ا

ا *a* particle introducing direct and indirect questions; أم — ا *a - am* in alternative questions; أم — ا سواء *sawā'un* a — am no matter whether - or; أو *a-wa* particle indicating or implying doubt: or? perhaps?(atau/apakah) اَوتشك في ذلك *(tašukku)* you wouldn't doubt it, would you? do you perhaps doubt it? or do you doubt it? اَلا *alā* and اَما *a-mā* intensifying interjections introducing sentences: verily, truly, indeed, oh yes, etc., اَلا فانظروا *(fa-nẓurū)* oh, do look! why, look! اَما انه *(innahū)* why, he is ... !

[1]آب *āb*[2] August = Agustus (month; *Syr., Leb., Jord., Ir.)*

[2]اب see ابو

[3]اب *abba u* to long, yearn, (إلى وطنه *ilā waṯanihi* for one's homeland)

[4]ابيب look up alphabetically

اباتي (It. *abate) abātī* abbot *(Chr.)*

ابالة *ibāla, ibbāla* bundle, bale

ابو see يا ابت

ابجد *abjad* alphabet

ابجدي *abjadī* alphabetic(al); ابجديات elementary facts, simple truths | الحروف الابجدية the letters of the alphabet

ابد *abada* (ابود *ubūd)* to stay, linger (ب at a place); — *i u* to roam in a state of wildness, run wild, be shy, shy away, run away (animal, game) II to make lasting or permanent, perpetuate, eternize (ه s.th.) V to be perpetuated, become lasting or permanentl; to return to a state of wildness

ابد *abad* pl. آباد *ābād* endless, eternal duration, eternity; ابدا *abadan* always, forever; ever, (with neg.) never (in the future), not at all, on no account; (alone, without negation) never! not at all! By no means! | أبد الدهر and على الأبد، إلى الأبد *abada d-dahri* forever; ابد الآبدين *abada l-abadīn* and إلى ابد الآبدين *ilā abadi l-a.* forever and ever

ابدي *abadi* everlasting, eternal, endless

الابدي *al-abadī* eternity

ابدية *abadīya* infinite duration, endless time, eternity

آبد *ābid* wild, untamed

آبدة *ābida* pl. اوابد *awābid*[2] unusual thing, prodigious event | اوابد الدنيا *a. ad-dunyā* the Wonders of the World

مؤبد *mu'abbad* eternal, endless, everlasting | سجن مؤبد (*sijn*) life imprisonment

[1]ابر *abara i u* (*abr*) to prick, sting II to pollinate (ه a palm tree)

ابرة *ibra* pl. ابر *ibar* needle, pln; indicator (of an instrument); shot, injection *(med.);*sting, prick | حقنه ابرة *ḥaqanahu ibratan* to give s.o. an injection; ابرة الراعى *i. ar-rā'ī* geranium (*bot.*); ابرة مغناطيسية (*magnāṯīsīya*) magnetic needle; شغل الابرة *šug1 al-i.* needlework

مئبر *mi'bar* needlecase; pack needle

[2]آبار *ābār* see بئر

ابريشية *abrašīya* and ابروشية *abrūšīya* pl. *-āt* diocese, bishoprie *(Chr.);* parish *(Chr.)*

ابراميس *abramīs,* ابراميس bream *(zool.)*

ابريز pure gold 1

ابريسم *ibrīsam, ibrīsim* silk

ابريق *ibrīq* pl. اباريق *abārīq*[2] pitcher, jug

ابريل *abril* April

ابزن *abzan* pl. ابازن *abāzin*[2] washbowl

ابزيم ibzīm pl. ابازم *abāzim*[2] buckle, clasp

ابض *ubḍ* pl. آباض *ābāḍ* and مأبض *ma'biḍ* pl. مآبض *ma'ābiḍ*[2] hollow of the knee, popliteal space

ابط V to take or carry under one's arm (ه s.th.); to put one's arm (ه, ه around s.o., around s.th.), hold in one's arm (ه, ه s.th.)

ابط *ibṯ* pl. آباط *ābāṯ* m. and f. armpit

ابق *abaqa i* (اباق *ibāq*) to escape, run away (a slave from his master)

ابق *abaq* a kind of hemp

آبق *ābiq* pl. اباق *ubbāq* runaway, escaped; a fugitive

[1]ابل *ibil* (coll.) camel

[2]ابالة *ibāla, ibbāla* bundle, bale

ابليز *iblīz* alluvial deposits (of the Nile)

ابليس *iblīs* pl. ابالسة *abālisa* devil, Satan

[1]ابن II to celebrate, praise, eulogize (ه a deceased person), deliver a funeral oration (ه in praise of s.o.)

ابنة *ubna* passive pederasty

ابان *ibbān* time: ابان *ibbāna* during, في ابان at the time of, during

تأبين *ta'bīn* commemoration (of a deceased person) | حفلة تأبين *ḥaflat at-t.* commemorative celebration (in honor of a deceased person)

مأبون *ma'būn* catamite; weakling, mollycoddle, sissy; scoundrel

[2]ابن see [1]بن

ابنوس *abnūs* ebony

ابه *abaha* and *abiha a (abh)* to pay attention (ل, also ب to), heed (ل, also ب s.th.), take notice (ل, also ب of) | امر لا يؤبه له *(yu'bahu)* an insignificant, unimportant matter V to display proud, haughty manners; to turn away, keep one's distance, remain aloof (عن from), look down (عن upon), think o.s. far above (عن s.o. or s.th.)

ابهة *ubbaha* splendor, pomp, ostentation, pageantry; pride

اب *ab* pl. آباء *aba'* father (also *eccl.):* ancestor, forefather: يا ابت *yā abati* O my father! الابوان *al-abawān* the parents, father and mother; ابونا *abūnā* reverend father, form of address and title of a priest *(Chr).* | ابا عن جد *aban 'an jaddin* handed down from father to son, as s.th. inherited from forefathers; ابو سعن *abū su'n* marabou; ابو النوم *abū n-naum* poppy; ابو الهول *abū l-haul* the Sphinx; ابو اليقظان *abū l-yaqẓān* rooster, cock

ابوة *ubūwa* fatherhood, paternity

ابوي *abawī* paternal, fatherly

ابونيت ebonite

ابونيه (Fr. *abonné*) *abūneh* pl. *-āt* subscription; subscription card (e.g., for public conveyances, a concert season, etc.)

ابى *abā a* (اباء *ibā'*, اباءة *ibā'a)* to refuse, decline; to turn down, reject, scorn, disdain (ـه s.th.): to deny (على ـه s.o. s.th.) | ابى الا أن يفعله *(illā an yaf'alahū)* he insisted on doing it; ابى الله إلا أن God willed that ... V to refuse, decline

اباء *ibā'*, اباءة *ibā'a* rejection; dislike, distaste, aversion, disdain; pride

ابي *abīy* disdainful, scornful: proud, lofty, lofty-minded

آب *ābin* pl. اباة *ubāh* reserved, standoffish; unwilling, reluctant, grudging

ابيب *abīb* the eleventh month of the Coptic calendar 2

ابيقوري *abīqūrī* Epicurean

ابيقوري *abīqūriya* Epicureanism

اترج *utrujj* and اترنج *utrunj* citron (Citrus medica; *bot.*)

آتشجي (Turk. *ateşçi*) *ātešgī* fireman, stoker

مأتم *ma'tam* pl. مآتم *ma'ātim*[2] obsequies, funeral ceremony

[1]اتان atān pl. آتن *ātun*, اتن *utun*, *utn* female donkey, she-ass

[2]اتون *atūn*, *attūn* pl. اتن *utun*, اتاتن *atātīn*[2] kiln, furnace, oven

اتاوة itāwa pl. اتاوى *atāwā* duty, tax, tribute

اتوبيس (Fr.) *otobīs* autobus, bus

اتوماتيكي (Fr.) *otomātīkī* automatic

اتومبيل boyl llالd اتوموبيل (Fr.) *otomobīl* automobile

اتى *atā i* (اتيان *ityān*, اتى *aty*, مأتاة to come (ه or الى to; على over s.o.), arrive (ـه or الى at); ب اتى to bring, bring forward, produce, advance, accomplish or achieve s.th.; اتى ه ب to bring, give or offer s.o. s.th.; to do, perform (ـه a deed), carry out, execute (ـه e.g., movements); to commit, perpetrate (ـه a sin, a. crime); to mention (على s.th.); to finish off (على s.th., also s.o.); to finish, complete, carry through, dispose, settle, wind up, conclude, terminate, bring to a close (على s.th.); to destroy, annihilate, eradicate, wipe out (على s.th.); to eliminate, carry away, sweep away (على s.th.), do away (على with); to use up, exhaust (also a subject), present exhaustively, in great detail (على s.th.), elaborate (على on s.th.) | كما يأتي as

follows; اتـى علـى آخـره (*ākhirihī*) to complete, finish s.th.; to spend or use up the last of s.th.; اتى على الأخضر واليابس to destroy everything, wreak havoc; اتـى البيوت من ابوابها s.th. in the right way, knock on the right door; يؤتى من قبل *yu'ta min qibali* is undermined, weakened, ruined by III to offer furnish, give, afford (ب to s.o. s.th.), provide, supply (ب s.o. with); to be propitious, be favorable (ه for s.o.), favor (ه s.o.); to turn out well (. for s.o.), be in favor (ه of); to suit, befit, become (ه s.o.), be appropriate (ه for s.o.); to agree (ه with s.o.; food) | اتـاه كـل شـيء *(kullu šai'in)* everything was in his favor, turned out well for him, came his way IV to bring (هـ s.o. s.th.); to give (هـ s.o. s.th.); to grant (هـ ه to s.o. s.th.), bestow (هـ upon s.o. s.th.) | آتـى الزكـاة *(zakāta)* to give alms V to originate, stem, derive, spring, arise, result (عن from); to end (عن with), result (عن in); to get (الى to), arrive (الى at); to be easy to do, be feasible without difficulty, be attainable, go well, progress; to go about s.th. (فى) gently, cautiously X to ask to come, induce to come (ه s.o.)

مأتى *ma'tan* pl. مـآت *ma'ātin* place where s.th. comes from; place at which one arrives; access; pl. مـآت place of origin; origin, source, provenance; place where one has been or to which one has come; place where s.th. starts, where s.th. ends

آت *ātin* coming, next; following | الأسبوع الآتي *(usbū')* the coming week, next week; كالآتي as follows

مـوات *mu'ātin, muwātin* favorable, propitious, opportune, convenient, suitable

اث *a<u>tt</u>a u I a* (اثاثـة *a<u>tā</u><u>t</u>a)* to be luxuriant, grow profusely (hair, plants) II to fix up, prepare (هـ s.th.); to furnish (هـ an apartment) V to be or become rich, wealthy, to prosper; to be furnished

اثـاث *a<u>tā</u><u>t</u>* furniture, furnishings (of an apartment, of a room)

تأثيث *ta'<u>tī</u><u>t</u>* furnishing

اث *a<u>tt</u>*, اثـاث *a<u>tī</u><u>t</u>* abundant, luxuriant, profusely growing (hair, plants)

اثر *a<u>t</u>ara u i (a<u>t</u>r,* اثـارة *a<u>t</u>āra)* to transmit, pass along, report, relate (هـ s.th., عن from, or based on the authority of, s.o.) II to affect, influence (في or على s.o., s.th.), act (في or على upon), produce an effect, make an impression, have influence (في or على on); to induce *(phys.)* IV to prefer (هـ على s.th. to), like (هـ s.th.) more (على than); to have a predilection, a liking (هـ for), like (هـ s.th.), be fond (هـ of); to choose, deem wise or advisable (ان to do s.th.); to adore (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.) | آثـر نفسـه بـالخير (*nafsahū bi-l-<u>k</u>air*) to wish o.s. well, hope for the best for o.s. V to be impressed, be influenced; to let o.s. be impressed, be impressible; to be moved, be touched (ب or ل by, also من); to be excited, be stimulated; to be affected (ب by, said of materials, e.g., iron by acid); to be induced *(phys.);* to follow in s.o.'s (ه) tracks, follow s.o.'s example, emulate (ه s.o.); to pursue, follow up (هـ a question, a problem); to perceive, feel (هـ s.th.) X to claim a monopoly; to possess alone, with the exclusion of others, monopolize (ب s.th.); to appropriate (ب s.th.), take exclusive possession (ب of); to preoccupy (هـ s.th.), engross (هـ the attention) | استـأثر الله به the Lord has taken him unto Himself

اثر *a<u>t</u>ar* pl. آثـار *ā<u>t</u>ār* track, trace, vestige; sign, mark; touch; impression, effect, action, influence (فـي on); tradition (relating the deeds and utterances of Mohammed and his Companions); work (of art, esp. of literature); ancient monument; آثـار antiquities; remnants, vestiges; (religious) relics | علم الآثـار *'ilm al-a.* archeology; دار الآثـار museum of antiquities; لا اثـر لـه *(a<u>t</u>ara)* ineffective, ineffectnal; بـأثر رجعـي *(raj'ī)* with retroactive force (*jur.*); اصبح اثرا بعد عين *aṣbaḥa a<u>t</u>aran ba'da 'ainin* to be destroyed, be wiped out, leave nothing but memory behind; اعاده اثرا بعد عين (*a'adahū*) to destroy s.th. completely ; على اثره, في اثره (also *fī i<u>t</u>rihī*) on his (its) track, at his heels, after him; immediately afterwards, presently, thereupon; ;'11 j. immediately afterwards, presently

اثر *i<u>t</u>ra* (prep.) immediately after, right after

اثري *a<u>t</u>arī* archeologic(a1); archeologist (also آثـاري *ā<u>t</u>ārī*); old, ancient, antique | عالم اثري archeologist; لغـة اثريـة *(luga)* dead language

اثر *a<u>t</u>ir* egoistic, selfish

اثرة *aṯara* selfishness, egoism

اثير *aṯīr* favored, preferred (عند by s.o.), in favor (عند with s.o.); select, exquisite, noble; see also alphabetically

اثارة *aṯāra* remainder, remnant; faint trace, vestige

مأثرة *ma'ṯara*, *ma'ṯura* pl. مآثر *ma'āṯir*[2] exploit, feat, glorious deed

تأثير *ta'ṯīr* action, effect, influence, impression (في, على on); effectiveness, efficacy; induction (*phys.*)

تأثيري *ta'ṯīrī* produced by induction, inductive, inductional, induced *(phys.)*

إيثار *īṯār* preference; altruism; predilection; love, affection

تأثر *ta'aṯṯur* being influenced; agitation, emotion, feeling; excitability, sensitivity; (pl. *-āt*) feeling, sensation, perception | سريع التأثر easily impressed, impressible, sensitive

تأثري *ta'aṯṯurī*: المذهب التأثري *(maḏhab)*the impressionistic movement

تأثرية *ta'aṯṯurīya* impressionism

استئثار *isti'ṯār* arrogation of a monopoly; monopolization; presumption, presumptuousness; exclusive power

مأثور *ma'ṯūr* transmitted, handed down | قول مأثور (*qaul*) and كلمة مأثورة (*kalima*) proverb

مؤثر *mu'aṯṯir* affecting, acting upon; effective; impressive; moving, touching, pathetic; (pl. *-āt*) influencing factor, influence

أثير[2] look up alphabetically

أثفية *utfīya* pl. أثاف *aṯāfin* trivet, tripod (in &ncient times: &ny one of the three stones supporting a cooking pot near the fire) | ثالثة الأثافي that which rounds out a number, caps s.th., puts the lid on s.th., the crowning touch

اثل *aṯala i* to consolidate, strengthen II to become rich V to be consolidated, be strengthened; to become rich

اثل *aṯl* pl. اثول *uṯūl* (coll.; n. un. pl. *aṯalat*) tamarisk (bot.)

اثيل *aṯīl* and مؤثل *mu'aṯṯal* deep-rooted; of noble origin, highborn

اثم *aṯima a* (*iṯm, aṯam,* مأثم *ma'ṯam)* to sin, err, slip V to eschew sin, shun evil; to restrain o.s. hold back

اثم *iṯm* pl. آثام *āṯām* sin, offense, misdeed, crime

مأثم *ma'ṯam* pl. مآثم sin, offense, misdeed, crime

تأثيم sin, offense, misdeed, crime

آثم *āṯim* pl. اثمة *aṯama* and اثيم *aṯīm* pl. اثماء *aṯmā'* sinful, criminal, wicked, evil; sinner

اثمد *iṯmid* antimony

اثير *aṯīr* ether

اثينا *aṯīnā* Athens

اثيوبيا *aṯyūbiyā* Ethiopia

اثيوبي *aṯyūbī* Ethiopian; (pl.*-ūn*) an Ethiopian | البلاد الاثيوبية Ethiopia

اج *ajja u i* (اجيج *ajīj*) to burn, blaze, flame (fire) II to light, kindle, start (هـ a fire) V = I

ماء اجاج *mā' ujāj* bitter, salty water

اجاج *ajjāj* burning, blazing, hot

متأجج *muta'ajjij* burning, blazing, flaming

اجبية *ajabīya* horologium (*Copt.-Chr.*)

أجر[2] *ajara u (ajr)* to reward, recompense, remunerate (هـ s.o.) II to let for rent, let out, hire out, rent, lease (هـ s.th.); (with *nafsahū*) to hire s.o. out IV to let for rent, let out, hire out, rent, lease (هـ s.th.); to rent, hire, lease, hold under a lease (هـ s.th.), take a lease, (هـ on); to hire, engage, take on (ه s.o.), engage the services (ه of s.o.) X to rent, hire, lease, hold under a lease (هـ.th.), take a lease (هـ on); to charter (هـ a vessel); to hire, engage, take on (ه s.o.), engage the service (ه of s.o.)

اجر *ajr* pl. اجور *ujūr* wages, pay, honorarium, recompense, emolument, remuneration; price, rate, fee | اجور السفر *u. as-safar* fares

اجرة *ujra* hire, rent, rental; price, rate, fee; fixed rate, (official) charge; postage | اجرة البريد postage; اجرة النقل *u. an-naql*

transport charges, freight(age), carriage, cartage

اجير *ajīr* pl. اجراء *ujarā'* hireling; workman, laborer, day laborer; employee

اجيرة *ajīra* working woman, factory girl, female laborer; woman employee

تأجير *ta'jīr* letting, leasing, hiring out, letting on lease; lease | مشروع التأجير والإعارة (*i'āra)* Lend-Lease Act

ايجار *ījār* pl. *-āt* rent; letting, leasing, hiring out, letting on lease | للإيجار for rent, to let

اجارة *ijāra* pl. *-āt* rent; letting, leasing, hiring out, letting on lease

استئجار *isti'jār* rent, lease, tenure

مأجور *ma'jūr* paid, salaried, on the payroll, gainfully employed; employee; mercenary, venal, hired, bribed

مؤجر *mu'ajjir* pl. *-ūn* landlord, lessor

مستأجر *musta'jir* leaseholder, lessee, tenant; employer 5

[2]آجر *ājurr* (n. un. ة) baked brick

اجزاجي see جزء

اجزاخانة see جزء

اجاص *ijjāṣ* pear

اجل *ajala a* (*ajal*) to hesitate, tarry, linger II to delay, postpone, put off, defer, adjourn (ـه الى s.th. till) V to be postponed, be deferred, be adjourned (مؤجر till, to) X to request postponement (ـه of s.th.); to seek to delay (ـه s.th.)

اجل *ajal* yes, indeed! certainly! by all means!

لأجل *li-ajli* or من اجل *min ajli* because of, on account of, for the sake of; for | لأجل أن in order that, that, so that; من أجل هذا therefore, for that reason, on this account

اجل *ajal* pl. آجال *ājāl* appointed time, date, deadline; instant of death; respite, delay | بالأجل on credit (*com.*); قصير الأجل short-term, short-time; short-lived: إلى أجل غير مسمى (*gairi musammā*) for an indefinite period, sine die, until further notice

تأجيل *ta'jīl* delay, postponement, adjournment, deferment, respite; appointment of a time or date

آجل *ājil* delayed, protracted; deferred; later, future (as opposed to عاجل) | عاجلا او آجلا *'ājilan au ājilan*, في عاجله او آجله sooner or later, now or later on; في العاجل والآجل now and in the future

الآجلة *al-ājila* the life to come, the hereafter

مؤجل *mu'ajjal* delayed, late, postponed, deferred; fixed in time, deadlined

اجمة *ajama*, coll. اجم *ajam* pl. *-āt*, اجم *ujum*, آجام *ājām* thicket, jungle, forest: reeds, canebrake

اجمية *ajamiya* malaria | بعوضة الأجمية *ba'ūḍat al-a.* anopheles

آجن *ājin* brackish (water)

اجندة *ajanda* notebook

اح *aḥḥa u* (*aḥḥ*) to cough

احد II to make into one, unite, unify (ـه s.th.) VIII اتحد see وحد

احد *aḥad*, f. احدى one: somebody, someone, anybody, anyone (esp. in negative sentences and questions); الأحد the One (God); Sunday | احدهم *aḥaduhum* every one of them; يوم الأحد *yaum al-a.* Sunday; أحد السعف *a. as-sa'af* Palm Sunday; أحد العنصرة *a. al-'anṣara* Whitsunday; آحاد الألوف *āḥād al-ulūf* a few thousand (2-9000; as distinguished from عشرات الألوف and مئات الألوف)

احدي *aḥadī* dominical, Sunday (adj.)

احدية *aḥadīya* unity, oneness

الآحاد *al-āḥād* the units *(math.)*

[1]احن *aḥina a* (*aḥan*) to bate (على s.o.)

احنة *iḥna* pl. احن *iḥan* old feud, deep-rooted hatred

[2]احين see اوح

اخ see اخو

اخت see اخو

اخذ *akaḏa u* (*akḏ*) to take (ـه من s.th. from or out of): to take (ـه s.th.) along: to get, receive, obtain (ـه من s.th. from); to take up, seize (ـه s.th.); to grab (ب s.o., s.th.), take hold of (ب): to perceive, notice (ه s.o., said of the eye); to gather, understand, infer, deduce (ـه من s.th. from), read (ـه s.th.) between the lines (من of); to grip,

captivate, thrill, spellbind (ب s.o.); to take up, acquire, make one's own (ب s.th., e.g., a method); to keep, adhere (ب to), observe, take over, adopt, embrace, follow, copy, imitate (ب s.th.); to accept (ب s.th.); to take, lead (ب الى s.o. to); to admonish, urge, drive (ه ب s.o. to do s.th.); to enjoin, impose (ه ب on s.o. s.th.); to take away (على ه from s.o. s.th.), strip, deprive (على ه s.o. of), cut off, bar (على ه s.o. from); to reproach, hlame (على ه s.o. for); to hold against s.o. (على) that ... (ان), fix the blame (على on s.o., ان for the fact that); to obligate (على ب s.o. to); to learn (على or عن from s.o., هـ s.th.), acquire knowledge (على or عن from s.o.), أخذ العلم عنه *('ilm)* to study under s.o.; to begin, start (في or ب with s.th. or s.th., with foll. imperf.: to do s.th.), prepare, set out, be about (في or ب to do s.th.) | أخذ أبهته *(uhbatahū)* to make preparations, prepare o.s., get ready; أخذ مأخذ فلان *(ma'ḳad)* to adopt the same course as s.o. else, follow s.o.'s example; أخذ منه مأخذا to seize s.o., take possession of s.o. (a sensation, or the like); أخذ مجراه *(majrāhu)* to take its course; أخذ مجلسه *(majlisahū)* to take one's seat, sit down; أخذ خذره (*ḥidrahū*) to be on one's guard; أخذه بالحسنى (*ḥusnā*) to be friendly, be nice to s.o.; أخذ بخاطره *(bi-ḳāṯirihī)* to show o.s. complaisant toward s.o., try to please s.o.; أخذ بذنبه *(bi-ḏanbihi)* to punish s.o. for his offense; أخذ رأيه (*ra'yahū*) to ask s.o.'s opinion, consult s.o.; أخذ الرأي عليه *(ukiḏa r-ra'yu)* the matter was put to a vote; أخذ بأسباب *(bi-asbābi)* to embrace, adopt s.th., e.g., أخذ بأسباب الحضارة الأروبية (*ḥaḍāra)* to adopt European culture; أخذ بالشدة (*šidda)* to deal with s.o. severely, give s.o. a rough time; أخذ عليه طريقه to obstruct s.o.'s way, hinder s.o. from moving on; أخذ على عاتقه to shoulder s.th., take s.th. upon o.s.; أخذ العدة ل *('udda)* to prepare, set out, get ready to do s.th.; أخذ عليه عهدا *('ahdan)* to put s.o. under an obligation, impose a commitment on s.o.; أخذ على (حين) غرة *ukiḏa 'alā* (*ḥīni*) *girratin* to be taken by surprise, be caught unawares; أخذ بالمقابلة *(muqābala)* to repay like for like; شيء يأخذ القلوب s.th. which captivates the heart, a fascinating, thrilling thing; أخذنا المطر *(maṯarū)* we got caught in the rain; أخذ بناصره (*bi-nāṣirihi*) to help s.o., stand by s.o., take care of s.o., look after s.o.; أخذ نفسه *(nafasahū)* to draw breath; أخذ عليه أنفاسه to take s.o.'s breath away; أخذ النوم (*naum*) sleep overwhelmed him; أخذ بيده *(bi-yadihī)* to help s.o., stand by s.o. II to lay under a spell, enchant, bewitch (ه s.o.) III to censure, blame (ه على ,ب s.o. for s.th.); to punish (ه على ,ب s.o. for); to hold s.th. (على) against s.o. (ه), resent (على s.th. ه, in s.o.) | لا تؤاخذني *lā tu'āḳiḏnī* pardon me! forgive me! no offense, I hope! VIII اتخذ *ittaḳaḏa* to take (ه s.th.); to take on, assume (هـ s.th.); to take up, occupy (هـ s.th.); to pass, adopt (هـ e.g., a resolution); to take, single out, have in mind (هـ هـ, ه ه s.o. or s.th. as); to make use (هـ of s.th.), use (هـ s.th.); to imitate, affect (هـ e.g., s.o.'s manner of speaking); to make (هـ من s.th. out of s.o. or s.th.) | اتخذ شكلا (*šaklan*) to take on a form or shape; اتخذ موقفا *(mauqifan)* to take an attitude, assume a position; اتخذ التدابير الازمة to take the necessary measures; اتخذ قرارا *(qarāran)* to pass or adopt a resolution; اتخذ المواقع الجديدة to take up new positions (troops)

أخذ *aḳḏ* acceptance, reception; seizure; taking out, taking away, removal, etc. | أخذ الرأي*a. ar-ra'y* voting, vote; أخذ ورد *(wa-radd)* discussion, debate, dispute, argument; شيء لا يقبل أخذا ولا ردا *(yaqbalu)* an indisputable matter; أخذ وعطاء *(wa-'aṯā')* give-and-take; traffic, trade; dealings, relations (esp. business, commercial); discussion, debate; fight, battle

أخذة *ukḏa* spell, charm

أخيذ *aḳīḏ* prisoner of war

أخيذة *aḳīḏa* booty, spoils

أخاذ *aḳḳāḏ* captivating, fascinating, thrilling

مأخذ *ma'ḳaḏ* pl. مآخذ *ma'āḳiḏ*[2] place from which one takes s.th., source; O wall socket, outlet (*el.*); adoption, borrowing, loan; manner of acting, mode of procedure, approach; pl. مآخذ source references, bibliography (in booke); reprehensible points, faults, flaws, defects, shortcomings | المأخذ الأقرب the simplest, easiest approach; قريب المأخذ easy to handle or to use; see wao *aḳaḏa* (middle of paragraph)

مؤاخذة *mu’āḵaḏa* objection, exception; censure, blame | لا مؤاخذة! *(mu’āḵaḏata)* pardon me! no offense, I hope!

أخذ *ma’ḵūḏ* taken, seized; taken by surprise, caught, trapped; surprised; taken (ب with), fascinated (ب by); مأخوذ به in force, valid

مأخوذات *ma’ḵūḏāt* receipts, takings, returns *(com.)*

اخر II to delay, put off, defer, postpone, adjourn (هـ s.th.); to hinder, impede, obstruct, hold up (ه s.o., هـ s.th.), slow down, retard (هـ s.th.); to draw out, delay (عن s.th. beyond its appointed time); to put back (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.), shelve (هـ s.th.); to set back (هـ a watch, a clock); to suspend, discharge, dismiss, remove (ه s.o. from an office) V to be late; to be delayed, fall or lag behind (عن), tarry, linger, hesitate; to default (عن on), be behindhand, be in arrears (عن with), be behind (عن in); to hesitate (عن with); to be suspended (from service), be discharged, be dismissed | لم يتأخر بعد ذلك من ان after that, he did not hesitate long before he …, presently, he ...

آخر *āḵir* pl. *-ūn, -āt,* اواخر *awaḵir*[2] last, ultimate, utmost, extreme; end, close, conclusion; foot, bottom (of a paper); الآخر and الآخرة the hereafter | الدار الآخرة the abode in the hereafter, the everlasting abode; الى آخره *ilā ākīirihī* and so forth, et cetera; آخر الأمر *āḵir l-amri* eventually, finally, in the end, after all; آخر الدهر *āḵir d-dahri* forever; آخر الزمان *a. az-zamān* time at which the Day of Judgment is to be expected, the end of the world; عن آخره to the last, down to the grass roots, entirely, completely, e.g., دمر عن آخره *(dummira)* to be completely destroyed, be wiped off the map; من آخره from behind, from the rear; ما له آخر endless, infinite; في آخر الآخر after all, last of all; اواخر الشهر *a. aš-šahr* the end of the month, the last ten days of the month; اخيرا وليس آخرا last but not least

الآخرة *al-āḵira* the hereafter

آخر *āḵar*[2], f. اخرى *uḵrā*, pl. comm. اخر *uḵar*[2] (and آخرون *āḵarūn* or اخريات respectively) another, one more, الآخر the other | مرة اخرى (*marratan*) once more; هي الأخرى, هو الآخر he also, she also, he in turn, she in turn, انا الآخر I also; ان كانت الأخرى *(in kānat)* otherwise; من آن الى آخر from time to time; من سنة الى اخرى *(sana)* from year to year; بين فترة واخرى *(fatra)* once in a while, from time to time; آونة—اخرى *(awinatan)* sometimes -- sometimes, at times -- at times

الأخرى *al-uḵrā* the hereafter

اخروي *uḵrawī* of or relating to the life to come or the hereafter

اخير *aḵīr* last; latest; rearmost; the second of two; اخيرا eventually, finally, in the end, after all, at last; recently, the other day; الأول—الاخير the former—the latter | اخيرا وليس آخرا last but not least

مئخار *mi’ḵār* palm which retains its fruit into the winter

تأخير *ta’ḵīr* delay, deferment, postponement; obstruction, retardation; putting back, temporary shelving

تأخر.f *ta’aḵḵar* delay, lag, retardation; hesitation, tarrying, lingering; slowness, tardiness; backwardness, underdevelopment (of a country)

مؤخر *mu’aḵḵar* rear part, tail, end; atern (of a ship); remainder, balance (of a sum, to be paid later); مؤخرا *mu’aḵḵaran* recently, lately, the other day; at last, finally, eventually

مؤخرة *mu’aḵḵara* rear, rear guard (of an army); rear positions or lines (*mil.*); stern (of a ship)

متأخر *muta’aḵḵir* delayed, belated, late; occurring later (عن than); behind, behindhand in arrears; backward, underdeveloped; lagging, staying behind; defaulter; المتأخرون the later, or modern, authors, writers, or the like (as opposed to المتقدمون); المتأخرات arrears, balance of a سum remaining due after previous payment | البلدان المتأخرة *(buldān)* the underdeveloped countries

اخطبوط *uḵṯubūṯ* octopus

اخو III to fraternize, associate as brothers (ه with s.o.) V to act or show o.s. as a brother or friend VI to fraternize, associate as brothers

اخ *aḵ* pl. اخو *iḵwa*, اخوان *iḵwān* brother; fellow man, neighbor; friend; pl. اخوان specif., brethren or members of an order; الإخوان religious brotherhood of the Wahabi sect, militant in character, established by Ibn Sa'ūd in 1910 | يا أخي my dear friend! اخو ثقة *aḵū ṯiqa* trustworthy, reliable; اخ شقيق brother through both father and mother, brother-german

اخت *uḵt* pl. اخوات *aḵawāt* sister; *(gram.)* cognate; counterpart | اختها the other (of two), its mate, its counterpart (after a fem. noun)

خوي *ḵuwaiy* little brother

اخوي *aḵawi* brotherly, fraternal

اخوية *aḵawīya* brotherhood (as a religious association)

اخاء *iḵā'*, اخوة *uḵūwa* brotherhood, brotherliness, fraternity

اخاوة *iḵāwa* fraternization, fraternity, brotherliness

تآخ *ta'āḵin* fraternization

اخور *aḵūr* barn, stable

اد *adda u i* to befall, afflict (ه a.o.)

امر اد *amr idd* a terrible, evil, horrible thing

ادب *aduba u (adab)* to be well-bred, well-mannered, cultured, urbane, have refined tastes; — *adaba i (adb)* to invite (to a party or banquet, ه s.o.), entertain (ه s.o.) | ادب مأدبة *(ma'duba)* to arrange a banquet, give a formal dinner II to refine, educate (ه s.o.); to discipline, punish, ehastise (ه s.o.) IV to invite as a guest (ه s.o.) V to receive a fine education; to be well-bred, well-educated, cultured, have refined tastes; to show o.s. polite, courteous, civil, urbane; to educate o.s., refine one's tastes (ب by, through); to let o.s. be guided (ب by) | تأدب بأدبه *(bi-adabihi)* to follow s.o.'s moral example

ادب *adab* pl. آداب *ādab* culture, refinement; good breeding, good manners, social graces, decorum, decency, propriety, seemliness; humanity, humaneness; the humanities; belles-lettres | بيت الأدب toilet, water closet; قليل الأدب and عديم الأدب ill-mannered, ill-bred, impolite, uncivil; الأدب العامي *('āmmī)* popular literature; رجال الأدب literati, men of letters; كلية الآداب *kullīyat al-ā.* (= faculté des lettres) college of arts; آداب rules, rules of conduct, e.g., آداب السلوك rules of decorum, etiquette; الآداب decency, morals

ادبي *adabī* moral, ethic(al); literary | واجب ادبي moral obligation; ادبيا وماديا *adabiyan wa-māddīyan* morally and physically; الفلسفة الأدبية *(falsafa)* ethics, moral science

ادبيات *adabīyāt* lliterature, belles-lettres

ادبخانة *adabḵāna* pl. *-āt* toilet, water closet

اديب *adīb* pl. ادباء *udabā'* cultured, refined, educated; well.bred, well-mannered, civil, urbane; a. man of culture and refined tastes; man of letters, writer, author

اديبة *adība* authoress, writer

مأدبة *ma'duba* pl. مآدب *ma'ādib* banquet, formal dinner

تأديب *ta'dīb* education; discipline; punishment, chastisement; disciplinary punishment | مجلس التأديب *majlis at-t.* disciplinary board

تأديبي *ta'dībī* disciplinary; punitive, retaliatory | قضية تأديبية *(qaḍīya)* disciplinary action

تأدب *ta'addub* good breeding, good manners, civility, politeness, courteousness, tact

آدب *ādib* host

مؤدب *mu'addib* pl. *-ūn* educator; teacher in a Koranic school *(Tun.)*; — *mu'addab* well-bred, well-mannered, civil, urbane

ادرة *udra* scrotal hernia

ادرنة *adirna*[2] Edirne, Adrianople (city in NW Turkey)

الادياتيك (Fr. *adriatique) al-adriyātīk* and بحر الادياتيك *baḥr al-a.* the Adriatic Sea

ادم[1] *adama i (adm)* to take some additional food (ـه with the bread), enrich (ـه the bread) with some extra food or condiment

ادام *idām* anything eaten with bread; shortening, fatty ingredient

ادم[2] *adam, adama* skin

ادیم *adīm* skin; surface; tanned skin, leather | ادیم الأرض *a. al-arḍ* the surface of the earth

ادام *addām* tanner

آدم[3] *ādam*[2] Adam | ابن آدم human being

آدمي *ādamī* human; humane; poor, inferior, meager; (pl. *-ūn*, (اوادم *awadim*[2]) human being

آدمية *ādamīya* humaneness, humanity; humanism

اداة *adāh* pl. ادوات *adawāt* tool; instrument; utensil, implement, device, appliance; apparatus; *(gram.)* particle | اداة الحكم *a. al-ḥukm* machinery of government; اداة التعريف definite article *(gram.)*; اداة التنفيذية *(tanfīḏīya)* executive agency; pl. materials, equipment, gear, ادوات حربية (*ḥarbīya*) war material; ادواوت احطياطية (*iḥtiyāṭīya*) stand-by equipment (*techn.*); ادوات منزلية *(manzilīya)* household utensils, household effects

الأدون *al-adōn* (Hebr.) the Lord; Mr. ... *(Isr.)*

ادى II to convey, take, bring, lead, steer, channel (ه, ب ه s.o., s.th., الى to), see that s.o. or s.th. (ه, ه or ب) gets to (الى); to bring about, cause, effect, produce (الى s.th.); to lead, contribute, be conducive (الى to a result); to amount, come practically (الى to); to tend (الى to), aim (الى at); to carry out, execute, discharge (ه s.th.); to perform (ه a ritual, etc.); to do (واجبه *wājibahū* one's duty); to fulfill (وظيفة a function, رسالة a mission); to accomplish (مأمورية a task); to take (يمينا an oath; امتحانا an examination); to render (خدمة *ḳidmatan* a service, ل or الى to s.o.; ه e.g., a meaning, a musical composition, etc.) | ادى *(salām)* to greet, salute V to lead, be conducive, contribute (الى to results); to be carried out, be performed, be accomplished; to 10 arrive (إلى at), be lead (إلى to) X to demand, claim (ه ه from s.o. s.th.)

اداء *adā'* pl. *-āt* (as verbal noun of II) rendering (of a service); pursuit, performance, execution, discharge (of a duty), realization, effectuation, accomplishment (of a task); rendition, reading (e.g., of a musical composition); fulfillment; payment | حسن الأداء *ḥusn al-a.* good rendition (of a work of art, of a musical composition)

تأدية *ta'diya* rendering (of a service); pursuit, performance, execution, discharge (of a duty), realization effectuation; accomplishment (of a task); fulfillment; payment

مؤدى *mu'addan* assignment, task, function; sense, meaning, signification, import, underlying idea

اذ *iḏ* 1. (introducing a verbal clause) (and) then; إذ ذاك *iḏ ḏāka* (also written إذاك) then, at that time, at the same time, in doing so; 2. (conj.; temp. and caus.) as, when; since, as, the more so as, because; اذ ان *iḏ anna* since, as, in view of the fact that; for, because

اذا[1] 1. (introducing a nominal clause the subject of which may he expressed by ب with foll. genit.) and then, and all of a sudden; (with noun in nominative case or with ب) there was … and all of a sudden there was …; 2. (conj.) when; if, whenever; whether, if (introducing indirect questions); اذا ما when, whenever; الا اذا *(illā)* unless if not; except when

اذا[2] (اذن) *iḏan* then, therefore, in that case, hence, consequently

آذار *āḏār*[2] March (month; *Syr., Leb., Jord., Ir.)*

اذن[1] *aḏina a* to listen (إلى to s.o..); to allow, permit (ل في s.o. s.th.); to hear, learn (ب of s.th.), be informed (ب about) II to call (ب to), esp. to call to prayer (بالصلاة); to crow (rooster) IV to announce, make known (ب s.th., ب ه to s.o. s.th.), inform, notify (ه s.o.); to call to prayer; to call upon s.o. (ه), urge, admonish, exhort (ه s.o..) to do s.th. (ب); to herald (ب or ه s.th.); to foreshadow (ب s.th.); to be on the verge (ان of doing s.th..) | آذن بالسقوط (بالزوال) *(zawāl)* to show signs of the imminent downfall (end); آذن الليل بانتصاف *(lailu bi-ntiṣāf)* it was close to midnight V to herald, announce (ب s.th.) X to ask permission (في to do s.th., rarely ب); to ask permission to enter (على s.o.'s house), have

o.s. announced (على to s.o.); to take leave (من of s.o.), say good-by (من to)

اذن *idn* permission, authorization; بـاذن الله if God choose, God willing; (pl. اذون *uḏūn,* اذونـات *uḏūnāt)* (postal) order | اذن البريـد pl. اذونـات البريد postal money order; اذن البوسته do.

اذن *uḏun, uḏn* pl. آذان *āḏan* ear; handle (of a cup) | التهـاب الاذن الوسـطى (*wusṯā*) middle-ear infection, otitis media *(med.)*

اذان *aḏān* call to prayer

اذنية *uḏaina* little ear; ear lobe

مأذنـة *ma'ḏana,* مئذنـة *miḏana* pl. مـآذن *ma'āḏin*[2] minaret

ايـذان *iḏān* declaration, proclamation, announcement (ب of s.th..) | ايـذنا بانتهـاء الحـديث indicating that the conversation is (was) ended

مـأذون *ma'ḏūun* authorized; slave with limited legal rights *(Isl. Law)*; = مأذون شـرعي (*šar'ī*) official authorized by the cadi to perform civil marriages *(Isl. Law)*

مأذونيـة *ma'ḏūnīya* leave, furlough *(mil. Syr.);* license, franchise (*Syr.*)

مـؤذن *mu'aḏḏin* muezzin, announcer of the hour of prayer

اذن *idan* see اذا[2]

اذى *aḏiya a* to suffer damage, be harmed IV to hs.rm, hurt, wrong (ه s.o.); to molest, annoy, irritate, trouble (ه s.o.) | لا يؤذي *lā yu'ḏī* innocuous, harmless, inoffensive V to suffer damage, be wronged; to feel offended, be hurt

اذى *aḏan,* اذاة *aḏāh,* اذيـة *aḏīya* damage, harm; injury; trouble, annoyance, grievance, wrong, offense, insult

اذايـة *iḏāya* damage, harm, harmfulness, noxiousness

ايـذاء *īḏā'* harm, damage, prejudice; offense,. hurt; grievance, nuisance

مـؤذ *mu'ḏin* hurtful, harmful, injurious, detrimental, prejudicial; annoying, irksome, troublesome; painful, hurting, offensive, insulting

اراتيقـي *arātīqī* and اراتيكـي pl. اراتقـة *arātiqa* a heretic *(Chr.)*

آرامى *ārāmī* Aramaean; Aramaic

ارب *ariba a (arab)* to be skillful, proficient (ب in s.th.); -- *araba i* to tighten (هـ a knot) III to try to outwit (ه s.o.)

ارب *arab* pl. آراب *ārāb* wish (فـي for), desire, need (فـي of s.th.); purpose. aim, goal, end

ارب *irb* pl. آراب *ārāb* limb | مزقه اربـا اربـا *(mazzaqahū)* to tear s.th. to pieces or to shreds

اربـــة *irba* skill, resourcefulness, cleverness, smartness

اربة *urba* pl. ارب *urab* knot, bow

اريـب *arīb* skillful, resourceful, clever, intelligent

مـأرب *ma'rab* pl. مـآرب *ma'ārib*[2] wish, desire; object of desire, purpose, aim, goal, end

اربيل *arbīl* Erbil (the ancient Arbela, city in N Iraq)

ارتوازي *artuwaāzī* artesian (well)

ارث[1] II to sow dissension (بين between, among)

ارث[2] *irṯ* inheritance, heritage; estate (of inheritance)

ارثوذكسـي *urṯūḏuksī* orthodox; الارثوذكسية the Orthodox Church

الروم الارثوذكسـي *ar=rūm al-urṯūḏuksī* the Greek Orthodox Church

ارج *arija a (araj,* اريج *arīj)* to be fragrant V do.

ارج *araj* fragrance, sweet smell

ارج *arij* fragrant, sweet-smelling

اريج *arīj* fragrance, sweet smell

ارجح II *ta'arjaḥa* to rock, swing

متأرجح *muta'arjiḥ* fluctuating

الارجنتين *al-arjantīn* Argentina

ارجوان *urjuwān* purple

ارجوان *urjuwānī* purple(-colored)

ارجوز popular spelling *(eg.)* of قره جوز *'aragōz* (q.v.); Punch (in a Punch and Judy show)

ارخ II to date (هـ a letter, and the like, ب with a date); to write the history of s.th. (هـ)

تـاريخ *ta'rīḳ* dating (of a letter, etc.); *ta'rīḳ* pl. تـواريخ *tawārīḳ*[2] date; time; history; chronicle, annals | تـاريخ الحيـاة *t. al-ḥayāh* biography; curriculum vitae; تــاريخ عــام *(‘āmm)* world history; علمـاء التـاريخ the historians

تاريخي *tārīḳī* historic(al)

مـؤرخ *mu'arriḳ* pl. *-ūn* historiographer, historian, chronicler, annalist; -- *mu’arraḳ* dated

ارخبيل *arḳabīl* archipelago

ارخـن (ἄρχων) pl. اراخنـة *arāḳina* archon, pl. notables *(Chr.-Copt.)*

اردب *irdabb* (now usually pronounced *ardabb)*pl. ارادب *arādib*[2] ardeb, a dry measure *(Eg.;* = 1981)

اردبة *irdabba* cesspool

الاردن *al-urdunn* Jordan (river and country)

اردنـي *urdunni* Jordanian | المملكـة الاردنيـة الهاشـمية *al-mamlaka al-u. al-hāšimīya* the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan (official designation)

اردواز (Fr. *ardoise) arduwāz* slate

[1]ارز *arz* (n. un. ة) cedar

[2]ارز *aruzz* rice

ارس *arasa i (ars)* to till the land

اريس *irrīs* and *arīs* peasant, farmer

ارستقراطي *aristuqrāṯī* aristocratic; ristocrat

ارستقراطية *aristuqrāṯīya* aristocracy

ارسطو *arisṯū* Aristotle

ارش *arš* indemnity, amercement, fine, penalty; blood money (for the shedding of blood; *Isl. Law)*

ارشي ابسقوبس (Gr. ἀρχιεπίσκοπος) archbishop

ارشـيدوق (Fr. *archiduc)* archduke, ارشـيدوقة archduchess

ارض *arḍ* f., pl. اراض *arāḍīn*, اراضـون *arāḍūn* earth; land, country, region, area; terrain, ground, soil | الارض السـفلى *(suflā)* the nether world; الارض المقدسـة *(muqaddasa)* the Holy Land, Palestine

ارضـي *arḍī* terrestrial, of the earth; soil-, land- (in compounds); situated on or near the ground, ground (adj.); earthly; underground, subterranean

ارضي شوكي *arḍī šaukī* artichoke

ارض *araḍ* (coll.; n. un. ة) termite; woodworm

ارضية *arḍīya* pl. *-āt* floor; ground (also, e.g., of a printed fabric, of a painting); ground floor, first floor *(tun.);* storage, warehouse charges

ارضـروم *arḍurum*[2] Erzurum (city in NE Turkey)

ارطـة (also اورطـة) *urṯa* pl. ارط *uraṯ* (اورط) battalion (formerly, *Eg.; mil.)*

ارطقة *arṯaqa* pl. *-āt* heresy *(Chr.)*

تاريع see ريع

ارغن *urgun* pl. اراغن *aragin*[2] organ (mus. instr.)

ارول *urgūl, argūl* a wind instrument (related to the clarinet, consisting of two pipes of unequal length)

ارق *ariqa a* to find no sleep II to make sleepless (ه s.o.), prevent s.o. (ه) from sleeping

ارق *araq* sleeplessness, insomnia

اريكة *arika* pl. ارائك *arā’ik*[2] couch, sofa; throne

اركيلـة *argīla* pl. اراكيل *arāgīl*[2] *(syr.)* water pipe, narghile

ارلندي *irlandī* Irish

[1]ارم *arama i* to bite

ارم *urram* molar teeth | حــرق الارم *(ḥarraqa)* to gnash one's teeth (in anger)

ارومـة *arūma, urūma* root, origin; stump of a tree

مئرم *mi'ram* root (of a tooth)

[2]آرام *ārām* (= ارام) pl. of رئـم *ri'm)* white antelopes

الارمن *al-arman* the Armenians

ارمني *armanī* Armenian (adj. and n.)

ارمينيا *armēniyā* Armenia

الارناوط *al-arnāwuṯ* the Albanians

ارناوطي *arnāwuṯī* Albanian

ارنـب *arnab* f., pl. ارانـب *arānib*[2] hare; rabbit | ارنب هندي *(hindī)* guinea pig

ارنبة *arnaba* female hare, doe | ارنبة الانف *a. al-anf* tip of the nose; nose, muzzle (of an animal)

ارنيك (Turk. *örnek) urnīk* pl. ارانيك *arānīk*[2] pattern, model; form, blank

اروبا *urubbā* Europe

اروبي *urubbī* European (adj. and n.)

[1]ارى *ary* honey

[2]آرى *ārī* Aryan

آرية *ārīya* Aryanism

اريحا *arīḥā* Jericho

از *azza u i* (ازيز aziz) to simmer; to hum, buzz; to whiz, hiss; to fizzle; to wheeze

ازيز *azīz* hum(ming), buzz(ing); whizzing, whizz, whistle (e.g., of bullets)

[1]ازب *azaba i (azb)* to flow, run (water)

مئزاب *mi'zāb* pl. مآزيب *ma'āzīb*[2] and ميزاب *mīzāb* pl. ميازيب *mayāzīb*[2] drain; gutter, eaves trough

[2]ازب *izb* dumpy, pudgy, stocky; small man

الازبك *al-uzbak* the Uzbeks

ازر *azara i (azr)* to surround (ـه s.th.) II to clothe (ه s.o. with an ازار *izār* q.v.); to cover, wrap up (ه s.o., ـه s.th.); to strengthen, brace (ه s.o., ـه s.th.) III to help (ه s.o.); to support, back up, strengthen (ه s.o.) V and VIII to put on an *izār* (see below), wrap s.o. in an *izār* VI to help each other; to rally, unite, join forces

ازر azr strength | شد ازره *šadda azrahū* or شد من ازره *(min azrihi)* to help, support, encourage s.o., back s.o. up; *šadda azruhū* to be energetic, vigorous, lusty, courageous

ازار *izār* m. and f., pl. ازر *uzur* loincloth; wrap, shawl; wrapper, covering, cover

مئزر *mi'zar* pl. مآزر *ma'āzīr*[2] apron; wrapper, covering, cover

مؤازرة *mu'āzara* support, aid, assistance, backing

تآزر *ta'āzur* mutual assistance

ازف *azila a (awaf,* ازوف *uzūf)* to come, approach, draw near (a time)

ازق *azaqa i (azq)* to be narrow V do.

مأزق *ma'ziq* pl. مآزق *ma'āziq*[2] narrow passageway, narrow pass, strait, bottleneck; predicament, fix, dilemma, critical situation, also مأزق حرج *(ḥarij)*

ازل *azl* pl. آزال *āzāl* eternity (without beginning), sempiternity

ازلي azali eternal, sempiternal

ازلية *azalīya* sempiternity, eternity

ازم V to be or become critical, come to a head (situation, relations)

ازمة *azma* pl. *azamāt* emergency; crisis | ازمة وزارية *(wizāriya)* cabinet crisis

تأزم *ta'azzum:* تأزم الحالة *t. al-hāla* critical development, aggravation of the situation

مأزوم *ma'zūm* victim of a crisis

ازمير *izmīr*[2] Izmir (formerly Smyrna, sea-port in W Turkey)

ازميل *izmīl* pl. ازاميل *azāmīl*[2] chisel

ازوت (Engl.) *azōt* azote, nitrogen

ازوتي *azōtī* nitrogenous

ازى III to be opposite s.th. (ه), face (ه s.o., ـه s.th.)

ازاء *izā'a* (prep.) opposite, face to face with, facing; in front of; in the face of (e.g., of a situation); as compared with; بازاء *bi-izā'i* opposite, face to face with, facing; in front of; على ازاء *'alā izā'i* in the face of (e.g., of a situation)

[1]آس *ās* myrtle

[2]آس pl. *-āt* ace (playing card)

[3]آس II to found, establish, set up (ـه s.th.), lay the foundation (ـه for) V to be founded, be established, he set up

اس foundation, basis; exponent of a power *(math.)*

اس *asās* pl. اسس *usus* foundation (also, of a building), fundament, groundwork, ground, basis; keynote. Tonic (*mus.*) | على اساس (with foll. genit.) on the basis of, on the strength of, on account of, according to; لا اساس له من الصحة *(asāsa, ṣiḥḥa)* completely unfounded (news, rumor)

اساسي *asāsī* fundamental, basic; elementary; essential; principal, chief,

main | حجر اسود *(ḥajar)* cornerstone, foundation stone

اساسيات *asāsīyāt* fundamentals, principles

تأسيس *ta'sīs* founding, foundation, establishment, setting up, institution; grounding, laying of the substructure *(arch.);* pl. *-āt* facilities, utilities; institutions

تأسيس *ta'sīsī* founding; foundational, fundamental | مجلس تأسيسي (*majlis*) constituent assembly

مؤسس *mu'assis* founder

مؤسسة *mu'assasa* pl. *-āt* foundation, establishment; firm (*com.*); institution; organization

الاسبان *al-asbān, al-isbān* the Spaniards

اسباني isbānī Spanish; (pl. *-ūn)* Spaniard

اسبانخ *isbānaḳ* spinach

اسبانيا *isbāniyā* Spain

اسبداج *isbidāj* and اسبيداج *isbīdāj* white lead, ceruse

اسبرتو (It. *spirito*) *isbirto* alcohol

اسبليطة *isbalīṯa* epaulet

است see ست[1]

استاتيكي *istātīkī* static (*el.*)

استاد (Fr. *stade*) *istād* stadium

استاذ *ustāḏ* pl. اساتذة *asātiḏa* master; teacher; professor (academic title); form of address to intellectuals (lawyers, journalists, officials, writers and poets); ledger (*com.*) | الاستاذ الأعظم (*a'ẓam*) Grand Master (of a lodge); الاستاذ الأكبر title of the Rector of Al Azhar University; استاذ كرسي (*kursī*; *Eg.)* and استاذ بكرسي *(Syr.)* full professor; استاذ بلا كرسي *(Syr.)* associate professor; استاذ متفرغ *(mutafarrig;Eg.)* part-time professor (holding an office outside the university); استاذ مساعد *(musā'id)* assistant professor *(Eg.; Syr.)*; استاذ زائر *(Eg.; Syr.)* visiting professor; اساتذة في الجدل *(jadal)* they are masters of disputation

استاذية *ustāḏīya* mastership; professorship, professorate

استانبول *istanbūl*[2] Istanbul, Constantinople

استانبولي *istanbūlī* of Istanbul

الآستانة *al-āsitāna,* الاستانة *al-astāna, al-istāna* Constantinople, Istanbul

استبرق *istabraq* brocade

استراتيجي *istrātījī* strategic

استرالي *usturālī* Australian

استراليا *usturālīyā* Australia

استرليني *istarlīnī* sterling | جنيه استرليني pound sterling; منطقة الاسترليني *minṯaqat al-i.* sterling area

استمارة see امر

استوبة (It. *stoppa)* tow, oakum; cotton waste

استوديو (It.-Engl. *studio*) *istūdiyō* pl. استوديوهات *istūdiyōhāt* studio; atelier

استوكهولم *istokholm* Stockholm

استونيا (Engl.) *istōniyā* Estonia

استياتيت I *istiyātīt* steatite, soapstone *(min.)*

اسوج look up alphabetically

اسد X to display the courage of a lion (على against)

اسد *asad* pl. اسد *usud, usd,* اسود *usūd,* آساد *āsād* lion; Leo *(astron.)* | داء الاسد leontiasis *(med.)*

اسر[1] *asara i (asr)* to bind, fetter, shackle, chain (ه s.o.); to capture, take prisoner (ه s.o.); to captivate, fascinate, hold spellbound (ه s.o.), absorb, arrest (ـه the attention) X to surrender, give s.o. up as prisoner

اسر *asr* (leather) strap, thong; capture; captivity | شدة الاسر *šiddat al-a.* vigor, energy

اسرة *usra* pl. اسر *usar, -āt* family; dynasty; clan, kinsfolk, relatives; -- *asirra* see سرير

باسره *bi-asrihī* entirely, completely, altogether, جاءوا باسرهم all of them came, they came one and all

اسار *isār* (leather) strap, thong; captivity; captivation, enthrallment | وقع في اساره to be subjected to s.th., fall into the clutches of s.th.

اسير *asīr* pl. اسراء *usarā*[2], اسرى *asrā,* اسارى *asārā* prisoner, captive, prisoner of war

اسيرة *asīra* pl. *-āt* female prisoner, slave girl

آسر *āsir* winning, captivating, fascinating; captor

مأسور *ma'sūr* captivated, fascinated, enthralled (ب by)

[2]اسرة *asirra* see سرير

[3]مأسورة look up alphabetically

اسرائيل *isrā'īl*[2] Israel | بنو اسرائيل *banū i.* the Israelites; دولة اسرائيلية *daulat i.* the State of Israel

اسرائيلي *isrā'īlī* Israelitish; Israelite; Israeli (adj, and n.); اسرائيليات Judaica

اسرافيل *isrāfīl* [2] Israfil, the angel who will sound the trumpet on the day of Resurrection

اسرب *usrub* lead (metal)

اسطانبول *isṯanbūl*[2] Istanbul, Constantinople

اسطبل *isṯabl* pl. *-āt* stable, barn

اسطبة (It. *stoppa) usṯubba* tow, oakum

اسطرلاب *asṯurlāb* astrolabe

اسطقس *isṯaqīs* pl. *-āt* element

اسطوانات *usṯuwāna* pl. *-āt* column *(arch.);* cylinder *(math.;* of an engine); phonograph record; -- pl. اساطين *asāṯīn*[2] high-ranking, prominent personalities; stars, celebrities, authorities, masters (e.g., of art: اساطين الفن *a. al-fann)*

اسطوانى *usṯuwānī* cylindric(al)

اسطورة *usṯūra* pl. اساطير *asāṯīr* legend, fable, tale, myth, saga

اسطوري usṯūrī fabulous, mythical, legendary

اسطول *usṯūl* pl. اساطيل *asāṯīl*[2] fleet; squadron

□ اسطى *usṯā* (colloq. for استاذ) pl. اسطوات *usṯawāt* master; foreman, overseer; also form of address to those in lower callings, e.g., to a cab driver, coachman, etc.

اسف *asifa a (asaf)* to regret (على or ل s.th.), feel sorry (على for), be sad (على about) V do

اسف *asaf* grief, sorrow, chagrin, regret | وا اسفاه! *wā asafāh!* Oh, what a pity! it's too bad! ويا للاسف *wa-yā lal-asafi* (or only للاسف) unfortunately; مع الاسف and بكل اسف *bi-kulli asafin* do.

اسف *asifa* and اسيف *asīf* regretful, sorry, sad, grieved, distressed

تأسف *ta'assuf* regret

آسف *āsif* regretful, sorry, sad | تركته غير آسف *(gaira āsifin)* I left him without regret, I was only too glad to leave him

مأسوف عليه *ma'sūf 'alaihi* mourned (esp. of a dead person, = the late lamented)

مؤسف *mu'sif* distressing, sad, regrettable

متأسف *muta'assif* sad, sorry, regretful; متأسف! sorry!

اسفاناخ *isfānāk* and اسفانخ *isfānaḳ* spinach | اسفاناخ رومي (*rūmī*) garden orach (Atriplex hortensis, *bot.)*

اسفلت *asfalt* asphalt

اسفنج *isfanj,isfunj* sponge

اسفنجي *isfanjī* spongy; porous

اسفندان *isfindān* maple *(bot.)*

اسفيداج *isfīdāj*; white lead, ceruse

اسفين *isfīn* pl. اسافين *asāfīn*[2] wedge

اسقربوطي *isqarbūṯī:* مرض اسقربوطي *(maraḍ)* scurvy *(med.)*

اسقف *usquf* pl. اساقفة *asāqifa,* اساقف *asāqif*[2] bishop | رئيس الاساقفة archbishop

اسقفي *usqufī* Episcopal

اسقفية usqufīya episcopate, bishopric

اسقمري *usqumrī, isqumrī* mackerel (zool.)

اسقيل *isqīl* an Oriental variety of sea onion (Scilla)

اسكتش (Engl.) *isketš* sketch

اسكتلندا *iskotlandā* Scotland

اسكتلندي *iskotlandī* Scottish, Scotch

اسكلة *iskila* pl. اساكل *asākil*[2] seaport, commercial center (in the East)

اسكملة *iskamla* stool, footstool

اسكندرونة *iskandarūna*[2] Iskenderon (formerly Alexandretta, seaport in S Turkey)

الاسكندرية *al-iskandarīya* Alexandria (city in N Egypt)

اسكنديناڤيا *iskandināfīya* Scandinavia

اسل II to sharpen, point, taper (ه s.th.)

اسل *asal* (coll.) rush *(bot.)*

اسلة *asaIa* pl. *-āt* thorn, spike, prong; point (also, e.g., of a pen = nib); tip of the tongue

الحروف الاسلية *al-ḥurūf al-asalīya* the letters ز, س and ص

اسيل *asīl* smooth | خد اسيل *(ḵadd)* smooth cheek

اسالة *asāla* eliptic, oval form

مؤسل *mu'assal* pointed, tapered

اسلامبولي (variant of استانبولي) *islāmbūlī* of Istanbul

اسلانده *islandā* Iceland

اسم see سم[1]

اسمانجوني *asmanjūnī* sky-blue, azure, cerulean

اسمره *asmara* Asmara (capital of Eritrea)

اسمنت *asmant, ismant* cement

اسمنتي *asmantī* cement (adj.)

اسن *asana i u* and *asina a* to become brackish (water)

آسن *āsin* brackish

(اسو and اسى) اسا *asā u (asw,*اسا *asan)* to nurse, treat (ه a wound); to make peace (بين between, among); -- اسى *asiya* (اسى, اسا *asan)* to be sad, grieved, distressed II to console, comfort (ه s.o.); to nurse (ه a patient) III to share (one's worldly possessions, ه with s.o.), be charitable (ه to s.o.); to assist, support (ه s.o.); to console, comfort (ه s.o.); to treat, cure (ه s.th., medically) V to be consoled, find solace VI to share the worldly possessions; to assist one another, give mutual assistance

اسى *asan* grief, sorrow, distress

اسوة *uswa, iswa* example, model, pattern | اسوة ب *uswatan bi* following the model or pattern of; along the lines of; in the same manner as, just as, like

مأساة *ma'sāh* pl. مآس *ma'āsin* trogedy, drama

تأسية *ta'siya* consolation, comfort

مواساة *muwāsāh* (for *mu'āsāh*) consolation; charity; beneficence

أسوار *iswār, uswār* pl. أساور *asāwir*[2], أساورة *asāwira* bracelet, bangle

أسوان *aswān* Aswan (city in S Egypt)

اسوج *asūj* Sweden

اسوجي *asūjī* Swedish

اسى see اسو

آسيا *āsiyā* Asia | آسيا الصغرى (*ṣugrā*) Asia Minor

آسيوي *āsiyawī* Asiatic, Asian (adj. and n.)

اسيوط *asyūt*[2] Asyūt (city in central Egypt)

اشب V to be mixed, heterogeneous, motley (a crowd)

اشابة *ušāba* pl. اشائب *ašā'ib*[2] mixed, motley crowd

اشبيلية *išbīliya*[2] Seville (city in SW Spain)

اشبين *išbīn* pl. اشابين see شبن

اشر *ašara u (ašr)* to sow (ه s.th.); -- *i* to file, sharpen with a file (ه s.th.) II to mark, indicate, state, enter, record (ه s.th.); to grant a visa; to provide with a visa (على s.th.)

اشر *ašar* liveliness, high spirits, exuberance; wildness; insolence, impertinence

اشر *ašir* lively, sprightly, in high spirits, exuberant; wild; insolent, impertinent, arrogant

مئشار *minšār* pl. مواشير *mawāšīr*[2] saw

تأشير *ta'šīr* issuance of an official endorsement; official endorsement; visa

تأشيرة *ta'šīra* pl. *-āt* visa | تأشيرة مرور *t. murūr* or تأشيرة اجتياز transit visa

مؤشر *mu'aššir* indicator, needle (of a measuring instrument)

مؤشر *mu'aššar* jagged, serrated; marked, designated (ب by, with)

اشفى *išfā* pl. اشاف *ašāfin* awl, punch

اشنان *ušnān* potash; saltwort (Salsola kali; *bot.)*

اشنة *ušna* moss

اشور *ašūr* Assyria

اشوري *ašūrī* Assyrian (adj. and n.)

اصيص aṣīṣ pl. اصص *uṣūṣ* flowerpot

اصد II to close, shut (a door, etc.)

اصر *iṣr* pl. آصار *āṣār* covenant, compact, contract; load, encumbrance, burden; sin; pl. آصار bonds, ties

آصرة *āṣira* pl. اواصر *awāṣir*[2] bond, tie (fig. e.g., اواصر الولاء *a. al-walā'i* bonds of friendship); obligation, commitment

اصطبل *iṣṯabl* pl. *-āt* stable, barn

اصفهان *iṣfahān*[2] Isfahan (city in W central Iran)

اصل *aṣula u (*اصالة *aṣala)* to be or become firmly rooted; to be firmly established; to be of noble origin II to found (ه s.th.), give s.th. (ه) a firm foundation, establish the foundation or origin of (ه) V to be or become firmly rooted, deep-rooted, ingrained; to take root, be or become firmly established; to derive one's origin (من from) X to uproot, root out, extirpate, exterminate, annihilate (ه s.th.); to remove (ه an organ by a surgical operation) | استأصل شأفته *(ša'fatahū)* to eradicate s.th., eliminate s.th. radically

اصل pl. اصول root; trunk (of a tree); origin, source; cause, reason; descent, lineage, stock (esp., one of a noble character); foundation, fundament, basis; the origins! (e.g., of s book); pl. اصول principles, fundamentals, rudiments, elements (e.g., of a science); rules; basic rules, principles, axioms; real estate, landed property; assets *(fin.); --* اصلا *aṣlan* originally, primarily; (with neg.) by no means, not at all, not in the least | في الأصل originally, at first; اصول الفقه *u. al-fiqh* the 4 foundations of Islamic jurisprudence, i.e., Koran, Sunna, *qiyās* (analogy) and *ijmā'* (consensus); اصول وخصوم assets and liabilities; اصول مضاعفة *(muḍā'afa)* double-entry bookkeeping; حسب الأصول (*ḥasaba*) properly, in conformity with regulations

اصلي original, primary, primal, initial; genuine, authentic, pure; basic, fundamental, principel, chief, main | الثمن الأصلي (*ṯaman*) cost price; الجهات الأصلية *(jihāt)* the cardinal points (of the compass); عدد اصلي (*'adad*) cardinal number; عضو اصلي *('uḍw)* regular member

اصولي *uṣūlī* in accordance with the rules, conforming to prevailing principles; traditional, usual; legist

اصيل pl. اصلاء *uṣalā'*[2] of pure, noble origin; original, authentic, genuine; pure; proper, actual; firm, solid; sound, reasonable, sensible; of strong, unswerving character; steadfast; deep-rooted; native, indigenous | الأصل الأصيل the actual reason; اصيل الرأي of sound, unerring judgment

اصيل pl. آصال *āṣāl*, اصائل *aṣā'il*[2] time before sunset, late afternoon

اصالة *aṣāla* firmness, steadfastness, strength of character; nobility of descent, purity of origin; *aṣālatan* immediately, directly, personally | اصالة الرأي *a. ar-ra'y* clarity and firmness of judgment; judiciousness; بالاصالة عن نفسه spontaneously, of one's own accord, in one's own name, personally, privately (as opposed to بالنيابة عن غيره); اصالة ونيابة *aṣālatan wa-niyābatan* directly and indirectly

تأصيلة *ta'ṣīla* pedigree, genealeogy

تأصل *ta'aṣṣu1* deep-rootedness

استئصال *isti'ṣāl* extirpation, extermination, (radical) elimination; removal by surgery

متأصل *muta'aṣṣil* deep-rooted, deep-seated; chronic (illness)

اطيط *aṭīṭ* the mooning bray of a camel

[1]اطر *aṭara i u (aṭr)* and II to bend, curve (ه s.th.)

اطار iṭār pl. *-āt*, اطر *uṭur* frame (also, of eyeglasses); tire (of a wheel); hoop (of a barrel, etc.)

اطارة *iṭāra* rim, felly (of a wheel)

اطاري *iṭārī* framelike, hoop-shaped

[2]اطرية see طرى

اطرغلة *uṭrugulla* a variety of pigeon

اطرون *aṭrūn* = نطرون

الاطلانتيك, الاطلانطيك *al-aṭlantīk*, *al-aṭlanṭīq* the Atlantic

اطلانطيكي *aṭlanṭīqī* and اطلانطي *aṭlanṭī* Atlantic

اطلس *aṯlas*[2] satin; (pl. اطالس *aṯālis*[2] atlas, volume of geographical maps

اطلسي *aṯlasī* Atlantic

اطلنطي *aṯlanṭī* Atlantic | الحلف الاطلنطي the Atlantic Pact

اطوم *aṯūm* sea turtle

اغا *agā*, آغا *āgā* pl. اغوات *agawāt* aga, lord, master, sir; eunuch, harem chamberlain

الاغريق *al-igrīq*, الاغارقة *al-agāriqa* the Greeks

اغريقي *igrīqī* Greek, Grecian (adj. and n.)

اغسطس *agustus* August (month)

افّ V to grumble, mutter in complaint (من about)

افّ *uff* dirt (in the ears or under the nails), earwax, cerumen

افّ *uff* interj. expressing anger or displeasure

افف *afaf* displeasure; grumbling, grumble

الافرنج *al-ifranj* the Franks, the Europeans | بلاد الافرنج Europe

افرنجي *ifranjī* European

افرنسي *ifransī* French; الافرنسية the French language; الافرنسيون the French

افريز *ifrīz* pl. افاريز *afārīz*[2] frieze; edge; curb; sidewalk | افريز المحطة *i. al-maḥaṭṭa* platform (of a railroad station); افريز الحائط molding *(arch.)*

افريقا *afrīqā* f. and افريقيا *ifrīqiyā*, now usually pronounced *afrīqiyā* f. Africa | افريقيا الشمالية *(šamālīya)* North Africa

افريقي *ifrīqī*, now usually pronounced *afrīqī* African; (pl. *-ūn*, افارقة *afāriqa)* an African

آفرين *āfirīn* bravo! well done!

افسنتين *ifsantīn*, *ifsintīn* wormwood, absinthe (Artemisia absinthium; *bot.)*

افشين *ifšīn* pl. افاشين *afāšīn*[2] litany *(Chr.)*

الافغان *al-afgān* the Afghans; Afghanistan

افغانستان *afgānistān* Afghanistan

افغاني *afgānī* Afghan (adj. and n.)

افق *ufq*, *ufuq* pl. آفاق *āfāq* horizon; range of vision, field of vision; pl. distant lands, faraway countries, remote regions; provinces, interior of the country (as distinguished from the capital) | آفاق الأرض *a. al-arḍ* the remotest parts of the earth; آفاق البلاد *a. al-bilād* the outlying portions of the country; شذاذ الآفاق *šuḏḏaḏ al-a.* foreigners, travelers

افقي *ufqī* horizontal

آفاقي *āfāqī* coming from a distant country or region

افاق *affāq* wandering, roving, roaming; tramp, vagabond

افك *afaka i (afk)* and *afika a (ifk, afk, afak,*افوك *ufūk)* to lie, tell a lie

افك *ifk* and افيكة *afīka* pl. افائك *afā'ik*[2] lie, untruth, falsehood

افاك *affak* liar, lying

افل *afala u i* (افول *ufūl)* to go down, set (stars)

افول *ufūl* setting (of stars)

آفل *āfil* transitory, passing

افلاطون *aflāṭūn*[2] Plato

افن *afan* stupidity

افين *afīn* and مأفون *ma'fūn* stupid, foolish, fatuous; fool

افندي *afandī* pl. *-īya* gentleman (when referring to non-Europeans wearing Western clothes and the tarboosh); (after the name) a title of respect *(eg.);* افندم! *afandim!* Sir! *(eg.) afandim?* (I beg your) pardon? What did you say? 20

افوكاتو (It. *avvocato) avokātō* advocate, lawyer, attorney | الافوكاتو العمومي representative of the attorney general (= Fr. *avocat* général)

افيون *afyūn* opium | روح الافيون *al-a.* laudanum

اقة *uqqa* pl. *-āt* oka, a weight, in Eg. = 1.24s kg, in Syr. = 1.2s2 kg

مؤقت see وقت

اقحوان *uqhūwān* pl. اقاحى *aqāḥī* daisy

اقرباذين *aqrabāḏīn* composite medicament | علم الاقرباذين *'ilm al-a.* pharmaceutics, pharmacology

اقرباذيني *aqrabāḏīnī* pharmaceutic(al)

اقيط *aqiṭ* cottage cheese

اقليد *iqlīd* look up alphabetically

اقلم *aqlama* to acclimate, acclimatize, adapt, adjust II *ta'aqlama* to acclimatize (o.s.)

اقليم *iqlīm* pl. اقاليم *aqiilim*[2] climate; area, region; province, district; administrative district *(Eg.; =* مديرية*)*; الاقاليم country, provinces (as distinguished from the city)

اقليمي *iqlīmī* climatic; regional, local; territorial | المياه الاقليمية *(miyāh)* territorial waters

اقليد *iqlīd* pl. اقاليد *aqālīd*[2] key

اقليدس *iqlīdis* Euclid

اقنوم *uqnūm* pl. اقانيم *aqānīm*[2] hypostasis, divine person within the Trinity *(Chr.)*; constitutive element

اقونة (Gr. εἰκών) *iqūna* icon *(Chr.)*

اقيانوسية *uqyanūsiya* Oceania

اكادى *akkādī* Akkadian

اكاديمية *akādīmīya* academy

اكتوبر *okctober* October

اكد II to assure (ـه ل s.o. of, ان that); to give assurance (ـه ل s.o. of); to confirm (ـه s.th. a view) V to be or become convinced, convince o.s. (من s.th.); to reassure o.s., make sure (من of s.th.); to be sure (من of); to be urgent, imperative, requisite

تأكيد *ta'kīd* pl. *-āt* assurance; confirmation; emphasis; بالتأكيد most certainly! of course!

تأكد *ta'akkud* assurance, reassurance

أكيد *akīd* certain, sure; firm (resolve); definite (desire); urgent, imperative (need); أكيدا *akīdan* certainly! surely!

مؤكد *mu'akkad* certain, definite, sure; confirmed

متأكد *muta'akkid* convinced (من of)

اكر[1] *akara i (akr)* to plow, till, cultivate (ـه the land)

اكار *akkār* pl. *-ūn,* اكرة *akara* plowman

اكرة[2] *ukra* pl. اكر *ukar* ball (for playing)

اكزيما *ekzēmā* eczema *(med.)*

اشعة اكس *aši''at iks* X-rays

اكسترا extra

اكسجين *oksižēn* oxygen

اكسير *iksīr* elixir

اكف *akuff* see كف

اكل *akala u* (*akl*, مأكل ma'kal) to eat (ـه s.th.); to eat up, consume, swallow, devour, destroy (ـه s.th.); to eat, gnaw (ـه at), 21 eat away, corrode, erode (ـه s.th.); to spend unlawfully (ـه s.th.). enrich o.s. feather one's nest (ـه with) | اكل عليه الدهر وشرب *(dahru, šariba)* to be old and worn out, be timeworn; اكل الربا *(ribā)* to take usurious interest; يعلم من اين تؤكل الكتف *ya'lamu min aina tu'kalu l-katif* he knows how to tackle the matter properly; اكله جلده *(jildu)* his skin itched; اكل في الصحن (*ṣaḥn*) to eat off a plate; اكل حقه *(ḥaqqahū)* to encroach upon s.o.'s right II and IV to give s.o. (ه) s.th. (ـه) to eat, feed (ـه ه s.o. s.th.) III to eat, dine (ه with s.o.) V to be devoured, be consumed; to be eaten away, corrode, undergo corrosion; to become old, worn, timeworn, full of cracks; to be destroyed by corrosion VI = V

اكل *akl* food; meal, repast; fodder, feed | غرفة الاكل*gurfat al-a.* dining room; *(eg.)* اكل البحر *a. al-baḥr* land washed away by the sea or the Nile (as opposed to طرح البحر)

اكل *ukul, ukl* food; fruit | آتى اكله to bear fruit

اكلة *akla* pl. *akalāt* meal, repast; -- *ukla* bite, morsel

○ اكال *ukāl* prurigo, itch eruption *(med.)*

اكال *akkāl*, اكيل *akīl*, اكول *akūl* voracious, gluttonous; hearty eater, gourmand, glutton

مأكل *ma'kal* pl. مآكل *ma'ākil*[2] food, eats

تأكل *ta'akkul* wear; corrosion; erosion *(geol.)*

تآكل *ta'ākul* wear; corrosion; erosion *(geol.)*

ائتكال *i'tikāl* erosion *(geol.)*

آكل *ākil* eater

آكلة *ākila* gangrenous sore

مأكول *ma'kūl* eatable, edible; pl. مأكولات food, foodstuffs, eatables, edibles

مؤاكل *mu'ākil* table companion

متأكل *muta'akkil* and متآكل *muta'ākil* corroded; eroded; worn, timeworn; full of cracks; rusty, rust-eaten

اكليروس *iklīrūs* clergy *(Chr.)*

اكليروسية *iklīrūsīya* clericalism

اكليركي *iklīrikī* cleric(al)

اكلينيكي *iklīnīkī* clinical

اكمة *akama* pl. *-āt*, اكام *ikām*, اكم *ukum*, آكام *ākām* (coll. اكم *akam)* hill; reef; heap, pile | وراء الاكمة ما وراءها *(warā'a)* something's fishy! there is more to it than meets the eye

ال *ill* pact, covenant; blood relationship, consanguinity

[1]الا *a-lā* and اما *a-mā* see | *a*

[2]الا *alā* see [1]الو

[3]الا *allā* (= ان لا *an lā)* lest, that ... not, in order that ... not, so as not to

[4]الا *illā* (=ان لا *in lā)* unless if not; except, save; (after negation:) only, but, not until | الا ان *illā anna* except that ..., yet, however, nevertheless (also introducing main clauses); الا اذا *illā iḏā* unless, if not; except when; والا *wa-illā* (and if not =) otherwise, orelae; الا وهو *illā wa-huwa* (with a preceding negation) unless he ..., except that he ... ; وما هي الا ان *wa-mā hiya illā an* (with following verb in perf.) it was not long until ... ; presently, forthwith; وما هي الا ان ... حتى *wa-ma hiya illā an ... ḥattā* no sooner had he ... than .... e.g..... فما هي الا أن هم حتى فعل *(hamma)* he had no sooner made his plan than he carried it out

الاسكا *alaska* Alaska

الاى *alay* and آلاى *ālay* pl. *-āt* regiment 22

[1]الب *alaba u* i *(alb)* to gather, join forces, rally II to incite (على ه s.o. against) V to rally, band together, plot, conspire (على against)

[2]جبال الالب *jibal al-alb* the Alps

الالبان *al-albān* the Albanians

البانيا *albāniyā* Albania

الخ abbreviation of الى آخره *ilā āḳirihī* and so on, etc.

الذى *allaḏī* f. التى *allatī*, pl. m. الذين *allaḏīna* f. اللاتى *allātī*, اللواتى *allawātī*, اللائى *allā'ī* (relative pronoun) he who, that which; who, which, that | بعد اللتيا والتى *ba'da l-lutayyā wa-llatī* after lengthy discussions, after much ado

الزاس (Fr. *Alsace) alzās*[2] Alsace (region of NE France)

الس II to belittle, disparage (على s.o.)

[2]الف *alf* pl. الوف *ulūf*, آلاف *ālāf* thousand; millennium | الوف مؤلف *(mu'allafa)* or آلاف مؤلفة thousands and thousands; عشرات الالوف *ašarāt al-u.* tens of thousands; مآت الالوف *mi'āt al-u.* hundreds of thousands

الفى *alfī:* عيد الفى *('īd)* millennial celebration, millenary

[2]الف *alif* name of the letter | من الفه الى يائه from beginning to end, from A to Z; يعرف الفه ويائه *(wa-yā'ahū)* he knows it from A to Z; الف باء ABC

[3]الف *alifa a (alf)* to be acquainted, familiar, conversant (ـه with s.th.); to be on intimate terms (ه with s.o.); to be or get accustomed, used, habituated (ـه to); to like (ـه s.th.), be fond of (ـه); to become tame II to accustom, habituate (ـه ه s.o. to s.th.); to tame, domesticate (ـه an animal); to form (ـه e,g., a committee, a government); to unite, join, combine, put together (بين different things); to compile, compose, write (ـه a book) V to be composed, be made up, consist (من of); to be united, be combined VI to be attuned to each other, be in tune, be in harmony; to harmonize (مع with) VIII to be united, be linked, be connected; to be on familiar, intimate terms (ب with); to form a. coalition *(pol.);* to fit, suit (مع s.th.), go well, agree, harmonize *(*مع with); to be well-ordered, neat, tidy X to seek the intimacy, court the friendship (ه of s.o.)

الف *ilf* pl. الاف *ullāf* intimate; close friend, intimate, confidant; lover

الفة *ulfa* familiarity, intimacy; friendship, love, affection; union, concord, harmony, congeniality

اليف *alīf* familiar, intimate; tame, domesticated (animal); friendly, amicable, genial; (pl. الائف *alā'if*[2]*)* intimate, close friend, associate, companion

الـوف *alūf* familiar, intimate; tame, domesticated (animal); attached, devoted, faithful

مألف *ma'laf* object of familiarity

تـأليف *ta'līf* formation (e.g., of a government); union, junction, combination (بـين of separate things); literary work; composition, compilation, writing (of a book, of an article); (pl. تـآليف *ta'ālīf*[2], تواليف) work, book, publication

تـآلف *ta'āluf* harmony; familiarity, intimacy, mutual affection; comradeship, camaraderie

ائـتلاف *I'tilāf* concord, harmony; agreement (مـع with); union; coalition, entente *(pol.)*

ائتلافـــي *I'tilāfī* coalition- (in compounds) | وزارة ائتلافية coalition cabinet

الف *ma'lūf* familiar, accustomed; usual, customary; custom, usage 23

مؤلف *mu'allif* pl. *-ūn* author, writer; -- *mu'allaf* composed, consisting, made up (من of); written, compiled; (pl. *-āt*) book, publication; see also [1]الف *alf*

متآلف *muta'ālif* harmonious

الق *alaqa i, (alq)* to shine, radiate, flash, glitter, glisten V and VIII do.

الق *alaq* brightness, brilliance

الاق *allāq* bright, shining, brilliant, radiant; glittering, flashing, sparkling

تألق *ta'alluq* glow, radiance, effulgence

متـألق *mula'alliq* bright, shining, brilliant, radiant

الكتروني *elektrōnī* electronic | عقل الكترونـي (*'aql*) electronic computer

[2]الم *alima a (alam)* to be in pain, feel pain; to suffer (ب from s.th.) II and IV to cause pain or suffering (ه to s.o.), pain, ache, hurt (ه s.o.) V = I; to complain

الـم *alam* pl. آلام *ālām* pain, ache, suffering, agony | آلام نفسـانية *(nafsānīya)* mental agony; اسـبوع الآلام *usbū' al-a.* Passion Week *(Chr.)*

الـيم *alīm* aching, sore; sad, grievous, painful, excruciating; hurting

تألم *ta'allum* sensation of pain, pain, ache

مـؤلم *mu'allim* aching, painful; sad, grievous, distressing

متـألم *muta'allim* aching, painful; in pain, suffering, deeply afflicted; tormented

[2]الام *ilā-mā* see الى

الماس *almās* (*al* sometimes interpreted as definite article) diamond

الالمان *al-almān* the Germans

المـاني *almānī* German; (pl. *-ūn*, المـان *almān)* a German

المانيا *almāniyā* Germany

المانيـة *almānīya* German character or characteristics, Germanity

الـه II to deify (ه s.o.), make a god of s.o. (ه) V to become a deity, a godhead; to deify o.s.

الـه, الاه *ilāh* pl. آلهـة *āliha* god, deity, godhead

الاهة *ilaha* pl. *-āt* goddess

الهـي, الاهـي *ilāhī* divine, of God; theological; الالاهيـــات *al-ilāhīyāt* theological, spiritual concerns علم الالاهيات *'i1m al-i.* theology

الله *allāh* Allah, God (as the One and Only) | لله درك *li-llāh darruka* exclamation of admiration and praise, see در

اللهم *allāhumma* O God! | اللهم الا *(illā)* unless, were it not that, except that, or at best (after a negative statement); اللهم اذا (*iḏā*) at least if or when; if only; اللهم نعم *(na'am)* by God, yes! Most certainly!

الوهية *ulūhīya* divine power, divinity

تأليه *ta'līh* deification, apotheosis

آله *ālih* (pagan) god

آلهة *āliha* pl. *-āt* goddess

آلهي *ālihī* divine

متأله *muta'allih* divine, heavenly

اللاهوت etc., see لاهوت

[1](آلو) الا *alā u* to neglect or fail to do, not to do (في s.th.), desist, refrain (في from s.th.) | لا يـألو جهدا فـي*(jahdan)* he will go to any length, he spares no effort, goes out of his

way for IV to swear | آلى على نفسه ان he promised himself that he ...

ايلاء *īlā'* oath

[1]آلو (Fr. *hallo)* hello!

الومنيا *alūminyā* and الومنيوم *aluminyom* aluminum 24

[1]الى *ilā* (prep.) to, toward; up to, as far as; till, until; الى ان (conj.) until | الى آخره (āḳirihī) and so forth, et cetera; الى ذلك besides, moreover, furthermore, in addition to that; الى غد till tomorrow! الى اللقاء *(liqā')* good-by! الام *ilāma* (= الى ما) up to where! how far! الى متى till when! how long! اليك عني *('annī)* get away from me! away with you! الى جانب ذلك *(jānibi d.)* besides, moreover, in addition to that; هذا الى ان moreover, furthermore; الى غير ذلك (*gair d.)* and the like; وما اليه and the like, et cetera; ومن اليه (اليهم) (*wa-man*) and other people like that; اليك (addressing the reader) now here you have ... ; here is (are) ... ; following is (are) ..., e.g., والى القارئ ما in the following, the reader will find what ... ; اسلوب عبراني الى العربية *(uslūb 'ibrānī)* a style of Hebrew approximating Arabic; لا الى هذا ولا الى ذاك neither this way nor that way, belonging to neither group; الامر اليك it's up to you, the decision is yours

[2]آلاء (pl. of الى *ilan)* benefits, blessings

[3]الية *alya*, *ilya* pl. *alayāt* fat tail (of a sheep); buttock

الياذة *iliyāda* Iliad

[1]ام *am* or? (introducing the second member of an alternative question)

[2]امة *ama* pl. اماء *imā',* اموات *amawāt* bondmaid, slave girl

[3]ام *amma u (amm)* to go, betake o.s., repair (ه to a place), go to see (ه s.o.); -- (امامة *imāma)* to lead the way, lead by one's example (ه s.i.); to lead (ه s.o.) in prayer; -- (امومة *umūma*) to be or become a mother II to nationalize (ه s.th.) V to go, betake o.s. repair (ه to a place), go to see (ه s.o.) VIII to follow the example (ب of s.o.)

ام *umm* pl. امهات *ummahāt* mother; source, origin; basis, foundation; original, original version (of a book); the gist, essence of s.th.; pl. امهات matrix *(typ.)* | ام الحبر u. *al-ḥibr* cuttlefish squid; ام الحسن *u. al-ḥasan (magr.)* nightingale; ام الخلول *u. al-ḳulūl* river mussel *(zool.);* ام درمان *u. durmān* Omdurman (city in central Sudan, opposite Khartoum); ام الراس *u. ar-ra's* skull, brain; cerebral membrane, meninges; ام اربع واربعين *u. arba' wa-arba'īn* centipede; ام شملة u. *šamla(ta)* this world, the worldly pleasures; بام العين *bi-u. l-'ain* or بام عينه with one's own eyes; ام القرآن and ام القرآن the first sura of the Koran; ام القرى *u. al-qura* Mecca; ام الكتاب also: the original text of the Book from which Koranic revelation derives; the uncontested portions of the Koran; ام الوطن *u. al-waṯan* capital, metropolis; امهات الحوادث the most important events; امهات الحروف matrix *(typ.)*; امهات المسائل the main problems; امهات المسائل the principal virtues

امة *umma* pl. امم *umam* nation, people; generation | امة محمد Mohammed's community, the Mohammedans; الامم المتحدة (*muttaḥida*) the United Nations

امي *ummī* maternal, motherly; illiterate uneducated; (pl. *-ūn)* an illiterate

امية *ummīya* ignorance; illiteracy; see also under [2]اموى

اممي *umamī* international

امومة *umūma* motherhood; motherliness, maternity

امام *amāma* (prep.) in front of; in the presence of | الى الامام *(amāmi)* to the front, forward, onward, ahead; لم يكن الا ان *(illā an)* he had no other alternative but to ... ; وقف امامه *(waqafa)* to oppose, resist, stop, check s.th.

امامي *amāmī* front, fore-, anterior, forward, foremost | نقطة امامية *(nuqṯa)* outpost 25

امام *imām* pl. ائمة *a'imma* imam, prayer leader; leader; master; plumb line

امامة *imāma* imamah, function or office of the prayer leader; imamate; leading position; precedence

تأميم *ta'mīm* pl. *-āt* nationalization

[1]اما *a-mā* see | *a*

[2]اما *ammā* (with foll . ف *fa)* as to, as for, as far as... is concerned; but; yet, however, on

the other hand | اما بعد *(baʻdu)* (a formular phrase linking introduction and actual subject of a book or letter, approx.:) now then …, now to our topic: ...

اما[3] *immā* if; اما -- واما be it -- or, either – or (also اما -- او)

امبراطور *imbrāṯūr* emperor

امبراطوري *imbrāṯūrī* imperialist(ic)

امبراطورية *imbrātūrīya* empire, imperium; imperialism

امبير *ambīr* pl. امابير *amābīr*[2] ampere *(el.)*

امبيق *imbiq* = انبيق

امت *amt* crookedness, curvedness, curvation, curvature; weakness

امد *amad* pl. آماد *āmād* end, terminus, extremity; period, stretch or span of time, time; distance | منذ امد بعيد for a long time (past); قصير الامد short-dated; of short duration, short-lived; short-term

امر *amara u (amr)* to order, command, bid, instruct (ه s.i. ب to do s.th.), commission, charge, entrust (ه s.o. ب with s.th. or to do s.th.); -- *amara, amura u* (امارة *imāra)* to become an emir II to invest with authority, make an emir (ه s.o., على over) III to ask s.o. 's (ه) advice, consult (ه s.o.) V to come to power; to set o.s. up as lord and master; to behave like an emir; to assume an imperious attitude; to be imperious, domineering VI to take counsel, deliberate together, confer, consult with each other; to plot, conspire (على against) VIII to deliberate, take counsel) (ب about); to conspire, plot, hatch a plot (ب against s.o.) | ائتمر بامره to carry out s.o.'s orders

امر *amr* 1. pl. اوامر *awāmir*[2] order, command, instruction (ب to do s.th.); ordinance, decree; power, authority; *(gram.)* imperative | امر عال *(ʻālin)* royal decree (formerly, *Eg.);* امر علي *(ʻalīy)* decree, edict of the Bey (formerly, *Tun.);* امر قانوني ordinance having the force of law *(Tun.)*; الامر والنهي *(wa-nnahy)* pl. الاوامر والنواهي (lit.: command and interdiction, i.e.) sovereign power; full power(s), supreme authority; امر توريد (delivery) order (*com.*); تحت امرك at your disposal, at your service. -- 2. pl. امور *umūr* matter, affair, concern, business | امر واقع (accomplished) fact; امر معروف common knowledge; في اول الامر at first, in the beginning; لامر ما *(amrin)* for some reason or other; اليس الامر كذلك isn't it so? اما والامر كذلك *(ammā wa-l-amru)* things being as they are, there will, no doubt, ...; مهما يكن من امر *(min amrin)* whatever may happen; however things may be; هو بين امرين he has two possibilities (or alternatives); الامر الذى which (introducing a relative clause the antecedent of which is another clause); قضى امره *quḏiya amruhu* it's all over with him; in the latter and similar phrases, امره is a frequent paraphrase of "he"

امر *immar* simple-minded, stupid

امرة *imra* power, influence, authority, command | امرته under his command

امارة *amāra* pl. *-āt,* امائر *amāʼir*[2] sign, token, indication, symptom, mark, characteristic 26

امارة *imāra* position or rank of an emir; princely bearing or manners; principality, emirate; authority, power | امارة البحر *i. al-baḥr* office or jurisdiction of an admiral, admiralty; امارات ساحل عمان (*i. s. ʻummān)* Trucial Oman

امير *amīr* pl. امراء *umarāʼ* commander; prince, emir; title of princes of a ruling house; tribal chief | امير الاى *(alay)* commander of a regiment (formerly, *Eg.;* approx.: colonel; as a naval rank, approx.: captain); امير الامراء approx.: major general *(Tun.);* امير البحار *(Eg.* 1939) approx.: admiral, كبير امراء البحار *(Eg.* 1939) approx.: fleet admiral; امير البحر *a. al-baḥr* admiral (when referring to a non-Arab officer of this rank; *Eg.* 1939 approx.: vice-admiral); امير البحار الاعظم or امير البحر الاكبر fleet admiral (when referring to a non-Arab officer of this rank); امير اللواء *a. al-liwāʼ (Ir.*, since 1933) brigadier; امير لواء العسة *a. l. al-ʻassa* commandant of the Bey's palace guard (formerly, *Tun.)*; امير المؤمنين *a. al*-mu'minīn Commander of the Faithful, Caliph

اميرة *amīr* pl. *-āt* princess

اميري *amīrī* (and □ ميري *mīrī*) goverment(a1), state-owned, state, public | ارض اميري *(arḍ)* government land *(Syr.)*; المطبعة الاميرية government press

امار *ammār* constantly urging, always demanding (ب to do s.th.); inciting, instigating | النفس الامارة بالسوء *(nafs, sū')* the baser self (of man) that incites to evil

تأمور *ta'mūr* soul, mind, spirit; pericardium *(anat.)* | التهاب التأمور pericarditis *(med.)*

مؤامرة *mu'āmara* pl. *-āt* deliberation, counsel, conference; plot, conspiracy

تأمر *ta'ammur* imperiousness, domineeringness; imperious deportment, overbearing manners

تآمر *ta'āmur* joint consultation, counsel, deliberation, conference; plot, conspiracy

ائتمار *i'timār* deliberation, counsel, conference; plot, conspiracy

استئمارة *isti'māra* (frequently written استمارة) form, blank

آمر *āmir* commander; lord, master; orderer, purchaser, customer, client | الآمر الناهى absolute master, vested with unlimited authority

مأمور *ma'mūr* commissioned, charged; commissioner; civil officer, official, esp., one in executive capacity; the head of a *markaz* and *qism* *(Eg.)* | مأمور البوليس commissioner of police; مأمور التفليسة *(taflīsa)* receiver (in bankruptcy; *jur*.); مأمور *m. al-ḥaraka* traffic manager (railroad); مأمور التصفية *m. al-taṣfīya* receiver (in equity, in bankruptcy; *jur.*)

مأمورية *ma'mūrīya* pl. -āt order, instruction; errand; task, assignment, mission; commission; commissioner's office, administrative branch of a government agency, e.g., مأمورية قضائية *(qaḍā'īya)* judicial commission charged with jurisdiction in outlying communities *(Eg.)*

متآمرون muta'āmirūn, conspirators, plotters

مؤتمون *mu'tamirūn* conspirators, plotters; members of a congress, convention, or conference, conferees

مؤتمر *mu'tamar* pl. *-āt* conference; convention, congress | مؤتمر الصلح *m. aṣ-ṣulḥ* peace conference

امرك II *ta'amraka* to become Americanized, adopt the American way of life, imitate the Americans

تأمرك *ta'amruk* Americanization

امرلس *amarillis* amaryllis *(bot.)*

امريكا *amrīkā* (formerly, also امريقا) America | امريكا الجنوبية *(janūbīya)* South America 27

امريكي *amrīkī* American; (pl. *-ūn)* an American

الامريكان *al-amrīkān* the Americans

امريكاني *amrīkānī* American; (pl. *-ūn)* an American

امس *amsu* (but acc. امسا *amsan)* the day past, yesterday; the immediate past, recent time; -- *amsi* (adv.) yesterday; recently, lately, not long ago | بالامس *bi-l-amsi* yesterday; not long ago; امس الاول *a. l-awwal* two days ago, the day before yesterday

امسية *umsīya* pl. *-āt,* اماسى *amāsīy* evening

امستردام *amstirdām* Amsterdam

امشير *amšīr* the sixth month of the Coptic calendar

امع *imma'* and امعة *imma'a* characterless person; opportunist, timeserver

امل *amala u (amal)* to hope (هـ or ب for), entertain hopes (هـ or ب of) II to hope; to expect (هـ من s.th. of s.o.); to raise hope. (ه in s.o.), hold out hope. (ه for s.o.), give (ه s.o.) reason to hope or expect | امله خيرا *(ḳairan)* to let s.o. hope for the best V to look attentively (هـ, في at), regard, contemplate (هـ, في s.th.); to meditate; to consider, think over, ponder (هـ, في s.th.), reflect (هـ, في on)

امل *amal* pl. آمال *āmāl* hope, expectation (في of s.th., also ب) | امل كاذب fallacious hope

مأمل *ma'mal* pl. مآمل *ma'amil*[2] hope

تأمل *ta'ammul* pl. *-āt* consideration; contemplation; pl. تأملات meditations

آمل *āmil* hopeful

مؤمل *mu'ammil* hopeful

مأمول *ma'mūl* hoped for, expected

متأمل *muta’ammil* contemplative, meditative, reflective; pensive, wistful, musing

امن *amuna u* (امانة *amāna)* to be faithful, reliable, trustworthy; -- *amina a (amn,* امان *amān)* to be safe, feel safe (من or ـه from) II to reassure (ه s.o.), set s.o.’s (ه) mind at rest; to assure, ensure, safeguard, guarantee, warrant, bear out, confirm, corroborate (على, ـه s.th.); to insure (ضد الحريق against fire); to entrust (ه to s.o., على s.th.); to say "amen" (على to s.th.) IV to believe (ب in) VIII to trust (ه s.o.), have confidence, have faith (ه in); to entrust (على ه s.o. with, to s.o s.th.) X = VIII; to ask for protection, for a promise of security, for indemnity (ه s.o.)

امن *amn* safety; peace, security, protection | الامن العام *(‘āmm)* public safety; رجال الامن the police

امان *amān* security, safety; peace; shelter, protection; clemency, quarter (*mil.*); safeguarding, assurance of protection; indemnity, immunity from punishment | في امان الله (a valedictory phrase) in God's protection!

امين *amīn* pl. امناء *umanā’*[2] reliable, trustworthy, loyal, faithful, upright, honest; safe, secure; authorized representative or agent; trustee; guarantor (على of); chief, head; superintendent, curator, custodian, guardian, keeper; chamberlain; master of a guild *(Tun.);* (*mil.*) approx.: quartermaster-sergeant *(Eg.* 1939) | الامين الاول *(awwal)* Lord Chamberlain (formerly, at the Eg. Court); كبير الامناء approx.: Chief Master of Ceremonies (ibid.); امين المخزن *a. al-maḵzan* warehouse superintendent; stock clerk; امين سر الدولة *a. sirr ad-daula* and امين السر *a. as-sirr* permanent secretary of state *(Sy,.);* امين الصندوق *a. aṣ-ṣundūq* and امين المال treasurer; cashier; امين العاصمة mayor (esp. *Ir.);* امين عام *(‘āmm)* secretary general; امين المكتب *a. al-maktab* (formerly) a subaltern rank in the Eg. navy (1939) 28

آمين *āmīn* amen!

امانة *amāna* reliability, trustworthiness; loyalty, faithfulness, fidelity, fealty; integrity, honesty; confidence, trust, good faith; deposition in trust; trusteeship; (pl. -*āt)* s.th. deposited in trust, a deposit, trust, charge; secretariat | امانة الصندوق *a. aṣ-ṣundūq* treasury department; امانة عامة *(‘āmma)* secretariat general; محزن الامانات *maḵzan al-a.* baggage checkroom

مأمن *ma’man* place of safety, safe place

تأمين *ta’mīn* securing, protection; assurance; safeguarding; reassurance; ensuring; guaranty, warranty; security, surety; insurance | تأمين اجتماعي *(ijtimā’ī)* social security; تأمين ضد الحريق *(ḍidda)* fire insurance; تأمين على الحياة (*ḥayāh*) life insurance

ايمان *iman* faith, belief (ب in)

ائتمان *I’timān* trust, confidence; credit

استئمان *isti’mān* trust, confidence

آمن *āmin* peaceful

مأمون *ma’mūn* reliable, trustworthy

مؤمن عليه *mu’amman ‘alaihi* insured

مؤمن *mu’min* believing, faithful; believer

مؤتمن *mu’taman* entrusted (على with); confidant; sequestrator *(jur.)*

امنيبوس *omnibus* omnibus, bus

[1]اموى *amawī* of or like a bondmaid or handmaid

[2]اموي *umawī* Ommiad (adj.)

بنو امية *banū umayya* the Ommiads

اميبا *amībā* amoebae

اميرال *amīrāl* admiral

اميركا, اميركه *amērikā, amērika* America

اميرالية *amīrālīya* admiralty

[1]ان *an* (conj.) that; -- *in* 1. (conj.) if; وان *wa-in* although, even though, even if; ان – وان be it -- or (be it); الا *illā* (= ان لا) look up alphabetically 2. (particle) not, esp. in the phrase ان هو الا *in huwa illā* (f. ان هي الا) it is nothing but, it is no more than

[2]ان *anna* (conj.) that; بما انه *bi-mā annahū* since he (it), because he (it); على انه *‘alā annahū* while he (it), whereas he (it); introducing a main clause: however, yet; وذلك انه that is to say, namely, to wit; -- *innā* (intensifying particle introducing a nominal clause) verily, truly (in most cases not translated in English)

انما *innamā* but, but then; yet, however; rather, on the contrary

[3]ان *anna i* (انين *anīn,* تأنان *ta'nān)* to groan, moan (من at)

انة *anna* pl. *-āt* moan, groan | انات وآهات wails and laments

انين *anīn* plaintive sound, wail; groan, moan(ing)

انا *ana* I

اناني *anānī* egotistic; egoistic(al), selfish

انانية *anānīya* egoism, selfishness

الاناضل *al-anāḍul* Anatolia

اناناس *anānas* pineapple

انب II to blame, censure, reprehend, upbraid (ه s.o.)

تأنيب *ta'nīb* blame, censure, rebuke

انبا (pronounced *ambā)* Abba, a high ecclesiastic title of the Coptic Church, preceding the names of metropolitans, bishops, patriarchs, and saints (< *Ἀββα)*

انبار *anbār* pl. انابر *anābir*[2], انابير *anābīr*[2] warehouse, storehouse, storeroom 29

انباشي (Turk. *onbaşı) onbašī* a mil. rank: corporal (formerly, *Eg.*); وكيل انباشي approx.: private first class *(Eg.)*

انبوب, انبوبة see نب

انبيق *inbīq* alembic

انت *an-ta,* f. *anti* thou, you (2nd pers. sing.); pl. m. انتم *antum,* f. انتن *antunna* you (2nd pers. pl. and polite form of address); dual انتما *antumā* both of you

انتذا *anta-ḏā* it's you!

انتيكخانة *antīkḳāna* museum

انتيكة *antīka* pl. *-āt (eg.)* old, old-fashioned, outmoded

انتمون *antimūn* antimony

انث *anuṯa u* (انوثة *unūṯa)* to be or become feminine, womanly, womanish, effeminate II to make feminine; to effeminate, make effeminate; to put into the feminine form *(gram.)* V to become feminine (also *gram.)*

انثى *unṯā* pl. اناث *ināṯ,* اناثى *anāṯā* feminine; female; a female (of animals); الانثيان *al-unṯayān* the testicles

انثوى *unṯawī* womanly, female, women's (in compounds); effeminate, womanish

انوثة *unūṯa* femininity, womanliness

تأنيث *ta'nīṯ* the feminine, feminine form *(gram.)*

مؤنث *mu'annaṯ (gram.)* feminine (adj.)

انثروبولوجيا *anṯrōbōlōjiyā* anthropology

انجاص *injāṣ (syr.)* pear

انجلترا (It. *Inghilterra) ingilterā* England

الانجليز *al-ingəlīz* the English

انجليزى *ingəlīzī* English; Englishman

انجيل *injil* pl. اناجيل *anajīl*[2] gospel

انجيلى *injīlī* evangelical; evangelist

انجيلية *injīlīya* evangelical creed

الاندلس *al-andalus* Spain

اندونيسيا *indūnīsiyā* Indonesia

انس *anisa a* and *anusa u (uns)* to be companionable, sociable, nice, friendly, genial; انس به to like s.o.'s company, like to be together with s.o.; to be or get on intimate terms (ب or الى with s.o.); to be used, accustomed, habituated (الى to); to perceive, notice, find (ـه a quality, في, من in s.o.); to sense, feel, make out, recognize (ـه s.th., في in, at) | انس لحديثه *(li-ḥadīṯihī)* to like to listen to s.o. II to put at ease; to tame III to be friendly, nice (ه to s.o.); to entertain, amuse (ه s.o.) IV to keep s.o. (ه) company; to entertain, delight, amuse (ه s.o.); to perceive, discern, make out (with the eyes; ـه s.th.); to sense (ـه s.th.); to find, see, notice, observe, e.g., آنس فيه الكفاية he saw that be was duly qualified, that he was a capable man V to become incarnate (Son of God) X to be sociable, companionable; to get on familiar terms, become intimate; to become tame; to be friendly, nice, kind (ه to s.o.); to accommodate o.s., accustom o.s., settle down; to be familiar, familiarize o.s., acquaint o.s. (ب or الى with); to inform o.s., gather information (ب ahout); to take into consideration, take into account, bring into play (ب s.th.), draw upon s.th.

(ب); to listen (ل to s.th.), heed (ب an opinion)

انس *uns* sociability; intimacy, familiarity, friendly atmosphere

انسى *unsī:* كعب انسى *(ka'b)* talus, inner anklebone *(anat.)*

انس *ins* (coll.) man, mankind, human race

انسي *insī* human; human being

ناس *nās* (coll.) and اناس *unās* people

ناسوت *nāsūt* mankind, humanity 30

اناسي *anāsīy* (pl.) people, human beings, humans

انيس *anīs* close, intimate; close friend; friendly, kind, affable, civil, polite, courteous

انسان *insan* man, human being | انسان العين *i. al-'ain* pupil (of the eye)

انسانة *insāna* woman

انسانى *insānī* human; humane; humanitarian, philanthropist

انسانية *insānīya* humanity, humaneness; politeness, civility; mankind, the human race

مؤانسة *mu'ānasa* intimacy, familiarity, friendliness, geniality, cordiality; sociability; conviviality

ايناس *īnās* exhilaration; friendliness, geniality; familiarity, intimacy, cordiality; sociability

تأنس *ta'annus* incarnation *(Chr.)*

ائتناس *I'tinās* social life, sociability

آنسة *ānisa* pl. *-āt,* اوانس *awānis*[2] young lady, miss

مأنوس *ma'nūs* familiar, accustomed

مستأنس *musta'nis* tame

انش (Engl.) *inš* inch

انشوجة (It. *acciuga) anšūga (eg.)* anchovy

انطاكية *anṯākiya*[2] Antioch (ancient city in Syria; now Antakya, in S Turkey)

انطولوجى *ontōlōjī* ontologic(al) *(philos.)*

انف *anifa a (anaf)* to disdain, scorn (من s.th., ان to do s.th.); to reject haughtily (ـه s.th.) X to resume, renew, recommence (ـه s.th.); *(jur.)* to appeal (ـه a sentence)

انف *anf* pl. آناف *ānāf,* انوف *unūf* nose; spur (of a mountain); pride | رغم انفه *ragma anfihi* in defiance of him, to spite him; كسر انفه *(anfahū)* to humiliate s.o., to put s.o.'s nose out of joint; شامخ الانف stuck-up, haughty, proud

انفى *anfī* nasal

انفة *anafa* pride; rejection; disdain (من of s.th.)

انوف *anūf* proud, haughty, stuck-up, supercilious, disdainful

استئناف *isti'nāf* fresh start, recommencement, renewal, resumption, reopening (also, of a legal case); appeal *(jur.)* | قدم استئنافا *(qaddama)* to appeal, make an appeal *(jur.)*

استئنافى *isti'nāfī* of appeal, appellate; استئنافيا *isti'nāfīyan* by appeal

آنف *ānif* preceding, above | آنف الذكر *(ḏikr)* preceding, above, above-mentioned; آنفا *ānifan* previously, above, in the foregoing

مؤتنف *mu'tanaf* primordial, virginal state; beginning

انفرس (Fr. *Anvers) anvers* Antwerp (city in N Belgium)

انفلونزا *influwanzā* influenza, grippe

انق *aniqa a* to be neat, trim, smart, spruce, comely, pretty; to be happy (ب about), be delighted (ب by) IV to please (ه s.o.) | يؤنقه الشيء (šai'u) he likes the thing V to apply o.s. eagerly and meticulously (فى to); to be meticulous, fastidious, finical; to be chic, elegant

اناقة *anāqa* elegance

انيق *anīq* neat, trim, spruce, comely, pretty; elegant, chic

انوق *anūq* Egyptian vulture (Neophron perenopterus) | اعز من بيض الانوق *a'azz*[2] *min baiḍi l-a.* (lit.: rarer than the eggs of a vulture, i.e.) approx.: scarcer than hens' teeth (proverbially for s.th. rare)

تأنق *ta'annuq* elegance 31

مؤنـق *mu'anniq*, مونـق *mūniq* pretty, comely, winsome, nice, pleasing

متأنق *muta'anniq* chic, elegant

انقره *anqara* Ankara

انقليس *anqalīs* eel

آنك *ānuk* lead (metal)

انكشارى *inkišārī* pl. *-īya* Janizary

انكلترا, انكلترة (It. *Inghilterra) ingilterā, ingiltera* England

انكلوسكسون *al-anglosaksūn* the Anglo-Saxons

انكلوسكسونية *al-anglosaksūnīya* Anglo-Saxondom

الانكليز *al-inglīz* the Engliah

انكليزى *inglīzī* English; Englishman

انكليس *ankalīs* eel

الانام *al-anām* and الآنام (coll.) mankind, the human race

انموذج *unmūḏaj* model, pattern; type, example; sample, specimen

انمون *anamūn* anemone *(bot.)*

انـى[1] *anā i* to mature, become ripe; to draw near, approach, come (esp. time) | انـى لـه ان it is (high) time that he; esp. in negative statements: الـم يـأن *a-lam ya'ni?* isn't it about time ...? V to act slowly, proceed unhurriedly, bide one's time, be patient X to take one's time, hesitate (فـى in, with); to wait

انـى *anan* pl. آنـاء *ānā'* (span of) time, period | فى آناء الليل *(laili)* all night long; آنـاء الليل واطـراف النهـار *ānā'a l-laili wa-aṯrāfa n-nahār* by day and by night

انـاة *anāh* deliberateness; perseverance, patience | طـول الانـاة *ṯūl al-a.* long-suffering, great patience; طويل الانـاة long-suffering (adj.)

انـاء *inā'* pl. آنيـة *āniya*,اوان *awānin*[2] vessel, container, receptacle | آنيـة الطـعـام *a.. aṯ-ṯa'ām* table utensils, dishes; mess kit

تأن *ta'annin* slowness, deliberateness

متـأن *muta'annin* slow, unhurried, deliberate

انـى[2] *annā* (interrog. part.) where ... from? why is it that ... ? why? Where? (place and direction); how? wherever; however | وانى لـه الا *(allā)* and why shouldn't he ... ?

انيسون *anīsūn*, آنيسون aniseed

انيميا *anīmiyā* anemia | ○ انيميـا خبيثـة pernicious anemia *(med.)*

آه *āhi!* آها *āhan!* (interj.) oh!

اهب II to prepare, make ready, equip (ـهـ, ه ل s.o., s.th. for) V to be ready, be prepared; to prepare o.s., get ready; to equip s.o., be equipped (ل for)

اهبـة *uhba* pl. اهـب *uhab* preparation, preparedness, readiness, alertness; equipment, outfit, gear | اهبة الحـرب *u. al-ḥarb* military equipment; علـى اهبـة الرحيل ready to set out; علـى اهبـة الاسـتعداد fully prepared; on the alert *(mil.)*; أخذ اهبتـه to make one's preparations, get ready

اهاب *ihāb* skin, hide

تأهب *ta'ahhub* preparedness, readiness; (pl. *-āt)* preparation

متأهب *muta'ahhib* ready, prepared

اهل *ahala u* (اهول *uhūl*) to take a wife, get married; -- *ahila a* to be on familiar terms (ب with); -- pas. *uhila* to be inhabited, be populated (region, place) II to make fit or suited, to fit, qualify (ـهـ, ه ل s.o., s.th. for); to make possible (ـهـ ل for s.o. s.th.), enable (ـهـ ل s.o. to do s.th.), make accessible (ـهـ ل to s.o. s.th.); to welcome (ب s.o.) V to be or become fit, suited, qualified (ل for s.th.); to 32 take a wife; to marry, get married X to deserve merit (ـهـ s.th.), be worthy (ـهـ of)

اهل *ahl* pl. *–ūn,* اهـال *ahālin* relatives, folks, family; kin, kinfolk; wife; (with foll. genit.) people, members, followers, adherents, possessors, etc.; inhabitants; deserving, worthy (ل of s.th.); fit, suited, qualified (ل for); pl. الأهلـون, الأهـالى the natives, the native population | اهل البيت *a. al-bait* members (of the house, i.e.) of the family; the Prophet's family; اهل الدار the people living in the house;اهل الحرفـة *a. al-ḥirfa* people of the trade; اهل الحلف *a. al-ḥilf* people pledged by oath, members of a sworn confederacy; اهل الخبرة *a. al-ķibra* people of experience, experts; اهل السفسطة *a. al-safsata* Sophists; اهل السنة *a. as-sunna*

the adherents of the Sunna, the Sunnis; اهل المدر والوبر *a. al-madar wa*-l-wabar the resident population and the nomads; اهل الوجاهة *a. al-wajāha* people of rank and high social standing; اهلا وسهلا *ahlan wa-sahlan* welcome! اهلا بك *ahlan bika* welcome to youl له في دارنا اهل he is a welcome guest in our house

اهلي *ahlī* domestic, family (adj.); native, resident; indigenous; home, national | بنك اهلي national bank (*Eg.*); حرب اهلية (*ḥarb*) civil war; محكمة اهلية (*maḥkama*) indigenous court (*Eg.*); القضاء الأهلي (*qaḍā'*) jurisdiction of indigenous courts; الإنتاج الأهلي *(intāj)* domestic production; وقف اهلي *(waqf)* family wakf

اهلية *ahlīya* aptitude, fitness, suitableness, competence; qualification | الأهلية القانونية the civil rights; كامل الأهلية legally competent; عديم الأهلية legally incompetent, under tutelage

آهل *ahil* and مأهول *ma'hūl* inhabited, populated (region, place)

مؤهلات *mu'ahhilāt* qualifications, abilities, aptitudes

متأهل *muta'ahhil* married

مستأهل *musta'hil* worthy, deserving, meriting; entitled

اهليلج *ihlīlaj* myrobalan, emblic (fruit of Phyllanthus emblica L.; *bot.*); ellipse (*geom.*)

اهليلجي *ihlīlajī* elliptic(al)

او *au* or; (with foll. subj.) unless except that

[1](اوب) آب *āba u (aub,* اوبة *auba,* اياب *iyab)* to return; آب ب to catch, contract, suffer, incur s.th., be in for s.th., be left with, get one's share of

من كل اوب *min kulli aubin* from all sides or directions; من كل اوب وصوب (*ṣaubin*) do.

اوبة *auba* return

اياب *iyāb* return | ذهابا وايابا *ḏahāban wa-iyaban* there and back; back and forth, up and down

مآب *ma'āb* place to which one returns; (used as verbal noun:) return | ذهوب ومآب coming and going

[2]آب look up alphabetically

اوبرا and اوبرا (It. *opera) ōpərā* opera; opera house

اوبريت (Fr.) *ōpərēt* operetta

اوت (Fr. *août)* August (month; *mağr.)*

اوتوبيس (Fr. *autobus) otobīs* autobus, bus

اوتجراف (Fr.) *otogrāf* pl. *-āt* autograph

اوتوقراطي *oṯūqrāṭī* autocratic

اوتوماتيكي (Fr.) *otomātīkī* automatic

اوتوموبيل (Fr.) *otombīl* automobile

اوتيل (Fr.) *ōtēl* pl. *-āt* hotel

اوج *auj* highest point, acme, pinnacle; culmination, climax; apogee (*astron.*); peak (fig.; of power. of fame) 33

آح *āḥ* albumen, eggwhite

O آحين *āḥīn* albumin

(اود) آد *āda u (aud)* to bend, flex, curve, crook (ـه s.th.); to burden, oppress, weigh down (ـه s.o.); -- اود *awida a (awad)* to bend; to be bent V to bend; to bow

اودة *auda* burden, load

اود *awad:* قام باوده to provide for s.o.'s needs, stand by s.o. in time of need; أقام اوده *(awadahū)* do.; to support s.o., furnish s.o. with the means of subsistence

اوار *uwār* heat, blaze; thirst

اوربا *urubbā* Europe

اوربي *urubbī* Europesn

اورشليم *ūrušalīm*[2] Jerusalem

اورطة (= ارطة) *urṯa* pl. ارط *uraṯ* battalion (formerly, *Eg.*; *mil.*)

اورغوي *uruguwāy* Uruguay

اوركسترا (It.) *arkestrā* orchestra

اورنيك (Turk. *örnek*) *urnīk* pl. ارانيك *arānīk*[2] sample, specimen; model, pattern; form, blank

اوروبا *urubbā*, اوروپا Europe

اوروبي *urubbī* Europesn

اوروجواي *uruguwāy* Uruguay

اوز II (*eg.*) to ridicule (على s.o.), make fun of s.o. (على)

اوز *iwazz* (col1.; n. un.) goose, geese

آس *ās* myrtle; see also alphabetically

اوستراليا *usturāliyā* Australia

اوستريا (It.) *austriyā* Austria

اوسلو Oslo

اوسطى *ūsṭā* see اسطى

اوشية *ūšīya* pl. اواش *awāšin* prayer, oration (*Copt.-Chr.*)

آفة *āfa* pl. -*āt* harm, hurt, damage, ruin, bane, evil; epidemic, plague; plant epidemic

مؤوف *ma'ūf* stricken by an epidemic

اوفرول (Engl.) ovirōl overalls

[1](اوق) آق *āqa u* to bring s.o. (على) bad luck, cause discomfort or hardship (على to) II to burden (ه s.o.) with s.th. unpleasant, troublesome or difficult

[2]اوقة see اقة

[3]اويقات *uwaiqāt* (dimin. of اوقات) short times; good times

اويقيانوس, اويقيانس *oqiyānus, oqiyānūs* ocean

اوقية *ūqīya* pl. -*āt* ounce, a weight of varying magnitude (Eg.: 37.44 g; Aleppo 320 g; Jerusalem 240 g; Beirut 213.3 g)

اوكازيون (Fr. *occasion) okazyōn* clearing sale, special sale

اوكرانيا *ukrānīya* Ukraine

اوكسجين (Fr. *oxygène) oksižēn* oxygen

(اول) آل *āla u* (*aul*, مآل *ma'āl*) to return, revert (الى to); to go back, be attributed, be attributable (الى to), spring, derive (الى from); to lead, conduce, tend (الى to), result eventually (الى in); to come or go eventually (الى to s.o.), pass into the hands of (الى) | آل الأمر الى the long and the short of it was that ... ; آل به المطاف الى (*maṭāfu*) he eventually got to the point where ... II to interpret, explain (ﻫ s.th.)

آل *āl* family, relatives, kinsfolk, clan; companions, partisans, people; mirage, fatamorgana

آلة *āla* pl. -*āt* instrument, utensil; tool; apparatus; device, implement, appliance; machine | آلات الحس *ā. al-ḥiss* sensory organs; آلة بخارية (*buḳārīya*) steam engine; آلة الجر *ā. al-jarr* tractor; آلة جهنمية (*jahannamīya)* infernal machine; آلة حربية (*ḥarbīya)* instrument of war; آلة التحريك motor, engine; آلة حاسبة calculating machine; آلة الحياكة *a. al-ḥiyāka* power loom; آلة الخياطة sewing machine; آلة راديو radio; آلة رافعة hoisting machine, crane, derrick; pump; آلة التسخين and آلة مسخنة *(musaḳḳina)* heater; آلة التصوير (photographic) camera; آلة الطباعة printing press; آلة الغسل *a. al-gasl* washing machine; آلة التفريخ incubator; آلة الاستقبال receiver, receiving set *(radio);* آلة مقطرة *(muqaṯṯira)* distilling apparatus, still; آلة الكتابة and آلة كاتبة typewriter; آلة لعب القمار *a. la'b al-qimār* slot machine; آلة موسيقية *(mūsīqīya)* musical instrument; آلة التنبيه alarm; siren horn (of an automobile); آلة صماء *(ṣammā')* (fig.) tool, creature, puppet

آلى *ālī* mechanic(al); mechanized; motorized; instrumental; organic | محراث آلي (*miḥraṯ*) motor plow; القوات الآلية *(quwāt)* motorized troops; حركة آلية (*ḥaraka*) a mechanical movement

آلية *ālīya* mechanics

آلاتى *ālātī* pl. آلاتية *ālātīya (eg.)* musician; singer

اول *awwal*[2], f. اولى *ūlā*, pl. m. -*ūn*, اوائل *awā'il*[2] first; foremost, most important, principal, chief, main; first part, beginning; (with def. article also) earlier, previous, former; see a1so under ولى | الانسان الاول *(insān)* primitive man; طبيب اول physician-in-chief; الاولون, الاوائل the forebears, forefathers, ancestors; اوائل الشهر *a. aš-šahr* the first ten days of a month, beginning of a month; لاول مرة *li-awwali marratin* or للمرة الاولى for the first time; من اوله, من اوائله since its beginnings, from the very beginning; من اوله الى آخره (*āḳirihī*) from beginning to end, from A to Z; اول الامر *awwala l-amr* at first, in the beginning; الاول فالاول each time the first available; اول ما *(awwala)* the moment when, just when; at the very outset of; اكثر من الاول *(akṯara)* more than before

اولا *awwalan* first, firstly, in the first place; at first, in the beginning | اولا باول and اولا فأولا by and by, gradually, one after the other, one by one; اولا واخيرا and اولا وآخرا (*āḳiran*) first and I~st, altogether; simply and solely, merely

اولى *awwalī* prime, primary, primordial, original, initial, first; elemental, fundamental, basic, principal, chief, main; elementary; primitive, pristine, primeval | مدرسة اولية *(madrasa)* elementary school, grade school; مواد اولية *(mawādd)* raw materials; عدد اولى *(ʻadad)* prime number; فاتورة اولية *(fātūra)* pro forma invoice

اولية *awwalīya* pl. *-āt* fundamental truth, axiom; primary constituent, essential component, element; precedence; priority

ايل *ayyil, iyyal, uyyal* pl. ايائل *ayā'il*[2] stag

ايالة *iyāla* pl. *-āt* province; regency

ايلولة *ailūla* title deed (*jur.*)

مآل *ma'āl* end; outcome, final issue, upshot; result, consequence | في الحال وفي المآل at present and in the future

تأويل *ta'wīl* pl. *-āt* interpretation, explanation

اولاء *ulā'i*, اولئك, اولائك *ulā'ika* these; those, pl. of the demonstr. pron. ذا and ذلك

اولمبى *olimbī* Olympic | الالعاب الاولمبية the Olympic games

اولمبياد *olimbiyād* Olympiad

اولو *ulū* (pl. of ذو) owners, possessors, people (with foll.genit.: of) | اولو الامر *u. l-amr* rulers, powerful leaders; اولو الحل والعقد *u. l-ḥall wa-l-'aqd* (lit.: masters of solving and binding) do.; اولو الشأن *u. š-ša'n* the responsible people

[1]اوام *uwām* thirst

[2]اوم ohm (*el.*) 35

اومنيبوس *omnībūs* omnibus, bus

[1]آن *ān* time; الآن *al-āna* now | فى آن and فى آن واحد at the same time, simultaneously; من آن الى آخر (*āḳara*) from time to time; ما بين آن وآخر (*wa-āḳara*) and آنا بعد آن sometimes, at times, now and then: once in a while; آنا فآنا gradually, by and by, little by little; - آنا - وآونة (*āwinatan*) sometimes -- sometimes, at times -- at times; قبل الآن *qabla l-āna* before, previously, formerly; للآن *li-l-āna* and حتى الآن *ḥattā l-āna* until now, hitherto, so far; بعد الآن *baʻda l-āna* from now on, henceforth, in the future; من الآن فصاعدا *min al-āna fa-ṣāʻidan* do.

آنئذ *āna'iḏin* that day, at that time, then

آنذاك *ānaḏāka* that day, at that time, then

اون *aun* calmness, serenity, gentleness

اوان *awān* pl. آونة *āwina* time | قبل اوانه prematurely; في اوانه at the right time, timely, seasonably, في غير اوانه at the wrong time, untimely, unseasonably; بين الآونة from time to time; بين الآونة والاخرى (*uḳrā*) and آونة وأخرى (*āwinatan, uḳrā*) at times, sometimes; آونة – وأخرى sometimes – sometimes, at times – at times; فات الاوان *(fāta)* it is too late; آن الاوان *(āna)* the time has come, it is time (ل for, to do s.th.)

[2]ايوان look up alphabetically

اونباشى *onbašī* corporal, see انباشى

(اوه) آه *āha u* and II to moan, sigh V to moan, sigh; to sigh with admiration (ل over), exclaim "ah!"

اوه *awwah* (interj.) oh!

آه *āhi*, آهٍ *āhan*, اواه *awwāhi* oh!

آهة *āha* pl. *-āt* sigh, moan; pl. آهات sighs of admiration; rapturous exclamations

تأوه *ta'awwuh* moaning. sighing; admiring exclamation; plaintive sound, wail

اوى *awā i* to seek refuge, seek shelter (الى at a place); to go (الى to bed); to betake o.s., repair (الى to a place); to shelter, house, put up, lodge, accommodate, receive as a guest (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.) II to shelter, lodge, put up, accommodate, receive as a guest (ه s.o.) IV to seek shelter (الى at a place), to retire (الى to a place); to betake o.s., repair (الى to a place); to shelter, house, put up, lodge, accommodate (ه s.o.)

ايواء *īwā'* accommodation, lodging, housing, sheltering

مأوى *ma'wan* pl. مآو *ma'āwin* place of refuge, retreat, shelter; abode; resting place; dwelling, habitation | مأوى ليلى *(lailī)* shelter for the night; doss house

ابن آوى *ibn āwā* pl. بنات آوى *banāt a.* jackal

[1]آية *āya*, coll. آي *āy*, pl. *-āt* sign, token, mark; miracle; wonder, marvel, prodigy; model, exemplar, paragon, masterpiece (فى of, e.g., of organization, etc.); Koranic verse, آي الذكر الحكيم *(āy aḏ-ḏikr)* the verses of the

Koran; passage (in a book), utterance, saying, word; آيات (with foll. genit.) moat solemn assurances (of love, of gratitude)

[2]ای *ay* that is (to say), i.e.; namely, to wit

[3]ای *ī* yes (with foll. والله yes indeed! Yes, by God!)

[4]ای *ayy*, f. اية *ayya* (with foll. genit. or suffix) which? what? what kind of? Whoever, whosoever; any, every, no matter what ... ; (with neg.) no; ايما *ayyumā* whatever, whatsoever | ايا كان, اية كانت *ayyan kāna, ayyatan kānat* whoever he (or she) is, no matter who he (or she) is; اي من كان *ayyu man kāna* whoever it may be, whosoever; على اي حال *(ayyi ḥālin)* in any case, at any 36 rate, at all events, by all means; ای واحد *ayyu wāḥidin* any one; ان له شأنا ای شأن *inna lahū šaʼnan ayya šaʼnin* it is of the greatest importance (lit.: it is of importance, and of what importance!); اعجب به ايما اعجاب *uʻjiba bihi ayyama iʻjābin* how much he admired him! he admired him greatly; اقبل عليه ايما اقبال *aqbala ʻalaihi ayyama iqbālin* he showed the greatest interest in it

ايا *iyyā* with nominal suffix to express the accusative | اياك ان take care not to ..., be careful not to ...; اياك و, اياك من beware of ... ! واياك (dial. *wayyāk), واياه (wayyāh)* with you, with him

ايار see [2]اير

ايد II to back, support (ه, s.o., ـه a claim, an aspiration, etc.); to confirm, corroborate, endorse (ـه news, a. judgment, etc.) V = pass. of II

تأييد *taʼyīd* corroboration, confirmation, endorsement, backing, support

ايدروجين (Fr. *Hydrogène) idrožēn* hydrogen

قنبلة ايدروجينية *(qunbula)* hydrogen bomb

[1]اير *air* pl. ايور *uyūr* penis

[2]ايار *ayyār*[2] May *(Syr., Leb., Ir., Jord.)*

ايران *īrān* Iran, Persia

ايرانى *īrānī* Iranian, Persian; (pl. *-ūn)* a Persian, an Iranian

ايرلندا *irlandā* Ireland

ايرلندى *irlandī* Irish; (pl. *-ūn)* Irishman

اريال (Engl.) *ēriyāl* aerial, antenna

ايزيس *īzīs* Isis

ايس *ayisa a* (اياس *iyās*) to despair (من of s.th.)

اياس *iyās* despair

ايشرب (Fr. *écharp,)* sash

(ايض) آض *āḍa i* to return, revert (الى to s.th.); to become (الى s.th.)

ايضا *aiḍan* also, too, as well, likewise, equally; again; in addition, besides, moreover

ايطاليا *īṭālīyā* Italy

ايطالى *īṭālī* Italian; (pl. *-ūn)* an Italian

ايقونة (Gr. εἰκών*) īqūna* and ايقونية *īqūnīya* pl. *-āt* icon *(Chr.)*

ايك *aik* (coll.; n. un. ة) thicket, jungle

[1]ايل and ايالة see اول

[2]ايلول *ailūl*[2] September *(Syr., Leb., Ir., Jord.)*

[3]ايلولة *ailūla* title deed (*jur.*)

(ايم) آم *āma i*: آم من زوجته *(zaujatihī)* to lose one's wife, become or be a widower, آمت من زوجها *(zaujiha)* to lose one's husband, become or be a widow

ايمة *aima*, ايوم *uyūm* and تأيم *taʼayyum* widowhood

ايم *ayyim* pl. ايائم *ayāʼim*[2], ايامى *ayāmā* widower, widow

ايوم *aiwam*[2] see يوم

ايما *ayyumā* see [4]اي *ayy*

[1](اين) آن *āna i* to come, approach, draw near (time) | آن الاوان *(awān)* the time has come: آن له ان it's time for him to ...

آن see اون

اين *aina* where? (= at or to what place?) | من اين *min aina* where … from? الى اين where? (= to what place?) اين نحن من how far we still are from … worlds separate us from ... (fig.); اين هذا من ذاك what is this compared with that! 37

الاين *al-ainu* the where; space *(philos.)*

اينما *ainamā* wherever

ايان *ayyāna* when? (conj.) when

[2]اين II to ionize (ـه s.th.) V to be ionized *(el.)*

ايون *iyōn* pl. *-āt* ion

تأيين *ta'yīn* ionization

متأين *muta'ayyin* ionized

ايه *īhi, īha, īhin* (interj.) well! now then! All right!

ايها *ayyuhā*, with fem. also ايتها *ayyatuhā* (vocative particle) O ... !

ايوب *ayyūb*[2] Job

الايوبيون *al-ayyūbīyūn* the Ayubites

ايوم *aiwam*[2] see يوم

[1]ايون see [2]اين

[2]ايوان *īwān* pl. *-āt* recess-like sitting room with a raised floor, usually opening on the main room or courtyard through an arcade; estrade

ب

[1]ب abbreviation of باب chapter

[1]ب *bi* (prep.) in, at, on (place and time); with (indicating connection, association, attendance); with, through, by means of (designating instrumentality or agency, also with pass. = by); for (= at the price of); by (= to the amount of); by (introducing an oath) | بالليل *bi-l-lail* at (by) night, بالنهار *bi-n-nahār* during the daytime, by day; شمالا بشرق *šamālan bi-šarqin* northeast; فبها ونعمت *fa-bihā wa-ni'mat* in that case it's all right; ليس بي ان it is not my intention to ... ; هذا بذاك *hāḏā bi-ḏāka* now we are even, we are quits; قبل مجيئه بساعة *(majī'ihī)* an hour before his arrival; ب "with" frequently gives causative meaning to a verb, e.g., نهض بشيء (lit.: to rise with s.t!., i.e.) to boost, further, promote s.th.; بلغ به الى to cause s.o. to arrive at, lead s.o. to; for its use as copula after negations, etc., see grammar; بلا *bi-lā* without; بما ان *bi-mā anna* in view of the fact that; since, as, inasmuch as, because; بما فيه *bi-mā fīhi* including

باء *bā'* name of the letter ب

بابا *bābā* pl. بابوات *bābawāt*, باباوات pope; papa, father, daddy

بابوى *bābawī*, باباوى papal

بابوية *bābawīya* papacy

[1]بأبأ *ba'ba'a* to say "papa" (child)

[2]بؤبؤ *bu'bu'* root, source, origin; core, heart, inmost part; pupil of the eye, also بؤبؤ لعين *b. al-'ain*

بابل *bābil*[2] Babel, Babylon

بابلى *bābilī* Babylonian

بابه *bābih* the second month of the Coptic calendar

بابوج *bābūj* pl. بوابج *bawābij*[2] slipper

بابور *bābūr* pl. *-āt*, بوابير *bawābīr*[2] (=وابور) locomotive, engine; steamship, steamer

بابونج *bābūnaj* camomile *(bot.)*

باتسته *bati.ta* batiste

باثولوجى *baṯōlōjī* pathologic(al)

باثولوجيا *baṯōlōjiyā* pathology

باذنجان *bāḏijān* and بيذنجان *baiḏinjān* (coll.; n. un. ة pl. *-āt* eggplant, aubergine 38

[1]بار *bār* pl. *-āt* bar; taproom

[2]بأر *ba'ara a* to dig a well

بئر *bi'r* f., pl. آبار *ābār*, بئار *bi'ār* well, spring

بؤرة *bu'ra* pl. بؤر *bu'ar* center, seat (fig.); site; pit; abyss

باراشوت (Fr. *parachute) bārāšūt* parachute

باراغواى *bārāguwāy* Paraguay

باربوني see بربونى

باركيه (Fr.) *barkēh* parquet, parquetry floor

بارنامج see برنامج

بارة *bāra* pl. *-āt* para (coin)

بارود *bārūd* saltpeter; gunpowder

بارودة *bārūda* pl. بواريد *bawārīd*[2] rifle, carbine

باريس *bārīs*[2] Paris

باريسى *bārīsī* Parisian

باز *bāz* pl. بيزان *bīzān* and بأز *ba'z* pl. بؤوز *bu'ūz*, بئزان *bi'zān* falcon

بازار *bāzār* pl. –*āt* bazaar

بازلت bāzalt basalt

بازوبند *bāzūband* bracelet

بؤس *ba'usa u* (بأس *ba's)* to be strong, brave, intrepid; -- بئس *ba'isa a* (بؤس *bu's)* to be miserable, wretched VI to feign misery or distress VIII to be sad, worried, grieved

بئس الرجل *bi'sa r-rajulu* what an evil man!

بأس *ba's* strength, fortitude, courage, intrepidity (as verbal noun of بؤس *ba'usa);* harm, hurt, injury, impairment, detriment, wrong | شديد البأس courageous, brave, intrepid; لا بأس *(ba'sa)* there is no objection to it; unobjectionable; not bad, rather important, considerable, e.g., كميات لا بأس بها *(kammīyāt)* considerable quantities; لا بأس *(ba'sa)* never mind! it doesn't matter! it's all right! لا بأس ان it doesn't matter that ... ; اى بأس؟ *ayyu ba'sin?* what does it matter! what of it! ليس عليه بأس من *(ba'sun)* he will be none the worse for ... ; لا بأس عليك *(ba'sa)* it won't do you any harm! don't worry! don't be afraid

بنات بئس *banātu bi's* calamities, adversities, misfortunes

بئس *bu's*, بأساء *ba'sā'*, بؤس *bu'ūs* and بؤسى *bu'sā* pl. ابؤس *ab'us* misery, wretchedness, suffering, distress

بئيس *ba'īs* pl. بؤساء *bu'asā'*[2] miserable, wretched

بائس *bā'is* miserable, wretched

باستيل (Fr.) *bastē1* pastel

باسل *bāsīl* bacilli

باش *bāš* senior, chief (in compounds)

باشجاويش *bašcāwīš* and باشجاويش approx.: master sergeant (formerly, *Eg.)*

باشحكيم *bāšḥakīm* physician-in-chief

باشريش *bāšrayyis* a naval rank, approx.: petty officer 3rd class *(Eg.)*

باشكاتب *bāškātib* chief clerk

باشمفتى *bāšmuftī* chief mufti *(Tun.)*

باشمفتش *bāamšmufattiš* chief inspector

باشمهندس *bāšmuhandis* chief engineer

باشا *bāšā* pl. باشوات *bāšawāt* (باشاوات) pasha

باشق *bāšaq*, *bāšiq* pl. بواشق *bawāšiq*[2] sparrow hawk

الباشقرد *al-bāšqird* the Bashkirs

باشكير see بشكير

باص (Engl.) *bāṣ* pl. *-āt* bus, autobus

باطون *bātūn* concrete, béton 39

باغة *bāgā* celluloid; tortoise shell

الباكستان *al-bākistān* Pakistan

باكستانى *bākistānī* Pakistani (adj. and n.)

[1]بال *bāl* whale *(zool.)*

[2]بالة *bala* pl. *-āt* bundle, bale

بالطو *balṯō* pl. بالطوات *balṯowāt*, بلاطي *balātī* overcoat; paletot

بالو (It. *ballo* ball, dance

بالون *bālūn)* balloon

جزر البليار *juzur al-bāliyār* the Balearic Islands

باليه (Fr.) *bālēh* ballet

باميا and بامية *bāmiya* gumbo, okra (Hibiscus esculentus L., *bot.*, a popular vegetable in Egypt)

بان see بون

شاشة بانورامية *šāša bānōrāmīya* (= Fr. *écran panoramique)* cinemascope screen

بؤونة *ba'ūna* the tenth month of the Coptic calendar

باى *bāy*, f. باية *bāya* pl. *-āt* formerly, in Tunisia, a title after the names of the members of the Bey's family

دار الباى *dār al-bāy* (formerly) the Tunisian government

ببر *babr* pl. ببور *bubūr* tiger

ببغاء *babgā*[2] (and *babbayā'*[2]*)* pl. ببغاوات *babgāwāt* parrot

بت *batta u i (batt)* to cut off, sever (هـ s.th.); to complete, finish, achieve, accomplish, carry out (هـ s.th.); to fix, settle, determine (هـ s.th.), decide (هـ s.th., فى on s.th.) II to adjudge, adjudicate, award (هـ s.th.) VII to be cut off; to be finished, be done; to be decided | قد انبت الامر بينه وبينهم it's all over between him and them, they are through with each other

بت *batt* settlement, decision; بتا *battan* definitely, once and for all

بتة *batta* pl. *-āt* adjudication, award; final decision; البتة *al-battata* and بتة *battatan* definitely, positively, decidedly, esp. with negations: absolutely not, definitely not

بتى *battī* definite, definitive

بتية *battiya*, *bittīya* pl. بتاتى *batātīy* barrel; tub

بتاتـا *batātan* decidedly, definitely, positively, categorically, unquestionably, absolutely

تبتيت *tabtīt* adjudication, award

بـات *bātt* definite, definitive | منـع بـات (*man'*) categorical interdiction

[1]بتر *batara u (batr)* to cut off, sever (ـه s.th.); to amputate (ـه s.th.); to mutilate, render fragmentarily (ـه a text) VII to be cut off, be severed, be amputated

بتـر *batr* cutting off, severance, separation; amputation

ابتر *abtar*[2] curtailed, docked, clipped, trimmed; imperfect, defective, incomplete; without offspring

بتار *battār* cutting, sharp

باتر *bātir* cutting, sharp

مبتـور *mabtūr* broken, abrupt, unconnected; fragmentary, incomplete

[2]بتراء *bitrā'*[2], *batrā'*[2] Petra (ancient city of Edomites and Nabataeans; ruins now in SW Jordan)

بترك *batrak* patriarch

بترول *batrūl*, *bitrōl* petroleum

ابتـع *abta'*[2] an assonant intensifier of اجمـع *ajma'*[2] all, altogether, whole, entire

باتع *bāti'* strong; full, whole, entire 40

بتك II to cut off (ـه s.th.)

[1]بتل *batala i u (batl)* and II to cut off, sever (ـه s.th.); to make final, close, settle, make conclusive, clinch (ـه s.th.) V to retire from the world and devote one's life to God (الى الله); to be pious, chaste and self-denying; to live in chastity VII to be cut off, be curtailed, be docked

بتول *batūl* virgin; البتول the Virgin Mary

بتولي *batūlī* virginal

بتولية *batūlīya* virginity

متبتل *mutabattil* an ascetic, a. recluse; a pious, godly man

[2]بتولا *batūlā* birch tree

بث *batta (batt)* to spread, unroll, unfold (ـه s.th., e.g., a rug); to scatter, disperse (ـه s.th.); to disseminate, propagate, spread (ـه s.th., e.g., a spirit, an ideology, a doctrine); to sprinkle (ـه ـه s.th. on); to let s.o. (ه, also ل) in on s.th. (ـه, esp. on a secret); to broadcast, transmit by radio | بث العيون to peer around; بث الألغام to plant, or lay, mines IV to let (ه s.o.) in on a secret (ـه) VII to be spread; to be scattered

بث *batta* spreading, dissemina.tion, propagation; grief, sorrow

بثر *baṯara i* (*baṯira a*) and V to break out with pimples or pustules (skin)

بثر *baṯr* pl. بثور *buṯūr* (n. un. بثرة *baṯra* pl. *baṯarāt)* pimples, pustules

بثر *baṯir*, بثير *baṯīr* pustulate, pimpled

بثق *baṯaqa i u* (with النهر *an-nahra)* to open flood gates so that the river will overflow its banks VII to break forth, burst out, well out, pour out, gush out; to emanate, proceed, spring (من or عن from)

انبثاق outpouring, effusion, outpour, outburst; emanation

بجح *bajiḥa a* (*bajaḥ*) to rejoice (ب at) V to vaunt, flaunt (ب s.th.), boast, brag (ب of)

تبجح *tabajjuj* bragging, braggery

متبجح *mutabajjij* braggart

بجدة *bajda, bujda* root, source. heart, essence, basis | بجدة الأمر the heart of the matter, the actual state of affairs, the true facts; هو ابن بجدتها (*ibn bujdatihā*) he knows the job from the ground up, he is the right man for it

ابجر *abiar*[2] obese, corpulent

بجس *bajasa u i (bajs)* and II to open a passage (for the water), cause (the water) to flow V and VII to flow freely, pour forth copiously, gush out

بجس *bajs*, بجيس *bajīs* flowing freely, streaming

بجع *baja'* (n. un. ة) pelican

بجل II to honor, revere, venerate, treat with deference (ه s.o.), show respect (ـه to s.o.); to give precedence (ـه على ـه or ه to s.o. or s.th. over) V to be honored, be revered, be venerated

بجل *bajal* syphilis (*ir.*)

تبجيل *tabjīl* veneration, reverence; deference, respect

مبجل *mubajjal* revered, respected; venerable

بجم *bajama i* (*bajm,* بجوم *bujūm)* to be speechless, dumfounded

بجن II to clinch (هـ a nail)

بح *baḥḥa a* (*baḥḥ*, بحح *baḥah*, بحوح *buḥūḥ*, بحاح *baḥāḥ*, بحوحة *buḥūḥa,* بحاحة *baḥāḥa*) to be or become hoarse, be raucous, husky, harsh (voice) II and IV to make hoarse (ه s.o.)

بحة *buḥḥa* hoarseness

ابح *abaḥḥ*[2] hoarse

مبحوح *mabḥūḥ* hoarse 41

بحبح II *tabaḥbaḥa* to be prosperous, live in easy circumstances; to enjoy o.s. have a good time

بحبوح *baḥbūḥ* gay, merry

بحبوحة *buḥbūḥa* middle; life of ease and comfort, prosperity, affluence | في بحبوحة amidst

مبحبح *mubaḥbaḥ* well-to-do, prosperous; enjoying an easy, comfortable life

بحت *baḥt* pure, unmixed, sheer; exclusive, also بحت الأمر; بحتا *baḥan* merely, solely, purely, exclusively, nothing but ...

بحتر *buḥtur* stocky, pudgy, thickset

بحتري *buḥturī* stocky, pudgy, thickset

بحث *baḥaṯa a* (*baḥṯ*) to look, search (هـ or عن for s.th.), seek (هـ or عن s.th.); to do research; to investigate, examine, study, explore (هـ or عن s.th., less frequently with في or على), look into (هـ or عن); to discuss (هـ a subject, a question) III to discuss (ه with s.o., في a question) VI to have a discussion, discuss together; to confer, have a talk (مع with s.o., في about)

بحث *baḥṯ* pl. بحوث *buḥūṯ*, بحوثات, ابحاث *abḥāṯ* search (عن for), quest (عن of); examination, study; research; investigation, exploration; discussion; treatise; (pl. ابحاث) study, scientific report (في on)

بحاث *baḥḥāṯ* scholar, research worker

بحاثة *baḥḥāṯa* eminent scholar

مبحث *mabḥaṯ* pl. مباحث *mabāḥiṯ* subject, theme, field of investigation or discussion, object of research; research, study, examination; investigation

مباحثة *mubāḥaṯa* pl. *-āt* negotiation, parley, conference, talk, discussion

باحث *bāḥiṯ* pl. *-ūn* and بحاث *buḥḥāṯ* scholar, research worker; examiner, investigator

بحثر *baḥṯara* to disperse, scatter (هـ s.th.); to waste, squander, dissipate (هـ s.th.) II *tabaḥṯara* pass. of I

بحثر *baḥṯara* waste, dissipation

مبحثر *mubaḥṯir* squanderer, wastrel, spendthrift

[1]بحر *baḥira a* to be startled, be bewildered (with fright)

[1]بحر II to travel by sea, make a voyage IV do.; to embark, go on board; to put to sea, set sail, sail, depart (ship); to go downstream, be sea-bound (ship on the Nile) V to penetrate deeply, delve (في into); to study thoroughly (في a subject) X = V

بحر *baḥr* pl. بحار *biḥār*, بحور, *buḥūr*, ابحار *abḥār*, ابحر *abḥur* sea; large river; a noble., or great, man (whose magnanimity or knowledge is comparable to the vastness of the sea); meter *(poet.)* | في بحر in the course of, during, في بحر سنتين (*sanatain*) in the course of two years, within two years; البحر الأبيض المتوسط (*abyaḍ, mutawassiṭ)* the Mediterranean (sometimes shortened to البحر الأبيض); بحر البلطيق *b. al-balṭīq* the Baltic Sea; بحر الجنوب *b. al-janūb* the South Seas; البحر الأحمر the Red Sea (also بحر القلزم *b. al-qulzum*); بحر القزر *b. al-ḳazar* the Caspian Sea (also البحر الكسبياتي); بحر الروم *b. ar-rūm* the Mediterranean; البحر الأسود *(aswad)* the Black Sea; بحر الظلمات *b. aẓ-ẓulumāt* the هـtlantic; بحر لوط *b. lūṭ* and البحر الميت *(mayyit)* the Dead Sea; بحر النيل *(eg.)* the Nile

البحرين *al-baḥrain* the Bahrein Islands

بحراني *baḥrānī* of the Bahrein Islands; البحارنة *al-baḥārina* the inhabitants of the Bahrein Islands

بحري *baḥrī* sea (adj.), marine; maritime; nautical; naval; navigational; (in Eg.)

northern, *baḥrīya* (with foll. genit.) north 42 of; (pl. *-ūn,* ة) sailor, seaman, mariner | بحري ماهر approx.: seaman apprentice (*Eg.*); القوات البحرية *(qūwāt)* the naval forces; نباتات بحرية *(nabātāt)* marine flora, water plants

بحرية *baḥrīya* navy

بحرة *baḥra* pond, pool

بحار *baḥḥār* pl. *-ūn,* بحارة *baḥḥāra* seaman, mariner, sailor; pl. بحارة crew (of a ship, of an airplane)

بحيرة *buḥaira* pl. *-āt,* بحائر *baḥā'ir*[2] lake; *(tun.)*'vegetable garden, truck garden

بحران *buḥrān* crisis (of an illness); climax, culmination (also, e.g., of ecstasy)

تبحر *tabaḥḥur* deep penetration, delving (في into a subject), thorough study (في of)

متبحر *mutabaḥḥir* thoroughly familiar (في with); profound, erudite, searching, penetrating

بحلق *baḥlaqa:* بحلق عينيه (*'ainaihi)* to stare, gaze (في at)

[1]بخ بخ *baḵ baḵ* excellent! well done! Bravo!

[2]بخ *baḵḵa u (baḵḵ)* to snore; to spout, spurt, squirt (هـ s.th.); to sprinkle, splatter (هـ ب s.th. with)

بخاخة *baḵḵāḵa* nozzle

بخيخة *buḵḵēḵa* squirt, syringe

مبخة *mibaḵḵa* nozzle

بخت *baḵt* luck; a kind of lottery | قليل البخت unIucky; سوء البخت bad luck

بخيت *baḵīt* lucky, fortunate

مبخوت *mabḵūt* lucky, fortunate

بختر II *tabaḵtara* to strut, prance

بخر II to vaporize, evaporate (هـ s.th.); to fumigate (هـ s.th.); to disinfect (هـ s.th.); to perfume with incense, expose to aromatic smoke (هـ s.th.) V to evaporate (water); to volatilize, tum into smoke or haze; to perfume 0.8., or be perfumed, with incense

بخار *buḵār* pl. *-āt,* ابخرة *abḵira* vapor, fume; steam

بخاري *buḵārī* steam (adj.), steam-driven

بخور *baḵūr* incense; frankincense | بخور مريم *b. maryam* cyclamen *(bot.)*

ابخر *abḵar*[2] suffering from halitosis

مبخرة *mabḵara* pl. مباخر *mabāḵir*[2] (also *-āt)* censer; thurible; fumigator

تبخير *tabḵīr* fumigation

تبخر *tabaḵḵur* evaporation, vaporization

باخرة *balfira* pl. بواخر *bawāḵir*[2] steamer, steamship

بويخرة *buwaiḵira* small steamboat

بخس *baḵasa a (baks)* to decrease, diminish, reduce (هـ s.th.); to lessen (e.g., قيمته *qīmatahū* the value of s.th.); to disregard, neglect, fail to heed (هـ s.th.)

بخس *baḵs* too little, too low; very low (price)

باخس *baḵis* small, little, trifling, unimportant

بخشيش *baḵšīš* pl. بخاشيش *baḵāšīš*[2] tip, gratuity

بخع *baḵa'a a (baḵ')* with نفسه : to kill o.s. (with grief, anger, rage)

ابخق *abḵaq*[2] f. بخقاء *baḵqā'*[2] one-eyed

بخل *baḵila a (baḵal), baḵula u (buḵl)* to be niggardly, be stingy (ب with s.th., عن or على with regard to s.o.), scrimp (عن, على s.o., ب for), stint (ب in, عن or على s.o.), withhold (عن, على from s.o., ب s.th.) VI to give reluctantly, grudgingly (عن, على to s.o., y s.th.)

بخل *buḵl* avarice, cupidity, greed 43

بخيل *baḵīl* pl. بخلاء avaricious, greedy; miser, skinflint

مبخلة *mabḵala* cause of avarice, that which arouses avarice or greed

بخنق *buḵnuq* pl. بخانق *baḵāniq*[2] kerchief, veil (to cover the head)

بد *badda u (budd)* to distribute, spread, disperse II to divide, distribute, spread, scatter, disperse (هـ •.th.); to remove, eliminate (هـ s.th.); to waste, squander, fritter away, dissipate (هـ s.th.) V pass. of II; X to be independent, proceed independently (ب in, e.g., in one's opinion, i.e., to be opinionated, obstinate, head-strong); to possess alone monopolize (هـ

s.th.); to take possession (ـه of s.o.), seize, grip, overwhelm, overcome (ـه s.o.; said of a feeling, of an impulse); to dispose arbitrarily, highhandedly (ب of s.th.); to rule despotically, tyrannically, autocratically (ب over)

بد *budd* way out, escape | اذا لم يكن بد من ان *(buddun)* if it is inevitable that ... ; لا بد *(budda)* definitely, certainly, inevitably, without fail; by all means; لا بد من it is necessary, inescapable, unavoidable, inevitable, لا بد له منه he simply must do it, he can't get around it; من كل بد *min kulli buddin* in any case, at any rate

اباديد *abādīd*[2] (pl.) scattered

تبديد *tabdīd* scattering, dispersal, dispersion; removal, elimination; waste, dissipation

استبداد *istibdād* arbitrariness, high-handedness; despotism; autocracy; absolutism

استبدادي *istibdādī* arbitrary, highhanded, autocratic, despotic; استبداديات *istibdādīyāt* arbitrary acts

مبدد *mubaddid* scatterer, disperser; squanderer, wastrel, spendthrift

مستبد *mustabidd* arbitrary, highhanded, autocratic, tyrannical, despotic; autocrat, tyrant, despot | مستبد برأيه *(bira'yihī)* opinionated, obstinate, headstrong

بدأ *bada'a a* (بدأ *bad'*) to begin, start (ب or في with s.th., ـه s.th.; ه with s.o.; with foll. imperf.: to do s.th. or doing s.th. respectively); to set in, begin, start, arise, spring up, crop up II to put (ـه s.th., على before s.th. else), give precedence or priority (ـه to s.th., على over s.th. else) III to begin, start (ب s.th., ه with regard to s.o.), make the first step, take the initiative or lead (ب in s.th., ه toward s.o.) e.g., باداه بالكلام *(kalām)* to accost s.o., speak first to s.o. IV to do or produce first (ـه s.th.). bring out (ـه s.th. new) | ما يبدئ وما يعيد *mā yubdi'u wa-mā yu'īd* he can't think of a blessed thing to say; يبدئ ويعيد he says or does everything conceivable VIII to begin, start (ب with s.th.)

بدء *bad'* beginning, start | منذ البدء from the (very) beginning; فعله عودا وبدءا *('audan wa-bad'an)* عوده على بدئه *('audahū 'alā bad'ihī)* or عودا الى بدء *(ilā bad'in)* he did it all over again, he began anew

بدأة *bad'a*, بديئة *badī'a*, بداية *bidāya* beginning, start | في بداية الأمر in the beginning, at first

بداءة *badā'a* beginning, start; first step, first instance | بداءة بدء *badā'ata bad'in* right at the outset, at the very beginning

بدائي *budā'ī* primitive

مبدأ *mabda'* pl. مبادئ *mabādi'*[2] beginning, start, starting point; basis, foundation; principle; invention; pl. principles, convictions (of a person); ideology; rudiments. fundamental concepts, elements | كتب المبادئ *kutub al-m.* elementary books 44

مبدئي *mabda'ī* original, initial; fundamental, basic; مبدئيا *mabda'īyan* originally; in principle

ابتدائي *ibtidā'ī* beginning, start; novitiate *(Chr.)* | ابتداء من *ibtidā'an min* from, beginning ... , as of (with foll. date)

ابتدائي *ibtidā'ī* initial; preparatory, elementary, primary; of first instance (*jur.*); original, primitive | محكمة ابتدائية (*maḥkama)* court of first instance; التعليم الابتدائي elementary education; مدرسة ابتدائية *(madrasa)* lower grades of a high school, approx.: junior high school (as distinguished from ثانوية); شهادة ابتدائية *(šahāda)* approx.: junior high school graduation certificate

بادئ *bādi'* beginning, starting | بادئ الأمر *badi'a l-amr* and في بادئ الأمر in the beginning, at first; في بادئ الرأي right away, without thinking twice, unhesitatingly; بادئ ذي بدء *badi'a ḏī bad'in* above all, first of all, in the first place, primarily; البادئ ذكره *al-badi'u ḏikruhu* (the person or thing) mentioned at the outset, the first-mentioned

مبتدئ *mubtadi'* beginning; beginner; novice *(Chr.)*

مبتدأ *mubtada'* beginning, start; *(gram.)* subject of 8 nominal clause

[1]بدر *badara u* to come unexpectedly, by surprise; to escape (من s.o.; e.g., words in excitement) III to come to s.o.'s (ه) mind,

occur to s.o. (t) all of a sudden, strike s.o. (idea, notion); to embark, enter (الى upon s.th.) or set out (الى to do s.th.) without delay; to rush, hurry (الى to s.o., to a place); to hurry up (", with s.th.), بادر الى with foll. verbal noun: to do s.th. promptly, without delay, hasten to do s.th.; to fall upon s.o (ه) with (ب), accost, assail, surprise (ب ه s.o. with s.th.; e.g., بادره بكلام غليظ to snap rudely at s.o.); to react, respond (الى to s.th.) | بادر الى انجاز الوعد *(injāzi l-wa'd)* to set out to fulfill a promise VI تبادر الى الذهن *(dihn)* to suggest itself strongly, be obvious; to appear at first glance as if (أن); تبادر الى ذهني أن *(dihnī)* it occurred to me all of a sudden that ... ; تبادر الى الفهم *(fahm)* to be immediately understood VIII to hurry, rush, hasten (هـ to); to get ahead of s.o. (ه), anticipate, forestall (ه s.o.) | ابتدرها قائلا before she could say a word he exclaimed ...

بدر *badr,* pl. بدور *budūr* full moon

بدرة *badra* pl. *badarāt,* بدار *bidār* huge amount of money (formerly = 10,000 dirhams) | بدرات الأموال enormous sums of money

بدار *badārī* hurry! quick!

مبادرة *mubādara* undertaking, enterprise

بادرة *bādira* pl. بوادر *bawadir*[2] herald, harbinger, precursor, forerunner, first indication, sign; unforeseen act; stirring, impulse, fit (e.g., of rage); blunder, mistake; بوادر stirrings, impulses | بادرة خير *b. ḳairin* a good, or generous, impulse

بيدر[2] *baidar* pl. بيادر *bayādir*[2] threshing floor

بدروم and بدرون (Turk. *bodrum) badrūm, badrūn* pl. *-āt* basement

بدع *bada'a a (bad')* to introduce, originate, start, do for the first time (هـ s.th.), be the first to do s.th. (هـ); to devise, contrive, invent (هـ s.th.) II to accuse of heresy (ه s.o.) IV = I; to create (هـ s.th.); to achieve unique, excellent results (في in); to be amazing, outstanding (في in s.th.) VIII to invent, contrive, devise, think up (هـ s.th.) X to regard as novel, as unprecedented (هـ s.th.)

بدع *bad'* innovation, novelty; creation | بدعا وعودا *bad'an wa-'audan* repeatedly 45

بدع *bid'* pl. ابداع *abdā'* innovator; new, original; unprecedented, novel | لا بدع *lā bid'a* no wonder! لا بدع ان *lā bid'a an* no wonder that ... ; بدع من s.th. else than; unlike, different from

بدعة *bid'a* pl. بدع *bida'* innovation. novelty; heretical doctrine, heresy; pl. creations (of fashion, of art) | اهل البدع *ahl al-b.* heretics

بديع *badi',* بدع *bud'* unprecedented, marvelous, wonderful, amazing, admirable, singular, unique; creator | علم البديع *'ilm al-b.* the art or science of metaphors and (in general) of good style

بديعة *badī'a* pl. بدائع *badā'i'*[2] an astonishing, amazing thing, a marvel, a wonder; original creation

بديعي *badī'ī* rhetorical

ابدع *abda'*[2] more amazing, more exceptional; of even greater originality

ابداع *ibdā'* creation, fashioning, shaping; a marvelous, unique achievement; uniqueness, singularity, originality; creative ability

O ابداعي *ibdā'ī* romantic *(lit.)*

O ابداعية *ibdā'īya* romanticism *(lit.)*

مبدع *mubdi'* producing, creating; creative; creator; exceptional, unique, outstanding (in an achievement, esp. of an artist)

مبتدع *mubtadi'* innovator; creator; heretic

بيدق look up alphabetically

بدل *badala u* to replace (ب هـ s.th. by), exchange (ب هـ s.th. for) II to change, alter (هـ هـ s.th. to), convert (هـ هـ s.th. into); to substitute (هـ for s.th., ب or من s.th.), exchange, give in exchange (هـ s.th., ب or من for); to change (هـ s.th.) III to exchange (هـ ه with s.o. s.th.) IV to replace (هـ ب s.th. by), exchange (ب هـ for s.th. s.th. else); to compensate (هـ ب ه s.o. for s.th. with s.th. else), give s.o. (ه) s. th. (هـ) in exchange for (ب) V to change; to be exchanged VI to exchange (هـ s.th., also words, views, greetings) X to exchange, receive in

exchange, trade, barter (ب هـ and ب ـهـ s.th. for); to replace (ـهـ ب and ـهـ ب s.th. by), substitute (ب هـ and ـهـ ب for s.th. s.th. else)

بدم *badal* pl. ابدال *abdāl* substitute, alternate, replacement; equivalent. compensation, setoff; reimbursement, recompense, allowance; price. rate; *(gram.)* appositional substantive standing for another substantive | بدل الجراية *b. al-jirāya* allowance for food; بدل السفرية *b. as-safarīya* travel allowance; بدل الاشتراك subscription rate; بدل التمثيل expense account, expense allowance

بدل *badala* (prep.) inetead of, in place of, in lieu of

بدلا من *badalan min* in place of, instead of, in lieu of

بدلة *badla* pl. *badalāt*, بدل *bidal* suit (of clothes); costume | بدلة الحمام *b. al-ḥammām* bathing suit; بدلة رسمية (*rasmīya)* uniform; بدلة تشريفاتية *(tašrīfātīya)* full-dreas uniform

بدلية *badalīya* compensation, smart money

بدال *badāla* (prep.) instead of, بدال ما (conj.) instead of (being, doing, etc.)

بديل *badīl* pl. بدلاء *budalā'* [2] substitute, alternate (عن or من for); stand-in, double *(theat.*); (f. ة) serving as a replacement or substitute | مفرزة بديلة *(mafraza)* reserve detachment (*mil.*)

بدال *baddāl* grocer; money-changer

بدالة *baddāla* culvert; pipeline; telephone exchange, central

□ مبادل *mabādil*[2] see بدل

تبديل *tabdīl* change, alteration 46

مبادلة *mubādala* pl. *-āt* exchange | مبادلات تجارية *(tijārīya)* commercial exchange, trade relations

ابدال *ibdāl* exchange, interchange, replacement (ب by), substitution (ب of); change; phonetic change

تبدل *tabaddul* change, shift, turn; transformation; transmutation, conversion

تبادل *tabādul* (mutual) exchange | تبادل السلام *t. as-salam* exchange of greetings, تبادل الخواطر thought transference, telepathy

استبدال *istibdāl* exchange, replacement, substitution

مبدل *mubdil*: مبدل الاسطوانات *m. al-usṯuwānāt* automatic record changer

متبادل *mutabādil* mutual, reciprocal

بدن *baduna u* and *badana u* to be fat, corpulent

بدن *badan* pl. ابدان *abdān*, ابدن *abdun* body, trunk, torso

بدني *badani* bodily, corporal, physical, somatic

بدانة *badāna* corpulence, obesity

بدين *badīn* pl. بدن *budun* stout, corpulent, fat, obese

بدونة *budūna* corpulence, obesity

بادن *bādin* pl. بدن *budn* stout, corpulent, fat, obese

بده *badaha a* to come, descend suddenly (ه upon s.o.), befall unexpectedly (ه s.o.); to surprise (ه s.o.) with s.th. (ب) III to appear suddenly, unexpectedly (ه ب before s.o. with s.th.) VIII to extemporize, improvise, do offhand, on the spur of the moment (ـه s.th.)

بداهة *badāha* spontaneity, spontaneous occurrence, impulse; simple, natural way, naturalness, matter-of-factness; بداهة *badāhatan* and بالبداهة all by itself, spontaneously

بديهة *badīha* s.th. sudden or unexpected; improvisation; impulse, inspiration, spontaneous intuition; intuitive understanding or insight, empathy, instinctive grasp, perceptive faculty | على البداهية all by itself, spontaneously; offhand; حاضر البديهة quick-witted, quick at repartee; بديهة حاضرة presence of mind

بديهي *badīhī* and بدهي *badahī* intuitive, self-evident, a priori (adj.)

بديهية *badīhīya* pl. *-āt* an axiom, a fundamental or self-evident truth; truism, commonplace, platitude

بدائه *badii'ih'* fundamental or selfevident truths

(بدو) بدا *badā u* to appear, show, become evident, clear, plain or manifest, come to light; to be obvious; to seem good,

acceptable, proper (ل to s.o.) III to shaw, display, evince, manifest, reveal, declare openly | بادى بالعداوة *(‘adāwa)* to show open hostility IV to disclose, reveal, manifest, show, display, evince (ـه s.th.), to demonstrate, bring out, bring to light, make visible (ـه s.th.); to express, utter, voice (ـه s.th.) | ابدى رأيه في *(ra'yahū)* to express one's opinion about; ابدى رغبة *(ragbatan)* to expreas a wish or desire V = I, to live in the desert VI to pose as a Bedouin

بدو *badw* desert; nomads, Bedouins

بدوي *badawī* Bedouin, nomadic; rural (as distinguished from urban); a Bedouin

بدوية *badawīya* pl. *-āt* Bedouin woman, Bedouin girl

بداة badaJl pl. بدوات *badawāt* whim, caprice; ill-humor

بداوة *badāwa* and *bidāwa* desert life, Bedouin life; Bedouinism, nomadism 47

بيداء *baidā’*[2] desert, steppe, wilderness, wild

ابداء *ibdā’* expression, manifestation, declaration

باد *bādin* apparent, evident, obvious, plain, visible; inhabiting the desert; pl. بداة *budāh* Bedouins

بادية *bādiya* desert, semidesert, steppe; peasantry; (pl. بواد *bawādin)* nomads, Bdouins

بداية *bidāya* = بداءة

بذ *badda u (badd)* to get the better of (ه), beat, surpass (s.o.)

بذ *badd* and *bādd* slovenly, untidy, shabby, filthy, squalid

بذاذة *badāda* slovenliness, untidiness, shabbiness, dirtiness, filth

بذأ *bada’a a* to revile, abuse (على s.o.), rail (على at s.o.); -- بذئ *badi’a a,* بذؤ *badu’a u* to be obscene, bawdy

بذئ *badī’* disgusting, loathsome, nauseous, foul, dirty, obscene, bawdy, ribald

بذاء *badā’* and بذاءة *badā’a* obscenity, ribaldry, foulness (of language); disgust, loathing, aversion, contempt

بذخ *badaḳa a* to be haughty, proud

بذخ *badaḳ* luxury, pomp, splendor; haughtiness, pride

باذخ *bādiḳ* pl. بواذخ *bawādiḳ*[2] high, lofty; proud, haughty

بذر *badara u (badr)* to sow, disseminate (ـه s.th., seed, also fig. = to spread) II to waste, squander, dissipate (ـه s.th.)

بذر *badr* pl. بذور *budūr*, بذار *bidār* seeds, seed; seedling; pl. بذور pips, pits, stones (of fruit)

بذرة *badra* (n. un.) a seed, a grain; pip, pit, stone (of fruit); germ; (fig.) germ cell (of a development, and the like)

بذار *bidār* seedtime

تبذير *tabdīr* waste, squandering, dissipation

مبذر *mubaddir* squanderer, wastrel, spendthrift

بيذق look up alphabetically

بذل *badala i u (badl)* to give or spend freely, generously (ـه s.th.); to sacrifice (ـه s.th.); to expend (ـه s.th.); to offer, grant (ـه s.th.) | بذل جهده *(jahdahū)* to take pains; بذل مجهودا do.; بذل كل مساعدة *(kulla musā‘adatin)* to grant every assistance; بذل المساعى to make efforts; بذل الطاعة ل to obey s.o., defer to s.o.; بذل كل غال *(kulla gālin)* and بذل الغالى والرخيص في سبيل to spare no effort, go to any length, give everything, pay any price for or in order to; بذل ماء وجهه *(mā’a wajhihī)* to sacrifice one's honor; (عن فلان or) بذل نفسه دون فلان to sacrifice o.s. for s.o.; بذل وسعه *(wus‘ahū)* to do one’s utmost, do one’s best V to fritter away one’s fortune, be over-generous; to prostitute o.s. (woman); to display common, vulgar manners VIII to wear out in common service, make trite, vulgar, commonplace, to hackney (ـه s.th.); to abuse (ـه s.th.); to express o.s. in a vulgar manner, use vulgar language; ابتذل نفسه to degrade o.s. demean o.s., sacrifice one's dignity

بذل *badl* giving, spending; sacrifice, surrender, abandonment; expenditure; offering, granting

بذلة *badla* suit (of clothes)

مبذل *mibdal* pl. مباذل *mabādil*[2] slipper; pl. مباذل casual clothing worn around home | فلان في مباذله so-and-so in his private life

ابتذال *ibtidāl* triteners, commonness, commonplaceness; banality; debasement, degradation

باذل *bādil* spender 48

متبذل *mutabaddil* vulgar, common

مبتذل *mubtadal* trite, hackneyed, banal, common, vulgar; everyday, commonplace (adj.)

[2]بر *barra* (1st pers. perf. *barirtu, barartu) a I (birr)* to be reverent, dutiful, devoted; to be kind (ه or ب to s.o.); to be charitable, beneficent, do good (ب to s.o.); to obey (ه s.o., esp. God); to treat with reverence, to honor (ب or ه the parents); to be honest, truthful; to be true, valid (sworn statement); to keep (ب a promise, an oath) II to warrant, justify, vindicate; to acquit, absolve, exonerate, exculpate, clear (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.) | برر وجهه *(wajhahū)* to justify o.s. by IV to carry out, fulfill (ـه s.th., a promise, an oath) V to justify o.s.; to be justified

بر *birr* reverence, piety; righteousness, probity; godliness, devoutness; kindness; charitable gift

بر *barr* and بار *bārr* pl. ابرار *abrār* and بررة *barara* reverent, dutiful (ب toward), devoted (ب to); pious, godly, upright, righteous.; kind

مبرة *mabarra* pl. *-āt* and مبار *mabar*[2] good deed, act of charity, benefaction; philanthropic organization; charitable institution, home or hospital set up with private funds

تبرير *tabrīr* justification, vindication

بار *bārr* reverent, faithful and devoted; see also under بر *barr* above

مبرور *mabrūr* (accepted into the grace of the Lord, i.e.) blessed (said of a deceased person)

مبرر *mubarrir* pl. *-āt* justification; excuse | لا مبرر له *(mubarrira)* unjustifiable

[2]بر *barr* land (as opposed to sea), terra firma, mainland; open country; برا *barran* out, outside | برا وبحرا *barran wa-baḥran* by land and sea

برى *barrī* terrestrial, land (adj.); wild (of plants and animals) | سيارة برية مائية *(sayyāra, mā'īya)* amphibious vehicle

برية *barrīya* pl. برارى *barāarīy* open country, steppe, desert; see also برأ[1]

برانى *barrānī* outside, outer, exterior, external; foreign, alien

بر *burr* wheat

[1]برأ *bara'a a (بر ء bar')* to create (ـه s.th., said of God)

بر ء *bar'* creation

برية *barīya* pl. *-āt*, برايا *barāyā* creation (= that which is created); creature; see also بر[2].

البارى ~J~I *aI-bari'* the Creator (God)

[2]برئ *bari'a a* (براءة *barā'a)* to be or become free, be cleared (من from, esp. from guilt blame, etc., الى toward s.o.); to recover (من from an illness) II to free, clear, acquit, absolve, exculpate (ه s.o., من from suspicion, blame, guilt) | برأ ساحة الرجل *(sāḥata r-rajul)* he acquitted the man IV to acquit, absolve, discharge, exculpate (ه s.o.); to cause to recover, cure, heal (ه s.o.) | ابرأ ذمته *(dimmatahū)* to clear s.o. or o.s. from guilt, exonerate s.o. or o.s. V to clear o.s. (من from suspicion, from a charge), free o.s. (من from responsibility, etc.), rid o.s. (من of); to declare o.s. innocent, wash one's hands (من of); to be acquitted X to restore to health, cure, heal (ه s.o.); to free o.s. (من from), rid o.s. (من of)

برء *bur'* and *burū'* convalescence, recovery

برئ *barī'* pl. ابرياء *abriyā'*[2], براء *burā'*, *birā'* free, exempt (من from), devoid (من of); guiltless, innocent; guileless, harmless; healthy, sound 49

براء *barā'* free, exempt (من from) | ذمته براء من *(dimmatuM)* he is innocent of ...

براءة *barā'a* being free; disavowal, withdrawal; innocence, guiltlessness; naiveté, guilelessness, artlessness; (pl. *-āt)* license, diploma, patent | براءة اختراع patent on an invention; براءة التنفيذ exequatur (a written authorization of a consular officer, issued by the government to which he is accredited); براءة الثقة *b. aṯ-ṯiqa (Tun.)* credentials *(dipl.)*; على براءة harmless; without guilt, innocent

تبرئة *tabri'a* freeing, exemption; acquittal, absolution, discharge, exoneration

مبارأة *mubāra'a* mubarat, divorce by mutual consent of husband and wife, either of them waiving all claims by way of compensation *(Isl. Law)*

ابراء *ibrā'* acquittal, absolution, release; release of a debtor from his liabilities, remission of debt *(Isl. Law)*

استبراء *istibrā':* استبراء الحمل *ist. al-ḥamal* the ceremony of selecting and purifying the Host before Mass *(Copt.-Chr.)*

براجواى *baraguwāy* Paraguay

البرازيل *al-bərāzīl* Brazil

براسيرى (Fr. *brasserie) brāseri* beer parlor, taproom

براغ Prague

برافان (Fr. *paravent) baravān* folding screen

براهما *bərahmā* Brahma

بربة *birba* and بربا *birbā* pl. برابى *barābī* ancient Egyptian temple, temple ruins doting back to ancient Egypt *(eg.)*; labyrinth, maze

بربخ *barbaḵ* pl. برابخ *barābiḵ*[2] water pipe, drain, culvert, sewer pipe

بربر *barbara* to babble noisily (e.g., a large crowd), jabber, mutter, prattle

البربر *al-barbar* the Berbers

بربرى *barbarī* Berber (adj.); barbaric, uncivilized; -- (pl. برابرة *barābira)* a Berber; a barbarian

بربرية *barbarīya* barbar(ian)ism, barbarity, savagery, cruelty

متبربر *mutabarbir* barbaric, uncivilized

بربيس look up alphabetically

بربيش *barbīš (syr.)* tube (of a narghile, of an enema, etc.)

بربط *barbaṯa* to splash, paddle, dabble (in water)

بربونى (It. *barbone) barbūnī*, also بربون red mullet (Mullus barbatus; *zool.*)

بربى see بربة

بربيس *barbīs* barbel (*zool.*)

برتغال *burtugāl* Portugal

برتغالى *burtugālī* Portuguese

برتقال *burtuqāl*, برتقان *burtuqān* orange

برتقالى *burtuqālī*, برتقانى *burtuqānī* orange, orange-colored

برثن *burṯun*, pl. براثن *barāṯin* claw, talon

[1]برج V to display, show, play up her charms (woman); to adorn herself, make herself pretty (woman)

[2]برج *burj* pl. بروج *burūj*, ابراج *abrāj* tower; castle; sign of the zodiac | برج الحمام *b. al-ḥamām* pigeon house, dovecot; برج المياه *b. al-miyāh* water tower

[2]بارجة *bārija* pl. بوارج *bawārij* warship, battleship; barge

[1]لعب البرجاس *la'b al-birjās* a kind of equestrian contest, joust, tournament

[2]البرجيس *al-birjīs* Jupiter *(astron.)*

برجل *barjal* pl. براجل *barāhil*[2] compass, (pair of) dividers 50

برجمة *burjuma* pl. براجم *barājim*[2] knuckle, finger joint

برح *bariḥa a* (براح *barāḥ*) to leave (هـ or من a place, الى for), depart (هـ from, الى on one's way to); with neg.: to continue to be (= زال) | ما برح في he is still in ... ; ما برح غنيا (*ganīyan*) he is still rich; برح الخفاء (*ḳafā'*) the matter hall come out, has become generally known; غدا وبرح to come and go II to beset, harass, trouble, molest (ب s.o.) III to leave (هـ a place, الى for), depart (هـ from, الى on one's way to)

براح departure; cessation, stop; a wide, empty tract of land, vast expanse, vastness; براحا *barāḥan* openly and plainly, patently

تباريح *tabārīh*[2] agonies, torments (e.g., of longing, of passion)

مبارحة *mubāraḥa* departure

بارح *bāriḥ* (showing the left side. i.e.) ill-boding, inauspicious, ominous (as opposed to سانح); البارح *al-bāriḥa* yesterday

البارحة *al-bāriḥata* yesterday | الليلة البارحة *(lailata)* last night; اول البارحة *awwala l-b.* the day before yesterday. two days ago

مبرح *mubarriḥ*, violent, intense, excruciating, agonizing (esp., of pains)

مبرح به *mubarraḥ bihi* stricken. afflicted, tormented

[1]برد *barada u* to be or become cold; to cool, cool off (also fig.); to feel cold; to cool, chill (هـ s.th.); to soothe. alleviate (هـ pain); -- *baruda* to be or become cold II to make cold (هـ s.th.); to refrigerate (هـ s.th.); to cool, chill (هـ s.th., also fig.); to soothe, alleviate (هـ pain) V to refresh o.s., cool o.s. off; to be soothed, be alleviated VIII to become cold, cool off

برد *bard* coldness, chilliness, coolness; cooling; alleviation; cold, catarrh

برد *barad* hail, بردة *barada* (n. un.) hailstone

برود *barūd* collyrium

برود *burūd* coldness, coolness, chilliness; emotional coldness, frigidity

برودة *burūda* coldness, coolness, chilliness; emotional coldness, frigidity | برودة الدم *b. ad-dam* cold-bloodedness

بردية *bardīya* ague, feverish chill; see also below

برداء *buradā'*[2] ague, feverish chill

برادة *barrāda* cold-storage plant; refrigerator, icebox

تبريد *tabrīd* cooling, chilling; cold storage, refrigeration; alleviation, mitigation | جهاد التبريد *jahāz at-t.* cold-storage plant, refrigerator; غرفة التبريد *gurfat at-t.* cold-storage room

بارد *bārid* cold; cool, chilly; easy; weak; stupid, inane, silly, dull; dunce, blockhead | الحرب الباردة *(ḥarb)* the cold war; غنيمة باردة an easy prey; عيش بارد *(ʻaiš)* an easy life; حجة باردة *(ḥujja)* a weak argument; تبغ بارد (*tibg*) light, mild tobacco

مبرد *mubarrid* cooling, refreshing; pl. *-āt* refreshments (beverages, etc.)

مبرد *mubarrad* cooled, chilled

[2]برد *barada u* to file (هـ a piece of metal, etc.)

براد *barrād* fitter (of machinery)

برادة *birāda* fitter's trade or work

برادة *burāda* iron filings

مبرد *mibrad* pl. مبارد *mabcirid*[2] file, rasp

[3]برد *burd* pl. ابراد *abrād* garment

بردة *burda* Mohammed's outer garment

بردایة *burdāya* curtain, drape 51

[4]برد IV to send by mail, to mail (هـ a letter)

بريد *barīd* post, mail | البريد الجوى *(jawwī)* air mail

بريدى *barīdī* postal; messenger, courier; mailman

[5]بارود look up alphabetically

[6]بردى *bardī*, *burdī* papyrus *(bot.)*

بردية *bardīya* pl. *-āt* papyrus | علم البرديات *ʻilm al-b.* papyrology

برداق *bardāq* pl. براديق *barādīq*[2] jug, pitcher

لعب البردج *laʻb al-b.* bridge (game)

بردخ *bardaḳa* to polish, burnish (هـ s.th.)

برذعة = بردعة □

برتقان = بردقان

بردقوش *bardaqūš* (=مردقوش) marjoram

بردورة (Fr. *bordure) badūra* curbstone, curb

برذعة *barḏaʻa* pl. براذع *barāḏiʻ*[2] saddle, pack-saddle (for donkeys and camels)

براذعى *barāḏiʻī* maker of donkey saddle, saddler

برذون *birḏaun* pl. براذين *barāḏīn*[2] work horse jade, nag

[1]برز *baraza u* to come out, show, appear, come into view, emerge; to jut out, protrude, stand out, be prominent (also fig.); to surpass, excel (على s.o.) II to cause to come out, bring out, expose, show, set off, accentuate (هـ s.th.); to excel, surpass (فى

على s.o. in), stand out (فى for), distinguish o.s. (في by) III to meet in combat or duel (ه s.o.); to compete in a contest (ه with s.o.) IV to cause to come out, bring out, expose, make manifest (ـه s.th.); to publish, bring out (ـه a book, etc.); to present, show (ـه e.g., an identity card) V to evacuate the bowels VI to vie, contend

بروز burūz prominence, projection, protrusion

براز *birāz* excrement, feces; competition, contest, match (in sports); duel

بريزة *buraiza (birēza; eg.)* ten-piaster coin

ابرز *abraz*[2] more marked, more distinctive; more prominent

مبارزة *mubāraza* competition, contest, match, esp. in sports; duel; fencing

ابراز *ibrāz* bringing out, displaying, setting off, accentuation; production; presentation

بارز *bāriz* protruding, projecting, salient; raised, embossed, in relief; marked, distinct, conspicuous; prominent (personality)

مبرز *mubarriz* surpassing (على s.o.), superior (على to s.o.); winner. victor (in contest)

مبارز *mubāriz* competitor, contender; combatant, fighter; fencer

[2]بريز (Fr. *prise*) *brīz* pl. *-āt* (plug) socket, wall-plug, outlet (*syr.*); بريزة *barīza* pl. برائز *barā'iz*[2] do. *(eg.)*

[2]ابريز look up alphabetically

[2]برزان *barazān* trumpet

برزخ *barzaḵ* pl. برازخ *barāzik̠* interval, gap, break, partition, bar, obstruction; isthmus

برزوق *burzūq* sidewalk

[1]برسام *birsām* pleurisy

[2]ابريسم look up alphabetically

[3]برسيم *birsīm* clover, specif., berseem, Egyptian clover (Trifolium alexandrinum *bot.)*

[1]برش *burš* pl. ابراش *abrāš* mat

ابرش abraš[2] spotted, speckled 52

[1]برش look up alphabetically

برشت *birišt*: بيض برشت *(baiḍ)* soft-boiled eggs

برشلونة *baršilōna* Barcelona (seaport in NE Spain)

برشم *baršama* to stare, gaze (الى at s.th.); to rivet (ـه s.th.)

برشمة *baršama* riveting

برشام *buršām* and برشان (n. un. ة) pl. *-āt* wafer; Host *(Chr.)*

برشامة *buršāma* rivet

برشامجى *buršāmjī* riveter

برشمجية buršamjīya riveting

[1]برص *bariṣa a (baraṣ)* to be a leper

برص *burṣ* wall gecko (Tarentola mauritanica, *zool.)*

برص *baraṣ* leprosy

ابراص *abraṣ*[2] leprous; leper | سام ابرص *sāmm a.* wall gecko

[2]برصة *burṣa* stock exchange

برض *baraḍa u* (بروض *burūḍ*) to germinate, sprout (plant)

برطوز *barṯūz:* برطوز البحرية *b. a1-baḥrīya* forecastle, crew quarters (on a merchant vessel)

برطع *barṯa'a* (برطعة *barṯa'a)* to gallop

برطل *barṯala* (برطلة *barṯala)* to bribe (ه s.o.) II *tabarṯala* to take bribes, be venal

برطيل *birṯīl* pl. براطيل *barāṯīl*[2] bribe

[1]برطم *barṯama* to rave, talk irrationally

برطوم *burṯūm, barṯūm* trunk of an elephant

[2]برطمان *barṯamān* pl. *-āt (syr. eg.)* tall earthen or glass vessel (for preserves, oil. etc.)

برع *bara'a a* to surpass excel (ه s.o.); (also *baru'a u*) to distinguish o.s., be skilful, proficient V to contribute. Give, donate (ب s.th.); to undertake (voluntarily, ب s.th.). volunteer (ب or), be prepared, willing (ب to do s.th.); to be ready, be on hand (ب with)

براعة *barā'a* skill, proficiency; efficiency, capability, capacity

بروعة *burūʻa* superior skill, outstanding proficiency

تبرع *tabarruʻ* pl. *-āt* gift, donation; contribution

بارع *bāriʻ* skilled, skillful, proficient, capable. efficient; brilliant, outstanding (work of art)

برعم *barʻama* to bud, burgeon, sprout

برعم *burʻum* pl. براعم *barāʻim*[2] and برعوم *burʻūm* pl. براعيم *bard'im'* bud, burgeon; blossom, flower

برغوث *burgūṯ* pl. براغيث *barāgīṯ*[2] f1ea; pl. براغيث *(syr.)* small silver coins | برغوث البحر *b. a1-baḥr* shrimp (zool.)

برغش *bargaš* (coll.; n. un. ة) gnat(s), midge(s)

برغل *burgul* cooked, parched and crushed wheat, served together with other food *(eg., syr.)*

برغى (Turk. بورغى *burğụ)* *burgī* pl. براغى *barāgī* screw

برفير *birfīr* pl. برافير *barāfīr*[2] purple

بروفة look up alphabetically

[1]برق *baraqa u* to shine, glitter, sparkle, flash | برقت السماء (*samā'u*) there was lightning IV = I; to emit bolts of lightning (cloud); to flash up, light up; to brighten (face); to cable, wire, telegraph (الى to)

برق *barq* pl. بروق *burūq* lightning; flash of lightning; telegraph | برق خلب *(ḵullab)* lightning without a downpour, used fig. e.g.. of s.o. given to making promises without ever living up to them 53

برقى *barqī* telegraphic, telegraph- (in compounds)

برقية *barqīya* pl. *-āt* telegram, wire, cable

بريق *barīq* pl. برائق *barā'iq*[2] glitter, shine, gloss, luster | ذو بريق معدني *(maʻdinī)* lustered, coated with metallic luster

براق *burāq* Alborak, name of the creature on which Mohammed made his ascension to the seven heavens (معراج)

براق *barrāq* shining, lustrous, sparkling, flashing, glittering, twinkling

مبرق *mabraq* glitter, flash | فى مبرق الصبح *fī m. iṣ-ṣbḥ* with the first rays of the morning sun

بارق *bāriq*: بارق *b.* al-amal glimpse of hope

بارقة *bāriqa* pl. بوارق *bawāriq*[2] gleam, twinkle

مبرق *mubriq*: مبرق كاتب teletype

[2]البرقة *al-barqa* Cyrenaica (region of E Libya)

[3]ابريق look up alphabetically

[4]استبرق look up alphabetically

برقش *barqaša (*برقش *barqš)* to variegate, paint or daub with many colors (ـه s.th.); to embellish (ـه s.th.; قوله one's speech) II *tabargaša* reflex. and pass. of I

برقش *birqiš* finch

برقشة *barqaša* colorful medley, variety, variegation

مبرقش *mubarqaš* colorful, variegated, many-colored

برقع *barqaʻa* to veil, drape (ـه, s.o., s.th.) II *tabarqaʻa* to put on a veil, veil o.s.

برقع *burquʻ* pl. براقع *barāqiʻ*[2] veil (worn by women; long, leaving the eyes exposed)

برقوق *barqūq* (coll.; n. un. ة) plum

[1]برك *baraka u* to kneel down II and IV to make (ـه the camel) kneel down II to invoke a blessing (على or فى on s.th., ل on s.th.) III to bless (فى or ه s.th., also ل or على), invoke a blessing on; to give one's blessing (ـه to s.th.), sanction (ـه s.th.) V to be blessed (ب by); to enjoy (ب s.th.), find pleasure, delight (ب in); to ask s.o.'s (ب) blessing VI to be blessed, be praised; ... تبارك *tabāraka* ... God bless …! X to be blessed

بركة *birka* pl. برك *birak* pond, small lake; puddle, pool | بركة السباحة *b. as-sibāḥa* swimming pool

بركة *baraka* pl. *-āt* blessing, benediction | قلة البركة *qillat al-b.* misfortune, bad luck

ابرك *abrak*[2] more blessed

تبريك *tabrīk* pl. *-āt* good wish; blessing, benediction

مبارك *mubārak* blessed, fortunate, lucky

[2]براريك *barārīk*[2] *(mor.)* barracks

بركار *birkār* compass, (pair of) divideers

بركان *burkān* pl. براكين *barākīn*[2] volcano

بركانى *burkānī* volcanic

برلمان *barlamān* parliament

برلمانى *barlamānī* parliamentary

برلمانية *barlamānīya* parliamentarianism

برلنتى (It. *brillante) brillantī* brilliant, diamond

برلين *barlīn* Berlin

[1]برم *barima a (baram)* to be or become weary, tired (ب of), be fed up, be bored (ب with), find annoying, wearisome (ب s.th.) V to feel annoyed (ب by), be displeased (ب with); to be fed up (ب with), be sick and tired (بof, also من); to be impatient, discontented, dissatisfied; to grieve, be pained 54

برم *barim* weary, tired (ب of), disgusted (ب at, with); dissatisfied, discontented

تبرم *tabarrum* weariness, boredom, disgust; discontent, dissatisfaction; uneasiness, discomfort, annoyance

متبرم *mutabarrim* cross, peevish, vexed, annoyed

[2]برم *barama u (barm)* to twist, twine (هـ a rope); to shape (هـ s.th.) round and long; to roll up (هـ the sleeves); to settle, establish, confirm (هـ s.th.) IV to twist, twine (هـ a rope); to settle, establish, confirm (هـ s.th.); to conclude (هـ a pact); to confirm (هـ a judicial judgment); to ratify (هـ a treaty, a bill) VII to be settled, be established, be confirmed; to be twisted, be twined

برامة *barrāma* pl. *-āt* drilling machine

بريم barīm rope; string, cord, twine

بريمة *barrīma* pl. *–āt* drill, borer, gimlet, auger, bit; ○ corkscrew برم

○ بريمية *barrīmīya* spirochete

ابرام *ibrām* settlement, establishment; confirmation; conclusion *(of* a pact, etc.); ratification | محكمة النقض والابرام *maḥkamat an-naqḍ wa-l-i.* Court of Cassation *(Eg.)*

مبروم *mabrūm:*○سلك مبروم *(silk)* wire rope, cable

مبرم *mubram* firm, strong; irrevocable, definitely established; confirmed, ratified | قضاء مبرم *(qaḍā')* inescapable fate; بصورة مبرمة irrevocably

[3]برمة *burma* pl. برم *buram,* برام *birām* earthenware pot

برما *burmā* Burma

برمائى *barmā'ī* amphibious | دبابة برمائية *(dabbāba)* amphibious tank *(mil.)*

○ برمائية *barmā'īya* amphibian

برماننت (Engl.) *barmanant* permanent wave | برماننت على البارد cold wave (in hair)

برمق *barmaq* pl. برامق *barāmiq*[2] baluster; spike (of a wheel)

برمهات *baramhāt* the seventh month of the Coptic calendar

برمنكهام Birmingham

برمودة *barmūda* the eighth month of the Coptic calendar

برميل *barmīl* pl. براميل *barāmīl*[2] barrel; keg, cask; tun

برنية *barnīya* pl. برانى *barānīy* clay vessel

برنامج *barnāmaj* pl. برامج *barāmij*[2] program, plan, schedule; roster, list, index; curriculum

برنجك *burunjuk* gauze, crepe

[1]برنس *burnus* pl. برانس *barānis*[2] (also برنوس *barnūs, burnūs* pl. برانيس *baranīs*[2]*)* burnoose, hooded cloak; casula, chasuble (of Coptic priests) | برنس الحمام *b. al-ḥammām* bathrobe

برانسى *barānisī* pl. *-īya* maker of burnooses

[2]جبال البرانس *jibāl al-barānis* the Pyrenees

برنس *brins* prince

برنسيسة *brinsēsa* princess

برنط II *tabarnaṯa* to wear a hat

برنطية *burnaiṯa* pl. *-āt,* برانيط *barānīt*[2] (European) hat (men's and women's); lamp shade

برهة *burha* pl. *burahāt,* بره *burah* a while, a time; short time; instant, moment; برهة *burllatan* a little while | برهتين (after two moments =) in a short time

□ برهم *barham (syr.)* = مرهم *marham*

برهمن *barahman* pl. براهمة *barāhima* Brahman 55

برهمية *barahmīya* Brahmanism

برهن *barhana* to prove, demonstrate (على or عن s.th.)

برهان *burhān* pl. براهين *barāhīn*[2] proof

برهنة *barhana* proving, demonstration

بروة *bawa* waste, scrap

بروتستانتي *brotostantī* Protestant; (pl. *-ūn)* a Protestant

بروتستانتية *brotostantīya* Protestantism

بروتستو (It. *protesto) brotostō* protest (of a bill of exchange)

بورتوكول *brotokōl* protocol

بروتون proton

بوجرام *brogrām* program

بروجى burūjī pl. *-īya* trumpeter, bugler

بروز *barwaza* to frame

برواز *barwāz, birwāz* pl. براويز *barāwīz*[2] frame

بروسيا (It. *Prussia)* burūsiyā Prussia

بروسي *burūsī* Prussian

بروفة and بروفة (It. *prova) brōva, brōfa* pl. *-āt* test. experiment; proof sheet; rehearsal

برونز (Fr.) *bronz* bronze

برونزى *bronzi* bronze, bronzy | العصر البرونزى (*'aṣr*) the Bronze Age

[1]برى *barā i (bary)* to trim, shape (ـه s.th.), nib (ـه a pen), sharpen (ـه a pencil); to scratch off, scrape off (ـه s.th.); to exhaust, tire out, wear out, emaciate, enervate (ه s.o.), sap the strength of (ه) III to vie, compete (ه with s.o.). try to outstrip (ه s.o.) VI to vie, compete, contend, be rivals; to meet in a contest, try each other's strength (esp. in games and sports) VII to be trimmed, be nibbed, be sharpened; to defy, oppose (ل s.o.); to undertake, take in hand (ل s.th.), set out to do s.th. (ل), enter, embark (ل upon); to break forth (من from); to get going; to break out, lot fly, explode (with words, esp. in anger or excitement)

برى *baran* dust, earth

براية *barrāya,* براية الاقلام *b. al-aqlām* pencil sharpener

مبراة *mibrāh* pocketknife

مباراة *mubārāh* pl. مباريات *mubārayāt* contest tournament, match (in games and sports); competition, rivalry

بار: اعط القوس باريها *a'ṭi l-qausa bāriyahā* give the bow to him who knows how to shape it, i.e. always ask an expert

متبار *mutabārin* participant in a contest, contestant, contender; competitor, rival

[2]برية see [1]برأ and [2]بر

بريطانيا *barīṭāniyā, biriṭāniyā* Britain, بريطانيا الكبرى (*uẓmā*) Great Britain

بريطاني *barīṭānī, biriṭānī* British; Britannic

[1]بز *bazza u* (*bazz*) to take away, steal, wrest, snatch (ـه ه from s.o. s.th.). rob, strip (ـه ه s.o. of s.th.); to defeat, beat, outstrip, excel (ه s.o.), triumph, be victorious (ه over) VIII to take away, steal, pilfer (ـه s.th.); to take away, snatch (ـه money, من from s.o.); to rob, fleece (ه s.o.) | ابتز اموال الناس to lift money out of people's pockets, relieve people of their money

ابتزاز *ibtizāz* theft, robbery; fleecing, robbing (of s.o.)

[2]بز *bazza u* to bud, burgeon

بز *buzz, bizz* pl. بزاز *bizāz,* ابزاز *abzāz* nipple, mammilla (of the female breast); teat, female breast 56

[3]بز *bazz* pl. بزوز *buzūz* linen; cloth, dry goods

بزة *bizza* clothing, clothes, attire; uniform | بزة رسمية *(rasmīya)* uniform

بزاز *bazzāz* draper, cloth merchant

بزازة *bizāza* cloth trade

بزبوز *bazbūz* pl. بزابيز *bazābīz*[2] nozzle, spout

بزر *bazara i (bazr)* to sow

بزر *bizr* pl. بزور *buzūr* seed(s); pl. ابزار *abzār* and ابازير *abāzīr*[2] spice

بزرة *bizra* (n. un.) seed; kernel, pip, pit, stone (of fruit); germ

بزار *bazzār* seedsman

بزيرة *buzaira* pl. *-āt* spore *(bot.)*

بزغ *bazaga u* to break forth, come out; to dawn (day); to rise (sun)

بزوغ *buzūg* appearance, emergence; rise (of the sun)

بزق *bazaqa u (bazq)* to spit

بزاق *buzāq* spit, spittle, saliva

بزاقة *bazzāqa* snail; cobra

مبزقة *mibzaqa* pl. مبازق *mabāziq*[2] spittoon, cuspidor

[1]بزل *bazala u (bazl)* to split (هـ s.th.); to pierce (هـ s.th.), make a hole (هـ in); to tap,broach (هـ s.th.; a cask); to puncture, tap (ه s.o.; *med.)*; to clear, filter (هـ a liquid)

بزل *bazl* puncture, tapping, paracentesis *(med.)*

بزال *buzāl* bung (of a cask)

مبزل *mibzal* pl. مبازل *mabazil* [2] spile, spigot, tap; cock, faucet

[2]بزلة (It. *piselli) bizilla* and بزلا green peas

ابزيم *ibzīm* pl. ابازم *abāzim*[2] buckle, clasp

بزموت *bizmūt* bismuth

بزنطى *bizanṯī* Byzantine

باز *bāzin* pl. بزاة *buzāh,* بواز *bawāzin,* بيزان *bīzān* falcon

بس *bass* and بسة *bassa* pl. بساس *bassās* cat

بسأ *basa'a a* (بسء *bas'*) to treat amicably (ب s.o.); to be intimate, be on familiar terms (ب with)

بسارابيا *besārābiyā* Bessarabia

بسباس *basbās,* بسباسة *basbāsa (eg.)* mace *(bot.*); (*magr.*) fennel

بسبوسة *basbāsa (eg.)* pastry made of flour, melted butter, sugar and oil

بستيلية (Fr.) *bastīliya* pastilles, lozenges

[1]بستان *bustān* pl. بساتين *basātīn*[2] garden

بستانى *bustānī* gardener; garden (adj.); horticultural

بستنة *bastana* gardening, horticulture

[2]بستون (Fr. *piston) bistōn,* بستن (Engl.) *bistan* pl. بساتن *basātin*[2] piston

[3]بستون (It. *bastone) bastūnī* spades (suit of playing cards)

بسخة *basḳa* Easter; Passion Week *(Chr.)*

بسر *basara u* (بسور *busūr)* to scowl, frown; -- *basara u (basr)* and VIII to begin too early (هـ with), take premature action, be rash (هـ in s.th.)

بسر *busr* (n. un. ة) pl. بسار *bisār* unripe dates

باسور *bāsūr* pl. بواسير *bawāsīr*[2] hemorrhoids

بسط *basaṯ u (basṯ)* to spread, spread out (هـ s.th.); to level, flatten (هـ s.th.); to enlarge, expand (هـ s.th.); to stretch out, extend (هـ s.th.); to unfold, unroll (هـ s.th.); to grant, offer, present (هـ s.th.); to submit, state, set forth, expound, explain (هـ s.th., ل or على to s.o.); to flog (ه s.o.; *Nejd);* to please delight (ه s.o.) | بسط ذراعيه *(ḏirā'aihi)* to spread one's arms; 57 بسط يد المساعدة ل *(yada l-musā'ada)* to extend helping hand to s.o.; بسط المائدة to lay the table; -- *basuṯa u* (بساطة *basāta)* to be simple, openhearted, frank, candid II to spread, spread out, extend, expand (هـ s.th.); to level, flatten (هـ s.th.); to simplify, make simple (هـ s.th.) III to set forth, state, expound, explain; to be sincere (ه ب with s.th. about or in s.th.), confess frankly (ه ب to s.o. s.th.) V to be spread, be unrolled, be spread out, be extended; to speak at great length (فى about), enlarge (فى on), treat exhaustively, expound in detail (فى a theme); to be friendly, communicative, sociable, behave unceremoniously, be completely at ease | تبسط في الحديث to talk freely, without formality VII to spread, extend, expand (intr.); to be glad, be delighted, be or become happy

بسط *basṯ,* extension, spreading, unrolling, unfolding; presentation, statement, explanation, exposition; cheering, delighting, delectation; amusement; *(Eg.)* numerator (of a fraction) | بسط اليد *b. al-yad* avarice, greed, cupidity

بسطة *basṯa* extension, extent, expanse; size, magnitude; skill, capability, abilities;

excess, abundance; (pl. *-āt)* statement, exposition, presentation; -- (pl. بساط *bisāṯ)* landing (of staircase); estrade, dais, platform *(eg.)*

بساط *bisāṯ* pl. *-āt,* ابسطة *absiṯa,* بسط *busuṯ* carpet, rug | بساط الرحمة *b. ar-raḥma* winding sheet, shroud; مسألة (وضع or) طرح على بساط البحث *(mas'alata, baḥṯan)* to raise a question, bring a question on the carpet, also على بساط المناقشة *(b. il-munāqaša)* for discussion; طوى البساط بما فيه to bring the matter to an end, settle it once and for all

بسيط *basīṯ* pl. بسطاء *busaṯā'*[2] simple; plain, uncomplicated; slight, little, modest, inconsiderable, trivial, trifling; البسيط name of a poetical meter; pl. بسطاء simple souls), ingenuous people | بسيط اليدين *b. al-yadain* (pl. بسط *busuṯ)* generous, openhanded

البسيطة *al-basīṯa* the earth, the world

بسائط *basā'iṯ*[2] elements; simple remedies, medicinal plants; basic facts

بساطة *basāṯa* simplicity, plainness

O ابسوطة *ubsūṯa* pl. اباسيط *abāsīṯ*[2] rim, felly (of a wheel)

ابسط *absaṯ*[2] simpler; wider, more extensive

تبسيط *tabsīṯ* simplification

انبساط *inbisāṯ* (n. vic. ة) extensity, extensiveness, extension; expansion, expanse; joy. delight, happiness, gaiety, cheerfulness

عضلة باسطة *'aḍla bāsiṯa* extensor *(anat.)*

مبسوط *mabsūṯ* extended, outstretched; spread out; extensive, large, sizeable; detailed, elaborate (book); cheerful, happy, gay; feeling well, in good health; *(tun.)* well-to-do

منبسط *munbasiṯ* extending, spreading; gay, happy, cheerful; level surface

بسطرمة (Turk.) *basṯurma* a kind of jerked,

salted meat *(eg.)*

البوسفور *al-busfūr* the Bosporus

بسق *basaqa a* (بسوق *busūq)* to be high, tall, lofty, towering; to excel, surpass (ه or على s.o.)

باسق *bāiq* high, tall, lofty, towering

منبسق *munbasiq* high, tall, lofty, towering

بسكليت (Fr. *bicyclette*) *biskilēt, baskilēt* bicycle

بسكوت (It. *biscotto*) *baskūt* biscuit

بسكويت *baskawīt* biscuit

[2]بسل *basula u* (بسالة *basāla)* to be brave, fearless, intrepid V to scowl, glower X to be reckless, defy death 58

بسالة *basāla* courage, intrepidity

استبسال *istibsāl* death defiance

بسالة *bāsil* pl. بسلاء *busalā'*[2], بواسل *bawāsil*[2] brave, fearless, intrepid

مسبسل *mustabsil* death-defying, heroic

[2]بسلة *bisilla* peace

بسم *basam i (basm),* V and VIII to smile

بسم *basma* pl. *basamāt* smile

بسام bassām smiling

مبسم *mabsim,* pl. مباسم *mabāsim*[2] mouth; mouthpiece, holder (for cigars, cigarettes, etc.)

ابتسام *ibtisām* and (n. vic.) ابتسامة pl. *-āt* smile

بسمل *basmala* to utter the invocation بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم "In the name of God, the Benificent, the Merciful"

بسمل *basmala* utterance of the above invocation; the invocation itself

بسينة *busaina* kitty

بسيكولوجى *psikolōjī* psychological(aI)

بش *bašša a (bašš,* بشاشة *bašāša)* to display a friendly, cheerful, happy mien; to smile; to be friendly (ل to s.o.). give s.o. (ل) a smile

بشوش *bašūš, baššāš* smiling, friendly, cheerful

بشاشة *bašāša* smile; happy mien

باش *bāšš* smiling, happy; friendly, kind

بشت *bušt (Nejd, Baḥr., Ir.)* a kind of cloak, = عباءة *'abā'a*

بشتة *bišta (eg.)* woolen cloak worn by Egyptian peasants

[1]بشر *bašar i, bašira a* to rejoice, be delighted, be happy (ب at s.th.) II to announce (as good news; ه ب to s.o. s.th.); to bring news (ه ب to s.o. of s.th.); to spread, propagate, preach (ب s.th.; a religion, a doctrine) | بشر نفسه ب(*nafsahū*) to indulge in the happy hope that … IV to rejoice (at good news) X to rejoice, be delighted, be happy (ب at s.th., esp. at good news), welcome, (ب s.th.); to take as good omen (ب s.th.) | استبشر به خيرا (*ḳairan*) to regard s.th. as auspicious

بشر *bišr* joy

بشر *bušr* glad tidings

بشرى *bušrā* glad tidings, good news

بشارة *bišāra* pl. *-āt,* بشائر *bašā'ir*[2] good news, glad tidings; annunciation, prophecy; gospel; بشائر good omens, propitious signs | عيد البشارة *'īd al-b.* the Annunciation, the Day of Our Lady *(Chr.)*

بشير *bašīr* pl. بشراء *bušarā'*[2] bring.r of glad tidings, messenger, herald, harbinger, forerunner, precursor; evangelist (*Chr.*)

تبشير *tabšīr* announcement (of glad tidings); preaching of the Gospel; evangelization, missionary activity

تبشيري *tabšīrī* missionary

تباشير *tabāšīr*[2] foretokens, prognostics, omens, first signs or indications, heralds (*fig.*); beginnings, dawn | تباشير الفجر *t. al-fajr* the first shimmer of aurora, the first glimpse of dawn

مبشر *mubaššir* pl. *-āt* announcer, messenger (of glad tidings); evangelist *(Chr.*); preacher; missionary *(Chr.)*

مستبشر *mustabšir* happy, cheerful

[2]بشر *bašara u* to peel (هـ s.th.); to scrape off, shave off, scratch off (هـ s.th.); to grate, shred (هـ s.th.) III to touch (هـ s.th.), be in direct contact (هـ with s.th.); to have sexual intercourse (ه with s.o.); to attend, apply o.s. (ب or ب to s.th.), take up, take in hand, pursue, practice, carry out (هـ s.th., job, a task, etc.) 59

بشر *bašar* man, human being; men, mankind

بشرى *bašarī* human; human being; epidermal, skin (adj.) | طبيب بشرى dermatologist

بشرة *bašara* outer skin, epidermis, cuticle; skin; complexion

بشرية bašarīya, mankind, human race

مبشرة *mibšara* pl. مباشر *mabāšir*[2] scraper, grater

مباشرة *mubāšara* pursuit, practice; direct, physical cause (*Isl. Law); mubāšaratan* immediately, directly

مبشور *mabšūr:* جبنة مبشورة *(jubna)* shredded cheese

مباشر *mubāšir* pl. *-ūn* direct, immediate; practitioner, pursuer, operator; director; O manager *(Eg.);* court usher (*Syr.*); *(mil.)* approx.: staff sergeant *(Eg.* 1939) | غير مباشر *(iṣābāt)* directs

بشروش *bašrūš* flamingo

بشع *baši'a a* (بشاعة *bašā'a)* to be ugly, loathsome II to make ugly, disfigure, distort (هـ s.th.); to disparage, run down (هـ s.th.) X to regard as ugly, find ugly or repugnant (هـ s.th.)

بشع *baši'* ugly; offensive, disgusting, distasteful, repugnant; unpleasant

بشاعة *bašā'a* ugly; offensive, disgusting, distasteful, repugnant; unpleasant

بشاعة *bašā'a* ugliness

ابشع *abša*[2] uglier; more repulsive

[1]باشق look up alphabetically

[2]بشقه *(eg.*; Turk. *baška*; invar.) different

بشك VIII to lie, prevaricate

بشاك *baššāk* liar

ابتشاك *ibtišāk* lie, deceit, trickery

[1]بشكور *baškūr* pl. بشاكير *bašākīr*[2] poker, fire iron

[2]بشكير *balkir* pl. بشاكير *bašākīr*[2] towel

بشلة (It.) *bišilla* pl. *-āt* bacillus

بشم *bašima a (bašam)* to feel nauseated, be disgusted (من by s.th.), be fed up (من with) IV to nauseate, sicken, disgust (ه s.o.)

بشم *bašam* surfeit, satiety, loathing, disgust

بشمار *bašmār* (*tun.*) lacework, trimmings

بشامرى *bašāmirī (tun.)* laceworker, lace-maker

بشمق *bašmaq* slipper (worn by *fuqahā'* and women)

بشنة *bašna (magr.)* sorghum, millet

بشنس *bašan* the ninth month of the Coptic calendar

بشنوقة *bašnūqa* pl. بشانيق *bašānīq*[2] kerchief tied under the chin (*pal.*)

بشنين *bašnīn* lotus

بص *bașșa i (bașș,* بصيص *basī□ș*) to glow, sparkle, glitter, shine; -- *(eg.) u* to look

بصة *bașș* embers

بصيص *bașīș* glow, shine; glimpse, ray (e.g., of hope); lustrous, shining

بصائص *bașā'iș* lustrous, shining; *(eg.)* spy, detective

بصبص *bașbașa* (بصبصة *bașbașa)* to wag (بذنبه *bi-danabihi* its tail); *(eg.)* to ogle, make sheep's eyes, cast amorous glances

بصخة *bașka* see بسخة

بصر[2] *bașura a (bașar)* to look, see; to realize, understand, comprehend, grasp (ب s.th.) II to make (ه s.o.) understand or realize (هـ or ب s.th.), make (ه s.o.) aware (هـ or ب of s.th.); to enlighten 60 (ه هـ or ه ب s.o. on or as to s.th.); to tell, inform (ه هـ or ه ب s.o. about) IV to see (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.); to make out, behold, perceive, discern, notice (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.), set eyes on (ه هـ), catch sight of (هـ. ه); to recognize (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.); to reflect (ب on). ponder (ب s.th.) V to look (هـ at), regard (هـ s.th.); to reflect (فى on s.th.), ponder (فى s.th.) X to have the faculty of visual perception, be able to see; to be endowed with reason, be rational, reasonable, intelligent; to reflect (فى on s.th.), ponder (فى s.th.)

بصر *bașar* pl. ابصار *abșār* vision, eye-sight; glance, look; insight; sight, discernment, perception | قصير البصر shortsighted, myopic; لمح البصر *lamḥ al-b.*glance of the eye; دون لمح البصر, في لمح البصر, كلمح البصر (*dūna*), في اقل لمح البصر *(aqalIa)* in the twinkling of an eye, in a moment, in a flash. instantly; على مدى البصر *(madā)* within sight; فى له بصر ب is knowledgeable, in, h. is familiar with

بصرى *bașarī* optic(al), visual, ocular

بصريات *bașarīyāt* optics

بصارة *basāra* perception, discernment; perspicacity, acuteness of the mind, sharp-wittedness

بصير *bașīr* pl. بصراء *bușarā'*[2] endowed with eyesight; acutely aware (ب of), having insight (ب into); possessing knowledge or understanding (ب of), discerning, discriminating, versed, knowledgeable, proficient (ب in), acquainted (ب with s.th.);

بصيرة *bașīra* pl. بصائر (keen) insight, penetration, discernment, understanding, (power of) mental perception, mental vision | عن بصيرة deliberately, knowingly; كان على بصيرة من to have insight into s.th., be informed about s.th.; نافذ البصيرة discerning, clear-sighted, perspicacious, sharp-witted; نفاذ البصيرة *nafād al.-b.* sharp discernment, perspicacity

ابصر *abșar*[2] more discerning

تبصرة *tabșira* enlightenment; instruction, information

تبصر *tabașșur* reflection, consideration; penetration, clear-sightedness, perspicacity

باصرة *bāșira* pl. بواصر *bawāșir*[2] eye

البصرة[2] *al-bașra* Basra (port in S Iraq)

بصق *bașaqa u* to spit (على on s.o.)

بصقة *basqa* (n. vic.) expectoration; (expectorated) spit, spittle, saliva

بصاق *bușaq* spit, spittle, saliva

مبصقة *mibșaqa* spittoon, cuspidor

بصل *bașal* (coll.; n. un. ة) onion(s); bulb(s) | بصل الفار *b. al-fa'r* sea onion (Scilla verna)

بصلى *bașālī* bulbous

بصيلة *bușaila* pl. *-āt*, بصيلة الشعر *b. aš-ša'r* bulb of the hair *(anat.)*

بصم *bașama u* (*bașm*) to print, imprint (هـ s.th.); to stamp (هـ s.th.); to make, or leave, an imprint (هـ on)

بصمة *baṣma* pl. *baṣamāt* imprint, impression | بصمة الختم *b. al-ḳatm* stamp imprint, stamp; بصمة الاصابع fingerprint

بصوة *baṣwa* embers

بض *baḍḍ* tender-skinned

بضع *baḍa'a a (baḍ')* to cut, slash or slit open (ـه s.th.); to cut up, carve up, dissect, anatomize (s.th.); to amputate *(surg.)* II to cut up, carve up, dissect, anatomize III to sleep (ها with a woman) IV to invest capital (ـه) profitably in a commercial enterprise V pass. of n; to trade; to shop, make purchase X to trade 61

بضع *baḍ'* amputation

بضع *biḍ'* (commonly, with genit. pl. of f. nouns, بضعة with genit. pl. of m. nouns; in classical Arabic بضع with both genders) some, a few, several

بضعة *biḍ'a* pl. بضائع *baḍā'i'* piece (of meat); meat; see also *biḍ'* above

بضع *buḍ'* vulva

بضاعة *biḍā'a* pl. بضائع *baḍā'i*[2] goods, merchandise, wares, commodities; that which s.o. has to offer, which he has to &how, with which he is endowed (also attributes, qualities) | قطار البضاعة freight train; اخرج ما عنده من بضاعة he said what he had intended to say

مبضع *mibḍa'* pl. مباضع *mabāḍi'*[2] dissecting knife, scalpel

ابضاع *ibḍā'* mandate for the management of affairs *(lsl. Law);* partnership in a limited company, capital investment

مبضع *mubḍi'* pl. *-ūn* limited partner *(com.)*

مستبضع *mustabḍi'* manager, managing agent *(Isl. Law)*

بط *baṭṭ* (n. un. ة) duck; بطة *baṭṭa* leather flask | بطة الساقcalf (of the leg)

بطؤ *baṭu'a u* (بطء *buṭ'*, بطاء *biṭā'*, بطاءة *baṭa'a)* to he slow; to he slowgoing, slow-footed, slow-paced; to tarry, linger, wait, hesitate II to retard, slow down, delay, hold up (ب على s.o. in s.th.) IV to slow down, decelerate, retard, delay, hold up (ـه s.th.); to he slow, go or drive slowly, slow down; to be late (عن for s.th., in meeting s.o.), keep s.o. (عن) waiting V to be slow, tardy (فى in) VI to he slow, leisurely, unhurried; to go, drive, act or proceed slowly, leisurely; to he slowgoing, slow-footed, slow-paced; to slow down X to find slow (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to have to wait a long time (ه for s.o.), be kept waiting (ه by s.o.)

بطء *buṭ'* slowness, tardiness | ببطء slowly, leisurely, unhurriedly

بطئ *baṭI'* pl. بطاء *biṭā'* slow, unhurried; slowgoing, slow-footed, slow-paced; tardy, late; sluggish, lazy; slow, gradual, imperceptible | بطئ التردد O *b. at-taraddud* of low frequency (*el.*)

ابطأ *abṭa'*[2] slower | ابطأ من غراب نوح *(gurābi nūḥ)* tardier than Noah's raven, i.e., slower than a ten years' itch (proverbially of s.o. who ia very tardy)

ابطاء *ibṭā'* slowing down, retardation, deceleration, reduction of speed; tarrying, delay; slowness | دون ابطاء without delay

تباطؤ *tabātu'* slowness; slowing down, retardation

بطارية *baṭṭārīya* pl. *-āt* battery *(el.* and *mil.)*

بطاطا *baṭāṭā*, بطاطا *baṭāṭā* sweet potato, yam

بطاطس *baṭāṭis* potatoes

بطاقة see بطق

بطبط *baṭbaṭa* (بطبطة *baṭbaṭa)* to quack (duck)

بطح *baṭaḥa a (baṭḥ)* to prostrate, lay low, fell, throw to the ground, throw down (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.) V and VII to he prostrated, be laid low; to lie prostrate, sprawl, stretch out; to extend, stretch; to lie

ابطح *abṭaḥ*[2] flat, level; (pl. اباطح *abāṭiḥ*[2]) basin-shaped valley, wide bed of a wadi

بطحاء *baṭḥā'* pl. بطاح *biṭāḥ*, بطحاوات *baṭḥawāt* basin-shaped valley; plain, level land, flatland, open country; (*tun.*) public square

بطيحة *baṭīḥa* pl. بطائح *baṭā'iḥ* wide bed of a stream or wadi; a stagnant, shallow and broad body of water

منبطح *munbaṭiḥ* prostrate; flat, level; level land, plain 62

بطيخ *biṯṯīḳ, baṯṯīḳ* (n. un. ة) melon, watermelon; *baṯṯīḳ* hub (of a wheel; *syr.)*

مبطخة *mabṯaḳa* melon patch

[1]بطر *baṯira a (baṯar)* to be wild, wanton, reckless; to be proud, vain; to be discontented (ـه with s.th.); to disregard (ـه s.th.) IV to make reckless

بطر *baṯar* wantonness, cockiness, arrogance, hubris, pride, vanity

اباطرة *abāṯira* (pl.) bona vivants, playboys, epicures

[2]البطراء *al-baṯrā'* Petra (ancient city of Edomites and Nabataeans; ruins now in SW Jordan)

بطرخ *baṯraḳ* pl. بطارخ *baṯāriḳ*[2] roe (of fish)

بطرس *buṯrus* Peter

بطرشيل *baṯrašīl* and بطرشين *baṯrašīn* stole *(Chr.)*

بطريق *biṯrīq* pl. بطارقة *baṯāriqa,* بطاريق *baṯārīq*[2] patrician; Romaean general; penguin *(zool.)*

بطرك *baṯrak,* بطريك *baṯrīk,* بطريرك *baṯriyark* pl. بطاركة *baṯārika* Patriarch (as. an ecclesiastic title, *Chr.)*

بطركية *baṯrakīya,* بطريركية *baṯriyarkīya* patriarchate *(Chr.)*

بطش *baṯaša i u (baṯš)* to attack with violence; to bear down on, fall upon s.o. (ب or فى); to knock out (ه s.o.); to hit, strike (ب s.th.). land with a thud (ب on)

بطش *baṯš* strength, power, force, violence; courage, valor, bravery; oppression, tyranny

بطشة *baṯša* impact

بطاقة *biṯāqa* pl. *–āt,* بطائق *baṯā'iq*[2] slip (of paper), tag; card, calling card; ticket; label | بطاقة الزيارة calling card; بطاقة شخصية *(šaḳṣīya)* and بطاقة التعريف identity card; بطاقة المواد الغذائية *b. al-mawādd al-giḏā'īya,* بطاقة التموين food ration card; بطاقة المعايدة *b. al-mu'āyada* greeting card

[1]بطل *baṯala u (buṯl,* بطلان *buṯlān)* to be or become null, void, invalid, false, untenable, vain, futile, worthless; to be abolished, fall into disuse, become obsolete; to cease, stop, be discontinued; to be inactive. be oat of work II to thwart, foil, frustrate, make ineffective counteract, neutralize, nullify, invalidate (ـه s.th.); to abolish, cancel, annul, suppress (ـه s.th.) IV = II; to talk idly, prattle; to paralyze, immobilize, hold down, pin down (ه the opponent)

بطل *buṯl* nullity; uselessness, futility. vanity; falsity, falseness, untruth

بطالة *biṯāla* and *baṯāla* idleness, inactivity; free time, time off, holidays, vacations; unemployment

بطال *baṯṯāl* pl. *–ūn* idle, inactive; unemployed, out of work

بطلان *buṯlān* nullity; uselessness, futility, vanity; falsity, untruth; invalidity

ابطال *ibṯāl* thwarting, frustration, invalidation; ruin, destruction; abolition, cancellation

باطل *bāṯil* nugatory, vain, futile; false, untrue; absurd, groundless, baseless; worthless; invalid, null, void; deception, lie, falsehood; بالباطل and باطلا *bāṯila* falsely; futilely, in vain; pl. اباطيل *abāṯīl*[2] vanities, trivialities, trifles, flimflam, idle talk, prattle

مبطل *mubṯil* prattler, windbag; liar

مبطل *mubṯal* nugatory, futile, vain

متبطل *mutabaṯṯil* unemployed

[2]بطل *baṯula u* (بطالة *baṯāla,* بطولة *buṯūla)* to be brave, be heroic, be a hero

بطل *baṯal* pl. ابطال *abṯāl* brave, heroic; hero; champion, pioneer; hero, protagonist (of a narrative, etc.), lead, star 63 (of a play); champion *(athlet.)* | بطل العالم *b. Al-'alam* world champion

بطلة *baṯala* heroine (of a narrative), female lead, star (of a play); woman champion *(athlet..)*

بطالة *baṯāla* bravery, valor, heroism

بطولة *buṯūla* bravery, valor, heroism; leading role, starring role (theater, film); championship *(athlet.)* | البطولة العالمية *('ālamīya)* and بطولة العالم *b. al-'ālam* world championship *(athlet.);* دور البطولة the part or role of the hero, leading role

بطالسة *baṯālisa* Ptolemies

بطم buṯm, buṯūm terebinth (bot.)

[1]بطن baṯana u (baṯn, بطون bulan) to he hidden, concealed, to hide; -- baṯuna u (بطانة baṯāna) to be paunchy II to line (هـ a garment, هـ ب s.th. with); to cover the inside (هـ ب of s.th. with), hang, face, fill (هـ ب s.th. with) IV to hide, conceal, harbor (هـ s.th.) V to be lined, have a lining (garment); to penetrate, delve (هـ into), become absorbed, engrossed (هـ in) X to penetrate, delve (هـ into), become absorbed, engrossed (هـ in); to try to fathom (هـ s.th.); to fathom (هـ s.th.), get to the bottom of (هـ); to have profound knowledge (هـ of s.th.), know thoroughly, know inside out (هـ s.th.)

بطن baṯn pl. بطون buṯūn, ابطن abṯun belly, stomach, abdomen; womb; interior, inside, inner portion; depth | بطن القدم b. al-qadam sole of the foot; بطن الكف b. al-kaff palm of the hand; رقص البطن and رقص البطون raqṣ al-b. belly dance; فى بطن (baṯni) in, within, in the midst of; فى بطون inside, within, in; ولدت بطنا واحدا (waladat) she gave birth only once; بطنا لظهر (li-ẓahrin) upside down

بطنى baṯnī ventral, abdominal

بطن baṯin paunchy

بطنة biṯna gluttony; overeating, indigestion

بطان biṯān pl. ابطنة abṯina girth (of a camel)

بطانة biṯāna pl. بطائن baṯā'in[2] inside, inner side; lining (of a garment); retinue, suite, entourage | فى بطانة among, amidst; within

بطين baṯīn pl. بطان biṯān and مبطان mibṯān, paunchy, fat, corpulent, stout; gluttonous

بطين buṯain ventricle (of the heart; anat.)

بطانية baṯṯānīya pl. -āt, بطاطين baṯāṯīn[2] cover; blanket; quilt

باطن bāṯin pl. بواطن bawāṯin[2] inner, interior, inward, inmost, intrinsic; hidden, secret; الباطنة coastal plain of E Oman; باطنا bāṯinan inwardly, secretly | باطن الكف b. al-kaff palm of the hand; باطن القدم b. al-qadam sole of the foot; فى باطن الامر at bottom, after all, really; بواطن الامر the factors, circumstances or reasons at the bottom of s.th.; بواطن الارض b. al-arḍ the secret depths of the earth

باطني bāṯinī internal | مرض باطني (maraḍ) internal disease; الطب الباطني (ṯibb) internal medicine

الباطنية al-bāṯinīya name of a school of thought in Islam, characterized by divining a hidden, secret meaning in the revealed texts

مبطون mabṯūn affected with a gastric or intestinal ailment

مبطن mubaṯṯan lined; filled (ب with)

[2]بطن II (tun.) to full (هـ s.th.)

باطان (Span. batán) bāṯān fulling mill

باطية bāṯiya pl. بواط bawāṯin pitcher, jug

بظ bazza u to spout, gush out, well out

بظر bazr pl. بظور buẓur clitoris (anat.) 64

بعبع bu'bu' pl. بعابع ba'ābi'[2] bugaboo, bogey

بعث ba'aṯa a (ba'ṯ) to send, send out, dispatah (ه or هـ, ب or الى s.o. or s.th. to); to forward (هـ or ب الى s.th. to); to delegate (ه or ب الى s.o. to); to emit (ب or هـ s. th.); to evoke, arouse, call forth, awaken (هـ s.th.); to stir up, provoke, bring on (هـ s.th.); to revive, resuscitate (هـ s.th.); to resurrect (ه s.o., من الموت from death); to incite, induce (على to s.th.), instigate, (على s.th.); to cause (على s.th.; e.g., astonishment) | بعث اليه هزة الخوف (hazzat al-ḳauf) to scare the wits out of s.o.; بعث روح الحياة في (rūḥa l-ḥayāh) to breathe life into s.th. or s.o., revive s.th. VII to be Bent out, be emitted, be dispatched, be delegated; to be triggered, be caused, be provoked; to be resurrected (من الموت from death); to originate (من in), come (من from), be caused (من by); to emanate (fragrance); to arise, spring, proceed, develop (من from), grow out of (من); to set out to do s.th. (with foll. imperf.) VIII to send, dispatch (ه s.o.)

بعث ba'ṯ sending out, emission, dispatching, delegation, etc.; resurrection; pl. بعوث bu'ūṯ delegations, deputations | حزب البعث ḥizb al-b. approx.: Renaissance Party, a political party with strong socialist tendencies; يوم البعث Day of Resurrection (from the dead)

بعثة *ba‘ṯa* pl. *ba‘aṯāt* delegation, deputation, mission; expedition; student exchange; group of exchange students; revival, rebirth, renaissance, rise | بعثة عسكرية *(‘askarīya)* military mission; بعثة دبلوماسية diplomatic mission; بعثة اثرية *(aṯarīya)* archaeological expedition; رئيس البعثة *ra’īs al-b.* chief of mission *(dipl.)*

باعوث *bā‘ūṯ* Easter *(Chr.)*

مبعث *mab‘aṯ* sending, forwarding, dispatch; emission; awakening, arousal; -- (pl. مباعث *mabā‘iṯ*[2]) cause; factor

باعث *bā‘iṯ* pl. بواعث *bawā‘iṯ*[2] incentive, inducement, motive, spur, reason, cause, occasion

مبعوث *mab‘ūṯ* dispatched, delegated; envoy, delegate; representative, deputy (in the Ottoman Empire)

منبعث *munba‘aṯ* source, point of origin

بعثر *ba‘ṯara* (بعثرة *ba‘ṯara)* to scatter, strew around, fling about (ﻫ s.th.); to disarrange, throw into disorder (ﻫ s.th.); to squander, waste, dissipate (ﻫ s.th.) II *tabaṯara* pass.

مبعثر *muba‘ṯar* scattered, widespread

بعج *ba‘aja a (ba‘j)* to slit open (ﻫ the belly); to groove, dent, notch (ﻫ s.th.) VII to have indentations or notches; to be bruised, dented, bumpy; to get battered

منبعج *munba‘ij* notched, indented

بعد *ba‘uda u (bu'd)* to be distant, far away, far off; to keep away, keep one’s distance (عن from); to go far beyond (عن), exceed by far (عن s.th.); to be remote, improbable, unlikely | بعد به عن he kept him away from; لا يبعد ان it is not unlikely that ... II to remove (ه s.o.); to banish, exile, expatriate (ه s.o.) III to cause a separation (بين between) | باعد بين فلان وبين الشيء to prevent s.o. from attaining s.th.; باعد بين اجفانه *(ajfānihī)* to stare wide-eyed IV to remove (ﻫ s.th.); to take away (ﻫ s.th.); to eliminate (ﻫ s.th.), do away with (ﻫ); to send away, dismiss (ه s.o.); to expatriate, banish, exile (ه s.o.); to exclude, make unlikely, improbable, impossible (ﻫ s.th.); to go or move far away; to go very far (فى in or with s.th.) VI to be separated, lie apart, lie at some distance from one another; to separate, part company, become estranged; to move away, go away, withdraw, depart (عن from); to keep away, keep one’s distance (عن from); to quit, leave, avoid (عن s.th.); to follow in regular 65

intervals VIII to move or go away; to keep away, withdraw (عن from); to quit, leave, avoid (عـن s.th.); to leave out of consideration, disregard (عن s.th.) X to single out, set aside (هـ s.th.); to think remote, farfetched (هـ s.th.); to regard as unlikely (هـ s.th.); to disqualify (ه s.o.)

بعد *bu'd* remoteness, farness; (pl. ابعاد *ab'ād)* distance; dimension; interval *(mus.)* | على بعد and على البعد in the distance, far off; على بعد مئة متر at a distance of 100 meters; عن بعد and من بعد from a distance, from afar; ذو ثلاثة ابعاد three-dimensional; قياس الابعاد *qiyās al-a.* linear measure; بعد الهمة *b. al-himma* high aspirations, loftiness of purpose; بعد الشقة *b. aš-šiqqa* wide interval, wide gap; بعد الصيت *b. aṣ-ṣīt* renown, fame, celebrity; بعد الصوت *b. aṣ-ṣaut* do.; بعد النظر *b. an-naẓar* far sightedness, foresight; بعدا *bu'dan li* away with ... !

بعد *ba'du* then, thereupon; afterwards, later, after that, in the following; still, yet | فيما بعد afterwards, later; اما بعد see [1]اما; هو بعد صغير he is only a small boy, be is still young; لم يأت بعد *(ya'ti)* he hasn't come yet

بعد *ba'da* (prep.) after; in addition to, beside; aside from | بعد كونه ... *(kaunihī)* aside from the fact that he is ... ; بعد ذلك afterwards, after that, later (on); besides, moreover; بعد ذاك besides, moreover; بعد ان *ba'da an* (conj.) after; اذ *(iḏ),* بعد ما and من بعد ما *(ba'di)* do.; سفه ما بعده سفه *(safahun)* the height of stupidity

بعدئذ *ba'da'iḏin* then, thereafter, thereupon, after that, afterwards

بعيد *ba'īd* pl. بعداء *bu'adā',* بعد *bu'ud,* بعدان *ba'dān,* بعاد *bi'ād* distant, far away, fur (or from); remote, outlying, out-of-the-way; far-reaching, extensive; farfetched, improbable, unlikely; unusual, strange, odd, queer; incompatible, inconsistent (عن with) | من بعيد from afar, from a distance; منذ عهد بعيد *('ahd)* along time ago; بعيد الاثر *b. al-aṯar* of far-reaching consequence; بعيد التاريخ remote in time, going way back in history, ancient; بعيد الشأر *b. aš-ša'w* high-minded, bold; بعيد الشقة *b. aš-šiqqa* far apart; بعيد الغور *b. al-gaur* deep; unfathomable; بعيد المدى *b. al-madā* long-distance, long-range; extensive, far-reaching; بعيد النظر *b. an-naẓar* farsighted; farseeing; بعيد المنال *b. al-manāl* hardly attainable, hard to get at; ذهب بعيدا to go far away, go to distant land.; تطلع الى بعيد to look off into the distance

بعيد *bu'aida* (prep.) shortly after, soon after

ابعد *ab'ad*[2] pl. اباعد *abā'd*[2] farther, remoter, more distant; more extensive; less likely, more improbable; pl. اباعد *abā'd*[2] very distant relative | الشرق الابعد *(šarq)* the Far East; الابعد the absent one (used as a polite periphrasis for s.o. who is being criticized or blamed for s.th.; also when referring to the 1st and 2nd persons)

ابعادية *ab'adīya* pl. *-āt* country estate

تبعيد *tab'īd* banishment

بعاد *bi'ād* distance

مباعدة *mubā'ada* sowing of dissension, estrangement, alienation

ابعاد *ib'ād* removal, separation, isolation; elimination; expatriation, banishment, deportation

تباعد *tabā'ud* interdistance; mutual estrangement

مبعد *mub'ad* deported; deportee

متباعد *mutabā'id* separate | في فترات متباعدة *(fatarāt)* in wide intervals; في فترات متباعدة من الزمن *(zaman)* at infrequent intervals, from time to time

مستبعد *mustab'ad* improbable, unlikely

66

[1]بعر *ba'r, ba'ar,* droppings, dung (of animals)

[2]بعير *ba'īr* pl. ابعرة *ab'ira,* بعران *bu'ran,* اباعر *abā'ir*[2], بعارين *ba'ārīn*[2] camel

بعزق *ba'zaqa* (بعزقة *ba'zaqa)* to scatter, dissipate, squander, waste (هـ s.th.)

مبعزق *muba'ziq* squanderer, spendthrift, wastrel

بعض II to divide into parts or portions (هـ s.th.) V to be divided, be divisible

بعض *ba'ḍ* part, portion; one; some, a few; a little of, some of | بعض العلماء *b. al-'ulamā'* one (or Borne) of the scholars; رفعنا بعضهم فوق بعض *(rafa'na)* we have

exalted some of them above the others; البعض—البعض الآخر some—some, a few others; بعضهم بعضا one another, each other, mutually, reciprocally; بعضه فى بعض one in the other, within one another; بعض الشيء *ba‘ḍa š-šai’* to some extent, somewhat, a little, rather; ماثلة بعض المماثلة *(ba‘ḍa l-m.)* he resembled him somewhat, to some extent; منذ قرن وبعض قرن *(qarn)* for the last hundred years and more

بعوض *ba‘ūḍ* (n. un. ة) gnats, mosquitoes

تبعيض *tab‘īḍ* division, partition. portioning

بعكوكة *bu‘kūka* club, society

بعل *ba‘l* the god Baal; land or plants thriving on natural water supply; -- (pl. بعول *bu‘ū,* بعولة *bu‘ūla)* lord; husband

بعلة *ba'w* wife

بعلى *ba‘l*, unirrigated (land. plants)

بعلبك *ba‘lbakk*[2] Baalbek (ancient Heliopolis, village in E Lebanon)

بغت *bagata a (bagt,* بغتة *bagta)* to come unexpectedly, descend unawares (ه upon s.o.) III do.; to surprise (. s.o.) VII to be taken by surprise; to be taken aback, be aghast, he nonplused

بغتة *bagta* surprising event, surprise; *bagtatan,* على بغتة *bagtatin* all of a sudden, suddenly, surprisingly

مباغتة *mubāgata* sudden arrival, surprising incident or event, surprise; sudden attack, raid

بغاث *bugāṯ* pl. بغثان *bigṯan* small birds

بوغادة see بغادة

بغدد II *tabagdada* to swagger, throw one's weight around, be fresh (properly, to behave like one from Baghdad)

بغداد *bagdād*[2] Baghdad

بغدادى *bagdādī* pl. *-ūn,* بغاددة *bagādida* a native of Baghdad

[1]بغش *bagaša a:* بغشت السماء *(samā’u)* there was a light shower

بغشة *bagša* light rain shower

[2]بغشة *bugša* = بقشة

[3]بغاشة *bagāša* stuffed pastry made of flour, eggs and butter

بغض *bagiḍa a, baguḍa u (bugḍ,* بغاضة *bagāḍa)* to be hated, hateful, odious II to make (ه s.o.) hateful (الى to s.o.) III to loathe, detest, hate (ه s.o.) IV to loathe, detest, hate (ه s.o.) VI to hate each other

بغض *bugḍ,* بغضة *bigḍa* and بغضاء *bagḍā’*[2] hatred, hate

بغيض *bagīḍ*, hateful, odious (الى to s.o.), loathsome, abominable

تباغض *tabāguḍ* mutual hatred

مبغوض *mabgūḍ* detested, hateful, odious

مبغض *mubgiḍ* pl. *-ūn* hater; -- *mubgaḍ* detested, hateful, odious

بغل *bagl* pl. بغال *bigāl,* ابغال *abgal* mule; بغلة *bagla* pl. *bagalāt* female mule | بغال القنطرة *b. al-qanṯara* the piers of the bridge

بغال *baggāl* pl. *-ūn* mule driver, muleteer

67

بغى *bagā i* (بغاء *bugā’)* to seek, desire, covet, seek to attain (ه s.th.), wish for s.th. (ه); -- *(bagy)* to wrong, treat unjustly (على s.o.) , to oppress (على s.o.), commit outrage (على upon); to whore, fornicate VII ينبغى it is desirable, necessary; it is proper, appropriate, seemly, it ought to be, should be; with له: it behooves him, with عليه: he must, he should, he ought to VIII to seek, desire (ه s.th.), aspire (ه to s.th.), strive (ه for)

بغى *bagy* infringement, outrage, injustice, wrong

بغى *bagīy* pl. بغايا *bagāyā* whore, prostitute

بغية *bugya* object of desire, wish, desire, *bugyata* (prep.) with the aim of, for the purpose of

بغاء *bigā’* prostitution

بغاء *bugā’* wish(ing), desire, endeavor, effort

مبغى *mabgan* pl. مباغ *mabāgin* brothel

مباغ *mabāgin* coveted things, desiderata, wishes, desires

ابتغاء *ibtigā’* desire, wish; *ibtigā’a* (prep.) for the purpose of

باغ *bāgin* pl. بغاة *bugāh* desiring, coveting, striving; committing outrages, oppressive, unjust; oppressor, tyrant

مبتغى *mubtagan* aspired goal, aspiration, desire, endeavor, effort

بفتة *bafta* calico, Indian cotton cloth

بفتيك *biftēk* beefsteak

[1]بق *baqq* (n. un. ة) bedbug, chinch | شجرة البق elm *(bol.)*

[2]بق *baqqa u (baqq)* to give off in abundance

بقاق *baqqāq* garrulous, loquacious, chatterbox, prattler

بقبق *baqbaqa* (بقبقة *baqbaqa)* to gurgle, bubble, splutter, purl (water); to chatter, prattle

بقباق *baqbāq* garrulous, loquacious, chatterbox, prattler

بقبوقة *baqbūqa* blister (of the skin)

بقجة *buqja* pl. بقج *buqaj* bundle, pack, package

بقدونس *baqdūnis, baqdūnas* parsley

بقر *baqara u* to split open, rip open, cut open (هـ s.th.) IV do.

بقر *baqar* (coll.) bovines, cattle; n. un. بقرة *baqara* pl. *-āt* cow

بقرى *baqarī* bovine, cattle-, cow- (in compounds)

بقار *baqqār* pl. ة cowhand, cowboy

بقس *baqs* box, boxwood *(bot.)*

بقسمات *buqsumāt* rusk, zwieback; biscuit

بقشة *buqša* Yemenite copper coin

بقشيش *baqšīš* pl. بقاشيش *baqāšīš*[2] present of money; tip, gratuity, baksheesh

بقع II to spot, stain, smudge; (هـ s.th.) V to become stained, get smudged; to be spotted, stained

بقعة *buq'a* pl. بقع *buqa',* بقاع *biqā'* spot, blot, smudge, stain; place, spot, site, plot. patch, lot

ابقع *abqa'*[2] spotted, speckled

باقعة *bāqi'a* pl. بواقع *bawāqi'* sly dog, shrewd fellow

بقل *baqala u (baql)* to sprout (plant)

بقل *baql* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. بقول *buqūl,* ابقال *abqāl* herbs, potherbs, greens, herbaceous plants, specif., legumes | الفصيلة البقلية the Leguminosae; البقلة الباردة hyacinth bean (Dolichos lablab L.), البقلة الحمقاء (*ḥamqā'*) purslane *(bot.),* البقلة الذهبية *(ḏahabīya)* garden orach *(bot.),* بقلة الخطاطيف celandine *(bot.),* بقلة الملك *b. al-malik* common fumitory *(bot.)* 68

بقال *baqqāl* pl. *-ūn* بقالة *baqqāla* greengrocer; grocer

بقالة *biqāla* the grocery business

بقلاوة *baqlāwa,* بقلاوا a kind of Turkish delight, pastry made of puff paste with honey and almonds or pistachios

بقام *baqqām* brazilwood

بقي *baqiya a* (بقاء *baqā')* to remain, stay, continue to be (على in a state or condition); to keep up, maintain (على a state or condition); to be left behind, be left over; to last, continue, go on; (with foll. imperf. or part.) to continue to do s.th., keep doing s.th.; to become | لم يبق طفلا *(yabqa ṭiflan)* he is no longer a child II to leave, leave over, leave behind (هـ s.th.) IV to make (ه s.o.) stay; to retain, leave unchanged, leave as it is, preserve, maintain, keep up (هـ s.th.); to leave, leave over, leave behind (هـ s.th. ه s.o.); to leave untouched, save, spare (على s.o., s.th., e.g., s.o.'s life) V to remain, stay, continue to be (على in a state or condition); to be left, be left over X to make stay, ask to stay, hold back, detain (ه s.o.); to spare, save, protect (ه s.o., هـ s.th.); to preserve (هـ s.th.); to retain, keep (هـ s.th.); to store, put away (هـ s.th.)

بقية *baqīya* pl. بقايا *baqāyā* remainder, rest; remnant, residue | بقية الدول *b. ad-duwal* the remaining countries, the rest of the countries; البقية الباقية *(bāqiya)* the last remnant

بقاء *baqā'* remaining, staying, lingering, abiding; continuation, continuance, duration; survival, continuation of existence after life; immortality, eternal life; existence; permanence | دار البقاء the hereafter

ابقى *abqā* more lasting. more durable. more permanent; better preserving;

conducive to longer wear. better protecting

ابقـاء *ibqā'* continuation, retention; maintenance, conservation, preservation | ابقاء الحالة على ما كانت عليه maintenance of the status quo

استبقاء *istibqā'* continuation, retention; maintenance, conservation, preservation

بـاق *bāqin* staying; remaining; left; remainder *(arith.);* lasting, continuing, permanent, unending; surviving; living on; everlasting, eternal (God) | الباقيـات الصالحات the good works

متبـق *mutabaqqin* residue, remnant, remainder, rest

بك *bē* (Eg. pronunciation) pl. بكوات *bakawāt,* بهوات *bahawāt* bey (title of courtesy; cf. بيك)

بكوية *bekawīya* rank of a bey

بكـيء *bakī'* pl. بكـاء *bikā'* having or giving little, sparing (e.g., of words)

بكاسين *bikāsīn* bécassine, snipe *(zool.)*

بكالوريـا (Fr. *baccalauréat) bakālōriyā* baccalaureate, bachelor's degree

بكـالوريوس *bakālōriyūs* bachelor (academic degree)

بكباشى (Turk. *binbaşı) bimbāšī, bikbāšī* major (*mil*; formerly, *Eg.)*

بكت to censure, blame (ه s.o.)

تبكيـت *tabkīt* blame, reproach | تبكيـت الضمير remorse

بكتيرى *baktērī* bacterial, caused by bacteria

بكتيريا *baktēriyā* bacteria

بكر *bakara u* to set out early in the morning, get up early; to come early (الى to), be early (الى at) II do.; بكر فى and بكر ب with foll. verbal noun: to do s.th. early, prematurely, ahead of its time III to be ahead of s.o. (ه), anticipate, forestall (ه s.o.) IV = I; VIII to be the first to take (هـ s.th.), be the first to embark (هـ 69 on s.th.); to deflower (ها a girl): to invent (هـ s.th.); to create, originate, start (هـ s.th.)

بكر *bakr* pl. ابكر *abkur,* بكران *bukrān* young camel

بكر *bikr* pl. ابكار *abkār* first-born, eldest; firstling: unprecedented, novel, new; virgin; virginal

بكرى *bikrī* first-born, first

بكرية *bikrīya* primogeniture

بكرة *bakra* and *bakara* pl. بكر *bakar, -āt* reel; pulley *(mech.);* spool, coil; winch, windlass | خيط بكرة *ḳaiṯ b.* thread

بكرة *bakra:* علـى بكرة ابيهم *'alā bakrati abīhim,* عن بكـرة ابـيهم and عن بكـرتهم all without exception, all of them, all together; خرجت الجماهير عن بكرتها the crowd went forth as one man

بكرة *bukra* pl. بكر *bukar* early morning; بكـرة *bukratan* early in the morning; tomorrow; on the following day, next day

بكيـر *bakīr* coming early; early, premature; precocious

بكور *bakūr* and بـاكور *bākūr* coming early; early, premature; precocious

بكـور *bukūr* earliness, prematureness, premature arrival | بكـورى فـى العـود (*'aud*) my early return

بكارة *bakāara* virginity

بكارة *bakkāra* pulley *(mech.)* | بكـارة مركبـة *(murakkaba)* set of pulleys, block and tackle

بكـورة *bukūra* and بكوريـة *bukūrīya* primogeniture

بـاكورة *bakūra* pl. بـواكير *bawākīr*[2] firstlings; first results, first fruits; beginning, rise, dawn; (with foll. genit.) initial, early, first; pl. بواكير first signs or indications; initial symptoms; heralds, harbingers (fig.) | بـاكورة الفواكـه early fruit; كان باكورة اعماله the first thing he did was...

ابكر *abkar*[2] rising earlier

مبكر *mibkār* precocious

ابتكار *ibtikār* pl. *-āt* novelty, innovation; creation; invention; origination, first production; initiative; creativity, originality; pl. ابتكـارات specif., creations of fashion, fashion designs

بـاكر *bākir* early; premature; بـاكرا *bākiran* in the morning; early (adv.) | فـى الصـباح

الباكر *(ṣabāḥ)* early in the morning; الى الباكر till tomorrow

باكرة *bākira* pl. بواكر *bawākir*^{2} firstlings, first produce, early fruits, early vegetables; pl. first indications or symptoms, heralds, harbingers

مبكر *mubakkir* doing early; early; | مبكرا *mubakkiran* early in the morning, early

مبتكر *mubtakir* creator; creative; inventor; -- *mubtakar* newly created, novel, new, original; (pl. *-āt)* creation, specif., fashion creation, invention | ثوب مبتكر *(ṯaub)* original design, model. dress creation

بكرج *bakraj* pl. بكارج *bakārij*^{2} kettle, coffee pot

بكسماد, بكسماط, see بقسمات

بكل II to buckle, buckle up, button up (ـه s.th.); to fold, cross (ـه the arms)

بكلة *bukla* pl. بكل *bukal, -āt* buckle

بكلاه (It. *baccalá) bakalāh* codfish

بكلوريوس *bakalōriyūs* bachelor (academic degree)

بكم *bakima a* to be dumb: -- *bakuma u* to be silent, hold one's tongue IV to silence (ه s.o.) V to become silent; to become dumb

بكم *bakam* dumbness

ابكم *abkam*^{2}, f. بكماء *bakmā'*, pl. بكم *bukm* dumb 70

بكوات and بكوية see بك

بكى *bakā i* (بكاء *bukā'*, بكى *bukan)* to cry, weep (على over); to bemoan, lament, bewail (ه s.o.), mourn (ه for) II and IV to make (ه s.o.) cry X to move (ه s.o.) to tears, make (ه s.o.) cry

بكاء *bakkā'* given to weeping frequently, tearful, lachrymose

حائط المبكى *ḥā'iṯ al-mabkā* the Wailing Wall (in Jerusalem)

باكية *bākiya* pl. بواك *bawākin* wailing-woman, hired mourner; *(eg.)* arch, arcade

باك *bākin* pl. بكاة *bukāh* weeping, crying; weeper, wailer, mourner

مبك *mubkin, mubakkin,* causing tears, tearful; sad, lamentable, deplorable

بكين *bikīn* Peking

^{1}بل *bal* (also with foll. و *wa-)* nay, --rather... ; (and) even; but, however, yet

^{2}بل *balla u (ball)* to moisten, wet, make wet (ـه s.th., ه s.o.*);--balla i* to recover (من مرض from an illness) II to moisten, wet, make wet (ـه s.th., ه s.o.) IV to recover (من مرض from an illness) V and VIII to be moistened, be wetted; to become wet

بل *ball* moistening, wetting; moisture

بل *bill* recovery, convalescence, recuperation

بلة *billa* moisture, humidity | ما زاد الطين بلة *mā zālda ṯ-ṯīna billatan* what made things even worse ...

بل *balal* moisture, humidity; moistness, dampness, wetness

بليل *balīl* a moist, cool wind

بليلة *balīla (eg.)* dish made of stewed maize and sugar

ابلال *iblāl* recovery, convalescence, recuperation

بل *taballul* moistness, dampness, humidity

مبلول *mablūl,* مبلل *muballal,* مبتل *mubtall* moist, damp, wet

^{3}بلى *billī* (from Fr. *bille):* كرسي بلى *(kursī)* ball bearing

بلا see ^{2}ب

بلاتين, پلاتين *blātī., plātīn* platinum

بلاج (Fr. *plage) blāž* beach

بلاجرا *balagrā* pellagra

بلارج *balāraj* stork

بلاستيك (Fr. *p1astique) blāstīk* plastik

بلاط see بلط

بلاك (Engl. *plug)* spark plug (*ir.*)

بلان, بلانة see بلن

بلبط *balbaṯa* to gurgle

^{1}بلبل *balbala* to disquiet, make uneasy or restive, stir up, rouse, disturb, trouble, confuse (ه s.o., ـه s.th.) II *tabalbala* to feel uneasy, be anxious; to be or become confused, get all mixed up

بلبلة *balbala* pl. بلابل *balābil*[2] anxiety, uneasiness, concern; confusion, muddle, jumble, chaos

بلبال *balbāl* anxiety, uneasiness, concern

بلابل *balabil*[2] anxieties, apprehensions

تبلبل *tabalbul* muddle, confusion | بلبل الالسنة *t. al-alsina* confusion of tongues (at the tower of Babel)

[2]بلبل *bulbul* pl. بلابل *balabil*[2] nightingale

بلج *balaja u* (بلوج *bulūj)* to shine; to dawn (morning, aurora); -- *balija a (balaj)* to be happy, be glad (ب about), be delighted (ب at) IV to shine (sun) V and VII = *balaja*

ابلج *ablaj*[2] gay, serene, bright, clear, fair, nice, beautiful

انبلاج الفجر *inbilāj al-fajr* daybreak

بلجيكا *beljīka* Belgium

بلجيكى *beljīkī* Belgian (adj. and n.)

بلح *balaḥ* (coll.; n. un. ة) dates *(bot.)*

بلد *baluda u* (بلادة *balada)* to be stupid, idiotic, dull-witted II to acclimatize, habituate (هـ s.th., to a country or region) V pass. of II; to become .tupid, be.otted, lapse into a state of idiocy; to show o.s. from the stupid side VI to feign stupidity

بلد *balad* m. and f., pl. بلاد *bilād* country; town, city; place, community, village; بلاد country; بلدان *buldān* countries | بلاد الحبش *b. al-ḥabaš* Ethiopia; بلاد الصين *b. aṣ-ṣīn* China; بلاد الهند *b. al-hind* India

بلدة *balda* town, city; place, community, village; rural community; township

بلدى *baladī* native, indigenous, home (as opposed to foreign, alien); (fellow) citizen, compatriot, countryman; a native; communal, municipal | مجلس بلدى *(majlis)* city council, local council

بلدية *baladīya* pl. *-āt* township, community, rural community; ward, district (of a city); municipality, municipal council, local authority

بليد *balīd* and ابلد *ablad*[2] stupid, doltish, dull-witted, idiotic

بلادة *balāda* stupidity, silliness

تبلد *taballud* idiocy, dullness, obtuseness, apathy

متبلد *mutaballid* besotted, dull, stupid

ابليز look up alphabetically

ابليس pl. ابالسة look up alphabetically

بلسان *ba1asān* balsam, balm; balsam tree; black older *(bot.)*

بلسم *balsam* pl. بلاسم *balāsim*[2] balsam, balm

بلسمى *balsamī* balsamic, balmy

بلشف *balšafa* to Bolshevize II *tabalšafa* to be Bolshevized

بلشفة *balšafa* Bolshevization

بلشفى *bulšifī* pl. بلاشفة *balāšifa* Bolshevist(ic); Bolshevik, Bolshevist

بلشفية *bulšifīya* Bolshevism

بلشون *balašūn* heron *(zool.)*

[1]بلص *balaṣa u (balš)* and II to extort wring forcibly (ه من from s.o. s.th.); to blackmail (ه s.o.)

بلص *balṣ* extortion, blackmail; forcible imposition of taxes

[2]بلاص *ballāṣ* pl. بلاليص *balālīṣ*[2] *(eg.)* earthenware jar

[1]بلط II to pave (هـ s.th., with flagstones or tiles)

بلاط *balāṭ* pavement, tiled floor; floor tiles; palace; pl. ابلطة *abliṭa* floor tiles | البلاط الملكى *(malakī)* the royal court; حداد البلاط *ḥidād al-b.* court mourning

بلاطة *balāṭa* floor tile; flagstone, slabstone; paving stone

تبليط *tablīṭ* paving, tile-laying

مبلط *muballaṭ* paved, tiled

[2]بلوط *ballūṭ* oak; acorn

[3]بلطة *balta* pl. *-āt,* بلط *bulaṭ* ax

بلطجى *balṭajī* pl. *-īya* engineer, sapper, pioneer *(mil.);* gangster; procurer, panderer, pimp; sponger, hanger-on, parasite

[4]بلطة *balaṭa* balata gum

[5]بلطو (Fr. *paletot) balṭō* pl. *–āt,* بلاطى *balāṭī* paletot, overcoat

بلطى[6] *bulṯī* bolti (Tilapia nilotica), a food fish of the Nile

بلطيق *al-.balṯīq* the Baltic countries | بحر البلطيق *baḥr al-b.* the Baltic Sea

بلوظة bālūẓa hand pres.; *(eg.)* a kind of cream made of cornstarch, lemon juice and honey, or the like

بلع *bala'a* and *bali'a a (bal')* to swallow, swallow up (هـ s.th.); to gulp down (هـ s.th.); to put up (هـ with s.th.), swallow, stomach, brook (هـ s.th.) | بلع ريقه *(rīqahū)* lit.: to swallow one's saliva, i.e., to catch one's breath, take a little rest, have a break; to restrain o.s., hold back (said of one in a rage) II and IV to make (ه s.o.) swallow (هـ s.th.) | بلعه ريقه *(rīqahū)* to grant s.o. a short rest VIII = I

بلعة *bal'a* large bite, big gulp

بلاعة *ballā'a,* بلوعة *ballū'a* pl. *–āt,* بلاليع *ba1ālī'*[2] sink, drain

بالوعة *bālū'a* pl. *–āt,* بواليع *bawālī'*[2] sewer, sink, drain

بلعم bul'um pl. بلاعم *balā'im*[2] and بلعوم *bul'ūm* pl. بلاعيم *balā'īm*[2] pharynx *(anat.);* بلعوم gullet, esophagus *(anat.)*

بلغ[1] *balaga u (*بلوغ *bulūg)* to reach (ه s.o. هـ s.th.), get (هـ, ه to), arrive (هـ at); to come, amount (هـ to), be worth (هـ so and so much); to come to s.o.'s (ه) ears; to attain puberty (boy); to ripen, mature (fruit, or the like); to come of age; to exhaust, wear out (من s.o.); to act (من upon s.o.), have its effect (من on), affect (من s.o.); to go far (فى, من in s.th.), attain a high degree (فى, من of s.th.) | بلغ به الى to make s.o. or s.th. get to or arrive at, lead or take s.o. or s.th. to, get s.o. or s.th. to the point where, بلغ به الترنح ان *(tarannuḥ)* he began to reel so violently that ... ; بلغ الامر مبلغ الجد *(mablaga l-jidd)* the matter became serious; بلغ السيل الزبى *b. s-sailu z-zubā* the matter reached a climax, things came to a head; بلغ مبلغ الرجال *(mablaga r-rijāl)* to be sexually mature, attain manhood, come of age; بلغ اشده *(ašuddahū)* to attain full maturity, come of age; to reach its climax; بلغ فى الشيء مبلغا *(mablagan)* to attain a high degree of s.th.; حين بلغت بذكرياتي هذا المبلغ *(ḥīna, ḏikrayātī, mablaga)* when I had come to this point in my reminiscences; بلغ منه كل مبلغ *(kulla mablagin)* to work havoc on s.o.; بلغ منتهاه *(muntahāhū)* to reach its climax, come to a head II to make (ه s.o.) reach or attain (هـ s.th.); to take bring (الى هـ s.th. to s.o.) see that s.th. (هـ) gets (الى to); to convey, transmit, impart, communicate, report (هـ ه to s.o. s.th.); to inform, notify (هـ ه s.o. of s.th.), tell, let know (هـ ه s.o. about); to report (عن about), give an account of (عن); to inform (عن against s.o.), report, denounce (عن s.o.) | بلغ رسالة to fulfill a mission, بلغه سلامى *ballighu salāmī* give him my best regards! III to exaggerate (فى in s.th.); to overdo. do too long (فى s.th.); to go to greatest lengths, do one's utmost (فى in) IV to make (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.) reach or attain (الى s.th.); to make (هـ s.th.) amount (الى to), raise (هـ an amount, a salary, الى to); to inform, notify (ب or عن s.o. of s.th.), tell, let know (ب or عن ه s.o. about); to announce, state, disclose (هـ s.th.); to inform (عن against s.o.), report, denounce (عن s.o.) | ابلغ البوليس ب to report s.th. to the police V to content o.s., be content (ب with); to eke out an existence; to still one's hunger (ب with), eat (ب s.th.): to b. delivered, be transmitted

سمعا لا بلاغا *sam'an lā balāgan!* may it be heard but not fulfilled, i.e. God forbid! (used at the mention of s.th. unpleasant)

بلغة *bulga* and بلاغ *balāg* sufficiency, competency, adequacy (see also بلغة[2] below)

بلاغ *balāg* pl. *-āt* communication, information, message, report; announcement, proclamation; communiqué; statement; notification (of the police) | بلاغ اخير ultimatum

بليغ *balīg* pl. بلغاء *bulagā'* eloquent; intense, lasting, deep, profound (e.g., an impression); serious, grave (e.g., an injury)

بلوغ *bulūg* reaching, attainment, arrival (at); maturity, legal majority

بلاغة *balāga* eloquence; art, of good style, art of composition; literature | علم البلاغة *'ilm al-b.* rhetoric

ابلغ *ablag*[2] intenser, deeper, more lasting; more serious, graver

مبلغ *mablag* pl. مبالغ *mabālig*[2] amount, sum of money; extent, scope, range; (see also examples under بلغ I) | مبلغ اسمى (*ismī*) nominal par; المبالغ المودعة *(mūda'a)* the deposits (at a bank); ليتبين مبلغ قولى من الجد *(li-yatabayyana, qaulī, jidd)* in order to find, out to what extent my words were meant seriously

تبليغ *tablīg* pl. *-āt* conveyance, transmission, delivery (الى to s.o.); information (عن about); report, notification (عن of); communication, announcement, notice | كتاب التبليغ credentials

مبالغة *mubalaga* pl. *-āt* exaggeration

ابلاغ *iblāg* conveyance, transmission

بالغ *bālig* extensive, far-reaching; considerable; serious (wound), deep, profound, violent, vehement (feelings), strong, intense; mature; of age, legally major

مبلغ *muballig* bearer (of news), messenger; informer, denouncer; detective

بلغة[2] *bulga*, *balga* pl. *-āt*, *bulag* slipper of yellow leather

بلغاريا *bulgāriyā* Bulgaria

بلغارى *bugārī* Bulgarian (adj. and n.)

بلغم *balgam* phlegm; (pl. بلاغم *balagim*[2]*)* expectoration, sputum

بلغمى *balgamī* phlegmatic; phlegmy, mucous

بلف *balafa i (balf)* to bluff II do.

بلف *balf*, بلفة *balfa* bluff

ابلق *ablaq*[2] piebald

بلقيس *bilqīs*[2] Muslim name of the Queen of Sheba

البلقان *al-balqān* the Balkans

بلقانى *balqānī* Balkan

بلقع *balqa'* and بلقعة *balqa'a* pl. بلاقع *balāqi'*[2] wasteland

بلك see بلوك

بلكون *balkōn* balcony

بلم[1] *balam* anchovy

بلم[2] *balam* pl. ابلام *ablām* sailing barge *(ir.)*

بلم[3] IV to be silent, hold one's tongue

بلان *ballān* bathhouse attendant; name of a plant growing near stagnant waters

بلانة *ballāna* female bathhouse attendant; lady's maid

بلنسية *balansiya*[2] Valencia (region and city in E Spain)

بلين pl. بلالين look up alphabetically

بله *baliha a* to be stupid, simple-minded VI to feign foolishness, pretend to be stupid X to deem (ه s.o.) stupid or simple-minded

بله *balah* and بلاهة *balāha* stupidity, foolishness, simple-mindedness; idiocy, imbecility | بلاهة مبكرة (*mubakkira*) dementia praecox

بله *balha* let alone, not to speak of, not to mention

ابله *ablah*[2] stupid, doltish, dull-witted; idiotic

بلهارسيا *bilkarsiyā* bilharziasis, schistosomiasis *(med.)*

بلهنية *bulahniya* abundance, wealth, variety (of earthly possessions)

بلهوان[1] see بهلوان

□[2] بلهون *bulhōn* pl. بلاهين *balāhīn*[2] (= ابو الهول *eg.)* sphinx

(بلو and بلى) بلا *balā u (balw,* بلاء *balā')* to test, try, put to the test (ه s.o., • s.tb.); to know from long experience (ه s.th.); to afltict (ه s.o.); -- بلى *baliya a* (بلى *bilan*, بلاء *balā')* to be or become old, worn, shabby (clothes); to dwindle away, vanish; to deteriorate, decline, become decrepit; to disintegrate (a corpse), decay, rot, spoil III to care, be concerned (ب or ه, ه about), be mindful (ب or ه, ه of s.o., of s.th.); to pay attention (ب or ه to), mind, heed, take into consideration, take into account (ب or ه s.th.); to take notice (ب of) | ما ابالى *mā ubālī*, لا ابالى I don't care! I don't mind! it's all right with me! لا يبالى (as a relat. clause) unconcerned, heedless, careless, reckless IV to try, test, put to the test (ه s.o.); to make experienced, harden, inure (ه s.o.; said of trials, experiences); to work havoc (ه on s.th.); to wear out (ه s.th.) | ابلى بلاء حسنا *(balā'an ḥasanan)* to stand the test; to

prove o.s. brave (in war) VIII to try, tempt, put to the test (هـ s.o.); to afflict (ب ه s.o. with), visit (ب ه on s.o. s.th.); pass. *ubtuliya* to become or be afflicted (ب with, by), suffer (ب from)

بلى *bilan* decline, deterioration; decay, putrefaction, decomposition; worn condition; wear; shabbiness

بلي *balīy* worn, old, shabby, threadbare; decrepit, dilapidated, decaying, decomposed, rotten

بلية *balīya* pl. بلايا *balāyā* trial, tribulation, visitation, affliction, distress, misfortune, calamity

بلاء *balā'* trial. tribulation, visitation, affliction, distress, misfortune; scourge, plague; creditable performance, bravery, gallantry, heroic action | بلاء حسن (*ḥasan)* favor, blessing, grace (of God); good performance

بلوى *balwā* trial; tribulation, visitation, affliction, distress, misfortune, calamity; necessity, need | عمت البلوى *('ammat)* it has become a general necessity

مبالاة *mubālāh* consideration, regard, heed, attention | لا مبالاة *lā-mubālāh* indifference, unconcern, carelessness

ابتلاء *ibtilā'* trial, tribulation, affliction, visitation

بال *bālin* old, worn, worn out; shabby, threadbare, ragged, tattered; decrepit, dilapidated; decayed, rotten; obsolete, antiquated

مبال *mubālin* observant, heedful, mindful (ب of) | غير مبال ب heedless of

مبتلى *mubtalan* (less correctly مبتل *mubtalin)* afflicted (ب with, by), suffering (ب from)

بلور II *tabalwara* to crystalize; to be crystalized; to be covered with crystals

بلور *ballūr, billaur* pl. *-āt* crystal; crystal glass, flint glass, glass | O بلور صخرى *(ṣaḳrī)* rock crystal, transparent quartz

بلورة *billaura* (n. un.) pl. *-āt* crystal; crystal glass, flint glass, glass; tube *(radio);* crystal, quartz plate (of a detector; *radio);* (*syr.*, pronounced *ballōra)* negative *(phot.)*

بلورى *ballūrī, billaurī* crystalline; crystal (adj.)

بلورية *ballūrīya, billaurīya* pl. *-āt* lense *(opt.)*

مبلور *mubalwar:* فواكه مبلورة candied fruits 75

بلوز (Fr. blouse) *bəlūz, bəlūz*a pl. *–āt* blouse

بلوك (Turk. *bölük*) *bulūk* pl. -āt company (*mil.*; *Eg.)* | بلوك امين *b. amīn* (*mil.*) approx.: quartermaster sergeant (formerly, *Eg.*)

بلون *ballūn* balloon

[1]بلى *balā* yes, yes indeed, certainly, surely

[2]بلى *baliya* etc., see بلو

بلياتشو (It. *paglaccio) palyatšō* clown, buffoon

بلياردو (It. *bigliardo)* bilyardō billiards

بليسيه *bilīsēh* plissé, pleating

[1]بلين ballīn pl. بلالين *balālīn*[2] pallium, liturgical vestment of a bishop worn over the chasuble *(Chr.);* monk's robe *(Copt.·Chr.)*

[2]بليون *balyūn* pl. بلايين *balayīn* (U.S.) billion, (G.B.) milliard; (U.S.) trillion, (G.B.) billion

بم *bamm* lowest string of a musical instrument

بمباغ *bumbāg,* بمباغة *bumbāga* bow tie

بمباى *bombāy* Bombay

بامية look up alphabetically

[1]بن V تبنى to adopt as son (ه s.o.); to adopt. embrace (هـ s.th.)

ابن *ibn* pl. ابناء *abnā',* بنون *banūn* son; descendant. scion; offspring, son (of a nation or people) | ابن آدم pl. بنو آدم (son of Adam) man, human being; ابن آوى *ibn āwā* jackal; ابن البلد *ibn a1-balad* local inhabitant, native; ابناء البلد natives, native population; ابن الحرب *ibn al-ḥarb* warrior; soldier; warlike, bellicose; ابن السبيل wayfarer, wanderer; ابن خمسين سنة 50 years old; ابن ساعته *ibn sā'atihī* temporal, transient, passing; ابن صلبه *ibn ṣulbihī* his own son; ابن عرس *ibn 'irs* weasel; بنو ماء السماء *banū mā' as-samā'* the Arsbs; بنو سويف Beni Suef (city in Egypt, S of Cairo)

ابنة ibna and بنت *bint* pl. بنات *banāt* daughter; بنت girl | ابنة العم *i. al-'amm* (female) cousin; periphrastically for wife:

ابنـة عمك your wife; بنت الفك *b. a1-fikr* pl. بنـات الافكار thought, idea; بنـات الارض *b. a1-arḍ* insects and worms; بنـات بئس *b. bi's* calamities, afflictions; بنـات الدهر *b. ad-dahr* do.; بنت الشفه *b. aš-šafa* word; بنـات الصـدر *b. aṣ-ṣadr* worries, fears, anxieties; بنـات وردان *b. wardāna* earth worms, rainworms

بني *bunaiya* my little son

بنوة *bunuwwa* sonship, filiation

بنوى *banawi* filial

تبن *tabannin* adoption (also fig., e.g. of ideas, principles, etc.)

بن[2] *bunn* coffee beans, coffee

بنى bunnī coffee-colored, brown

بنـان *banān* finger tips | يشـار عليـه ببنـان (yušāru lit.: he is pointed at with fingers, i.e., he is famous man; انـا طـوع بنانـك *anā tauʻa banānika* I am at your disposal, I am at your service

بنـادورة *banādōra* (*syr.*; from It. *pomodoro*) tomato(es)

بنـارس *banāris*[2] Banaras or Benares (the Holy City of the Hindus, in N India)

بكباشى see بنباشى

بنت see بن[1]

بنتو *bintū* napoleon, louis d'or (gold coin of 20 francs)

بنج II to dope, narcoticize (with *banj;*ه s.o.); to anesthetize (. s.o.)

بـنج *banj* henbane (Hyoscyamus niger; *bot);* an anesthetic, a narcotic

البنجـاب *al-banjāb* the Punjab (region, NW Indian subcontinent)

بنجر *banjar* red beet *(eg.)*

بنـد *band* pl. بنـود *bunūd* article, clause, paragraph (of a. la.w, contract, etc.); banner; large body of troops

بنـدر *bandar* pl. بنــادر *banādir*[2] seaport; commercial center; district capital *(Eg.);* بنـادر see also under بنديرة below | بنـدر عبـاس *ʻabbās* Bandar Abbas (seaport in S Iran)

بندورة look up alphabetically

بنـدق *bunduq* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. بنـادق *banādiq*[2] hazelnut(s), filberts; hazel, hazel tree; بندقة hazelnut, filbert; bullet

بندقى *bunduqī* Venetian sequin

بندقيـة *bunduqīya* pl. بنـادق *banādiq*[2] rifle, gun | بندقية رش *b. rašš* shotgun

البندقية *al.bunduqīya* Venice

بنـدقانى *bunduqani* pl. *-ūn,* بنادقـة *banādiqa* a Venitian

بندوق *bundūq* pl. بناديق *banādīq*[2] bastard

بنـدورة *banadōra (syr.;* from It. *pomodoro)* tomatoes

احمر بندورى *aḥmar*[2] *banadōrī* tomato-red

بندول (Fr. *pendule) bandūl* pendulum

بنـديرة (Span. *bandera) bandēra* pl. بنــادر *banadir*[2] pennon, flag, banner

بنور *bannūr* (= بلور *ballūr)* glass

بنزهير *banzahīr* bezoar, bezoar stone

بنزين *banzīn, benzīn* gasoline, benzine

بنس (Engl.) pence

بنسلين *benisilīn* penicillin

بنسيه (Fr. *pensée) banēh* pansy *(bot.)*

بنسـيون *bansiyōn* pl. *-āt* boardinghouse; boarding school

بنصر *binṣir* f., pl. بناصر *banāsir*[2] ring finger

بنط *bunṯ* pl. بنوط bunūṯ point (stock market)

بنطلـون *banṯalūn* (from It. *pantaloni)* pl. *–āt* trousers, pants

بنغـازى *bangāzī* Bengasi (city in NE Libya, capital of Cyrenaica)

البنغـال *al-bangāl* Bengal (region, NE Indian subcontinent)

بنفسج *banafsaj* (coll.; n. un. ة) violet *(bot.)*

بنفسجى *banafsajī* violetlike, violetish;

violet (adj.) | فـوق البنفسـجى or وراء البنفسـجى ultraviolet

بنفش *banfaš, banafš* amethyst *(min.)*

بنقة *binaqa* and بنيقـة *banīqa* gore, gusset (of a shirt or garment)

بنك[1] *bunk* root, core, heart, best part | بنك العمر *b. al-ʻumr* the prime of life, the best years

بنك[2] *bank* pl. بنوك *bunūk* bank, banking house | بنـك التسـليف credit bank; بنـك التـوفير deposit bank; بنك الدم *b. ad-dam* blood bank; البنـك الدولى *(daulī)* the World Bank

[3]مبنك *mubannak* stranded

[4]محنك مبنك *muḥannak mubannak* shrewd, sly, astute

بنكنوت (Engl.) *banknōt* banknote

بنوة and بنوى see بن[1]

بنوار (Fr. *baignoire) banwār* baignoire, theater box of the lowest tier

[1]بنى *bana i* (بناء *binā'*, بنيان *bunyān)* and VIII to build, erect, construct, set up (هـ s.th.); to build, establish, rest (هـ على s.th. on); to consummate the marriage (بها and عليها with a woman); pass. *buniya, ubtuniya* to be based, be built, rest (على on) | بنى كلمة على *(kalimalan)* to give a word an indeclinable ending in (a certain vowel or a vowelless consonant; *gram.)* V see بن[1]

بناء *binā'* building, construction, erection, setting up; structure (also, e.g., of an organism), setup, make-up; (pl. ابنية *abniya)* building, structure, edifice | اعادة البناء *i'ādat al-b.* reconstruction; البناء الحر *(ḥurr)* Freemaaonry; بناء على *binā'an 'alā* according to, in accordance with, on the basis of, by virtue of, on the strength of; بناء على هذا accordingly, thus

بنائى *binā'ī* constructional, building (used attributively); architectural; structural

بنية *binya, bunya* pl. بنى *binan, bunan* structure, setup, make-up; *binya* build, frame, physique, physical constitution | ضعيف البنية of delicate constitution; صحيح البنية and سليم البنية of sound constitution, healthy; قوي البنية *qawīy al-b.* husky, sturdy

بناء *bannā'* pl. *-ūn* builder; mason; constructive | بناء حر *(ḥurr)* Freemason

بناية *bināya* pl. *-āt* building, structure, edifice

بنيان *bunyān* building, construction, erection, setting up; building, structure, edifice; physique, stature

مبنى *mabnan* pl. مبان *mabānin* building, construction, erection, setting up; building, structure. edifice; form; foundation, fundament, basis | الرأى والمبنى *(ra'y)* content and form

تبن *tabannin* see بن[1]

بان *bānin* pl. بناة *bunāh* builder

مبنى *mabnīy* built, set up. erected; founded, based, resting (على on); fixed, established; indeclinable; ending indeclinably (على in; *gram.)*

[2]بنى (Engl.) penny

بنيو (It. *bagno) banyō* batb, bathtub

بهت *bahita a, bahuta u* and pass. *buhita (baht)* to be astonished, amazed, bewildered, startled, perplexed, flabbergasted, speechless; -- *bahita* to be or become pale, fade (color); -- *bahata a* to astonish, amaze, bewilder, startle, stagger, flabbergast (ه s.o.); (بهتان *buhtān)* to slander, defame (ه s.o.) III to come or descend unexpectedly (ه upon s.o.); to startle, stagger, flabbergast (ه s.o.) IV to surprise, astonish, amaze (هـ s.o.) VII = I

بهت *buht* and بهتان *buhtān* slander, false accusation; lie, untruth

بهتة *bahta* perplexity, amazement, bewilderment, stupefaction

باهت *bāhit* pale, pallid, faded (color); perplexed, aghast

مبهوت *mabhūt* perplexed, astonished, amazed, startled, flabbergasted, aghast

بهج *bahija a* to be glad, he bappy (ب about), he delighted (ب at); -- *bahuja u* to be beautiful, look wonderful IV to gladden, delight, make happy (ب s.o.) VIII to be glad, be happy (ب about), be delighted (ب at)

بهجة *bahja* splendor, magnificence, beauty, resplendence; joy, delight | بهجة الانظار delight of the eyes, welcome sight

بهج *bahij*, بهيج *bahīj* magnificent, splendid, beautiful; happy, joyous; delightful

مبهجة *mabhaja* a moment of happiness and joy

مباهج *mabāhij* joys, delights; pleasures, amusements, diversions; splendid things; splendor, pomp, magnificence

ابتهاج *ibtihāj* joy, rejoicing, delight (ب at)

مـبهج *mubhij* pleasant, charming, delightful

مبتهج *mubtahij* happy, glad, delighted

بهدل *bahdala* to insult (ه s.o.); to treat contemptuously, meanly (ه s.o.); to expose (ه s.o.) to ridicule, make a laughingstock (ه of s.o.) II *tabahdala* pass. of I

بهدلـة *bahdala* insult, affront, abuse, outrage; meanness; triteness, insipidity

مبهدل *mubahdal* maltreated, oppressed, miserable

بهر *bahara a (bahr)* and IV to glitter, shine; to dazzle, overwhelm (ه s.o., هـ s.o.'s eyes) | شـيء يبهر الابصـار a dazzling, overwhelming thing; -- pass. *buhira* to be out of breath, to pant VII to be dazzled, blinded; to be smitten with blindness; to. be out of breath VIII to flaunt, parade, show off, present in a dazzling light (ب s.th.)

بهر *bahr* deception, dazzlement (ب by)

بهر *buhr* difficult respiration, labored breathing

بهر *bahra* (n. vic.) being dazzled, dazzlement

بهرة *buhra* middle, center | فـى بهرة ... amidst

ابهـر *abhar*[2] more brilliant, more magnificent

ابهر *abhar*[2] aorta *(anat.)*

بهار *bahār* pl. *-āt* spice

ابتهار *ibtihār* dazzling display, show (ب of s.th.)

باهر *bāhir* dazzling, brilliant, splendid

مبهور *mabhūr* breathless, out of breath, panting

بهرج *bahraja* (بهرج *bahraja)* to adorn, deck out, dress up showily; to give a deceptive brightness (هـ to); to glamorize (هـ s.th.); to reject as false (ه a witness); to fake, counterfeit (هـ s.th.) II *tabahraja* to adorn o.s., spruce o.s. up, dress up; to be fake

بهرج *bahraj* false, spurious, fake, sham, worthless, bad; counterfeit money; tinsel, frippery, cheap finery; trash, cheap stuff

بهرجـة *bahraja* empty show, hollow pomp

بهرجان *bahrajan* tinsel, frippery

مبهرج *mubahraj* showy, tawdry, gaudy, ornate, ostentatious; trashy, rubbishy, cheap, inartistic

بهريز *bahrīz (eg.)* a soup

بهظ *bahaza a* (*bahz*) to oppress weigh down (ه s.o.; a load, work), weigh heavily (هـ on s.o.) IV do.

بـاهظ *bāhiẓ* heavy, oppressive, trying; excessive, exorbitant, enormous; expensive, costly

بهق *bahaq* a kind of lichen *(bot.);* herpetic eruption, tetter; vitiligo alba, a mild form of leprosy *(med.)*

بهل *bahala a (bahl)* to curse (ه s.o.) V and VI to curse one another VIII to supplicate, pray humbly (to God)

ابهل *abhal* savin (Juniperus sabina; *bot.)*

ابتهال *ibtihāl* supplication, prayer

باهل *bāhil* pl. بهل *buhl, buhhal* free, independent

بهلول *buhlūl, bahlūl* pl. بهاليل *bahālīl*[2] buffoon, jester, clown, fool

بهلوان *bahlawān* pl. *-āt, -īya* acrobat, tumbler, equilibrist, ropedancer, tightrope walker

بهلـوانى *bahlawānī* acrobatic | حركـات بهلوانيـة *(ḥarakāt)* acrobatics; antics, capers of a tumbler; طيران بهلوانى *(ṭayarān)* aerial acrobatics, stunt flying

بهم IV to make obscure, dubious, unintelligible (هـ s.th.) V and X to be obscure, ambiguous, unintelligible (على to s.o.)

بهمة *bahma* lamb, sheep

بهيم *bahīm* pl. بهم *buhum* jet-black

بهيمـة *bahīma* pl. بهـائم *bahā'im* beast, animal, quadruped; pl. livestock, cattle, (large) domestic animals

بهيمى *bahīmī* animal, bestial, brutish

بهيميـة *bahīmīya* brutishness, bestiality, brutality

ابهـام *ibhām* obscurity; vagueness, ambiguity

ابهام *ibhām* pl. اباهيم *abāhīm*[2] thumb; big toe

باهم *bāhim* big toe

مبهم *mubham* obscure, dark, cryptic, doubtful, vague, ambiguous | عدد مبهم *(ʻadad)* abstract number *(math.);* O العصب المبهم *(ʻaṣab)* the vagus *(anat.)*; الاسم المبهم (*ism*) the demonstrative pronoun *(gram.)*

[1](بهو) بها *bahā u*, *bahuwa u* and بهى *bahiya a* (بهاء *bahā'*) to be beautiful III to vie, compete (ه ب with s.o. in s.th.); to pride o.s. (ب on)و be proud (ب of), boast (ب of, ه ب to s.o. of s.th.) VI to compete with one another; to be proud (ب of), pride o.s. (ب on)

بهو *bahw* pl. ابهاء *abhā'* hall; parlor, drawing room, reception hall

بهى *bahīy* beautiful, magnificent, splendid; brilliant, radiant, shining

بهاء *bahā'* beauty, magnificence, splendor; brilliancy

بهائى *bahā'ī* Bahai (adj.); (pl. *-ūn*) an adherent of the Bahai sect, a Bahai

ابهى *abhā* more splendid, more brilliant

مباهاة *mubāhāh* and تباه *tabāhin* pride, vainglory, boastfulness

[2]بهوات see بك

(بوء) باء *bā'a u* to come again, return; to come back (ب with s.th.), bring back, yield, bring in (ب s.th.) | باء بالخيبة or بالفشل (*ḳaiba*, *fašal)* to fail II to provide accommodations (ل and ه for s.o., هـ at a place), put up (ل or ه s.o., هـ at) | بوأ مكانا *(makānan)* to take a place, settle down, live or stay at a place IV to provide accommodations (ه for s.o., هـ at a place); to settle down, reside, live (ب at a place) V to settle down (هـ at a place), occupy (مركزا *markazan* a place), hold (مقاما *maqāman* a position) | تبوأ مكانا *(makānan)* to gain ground, become generally accepted; تبوأ العرش *(ʻarš)* to ascend the throne; تبوأ الحكم (*ḥukm*) to come to power, take over power

بيئة *bī'a* pl. *-āt* (usually pronounced *bai'a)* pl. *-āt* residence, domicile, seat; situation; surroundings, environment, milieu; home, habitat

مباءة *mabā'a* place to which s.th. comes; abode, dwelling, habitation

تبوء *tabawwu':* تبوء العرش *t. al-ʻarš* accession to the throne

بوب II to divide into chapters or sections (هـ s.th.); to arrange in groups, arrange systematically, class, classify (هـ s.th.)

باب *bāb* pl. ابواب *abwāb*, بيبان *bībān* door;; gate; opening, gateway; entrance; chapter, section, column, rubric; group, class, category; field, domain (fig.) | الباب العالى the Sublime Porte; باب المندب *b. al-mandab* Bab el Mandeb (strait between SW Arabia and Africa; *geogr.*); على الابواب near, imminent; فتح بابا جديدا to open up a new way, a new possibility; فتح باب *futiḥa bāb* ... was (were) begun, ... got under way; قفل باب الشيء *(qafala)* to put an end to s.th., terminate, close s.th.; من باب الفضل *(b. il-faḍl*) as a favor; من باب اولى *(aulā)* with all the more reason, the more so; فى هذا الباب about this matter, about this; من باب الضرورة ان *(b. iḍ-ḍarūra*) it is necessary that ... ; هذا ليس من باب الصدفة *(b. iṣ-ṣudfa)* that's no coincidence; كان من باب or دخل في باب (with foll. genit.) to belong to, fall under; فريد في بابه unique of its kind; طلع على باب الله to pursue one's livelihood, earn one's bread 80

بابة *bāba* pl. *-āt* kind, sort, class, category

بواب bawwāb pl. -ūn doorman, gatekeeper

بوابة biwāba office of gatekeeper

بوابة bawwāba pl. -āt (large) gate, portal | بوابة القنطرة b. al-qanṯara lock gate

تبويب tabwīb division into chapters, sectioning, classification, systematic arrangement, grouping

مبوب mubawwab arranged in groups, classed, classified

بوبلين *boblīn* poplin

بوبينة (Fr. *bobine*) *bobīna* spool, reel

بويت see بيت

بوتاس, بوتاسا (It. *potasa*) *būtāsā, būtās* potash

بوتقة *būtaqa* (usually pronounced *bautaqa*) crucible, melting pot | في بوتقة الزمان (*zamān*) in the melting pot of time

بوجية (Fr. *bougie*) bužīh pl. *-āt* spark plug (*eg.*)

(بوح) باح *bāḥa u* (*bauḥ*) to become known, be revealed, be divulged, leak out (secret); to reveal, disclose, divulge (ـه or ب s.th., a secret; الى and ل to s.o.) IV to disclose, reveal (ـه or ب s.th., ل to s.o.); to release, abandon, make public property, declare ownerless (ـه s.th.); to permit, allow, leave (s.th., ل to s.o.); to justify, warrant (ـه s.th.) X to reveal (ـه s.th.); to regard as public property, as ownerless, as fair game; to deem permissible, lawful (ـه s.th.); to hurt (حرمته *ḥurmatahū* s.o.'s honor); to take possession (ـه of), appropriate, take as booty (ـه s.th.); to seize, confiscate (ـه s.th.) | استباح دمه (*damahū*) to proscribe, outlaw s.o.

بوح *bauḥ* divulgence, disclosure (of a secret); confession

بوح *būḥ* wide, open space; courtyard; hall

باحة *bāḥa* pl. *-āt* wide, open space; open place, square, plaza; courtyard; hall

اباحة *ibāḥa* divulgence, disclosure (of a secret); permission, authorization; licentiousness

اباحى *ibāḥī* licentious, unrestrained, uninhibited; anarchist; freethinker

اباحية *ibāḥīya* freethinking, libertinism; anarchism

استباحة *istibāḥa* appropriation, capture, seizure; spoliation, confiscation

مباح *mubāḥ* permitted, allowed, permissible; legal, lawful, licit, legitimate; open to everyone, permitted for all, free; ownerless (1.1. *Law);* indifferent (said of actions for which neither reward nor punishment is to be expected, but which are permissible, pl. مباحات indifferent, permissible actions, *Isl. Law)*

(بوخ) باخ *bāḳa u* to abate, subside, let up, decrease; to die, go out (fire); to fade, bleach; to spoil, rot (e.g., meat) II to spoil (ـه s.th.)

بواخ *buwāḳ* evaporation, exhalation, vapor, steam

تبويخ *tabwīḳ*: تبويخ النكتة *an-nukta* the spoiling of the point of a story

□ بايخ *bāyiḳ* spoiled, bad; vapid, insipid, stale (also, e.g., of a joke)

بوخارست *būḳārest* Bucharest

بودرة (Fr. *poudre) būdra* powder

بودقة *būdaqa* pl. بوادق *bawādiq*[2] crucible, melting pot

بوذا *būḏā* Buddha

بوذى *būḏī* Buddhistic; Buddhist

بوذية *būḏīya* Buddhism

(بور) بار *bāra u (baur,* بوار *bawār)* to perish; to lie fallow, be uncultivated (land); to be futile, unsuccessful, unprofitable, lead to nothing (work); to be unsalable, be dead stock (merchandise) | بارت البنات *(bint)* the girl could not get a husband II to let lie fallow (ـه land); to make unprofitable, useless (ـه s.th.) IV to destroy

بور *būr* uncultivated, fallow | ارض بور (*arḍ*), pl. اراض بور *(arāḍin)* fallow land, wasteland

بوار *bawār* perdition, ruin | دار البوار hell

بائر *bā'ir* uncultivated, fallow (land)

بورانى baurānī *(eg.)* a vegetable stew

بور سعيد *būr sa'īd* Port Said (seaport in NE Egypt)

بور سودان *būr sūdān* Port Sudan (seaport in NE Sudan)

بورتوريكو *burturīkū* Puerto Rico

بورتغال *burtugāl* Portugal

بورصة *būrṣa* pl. *-āt* stock exhange

بور فؤاد Port Fuad (seaport in NE Egypt, opposite Port Said)

بورق *bauraq* borax

بورما *burma* Burma

[1]بورى (Turk. *boru*) *būrī* trumpet, bugle

بوروجى *biūjī* pl. *-īya* trumpeter, bugler

[2]بورى *būrī* (pl. بوارى *bawārī)* striped mullet (Mugil cephalus; *zool.*)

[3]بوريه (Fr.) būrēh purée

[1]بوز II to pout, sulk, look glum, sullen

بوز *būz* pl. ابواز *abwāz* muzzle, snout

تبويزة *tabwīza* sullen mien

مبوز *mubawwaz* sullen, glum

[2]بوز *būz*, بوزة *bum* ice cream

[3]بوزة *būza* a beerlike beverage

[4]باز bāz pl. ابواز *abwāz*, بيزان *bīzān* falcon

[1]بوس būs bus

[2](بوس) باس *bāsa u* (baus) to kiss (ه s.o.)

بوسة *bausa*, būsa kiss

بوستو (It. *busto*) *bustū* corset

بوسطة, بوستة (It. *posta*) *bus̱ta*, *busta* post, mail

البوسفور *al-busfūr* the Bosporus

(بوش) باش *bāša u* (*bauš*) to be boisterous, shout, roar (crowd) II do.

بوش *bauš* pl. اوباش *aubāš* (for ابواش) mob. rabble

[1]بوص *būṣ* (coll.; n. un. ة) reed

بوصة *būṣa* pl. *-āt* inch

[2]بوص *būṣ* pl. ابواص *abwāṣ*, linen or silk fabric

بوصلة (It. *bussola*) *bōṣla* compass

بوطة *būṯa* crucible, melting pot

بوظة *būẓa* a beerlike beverage

[1]بوع *bū'* metatarsal bone (*anat.*) | لا يعرف الكوع من البوع hث wouldn't know his knee from his elbow (proverbially, of a stupid person)

[2]باع *bā'* pl. ابواع *abwā'* the span of the outspread arms, fathom; in Eg. today = 4 *ḍirā' mi'mārīya* = 3 m | طويل الباع mighty, powerful; capable, able; knowledgeable; generous, liberal; قصير الباع powerless, helpless, impotent, weak, incapable; niggardly, stingy; قصير الباع impotence, weakness; incapability (عن of); بالباع والذراع with might and main

[1]بوغ II to surprise

[1]باغة bāga celluloid; tortoise shell

بوغادة *būgāda* and بوغاضة *būgāḍa* potash, lye

بوغاز būgāz pl. بواغيز *bawāgīiz*[2] strait(s); harbor | بوغاز الدردنيل the Dardanelles

بوفيه (Fr. *buffet) būfēh* buffet; bar; sideboard

بوق II to blow the trumpet

بوق *būq* pl. *-āt*, ابواق *abwāq* trumpet, bugle; fanfare; horn (of an automobile, of a gramophone); acoustic signaling device; megaphone; mouthpiece, spokesman; duplicity, treachery, betrayal | بوق الصوت *b. aṣ-ṣaut* or بوق الراديو loudspeaker *(radio);* O بوق رحمى (*raḥimi*) oviduct, Fallopian tube *(anat.)*

بواق *bawwāq* trumpeter, bugler

باقة *bāqa* bundle; bunch of flowers, nosegay, bouquet

بائقة *bā'iqa* pl. بوائق *bawā'iq*[2] misfortune, calamity

بوقال *būqāl*, بوقالة *būqala* pl. بواقيل *bawāqīl*[2] vessel without handles, mug

بوكسفورد *boksəford* patrol wagon, paddy wagon, Black Maria

بوكسكاف (Engl.) *bokəkāf* box calf

[1](بول) بال *bāl u (baul)* and V to make water, urinate IV to be diuretic X to cause to urinate

بول *baul* pl. ابوال *abwāl* urine | مرض البول السكرى *maraḍ al-b. as-sukarī* diabetes

بولى *baulī* uric, urinary, urinous | المسالك البولية the urinary passages; الامراض البولية diseases of the kidney and urinary bladder; تسمم بولى*(tasammum)* uremia *(med.)*

بيلة *bīla:* O بيلة آحانية (*āḥīnīya*) albuminuria; O بيلة دموية *(damawīya)* hematuria *(med.)*

بوالة *bawwāla* public lavatory

مبولة *mabwala* pl. مباول *mabāwil*[2] urinal; a diuretic; -- *mibwala* chamber pot; toilet, water closet

استبوال istibwāl: O استبوال *ist. ad-dam* uremia *(med.)*

[2]بال *bāl* state, condition; heart, mind; notice, regard, attention | ذو بال significant, notable, considerable, important, serious, grave; فراغ البال *farāg al-b.* leisure; مشغول البال anxious, uneasy, concerned, worried.; طويل البال long-suffering, patient; ... ما باله (with verb) why is it that he (it) ... ? why

... ? مـا بالك how about you? what do you think? خلا بالـه *ḳalā bāluhū* his mind is at rest, he has no worries; خطـر ببالـه it occurred to him, it came to his mind; اعطى (القى، جعل) بالـه الى (ل) (*a'ṭā, alqā, ja'ala*) to turn one's mind to, give one's attention to, pay attention to, take into account, be mindful of, bear in mind, heed s.th.; لم يلق لقولى بـالا *lam yulqi li-qaulī bālan* he didn't pay any attention to what I said; لا يقل عنـه بالا (*yaqillu*) no less significant than this

[3]بول *būl* postage stamp

[4]بال *bāl* whale (zool.)

[5]بالة look up alphabetically

□ بولاد *būlād* (= فولاذ) steel

بولصة see بوليسة

بولاق *būlāq*[2] a district of Cairo

بولندة *bōlanda* Poland

بولندى *bōlandī* Polish; (pl. *-ūn*) Pole

بولو *bōlō* polo

بولونيا (It. *Polonia) būlūniya* Poland

بولوني *būlūnī* Polish; Pole

[1]بوليس (Fr. *police)* būlīs police | بوليس الآداب vice squad; البـوليس الجنـائـى *(jinā'ī)* criminal police; البـوليس الحربـى *(ḥarbī)* military police; البوليس السرى (*sirrī*) secret police; بوليس المرور traffic police

رواية بوليسية *riwāya būlīsīya* detective story

[2]بوليسة and بوليصة (Fr. *police*) *būlīsā, būlīṣa* pl. بوالص *bawāliṣ*[2], بوالس *bawālis*[2] certificate of insurance, policy | بوليسة الشحن *b. aš-šaḥn* bill of lading

بوليفيا *būlīfiyā* Bolivia

بوليفى *būlīfī* Bolivian

O داء البولينا *dā' al-baulīnā* uremia

بوم *būm* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. ابوام *abwām* owl

[1]بون *baun, būn* interval, distance; difference

[2]بان coll.; n. un. ة) ben tree (Moringa; *bot*.; horse-radish tree (Moringa oleifera; *bot*.); Egyptian willow (Salix aegyptiaca L.; *bot*.)

بونسايرس Buenos Aires

بونى (Engl.) *bōnī* pl. بوانى *bawānī* pony

باه *bāh* coitus; sexual potency; sexuality

بوهيميا (Engl.) *bōhīmiyā* Bohemia

بوهيمي bōhēmī Bohemian (adj. and n.)

بوهيمية bōhēmīya Bohemianism, Bohemian life

بؤونة *ba'ūna* the tenth month of the Coptic year

بوية (Turk. *boya*) *bōya* paint; shoe polish

بوياجى, بـويجى (*eg.*) *boyagī* house painter, painter; shoeshine, bootblack

بية *bayya* = باية look up alphabetically

بيئة see بوء

بيادة *biyāda* infantry (*Eg.)*

بيادى *biyādī* infantryman, foot soldier

بيان, بيانة, بيانو *biyān, biyāna, biyānō* pl. بيانات *biyānāt* piano

[1]بيب *bīb* pipe, tube; feed pipe, spout (of a reservoir or tank)

[2]بيبة *bība* (Western) smoking pipe

(بيت) بـات *bāta i* (مبيت *mabīt)* to pass or spend the night; to stay overnight; to become; to be (فى in a situation); with foll. imperf.: to get into a situation. Get to the point where; to continue to do s.th., go on or keep doing s.th., stick to s.th. II to brood (by night; هـ about s.th.); to contrive, hatch (هـ an evil plan, ل against s.o.), plot (ل against s.o.); to put up for the night (ه s.o.) | بيت فى الصف *(ṣaff; eg.)* to flunk, fail promotion (pupil) IV to put up for the night (ه s.o.)

بيت *bait* pl. بيوت *buyūt,* بيوتات *buyūtāt* house, building; tent (of nomads); room; apartment, flat; (garden) bed; family; case, box, covering, sheath; pl. بيوتـات large, respectable houses; respectable families; (pl. ابيات *abyāt)* verse | بيت الابرة *b. al-ibra* (navigator's) compass; اهل البيت *ahl al-b.* family, specif., the family of the Prophet; اهل البيوتات people from good, respectable families; بيوتات تجارية (*tijārīya*) commercial houses; البيت الحرام *(ḥaram)* the Kaaba; بيت الخلاء *b. al-ḳalā'* and بيت الادب *b. al-adab* toilet, water closet; بيت الداء origin or seat of the disease; بيت ريفى *(rīfī)* country house; بيت القصيدة and بيت القصيد (the

essential, principal verse of the kasidah, i.e.) the quintessence; the gist, the essential, the hit of s.th.; s.th. that stands out from the rest, the right thing; بيت لحم *baitalaḥm*[2] Bethlehem; البيت الملك the ruling house; بيت المال treasure house; fisc, treasury, exchequer (*Isl. Law); (Tun.)* administration of vacant Muslim states

بيتى *baitī* domestic, private, home, of the house, house- (in compounds); domesticated (animals); home made

بويت *buwait* pl. *-āt* small house; small tent

بيات *bayyāt* pl. *-ūn* and بياتة *bayyāta* boarder (student); (pl. *-ūn*) pupil of a boarding school *(tun.)*

بيوت *bayyūt* stale, old

مبيت *mabīt* overnight stop, overnight stay; shelter for the night

بائت *bā'it* stale, old; *(eg.)* not promoted, فى الصف *(ṣaff)* in school

مبيت *mubayyit* plotter, schemer, intrigant

بيجاما *bījāmā* and بيجامة *bījāma* pajama

[1](بيد) باد *bāda i* to perish, die, pass away, become extinct IV to destroy, exterminate, extirpate (ه, ه s.o., s.th.)

بيد ان *baida anna* although, whereas; (esp., introducing a sentence:) yet, however, but, ... though

بيداء *baidā'*[2] pl. بيد *bīd*, بيداوات *baidawāt* desert, steppe, wilderness

ابادة *ibāda* annihilation, extermination, eradication, extirpation

بائد *bā'id* passing, transitory, temporal; past, bygone

مبيد *mubīd* destructive, annihilative; (pl. *-āt*) means of extermination | مبيدات حشرية (*ḥašarīya*) insecticides

[2]بيادة look up alphabetically

بيدر *baidar* pl. بيادر *bayādir*[2] threshing floor

بيدق *baidaq* (and بيذق) pl. بيادق *bayādiq*[2] pawn (in chess)

بيذنجان see باذنجان alphabetically

[1]□ بيارة *bayyāra* pl. *-āt (pal.)* irrigation wheel; plantation

[2]بيرا, بيرة (It. *birra) bīrā*, *bīra* beer | مصنع البيرا *maṣna' al-b.* brewery

بيرق *bairaq* pl. بايرق *bayāriq*[2] flag, banner, standard

بيرقدار *bairaqdār* color-bearer, standard-bearer

جبال البيرنيه (Fr. *Pyrénées) jibāl al-bīrinēh* the Pyrenees

[1]بيرو bērū Peru

[2]بيرو (Fr. *bureau)* bīrō pl. *-āt* office, bureau

بيروت *bairūt*[2] Beirut (capital of Lebanon)

بيروتى *bairūtī* pl. بوارتة *bawārita*, بيارتة *bayārita* a native or inhabitant of Beirut

بيروقراطى *bīruqrāṭī* bureaucratic

بيروقراطية bīrūqrāṭīya bureaucracy; red tape

بيزنطيا *bīzanṭiyā* Byzantium

بيزنطي *bīzanṭī* Byzantine

بيسون *bīsōn* bison

(بيض) باض *bāḍa i* to lay eggs (also ه); to stay, settle down, be or become resident (ب at a place) | باض بالمكان وفرخ *(wa-farraka)* to be born and grow up in a place; to establish itself and spread (plague) II to make white, paint white, whitewash, whiten (ه s.th.); to bleach, blanch (ه s.th., textiles, laundry, rice, etc.); to tin, tinplate (ه s.th.); to make a fair copy (ه of s.th.) | بيض الوجه(*wajhahū*) to make s.o. appear blameless, in a favorable light, to whitewash, exculpate, vindicate, justify s.o., play s.o. up, make much of s.o.; to honor s.o., show honor to s.o.; بيض الله وجهه may God make him happy! لا يبيض من صحيفته this doesn't show him in a favorable light V pass. of II; IX to be or become white

بيض *baiḍ* pl. بيوض *buyūḍ* eggs

بيضة *baiḍa* (n. un.) pl. *-āt* egg; testicle; helmet; main part, substance, essence | بيضة الديك *b. ad-dīik* (the egg of a rooster i.e.) an impossible or extraordinary thing; بيضة البلد *b. al-balad* a man held in high esteem in his community; فى بيضة النهار *(b. in-nahār)* in broad daylight; بيضة الصيف *b. aṣ-ṣaif* the hottest part of the summer; بيضة الاسلام the territory or pale of Islam; الدفاع عن بيضة الدين, 85 عن بيضة الوطن *(b. id-dīn, b. il-*

waṯan) defense of the faith, of the country; بيضة الخدر *b. al-ḵidr* a woman seluded from the outside world, a chaste, respectable woman

بيضى *baiḍī,* بيضوى *baiḍawī* and بيضاوى *baiḍāwī* egg-shaped, oviform, oval, ovate

بييضة *buyaiḍa* and بويضة *buwaiḍa* pl. *-āt* small egg, ovule; ovum

بياض *bayāḍ* white, whiteness: whitewash; -- (pl. *-āt)* barren, desolate, uncultivated land, wasteland: gap, blank space (in a manuscript); blank; leucoma *(med.);* linen, pl. بياضات linen goods, linens; *(syr.)* milk, butter, and eggs | بياض البيت *b. al-bait* white of egg, albumen: بياض العين *b. al-'ain* the white of the eye: بياض النهار *b. an-nahār* daylight, (acc.) by day, during the daytime; بياض يومه وسواد ليله *bayāḍa yaumihi wa-sawāda lailihi* by day and by night: بياض الوجه *b. al-wajh* tine character, good reputation; سمك بياض *samak b.* a Nile fish *(eg.);* على بياض blank, free from writing, printing or marks, uninscribed; (ارتدى or) لبس البياض *(labisa, irtada)* to dress in white

بيوض *bayūḍ* pl. بيض *buyūḍ, bīḍ* (egg-) laying

ابيض *abyaḍ*², f. بيضاء *baiḍā'*², pl. بيض *bīḍ* white; bright; clean, shiny, polished; blameless, noble, sincere (character); empty, blank (sheet of paper); pl. البيضان *al-bīḍān* the white race; الابيض white of egg, albumen | ارض بيضاء *(arḍ)* barren, uncultivated land, wasteland; ثورة بيضاء *(ṯaura)* peaceful, bloodless revolution; الخيط الابيض *(ḵaiṯ)* first light of dawn; الذهب الابيض *(ḏahab)* platinum; بالسلاح الابيض with cold steel; صحيفته بيضاء (*ṣaḥīfatuhū)* his reputation is good: he has noble de.ds to his credit, he has a noble character; صحف بيضاء (*ṣuḥuf*) noble, glorious deeds: اكذوبة بيضاء *(ukḏūba)* white lie, fib: ليلة بيضاء *(laila)* a sleepless night, a night spent awake: الموت الابيض *(maut)* natural death; يد بيضاء *(yad)* beneficent hand, benefaction

مبيض *mabīḍ, mibyaḍ* ovary *(anat.)*

تبييضة *tabyīḍa* fair copy

O ابيضاض *ibyiḍāḍ* leukemia *(med.)*

بائض *bā'iḍ* pl. بوائض *bawā'iḍ*² (egg-) laying

مبيض *mubayyiḍ* pl. *-ūn* whitewasher; bleacher; tinner; copyist, transcriber (of fair copy)

مبيضة *mubayyaḍa* fair copy

بيطر *baiṯara* to practice veterinary science; to shoe (هـ a horse)

بيطار *baiṯar* pl. بياطرة *bayātira* veterinarian; farrier

بيطرى *baiṯarī* veterinary | الطب البيطرى *(ṯibb)* veterinary medicine; طبيب بيطرى veterinarian

بيطرة *baiṯara* veterinary science; farriery

[1](بيع) باع *bā'a i (bai',*مبيع *mabī')* to sell (هـ s.th., ه or ل to s.o., ب for a price) III to make a contract (ه with s.o.); to pay homage (ه to s.o.); to acknowledge as sovereign or leader (ه s.o.), pledge allegiance (ه to) IV to offer for sale (هـ s.th.) VI to agree on the terms of a sale, conclude a bargain VII to be sold, be for sale VIII to buy, purchase (هـ من s.th. from s.o. and ه هـ from s.o. s.th.) | لا ابتاع منه ولا ابيعه *(abtā'u, abī'uhū)* I don't trust him

بيع *bai'* pl. بيوع *buyū',* بيوعات *buyū'āt* sale | للبيع for sale; بيوع (or بيوعات) جبرية *(jabrīya)* forced sales, compulsory sale by auction: بيع بالجملة *(jumla)* wholesale sale; بيع بالخيار *(ḵiyār)* optional sale *(Isl. Law);* بيع لآخر راغب (*li-āḵir rāgibīn)* sale to the highest bidder; بيع العينة *b. al-'īna* credit operation *(Isl. Law)*

بيعة *bai'a* agreement, arrangement; business deal, commercial transaction, bargain; sale; purchase; homage | على البيعة into the bargain

بياع *bayyā'* salesman, merchant, dealer, commission agent, middleman

مبيع *mabī'* sale, pl. *-āt* sales (esp. on the stock market)

مبايعة *mubāya'a* pl. *-āt* conclusion of contract; homage; pledge of allegiance; transaction

ابتياع *ibtiyā'* purchase

بائع *bā'i'*² pl. باعة *bā'a* seller, vendor; dealer, merchant; salesman

بائعة *bā'i'a* saleswoman

مبيع *mabī'* and مباع *mubā'* sold

مبتاع *mubtā'* buyer, purchaser

[2]بيعة *bai'a* pl. *-āt,* بيع *biya' (Chr.)* church; synagogue

بيك *bē (eg.), bēg, bēk* pl. بيكوات *bēgawāt* (*syr.*) bey (title of courtesy); cf. بك

بيكوية *bīkawīya* rank of bey

بيكار *bīkār* compass, (pair of) dividers

بيكباشى see بكباشى

بيكه (Fr.) *bīkeh* plqué (fabric)

[1]بيل (Fr. *bille) bīl* ball | كرسى بيل *kursī b.* ball bearing

[2]بيلة *bīla* see بول

بيلسان *bailasān* black elder *(bot.)*

بيلهارسيا *bilharsiyā* bilharziasis, schistosomiasis *(med.)*

بيليه (Fr. *bille) bīlya* pl. *-āt* little ball, marble

بيمارستان *bīmāristān* hospltal; lunatic asylum

[1](بين) بان *bāna i* (بيان *bayān)* to be or become plain, evident, come out, come to light; to be clear (ل to s.o.); (بين *bain,* بينونة *bainūna)* to part, be separated (من from) II to make clear, plain, visible, evident (ه s.th.); to announce (ه s.th.); to state (ه s.th.); to show, demonstrate (ه s.th.); to explain, expound, elucidate (ه s.th.), throw light (ه on) III to part, go away (ه from), leave (ه s.o.); to differ, be different (ه, ه from), be unlike s.th. (ه); to contradict (ه s.th.), be contrary (ه to); to conflict, be at variance, be inconsistent (ه with s.th.) IV to explain, expound, elucidate (ه ل s.th. to s.o.); to separate, sift, distinguish (ه من s.th. from); to be clear, plain, evident V to be or become clear, intelligible (ل to s.o.); to turn out, prove in the end, appear, become evident; to follow (من from), be explained (من by); to be clearly distinguished (من from); to seek to ascertain (ه s.th.), try to get at the mct8 (ه of); to eye or examine critically, scrutinize (ه, ه s.o., s.th.); to look, peer (ه at); to see through s.th. (ه), see clearly, perceive, notice, discover, find out (ه s.th.); to distinguish (ه من s.th. from) VI to differ, be different, be opposed, be contrary; to vary greatly, differ widely; to vary, differ, fluctuate (بين between two amounts or limits) X to be or become clear, plain, evident; to Bee, know, perceive, notice (ه s.th.); pass. *ustubīna* to follow clearly, be clearly seen (من from)

بين *bain* separation, division; interval; difference | ذات البين enmity, disunion, discord; فى البين meantime, meanwhile

بين *baina* (prep.) or فيما بين *fī-ma b.* between; among, amidst | بين – و – either -- or, partly -- partly, e.g., كان القوم بين صامت ومتكلم (*ṣāmitin wa-mutakallimin)* the crowd was divided among those who were silent and those who talked; بين يديه *(yadaihi)* in front of him, before him, in his presence; with him. on him, in his possession, e.g., لا سلاح بين يديه *(silāḥa)* he hasn't got a weapon on him, he is unarmed; فيما بين ذلك meanwhile, in the meantime; فيما بينى وبين نفسى in my heart, at heart, inwardly; بين ذراعيه in his arms; من بينهم *min bainihim* from among them, from their midst; بين بين something between, a cross, a mixture, a combination; neither good nor bad, medium, tolerable; شيء بين بين something between, a cross, a mixture, a combination; بين وقت وآخر *(waqt, āḳar),* بين فترة وأخرى *(fatra, uḳrā)* at times, from time to time

ما بين *mā-baina* look up alphabetically

بينا *bainā,* بينما *bainamā* (conj.) while; whereas

بين *bayyin* clear, plain, evident, obvious, patent; (pl. ابنياء *abyinā'*[2]*)* eloquent

بيان *bayān* pl. *-āt* clearness, plainness, patency, obviousness; statement, declaration, announcement; manifestation; explanation, elucidation, illustration; information, news; (official) report. (official) statement; enumeration, index, list; eloquence; البيان the Koran; see also alphabetically | بيان الحقيقة correction (*journ.*); غني عن البيان *(ganīy)* self-explanatory, self-evident; علم البيان *'ilm al-b.* rhetoric; عطف البيان *'aṯf al-b.* explicative apposition *(gram.)*

بيانى *bayānī* explanatory, illustrative; rhetorical

بينة *bayyina* pl. *-āt* clear proof, indisputable evidence; evidence (*Isl. Law*); a document serving &8 evidence | بينة ظرفية (*ẓarfīya*) circumstantial evidence; على بينة as has been proved; كان على بينة من to be fully aware of; to he well-informed, well-posted, up-to-date about

ابين *abyan*[2] clearer, more distinct, more obvious

تبيان *tibyān* exposition, demonstration, explanation, illustration

تبيين *tabyīn* and ابانة *ibāna* exposition, demonstration, explanation, illustration

تباين *tabayun* difference, unlikeness, dissimilarity, disparity

تبايني *tabāyunī* different, differing, conflicting

بائن *bā'in* clear, plain, evident, obvious, patent; final, irrevocable (divorce; *Isl. Law);* of great length | بائن الطول *b. aṭ-ṭūl* towering, of unusual height (person)

بائنة *bā'ina* bride's dowry

مبيونة *mabyūna* distance

مبين *mubīn* clear, plain, evident, obvious, patent | الكتاب المبين the Koran

متباين *mutabāyin* dissimilar, unlike, differential, differing, varying

[2]بيان, بيانة look up alphabetically

بكباشي see بينباشي

بنتو see بينتو

بيه *bēh* = بك

[1]بيوريه (Engl.) *biyūrē* purée

[2]بيوريه (Fr. *pyorrhée) biyōrēh* pyorrhea *(med.)*

ت

[1]ت abbreviation of تلفون telephone

[2]ت *ta* (particle introducing oaths) by, تالله *ta-llāhi* by God!

تاء *tā'* name of the letter ت

تابوت tābūt pl. توابيت *tawābīt*[2] box, case, chest, coffer; casket, coffin, sarcophagus | تابوت العهد *t. al-'ahd* ark of the covenant; تابوت رفع المياه *t. raf' al-miyāh* Archimedean screw; تابوت الساقية *t. as-āqiya* scoop wheel, Persian wheel

تابيوكا *tābiyōkā* tapioca

تأتأ *ta'ta'a* to stammer (with fright)

تاج see توج

تؤدة see وأد

[1]تأر IV اتأر البصر *(baṣara)* to stare (ه or الى at s.o.)

[2]تارة see تور

تازة *tāza* (= طازة) fresh, tender, new

تاك *taka* fem. of the demonstrative pronoun ذاك *ḏāka* (dual nom. تانك *tānika,* genit., acc. تينك *tainika)*

توأم, توءم *tau'am,* f. ة, pl. توائم *tawā'im*[2] twin

التاميز *at-tāmīz* the Thames

تاى *tay* (*tun., alg.)* tea | تاى احمر black tea

تايور *tāyōr* and تايير *tāyēr* (Fr. *tailleur*) pl. *-āt* ladies' tailored suit, tailleur

تب *tabba i (tabb,* تبب *tabab,* تباب *tabāb)* to perish, be destroyed X to stabilize, be stabilized, be or become stable; to be settled, established, well-ordered, regular, normal; to progress well | استتب له الامر everything went well with him

تبا له *tabban lahū* may evil befall him! may he perish!

استتباب *istitbāb* normalcy, regularity, orderliness, order; stability; favorable course or development

التبت *at-tibt* Tibet

تبر *tabara i (tabr)* to destroy, annihilate (ـه s.th.)

تبر *tibr* raw metal; gold dust, gold nuggets; ore

تبار *tabār* ruin, destruction

تبرية *tibrīya* dandruff

تبريز *tabrīz*[2] Tabriz (city in NW Iran, capital of Azerbaijan province)

تبع *tabi'a a* (*taba'*, تباعة *tabā'a*) to follow, succeed (ه s.o., ـه s.th.), come after s.o. or s.th. (ـه, ه); to trail, track (ـه, ه s.o., s.th) go after s.o. or s.th. (ـه, ه); to walk behind s.o. (ه); to pursue (ـه s.th.); to keep, adhere,

stick (ـه to s.th.), observe (ـه s.th; to follow, take (ـه a road), enter upon ـه) a road or course); to comply (ـه with s.th.); to belong, pertain (ـه to); to be subordinate, be attached (ه to s.o.), be under s.o.'s (ه) authority or command, be under s.o. (ه) | تبع الدروس (*durūsa*) to attend classes regularly III to follow (ـه, ه s.o. s.th.; also = to keep one's mind or eyes on, e.g., on a development); to agree, concur (ه with s.o., على in s.th.), be in agreement or conformity (ـه, على with); to pursue, chase, follow up (ه s.o., ـه s.th.); to continue (ـه s.th.; سيره *sairahū* on one's way), go on (ـه with or in) IV to cause to succeed or follow (in time, rank, etc.); to place (ه s.o.) under s.o.'s (ه) authority or command, subordinate (ه ه to s.o. s.o., ـه ـه to s.th. s.th.) V to follow (ـه s.th., esp. fig.: a topic, a development, the news, etc., = to watch, study); to pursue, trail, track (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to trace (ـه s.th.); to be subordinate (ـه, ه to), be attached (ه to s.o.) VI to follow in succession, be successive or consecutive, come or happen successively; to form an uninterrupted sequence VIII to follow, succeed (ه s.o., ـه s.th.), come after (ـه, ه); to make (ـه s.th.) be succeeded or followed (ب by s.th. else); to prosecute (ه s.o.), take legal action (ه against); to follow, obey, heed, observe, bear in mind (ـه s.th.); to pursue (ـه s.th.); to examine, investigate, study (ـه s.th.); pass. *uttubiʻa* to have or find followers, adherents (على for s.th., e.g., for an idea) | اتبع سياسة *(siyāsatan)* to pursue a policy; اتبع يمينه (*yamīnahū*) to keep (to the) right X to make (ه s.o.) follow, ask (ه s.o.) to follow; to seduce (ه s.o.); to have as its consequence, engender, entail (ـه s.th.); to subordinate to o.s., make subservient to o.s. (ـه s.th.)

تبع *tabaʻ* succession; subordinateness, dependency: following. Followers; subordinate, subservient (ل to s.th.): بالتبع successively, consecutively; تبعا ل *tabaʻan li* according to, in accordance with, pursuant to, in observance of; due to, in consequence of, as the result of; (pl. اتباع *atbāʻ)* follower, companion, adherent, partisan; subject, national, citizen; appertaining, appurtenant, pertinent, incident

تبعى *tabaʻī:* عقوبة تبعية *(ʻuqūba)* incidental punishment *(jur.)*

تبعة *tabiʻa* pl. *-āt* consequence; responsibility, irresponsibleness | القى التبعة على *(alqā)* to make s.o. or s.th. responsible

تبيع *tabīʻ* pl. تباع *tibāʻ* following attached, attending, adjunct; -- (pl. تبائع *tabāʼiʻ*[2]) follower, adherent, partisan; aide, help, assistant, attendant, servant

تبعية *tabaʻīya* pl. *-āt* subordination, subjection; subordinateness, dependency; citizenship, nationality; بالتبعية subsequently, afterwards; consequently, hence, therefore, accordingly

تباعا *tibāʻan* in succession, successively, consecutively, one after the other, one by one

متابعة *mutābaʻa* following, pursuing, pursuit, prosecution; continuation

اتباع *itbāʻ (gram.)* intensification by repeating a word with its initial consonant changed, such as *kaṯīr baṯīr*

تتبع *tatabuʻ* following (esp. fig., of an argument, of a development, see V above); pursuit; prosecution; succession, course | التتبع التاريخى the course of history; تتبعات عدلية (ʻ*adlīya*) legal action, prosecution

تتابع *tatābu*ʻ sucession; relay *(athlet.)*; بالتتابع consecutively, successively, in succession; serially, in serialized form

اتباع *ittibā*ʻ following; pursuit (e.g., of a policy); adherence (to), compliance (with), observance (of); اتباعا ل *ittibāʻan li* according to, in accordance or conformity with, pursuant to, in observance of

O اتباعى *ittibāʻī* classical

O اتباعية *ittibāʻīya* classicism

تابع *tābiʻ* pl. تبعة *tabaʻa,* تباع *tubbāʻ* following, succeeding, subsequent; subsidiary, dependent; minor, secondary; subordinate (ل to s.o.), under s.o. (ل); belonging (ل to); subject to s.o.'s (ل) authority or competence; adherent (ل to) following (ل s.o. or s.th.); -- (pl. اتباع *atbāʻ)* adherent, follower, partisan; subject, citizen, national; subordinate, servant; factotum; (pl. توابع*)* appositive

(gram.); appendix, addendum, supplement; O function *(math.)*| الدول التابعة *(duwal)* the satellite countries

تابعة *tābiʻa* pl. توابع *tawābiʻ*[2] female attendant, woman servant; a female demon who accompanies women; appurtenance, dependency; consequence, effect, result; responsibility; pl. توابع dependencies, dependent territories; O satellites *(pol.)*, = الدول التوابع (*duwal*) the satellite countries

تابعية *tābiʻīya* nationality, citizenship

متبوع *matbūʻ* followed, succeeded (ب by); one to whom service or obedience is rendered, a leader, a principal (as distinguished from تابع subordinate) 90

متتابع *mutatābiʻ* successive, consecutive

متبع *muttabaʻ* observed, adhered to, complied with (e.g. regulation, custom); followed, traveled (road, course)

تبغ *tibg* pl. تبوغ *tubūg* tobaooo

تبل *tabala i* to consume, waste, make sick (ه s.o.; said of love) II, III and توبل *taubala* to spice, season (هـ s.th)

تابل *tābal*, *tābil* pl. توابل *tawābil*[2] coriander (*bot.*); spice, condiment, seasoning

تبولة *tabbūla* (*syr.*, *leb.*) a kind of salad made of bulgur, parsley, mint, onion, lemon juice, spices, and oil

متبول *matbūl* (Iove-)sick, weak, ravaged, consumed

متبل *mutabbal* spiced, seasoned, flavored; (*syr.*, *leb.*) stuffed with a mixture of rice, chopped meat and various spices, e.g., بذنجان متبل stuffed eggplant

تبلوه (Fr. *tableau*) *tablōh* pl. *-āt* a painting

تبن *tibn* straw

تبنى *tibnī* straw-colored, flaxen

تبان *tabbān* straw vendor

درب التابنة darb *at-tabbāna* the Milky Way

متبن *matban* pl. متابن matābin[2] straw-stack

تبيوكا *tabiyōkā* tapioca

[1]التتر *at-tatar* and التتار *at-tatar* the Tatars

تترى *tatarī* Tatarian; Tatar

تترى *tatra* (from وتر) one after the other, successively, in succession

تتك *titik* trigger

تتن *tutun* tobacco

تتنوس *tetanūs* tetanus (*med.*)

تجر *tajara u* and VIII to trade, do business; to deal (فى or ب in s.th.) III do. (ه with s.o.)

تجارة *tijāra* commerce; traffic, trade; merchandise

تجارى *tijārī* commercial, mercantile, trade, trading, business, (used attributively); commercialized | بيت تجارى (*bait*) commercial house, business house; الحركة التجارية (*ḥaraka*) trade, traffic; شركة تجارية (*širka*) trading company; اتفاق تجارى (*ittifāq*) trade agreement

متجر *matjar* pl. متاجر *matājir*[2] bussiness, transaction, dealing; merchandise; store, shop

متجرى *matjar* commercial, trade, trading, business (used attributively)

اتجار *ittijār* trade, business (ب in s.th)

تاجر *tājir* pl. تجار *tujjār*, *tijār* merchant, trader, businessman, dealer, tradesman| تاجر الجملة*t. al-jumla* wholesale dealer; تاجر التجزئة *t. at-tajziʼa* and تاجر القطاعى *t. al-qiṭāʻī* retailer

بضاعة تاجرة *biḍāʻa tājira* salable, marketable merchandise

تجاه *tujāha* (prep.) in front of, opposite, face to face with, facing

تحت *taḥta* (prep.) under; below, beneath, underneath| تحت (*tajriba*) on probation; in an experimental state; تحت التحضير in preparation; تحت الحفظ (*ḥifẓ*) in custody, under guard; تحت السداد (*sadād*), تحت التسديد due, outstanding, unsettled, unpaid (*com.*); تحت السلاح under arms; تحت سمعهم (*samʻihim*) in their hearing, for them to hear; تحت التسوية (*taswiya*) outstanding, unpaid, unsettled (*com.*); تحت اشراف (*išrāfi*) under the patronage or superintendence of; تحت الشعور subconscious; تحت تصرفه (*taṣarrufihī*) at his disposal; تحت الطبع (*ṭabʻ*) in press; تحت

عنوان (‘*unwāni*) under the title of; تحت اعيننا (*a‘yuninā*) before our eyes; تحت التمرين in training; تحت اليد (yad) in hand, at hand, available, handy; تحت يده in his power; من تحت *min taḥt* from under, from beneath; under

تحت *taḥtu* (adv.) below, beneath, underneath

تحتانى *taḥtānī* lower, under- (in compounds) | ملابس تحتانية underwear

تحف IV to present (ه ب or ه ـه s.o. with s.th)

تحفة *tuḥfa* pl. تحف *tuḥaf* gift, present; gem (fig.), curiosity, rarity, article of virtu, objet d'art; work of art | تحفة فنية (*fannīya*) unique work of art

متحف matḥaf pl. متاحف *matāḥif*[2] museum | متحف الشمع *m. aš-šam‘* waxworks

تخ *taḵḵa u* to become sour, ferment (dough)

تخت[1] pl. *tuḵūt* bed, couch; bench; seat; sofa; chest, case, box, coffer, cabinet; wardrobe; platform, dais; band, orchestra | تخت الملك *t. al-mulk* throne; royal residence, capital; تخت المملكة *t. al-mamlaka* capital (of a country)

تخت روان, تختروان *taḵtaruwān, taḵtarawān* mule-borne litter

تختة[2] *taḵta* board; desk; blackboard

تختخ *taḵtaḵa* to rot, decay

تخم[1] *taḵima* a to suffer from indigestion, feel sick from overeating IV to surfeit, satiate (ه s.o.) to give (ه s.o.) indigestion, make sick (ه s.o.); to overstuff, cloy (ه the stomach) VIII = I

تخمة *tuḵama, tuḵma* pl. تخم, *-āt* indigestion, dyspeptic

متخوم *matḵūm* suffering from indigestion, dyspeptic

تخم[2] *taḵama i* to fix the limits of (ـه), delimit, limit, confine, bound (ـه s.th.) III to border (ـه on), be adjacent (ـه to s.th.)

تخم *taḵm* pl. تخوم *tuḵūm* boundary, border, borderline, limit

متاخم *mutāḵm* neighboring, adjacent

تدمر *tadmur*[2], usually pronounced *tudmur*[2] Palmyra (ancient city of Syria, now a small village)

تدمرى *tadmurī*, usually pronounced *tudmurī* anyone | لا تدمرى nobody, not a living soul

ترابيزة *(eg.; tarābēza)* pl. *-āt* table

تراخوما *trāḵōmā* trachoma *(med.)*

تراس (Fr. *terrasse) terās* terrace

ترام, ترامواى *trām, tramwāy* tramway

ترب *tariba a* to be or become dusty, covered with dust II and IV to cover with dust or earth (ه s.o., ـه s.th.) III to be s.o.’s (ه) mate or comrade, be of the same age (ه as s.o.) V to be dusty, be covered with dust

ترب *tirb* pl. اتراب *atrāb* person of the same age, contemporary, mate, companion, comrade

ترب *tarib* dusty, dust-covered

تربة *turba* pl. ترب *turab* dust; earth, dirt; ground (also fig.); soil; grave, tomb; graveyard, cemetery, burial ground

تربى *turabī* pl. *-īya (eg.)* gravedigger

تراب *turāb* pl. اتربة *atriba*, تربان *tirbān* dust, earth, dirt; ground, soil

ترابى *turābī* dusty; dustlike, powdery; earthlike, earthy; dust-colored, gray

O ترابة *turāba* cement

تريبة *tarība* pl. ترائب *tarā’ib*[2] chest, thorax

متربة *matraba* poverty, misery, destitution; (pl. متارب *matārib*[2]) dirt quarry

مترب *mutrib* dusty, dust-covered

تربس *tarbasa* (= دربس) to bolt (ـه a door)

ترباس *tirbās* pl. ترابيس *tarābis*[2], ترابس *tarābis*[2] bolt, l&tch (of a door or window)

تربنتين *tarbantīn* turpentine

تربيزة *(eg.) tarabēza* table

تربين *trbīn* pl. *-āt* turbine

تراث see ورث

ترتر *tirtir* gold and silver spangles *(eg.)*

ترجم *tarjama* to translate (ـه s.th. عن from one language الى to another); to interpret (ـه s.th.); to treat (ـه of s.th.) by way of

explanation, expound (هـ s.th.); to write a biography (ل of s.o., also ه)

ترجم *tarjama* pl. تراجم *tarājim*[2] translation; interpretation; biography (also ترجمة الحياة); introduction, preface, foreword (of a book) | الترجمة السبعينية *(sab'īnīya)* the Septuagint

ترجمان *turjumān* pl. تراجمة *tarājima*, تراجيم *tarājim*[2] transla.tor, interpreter

,-:;" *mutarjim* translator, interpreter; biographer

مترجم *mutarjam* translated | مترجم على الفلم *(film)* synchronized (film)

ترح *tariḥa a (taraḥ)* and V to grieve, be sad II and IV to grieve, distress (ه s.o.)

ترح *taraḥ* pl. اتراح *atrāḥ* grief, distress, sadness

ترزى *tarzī* pl. ترزية *tarzīya (eg.)* tailor

ترزية *tarziya* tailoring

[1]تراس look up alphabetically

[2]ترس II to provide with a shield or armor

ترس *turs* pl. اترس *atrās*, تروس *turūs* shield; disk of the sun; -- *tirs* pl. *turūs* cogwheel, gear | صندوق التروس *ṣundūq al-t.* gearbox, transmission; سمك الترس *samak at-turs* turbot (*zool.*)

مترس *matras, mitras* pl. متارس *matāris*[2] and متراس *mitrās,* pl. متاريس *matārīs*[2] bolt, door latch; rampart, bulwark, barricade; esp. pl. متاريس barricades

ترسانة *tarsāna*, ترسخانة *tarsḳāna* arsenal; shipyard, dockyard

ترسكل (Fr. *tricycle*) tricycle

ترسينة (It. *terrazzino) tarasīna* balcony

ترع *tari'a a* to be or become full (vessel) IV to fill (هـ s.th., esp. a vessel)

ترعة *tur'a* pl. ترع *tura'*, *-āt* canal; artificial waterway | ترعة الايراد *t. al-īrād* feeder, irrigation canal; ترعة التصريف drainage canal *(Eg.);* الترعة الشريفة the Residence of the Sultan of Morocco

ترغل, ترغلة *turgul, turgulla* turtledove

ترف *tarija a* to live in opulence, in luxury IV to effeminate (ه s.o.); to provide with opulent means, surround with luxury (ه s.o.) V = I

ترف *taraf* and ترفة *turfa* luxury, opulence, affluence; effemination

ترف *tarif* opulent, sumptuous, luxurious

مترف *mutraf* living in ease and luxury; sumptuous, luxurious; luxuriously adorned, ornate, overdecorated (ب with)

ترفاس *tirfās (magr.)* truffle *(bot.)*

ترفل *tarfala* to strut

ترقوة *tarquwa* pl. تراق *tarāqin* collarbone, clavicle *(anat.)*

[1]ترك *taraka u (tark)* to let be, leave, relinquish, renounce, give up, forswear (هـ s.th.); to desist, refrain, abstain (هـ from s.th.); to leave, quit (ه s.o., هـ a place); to leave out, omit, drop, neglect, pass over, skip (هـ s.th.); to leave (ل or الى هـ s.th. to); to leave behind, leave, bequeath, make over (هـ s.th., ل to s.o.; as a legacy) | 93 تركه يفعل to let s.o. do s.th.; ترك مكانا الى to leave one place for (another); تركه في ذمته (*fī ḏimmatihī)* to leave s.th. in s.o.'s care, leave s.th. to s.o.; تركه على حاله to leave s.th. or s.o. unchanged, leave s.th. or s.o. alone; تركه وشأنه *(wa-ša'nahū)* to leave s.o. alone, leave s.o. to his own devices III to leave (ه s.o.); to leave alone (ه s.o.); to leave off hostilities (ه against s.o.)

ترك *tark* omission, neglect; relinquishment, abandonment; leaving, leaving behind

تركة *tarika* pl. *-āt* (also *tirka)* heritage, legacy, bequest

تريكة *tarīka* pl. ترائك *tarā'ik*[2] old maid, spinster

متارك *mutāraka* truce

متروك *matrūk* pl. *-āt* heritage, legacy

[2]ترك II to Turkify, Turkicize (ه s.o.) X to become a Turk, become Turkified, adopt Turkish manners and customs

الترك *at-turk* and الاتراك *al-atrāk* the Turks

تركى *turkī* Turkish; Turk; التركية *at-turkīya* theTurkish language

تركيا *turkiya* Turkey

تتريك *tatrīk* Turkification

تركستان *turkistān*[2] Turkstan

التركمان *at-turkumān* the Turkmen

ترمبيط *turumbēt (syr.)* pl. *-āt* (Western) drum; ترمبيطة *turumbīṯa (eg.)* pl. *-āt* do.; specif., bass drum

ترمبطجى *turumbaṯgi (eg.)* drummer; bandsman (mil.)

ترمس *turmus*, ترموس *turmūs* lupine *(bot.)*

ترمومتر *termūmitr* thermometer

ترنج turunj see اترج, اترنج

تره *tariha a* to concern o.s. with trifles

ترهة *turraha* pl. *-āt* sham, mockery, farce; lie, humbug, hoax

ترواده (Fr. Troade) *tirwāda* Troy

تروب (Engl. *troop)* squad, platoon; squadron | تروب سوارى *(sawārī)* cavalry squadron *(Eg.)*

ترمبيتجى = ترمبطجى see under ترمبيط above

ترياق *tiryāq* theriaca; antidote

تريكو (Fr.) tricot

تسعة *tis'a* (f. تسع *tis')* nine

تسعة عشر *tis'ata 'ašara*, f. تسع عشرة *tis'a 'ašrata* nineteen

تسع *tus'* pl. اتساع *atsā'* one ninth, the ninth part

تسعون *tis'ūn* ninety

التاسع *at-tāsi'* the ninth

تشرين الاول *tišrīn*[2] *al-wwal* October, تشرين الثانى *t. aṯ-ṯānī* November *(Syr., Ir., Leb., Jord.)*

تشيكوسلوفاكيا *tšekoslovākiyā* Czechoslovakia

تشيلى *tšīlī* Chile

تطوان *tiṯwān* [2] Tetuēn (city in N Morocco)

تع abbreviation of تعالى, see علو

تعب *ta'iba a (ta'ab)* to work hard, toil, slave, drudge, wear o.s. out; to be or become tired, weary (من of s.th.) IV to trouble, inconvenience (ه s.o.); to irk, bother, weary, tire, fatigue (ه s.o.)

تعب *ta'ab* pl. اتعاب *at'āb* trouble, exertion, labor, toil, drudgery; burden, nuisance, inconvenience, discomfort, difficulty, hardship; tiredness, weariness, fatigue; pl. اتعاب fees, honorarium

تعب *ta'ib* and تعبان *ta'bān* tired, weary, exhausted 94

متاعب *matā'ib*[2] troubles, pains, efforts; discomforts, inconveniences, difficulties, troubles; complaints, ailments, ills (attending disease); hardships, strains

متعب *mut'ib* troublesome, inconvenient, toilsome, laborious; burdensome, irksome, annoying; wearisome, tiresome, tiring; tedious, dull, boring

متعب *mut'ab* tired, weary

تعتع *ta'ta'a* to stammer; to shake (ه s.o.); اتعتع *itta'ta'a* to move, stir

تعز *ta'izz*[2] Taizz (city in S Yemen, seat of government)

تعس *ta'asa a*, *ta'isa a* to fall, perish; to become wretched, miserable; *ta'asa* and IV to make unhappy or miserable, ruin (s.o.)

تعس *ta's* and تعاسة *ta'āsa* wretchedness, misery

تعس *ta'is* and تعيس *ta'īs* pl. تعساء tu'asā' wretched, miserable, unfortunate, unhappy

متعوس mat'ūs pl. متاعيس *matā'is* wretched, miserable, unfortunate, unhappy

تف *taffa* to spit II to say "phew"

تف *tuff* dirt under the fingernails; تفا لك *tuffan laka* phew! fie on you!

O تفافة *taffāfa* spittoon, cuspidor

تفتا *tafettā*, تفتاه taffeta

تفاح *tuffaḥ* (call.; n. un. ة) apple(s)

تفكة *tufka* pl. تفك *tufak* (*ir.*) gun, rifle

تفل *tafala u i* (tafl) to spit

تفل *tufl* and تفال *tufāl* spit, spittle, saliva

تافل *tāfil* ill-smelling, malodorous

متفلة *mitfala* spittoon, cuspidor

تفه *tafiha a* (*tafah*, تفاهة tafāha, تفوه *tufūh*) to be little, paltry, insignificant; to be flat, tasteless, vapid, insipid

تفه tafah and تفه tufūh paltriness, triviality, insignificance

تفاهة *tafāha* paltrineBB, triviality, insignificance flatness, vapidity, insipidity, tastelessness; inanity, stupidity, silliness

تفه *tafih* and تافه *tāfih* little, paltry, trivial, trifling, insignificant; worthless; commonplace, common, mediocre; flat, tasteless, vapid, insipid; trite, banal

تافهة *tāfiha* pl. توافه *tawāfih*[2] worthless thing; triviality, trifle

تقاوى see قوى

تقلية see قلى

تقن IV to perfect, bring to perfection (ـه s.th; to master, know well (ـه s.th., e.g., a language), be proficient, skillful, well-versed (ـه in s.th.)

تقن *tiqn* skillful, adroit

تقانة taqāna firmness, solidity; perfection

اتقن *atqan*[2] more perfect, more thorough

اتقان *itqān* perfection; thoroughness, exactitude, precision; thorough skill, proficiency; mastery, command (e.g., of a special field, of a language) | فى غاية الاتقان to greatest perfection; of excellent workmanship

متقن *mutqan* perfect; exact, precise

تقى *taqā i* to fear (esp. God) VIII see وقى

تقى *taqīy* pl. اتقياء *atqiyā'*[2] God-fearing, godly, devout, pious

اتقى *atqā* more pious

تقى *tuqan* and تقوى *taqwā* godliness, devoutness, piety

[1]تك *takka u* to trample down, trample underfoot, crush (ـه s.th.); to intoxicate (ه s.o.; wine)

[2]تك *tikka* pl. تكك *tikak* waistband (in the upper seam of the trousers) 95

[3]تك *takka* to tick (clock)

تكة *tikka* pl. *-āt* ticking, ticktock (of a clock), ticking noise

[3]تكية look up alphabetically

تكوت tukūt pl. of Engl. ticket

[1]تكتك *taktaka* to trample down, trample underfoot (ـه s.th)

[2]تكتك *taktaka* to bubble, simmer (boiling mass)

[3]تكتك *taktaka* to tick (clock)

تكتكة *taktaka* ticking, ticktock (of a clock), ticking noise

[4]تكتيك *taktīk* tactics

تكية *takīya* pl. تكايا *takāyā* monastery (of a Muslim order); hospice; home, asylum (for the invalided or needy)

[1]تل *tall* pl. تلال *tilāl*, اتلال *atlāl*, تلول *tulūl* hill, elevation | تل ابيب *t. abīb* Tel Aviv (city in W Israel)

[2]تل *tull* tulle

تلاتل *talātil*[2] hardships, troubles, adversities

تليد *talīd*, تالد *tālid*, تلاد *tilād* inherited, time-honored, old (possession, property)

تلسكوب *tiliskūb* telescope

تلع IV to stretch one's neck; to crane (ـه the neck)

تلعة *tal'a* pl. تلاع *tilā'* hill, hillside, mountainside; (torrential) stream

تليع *talī'* long, outstretched, extended; high, tall

تلغراف *tiligrāf*, *taligrāf* pl. *-āt* telegraph; telegram, wire, cable | ارسل تلغرافا الى to send a wire to

تلغرافى *tiligrāfī*, *taligrāfī* telegraphic

تلف *talafa a* (*talaf*) to be annihilated, be destroyed; to be or become damaged or spoiled, be ruined, break, get broken, go to pieces II to ruin (ـه s.th.); to wear out, "finish" (ه s.o.) IV to destroy, annihilate (ـه s.th.); to ruin, damage, spoil, break (ـه s.th.); to waste (ـه s.th.)

تلف *talaf* ruin, destruction; ruination, damage, injury, harm.; loss; waste

تلفان *talfān* spoiled; useless, worthless, good-for-nothing

متلف *matlaf*, متلفة *matlafa* pl. متالف *matālif*[2] desert

متلاف *mitlāl* wastrel; ruinous, harmful, injurious

اتلاف *itlāf* pl. *-āt* annihilation, destruction; damage, injury, harm

تـالف *tālif* ruined, damaged, broken; spoiled, bad

متلوف *matlūf* and متلف *mutlaf* ruined, damaged, broken; spoiled, bad

متلـف *mutlif* annihilator, destroyer; injurer; damaging, ruinous, harmful, injurious, noxious

تلفز *talfaza* to televise, transmit by television

تلفزة *talfaza* television

اذاعـة تلفازيـة *iḏāfa talfāẓīya* television broadcast, telecast

O تلفاز *tilfāz* television set

تلفزيون (Fr. *télévision) tilivisyōn* television

تلفن *talfana* to telephone

تلفون *tilifūn* and تليفون *talīfūn* pl. *–āt* telephone

تلقاء see لقى

تلك *tilka* fem. of the demonstrative pronoun ذلك

تلم *talam* pl. اتلام *atlām* (plow) furrow

تلمذ *talmaḏa* to take on as, or have for, a pupil or apprentice (ه s.o.); to be or become a pupil or apprentice (ل of s.o., 96 also على), receive one's schooling or training (على from) II *tatalmaḏa* to be or become a pupil or apprentice (ل or على يده of s.o.), work as an apprentice (ل or على يده under s.o.)

تلمذة *talmaḏa* school days, college years; apprenticeship; (time of) probation

تلماذ *tilmāḏ* learning, erudition

تلميـذ *tilmīḏ* pl. تلاميـذ *talāmīḏ*[2], تلامـذة *talamiḏa* pupil, student, apprentice; probationer; trainee; disciple | تلميـذ بحـرى (*baḥrī*) approx.: chief warrant W-3 (naval rank; *Eg.*); تلميـذ سفرى (*safarī*) approx.: chief warrant W-4 (naval rank; *Eg.*)

تلميذة *tilmīḏa* pl. *–āt* girl student

تلمسان *tilimsān*[2] Tlemcen (city in NW Algeria(

تلمود *talmūd* Talmud

تله *taliha a* (*talah*) to be astonished, amazed, perplexed, at a loss

تالـه *tālih* and متلـه *mutallah* at a loss, bewildered, perplexed | تالـه العقل *t. al-ʻaql* absent-minded, distracted

(تلو) تلا *talā u* (تلو tulūw) to follow, succeed; to ensue; -- (تـلاوة *tilāwa*) to read, read out loud (هـ s.th., على to s.o..); to recite (هـ s.th.) VI to follow one another, be successive

تلو *tilwa* (prep.) after, upon | ارسل كتابا تلو كتاب to send letter after letter

تـلاوة *tilāwa* reading; public reading; recital, recitation

تـــال *tālin* following, succeeding, subsequent, next; بالتـالى *bi-t-tālī* then, later, subsequently; consequently, hence, therefore, accordingly

متتال *mutatālin* successive, consecutive

تلى *tallī* (*tun.*) tulle

تليباثى *tilībāṯī* telepathy; telepathic

تليس *tallīs*, *tillis* pl. تلاليس *talālīs*[2] sack

تليفزيون (Fr. *télévision) tilīvisyōn* television

تليفون pl. *–āt talīfūn* telephone

تليفونى *talifūnī* telephonic, telephone- in compounds)

تـم *tamma i* to be or beoome complete, completed, finished, done; to be performed, be accomplished (ل by s.o..); to come to an end, be or become terminated; to come about, be brought about, be effected, be achieved, come to pass, come off, happen, take place, be or become a fact; to be on hand, be there, present itself; to persist (على in); to continue (على s.th. or to do s.th.) II and IV to complete, finish, wind up, conclude, terminate (هـ s.th.); to make complete, supplement, round out, fill up (هـ s.th.); to carry out, execute, perform, accomplish, achieve (هـ s.th.) X to be complete, completed, finished

تمـام *tamām* completeness, wholeness, entirety, perfection; full, whole, entire, complete, perfect; separate, independent; تمامـا *tamāman* completely, entirely, wholly, perfectly, fully, quite; precisely, exactly | بدر تمـام *(badr)* and قمر تمـام *(qamar)* full moon; فى تمـام الساعة السادسة at 6 o'clock sharp; بتمـام معنـى الكلمـة *(maʻnā l-kalima)* in the full sense of the word; بالتمـام entirely, completely

تميمة *tamīma* pl. تمائم *tamā'im*[2] amulet

اتم *atamm*[2] more complete, more perfect

تتمـــــة *tatimma* completion; supplementation; supplement

تتمـيم *tatmīm* completion; perfection; consummation, execution, fulfillment, realization, effectuation, accomplishment

اتمـام *itmām* completion; perfection; termination, conclusion; consummation, execution, fulfillment, realization, effectuation, accomplishment 97

استتمام *istitmām* termination, conclusion

تـام *tāmm* complete, perfect, entire, consummate; of full value, sterling, genuine

تمبـاك *tumbāk* Persian tobacco (esp. for the narghile)

تمتم *tamtama* to stammer, mumble, mutter; to recite under one's breath (ب s.th)

تمـر *tamr* (coll.; n. un. ة, pl. *tamarat*, تمـور *tumūr*) dates, esp. dried ones | تمـر هنـدى (*hindī*) tamarind (*bot.*)

تمرجى (*eg. tamargī*), تمورجى, تـومرجى pl. *-ya* male nurse, hospital attendant; تمرجية pl. *-āt* female nurse

تموز look up alphabetically

تمساح *timsāḥ* pl. تماسيح *tamāsīḥ*[2] crocodile

تمغة *tamga* stamp; stamp mark | ورق تمغة *waraq t.* stamped paper

تمن *tumman* rice

تموز *tammūz*[2] July (*Syr.*, *Ir.*, *Leb.*, *Jord.*)

[1]تن *tunn* tuna (*zool.*)

[2]تينن tinnīn pl. تنـانين *tanānīn*[2] sea monster; Draco (*astro.*); waterspout (*meteor.*), see also alphabetically

تانئ *tāni'* pl. تناء *tunnā'* resident

تنبـاك *tunbāk* (pronounced *tumbāk*) and تنبـك *tumbak* Persian tobacco (esp. for the narghile)

تنبـال *tinbāl* pl. تنابيل *tanābīl*[2] short, of small Stature

تنبر (Fr. *timbre*) *tambar* pl. تنـابر *tanābir*[2] stamp (*magr.*)

متنبر *mutambar* stamped (magr.)

تنبل (Turk. *tembel*) *tambal* pl. تنابلـة *tanābila* lazy

تنجستين (Fr. *tungstène*) *tongəstēn* tungsten

تندة (It. *tenda*) *tanda* awning, roofing, sun roof

تنـور *tannūr* pl. تنـانير *tanānīr*[2] a kind of baking oven, a pit, usually clay-lined, for baking bread

تنورة *tannūra* (*syr.*, *leb.*) (lady's) skirt

تنس tennis

[1]تنك *tanak* tin plate

تنكجى *tanakjī* tinsmith, whitesmith

تنكة *tanaka* pl. *-āt* tin container, can, pot, jerry can

[2]تانك *tānika* see تاك alphabetically

تنيس tennis

تنين *tannīn* tannin, tannic acid

تهته *tahtaha* to stammer, stutter

[1]تهمة *tuhma* pl. تهـم *tuham* accusation, charge; suspicion; insinuation

[2]تهامة *tihāma*[2] Tihama, coastal plain along the southwestern and southern shores of the Arabian Peninsula

توا *tawwan* right away, at once, immediately; just (now), this very minute | للتـو *li-t-tawwi* at once, right away, also with pers. suffix.: لتوى li-tawwī, لتوها *li-tawwihā* (I have, she has) just ... ; at once, presently, immediately

تواليت (Fr. *toilette*) *tuwālēt* toilette

توأم see تأم

(توب) تـاب *tāba u* (تـوب *taub*, توبـة *tauba*, متـاب *matāb*) to repent, be penitent, do penance, with عن: to turn from (sin), be converted from, renounce, forswear s.th.; (said of God) to restore to His grace, forgive (على s.o.) | تـاب الـى الله to turn to God in repentance II to induce to repentance or penitence, make repent (ه s.o.) X to call on s.o. (ه) to repent

توبـة *tauba* repentance, penitence, contrition; penance 98

تـواب *tawwāb* doing penance; repentant, penitent, contrite; forgiving, merciful (God)

تائب *tā'ib* repentant, penitent, contrite

تبل see توبل

توبوغرافيا *tobogrāfiyā* topography

[1]توت *tūt* mulberry tree; mulberry | توت ارضى (*arḍī*) and توت افرنجى (*ifranjī*) strawberry; توت شوكى (*šaukī*) and توت العليق *t. al-'ullaiq* raspberry

[2]توت *tūt* the first month of the Coptic calendar

توتيا *tūtiyā*, توتياء *tūtiyā'*, توتية zinc

توج II to crown (ه s.o.; also fig. ب هـ s.th. with) V to be crowned

تاج pl. تيجان *tījān* crown; miter (of a bishop) | تاج العمود *t. al-'amūd* capital of a column or pilaster); تاج الكرة *t. al-kura* calotte

تويج *tuwaij* little crown, coronet

تتويج *tatwīj* crowning, coronation

توجو *tōgo* and توجولند tōgōland (Eg. spelling) Togo (region in W Africa)

(توح) تاح see تيح

تارة *tāratan* once; sometimes, at times | تارة – تارة, تارة – طورا (*ṭauran*), تارة – اخرى (*ukrā*) sometimes – sometimes, at times – at other times

تورأة *taurāh* Torah, Pentateuch; Old Testament

تورپيد, توربيد *turpīd*, *turbīd* torpedo (sub-marine missile)

توربين *turbīn* pl. *-āt* turbine

تورتة *torta* pl. *-āt* pie, tart

(توق) تاق *tāqa u* (tauq, توقان *tawaqān*) to long., yearn, wish (الى for), hanker (الى after), desire, crave, covet (الى s.th.), strive (الى for), aspire (الى to)

توق tauq, توقان *tawaqān* longing, yearning, craving, desire

تواق *tawwāq* longing, yearning, eager (الى for), craving (الى s.th)

تائق *tā'iq* longing, yearning, eager (الى for), craving (الى s.th)

توكة امامية (*tōka amāmīya*; *eg.*) belt buckle (*mil.*)

تول *tūl* tulle

تمرجى see تومرجى

تون *tūn* and تونة *tūna* (*zool.*)

تونج (Turk. *tunç*) *tunj* bronze

تونس *tūnus*[2] Tunis

تونسى *tūnisīy* pl. توانسة *tawānisa* Tunisian (adj. and n.)

تونية *tūniya* pl. توانى alb of priests and deacons (*Chr.*)

(توه) تاه *tāha u* and II = (تيه) تاه *tāha i* and II

توهة *tūha* daughter

تياترو (It. *teatro*) *tiyātrō* theater

□ تيتل *taital* pl. تياتل see ثيتل

تيتنوس *tītānūs* tetanus (*med.*)

(تيح) تاح *tāḥa i* to be destined, be foreordained (by fate, by God; ل to s.o.); to be granted, be given (ل to s.o.) IV to destine, foreordain (ل هـ to s.o. s.th.); to grant, afford, offer (ل هـ s.o. s.th.); pass. *utīḥa* to be destined, be foreordained, be granted, be given (ل to s.o.) | اتيح لـه التوفيق (*utīḥa*) he met with success, he was successful; اتيح لـه الفرصة (*furṣa*) he was given the opportunity, he had the chance .

تيار *tayyār* pl. *-āt* flow, stream, course, current, flood; fall (of a stream); movement, tendency, trend; draft (of air); (*el.*) current | O تيار مباشر (*mubāšir*) and تيار مستمر *mustamirr*) direct current; O تيار متناوب (*mutanāwib*) and O تيار متغير (*mutagayyir*) alternating current; O تيار متذبذب *mutadabdib*) oscillating current (el.); O يار نابض (*nābiḍ*) pulaoting current; 99 O يار سريع التردد *(sarī' at-taraddud)* high-frequency current; O تياربطيء التردد *(baṭī' at-taraddud*) low-frequency current; O تيار عالى الجهد (*'ālī l-jahd)* heigh-tension current; O تيار واطئ الجهد *(wāṭI' al-jahd)* low-tension current; O تيار ذاتى (*dātī*) self-induced current

O متار *matār (Byr.)* dynamo, generator

تيزة (Turk. *teyze*) *tēza* maternal aunt

تيس *tais* pl. اتياس *atyās*, تيوس *tuyūs* billy goat

اتيس *atyās*[2] foolish, crazy

الحمى التيفودية *al-hummā t-tīfūdīya* typhoid fever

تيفوس *tīfūs* typhus

تيك *tīka* fem. of the demonstrative pronoun ذاك *ḏāka*

[1]تيل II (from Turk. *tel*) to cable, wire, telegraph *(syr.)*

[2]تيل *tīl* hemp; linen

[3]تيلة *tīla* fiber, staple

[1](تيم) تـام *tāma I (taim)* to become enslaved, enthralled by love; to enslave, make blindly subservient (ه s.o.; through love) II to enslave, enthrall (love; ه s.o.); to make blindly subservient, drive out of his mind, infatuate (ه s.o.; love)

متيم *mutayyam* enslaved, enthralled (by love), infatuated

[2]تيماء *taimā'* Taima (oasis in NW Arabia)

تيمارجى see تمرجى

تين *tīn* (coll.; n. un. ة) fig | تين شوكي (*šaukī*) fruit of the Indian fig (Opuntia ficusindica Haw.)

تينك *tainika* see تاك alphabetically

(تيه) تـاه *tāha i* to get lost, wander about, 1ose one's way, go astray; to stray, wander (thoughts); to escape (من s.o.), slip (من s.o.'s memory); to perish, be destroyed, be lost; to be perplexed, startled, astonished; to be haughty; to swagger, boast, brag (على to s.o.) | تتيه على وجهه ابتسامة asmile flits over his face II to mislead, lead astray (ه s.o.); to distract, divert (ه s.o.); to confuse, confound, bewilder (ه s.o.) IV = II

تيه *tīh* desert, trackless wilderness; maze, labyrinth; haughtiness, pride

تياه *tayyāh* straying, stray, wandering; haughty

تيهان *taihān*[2] straying, stray, wandering; perplexed, at a loss, bewildered; proud, hughty

تيهاء *taihā'*[2] and *matāha* a trackless, desolate region; متاهة maze, labyrinth

تائه *tā'ih* straying, stray, wandering, roving, errant; lost in thought, distracted, absent-minded; lost, forlorn; infinite; haughty

تيوليب (Engl.) tulip

ث

ث abbreviation of ثانية second (time unit)

ثاء *ṯā'* name of the letter ث

ثئب *ṯa'iba a* (ثأب *ṯa'b*) and VI to yawn

ثؤباء *ṯu'abā'* yawning, yawn; fatigue, weariness

ثأر *ṯa'ara a* (*ṯa'r*) to avenge the blood of (ه or ب), take blood revenge (ه for 100 s.o. killed), take vengeance, avenge o.s. (ه ب on s.o. for, also من or ل for) IV and VIII اثـأر *iṯṯa'ara* to get one's revenge, be avenged

ثأر *ṯa'r* pl. *-āt* أثآر *aṯ'ār*, آثار *āṯār* revenge, vengeance, blood revenge; retaliation, reprisal | أخذ ثـأره or أخذ بالثـأر to take revenge, avenge o.s.; مباراة الثأر *mubārāt aṯ-ṯ.* return match (sports)

ثائر *ṯā'ir* avenger

ثؤلول *ṯu'lūl* and ثؤلولة *ṯu'lūla* pl. ثآليل *ṯa'ālīl*[2] wart

ثأى *ṯa'ā* scars

ثبت *ṯabata u* (ثبات *ṯabāt*, ثبوت *ṯubūt)* to stand firm, be fixed, stationary, immovable, unshakable, firm, strong, stable; to hold out, hold one's ground (ل against s.o. or s.th.), be firm, remain firm (ل toward s.o. or s.th.), withstand, resist, defy (ل s.o. or s.th.); to be established, be proven (fact); to remain, stay (ب at a place); to maintain (على s.th.), keep, stick, adhere (على to s.th.), abide or stand by s.th. (على; e.g., by an agreement); to insist (على on) | ثبت فى وجهه (*fī wajhihī)* to hold one's own against s.o., assert o.s. against s.o. II to fasten, make fast, fix (هـ s.th.); to consolidate, strengthen (هـ s.th.); to stabilize (هـ s.th.); to confirm, corroborate, substantiate (هـ s.th.); to appoint permanently (. s.o.; to an office); to prove, establish (هـ s.th.), demonstrate, show (بان that); to prove guilty, convict (على a defendant); to confirm *(Chr.)* | ثبت بصره به *(baṣarahu)* to fix one's eyes on, gaze at; ثبت قدميه *(qadamaihi)* to gain a foothold IV to establish, determine (هـ s.th.); to assert as valid or authentic, affirm (هـ s.th.); to confirm, corroborate, substantiate (هـ

s.th.); to prove (على ـه s.th. to s.o.; ل to s.o., ان that); to demonstrate, show (ـه s.th.); to furnish competent evidence (ـه for); to bear witness, attest (ـه to); to acknowledge (ـه s.th., e.g., a qualification, a quality, ل in s.o.), concede (ـه ل s.th. to s.o.); to prove guilty, convict (على a defendant); to enter, record, register, list (ـه فى s.th. in a book, in a rooter, etc.) | اثبته فى الورق *(waraq)* to put s.th. down in writing, get s.th. on paper; اثبت الشخص (*šaḵṣa*) to determine s.o.'s identity, identify s.o.; اثبت شخصيته (*šaḵṣīyatahū*) to identify o.s., prove one's identity V to ascertain, verify (فى s.th., هل if), make sure (فى of s.th., هل if); to consider carefully (فى s.th.), proceed with caution (فى in) X to show o.s. stead-fast, persevering; to seek to verify (ـه s.th.), try to make sure (ـه of), seek confirmation of or reassurance with regard to (ـه); to ascertain, verify (ـه s.th.), make sure (ـه of s.th.); to find right, proven or true, see confirmed (ـه s.th.); to regard as authentic (ـه s.th.)

ثبت *ṯabt* firm, fixed, established; steadfast, unflinching; brave

ثبت *ṯabat* reliable, trustworthy, credible

ثبت *ṯabat* pl. اثبات *aṯbāt* list, index, roster

ثبات *ṯabāt* firmness; steadiness, constancy, permanence, stability; certainty, sureness; perseverance, persistence, endurance; continuance, maintenance, retention (على of s.th.), adherence (على to)

ثبوت *ṯubūt* constancy, immutability, steadiness; permanence, durability; certainty, sureness | ثبوت الشهر *ṯ. aš-šahr* the official determination of the beginning of a lunar month

اثبت *aṯbat* more reliable, firmer, steadier, etc.

تثبيت *taṯbīt* consolidation, strengthening; stabilization; confirmation; corroboration, substantiation | سر التثبيت *sirr at-ṯ.* the Sacrament of Confirmation *(Chr.)*

اثبات *iṯbāt* establishment; assertion; confirmation; affirmation, attestation; demonstration; proof, evidence; 101 registration, entering, listing, recording; documentation, authentication, verification | شاهد اثبات witness for the prosecution; عبء الاثبات *'ib' al-i.* burden of proof (*jur.*)

اثباتى *iṯbātī* affirmative, confirmatory, corroborative, positive

تثبت *taṯabbut* ascertainment; verification, examination, check; careful, cautious procedure, circumspection; interment (of the remains of a saint; *Chr.)*

ثابت *ṯābit* firm, fixed, established; stationary, immovable; steady, invariable, constant, stable; permanent, lasting, durable, enduring; confirmed, proven; a constant | ثابت الجأش *ṯ. al-ja'š* undismayed, fearless, staunch, steadfast; ثابت العزم *ṯ. al-'azm* firmly resolved, determined; املاك ثابتة and أموال ثابتة immovable property, real estate, realty; O ثابت الاتجاه *ṯ. al-ittijāh* unidirectional, rectified (*el.*)

ثابتة *ṯābita* pl. ثوابت *ṯawābit*[2] fixed star

مثبوت *maṯbūt* established, confirmed; certain, sure, positive, assured; proven

ثبر *ṯabara u* to destroy, ruin (ه s.o.); (ثبور *ṯubūr*) to perish III to apply o.s. with zeal and perseverance (على to s.th.), persevere, persist (على in)

ثبور *ṯubūr* ruin, destruction | نادى بالويل والثبور (or دعا) *nādā (da'ā) bi-l-wail wa-ṯ-ṯ.* to wail, burst into loud laments

مثابرة *muṯābara* persistence, perseverance, endurance; diligence, assiduity

ثبط *ṯabaṯa u* and II to hold back, keep, prevent (ه عن s.o. from doing s.th.); to hinder, handicap, impede, slow down, set back (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to bring about the failure (ـه of s.th.), frustrate (ـه s.th.)

ثبنة *ṯubna* pl. ثبن *ṯuban* lap, fold of a garment (used as a receptacle)

ثبان *ṯibān* = ثبنة *ṯubna*

ثيتل look up alphabetically

ثج *ṯajja u* to flow coplously

ثجاج *ṯajjāj* coplously flowing, streaming

ثخن *ṯaḵuna u* to be or become thick, thicken; to be firm, solid, compact IV to wear out, exhaust, weaken (ه s.o.) | اثخنه ضربا *(ḍarban)* to wallop s.o., give s.o. a sound

thrashing; اثخن فى العدو (*‘aduw)* to massacre the enemy; اثخنه بالجراح to weaken s.o. by inflicting wounds

ثخن ṯiḵan, ثخانة *ṯaḵāna*, ثخونة *ṯuḵūna* thickness, density; consistency; compactness

ثخين *ṯaḵīn* pl. ثخناء *ṯuḵanā’*[2] thick; dense

ثدى *ṯady* and *ṯadyan* m. and f., pl. اثداء *aṯdā’* female breast; udder

ثر *ṯarr* abounding in water | ثرة من الدمع *(dam‘)* tear-wet, tear-blurred (eye)

ثرب *ṯaraba i (ṯarb)* and II to blame, censure (ه and على s.o.)

تثريب *taṯrīb* blame, censure, reproof

ثرثر *ṯarṯara* (ثرثرة *ṯarṯara)* to chatter, prattle

ثرثار *ṯarṯār* prattler, chatterbox; ثرثارة *ṯarṯāra* do. (fem.)

ثرثرة *ṯarṯara* chatter, prattle

ثرد *ṯarada u* to crumble and sop (هـ bread)

ثريد *jarid* a dish of sopped bread, meat and broth

مثرد *miṯrad* bowl

ثرم *ṯarama i (ṯarm)* to knock s.o.’o (ه) tooth out; -- *ṯarima a (ṯaram)* to have a gap between two teeth

(ثرو and ثرى) ثرى *ṯariya a* to become wealthy IV to become or be rich, wealthy (ب or من through s.th.); to make rich, enrich (ه s.o.)

102

ثرى *ṯaran* moist earth; ground, soil | اين الثرى من الثريا *aina ṯ-ṯ. min ṯ-ṯurayyā* (proverbially of things of disproportionate value) what has the ground to do with the Pleiades? طيب الله ثراه *(ṭayyaba)* approx.: may God rest him in peace!

ثرى *ṯarīy* pl. اثرياء *aṯriyā’*[2] wealthy, rich | ثرى الحرب *ṯ. al-ḥarb* war profiteer, nouveau riche

ثري *ṯarīyāt* plantations

ثروة ṯarwa and ثروة ṯarā’ fortune, wealth, riches | اهل الثروة *ahl aṯ-ṯ.* the rich, the wealthy; ثروة قومية (*qaumīya*) national wealth; ثروة مائية (*mā’īya*) abundance of water, abundant supply of water (of a region)

ثريا *ṯurayyā* Pleiades; (also ثرية) pl. ثريات *ṯurayyāt* chandelier

مثر *muṯr* wealthy, rich

ثعبان *ṯu‘bān* pl. ثعابين *ṯa‘ābīn* snake | ثعبان الماء *ṯ. al-mā’* eel

ثعبانى ṯu‘bānī snaky, snakelike, serpentine; eely

مثعب *maṯ‘ab* pl. مثاعب *maṯā‘ib*[2] drain

ثعالة *ṯu‘āla* fox

ثعلب *ṯa‘lab* pl. ثعالب *ṯa‘ālib*[2] fox | داء الثعلب alopecia (*med*.), loss of hair

ثعلبى *ṯa‘labī* foxy, foxlike

ثعلبة *ṯa‘laba* vixen; O tetter (*med*)

ثغر *ṯaḡr* pl. ثغور *ṯuḡūr* front tooth; mouth; port, harbor, inlet, bay; seaport

ثغرة *ṯaḡra* pl. ثغر *ṯuḡar* breach, crevasse, crack, rift, crevice; opening, gap; cavity, hollow; narrow mountain trail

ثغم *ṯaḡam* white, whiteness

ثاغم *ṯāḡim* white (adj.)

(ثغو) ثغا *ṯaḡā u* (ثغاء *ṯuḡā’*) to bleat (sheep)

ثغاء *ṯuḡā’* bleating, bleat

ثاغ *ṯāḡin* bleating | ما له ثاغية ولا راغية *(ṯāḡiya)* he has absolutely nothing, he is deprived of all resources, prop.: he has neither a bleating (sheep) nor a braying (camel)

ثفر *ṯafar* pl. اثفار *aṯfār* crupper (of the saddle)

ثفل *ṯufl* dregs, lees, sediment; residues

ثفن III to associate (ه with s.o.), frequent s.o.’s (هـ) company; to pursue, practice (ه s.th.)

ثفنة *ṯafina* pl. *-āt*, ثفن *ṯifan* callus, callosity

اثفية look up alphabetically

ثقة see وثق

ثقب *ṯaqaba u* (*ṯaqb*) to bore, or drill, a hole (هـ in s.th.), pierce, puncture, perforate (هـ s.th.) II do. II and IV to light, kindle (هـ s.th.) V and VII to be pierced, be punctured, be perforated

ثقب *ṯaqb* piercing, boring, puncture, perforation; (also *ṯuqb* pl. ثقوب *ṯuqūb*, اثقاب *aṯqāb*) hole, puncture, borehole, drill hole

ثقبة *ṯuqba* pl. ثقب *ṯuqab* hole

ثقاب and عود الثقاب *'ūd al-ṯiqāb* match-stick; matches

ثقوب *ṯuqūb* keenness, acuteness (of the mind)

مثقب *miṯqab* pl. مثاقب *maṯāqib*[2] borer, drill, gimlet, auger, brace and bit, wimble, perforator; drilling machine

اثقاب *iṯqāb* kindling, lighting

ثاقب dqib penetrating, plercing, sharp (mind, eyes) | ثاقب النظر *ṯ.* an-naẓar perspicacity; sharp-eyed; ثاقب الفكر *ṯ. al-fikr* sagacity, acumen, mental acuteness; shrewd, sagacious, sharp-witted

ثاقبات *ṯāqibāt* borers (*zool.*) 103

ثقف *ṯaqifa a (ṯaqf)* to find, meet (ه s.o.); -- *ṯaqifa a* and *ṯaqufa u* to be skillful, smart, clever II to make straight, straighten (هـ s.th.); to correct, set right, straighten out (هـ s.th.); to train, form, teach, educate (هـ s.o.); to arrest (هـ s.o.); to seize, confiscate (ه s.th.) III to fence (ه with s.o.) V to be trained, be educated

ثقافة *ṯaqāfa* culture, refinement; education; (pl. *-āt)* culture, civilization

ثقافى *ṯaqāfī* educational; intellectual; cultural | ملحق ثقافى (*mulḥaq*) cultural attaché

تثقيف *taṯqīf* cultivation of the mind; training, education; instruction

مثاقفة *muṯāqafa* fencing, art or sport of fencing, swordplay, swordsmanship

تثقف *taṯaqquf* culturedness, culture, refinement, education

مثقف *muṯaqqaf* educated; trained; cultured

ثقل *ṯaqula u (ṯiql,* ثقالة *ṯaqāla)* to be heavy; with ب to load or burden s.th., make s.th. heavy; to be hard to bear (على for s.o.), weigh heavily (على on), be burdensome, cumbersome, oppressive (على to s.o.); to be heavy-handed. sluggish, doltish, dull-witted; to be too dull, too sluggish (عن for s.th. to do s.th.), not to bother (or about) II to make heavy, weight (هـ s.th.); to burden, encumber (على s.o., هـ with s.th.), overburden (على s.o.), overtax s.o.'s (على) strength, ask too much (على of s.o.); to trouble, inconvenience, bother (على s.o. ب with s.th.), pester, molest (على s.o.) | ثقل كاهلهand اثقل كاهله (*kāhilahū*) to burden s.o. or s.th; اثقل كاهل الميزان to burden the budget IV to burden (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.); to oppress, distress (ه s.o.). weigh heavily (ه on); to be hard to bear (ه for s.o.) | اثقل كاهله (*kāhilahū*) see II; VI to become or be heavy; to be troublesome, burdensome (على to s.o.), trouble. oppress (على s.o.); to be sluggish. doltish. slow; to be in a bad mood, be sullen, grumpy; to find burdensome and turn away (عن from s.th.); not to bother (عن about); to be too dull, too sluggish (عن for s.th., to do s.th.) X to find heavy, hard. burdensome, troublesome (هـ s.th.), find annoying (هـ, ه s.o.. s.th.) | استثقل ظله (*ẓillahū*) to find s.o. unbearable, dislike s.o.

ثقل *ṯiql* pl. اثقال *aṯqāl* weight; burden load; gravity; heaviness | رفع الاثقال *raf' al-a.* weight lifting (*athlet.*); الثقل النوعى (*nau'ī*) specific gravity

ثقل *ṯiqal* heaviness; sluggishness, dullness

ثقل *ṯaqal* pl. اثقال *aṯqāl* load, baggage

الثقلان *aṯ-ṯaqalān* the humans and the jinn

ثقلة *ṯaqla* trouble, inconvenience, discomfort

ثقالة *ṯaqala* heaviness; sluggishness, doltishness; dullness

ثقيل *ṯaqīl* pl. ثقلاء *ṯuqalā'*[2], ثقال *ṯiqāl* heavy; weighty, momentous, grave, serious, important; burdensome, troublesome, cumbersome, oppressive; unpleasant, disagreeable, distasteful (person) | ثقيل الدم *ṯ. ad-dam* insufferable, unpleasant, disagreeable (person); ثقيل الروح *ṯ. ar-rūḥ* doltish, dull (person); a bore; ثقيل الظل *ṯ. aẓ-ẓill* disagreeable, insufferable (person); ثقيل الفهم *ṯ. al-fahm* slow of understanding, slow-witted; ثقيل السمع *ṯ. as-sam'* hard of hearing; صناعة ثقيلة *(ṣinā'a)* heavy industry; ماء ثقيل heavy water *(phys.)*

اثقل *aṯqal*[2] heavier; more oppressive

مثقال *miṯqāl* pl. مثاقيل *maṯāqīl*[2] weight (also s.th. placed as an equipoise on the

scales of a balance); miskal, a weight (in Egypt = 24 قراط = 4.68 g) | مثقال ذرة *m.* 104 *darra* the weight of a dust speck, i.e., a tiny amount; a little bit; مثقال من a little of, a little bit of

تثقيل *tatqīl* weighting, burdening; molestation

تثاقل *tatāqul* sluggishness, dullness

مثقل *mutaqqal* and *mutqal* burdened, encumbered; overloaded; weighted (ب with s.th.); oppressed (ب by); heavy

متثاقل *mutatāqil* sluggish, dull; sullen, grumpy

ثكل *takila a (takal)* to lose a child (ه), also: to be bereaved of a loved one (ه) by death IV اثكل الأم ولدها *atkala l-umma waladuhā* to bereave a mother of her son

ثكل *takal* state of one who has lost a friend or relative; mourning over the loss of a loved one

ثكلان *taklān* ([2]) bereaved of a child

ثكلى *taklā* bereaved of a child (mother)

ثاكلة *tākila* pl. ثواكل *tawākil*[2] bereaved of a child (mother)

ثكنة *tuknā* pl. ثكن *tukan*, *-āt* barracks *(mil.)*

ثل *talla u* (ثلل *talal)* to tear down, destroy, overthrow, subvert (ـه s.th., esp. عرشا *'aršan* to topple a throne) VII to be subverted, overthrown (throne)

ثلة *tulla* pl. ثلل *tulal* troop, band, party, group (of people); military detachment

ثلب *talaba i (talb)* to criticize, run down (ه s.o.); to slander, defame (ه s.o.)

ثلب *talb* slander, defamation

مثلبة *matlaba* pl. مثالب *matālib*[2] shortcoming, defect, blemish, stain, disgrace

ثالب *tālib* slanderous, defamatory; slanderer

ثلث II to triple, make threefold (ـه s.th.); to do three times (ـه s.th.)

ثلث *tult* pl. اثلاث *atlāt* one third; *tulut* a sprawling, decorative calligraphic style

ثلاثة *talāta* (f. ثلاث *talāt)* three; ثلاثا *talātan* three times, thrice

ثلاثى *talātī* tertiary; Tertiary (*geol.*) | ما قبل الثلاثى pre-Tertiary

ثلاثة عشر *talātata 'ašara*, f. ثلاث عشرة *talāta 'ašrata* thirteen

الثالث *at-tālit* the third; ثالثا *tālitan* thirdly; ثالثة 1/60 of a second

ثلاثون *talātūn* thirty

الثلثاء *at-talatā'* and يوم الثلثاء *yaum at-t.* Tuesday

ثلاث *tulāt*[2] and مثلث *mutallat* three at a time

ثلاثى *tulātī* tripartite, consisting of three, *(gram.)* triliteral, consisting of three radicals; tri-; trio *(mus.)* | ثلاثى الزوايا *t. z-zawāyā* triangular; ثلاثى الورقات *t. l-waraqāt* trifoliate

ثالوث *tālūt* Trinity *(CM.);* trinity, triad; triplet | زهرة الثالوث *zahrat at-t.* pansy *(bot.)*

تثليث *tatlīt* doctrine of the Trinity; Trinity *(Chr.)*

تثليثى *tatlītī* trigonometric(al)

مثلث *mutallat* tripled, triple, threefold; having three diacritical dots (letter); triangular; (pl. *-āt)* triangle *(geom.)* | الراية المثلثة الألوان (*rāya*), العلم المثلث *('alam)* and المثلث the tricolor; المثلث الحاد (*ḥadd*) acute-angled triangle; مثلث الزوايا *m. az-zawāyā* triangular; المثلث المتساوى الساقين *(mutasāwā s-sāqain)* isosceles triangle; المثلث المتساوى الأضلاع equilateral triangle; المثلث القائم right-angled triangle

المثلثات *al-mutallatāt* and حساب المثلثات *ḥisāb al-m.* trigonometry

ثلج *talaja u*: ثلجت السماء *(samā'u)* it snowed, was snowing; -- *talija a* to be delighted, 105 be gladdened (soul, heart; ب by) II to cool with ice (ـه s.th.); to freeze, turn into ice (ـه s.th.) IV اثلجت السماء it snowed, was snowing; to cool, moisten (ـه s.th.) | اثلج صدره (*ṣadrahū*) to delight, please, gratify s.o. V to become icy, turn into ice, congeal; to freeze

ثلج *talj* pl. ثلوج *tulūj* snow; ice; artificial ice | ندفة الثلج *nadfat at-t.* snowflake

ثلجى *taljī* snowy, snow- (in compounds); icy, glacial, ice- (in compounds)

ثليج *ṯalīj* icy

ثلاج *ṯallāj* pl. *-ūn* ice vendor

ثلاجة *ṯallāja* pl. *-āt* iceberg, ice floe; refrigerator, icebox

مثلجة *maṯlaja* pl. مثالج *maṯālij*[2] icebox, refrigerator; cold-storage plant

مثلوج *maṯlūj* snow-covered; iced, icy; مثلوجات frozen food; iced beverages

مثلج *muṯallaj* iced; icy, ice-cold

ثلم *ṯalama i* (*ṯalm*) to blunt, make jagged (هـ s.th.), break the edge of (هـ); to make a breach, gap or opening (هـ in a wall); to defile, sully (هـ reputation, honor); -- *ṯalima a* to be or become jagged, dull, blunt II to blunt (هـ s.th.) V to become blunt VII to be defiled, be discredited (reputation)

ثلم *ṯalm* nick, notch; breach, opening, gap; crock, fissure, rift | ثلم الصيت *ṯ. aṣ-ṣīt* defamation

ثلمة *ṯulma* pl. ثلم *ṯulam* = *ṯalm* | سد ثلمة *sadda ṯalmatan* to fill a gap; ثلمة لا تسد *(tusaddu)* a gap that cannot be closed, an irreparable loss

ثالم *ṯalim* dull, blunt

مثلوم *maṯlūm* defiled, sullied (reputation, honor)

متثلم *mutaṯallim* blunted, blunt; cracking (voice)

منثلم الصيت *munṯalim aṣ-ṣīt* of ill repute, of dubious reputation

ثم *ṯamma* there من ثم *min ṯamma* hence, therefore, for that reason

ثم *ṯumma* then, thereupon; furthermore, moreover; and again, and once more (emphatically in repetition) | كلا ثم كلا (*kallā*) no and a hundred times no! من ثم *min ṯamma* then, thereupon

ثمة *ṯammata (ثمت)* there; there is | ليس ثمة there isn't

ثمام *ṯumām* a grass | على طرف الثمام *(ṯarafi ṯ-ṯ.)* within easy reach, handy; جعله على طرف الثمام he made it readily understandable, he presented it plsusibly for all

اثمد look up alphabetically

ثمر *ṯamara u* to bear fruit IV do. X to profit, benefit (هـ from); to exploit, utilize (هـ s.th.); to invest profitably (هـ money)

ثمر *ṯamar* pl. ثمار *ṯimār*, اثمار *aṯmār* fruits, fruit (coll.); result, effect, fruit, fruitage; yield, profit, benefit, gain

ثمرة *ṯamara* (n. un. of *ṯamar)* pl. *-āt* fruit; result, effect; yield, profit, benefit, gain

استثمار *istiṯmār* exploitation (also *pol.-econ.)*, utilization, profitable use

مثمر *muṯmir* fruitful, productive, profitable, lucrative

مستثمر *mustaṯmir* pl. *-ūn* exploiter *(pol.-econ*.); beneficiary

ثمل *ṯamila* a *(ṯamal)* to become drunk IV to make drunk, intoxicate (ه s.o.)

ثمل *ṯamal* intoxication, drunkenness

ثملة *ṯamala* drunken fit, drunkenness

ثمل *ṯamil* intoxicated, drunk(en)

ثمالة *ṯumāla* residue, remnant, dregs (of a liquid), heeltap (of wine); .cum, foam, froth 106

[1]ثمن II to appraise, asses, estimate (هـ s.th.), determine the price or value (هـ of s.th.); to price (هـ s.th.) | لا ثمل *lā yuṯammanu* invaluable, inestimable, priceless

ثمن pl. اثمان *aṯmān*, اثمنة *aṯmina* price, cost; value | الثمن الأصلى (*aṣlī*) cost price; الثمن الأساسى (*asāsī*) par, nominal value

ثمين *ṯamīn* costly, precious, valuable

اثمن *aṯman*[2] costlier, more precious, more valuable

تثمين *taṯmīn* estimated, appraisal, assessment, valuation, rating

مثمون *maṯmūn* object of value

مثمن *muṯammin* estimator, appraiser | خبير مثمن assessor

مثمن *muṯamman* prized, valued, valuable, precious

مثمن *muṯmin* costly, precious, valuable

مثمن *muṯman* object of value

[2]ثمانية *ṯamāniya* (f. ثمان *ṯamānin*) eight

ثمانية عشر *ṯamāniyata ʻašara*, f. ثماني عشرة *ṯamāniya ʻašrata* eighteen

ثمن pl. اثمان *aṯmān* one-eighth

ثمنة *ṯumna* pl. *-āt* a dry measure *(Eg.* = 1/3 قدح = .258 l; *Pal.* = ca. 2.25 l)

ثمانون *ṯamānūn* eighty

الثامن *aṯ-ṯāmin* the eighth

مثمن *muṯamman* eightfold; octagonal

ثنة *ṯunna* pl. ثنن *ṯunan* fetlock

ثندوة *ṯunduwa* pl. ثناد *ṯanādin* breast (of the male)

ثنى *ṯanā i* (*ṯany*) to double, double up, fold, fold up, fold under (ه s.th.); to bond, flex (ه s.th.); to turn away, dissuade, keep, prevent, divert (ه عن s.o. from) | ثنى عنان فرسه (ʻ*ināna farasihī)* he galloped off II to double, make double (ه s.th.); to do twice, repeat (ه s.th.); to pleat, plait (ه s.th.); to form the dual (ه of a word); to provide with two diacritical dots (ه a letter) IV to commend, praise, laud, extol (على s.th., s.o.), speak appreciatively (على of) | اثنى عليه عاطر الثناء (ʻ*āṭira ṯanā'*) to speak in the most laudatory terms of s.o. V to double, become double; to be doubled; to be repeated; to bond, fold; to be bent, be folded. be folded up or under; to walk with a swinging gait VII to bend, bend up, down or over, lean, incline, bow; to fold, be foldable, be folded back; to turn away (عن from), give up, renounce (عن s.th.); to turn, face (لI toward); to apply o.s., turn (الى to s.th.); (with foll. imperf.) to set out, prepare (to do s.th.) X to except, exclude (ه من or ه s.th. or s.o. from), make an exception (ه of s.th.)

ثنى *ṯany* bonding; folding; turning away, dissuasion, keeping, prevention

ثنى *ṯiny* pl. اثناء *aṯnā'* fold, pleat, plait, crease (in cloth); bond, twist | ثنيا بعد ثنى *ṯinyan baʻda ṯinyin* from time to time

اثناء *aṯnā'* (prep.) during; in the course of | فى اثناء *fī aṯnā'i* do.; فى اثناء ذلك, فى تلك الاثناء, اثناء ذلك in the meantime, during all this time, meanwhile

ثنية *ṯanya* pl. *ṯanyāt* fold, pleat, plait, crease (in cloth)

ثنية *ṯanya* pl. ثنايا *ṯanāyā* middle incisor; narrow pass; mountain trail | فى ثنايا in, inside, among, between, frequently only a fuller, rhetorically more elegant expression for "in". e.g., فى ثنايا نفسه in his heart, inwardly, فى ثنايا الكتاب in the book; بين ثنايا in, inside, among, between; طلاع الثنايا tallā' aṯ-ṯ. one with high-flung aspirations 107

ثناء *ṯanā'* commendation, praise, eulogy; appreciation

ثناء *ṯunā'*[2] and مثنى *maṯnā* two at a time

ثنوى *ṯanawī* dualist

ثنوية *ṯanawīya* dualism

ثنائى *ṯanā'ī* laudatory, eulogistic

ثنائى *ṯunā'ī* twofold, double, dual, binary, bi-; biradical *(gram.);* duet, duo *(mus.)* | محرك ثنائى المشوار *(muḥarrik ṯ. l-mišwār)* two-cycle engine

O ثنائية *ṯunā'īya* dualism; duet, duo *(mus.)*

اثنان *iṯnāni*, f. اثنتان *iṯnatāni* two

اثنا عشر *iṯnā ʻašara*, f. اثنتا عشرة *iṯnatā ʻašrata* twelve

يوم الاثنين *yaum al-iṯnaini* and الاثنين Monday

الثانى *aṯ-ṯānī* the second; the next; ثانيا *ṯāniyan* and ثانية *ṯāniyatan* secondly; for the second time, once more, again | ثانى اثنين *ṯ. iṯnain* the second of a pair, pendant, companion piece, match

ثانية *ṯāniya* pl. ثوان *ṯawānin* second (time unit)

ثانوى *ṯānawī* secondary; minor | امور ثانوية matters of secondary importance, minor matters; مدرسة ثانوية secondary school; تسويغ ثانوي subletting

تثنية *taṯniya* repetition; plaiting, pleating; doubling, gemination; *(gram.)* dual; second sequel (e.g., of a collection of short stories); commendation, praise, eulogy | تثنية الاشتراع Deuteronomy

انثناء *inṯinā'* bending, flection; flexibility, foldability | قابل للانثناء foldable, folding

انثناءة *inṯinā'a* pl. *-āt* (n. vic.) bend, flexure, curve

استثناء *istiṯnā'* exception, exclusion | باستثناء with the exception of, except; بدون استثناء without exception

استثنائى *istiṯnā'ī* exoeptional; استثنائيا *istiṯnā'īyan* as an exception | احوال استثنائية emergencies; جلسة استثنائية *(jalsa)* emergency session

مثنى *maṯnīy* folded; plaited, pleated; doubled

مثنى *muṯannan* ouble, twofold; in the dual *(gram.)*

مستثنى *mustaṯnan* excepted, excluded (من from)

ثوى see ثوة

[1](ثوب) ثاب *ṯāba u* to return, come back (also, e.g., a state or condition, الى or ل to s.o.); with ب: to return s.th. (ل to s.o.) | ثاب الى نفسه to regain consciousness, come to; ثاب اليه رشده (*rušduhū*) to recover one's senses II to reward (ه s.o.; said of God) IV to repay, requite (ـه ـه s.th. with); to reward (ه على s.o. for) X to seek reward

ثوب *ṯaub* pl. ثياب *ṯiyāb*, اثواب *aṯwāb* garment, dress; cloth, material; (fig.) garb, outward appearance, guise, cloak, mask; pl. ثياب clothes, clothing, apparel | ثياب السهرة *ṯ. as-suhra* formal dress, evening clothes; فى ثوب بسيط in plain, homely form; طاهر الثياب of flawless character, irreproachable

ثواب *ṯawāb* requital, recompense, reward (for good deeds); *(Isl. Law)* merit, credit (arising from a pious deed)

مثوبة *maṯūba* requital, recompense, reward (bestowed by God for good deeds)

مثاب *maṯāb* and مثابة *maṯāba* place to which one returns; meeting place; rendezvous; resort, refuge

مثابة *maṯāba* (with foll. genit.) place or time at which s.th. appears or recurs; 108 manner, mode, fashion; see also preceding entry | بمثابة (with foll. genit.) like, as; tantamount to, equivalent to, having the same function as

[2]تثاوب = تثاءب (ثئب VI) to yawn

(ثور) ثار *ṯāra u* to stir, be stirred up, be aroused, be excited; to swirl up, rise (dust); to arise (question, problem; a difficulty, فى وجهه *fī wajhihī* before s.o.); to be triggered, be unleashed, break out; to revolt, rebel, rise (على against); to rage, storm | ثار ثائره *(ṯā'irohū)* to fly into a rage, become furious, flare up IV to agitate, excite (ه s.o., ـه s.th.); to stimulate (ه s.o., ـه s.th.); to irritate (ه s.o., ـه s.th.); to arouse, stir up, kindle, excite (ـه s.th., e.g., feelings), cause, provoke, awaken (ـه s.th.); to raise, pose, bring up (مسألة *mas'alatan* a question, a problem) | اثار ثائرته *(ṯā'iratahū)* to infuriate s.o., excite s.o. X to excite, stir up, kindle (ـه s.th., esp. passions); to rouse (ـه s.th.); to arouse, awaken (ـه s.th., esp. feelings); to elicit, evoke (ـه wails, outcries, من from s.o.); to incite, set (ه على s.o. against) | استثار غضبه *(ġaḍabahū)* to infuriate s.o., make s.o. angry

ثور *ṯaur* pl. ثيران *ṯīrān* bull, steer; ox; Taurus *(astron.)* | شوربة ذيل الثور *šōrabat ḏail aṯ-ṯ.* oxtail soup

ثورة *ṯaura* excitement, agitation; outbreak, outburst, fit (of fury, of despair, etc.); eruption (of a volcano); (pl. *-āt)* upheaval, uprising, insurrection, riot, rebellion, revolt, revolution | ثورة اهلية (*ahlīya*) internal strife, civil war

ثورى *ṯaurī* revolutionary (adj. and n.)

ثوروى *ṯaurawī* revolutionary (adj. and n.)

ثوران *ṯawarān* agitation, excitation, flare-up, emption, outbreak, outburst, dust whirl

مثار *maṯār* incentive, stimulus, motive, spur, occasion, cause | مثار الجدل *m. al-jadal* and مثار النزاع object of controversy, point of contention

اثارة *iṯāra* excitation, stirring up, kindling; agitation, incitement; provocation, (a)rousing, awakening; irritation, stimulation

ثائر *ṯā'ir* excited, agitated, raving, furious, mad; rebellious; fury, rage (in the idiomatic phrase ثار ثائرة see above); (pl. ثوار *ṯuwwār)* insurgent, rebel, revolutionary

ثائرة *ṯā'ira* pl. ثوائر *ṯawā'ir*[2] tumult; excitement, agitation; fury, rage

مثير *muṯīr* exciting; provocative; stimulative, irritative; excitant, irritant, stimulant; instigator; germ, agent; pl. مثيرات stimulants

ثوريوم *ṯōriyūm* thorium *(chem.)*

ثول VII to swarm, crowd, throng (على around s.o.); to come over s.o. (على)

ثول law and ثول النحل *ṯ. an-nḥl* swarm of bees

ثوم *ṯūm* (coll.; n. un. ة) garlic

ثوى *ṯawā i* (ثواء *ṯawā'*, ثوى *ṯuwīy*, مثوى *maṯwan*) to stay, live (ب at a place); to settle down (ب at a place); pass. *ṯuwiya* to be buried IV to stay, live; to lodge, put up as a guest (ه s.o.)

ثوى *ṯawīy* guestroom

ثوة *ṯūwa* pl. ثوى *ṯuwan* signpost, road-sign

مثوى *maṯwan* pl. مثاو *maṯāwin* abode, habitation, dwelling; place of rest

ثيب *ṯayyib* pl. *-āt* a deflowered but unmarried woman, widow, divorcée

ثيتل *ṯaital* pl. ثياتل *ṯayātil*[2] a variety of wild goat (Capra jaela) 109

ج

جاثليق *jātalīq* = جثليق

جؤجؤ *ju'ju'* pl. جآجئ *ja'āji*[2] breast; prow, bow (of a ship)

جأر *ja'ara a (ja'r,* جؤار *ju'ār)* to low, moo; to supplicate, pray fervently (الى to God)

جأر *ja'r*, and جؤار *ju'ār*, lowing, mooing (of cattle)

[1]جاز *giiz* pl. *-āt* (Eg. spelling) gas

[2]جاز *jāz* jazz

جازون (Fr. *gazon*, Eg. spelling) *gāzōn* lawn

جأش *ja'aša a (ja'š)* to be agitated, be convulsed (with pain or fright)

جأش *ja'š* emotional agitation; heart, soul | ربط جأشه *rabaṯa ja'šahū* to remain calm, composed, self-possessed; رابط الجأش or ثابت الجأش calm, composed, cool, self-possessed, undismayed; بجأش رابط with unswerving courage, unflinchingly

جاكته, جاكتة and جاكيته *žakēta* jacket, coat

جالون *galōn* gallon

جاليرى (Eg. spelling) *galērī* gallery (*theat.*)

جام *jām* pl. *–āt* cup; drinking vessel; bowl

جامكية *jāmakīya* pl. *-āt,* جوامك *jawāmik*[2] pay

جاموس *jāmūs* pl. جواميس *jawāmīs*[2] buffalo

جاموسة *jāmūsa* buffalo cow

جانرك (pronounced *žānəreg*, from Turk. caneriği; coll.; n. un. *žānərgēye)* a variety of small green plum with several stones (*syr.*)

جاه *jāh* rank, standing, dignity, honor, glory, fame

جاوه *jāwa* Java

جاوى *jāwī* Javanese; benzoin; (pl. *-ūn*) a Javanese

جاودار *jāwadār* rye

جاويش *čāwīš* sergeant = شاوش, شاويش

[1]جب *jubb* pl. اجباب *ajbāb*, جباب *jibāb* well, cistern; pit

[2]جبة *jubba* pl. جبب *jubab,* جباب, *jibāb,* جبائب *jabā'ib*[2] jubbah, a long outer garment, open in front, with wide sleeves

جبح *jabḥ* pl. اجبح *ajbuḥ,* جباح *jibāḥ,* اجباح *ajbāḥ* beehive

جبخانة *jabḵāna, jabaḵāna* powder magazine; ammunition; artillery depot

جبر *jabara u (jabr,* جبور *jubūr*) to set (هـ broken bones); to restore, bring back to normal (هـ s.th.); to help back on his feet, help up (ه s.o.; e.g., on. fallen into poverty); to force, compel (على ه s.o. to do s.th.) | جبر خاطره *(ḵāoṯirahū)* to console, comfort, gratify, oblige s.o.; to treat (s.o.) in a conciliatory or kindly manner II to set (هـ broken bones) III to treat with kindness with friendliness (ه s.o.), be nice (ه to s.o.) IV to force, compel (على ه s.o. to do s.th.); to hold sway (على over) V to show o.s. proud, haughty; to act strong, throw one's weight around; to show o.s. strong or powerful, demonstrate one's strength or power; to be set (broken bones) | تجبر الله

بابنك (*bi-bnika*) God has demonstrated His power on your son, i.e., He has taken him unto Himself VII to be mended. repaired, restored

جبر *jabr* setting (of broken bones); force, compulsion; coercion, duress; power, 110 might; (predestined, inescapable) decree of fate; جبرا *jab,an* forcibly, by force | علم الجبر *'ilm al-j.* algebra; يوم جبر البحر *yaum j. al-baḥr* a local holiday of Cairo (the day on which, in former times, the water of the Nile was channeled into the now-abandoned *ḳalīg*, or City Canal, thus marفىng the beginning of the irrigation season)

جبرى *jabrī* algebraic; compulsory, forced; -- *jabarī* an adherent of the doctrine of predestination and the inescapability of fate; fatalist

جبرية *jabarīya* an Islamic school of thought teaching the inescapability of fate; fatalism

جبار *jabbār,* pl. *-ūn,* جبابر *jabābir*[2], جبابرة *jabābira* giant; colossus; tyrant, oppressor; almighty, omnipotent (God); gigantic, giant, colossal, huge; Orion *(astron.)* | جبار الخطوة *j. al-ḳuṭ.wa* striding powerfully, taفىng buge strides

جبارة *jibāra* (art of) bonesetting

جبيرة *jabīra* and جبارة *jībāra* pl. جبائر *jabā'ir*[2] splint *(surg.)*

جبروت *jabarūt* omnipotence; power, might; tyranny

جبرياء *jibriyā'*[2] pride, haughtiness

O تجبير *tajbīr,* تجبير العظام orthopedics

اجبار *ijbār* compulsion, coercion

اجبارى *ijbārī* forced, forcible, compulsory, obligatory | التجنيد الاجبارى compulsory recruitment; military conscription

جابر *jābir* and مجبر *mujabbir,* bonesetter

مجبور *majbūr* and مجبر *mujbar* forced, compelled

جبرئيل *jabra'īl*[2]جبريل *jibrīl*[2] Gabriel

[2]جبس II to plaster, coat, patch, or fix with plaster (ـه s.th.); to put in a cast, set in plaster (ـه s.th.)

جبس *jibs* gypsum; plaster of Paris

جباسة *jabbāsa* gypsum quarry; plaster kiln

[2]جبس *jabas* (coll.; n. un. ة; *syr.)* watermelon(s)

[1]جبل *jabala u i* (*jabl*) to mold, form, shape, fashion (ـه s.th.); to knead (ـه s.th.); to create (ه على s.o. with a natural disposition or propensity for); pass. جبل على *(jubila)* to be born for, be naturally diaposed to, bave a propensity for

جبلة *jibla, jibilla* pl. *-āt* natural disposition, nature, temper

[2]جبل *jabal* pl. جبل *jibāl,* اجبال *ajbāl* mountain; mountains, mountain range | جبال الالب *j. al-alb* the Alpes; جبال الاوراس the Aurès Mountains (in E Algeria); جبل جليد iceberg; جبل سينا *j. sīnā* Mount Sinai; جبل طارق Gibraltar; جبل نار volcano

جبلى *jabalī* mountainous, hilly; mountain (adj.); montane; (pl. *-ūn)* highlander, mountaineer

جبلاوى *gabalāwī (eg.)* highlander, mountaineer

جبلاية *gabalāya* pl. *-āt (eg.)* grotto, cave

جبن *jabuna u* (*jubn,* جبانة *jabāna)* to be a coward, be fearful; to be too much of a coward (عن to do s.th.), shrink (عن from s.th.) II to cause to curdle (ـه milk); to make into cheese (ـه s.th.); to curdle; to accuse of cowardice, call a coward (ه s.o.) V to curdle (milk), turn into cheese

جبن *jubn* and جبانة *jabāna* cowardice

جبن *jubn* and جبنة *jubna* cheese

جبان *jabān* pl. جبناء *jubanā'*[2] coward; cowardly

جبان *jabbān* cheese merchant

جبين *jabīn* pl. جبن *jubun,* اجبنة *ajbina,* اجبن *ajbun* forehead, brow; façade, front; face من جبينى *min jabīnī* I alone; على جبين السماء in the sky 111

جبينى *jabīnī* frontal

اجبن *ajban*[2] more cowardly

جبانة *jabbāna* pl. *-āt* cemetery

تجبين *tajbīn* cheese making, processing into cheese

[1]جبه *jabaha a* to moot, face, confront (ه s.o.) III to face, confront, oppose, defy (ه s.o., هـ s.th.), show a hold front (ه to); to face (هـ a problem, a difficulty)

جبهة *jabha* pl. جباه *jibāh*, جبهات *jabahāt* forehead, brow; front, face, façade; frontline, battle front

مجابهة *mujābaha* facing, confrontation, opposition

[2]جبه خانة see جبخانة

جبى *jabā i* (جباية *jibāya)* to collect, raise, levy (هـ taxes, duties) II to prostrate o.s. (in prayer) VIII to pick, choose, elect (هـ s.th., ه s.o.)

جباية *jibāya* raising, levying (of taxes); (pl. *oat)* tax, duty, impost

جبائي *jibā'ī* tax- (in compounds); fiscal

مجبى *majban* pl. مجاب *majābin* tax, impost

جاب *jābin* pl. جباة *jubāh* tax collector, revenue officer, collector; (bus, etc.) conductor (*ir.*)

جابية *jābiya* pl. جواب *jawābin* pool, basin

جتا *jatā* (abbreviation of جيب التمام) cosine (*math.*)

جث *jaṯṯa* (*jaṯṯ*) and VIII to tear out, uproot (هـ a tree, also fig.)

جثة *juṯṯa* pl. جثث *juṯaṯ*, اجثاث *ajṯāṯ* body; corpse, cadaver; carcass

مجتث *muitaṯ* uprooted (also fig.)

جثل *jaṯl* thick, dense (esp. hair)

جثليق *jiṯlīq* pl. جثالقة *jaṯāliqa* catholicos, primate of the Armenian Church

جثم *jaṯama u i (jaṯm,* جثوم *juṯūm*) to alight, sit, perch (bird); to crouch, cower; to fall or lie prone, lie face down; to beset, oppress (على s.th.)

جثمة *jaṯma* (n. vic.) motionless sitting or lying

جثام *juṯām* and جاثوم *jāṯūm* nightmare, incubus

جثمان *juṯmān* pl. *-āt* hody, mortal frame

جثمانى *juṯmānī* hodily, physical, corporeal

جاثم *jāṯim* pl. جثم *juṯṯam* squatting, crouching; perching; prostrate, prone

(جثو) جثا *jaṯā u* (*juṯuw*) to kneel, root on the knees; to bend the knee, genullect; to fall on one's knees

جثو *juṯūw* kneeling pooition

جثوة *juṯwa* rock pile, mound; sepulchral mound, tumulus

مجثى *majṯan* hassock

جاث *jāṯin* kneeling; الجاثى Hercules (*astron.*)

جحد *jaḥda a (jaiḥd,* جحود *juḥūd*) to negate (هـ s.th.); to disclaim, disavow, disown, deny (هـ s.th.); to refuse, reject, repudiate (هـ s.th.); to renounce, forswear, adjure (هـ a belief); to deny (هـ ه s.o. his right) | جحد جميله (*jamīlahū*) to he ungrateful to s.o.

جحد *jaḥd* denial; repudiation, disavowal, rejection, disclaimer; unbelief *(rel.)*

جحود *juḥūd* denial; evasion, dodging, shirking (of a moral obligation); ingratitude; repudiation, disavowal, rejection, disclaimer; unbelief *(rel.)*

جاحد *jāḥid* denier; infidel, unbeliever

جحر VII to hide in ito hole or den (animal)

جحر *juḥr* pl. اجحار *ajḥār*, جحور *juḥūr* hole, den, lair, burrow (of animals) 112

جحش *jaḥš* pl. جحاش *jiḥāš*, جحشان jiḥšān, اجحاش *ajḥāš* young donkey; (pl. جحوش *juḥūš*) trestle, horse

جحشة *ja□ša* young female donkey

جحظ *jaḥaẓa a* (جحوظ *juḥūẓ)* to bulge, protrude (eyeball)

جحوظ العين *juḥūẓ al-'ain* exophthalmic goiter, abnormal protrusion of the eyeball

جحف *jaḥafa a (jaḥf)* to peel off, scrape off (هـ s.th.); to sweep away (هـ s.th.); to have a bias (مع for), side (مع with s.o.) IV to harm, hurt, injure, prejudice (ب s.o., s.th.); to ruin. destroy (ب s.o., s.th.); to wrong (ب s.o.)

اجحاف *ijḥāf* injustice, wrong; bias, prejudice

مجحف *mujḥif* unjust, unfair; biased, prejudiced

جحفل *jaḥfala* pl. جحافل *jaḥāfil*[2] multitude, legion, host, large army; army corps *(Syr.);* eminent man

جحيم *jaḥīm* f. (also m.) fire, hellfire, hell

جحيمى *jaḥīmī* hellish, infernal

جخ *jakka (eg.)* to lord it, give o.s. airs; to boast, brag; *(syr.)* to dress up (slightly ironical)

جخاخ *jakkāk* boaster, braggart

[1]جد *jadd* pl. جدود *judūd,* اجاد *ajdād* grand-father; ancestor, forefather | الجد الاعلى *(a'lā)* ancestor

جدة *jadda* pl. *-āt* grandmother

[2]جد *jadda i* to be new; to be a recent development, have happened lately, have recently become a fact; to be added, crop up or enter as a new factor (circumstances, costs); to appear for the first time (also, e.g., on the stage); to be or become serious, grave; to be weighty, significant, important; to take فى s.th.) seriously; to strive earnestly فى for), go out of one's way (فى to do s.th.), make every effort (فى in); to be serious, be in earnest (فى about), mean business; to hurry (فى one's step) II to renew (هـ s.th.); to make anew, remake (هـ s.th.); to modernize (هـ s.th.); to restore, renovate, remodel, refit, recondition, refurbish (هـ s.th.); to be an innovator, a reformer; to feature s.th. new or novel, produce s.th. new; to rejuvenate, regenerate, revive, freshen up (هـ s.th.); to renew, extend (هـ a permit); to begin anew, repeat (هـ s.th.), make a new start (هـ in s.th.); to try again (حظه *ḥazzahū* one's luck) IV to strive, endeavor, take pains; to apply o.s. earnestly and assiduously (فى to), be bent, be intent (فى on s.th.); to hurry (فى one's step); to renew, make new (هـ s.th.) V to become new, be renewed; to revive X to be new, be added or enter as a new factor, come newly into existence; to make new, renew (هـ s.th.)

جد *iadd* pl. جدود *judūd* good luck, good fortune

جد *jidd* seriousness, earnestness; diligence, assiduity, eagerness; جدا *jiddan* very, much | بجد and من جد earnestly, seriously; جد باهظ *jiddu bāhizin* very high (price); جد عظيم *j. 'azīmin* very great; يختلفون جد الاختلاف *(jidda l-iktilāf)* they differ widely; وقف على ساق الجد ل *(sāqi l-j.)* to apply o.s. with diligence to, take pains in, make every effort to

جدى *jiddī* serious; earnest; جديا *jiddīyan* in earnest, earnestly, seriously

جدية *jiddīya* earnestness; seriousness, gravity (of a situation)

جدة *jidda* newness, recency, novelty; modernness, modernity; O rebirth, renaissance

جدة *judda*[2] Jidda (eeaport in W Saudi Arabia, on Red Sea) 113

جديد *jadīd* pl. جدد *judud, judad* new, recent; renewed; modem; novel, unprecedented | الجديدان *al-jadīdān* day and night; من جديد anew, again; *(eg.)* جديد لنج *gadīd lang* brand-new.

اجد *ajadd*[2] more serious, more intent; newer, more recent

تجديد *tajdīd* renewal (also. e.g., of a permit); creation of s.th. new origination; new presentation, new production (*theat*.); innovation; reorganization, reform; modernization; renovation, restoration, remodeling. refitting. reconditioning, refurbishing; rejuvenation, regeneration; pl. *-āt* innovations; new achievements

تجدد *tajaddud* renewal, regeneration, revival

جاد *jādd* in earnest, earnest; serious (as opposed to comic, funny)

جادة *jādda* pl. *–āt, jawādd*[2] main street; street

مجدود *majdūd* fortunate. lucky

مجدد *mujaddid* renewer; innovator; reformer

مجدد *mujaddad* renewed, extended; remodeled, reconditioned, renovated, restored; rejuvenated, regenerated, new, recent, young

مجد *mujidd* painstaking, diligent, assiduous

مستجد *mustajidd* new, recent; incipient

جدب *jaduba u* جدوبة *judūba*) to be or become dry, arid (soil) IV to suffer from drought,

poverty or dearth; to be barren, sterile; to come to nothing, go up in smoke, fall flat, fizzle out; *(syr.)* to explode in the barrel (shell; *mil.*)

جدب *jadb* drought, barrenness, sterility; sterile, barren

جديب *jadīb* and اجدب *ajdab*[2], f. جدباء *jadbā'*[2] barren, sterile

مجدب *mujdib* barren, sterile; desolate, arid; unproductive, unprofitable

جدث *jadaṯ* pl. اجداث *ajdāṯ* grave, tomb

جدجد *judjud* pl. جداجد *jadājid*[2] cricket (*zool.*)

[1]جدر *jadura u* (جدارة *jadāra*) to be fit, suitable, proper. appropriate (ب for s.o., for s.th.); to befit, behoove (ب s.o., s.th.); to be worthy (ب of), deserve (ب s.th.) | يجدر ذكره (*ḏikruhū*) and يجدر بالذكر it is worth mentioning

جدر *jadr* wall

جدير *jadīr* pl. *-ūn* جدراء *judarā'*[2] worthy, deserving (ب of s.th.); becoming, befitting (ب s.th.); proper, suited, suitable fit (ب for), appropriate (ب to) | جدير بالذكر (*ḏikr)* worth mentioning

اجدر *ajdar* worthier; more appropriate; better suited, more suitable

جدارة *jadāra* worthiness; fitness, suitability, aptitude, qualification; appropriateness

جدار jidār pl. جدر *judur*, جدران *judrān* wall

جدارى *jidārī* mural, wall (adj.)

[2]جدر *judira* (pass.) and II to have smallpox

جدرى *judarī*, *jadarī* smallpox

مجدور *majdūr* and مجدر *mujaddar* infected with smallpox; pock-marked

مجدرة *mujaddara* dish made of rice or (in Syr.) of bulgur with lentils, onions and oil *(eg., syr.)*

جدع *jada'a a* (*jad'*) to cut off, amputate (هـ s.th., esp. some part of the body)

بجدع الانف *bi-jad'i l-anf* (prop., at the cost of having the nose cut off) at any price, regardless of the sacrifice involved

اجدع *ajda'* mutilated (by having the nose, or the like cut off) 114

[2]□ جدع *gada'* (= جذع *jaḏa'*) pl. جدعان *gid'ān* *(eg.)* young man, young fellow; heman

[1]جدف II to curse, blaspheme (على s.o., esp. God)

تجديف *tajdīf* imprecation, blasphemy

[2]جدف *jadafa i* and II to row (o a boat)

مجداف *mijdāf* pl. مجادف *majādif*[2] oar

[1]جدل *jadala u i* (*jadl*) to twist tight, tighten, stretch (هـ a rope); to braid, plait (هـ s.th., the hair, etc.) II to braid, plait, (هـ s.th.) III to quarrel, wrangle, bicker (ه with s.o.); to argue, debate (ه with s.o.); to dispute, contest (فى s.th.) VI to quarrel, have an argument; to carry on a dispute

جدل *jadal* quarrel, argument; debate, dispute, discussion, controversy | فرض جدلا *faraḍa jadalan* to assume for the sake of argument, propose as a basis for discussion

جدلى *jadalī* controversial; disputatious; a disputant

جدال *jaddāl* and مجدال *mijdāl* disputatious, argumentative; *mijdāl* see also below

جديلة *jadīla* pl. جدائل *jadā'il*[2] braid, plait; tress

مجدال *mijdāl* pl. مجادل *majādil*[2] flagstone, ashlar; see also above under *jaddāl*

جدال *jidāl* and مجادلة *mujādala* pl. *–āt* quarrel, argument; dispute, discussion, debate | لا يقبل الجدال *(yaqbalu)* incontestable, indisputable; لا جدال *lā jidāla* and بلا جدال *bi-lā j.* incontestably, indisputably

مجدول *majdūl* tightly twisted; braided, plaited; interwoven, intertwined (tress of hair); slender and trim, shapely (e.g., leg)

مجادل *mujādil* disputant, opponent in dispute

[2]جدول *jadwal* pl. جداول *jadāwil*[2] creek, brook, little stream; column; list, roster; index; chart, table, schedule | جدول دراسى (*dirāsī*) curriculum; جدول البورصة stock list, خارج جدول البورصة (*ḵārija*) not quoted (stock

exchange); جدول الاعمال agenda; working plan

(جدو) جدا *jadā u* to give a present (على to s.o.) IV to give as a present (على ب s.o. s.th.), present (على ب s.o. with); to be of use, be useful, profitable | اجدى نفعا *(naf'an)* to be useful; هذا لا يجديك that won't help you, that will be of no use (to you); ما يجدى عنك هذا do.; لا يجدى فتيلا *(fatīlan)* = لا يغنى فتيلا see فتيل X to beg for alms; to implore, beg (ـه ه s.o. for s.th.), plead (ـه for s.th.)

جداء *jadā'* advantage, gain (.r for s.o.)

جدوى *jadwā* gift, present; advantage, benefit, gain | بلا جدوى *(bi-lā)* and على غير جدوى (*gairi*) of no avail, useless, futile, in vain

اجدى *ajdā* more useful, more advantageous

جدى *jady* pl. جداء *jidā'*, جديان *jidyān* kid, young billy goat; Capricorn *(astron.);* الجدى the North Star

جذ *jadda u (jadd)* to cut off, clip (ـه s.th.)

جذاذة *jadāda* pl. *-āt* slip of paper; pl. جذاذات small pieces, shreds, scraps, clippings

جذب *jadaba i (jadb)* to pull, draw (ـه s.th.); to attract (ـه s.th.); to pull out, draw out, whip out (ـه s.th.), draw (ـه a weapon, or the like); to appeal, prove attractive (ه to s.o.), attract, captivate, charm, allure (ه s.o.), win (ه s.o.) over (اليه to one's side) III to contend (ه with s.o.) at pulling, tugging, etc. (ـه s.th.) | جاذبه الحبل 115 *(ḥabla)* to vie with s.o.; (to be able) to compete with s.o., measure up to s.o., be a match for s.o.; جاذبه اطراف الحديث or جاذبه حديثا or جاذبه الكلام *(aṯrāfa l-ḥ.)* he engaged him in conversation, involved him in a discussion; جاذبه اطراف الحضارة *(aṯrāfa l-ḥaḍāra)* to vie with s.o. in culture VI to pull back and forth (ه s.o.); to contend (ه, ـه for); to attract each other | تجاذبوا اطراف الحديث (*aṯrāfa l-ḥ.*) they were deep in conversstion, they were talking together VII to be attracted; to be drawn, gravitate (JI toward, to) VIII to attract (ه s.o., ـه s.th., اليه to o.s.; also *magn.);* to allure, entice (ه s.o.); to win (ه s.o.) over (اليه to one's side); to draw, inhale (ـه puffs from a cigarette, etc.)

جذب *jadb* attraction; gravitation; appeal, lure, enticement, captivation | اخذ جذبا to wrest away, take away by force; الجذب الجنسى (*jinsī*) sex appeal

جذاب *jaddāb* attractive; magnetic (fig.); suction, suctorial; winning, fetching, engaging; charming, enticing, captivating, gripping

اجذب *ajdab*[2] more attractive, more captivating

انجذاب *injidāb* attraction, inclination, pronenesa, tendency

اجتذاب *ijtidāb* attraction; enticement, lure

جاذب *jādib* attractive; magnetic (fig.); winning, fetubing, engaging; charming, enticing, captivating, gripping

جاذبية *jādibīya* gravitation; attraction; attractiveness; charm, fascination; magnetism (fig.); lure, enticement | O جاذبية الثقل *j. aṯaql* gravitational force; جاذبية مغنطيسية *(magnaṯisūya)* magnetism; جاذبية الجنس *j. al-jins* sex appeal

مجذوب *majdūb* attracted; possessed, maniacal, insane; (pl. مجاذب *majādib*[2]) maniac, lunatic, madman, idiot | مستشفى المجاذيب *mustašfā l-m.* mental hospital

متجاذب *mutajādib* mutually attractive; belonging together, inseparable

منجذب *munjadib* attracted; inclined, tending (الى to)

جذر *jadara u (jadr)* to uproot, tear out by the roots (ـه s.th.) II do.; to extract the root (ـه of a number; *math.);* to take root

جذر *jidr, jadr* pl. جذور *judūr* root (also *math.);* stem, base, lower end; (pl. اجذار *ajdār)* stub (of a receipt book, or the like) | جذر تربيعى *(tarbī'ī)* square root *(math.)*

جذرى *jidrī*, radical, roct (adj.)

تجذير *tajdīr* evolution, root extraction *(math.)*

جذع *jada'* pl. جذع *jud'ān* young man, young fellow (cf. □ جدع *gada');* new, incipient | عادت الحرب جذعة *(ḥarbu, jada'atan)* the war broke out again, started all over again; اعاد الامر جذعا *(l-amra)* he reopened the

whole affair, he reverted to the earlier status

جذع *jid'* pl. اجذاع *ajdā'*, جذوع *judū'* stem, trunk.; stump, tree stump; torso

جذعى *jid'ī* truncal

جذف II to row (ه a boat)

مجذاف *mijdāf* pl. مجاذف *majādif*[2] oar

جذل *jadala a (jadal)* to be happy, gay, exuberant, rejoice IV to make happy, gladden, cheer (ه s.o.)

جذل *jidl* pl. اجذال *ajdāl,* جذول *judūl* stump (of a tree)

جذيل *jadīl* wooden post on which camels rub themselves

جذل *jada1* gaiety, hilarity, exuberance, happiness 116

جذل *jadil* pl. جذلان *judlān* gay, hilarious, cheerful, in high spirits, exuberant, happy

جذلان *jadlān*[2] gay, hilarious, cheerful, in high spirits, exuberaut, happy

جذم *ijdama i (jadm)* to out off, chop off (ه s.th., esp. a part of the body); to remove, ta.ke out, excise (ه e.g., the tonsils, the appendix; *surg.);* pass. *judima* to be afllicted with leprosy

جذم *jidm* pl. جذوم *judūm*, اجذام *ajdām* root

جذام *judām* leprosy

جذامة *judāma* stubble

اجذام *ajdām*[2] pl. جذامى *jadmā* mutilated (from having an arm, a hand, etc., cut off); leprous; leper

مجذوم *majdūm* leprous; leper

جذمور *judmur* stump

جذوة *jadwa, jidwa, judwa* pl. جذى *jidan, judan,* جذاء *jidā'* firebrand; burning log

جر *jarra u (jarr)* to draw, pull (ه s.th.); to drag, tug, haul (ه s.th.): to tow (ه s.th.); to trail (ه s.th.); to drag along (ه s.o., ه s.th.); to draw (ه على s.th. on s.o.), bring (ه s.th.) down (على upon s.o.); to lead (الى to), bring on, cause (الى s.th.); to entail (ه e.g., some evil, على for s.o.); *(gram.)* to pronounce the final consonant with *i*, put (a word) into tho genitive | جر جريرة *(jarīratan)* to commit an outrage, a crime (على against s.o.); جر قيودا *(quyūdan)* to be in shackles, go shackled; جر النار الى قرصه *(qurṣihī)* to secure advantages for o.s., feather one's nest; لا يجر لسانه بكلمة *(lisānahū bi-kalima)* he won't let a word escape his lips IV to ruminate VII passive of I; to be driven; to be swept along, drift, float | انجر الى الوراء *(warā'i)* to withdraw, fall back, give way VIII to ruminate | اجتر آلامه *(ālāmahū)* to mull over one's grief

جر *jarr* pull(ing), drawing, draft.; traction, drag(ging), tugging, towage, hauling; bringing on, causing; genitive | حرف الجر *ḥarf al-j. (gram.)* preposition; وهلم جرا *wa-halumma jarran* and so forth

جرة *jarra* pl. جرار *jirār* (earthenware) jar

جرة *jarra, jurra* trail, track; rut (left by a wagon) | بجرة قلم *bi-j. qalam* with one stroke of the pen

جرة *jirra* cud (of a ruminant)

من جرى *min jarrā* because of | من جراك because of you, on your account, for your sake

من جراء *min jarā'i* because of, due to | من جراء أن because

جرار *jarrār* huge, tremendous (army); potter; (pl. *-āt)* tractor; tugboat, steam tug, towing launch

جارور *jārūr* pl. جوارير *jawārīr*[2] *(syr.)* drawer (of a desk, etc.)

جارورة *jārūra (leb.)* rake (tool)

جريرة *jarīr* pl. جرائر *jarā'ir*[2] guilt; offense, outrage, crime | من جريرة *min jarīrati* because of, on account of

جرارة *jarrāra* pl. *-āt* a variety of scorpion; tractor

مجر *mijarr* trace, tug (of a harness)

مجرة *majarra* galaxy

انجرارية *injirārīya* (*eg.*) towage charges for watercraft

مجرور *majrūr* drawn, dragged, towed, etc.; word governed by a preposition, word in the genitive form; (pl. مجارير *magārir*[2]) drain, sewer *(eg.);* مجارير sewers, sewage system (*eg.*)

مجتر *mujtarr* ruminant (adj. and n.)

جرؤ *jaru'a u* (جرأة *jur'a*, جراءة *jarā'a)* to dare, venture, risk, hazard (على s.th.), take the risk (على of, ان of doing s.th.), have the 117 courage (على for s.th.) II to encourage (ه على s.o. to s.th.) V to dare, venture, risk. hazard (على s.th.) VIII to be venturesome, be daring; to become bold, make bold (على with s.o.); to venture (على s.th. or upon s.th.), have the audacity (على to do s.th.)

جرىء *jarī'* pl. اجرياء *ajriyā'*[2] bold, courageous (ب, على in s.th.); forward, immodest, insolent; daring, reckless, foolbardy

جرأة *jur'a* and جراءة *jarā'a* courage, boldness, daring; forwardness, insolence

مجترئ *mujtari'* bold, forward

جراج (Fr.) *garāž* pl. *-āt* garage *(eg.)*

جرام *grām* gram *(eg.)*

جرانيت *granīt* granite *(eg.)*

جرانيتى *granītī* granitic *(eg.)*

[2]جرب *jariba a (jarab)* to be mangy; *(eg.)* to fade (color) II to test (ـه s.th.); to try, try out, essay (ـه s.th.); to sample (ـه s.th.); to rehearse, practice (ـه s.th.); to attempt (ـه s.th.); to put to the test, try, tempt (ـه s.o.) | جرب نفسه فى to try one's hand at; جرب الايام *(ayyāma)* to gather experience

جرب *jarab* mange; itch, scabies

جرب *jarib* mangy; scabby

اجرب *ajrab*[2], f. جرباء *jarbā'*[2], pl. جرب *jurb* and جربان *jarbān*[2] mangy; scabby

جراب *jirāb* pl. اجربة *ajriba*, جرب *jurub* sack, bag, traveling bag; knapsack; scrotum; covering, case; sheath, scabbard (for the sword)

جراب *jurāb* pl. *-āt* stocking, sock

جريب *jarīb* a patch of arable land

تجربة *tajriba* pl. تجارب *tajārib*[2] trial, test; tryout; attempt; practice, rehearsal; scientific test, experiment; probation; trial, tribulation; temptation; experience, practice; proof sheet, galley proof, also تجربة مطبعية (*maṯbaʻīya*)

تجريب *tajrīb* trial, test(ing); trial, tribulation; temptation

تجريبى *tajrībī* trial, test (adj.); experimental; based on experience, empirical | علم النفس التجريبى (*'ilm an-nafs)* experimental psychology

O تجريبية *tajrībīya* empiricism *(philos.)*

مجرب *mujarrib* experimental; tester; examiner; tempter

مجرب *mujarrab* tried, tested; proven or establisbed by experience, time-tested, time-tried; experienced, practiced, seasoned; man of experience

[2]جورب look up alphabeticaUy

جربذة *jarbada* = جربزة

جربز *jurbuz* pl. جرابزة *jarābiza* impostor, confidence man, swindler

جربزة *jarbaza* (also جربذة) deception, swindle

جربوع *jarbū'* (= يربوع) pl. جرابيع *jarābī'*[2] jerboa *(zool.)*

جربندية *jarabandīya* (and جرابندية) knapsack, rucksack

جرثوم *jurṯūm*, جرثومة *jurṯūma* pl. جراثيم *jarāṯīm*[2] root; origin; germ; microbe, bacillus, bacterium | تحت الجرثوم *taḥt al-j.* inframicrobe

جراج look up alphabetically

جرجر *jarjara* (جرجرة *jarjara)* to gargle; to jerk or pull back and forth; to trail, drag (ـه s.th.); to tow away (ـه s.th.) | جرجر خطاه (*kuṯāhū*) to drag one's feet, shuffle along II *tajarjara* pass. and refl. of I

جرجرة *jarara* gargling; rombling noise; rumble, clatter (of a wagon)

جرجر *jirjir* (large, thick) beans

جرجير *jirjīr* watercress *(eg., syr.)* 118

جرح *jaraḥa a (jarḥ* to wound (ه s.o.); to injure, hurt (ه s.o.; also fig., the feelings) II to invalidate (ـه teatimony), challenge, declare unreliahle (ه a witness), take formal exception (ه, ـه to) VIII to commit (ـه an outrage, a crime) | اجترح السيآت *(sayyi'āt)* to do evil things

جرح *jurḥ* pl. جراح *jirāḥ*, جروح *jurūḥ*, جروحات *jurūḥāt*, اجراح *ajrāḥ* wound, injury, lesion

جراح *jarrāḥ* pl. *-ūn* surgeon | جراح الاسنان dental surgeon

جراحة *jirāḥa* surgery

جراحى *jirāḥī* surgical | عملية جراحية (*'amalīya)* surgical operation

جريح *jarīḥ* pl. جرحى *jarḥā* wounded, injured, hurt

تجريح *tajrīḥ* surgery; defamation, disparagement

جارح *jarīḥ* injuring; wounding, stinging, painful, hurting; rapacious (beast), predatory

جارحة *jāriḥa* pl. جوارح *jawāriḥ*[2] predatory animal or bird | جوارح الطير *j. aṯ-ṯair* predatory birds

جوارح *jawāriḥ*[2] limbes, extremities (of the hody) | بكل جوارحه with might and main, with all his strength

مجروح *majrūḥ* pl. مجاريح *majārīḥ*[2] wounded, injured, hurt

جرد *jarada u (jard)* to peel, pare (ـه s.th.); to remove the shell, peel, rind or husk (ـه of s.th.); to denude, diveet, strip, bare (ـه s.th.); *(com.)* to take stock; to make an inventory (البضائع of goods on hand) II to peel, pare (ـه s.th.); to remove the shell, peel, rind or husk (ـه of s.th.); to denude, divest, strip, dispossess, deprive (ـه من or ه s.o. or s.th. of); to withhold (ه من from s.o. s.th.); to draw, unsheathe (السيف the sword); to unleash (ـه على s.th. against s.o.); to send, dispatch (ـه a military detachment, troops, ضد or على against s.o.); to free (ـه من or ه s.o. or s.th. from); to isolate (ـه s.th.); to abstract (ـه s.th.); to divest (من ss.o. of his citizenship, of a rank, of a vested right, etc.) | جرده من السلاح to disarm s.o.; جرد نفسه من to free o.s. from, rid o.s. of, give up s.th. V pass. of II; to strip o.s., rid o.s., get rid (من or عن of), free o.s. (من or عن from); to be free (من or عن from, ل for a task); to devote o.s. exclusively (ل to s.th.); to give up, renounce (من or عن s.th.); to isolate o.s. ; to be absolute

جرد *jard* bare, threadbare, shabby, worn; *(com.)* inventory; stocktaking

جريد *jarīd* without vegetation, barren, bleak, stark (landscape)

اجراد *ajrād*[2], f. جرداء *jardā'*[2], pl. جرد *jurd* desolate, bleak, without vegetation; hairless, bald; threadbare shabby, worn (garment); open, unprotected (border)

جراد *jarād* (coll.; n. un. ة) locust(s) | جراد الرحال (*raḥḥāl*) migratory locust(s); جراد البحر *j. al-baḥr* langouste, sea cray-fish; بجرادها *bi-jarādihā* in its entirety

جريد *jarīd* palm branches stripped of their leaves; jeered, a blunt javelin used in equestrian games

جريدة *jarīda* pl. جرائد *jarā'id*[2] (n. un. of جريد) palm-leaf stalk; list, register, roster, index; newspaper | جريدة يومية *(yaumīya)* daily newspaper; جرائد المساء *j. al-masā'* the evening papers; الجريدة الناطقة and الجريدة السينمائية tho newsreel

اجرودى *ajrūdī* (*syr.*) beardless, hairless

مجرد *mijrad* pl. مجارد *majārid*[2] scraper

تجريد *tajrīd* peeling. paring; disrobement, stripping; denudation; deprivation; divestment; disarmament; dispatching (of troops); freeing; isolation; abstraction | تجريد من السلاح disarmament 119

تجريدة *tajrīda* pl. *-āt* تجاريد *tajārīd*[2] military detachment, expeditionary force

تجرد *tajarrud* freedom (من or عن from); isolatedness, isolation; independence, impartiality; absoluteness; abstractness, abstraction

مجرد *mujarrad* denuded, bare, naked; freed, free (من or عن from); pure, mere, nothing more than; sole; very, absolute; abstract; selfless, disinterested; 1st stem of tbe verb *(gram.)* | with foll. noun in genitive = mere, sheer, nothing but:) مجرد لهو *mujarradu lahwin* mere play, just fun; بالعين المجردة with the naked eye; بمجرد ما *bi-mujarradi mā* as soon as, at the very moment when

جردل *jardal* pl. جرادل *jaradil*[2] bucket, pail

جرذ *jurad* pl. جرذان *jirdān, jurdān* large rat

جرذون *jirdaun* pl. جراذين *jarādīn*[2] large rat

[1]جرس *jarasa i (jars)* to ring, toll, knell, (re)sound II to make experienced, inure by severe trials, sorely try (ه s.o.; time,

events); to compromise, disgrace, discredit, expose, bring into dierepute (ب s.o.)

جرس *jars, jirs* sound, tone

جرس *jaras* pl. اجراس *ajrās* bell

جرسة *jursa* defamation, public exposure; scandal, disgrac

[2]جرساية *jirsāya*, جرسية *jirsīya* pl. *-āt* jersey, woolen sweater; جرسى jersey cloth

جرش *jaraša u (jarš)* to crush (ه s.th.); to grate, bruise, grind (ه s.th.)

جرش *jarš* a grating, scraping noise

جريش *jarīš* crushed, bruised, coarsely ground; crushed grain; grits

جاروشة *jārūša* pl. جوارش *jawarīš*[2] quern, hand mill (for grinding grain)

جرض *jaraḍa a (jaraḍ):* جرض بريقه (*bi-rīqihī*) he choked on his saliva, could not swallow his saliva (because of excitement, alarm, or grief), he was very upset, in a atate of great agitation, deeply moved; -- *jaraḍa u* (*jarḍ*) to choke, sulfocate (ه s.o.) IV اجرضه بريقه (cf. I) to alarm s.o., fill s.o. with apprehension

جريض *jarīḍ:* حال الجريض دون القريض *ḥāla l.j. dūna l-qarīḍ* (proverb; lit.: choking prevented poetry, i.e.) in the face of death one does not think of rhyming (among other interpretations)

جرع *jaraʻa a (jarʻ)* and *jariʻa a (jaraʻ)* to swallow, gulp, devour (ه s.th.); to pour down, toss down (ه a drink) II to make (ه s.o.) swallow (ه s.th.); to gulp down V to drink (ه s.th.) VIII to swallow, gulp down (ه s.th.)

جرعة *jurʻa, jarʻa* pl. جرع *juraʻ*, *-āt* gulp, mouthful, draught; potion, dose *(med.)*

جرف *jarafa u (jarf)* and VIII to sweep away (ه s.th.); to wash away (ه s.th.); to shovel away (ه s.th.); to remove (ه s.th.); to tear away, carry off (ه s.th.); to carry along (ه or ه s.o. or s.th.) VII to be swept away, be carried away

جرف *jurf, juruf* pl. جروف *jurūf*, اجراف *ajrāf* undercut bank or shore; clilf, steep slope, precipice; bluff (along a river or coast) | جرف جليدي *(jalīdī)* avalanche

جرافة *jarrāfa* pl. *-āt*, جراريف *jarārīf*[2] rake; harrow

مجرف *majraf* pl. مجارف *majārif*[2] torrent, .trong current

مجرفة *mijrafa* shovel, scoop; (*syr.*) mattock; trowel

مجراف *mijrāf* pl. مجارف *majārīf*[2] shovel, scoop

جارف *jārif* torrential (stream, mountain creek); stormy, violent (emotions, passions) 120

الجركس *al-jarkas* the Circassians

جركسى *jarkasī* pl. جراكسة *jarākisa* circassian (adj. and n.)

جرم *jarama i (jarm)* to sone (الحم *al-laḥma* the meat); -- to commit an offense, a crime, an outrage (على or الى against s.o.), sin (على or الى against s.o.), injure, harm, wrong (على or الى s.o.) II to incriminate, charge with a crime (ه s.o.; *syr.)* IV to commit a crime, to sin (على or الى against s.o.), do wrong (على or الى to s.o.), harm, wrong (على or الى s.o.) VIII = IV

جرم *garm* pl. جروم *gurūm (eg.)* long, flat-bottomed sarge, lighter *(naut.)*

جرم *jirm* pl. اجرام *ajrām*, جرم *jurum* body; mass, sulk, volume (of a body) | الاجرام الفلكية *(falakīya)* the celestial bodies

جرم *iunn* pl. اجرام *ajrām*, جروم *jurūm* offense, crime, sin

لا جرم *lā jarama* surely, certainly, of course

جريم *jarīm* hulking, bulky, huge, voluminous, of great size

جريمة *jarīma* pl. جرائم *jarā'im*[2] crime; offense; sin | جريمة كبرى (or عظمى) *(kubrā, uẓma)* capital offense; قانون الجرائم penal code

اجرام *ijrām* crime; culpability, delinquency

اجرامى *ijrāmī* criminal

لحم مجروم *laḥm majrūm* fillet (meat)

سنة مجرمة *sana mujarrama* an entire year

مجرم *mujrim* criminal; (pl. *-ūn)* a criminal; evildoer, culprit, delinquent | مجرم عائد recidivous criminal

جرامز *jarāmiz*[2] and جراميز *jarāmīz*[2] limbs, legs | ضم جراميزه (*ḍamma*) he beat it, he made off

الجرمان *al-jarmān* the Germanic tribes, the Teutons

جرمانى *jarmānī* Germanic, Teutonic

[1]جرن *jurn* pl. اجران *ajrān* (stone) basin; mortar; *(eg.)* threshing floor, barn | جرن المعمودية *j. al-ma'mūdīya* baptismal font

[2]جران *jirān* the front part of a camel's neck | ضرب بجرانه to become established, take root; القى عليه جرانه *(alqā, jirānahū)* to apply o.s. to s.th. and adjust to it, accustom o.s. to s.th.

جرنال *jurnāl (eg.* also *gurnāl*) pl. جرانيل *žarānīl*[2] *(eg., garānīl*[2]*)* journal, newspaper, periodical

جرانيت *granīt* granite

جرانيتى *grānītī* granitic

جرو *jarw (jirw, jurw)* pl. اجر *ajrin,* جراء *jirā',* اجراء *ajrā',* اجرية *ajriya* puppy, whelp, cub (of a dog or beast of prey)

جروسة *grōsa* gross (= 12 dozen)

جرى *jarā i (jary)* to flow, stream (water); to run; to hurry, rush; to slow (wind); to take place, come to pass, happen, occur; to be under way, be in progress, be going on (work); to befall (ل s.o.), happen (ل to); to be in circulation, circulate, be current; to wend one's way (الى to), head (على for); to proceed (على in accordance with); to follow (مع s.th.), yield, give way (مع to, e.g., to a desire); to entail (ب s.th.); (with وراء) to run or be after s.th., seek to get s.th. | جرى له حديث مع he had a talk with; جرى مجراه *(majrāhū)* to take the same course as, be analogous to, follow the same way as, proceed or act in the same manner as; جرى منه الشيء مجرى الدم *(minhu š-šai'u majrā d-dam)* it had become second nature to him; جرى على الالسن *(alsun)* to circulate, make the rounds (rumor); 121 جرى على كل لسان to be on everyone's lip; جرى على قلمه (*qalamihī*) to come to s.o.'s pen (e.g, a poem); جرى على خطة *(kiṯṯa)* to follow a plan; ما يجرى عليه العمل *('amalu)* the way things are handled, what is customary practice; جرى به العمل to be in force, be valid, be commonly observed (law, custom); جرت العادة ب to be customary, be common practice, be a common phenomenon, have gained vogue; جرى بالعادة على to do s.th. customarily, se in the habit of doing s.th.; جرت بذلك عادتهم that was their habit II to cause to run | جرى ريقه (*rīqahū*) to make s.o.'s mouth water III to concur, agree, be in agreement (ه with s.o., فى in s.th.); to keep pace, keep up (ه with s.o.; also intellectually); to be able to follow (ه s.o.); to go (along) (ـه with); to adapt o.s. adjust, conform (ـه to), be guided (ـه by) IV to cause to flow, make flow (ـه s.th.); to cause to run, set running (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to make (ـه s.th.) take place or happen, bring about (ـه s.th.); to carry out, execute, enforce, put into effect, apply (ـه s.th., e.g., rules, regulations); to carry out, perform (ـه an action); to Set going, set in motion (ـه a project), launch (ـه an undertaking); to channel (على or ـه ل s.th. to), bestow, settle (على or ـه ل s.th. upon s.o.); to impose, inflict (على ـه s.th., a penalty, on s.o.) | اجرى تجربة (*tajribatan*) to carry out an experiment; اجرى تحقيقا to conduct an investigation; اجرى له اعانة *(i'ānatan)* to grant s.o. a subsidy; اجراه مجرى (*majrā*, with foll. genitive) to treat s.th. in the same manner as, put s.th. on equal footing with

جرى *jary* course | جريا على jaryan '*alā* in accordance with, according to

جراك *min jarāka* and *min jarā'ika* because of you, on your account, for your sake

جراء *jarrā'* runner, racer

جراية *jirāya* pl. *-āt* daily (food) rations; pay, salary | عيش جراية *'ēš girāya (eg.)* coarse bread

جريان *jarayāan* flow, flux; course; stream

مجرى *majra..* pl. مجار *majārin* watercourse, stream, rivulet, gully; torrent or flood of water; pipeline; canal, channel; drain, sewer, pl. sewers, sewage system; power line *(el.);* current *(el.);* current (of a stream); guide rail (*tech.*); course (of

events), progress, passage | مجرى البول *m. l-baul* urethra (*anat.*); مجارى التنفس *m. t-tanaffus* respiratory tract (*anat.*); مجرى الهواء *m. l-hawā'* air stream, current of air, draft; اخذ مجراه to take its course; See also جرى I and IV

ماجريات *mājarayāt, mājariyāt* (pl. of ما جرى) (course of) events, happenings

مجاراة *mujārāh* keeping up (with foll. genitive: with); conformity (with foll. genitive: with) | مجاراة ل *mujārātan li* in conformity with, in accordance with, according to

اجراء *ijrā'* pl. *-āt* performance (of an action); execution; enforcement; pl. measures, steps, proceedings | اتخذ اجراءات *(ittaḳada)* to take measures; اجراءات قانونية (*qānūnīya*) legal step, proceedings at law

جار *jārin* flowing, streaming, running; circulating; current, present | الشهر الجارى (*šahr*) the current month

جارية *jāriya* pl. *–āt*, جوار *jawārin* girl; slave girl; maid, servant; ship, vessel

جز *jazza u* (*jazz*) to cut off, clip (هـ s.th.); to shear, shear off (هـ s.th.; esp. the wool of sheep)

جزة *jizza* pl. جزز *jizaz*, جزائز *jazā'iz*[2] shorn wool, fleece, slip

جزازة *juzāza* pl. *-āt* slip of paper; label, tag

جزاز *jazzāz* pl. *–ūn* shearer, woolshearer

مجز *mijazz* woolshears 122

جزأ *jaza'a a* and VIII to be content, content o.s. (ب with) II to divide, part, separate, break up, cut up, partition (هـ s.th.) V to divide, break up, be or become divided; to be separated, be detached, be partitioned off; to be divisible, separable (عن from)

جزء *juz'* pl. اجزاء *ajzā'* part, portion; constituent, component; fraction; division; section; the 30th part of the Koran (= 2 ḥizb)

جزئى juz'ī partial; minor, trivial, insignificant, unimportant; (*jur.*) minor, petty; جزئيا *juz'īyan* partly; جزئيات *juz'īyāt* details, particulars; trivialities; subordinate partly; divisions, sections (e.g., of a court of justice) | مواد جزئية (*mawādd*) petty cases (*jur.*); جنح جزئية (*junaḥ*) summary delicts (*jur.*); محاكم جزئية courts of summary justice; نيابة جزئية (*niyāba*) parquet of a summary court; حادثة جزئية minor incident; تسوية جزئية (*taswiya*) part payment; الجزئيات والكليات (*kullīyāt*) the particular and general aspects, the minor and the major issues

جزيء *juzai'* pl. *-āt* molecule

اجزائى *ajzā'ī* pl. *-ūn* pharmacist, druggist

اجزاجى *ajzājī* pl. *-īya* pharmacist, druggist

اجزائية *ajzā'īya* and اجزاخانة *ajzāḳāna* pl. *-āt* pharmacy, drugstore

تجزئة *tajzi'a* division; partition; separation; dissociation; breakdown (into classes, categories, etc.); fragmentation | قابل للتجزئة divisisle; قابلية التجزئة divisibility; تاجر التجزئة retailer, retail merchant

جزدان *juzdān*, *jidān* pl. **-āt** wallet; change purse

جزر *jazara u* (*jazr*) to slaughter; to kill, butcher (هـ an animal); -- *i u* (*jazr*) to sink, fall, drop, ebb (water)

جزر *jazr* slaughter; butchering; ebb (of the sea)

جزرة *jazra* blood sacrifice

جزور *jazūr* pl. جزر *juzur* slaughter camel

جزار *jazzār* pl. ة, *-ūn* butcher

جزيرة *jazīra* pl. جزائر *jazā'ir*[2], جزر *juzur* island | شبه جزيرة *šibhu j.* peninsula; الجزيرة Al Jazira, (Northwest) Mesopotemia; الجزائر Algeria; Algiers; جزيرة العرب *j. al-'arab* Arabia, the Arabian Peninsula; الجزائر الخالدات (ḳālidāt) the Canary Islands; الجزيرة الخضراء (*ḳaḍrā'*) Algeciras (seaport in SW Spain)

جزرى *jazarī* insular; (pl. *-ūn*) islander

جزائرى *jazā'rī* pl. -ūn Algerian (adj. and n.); islander

مجزر *majzar* pl. مجازر *majāzir*[2] slaughterhouse, abattoir; butchery

مجزرة *majzara* pl. مجازر *majāzir*[2] butchery; massacre, carnage

جزر[2] *jazar* (coll.; n. un. ة) carrot(s)

جزع *jazi‘a a (jaza‘*, جزع *juzū‘*) to be or become anxious, worried, concerned; to be sad, unhappy (من about); to feel regret (على for s.o.), pity (على s.o.); to mourn (j. for s.o.) V to break apart, break, snap

جزع *jaz‘* onyx

جزع *juz’* axle; shaft *(techn.)*

جزع *jaza‘* anxiety, uneasiness, apprehension, concern; anguish, fear; sadness

جزع *jazi‘* restless, impatient; anxious, worried, uneasy, apprehensive

جزع *jazū‘* and جازع *jāzi‘* restless; impatient; anxious, worried, uneasy, apprehensive

مجزع *mujazza‘* marbled, veined; variegated, dappled 123

جزف III to act at random, blindly, Indiscriminately, take a chance; to speculate (*fin.*); to speak vaguely, in general terms; to risk, stake (ب s.th.)| جازف بنفسه to risk one’s life; جازف به فى to plunge s.o. into (some adventure)

جزاف *juzāf* purchase of a certain amount of things *(Isl. Law);* جزافا *juzāfan* at random, haphazardly

مجازفة *mujāzafa* rashness, recklessness, foolhardiness; risk, hazard; adventure, venture

مجازف *mujāzif* rash, reckless, foolhardy; adventurous; venturesome

[2]جزل *jazūla u* to be considerable, abundant, plentiful IV اجزل له العطاء (*‘aṭā’*) to give generously, openhandedly, liberally to s.o. VIII to write shorthand

جزل *jazl* and جزيل *jazīl* pl. جزال *jizāl* abundant, plentiful, ample, much; pure, lucid, eloquent (style)| جزل الرأي of sound, unerring judgment; شكره شكرا جزيلا *šakarahū šukran jazīlan* he thanked him profusely; شكرا جزيلا many thanks!

جزل *jizla* piece, slice

جزالة *jazāla* profusion, abundance; (*rhet.*) purity (of style)

مجتزل *mujtazil* stenographer

[1]جوزل look up alphabetically

[2]جزلان *juzlān* = جزدان

[1]جزم *jawma i (jazm)* to cut off, cut short, clip (هـ s.th.); to judge; to decide. Settle (هـ s.th.); to be positive (ب about), be absolutely certain (ب of s.th.); to assert authoritatively (ب s.th.); to make up one's mind, decide, resolve (على to do s.th.); to impose, make incumbent (على هـ s.th. on s.o.); *(gram.)* to pronounce the final consonant (of a word) without a vowel; to put (هـ a verb) into the apocopate form or the imperative

جزم *jazm* cutting off, clipping; decision; resolution, resolve; apodictic judgment; *(gram.)* apocopate form| علامة الجزم *‘alāmat al-j. = jazma*

جزمة *jazma* diacritical mark (^{o}) indicating vowellessness of a final consonant

جازم *jāzim* decisive; peremptory, definite, definitive, final; firmly convinced, absolutely certain (ب of s.th.); (pl. جوازم *jawāzim*[2]) governing the apocopate form *(gram.)*

مجزوم *majzūm* cut off. cut short, clipped; decided. settled; *(gram.)* vowelless (final consonant); in the apocopate form

منجزم *munjazim (gram.)* in the apocopate form

[2]جزمة *jazma* pl. *–āt*, جزم *jizam* (pair of) shoes (pair of) boots| جزمة برباط *(bi-ribāṭ)* laced soots; جزمة لماعة *(lammā‘a)* patent-leather shoes

جزمجى *gazmagī (eg.)* and جزماتى *gizamātī (eg.), jazmātī (syr.)* pl. *-īya* shoemaker

جزى *jazā i* (جزاء *iazii')* to requite, recompense (ه s.o., ب or على for), repay (ه to s.o., ب or على s.th.); to reward (ه s.o., ب or على for); to punish (ه s.o., ب or على for); to satisfy (ه s.o.), give satisfaction (ه to s.o.); to compensate, make up (هـ ب for s.th. with or by); to compensate, offset (عن s.th.)| جزاك الله خيرا *(ḳairan)* may God bless you for it!; جزاه جزاء سنمار *(jazā’a sinimmāra)* he returned to him good for evil III to repay, require (هـ ب s.th. with, ه ب s.o. for), recompense (ه ب s.o. for); to reward (على or ب ه s.o. for); to punish (على or ه ب s.o.

for) | جزاهم خيرا *(ḳairan)* he invoked God's reward upon them IV to suffice (ه s.o.), do for s.o. (ه); to take the place, serve instead (عن of), replace (عن s.th.)

جـزاء *jazā'* requital, repayment; recompense, return; compensation, setoff; 124 amends, reparation; punishment, penalty | جزاء نقدي *(naqdī)* fine

جزائى *jazā'ī* penal

جزية *jizya* pl. جزى *jizan*, جزاء *jizā'* tax; tribute; head tax on free non-Muslims under Muslim rule

تجزية *tajziya* reward

مجـازاة *mujāzāh* requital, repayment; punishment

جس *jassa u (jass,* مجسة *majassa)* to touch, feel, handle (ـه s.th.); to palpate, examine by touch (ـه s.th.); to test, sound, probe (ـه s.th.); to try to gain information (ـه about), try to find out (ـه s.th.); to spy out (ـه s.th.) | جس نبضه *(nabḍahū)* to feel s.o.'s pulse, (fig.) جس نبض الشيء to probe, sound out, try to find out s.th. V to try to gain information (ـه about), try to find out (ـه s.th.); to reconnoiter, scout, explore (ـه s.th.); to be a spy, engage in espionage; to spy, pry, snoop (على on s.o.) | تجسس لـه اخبارا (*aḳbāran*) to gather information for s.o., spy for s.o. VIII to touch, feel, handle (ـه s.th.); to spy out (ـه s.th.)

جس *jass:* طرى الجس *ṯarīy al-j.* delicate to the touch, having a tender surface, fresh

جاسوس *jāsūs* pl. جواسيس *jawāsīs*[2] spy

جاسوسة *jāsūsa* woman spy

جاسوسى *jāsūsī* of espionage, spy- (in compounds)

جاسوسية *jāsūsī*ya spying, espionage

جوسسة *jausasa* spying, espionage

مجس *majass* spot which one touches or feels; sense of touch | خشن المجس *ḳašin al-m.* coarse to the touch, having a rough surface

مجس *mijass* probe *(med.)*

تجسس *tajassus* spying, espionage

جاسئ *jāsi'* hard, rough, rugged

جسد II to make corporeal, invest with a body, embody, incarnate (ـه s.th.), give concrete form (ـه to s.th.); to render or represent in corporeal form (ـه s.th.) V to become corporeal, assume concrete form, materialize; to become incarnate *(Chr.);* to become three-dimensional

جسد *jasad* pl. اجساد *ajsād* body | عيد الجسد *'īd al-j.* and خميس الجسد Corpus Christi Day *(Chr.)*

جسدى *jasadī* bodily, fleshly, carnal

جسدانى *jusdānī* bodily

تجسد *taia.snul* materialization; incar·

nation *(OM.)*

مجسد *mujassad* embodied, corporified

متجسد *mutajassid* corporeal; incarnate *(Chr)*

جسر *jasara u* to span, cross, traverse (ـه s.th.); (جسارة *jasāra*, جسور *jusūr)* to venture, risk (على s.th.), have the courage (على to do s.th.) II to build a dam or dike; to embolden, encourage (ـه s.o., على to do s.th.) VI to dare, venture, risk (على s.th.), have the audacity (على to do s.th.); to be sold, forward, insolent, impudent (على with s.o.) VIII to span, cross, traverse (ـه s.th.)

جسر *jisr* pl. اجسر *ajsur*, جسور *jusūr* bridge; dam, dike, embankment, levee; -- (pl. جسورة *jusūra)* beam, girder; axle, axletree | جسر متحرك (*muḥarrik*) movable bridge; جسر معلق *(mu'allaq)* suspension bridge; جسر عائم pontoon bridge, floating bridge

جسور *jasār* sold, daring; forward, insolent, impudent

جسارة *jasāra* boldness, recklessness, intrepidity; forwardness, insolence

تجاسر *tajāsur* boldness, recklessness, intrepidity; forwardness, insolence

متجاسر *mutajāsir* bold, daring; forward, insolent, impudent 125

جسطن see جصطن

جسم *jasuma u* (جسامة *jasāma)* to be great. Big, large. bulky. huge. immense II to make corporeal. invest with a body (ـه s.th.), give (ـه s.th.) shape or form; to materialize

(ـه s.th.); to cause to stand out. bring out (ه s.th.); to enlarge, magnify (ـه s.th.; e.g., microscope); to make big, bulky, huge (ـه s.th.); to play up, exaggerate (ـه s.th.) V to become corporeal, become embodied; to materialize; to assume a form, take shape, become tangible or concrete; to be materialized; to become big, large, huge, increase in volume, grow in size

جسم pl. اجسام *ajsām*, جسوم *jusūm* body (also O of an automobile); substance, matter; mass; form, shape

جسمى iiaa1 bodily, physical; substantial, material

جسيم *jasīm* pl. جسام great, big, large; voluminous, bulky, huge; vast, immense; stout, corpulent; weighty, most significant, momentous, prodigious

جسيم *jusaim* pl. *-āt* particle (*phys.*); corpuscle (*biol.*)

اجسام ajsam[2] more voluminous, larger; stouter, more corpulent

جسم *jasāma* size, volume; stoutness, corpulence

جسمان *jusmān* body, mass

جسمانى *jusmānī* bodily, physical. Corporal | التأديب الجسمانى corporal punishment

تجسيم *tajsīm* embodiment; relief; enlargement, magnification, magnifying power

جسم *mujassam* bodily, corporeal; (*math.*) body; three-dimensional; tangible, material, concrete; raised, relieflike, standing out in relief (e.g., خريطة مجسمة relief map); relief; enlarged. Magnified | فلم مجسم (*film*) three-dimensional (stereoscopic) film, 3-D motion picture

جسمانية *jasmānīya*[2] Gethseman

(جسو) جسا *jasā u* to become hard, solid

جش *jašša u* (*jašš*) to grind, crush, bruise, grate (ـه s.th.)

جش jušša hoarseness, huskiness, raucity (of the voice)

جشيش *jašīš* ground, grated, crushed

اجش *ajašš*[2], f. جشاء *jaššā'*[2] hoarse, husky, raucous (voice)

جشأ II and V to belch, burp

جشاء *jušā'* and جشأة *jaš'a* belch(ing), burp(ing)

جشار *jušār* livestock

جشع *jaši'a a* (*jaša'*) and V to be covetous, greedy

جشع *jaša'* greed, avidity, inordinate desire

جشع *jaši'* greedy, covetous

جشم *jašāma a* (*jašm*, جشامة *jašāma)* to take upon o.s. (ـه some hardship) II to make (ه s.o.) suffer or undergo (ـه s.th.); to impose (ـه ه on s.o. s.th. difficult), burden (ـه ه s.o. with s.th.) V to take upon o.s., suffer, undergo (ـه s.th., e.g., hardships)

جشنى (*eg.*, cf. ششنى *šišnī*) sample, specimen; sampling

جص II to plaster, whitewash (ـه s.th.)

جص *jiṣṣ* gypsum; plaster of Paris

جصطن II *tajasṭana* to lounge, stretch lazily, loll

جعة *ji'a* beer

جعب II to corrugate (ـه s.th.)

جعبة *ja'ba* pl. جعاب *ji'āb* quiver; tube, pipe; gun barrel; o cartridge pouch (*Syr.*) | جعبة اخبار *j. akbār* town gossip (person) 126

جعجع *ja'ja'a* (جعجع *ja'ja'a*) to clamor, roar, shout; to clatter, clap; to bluster, explode in anger

جعجعة *ja'ja'a* hubbub, rumpus, clamor, roar; creak, clapping noise (of a mill wheel); bluster

جعجاع *ja'jā'* clamorous, boisterous, noisy; bawler, loud-mouthed person

جعد *ja'uda a* (جعودة *ju'ūda*, جعادة *ja'āda*) and V to become curly, frizzed, kinky, curl (hair); to be wavy; to be creased; to be wrinkled II to curl, frizz (ـه s.th.; the hair); to wave (ـه s.th.; the hair); to crease, pleat, plait (ـه cloth); to wrinkle (ـه the skin)

جعد *ja'd* (or جعد اليد *j. al-yad*, جعد الكف *j. al-kaff*) stingy, niggardly, tightfisted

جعدة ja'da curl, lock, ringlet

جعدى *ja'dī* and اجعد *aj'ad*[2] curly

جعيدى *gə'īdī* (*eg.*) bum, loafer, good-for-nothing

تجاعيد *tajā'īd*[2] wrinkles, lines (of the face)

تجعدات *taja''udāt* wrinkles

مجعد *muja''ad* curled, frizzed; wavy; furrowed, creased; wrinkled

متجعد *mutaja''id* curled, frizzed; wavy; furrowed, creased; wrinkled

جعدنة *ja'dana* idle talk, gossip (*leb.*)

جعر *ja'ara a* (*ja'r*) to drop its manure (animal)

ابو جعران *abū ji'rān*[2] scarabaeus; dung beetle

جعفر *ja'far* little river, creek

جعل *ja'ala a* (*ja'l*) to make (ـه s.th.); to put, place, lay (ـه s.th.); to create (ـه s.th.); to effect, bring about (ـه s.th.); to make (ـه ـه s.th. a rule, a principle, or the like, ه ه s.o., e.g., leader, king, etc.), appoint (ه ه s.o. to an office, rank, or the like); to fix, set (ـه ـه a sum, a price, at); to think, deem, believe (ه ب or ه ه s.o. to be …, ـه ـه s.th. to be ...), take (ه ب or ه ه s.o. for, ـه ـه s.th. for); to represent (ـه s.th., فى صورة as, or in the form of, s.th. else); to appoint, settle (ـه ل s.th. for s.o., in s.o.'s favor); to give, grant, concede (ـه ل s.th., an advantage, to s.o.), put s.o. (ل) in the way of s.th. (ـه); to attribute (ـه ل to s.o. s.th.), maintain that s.th. (ـه) belong. to s.o. (ل); to entrust (الى ـه s.th. to s.o.); to put, get (ه s.o., ـه s.th., into a specific state or condition); (with foll. imperf.) to begin to, set out to | جعله يفعل to induce s.o. to do; to make s.o. do s.th. (in a narrative); جعله بمنزلة (*bi-manzilati*) to place s.o. on equal footing with; جعله فى متناول يده (*fī mutanāwali yadihī*) to bring or put s.th. within s.o.'s reach III to seek to bribe, try to win (ه ب s.o. with s.th.)

جعل *ju'l* pl. اجعال *aj'āl* pay, wages; piece wages; reward, prize

جعلى *ju'lī*: اتفاق جعلى (*ittifāq*) piece-work contract

جعل *ju'al* pl. جعلان *ji'lān* dung beetle; scarabaeus

جعالة *ji'āla, ja'āla, ju'āla* pl. جعائل *ja'āil*[2] pay, wages; allowance; reward, prize: bribe

جغرافيا *jugrāfiyā* and جغرافية *jugrāfīya* geography | جغرافية طبيعية (*ṭabī'īya*) physical geography

جغرافي *jugrāfī* geographical; geographer

جف *jaffa* (1[st] pers. perf. *jafaftu*) *i* (جفاف *jafāf*, جفوف *jufūf*) to dry, become dry; to dry out II to dry, make dry (ـه s.th.)

جفاف *jafāf* dryness; desiccation; drying up; dullness

تجفاف *tajfāf* pl. تجافيف *tajāfīf*[2] protective armor

تجفيف *tajfīf* drying; desiccation; dehydration; drainage 127

جاف jāff dry | قلم حبر جاف (*qalam ḥibr*) ball-point pen

مجفف *mujaffaf* dried, desiccated, dehydrated; مجففات dehydrated foods

جفاء *jufā'* useless, vain, futile | ذهب جفاء *ḏahaba jufā'an* to be in vain, be of no avail, pass uselessly

جفت *jift*, چفت *čift* (pronounced *šift*; *eg.*) pincers, tweezers; metal clamp | جفت شريان *j. šaryān* arterial clamps

چفتشى (pronounced *šiftišī*; *eg.*) filigree

جفتلك *jiftlik* farm, country estate; government land (*Pal.*)

جفر *jafr*, علم الجفر *'ilm al-j.* divination, fortunetelling

جفرة *jufra* pl. جفر *jufar* pit, hole

جفل *jafala i u* (*jafl*, جفول *jufūl*) and IV to start, jump with fright; to shy (horse) II to start, rouse (ـه s.th., .s.o.); to scare away (ه s.o.)

جفل *jafl* and جفول *jufūl* fright, alarm; shying

چفلك (pronounced *šiflik*; *eg.*) = جفتلك

جفن pl. جفون *jufūn*, اجفان *ajfān* eyelid

جفنة *jafna* pl. جفان *jifān*, جفنات *jafanāt* bowl; grapsvine

(جفو) جفا *jafā u* (*jafw*, جفاء *jafā'*) to be rough, coarse; to treat (ه s.o.) roughly, harshly; to turn away (. from), shun, avoid, flee (ه s.o.) III to treat (ه s.o.) roughly, rudely,

harshly; to be cruel (ه to s.o.); to be cross (ه with s.o.); to elude, flee (ه s.o.; slumber); to offend (ـه against good taste, one’s sense of honor, or the like) VI to withdraw (عن from), shun, avoid (ه s.o.); to loathe (عن s.o., s.th.), have an aversion (عن to); to display rude manners, act the ruffian

جفو *jafw* roughness, harshness

جفوة *jafwa* roughness; estrangement, alienation; disagreement, dissension, quarrel

جفاء *jafā’* roughness; harshness; sternness; antipathy, aversion, distaste, loathing; estrangement, alienation

اجفى *ajfā* refraining even more (ل from), more averse (ل to s.th.)

جاف jāfin pl. جفاة jufāh harsh, rough, coarse; brutish, uncouth, rude

جاكتة look up alphabetically

جكر III (*syr.*) to tease (ه s.o.)

[1]جل *jalla i* (جلال *jalāl*) to be great, lofty, exalted, illustrious, sublime; to be too great (عن for), be beyond s.th. (عن), be far above s.th. (عن) | جل عن الحصر (*‘an il-ḥaṣr*) to be innumerable II to honor, dignify, exalt (ه s.o.); to cover (ـه s.th., esp. the ground, as snow, plants, etc.); to envelop, wrap, drape, clothe; to border, edge (ـه s.th., ب with) IV to honor, dignify, revere, venerate, esteem highly, exalt (ه s.o.); to deem too high, too exalted (عن for s.th.), consider far beyond s.th. (عن) VI to deem o.s. far above s.th. (عن) X to be great, exalted, sublime

جل great, outstanding; bulky

جل *jull* major portion, bulk, majority, main part | جله *julluhū* most of it; جل الامة *j. al-umma* the majority of the people; جل ما فيه its main contents; وجل ما يقال انه (*jullu*) that much, at least, can be said that ...

جلل *jalal* important, significant, momentous, weighty

جلى *jullā* pl. جلل *julal* matter of great importance, momentous undertaking, great feat, exploit

جلة *julla*, *jilla* droppings, dung (of animals); *julla* pl. جلل *julal* (cannon) ban; bomb 128

جلة *julla* attire, clothing | الجلة الجبروتية (الكهنوتية) (*ḥabrawīya*, *kahnūtīya*) Episcopal (sacerdotal) vestments (*Chr.*)

جليل *jalīl* pl. اجلاء *ajillā’*[2], اجلة *ajilla*, جلائل *jalā’il*[2] great, important, significant, weighty, momentous; lofty, exalted, sublime; revered, honorable, venerable; glorious, splendid

جلال *jalāl* loftiness, sublimity, augustness; splendor, glory

جلالة *jalāla* loftiness, sublimity, augustness; majeoty | صاحب (صاحبة) الجلالة His (Her) Majesty, جلالة الملك *j. al-malik* His Majesty, the King

اجل *ajall*[2] greater; more sublime; more splendid

مجلة *majalla* pl. *-āt* periodical; review, magazine | مجلة اسبوعية (*usbū‘īya*) weekly magazine; مجلة شهرية (*šahrīya*) monthly publication; مجلة خاصة ب (*ķāṣṣa*) professional journal for a. ; مجلة الاحكام lawbook, code; مجلة القوانين do.

تجلة *tajilla* and اجلال *ijlāl* honor, distinction; esteem, deference, respect; reverence

[2]جل *jull* rose

جلاب *julāb*, *jullāb* rose water; julep

جلاتين (Fr. *gélatine*) *želātīn* jelly

جلاسية (Fr. *glacé*) *glasēh* (*eg.*) kid leather

[1]جلب *jalaba i u* (*jalb*) to attract (ـه s.th.); to fetch, get, bring (ـه s.th., ل to s.o.); to import (ـه goods); to bring about (ـه a state, condition); to bring (ـه harm, shame, etc., على upon s.o.); to gain, win, obtain (ـه s.th.); to earn (ـه s.th.); (جلوب *julūb*) to scar over, heal (wound) II to shout, clamor; to be noisy, boisterous IV to earn, gain, acquire (ـه s.th.); = II; VII pass. of I VIII to procure, bring, fetch, get (ـه s.th.); to draw (ـه on s.th.); to import (ـه goods) X to import (ـه goods); to fetch, summon, call in (ه s.o.); to attract, draw (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to seek to attract or win (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to get, procure (ـه s.th.)

جلب *jalb* bringing, fetching; procurement; acquisition; importation, import; causation, bringing on, bringing about

جلب *jalab* imported; foreign

جلب *jalab* and جلبة *jalaba* clamor; uproar, tumult, turmoil

جلبة *julba* scar

جليب jalīb imported, foreign; (pl. جلبى jalbā, جلباء *julabā'*[2]) foreign slave

جلاب *jallāb* attractive, captivating; importer, trader; see also alphabetically | جلاب العبيد slave trader

جلابية *gallābīya* (*eg.*) pl. *-at*, جلاليب *galālīb*[2] galabia, a loose, shirtlike garment, the common dreao of the male population in Egypt

جلباب below under جلبب

جلب *ajlab*[2] more attractive, more captivating

مجلبة *majlaba* pl. مجالب *majālib*[2] causative factor, motive, reason, cause, occasion

استجلاب *istijlāb* procurement, acquisition; importation, import; supply; attraction | استجلاب السائحين promotion of tourist traffic

جالب *jālib* causative factor, motive, reason, cause, occasion

[2]جلاب *julāb*, *jullāb* rose water; julep

[3]جلبا *jalabā* jalap (*bot.*)

جلبب II *tajalbaba* to clothe o.s. (ب with), be clothed, be clad (ب in a garment, also fig.)

جلباب *jilbāb* pl. جلابيب *jalābīb*[2] garment, dress, gown; woman's dress

جلبان *julubbān* chickling vetch, grass pea (Lathyrus sativua)

[1]جلجل *jaljala* to reverberate; to resound, ring out; to rattle; to shake (ـه s.th.)

جلجل *juljul* pl. جلاجل *jalājil*[2] (little) bell, sleigh bell; cowbell; jingle

جلجلة *jaljala* sound of a bell; loud, shrill sound

مجلجل *mujaljil* shrill, piercing; ringing, resounding, reverberant

[2]جلجلة *juljula*, جبل الجلجلة *jabal al-j*. Golgotha

[3]جلجلان *juljulān*, *jiljilān* sesame

جلح *jaliḥa a* (*jalaḥ*) to be or become bald

اجلح *ajlaḥ*[2], f. جلحاء *jalḥā'*[2], pl. جلح *julḥ* bald-headed, bald

جلخ *jalaḳa a* and II to sharpen (ـه s.th.); to whet, hone (ـه a knife), strop (ـه a razor); to stretch, extend, roll out (ـه metal)

جلخ *jalḳ* grindstone, whetetone, hone

جلد *jalada i* (*jald*) to whip, flog, lash (ه s.o.); -- *jalida a* to be frozen, freeze; -- *jaluda u* to be tough, hardy, undismayed, steadfast, patient II to bind (ـه a book); (to cause) to freeze (ـه s.th.) III to fight (ه s.o.) IV to freeze; to be frozen, be covered with ice V to take heart; to show o.s. tough, hardy, robust; to resign o.s. to patience; to bear, suffer VI to engage in a sword fight

جلد *jald* flogging; -- (pl. اجلاد *ajlād*) staunch, steadfast; strong, sturdy

جلد *jild* pl. جلود *julūd*, اجلاد *ajlād* skin, hide; leather | جلد سختيان (*suḳtiyān*) morocco; جلد لماع (*lammā'*) patent leather

جلدة *jilda* skin, hide; piece of leather; race | ابن جلدتنا *ibn jildatinā* our countryman, our fellow tribesman, pl. بنو جلدتنا *banū j.*

جلدى *jildī* dermal, cutaneous, skin (adj.) | امراض جلدية skin diseases

جليدة *julaida* pl. *-āt* membrane, pellicle; O film (*phot.*)

جلد *jalad* enduranos; suffering; patience; firmament

جلدة *jalda* lash, stroke with a whip

جليد *jalīd* pl. جلداء *juladā'*[2] staunch, steadfast; strong, sturdy

جليد *jalīd* ice | جبل جليد *jabal j.* iceberg; قطعة من الجليد (*qiṯ'a*) ice floe

جليدى *jalīdī* icy, ice-covered, glacial, ice (adj.); snow-covered | العصر الجليدى (*'aṣr*) the Ice Age

جلود *jalūd* long-suffering, patient

جلاد *jallād* pl. *-ūn* leather merchant; executioner, hangman

جلادة *jalāda* and جلودة *julūda* endurance, patience

مجلدة *mijlada* whip, lash, scourge

تجليد *tajlīd* freezing; bookbinding

جلاد *jilād* fight, battle (against)

تجلد *tajallud* endurance, patience

مجلد *mujallid*: مجلد الكتب *m. al-kutub* bookbinder

مجلد *mujallad* frozen, icy, ice-covered; bound (book); (pl. *-āt*) volume (book)

مجالد *mujālid* pl. *-ūn* gladiator

متجلد *mutajallid* patient

جلمز *jillauz* (coll.; n. un. ة) hazelnut; hazel

جلس *jalasa i* (جلوس *julūs*) to sit down (الى with s.o., at a tabl., etc., على on a chair); to sit (الى with s.o., at a table, على on a chair) | جلس الى الرسام (*rassām*) to sit for a painter III to sit (ه with s.o., next to s.o., in s.o.'s company); to keep s.o. (ه) company IV to ask to sit down, make sit down, eeat (ه s.o.)

جلسة *jalsa* pl. *-āt* seat (in an auditorium); session (of parliament, of a committee, 130 of a court, etc.); party, gathering, meeting | عقد جلسة *'aqada jasatan* to convene a session; جلسة عامة (*'āmma*) plenary session

جلسة *jilsa* manner of sitting

جليس pl. جلساء *julasā'*[2] participant in a social gathering; table companion: one with whom one sits together; جليسه the man who was at the party with him

جليسة *jalīsa* lady companion; fem. of جليس

جلوس *julūs* sitting: sitting down; accession to the throne; pl. of جالس sitting

مجلس majlis pl. مجالس *majālis*[2] seat; session room, conference room; party, gathering, meeting; social gathering: session, sitting; council meeting; council; concilium; collegium, college: board, committee, commission; administrative board; court, tribunal | فى مجلسه in s.o.'s presence, in s.o.'s company; مجلس التأديب and مجلس تأديبى disciplinary board; مجلس تأسيسى constituent assembly; مجلس آفاقى regional court (*tribunal régional; Tun.*); مجلس الأمة *m. al-umma* parliament (Ir.); مجلس الأمن *m. al-amn* the Security Council; مجلس البلدية *m. al-baladīya* and مجلس بلدى (*baladī*) local council, municipal council; مجلس الحرب *m. al-ḥarb* war council; مجلس حسبى (*ḥasbī*) probate court (for Muslim; *Eg.*); مجلس مختلط (mukṭalit) mixed court (*eg.*); مجلس الدفاع defense council; مجلس الادارة *m. al-idāra* administrative board, committee of management, directorate; board of directors (of a corporation or bank); مجلس المديرية *m. al-mudīrīya* provincial council, provincial parliament (*Eg.*); مجلس الدولة *m. ad-daula* Supreme Administrative Court (*Eg.*); مجلس روحى (*rūḥī*) religious court, clerical court (of the Coptic Church); مجلس شورى الدولة m. šūrā d-daula council of state; مجلس الشيوخ council of elders: Senate (*Eg.*); مجلس عدلى (*'adlī*) court, tribunal (*Syr.*); (عسكرى or) مجلس عرفى (*'urfī*, *'askarī*) court-martial; مجلس عصبة الأمم *m. 'uṣbat al-umam* Council of the League of Nations; مجلس العموم the House of Commons; مجلس الأعيان *m. al-a'yān* senate (*Ir., Jord.*); مجلس الاقتراع draft board, recruiting commission (*mil.*); مجلس قروى (*qarawī*) local council; مجلس اقتصادى (*iqtiṣādī*) economic council: مجلس قومى (*qaumī*) national assembly; مجلس قيادة الثورة *m. qiyādat at-taura* Supreme Revolutionary Tribunal (*Eg.*): المجلس الكبير and المجلس الاكبر (*akbar*) the Grand Council (= *le Grand Conseil*; *Tun.*); مجلس اللوردين the House of Lords: مجلس النواب *m. an-nuwwāb* lower house, chamber of deputies; مجلس نيابى (*niyābī*) parliament; مجلس الجهة *m. al-jiha* approx.: provincial council (= *conseil de région; Tun.*); مجلس الوزراء *m. al-wuzarā'* cabinet, council of ministers

مجالسة *mujālasa* social intercourse

جالس *jālis* pl. جلوس *julūs*, جلاس *jullās* sitting; pl. جلاس participants in a social gathering

جلط *jalaṭa i* (*jalṭ*) to chafe, gall, abrade (ـه the skin); to shave (الرأس *ar-ra'sa* the head

جلطة *julṭa* lump, clot | جلطة دموية (*damawīya*) blood clot, thrombus

جلف *jilf* pl. اجلاف *ajlāf* boorish, rude, uncivil

جلفط *jalfaṭa* (جلفطة *jalfaṭa*) to calk (ـه a ship)

جلفن *galfana* (*eg.*) to galvanize

جلفنة *galfana* galvanization

مجلفن *mugalfan* galvanized

جلاقة jalāqa: جلاقة قروية (*qarawīya*) yokel, bumpkin

جلم *jalama i* (*jalm*) to clip, shear off (هـ s.th.)

جلم *jalam* pl. اجلام *ajlām* shears

ابو جلمبو *abū galambū* (*eg.*) a variety of crab

جلمد II *tajalmada* to be petrified

جلمد *jalmad* pl. جلامد *jalāmid*[2] and جلمود *julmūd* pl. جلاميد *jalāmīd*[2] rook, bolder

جلنار *jullanār* pomegranate blossom

(جلو and جلى) جلا *jalā u* to clean, polish (هـ s.th.); to clear (هـ the view); to make clear, make plain, clarity, clear up (هـ s.th.), throw light on (هـ), to reveal, unveil, disclose (هـ s.th.), to dislodge, oust, remove (هـ عن or ه s.o. or s.th. from), to shine, be brilliant, distinguish o.s. (فى in s.th.); to be or become clear, evident, manifest; to pull out, move out (عن of a place), go away, depart (عن from a place), leave, quit, evacuate (عن a place); -- جلى *jalā i* to polish, burnish (هـ s.th.) II to reveal, disclose, bring to light (عن or هـ s.th.); to show, represent (ه s.o., هـ s.th.), IV to remove, dislodge, oust, drive away (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.); to evacuate (ه s.o. from); to move away, go away (عن from a place), leave (عن a place) V to become clear, evident, manifest; to reveal itself, be revealed, to appear, show, come to light, come out, manifest itself, to be manifested, be expressed, find expression VII to be clean or cleaned, be polished, be burnished, to be removed, be dislodged, be ousted; to move away (عن from a place), vacate, evacuate (عن a place), to be dispelled, vanish, go away, pass (crisis, difficulty, etc.), to disappear, to reveal itself, be revealed, be disclosed; to be unveiled (bride), to become manifest, manifest itself; to become clear or plain; to clear up and reveal (عن s.th.), to lead, come (عن to), end (عن in), to result (عن in) | ما ينجلى عنه الأمر the outcome of the matter, what will come of it VIII to reveal, disclose (هـ s.th.), to regard (هـ s.th.), look at (هـ) X to seek to clarify (هـ s.th.), to clarify, clear up (هـ s.th.), throw light (هـ on); to uncover, unearth, bring to light, find out, discover, detect (هـ s.th.)

ابن جلا *ibn jalā* a famous, well-known man, a celebrity

جلى *jalīy* clear, plain, evident, patent, manifest, obvious, conspicuous; جليا *jalīyan* obviously, evidently

جلية *jalīya* pl. جلايا *jalāyā* sure thing, plain fact | جلية الأمر *jalīyat al-amr* the true state of the affair

اجلى *ajlā* clearer, more obvious, more distinct

جلوى *jalwā* unveiling (of the bride) | ليلة الجلوة *lailat al-j.* wedding night

جلاء *jalā'* clarification, elucidation; clarity, clearness, plainness, distinctness; departure, (e)migration (عن from), evacuation (عن of an area; mil.); بجلاء clearly, plainly

جليان *jalayān* vision, revelation, apocalypse (*Chr.*)

مجال *majālin* (pl. of مجلى *majlan*) manifestations

تجلية tajliya: تجلية الاهية (*ilāhīya*) divine revelation; theophany (*Chr.*)

تجل *tajallin* revelation, manifestation; Transfiguration (of Christ) | عيد التجلى *'īd at-t.* Transfiguration Day (*Chr.*)

اجتلاء *ijtilā'* contemplation

استجلاء *istijlā'* clarification, elucidation

جالية *jāliya* pl. *-āt*, جوال *jawālin* colony (of foreigners); colony of emigrants

المجلى *al-mujallī* the winner (in a race)

متجل *mutajallin* obvious, evident, manifest, patent

جلون *galōn* pl. *-āt* gallon (*eg.*)

مجلون *mugalwan* galvanized (*eg.*)

جلى *jullā* see جل[1]

جليوتين *gilyotīn* guillotine (eg.)

[1]ج م abbreviation of جنيه مصرى Egyptian pound

[2]جم *jamma i u* (*jamm*) to gather; to collect one's thoughts, concentrate; to rest II and V to grow luxuriantly (plants) X to gather;

to collect one's thoughts, concentrate; to rest, relax, seek recreation (من from); to be covered with luxuriant vegetation (ground)

جم *jamm* abundant, plentiful; much, a great deal of; many, numerous; manifold, multiple; crowd, group of people | جم الأثر *j. al-aṯar* effective, efficacious; احبه حبا جما (*aḥabbahū ḥubban*) to be more than fond of; فوائد جمة numerous advantages, ample benefits; جم غفير large crowd, throng

جمام *jamām* rest, relaxation, recreation, gathering of new strength

مجم *majamm* place where s.th. gathers or flows together | مجم هذا الرأي ومستجمعه (*mustajma'uhū*) what this opinion amounts to

تجميم *tagmīm* (*eg.*) bobbed hairdo (of women)

استجمام *istijmām* collectedness; concentration; attentiveness, attentive reverence; rest, relaxation, recreation

جمباز, جنبازى see جنباز, جنبازى

جمبرى (from It. *gambero*) *gambarī*, جمرى *gammarī* (*eg.*) shrimp (*zool.*)

[2]جمجم *jamjama* (جمجمة *jamjama*), جمجم الكلام (*kalāma*) and II *tajamjama* to articulate indistinctly, stammer; to express o.s. poorly, speak incoherently; to mumble

[2]جمجمة *jumjuma* pl. جماجم *jamājim*[2] skull, cranium

جمجمى *jumjumī* cranial

جمح *jamaḥa a* (*jamḥ*, جماح jimāḥ, جموح *jumūḥ* to holt (horse); to he refractory, unruly, recalcitrant; to be defiant; to be capricious, whimsical; to run out on her husband, run away from home (wife)

جماح *jimāḥ* recalcitrance, defiance; willfulness

جموح *jumūḥ* recalcitrance, defiance; willfulness

جموح *jamūḥ* headstrong, defiant, unruly, ungovernable

جامح *jāmiḥ* headstrong, defiant, unruly; indomitable, untamable

[2]جمد *jamada u, jamuda u* (*jamd*, جمود *jumūd*) to freeze; to congeal, harden, stiffen, be or become hard or solid, solidify; to coagulate, clot (blood); to be rigid, inflexible (in one's thinking); to stagnate; to be apathetic, indolent, dull, indifferent | جمدت نفسه على to be indifferent toward, put up with, acquiesce in; جمدت يده (*yaduhū*) to be niggardly, tightfisted II to freeze, frost, congeal (هـ s.th.); to solidify, coagulate, harden, stiffen (هـ s.th.); to curdle (هـ s.th.); to freeze (هـ assets V to freeze, become frozen, turn into ice, freeze up. become icebound; to freeze to death; to congeal; to solidify; to harden, set (e.g., cement); to coagulate, clot (blood) VII to freeze up, become icebound; to freeze, become frozen, turn to ice

جمد *jamd* freezing; congelation, solidification, coagulation | درجة الجمد *darajat al-j.* freezing point

جمد *jamad* ice

جماد *jamād* pl. *-āt* a solid; inorganic body; mineral; inanimate body, inanimate being; O neuter (*gram.*)

جمود *jumūd* frozen state; solid, compact state, compactness, solidity; rigor, rigidity, stiffness; inorganic state; hardening, induration; hardness, inflexibility; deadlock, standstill; inertia, inaction, inactivity; lethargy, apathy, passivity, indifference

جمودة *jumūda* solidity, hardness

تجميد *tajmīd* solidification, hardening; consolidation; reinforcement (of a foundation) | تجميد الاموال *t. al-amwāl* freezing of assets

تجمد *tajammud* freezing; frost; congelation; solidification; coagulation

انجماد *injimād* freezing up or over, icing up; ice formation

جامد *jāmid* hard, solid; stiff; rigid; motionless; inanimate, inorganic; (*gram.*) defective; dry. dull (book, and the like); impervious to progress to innovation, ossified, ultraconservative; pl. جوامد *jawāmid*[2] inanimate things, inorganic matter, minerals

متجمد *mutajammid* frozen, icy; stiff, congealed; coagulated

منجمد *munjamid* frozen, icy, ice (adj.); arctic | المحيط المنجمد (*muḥīṭ*) the Arctic Ocean

[2]جمادى *jumādā* name of the fifth and sixth months of the Muslim year (جمادى الاولى *j. al-ūlā* Jumada I and جمادى الآخرة *j. al-āḳira* Jumada II)

جمر II to roast (ه meat) VIII to bum incense

جمر *jamr* embers, live coal | كان على احر من جمر (*aḥarra*) to be on tenter-hooks; to be in greatest suspense, be dying with curiosity

جمرة *jamra* (n. un. of جمر) live coal; firebrand, smoldering embers; rankling resentment; (pl. *-āt*) carbuncle (*med.*) | O الجمرة الخبيثة anthrax

جمار jummār palm pith, palm core (edible tuber growing at the upper end of the palm trunk)

مجمرة *mijmara* pl. مجامر *majāmir*[2] brazier; censer

[2]جمرى see جمبرى

جمرك (eg.) *gumruk* pl. جمرك *gamārik*[2] customs; customhouse | رسم الجمرك *rasm al-g.* customs duty, tariff

جمركى *gumrukī* customs, tariff (used attributively) | اتحاد جمركى (*ittih□ād*) customs union

مجمرك *mugamrak* duty paid

جميز *jummaiz* (coll.; n. un. ة) sycamore (Ficus sycomorus; *bot.*)

جاموس look up alphabetically

جمش *jamaša i u* (*jamš*) to unhair (ه s.th.) II to make love, caress, pet

جمع *jama'a a* (*jam'*) to gather (ه s.th.); to collect (ه e.g., money); to unite, combine, bring together (parts into a whole); to put together. join (ه things); to set, compose (ه type; *typ.*); to compile (ه a book); to summarize. sum up (ه s.th.) to rally, round up (هم people); to pile up, amass accumulate (ه s.th.); to assemble (هم several persons); to convoke, convene, call (ه a meeting); to add (ه numbers), add up (ه a column); (*gram.*) to make plural, pluralize (ه a word); to unite, link, bring together (بين several things or persons); to combine (بين – و e.g., both strength and courage); to contain, hold, comprise (ه s.th.) | جمع اطراف الشيء (*aṯrāfa*) to summarize, sum up s.th.; to give a survey of s.th.; جمع البراعة من اطرافها (*barā'ata*) to be very efficient, do an excellent job, do superlatively good work; جمع شمل القطيع (*šamla l-q.*) to round up the herd; يجمع الكتاب بين صفحاتها (*ṣafaḥātihā*) the book contains, lists …; يجمع بيت على بيوت (*yujma'u*) the plural of *bait* is *buyūt* II to pile up, amass, accumulate (ه s.th.); to rally, round up (ه s.th., هم s.o.); to assemble (ه the parts of a 134 machine) III to have sexual intercourse (ها with a woman) IV to agree (على on s.th., to do s.th.); to be agreed (على on); to decide unanimously (على on), resolve (على to do s.th.) | اجمعوا امرهم (*amrahum*) they came to terms, they made a joint decision V to gather; to assemble, congregate; to rally, band together, flock together (people); to pile up; to accumulate; to gather into a mass, agglomerate; to cluster; to coagulate VIII to be close together; to come together, meet, join; to unite, combine (ب with); to assemble, meet, convene (an organization, a committee, etc.); to be or get together, have a meeting, interview or conference, hold talks (ب, مع with s.o.), meet (ب, مع s.o.; to concur (على in), agree, be agreed (على on s.th.) X to gather, collect (ه s.th.; also قواه *quwāhu* one's strength, افكاره *afkārahū* one's thoughts); to summarize, sum up (ه s.th.); to possess, combine (ه s.th.)

جمع *jam'* gathering; collection; combination; connection, coupling, joining; accumulation; (*arith.*) addition; union, merger, aggregation, integration (بين of) holding together (بين of divergent, separate things); (pl. جموع *jumū'*) gathering, crowd, throng; gang, troop; (*gram.*) plural | جمع الشمل *j. aš-šaml* union, integration; جمع التكسير the broken (= internal) plural, الجمع السالم the regular (= external) plural; اسم الجمع *ism al-j.* collective noun (*gram.*); جمع اليد *j. al-yad* fist

جمع *jum*ʻ, جمع الكف *j. al-kaff*, جمع اليد *j. al-yad* fist, clenched hand | بجمع يديه with clenched fists

جمعة jumʻa pl. جمع *juma*ʻ, *-āt* week; Friday | يوم الجمعة *yaum al-j.* Friday; جمعة الآلام Passion Week; الجمعة العظيمة and يوم الجمعة الحزينة Good Friday (*Chr.*)

جمعية *jamʻiya* pl. *-āt* club, association, society; corporation, organization; 135 assembly | جمعية الأمم *j. al-umam* League of Nations; جمعية خيرية (*ḳairīya*) charitable organization; جمعية الاسعاف *j. al-isʻāf* approx.: civil ambulance service; جمعية (*tašrīʻīya*) legislative assembly; جمعية عمومية ʻ*umūmīya*) and جمعية عامة (ʻ*āmma*) general assembly; general meeting; plenum, plenary session; جمعية تعاونية (*taʻāwunīya*) cooperative

جميع *jamīʻ* (with foll. genitive) total; whole, entire; all; entirety; e.g., جميع الناس all men, all mankind; الجميع all people, everybody; the public at large; جميعا *jamīʻan* in a body, altogether, one and all, all of them; entirely, wholly, totally

جمع *ajmaʻ*[2] pl. *-ūn*, f. جمعاء *jamʻā*'[2], pl. جمع *juma*ʻ[2] entire, whole, all` | العالم الاسلامى اجمع (*ajmaʻa*) the entire Islamic world; الدار جمعاء (*jamʻā'a*) the whole house; باجمعه *bi-ajmaʻihī* in its entirety, to its full extent, completely, altogether; جاؤوا باجمعهم all of them came

جماع *jummā*ʻ aggregate; total, total amount

O جماع كهربائى *jammāʻ kahrabāʻī*; storage battery

جماعة *jamāʻa* pl. *-āt* group (of people); band, gang, party, troop; community; squad (military unit; *Eg*. 1939) | جماعات وافرادا *jamāʻātin wa-afrādan* in groups and individually

جماعى *jamāʻī* collective (as opposed to فردى *fardī* individual)

مجمع *majmaʻ* pl. مجامع *majāmi*ʻ[2] place where two or more things meet, place or point of union, junction; meeting, congregation, convention, assembly; (also مجمع علمى *m. ʻilmī*) academy (scientific); college (e.g., of ecclesiastical dignitaries); synod | مجمع بلدى (*baladī*) provincial synod (*Chr.*); مجمع اكليركى (*iklīrīkī*) clerical synod (of the Coptic Church); اخذ بمجامع القلوب to win or captivate the hearts; 135 بمجامع عينيه *bi-m. ʻainaihi* (to look at s.o.) with complete concentration, intently

مجمعى *majmaʻī* academy member, academician

تجمي *tajmī*ʻ assembly, assemblage (of the parts of machinery)

جماع *jimā*ʻ sexual intercourse; s.th. comprising or involving another thing or a number of things | الخمر جماع الاثم *al-ḳamr j. al-iṯm* wine involves sin, wine

اجماع *ijmā*ʻ agreement, unanimity (also اجماع الرأي); unanimous resolution (على to do s.th.); (*Isl.* Law) consensus (of the authorities in a legal question; one of the four *uṣūl* of Islamic Law) | بالاجماع unanimously

اجماعى *ijmāʻī* based on general agreement, unanimous; collective, universal

تجمع *tajammu*ʻ pl. *-āt* coming together, meeting; gathering; troop concentration; crowd, throng, mob; agglomeration; O agglutination (*chem.-med.*)

اجتماع *ijtimā*ʻ pl. *-āt* meeting (ب with s.o.; of a corporate body; of parliament); get-together, gathering, assembly; reunion; rally; convention; conjunction, constellation (*astron.*); confluence (of rivers); life in a social group, community life, social life; الاجتماع human society | اجتماع الطرق *ijtimāʻ aṯ-ṯuruq* crossroads, intersection, junction; علم الاجتماع *ʻilm al-ijt.* sociology; علماء الاجتماع sociologists

اجتماعى *ijtimāʻī* community, group (used attributively); social; socialist(ic); sociological | وزارة الشؤون الاجتماعية ministry for social affairs; الحالة الاجتماعية personal status; الخدمة الاجتماعية (*ḳidma*) social service, social work; المساواة الاجتماعية (*musāwāh*) social equality; الهيئة الاجتماعية (*hai'a*) human society

اجتماعية *ijtimāʻīya* socialism

جامع *jāmi*ʻ comprehensive, extensive, broad, general, universal; collector; compiler (of a book); compositor,

typesetter; (pl. جوامع *jawāmi*ʻ[2]) mosque | مسجد جامع (*masjid*) great, central mosque where the public prayer is performed on Fridays

جامعة *jāmiʻa* pl. *-āt* league, union, association; community; federation; religious community, communion; commonness, community of interests or purpose; university | O جامعة الكهرباء *j. al-kahrabā'* storage battery, accumulator; جامعة الامم *j. al-umam* League of Nations; الجامعة الاسلامية (*islāmīya*) Pan-Islamism; الجامعة العربية (ʻ*arabīya*) and جامعة الدول العربية (*duwal*) the Arab League; جامعة شعبية (*šaʻbīya*) university extension, adult education courses, evening courses

جامعى *jāmiʻī* academic, collegiate, university (adj.); university graduate

مجموع *majmū*ʻ collected, gathered; totality, whole; total, sum (*arith.*) | الحروف المجموعة matter (*typ.*); مجموع اراضى القطر *m. arāḍī l-quṭr* the total area of the country; مجموع طوله *m. ṭūlihī* its total length; المجموع العصبي (ʻ*aṣabī*) the nervous system

مجموعة *majmūʻa* pl. *-āt*, مجاميع *majāmīʻ*[2] collection (e.g., of works of art, of stamps, etc., also of stories); compilation, list; group {also, e.g., of trees, of islands, etc.); series (e.g., of articles in a newspaper; O battery (*el.*); alliance, league, bloc (e.g., of states); collective, collectivistic organization; aggregate; complex, block (of buildings); system; bulletin, periodical | المجموعة الشمسية (šamāīya) the solar system; مجموعة صناعية (ṣināʻīya) syndicate

مجمع *mujammi*ʻ collector (*techn.*); O storage battery, accumulator

مجمع عليه *mujmaʻ ʻalaihi* (that which is) agreed upon, unanimous

مجتمع *mujtamaʻ* pl. *-āt* gathering place, place of assembly; meeting place, rendezvous; assembly, gathering, meeting; society; human society; community, commune, collective

جمكية = جامكية look up alphabetically

[1]جمل *jamala u* (*jaml*) to sum up, summarize (هـ s.th.); -- *jamula u* (جمال *jamāl*) to be beautiful; to be handsome, pretty, comely, graceful; to be proper, suitable, appropriate (ب for s.o.), befit (ب s.o.) II to make beautiful, beautify, embellish, adorn (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.) III to be polite, courteous, amiable (. to 8.0.) IV to sum, total, add (هـ s.th.); to treat as a whole, mention collectively (هـ s.th.); to sum up, summarize (هـ s.th.); to act well, decently, be nice V to make o.s. pretty, adorn o.s. VI to be courteous, be friendly to one another

جملة *jumla* pl. جمل jumal totality, sum, whole; group, troop, body; crowd; wholesale; (*gram.*) sentence, clause; جملة *jumlatan* completely, wholly, on the whole, altogether, in general, at all | جملة واحدة *jumlatan wāḥidatan* all at once, at one swoop; جملة الكائنات everything in existence; كان من جملة اصحابه he was one of his companions, he belonged to his companions; قال فى جملة ما قاله (*jumlati*) among other things, he said ... ; وجملة القول ان *wa-jumlatu l-qauli anna* or وجملة الامر ان in short ... , to sum up …, briefly stated ... ; على الجملة in short, in a word; بالجملة wholly, on the whole, altogether, in general, at all; by wholesale (*com.*); جملة الاجرة المستحقة *j. al-ujra al-mustaḥiqqa* gross wage; تاجر الجملة wholesaler, wholesale dealer; 41.J:1 ~ sr,. al·j. wholesale price; جملة اسمية (*ismīya*) nominal clause; جملة فعلية (*fiʻlīya*) verbal clause; جملة اخبارية (*iḳbārīya*) or جملة خبرية (*ḳabarīya*) declarative sentence (or clause); جملة انشائية (*inšā'īya*) exclamatory sentence; جملة حالية (*ḥālīya*) circumstantial clause; جملة شرطي(*šarṭīya*) conditional clause; جملة معترضة (*muʻtariḍa*) parenthetical clause

حساب الجمل *ḥisāb al-jummal* (or *jumal*) use of the letters of the alphabet according to their numerical value

جمال *jamāl* beauty | O علم الجمال *ʻilm al-j.* aesthetics

جميل *jamīl* beautiful, graceful, lovely, comely, pretty, handsome; friendly act, favor, service, good turn; courtesy | اعتراف بالجميل, معرفة الجميل *maʻrifat al-j.* and عرفان بالجميل (ʻ*irfān*) gratitude; نكران الجميل*nukrān al-j.* ingratitude; ناكر الجميل ungrateful; حفظ له جميلا (*ḥafiẓa*) to keep s.o. in fond remembrance, remember s.o. with gratitude

اجمل *ajmal*[2] more beautiful

تجميل *tajmīl* beautification, embellishment; cosmetics

مجاملة *mujāmala* pl. *-āt* (act of) courtesy; civility, amiability; flattery; مجاملة mujāmalatan amicably, in a friendly way | زيارة مجاملة *ziyārat m.* courtesy call; قواعد المجاملات etiquette

اجمال *ijmāl* summation, summing up; summarization; اجمالا *ijmālan* on the whole, in general, generally speaking, as a general principle | اجمالا لذلك اقول to sum up, I (would) say ... ; فى اجماله in its entirety, as a whole; بالاجمال and على الاجمال in general, on the whole, altogether; بوجه الاجمال *bi-wajhi l-i.* = اجمالا

اجمالى *ijmālī* comprehensive, summary, general, over-all, total, collective | تقرير اجمالى over-all report; غرامة اجمالية (*garāma*) collective penalty; نظرة اجمالية (*naẓra*) general view

مجمل *mujmil* pl. *-ūn* wholesaler, wholesale dealer

مجمل *mujmal* summary, resume, synopsis, compendium; general concept; sum, total | بالمجمل by wholesale

جمل[2] *jamal* pl. جمال jimāl, اجمال *ajmāl* camel | جمل اليهود *j. a1-yahūd* chameleon

جمال jammāl pl. *-ūn* camel driver

جمان jumān (coll.; n. un. ة) pearls

جمهر *jamhara* to gather, collect (ه, ـه s.th., s.o.); to assemble (ه s.o.) II *tajamhara* to gather, flock together (crowd)

جمهرة *jamhara* multitude, crowd, throng; the great mass, the populace

جمهور jumhūr pl. جماهير *jamāhīr*[2] multitude; crowd, throng; general public, public; الجماهير the masses, the people

جمهرى iumhllri republican (adj. and n(.

جمهورية *jumhūriya* pl. *-āt* republic | الجمهورية العربية المتحدة (*'arabīya, muttaḥida*) the United Arab Republic; الجمهورية الاتحادية الالمانية (*ittiḥādīya*) the Federal Republic of Germany; الجمهورية الديموقراطية الالمانية (*dīmūqrāṭīya*) the German Democratic Republic

تجمهر *tajamhur* gathering (of people; crowd

جن *janna u* (*jann*, جنون *junūn*) to cover, hide, conceal, veil (ـه, على s.th.); to descend, fall, be or become dark (night); pass. *junna*: to be or become possessed, insane, mad, crazy | جن جنونه (*junūnuhū*) to get madly excited, become frantic II to craze, make crazy, drive insane, madden, enrage, infuriate (ه s.o.) IV to cover, veil, hide, conceal (ـه s.th.); = II; V to go mad, become crazy X to be covered, veiled, concealed; to regard (ه s.o.) as crazy, think (ه s.o.) mad

جن (coll.) jinn, demons (invisible beings, either harmful or helpful, that interfere with the lives of mortals)

جنى jinnī demonic; jinni, demon

جنية *jinnīya* female demon

جنة *janna* pl. *-at*, جنان *jinān* garden; paradise | جنات النعيم paradise; ساكن الجنان inhabitant of paradise, deceased person, one of blessed memory

جنينة *junaina* pl. *-āt*, جنائن *janā'in*[2] little garden; garden

جنائنى j*anā'inī* gardener

جنة *jinna* possession, obsession; mania, madness, insanity

جنة *junna* pl. جنن *junan* protection, shelter, shield

جنان *janān* pl. اجنان *ajnān* heart, soul

جنان *jannān* gardener

جنين *janīn* pl. اجنة *ajinna*, اجنون *ajnūn* embryo, fetus; germ (in a seed, etc.)

جنون *junūn* possession, obsession; mania, madness, insanity, dementia; foolishness, folly; frenzy, rage, fury; ecstasy, rapture | الجنون فنون *al-j. funūn* madness has many varieties, manifests itself in many ways

جنوني *junūnī* crazy, insane, mad; frantic, frenzied

مجن *mijann* pl. مجان *majānn*[2] shield

مجنة *majanna* madness, insanity

جان *jānn* jinn, demons

مجنون *majnūn* pl. مجانين *majānīn*[2] possessed, obsessed; insane, mad; madman, maniac, lunatic; crazy, cracked; crackpot; foolish; fool

جنب *janaba u* to avert, ward off (ه هـ from s.o. s.th.) II to keep away, avert, ward off (ه هـ from s.o. s.th.), keep s.o. (ه) out of the way of (هـ), spare (ه هـ s.o. s.th.) III to be or walk by s.o.'s (ه) side; to run alongside of (هـ), run parallel to (هـ), skirt, flank (هـ s.th.); to avoid (هـ s.th.) V to avoid (هـ s.th., ه s.o.); to keep away (هـ, ه from), steer clear, get out of the way (هـ, ه of) VI and VIII = V; VIII to be at the side of (هـ), run side by side with (هـ), run alongside of (هـ), skirt, flank (هـ s.th.)

جنب *janb* pl. جنوب *junūb*, اجناب *ajnāb* side; *janba* (prep.) beside, next to, near, at | جنبا الى جنب (also جنبا لجنب) side by side; بين جنبيه (*janbaihi*) inside (it), within; ما بين جنبيه (*baina janbaihi*) what it contains, comprises, its contents; على جنب aside, apart; ذات الجنب pleurisy

جنبة *janba* pl. *janabāt* side; region, area | فى جنباته in it, within, wide; ضمه بين جنباته (*ḍammahū*) to comprise, hold, contain s.th.; جنبات الغرفة *j. al-gurfa* the whole room; بين جنبات الغرفة in (the middle of) the room; زاخر الجنبات crammed, chock-full, brimful, filled to overflowing or bursting

جنبى *janbī* lateral, side (adj.)

جنب *junub* in a state of major ritual impurity; not belonging to the tribe, not a kinsman | الجار الجنب the neighbor not belonging to the family

جناب *jināb* (title of respect) approx.: Right Honorable; جنابكم Your Honor; you (polite form)

جنابة *janāba* major ritual impurity (*Isl. Law*)

جناب *junāb* (= ذات الجنب) pleurisy

جنوب *janūb* south; جنوبا *janūban* southward, to the south

جنوب *janūbī* southern | جنوبى افريقيا South Africa

جنب *jānib* pl. جوانب *jawānib*[2] side; lateral portion; sidepiece; flank; wing; face (*geom.*); part, portion, partial amount; partial view, section (من of a scene, picture or panorama); quantity, amount; a certain number (من of), a few, some | من جانبه on his part; من جانب – من جانب آخر on the one hand -- on the other hand; الى جانبه to him, to his address; at his (its) side, next to him (it); بجانبه beside him (it), next to him (it); الى جانب and بجانب side by side with; in addition to; apart from, aside from; وضعه جانبا to put s.th. aside; ودعه جانبا to leave s.th. aside, omit s.th.; فى جانب in comparison with, as compared with, as against; regarding, with regard to; ما بين جوانبهم their hearts; جانبا الفم *jānibā l-fam* the comers of the mouth; جانب من a considerable, or certain, degree of; a considerable amount of, a good deal of; جانب كبير من a great deal of, a large portion of; على جانب كبير من he is very ...; كان على جانب عظيم من الكرم (*karam*) to be very generous; على جانب عظيم من الاهمية (*ahammīya*) of great importance; على اعظم جانب من الخطورة *'alā a'ẓami jānibin min al-kuṯūra* of utmost importance, of greatest significance; فى كل جانب everywhere, on all sides; خفض له جانبه (*ḳafaḍa*, *jānibahū*) to show o.s. condescending, affable or gracious to s.o.; to meet s.o. on fair terms; امن جانبه *amina jānibahū* to be safe from s.o.; لم اعره جانب اهتمام (*u'irhu*) I paid not the least attention to him; خاف (رهب، هاب) جانبه (*jānibahū*) to fear s.o., be afraid of s.o.; ملك الجانب *milk al-j.* crown lands; جانب الميري *j. al-mīrī* (*eg.*) fisc, treasury; لين الجانب *layyin al-j.* gentle; docile, tractable, compliant; لين الجانب *līn al-j.* gentleness; رحب الجوانب *raḥb al-j.* roomy; spacious, unconfined; رقيق الجانب friendly, amiable, gentle; مرهوب الجانب feared, dreaded; عزيز الجانب powerful, mighty, strong; عزة الجانب *'izzat al-j.* power; مهيب الجانب *mahīb al-j.* dreaded, respected; فى جوانب الدار about the house, all over the house; often فى جوانبه = فيه

جانبى *jānibī* lateral, side, by- (in compounds)

اجنبي *ajnabī* foreign, alien; (pl. *-ūn*, اجانب *ajānib*[2] foreigner, alien | البلاد الأجنبية the foreign countries, the outside world; فرقة الاجانب *firqat al-ajānib* the Foreign Legion

جنابية *gannābīya* pl. *–āt* (*eg.*) curb; embankment, levee; side channel, lateral

(following a road or railroad tracks); bypass (of a lock or sluice)

تجنب *tajannub* avoidance

اجتناب *ijtināb* avoidance

مجنبة *mujanniba* flank, wing (of an army

جنبري see جمبري

جنباز *junbāz*, جمباز calisthenics; gymnastics; athletics

جنبازي junbāzī (جمبازي) calisthenic(al), gymnastic | الالعاب الجمبازية gymnastic exercises, physical exercises

جنح *janaḥa a* (جنوح *junūḥ*) to incline, be inclined, tend (ل or الى to); to lean (ل or الى to or toward); to turn, go over (الى to), join (الى s.th.), associate o.s. (الى with); to strand (على or الى on a coast; ship); to diverge, deviate, depart (عن from); to turn away (عن from), break (عن with) II to provide (هـ s.th.) with wings, lend wings (هـ to s.th.) IV to incline, be inclined, tend (ل or الى to); to lean (ل or الى to or toward); to turn (ل or الى to s.th.); to strand (ship)

جنح *jinḥ* side

جنح *junḥ*, *jinḥ* darkness gloom | فى جنح الليل (*j. il-lail*) in the dark of night, under cover of night; بين جنحي الكرى (*junḥay il-karā*) lit.: between the two halves of slumber, i.e., at night when everyone's asleep

جنحة *junḥa* pl. جنح junaḥ misdemeanor (*jur*., less than a felony, جناية, and more than an infraction, مخالفة)

جناح *janāḥ* pl. اجنحة *ajniḥa*, اجنح *ajnuḥ* wing (of a bird. of an airplane, of a building, of an army); side; flank | انا فى جناحه I am under his protection; على جناح الاثير over the ether, by radio; على جناح السرعة (*j. is-sur'a*) with winged haste

جناح *junāḥ* misdemeanor (*jur*.); sin | لا جناح عليه (*junāḥa*) it won't be held against him if he ... ; it won't do any harm if he …

اجنح *ajnaḥ*[2] more inclined (الى to

جنوح *janūḥ* inclined (الى s.th.)

جنوح *junūḥ* inclination, leaning, bent, tendency (الى to)

جانح *jāniḥ* side, flank, wing

جانحة *jāniḥa* pl. جوانح *jawāniḥ*[2] rib; pl. also bosom, heart, soul | بين جوانحي in my bosom, at heart; طفرت جوانحها (*ṭafarat*) she became happily excited, she trembled with joy

مجنح *mujannaḥ* winged

جند II to draft, conscript, enlist, recruit (ه s.o.; *mil*.); to mobilize (هـ an army, على against) V to be drafted, be conscripted, be enlisted (for military service)

جند *jund* m. and f., pl. جنود *junūd*, اجناد *ajnād* soldiers; army | جند الخلاص *j. al-ḵalāṣ* Salvation Army

جندى jundī pl. جنود *junūd* soldier, private | جندى اول (*awwal*) private first class (*Ir*., *Syr*.); جندى مستجد (*mustajidd*) recruits (*Ir*., *Syr*.); الجندي المجهول the Unknown Soldier

جندية *jundīya* military affairs, the army, the military; military service

تجنيد *tajnīd* draft, enlistment (*mil*.) recruitment; mobilization | التجنيد الاجباري (*ijbārī*) military conscription

تجند *tajannud* military service

مجند *mujannad* recruit

جندارى *gindārī* standard-bearer, comet (*Eg*.)

جندب jundub pl. جنادب *janādib*[2] grasshopper

[1]جندر *gandara* (*eg*.) to mangle (هـ laundry)

جندرة *gandara* mangling (of laundry); press; O rotary press (*typ*.)

[2]جندارى look up alphabetically

جندرمة *žandarma* gendarmery

جندرمى *žandarmī* gendarme

جندفلى *ganduflī* (*eg*.) oysters 140

[1]جندل *jandala* to throw to the ground, bring down, fell (ه s.o.)

جندل *jandal* pl. جنادل *janādil*[2] stone; pl. جنادل cataract, waterfall (*eg*.)

[2]جندول *gundūl* (*eg*.) pl. جناديل *ganādīl*[2] gondola

جنرال *jenərāl*, *ginrāl* (*eg*.) general (military rank)

جنز II to say the burial prayers, conduct the funeral service (ه for the deceased; *Chr*.)

جنازة *jināza*, *janāza* pl. *-āt* جنائز *janā'iz*[2] bier; funeral procession

جناز *junnāz* pl. جنانيز *janānīz*[2] requiem, funeral rites, obsequies; funeral procession

جنزبيل *janzabīl* (= زنجبيل) ginger

[1]جنزير *janzara* (= زنجر) to be or become covered with verdigris

جنزار *jinzār* (=زنجار) verdigris

[2]جنزير *jinzīr* (= زنجير) pl. جنازير *janāzīr*[2] chain; track (of a caterpillar, of a tank, etc.); a linear measure (= 5 *qaṣaba* = 17.75 m; also = 20 m; *Eg.*) | طارة جنزير *ṭārat j.* track sprocket, sprocket wheel

مجنزر *mujanzar* track-laying (vehicle)

جنس II to make alike, make similar (ـه s.th.); to assimilate, naturalize (ه s.o.); to class, classify, sort, categorize (ـه s.th.) III to be akin, be related, similar (ـه, ه to), be of the same kind or nature (ه as s.o., ـه as s.th.), be like s.o. or s.th. (ـه, ه) resemble (ه s.o., ـه s.th.) V to have o.s. naturalized, acquire the citizenship (ب); to be naturalized VI to be akin, related, of the same kind or nature, homogeneous

جنس *jins* pl. اجناس *ajnās* kind, sort, variety, species, class, genus; category; sex (male, female); gender (*gram.*); race; nation | اسم الجنس *ism al-j.* (*gram.*) generic noun, collective noun of nonpersonal things (which form a n. un. in ة); الجنس البشري (*bašarī*) the human race; ابناء جنسنا *abnā' jinsinā* our fellow tribesmen; هو مصري الجنس he is Egyptian by nationality; الجنس اللطيف the fair sex; الجنس الخشن the strong sex

جنسي *jinsī* generic; sexual; racial

لاجنسي *lā-jinsī* asexual, sexless

جنسية jinsīya pl. *-āt* nationality, citizenship

تجنيس *tajnīs* naturalization; paronomasia (*rhet.*)

جناس *jinās* (*rhet.*) assonance, pun, paronomasia

مجانسة *mujānasa* relatedness, kinship, affinity; similarity, likeness, resemblance

تجنس *tajannus* acquisition of citizenship, naturalization

تجانس tajānūs homogeneity, homogeneousness; likeness, similarity, resemblance

مجانس *mujānis* similar, like, related; homogeneous

متجنس *mutajannis* naturalized

متجانس *mutajānis* akin, related, of the same kind or nature, homogeneous

جنطيانا (Lat. Gentiana) gentian (*eg.*)

[1]جنف VI to deviate (عن from); to incline, be inclined (الى or ل to s.th.)

[2]جنيف look up alphabetically

جنفاص *junfāṣ*, جنفيص *junfaiṣ* sackcloth, sacking

جنك *junk* pl. جنوك *junūk* harp

جنوا *janowā* Genoa (seaport in NW Italy)

جنى *janā i* (*jany*) to pick, gather, harvest, reap (ـه s.th., also the fruits of one's work); to pocket, rake in, collect (ـه s.th.); to derive (ـه profit, من from); to secure, realize (ـه profits, an advantage); to incur (ـه evil, harm, punishment); to cause, 141 provoke, bring about (ـه s.th.); -- (جناية *jināya*) to commit a crime, an outrage (على on); to offend, sin (على against); to commit, perpetrate (جناية, ذنبا *ḏanban* a crime, an offense; على, less frequently الى, on or against); to inflict (ـه some evil, على on s.o.); to harm (على s.o., s.th.) V to incriminate, accuse, charge with a crime (على s.o.), lay the blame (على on s.o.), blame (على s.o.); to act meanly VIII to gather, harvest (ـه s.th.)

جنى *jany* harvest; reaping (fig.); -- *janan* (coll.) fruits

جناية *jināya* pl. *-āt* perpetration of a crime; felony (*jur.*; in the strictly legal sense, more than a misdemeanor, جنحة, and an infraction, مخالفة), capital offense | محكمة الجنايات *maḥkamat al-j.* criminal court

جنائي *jinā'ī* criminal | law محكمة جنائية (*maḥkama*) criminal court; القانون الجنائي criminal law, penal law

مجنى *majnan* pl. مجانٍ *majānin* that which is picked or harvested, a crop; source of profit or advantage

تجنٍ *tajannin* incrimination, accusation (على of s.o.); mean way of acting, low, underhand dealings

جانٍ *jānin* pl. جناة *junāh* perpetrator (of a delict); delinquent, criminal

مجنى عليه *majnīy ʻalaih*, harmed, injured; aggrieved party; victim of a crime

جنيف (Fr. Geneve) *žənēf* Geneva

جنيه (Engl. *guinea*) *ginēh*, also *gunaih* pl. *–āt* pound (*eg.*) | جنيه انجليزي (استرليني) pound sterling, English pound; جنيه مصري Egyptian pound (abbreviation: ج م)

جهة see وجه

جهبذ *jahbad̲* pl. جهابذة *jahābid̲a* man endowed with a critical mind; great scholar; bright, brilliant, intelligent

جهد *jahada a* (*jahd*) to endeavor, strive, labor, take pains, put o.s. out; to over-work, overtax, fatigue, exhaust (ه s.o.) III to endeavor, strive; to fight (فى سبيل الشيء for s.th.); t.o wage holy war against the infidels IV to strain, exert (هـ s.th.); to tire, wear out, fatigue (ه s.o.), give trouble (ه to) | اجهد نفسه فى (*nafsahū*) to go to great lengths, go out of one's way (في for or in s.th.); اجهد فكره فى (*fikrahū*) to concentrate on, put one's mind to, apply o.s. t.o VIII to put o.s. out (فى for s.th.), work hard; (*Isl. Law*) to formulate an independent judgment in a legal or theological question (based on the application of the 4 *uṣūl*; as opposed to taqlid, q.v.)

جهد *jahd* pl. جهود *juḥūd* strain; exertion; endeavor, attempt, effort; trouble, pains (فى on behalf or for the sake of s.th.); O voltage, tension (*el.*) | جهد جهده *jahada jahdahū*, also عمل (حاول) جهده to do (try) one's utmost, do (try) all in one's power, make every conceivable effort; بجهد جهيد *bi-jahdin jahīdin* with great difficulty, by dint of atrenuous efforts; بعد جهد جهيد after a lot of trouble O جهد عال (*ʻālin*) high tension (*el.*)

جهد *juhd* strain, exertion; *juhda* (used prepositionally) to the limit of ... | جهد الطاقة *juhda ṭ-ṭāqa* as far as possible, as much as possible; جهد طاقته *j. ṭāqatihī* as much as he can, to the limit of his abilities; جهد امكانه *juhda imkānihī* do.; جهد ما *juhda mā* as much as. to the limits of what ... ; جهدي *juhdī* as far as I can

جهيد *jahīd* see جهد *jahd*

جهاد *jihād* fight, battle; jihad, holy war (against the infidels, as a religious duty)

جهادي *jihādī* fighting, military

مجاهدة *mujāhada* fight, battle

اجهاد *ijhād* exertion; overexertion, overstrain(ing) 142

اجتهاد *ijtihād* effort, exertion, endeavor, pains, trouble; application, industry, diligence; (*Isl. Law*) independent judgment in a legal or theological queetion, based on the interpretation and application of the 4 *uṣūl*, as opposed to *taqlīd*, q.v.; individual judgment

مجهود majhūd pl. *-āt* endeavor, effort, exertion, pains, trouble, work; O voltage, tension (*el.*) | بذل مجهوداته to make every effort, go to greatest lengths

مجاهد mujāhid pl. *-ūn* fighter, freedom fighter; warrior; sergeant (*Eg*. 1939)

مجهد *mujhid* strenuous, exacting, trying, grueling; -- *mujhad* overworked, exhausted

مجتهد *mujtahid* diligent, industrious; (pl. *-ūn*) mujtahid, a legist formulating independcnt decisions in legal or theological matters, based on the interpretation and application of the four *uṣūl*, as oppoeed to *muqallid*, q.v.

جهر *jahara a* (*jahr*, جهار *jihār*) to be brought to light, come out, show, appear; -- to declare publicly, announce (هـ or ب s.th.); to avow in public, proclaim (ب s.th.); to raise (هـ the voice); -- *jahura u* (جهارة jahāra) to be loud, be clearly audible (voice) III to declare or say openly, voice, utter, express frankly (ب s.th.)

جهر *jahr* and جهار *jihār* publicness, publicity, notoriety; جهرا *jahran* and جهارا *jihāran* publicly, in public

جهرة *jahratan* openly, overtly, frankly, publicly

جهري *jahrī* notorious, well-known, public

جهير *jahīr* loud (voice, shout)

اجهر *ajhar*[2] day-blind

اجهر *ajhar*[2] (elative) louder, more audible

جمهري *jahwarī* loud (voice)

مجهر *mijhar* loud-voiced

مجهر *mijhar* pl. مجاهر *majāhir*[2] microsoope

مجهرى *mijharī* microscopic(al)

مجهار *mijhār* loud-voiced; O loudspeaker

مجاهرة *mujāhara* franknees, candor (of one's words)

جهز jahaza a to finish off (على a wounded man), deliver the coup de grace to (على) II to make ready, prepare (ه s.th.); to arrange (ه s.th.); to provide, supply (ه s.th.); to equip, fit out, furnish, supply, provide (ب ه or ه s.th. or s.o. with) IV to finish off (على a wounded man), deliver the coup de grace to (على); to finish, ruin (على s.o.) V to he equipped, furnished, supplied, provided; to equip o.s.; to prepare o.s., get ready; to be ready, be prepared

جهاز *jahāz* (alas pronounced *jihāz*) pl. -*āt*, اجهزة *ajhiza* equipment, appliances, outfit, gear, rig; trousseau; contrivance, gadget; implement, appliance, utensil; installation, apparatus (*techn*.); system, apparatus (*anat*.) | جهاز لاسلكي (*lā-silkī*) wirelees set, radio; جهاز راديو radio (receiving set); O جهاز مستقبل (*mustaqbil*), O جهاز الاستقبال, O جهاز الالتقاط receiver, receiving set (radio); جهاز مذيع(*muḏī*'), O جهاز الارسال *j. al-irsāl* transmitter (radio); جهاز تليفزيوني television set; جهاز الحفر *j. al-ḥafr* drilling rig; oil derrick; جهاز دوري (*daurī*) circulatory system (*anat*.); جهاز قياس الهزات or لتسجيل الاهتزازات الارضية جهاز الارضية (*hazzāt*, *arḍīya*)seismograph; جهاز سري (*sirrī*) secret organization, underground organization; جهاز الاستماع sound locator; الجهاز العصبي ('*aṣabī*) the nervous system; جهاز الهضم *j. al-haḍm* digestive apparatus

تجهيز *tajhīz* equipment, furnishment; preparation; pl. تجهيزات equipment, gear

تجهيزي *tajhīzī* preparatory; (of a school) preparing for college

جاهز *jāhiz* ready, prepared; readymade; equipped | جاهزة (ملبوسات or) البسة (*albisa*) ready-made clothes

مجهز *mujahhaz* equipped, provided, furnished, supplied (ب with); armed (ب with guns; of a ship, tank, etc.)

جهش IV to sob, break into sobs | اجهش بالبكاء (*bukā'*) to be on the verge of tears, struggle with tears; to break into tears

جهشة *jahša* (n. *vic*.) pl. -*āt* sob; outburst of tears

اجهاش *ijhāš* outburst of tears

جهض IV to bear young ones, litter; to have a miscarriage (woman) | اجهضت نفسها (*nafsahā*) she induced an abortion

جهض *jihḍ* miscarried fetus

جهيض *jahīḍ* miscarried fetus

اجهاض *ijhāḍ* miscarriage, abortion; induced abortion

جهل *jahila a* (*jahl*, جهالة *jahāla*) to be ignorant; not to know (ب or ه s.th., how to do s.th.); to be irrational, foolish; to behave foolishly (على toward) VI to ignore (ه s.th.); to refuse to have anything to do (ه with), shut one's eyes (ه to), disregard (ه a fact); to affect ignorance, pretend to know nothing X to consider ignorant or stupid (ه s.o.)

جهل *jahl* and جهالة *jahāla* ignorance; folly, foolishness, stupidity | عن جهل out of ignorance

جهول *jahūl* ignorant; foolish, stupid

مجهل *majhal* pl. مجاهل *majāhil*[2] unknown region, unexplored territory | مجاهل افريقيا unknown Africa

تجهيل *tajhīl* stultification

تجاهل *tajāhul* ignoring, disregard(ing)

جاهل *jāhil* pl. جهلة *jahala*, جهل *juhhal*, جهال *juhhāl*, جهلاء *juhalā'* not knowing (ب s.th., how to do s.th.); ignorant, uneducated, illiterate; foolish; fool

جاهلى *jāhilī* pagan, of or pertaining to pre-Islamic times

جاهلية *jāhilīya* state of ignorance; pre-Islamic paganism, pre-Islamic times

مجهول *majhūl* unknown; anonymous (also مجهول الاسم *m. al-ism*); pl. مجاهيل *majāhīl*[2] unknown things | صيغة المجهول *ṣīgat al-m.* passive (*gram.*)

مجهولية majhūlīya being unknown, unknown nature

جهم *jahuma u* (جهامة *jahāma*, جهومة *juhūma*) to frown, glower V to frown, scowl, glower; to regard with displeasure (هـ, ه or ل s.o. or s.th.), frown (هـ or ل on); to eye gloomily, coolly, grimiy (هـ, ه or ل s.o., s.th.); to become sullen, gloomy (face)

جهم jahm sullen, glum, morose, gloomy (face)

جهام *jahām* clouds

جهامة *jahāma* and جهومة *juhūma* grim look, sullen expression; gloominoss; brooding silence

جهنم *jahannam*[2] (f.) hell

جهنمي *jahannamī* hellish, infernal

جو jaww pl. اجواء *ajwā'*, جواء *jiwā'* (pl. frequently with singnlar meaning) air; atmosphere (also fig.); sky; weather; sphere, milieu, environment; جوا *jawwan* by air; by telegraph, telegraphically | بريد الجو air mail; طبقات الجو *ṭabaqāt al-j.* air layers; فى جو ممطر (*mumṭir*) in rainy weather

جوى *jawwī* air, aerial, aero- (in compounds); airy, atmospheric(al); weather (used attributively), meteorologic(al) | الضغط الجوي (*ḍagṯ*) atmospheric pressure; طبقات جوية (*ṭabaqāt*) air layers; اسطول جوي (*usṭūl*) air fleet; غارة جوية air raid; القوات الجوية (*quwāt*) air force; الملاحة الجوية aviation; ميناء جوية (*mīnā'*) airport; ارصاد جوية meteorological observations; حجر جوي (*ḥajar*) meteorite

جوا (*colloq.*) *jawwā* (pronounced *gūwa* in *Eg.*) in it, within; inside

جوانى *jawwānī*, *juwwānī* inner, inside, interior

جوافة *guwāfa* (*eg.*) guava (fruit); guavshrub

جوال (*eg.*) *guwāl* pl. *-āt* sack

جوانتي (It. *guanti*; *eg.*) gloves

[1]جوب (Fr. *jupe*) skirt

[2](جوب) جاب *jāba u* (*jaub*) to travel, wander (هـ through), traverse, roam, tour, explore (هـ s.th., e.g., foreign lands); to pierce, penetrate (هـ s.th.), cut through (هـ); to wander, cruise (هـ about a place) III to answer (ه s.خ., على s.th.), reply, respond (ه to s.o., على to s.th.); to comply (هـ with), accede (هـ to) IV to answer (ه or الى s.o., عن or على a question), reply, respond (ه or الى to s.o., على to s.th.); to comply (هـ with a request), accede, defer (هـ to); to hear (ه s.o.), accede to the request or wishes of (ه); to fulfill, grant (هـ a wish); to consent, assent, agree (الى to); to concur (الى in) | اجاب الى طلبه *ṯalabihi*) to comply with s.o.'s request VI to reply to one another; to echo (هـ, ب from); to ring out (voices); to be (mutually) corresponding, harmonize; to be favorahle, propitious (مع to s.o.; situation) VIl to scatter, break up, pass over (clauds); to be dispelled, disappear, vanish (worries); to fade (darkness) X استجاب to hear, answer (هـ a prayer), grant (هـ a request); to comply with the request of (ل), accede or defer to the wiohes of (ل); to react (ل to); to respond (ل to, ب with), listen, pay attention (ل to), show interest (ل in); to meet, answer (ل ب s.o. with), reply (ل ب to s.o. with or hy doing s.th.); to resound, reverberate, re-echo; to resonate (ل or الى to s.th.), be in resonance with (*phys.*); -- استجوب *istajwaba* to interrogate, examine, question (ه s.o.); to hear (ه the defendant or witn...); to interpellate (ه s.o.; in parliament)

جوب *jaub* travening, touring, exploration (of foreign countries); piercing, penetration

جوبة *jauba* pl. *-āt*, جوب *juwab* opening, gap; hole, pit

جواب *jawāb* pl. اجوبة *ajwiba* answer, reply; octave (to a given tone; *mus.*); (*eg.*; pronounced *gawāb* pl. *-āt*) letter, message | جواب الشرط *j. aš-šarṭ*, main clause (conclusion) of a conditional sentence, apodosis

جـوابى *jawābī* answering (used attributively)

جـواب *jawwāb* traverser (of foreign countries), traveler, explorer

اجابـة *ijāba* answer(ing), reply(ing), response, respondence; compliance; fulfillment, granting (of a request); accession, consent, assent | اجابـة لطلـبكم *ijābatan li-ṭalabikum*, in compliance with your request; in answer to your request

تجاوب *tajāwub* agreement, conformity; harmony

استجابة *istijāba* hearing, answering (of a prayer); granting, fulfillment (of a request); resonance; consonance (*phys.*) | استجابة ل *istijābatan li* in compliance with, in answer to, in deference to

استجواب istijwāb pl. *-āt* interrogation, questioning; hearing; interview; interpellation (in parliament)

متجاوب *mutajāwib* harmonious

مستجيب *mustajīb* hearing, answering, granting; reverberant, resonant, resonating; responsive, susceptible, impressible 145

جوت (Engl.) *jūt* jute

(جوح) جاح jāḥa u and IV to annihilate, destroy, ruin; to flood, inundate (هـ the land) VIII do.; to carry away, sweep away (ه s.o., s.th.; storm); to put down, subdue, quell (هـ s.th., e.g., a riot)

اجاحـة destruction, annihilation; crop damage; crop failure, bad harvest

اجتياح *ijtiyāḥ* destruction, annihilation; subdual, suppression

جـائح jā'iḥ crushing, devastating; disastrous

جائحة *jā'iḥa* pl. جوائح *jawā'iḥ*[2] calamity, disaster, ruin; epldemic; crop damage

جوخ *jūḵ* pl. اجواخ *ajwāḵ* broadcloth

(جود) جاد *jāda u* (جودة *jūda*) to be or become good, become better, improve; -- (*jūd*) to grant generously (ب s.th.), be so generous as to do s.th. (ب with verbal noun); to be liberal, openhanded (ب with s.th., علـى toward s.o.), bestow liberally (ب s.th., على upon s.o.), grant, give lavishly (ب of s.th., على to s.o.), shower (ب على s.o. with); to donate (ب a sum of money, etc.) | جاد بنفسه to sacrifice o.s.; to give up the ghost; جادت عينـاه بالـدمع (*'aināhu bi-d-dam'*) tears welled from his eyes; جادت السماء (heavens granted rain) it rained II to do well (هـ s.th.); to make better, improve, better, ameliorate (هـ s.th.); to recite (the Koran; cf. تجويد) IV to do well, do excellently (هـ s.th.); to master (هـ s.th.), be skilled, proficient (هـ in), be an expert (هـ at), be conversant (هـ with an art or field of knowledge); to accomplish or say good, excellent thing; to achieve excellent results; to be excellent, outstanding, distinguish o.s. (e.g., as a poet) | اجاد لغة (*lugatan*) to master language; اجاد العزف على البيانو (*'azfa*) to play the piano well X to think (هـ s.th.) good or excellent, approve of (هـ); to consider (هـ s.th.) suitable for or appropriate to (ل)

جـود *jūd* openhandedness, liberality, generosity

جود *jaud* heavy rains

جادة see under جد[2]

جودة *jūda* goodness, excellence

جيد *jayyid* pl. جياد *jiyād* good, perfect, faultless; outstanding, excellent, first-rate; good (as an examination grade); جيدا *jayyidan* well, excellently; thoroughly | جيد جدا (*jidda*) very good (also as an examination grade)

اجود *ajwad*[2] better ,

جواد *jawād* pl. اجواد *ajwād*, اجاود *ajāwid*[2], اجاويد *ajawīd*[2], جود *jūd* openhanded, liberal, generous, magnanimous; *jawād* pl. جياد *jiyād*, اجياد *ajyād*, اجاويد *ajāwīd*[2] race horse, racer; charger | ابن الاجواد noble man

تجويد *tajwīd* art of reciting the Koran, Koran reading (in accordance with established rule, of pronunciation and intonation)

مجيد *mujīd* adept, efficient, proficient

جودار jaudār see جاودار (alphabetically)

(جور) جار *jāra u* (*jaur*) to deviate, stray (عن from); to commit an outrage (على on), bear down (علـى upon), wrong, persecute, oppress, tyrannize (على s.o.); to encroach, make inroads (على on another's territory)

III to be the neighbor of s.o. (ه), live next door to (ه); to be adjacent, be next (ـه to s.th.), adjoin (ـه s.th.); to be in the immediate vicinity of (ه ـه), be close to (ه, ـه); to border (ـه on) IV to grant asylum or a sanctuary (ه to s.o.); to protect (ه s.o., من from), take (ه s.o.) under one's wing; to stand by s.o. (ه), aid (ه s.o.) VI to be neighbors; to be adjacent; to have a common border X to seek protection, seek refuge (ب with s.o., من from s.th.), appeal for aid (ه to s.o., من against s.th.) 146

جور *jaur* injustice; oppression, tyranny; outrage

جار jār pl. جيران *jīrān* neighbor; refugee; protégé, charge

جارة *jāra* pl. *-āt* neighboress

جيرة *jīra* neighborhood

جورة *jūra* pl. جور *juwar* pit, hole

جورى see alphabetically

جوار jiwār neighborhood, proximity; بجوار in the neighborhood of, in the vicinity of, near, close to

مجاورة *mujāwara* neighborhood, proximity

جائر *jā'ir* pl. جورة *jawara*, جارة jāra unjust. unfair; tyrannical, despotic; tyrant, oppressor, despot

مجاور *mujāwir* neighboring, adjacent; near, close by; (pl. -ūn) student (esp. of Al Azhar University; living in the vicinity of the Mosque)

ئمجير *mujīr* protector

متجاور *mutajāwir* having a common border; adjoining, adjacent, contiguous

جورب *jaurab* pl. جوارب *jawārib*[2] stocking; sock

جورجيا *jorjiyā* Georgia (republic of the U.S.S.R.)

[1]جوري *jūrī* damask rose (Rosa damascena, *bot.*); crimson

[2]جوري (Engl.) *jūrī* jury

[1](جوز) جاز *jāza u* (جواز *jawāz*, مجاز *majāz*) to pass, come, travel (ـه through); to pass (ـه an examination, a test); to be allowed, permitted, permissible; to be possible, conceivable; to work, succeed (عليه with s.o.; deceit, artifice) | جازت عليه الحيلة (*ḥīla*) the trick worked with him, he fell for the trick II to permit, allow (ـه s.th.); to approve (ـه of), sanction, warrant, authorize (ـه s.th.) III to pass (ـه s.th. or by s.th.), go or walk past s.th. (ـه); to go beyond s.th. (ـه), overstep, cross, leave behind (ـه s.th.), also, e.g., جاوز الثلاثين من العمر (*'umr*) he is past thirty; to exceed, surpass (ـه s.th.); to pass over s.th. (عن), disregard (عن s.th.), pay no attention (عن to); to let (عن s.th.) go unpunished; to give up, forgo, relinquish (عن s.th.) IV to traverse, cross (ـه s.th., الى on the way to); to permit, allow (ـه ل to s.o. s.th.); to authorize (ـه ل s.o. to do s.th., also ـه ه); to license (ـه s.th.); to approve, confirm, endorse (ـه a decision, a judgment); to approve (ـه of s.th.), sanction (ـه s.th.) V to tolerate, suffer, bear VI to pass (ـه s.th. or by s.th.), go or walk past s.th. (ـه); to go beyond s.th. (ـه), overstep, cross, leave behind (ـه s.th.); to exceed, surpass (ـه s.th., also على); to go too far, overstep all bounds, encroach, make inroads; to pass over s.th. (عن), disregard (عن s.th.) pay no attention (عن to); to give up, forgo, re1inquish (A s.th.); to refrain from) VIII to pass, run, go (ـه through), cut across (ـه); to cross (ـه a border, a street, a mountain range); to traverse (ـه a country or sea); to cover (ـه a distance); to pass (ـه through the mind; said of ideas, thoughts); to go (ـه through hard times or a crisis); to surmount, overcome (ـه a crisis) X to deem permissible (ـه s.th.); to ask permission

جوز *jauz* pl. اجواز *ajwāz* heart, center (of a desert, of a large area, etc.) | فى اجوازamid, in the middle of, in; فى اجواز الفضاء (*faḍā'*) in space

جواز *jawāz* permissibility, admissibility; lawfulness, legality; permission, (official) permit, license, authorization; possibility, conceivability; passing (of an examination) | جواز السفر *j. as-safar* (pl. -*āt*) (traveling) passport 147

مجاز majāz crossing; passage; corridor (*pol.-georgr.*); metaphor, figurative expression (*rhet.*) | مجازا majāzanl, على سبيل المجاز figuratively, metaphorically

مجازى *majāzī* figurative, metaphorical

اجازة ijāza pl. *-āt* permission, authorization; approval; license; = Fr. *licence* as an academic degree; permit; vacation, leave (of absence) | اجازة الحصر *i. al-ḥaṣr* grant of patent, issue of letters patent; patent; اجازة قنصلية (*qunṣulīya*) exequatur of a consul (*dipl.*); اجازة مرضية (*maraḍīya*) sick leave; الاجازات المدرسية (*madrasīya*) school vacation; غائب بالاجازة on leave, on vacation

مجاوزة mujāwaza and تجاوز *tajāwuz* crossing; exceeding; overdraft, overdrawing (of an account); disregard (عن for); relinquishment (عن of s.th.)

اجتياز *ijtiyāz* traversing, crossing; passage; transit; covering (of a distance); passing (of an examination); surmounting (of difficulties)

جائز *jā'iz* permitted, lawful, legal; conceivable, thinkable

جائزة jā'iza pl. جوائز jawā'iz^2 prize, reward, premium | جائزة دراسية (*dirāsīya*) stipend, scholarship

مجاز *mujāz* licensed; licentiate (as an academic title, = Fr. *licencié*; e.g., مجاز فى العلوم *licencié ès sciences*)

^{2}□ جوز = زوج II to give in marriage

□جوز *jauz* pl. اجواز *ajwāz* = زوج couple

□مجوز (*syr.*; pronounced məžwez, < مزوج *muzwaj*) wind instrument with a double pipe, corresponding to the Egyptian *zummāra*)

^{3}الجوزاء *al-jauzā'* Gemini (*astron.*)

^{4}جوز *jauz* (coll.; n. un. ة pl. *-āt*) walnut | جوز الطيب *j. aṭ-ṭīb* nutmeg; جوز القيء *j. al-qai'* nux vomioa; جوز الهند *j. al-hind*, جوز هندي (*hindī*) coconut; جوز القز *j. alqazz* cocoon, chrysalis of the silkworm

جوزة *gōza* (*eg.*) narghile

جوزي *jauzī* nut (used attributively and in compounds); nut-brown, hazel

^{5}جاز look up alphabetically

جوزل *jauzal* pl. جوازل *jawāzil*^{2} young pigeon

(جوس) جاس *jāsa u* to peer around, pry around, look around (خلال kilāla in); to search, investigate, explore (ه s.th.) VIII to search, investigate, explore (ه s.th.)

جوسق *jausaq* pl. جواسق *jawāsiq*^{2} palace; manor, villa

جويطة *gawīṭa* pl. جوائط *gawā'iṭ*^{2} (*eg.*) dowel, peg

(جوع) جاع *jā'a u* to be hungry; to starve II to cause (ه s.o.) to starve, starve out, famish (ه s.o.) IV do.

جوع *jū'* hunger, starvation | مات جوعا to starve to death

جوعان *jau'ān*^{2}, f. جوعى *jau'ā'*, pl. جياع *jiyā'* hungry, starved, famished

مجاعة *majā'a* pl. *-āt* famine

جائع *jā'i'* pl. جياع *jiyā'*,جوع *juwwa'* hungry, starved, famished

تجويع *tajwī'* starving out

اجاعة *ijā'a* starving out

جوف II to make hollow, hollow out (ه s.th.)

جوف *jauf* pl. اجواف *ajwāf* hollow, cavity; depression; interior, inside, center, heart; belly, abdomen; north (*magr.*) | في جوف inside, in the interior of, in the middle of; في جوف الليل (*j. il-lail*) or جوف الليل (*jaufa*) in the middle of the night

جوفي *jaufī* inner, interior, inside; subterranean, underground, subsurface (of geological strata); northern (*magr.*) | مياه جوفيةground water 148

^{1}اجوف *ajwaf*^{2}, f. جوفاء *jaufā'*, pl. جوف *jūf* hollow; empty; vain, futile, inane, pointless, senseless

تجويف *tajwīf* pl. تجاويف *tajāwīf*^{2}, hollow, cavity

مجوف *mujawwaf* hollowed out, hollow

جوق *jauq* pl. اجواق *ajwāq* and جوقة *jauqa* pl. *-āt* troop, group; theatrical troupe, operatic company; choir (*mus.*); orchestra, band (also جوقة موسيقية) | مدير الجوق *mudīr al-j.* conductor, bandleader, choir leader; جوقة الشرف *j. aš-šaraf* Legion of Honor

^{1}(جول) جال *jāla u* (*jaul*, جولة *jaula*, تجوال *tajwāl*, جولان *jawalān*) to roam, rove, wander about; to move freely, be at home (في in a field of learning), occupy o.s. (في with); to be circulated, go the rounds; to pass (في, ب through the mind) | جال برأسه to preoccupy s.o., engross s.o.'s attention; ما يجول في

(بخاطره) خاطره what he is preoccupied with, what is on his mind; جال الدمع في عينيه (*dam*‘, ‘*ainaihi*) his eyes swam in tears; جالت يده في (*yaduhū*) he laid his hands on, he committed defalcations of IV to circulate, pass around (ـه s.th.) | اجال الرأي (*ra'ya*) to weigh s.th. thoroughly, ponder s.th.; اجال النظر (*naẓara*) to let one's eyes wander about; to look around V to roam, rove, wander about, move around; to patrol, go the rounds; to cruise; to tour, travel from place to place, travel about

جولة *jaula* pl. *-āt* circuit, round; patrol; excursion, outing; tour; (round) trip; voyage, run (of a steamer); (round-trip) flight (of an airplane); round (in sports)

جوال *jawwāl* wandering, migrant, itinerant, roving; cruising; traveling; ambulant; traveler, tourist; see also alphabetically | رام جوال *rāmin jawwāl* pl. رماة جوالة *rumāh jawwāla* rifleman (*mil.*; Syr.)

جوالة *jawwāla* one given to roaming or traveling; wanderer, wayfarer; O motorcycle; cruiser

تجوال *tajwāl* migration, wandering, roving, traveling; nomadic life, nomadism

جولان*jawalān* migration, wandering, roving, traveling; nomadic life, nomadism | جولان اليد *j. al-yad* embezzlement, defalcation

مجال *majāl* pl. *-āt* room, space (ل for s.th.); field, domain, sphere; scope, extent; reach; range; elbowroom, free scope; play, clearance; field (*magn.*) | ما ترك مجالا للشك (*šakk*) to admit of no doubt; لا مجال للطعن فيه (*majālan*, *ṭa*‘*n*) (it is) incontestable; في هذا المجال in this connection; ودع المجال امامه فسيحا (amāmahū) to give s.o. a free hand, wide scope of action; مجال حيوي (*ḥayawī*) lebensraum; مجال العمل *m. al-*‘*amal* field of activity; مجال مغنطيسي (*magnaṭīsī*) magnetic field; شدة المجال *šiddat al-m.* field intensity (*magn.*)

تجول *tajawwul* roaming, roving, wandering, migration; going out, moving about; patrol, round; (round) trip, tour; traveling | منع التجول *man*‘ *at-t.* curfew

بائع جاول *bā'i*‘ *jāwil* pl. باعة جائلون peddler, hawker

متجول *mutajawwil* wandering, migrant, roaming, roving, itinerant; ambulant; traveling; traveler | وكيل متجول traveling salesman; بياع متجول (*bayyā*‘) peddler, hawker; قسيس متجول (*qissīs*) itinerant preacher

[2]جوال look up alphabetically

جولف *golf* golf (eg.)

جام look up alphabetically

جون *jūn* pl اجوان *ajwān* gulf, inlet, bay

جونلة, جونلا, جونيلة (It. *gonnella*)gonella pl. *-āt* (woman's) skirt (*eg.*) 149

جاه look up alphabetically

جوهر II *tajauhara* to become substance

جوهر *jauhar* pl. جواهر *jawāhir*[2] intrinsic, essential nature, essence; content, substance (as opposed to form; *philos.*); matter, substance; atom; jewel, gem; pl. jewelry | الزيف والجوهر (*zaif*) the spurious and the genuine

جوهرة *jauhara* jewel, gem

جوهري *jauharī* substantial; intrinsic, essential, inherent; fundamental, main, chief, principal; material; jeweler

جوهرجي *jauharjī* jeweler

مجوهرات *mugauharāt* (*eg.*) jewelry, trinkets; jewels, gems

[1]جوى *jawiya a* (*jawan*) to be passionately stirred by love or grief

جوى *jawan* ardent love, passion

[2]جاوى look up alphabetically

جويدار = جاودار look up alphabetically

(جيء) جاء *jā'a* يجيء *yajī'u* (مجيء *majī'*) to come (ه, ـه to); to get (ـه to), reach (ـه a place); to arrive; to bring (ب s.th.; ب ه to s.o. s.th.); to bring forth, produce (ب s.th.); to set forth (ب s.th.); to do, perform; to commit, perpetrate (ـه s.th.); to occur, be mentioned, be said (فى in an article, document or book); (with foll. Imperf.) to be about or set out to do s.th. | جاء فى جريدة الأهرام ان the newspaper "Al Ahram" reports that ... ; جاء من باريس ان a report from Paris says that ... ; جاءت نتائجه مطابقة ل (*muṭābiqatan*) its results coincided with...

جيئة *jī'a, jai'a* coming, arrival | جيئة وذهاب (*dahāb*) coming and going, ذهب جيئة وذهابا to pace the floor, walk up and down

مجيء *majī'* coming, arrival, advent

الجائيات *al-jā'iyāt* the things to come

[1]جيب *jaib* pl. جيوب *juyūb* breast, bosom, heart; sine (math.); hole, hollow, cavity, excavation; pocket; purse | الجيب الخاص(*kaṣṣ*) the privy purse; تمام الجيب *tamām al-j.*, جيب التمام cosine (*math.*); ساعة الجيب pocket watch; مصروف الجيب pocket money; الجيوب الانفية (anfīya) the nasal sinuses (*anat.*); جيوب المقاومة *j. al-muqāwama* pockets of resistance (*mil.*)

جيبي *jaibī* pocket (adj.)

[2]جيب *jīp*, جيب jīb and سيارة جيب *sayyārat j.* jeep

چيت (*ir.*) *čīt* a colorful cotton fabric, chintz

[1]جيد *jīd* pl. اجياد *ajyād*, جيود *juyūd* neck

[2]جيد *jayyid* see جود

[3]جياد, اجياد see جواد *jawād*

[1]جير *jairi* surely, truly, verily

[2]جير *jīr* lime

جير *jīrī* calcareous, lime (adj.)

جيار *jayyār* unslaked lime

جيارة *jayyāra* limekiln

[3]جير II to endorse (*fin.*)

جيرو (It. *giro*) endorsement (fin.)

[4]جيرة, جيران see جور

جيزة *gīza* Giza (city in N Egypt); a brand of Egyptian cotton

(جيش) جاش *jāša i* (جيشان jayašān) to be excited, be agitated; to rage, storm; to boil, simmer II to levy troops, mobilize an army X to raise, mobilize (ـه an army, also, e.g., انصارا *anṣāran* followers)

جيش *jaiš* pl. جيوش army, troops, armed forces | جيش الاحتلال occupation forces; جيش احتياطي army reserve; جيش مرابط (*murābiṭ*) territorial army; جيش الانقاذ *j. al-inqād* Salvation Army; جيش المساء *al-masā'* dusk, evening twilight 150

جياش *jayyāš* agitated, impassioned; excited, boiling up; ebullient; pleasurably excited, happily stimulated

جيشان *jayašān* excitement, agitation; raging

(جيف) جاف *jāfa i*, II and V to be putrid, stink (decaying cadaver)

جيفة *jīfa* pl. جيف *jiyaf*, اجياف *ajyāf* corpse, cadaver

چيکی *čīkī* Czech

جيل *jīl* pl. اجيال *ajyāl* people, nation, tribe; generation; century; epoch, era

جيلاتي (It. *gelati*) jēlātī ice cream

جيم *jīm* name of the letter ج

جين (Fr. *gaine*) corselet, sheath corset (*eg.*)

جيوغرافيا *jiyogrāfiyā* geography | الجيوغرافيا البشرية (*bašarīya*) anthropogeography

جيوفيزيا *jiyofīziyā* geophysics

جيوفيزيائي *jiyofīziyā'ī* geophysical | السنة الجيوفيزيائية (*sana*) the geophysical year

جيوفيزيقي *jiyofīzīqī* geophysical

جيولوجيا *jiyolōjiyā* geology

جيولوجي *jiyolōjī* geologic(al)

ح

حاء *ḥā'* name of the letter ح

حاخام *ḥākām* rabbi | الحاخام الاكبر the chief rabbi

حؤول see حول

حامى *ḥāmī* Hamitic

حان and حانة see حين

حانبة (pronounced *ḥamba*) pl. حوانب *ḥawānib*[2] (formerly *Tun.*) hamba, palace gendarme of the Bey of Tunis

حانوت see حنو

[1]حب *ḥabba i* (*ḥubb*) to love, like II to evoke (الى in s.o.) love or a liking (ه, ـه for s.th. or s.o.), make (الى s.o.) love or like (ه, ـه s.th. or s.o.); to endear (ـه الى s.th. to s.o.), make (ـه s.th.) dear, lovable, attractive (الى for s.o.), make (ـه s.th.) palatable, acceptable (الى to s.o.); to urge (ـه الى s.th. on s.o.), suggest (الى s.th. to s.o.) IV (حب *ḥubb*, محبة *maḥabba*) to love, like (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to wish, want, or like, to do s.th. (ان) | احب ان *uḥibbu an* I should like to ... ; احب له ان to like about s.o. that he ... ; لا يحب الخير له

(*kaira*) he doesn't want him to be happy, he grudges him everything V to show love, reveal one's affections (الى to s.o.); to endear o. s. (الى to s.o.), make o.s. popular, ingratiate o.s. (الى with s.o.); to court, woo (الى a woman) VI to love one another X to like (هـ s.th.); to deem (هـ s.th.) desirable, recommendable; to prefer (هـ على s.th. to s.th. else)

حب *ḥubb* love; affection, attachment | حب الذات *ḥ. ad-ḏāt* self-love, amour-propre; حب الاستطلاع curiosity, inquisitiveness; حب الوطن *ḥ. al-waṭan* patriotism; حبا ل (*ḥubban*) out of love or affection for, out of friendship for; حبا في in the desire to …

حبي *ḥubbī* friendly, amicable, loving; حبيا *ḥubbīyan* in an amicable manner, amicably; by fair means (*jur.*)

حب *ḥibb* pl. احباب *aḥbāb* darling, dear, dearest (one)

حباب *ḥabāb* aim, goal, end 151

حبيب ḥabīb pl. احباء *aḥibbā'*[2], احبة *aḥibba*, احباب beloved, sweetheart, lover; darling; dear one, friend; dear (الى to s.o.); popular; الاحباب the beloved ones, the dear ones

حبيبة labība pl. حبائب *ḥabā'ib*[2] sweet·heart, darling, beloved woman

احب *aḥabb*[2] dearer, more desirable, preferable (الى to s.o.)

حبذا *ḥabbaḏā* (with foll. Nominative) how nice, how lovely is ... ! how good, excellent, perfect is …! | حبذا لو how nice it would be if …; حبذا الحال لو فعل *h. l-ḥālu lau fa'ala* it would be nice, or he would do well, if he did it; يا حبذا الحال (ḥālu) that's just wonderful!

محبة *maḥabba* love; affection, attachment | محبة الوطن *m. al-waṭan* patriotism

تحبب *taḥabbub* courtship, wooing

تحابب *taḥābub* mutual love, concord, harmony

محبوب *maḥbūb* beloved; dear; lovable, desirable; popular; favorite; beloved one, lover; (pl. محابيب *maḥābīb*[2]) gold piece, sequin (in Ottoman times; *eg.*)

محبوبة *maḥbūba* sweetheart, darling, beloved woman

محبب *muḥabbab* agreeable, pleasant, desirable, lovable, dear (الى to s.o.); nice, likable

محب *muḥibb* pl. *-ūn* loving; lover; fancier, amateur, fan; friend | محب الناس philanthropic(al), affable; محبنا العزيز our dear friend; محبو الآثار friends of archeology; محب لذاته (*li-ḏatihī*) egoist

متحاب *mutaḥābb* loving one another, concordant

مستحب *mustaḥabb* (re)commendable, desirable (said of acts whose neglect is not punished by God, but whose performance is rewarded; *Isl. Law*); well-liked, popular

حب[2] II to produce seed, go to seed (plant); to bear seed (grain); to granulate, become granulated; to granulate (هـ s.th.) IV to produce seed

حب *ḥabb* (coll.; n. un. ة) grains; seed; -- pl. حبوب *ḥubūb* grain, cereals, corn; seed(s); grains, kernels; granules; pellets; pills, pastilles; berries; acne, pustules, pimples | حب العزيز chufa (Cyperus esculentus L.; *bot.*); حب الفقد *ḥ. al-faqad* chaste tree (Vitex agous castus L.; bot.); croton seeds (seeds of Croton tiglium; *bot.*); (*magr.*) cherries; حب الهال *ḥ. al-hāl* and (حبهان) حب الهان *ḥ. al-hān* cardamom (Amomum cardamomum L.; *bot.*); حب الغمام *ḥ. al-gamām* hail, hail-stones

حبة *ḥabba* (n. un.; see also حب *ḥabb*) pl. *-āt* grain, granule; seed; kernel; pill, pastille; berry; pustule, pimple; triviality, trille; a square measure (Eg.; = 58.345 m^2); pl. حبات beads (of the rosary) | حبة شعير *ḥ. ša'īr* a linear measure (Eg.; = 0.205 cm); حبة حلوة (*ḥulwa*) aniseed; حبة سوداء (*saudā'*) black caraway (Nigella sativa L.; *bot.*); حبات الرمال grains of sand; حبة العين *ḥ. al-'ain* eyeball; pupil (of the eye); حبة القلب *ḥ. al-qalb* dearest one, beloved, darling

حبب *ḥabab* blister

حبيبة *ḥubaiba* pl. *-āt* little grain, small kernel; small pimple or pustule

حبيبي *ḥubaibī* granular, granulated | الرمد الحبيبي (*ramad*) trachoma (*med.*)

حبحب *ḥabḥab* (coll.) watermelon (*hij.*)

حباحب *ḥubāḥib* firefly, glowworm

حبذ II to approve, think wall (ـه of s.th.), commend (ـه s.th.); to applaud, acclaim, cheer (ه s.o., ـه s.th.)

حبذا see حب[1]

تحبيذ taḥyīd approval; acclamation, acclaim, applause, cheering 152

حبر *ḥabara u* (*ḥabr*) to gladden, make happy, delight (ه s.o.); -- *ḥabira a* (حبور ḥubūr) to be glad, happy II to embellish, refine, make workmanlike (ـه s.th.); to compose (ـه s.th.) in elegant style; to write, compose (ـه s.th.)

حبر *ḥibr* ink | ام الحبر *umm al-ḥibr* squid, cuttlefish; حبر على ورق (*waraq*) mere ink on paper, of no effect (e.g., an agreement, a treaty)

حبر *ḥabr*, *ḥibr* pl. احبار *aḥbār* a non-Muslim religious authority, 1earned man, scribe; hishop; rabbi | الحبر الاعظم the Pope; سفر الاحبار *sifr al-a.* Leviticus (Old Test.)

حبري *ḥabrī* pontifical | قداس حبري (*quddās*) pontifical mass (*Chr.*)

حبرية *ḥabrīya* office or dignity of a bishop, bishopric, pontificate

حبرة *ḥabara*, *ḥibara* pl. *-āt* silken shawl or wrap (worn in public by ladies)

حبار *ḥabār*, *ḥibār* pl. *-āt* mark, trace (esp. of blows), welt, wale

حبور *ḥubūr* joy

حباري *ḥubārā* pl. حباريات *ḥubārayāt* bustard (*zool.*)

يحبور *yaḥbūr* bustard chick (*zool.*)

محبر *miḥbara*, *maḥbara* pl. محابر *maḥābir*[2] inkwell

حبس *ḥabasa i* (*ḥabs*) to obstruct, shut off, confine (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.), block, bar, hold back, check (ـه s.th. عن from; also tears, laughter, etc.); to withhold (ـه عن from s.o. s.th.); to hold in custody, detain (ه s.o.) to apprehend, arrest, jail, imprison (ه s.o.); to keep, keep back, put aside, put away (على ـه s.th. for); to tie up, invent inalienably (ـه capital) | حبس نفسه على to devote o.s. entirely to ... ; حبس يده عن (*yadahū*) to take (s.th.) out from under s.o.'s power; حبس عليه انفاسه (*anfāsahū*) to make s.o. catch his breath, take s.o.'s breath away; حبس مع الشغل *ḥubisa ma'a š-šugl* he was committed to prison under hard labor II to tie up inalienably (ـه funds, على for, esp. for a pious purpose), make a religious bequest (ـه, for the benefit of على) VII to be held back, be held up, stop, be interrupted, intermit; to restrain o.s., hold back VIII to block, obstruct, bar, confine (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to detain, hold in custody (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to hold back, retain, suppress (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to be detained, held up; to be impeded, held back; to falter, break, fail (voice), stop (breath)

حبس *ḥabs* (act of) holding or keeping back, obstruction, check, repression; blocking off, barring, confinement; damming up, staving off; safekeeping, custody, retention; imprisonment, arrest, detention, jailing; (pl. حبوس *ḥubūs*) prison, jail | حبس احتياطي (*iḥtiyāṭī*) detention (pending investigation); حبس انفرادي (*infirādī*) solitary confinement; حبس شديد penal servitude

حبس *ḥibs* pl. احباس dam, weir, barrage

حبس *ḥubs*, *ḥubūs* pl. احباس *aḥbās* (*Tun.*, *Alg. Mor.* = *waqf*) inalienable property the yield of which is devoted to pious purposes, religious bequest, (*Fr. jur.*) "habous" | حبس عام ('āmm) public habous, حبس خاص (*kaṣṣ*) private habous; كان حبسا على (= كان وقفا على) to be entirely dependent on …

حبسة *ḥubsa* speech defect, impediment of speech

حبيس *ḥabīs* blocked-off, shut-off, barred, confined, locked-up; secluded; bated (breath); choking (voice); (pl. حبساء *ḥubasā'*[2]) hermit

محبس *maḥbas*, *maḥbis* pl. محابس *maḥābis*[2] place where s.th. is confined or locked up; jail, prison; (prison) cell 153

محبس *miḥbas* device for shutting off or blocking off

محبسة *maḥbasa* hermitage

انحباس *inḥibās* seclusion, confinement; stoppage, interruption; cessation

احتباس *iḥtibās* retention, restraint; inhibition, impediment, obstruction, stoppage | احتباس البول *iḥtibās al-baul* suppression of urine, ischuria

محبوس *maḥbūs* shut-off (from the outside world), isolated, secluded, confined, locked-up; imprisoned, captive; tied-up (funds); (pl. محابس *maḥābis*[2]) prisoner, prison inmate, convict

محبس *muḥabbis* donor of a habous (see حبس *ḥubs*)

المحبس عليه al-muḥabbas ‘alaihi beneficiary of a habous (see حبس *ḥubs*)

منحبس *munhabis* secluded, shut-off

الحبش *al-ḥabaš* Abyssinia, Ethiopia; (pl. الاحباش *al-aḥbāš*) the Abyssinians, Ethiopians

الحبشة *al-ḥabaša* (and بلاد الحبش) Abyssinia, Ethiopia

الحبشي *ḥabašī* pl. احباش *aḥbāš* Abyssinian, Ethiopian

حبط *ḥabaṭa i* (حبوط (*ḥubūṭ*) and *ḥabiṭa* a to come to nothing, fail, miscarry, go wrong; to be futile, be of no avail, be lost IV to frustrate, thwart, foil, defeat (هـ s.th., هـ على in s.th. s.o.; negotiations, efforts, an attempt, etc.)

حبط *ḥabaṭ* scar of a wound, wale, welt

حبوط *ḥubūṭ* futility, failure

احباط *aḥbāṭ* frustration, thwarting, foiling

حبق *ḥabaq* basil (*bot.*); (*eg.*) a variety of speedwell (Veronica anagallis aquatica L.)

حبك *ḥabaka i u* (*ḥabk*) to weave well and tight (هـ s.th.); to braid, plait (هـ s.th.); to twist, twine, tighten (هـ s.th.); to knit (هـ s.th.); to devise, contrive (هـ a plan, a plot) II to twist, twine, tighten (هـ s.th.) to fasten (هـ s.th.)

حبكة *ḥabka* fabric, tissue; texture, structure

حبك *ḥubuk*: p. حبك النجوم *ḥ. an-nujūm* the orbits of the celestial bodies

حباكة *ḥibāka* weavers trade, weaving

محبوك *maḥbūk* tightly woven; tight, taut; sturdy, strong, robust, husky

محتبك *muḥtabik* interwoven, intersecting

حبل[1] VIII to ensnare, catch in a snare (هـ , ه s.o., s.th.)

حبل *ḥabl* pl. حبال *ḥibāl*, احبل *aḥbul*, حبول *ḥubūl*, احبال *aḥbāl* rope, cable, hawser; cord, string, thread; (pl. حبال *ḥibāl*) beam, ray (e.g., of the sun, of light), jet (e.g., of water); vein; sinew, tendon | حبل الوريد jugular vein; الحبل السري (*surrī*) umbilical cord; الحبل الشوكي (*šaukī*) spine; حبال صوتية (*ṣautīya*) vocal cords; حبل المساكين ivy (*bot.*); حبال الماء jets of water; القى (اطلق) الحبل على الغارب *alqā* (*aṭlaqa*) *l-ḥabla ‘alā l-gārib* to let things go, slacken the reins, give a free hand, impose no restraint; ارتخاء الحبل slackening of the reins, yielding; relenting; اضطرب حبله *iḍṭraba ḥabluhū* to get into a state of disorder, of disorganization, of disintegration, get out of control; تعب على الحبلين (*la‘iba*, *ḥablain*) to play a double game, work both side, of the street

احبولة *uḥbūla* pl. احابيل *aḥābīl*[2] snare, net; rope with a noose; pl. احابيل tricks, wiles, artifices, stratagems (in order to get s.th.)

حبالة *ḥibāla* pl. حبائل *ḥabā’il*[2] snare, net

حابل *ḥābil*: اختلط الحابل بالنابل (*iḵtalaṭa*) everything became confused, got into a state of utter confusion; حابل ونابلهم all together, all in a medley 154

حبل[2] *ḥlabila a* (*ḥabal*) to be or become pregnant, conceive and IV to make pregnant (ها a woman)

حبل *ḥabal* conception; pregnancy

حبلى *ḥublā* pl. حبالى *ḥabālā* and حبلانة *ḥablāna* pregnant

حبن *ḥabana* dropsy

حبهان (حبب الهان *ḥabb al-hān*) cardamom (Amomum cardamomum L.; *bot.*)

(حبو) حبا *ḥabā u* (*ḥabw*) to crawl, creep: to present (هـ ه s.o. with s.th.), give, award (هـ ه to s.o. s.th.) III to be obliging (ه to s.o.), show one’s good will (ه toward s.o.); to favor (ه s.o.); to side (ه with s.o.), be partial (ه to s.o.); to show respect, deference (ه to s.o.) VIII to sit with one’s legs drawn up and wrapped in one's garment

حبوة *ḥibwa*, *ḥubwa*, *ḥabwa* gift, present

حباء *ḥibā’* gift, present

محابـــــاة muḥābāh obligingness complaisance, courtesy; favor(ing), favoritism, partiality

حت *ḥatta u* (*ḥatt*) to rub off, scrape off, scratch off (هـ s.th.)

حتة *ḥitta* pl. *ḥitat* (*eg*.) piece, bit, morsel

حتى ḥattā (prep.) until, till, up to, as far as; (conj.; with perf.) until, so that; (with subj.) until, that, so that, in order that; --(particle) even, eventually even; and even; حتى لو even if; (with preceding negation) not even, and be it only…

حتات *ḥutāt* scraps; morsels, crumbs

تحات *taḥāt* corrosion

حتد *ḥatida a* (*ḥatad*) to be of pure origin

محتد *maḥtid* descent, origin, lineage

حترة *ḥutra* small piece, bit, trifle

حتار *ḥitār* pl. حتر *ḥutur* border, edge, fringe, surroundings, vicinity

حتف *ḥatf* pl. حتوف *ḥutūf* death | يبحث عن (يسعى الى) حتفه بظلفه *yabḥatu ‘an* (*yas‘ā ilā*) *ḥatfihī bi-ẓilfihī* he brings about his own destruction, digs his own grave; مات حتف انفه *māta ḥatfa anfihī* he died a natural death

حتم *ḥatama i* (*ḥatm*) to decree, make necessary, prescribe (هـ على s.th. for s.o.), make (هـ s.th.) a duty, a necessity (على for s.o.); to impose, enjoin (هـ على s.th. upon s.o.); to decide, determine definitely (ب s.th.) II to decree, make necessary, prescribe (هـ على s.th. for s.o.), make (هـ s.th.) a duty, a necessity (على for s.o.) V to be necessary; to be s.o.’s (على) duty, be incumbent (على upon s.o.)

حتم *ḥatm* pl. حتوم *ḥutūm* imposition, injunction; final decision, resolution, determination; حتما *ḥatman* decidedly, definitely, neceaoarily, inevitably

حتمي *ḥatmī* decided, definite, final, conclusive, definitive, unalterable, irrevocable, inevitable

حتمية *ḥatmīya* decidedness, definiteness, definitiveness, determinateness, unalterableness; necessity

لا حتمية *lā-ḥatmīya* indeterminism (*philos*.)

محتوم *maḥtūm* imposed, enjoined, obligatory; determined, definitive, determinate, unalterable, ineviroble; destined, predestined, ordained (fate)

محتم *muḥattam* imposed, enjoined, obligatory; determined, definitive, determinate, unalterable, inevitable; destined, predeotined, ordained (fate)

متحتم *mutaḥattim* absolutely necessary; imperative (duty)

حتى see حت

[1]حث *ḥaṯṯa u* (*ḥaṯṯ*) to urge, incite, prompt, goad, spur on, egg on, prod, provoke, 155 impel (ه s.o., على to do s.th.) | حث خطاه (*kuṭāhū*) to quicken one’s pace, hurry (الى to a place); حث الطريق (*ṭarīqa*) to hurry, hasten; حث قدميه (*qadamaihi*) to quicken one’s pace, break into a run VIII and X = I

حثيث *ḥaṯīṯ* quick, rapid, quick

حاثة *ḥāṯṯa* hormone

[2]حثي *ḥiṯṯī* Hittite (n. and adj.)

حثالة *ḥuṯāla* dregs, lees, sediment; scum (*fig*.); offal, discard, scraps | حثالة الحرير silk combings

(حثو) حثا *ḥaṯā u* (*ḥaṯw*) to strew, scatter, spread, disperse (هـ s.th.)

حج *ḥajja u* to overcome, defeat (ه s.o., with arguments, with evidence), confute (ه s.o.); to convince (ه s.o.); -- (*ḥajj*) to make the pilgrimage (to Mecca), perform the hadj III to dispute, debate, argue, reason (ه with s.o.) VI to argue against each other, carry on a dispute, to debate; to take counsel VIII to advance (ب s.th.) as an argument, plea, excuse, or pretext; to allege in support or vindication, plead (ب s.th.); to vindicate, justify (ل s.th.); to protect, remonstrate (على against), object, raise objections (على to)

حج *ḥajj* and حجة *ḥijja* pl. *-āt*, حجج *ḥijaj* pilgrimage; hadj, the official Muslim pilgrimage to Mecca | ذو الحجة *ḏū l-ḥijja* Zu’lhijjah, the last month of the Islamic calendar

حجة *ḥujja* pl. حجج *ḥūjaj* argument; pretense, pretext, plea; proof, evidence; document, writ, deed, record; authority

بحجة ان under the pretense that …, on the plea … on the pretext of …

حجاج *ḥajāj* pl. احجة *aḥijja* circumorbital ring (*anat.*)

محج *maḥajj* destination (of a journey)

محجة *maḥajja* pl. محاج *maḥājj*[2] destination of a pilgrimage, object of pilgrimage, shrine; destination (of s journey); goal; road; way; procedure, method | محجة الصواب *m. aṣ-ṣawāb* the Right Way, the Straight Path; محجة الحديد railroad

حجاج *ḥijāj* argument, dispute, debate

تحجج *taḥajjuj* argumentation, pleading, offering of a pretext, pretense, excuse

احتجاج *iḥtijāj* pl. -āt argumentation; pretext, excuse, plea, pretense; protest, remonstrance (على against), objection, exception (على to)

حاج *ḥājj* pl. حجاج *ḥujjāj*, حجيج *ḥajīj* pilgrim; hadji, Mecca pilgrim, honorific title of one who has performed the pilgrimage to Mecca

حجب *ḥajaba u* (*ḥajb*) to veil, cover, screen, shelter, seclude (هـ على s.th. from); to hide, obscure (هـ عن s.th. from s.th. else, e.g., from sight); to eclipse, outshine, overshadow (ه s.o.); to make imperceptible, invisible (هـ عن s.th. to); to conceal (هـ عن s.th. from s.o.); to make or form a separation (بين -- وبين between – and) II to veil, hide, conceal; to hide from sight, keep in seclusion (ها a woman); to disguise, mask (هـ ب s.th. with) V to conceal o.s. hide (عن from), flee from sight, veil o.s. VII to veil o.s., conceal o.s.; to be covered up, become hidden be obscured VIII to vanish, become invisible, disappear from sight; to veil conceal (عن hide; to become hidden, be concealed (عن from); to withdraw; to elude perception; to ease or interrupt publication (newspaper, periodical)

حجب ḥajb seclusion; screening off; keeping away, keeping off

حجاب ḥijāb pl. حجب *ḥujub*, احجبة *aḥjiba* cover, wrap, drape; curtain; woman's veil; screen, partition, folding screen; barrier, bar; diaphragm (also الحجاب الحاجز; *anat.*); amulet

حجابة *ḥijāba* office of gatekeeper

احتجاب *iḥtijāb* concealment, hiddenness, seclusion; veiledness, veiling, purdah

حاجب *ḥājib* concealing, screening, protecting; (pl. حجاب *ḥujjāb*, حجبة *ḥajaba*) doorman, gatekeeper; chamberlain; orderly (*Syr.*, *mil.*); (pl. حواجب *ḥawājib*[2]) eyebrow | حاجب الهواء *ḥ. al-hawā'* airtight, hermetic

محجوب *maḥjūb* concealed, hidden, veiled

حجر[1] *ḥajara u* (*ḥajr*, *ḥijr*, *ḥujr*, حجران *ḥijrān*, *ḥujrān*) to deny access (على to s.o.); to stop, detain, hinder (على or ه s.o.); to forbid, interdict (هـ على s.th. to s.o.), prohibit (على s.o.) from doing s.th. (هـ); to place (على s.o.) under guardianship, declare (على s.o.) legally incompetent

حجر *ḥajr* restriction, curb(ing), check(ing), obstruction, impeding, limitation, curtailing (على of s.th.); barring, closing, debarment, preclusion; detention; blocking, confinement, containment, suppression (as a protective measure); interdiction, prohibition, ban; revocation, or limitation, of s.o.'s (على) legal competence | حجرصحي (*ṣiḥḥī*) quarantine

حجر (*ḥijr* forbidden, interdicted, prohibited; lap; (pl. احجار *aḥjār*, حجور *ḥujūr*, حجورة *ḥujūra*) mare

حجرة *ḥujra* pl. *ḥujarāt*, حجر *ḥujar* room; cell; (railroad) compartment; chamber | حجرة الانتظار waiting room; حجرة النوم *ḥ. an-naum* bedroom; الحجرة الفلاحية (*fallāḥīya*) chamber of agriculture

محجر *maḥjar* pl. محاجر *maḥājir*[2] military hospital, infirmary; prison, jail, dungeon | محجر صحي (*ṣiḥḥī*) quarantine, quarantine station

محجر *maḥjir*, *miḥjar*, *maḥjar* pl. محاجر *maḥājir*[2] (= محجر العين *m. al-'ain*) eye socket; see also below

تحجير *taḥjīr* interdiction, prohibition, ban; see also below

محجور *maḥjūr* pl. محاجر *maḥājir*[2] (and محجور عليه) one placed under guardianship; minor; ward, charge

[2]حجر II to petrify, turn into stone (ـه s.th.); to make hard as stone (ـه s.th.) V to turn to stone, petrify, become petrified

حجر *ḥajar* pl. احجار *aḥjār*, حجارة *ḥijāra*, حجار *ḥijār* stone; weight (placed as an equipoise on the scale of a balance) | الحجر الاساسي (*asāsī*) the foundation stone, cornerstone, وضع الحجر الاساسي (*waḍ'*) laying of the cornerstone; حجر البلاط *ḥ. al-balāṭ* flagstone, paving stone; حجر جهنم *ḥ. jahannam* lunar caustic, silver nitrate; حجر الجير *ḥ. al-jīr* limestone; الحجر السماقي or حجر السماقي (*summāqī*) porphyry; الحجر الاسود (*aswad*) the Black Stone (of the Kaaba); حجر الشادنة hematite (*min.*); حجر العثرة *ḥ. al-'aṯra* stumbling block; حجر الفلاسفة philosopher's stone; O حجر القمر *ḥ. al-qamar* selenite; حجر كريم and حجر ثمين precious stone, gem; طبع على الحجر (*ṭab'*) lithograph; طباعة الحجر Lithography

حجري *ḥajarī* stony, stone (adj.) | العصر الحجري (*'aṣr*) the Stone Age; العصر الحجري الحديث the Neolithic period; العصر الحجري القديم the Paleolithic period

حجير *ḥajīr* stony, petrified

حجار *ḥajjār* stone mason, stone cutter

محجر *maḥjir* pl. محاجر *maḥājir*[2] (stone) quarry

تحجير *taḥjīr* petrification; stone quarrying

تحجر *taḥajjur* petrification

متحجر *mutaḥajjir* petrified

مستحجر *mustaḥjir* petrified 157

حجز *ḥajaza u i* (*ḥajz*) to hold back, restrain, hinder, prevent (ـه عن s.th. from); to keep away (ـه عن s.th. from); to block (off), close, bar; to isolate, insulate, confine, seclude; to make inaccessible; to set apart; to separate (بين two things); to arrest, detain; to seize, sequester, impound (على or ـه s.th., e.g., s.o.'s property, salary); to confiscate, safeguard (ـه s.th.); to reserve (ـه s.th.); to make a reservation (ـه for a. theater seat, a steamer cabin, a ticket, etc.) VIII to retain for o.s., reserve to o.s. (ـه s.th.)

حجز *ḥajz* curbing, prevention, restraint; seclusion, confinement, containment, isolation, insulation, separation; arrest, detention, seizure, confiscation, sequestration (على of s.th.); reservation (of seats) | حجز الحرية *ḥ al-ḥurrīya* deprivation of liberty, unlawful detention duress (*jur.*); القى الحجر على (*alqā*) to confiscate s.th.

الحجاز *al-ḥijāz* Hejaz, region in W Arabia, on the Red Sea coast

حجازي ḥijāzī of or pertaining to Hejaz; pl. *-ūn*) an inhabitant of Hejaz

حاجز *ḥājiz* and حاجزة pl. حواجز *ḥawājiz*[2] obstacle, hindrance, impediment, obstruction; partition, screen, dividing wall j block, blockade, road block; fence, gate, railing, balustrade; hurdle; bar, barrier; barricade | الحجاب الحاجز diaphragm (anat.); O حاجز الامواج breakwater; الحواجز القمرقية (الجمركية) (*qumruqīya*, *gumrukīya*) customs barriers; O حاجزة الصواعق lightning rod

موظف حاجز *muwaẓẓaf ḥājiz* approx.: bailiff

[1]محاجفة *muḥājafa* singlestick fencing

[2]احجاف *iḥjāf* = اجحاف

حجل *ḥajala u i* (*ḥajl*, حجلان *ḥajalān*) to hop, leap; to skip, gambol

حجل *ḥajl*, *ḥijl* pl. حجول *ḥujūl*, احجال *aḥjāl* anklet

حجل *ḥajal* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. حجلان *ḥajlān*, حجلى *ḥijlā* partridge; mountain partridge, mountain quail

حجلة *ḥajala* pl. حجال *ḥijāl* curtained canopy, or alcove, for the bride | رباط الحجال *rabbāṭ al-ḥ.* the ladies

لعبة الحجلة *la'bat al-ḥajala* hopscotch

محجل *muḥajjal* wearing anklets (woman); white-footed (horse); bright, brilliant, radiant; unique, singular, esp. in the phrase أغر محجل (*agarr*[2])

حجم *ḥajama u* (*ḥajm*) to cup (ه s.o.; *med.*) IV to recoil, shrink, flinch (عن from); to desist, abstain, refrain (عن from), forbear (عن s.th.); to withdraw, retreat

حجم *ḥajm* pl. حجوم *ḥujūm*, احجام aḥjām bulk, size, volume; caliber (of a cannon) | كبير الحجم bulky, sizable, massive

حجام *ḥajjām* cupper

حجامة *ḥijāma* cupping, scarification, art of cupping

محجم miḥjam, mمحجمة *miḥjama* pl. محاجم *maḥājim*^{2} cupping glass

احجام *iḥjām* desistance, abstention; restraint, aloofness, reserve

حجن *ḥajana i* (*ḥajn*) to bend, curve, crook (ـه s.th.) VIII to snatch up, grab (ـه s.th.) take hold (ـه of s.th.)

احجن *aḥjan*^{2} curved, crooked, bent

محجن *miḥjan* pl. محاجن *maḥājin*^{2} staff or stick with a crooked end, crosier; hook

(حجو) حجا به خيرا *ḥajā bihī ḳairan* to think well of s.o., have a good opinion of s.o. III to propose a riddle (ه to s.o.); to speak in riddles, be enigmatic

حجا, حجى *ḥijan* pl. احجاء *aḥjā'* intellect, brains, understanding, discernment, acumen, sagacity, wit, intelligence 158

حجي *ḥajiy* appropriate, suitable, proper (ب for)

احجى *aḥjā* more appropriate, more suitable, more proper; more correct, better

احجية *uḥjīya* pl. احاجى aḥājīy, احاج *aḥājin* riddle, puzzle, enigma

حخام ḥaḳām = حاخام (look up alphabetically)

حد *ḥadda u* (*ḥadd*) to sharpen, hone (ـه a knife); to delimit, delineate, demarcate, mark off, stake off (ـه land, من from); to set bounds (ـه to s.th.), limit, restrict, confine (ـه s.th.); to impede, hinder, curb, check (من or ـه s.th.); -- *i* (حدة *ḥidda*) to become furious, angry (على at): -- *i u* (حداد *ḥidād*) to wear mourning, mourn (على the deceased) II to sharpen, hone (ـه a knife); to forge (ـه s.th.; *syr.*); to delimit, demarcate (ـه s.th.); to set bounds (ـه to s.th.), circumscribe, mark off, delineate sharply; to limit, restrict, confine (من or ـه s.th.); to determine, appoint, assign, schedule, lay down, set down, establish (ـه s.th.); to fix). e.g., prices); to define (ـه s.th.) | حدد بصره (*baṣarahū*) to dart sharp glances; to scrutinize (في s.th.), look sharply (في at s.th.) III to oppose (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.) act contrary (ـه, ه to s.o., to s.th.), contravene, counteract, violate (ـه s.th.) IV to sharpen, make sharp (ـه s.th.) | احد النظر الى(*naẓar*) to look sharply at, stare at; احد بصره (*baṣarahū*) to dart sharp glances; to scrutinize (في s.th.), look sharply (في at s.th.); احد من بصره (*baṣarihī*) to glance sharply; -- to put on garments of mourning V to be delimited, be delineated, be bounded, be circumscribed; to be determined, be established, be set down, be scheduled, be fixed; to by defined, be definable VIII to be or become angry; to become infuriated, be furious (على at), be exasperated (على with); to be agitated, be upset, be in a state of commotion

حد *ḥadd* pl. حدود *ḥudūd* (cutting) edge)of a knife, of a sword); edge, border, brink, brim, verge; border (of a country), boundary, borderline; limit (fig.), the utmost, extremity, termination, end, terminal point, terminus; a (certain) measure, extent, or degree (attained); (*math.*) member (of an equation), term (of a fraction, of a proportion); divine ordinance, divine statute; legal punishment (*Isl. Law*) | لحد *li-ḥaddi* or الى حد until, till, up to, to the extent of, الى حد الآن, لحد الآن *li-ḥ. l-āna* up to now, so far; الى حد ما (*ḥaddin*) to a certain degree, to a certain extent; الى حد بعيد ,الى حد كبير to a considerable extent or degree, considerably, extensively; الى أي حد (*ayyi ḥaddin*) how far, to what degree or extent; لا حد لـه (*ḥadda*) boundless, infinite, unbounded, unlimited; بلا حد *bi-lā ḥaddin*, الى غير حد *ilā gairi ḥaddin* boundless, unlimited, without limits; على حد سواء *'alā ḥaddin sawā'*, على حد سوى *'alā ḥaddin siwan* in the same manner; equally, likewise; على حد (*ḥaddi*) according to, commensurate with; في حد ذاته *fī ḥaddi ḏātihī* and بحد ذاته in itself, as such; الحد الاعلى (*a'lā*), الحد الاقصى (*aqṣā*) the maximum; الحد الادنى (*adnā*) the minimum; (حد عمري *'umrī*) age limit; ذو حدين *ḏū ḥaddain* two-edged; في حدود (*ḥudūdi*) within, within the framework of; بلغ اقصى حدوده (aqṣā ḥudūdihI) to attain its highest degree; حدود الله the bounds or restrictions that God has placed on man's freedom of action

حدة *ḥidda* sharpness, keenness; pitch (of a tone); distinctiveness, markedness; vehemence, violence, impetuosity; fury,

rage, wrath, ire, anger; excitability, irascibility, passionateness

حدة *ḥida* see وحد

حدد *ḥadad* forbidden 159

حداد *ḥidād* (act of) mourning (على over) | ثوب الحداد *ṯaub al-h.*□ garmente of mourning; حداد البلاط *ḥ. al-balāṭ* court mourning

حديد ḥadīd iron; pl. حدائد *ḥadā’id*[2] iron parts (of a structure); forgings, hardware, ironware | حديد خام crode iron, pig iron, iron ore; O حديد مطاوع (*muṭāwi‘*) wrought iron; حديد غفل (*gufl*) unprocessed iron, pig iron; ظهر الحديد *ẓahr al-ḥ.* حديد الظهر cast iron; سكة الحديد *sikkat al-ḥ.* railroad; ضرب في حديد بريد see ضرب

حديد *ḥadīd* pl. حداد *ḥidād*, احداء *aḥiddā’*[2], احدة *aḥidda* sharp (knife, eye, tongue, etc.), keen (mind)

احد *aḥadd*[2] sharper, keener; more vehement, more violent

حديدة *ḥadīda* pl. حدائد *ḥadā’id*[2] piece of iron; object or tool made of iron | حديد الحرث ḥ. al-ḥarṯ plowshare; على الحديدة (*eg.*) in financial straits, pinched for money

حديدي ḥadīdī iron (adj.) | سكة حديدية (*sikka*) railroad

الحديدة *al-ḥudaida* Hodeida (seaport in W Yemen)

حداد *ḥaddād* ironsmith, blacksmith

حدادة *ḥidāda* smithcraft, art smithing

تحديد *taḥdīd* pl. *-āt* limitation, delimitation; delineation, demarcation; restriction, curb, confinement; determination, fixation, appointment; definition | على التحديد and على وجه التحديد (*wajh*) to be exact …, strictly speaking …

حاد *ḥādd* sharp (also, fig., of a glance), keen (mind); high-pitched (tone); vehement, fiery, impetuous; fierce; vivid; acute (illness) | حاد المزاج *ḥ. al-mizāj*, حاد الطبع *ḥ. aṭ-ṭab‘* hot-blooded, hot-headed, hot-tempered, irascible; زاوية حادة (*zāwiya*) acute angle; تحت الحد subacute

محدود *maḥdūd* bounded, bordered (ب by); circumscribed, confined; limited (= small, e.g., number, knowledge, etc.); delimited, determinate, fixed, definite, definitive | محدود المعنى *m. al-ma‘nā* unambiguous; محدود الضمان *m. aḍ-ḍamān* of limited liability; شركة محدودة (المسئولية) (*širka*) limited company, corporation

محدد *muḥaddad* sharpened, sharp; determined, fixed, appointed, destined (ل for) strictly delimited, clearly defined

محتد *muḥtadd* angry, furious, exasperated

حدأة *ḥid’a*, pl. حدأ ḥida’, حداء *ḥidā’*, حدآن *ḥid’ān* kite (*zool.*)

حدأة *ḥada’a* pl. حداء *ḥidā’* double-bladed axe

حدب *ḥadiba a* (*ḥadab*) to be convex, dome-shaped, cambered, bent outward; to be hunchbacked; to be nice, kind, friendly (على or ب to s.o.). be solicitous (على or ب about s.o.), care (على or ب for s.o.) take care (على or ب of s.o.) II to make convex, emboss, camber, vault, curve, crook, bend (ـه s.th.) V and XII احدودب *iḥaudaba* to be crooked, vaulted, cambered, embossed, convex

حدب *ḥadab* affection, fondness, love; kindliness; solicitude, care; (pl. حداب *ḥidāb*, احداب *aḥdāb*) elevation of the ground | من كل حدب وصوب (*wa-ṣaubin*) or كل صوب وحدب from all sides, from all directions, from everywhere; في كل صوب وحدب everywhere, in every quarter, on all sides

حدب *ḥadib* curved, cambered, vaulted, convex; hunchbacked; kindly, friendly

حدبة *ḥadaba* hunchback, hump; camber, vaulting, curvature

احدب *aḥdab*[2], f. حدباء *ḥadbā’*, pl. حدب *ḥudb* hunchbacked, humped; -- (elative) kindlier, friendlier

محدب *muḥaddab* embossed; cambered, convex 160

حدث *ḥadaṯa u* (حدوث *ḥudūṯ*) to happen, occur, take place, come to pass; -- (*ḥaduṯa u* (حداثة *ḥadāṯa*) to be new, recent; to be young II to tell, relate, report (ه to s.o., ب or ـه s.th., في, عن about); to speak, talk (ه to s.o., عن or في about, of) | حدثه قلبه (*ḥaddaṯahū qalbuhū* and حدثته نفسه *ḥaddaṯathu nafsuhū* his heart, his

innermost feeling told him (ب s.th.); حدث نفسه ب (*nafsahū*) to talk o.s. into (s.th.), try to believe s.th. or see s.th. (as factual); to resolve, make up one's mind to do s.th.; حدث نفسه ان he said to himself, told himself that … III to speak, talk (عن or في ه to s.o. about s.th.); to discuss (عن or في ه with s.o . s.th.), converse (عن or في ه with s.o. about); to negotiate, confer (ه with s.o.) to address, accost (ه s.o.); to call up (ه s.o ,.by telephone) IV to bring forth, produce, create, originate (ـه s.th.); to found, establish (ـه s.th.); to bring about, cause, occasion, provoke, effect (ـه s.th.); to drop excrement | احدث حدثا (*ḥadaṯan*) to bring about s.th.; to cause or do s.th., esp., s.th. evil, do mischief V to speak, talk (الى to s.o., عن, ب or j about or of s.th.), converse, chat (الى or مع with s.o., عن to, ب or j about s.th.) VI to talk with one another, converse, have a conversation X to renew (ـه s.th.) to buy new (ـه s.th.); to introduce, start, invent, originate, create (ـه s.th.); to find or deem (ه s.o.) to be young

حدث *ḥadaṯ* pl. احداث *aḥdāṯ* a new, unprecedented thing, a novelty, innovation; event, incident, occurrence, happening; phenomenon; evil symptom; misdeed; misfortune; ritual impurity (*Isl. Law*); excrement, feces; (pl. احداث, حدثان ḥudṯān) young man, youth; احداث juveniles

حديث *ḥadīṯ* pl. حداث *ḥidāṯ*, حدثاء *ḥudaṯā'*[2] new, novel, recent, late; modern; حديثا *ḥadīṯan* recently, lately | حديث البناء *ḥ. al-binā'* new-built, recently built;حديث السن *ḥ. as-sinn* young; حديث العهد *ḥ. al-'ahd* of recent date, recent, new, young; حديث العهد ب, حديث عهد ب (*ḥ. 'ahdin*) having adopted or acquired (s.th.) recently; not long accustomed to (s.th.), inexperienced at (s.th.), new at (s.th.), newly, e.g., حديث العهد بالولادة (*bi-l-wilāda*) newborn, حديث الغهد بالزواج (*bi-z-zawāj*) newly wed; كان حديث العهد بأوربا he had not known Europe until recently

حديث *ḥadīṯ* pl. احاديث *aḥādīṯ*[2], حدثان *ḥadṯān* speech; chat, chitchat, small talk; conversation, talk, discussion; interview; prattle, gossip; report, account, tale, narrative; Prophetic tradition, Hadith, narrative relating deeds and utterances of the Prophet and his Companions | حديث خرافة ḥ. ķurāfa fabulous story, silly talk; حديث قدسي (*qudsī*) Muslim tradition in which God Himself speaks, as opposed to حديث نبوي (*nabawī*) an ordinary Prophetic tradition; حديث النفس *ḥ. an-nafs* s.th. one talks o.s. into; premonition

حدوث *ḥudūṯ* setting in (of a state or condition), occurrence, incidence (of a phenomenon); occurrence, incident, happening

حداثة *ḥadāṯa* newness, recency, novelty; youth, youthfulness

احداث *aḥdāṯ*[2] newer, more recent

حدثان الدهر *ḥidṯān* (or *ḥadaṯān*) *ad-dahr* misfortune, adversities, reverses

احدوثة *uḥdūṯa* pl. احاديث *aḥādīṯ*[2] speech; discussion, talk, conversation; chatter; fabling, fibbing; topic, subject of a conversation; gossip, rumor (about a person) | حسن الاحدوثة *ḥusn al-u.* praise (of s.o.) سوء الاحدوثة *sū' al-u.* slander, defamation

محادثة *muḥādaṯa* pl. *-āt* discourse, conversation, discussion, talk, parley

احداث *iḥdāṯ* production, creatuion, invention, origination; causation, effectuation 161

احداثيات *iḥdāṯīyāt* (pl.) co-ordinates (*math.*) | احداثيات عمودية (*'amūdīya*) ordinates; احداثيات أفقية (*ufuqīya*) abscissas (*math.*)

استحداث *istiḥdāṯ* invention, creation, production, origination

حادث *ḥādīṯ* occurring, happening, taking place; new, recent; fresh; -- (pl. حوادث *ḥawādiṯ*[2], also *-āt*) occurrence, incident, event, happening; episode; case (jur.) accident, mishap | حادث تزوير a case of forgery; مكان الحادث *makān al-ḥ.* site of action, scene of the crime, locus delicti

حادثة *ḥādiṯa* pl. حوادث *ḥawādiṯ*[2] occurrence, event, happening; plot (of a play) ; incident, episode; accident, mishap | حادثة المرور *ḥ. al-murūr* traffic accident

محدث *muḥaddiṯ* pl. *-ūn* speaker, talker; spokesman; conversation partner, interlocutor; relator, narrator; a transmitter of Prophetic traditions, traditionary,

representative of the science or study of Hadith (see above); O phonograph, gramophone

متحدث *mutaḥaddiṯ* spokesman, speaker

مستحدث *mustaḥdaṯ* new, novel, recent, -- (pl. *–āt*) novelty, innovation; recent invention, modern product; neologism

حدج *ḥadaja i* and II to stare, look sharply (ه, ـه at s.o., at s.th., often with ببصره *bi-baṣarihī* or بنظره *bi-naẓarihī*)

حدج *ḥidj* pl. حدوج *ḥudūj*, احداج *aḥdāj* load, burden, encumbrance

ابو حديج *abū ḥadīj* stork

حداجة *ḥidāja* pl. حدائج *ḥadā'ij*[2] camel saddle

حدر *ḥadara*, *ḥadura u* (*ḥadr*, حدارة *ḥadāra*) to be thick; -- *ḥadara u i* (*ḥadr*, حدر *ḥudūr*) to bring down, lower (ـه s.th.) to cause (ـه s.th.) to descend; to drop (ـه s.th.); to shed (ـه tears); حدر حدرا (*ḥadran*) to rattle off, express quickly (an utterance, a thought); -- (*ḥadr*) to come down, step down, descend; to glide down, swoop II to drop (ـه s.th.) to lower, inclines, dip (ـه s.th.) V to descend gradually; to glide down; to come down, descend; to flow down (tears); to derive, stem, originate (من from) VII to come or go down, descend; to glide down, sink down; to be in decline, be on the downgrade, to decline, wane; to flow down (tears); to slope down, slant down, be inclined (terrain); to come (الى to a place), arrive (الى at)

حدر *ḥadr* rapid recitation of the Koran (a terminus technicus of *tajwīd*)

حدور *ḥadūr* slope, downgrade, declivity, declivitous terrain

تحدر *taḥaddur* descent, slant, slope, inclination, incline, declivity

انحدار *inḥidār* slant, dip, pitch, inclination, decent, slope; declivity; fall (of a river); decline, waning; ruin, decay, decadence

حادر *ḥādir* thick

متحدر *mutaḥaddir* descending, slanting, sloping downward

منحدر *munḥadir* descending; lowered, dipped; slanting, sloping, declivitous (terrain); declining, waning, being on the downgrade, in a state of decadence or decline; run-down, seedy, down-at-the-heels, down-and-out

منحدر *munḥadar* pl. *-āt* depression; slope, talus, incline, descent, declivity; fall (of a river)

حدس *ḥadaṯa i u* (*ḥadṯ*) to surmise, guess, conjecture (ـه s.th.)

حدس *ḥadṯ* surmise, guess, conjecture; O intuition 162

□حداف *ḥaddāf* (<حذاف), حداف الماكوك (*syr.*) shuttle (weaving)

□ طارة حدافة *ṭāra ḥaddāfa* (*syr.*) flywheel

[1]حدق *ḥadaqa i* (*ḥadq*) to surround, encircle, encompass (ب s.o., s.th.); (with بعينه *bi-'ainihī*) to look, glance (ه at s.o.) II to look, glance, gaze, stare (الى or في at, also ب) | حدق النظر في (*naẓara*) to fix one's glance on … IV to surround, encircle, encompass, enclose (ب s.o., s.th.); to look, glance (في, الى or ب at) | احدق النظر في (*naẓara*) to fix one's glance on …

حدقة *ḥadaqa* pl. *-āt*, حدق *ḥadaq*, حداق *ḥidāq*, احداق *aḥdāq* pupil (of the eye); pl. احداق glances

حديقة *ḥadīqa* pl. حدائق *ḥadā'iq*[2] garden | حديقة الحيوانات *ḥ. al-ḥayawānāt* zoological garden, zoo

احداق *iḥdāq* encirclement, encompassment (ب of)

خطر محدق *kaṭar muḥdiq* imminent danger

[2]□ حدق II (=حذق) to make acid, sour, tart, or sharp (ـه s.th.)

□ حادق *ḥādiq* (= حاذق) sour, tart, acid, sharp (taste)

حدل *ḥadala i* to flatten, level, even, roll (ـه s.th.); (*ḥadl*, حدول *ḥudūl*) to treat unjustly (على s.o.)

محدلة miḥdala pl. محمدل *maḥādil*[2] roller, steamroller

حدم VIII to burn, glow, blaze; to burn up, be consumed by fire; to flare up, break out

(fight); to be furious, burn with wrath (على at, over), also احتدم غيظا (*gaiẓan*)

احتدام *iḥtidām* paroxysm

محمدم *muḥtadim* furious, infuriated, enraged

حدة *ḥida* see وحد

[1] □ حدوة *ḥidwa* horseshoe

[2](حدو and حدى) حدا *ḥadā u* (*ḥadw*, حداء *ḥudā'*, *ḥidā'* to urge forward by singing (هـ camels); to urge, spur on, egg on, prompt, instigate, induce, move (ب or ه s.o., الى to s.th., to do s.th.); حدا ب to instigate s.th.; to sway, rock, roll (rider, camel); to swing along, rock along (in riding) | حدا بهم الحديث الى their conversation led them to …; غرض تحدى اليه الركائب (garaḍun tuḥdā) a goal much sought after or worth striving for V to compete, vie (ه with s.o.); to challenge, provoke (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.); to defy, oppose, resist, withstand (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.), stand up (هـ, ه against s.o., against s.th.) to incite, stimulate, arouse, animate, sharpen (هـ s.th.; ذكاءه *ḏakā'ahū* s.o.'s intellect); to intend (هـ s.th., to do s.th.), be bent (هـ on doing s.th.)

حداء *ḥudā'* animating singsong, chanting of the caravan leader

حداء *ḥaddā'* camel driver, cameleer

احدوة *uḥduwa*, احدية *uḥdīya* song of the camel drivers

تحد *taḥaddin* pl. تحديات *taḥaddiyāt* challenge, provocation

حاد *ḥādin* pl. حداة *ḥudāh* caravan leader (who urges the camels forward by singing); camel driver, cameleer; leader

متحد *mutaḥaddin* challenger, provoker

[1]حدي *ḥadiya a* to remain, stay (ب at a place), stick (ب to a place)

[2]حادى عشر see احد

[3] □ حداية *ḥidāya*, *ḥiddāya* = حدأة *ḥid'a*

حذر *ḥaḏira a* (*ḥiḏr*, *ḥaḏar*) to be cautious, wary, to beware (من or هـ, ه of s.o., of s.th.), be on one's guard (من or هـ, ه against) II to warn, caution (من ه s.o. of or about), put (ه s.o.) on his guard (من against) III to watch out, be 163 careful; to be on one's guard (ه against), be wary (ه of s.o.) V to beware, be wary (من of) VIII = I

حذر *ḥiḏr* and *ḥaḏar* caution, watchfulness, alertness, wariness, circumspection; precaution | اخذ حذره (*ḥaḏarahū*) to be on one's guard; على حذر *'alā ḥaḏarin* cautiously, warily; on one's guard (من against)

حذر *ḥaḏir* cautious, wary

حذاري *ḥaḏārī* beware (ان of doing …, من of s.th.)! watch out (من for)! be careful (من of)!

تحذير *taḥḏīr* warning, cautioning (من of, against)

محاذرة *muḥāḏara* caution, precaution, precautionary measure

محذور *maḥḏūr* that of which one should beware, against which one should guard; object of caution; -- (pl. *-āt*) danger, peril; trouble, difficulty, misfortune

حذف *ḥaḏafa i* (*ḥaḏf*) to shorten, clip, curtail (هـ or من s.th.); to take s.th. away, cut s.th. off, clip s.th. off (من from s.th.), reduce (من s.th.), strike or cross s.th. (من off s.th.); to cancel, strike out, delete, drop, leave out, omit, suppress (هـ s.th.); (*gram.*) to elide, apocopate, drop by aphaeresis; to deduct, subtract (هـ s.th.); to throw (ب ه at s.o. s.th.), pelt (ب ه s.o. with s.th.); to cast away, throw away, discard (ب s.th.) II to clip, trim (هـ s.th.); to give (هـ s.th.) shape, to trim, clip, or cut (هـ s.th.) into proper shape

حذف *ḥaḏf* shortening, curtailing, cutting off, trimming, etc.; canceling, cancellation, striking off, crossing off, deletion; omission, dropping, suppression; (*gram.*) elision, ellipsis, apocopation

حذافير *ḥaḏāfīr*[2]: اخذه بحذافيره he took all of it, he took it lock, stock and barrel

حذق *ḥaḏiqa a*, *ḥaḏaqa i* (*ḥiḏq*, حذاقة *ḥaḏāqa*) to be skilled, skillful, well-versed, proficient (هـ or في in s.th.), master (هـ s.th.); -- *ḥaḏaqa u* (حذوق *ḥuḏūq*) to turn sour (milk) V to feign skillfulness, proficiency, cleverness or smartness

حذق *ḥiḏq* and حذاقة *ḥaḏāqa* skill, dexterity, proficiency; smartness,

cleverness, intelligence; perspicacity, sagacity, acumen

حاذق *ḥāḏiq* pl. حذاق *ḥuḏḏāq* skillful, skilled, proficient; well-versed, clever, smart; intelligent; sour

حذلق II *taḥaḏlaqa* to pretend to be clever or skilful, feign skiIl or knowledge; to be pedantic

حذلقة *ḥaḏlaqa* skillfulness, dexterity

(حذو) حذا *ḥaḏā u*: حذا حذوه (*ḥaḏwahū*) to imitate s.o., take after s.o., follow s.o.'s example III to be opposite s.th. (ـه) face, parallel (ـه s.th.), run parallel (ـه to) VI to be opposite each other, be parallel VIII to imitate, copy (ب or على s.o. s.th., also ه s.th.), take or follow (ب or على s.o., s.th., also ـه s.th.) as an example or model; to be shod; to wear (ـه s.th.) as footgear

حذو *ḥaḏwa* (prep.) opposite, face to face with | حذوك النعل بالنعل *ḥaḏwaka n-na'la bi-n-na'li* in a completely identical manner, to a T, like two peas in a pod

حذاء *ḥidā'* pl. احذية *aḥḏiya* shoe; sandal | صانغ الأحذية shoemaker

حذاء *ḥiḏā'a* (prep.) and بحذاء *bi-ḥidā'i* opposite, face to face with

حذاء *ḥaddā'* shoemaker, cobbler

على (في) محاذاة *'alā* (*fī*) *muḥāḏāti* along, alongside of, parallel to

احتذاء *iḥtiḏā'* imitation, copying

محاذ *muḥāḏin* opposite, facing

حر *ḥarra u i* (*ḥarr*, حرارة *ḥarāra*) to be hot II to liberate (ه s.o.); to free, set free, 164 release (ه s.o.); to emancipate (ه s.o.); to consecrate (ه s.o.) to the service of God; to clarify, clear up, make clear (ه s.th.); to formulate precisely, phrase accurately, define exactly, pinpoint (ـه s.th.); to revise (ـه a book); to edit, redact (ـه a book, a periodical); to write, pen, indite, compose, compile (ـه s.th.) V to become free; to be freed, be liberated (من from); to be emancipated VIII to be kindled, be heated, flare up

حر *ḥarr* heat, warmth

حر *ḥurr* pl. m. احرار *aḥrār*, pl. f. حرائر *ḥarā'ir*[2] noble, free-bom; genuine (jewels, etc.), pure, unadulterated; free; living in freedom; freeman; independent; free unrestrained; liberal (*pol.*; الاحرار the Liberals); frank, candid, open (على toward s.o.); free, available, uninvested (money) | الاحتياط الحر (ihtiyaṭī) free reserves, unencumbered reserves; من حر ماله *min ḥurr mālihī* with his own cash, with funds at his disposal

حرة *ḥarra* pl. *-āt* stony area; volcanic country, lava field

حرية *ḥurrīya* pl. *-āt* freedom, liberty; independence, unrestraint, license (e.g., poetic) | حرية العبادة *ḥ. al-'ibāda* freedom of worship; حرية الفكر *ḥ. al-fikr* freedom of thought; حرية الكلام *ḥ. al-kalām* freedom of speech; حرية النشر (orالصحافة) *ḥ. an-našr* (*aṣ-ṣiḥafa*) liberty of the press

حرير *ḥarīr* silk; pl. حرائر *ḥarā'ir*[2] (حراير) silken wares, silks | حرير صخري (ṣaḳrī) asbestos; حرير صناعي rayon

حريري *ḥarīrī* silken, silky, of silk

حرائري *ḥarā'irī* silken, silk- (in compounds), of silk; silk weaver

حرار *ḥarrār* ssailk weaver

حرارة *ḥarāra* heat; warmth; fever heat, fever; temperature; ardor, fervor (of emotion), passion; eagerness, enthusiasm, zeal; vehemence, violence, intensity; burning (of the skin)

حريرة *ḥuraira* pl. *-āt* calorie

حراري *ḥarārī* thermal, thermic, thermo-, heat (used attributively); caloric | وحدة حرارية (*waḥda*) calorie

O حرارية *ḥarārīya* pl. *-āt* calorie

حرور ḥarūr f., pl. حرائر *ḥarā'ir*[2] hot-wind

حران ḥarrān[2], f. حرى *ḥarrā*, pl. حرار *ḥirār*, حرارى *ḥarārā* thirsty; passionate, fervent, hot (*fig.*) | زفرة حرى (*zafra*) a fervent sigh; دموع حرى hot tears

احر *aḥarr*[2] hotter, warmer | على احر من الجمر (*jamr*) on pins and needles, on tenterhooks, in greatest suspense or excitement

O محر *miḥarr* heating system, heating installation

تحرير *taḥrīr* liberation; release; emancipation; record(ing), writing; editing, redaction; editorship (of a newspaper, a periodical); (pl. *-āt*, تحارير *taḥārīr*[2]) piece of writing, record, brief, document | رئيس التحرير editor-in-chief; ادارة التحرير board of editors, editorial staff

تحريري *taḥrīrī* liberational; emancipational; liberal; recorded in writing, written, in writing

حار *ḥār* hot; warm; ardent, glowing, fervent, passionate

محرور *maḥrūr* hot-tempered, hot-headed, fiery, passionate, furious

محرر muḥarrir pl. *-ūn* liberator, emancipator; writer, clerk; editor (of a newspaper, of a periodical)

محرر *muḥarrar* consecrated to God; let down in writing, recorded in writing, written; booked; pl. محررات booking, entries

متحرر *mutaḥarrir* emancipated; an advocate of emancipation 165

حرب *ḥariba a* (*ḥarab*) to be furious, enraged, angry III to fight, combat (ه s.o.) battle, wage war (ه against s.o.) VI to fight (one another), be engaged in war VIII = VI

حرب (*ḥarb* f., pl. حروب *ḥurūb* war, warfare; fight, combat, battle; enemy, enemies (على or ل of s.o.) | حرب اهلية (*ahlīya*) civil war; حرب صحافية (*ṣiḥāfīya*) press feud; الحروب الصليبية (*ṣalībīya*) the Crusades; الحرب العظمى (*'uẓmā*), الحرب العالمية (*'ālamīya*), الحرب العامة (*'āmma*) World War I; كشفت الحرب عن ساقها *kašafat il-ḥarbu 'an sāqihā* and قامت الحرب على ساق *qāmat il-ḥ. 'alā sāqin* war flared up, fierce fighting broke out

حربي *ḥarbī* warlike, bellicose, belligerent, martial, war (adj.), military; (pl. *-ūn*) warrior, soldier, military man | البوليس الحربي (*būlīs*) military police

حربة *ḥarba* pl. حراب *ḥirāb* lance, spear; spearhead; bayonet, sidearm

حرباء *ḥirbā'* pl. حرابى *ḥarābīy* chameleon (*zool.*)

وا حرباه *wā ḥarabāh!* (exclamation of lament) alas! goodness no! oh my!

محراب miḥrāb pl. محارب *maḥārib*[2] a recess in a mosque indicating the direction of prayer, prayer niche, mihrab

محاربة *muḥāraba* struggle, combat, fight, battle; warfare

احتراب *iḥtirāb* mutual struggle

محارب *muḥārib* warring, belligerent; warrior, combatant, fighter; corporal (*Eg.* 1939)

المتحاربون *al-mutaḥāribūn* the belligerents, the warring parties

حربوشة ḥarbūša pl. حرابش (*ḥarābiš*[2] (*tun.*) pastille, pill

حرث *ḥaraṯa i u* (*ḥarṯ*) to plow (ه the soil); to cultivate, till (ه the ground)

حرث *ḥarṯ* plowing, tilling, tillage, cultivation of the soil; arable land, tilth; plantation, culture

حرثة *ḥarṯa* (n. un.) arable land, tilth

حراثة *ḥirāṯa* cultivation of the soil, farming, agriculture

حراث *ḥarrāṯ* plowman

محراث *miḥrāṯ* pl. محارث *maḥāriṯ*[2] plow

حارث *ḥāriṯ* pl. حراث *ḥurrāṯ* plowman | ابو الحارث *abū l-ḥāriṯ* lion

حرج *ḥarija a* (*ḥaraj*) to be close, tight narrow; to be straitened, be confined, get into a strait, be cornered, be hard pressed; to be oppressed, be anguished (heart); to be forbidden (على to s.o.) to narrow, tighten, straiten (ه s.th.); to complicate (ه s.th.), make (ه s.th.) difficult; to forbid (ه على s.th. to s.o.); to persist (J in s.th.) IV to narrow, straiten, confine, cramp. hamper, impede, restrict (ه s.th.); to complicate, make difficult, aggravate, jeopardize (ه situation, s.o.'s position); to embarrass (ه s.o.); to coerce, constrain, press (ه الى s.o. to); to forbid (ه على s.th. to s.o.) V to refrain from sin or evildoing; to abstain, refrain (من from), avoid (من s.th.); to be cornered, be forced to the wall; to become or be oppressed, anguished, distressed; to become critical, become complicated or difficult, be aggravated (situation), be jeopardized (s.o.'s position) | تحرج صدره (من ب) (*ṣadruhū*) to feel depressed by, feel

annoyed at; تحرج به الناس this made things difficult for people

حرج (*ḥaraj* closeness, tightness, narrowness; confinement, straitness. constriction, crampedness; restriction, impediment; oppression, distress, anguish; difficulty; critical situation; prohibition, interdiction; s.th. forbidden, s.th. interdicted, sin | لا حرج (*ḥaraja*) there is no 166 objection; لا حرج عليك nothing stands in your way, you are at liberty

حرج *ḥaraj* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. *-āt*, حرج *ḥirāj*, احراج *aḥrāj* thicket; dense forest; woodland, timberland

حرج *ḥarij* narrow, close, tight, confined, straitened; oppressed, hard pressed, harassed; critical (situation, position)

احرج *aḥrāj*[2] narrower, closer, tighter, more straitened; more critical

حراج *ḥarāg* (eg.) auction

حراجة *ḥarāja* seriousness, gravity, difficulty, complicatedness (of a situation)

تحريج *taḥrīj* forestation, afforestation

حرج taḥarruj restraint, reserve, aloofness; timidity, diffidence, faint-heartedness; critical complication, gravity, difficulty (of a situation)

حرج *muḥarrijāt*: محرجات الايمان *m. al-aimān* binding, committing, or solemn, oaths

محرج *muḥrij* disconcerting, embarrassing

متحرج *mutaḥarrij*: متحرج الصدر *m. aṣ-ṣadr* annoyed, vexed, anguished, oppressed

حرد *ḥarida a* (*ḥarad*) to be annoyed, disgruntled, angry, furious (على at, with)

حارد *ḥārid*, حرد *ḥarid* and حردان *ḥardān* annoyed, disgruntled, angry, furious

حرذون *ḥarḏaun* pl. حراذين *ḥarāḏīn*[2] lizard

حرز *ḥaraza u* (*ḥarz*) to keep, guard, protect, preserve (هـ s.th.), take care (هـ of); -- *ḥaruza u* (حرازة *ḥarāza*) to be strong be strongly fortified, be impregnable IV to keep, preserve, guard (هـ s.th.); to obtain, attain, achieve, win (هـ s.th.) | احرز نصرا (انتصارا) (*naṣran*) to win a victory; احرز قصب السبق (*qaṣaba s-sabq*) to come through with flying colors, carry the day, score a great success V to be wary (من of), be on one's guard (من against) VIII to be wary (من of), guard, be on one's guard (من against), be careful, take heed, take precautions

حرز pl. احراز *aḥrāz* fortified place; refuge, sanctuary, retreat; custody; (pl. احراز, حروز) amulet

حريز *ḥarīz* strongly fortified, guarded; inaccessible, impregnable

احراز *iḥrāz* acquisition, acquirement, obtainment, attainment, achievement, winning, gaining

احتراز *iḥtirāz* pl. *-āt* caution, wariness, prudence, circumspection; reservation, reserve | بكل الاحتراز with all reservation

O حارزة *ḥāriza* fuse (*el.*)

محرز *muḥriz* obtainer, acquirer, winner, gainer; possessor, holder (على of s.th.)

حرس *ḥarasa u* (*ḥars*, حراسة *ḥirāsa*) to guard, watch, control (ه, هـ s.th., s.o.); to oversee, supervise, superintend (ه, هـ s.th., s.o.); to secure, protect, safeguard, preserve, keep (ه, هـ s.th., s.o.); to watch (على over) V and VIII to beware, be wary (من of), guard, be on one's guard (من against)

حرس *ḥaras* watch; guard, escort; bodyguard | الحرس السيار (*sayyār*) militia, "garde mobile" (*syr.*) | حرس الشرف *ḥ. aš-šaraf* honor guard; الحرس الملكي (*malakī*) the royal guard (formerly *Ir.*, *Eg.*); الحرس الملوكي (*mulūkī*) (formerly) bodyguard of the Bey (*Tun.*); الحرس الوطني (*waṭanī*) the National Guard

حراسة *ḥirāsa* guarding, watching, control; watch, guard, guard duty; supervision, superintendence; guardianship, tutelage, custody, care, protection; safe conduct, escort; administration; administration of an estate (*jur.*); sequester | حراسة السواحل coast guard 167

احتراس *iḥtirās* caution, wariness, prudence; (pl. *-āt*) precaution, precautionary measure | احتراسا من for protection from or against

حارس *ḥāris* pl. حرسة *ḥarasa*, حراس *ḥurrās* vigilant, watchful; watchman; sentry, sentinel, guard; overseer, supervisor, superintendent; administrator; guardian, custodian, keeper, protector, tutelary (in compounds) | حارس التركة *ḥ. at-tirka* administrator of aD estate; حارس الخواتم keeper of the seal; حارس المرمى *ḥ. al-marmā* goal keeper; حارس قضائي (*qaḍā'ī*) sequestrator, receiver (in bankruptcy, in equity); ملاك حارس (*mal'ak*) guardian angel (*Chr.*); حارس الليل *ḥ. al-lail* night watchman

محروس *maḥrūs* guarded, safeguarded, secured; protected (by God; esp. used ss an epithet after the names of cities); المحرسون the children, the family

محترس *muḥtaris* cautious, wary, careful

حرش *ḥaraša i* (*ḥarš*) to scratch (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.) II to instigate, prod, incite, provoke, incense (ه s.o.); to set (بين people against each other), sow discord, dissension (بين among) V to pick a quarrel, start a brawl (ب with s.o.) provoke (ب s.o.)

حرش ḥirš, ḥurš pl. احراش *aḥrāš*, حروش *ḥurūš* forest, wood(s)

حرش *ḥariš* and احرش *aḥraš*, rough, coarse, scabrous

حرش *ḥaraš*, حرشة *ḥurša*, حراشة *ḥarāša* roughness, coarseness, scabrousness

تحريش *taḥrīš* instigation, prodding, incitement, provocation, agitation, incensement

تحرش *taḥarruš* provocation, importunity, obtrusion, meddling, uncalled-for interference

حرشف *ḥaršaf* pl. حراشف *ḥarāšif*[2] scales (of fish)

حرص *ḥaraṣa i* and *ḥariṣa a* (*ḥirṣ*) to desire, want, covet (على s.th.); to be intent, be bent (على on); to strive (على for), aspire (على to)

حرص *ḥirṣ* greed, avidity, cupidity, covetousness; desire; aspiration, endeavor, wish (على for); avarice | حرصا على in the desire for …, in the endeavor to …; حرصا على الارواح danger! (on warning signs)

حريص *ḥarīṣ* pl. حراص *ḥirāṣ*, حرصاء *ḥuraṣā'*[2] covetous, greedy, avid, eager (على for); bent (على on), desirous (على of)

احرص *aḥraṣ* more covetous, greedier

حرض II to goad, prod, spur on, egg on, incite, rouse, provoke (ه على s.o. to s.th. or to do s.th.); to instigate, abet, stir up, agitate (ه على s.o. to or against); O to induce (*el.*)

تحريض *taḥrīḍ* incitement, provocation; instigation, abetment, agitation (على to); inflammatory propaganda (على against s.o.); O induction (*el.*) | تحريض ذاتي self-induction (*el.*)

تحريضي *taḥrīḍī* inciting, instigative, agitative, inflammatory; provocative

حارض *ḥāriḍ* bad, wicked, evil

محرض *muḥarriḍ* pl. *-ūn* inciter, baiter; instigator, abettor; demagogue, rabble rouser; agitator, provocator; O inductor (*el.*)

متحرض *mutaḥarriḍ* O induced (*el.*)

حرف II to slant, incline, make oblique (هـ s.th.); to bend off, up, down or back, turn up, down or back, deflect (هـs.th.); to distort, corrupt, twist, pervert, misconstrue, falsify (هـ s.th.) | حرفه عن موضعه (*'an mauḍi'ihī*) to distort the sense of 168 s.th., rob s.th. of its true meaning V to turn off, branch off, take a turning; to deviate, depart, digress (عن from); to avoid (عن s.th.); to be or become bent off, distorted, corrupted, perverted VII to tum off, branch off, ta.ke a turning; to deviate, depart, digress, turn away (عن from); to slope down, slant, be inclined (terrain); to turn (الى to, toward); to be twisted, be distorted; to be oblique, slanting; to be cocked, rakish (headgear); with ب to make s.th. appear oblique, slanted, or distorted; to be corrupted, perverted | انحرف به عن to dissuade s.o. from; انحرف مزاجه (*mizājuhū*) to be indisposed, be ill VIII to do (هـ s.th.) professionally, practice (هـ s.th.) as a profession; to strive for success

حرف *ḥarf* pl. حرف *ḥiraf* (cutting) edge (of a knife, of a sword); sharp edge; border, edge, rim, brink, verge; -- (pl. حروف *ḥurūf*, احرف *aḥruf*) letter; consonant; particle (*gram.*); type (*typ.*) | على حرف

irresolute, wavering, on the fence; الفاظه بحروفها *alfāẓuhū bi-ḥurūfihā* his words literally; بالحرف or بالحرف الواحد literally, verbatim, to the letter; حرفا بحرف *ḥarfan bi-ḥarfin* literally, word for word; وقع بالاحرف الاولى (*waqqaʻa, ūlā*) to initial (e.g., معاهدة *muʻāhadatan* a treaty); الحروف الابجدية (*abjadīya*) the alphabetic letters, the alphabet; حروف مجموعة matter (*typ.*); الحروف الشمسية (*šamsīya*) the sun letters (i.e., sibilants, dentals, *r*, *l*, *n* to which the *l* of the article assimilates), الحروف القمرية (*qamarīya*) the moon letters (to which the *l* of the article does not assimilate); حرف الجر *ḥ al-jarr* preposition (*gram.*) حرف الخفض *ḥ al-ḳafḍ* do.; حرف التعريف article (*gram.*); حرف العطف *ḥ al-ʻaṭf* coordinating conjunction (*gram.*); حرف الاستفهام interrogative particle (*gram.*); حرف القسم *ḥ. al-qasam* particle introducing oaths (*gram.*)

حرفي *ḥarfī* literal

حرف *ḥurf* common garden pepper cress (Lepidium sativum L.; *bot.*)

حرفة *ḥirfa* pl. حرف *ḥiraf* profession, occupation, vocation, business, craft, trade

حريف ḥarīf pl. حرفاء *ḥurafāʼ*[2] customer, patron, client (*tun.*)

حريف *ḥirrīf* pungent, acrid (taste); حريفات spicy food, delicacies

حرافة *ḥarāfa* pungency, acridity (taste)

تحريف *taḥrīf* pl. *-āt* alteration, change; distortion; perversion, corruption, esp. phonetic corruption of a word

انحراف *inḥirāf* pl. *-āt* deviation, digression; obliqueness, obliquity, inclination, slant; declination (*astrom.*); ailment, indisposition, also انحراف المزاج

احتراف *iḥtirāf* professional pursuit (of a trade, etc.)

محرف *muḥarraf* corrupted (word)

منحرف *munḥarif* oblique; slanted, slanting, sloping, inclined; distorted, perverted, corrupted, twisted; deviating, divergent; trapezium (*geom.*)

محترف *muḥtarif* one gainfully employed (ب in), person doing s.th. (ب) professionally; professional, a pro (sports); professional (adj.), e.g., صحافي محترف (*ṣiḥāfī*) professional journalist; climber, careerist

محترف muḥtaraf pl. *-āt* studio, atelier

حرق *ḥaraqa i* (*ḥarq*) to burn (ـه s.th.); to burn, hurt, sting, smart | حرق قلبه (*qalbahū*), pl. حرق قلوبهم (*qulūbahum*) to vex, exasperate s.o.; -- *u* (*ḥarq*) to rub together (ـه s.th.) II to burn (ـه s.th.); حرق اسنانه (*asnānahū*) to gnash one's teeth V to burn (ـه s.th.); to destroy by fire (ـه s.th.); to singe, scorch, parch (ـه s.th.); to scald (ـه s.th.); to kindle, ignite, set on fire (ـه s.th.) | احرق فحمة ليله في(*faḥmata lailihī*) to spend the night doing 169 (s.th.), burn the midnight oil over… V to burn, be aflame, burn up, take fire, he consumed hy fire, he burned; to be consumed (by an emotion), pine away (ـه with), he pained (ـه by), eat one's heart out | تحرق شوقا (*šauqan*) to be overcome with longing or nostalgia VIII to burn, be aflame, burn up, take fire, be consumed by fire, he burned

حرق *ḥarq* burning, incineration, combustion; kindling, igniting, setting afire; arson, incendiarism; pl. حروق *ḥurūq* burn (*med.*)

حرق *ḥaraq* fire, conflagration

حرقة *ḥurqa*, *ḥarqa* burning, incineration, combustion; stinging, smarting, burning (as a physical sensation); torture, torment, agony, pain, ordeal

حراق *ḥurāq*, *ḥurraq* tinder

حراق *ḥarrāq* hurning, aflame, afire; hot

حريق ḥarīq and حريقة pl. حرائق *ḥarāʼiq*[2] fire; conflagration

O حراقة *ḥarrāqa* torpedo

حرقان *ḥaraqān* burning, stinging, smarting (as a painful sensation; e.g., of the feet)

O محرق *maḥraq* pl. محارق *maḥāriq*[2] focus (*phys.*)

تحاريق *taḥārīq*[2] (*Eg.*) season of the Nile's lowest water level, hottest season of the year

احراق burning, incineration, combustion

تحرق *taḥarruq* buming, combustion; burning desire

احتراق *iḥtirāq* burning, combustion; fire, conflagration | O غرفة الاحتراق *gurfat al-i.* combustion chamber (*techn.*); قابل الاحتراق *qābil al-i.* combustible

حارق *ḥāriq* arsonist, incendiary

محروق maḥrūq burned, charred, scorched, parched; reddish, hronze-colored; pl. محروقات *maḥrūqāt* fuel | فخار محروق*(faḳḳār)* fired clay

محرق *muḥriq*: قنبلة محرقة *(qunbula)* incendiary bomb

O محرق *muḥraq* crematory

محرقة *maḥraqa* burnt sacrifice

حرقد *ḥarqada* pl. حراقد *ḥarāqid*[2] Adam's apple

حرقفة *ḥarqafa* pl. حراقف *ḥarāqif*[2] protruding part of the hipbone

حرك II to move, set in motion, drive, propel, operate (هـ s.th.); to march, move (ه troops); to stir (هـ s.th.); to start, get started, get underway (هـ s.th.); to agitate, excite, stimulate (هـ s.th.); to incite, instigate, goad, prod, provoke, actuate, urge (ه على s.o. to do s.th.); to awaken, arouse, foment, stir up (هـ s.th.); to vowel, vowelize (*gram.*, هـ a consonant) | حرك مشاعره (*mašā'irahū*) to grip, excite, thrill s.o.; حرك العواطف to affect the feelings, be touching, moving, pathetic; لا يحرك ساكنا (*sākinan*) he doesn't budge, he doesn't hend his little finger, he remains immobile, apathetic; حرك ساكنه (*sākinahū*) to rouse s.o., put s.o. in a state of excitement, commotion or agitation V to move, be in motion, stir, hudge; to start moving, get moving; to start out, get underway (traveler); to depart, leave (train); to put out, to sail (fleet); to he set in motion, be driven, be operated; to be agitated, be excited, be stimulated; to be awakened, be roused, be fomented, be provoked, be caused

حرك *ḥarik* lively, active, brisk, agile, nimble

حركة *ḥaraka* pl. *-āt* movement, motion; commotion; physical exercise; stirring, impulse; proceeding, procedure, policy; action, undertaking, enterprise; military operation; continuation, progress; traffic (rail, ohipplng, otreet); movement (as a social phenomenon); vowel (*gram.*) | في حركاته وسكناته (sakanātihī) in all his doings; in every situation; حركة المرور (through) traffic; حركة المراكب shipplng traffic; حركة البضائع exchange of goods; حركة الأموال turnover (*com.*); الحركة النسوية (*niswīya*) feminist movement; خفيف الحركة nimble, lithe, light, quick, agile, adroit; ثقيل الحركة slow in motion, heavy-handed, clumsy, sluggish, lumbering, inert, indolent

O حركي *ḥarakī* kinetic (phys.)

حراك *ḥarāk* movement, motion

محرك *maḥrak* path, trajectory (of a projectile)

محراك *miḥrāk* poker, fire iron

تحريكي taḥrīkī dynamic

تحرك *taḥarruk* pl. *-āt* movement, motion; forward motion; start; departure; sailing (of a fleet)

حارك *ḥārik* withers

محرك *muḥarrik* mover, stirrer; rouser, inciter, fomenter, awakener, agent; instigator; -- (pl. -M) motive, springs, incentive, spur, motivating circumstance, causative factor; motor, engine (*tech.*)

متحرك *mutaḥarrik* moving, movable, mobile; pronounced with following vowel, voweled, vowelized (consonant; *gram.*) | صور متحركة (*ṣuwar*) movies, motion pictures

حركث *ḥarkaṯa* (and حركش *ḥarkaša*) to stir up, agitate, excite, thrill

حرم *ḥaruma u*, *ḥarima a* to be forbidden, prohibited, interdicted, unlawful, unpermitted (على to s.o.); -- *ḥarama i* (*ḥirm*, حرمان *ḥirmān*) to deprive, bereave, dispossess, divest (هـ ه or من ه s.o. of s.th.) take away, withdraw, withhold (هـ ه or هـ من or ه form s.o. s.th.), deny, refuse (هـ ه or من هـ or من ه to s.o. s.th.); to exclude, debar, preclude, cut off (هـ ه or من ه s.o. from s.th.); to excommunicate (ه s.o.) II to declare (هـ s.th.) sacred, sacrosanct, inviolable, or taboo, to taboo (هـ s.th.); to declare (هـ s.th.) unlawful, not permissible, forbid, interdict, proscribe (هـ s.th., j. to

s.o.); to render (ه s.o.) immune or proof (من against), immunize (ه من s.o. against) | حرمه على نفسه to deny o.s. s.th., abstain, refrain from s.th. IV to excommunicate (ه s.o.; *Chr.*); to enter into the state of ritual consecration (esp., of a Mecca pilgrim; see احرام *iḥrām*) V to be forbidden, interdicted, prohibited; to be holy, sacred, sacrosanct, inviolable VIII to honor, revere, venerate, esteem, respect (ـهـ, ه s.o., s.th.) | احترم نفسه to be self-respecting X to deem (ـهـ s.th.) sacrosanct, sacred, holy, inviolable; to deem (ـهـ s.th.) unlawful or unpermissible

حرم *ḥirm* excommunication (*Chr.*)

حرم *ḥaram* p1. احرام *aḥrām* forbidden, prohibited, interdicted; taboo; holy, sacred, sacrosanct; s.th. sacred, sacred object; sacred possession; wife; sanctum, sanctuary, sacred precinct; الحرمان the two Holy Places, Mecca and Medina | ثالث الحرمين *tālit al-ḥaramain* the third Holy Place, i.e., Jerusalem

حرمة *ḥurma* pl. *-āt*, *ḥurumāt*, *ḥuramāt* holiness, sacredness, sanctity, sacrosanctity, inviolability; reverence, veneration, esteem, deference, respect; that which is holy, sacred, sacrosanct, inviolable, or taboo; -- (pl. حرم *ḥuram*) woman, lady; wife

حرام *ḥarām* pl. حرم *ḥurum* forbidden, interdicted, prohibited, unlawful; s.th. forbidden, offense, sin; inviolable, taboo; sacred, sacrosanct; cursed, accursed | ابن حرام *ibn ḥ.* illegitimate son, bastard; 171 الاراضي الحرام no man’s land; neutral territory; البيت الحرام (*bait*) the Kaaba; الشهر الحرام (*šahr*) the Holy Month Muharram; المسجد الحرام (*masjid*) the Holy Mosque in Mecca; حرام عليك you mustn’t do (say) that! بالحرام illicitly, illegally, unlawfully

حرام *ḥirām* pl. *-āt*, احرمة *aḥrima* a woolen blanket (worn as a garment around head and body)

حريم *ḥarīm* pl. حرم *ḥurum* a sacred, inviolable place, sanctum, sanctuary, sacred, precinct; harem; female members of the family, women; wife

حريمي ḥarīmī women’s (in compounds), for women

حروم ḥurūm pl. *-āt* excommunication (*Chr.*)

حرامي ḥarāmī pl. *-īya* thief, robber, bandit

حرمان *ḥirmān* deprivation, bereavement, dispossession (of s.o., من of s.th.) debarment, exclusion, preclusion (من from); excommunication (CHr.); privation | حرمان الارث *ḥ. al-irṯ* exclusion from inheritance, disinheritance (*Isl. Law*)

محرم *maḥram* pl. محارم *maḥārim*[2] s.th. forbidden. inviolable, taboo, sacrosanct, holy, or sacred; unmarriageable, being in a degree of consanguinity precluding marriage (*Isl. Law*)

محرمة *maḥrama* pl. محارم *maḥārim*[2] handkerchief

تحريم *taḥrīm* forbiddance, interdiction, prohibition, ban

احرام *iḥrām* state of ritual consecration of the Mecca pilgrim (during which the pilgrim, wearing two seamless woolen or linen sheets, usually white, neither combs nor shaves, and observes sexual continence); garments of the Mecca pilgrim

احترام *iḥtirām* pl. *-āt* deference, respect, regard, esteem, reverence; honoring (e.g., of a privilege); pl. honors, respects, tributes

محروم *maḥrūm* deprived, bereaved, bereft (من of); excluded, precluded, debarred (من from); suffering privation (as opposed to مرزوق); excommunicated (*Chr.*)

محرم *muḥarram* forbidden, interdicted; Muharram, name of the first Islamic month; محرم الحرام *m. al-ḥarām* honorific name of this month

محرم *muḥrim* Mecca pilgrim who has entered the state of ritual consecration (see احرام iḥrām)

محترم *muḥtaram* honored, revered, venerated, esteemed, respected; (in the salutation of letters:) my dear …; venerable, reverend; notable, remarkable, considerable

حرمل *ḥarmal* African rue (Peganum harmala L.; *bot.*)

حرمل *ḥarmala* pl. حرامل *ḥarāmil*[2] loose wrap worn over the shoulders (garment of the dervishes)

حرن *ḥarana, ḥaruna u* (حرن *ḥiran, ḥuran*) to be obstinate, stubborn, headstrong

حرون *ḥarūn* pl. حرن *ḥurun* obstinate, stubborn, refractory, reluctant, resistant

حارون *ḥārūn* brazior

حروة *ḥarwa* burning; wrath, rage; acridity, pungency (of taste); pungent, disagreeable odor

حرى V to seek, pursue (ﻫ s.th.), strive (ﻫ for), asplre (ﻫ to); to examine, investigate (ﻫ s.th.); to inquire (عن or ﻫ into), make inquiries (عن or ﻫ about); to be intent (ﻫ on s.th.), take cars (ﻫ of s.th.), attend (ﻫ to s.th., also في), look (ﻫ after s.th., also في); to see to it (ان that) 172

بالحرى *bi-l-ḥarā* hardly, barely

حرى *ḥarīy* pl. احرياء *aḥriyā'* adequate, appropriate, suitable (ب for), worthy (ب of s.th.) | حرى بالذكر (*ḏikr*) worth mentioning, considerable; حري بالتصديق credible, believable; او بالحري or to be exact, or rather

احرى *aḥrā* more adequate, more proper, more appropriate | او بالاحرى or to tell the truth, or more explicitly, or put more exactly, or rather

تحر *taḥarrin* pl. تحريات *taḥarriyāt* inquiry; investigation | شرطة التحري *šurṭat at-t.* or مصلحة التحري *maṣlaḥat al-t.* secret police

حز *ḥazza u* (*ḥazz*) to notch, nick, incise, indent (في s.th.), make an incision, cut (في into s.th.) II and VIII = I

حز *ḥazz* pl. حزوز ḥuzūz incision, notch, nick; the right time, the nick of time

حزة *ḥazza* incision, notch, nick; tim; the right time, the nick of time; predicament, plight

حزاز *ḥazāz* head scurf, ringworm; tetter, eruption (med.)

حزازة *ḥazāza* rancor, hatred, hate

محز *maḥazz* notch, nick | اصاب المحز to find the right solution, hit the nail on the head, hit the mark, strike home

حزب *ḥazaba u* (*ḥazb*) to befall (ه s.o.), happen, occur (ه to s.o.) | حزب الامر the matter became serious II to rally (ه s.o.); to form or found a party 111 to side, take sides (ه with), be an adherent (ه of s.o.) V to take sides; to form a party, make common cause, join forces

حزب *ḥizb* pl. احزاب *aḥzāb* group, troop, band, gang; party (pol.); the 60th part of the Koran | هو من احزابه he belongs to his clique. he is of the ...me breed

حزبي *ḥizbī* party (adj.), factional

حزبية *ḥizbīya* party activities; partisanship, partiality; factionalism

حيزبون *ḥaizabūn* old hag

تحزب *taḥazzub* factiousness; factionalism

حازب ḥāzib: حزبه حازب *ḥazabahū ḥāzib* he met with a mishap

متحزب *mutaḥazzib* partial, biased; partisan

حزر *ḥazara i u* (*ḥazr*, محزرة *maḥzara*) to estimate, assess, appraise (ﻫ s.th.); to make a rough estimate (ﻫ of s.th.), guess (ﻫ s.th.)

حزر *ḥazr* estimation, assessment, appraisal; conjecture, guess, surmise

حزورة *ḥazūra* riddle, puzzle

محزرة *maḥzara* estimation, assessment, appraisal; conjecture, guess, surmise

حزيران *ḥazīrān* June (*Syr., Leb., Ir., Jord.*)

حزقاني *ḥuzuqqānī* choleric

حزوقة *ḥazūqa*, حازوقة *ḥāzūqa* hiccups

حزم *ḥazama i* (*ḥazm*) to tie up, bundle, wrap up, pack, do up in a package or bundle (ﻫ s.th.); to girth (ﻫ an animal); to make fast, fasten, tie (ﻫ s.th.) | حزم امره (*amrahū*) to take matters firmly in hand; -- *ḥazuma u* (*ḥazm*, حزامة *ḥazāma*, حزومة *ḥuzūma*) to be resolute, firm, stouthearted, intrepid II to gird (ه s.o.) V and VIII to be girded; to gird o.s. put on a belt

حـــزم *ḥazm* packing, packaging, wrapping; determination, resoluteness, firmness, energy; judiciousness, discretion, prudence

حزمـة *ḥuzma* pl. حـزم *ḥuzam* s.th. wrapped up or tied up, bundle, fagot, fascine; beam of rays, radiation beam (phys.); bunch (of herb., etc.); sheaf; package, parcel

حزام ḥzām pl. *-āt*, احزمة *aḥzima*, حزم *ḥuzum* belt, girth; girdle; cummerbund, 173 waistband (worn over the caftan to fasten it); sword belt | حزام الامن *ḥ. al-amn* wety belt

احـزم *aḥzam*[2] more resolute: more judicious

حـازم *ḥāzim* pl. حزمـة *ḥazama* and حزيم ḥazīm pl. حزمـاء *ḥuzamā'* resolute, energetic; judicious, discreet, prudent

حزن *ḥazana u* to make sad, sadden, grieve (ه s.o.); -- *ḥazina a* (*ḥuzn*, *ḥazan*) to be sad, grieved (ل or على at or because of): to grieve. mourn (على over) II and IV to make sad, sadden, grieve (ه s.o.)

حزن *ḥuzn* pl. احزان *aḥzān* sadness, grief, sorrow, affliction

حزن *ḥazn* pl. حزون *ḥuzūn* rough, rugged, hard ground

حزن *ḥazin* sad, mournful, grieved

حـزين *ḥazīn* pl. حزنـاء *ḥuzanā'*[2], حزانـى *ḥazānā* sad; mourning (for a deceased person); sorrowing, mournful, grieved | الجمعة الحزينة (*jum'a*) Good Friday (*Chr.*)

حزنـان *ḥaznān*[2] very sad, very grieved, worried; in mourning

□ حزايـني *ḥazāyinī* (حزائـني ḥazā'inī) sad, mournful, melancholic; mourning (in compounds), mortuary, funereal | قمـاش حزايـني (*qumāš*) cloth for mourning garments

تحـزن taḥazzun sadness; behavior of a mourner

محـزون maḥzūn grieved, grief-stricken, pained, sad, saddened

محـزن *muḥzin* grievous, saddening; sad; melancholic; tragic: محزنـات *muḥzināt* grievous things | قصـة تمثيلية محزنـة (*qiṣṣa tamṯīlīya*) and روايـة محزنـة (*riwāya*) tragedy (*theat.*)

حس ḥassa (1st pers. perf. *ḥasastu*) *u* (*ḥass*) to curry, currycomb (ه an animal); to feel, sense (ه s.th.); -- *ḥassa* (1st pers. perf. *ḥasistu*) *a* to feel srry, feel sympathy or compassion (ل for), sympathize (ل with), II to grope, feel IV to perceive, sense, experience (ه or ب s.th.); to feel (ه or ب s.th.); to notice (ه or ب s.th.); to hear (ه a sound, a noise, etc.); to take notice (ه of s.o.) V to grope, probe (ه for s.th.), finger, handle, touch (ه s.th.), run the hand (ه over s.th.); to grope about, feel around: to seek information, make inquiries (مـن about); to sense, experience, perceive (ه, ب s.th.); to feel (ب s.th.); to be affected, be deeply touched (ب by s.th.)

حس *ḥass* sensation, perception, feeling, sentiment

حس *ḥiss* sensory perception, sensation; feeling, sentiment; sense; voice; sound; noise

حســي *ḥissī* sensory; sensuous; perceptible; palpable | O المـذهب الحسـي (*maḏhab*) sensationalism, sensualism

حسيات *ḥissīyāt* sensations

حسيس *ḥasīs* faint noise

حساس *ḥassās* sensitive; sensible; readily affected, susceptible; sensual (pleasure)

حساسة *ḥassāsa* sensory organ

حساسي *ḥassāsī* allergic | امراض حساسية allergic diseases, allergies (*med.*)

حساسـية *ḥassāsīya* sensitivity (also *techn.*); sensibility; faculty of sensory perception; susceptibility; sensuality | مرض الحساسية *maraḍ al-ḥ.* allergy (*med.*)

محسة miḥassa currycomb

احساس *iḥsās* pl. *-āt*, احاسيس *aḥāsīs*[2] feel, feeling: sensation, sense (ب of s.th.) perception (ب of s.th.); sensitivity; pl. احساسات feelings, sentiments | O احسـاس بـالنور sensitivity to light; O شـديد الاحسـاس 174 highly sensitive; احســاس مشــترك (*muštarak*) feeling of harmony, concord, unanimity; قلــة الاحســاس *qillat al-i.* insensitivity, dullness, obtuseness

O الطائفة الاحساسية *aṭ-ṭā'ifa al-iḥsāsīya* the impressionists

حاسة *ḥāssa* pl. حواس *ḥawāss*[2] senastion; sense | الحواس الخمس the five senses

محسوس *maḥsūs* felt; sensed; perceptible, noticeable, palpable, tangible; appreciable, considerable (e.g., loss); المحسوس that which ill perceptible through the senses; appearance, evidence; المحسوسات things perceptible through the senses

حسب *ḥasaba u* (*ḥasb*, حساب *ḥisāb*, حسبان *ḥisbān*, *ḥusbān*) to compute, reckon, calculate; to count; to charge, debit (على هـ s.th. to s.o., to s.o.'s account); to credit (ل هـ s.th. to s.o., to s.o.'s account) | حسب حسابه (*ḥisābahū*) to take s.th. or s.o. into account or into consideration, reckon with s.th. or s.o., count on s.th. or s.o.; حسب حسابا ل (*ḥisāban*) do.; to attach importance to s.o. or s.th.; حسب الف حساب ل (*alfa*) to hove a thousand apprehensions about …; -- *ḥasiba a i* (حسبان *ḥisbān*, محسبا *maḥsaba*, *maḥsiba*) to regard (ه ه s.o. as), consider, deem (ه ه s.o. to be …); to think, believe, suppose, assume; to consider, regard (ه من s.o. as belonging to), count (ه من s.o. among); to see (هـ في in s.o. s.th.); -- *ḥasuba u* (*ḥasab*, حسابة *ḥasāba*) to be of noble origin, be highborn; to be highly esteemed, be valued III to settle an account, get even (with s.o.); to call (ه s.o.) to account, ask (ه s.o.) for an accounting; to hold (ه s.o.) responsible, make (ه s.o.) answerable | حاسب على نفسه to be careful, be on one's guard V to be careful, be on one's guard; to take precautions; to seek to know, try to find out (هـ s.th.) VI to settle a mutual account VIII to debit or credit; to take into account, take into consideration (ب or هـ s.th.); to reckon (ب or هـ with); (to anticipate a reward in the hereafter by adding a pious deed to one's account with God -- such as resigning in God's will at the death of a relative; hence:) احتسب ولدا *waladan*) to give a son, be bereaved of a son; احتسب عند الله الشيء to sacrifice s.th. in anticipation of God's reward in the hereafter; to charge (على هـ s.th. for); to think, believe, suppose; to take (ه ه s.o. for or to be …); to be content, content o.s.(ب with); to disapprove (على هـ s.th. in s.o.), take exception (على هـ to s.th. in s.o.), reject (على هـ s.th. in s.o.); to call (على s.o.) to account, ask (على s.o.) for an accounting

حسب *ḥasb* reckoning, computing, calculation; thinking, opinion, view; sufficiency | حسبك (بحسبك) درهم *ḥasbuka* (*bi-ḥasbika*) *dirhamun* one dirham is enough for you; حسبك ان it suffices to say that …; you know enough when you hear that …; you need only ... ; بحسبك مقنعا ان (*muqni'an*) it will be enough to convince you if …; وحسبك بهذا كله شرا (*bi-hādā kullihī šarran*) but enough of all these negative aspect! فحسب *fa-ḥasb* and that's all, and no more, only (interchangeable with فقط)

حسبي *ḥasbī* مجلس حسبي (*majlis*) pl. مجالس حسبية guardianship court, probate court (*Eg.*)

حسب *ḥasab* pl. احساب *aḥsāb* measure, extent, degree, quantity, amount; value; esteem, high regard enjoyed by s.o.; noble descent; *ḥasaba* (prep.), بحسب *bi-ḥasabi* and على حسب *'alā ḥasabi* according to, in accordance with, commensurate with, depending on

حسبما *ḥasbamā* (conj.) according to what ... , as, depending on how … | حسبما اتفق (*ttafaqa*) as chance will have it

حسبة arithmetical problem, sum 175

حسيب *ḥasīb* pl. حسباء *ḥusabā'*[2] respected, esteemed; noble, of noble birth, highborn

حسبان *ḥusbān* calculation, reckoning, accounnting; computation | كان في الحسبان to be taken into account, be taken into consideration; to be expected, be anticipated; كان في الحسبان ان it was expected that ... ; حسباني ان I expect that …

حساب *ḥisāb* arithmetic, reckoning, calculus; computation; calculation, estimation, appraisal; accounting, settlement; consideration, consideratedness; caution; -- (pl. *-āt*) bill, invoice; statement of costs (bank) account; pl. حسابات bookkeeping | حساب الجمل *ḥ. al-jummal* (*al-jumal*) use of the alphabetic letters according to their numerical value; علم الحساب *'ilm al-ḥ.* arithmetic; حساب التفاضل *ḥ. al-tafāḍul*

differential calculus; حساب التكامل *ḥ. at-takāmul* integral calculus; كان في حسابه he reckoned with it, he expected it, he was prepared for it; عمل حسابا له to take s.o. or s.th. into consideration; to reckon with s.o. or s.th.; الحساب الختامي (*ḳitāmī*) and حساب نهائي (*nihā'ī*) final statement of account, final accounting; دعاه الى الحساب (da'āhū) he called him to account; يوم الحساب *yaum al-ḥ.* the Day of Reckoning, Judgment Day; اقام حسابا ل to render account to s.o.; بلا حساب without limit or bounds, to excess, to an unlimited extent; من غير حساب blindly, without forethought, at random; لحساب فلان to s.o.'s credit, to s.o.'s advantage; على حساب فلان to s.o.'s debit, at s.o.'s expense, to s.o.'s disadvantage; لقي سوء الحساب *laqiya sū'a 1-ḥ.* he got a raw deal, he was in for it; حساب جار (jārin) current account; حسابات صندوق التوفير *ḥ. ṣundūq at-taufīr* savings-bank accounts; حساب موقوف blocked account; حسابات دوبية double-entry bookkeeping; الحساب الشرقي (*šarqī*) the Julian calendar; الحساب الغربي (*garbī*) the Gregorian calendar

حسابي ḥisābī arithmetical, mathematical, computational

محاسبة *muḥāsaba* pl. *-āt* accounting; clearing (*com.*); bookkeeping; request for accounting; examination of conscience (*theol.*) | قسم المحاسبة *qism al-m.* accounting department, comptroller's office; clearing house

احتساب *iḥtisāb* computation; calculation, consideration, reflection; debiting; crediting; valuation; contentedness, satisfaction

حاسب *ḥāsib* counter, reckoner, arithmetician, calculator, computer

محسوب *maḥsūb* pl. *-ūn*, محاسب *maḥāsib*[2] protégé, pet, favorite; obedient, subservient (على to s.o.)

محسوبية *maḥsūbīya* esteem enjoyed by s.o., position of distinction; patronage, favored position, favoritism

محاسب *muḥāsib*, محاسبجي *muḥāsibgī* (*eg.*) accountant, bookkeeper; comptroller, auditor

محتسب *muḥtasab* that for which one can expect reward in the hereafter (e.g., suffering, loss, etc.)

حسد *ḥasada u* (*ḥasad*) to envy, grudge (ه s.o., على or ـه s.th.), be envious (ه of s.o., على or ـه because of s.th.) VI to envy each other

حسد *ḥasad* envy

حسود pl. حسد *ḥusud* envious

تحاسد *taḥāsud* mutual envy

حاسد pl. حساد *ḥussād*, حسدة *ḥasada* envious; envier, grudger

محسود maḥsūd envied; smitten by the evil eye

حسر *ḥasara u i* (ḥasr) to pull away or off, remove (ـه عن s.th., a cover, a veil, from); to uncover, lay bare, unveil (عن s.th.); -- (*ḥusūr*) to become dim (sight); -- *ḥasira a* ((*ḥasar*, حسرة *ḥasra*) to regret (على s.th.), be grieved, be pained (على by 176 s.th.); to sigh (على over s.th.); -- *ḥasara i, ḥasira a* (*ḥasar*) to become tired, fatigued II to fatigue, tire, weaken, sap (ه s.o.); to grieve, sadden (ه s.o.), cause pain or grief (ه to s.o.); to remove (ـه a cover, عن from), lay bare, unveil (عن s.th.) V to be distressed, be pained, be grieved (على by); to sigh (على over) VII to be pulled away or off, be removed (عن from); to be rolled up. be turned back (sleeve, عن from the arm); to disappear suddenly (عن from)

حسر *ḥasar* fatigue, debility, weakness | حسر البصر *ḥ. al-baṣar* nearsightedness, myopia

حسر *ḥasir* grieved, sad; fatigued, languid, weary, tired

حسر *ḥasra* pl. ḥasarāt grief, sorrow, pain, distress, affliction; sigh | يا للحسرة *yā la-l-ḥasrati* alas! Unfortunately! يا حسرتي *yā ḥasratī* and وا حسرتاه *wā ḥasratāh* what a pity! too bad!

حسير *ḥasīr* pl. حسرى *ḥasrā* tired, weary, fatigued, exhausted; dim, dull (eye), nearsighted | حسير البصر *ḥ. al-baṣar* nearsighted, myopic

حسور *ḥasūr* nearsightedness, myopia

حسران *ḥasrān* regretful, sorry, sad, distressed, grieved

تحسر *taḥassur* sighing; regret

حاسر *ḥāsir* pl. حواسر *ḥawāsir*[2] bared, denuded | حاسر البصر *ḥ. al-baṣar* nearsighted, myopic; حاسر الرأس *ḥ. ar-ra'ṣ* bareheaded, hatless

حسك **ḥasak** (coll.; n. un. ة) thorns, spines; spikes, pricks; fish bones; awns, beard (*bot.*); name of several prickly herbs, esp. of the genus Tribulus

حسكي *ḥasakī* thorny, prickly, spiny

حسم **ḥasama** *i* (*ḥasm*) to cut, sever, cut off (ـه s.th.); to finish, complete, terminate (ـه s.th.); to decide (ـه a question); to settle (ـه an argument); to deduct, discount (ـه an amount from a sum of money) VII to be severed, be cut off; to be finished, be completed, be terminated; to be settled (argument)

حسم *ḥasm* finishing, completion, termination; decision; settling, settlement (of an argument); discontinuance, shutdown, closing down; deduction, discounting (of an amount)

حسام *ḥusām* sword, sword edge

حسوم *ḥasūm* fatal, trying, grueling (pl.; days, nights, also years)

حاسم *ḥāsim* decisive; final, peremptory, conclusive, definite, definitive

حسن **ḥasana** *u* (*ḥusn*) to be handsome, beautiful, lovely, nice, fine, good; to be expedient, advisable, suitable, proper, fitting; to be in a proper state, be in a desirable condition | ان حسن لديك *in ḥ. ladaika* if you like it, if it seems all right to you; يحسن بك ان it is to your advantage that you ... ; you ought to …; حسن استعداده ل he was all willing to … II to beautify, embellish (ـه s.th.); to adorn, decorate (ـه s.th.); to improve, put into better form, ameliorate, better (ـه s.th.); to make a better presentation (ـه of s.th.); to present in a favorable light, depict as nice or desirable (ـه ل s.th. to s.o.; to sugar-coat, make more palatable (ـه s.th. unpleasant, s.th. disadvantageous) III to treat (ه s.o.) with kindliness IV to do right, act well; to do (ـه s.th), well, expertly, nicely; to know (ـه how to do s.th.), be able (ـه to do s.th.); to master (ـه s.th.), have command (ـه of s.th.), be proficient (ـه in s.th.; a language, an art, a handicraft, etc.), be conversant (ـه with s.th.); to do good, be charitable; to do favors, do good (الى or ب to s.o.), do (ب or ب s.o.) a good turn, be nice, friendly (الى or ب to s.o.); to give 177 alms, give charity (الى to s.o.) | ما احسنه *mā aḥsanahū* how good he is! how handsome he is! احسنت *aḥsanta* well done! bravo! احسن الالمانية (*almānīya*) to master the German language, know German well; احسن التسديد to aim well or accurately; احسن مشورته (*mašūratahū*) to give good advice; احسن الظن ب (*ẓanna*) to have a good opinion of ... , judge s.th. favorably; احسن معاملته (*mu'āmalatahū*) to treat s.o. well V to become nicer, more handsome, more beautiful; to improve, ameliorate, get better X to deem (ـه s.th.) nice, etc., or good; to regard (ـه s.th.) as right, advisable or appropriate; to approve (ـه of s.th.), sanction, condone (ـه s.th.); to come to like, to appreciate (ـه s.th.), find pleasure (ـه in s.th.); also = IV: استحسن الانجليزية (*ingilīzīya*) to know English well; pass. *ustuḥsina* to be good, commendable, advisable

حسن *ḥusn* beauty, handsomeness, prettiness, loveliness; excellence, superiority, perfection | لحسن الحظ fortunately; حسن السلوك good manners, good behavior; good conduct; حسن السير والسلوك (*ḥ. as-sair*) an irreproachable life; حسن التصرف *ḥ. al-taṣarruf* discretion, individual judgment; حسن الظن good opinion, favorable judgment; حسن التعبير euphemism; حسن القصد (النية) *ḥ. al-qaṣd* (*an-nīya*) good intention, good will, good faith; حسن يوسف *ḥ. yūsuf* beauty spot, patch; ست الحسن a kind of bindweed (Convolvulus cairicus L.; *bot.*); deadly nightshade, belladonna

حسن *ḥasan* pl. حسان *ḥisān* beautiful, handsome, lovely; pretty, nice; good, agreeable; excellent, superior, exquisite; حسنا *ḥasanan* well, splendidly, excellently, beautifully; الحسان the ladies; -- high sandhill

الحسنيون *al-ḥasanīyūn* the Hasanides, the descendants of ḥasan, son of 'Alī and Fāṭima

احسن *aḥsan*[2] pl. احاسن *aḥāsin*[2] better; nicer, lovelier, more beautiful; more excellent, more splendid, *more admirable* | هو احسن حالا منهم *he is better off*

than they are; بالتي هي احسن (*bi*-llatī) in a friendly manner, amicably, with kindness

حسناء *ḥasnā'*[2] pl. حسان *ḥisān* (of a woman) beautiful, a beauty, a belle

الحسنى *al-ḥusnā* pl. -āt (f. of الاحسن *al-aḥsan*) the best outcome, the happy ending; fair means, amicable manner | بالحسنى amicably, by fair means, in a friendly manner; الاسماء الحسنى (*asmā'*) the 99 attributes of God

حسنة *ḥasana* pl. -āt good deed, benefaction; charity, alms; pl. حسنات advantages, merits

حسون *ḥassūn* pl. حساسين *ḥasāsīn*[2] gold-finch

محسنة maḥsana s.th. nice, s.th. good; advantage; pl. محاسن *maḥāsin*[2] beauties, charms, attractions, merits, advantages, good qualities

تحسين *taḥsīn* beautification, embellishment; improvement, amelioration, betterment; processing, refining, finishing; (pl. تحاسين *taḥāsīn*) ornament, decoration | O تحسين النسل *t. an-nasl* eugenics

محاسنة *muḥāsana* friendly treatment, kindliness amicability

احسان *iḥsān* beneficence. charity, almsgiving, performance of good deeds

تحسن *taḥassun* improvement, amelioration | في التحسن on the way to recovery

استحسان *istiḥsān* approval, consent; acclaim; discretion; application of discretion in a legal decision (*Isl. Law*)

محسن *muḥassin* embellisher, beautifier, improver; pl. محسنات *muḥassināt* cosmetics

محسن *muḥsin* beneficent, charitable

مستحسن *mustaḥsan* approved, commendable; pleasant, agreeable 178

(حسو) حسا *ḥasā u* (*ḥasw*), V and VIII to drink, sip (ـه s.th.)

حسو *ḥasw* and حساء *ḥasā'* soup, broth

حسوة *ḥaswa* pl. *ḥasawāt* a sip

حسوة *ḥuswa* pl. *ḥusuwāt*, ḥusawāt, احسية *aḥasiya* a sip, small quantity of liquid; soup, broth; bouillon

حش *ḥašša u* (*ḥašš*) to mow, cut (ـه s.th.) II to smoke hashish

حشيش *ḥašīš* (coll.) pl. حشائش *ḥāšā'iš*[2] herbs, grasses; weeds; hay; hemp (Cannabis sativa L.; *bot.*), hashish, Cannabis; stillborn child | حشيش الدينار ḥ. ad-dīnār hops

حشيشة *ḥašīša* (n. un.) herb

حشاش ḥaššāš pl. *-ūn* smoker or chewer of hashish. hashish addict

حشاش *ḥuššāš*, حشاشة *ḥušāša* last breath, last spark of life

حشيشي ḥašīšī (*eg.*) sap-green, reseda-colored

محش *miḥašš*, محشة **miḥašša** pl. محاش *maḥāšš*[2] sickle, scythe; fire iron, poker

محشة *miḥašša* pl. *-āt* (*eg.*) tool for weeding, weeder

محشش *maḥšaš*, محشش خانة *m. ḳāna* hashish den

محششة pl. محاشش *maḳāšiš*[2] hashish den

حشد *ḥašada i u* (*ḥašd*) to gather, concentrate, mass (ه esp. troops), call up, mobilize (ه an army); to pile up, store up, accumulate (ـه s.th., الى at a place) II to amass, accumulate (ـه s.th.), mass, concentrate (ه esp. troops) V and VIII to rally, come together, assemble, gather, crowd together, throng together; to be concentrated, be massed (troops); to fall into line (troops)

حشد *ḥašd* pl. حشود *ḥušūd* assembling, rallying; gathering, assembly, crowd, throng; concentration, massing (esp. of troops); mobilization. calling up (of an army)

تحشد *taḥaššud* pl. *-āt* concentration (of troops)

احتشاد *iḥtišād* pl. *-āt* gathering, crowd; concentration (of troops)

حشيد numerous (of an assembly), crowded (of a public demonstration)

O حاشدة *ḥāšida* battery (*el.*)

حشر *ḥašara i u* (*ḥašr*) to gather, assemble, rally (ه people); to cram, crowd, pack, jam (together); to squeeze. press, force, stuff, tuck (ـه في or بين s.th. into)

يوم الحشر *yaum al-ḥašr* the day of congregation (of the dead), the Day of resurrection

حشرة ḥašara pl. *-āt* insect; pl. vermin, insect pests | علـم الحشـرات *'ilm al-ḥ.* entomology

حشري *ḥašarī* insectile, insectival, insect- (in compounds); entomologic(al)

حشرج *ḥašraja* and II *taḥašraja* to rattle in the throat

حشرجة *ḥašraja* rattling, rattle in the throat

حشف V to be dressed shabbily, dress slovenly

حشف *ḥašaf* dates of inferior quality

حشفة *ḥašafa* glans (penis; *anat.*)

حشك *ḥašaka i* (*ḥašk*) to cram, jam, squeeze, stuff (هـ في s.th. into)

حشم *ḥašama i* (*ḥašm*) to shame, put to shame (ه s.o.) 11 and IV do. V and VIII to be ashamed to face s.o. (من or عن); to be reticent, modest, shy, bashful, diffident

حشم *ḥašam* servants, retinue, entourage, suite

حشمة *ḥišma* shame, bashfulness, timidity, diffidence; modesty; decency, decorum 179

حشيم ḥašīm pl. حشماء *ḥušamā'*[2] modest, timid, bashful, shy, diffident

محاشم *maḥāšim*[2] pubes, genitals

تحشم *taḥaššum* and احتشام *iḥtišām* shame, shyness, modesty, reticent, decency, decorum

محتشم *muḥtašim* shy, bashful; modest, reticent, decent, decorous

حشا (حشو) *ḥaša u* (*ḥašw*) to stuff, fill, dress (هـ ب s.th. with; esp. fowl, etc.); to fill in (هـ s.th.); to load (هـ a firearm; هـ هـ s.th. with, e.g., a camera); to fill (هـ a tooth); to insert (هـ s.th.) 11 to interpalate (هـ s.th.); to insert (هـ s.th.); to provide (هـ s.th.) with a margin; to hem (هـ a dress); to supply (هـ a book) with marginal notes or glosses III to except, exclude (ه من s.o. from) V to keep away, stand aloof, abstain (ه من from), avoid, shun (من s.th.), beware (من of), be on one's guard (من against) VI to keep away, abstain (عن or من from), beware (هـ or عن or من of), avoid, shun (هـ or عن or من s.th.)

حشو *ḥašw* that with which s.th. is stuffed or filled; dressing, stuffing (of fowl, .to.); filling (of tooth); insertion; (*gram.*) parenthesis; interpolation

حشو *ḥašwa* pl. *-āt* filling, stuffing (cushion, cookery, etc.); load (of a cartridge), charge (of a min.); panel, inlay, inserted piece (in paneling, in a door)

حشا *ḥašan* pl. احشاء *aḥšā'* bowels, intestines; interior, inside | في احشاء in the interior of, within, in

حشى *ḥašan* = حشا *ḥašan*

حشية ḥašīya pl. *–āt*, حشايا *ḥašāyā* cushion, pillow; mattress

حاشا *ḥāšā* (with genit., acc. or ل) except, save | حاشا لله, حاشى لله God forbid! حاشا لك ان far be it from you that you ...; حاش لله, حاش لك (ḥāša) = حاشا لله, حاشا لك 180

تحشية *taḥšya* insertion; interpolation

تحاش *taḥāšin* avoidance

حاشية ḥāšiya pl. حواش *ḥawāšin* border; seam, hem; edge; margin (of a book); marginal gives; marginal notes; commentary on certain words and passages of a book, supercommentary; footnote; postscript; retinue, entourage, suite, servants; dependents; pl. حواش critical apparatus | رقيق الحاشية and رقيق الحواشي nice, polite, courteous, gracious, amiable, kindly, friendly; رقة الحهشية *riqqat al-ḥāš.* niceness, amiability, graciousness

محشو *maḥšūw* filled, dressed; stuffed; loaded (firearm); pl. محشوات *maḥšūwāt* filled, or stuffed, dishes

محشي *maḥšīy* filled, stuffed (esp. food); s.th. filled or stuffed

حص *ḥaṣṣa u* to fall as a share (ه to s.o.) III to share (ه هـ s.th. with s.o.) IV to allot s.o. (ه) his share

حص *ḥuṣṣ* saffron

حصة ḥiṣṣa pl. حصص *ḥiṣaṣ* share, portion, allotment; share (*fin.*); contingent, quota; span of time; lesson, class period | حصة في الربح*ḥ. fī r-rabḥ* dividend (*fin.*); O حصة التأسيس founders' share; O نظام الحصص quota system, apportionment; في حصة وجيزة in a short time

تحصيص taḥṣīṣ quota system, apportionment

محاصة *muḥāṣṣa* allotment; sharing (with s.o.), partaking, participation

حصالبان see حصى

حصب *ḥaṣaba i u* to cover or strew with pebbles or gravel (ـه ground); to macadamize (ـه ground), metal (ـه a road); -- *ḥaṣiba a* and pass. *ḥuṣiba* to have the measle II to cover or strew with pebbles or gravel (ـه ground); to macadamize (ـه ground), metal (ـه a road) 180

حصب *ḥaṣab* road metal, crushed rock, ballast

حصباء *ḥaṣbā'*[2] (*coll.*) pebbles; gravel

حصبة *ḥaṣba* measles (*med.*)

حاصبة *ḥāṣiba* storm, hurricane

حصحص *ḥaṣḥaṣa* to be or become clear, plain, manifest; to come to light (truth)

حصد *ḥaṣada i u* (ḥaṣd, حصاد *ḥaṣad*, *ḥiṣad*) to harvest, reap (ـه s.th.); to mow (ـه s.th.) IV, VIII and X to be ripe

حصد *ḥaṣd* and حصاد *ḥiṣād* harvesting, reaping, harvest; حصاد harvest time

حصيد ḥaṣid, حصيدة *ḥaṣīda* pl. حصائد *ḥaṣā'id*[2] crop, harvest yield | قائم وحصيد everything without exception

حصاد *ḥaṣṣād* reaper; harvester

محصد miḥṣad pl. محاصد *maḥāṣid*[2] sickle

O حصادة ḥaṣṣāda and O محصدة *miḥṣada* mowing machine, mower | O حصادة دراسة (*darrāsa*) combine

حاصد *ḥāṣid* reaper

O حاصدة *ḥāṣid* mowing machine, mower

محصود *maḥṣūd* harvested, reaped, mown

محصد *muḥṣid* and *mustaḥṣid* ripe

حصر *ḥaṣara i u* (*ḥaṣr*) to surround, encircle, encompass, ring (ـه s.th.); to enclose (ـه s.th.); to parenthesize (ـه a word); to blockade (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to besiege, beleaguer (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to detain, deter, restrain, contain, hold back (ه s.o.); to limit, restrict (ـه في or ب s.th. to); to condense, reduce in scope (ـه s.th.); to narrow down, confine (ـه في s.th. to, also a suspicion to s.o.); to bring together, compile, arrange (ـه في s.th. under a rubric); to enter (ـه في s.th. in a list); to put together, set up, list, enumerate (ـه s.th.); to comprise, contain, include, involve (ـه s.th.); -- *ḥaṣira a* (*ḥaṣar*) to be in a fix, be in a dilemma III to encircle, surround (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to shut off, seclude (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to block (ـه s.th.); to beleaguer, besiege (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to blockade (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to detain, deter, restrain (ه s.o.) VII to be straitened, confined, narrowed in; to be or become restricted, limited (ب or في to); to limit o.s. (ب or في to); to be condensed (في to), be concentrated (في in); to be or become united (e.g., تحت حكمه under s.o.'s rule); to be reducible (في to), be expressible (في in terms of), consist (في in)

حصر *ḥaṣr* encirclement, encompassment, enclosure, corralling; parenthesizing; blocking, blockading, beleaguering, siege; detention, determent; restraint, retention, containment, check; limitation, restriction, confinement ~ narrowing; gathering, collecting (of s.th. scattered), compilation; enumeration, listing, counting, computing; centralization, concentration; (tobacco) monopoly | بالحصر strictly speaking; على سبيل الحصرحصر exhaustively; حصر التموين *ḥ. al-tamwīn* rationing; علامة الحصر *'alāmat al-ḥ.* parentheses, brackets (*typ.*); لا يدخل تحت الحصر (*yadḵulu*) or لا حصر لـه (*ḥaṣra*) boundless, infinite, immeasurable, innumerable; يفوق الحصر *yafūqu al-ḥaṣra* do.; O اجازة الحصر *ijāzat al-ḥ.* patent on an invention; ادارة حصر التبغ والتنباك *idārat ḥ. at-tibg wa-t-tumbāk* Government Tobacco Monopoly (*Syr.*)

حصر *ḥuṣr* retention (of urine); constipation

حصر ḥaṣar dyslogia, inability to express o.s. effectively

حصير ḥaṣīr pl. حصر *ḥuṣur* mat

حصيرة ḥaṣīra pl. حصائر *ḥaṣā'ir*[2] mat

حصار *ḥiṣār* block, blockage, barrier; blockade; siege 181

محاصرة muḥāṣara block, blockage, barrier; blockade; siege

انحصار inḥiṣār restrictedness, limitation, confinement; (tobacco) monopoly

محصور maḥṣūr blocked, blockaded; beleaguered, besieged; limited, restricted, confined (في to); narrow

حصرم *ḥiṣrim* (coll.; n. un. ة) unripe and sour grapes (*syr.*)

حصف *ḥaṣufa u* (حصف *ḥaṣāfa*) to have sound judgment, be judicious, discriminating

حصف *ḥaṣif* endowed with sound judgment, judicious, discriminating

حصيف ḥaṣīf endowed with sound judgment, judicious, discriminating

حصافة *ḥaṣāfa* sound judgment, judiciousness

حصل *ḥaṣala u* (حصول *ḥuṣūl*) to set in; to be there, be existent, extant; to arise, come about; to result, come out; to happen, occur, transpire, come to pass, take place; to happen, occur (ل to s.o.), come (ل upon s.o.), befall, overtake (ل s.o.); to originate, emanate, derive, stem (من from), be caused, be produced (من by); to attain, obtain, get, receive, achieve (على s.th.), win (على s.o. or s.th.); to come into possession (على of s.th.); to seek (على a permit), apply (على for a permit); to collect, recover (على a debt), call in (على funds); to receive. take in (على s.th.) II to cause s.th. (هـ) to happen or set in; to attain. obtain (هـ s.th.); to acquire (هـ s.th., also knowledge); to infer, deduce (هـ s.th.); to collect (هـ a fee, fare, etc.), levy (هـ taxes, fees, etc.), call in (هـ money); to summarize, sum up (هـ s.th.) V to result (من from), come out (sum); to be obtained, be attained; to be raised, be levied, be required. be demanded; to be taken in, come in (fees, taxes, funds); to be collected (taxes); to procure for o.s., get (على s.th.); to attain, receive, obtain (على s.th.); to acquire (على s.th.); to collect (على fees) X to procure for o.s., get (على s.th.); to attain. Receive, obtain (على s.th.); to acquire (على s.th.)

حصول *ḥuṣūl* setting in, occurrence, incidence. happening (of an event or process); obtainment. attainment (على of s.th.); achievement (على of s.th.); acquisition (على of s.th.)

حصيلة *ḥaṣīla* pl. حصائل *ḥaṣā'il*[2] rest, remainder; amount collected, proceeds, returns; revenue, receipts, yield, income, takings

حوصل, حوصلة and حويصلة look up alphabetically

حصالة *ḥaṣāla* collection box, alms box

محصل *maḥṣal* result, outcome, upshot, issue

تحصيل *taḥṣīl* pl. *-āt* attainment, obtainment, gain; acquisition (also of knowledge); learning, studying, scientific studies; collection, raising, levy(ing), calling in (of funds, taxes); income, revenue, receipts, returns, proceeds; résumé, summary, gist (of a speech or opinion); من تحصيل الحاصل ان يقال in summary, it may be said ...

تحصيلجي *taḥṣīlgī* (*eg.*) = محصل *muḥaṣṣil*

حاصل *ḥāṣil* pl. حواصل *ḥawāṣil*[2] setting in, occurring, taking place, happening; result, outcome, sum, total, product (also *math.*); revenues, receipts, proceeds, gain; income, returns; crop, harvest; warehouse, storehouse, granary, depot, magazine; main content, purport, gist, essence, substance (of a speech); الحاصل briefly, in short; pl. حاصلات product(s), yield. produce. production (*econ.*)

محصول *maḥṣūl* pl. *-āt*, محاصل *maḥāṣīl*[2] result, outcome, issue; yield, gain; product, produce; crop, harvest; production 182

محصل *muḥaṣṣil* collector; tax collector; cashier; (bus, streetcar) conductor

متحصل *mutaḥaṣṣil* yield, revenue, proceeds, receipts, returns (من from)

حصن *ḥaṣuna u* (حصانة *ḥaṣāna*) to be inaccessible, be well fortified; to be chaste (woman) II to make inaccessible (هـ s.th.); to strengthen (هـ s.th.); to fortify, entrench (هـ s.th.); to immunize, make proof (ضد *ḍidda* against) IV to make inaccessible (هـ s.th.); to fortify, entrench (هـ s.th.); to be chaste, pure (woman); to remain chaste, be of unblemished reputation (woman) V to strengthen one's position, protect o.s.; to be fortified; to be secure, be protected

حصن ḥiṣn pl. حصون *ḥuṣūn* fortress, fort, castle, citadel, stronghold; fortification, entrenchment; protection | حصن طائر Flying Fortress

حصان *ḥiṣān* pl. حصن *ḥuṣun*, احصنة *aḥṣina* horse; stallion | حصان البحر *ḥ. al-baḥr* hippopotamus; حصان بخاري (*bukārī*) iron horse; قوة حصن *qūwat ḥ.*, or حصان alone, horse power

حصين *ḥaṣīn* inaccessible, strong, fortified, firm, secure(d), protected; immune, proof, invulnerable (ضد *ḍidda* against) | الحصن الحصين (*ḥiṣn*) stronghold (fig.; e.g., of radicalism)

ابو الحصين *abū l-ḥuṣain* fox

حصانة *ḥaṣāna* strength, ruggedness, forbiddingness, impregnability, inaccessibility; shelteredness, chastity (of a woman); invulnerability, inviolability; immunity (of deputies, diplomats; against illness)

تحصين *taḥṣīn* pl. -āt fortification, entrenchment; strengthening, cementing, solidification; immunization

احصان iḥṣān blamelessness, unblemished reputation, integrity *(Isl. Law)*

تحصن *taḥaṣṣun* securing, safeguarding, protection, protectedness

محصن *muḥaṣṣan* fortified; entrenched; immune, proof (ضد *ḍidda* against)

محصنة *muḥṣina, muḥṣana* sheltered, well-protected, chaste; of unblemished reputation (woman; *Isl. Law)*

حصى IV to oount, enumerate (ـه s.th.); to calculate, compute (ـه s.th. من from); to debit, charge (ـه على s.th. to s.o.'s account), hold (ـه s.th. على against s.o.) | لا يحصى (*yuḥṣā*) innumerable

حصى *ḥaṣan* (coll.) pebbles, little stones

حصاة *ḥaṣāh*, حصوة *ḥaṣwa* pl. حصيات *ḥaṣayāt* little stone; pebble; calculus, stone *(med.)* | حصاة بولية *(baulīya)* cystic calculus; حصاة صفراوية *(ṣafrāwīya)* gallstone, biliary calculus

حصى لبان ḥaṣā lubān, حصالبان rosemary *(bot.)*

حصوي *ḥaṣawī* stony, pebbly, gravelly

احصاء *iḥṣā'* pl. *-āt* count, counting; enumeration; calculation, computation; statistics | احصاء السكان *i. as-sukkān* census

احصائي *iḥṣā'ī* statistic(al); (pl. *-ūn*) statistician

احصائية *iḥṣā'īya* pl. *-āt* statistics

حض *ḥaḍḍa u (ḥaḍḍ)* and II to spur on, incite (ه s.o., على to), goad, prod (ه s.o.• على to do s.th.)

حض *ḥaḍḍ* incitement, inducement, prodding, prompting, instigation

حضيض *ḥaḍīḍ*, pl. حضض *ḥuḍuḍ*, احضة *aḥiḍḍa* foot of a mountain; lowland; perigee *(astron.*); depth; state of decay | نزل الى الحضيض to sink low (fig.); دكه الى الحضيض *(dakkahū)* to ruin s.th. completely, run s.th. into the ground

حضر *ḥaḍara u (*حضور *ḥuḍūr)* to be present (ـه at), be in the presence (ه of s.o.); to 183 attend (ـه s.th.); to be present (ـه in s.o.'s mind), be readily recalled (ه by s.o.); to take part, participate (مجلسا *majlisan* in a meeting); to come, get (الى or ـه, ه to s.o., to a place), arrive (الى or ـه at a place); to visit (ـه a place), attend (ـه a public event), go (ـه to a performance, etc.); to appear (امام before a judge, etc., الى in, at), show up (الى in, at); to betake o.s., go (من الى from ... to); (حضارة *ḥaḍāra*) to be settled, sedentary (in a civilized region, as opposed to nomadic existence)

II to ready, make ready, prepare (ـه s.th., also, e.g., as medicine = to compound), make, produce, manufacture (ـه s.th.); to study, prepare (ـه a lesson); to fetch, get, bring (ه s.o., ـه s.th.), procure, supply (ـه s.th.); to settle (ه s.o), make s.o. (ه) sedentary; to civilize (ه s.o., ـه s.th.) III to give a lecture, present s.th. in a lecture (ه to s.o.); to lecture, give a course of lectures IV to fetch, get, bring (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.), procure, supply (ـه s.th.); to take (ه s.o., ـه s.th., الى to a place) | احضره معه to have s.th. with one, bring s.th. along V to prepare o.s., ready o.s., get ready (ل for); to be ready, prepared; to become settled, be sedentary in a civilized region; to be civilized, be in a state of civilization; to become urbanized, become a town dweller VIII to come (ه to s.o.), be in the presence (ه of s.o.); to live in a civilized region; pass. *ustuḥḍira* to die X to have s.th. (ـه) brought, to call, send (ـه, ه for s.o., for s.th.), have s.o. (ه) come; to summon (ه s.o.); to fetch, procure, supply, get, bring (ـه s.th.); to conjure, call up, evoke (ـه a spirit); to visualize, envision, call to mind (ـه s.th.); to carry with o.s., bring along (ـه s.th.); to prepare (ـه, ه e.g., a medicinal preparation)

حضر *ḥaḍar* a civilized region with towns and villages and a settled

population (as opposed to desert, steppe); settled population, town dwellers (as opposed to nomads)

حضري *ḥaḍarī* settled, sedentary, resident, not nomadic, non-Bedouin, like urbanites; civilized; urban; town dweller

حضرة *ḥaḍra* presence | في حضرة in the presence of ...; الحضرة العالية *(ʻāliya)* His Highness (formerly, title of the Bey of Tunis); حضرتكم a respectful form of address, esp. in letters; حضرة الدكتور cf. Fr. *Monsieur le docteur*

حضور *ḥuḍūr* presence; visit, participation, attendance; (as one pl. of حاضر) those present | بحضوره in his presence; حضور الحفلة *ḥ. al-ḥafla* attendance of the celebration حضور الذهن *ḥ. aḏ-ḏihn* presence of mind; ورقة حضور *waraqat ḥ.* summons (*jur.*)

حضوري ḥuḍūrī: احكام حضورية *(aḥkām)* judgments delivered in the presence of the litigant parties after oral proceedings (*jur.*); حضوريا *ḥuḍūrīyan* contradictorily (*jur.*)

حضارة *ḥaḍāra* civilization; culture; settledness, sedentariness

حضيرة *ḥaḍīra* pl. حضائر *ḥaḍāʼir*[2] a small group of 6 to 12 people (specif., the smallest unit of boy scouts = patrol); section, squad (*mil.*; *Syr.)*

محضر *maḥḍar* presence; attendance, coming, appearance (of s.o.); assembly, meeting, gathering, convention; (pl. محاضر *maḥāḍir*[2]) minutes, official report, process-verbal, record of the factual findings | محضر الجرد *m. al-jard* inventory list; بمحضر منه *bi-maḥḍarin minhu* in s.o.'s presence

تحضير *taḥḍīr* preparing, readying, making ready; (pl. *-āt)* preparation (ل for; also e.g., for an examination); making, preparation, cooking (of food, etc.), production, manufacture

تحضيري *taḥḍīrī* preparatory, preparative | المدارس التحضيرية للمعلمين *(muʻallimīn)* 184 preparatory institutes for teachers, teachers' colleges *(Eg.)*

محاضرة *muḥāḍara* pl. *-āt* lecture

احضار *iḥḍār* procurement, supply, fetching, bringing

تحضر *taḥaḍḍur* civilized way of life

احتضار *iḥtiḍār* demise, death

استحضار *istiḥḍār* making, production, manufacture; preparation; summoning | استحضار الارواح istiḥḍār *al-arwāḥ* evocation of spirits, spiritism

حاضر *ḥāḍir* pl. حضر *ḥuḍḍar*, حضور *ḥuḍūr* present; attending; الحاضر the present (time); prepared (ل for); ready; (pl. حضار *ḥuḍḍār*, حضرة *ḥaḍara)* settled, sedentary, resident, village or town dweller, not nomadic | في الحاضر or في الوقت الحاضر at present, now; حاضر الفكر *ḥ. al-fikr* quick-witted, quick at repartee; نقد حاضر *(naqd)* cash, ready money

حاضرة *ḥāḍira* pl. حواضر *ḥawāḍir*[2] capital city, metropolis; city (as a center of civilization)

محضور *maḥḍūr* possessed, haunted or inhabited by a jinni; demoniac

محضر *muḥaḍḍir* maker, producer, manufacturer; dissector *(med.)*

محاضر *muḥāḍir* lecturer, speaker

محضر *muḥḍir* court usher

متحضر *mutaḥaḍḍir* civilized

محتضر *muḥtaḍar* dying, in the throes of death, on the brink of death; a dying person; haunted or inhatbited by a jinni; demoniac

مستحضر *mustaḥḍar* pl. *-āt* preparation *(chem., pharm.)* | مستحضر دوائي *(dawāʼī)* medicinal preparation

حضرموت *ḥaḍramaut*[2] Hadhramaut

حضرمي *ḥaḍramī* pl. حضارم *ḥaḍārim*[2] man from Hadhramaut; Hadhramautian (adj.)

حضن *ḥaḍana u (ḥaḍn,* حضانة *ḥiḍāna)* to clasp in one's arms, embrace, hug (ه s.o.);

to nurse, bring up, raise (ه a child); *(ḥaḍn,* حضان *ḥiḍān,* حضانة *ḥiḍāna,* حضون *ḥuḍūn)* to hatch, brood, incubate (ـه an egg; of a bird) VI to embrace one another, cling to one another, nestle against each other VII to clasp in one's arms, embrace, hug (ـه, ه

s.o., s.th.); to harbor in one,s bosom (ـه feeling); to hatch, concoct, contrive (ـه s.th.); to bring up, raise (ـه a child)

حضن *ḥaḍn* pl. احضان *aḥḍān* breast, bosom (between the outstretched arms); armful, that which can be carried in one's arms | قبله بالحضن *(qabilahū)* he received him with open arms; بين احضان and في احضان amid, among; with, in the presence of (s.o.); في احضان الصحراء *(saḥrā')* in the heart (or folds) of the desert; اخذتني بين احضانها she took me in her arms

حضانة *ḥiḍāna, ḥaḍāna* raising, bringing up, nursing (of a child); hatching (of an egg), incubation | دار الحضانة children's home, day nursery, crèche

حضين in embraced, bugged, resting in s.o.'s arms

محضن *maḥḍan* pl. محاضن *maḥādin*[2] children's home, day nursery, crèche

احتضان *iḥtiḍān* embrace, hug(ging), accolade

حاضنة *ḥāḍina* pl. حواضن *ḥawāḍin*[2] nurse-maid, dry nurse

محتضن *muḥtaḍin* embracing, hugging; tender, affectionate

حط *ḥaṭṭa u (ḥaṭṭ)* to put, place, put down, set down (ـه s.th.); to take down (ـه a load, burden); to lower, decrease, diminish, reduce (ـه or من s.th.); to depreciate (من قدره *min qadrihī* or من قيمته *min qudratihī* the value of s.th.) | حط الرحال (*riḥāla*) to halt, make a stop, dismount, encamp (while traveling on horseback, 185 camelback. etc.); -- *u (ḥaṭṭ,* حطوط *ḥuṭūt*) to sink, descend, go down; to alight (bird); to land (airplane); to drop (price) II to put down, set down, take off, unload (ـه a load) VII to sink, descend, go down; to decrease, diminish; to decline, decay, wane VIII to put down, set down, take down (ـه s.th.)

حط *ḥaṭṭ* (act of) putting or setting down; depreciation, belittling, derogation, disparagement (من of s.th.); reduction, diminution, decrease (من of s.th.)

حطة *ḥiṭṭa* alleviation, relief, mitigation; abasement, debasement, demotion, degradation (in rank, dignity, prestige); humiliation, insult, indignity

احط *aḥaṭṭ* lower

حطيطة *ḥaṭīṭa* price reduction

محط *maḥaṭṭ* place at which s.th. is put down or deposited; stopping place, stop; pause fermata, hold, concluding strain, cadence *(mus.)* | محط الآمال object of hope, that on which one's hopes are pinned; كان محط الأنظار to attract the glances, draw attention to o.s.; محط الكلام *m. al-kalām* sense, or meaning, of one's words

محطة *maḥaṭṭa* pl. *-āt* stopping place, stop (also of public conveyances); station, post; railroad station; broadcasting station, radio station | محطة تحويل التيار *m. taḥwīl at-tayyār* transformer station; محطة الاذاعة (اللاسلكية) *m. al-iḏā'a* (*al-lāsi1kīya*) broadcasting station, radio station; transmitter (station); محطة رئيسية (*ra'īsīya*) (railroad) main station; O محطة الاشارات *m. al-išārāt* signal post; O محطة الارسال *m. al-irsāl* transmitter (station; *radio*); محطة للارصاد الجوية (*li-l-arṣād al-jawwīya)* meteorological station, weather station; محطة الصرف *m. aṣ-ṣarf* (*Eg.*) pump station (for drainage); power plant; O محطة الاستقبال receiving station (radio); O محطة لاسلكية قصيرة الأمواج (*lā-silkīya qaṣīrat al-amwāj*) short-wave transmitter station; محطة توليد الكهرباء *m. taulīd al-kahrabā'* and محطة كهربائية power plant

انحطاط *inḥiṭāṭ* decline, fall, decay, decadence; inferiority | احساس الانحطاط *iḥsās al-inḥ.* sense of inferiority

انحطاطي *inḥiṭāṭ* postclassical writer

منحط *munḥaṭṭ* low, base, low-level, low-grade; fallen, degraded (woman); mean, vile, vulgar; inferior

حطب *ḥaṭaba i* to gather firewood | حطب في حبله(*fī ḥablihī*) to support s.o., stand by s.o., back s.o. up VIII to gather firewood

حطب *ḥaṭab* pl. احطاب *aḥṭāb* firewood

حطاب *ḥaṭṭāb* wood gatherer; wood-cutter, lumberjack; vendor of firewood

تحطيب *taḥṭīb* singlestick fencing (a popular game, esp. in rural areas; *eg.*)

حاطب *taḥṭīb* wood gatherer; woodcutter, lumberjack; vendor of firewood | كحاطب ليل *ka-ḥāṭibi lailin* lit.: like one who gathers wood at night, i.e., blindly, at random, heedlessly (said of s.o. who does not realize, or think about, what he is doing)

حطم *ḥaṭama i* (*ḥaṭm*) to break, shatter, smash, wreck, demolish (هـ s.th.) II = I; V to break. go to pieces; to be broken, b. smashed, be shattered; to crash (e.g., airplane, structure, etc.); to be wrecked (ship) VII = V

حطمة *ḥiṭma* pl. حطم *ḥiṭam* particle, small piece, shred, bit, morsel; s.th. broken

حطام *ḥuṭām* debris, rubble; fragments, shards, broken pieces; wreckage, wreck (of a ship) | حطام الدنيا *ad-dunyā* the ephemeral things of this world, the vanities of the world

حطيم *ḥaṭīm* smashed, shattered, wrecked

186

تحطيم *taḥṭīm* smashing, shattering, wrecking, breaking, demolition, destruction, disruption | O سفينة تحطيم الجليد icebreaker

تحطم *taḥaṭṭum* crumbling, disintegration; crash (of an airplane); collapse, breakdown

حاطمة *ḥāṭima*: O حاطمة الجليد icebreaker (*naut.*)

محطم *muḥaṭṭim* crashing, thundering, roaring (of an explosion. etc.) – *muḥaṭṭam* broken (language)

محطمة *muḥaṭṭima*: محطمة ثلجية (*taljīya*) icebreaker (*naut.*)

حظ *ḥaẓẓa a* (*ḥaẓẓ*) to be lucky, Fortunate IV=I

حظ *ḥaẓẓ* pl. حظوظ *ḥuẓūẓ* part, portion, share, allotment; lot, fate, destiny; good luck, good fortune; affluence, wealth, fortune; prosperity; pleasure | ذو حظ من endowed with; لحسن الحظ *li-ḥusni l-ḥ.* and من حسن الحظ fortunately, luckily; سوء الحظ *sū' al-ḥ.* bad luck, misfortune; سيء الحظ *sayyi' al-ḥ.* unlucky, unfortunate; لسوء الحظ unfortunately; من حسن حظي luckily for me, fortunately; كان من حسن حظه ان he was lucky in that he ...; ليس احسن منها حظا he is no better off than she is

حظيظ *ḥaẓīẓ* lucky, fortunate

محظوظ lucky, fortunate; content(ed), happy, glad

حظر *ḥaẓara u* (*ḥaẓr*) to fence in, hedge in (هـ s.th.); to forbid (على هـ to s.o. s.th.), prohibit (على هـ s.o. from doing s.th.)

حظر *ḥaẓr* forbiddance, interdiction, prohibition, ban; embargo

حظار *ḥiẓār, ḥaẓār* wall, partition, screen; fence, palisade, railing

حظيرة *ḥaẓīra* pl. حظائر *ḥaẓā'ir*[2] enclosure, railing, fence, palisade, hedge; compound, yard, pound, pinfold; corral, pen, paddock, coop; hangar, shed; field, domain, realm (fig.) | في حظيرة (with foll. genit.) inside of, within; جذبه الى حظيرته (*jadabahū*) to bring s.o. under one's influence; حظائر الطائرات aircraft hangars; حظيرة القدس *ḥ. al-quds* Paradise

محظور *maḥẓūr* interdicted, prohibited, forbidden (على to s.o.); embargoed; pl. محظورات forbidden things, restrictions

(حظو and حظي) حظي *ḥaẓiya a* (حظوة *ḥuẓwa, ḥiẓwa*) to enjoy the favor or good graces of s.o. (عند), be in s.o.'s (عند) favor or good graces; to acquire, obtain, attain, gain, win (ب s.th.)

حظوة *ḥuẓwa, ḥiẓwa* favored position, role of favorite; precedence; favor, grace; good will, benevolence; prestige, credit, standing, respect, esteem | نال حظوة عند (لدى) to find favor with s.o.

حظية *ḥaẓīya* pl. حظايا *ḥaẓāyā* paramour, mistress, concubine

محظية *maḥẓīya* pl. *-āt* paramour. mistress, concubine

حف *ḥaffa u (ḥaff)* to surround (ب هـ, ه s.o., s.th. with, also ب and حول s.o., s.th.), enclose, encompass, border (ب, هـ s.th.); to depilate (هـ a part of the body), unhair (هـ the skin); to trim, clip (هـ the beard); to chafe, rub off, abrade (هـ s.th.) | تحف به العين he is the object of admiring glances, he is the center of attention, all eyes are upon him; -- *i* (حفيف *ḥafīf*) to rustle II and VIII to surround, (حول, ب, هـ, ه s.o., s.th.), enclose, encompass, border (حول,ب, هـ s.th.)

حفاف *ḥifāf* side

حفيف *ḥafīf* rustle, rustling

محفـة *miḥaffa* (also *maḥaffa)* pl. *-āt* litter, stretcher; roller stretcher; sedan

حـاف *ḥaff*: خبز حـاف (*ḳubz*) plain bread (without anything to go with it; *eg.)*187

حافـة *ḥāffa* pl. *-āt* enclosure, edge, margin; brim of a vessel; border, brink, verge; fringe, hem | علـى حافة الخراب *'alā ḥ. al-ḳarāb* on the brink of ruin

حفيد *ḥafīd* pl. احفاد *aḥfād*, حفدة *ḥafada* grandson; descendant, offspring, scion

حفيدة *ḥafīda* granddaughter

حفر *ḥafara i* (*ḥafr*) to dig (ـه s.th.): to drill (for oil): to excavate (*archeol.*): to carve (ـه s.th.): to engrave, etch (ـه metal) | حفر خنادقto dig trenches; حفر حفرة (*ḥufratan*) to prepare a pitfall, prepare an ambush VII pass. of I; VIII to dig

حفر *ḥafr* digging, earthwork, excavation (also *archeol*.); unearthing; drilling (for oil): carving, inscribing (e.g., of letters); engraving, etching; graphic arts (etching, wood engraving); scurvy (*syr.*) | جهـاز الحفر*jahāz al-ḥ*. oil rig; oil derrick

حفرة *ḥufra* pl. حفر *ḥuf*ar pit; hollow, cavity, excavation; hole

حفريـة *ḥafrīya* digging, excavation; O gravure; pl. حفريات excavations *(archeol.*)

حفـار *ḥaffār* digger; engraver; driller; stone mason | حفار القبور gravedigger

حفيـر *ḥafīr* dug, dug out, excavated, unearthed

حفيـرة *ḥafīra* pl. حفـائر *ḥafā'ir*[2] s.th. excavated or unearthed; pl. excavations *(archeol.)*

احفـور *uḥfūr* pl. احـافير *aḥāfīr*[2] s.th. excavated; fossil; pl. excavations (*archeol.*)

محفر *miḥfar* pl. محـافر *maḥāfir*[2] spade

حـافر *ḥāfir* pl. حـوافر *ḥawāfir*[2] hoof | وقـع الحـافر علـى الحـافر to coincide, happen to correspond exactly; علـى الحـافر on the spot, right away, at once

حافري *ḥāfirī* ungular, ungulate

حـــافرة *ḥāfira* original condition, beginning | عند الحـافرة on the spot, right away, at once; رجع الى حافرتـه to revert to its original state or origin

محفـور *maḥfūr* dug; inscribed, engraved; carved

حفز *ḥafaza i* (*ḥafz*) to pierce, stab (ه s.o., ب with the spear); to incite, instigate, urge, prompt, induce (ه على or الى s.o. to s.th.) V to prepare o.s. get ready, be ready, be about to do s.th. (ل or الى). set out to do s.th. (ل or الى); to get ready to jump, make a running start; to listen, pay attention VIII to be about to do s.th., be ready (ل for)

تحفـز *taḥaffuz* preparedness, readiness; vim, dash, verve, sweep, élan

حـافز *ḥāfiz* pl. حـوافز *ḥawāfiz*[2] spur, drive (علـى to do s.th.), incentive (علـى to), initiative

مستحفـز *mutaḥfiz* ready, prepared (ل for)

حفظ *ḥafiẓa a* (*ḥifẓ*) to preserve (ـه s.th.); to protect, guard, defend (ه s.o.): to observe, bear in mind (ـه s.th.), comply (ـه with s.th.), be mindful, be heedful (ـه of s.th.); to keep up, maintain, sustain, retain, uphold (ـه s.th.); to hold, have in safekeeping (ـه s.th.), take care (ـه of s.th.); to keep, put away, save, store (ـه s.th); to conserve, preserve (ـه s.th.); to retain in one's memory, remember, know by heart (ـه s.th.); to memorize, learn by heart, commit to memory (ـه s.th., esp. the Koran); to reserve (ـه لنفسه for o.s. s.th.): to stay, discontinue, suspend (التحقيـق a judicial investigation; *jur.*) | حفظـه الله may God protect him! حفظ بالبريد to hold in care of general delivery (ـه s.th.); يحفظ في البوسطة (*yuḥfaẓu*) in care of general delivery, poste restante; حفظ الوفاء ل *(wafā'a)* to be loyal to s.o., keep faith with s.o. II to have s.o. (ه) memorize (ـه s.th.) III to preserve, keep up, maintain, uphold, sustain (علـى s.th.); 188 to supervise, control (علـى s.th.), watch (علـى over s.th.); to watch out (علـى for), take care, be heedful, be mindful (علـى of), look (علـى after), attend, pay attention (علـى to); to keep, follow, observe, bear in mind (علـى s.th.), comply (علـى with), conform (علـى to) ; to protect, guard, defend (ـه and علـى, also عن s.th.) IV to vex, annoy, gall, irritate, hurt, offend (ه s.o.) V to keep up, maintain, preserve (ب

s.th.); to observe, keep in mind (ب s.th.), be mindful, be heedful, take care (ب of s.th.), be concerned (ب with); to be cautious, be wary, be on one's guard; to be reserved, aloof; to have reservations VIII to maintain, uphold (ب or هـ s.th., e.g., بحقوقه one's rights); to keep up, maintain, retain (ب or هـ s.th., e.g., a posture, a characteristic); to take care, take over custody (ب of s.o.), protect, guard (ب s.o.); to defend (against encroachment), hold, maintain (ب a possession); to preserve, sustain, continue, keep up (ب s.th.); to hold, possess (ب s.th.); to put away, hold, have in safekeeping (ب s.th.), take care (ب of s.th.); to keep, retain (ب s.th.); احتفظ لنفسه to keep for o.s., appropriate, reserve for o.s. (ب or هـ s.th.), take complete possession (هـ of) X to ask s.o. (ه) to guard or protect (هـ or على s.th.); to entrust (على or هـ ه to s.o. s.th.), commit s.th. (على or هـ) to the charge of s.o. (ه)

حفظ *ḥifẓ* preservation; maintenance, sustentation, conservation, upholding; protection, defense, guarding; custody, safekeeping. keeping, storage; retention; observance, compliance (with); memorizing, memorization; memory; *(jur.)* discontinuance, stay, suspension (of legal action, of a judicial investigation) | حفظ الآثار preservation of ancient monuments (*Eg.*); حفظ الصحة *ḥ. aṣ-ṣiḥḥa* hygiene, sanitation; رجال الحفظ police

حفظة *ḥifẓa* anger, indignation, resentment, rancor

حفاظ *ḥifāẓ* pl. *-āt* dressing, ligature, bandage | حفاظ الحيض *ḥ. al-ḥaiḍ* sanitary napkin

حفيظ *ḥafīẓ* attentive, heedful, mindful; preserving, keeping, guarding (على s.th.)

حفيظة *ḥafīẓa* pl. حفائظ *ḥafā'iẓ*[2] grudge, resentment, rancor

محفظة *maḥfaẓa, miḥfaẓa* pl. *-āt*, محافظ *maḥāfiẓ*[2] folder, bag, satchel, briefcase dispatch case, portfolio; wallet, pocket, book

محفظة *miḥfaẓa* capsule

تحفيظ *taḥfīẓ* memorization drill, inculcation (esp. of the Koran)

حفاظ *ḥifāẓ* defense, protection, guarding (esp. of cherished, sacred things); preservation, maintenance (على of interests); keeping, upholding (of loyalty), adherence (to a commitment)

محافظة *muḥāfaẓa* guarding; safeguarding; preservation; protection, defense; conservation, sustaining, upholding; retention, maintenance (على of s.th.) conservativism *(pol.)*, conservative attitude; following, observance (على of s.th.), compliance (على with s.th.), adherence (على to); guarding (من against misfortune), saving (من from misadventure); garrison (*mil.*); (pl. *-āt)* governorate (one of five administrative divisions of Egypt, in addition to a *mudīrīyāt);* office of the *muḥāfiẓ* (head of a governorate); province, anyone of the larger administrative districts (*Syr.*) | المحافظة على النفس self-preservation; مذهب المحافظة *maḏhab al-m.* conservative movement, conserativism, Toryism

تحفظ *taḥaffuẓ* caution, wariness, restraint, reticence, reserve, aloofness; -- 189 (pl. *-āt*) precaution, precautionary measure; reservation, limiting condition, conditional stipulation, proviso | مع التحفظ with full reservation

تحفظي *taḥaffuẓī* precautionary, preventive | اجراءات تحفظية (*ijrā'āt*) precautionary measures; صلح تحفظي (*ṣulḥ*) settlement before action, preventive settlement (*jur.*)

احتفاظ *iḥtifāẓ* guarding, safeguarding; preservation; retention, maintenance, continuation, conservation, defense, protection, vindication, sustaining, upholding; keeping, holding, safekeeping, custody (ب of s.th.)

حافظ *ḥāfiẓ* keeper, guarder, guardian, custodian, caretaker; (pl. حفاظ القرآن *ḥuffāẓ,* حفظة *ḥafaẓa*) one who knows the Koran by heart (formerly an honorific epithet)

حافظة *ḥāfiẓa* memory; -- (pl. حوافظ *ḥawāfiẓ*) wallet, pocketbook, money order *(Eg.)*

محفوظ *maḥfūẓ* kept, held in safekeeping, deposited, guarded, preserved; memorized, committed to memory, etc.;

conserved, preserved (food); reserved; ensured, secured, safeguarded; -- pl. محفوظات canned goods, concerves; archives; memorized material, what s.o. knows by heart | دار المحفوظات المصرية the Egyptian Public Record Office; مأكولات محفوظة concerves, canned goods; جميع الحقوق محفوظة all rights reserved

محافظ *muḥāfiẓ* supervisory, controlling; observing (على s.th.), complying (على with), etc.; conservative (*pol.*), المحافظون the Conservatives, the Tories; keeper, guarder, guardian, custodian, caretaker, supervisor, superintendent; mayor; governor (*Eg.:* title of the chief officer of a governorate; *Syr.:* chief officer of a province); director general, president (= *Brit.* governor)

متحفظ *mutaḥaffiẓ* vigilant, alert, wary, cautious; reticent, reserved, aloof; staid, sedate

مستحفظ *mustaḥfaẓ* pl. *-āt* reserve (*mil.*)

حفل *ḥafala i (ḥafl)* to gather, assemble, congregate; to flow copiously; to be replete, teem, superabound (ب with); to pay attention, attend, give one's mind (ب or ل to s.th.), concern o.s. (ب with), make much (ب of), set great store (ب by) | لا حفل به(*lā ḥafla*) indifferent, of no consequence II to adorn, decorate, ornament (ه ب s.th. with) VIII to gather, rally, throng together; to celebrate (ب s.th., s.o.); to concern o.s. (ب or ل with), attend, pay attention. give one's mind (ب or ل to s.th.); to honor, welcome, receive kindly (ب s.o.)

حفل *ḥafl* gathering, meeting, assembling; assembly, congregation, throng, crowd; performance, show, public event; celebrations; feast, festival

حفلة *ḥafla* pl. *-āt* assembly, gathering, meeting, congregation; party; (social or public) event; show, performance (theater, cinema); concert; festivity, ceremony, festival, festive event, celebration | حفلة التأبينcommemoration. Commemorative, ceremony for a deceased person; الحفلة الأولى (*ūlā*) premiere; حفلة حافلة numerous assembly; حفلة خيرية (*ḵairīya*) charity performance, charity event; حفلة الدفن *ad-dfn* funeral ceremony, obsequies; حفلة دينية (*dīnīya*) religious ceremony, Divine Service; حفلة ساهرة and حفلة سمر *ḥ. samar* evening party, soirée; حفلة سينمائية motion-picture show; حفلة الشاي tea party; حفلة العرس *ḥ. al-'urs* wedding; حفلة الاستقبال (public) reception; حفلة موسيقية concert

حفيل *ḥafīl* eager, assiduous, diligent

محفل *maḥfil* pl. محافل *maḥāfil*[2] assembly, congregation, meeting, gathering; party; 190 body, collective whole; circle, quarter | محفل ماسوني Masonic lodge; المحافل الرسمية (السياسية) (*rasmīya, siyāsīya*) the official (political) circles or quarters

احتفال *iḥtifāl* pl. *-āt* celebration, ceremony, festival, festivities

حافل *ḥāfil* pl. حفل *ḥuffal*, حوافل *ḥawāfil*[2] full (ب of), filled, replete (ب with); abundant, copious, lavish; much frequented, well attended (by visitors, participants, etc.), numerous (of attendance); solemn, ceremonial, festive

حافلة *ḥāfila* pl. *-āt*, حوافل *ḥawāfil* [2] O autobus

محتفل *muḥtafil*: المحتفلون the participants in a festive event, the celebrators

محتفل *muḥtafal* assembly place, gathering place; party; محتفل به celebrated

حفن *ḥafana u* to scoop up with both hands (هـ s.th.); to give a little (ل to s.o.)

حفنة *ḥafna* pl. *ḥafanāt* handful

[1](حفو and حفى) حفي *ḥafiya a* (حفاوة *ḥafāwa*) to receive kindly and hospitably, to welcome, receive with honors, honor (ب s.o.) V to behave with affection, be affectionate (ب toward) VIII do.; to celebrate (ب an occasion, a festival)

حفي *ḥafīy* welcoming, receiving kindly, greeting (ب s.o., s.th.)

حفاوة *ḥafāwa* friendly reception, welcoming, welcome, salutation (ب of s.o.)

احتفاء *iḥtifā'* reception, welcome, salutation (ب of s.o.); celebration, festivity

[2]حفي *ḥafiya a* (حفاء *ḥafā'*) to go barefoot; to have sore feet

حاف *ḥāfin* pl. حفاة *ḥufāh* barefoot(ed)

حق *ḥaqqa i u* to be true, turn out to be true, be confirmed; to be right, correct; (also pass. *ḥuqqa)* to be necessary, obligatory, requisite, imperative (على for s.o.), be incumbent (على upon s.o.); to be adequate, suitable, fitting, appropriate (على for s.o.); to be due (ل s.o.); يحق له he is entitled to it, he has a right to it; حق عليه he deserved it (punishment); -- *u* to ascertain (هـ s.th.), make sure, be sure (هـ of s.th.); to recognize. identify (ه s.o.) II to make s.th. (هـ) come true; to realize (هـ s.th., e.g., a hope), carry out (هـ e.g., a wish), carry into effect, fulfill, put into action, consummate, effect, actualize (هـ s.th.); to implement (هـ e.g., an agreement); to produce, bring on, yield (هـ results); to determine, ascertain, find out, pinpoint, identify (هـ s.th.); to prove s.th. (هـ) to be true, verify, establish, substantiate (هـ s.th.); to confirm, assert, aver, avouch, affirm (هـ s.th.); to be exact, painstaking, meticulous, careful (هـ in doing s.th.), e.g., حقق النظر (*naẓara*) to look closely; to study, examine, investigate, explore (هـ s.th.), look, inquire (هـ into s.th.); to verify, check (هـ or في s.th.); to investigate (في s.th., police); to make an official inquiry (هـ into s.th.), institute an investigation (هـ of or into; court; *jur.);* to interrogate (مع s.o.), conduct a hearing (مع of s.o.; *jur.*) III to contend for a right (ه with s.o.), contest or litigate a right (ه against s.o.) IV to tell the truth; to be right (في in s.th.); to enforce (هـ s.th., e.g., a legal claim) V to prove true. turn out to be true, be confirmed, prove to be correct; to materialize, become a fact; to be realized, be effected, come into effect; to be examined, be explored; to ascertain (هـ s.th., also من), make sure, reassure o.s., gain proof, convince o.s., be convinced, be sure, be certain (هـ of s.th.); to check, verify (هـ or من. s.th.); to be serious (ب about s.th.) X to be entitled, have a claim (هـ to s.th.); to claim (هـ s.th.), lay claim (هـ to); to deserve, merit (هـ s.th.), be worthy (هـ of); to require, demand, 191 necessitate, make requisite (هـ s.th.); to fall due. become payable (sum of money), mature. become due (note); to be due (ل s.o.) | يستحق الذكر (*ḏikra*) worth mentioning, noteworthy; لا يستحق عليه الرسم (*rasmu*) not subject to a fee. free of charge

حق *ḥaqq* truth; correctness, rightness; rightful possession. property; one's due; duty; proper manner; true, authentic, real; right, fair and reasonable; correct, sound, valid; الحق an attribute of God; (pl. حقوق *ḥuqūq*) right, title, claim, legal claim (في to); الحقوق law, jurisprudence, legal science; حقا *ḥaqqan* really, in reality, in effect, actually, in fact, indeed, truly, in truth; justly, rightly, by rights | احقا ذلك؟ is that (really) so? really? بحق justly, rightly, by rights; بالحق truly, in reality, actually; properly, appropriately, in a suitable manner; بحق *bi-haqqi* and في حق as to ..., as for ..., with respect to, concerning, regarding; هو على حق he is in the right; الحق معن you are right; الحق عليك you are wrong; هو حق عليك it is your duty; هذا حقي عليكم you owe this to me; عرفانا لحقها عليه (*ʿirfānan*) in recognition of what he owed her; من حقه he is entitled to it, it is his due; كان من حقه ان he should have ..., he ought to have …; له الحق في he is entitled to ...; والحق يقال (*yuqāl*) one may say, it must be admitted, it's only fair to say, say what you will ..., ... though (as a parenthetical phrase); عرف حق المعرفة (*ḥaqqa l-maʿrifa*) to know exactly, know for certain, know very well, also علم حق العلم (*ḥaqqa l-ʿilm*); فهم حق الفهم *fahima ḥaqqa l-fahm* to understand precisely, comprehend thoroughly, be fully aware; السعادة الحقة (*saʿāda*) true happiness; كلية الحقوق *kullīyat al-ḥ.* law school, faculty of law

حق *ḥuqq* hollow, cavity; socket of a joint *(anat.);* also = حقة *ḥuqqa*

حقة *ḥuqqa* pl. حقق *ḥuqaq*, حقاق *ḥiqāq*, احقاق *aḥqāq* small box, case, pot or jar; receptacle, container; -- (pl. *-āt*, حقق *ḥuqaq*) a weight (*Syr., Pal.*) = اقة *uqqa*; حقة استانبولية = 1.280 kg (*Ir.*)

احق *aḥaqq*[2] worthier, more deserving (ب of s.th.); more entitled (ب to s.th.)

حقيق *ḥaqīq* pl. احقاء *aḥiqqāʾ*[2] worthy, deserving (ب of s.th.), fit, competent, qualified; entitled (ب to)

حقيقة *ḥaqīqa* pl. حقائق *ḥaqāʾiq*[2] truth, reality (also *philos.*); fact; the true state of affairs, the facts; true nature, essence; real

meaning, true sense; *ḥaqīqatan* really, in reality, in effect, actually, in fact, indeed, truly, in truth | رأيته على حقيقته I saw its true nature, as it really is; في حقيقة الأمر in reality, really, actually; ليس له حقيقة it does not really exist, it is not real

حقيقي ḥaqīqī real, true; actual; proper, intrinsic, essential; genuine; authentic; positive

حقوقي ḥuqūqī juristic(al); (pl. *-ūn*) jurist, jurisprudent, lawyer

احقية *aḥaqqīya* legal claim, title, right

حقاني *ḥaqqānī* correct, right, proper, sound, valid, legitimate, legal

حقانية *ḥaqqānīya* justice, law | وزارة الحقانية Ministry of Justice (formerly *Eg.*)

تحقيق *taḥqīq* realization, actualization, effectuation, implementation; fulfillment (of a claim, of a wish, etc.); achievement, accomplishment, execution; ascertainment, determination, identification, verification; substantiation; assertion, affirmation, confirmation; pinpointing, precise determination; exactness, accurateness, precision; (= تحقيق النطق *t. an-nuṭq*) precise pronunciation; -- (pl. *-āt*) verification, check, checkup, investigation; official or judicial inquiry, 192 inquest | التحقيق ان it is a matter of fact that ..., it is certain that ...; على التحقيق properly speaking, strictly speaking, actually; exactly, precisely; positively, definitely; عند التحقيق properly speaking, strictly speaking, actually; تحقيق الشخصية *t. aš-šakšīya* identification (of a person), proof of identity; شهادة تحقيق الشخصية *šahādat t. aš-šakšīya* identity card; قلم تحقيق الشخصية *qalam t. aš-š.* bureau of identification; تحقيق الذاتية *t. aḏ-ḏātīya* identification; قاضي التحقيق examining magistrate; تحقيق الأرباح realization of profits (stock market)

احقاق *iḥqāq*: احقاقا للحق *iḥqāqan li-l-ḥaqq* (so) that truth may prevail

تحقق *taḥaqquq* ascertainment, making sure; conviction, certainty, certitude; verification, check, checkup

استحقاق *istiḥqāq* pl. *-āt* worthiness, deservingness, merit; one's due or desert; maturity, payability, falling due (of a sum of money); reclaiming or calling in of s.th. due, demand of a right; vindication (1.1. *Law)*, replevin, detinue | عن استحقاق deservedly, justly, by rights; بدون استحقاق undeservedly; تاريخ الاستحقاق date of maturity (e.g., of a bond); الاستحقاق اللبناني (*lubnānī*) name of a Lebanese order

محقوق *maḥqūq* worthy, deserving (ب, ل of), fit, competent, qualifying (ب, ل for); wrong, at fault, on the wrong track

محقق *muḥaqqiq* investigator; inquirer; examining magistrate

محقق *muḥaqqaq* sure, certain, beyond doubt, unquestionable, indubitable; assured, established, accepted, recognized | من المحقق ان it is certain that ..., it is a fact that …

محق *muḥiqq* telling the truth, in the right, being right

محقق *mutaḥaqqiq* convinced, sure, certain, positive

مستحق *mustaḥiqq* entitled; claiming; beneficiary (of a wakf); deserving, worthy | مستحق الدفع *m. ad-daf'* due, payable (sum)

حقب VITI to put into one's bag, to bag (ـه s.th.)

حقب *ḥuqb* pl. احقاب *aḥqāb*, حقاب *ḥiqāb* long stretch of time, long period

حقبة *ḥiqba* pl. حقب *ḥiqab* long time, stretch of time; period, age | حقبة من الزمان *ḥiqbatan min az-zamān* for quite a time, for some time

حقب *ḥaqab* pl. احقاب *aḥqāb* a kind of ornamental belt

حقاب *ḥiqāb* pl. حقب *ḥuqub* a kind of ornamental belt

حقيبة *ḥaqība* pl. حقائب *ḥaqā'ib*[2] valise, suitcase, traveling bag; leather bag | حقيبة دبلوماسية diplomatic pouch; حقيبة النقود portemonnaie, change purse; حقيبة اليد *ḥ. al-yad* ladies' purse, handbag

حقد *ḥaqida a*, *ḥaqada i* (*ḥaqd*, *ḥiqd*) to harbor feelings of hatred (على against) IV to incite to hatred or resentment, embitter, envenom (ه s.o.) V = I; VI to hate one another

حقد *ḥiqd* pl. احقاد *aḥqād*, حقود *ḥuqūd* hatred, malice, spite, resentment, rancor

حقيدة *ḥaqida* pl. حقائد *ḥaqā'id*[2] hatred, malice, spite, resentment, rancor

حقود *ḥaqūd* full of hatred, spiteful, resentful, malicious, malevolent, rancorous

حاقد ḥāqid full of hatred, spiteful, resentful, malicious, malevolent, rancorous; pl. حقدة *ḥaqada* malevolent people

حقر *ḥaqara i (ḥaqr)* to despise, scorn, disdain (ه s.o., ـه s.th.); to look down (ـه, ه on), have a low opinion (ـه, ه of); -- *ḥaqura u* 193 to below, base, contemptible, despicable; to be despised, degraded, humiliated II to disparage, decry, depreciate (ه s.o.), detract, derogate (ه from s.o.); to degrade, debase, humble, humiliate; to regard with contempt, despise, scorn, disdain (ه s.o., ـه s.th.) VIII to despise, scorn, disdain (ه s.o., ـه s.th.), look down (ـه, ه on) X to regard as contemptible or despicable, disdain, despise (ه s.o., ـه s.th.), look down (ـه, ه on)

حقير *ḥaqīr* pl. حقراء *ḥuqarā'*[2] low, base, mean, vulgar, vile; little, small, paltry, inconsiderable, poor, wretched, miserable; despised; despicable, contemptible

احقر *aḥqar*[2] lower, baser, more contemptible

حقارة *ḥaqāra* lowness, vulgarity, baseness, vileness, meanness; smallness, paltriness, insignificance, poorness, wretchedness, miserableness; despicability, contemptibleness; ignominy, infamy

تحقير *taḥqīr* contempt, disdain, scorn; degradation, humiliation, abasement

احتقار *iḥtiqār* contempt, disdain, scorn | نظر اليه بعين الاحتقار(*bi-'aini l-iḥt.*) to regard s.o. with contempt, look down one's nose at s.o.

محتقر *muḥtaqar* despised; contemptible, despicable

حقل *ḥaql* pl. حقول *ḥuqūl* field (also fig. = domain); column | حقول البترول oil fields; حقل الزيت *ḥ. az-zait*, حقل النفط *ḥ. an-nafṭ* oil field; oil area; حقول التجارب experimental fields; حقل كهربائي (*kahrabā'ī*) electric field

حقلي *ḥaqlī* field- (in compounds)

محاقلة *muḥāqala* sale of grain while still in growth, dealing in grain futures (*Isl. Law)*

حقن *ḥaqana u* (*ḥaqn*) to hold back, withhold, keep back, detain, retain (ـه s.th.); to suppress, repress, restrain (ـه s.th.); to keep to o.s. (السر *as-sirra* the secret); to spare (دمه *damahū* s.o.'s blood or life); to give (ه s.o.) an injection (*med.*) VIII to become congested (esp. blood); to suffer from strangury; to take an enema, a clyster; to be injected | احتقن وجهه (*wajhahū*) his face was flushed, his face turned red

حقن *ḥaqn* retention, withholding; sparing; injecting. injection (*med.*) | حقنا لدمائهم *ḥaqnan li-dimā'ihim* in order to spare their blood; حقن في حبل الوريد intravenous injection (*med.*)

حقنة *ḥuqna* pl. حقن *ḥuqan* injection (*med.*); hypodermic; clyster; enema

محقنة *miḥqana* pl. محاقن *maḥāqin*[2] syringe (*med.*)

احتقان *iḥtiqān* congestion | احتقان الدم *iḥt. ad-dam* vascular congestion

محتقن *muḥtaqan* reddened by blood congestion, flushed, red (face)

حقو *ḥaqw* pl. حقاء *ḥiqā'*, احقاء *aḥqā'* loin, groin | شدد حقويه *šaddada ḥaqwaihi* to gird one's loins

حك[1] *ḥakka u* (*ḥakk*) to rub, chafe; to scrape; to scratch; to rub off, scrape off, scratch off, abrade (ـه s.th.) | حك في صدره (*ṣadrihī*) it impressed him, affected him, touched s.th. inside him IV to itch V to rub o.s., scrape, chafe (ب against); to pick a quarrel (ب with s.o.) VI to rub or scrape against each other VIII to rub o.s. scrape, chafe (ب against); to be in contact, in touch (ب with) | احتك في صدره (*ṣadrihī*) it impressed him, affected him, touched s.th. inside him

حك *ḥakk* rubbing, chafing; friction; scratching

حكة *ḥakka* itching; scabies, itch (*med.*)

حكاك *ḥakkāk* lapidary 194

محك *miḥakk* touchstone; test | ثبت على محك النظر *ṯabata ʿalā m. in-naẓar* to stand a critical test

محكة *miḥakka* currycomb

تحاك *taḥākk* (reciprocal) friction

احتكاك *iḥtikāk* pl. *-āt* (reciprocal) friction; close touch or contact; friction (fig., = dissension, controversy) | من غير احتكاك *min gair ḥt.* frictionless

محكك *muḥakkak* chafed, worn away

[2]حكة *ḥukka* (*tun.*, = *ḥuqqa*) pl. حكك *ḥukak* small box, case, pot or jar

حكر VIII to buy up, hoard and withhold, corner (هـ a commodity); to monopolize (هـ a commercial article); to have exclusive possession (هـ of s.th.), hold a monopoly (هـ over s.th.)

حكر *ḥikr*, *ḥukr* and اجرة الحكر *ujrat al-ḥ.* ground rent, quitrent

حكر *ḥakar, ḥukar* hoarded

حكرة *ḥukra* hoarding (of goods); monopoly

حاكورة *ḥākūra* small vegetable garden

احتكار *iḥtikār* pl. *-āt* cornering, buying up; monopoly; preferential position; supremacy, hegemony | احتكار تجارة البن *al-bunn* coffee-trade monopoly; احتكار السكر *iḥ. as-sukkar* sugar monopoly

احتكاري *iḥtikārī* rapacious, grasping, greedy

حكم *ḥakama u* (*ḥukm*) to pass judgment, express an opinion (على, في on s.th.), judge (على s.th., ب by, from); to decide, give a decision, pass a verdict, pass sentence (على on); to sentence (على s.o., ب to a penalty; said of the judge), impose, inflict (ب a penalty) on s.o. (على); to pronounce a verdict or judgment, deliver judgment, rule (ل in s.o.'s favor); to adjudicate, adjudge, award (ب ل to s.o. s.th.); to take (ب s.th.) as a standard or norm; to have judicial power, have jurisdiction, have authority (على and ه over), govern, rule, dominate, control (على or ه s.o.); to order, command (ب s.th.); to bridle, check, curb (ه, هـ s.th., s.o.) | حكم عليه بالاعدام (*ḥukima, iʿdām)* he was sentenced to death; حكم بإدانته (*bi-idānatihī*) to convict s.o., find s.o. guilty (*jur.*); حكم ببراءته (*bi-barāʾatihi*) to acquit s.o. (*jur.*) II to appoint (ه s.o.) as ruler; to choose (ه s.o.) as arbitrator, make (ه s.o.) the judge (في over or in s.th., بين between) III to prosecute (ه s.o.); to arraign, bring to trial, hale into court (ه s.o.); to interrogate, hear (ه s.o.) IV to make (هـ s.th.) firm, strong, sturdy, solid; to fortify (هـ s.th.); to strengthen, consolidate (هـ s.th.); to do well, do expertly, master (هـ field, work), be proficient (هـ in) | احكم امره *(amrahu)* to do s.th. thoroughly, carefully, properly; احكم قفل الباب *(qafla l-bāb)* to lock the door firmly; احكم لغة (*lugatan)* to master a language V to have one's own way (في in), proceed (في with) at random, at will, handle (في s.th.) arbitrarily; to pass arbitrary judgment (في on); to make o.s. the judge (على of), pass judgment (على on); to decide (ب on); to rule, reign, hold sway (في over); to dominate, control (في s.th.), be in control, be in command (في of) VI to bring one another before the judge (الى الحاكم); to appeal (الى to) for a legal decision; to be interrogated, be heard (in court) VIII to have one's own way (في in), proceed (في with, in s.th.) at will, at random, handle (في s.th.) arbitrarily, judge arbitrarily; to rule, reign, hold sway (على, في over); to be in control, be in possession (على of); to appeal (الى to) for a legal decision, seek a decision (الى from), have s.o. (الى) decide X to be strong, sturdy, solid, firm; to become stronger, be strengthened, be 195 consolidated; to take root, be or become deep-rooted, deep-seated, ingrained, inveterate, marked, pronounced (feeling, trait)

حكم *ḥukm* pl. احكام *aḥkām* judgment, valuation, opinion; decision, (legal) judgment, verdict, sentence; condemnation, conviction; administration of justice; jurisdiction, legal consequence of the facts of a case (*Isl. Law*); regulation, rule, provision, order, ordinance, decree; judiciousness, wisdom, judgeship, command, authority, control, dominion, power; government, regime; pl. احكام statutes, by-laws, regulations, rules, provisions, stipulations, principles, precepts; حكما *ḥukman* virtually; legally | بحكم *bi-ḥukmi* by virtue of, on the

strength of, pursuant to, by force of; في حكم as good as, all but, e.g., هو في حكم (*fī ḥukm l-ʿadam*) it is as good as nothing, it is practically nonexistent; اصبح في حكم المقرر *aṣbaḥa fī ḥukmi l-muqarrar* it is all but decided, كان في حكم الشيء also: to be subject to s.th.; نزل على حكمه to give in, yield to s.o., حكم البراءة *ḥ. al-barāʼa* acquittal, حكم حضوري (*ḥuḍūrī*) judgment delivered in the presence of the litigant parties, after oral proceedings (*jur.*), الحكم بالاعدام (*iʿdām*) death sentence; حكم غيابي (*giyābī*) judgment by default (*jur.*); الحكم الذاتي (*ḏātī*) self-determination, autonomy (*pol.*); الحكم الجمهوري (*jumhūrī*) the republican form of government, the republican regime; الحكم المطلق *(muṭlaq)* the absolute, i.e., authoritarian, regime, الحكم النهائي (*niyābī*) the parliamentary regime, parliamentarianism; لجنة الحكم *lajna al-ḥ.* board of examiners, review board; الاحكام العرفية (*ʿurfīya*) martial law; احكام انتقالية (*intiqālīya*) provisional regulations (*jur.*); احكام ختامية (*ḳitāmīya*) final regulations (*jur.*); احكام خاصة (*ḳāṣṣa*) special regulations; لكل سن حكمه (*sinn*) every age has its own set of rules, must be judged by its own standards, للضرورة احكام (*li-ḍ-ḍarūra*) necessity has its (own) rules, (approx.: necessity knows no law)

حكمي ḥukmī legal

حكمدار (*eg.*; pronounced *ḥikimdār*) commandant; chief of police

حكمدارية (*eg.*; pronounced *ḥikimdārīya*) commandant's office

حكم *ḥakam* pl. حكام *ḥukkām* arbitrator, arbiter; umpire, referee

حكمة *ḥikma* pl. حكم *ḥikam* wisdom; sagacity; philosophy, maxim, rationale, underlying reason | لحكمة (with foll. genit.) on account of, because of

حكمي *ḥikmī* gnomic, aphoristic, expressing maxims | الشعر الحكمي (*ši'r*) gnomic poetry

حكمة *ḥakama* pl. *-āt* bit (of a horse's bridle)

حكيم *ḥakīm* pl. حكماء *ḥukamāʼ*[2] wise, judicious; wise man, sage; philosopher; physician, doctor

حكيمباشي *ḥakīmbāšī* senior physician, chief surgeon

حكومة *ḥukūma* pl. *-āt* government

حكومي ḥukūmī of government, governmental; official, state-owned, state-controlled of the state, state- (in compounds)

احكم *aḥkam*[2] wiser

محكمة *maḥkama* pl. محاكم *maḥākim*[2] court, tribunal | محكمة الاستئناف *m. al-istiʼnāf* court of appeal, appellate court; محكمة اهلية (*ahlīya*) indigenous court (*Eg.*; jurisdiction limited to Egyptian nationals), محكمة ابتدائية (*ibtidāʼīya*) court of first instance, محكمة ابتدائية كلية (*kullīya*) civil court with jurisdiction in cases of major importance, at the same time appellate instance of محاكم جزئية (*Eg.*); 196 محكمة جزئية (juz'īya) in Eg., lowest court of both محاكم اهلية (approx.: district courts) and of محاكم شرعية canonical courts (with jurisdiction in marital and family matters); summary court; محكمة الجنايات *m. al-jinīyāt* criminal court; محاكم الأحوال الشخصية (*šaḳṣīya)* courts dealing with vital statistics; محكمة مختلطة (*muḳtaliṭa)* mixed court (with jurisdiction over residents of foreign nationality); محكمة شرعية (*šarʼīya*) canonical court (administering justice on the basis of the Sharia), court dealing with family matters of Muslims; محكمة مركزية (*markazīya)* county court, dealing with minor offenses, esp. misdemeanors (*Eg.*); محكمة القضاء الاداري *m. al-qaḍāʼ al-idārī* administrative court; محكمة النقض والابرام *m. an-naqḍ wa-l-ibrām* Court of Cassation, the highest court of appeal in Egypt; محكمة التمييز Court of Cassation (*Syr.*, *Leb.* = محكمة النقض والابرام in Eg.); ساحة المحاكم tribunals

تحكيم *taḥkīm* appointment of an arbitrator; arbitration; arbitral decision, award; pl. تحكيمات fortifications | تحكيم الحال starting from the present state of a court's findings (*Isl. Law*); هيئة التحكيم *haiʼat at-t.* board of arbitration; jury, committee of judges, committee of umpires (in sports), committee of referees (in mil. maneuvers); لجنة تحكيمية (*lajna*) do.

محاكمة *muḥākama* judicial proceeding; trial, hearing (in court); legal prosecution

احكـام *iḥkām* perfection; accuracy, exactness, exactitude, precision; exact performance, precise execution | بالاحكامaccurately, exactly, precisely; بالغ في الاحكام of highest perfection

تحكم *taḥakkum* arbitrariness, arbitrary powers or action; despotism; domination, dominion, rule, sway, power; control (في of, over)

تحكمي *taḥakkumī* arbitrary; despotic

اســتحكام *istiḥkām* intensification, increase, strengthening; consolidation, stabilization; fortification; pl. استحكامات fortifications

حاكم *ḥākim* ruling, governing; decisive; --(pl. *-ūn*, حكام *ḥukkām*) ruIer, sovereign; governor; judge |حـــاكم (*bi-amrihī*) autocratic; autocrat, dictator; حـاكم عـام (*ʿāmm)* governor general; حاكم المباراة *al-mubārāh* umpire, referee *(athlet.);* حاكم الصلح *ḥ. aṣ-ṣulḥ* (*Syr*.) justice of the peace; حاكم الناحيـة *ḥ. an-nāḥiya (Tun.)* district magistrate

حاكمية *ḥākimīya* domination, dominion, rule, sovereignty; judgeship, judicature, jurisdiction (*ir.*)

محكوم عليه *maḥkūm ʿalaih* sentenced (ب to) |محكـوم علـيهم بالاعـدام (*iʿdām*) those sentenced to death; محكوم عليه بالفشل *(fašal)* doomed to fail

محكم *muḥakkam* pl. *-ūn* arbitrator, arbiter; umpire, referee (في in, over)

محكم *muḥkam* strengthened, reinforced; firm, solid, sturdy; tight, taut; perfect, masterly, masterful; well-aimed (blow, hit); accurate, precise, exact | محكم التدبير well-planned, well-contrived

مستحكم *mustaḥkam* reinforced, fortified; strengthened, consolidated, strong; inveterate, deep-seated, deep-rooted, ingrained (custom, trait, etc.); pl. مستحكمات defenses, fortifications

حكمدار, حكمدارية see حكم

حكى *ḥakā i* (حكاية *ḥikāya*) to tell, relate (هـ s.th.), report, give an account (هـ of); to speak, talk (*syr., leb.);* to imitate, copy (هـ s.th.); to resemble (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.) III to imitate, copy (هـ s.th.), assimilate o.s. (هـ to); to be similar (هـ to), be like s.th. (هـ), resemble (هـ s.th.), be attuned, adjusted, adapted (هـ to), be in harmony (هـ with)

197 حكاية ḥikāya pl. *-āt* story, tale, narrative, accountj *(gram.)* literal quotation (of the words of others)

محاكاة *muḥākāh* imitation; similarity, resemblance; harmony

حـاك *ḥākin* narrator, storyteller; phonograph; O loudspeaker, radio

محكي *maḥkīy* imitated, imitation (adj.)

حكيمباشي see حكم

[1]حل *ḥalla u* (*ḥall*) to untie (هـ a knot), unbind, unfasten, unravel, undo (هـ s.th.); to solve (هـ a problem, a puzzle); to decipher, decode (هـ s.th.): to dissolve in water (هـ s.th.; *chem.*); to resolve (هـ s.th. into its components), analyze (هـ s.th.); to melt (هـ s.th.); to decompose, disintegrate (هـ s.th.); to disband, break up, dissolve (هـ an organization or party, parliament); to open, unpack (هـ a package, and the like); to loosen, relax (هـ s.th.); to release, set free, let go (هـ s.th., ه s.o.); to clear, exonerate, exculpate (ه من s.o. from), absolve (ه s.o., من from his sins; *Ch*,.); pass. *ḥulla* to be free; to be relaxed; -- *i u* (حلول *ḥulūl*) to dismount, alight, stop, halt; to settle down, stay (ب at a place, also في and هـ; على with s.o., at s.o.'s house), come (for a visit, على to); to take up residence (هـ in a place or country); to descend, come down; to descend (على upon s.o.; wrath); to overcome, overwhelm (على s.o.; sleep); to befall (ب and على s.o.; punishment, suffering), occur, happen (ب to s.o.); to become incarnate (في in s.o.; God); to set in, arrive, begin (time, season); -- *i* to pass into solution, dissolve: to fade (color); -- *i* (*ḥill*) to be allowed, permitted, permissible, lawful; to be due, payable (debt) | حل في منصب *(manṣib)* to take over or hold an office; حل محله *(maḥallahū)* to be in the right place; حل محل فلان, حل محل الشيء (*maḥalla*) to take the place of s.o. or s.th., replace, supersede s.o. or s.th., substitute for s.o. or s.th.; حلت في قلبه محلا *(qalbihī)* she held a place in his heart; حل محل التقدير لديه *(maḥalla t-taqdīri ladaihi)* to enjoy s.o.'s. high esteem; حل من نفوس القراء محل (*min nufūsi l-qurrāʾi maḥalla l-istiḥsān*) to appeal to the readers, meet

with the readers' approval II to dissolve, resolve (into its component parts), break up, decompose, analyze (ـه s.th.): to make a chemical analysis (ـه of s.th.): to be dissolvent, act as a solvent (ـه on; *med.*): to discharge, absolve, clear, exonerate, exculpate (ه s.o.); (تحلة *taḥilla*) to expiate an oath: to make permissible or lawful, legitimate, sanction, justify, warrant (ـه s.th.); to declare permissible or lawful, allow, permit (ـه s.th.) IV to discharge, release, absolve, disengage (ه من s.o. from); to declare (ـه s.th.) lawful, legally permissible, permit, allow (ـه s.th.); to cause to set in or occur, bring about, produce, cause to take root, establish, stabilize (ـه s.th.): to cause (ـه s.th.) to take or occupy the place (ـه of), shift, move, translocate (ـه ـه s.th., e.g., a tribe, to a place); to settle (ـه بين s.th. among) | احله محل *(maḥallahū)* to cause s.o. or s.th. to take the place of s.o. or s.th. else, replace s.o. or s.th. by, substitute s.o. or s.th. for, take s.o. or s.th. as substitute for; أحل الشيء محل العناية *(maḥalla l-ʻināya*) to pay attention to s.th., make s.th. one's concern V to dissolve, melt, disintegrate; to disengage o.s., disassociate o.s., extricate o.s., free o.s. (من from) VII to be untied (knot); to be solved, be unraveled (problem); to be dissolved, be broken up, be disbanded (also, of an organization, a party, etc.); to dissolve, melt; to become .lock, limp, weak, loose, relaxed; to disintegrate; to melt away VIII to settle down (ـه at a place); to occupy *(mil.*, ـه a territory); to assume, take over, occupy, hold, have (ـه a place, 198 a rank, an office) | احتل المكان الأول *(al-makāna l-awwala)* to occupy the foremost place; احتل أعماله *(aʻmālahū)* to take over s.o.'s functions X to regard (ـه s.th.) as permissible or lawful, think that one may do s.th. (ـه); to regard as fair game, as easy prey, seize unlawfully, misappropriate, usurp (ـه s.th.)

حل *ḥall* pl. حلول *ḥulūl* untying, unfastening, undoing (of a knot); solution (of a problem, of a puzzle, etc.); unriddling, unraveling, explanation; solution (*chem.*); dissolution, disbandment, breaking up (of all organization, etc.), abolition, cancellation, annulment; release, freeing, liberation; decontrol, release, unblocking (e.g., of a blocked sum*);* discharge. clearing, exoneration, exculpation; absolution *(Chr.)* | قابل للحل soluble, solvable; O الحل الطيفي *(ṭaifī)* spectral analysis; اهل الحل والعقد *ahl al-ḥ. wa-l-ʻaqd* or اهل الحل والربط *(rabṭ)* influential people, those in power; في حله وترحاله (*tarḥālihī*) in all his doings, in everything he did

حل *ḥill*: كان في حل من (عن) (ḥillin) he was free to …, he was at liberty to ...; he had free disposal of ...; انت في حل من you're free to ..., you may readily ...

حلة *ḥalla* pl. حلل *ḥilal* low copper vessel; cooking pot *(eg.)*

حلة *ḥilla* way station, stopping place, stop, stopover; encampment; absolution *(Chr.);* dispensation *(Chr.)*

حلة *ḥulla* pl. حلل *ḥulal* clothing, dress, garb; vestments (ecclesiastic; *Chr*.); (complete) suit of clothes; (Western) suit | حلة رسمية *(rasmīya)* uniform; حلة السهرة *ḥ. as-suhra* formal dress

حلال ḥalāl that which is allowed, permitted or permissible; allowed, permitted, permissible, allowable, admissible, lawful, legal, licit, legitimate; lawful possession | ابن حلال *ibn ḥ.* legitimate son; respectable man, decent fellow

حلول *ḥulūl* stopping, putting up, staying; descending, coming on, befalling, overtaking; incarnation; setting in, advent, arrival (of a time, of a deadline), beginning, dawn; substitution (for s.o.)

حليل *ḥalīl* pl. احلاء *aḥillā'*[2] husband

حليلة *ḥalīla* pl. حلائل *ḥalā'il*[2] *iI'* wife

احليل *iḥlīl* outer opening of the urethra; urethra *(anat.)*

محل *maḥall* pl. *-āt*, محال *maḥāll*[2] place, location, spot, site, locale, locality, center; (place of) residence; business; business house, firm, commercial house; store, shop; object, cause (e.g., of dispute, admiration, etc.); gear (automobile) | حل محله and احله محله see حل I and IV; محله (*maḥallahū*) in his (its) place; في محله in his (its) place, in his (its) stead, instead of

him; كان في محله to be in the right place; to be appropriate, expedient, advisable; to be justified, warranted; في غير محله improper, misplaced, unsuitable, ill-suited; out of place; inappropriate, inexpedient, inopportune; صادف محله *ṣādafa maḥallahū* to be convenient, be most opportune; لا محل له (*maḥalla*) there is no room for ... ; it is out of place, quite déplacé; محل العمل *m. al-ʻamal* place of employment; محل الاقامة *m. al-iqāma* (place of) residence, address; محل نجاري *(tijārī)* business house, commercial house; المحلات العمومية *(ʻumūmīya, tijārīya)* public utilities and commercial houses; اسم المحل *ism al-m.* firm; محل رهونات *m. ruhūnāt* pawnshop; محلات السياحة *m. as-siyāḥfa* travel agencies; محل مرطبات *m. muraṭṭibāt* refreshment parlor; محل اللهو *m. al-lahw* and محل الملاهي *m. al-malāhī* (pl. محال) amusement center; محل نزاع*m. nizāʻ* object 199 of controversy, controversial matter; لا ارى محلا لعجب *lā arā m. li-ʻajabin* I don't see any reason for amazement, there is nothing to be astonished about; محل *m. naẓar* s.th. deserving attention, a striking, remarkable thing

محلي *maḥallī* local; native, indigenous; parochial; pl. محليات local news, local page (of a newspaper)

محل *maḥill* due date; date of delivery

محلة *maḥalla* pl. *-āt* way station, stopping place, stop, stopover, encampment; camp; section, part, quarter (of a city) │المحلة الكبرى (*kubrā*) Mahalla el Kubra (city in N Egypt)

تحليل *taḥlīl* dissolution, resolution, breaking up, decomposition, specification, detailing, analyzation; (pl. تحاليل *taḥālīl*[2]) analysis *(chem.)*; absolution *(Chr.)* │بالتحليل in detail; معمل تحليل *maʻmal t.* laboratory for chemical analyses; تحليل كهربائي *(kahrabāʼī)* electrolysis; التحليل النفسي (النفساني) *(nafsī)* psychoanalysis

تحليلي *taḥlīlī* analytic(al)

تحلل taḥallul dissolution, breakup; separation, disengagement, disassociation

انحلال *inḥilāl* dissolution, breakup, decomposition; disintegration; decay, putrefaction; slackening, exhaustion, prostration, weakness, impotence

احتلال *iḥtilāl* occupation (*mil.*) │ جيوش الاحتلال occupation forces

احتلالي *iḥtilālī* occupying, occupation (used attributively); advocate of foreign occupation

محلول *maḥlūl* solved; dissolved, resolved, broken up; loose; untied, unfastened, unfettered, free, at large; weakened, prostrate, exhausted, languid; solution (liquid; *chem.*) │محلول الشعر *m. aš-šaʻar* with loose, disheveled hair

محلل *muḥallil* analyzer

منحل *munḥall* solved; dissolved, resolved, broken up; disbanded; languid, prostrate, weak; permitted, allowed

جيوش محتلة *juyūš muḥtalla* occupation forces

حول see حيلولة[2]

حلب[2] *ḥālaba i u* (*ḥalb*) to milk (ـه an animal) │حلب الدهر اشطره *ḥalaba d-dahra ašṭurahū* he has seen good and bad days V to run, drip, trickle, ooze, seep, leak; to water. drool (mouth, with appetite) │ تتحلب له الأفواه *(afwāh)* making the mouth water, appetizing; تحلب اللعاب في فمي *(al-luʻābu fī famī)* my mouth was watering VIII to milk (ـه an animal) X do.; to squeeze juice (ـه from)

حلب *ḥalb* milking

حلب *ḥalab* milk

حلبة *ḥalba* pl. *ḥalabāt* race track; arena; dance floor; race horses │حلبة الرقص *ḥ. ar-raqṣ* dance floor; انه ليس من تلك الحلبة he is not made for that, he doesn't belong there, it is not in his line; فارس حلبة ب a master of, excelling or outstanding in

حلبة *ḥulba* fenugreek (Trigonella foenum-graecum; *bot.*); tonic, prepared of yellowish grains, for women in childbed (*eg., syr.*)

حليب ḥalīb milk │لبن حليب *laban ḥ.* cow's milk *(eg.)*

حلوب *ḥalūb* lactiferous │بقرة حلوب *(baqara)* milk cow; الماشية الحلوب (*māšiya)* dairy cattle

حلاب *ḥallāb* milker

حلابة *ḥallāba* milkmaid, dairymaid; dairywoman; milk cow 200

محلب *maḥlab* mahaleb (Prunus mahaleb; *bot.)*

حالب *ḥālib* ureter

مستحلب *mustaḥlab* emulsion | مستحلب اللوز *m. al-lauz* almond milk

[2]حلب *ḥalab*[2] Aleppo

حلتيت *ḥiltīt, ḥaltīt* asafetida (Ferula assafoetida; *bot.)*

حلج *ḥalaja i u (ḥalj,* حليج *ḥalīj)* to gin (ـه cotton)

حلج *ḥalj* ginning (of cotton)

حليج *ḥalīj* ginning (of cotton); ginned (cotton)

حلاجة *ḥilāja* cotton ginner's work or trade

حلاج *ḥallāj* cotton ginner

محلج *miḥlaj,* محلجة *miḥlaja* pl. محالج *maḥālij*[2] cotton gin

محلج *maḥlaj* pl. محالج *maḥālij*[2] cotton ginnery

حلحل *ḥalḥala* to remove, drive away, shove away II *taḥalḥala* to stir from one's place; to move, stir, budge

حلزون *ḥalazūn* snail; spiral

حلزونة *ḥalazūna* (n. un.) snail; spiral

حلزونى *ḥalazūnī* spiral, helical, volute, winding

حلس *ḥalisa a* to remain, stay permanently (ب at a place), stick (ب to a place)

حلس *ḥi1s* pl. احلاس *aḥlās* (with foll. genit.) one addicted or given to s.th., one adhering to s.th. | احلاس اللهو *a. al-lahw* people given to pleasure and amusement, bons vivants, playboys

حلس *ḥils* pl. احلاس *aḥlās,* حلوس *ḥulūs* saddle blanket

احلس *aḥlas*[2], f. حلساء *ḥulasā'*[2] bay, chestnut (horse)

حلف *ḥalafa i (ḥalf, ḥilf)* to swear (بالله by God) | حلف يمينا *(yamīnan)* to take an oath II to make (ه s.o.) swear; to put to oath, swear in (ه s.o.); to adjure, entreat earnestly (ه s.o.) III to enter into a confederation, into an alliance (ه with s.o.), become an ally (ه of s.o.) VI to commit one another by oath (على to do s.th.), join in alliance; to ally, makc an alliance (مع with) X to make (ه s.o.) swear, exact an oath (ه from s.o.); to adjure, entreat earllestly (ه s.o.)

حلف *ḥalf, ḥilf* swearing, oath | حلف اليمين taking the oath

حلف *ḥilf* sworn alliance, confederacy, league; federation; (pl. احلاف *aḥlāf*) ally | حلف عسكرى *('aakarī)* military allidncc; الحلف الاطلنطى *(aṯlanṯī)* the Atlantic Pact

حليف *ḥaīf* pl. حلفاء *ḥulafā'*[2] confederate; ally; allied | الحلفاء the Allies *(pol.)*

حليفة *ḥalīfa* pl. *-āt* f. of حليف

حلوف *ḥallūf* pl. حلاليف *ḥalālīf*[2] *(magr., eg.)* wild boar; pig, swine

حلفاء *ḥulafā'* and حلفة *ḥalfa (bot.)* alfa, esparto

تحليف *taḥlīf* swearing in | لجنة التحليف *lajnat at-t.* the jury (in court)

محالفة *muḥālafa* alliance

تحالف *taḥāluf* state of alliance; alliance, treaty of alliance

محلف *muḥallaf* sworn, bound by oath; (pl. *-ūn)* juror (in court)

متحالف *mutaḥālif* interallied, allied

حلق *ḥalaqa i (ḥalq)* to shave (ـه the head, the face); to shave off (ـه the beard) II to circle in the air, hover; to fly, soar (bird; airplane; على and فوق) over or above s.th.); to round, make round, circular or ring-shaped (ـه Sotho); to 201 ring, surround, encircle (على s.o., s.th.); to clothe V to form a circle, sit in a circle; to gather in a circle (على around s.o.)

حلق *ḥalq* shaving, shave; (pl. حلوق ḥulūq, احلاق *aḥlāq*) throat, gullet, pharynx

حلقى *ḥalqī* guttural, pharyngeal

حلق *ḥalaq* rings, earrings

حلقة *ḥalqa, ḥalaqa* pl. حلق *ḥalaq,* حلقات *ḥalaqāt* ring (also earring, etc.); link (of a chain); circle (also of people); group of students studying under a professor,

hence: lecture, course (e.g., at Al Azhar University); part of a sequence or series; ringlet; disk; decade; market | حلقة النجاة *ḥ. an-najāh* life buoy, life preserver; حلقة Jl- الاتصال *ḥ. al-ittiṣāl* and حلقة الوصل *ḥ. al-waṣl* connecting link (بين between; fig.); الحلقة المفقودة the missing link, the intermediate form; فى الحلقة السادسة من عمره *(ʻumrihī)* in the sixth decade of his life, in his fifties; حلقة الاسماك fish market; حلقة القطن *ḥ. al-quṯn* cotton market

حلقي *ḥalaqī* annular, ring-shaped, circular

حلاق *ḥallāq* pl. *-ūn* barber | حلاق صحي (*ṣiḥḥī*), حلاق الصحة *ḥ. aṣ-ṣiḥḥa* barber-surgeon

حليق *ḥalīq* shaved, shaven, shorn

حلاقة *ḥallāqa* shaving, shave; barber's trade | صابون الحلاقة *ṣābūn al-ḥ.* shaving soap; صالون الحلاقة barbershop; قاعة الحلاقة *qāʻat al-ḥ.* do.; O ماكينة حلاقة and O آلة حلاقة safety razor

محلق *miḥlaq* pl. محالق *maḥāliq*[2] straight razor

تحليق *taḥlīq* flying, flight (of all aircraft; على and فوق over a country); take-off (of an airplane)

من حالق *min ḥāliq* from above

حلقوم *ḥulqūm* pl. حلاقم *ḥalāqim*[2] throat, gullet | راحة الحلقوم *rāḥat al-ḥ.* a kind of sweet made of cornstarch, sugar, mastic and pistachios *(eg.)*

حلك *ḥalika a* (*ḥalak*) to be pitch-black, deep-black XII احلولك *iḥlaulaka* do.

حلك *ḥalak* intense blackness

حلكة *ḥulka* intense blackness

حلك *ḥalik* pitch-black, deep-black; gloomy, murky

حلوكة *ḥulūka* gloominess, darkness; blackness

حالك *ḥālik* pitch-black, deep-black; gloomy, murky

حلم *ḥalama u* to dream (ب or عن of; فى ان of being, becoming, doing, etc., in the future); to muse, reflect, meditate (ب on s.th.); to attain puberty; -- *ḥaluma u* to be gentle, mild-tempered VIII to attain puberty

حلم *ḥulm*, pl. احلام *aḥlām*, dream; pl. irreality, utopia

حلمي *ḥulmī* dream- (in compounds), of or pertaining to dreams

حلم *ḥulum* sexual maturity, puberty | بلغ الحلمto attain puberty

حلم *ḥilm*, pl. حلوم *ḥulūm*, احلام *aḥlām* gentleness, clemency, mildness; forbearance, indulgence; patience; insight, discernment, understanding, intelligence, reason | صغار الاحلام simpleminded people, simple souls

حلم *ḥalam* (coll.; n. un. ة) tick; mite; nipple, teat, mammilla (of the female breast)

حلمي *ḥalamī* parasitic; mammillary, nipple-shaped

حليم *ḥalīm*, pl. حلماء *ḥulamāʼ*[2] mild, mild-tempered, gentle; patient 202

حلوم *ḥālūm*, حالوم *ḥālūm* a kind of Egyptian cheese

حالم *ḥālim* pl. *-ūn* dreamer

محتلم *muḥtalim* sexually mature, pubescent, marriageable

(حلو and حلى) *ḥaluwa u*, *ḥaliya a*, حلا *ḥalā u* (حلاوة *ḥalāwa*, حلوان *ḥulwān*) to be sweet; to be pleasant, agreeable (ل to s.o.) | حلا له الشيء he enjoyed the thing; حلا له ان it pleased him that ..., he was delighted that ...; حسبما يحلو له (*ḥasabamā*) at his discretion, as he pleases; -- حلى *ḥalā i* to adorn, grace; -- حلى *ḥaliya a* to be adorned (ب with) II to sweeten (II s.th., e.g., a beverage with sugar); to adorn, bedeck, embellish, attire, furnish, provide (ه, ـه s.o., s.th., ب with) V to adorn o.s., be adorned, decked out, embellished, graced, endowed, furnished, provided (ب with) X to find sweet or pleasant, like (ـه s.th.), be delighted (ـه by)

حلا *ḥalan* sweetness, pleasantness

حلو *ḥulw* sweet; pleasant, nice, charming, delightful, pretty | حلو الحديث a gifted raconteur, amusing, entertaining; الغدة الحلوة *(gudda)* pancreas *(anat.)*

حلي *ḥaly* pl. حلي *ḥulīy* piece of jewelry, trinket

حلية *ḥilya* pl. حلى *ḥilan, ḥulan* decoration, embellishment, finery; ornament

حلوى *ḥalwa* pl. حلاوى *ḥalāwa* candy, confection, confectionery, sweetmeats

حلواء *fi.alwa'2* candy, confection, con·

fectionery, sweetmeats

حلويات *ḥalwayāt* (and *eg. ḥalawīyāt*) sweets (in general); sweet pastry; candies, confectionery, sweetmeats

حلاوة *ḥalāwa* sweetness; candies, confectionery, sweetmeats; grace, gracefulness, charm, refinement, wittiness, wit; present of money; ransom | حلاوة حمصية (*ḥummuṣīya*) *a* sweet made of roasted chick-peas; حلاوة طحينية *(ṭahīnīya*) a sweet made of sesame-seed meal; حلاوة لوزية (*lauzīya*) a sweet made of almonds

حلوان *ḥulwān* present of money, gratuity, tip

حلواني *ḥalwānī* and حلوائي *ḥalwā'ī* confectioner, candy dealer; pastry cook, fancy baker

ما احيلى *mā uḥailā* oh, how sweet is ..., ما احيلاه oh, how sweet he is!

تحلية *taḥliya* decoration, embellishment, ornamentation

محلى *muḥallan* sweetened; decorated, embellished, adorned, ornamented (ب with)

حم[1] *ḥam* pl. احماء *aḥmā'* father-in-law; pl. relatives of the wife by marriage, in-*laws* of the wife

حماة *ḥamāh* pl. حموات *ḥamawāt* mother-in-law; see also حمى[1] and حمى[2]

حم[2] *ḥuma* see حمو[2]

حم[3] *ḥamma u* (*ḥamm*) to heat, make hot (هـ s.th.); pass. *ḥumma* to be feverish, have a fever | حم له ذلك (*ḥumma*) that was decreed to him, that is his lot, his destiny II to heat, make hot (هـ s.th.); to bathe, wash (هـ or ه s.o. or s.th.) IV to heat, make hot (هـ s.th.) X to bathe, take *a* bath

حمة *ḥamma* hot spring

حمة *ḥumma* blackness, swarthiness, dark coloration; fever

حمم *ḥumam* (n. un. ة) charcoal; anything charred or carbonized; ashes, cinder; lava

حمى *ḥumma* f., pl. حميات *ḥummayāt* fever, fever heat | الحمى التيفودية and الحمى التيفية *(tīfīya)* typhoid fever, typhus fever; حمى الدق *ḥ. d-diqq* hectic fever; حمى الربع *ḥ. r-rib'* quartan fever; الحمى الراجعة relapsing fever; الحمى الصفراء or الحمى الصفراوية (*ṣafrā', ṣafrāwīya*) yellow fever; حمى الغب *ḥ. l-gibb* tertian fever; الحمى الفحمية (*faḥmīya*) anthrax; الحمى القرمزية (*qirmizīya*) scarlet fever; حمى القش *ḥ. l-qašš* hayfever; الحمى القلاعية (*qulā'īya*) foot-and-mouth disease; الحمى المخية الشوكية (mukkīya, *šaukīya*) cerebrospinal meningitis; الحمى المتموجة *(mutamawwija)* undulant fever, Malta fever, brucellosis; الحمى النفاسية *(nifāsīya)* puerperal fever, childbed fever; O الحمى النمشية *(namašīya)* spotted fever

حمي *ḥummī* feverish, febrile, fever- (in compounds)

حمام *ḥamām* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. *-āt*, حمائم *ḥamā'im*[2] dove, pigeon | حمام الزاجل carrier pigeon; ساق الحمام bugloss, oxtongue (Anchusa officinalis; *bot.)*

حمام *ḥimām* (fate of) death

حمام *ḥammām* pl. *-āt* bath; swimming pool; spa, watering place | حمام شمس *ḥ. šams* sunbath; حمامات بحرية *(baḥrīya)* seaside resorts

حميم *ḥamīm* pl. احماء *aḥimmā'*[2] close friend; close, intimate; -- hot water

احم *aḥamm*[2], f. حماء *ḥammā'*[2], pl. حم *ḥumm* black

محم *miḥamm* hot-water kettle, caldron, boiler

استحمام *istiḥmām* bathing, bath

محموم *maḥmūm* feverish, having a fever; frantic, hectic

حمأ[1] *ḥama'a a* to clean out, dredge (هـ a well)

حمأ *ḥama'*, حمأة *ḥam'a* mud, mire, sludge

حمئ[2] *ḥami'a* to be or become angry, furious, mad (على at s.o.)

حمحم *ḥamḥama* (حمحمة *ḥamḥama*) to neigh, whinny (horse)

حمحمة *ḥamḥama* neigh(ing), whinnying, whinnies

حمحم *ḥimḥim* oxtongue, bugloss (Anchusa officinalis; *bot.)*

حمد *ḥamida a (ḥamd)* to praise, commend, laud, extol (ه على s.o. for, ـه s.th.) II to praise highly (ه s.o.)

حمد *ḥamd* commendation, praise, laudation | الحمد لله *al-ḥamdu lillāh* thank God! praise be to God! praised be the Lord!

حميد *ḥamīd* praiseworthy, laudable, commendable; benign, harmless (disease)

حمود ḥamūd praiseworthy, laudable, commendable, praised

احمد *aḥmad*[2] more laudable, more commendable

الشريعة الأحمدية *aš-šarīʻa al-aḥmadīya* Mohammedan Law

محمدة *maḥmada* pl. محامد *maḥāmid*[2] commendable act; pl. محامد praises, encomiums

محمود *maḥmūd* praised; commendable, laudable, praiseworthy

محمد *muḥammad* praised; commendable, laudable

محمدي *muḥammadī* pertaining or attributable to Mohammed

حمدل *ḥamdala* to pronounce the formula الحمد لله "Praise be to God!"

حمدلة *ḥamdala* the formula الحمد لله (see above)

حمر II to redden, color or dye red (ـه s.th.); to roast (ـه s.th.); to fry (ـه s.th.); to brown (ـه flour in preparing a roux) IX to turn red, take on a reddish color, redden, blush 204

حمر *ḥumar* asphalt

حمري *ḥumarī* asphaltic, asphalt, tar, tarry

حمرة *ḥumra* redness, red color(ation), red; rouge *(cosm.*); brick dust, brick rubble; erysipelas, St. Anthony's fire *(med.)*

حمار *ḥimār* pl. حمير ḥamīr, حمر *ḥumur*, احمرة *aḥmira* donkey, ass | حمار الوحش *ḥ. al-waḥš* and حمار وحشي (*waḥšī*) wild ass, onager; سم الحمار *samm al-ḥ.* oleander (Nerium oleander; *bot.)*

حمارة *ḥimāra* pl. حمائر *ḥamā'ir*[2] she-ass, female donkey

حمور *ḥumūr* red, red color(ation), redness

حميرة *ḥumaira* redstart (*zool.*)

حمار *ḥammār* pl. ة donkey driver

احمر *aḥmar*[2], f. حمراء *ḥamrā'*[2], pl. حمر *ḥumr* red, red-colored, ruddy; rosy, pink | دون الأحمر, تحت الأحمر infrared; البحر الأحمر the Red Sea; الصليب الأحمر the Red Cross; الموت الأحمر (*maut*) violent death; الهوى الأحمر *(hawā)* sexual intercourse; الأحمران ("the two red ones", i.e.) wine and meat; الاسود والاحمر ("the black and the red", i.e.) all mankind; احمر الشفاه lipstick

حمراء *ḥamrā'*[2] smut, rust (disease affecting cereals); الحمراء Alhambra, the Citadel of Granada

يحمور *yaḥmūr* red; deer, roe, roebuck; wild ass; hemoglobin *(physiol.)*

احمرار *iḥmirār* reddening, blush(ing), redness, red coloration; erythema *(med.)*

محمر *muḥammar* roasted | بطاطس محمرة *(baṭāṭis)* fried potatoes

حمز *ḥamaza i* (*ḥamz*) to bite, or burn, the tongue (taste)

حمس *ḥamisa a* to work with zeal, be zealous, eager, ardent, be or become enthusiastic, get all worked up, get excited, be filled with fanatic enthusiasm V = I; to be overzealous or over-enthusiastic (في in s.th.); to advocate fervently (ل s.th.), throw o.s. wholeheartedly behind s.th. (ل)

حمس *ḥamis* and احمس *aḥmas*[2] unflinching, staunch, steadfast, ardent, eager, zealous, stout, hearty; fiery, enthusiastic, full of enthusiasm

حماس *ḥamās*, and حماسة *ḥamāsa* enthusiasm, fire, ardor, fervor, zeal, fanaticism

حماسي *ḥamāsī* enthusiastic, ardent, fiery, zealous, fanatic; stirring, rousing, thrilling, electrifying

تحمس *taḥammus* unflinching zeal, enthusiasm (ل for), fanaticism

متحمس *mutaḥammis* enthusiastic, ardent, fiery, zealous, fanatic; an ardent follower, a fanatic adherent, a fanatic

حمش *ḥamaša u* to excite, irritate, infuriate, enrage (ه s.o.)

حمشة *ḥamša* catgut *(med.)*

[1]حمص II to roast; to fry, broil (A s.th.)

حمص *ḥimmiṣ, ḥimmmaṣ*; (colloq.) *ḥummuṣ* (coll.; n. un. ة) chick-pea

[2]حمص *Mm,'* Homs (the ancient Emesa, city in oentral Syria)

حمض *ḥamuḍa u* (حموضة *ḥumūḍa*) to be or become sour II to make sour, sour, acidify, acidulate (ه s.th.); to develop (ه a photographic plate, a film; *phot.*); to cause (ه s.th.) to oxidize

حمض ḥamaḍa pl. احماض *aḥmāḍ* acid *(chem.)* | حمض بولي *(baulī)* uric acid

شجر حمضي *šajar ḥamḍī* citrus trees

حمضية *ḥamḍīya* pl. *-āt* citrus fruit 205

حموضة *hummūḍa* sourness, acidity | مولد الحموضة *muwallid al-ḥ.* oxygen (*chem.*)

حماض *ḥammāḍ*, حميض *ḥummaiḍ* sorrel (*bot.*)

تحميض *taḥmīḍ* souring, acidification; development (*phot.*)

احماض *iḥmāḍ* jocular language, joking remark

حامض sour, acid; acidulous; (pl. حوامض *ḥawāmiḍ*) acid *(chem.)* | حامض الفحم *ḥ. al-faḥm* carbonic acid: حامض كبريتي (*kibrītī*) sulphuric acid

حمق *ḥamiqa a* and *ḥamuqa u* (*ḥumq*, حماقة *ḥamāqa*) to be stupid, silly, foolish, fatuous; to become angry or furious II and IV to regard (ه s.o.) as a fool, consider (ه s.o.) dumb, stupid, idiotic n pretend to be stupid VII to become angry or furious X to consider (ه s.o.) dumb, stupid, idiotic

حمق *ḥumq* stupidity, silliness, foolishness, folly

حماقة *ḥamāqa* stupidity, silliness, foolishness, folly; anger, wrath حماق *ḥumāq, ḥamāq* smallpox, variola *(med.)*

حمق *aḥmaq*[2], f. حمقاء *ḥamqā'*[2], pl. حمق *ḥum(u)q*, حمقى *ḥamqā*, حماقى *ḥamāqā* dumb, stupid, silly, foolish, fatuous; fool, simpleton, imbecile

حمق *ḥamqān* dumb, stupid, silly, foolish; angry, furious

حمل *ḥamala i* (*ḥaml*) to carry, bear (ه s.th.); to lift, pick up (ه s.th. in order to carry it), load up and take along (ه s.th.): to hold (ه s.th., in one's hand); to carry on or with one. take or bring along (ه s.th.); to transport, carry, convey (ه s.th.); to bring, take (الى or ل ه s.th. to s.o.); to take upon o.s. (عن instead of or for s.o., ه a burden), carry, assume (ه the burden, عن of s.o. else), relieve (ه عن s.o. from s.th.), take (ه a burden, a grievance, etc.) from s.o. (عن); to extend, show, evince, cherish, ha.rbor (ه a feeling, ل toward s.o.); to become or be pregnant (من by s.o.): to bear fruit (tree); to induce, cause, prompt, get (ه على s.o. to do s.th.), make s.o. (ه) do s.th. (على); to convert, bring around, win over (ه على رأيه s.o. to one's opinion), convince (ه على رأيه s.o. of one's opinion); to attack (على s.o.), also حمل حملة على (*ḥamlatan*) to launch or make an attack on; to know by beart (ه a book); to relate, refer (ه على s.th. to). bring (ه s. th.) to bear (على upon s.th.), link, correlate, bring into relation (ه s.th., على with); to trace, trace back (ه على s.th. to); to ascribe, attribute, impute (ه على s.th. to s.o.); to make (ه a word) agree grammatically (على with another) | حمل في نفسه to feel annoyed, be in a melancholy mood, feel blue; حمل على نفسه to pull o.s. together, brace o.s.; حمله على محمل (*maḥmali*) to take s.th. to mean …, interpret or construe s.th. in the sense of …, as if it were ...; حمله على غير محمل to misinterpret, misconstrue s.th.; حمله محمل الجد (*maḥmala l-jidd)* to take s.th. seriously, take s.th. at face value II to have or make (ه s.o.) carry or bear (ه s.th.), load, burden, charge, task (ه, ه s.o. or s.th. ه with), impose (ه ه on s.o. s.th.) V to

hear, assume, take upon o.s. (ـه s.th., e.g., النفقات *an-nafaqāt* the expenses, المسؤولية *al-mas'ūlīya* the responsibility); to bear up (ـه under), bear, stand, sustain, endure, tolerate, stomach (ـه s.th.); to undergo, suffer (ـه s.th.); to be able to stand (ه s.o.) or put up (ه with s.o.); to set out, get on one's way; to depart VI to maltreat, treat unjustly (على s.o.), be prejudiced, be biased, take sides (على against s.o.); to struggle to 206 one's feet, rise with great effort | تحامل على نفسه (*nafsihi*) to brace o.s.; to pull o.s. together, take heart, pluck up courage VIII to carry, bring (ـه s.th.); to carry away, take away, haul off, lug off (ـه s.th.); to suffer, undergo, bear, stand, endure, sustain (ـه s.th.); to allow, permit, suffer, tolerate, brook, stomach (ـه s.th.), acquiesce (ـه in), put up, bear (ـه with s.th.); to hold (ـه s.th.), have capacity (ـه for); to imply that s.th. (ـه) is possible, permissible, or conceivable; يحتمل *yaḥtamilu* and (pass.) *yuḥtamalu* (it is) bearable, tolerable; (it is) conceivable, possible, probable, likely

حمل *ḥaml* carrying, bearing; inducement, prompting, encouragement (of s.o., على to); delivery; transport, transportation, conveyance; portage, carrying charges; -- (pl. احمال *aḥmāl*, حمال *ḥimāl*) foetus; pregnancy | عدم الحمل *'adam al-ḥ.* sterility (of a woman)

حمل *ḥiml*, *ḥaml* pl. احمال *aḥmāl* cargo, load, burden | حمل حي *ḥaml ḥayy* pay load, commercial load, live load; حمل ميت *mayyit)* dead load; dead weight *(arch.)*; حمل موازن *(muwāzin)* counterpoise, counterweight

حمل *ḥamal* pl. حملان *ḥumlān*, احمال *aḥmāl* lamb; (unconsecrated) Host *(Chr.Copt.)*; Aries, Ram *(astron.)*

حملة *ḥamla* pl. *ḥamalāt* attack (على on); offensive; campaign; military expedition; expeditionary force | حملة تأديبية *(ta'dībīya)* punitive expedition; mحملة صحافيي (*ṣiḥāfīya*) press campaign; حملة استكشافية *(istikšāfīya)* reconnaissance raid (*mil.*); حملة ميكانيكية motorized detachment *(mil.)*; حملة انتخابية (*intikābīya*) election campaign

حملي ḥamalī pl. *-īya* ambulant water vendor

حميل *ḥamīl* foundling; guarantor, warrantor

حميلة على ḥamīla *'alā* a burden to, completely dependent upon

حمول *ḥamūl* long-suffering; gentle, mild-tempered

حمال *ḥamnāl* pl. *-ūn*, ة porter, carrier

حمالة *ḥimāla* work and trade of a porter or carrier

حمالة *ḥammāla* (carrier) beam, girder, support, base, post, pier, pillar; suspenders | حمالة الصدر (*ṣadr*) brassiere

حمولة ḥumūla pl. *-āt* load capacity, load limit, capacity; tonnage (of a vessel); portage, freightage, transport charges; (pl. حمائل *ḥamā'il*[2]) family *(Ir.)*

محمل *maḥmal* see حمل *ḥamala*; also أخذ شيئا على محمل الجد (*m. il-jidd*) to take s.th. seriously

محمل *maḥmil* (colloq. *maḥmal)* pl. محامل *maḥāmil*[2] camel-borne litter; mahmal, a richly decorated litter sent by Islamic rulers to Mecca as an emblem of their independence, at the time of the hadj

تحميل *taḥmīl* burdening; encumbrance; imposition; loading, shipping, shipment

تحميلة *taḥmīla* pl. تحامل *taḥāmil*[2] suppository *(med.)*

تحمل *taḥammul* taking over, assumption (of burdens); bearing, standing, sufferance, endurance; durability; strength,hardiness, sturdiness, solidity (of a material)

تحامل *taḥāmul* prejudice, bias, partiality; intolerance

احتمال *iḥtimāl* bearing, standing, suffering, sufferance, toleration; probability, likelihood, potentiality | صعب الاحتمال (*ṣa'b*) hard to bear, oppressive

حامل *ḥāmil* pl. حملة *ḥamala* porter, carrier; bearer (of a note, of a check, etc.; of an order or decoration); holder (of an identification paper, of a diploma, of a 207 certificate); holding device, holder, clamp, fastener, hold, support (tech.); fighter (على against), (pl. حوامل *ḥawāmil*[2]) pregnant | حامل البريد courier, حملة الأسهم *ḥ.*

al-ashum shareholders; حملـة الأقـلام the publicists, the writers; حامل كلام الله *ḥ. kalām allāh* one who knows the Koran by heart; تيـار حامـل (*tayyār*) carrier current (*el.*), موجات حاملة (*maujāt*) carrier waves (*el.*)

حاملة *ḥāmila* pl. *-āt* device for carrying, carrier | حاملـة خريطـة map case; حاملـة طائرات *ḥ. ṭā'irāt* aircraft carrier

محمول *maḥmūl* carried, borne, bearable, tolerable; load weight, service weight, cargo; tonnage (of a vessel); predicate, attribute (logic), محمـول عليـه subject (logic) | مشـاة محمولـة (*mušāh*) motorized infantry (*mil.*); جنـود محمولـون جـوا airborne troops (*mil.*)

محمل *muḥammal* loaded, laden, heavily charged, burdened (ب with), encumbered (ب by)

محتمل *muḥtamal* bearable, tolerable; probable, likely

حملق *ḥamlaqa* (حملقة *ḥamlaqa*) to stare, gaze (في or ب at)

حملايا *ḥimalāyā* Himalaya

[1]حمو *ḥamū* (construct state of حم *ḥam*) and حماة ḥamāh see [1]حم

[2](حمو and حمى) حمي *ḥamiya a* to be or become hot; to glow (metal); to flare up; to fly into a rage, become furious (علـى at) | حمـى الوطيسfierce fighting broke out II to make hot, heat (ـه s.th.), to heat to glowing (ـه metal); to fire up (ـه a stove); to kindle, inflame, stir up, excite (ـه s.th.); to bathe (= [3]حم II) IV to make hot, heat (ـه s.th.)

حمو *ḥamw* heat | حمـو النيل *ḥ. an-nīl* prickly heat, heat rash, lichen tropicus (*eg.*)

حمو *ḥumūw* heat

حمة *ḥuma* pl. *-āt*, حمـى *ḥuman* sting, stinger (of insects); prick, spine (of plants)

حمي *ḥamīy* hot, glowing; heated, exited

حمى *ḥummā* see [3]حم

حميـة *ḥamīya* zeal, ardor, fervor; enthusiasm, ardent zeal, fanaticism; violence, vehemence; passion, rage, fury; heat of excitement; temper, temperament | الحمية القومية (*qaumīya*) chauvinism

حميـا *ḥumayyā* heat; excitement, agitation; enthusiasm; fire, passion, impetuosity, vehemence; fury, rage; wine

حماوة *ḥamāwa* heat

محمى *maḥman* fire chamber, furnace (of a stove, oven, etc.)

حام ḥāmin hot; heated, violent, fierce (e.g., a battle); glowing, passionate, fiery; burning

[1]حمى *ḥamā i* (*ḥamy*, حمايـة *ḥimāya*) to defend, guard (ـه, ه s.o., s.th., من against), protect, shelter, shield (ـه من, ه s.o., s.th. from); to deny (المريض the patient) harmful food (ـه; = to put him on diet); to forbid (ه ان s.o. to do s.th.) III to defend (من s.o. or s.th., also, of a lawyer in court); to shield, protect, support (عن s.o. or s.th.), take up the cause of (عن), stand up for (عن) VI to keep away (ـه from), shun, avoid (ـه s.th.) VIII to protect o.s. (ه, ـه from s.th., from s.o.), defend o.s., cover o.s. (ب with s.th.), seek protection, seek shelter or refuge (ب with s.o., also عند; من from)

حمـى *ḥiman* protection; defense; sanctuary

حميـة *ḥimya* that which is defended; diet

208

حمايـة *ḥimāya* pl. *-āt* protection, patronage, sponsorship, auspices; protectorate *(pol.)*

محاماة *muḥāmāh* defense (*jur.*); legal profession, practicing of law | هيأة المحاماة *hai'at al-m.* the bar

احتماء *iḥtimā'* seeking cover, seeking protection; cover, shelter, protection

حام *ḥāmin* pl. حمـاة *ḥumāh* protector, defender, guardian; patron | الدولـة الحاميـة *(daula)* protecting power (of a protectorate)

حاميـة *ḥāmiya* pl. *-āt* patroness, protectress; garrison *(mil.)*

محمي *maḥmīy* protected (ب by); being under a protectorate, having the status of a protectorate | منطقـة محميـة *(minṭaqa)* protectorate (country)

محمية *maḥmīya* pl. *-āt* protectorate (country; *pol.)*

محام *muḥāmin* pl. محاميون *muḥāmūn* defense counsel, counselor-at-law, lawyer, barrister, attorney (at law), advocate

محامية *muḥāmiya* woman lawyer

محتم *muḥtamin* one who seeks protection; protégé; being under a protectorate, having the status of a protectorate

[2]حماة , حماه *ḥamāh* Hama (city in W Syria)

حن *ḥanna i* (حنين *ḥanīn)* to long, yearn, hanker (الى for), crave (الى s.th.); -- (حنة *ḥanna*, حنان *ḥanān*) to feel tenderness, affection, sympathy (على for s.o.); to sympathize, commiserate (على with), feel compassion (على for); to pity (على s.o.), have mercy (على on) II to move, touch, fill with tenderness, soften, fill with compassion (قلبه *qalbahū* s.o.'s heart); to blossom, flower, be in bloom (tree) V to feel sympathy, feel pity, feel compassion (على for s.o.), commiserate (على with s.o.); to be tender, affectionate

حنة *ḥanna* sympathy; commiseration, compassion, pity; favorable aspect, advantage

حنان *ḥanān* sympathy, love, affection, tenderness; commiseration, compassion, pity; حنانيك *ḥanānaika* have pity! have mercy!

حنانة *ḥanāna* compassion, pity, commiseration

حنين *ḥanīn* longing, yearning, hankering, nostalgia, craving, desire

حنون *ḥanūn* affectionate, loving, soft-hearted, tenderhearted, compassionate, merciful; tender, soft, gentle, kind, moving, touching (voice)

حنان ḥannān affectionate, loving, tender; compassionate, sympathetic

تحنان *tiḥnān* attachment, devotion, loyalty

تحنن *taḥannun* tenderness, affection, sympathy

حنأ II to dye red (ه s.th., with henna)

حناء *ḥinnā'* henna (a reddish-orange cosmetic gained from leaves and stalks of the henna plant) │ابو الحناء *abū l-ḥ.* robin (redbreast); تمر الحناء (colloq. *tamr el-ḥinna*) henna plant (Lawsonia inermis; *bot.)*

حانبة look up alphabetically

حنبلي *ḥanbalī* Hanbalitic, of or pertaining to the *maḏhab* of Aḥmad ibn ḥanbal; puritanical, strict in religious matters; (pl. حنابلة *ḥanābila*) Hanbalite

حانوت, حانوتي see حنو

حنث *ḥaniṯa a* (*ḥinṯ*) with في يمينه or بيمينه: to break one's oath V to practice piety, perform works of devotion; to seek religious purification; to scorn sin, not yield to sin

حنث *ḥinṯ* pl. احناث *aḥnāṯ* perjury; sin 209

حنجرة *ḥanjara* pl. حناجر *ḥanājir*[2] larynx, throat

حنجور *ḥunjūr* pl. حناجير *ḥanājīr*[2] larynx, throat

حنجل *ḥanjala* to prance (horse); to caper, gambol II *taḥanjala* to dance, caper, gambol, frisk

حندس *ḥindis* pl. حنادس *ḥanādis*[2] dark night

حندقوق *ḥandaqūq (bot.)* melilot, (yellow) sweet clover (Melilotus)

حنش *ḥanaš* pl. احناش *aḥnāš* snake

حنط II to embalm (ه a corpse); to stuff (ه a carcass)

حنطة *ḥinṭa* wheat

حناطة *ḥināṭa* embalming

تحنط *taḥannuṭ* mummification

محنط *muḥannaṭ* mummified

عربة الحنطور *'arabat al-ḥanṭūr*, victoria, light carriage. designed for two passengers

حنظل *ḥanẓal* (coll.; n. un. ة) colocynth (Citrullue colocynthis; *bot.*)

حنف *ḥanafa i* to turn or bend sideways

حنيف *ḥanīf* pl. حنفاء *ḥunafā'*[2] true believer, orthodox; one who scorns the false creeds surrounding him and professes the true religion; true (religion) │الدين الحنيف (*din*) the True (i.e., Islamic) Religion, also الحنيفة السمحاء (*samḥā'*)

حنفي *ḥanafī* pagan, heathen, idolater (*Chr.*); Hanafitic (see حنيفة); (pl. *-ūn)* Hanafi

حنفية *ḥanafīya* paganism, heathendom (*Chr.*); Hanafitic *maḏhab* (an orthodox school of theology founded by Abu Hanifah); -- (pl. *-āt*) faucet, tap; hydrant

الحنيفية *al-ḥanīfīya* the True (i.e., Islamic) Religion

احنف *aḥnaf*[2] afflicted with a distortion of the foot

حنق *ḥaniqa a* (*ḥanaq*) to be furious, mad, angry; to be annoyed, exasperated, peeved, irritated (على or من at, by), be resentful (على or من of) IV to infuriate, enrage, embitter, exasperate, irritate (ه s.o.)

حنق *ḥanaq* fury, rage, ire, wrath, anger, exasperation, resentment, rancor

حنق *ḥaniq* furious, mad, angry; resentful, bitter, embittered, annoyed, exasperated, peeved

حانق *ḥāniq* furious, mad, angry; resentful, bitter, embittered, annoyed, exasperated, peeved | حانق على الحياة (*ḥayāh*) weary of life, dispirited, dejected; حانق على النساء (*nisā'*) misogynist

محنق *muḥannaq* infuriated, enraged; embittered, bitter, angry, exasperated, resentful

حنك *ḥanaka i u*, II and IV to sophisticate, make experienced or worldly-wise through severe trials (said of fate, time, age)

حنك *ḥanak* pl. احناك *aḥnāk* palate

حنكي *ḥanakī* palatal

حنك *ḥunk, ḥink* and حنكة *ḥunka* worldly experience, worldly wisdom gained through experience, sophistication

محنك *muḥannak* experienced, worldly wise, sophisticated | محنك مبنك *(mubannak)* shrewd, smart, sharp

(حنو and حنى) حنا *ḥanā u* and حنى *ḥanā i* to bend, curve, twist, turn; to lean, incline (على or الى toward s.o.); to feel for s.o. (على), sympathize (على with s.o.), commiserate, pity (على s.o.), feel compassion, feel pity (على for s.o.); to bend, bow, flex, curve, crook (ه s.th.) IV to bend, bow, tilt, incline (ه s.th.; e.g., رأسه *ra'sahū* one's head); to sympathize (على 210 with s.o.), feel compassion, feel pity (على for s.o.), commiserate, pity (على s.o.) VII to bend, curve, twist, turn; to be winding, be tortuous, wind, meander (e.g., a road); to turn, deviate, digress (عن from); to bow (ل to s.o.); to lean, incline (على or فوق; over s.th., الى toward s.o., toward s.th.); to devote o.s. eagerly (على to s.th.); to contain, harbor (على s.th.) | ان ضلوعي لا تنحني على ضغن (*ḍulū'ī, ḍign*) I harbor no grudge, I feel no resentment

حنو *ḥanw* bending, deflection, flexing, flexure, curving, curvature, twisting, turning

حنو *ḥinw* pl. احناء *aḥnā'* bend, bow, turn, twist, curved line, curve, contour; pl. ribs | بين احنائها in her bosom

حنو *ḥunuw* sympathy, compassion, tenderness, affection

حني *ḥanīy* bending, deflection, flexing, flexure, curving, ourvature, twisting, turning

حنية *ḥanya* bend, turn, curve

حنية *ḥanīya* pl. حنايا *ḥanāyā* arc; camber, curvature | في حنايا صدره in his bosom; في حنايا نفسه in his heart, deep inside him

حناية ḥināya curving, curvature, twisting, turning, bending

حانوت see below

محنى *maḥnan* pl. محان *maḥānin* curvature, bend, flexure, bow, turn, curve

انحناء *inḥinā'* bend, deflection, curvature; curve; arc; inclination, tilt; how, curtsy

انحناءة *inḥinā'a* (n. vic.) bow, curtsy

الحواني *al-ḥawānī* the longest ribs; (fig.) breast, bosom | بملء حوانيهم *bi-mil'i ḥ.* (they shouted) at the top of their lungs, with all their might

محني *maḥnīy* bowed, inclined (head); bent, curved, crooked

منحن *munḥanin* bent, curved, crooked, twisted; inclined, bowed

منحنى *munḥanan* pl. منحنيات *munḥanayāt* bend, flexure, deflection, curvature; turn, twist, break, angle; curve (of a road, end *math.*); slope

حانوت *ḥānūt* pl. حوانيت *ḥawānīt*[2] store, shop; wineshop, tavern

حانوتي *ḥānūtī* pl. *-īya* (eg.) corpse washer; undertaker, mortician, gravedigger

حواء *ḥawwā'*[2] Eve

حوب V to abstain from sin; to lead ش pious life; to refrain, abstain (من from s.th.)

حوبة *ḥauba* sin, offense, misdeed, outrage

حوباء *ḥaubā'*[2] soul

حوت pl. حيتان ḥītān, احوات *aḥwāt* fish; whale; Pisces, Fishes (*astron.*) | حوت سليمان *ḥ. sulaimān* salmon

حوج IV *aḥwaja* to have need, stand in need, be in went (الى of s.th.), need, require, went (الى s.th.); to put (ه s.o.) in need of (الى), make necessary (الى ه for s.o. s.th.), require (الى ه of s.o. s.th.), compel, oblige (الى ه s.o. to); to impoverish, reduce to poverty (ه s.o.) | ما احوجه الى (*aḥwajahū*) how much he .tends in need of ...! how urgently he needs ...! VIII to have need, stand in need, be in went (الى of; also ل), need, want, require (الى s.th. s.o.)

حوج *ḥauj* need, want, lack, deficiency, destitution

حاجة *ḥāja* pl. *-āt* need (الى or ب of); necessity, requirement, prerequisite; natural, bodily need; pressing need, neediness, poverty, indigence, destitution; object of need or desire; desire, wish, request; necessary article, requisite; matter, concern, business, job, work; thing, object; -- pl. حوائج *ḥawā'ij*[2] needs 211 necessities, necessaries; everyday objects, effects, belongings, possessions, stuff; clothes, clothing | كان في حاجة الى (ل) to stand in need, be in want of (s.th.), need, require (s.th.); لا حاجة الى (ل) (*ḥājata*) … is not necessary, not required, there is no need of ...; لا حاجة لي به I don't need it; عند الحاجة if (or when) necessary, if need be, in case of need; في غير حاجة (*gairi ḥājatin*) unnecessarily; ما به الحاجة the essentials; محل الحاجة *maḥall al-ḥ.* the essential passage, the gist, the substance, the crux, the interesting part (of an exposition); سد حاجته *sadda ḥājatahū* to meet s.o.'s needs, provide for s.o.'s needs; قضى حاجته *qaḍā ḥājatahū* to fulfill s.o.'s wish; قضى الحاجة to relieve nature

حاجيات *ḥājīyyāt* everyday commodities, utensils, utilities, necessaries, necessities

احوج in greater need (الى of s.th.); more necessary

احتياج *iḥtiyāj* want, need, requirement, (pre)requisite, necessity; pl. *-āt* needs, necessities, necessaries

محاويج *maḥāwīj*[2] (pl. of محوج *muḥwij*) needy, poor, destitute people

محتاج *muḥtāj* in need, in want (الى of s.th.), requiring (الى s.th.); poor, destitute, indigent

حوجلة *ḥaujala* pl. حواجل *ḥawājil*[2] phial (*chem.*)

(حود) حاد *ḥāḏa u* (*ḥauḏ*) to turn aside, turn away (عن from), turn (عن off) II to turn off, take a turning

حودة (*ḥauda*) turn, turning

(حوذ) حاذ *ḥāḏa u* (*ḥauḏ*) to urge on, spur on (ـه animals) IV do. X استحوذ *istaḥwaḏa* to overwhelm, overcome, overpower (على s.o.; esp. emotions), get the better of (على), gain mastery (على over); to seize (على on), take possession (على of), usurp (على s.th.)

حوذي *ḥūḏī* coachman, cabman, driver

حوذية *ḥūḏīya* coachman's work or trade

(حور) حار *ḥāra u* to return (الى to); to recede, decrease, diminish, be reduced (الى to) II to change, alter, amend, transform, reorganize, remodel, modify (ـه or من s.th.); to roll out (ـه dough); to make white, whiten (ـه s.th.); to bleach (ـه a fabric) III to talk, convene, have a conversation (ه with s.o.); to discuss, debate, argue IV (with جوابا *jawāban*) to answer, reply (with negations only) V to be altered, changed, amended, transformed, reorganized, remodeled, modified VI to carry on & discussion

حور *ḥawar* white poplar (also pronounced *ḥaur*); bark-tanned sheepskin,

basil; marked contrast between the white of the cornea and the black of the iris

حارة *hāra* pl. *-āt* quarter, part, section (of & city); *(Tun.)* ghetto; lane, alley, side street (with occasional pl. حواري *ḥawārī* | حارة السد *ḥ. as-sadd* blind alley, dead-end street

احوار *aḥwār*[2], f. حوراء *ḥaurā'*[2], pl. حور *ḥūr* having eyes with a marked contrast of white and black, (also, said of the eye:) intensely white and deep-black

حوارة *ḥawāra* (*ḥawarāt*) cretaceous rook; chalk

حواري *ḥawārī* pl. *-ūn* disciple, apostle (of Jesus Christ); disciple, follower

حوارى *ḥawārā* cretaceous rock; chalk

حورية *ḥūrīya* pl. *-āt*, حور *ḥūr* houri, virgin of paradise; nymph; (pl. *-āt*) young locust | حورية الماء water nymph, nixie

حوران *ḥaurān*[2] the Hauran, a mountainous plateau in SW Syria and N Jordan 212

محور *miḥwar* pl. محاور *maḥāwir*[2] rolling pin; pivot, core, heart, center; axis; axle, axletree

محار *maḥār* (coll.; n. un. ة) oysters; shellfish, mussels; mother-of-pearl, nacre

محارة *maḥāra* (n. un.) oyster; oyster shell, mussel; trowel

تحوير *taḥwīr* alteration, change, transformation, reorganization, reshuffle, remodeling, modification

حوار *ḥiwār* talk, conversation, dialogue; argument, dispute; text (of a play); script, scenario (of a motion picture)

محاورة *muḥāwara* talk, conversation, dialogue; argument, dispute

تحاور *taḥāwur* discussion

(حوز and حيز) حاز *ḥāza u* (*ḥauz*, حيازة *ḥiyāza*) to possess, own, have (هـ s.th.); to gain, win, get, receive, obtain, achieve, attain (هـ s.th., e.g., success, victory, etc.); to gain pos....ion. gain control (هـ of s.th.), seize, monopolize (هـ s.th.); -- *ḥāza i* (حيز *ḥaiz*) to drive on, urge on (هـ camels) V *taḥawwaza* and *taḥayyaza* to writhe, twist, coil; -- *taḥayyaza* to stay away, keep away, seclude o.s., isolate o.s. (عن from); to be disposed, incline, tend, lean (الى toward); to join (الى s.o. or s.th.); to side (ل, الى with), take sides (ل, الى in favor of) VII to isolate o.s., seclude o.s. separate, segregate,· disengage o.s., dissociate o.s., stay away, keep away, retire, withdraw (عن or من from); to join (الى S.o. or s.th.); to unite (الى with); to side (الى or ل with), take sides (الى or J in favor of) VIII to possess, own, have (هـ s.th.); to take possession (هـ of s.th.); to keep, prevent, hinder (ه عن s.o. from)

حوز *ḥauz* possession, holding, tenure; obtainment, attainment, acquisition; taking possession, occupation, occupancy; (*jur.*) tenancy; -- (pl. احواز *aḥwāz*) enclosed area, enclosure; precinct(s), boundary, city limits

حوزي *ḥauzī* possessor, tenurial

حوزة *ḥauza* possession, holding, tenure; property; area, territory | في حوزه or في حوزة يده *fī ḥ. yadihī* in his possession; الدفاع عن حوزة مصر the defense of Egyptian territory

حيز *ḥayyiz*, *ḥaiz* pl. احياز *aḥyāz* scope, range, reach, extent, compass, confines, field, domain, realm; sphere | لا يدخل في حيز المعقول (*yadkul*) it is not within the bounds of reason; برز الى حيز المعقول (to advance to the realm of fact, i.e.) to become a reality; في حيز الامكان *fī ḥ. il-imkān* within the realm of possibility, quite possible

حيازة *ḥiyāza* possession, holding, tenure; taking possession, occupation, occupancy; acquisition of title, acquisition of the right of possession; obtainment, attainment, acquisition

تحيز *taḥayyuz* partiality; prejudice, bias

انحياز *inḥiyāz* isolation, seclusion, retirement; partiality; prejudice, bias

حائز *ḥā'iz* possessor, holder, tenant

متحيز *mutaḥayyiz* partial, prejudiced, biased

منحاز *munḥāz* secluded, retired, withdrawn, removed (عن from); an outsider, a stranger (عن to)

حوس VIII *(eg.)* to be in a quandary, waver, hesitate

[1](حوش) حاش *ḥāša u* (*ḥauš*) to round up, drive into a trap (ـه game); to stop, check, prevent, hinder (ـه s.th.), stand in the way (ـه of); to hold back, stem, stave off (ـه s.th.) II to gather, collect, amass, accumulate, pile up, hoard (ـه s.th.); to save, put by (ـه money); to find (ـه s.th.) 213

حوش *ḥauš* pl. احواش *aḥwāš*, حيشان *ḥīšān* enclosure, enclosed area; courtyard

حوش ḥawaš mob, rabble, riffraff

حوشي *ḥūšī* wild; unusual, odd, queer, strange

اسبوع الحاش *usbū‘ al-ḥāš* Passion Week *(Chr.)*

[2]حاشا, حاشى see حشو, حاش لله *ḥāša lillāh* = حاشى لله

حوص *ḥawaṣ* squinting of the eye (caused by constant exposure to glaring light)

احوص *aḥwaṣ*[2] f. حوصاء *ḥauṣā’*[2], pl. حوص *ḥūṣ* having narrow, squinting eyes

حياصة *ḥiyāṣa* girth

حوصل *ḥauṣa*, حوصلة *ḥauṣala* craw (of a bird); bladder; pelican | الحوصلة المرارية *(marārīya)* gall bladder, bile *(anat.)*

حويصل *ḥuwaisil* blister, bleb, vesicle; water blister

حويصلة *ḥuwaisila* pl. *-āt* blister, bleb, vesicle

حوض *ḥauḍ* pl. احواض *aḥwāḍ*, حياض *ḥiyāḍ* basin; water basin; trough, tank, cistern, reservoir, container; basin of a river or sea; pool; (in the Egyptian irrigation system) a patch of land surrounded by dikes, flooded by high water of the Nile; pond; pelvis (*anat.*); (garden) bed; dock; pl. حياض (*ḥiyāḍ*) ground, area, domain (to be protected), sanctum | حوض جاف *(jāff)* dry dock; حوض حمام *ḥammām* bathtub; حوض عوام *(‘awwām)* floating dock; ذاد عن حياضه to assume the defense of s.o., make o.s. the champion of s.o.; to defend o.s.; ذب حن حياض الدين (*dabba*) to defend the faith; احواض الفم والحديد coal and iron deposits

O حويضة *ḥuwaiḍa* renal pelvis (*anat.*)

(حوط) حاط *ḥāṭa u* (*ḥauṭ*, حيطة *ḥaiṭa*, حياطة *ḥiyāṭa*) to guard, protect (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.), watch (ـه, ه over s.o., over s.th.), have the custody (ـه, ه of); to attend (ـه to), take care (ـه of), look after s.th. (ـه); to surround, encircle, enclose, encompass (ب s.o., s.th.) II to build a wall (ـه around s.th.), wall in (ـه s.th.); to encircle, surround (ـه s.th.), close in from all sides (ـه on s.th.) III to try to outwit, dupe, or outsmart (ه s.o.); to mislead, lead astray, seduce (ه s.o.) IV to surround (ب s.o., s.th., also ـه, ه s.o., s.th., y with); to encompass, enclose, embrace, comprise, contain (ب s.th., also ـه); to ring, encircle (ب s.o., s.th., also ـه, ه s.o., s.th., ب with s.th.), close in from all sides (ب on); to know thoroughly, comprehend, grasp completely, understand fully (ب s.th.), be familiar, be thoroughly acquainted (ب with) | احاط به علما *(’ilman)* to know s.th. thoroughly, have comprehensive knowledge of s.th.; to take cognizance, take note of s.th.; اجاطه علما ب he informed him of ..., he let him know about ... ; he brought ... to his notice V to guard, protect (.., 6 s.o., s.th.); to take precautions (ـه with regard to), attend (ـه to); to be careful, be cautious, be on one’s guard VIII to be careful, be cautious, watch out, be on one’s guard; to take precautions, make provision (ل for, so as to ensure ...); to surround (ب s.o., s.th.); to guard, protect, preserve (ب على s.th. from), take care (ب of), attend (ب to), look after (ب), see to it (بأن that)

حيطة *ḥīṭa*, *ḥaṭa*, حوطة *ḥauṭa* cautiousness, caution, provident care, prudence, circumspection | أخذ حيطته(*ḥīṭatahu*) to be on one’s guard, take precautions; بلا حيطة thoughtlessly, unthinkingly, inadvertently

حياطة *ḥiyāṭa* guarding, custody, protection, care 214

تحويط *taḥwīṭ* encirclement

احاطة *iḥāṭa* encirclement, encompassment; comprehension, grasp, understanding, knowledge, cognizance (ب of s.th.), acquaintance, familiarity (ب with); information, communication

تحـوط *taḥawwuṭ* provision, care, attention, precaution, prudence; pl. *-āt* precautionary measures, precautions

احتيـاط *iḥtiyāṭ* caution, cautiousness, prudence, circumspection, carefulness; provision, care, attention, precaution, prevention; pl. *-āt* precautionary measures, precautions | على سبيل المثـال as a precaution, out of precaution, to be on the safe side

احتيـــاطي *iḥṭiyāṭī* precautionary; prophylactic; preventive; replacement; spare- (in compounds); reserve- (in compounds); stand-by; reserve funds, capital reserves *(fin.);* reserve *(mil.)* | حبس احتيــاطي (*ḥabs*) detention pending investigation; تـدابير احتياطيـة precautionary measures, precautions قوات احتياطيـة *(quwāt)* reserves (*mil.*); مـال احتيـاطي capital reserve, reserve fund; احتياطى الزيت الخام (crude-)oil reserves

حـائط pl. حيطـان *ḥīṭān*, حيـاط *ḥiyāṭ*, حوائط *ḥawā'iṭ*[2] wall | حـائط المبكـى *ḥ. al-mabkā* Wailing Wall (in Jerusalem); ضـرب) بـه عرض الحـائط or) القـى *alqā* (*ḍaraba*) *bihī 'urḍa l-ḥā'iṭ* to make little of s.th., scorn, disdain, despise s.th.; to reject s.th., discard s.th., throw s.th. overboard; to ruin, thwart, foil s.th.

حويط *ḥāwiṭ (eg.)* clever, smart, shrewd

محـيط *muḥīṭ* surrounding (ب s.th.); comprehensive; familiar, acquainted (ب with); -- (pl. *-āt)* circumference, periphery; extent, range, scope, compass, reach, domain, area; milieu, environment, surroundings; ocean; pl. محيطــات surroundings, environment | المحــيط الاطلنطي(*aṭlanṭī*) the Atlantic Ocean; المحيط الهادئ (*ḥādi'*) the Pacific Ocean

محاط muluiJ surrounded (ب by)

متحـوط *mutaḥawwiṭ* cautious, prudent, provident, circumspect, careful, watchful

حـوف *ḥauf* edge, rim, brim, brink; border, hem, fringe

حافـة *ḥāfa* pl. *-āt*, حـواف ḥawāfin border, rim, brim, brink, verge; edge; fringe, hem | بين حوافيه within it, in it, therein

(حوق) حـاق *ḥāqa u* (*ḥauq*) to surround, enclose, infold, embrace (ب s.o.. s.th.) II = I (على s.o., s.th.)

[1]حوقل *ḥauqala* (حوقلـة *ḥauqala*) to pronounce the formula: لا حـول ولا قوة الا بـالله (see حول *ḥaul*)

[2]حوقلة *ḥauqala* pl. حواقل *ḥawāqil*[2] phial (*chem.*), Florence flask

(حوك) حـاك *ḥāka u* (ḥauk, حيـاك ḥiyāk, حياكـة *ḥiyāka*) to weave (هـ s.th.); to interweave (هـ s.th.); to knit (هـ s.th.); to braid, plait (هـ s.th.); to contrive, devise, hatch, concoct (هـ s.th.; e.g., ruses, intrigues, pretexts), think up, fabricate, create (هـ s.th. in one's imagination)

حياكــة *ḥiyāka* weaving; knitting; braiding, plaiting

حائـك *ḥā'ik* pl. حاكـة *ḥāka* weaver; -- (*mor.*) an outer garment made of a long piece of white woolen material, covering body and head

(حول and حيل) حـال *ḥāla u* to change, undergo a change, be transformed; to shift, turn, pass, grow (الـى into s.th., also هـ), become (الى s.th.); to deviate, depart (عن from, e.g., a commitment), dodge, evade, fail to meet (عن s.th.); to elapse, pass go by (time); -- (حيلولـة *ḥailūla*) to prevent (دون s.th.); to intervene, interfere, interpose, come (بين between) | حـال عن عهـد (*'ahd*) to withdraw from a contract; حـال بين فـلان وبـين الأمـر 215 to make s.th. inaccessible to s.o., impossible for s.o.; to bar or obstruct s.o.'s way to s.th.; to prevent s.o. from s.th., deny s.o. s.th.; حـال بين نفسـه وبـين الإشـفاق (*išfāq*) to resist compassion, deny o.s. any sympathy II *ḥawwala* to change (الـى هـ or هـ هـ s.th. to s.th. else), transform, transmute, convert, turn, make (الى هـ or هـ هـ s.th. into s.th. else); to transplant (s.th.); to transfer (هـ s.th.); to convert (هـ s.th., mathematically); to switch commutate (هـ current; *el.*); to convert, transform (هـ current; *el.*); to shunt (هـ a railroad car); to switch (هـ a railroad track); to remit, send, transmit (هـ s.th., e.g., money by mail, الـى to s.o.); to pass on, hand on (الـى هـ s.th. to s.o.); to forward (الى هـ s.th. to s.o. or to an address); to endorse (هـ a bill of exchange, a promissory note); to direct, turn (هـ s.th., also نظـرة *naẓratan* a glance, الـى to or

toward); to divert, distract, keep (ـه عن or ه s.o. or s.th. from); to turn away, avert (بصره عن baṣarahū one's eyes from); to turn off, switch off, disconnect (ـه current; *el.*) | حول الدفة (*daffa*) to turn the helm, change the course III (*ḥāwala* to try, attempt, endeavor (ـه s.th., ان to do s.th.), make an attempt, make an effort (ان to do s.th.); to seek to gain (ـه s.th.) by artful means; to deceive by pretenses, make excuses, hedge, dodge IV to change ـه ـه or ـه الى s.th. to), transform, transmute, turn, make (ـه ـه or ـه الى s.th. into); to convert, translate (ـه ـه or ـه الى s.th. into); to transfer (ـه s.th.); to remit, send (ـه s.th. الى or على to s.o.); to assign (ـه, ه s.o., s.th., الى or على to s.o.); to turn over, hand over, pass on (ـه على or ه s.o. or s.th. to); to forward (ـه على s.th. to); to refer (ه الى s.o. to); to cede, transfer (ـه a debt, على to s.o.; *jur.*) | احيل على (الى) المعاش (*uḥīla*, ma‘āš) and احيل الى التقاعد (*taqā‘ud*) he was pensioned off; احيلت الكمبيالة الى البروتستو the bill was protested (*fin.*) V *taḥawwala* to change, undergo a change; to be changed (الى to), be transformed, be transmuted, be converted (الى into), become (الى s.th.), turn, grow (الى into), transform (من-- الى or عن from -- into), change, develop, evolve (من -- الى from to); to withdraw, go away, leave; to move (الى to a residence); to turn away (من from), turn one's back (عن on); to deviate (عن from); to depart, digress, stray (عن الطريق from the way); to renounce, forgo, relinquish, disclaim (s.th.); to proceed slyly or cunningly | تحول كل حيلة to employ every conceivable trick; -- *taḥayyala* to employ artful means; to ponder ways and means (ل to an end, in order to attain s.th.) VI *taḥāwala* to try, endeavor, take pains (على to do s.th.), strive (على for); -- *taḥāyala* and VIII to employ artful means, resort to tricks, use stratagems (على against s.o.); to deceive, beguile, dupe, cheat, outwit, outsmart (على s.o.); to be out (على for s.th.) or achieve (على s.th.) by artful means, by tricks VIII to work or strive (on one's own resources), make efforts (on one's own) IX احول *aḥwala* to be cross-eyed, to squint X to change (الى to, into), turn, be transformed, be converted (الى into); to be transubstantiated (bread and wine, الى into the body and blood of Christ; *Chr.);* to proceed, pass on, shift, switch (الى to s.th. new or s.th. different); to be impossible (على for s.o.); to be inconceivable, absurd, preposterous

حال *ḥāl* m. and f., pl. احوال *aḥwāl* condition, state; situation; position, status; circumstance; case; present, actuality (as opposed to future); circumstantial expression or phrase *(gram.*); pl.: conditions, circumstances; matters, affairs, concerns; cases; *ḥāla* (prep.) during; immediately upon, right after; just at; in case of …, in the event of …; حالا 216 *ḥālan* presently, immediately, at once, right away, without delay; now, actually, at present | في الحال and للحال on the spot, at once, immediately; على كل حال (*kulli ḥālin)* and على أي حال (*ayyi ḥ.*) in any case, at any rate, anyhow; يبقى على حاله (*yabqā*) it remains unchanged, just as it is; في حال من الأحوال in some case or other, anyway, if occasion should arise, possibly; (with neg.) by no means, under no circumstances, not at all, in no way; على حال, بحال, بأي حال *bi-ayyi ḥ.* with neg.: by no means, not at all, in no way; كذلك الحال في the same goes for ..., it is the same with …; it is also the case with ...; كما هو الحال في as is the case with; كيف حالك how are you? شيء بحاله a thing in itself, a separate, independent thing; الأحوال الجوية (*jawwīya*) atmospheric conditions; محاكم الأحوال الشخصية (*šaḵṣīya*) courts dealing with vital statistics; قانون (نظام) الأحوال الشخصية or personal statute; صاحب الحال noun referent of a circumstantial phrase *(gram.*); عرض حال *‘arḍ ḥ.* application, memorial, petition; لسان حاله ,لسان الحال see لسان

حالما *ḥālama* (conj.) as soon as

حالة *ḥala* pl. *-āt* condition, state; situation; (possible, actual) case; *ḥālata* (prep.) during | حالة ان *ḥālata an* (conj.) whereas; والحالة هذه under these circumstances, such being the case, things being as they are; في حالة (*ḥālati*) in (the) case of ..., in the event of …, e.g., في حالة غيابه (*giyābihī*) in case of his absence, في حالة الوفاة (*wafāh*) in case of death; في هذه الحالة in this (that) case; لحالة ان *li-ḥālati an* in case that …, in the event that …; في حالة ما اذا if; كما هي الحالة في if as is the case with

…; حالة اجتماعية (*ijtimāʿīya*) marital status; الحالة الجوية (*jawwīya)* atmospheric conditions; حالة الخطر *ḥ. al-ḵaṭar* stand-by, alert, state of alarm; الحالة الراهنة the status quo; حالة الطوارئ *ḥ. aṭ-ṭawāri'* state of emergency; في حالة التلبس (*talabbus*) flagrante delicto (*jur.*); الحالة المدنية (*madanīya*) civil status, legal status; سوء الحالة *sū' al-ḥ.* predicament, plight

حالي *ḥālī* present, current, actual, existing; momentary, instantaneous; حاليا *ḥālīyan* at present, actually | صورة حالية (*ṣūra*) snapshot (*phot.*)

حالية *ḥālīya* actuality, topicality, timeliness

حول *ḥaul* pl. احوال *aḥwāl* year; might, power | لا حول ولا قوة الا بالله *lā ḥaula wa-lā quwata illā bi-llāh* there is no power and no strength save in God; لا حول له ولا حيلة (*wa-lā ḥīlata*) he is completely powerless, he can do nothing, he is at the end of his resources

حول *ḥiwal* change of place, change | لا يبتغون عنه حولا (*yabtagūna*) they don't want it otherwise, they ask for it

حول *ḥaula* (prep.) around, about; circa, about, some, approximately, roughly (with following number); about (esp. in news headings, approx. = re, concerning) | من حوله (*ḥaulihī*) (= حوله) around him (or it), about him (or it); من حوليهما (*ḥaulaihimā*) around the two of them, about them; from their vicinity, from their surroundings (dual)

حولي *ḥaulī* periodic, temporary, interim; one year old (animal), yearling; young animal; lamb, wether

O حوليات *ḥaulīyāt* yearbook, annals (= Fr. *annales*, as a scientific publication)

حيل *ḥail* strength, force, power, vigor | على حيله(standing) upright, erect; لا قوة له ولا حيل (*qūwata*) completely helpless and paralyzed

حيلة *ḥīla* pl. حيل *ḥiyal*, احاييل *aḥāyīl*[2] artifice, ruse, stratagem, maneuver, subterfuge, wile, trick; device, shift; a 217 means to accomplish an end; expedient, makeshift, dodge, way-out; legal stratagem (for the purpose of *in fraudem legis agere*) | ما الحيلة what's to be done! لا حيلة له في (*ḥīlata*) I have no possibility to …, I am in no position to …; ما بيدي حيلة (*bi-yadī*) I can do nothing, I can get nowhere; لم يجد حيلة الا lam *yajid ḥīlatan illā* he couldn't do anything except …, he had no other choice than …; اعيته الحيلة (*aʿyathu*) he was at a loss, he was at the end of his wits

حيلي *ḥiyalī* cunning, crafty, wily, sly, tricky, foxy

احيل *aḥyal*[2] craftier, wilier

حول *ḥawal* squinting, strabismus

احول *aḥwal*[2], f. *ḥaula'*[2] *ḥaulā*[2], pl. حول *ḥūl* squinting, squint-eyed, wall-eyed, walleyed

حؤول *ḥu'ūl* change, transformation, transmutation; prevention (دون of s.th.)

حوال *ḥiwāl* obstacle; partition, screen

حيال *ḥiyāla* (prep.) in view of ..., with regard to …, in the lace of, opposite, in front of, before

حوالة *ḥawāla* pl. *-āt* assignment, cession *(jur.*); bill of exchange, (promissory) note, check, draft | حوالة بريدية, حوالة البريد money order; حوالة السفر *ḥ. safar* traveler's check

حوالى *ḥawālā* (prep.) around, about; circa, approximately, roughly, about, some (with following number)

حيلولة *ḥailūla* separation, interruption, disruption; prevention (دون of s.th.)

لا محال *lā maḥalla* = لا محالة (see below)

محالة *muḥāla* roller, wheel (of a draw well)

لا محالة منه *lā maḥālata minhu* it is inevitable; there is no doubt about it; (also لا محالة alone) most certainly, positively, absolutely, by all means

تحويل *taḥwīl* transformation, transmutation, conversion (الى into s.th.); change, alteration, modification; transplantation; transposition, reversal, inversion, translocation, dislocation, displacement; transfer, assignment; conversion (e.g., of currency); conversion, transformation (of electric current); O transfer (*fin.*; also تحويل الدين *t. ad-dain*); remittance (of money), transmittal,

sending, forwarding; bill of exchange, promissory note, draft (*com.*); check; endorsement (*com.*); c.o.d., cash on delivery | قابلية العملة للتحويل الى العملات الاجنبية (*qābilīyal al-'mla, ajnabīiya)* convertibility of currency

تحويلة taḥwīla pl. تحاويل *taḥāwīl*[2] branch, offshoot; siding, sidetrack (railroad); side canal (irrigation; *Eg.*); switch (railroad)

محاولة *muḥāwala* pl. *-āt* attempt, try; effort, endeavor;. recourse to expedients, shifts, or dodges, dodging, hedging | محاولة على حياته(*ḥayātihī*) attempt on s.o.'s life, murderous assault

احالة *iḥāla* transfer, conveyance, assignment; remittance; forwarding, referring (الى or على to a competent authority); transmission, transmittal; O transfer (*fin.*); cession, assignment (*Isl. Law*); absurdity | بالاحالة على with reference to; قاضي الاحالة magistrate sitting at defendant's arraignment, trial judge; احالة الى (على) المعاش (*ma'āš*) and احالة الى التقاعد (*taqā'ud*) pensioning off

تحول *taḥawwul* change, transformation, transmutation; abrupt change, sudden turn, reversal; shift, transition; departure, deviation, digression (عن from); renunciation (عن of) | نقطة التحول *nuqṭat at-t.* turning point

تحيل *taḥayyul* use of tricks, trickery 218

تحايل *taḥāyul* and احتيال *iḥtiyāl* use of tricks, trickery; cunning, craft, subtlety, artfulness; malice, treachery, perfidy; deception, fraud

تحايلي *taḥāyulī* and احتيالي *iḥtiyālī* fraudulent, e.g., افلاس احتيالي *(iflās)* fraudulent bankruptcy

استحالة *istiḥāla* change, transformation, transmutation, turn, shift, transition; transubstantiation *(Chr.);* impossibility, inconceivability, absurdity, preposterousness

حائل *ḥā'il* pl. حوائل *ḥawā'il* obstacle, obstruction, impediment (دون on the way to s.th., بين -- و see حال *ḥāla* I); barrier; partition, screen, folding screen; -- (pl. حول *ḥuwwal*) changeable, variable, frequently changing; feeble, languid, wan, pallid

محول *muḥawwil* pl. *-āt* converter, transformer (*el.*); endorser

محولة *muḥawwila* switch (railroad)

محول عليه *muḥawwal 'alaihi* c.o.d., cash on delivery; محول به collected on delivery

محيل *muḥīl* transferor, assignor (*Isl. Law*)

محال *muḥāl* inconceivable, unthinkable, impossible, absurd, preposterous, unattainable

متحول *mutaḥawwil* changeable, variable, changing | الأعياد المتحولة *(a'yād)* the movable feasts *(Chr.)*

محتال *muḥtāl* artful, cunning, deceitful, treacherous, perfidious, fraudulent; swindler, cheat, impostor, fraud; crook, scoundrel; assignee (*Isl. Law)* | محتال عليه debtor of a ceded claim, transferee (*Isl. Law)*

مستحيل *mustaḥīl* impossible, absurd, preposterous; مستحيلات impossible things, impossibilities, absurdities

(حوم) حام *ḥāma u (ḥaum,* حوم *ḥawamān)* to circle, hover. glide (in the air; of a bird, also of an aircraft); to hover, swarm, buzz (حول and على around) | حامت الشبهة ضده *(šubha, ḍiddahū)* suspicion concentrated on him, he was suspected II to circle in the air; to hover in circles, to circle; to go around, revolve (thoughts and images, in one's head or mind); to browse (في in a book)

حومة *ḥauma* pl. *-āt* turmoil of battle, thick of the fray; main part, bulk, main body; (*tun.*) quarter, section (of a city)

حان and حانة see حين

حانوت see حنو

حوى *ḥawā i* to gather, collect, unite (ـه s.th.); to encompass, embrace, contain, hold, enclose, comprise, include (ـه s.th.); to possess, own, have (ـه s.th.); to clasp (ـه s.th., the hand) V to curl (up), coil (up) VIII to encompass, embrace, contain, hold, enclose, comprise, include (ـه or على s.th.); to possess, own, have (ـه or على s.th.)

حوية *ḥawīya* convolution, coil, curl, roll; pl. حوايا *ḥawāyā* intestine, bowels, entrails

حواية *ḥiwāya* pl. *-āt* (*eg.*) wase round pad to support a burden on the head or on the back

حاو *ḥāwin* pl. حواة *ḥuwāh* snake charmer; juggler, conjurer, magician

محتويات *muḥtawayāt* content(s) (of a book. of a receptacle) | محتويات النفوس the innermost thoughts. the secrets of the heart

(حيو, حى) حيي *ḥayiya*, حي *ḥayya* يحيا yaḥyā (حياة *ḥayāh*) to live; حي *ḥayya* to live to see, experience, witness (ـه s.th.), live (ـه through a time) ليحي الملك *li-yaḥyā* 219 *l-malik* long live the king! حيي ḥayiya يحيا *yaḥyā* (حياء *ḥayā'*) to be ashamed (من of; because of) II حيا *ḥayyā* to keep (ه s.o.) alive, grant (ه s.o.) a long life; to say to s.o. (ه): حياك الله may God preserve your life!; to greet, salute (ه s.o.) IV احيا *aḥyā* to lend life (ـه, ه to s.o., to s.th.), enliven, animate, vitalize, endow with life, call into being (ـه s.th.), give birth (ـه to); to revive, reanimate, revivify (ـه s.th.), give new life (ـه to); to put on, produce, stage, arrange (ـه e.g., a theatrical performance, a celebration, and the like); to celebrate (ـه s.th., also a festival) | احيا الذكرى (*ḏikrā*) to commemorate (a deceased person), observe the anniversary (of s.o.'s death); احيا الليل *(lail)* to burn the midnight oil, احيا الليل صلاة (*ṣalātan*) to spend the night in prayer; احيا السهرة (*sahrata*) to perform in the evening (of an artist); احيا حفلة (*ḥaflatan*) to give a performance; to perform at a celebration (artist); قد احيت الفرقة ثلاث ليال *qad aḥyat il-firqatu ṯalāta layālin* the theatrical troupe gave three evening performances X استحيا *istaḥyā* to spare s.o.'s (ه) life, let live, keep alive (ه s.o.); استحيا *istaḥyā*, استحى *istaḥā* to be ashamed (ه to face s.o.; من of s.th., because of s.th.); to become or feel embarrassed (من in front of s.o.), be embarrassed (من by); to be bashful, shy, diffident

حي *ḥayy* pl. احياء *aḥyā'* living, live, alive; lively, lusty, animated, active, energetic, unbroken, undaunted, undismayed; living being, organism; tribe, tribal community; block of apartment houses; section, quarter (of a city) | علم الأحياء *'ilm al-aḥyā'* biology; حي العالم *'ilm al-'ālam* houseleek tree (Sempervivum arboreum L.; *bot.*)

حي *ḥayya:* حي على الصلاة *ḥayya 'alā ṣ-ṣalāh* come to prayer!

حية *ḥayya* pl. *-āt* snake, serpent, viper

O احيائي *aḥyā'ī* biologic(al); (pl. *-ūn*) biologist | كيمياء احيائية (*kīmiyā'*) bio-chemistry

حيي *ḥayīy* bashful, shy, diffident, modest

حياء *ḥayā'* shame, diffidence, bashfulness, timidity; shyness | قليل الحياء shameless impudent; قلة الحياء *qillat al-ḥ.* shamelessness, impudence

حياة *ḥayāh* pl. حيوات *ḥayawāt* life; life-blood; liveliness animation | حياة الريف *ḥ. ar-rīf* country life, rural life; الحياة العامة (*'āmma*) public life; الحياة العائلية family life; ميتوى الحياة *mustawā l-ḥ.* living standard; O علم الحياة *'ilm al-ḥ.* biology

حيوي *ḥayawī* lively, full of life, vital, vigorous; vital, essential to life

حيوية *ḥayawīya* vitality, vigor, vim

حيويات *ḥayawīyāt*: مواد مضادة للحيويات *(mawādd muḍādda)* antibiotics

حيوان *ḥayawān* pl. *-āt* animal, beast; (coll.) animals, living creatures | حيوانات ثدية (*ṯadyīya*) mammals; حيوانات مجترة *(mujtarra)* ruminants; حيوان طفيلي (*ṭufailī*) parasite; علم الحيوان *'ilm al-ḥ.* zoology

حيواني *ḥayawānī* animal (adj.); zoologic(al)

حيوانية *ḥayawānīya* bestiality; animality, animal nature

حوين *ḥuwayyin* pl. *-āt* minute animal, animalcule

احيى *aḥyā* livelier; more vigorous, more vital

تحية *taḥīya* pl. *–āt*, تحايا *taḥāyā* greeting, salutation; salute; cheer (= wish that God may give s.o. long life) | تحية لذكراه *taḥīyatan li-ḏikrāhu* in order to keep his memory alive, in remembrance of him; التحية العسكرية (*'askarīya*) military salute

احياء *iḥyā'* animation, enlivening; revival, revitalization, revivification; arranging, staging. conducting, putting on, 220 holding (of a celebration) | احياء الذكرى *i. ad-dikrā* commemoration (of a deceased person); احياء لذكرى I (*iḥyā'an*) (with foll. gen.) in commemoration of ..., in memoriam ...; احياء الموات *i. al-mawāt* cultivation of virgin land

استحياء *istiḥyā'* shame; diffidence, bashfulness, timidity; shyness

محيا *mūḥayyan* face, countenance

الست المستحية *as-sitt al-mustahīya* sensitive plant (Mimosa pudica; *bot.*)

[1]حيث *ḥaiṯu* (conj.) where (place and direction); wherever; since, as, due to the fact that; whereas; inasmuch as | حيث ان *(anna)* since, as, because, due to the fact that ... ; in that ... ; حيث كان wherever it be; in any case, at any rate; الى حيث ilā *ḥaiṯu* where (direction); to where ..., to the place where ...; من حيث *min ḥaiṯu* from where, whence, wherefrom; where (place); whereas; (with foll. nominative) as to, as for, concerning, regarding, with respect to, in view of, because of; من حيث الثقافة *min ḥ. ṯaqāfatu* with regard to education, as far as education is concerned; من حيث يدري ولا يدري (*yadrī wa-lā yadrī*) whether he knows it or not, knowingly or without his knowledge; من حيث لا (with foll. perf.) without (being, doing, etc.); من حيث هو such, in itself, العالم من حيث هو (*'ālam*) the world in itself, the world as such; من حيث ان (*anna*) inasmuch as; in view of the fact that; since, as, due to the fact that; بحيث *bi-ḥaiṯu* inasmuch as; in such a manner that ..., so as to ...; so that ...; such as ...; (he found himself) at a point or degree where, e.g., كان من البراءة بحيث لا ترى (*barā'a*, *tarā*) = she was so naive that she couldn't see ...; بحيث لا insofar as ... not, provided that ... not; بحيث ان *(anna)* in such a manner that ..., so as to ..., so that ...

حيثما *ḥaṯumā* wherever, wheresoever (place); wherever, no matter where ... (direction) | حيثما اتفق *(ittafaqa)* anywhere, wherever it was (or he), haphazardly, at random

حيثية *ḥaiṯīya* pl. *-āt* standpoint; view, point, point of view, approach; aspect, respect, regard, consideration; high social standing, social distinction, dignity; pl. also: considerations, legal reasons on which the judgment is based, opinion (*jur.*) | ذوو الحيثية (البارزة) *(ḏawū)* or اصحاب الحيثية, اصحاب الحيثيات people of (high) social standing, prominent people, people of distinction; من الحيثية الحيوانية (*ḥayawānīya*) from a zoological viewpoint

[2]الحيثيون *al-hāṯīyūn* the Hittites

(حيد) حاد *ḥāda i* (*ḥaid*, حيود *ḥuyūd*, حيدان *ḥayadān*, محيد *maḥīd*) to deviate, swerve, depart, desist (If from); to leave, quit, give up, abandon, relinquish (عن s.th.); حاد به عن to dissuade or get s.o. away from ... ; to incline, tend (الى, نحو to, toward), sbade, blend (الى, نحو into) II to keep aside, put aside (ـه s.th.) III to stay away, keep apart (ـه, ه from s.o., from s.th.); to avoid, shun (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.) VII to depart, deviate, digress, swerve (عن from)

حيد *ḥaid*, حيدان *ḥayadān* deviation, digression, departure, swerving, turning aside, turning away

حيدة *ḥaida* deviation, digression, swerving, departure (from a course); neutrality; impartiality | على حيدة aside, apart, to one side

محيد *maḥīd* avoidance (عن of s.th.) | لا محيد (*maḥīda*) it is unavoidable

حايد *ḥiyād* neutrality *(pol.)* | على الحياد neutral; حياد عن الخط (*ḵaṭṭ*) derailment (railroad) 221

حيادي *ḥiyādī* neutral *(pol.)*

محايدة *muḥāyada* neutrality *(pol.)*

حائد *ḥā'id* neutral *(pol.)*

محايد *muḥāyid* neutral *(pol.)*; المحايدون the neutrals *(pol.)*

متحايد *mutaḥāyid* neutral *(pol.)*

حيدراباد *ḥaidarābād*[2] Hydarabad

(حير) حار *ḥāra* (1st pers. perf. حرت) *a* (حيرة *ḥaira*, حيران *ḥayarān*) to become confused; to become or be helpless, be at a loss, know nothing (في of, about); to waver, hesitate, be unable to choose (بين -- وبين between - and) | حار في امره *(amrihi)* to be confused. baffled, bewildered, dismayed to be at a loss, be at one's wit's end II to

confuse, baffle, bewilder, nonplus, embarrass (ه s.o.) V to become confused; to be or become dismayed, startled, baffled, perplexed (في by), be at a loss (في to); to waver (uncertainly) (بين between) | تحير في امره *(amrihi)* to be confused, baffled, bewildered, disconcerted, be at a loss, be at one's wit's end VIII = V

حير *ḥair* fenced-in garden, enclosure | حير الحيوان *ḥ. al-ḥayawān* zoological garden, zoo

حيرة *ḥaira* confusion, perplexity, bewilderment, embarrassment, helplessness في حيرة embarrassed, at a loss, helpless

حيران *ḥairān*[2], f. حيرى *ḥairā*, pl. حيارى *ḥayārā*, *ḥuyārā* confused, perplexed, startled, dismayed, disconcerted, baffled, Nonplused, bewildered, appalled, taken aback, stunned; embarrassed, at a loss, at one's wit's end; uncertain, helpless, sheepish (smile, etc.), confused, incoherent (words, and the like)

تحير *taḥayyur* confusion, perplexity, bewilderment, dismay; embarrassment, helplessness

حائر *ḥā'ir* disconcerted, perplexed, startled. dismayed; embarrassed, helpless, at a lost, at one's wit's end; baffled, bewildered, confused, uncertain (في about); straying, astray | حائر في امره (*amrihī*) confused, baffled, bewildered, embarrassed, at a loss, helpless

محير *muḥayyar* embarrassed, at a loss, helpless

محير *muḥayyir* and محتار *muḥtār* = حائر

حيز see حوز

حيزبون see حزب

(حيص) حاص ḥāṣa *i* (*ḥaiṣ*, حيصة *ḥaiṣa*, محيص *maḥīṣ*) to flee, escape (عن s.th. or from s.th.), run away (عن from), turn one's back (عن on) VII do.

حيص *ḥaiṣ*, حيصة *ḥaiṣa* flight, escape

وقع في حيص بيص *waqa'a fī ḥaiṣa baiṣa* to get into a bad fix, meet with difficulties

حياصة see حوص

محيص *maḥīṣ* flight, escape; place of refuge, retreat, sanctuary | ما عنه محيص it is unavoidable; لم يكن لهم من محيص they couldn't but ..., they had no other alternative but to ...

(حيض) حاضت *ḥāḍat i* (*ḥaiḍ*, محيض *maḥīḍ*, محاض *maḥāḍ*) and V to menstruate, have a monthly period

حيض *ḥaiḍ* (n. un. حيضة) and حياض *ḥiyāḍ* menstruation, monthly period

حائض *ḥā'iḍ* (f.) and حائضة menstruating

حيطة, حياطة, حيطان, حياط see حوط

[1](حيف) حاف *ḥāfa i (ḥaif)* to deal unjustly (على with s.o.), wrong, injure, harm (على s.o.); to restrict, limit, curtail, impair (على s.th.), encroach (على upon) V to 222 impair, injure, prejudice, violate (هـ or من s.th.), encroach, infringe (هـ or من upon)

حيف *ḥaif* wrong, injustice; harm, damage, prejudice | حيف عليه what a pity! too bad! لا حيف به *(ḥaifa)* it is not out of place, it is quite appropriate

[2]حيفاء *ḥaifā'* Haifa (seaport in NW Israel)

(حيق) حاق *ḥāqa i* to surround, beset from all sides (ب s.o.); to fall, descend, come (ب upon s.o., punishment), befall, overtake, grip, seize, overcome (ب s.o.), happen, occur (ب to); to penetrate, pierce (في the body; of a sword); to affect, influence (في s.o., s.th.) IV to surround, beset from all sides (ب s.o.); to bring down (ب هـ upon s.o. s.th.), cause s.th. (هـ) to descend (ب هـ upon s.o.)

حيق *ḥaiq* consequence, effect (of a misdeed redounding upon the evildoer)

حيك II to weave

حياكة see حوك

حيك *ḥaik* = حائك see حوك

[1]حيل V, حيلة, احيل, حيال, حيلولة, etc., see حول; احيلي see حلو

[2]حايل *ḥāyil*[2] Hail (town and oasis in N Nejd)

(حين) حان *ḥāna i* to draw near, approach, come, arrive (time); to happen accidentally | حان الوقت the (right) time has come; now is the time; حان له الوقت the time has come for him to ...; اما حان لهم ان يفهموا (*amā, an yafhamū*) haven't they understood yet ...?;

حانت مني التفاتة *(minnī iltifāta)* I happened to turn around (الى to), it just happened that my eyes fell on (الى) II to set a time (ه for s.o.) IV to destroy, wipe out (ه s.o.) V to watch, wait (هـ fur a time or an opportunity) | تحين الفرصة *(furṣata)* to wait for an opportunity, bide one's time X استحين *istaḥyana* to wait for the right time

حان *ḥān* bar; cabaret

حانة *ḥāna* pl. *-āt* bar, wineshop, wine tavern; pub, tavern, taproom

حين *ḥain* death, destruction

حين *ḥīn* pl. احيان *aḥyān*, احايين *aḥāyīn*^{2} time; propitious time, good time, opportunity; *ḥīna* (prep.) at the time of ..., at, upon; (conj.) at the time when, when; as soon as; حينا *ḥīnan* for some time; once, one day; احيانا *aḥyānan* occasionally, from time to time, sometimes | حينا -- حينا sometimes -- sometimes, at times -- at times; في الاحايين at times, sometimes, once in a while; في بعض الأحيان (الأحايين) *fī ba‘ḍi l-a.* and بعض الأحيان *ba‘ḍa l-a.* sometimes, occasionally, now and then, once in a while, from time to time, at times; في اغلب الأحيان *fī aglabi l-a.* mostly, most of the time, in most cases; الى حين for some time; meanwhile, for the time being; في حينه then, at the time, in his (its) time; in due time, at the appointed time; ذا الحين *dā l-ḥīna* just now, right now; من ذلك الحين from that time on, from then on; الى ذلك الحين until that time, till then; في حين (with foll. verb) whereas; في حين ان and على حين ان (*ḥīni*) at the same time when ..., while; whereas, also without ان, e.g., على حين هم يزعمون *‘alā ḥīni hum yaz‘umūna* whereas they, on the other hand, claim; من حين الى حين, حينا بعد حين, بين حين وحين, من حين لآخر (*li-ākara*) and بين حين ولآخر (*wa-ākara*) from time to time, now and then, once in a while

حينئذ *ḥīna’idin* at that time, then, that day

حينذاك *ḥīnadāka* at that time, then, that day

حينما *ḥīnamā* (conj.) while; when, as

حيوان, حيوي and حيوية see حي 223

خ

خاء *ḳā’* name of the letter خ

خاتون *ḳātūn* pl. خواتين *ḳawātīn*^{2} lady, socially prominent woman | زهرة الخاتون *zahrat al-ḳ.* little blue flower of the steppe *(syr.)*

خاخام *ḳāḳām* (=حاخام) rabbi

خارصين *ḳāriṣīn* and خارصينى *ḳāriṣīnī (eg.)* zinc

خازوق *ḳāzūq* pl. خوازيق *ḳawāzīq*^{2} post, stake, pole; dirty trick | هذا خازوق that's tough luck!

خاقان *ḳāqān* pl. خواقين *ḳawāqīn*^{2} overlord, ruler, sovereign, monarch, emperor

خاكى *ḳākī* earth-colored, khaki

خؤولة, خؤول see خول

خام *ḳām* raw, unworked, unprocessed; untanned; linen; calico; (pl. *-āt*) raw material; inexperienced, green, untrained, unskilled, artless, uncouth, boorish; pl. خامات raw materials | جلود خام raw leather; خيوط خام raw fibers; زيت خام *(zait)* crude oil; سكر خام *(sukkar)* raw sugar; المواد الخام *(mawādd)* the raw materials

خان *ḳān* pl. *-āt* hostel, caravansary; inn, pub, tavern | الخان الخليلى (*ḳalīlī*) district of Cairo (center of art trade and market activity); خان يونس Khan Yunis (town in Gaza sector)

خانة pl. *-at* column (e.g., of a newspaper); square (e.g., on a chessboard)

خب *ḳabba u (ḳabb,* خبب *ḳabab,* خبيب *ḳabīb)* to amble (animal); to trot (horse); to jog, saunter (person), to sink (فى in sand); -- *u* (*ḳabb*) to surge, heave, be rough (sea) V and VIII to amble (animal); to trot (horse)

خبب *ḳabab* amble; trot

خب *ḳabb*, *ḳibb* heaving, surging (of the sea, rough sea

خب *ḳabb* impostor. swindler

خبأ *ḳaba’a a* and II to bide, conceal (هـ s.th) V to hide, conceal o.s.; to be hidden, be concealed VIII to hide, conceal o.s.; to disappear; to be hidden, be concealed

خبء *ḳib’* that which is hidden, a hidden thing

خبيئة *ḳabī’a* pl. خبايا *ḳabāyā* that which is hidden; a hidden, secret thing; a cache | خبايا الارض *ḳ. l-arḍ* that which is hidden in the earth; natural resources

مخبأ maḳba’ pl. مخابئ maḳābi’[2] hiding place; hide-out, refuge, haunt, retreat; cellar, shelter, air-raid shelter

خباء *ḳibā’* pl. اخبئة *aḳbi’a*, اخبية *aḳbiya* tent; husk, hull (of grain)

خابئة *ḳābi’a*, خابية ḳāiya pl. خوابئ ḳawābī’[2], خواب *ḳawābin* large vessel, cask, jar

مخبآت *muḳabba’āt* hidden, secret things; secrets

مختبئ *muḳtabi’* hidden, concealed

خبت IV to be humble (الى before God)

خبث *ḳabuṯa u* (*ḳubṯ*, خباثة) to be bad; to be wicked, evil, malicious, vicious, malignant VI to behave viciously, display malice; to feel awkward, feel embarrassed

خبث *ḳubṯ* badness, wickedness; malignancy (e.g., of a disease); malice, malevolence, viciousness

خبث *ḳabaṯ* refuse, scum, dross, slag

خبيث *ḳabīṯ* pl. خبث *ḳubuṯ*, خبثاء *ḳubaṯā'*[2], اخباث *aḳbāṯ*, خبثة *ḳabaṯa* bad, evil, wicked; malicious, vicious, spiteful; noxious, injurious, harmful; malignant (disease); offensive, repulsive, nauseating, disgusting (odor)

اخبث *aḳbaṯ* worse; more wicked

خباثة *ḳabāṯa* badness wickedness; malice, malevolence, viciousness, malignancy

خبر *ḳabara u (ḳubr,* خبرة *ḳibra)* to try, test (هـ s.th.); to experience (هـ s.th.); to have tried, have experienced, know by experience (هـ s.th.); to get to know thoroughly, know well (هـ s.th., ه s.o.); *ḳabura u* to know thoroughly (ب or هـ s.th.), be fully acquainted (ب or هـ with s.th.) II to notify, advise, apprise, inform, tell (ه s.o., ب of or about) III to write (ه to s.o.). address (ه s.o.), turn, appeal (ه to s.o.), contact (ه s.o.) in writing; to negotiate, treat, parley (ه with s.o.) IV to notify, inform, apprise, advise (ب ه s.o. of), let know, tell (ب ه s.o. about); to communicate, report, relate (ب ه to s.o. s.th.), tell (ب ه s.o. s.th.) V to inquire (ه of s.o.), ask (ه s.o.) VI to inform one another, notify one another; keep one another informed; to correspond, write each other; to negotiate, treat, parley (مع with s.o., في about) VIII to explore (هـ s.th.), search (هـ into), seek information (هـ about); to test, examine (ه s.o., هـ s.th.); to try, put to the test (ه s.o., هـ s.th.); to have tried, have experienced, know by experience (هـ s.th.); to know well (هـ s.th.) X to inquire (عن ه of s.o. about), ask (عن ه s.o. about)

خبر *ḳabar* pl. اخبار *aḳbār* news; information, intelligence: report, communication, message; notification; rumor; story; matter, affair; *(gram.)* predicate of a nominal clause; pl. annals | سأله عن أخباره to inquire of s.o. about s.o. else; كان في خبر كان or دخل في خبر كان (*ḳabari kana)* to belong to the past, be passé, be no longer existent

خبرة *ḳibra*, خبر *ḳubr* experience; knowledge

خبير *ḳabīr* experienced, expert (ب in); familiar, conversant, well-acquainted (ب with), cognizant (ب of); الخبير the Knowing (one of the attributes of God); (pl. خبراء *ḳubarā'*[2]*)* expert, specialist | خبير الضرائبtax expert, tax adviser

خابور *ḳābūr* pl. خوابير *ḳawābīr*[2] peg; pin; wedge

مخبر *maḳbar* sense, intrinsic significance; (pl: مخابر *maḳābir*[2]*)* laboratory

مخبار *miḳbār* pl. مخابير *maḳābīr*[2] test tube *(chem.*)

مخابرة *muḳābara* pl. *-āt* correspondence, (esp. written) information (in classified ads: المخابرة ب please write to ..., please contact ...), notice, notification, communication | مخابرة تلفونية telephone call, telephone conversation; مخابرة خارجية (*ḳārijīya)* long-distance call; مخابرة سرية *(sirriya)* secret communiqué; قلو المخابرات *qalam al-m.* intelligence bureau; المخابرة حضوريا (*ḥuḍūrīyan*) apply in person (in classified ads)

اخبار *iḳbār* notification, information, communication, note, message; report; indirect discourse, oratio obliqua *(gram.)*

اخباري *iḳbārī* news-, information- (in compounds)

تخـــابر *takābur* negotiation; correspondence

اختبار *iktibār* pl. *-āt* exploration, study; examination; test; test item (of an examination); trial, testing; (scientific) investigation, research, experiment; experience, empirical knowledge; practical experience | اختبـارات تحريريـة (*taḥrīrīya*) written examination items; اختبار ذاتي 225 (*dātī*) personal experience; على سبيل الاختبار experimentally; تحت الاختبار on probation, on trial; حقـول الاختبـار experimental fields

اختبـــاري *iktibārī* experimental; experiential; empirical

اختبارية *ihtibārīya* empiricism

استختبار *istikbàr* pl. *-āt* inquiry | دائرة الاستختباراتinformation bureau

مخبر *mukbir* pl. *-ūn* reporter; detective

مختبر *muktabar* pl. *-āt* laboratory

خبز *kabaza i* (*kabz*) to bake (ـه bread) VIII do.

خبز *kubz* pl. اخباز *akbāz* bread

خبزة *kubza* loaf of bread

خباز *kubza* pl. *-ūn*, خبازة baker

خبـاز kubbaz, خبيـز *kubbaiz*, خبـازى *kubbazā* mallow (*bot.*)

خبازة *kibāza* baker's trade, art of baking

مخبز *makbaz*, مخبزة pl. مخـابز *makābiz*[2] bakery

خبص *kabaṣa i* (*kabṣ*) to mix, mingle, intermix (ـه ب s.th. with) II to mix, mingle, intermix (ـه s.th.); to muddle, jumble, confuse (ـه s.th.), make a mess (ـه of)

خبـيص *kabīl*, خبيصـة medley, mess, mishmash, hodgepodge; خبصـة a jellylike sweet

خبـاص *kabbāṣ* one who causes confusion, who messes things up; an irresponsible, light-minded person

خبط *kabaṭa i* (*kabṭ*) to beat, strike (ـه s.th., against s.th.); to knock, rap (ـه on, البـاب on the door); to stamp (الارض the ground; of animals) | يخبط خبط عشواء (*kabṭa ʻašwāʼ*) he acts haphazardly, he proceeds rashly or at random V to beat, strike, hit (ه s.o.); to bring down, fell, knock out, throw to the ground (ه s.o.); to bump, hit (ـه against), collide (ـه with), stumble (ـه over); to be lost, wander about, stray; to grope about, fumble about; to struggle, resist; to clatter over the ground, gallop (horse) VIII to bump (against); to struggle, resist; to grope about, fumble about; to be lost, wander around, stray; to stir, bustle

خبطة *kabta* blow, stroke; rap, knock; noise, din, uproar

خباط *kubāṭ* insanity, madness, mental disorder

خبل *kabala u* (*kabl*) to confound, confuse, mess up, complicate (ـه s.th.); to hinder, impede, handicap, stop, hold back (ه s.o.); to befuddle (ه s.o.), confuse s.o.'s (ه) mind, rob (ه s.o.) of his senses make (ه s.o.) crazy; -- *kabila a* (*kabal*, خبل *kabal*) to get confused; to be or become mentally disturbed, crazy, insane II to confound, confuse (ـه s.th., ه s.o.); to complicate, entangle, mess up, muddle, throw into disorder (ـه s.th.); to rob of his senses, drive insane (ه s.o.) VIII to become muddled, disordered (mind)

خبـل *kabl*, *kabal* confusion; mental disorder, insanity

خبـل *kabil* mad, crazy, insane; feebleminded, dim-witted

اخبل *akbal* [2] mad, crazy, insane; feeble-minded, dim-witted

اختبال *iktibāl* mental disorder

مخبـول *makbūl* mad, crazy, idiotic, imbecilic, mentally deranged, insane; muddlehead, dolt, fool

مخبـل *makbal* confused. baffled, perplexed, dismayed; muddled, confused, mixed up

(خبو) خبا *kabā u* (*kabw*, *kubūw*) to go out, die (fire)

خبايا and خباء pl. اخبية see خبأ

خابية pl. خواب see خبأ 226

خبياري *kibyārī* caviar

ختر *katara i* (*katr*) to betray (ه s.o.), act perfidiously, disloyally (ه toward s.o.); to deceive, cheat, dupe (ه s.o.)

ختـر *katr* disloyalty, breach of confidence, perfidy, treachery, betrayal, deception

ختـار *kattār* traitor, disloyal person, cheat, swindler

خــاتر *kātir* treacherous, perfidious, disloyal

ختل *katala i u* (*katl*, ختلا *katalan*) to dupe, gull, cheat, double-cross, deceive (ه s.o.) III to deceive, cheat, dupe (ه s.o.); to behave hypocritically VIII = I

ختل *katl* and مخاتلة *mukātala* deception, trickery, double-dealing, duplicity, duping, gulling

مخاتل *mukātil* deceitful, crafty, wily, foxy

ختم *katama i (katm,* ختـام *kitām)* to seal, provide with a seal or signet (هـ s.th.); to stamp, impress with a stamp (هـ s.th.); to seal off, close, make impervious or inaccessible (هـ s.th.; also على the hearts, said of God); to put one's seal (هـ on), conclude, terminate (هـ s.th.); to wind up, finish, complete (هـ s.th.); to close, heal, cicatrize (wound) V to put on or wear a ring (ب) | تختم بالذهب *(dahab)* to wear a golden ring VIII to conclude, finish, terminate, wind up (هـ s.th.)

ختم *katm* sealing; -- (pl. اختـام *aktām*, ختـوم *kutūm)* seal, signet, seal imprint; stamp, stamp imprint; also = ختمة (see below) | خـتم البريـد postmark, (postal) cancellation stamp; شمع الختم *šam' al-k.* sealing wax

ختمـة *katma* pl. *katamāt* recital of the entire Koran, esp. on festive occasions

خـاتم *kātam*, *kātam* pl. خـواتم *kawātim*[2] seal ring, signet ring; ring, finger ring; seal, signet; stamp | خـاتم الزواج *k. zawāj* wedding ring; خـاتم النبيين *k. an-nabīyīn* the Seal (i.e., the last) of the Prophets = Mohammed

خاتام *kātām* pl. خـواتيم *kawātīm*[2] seal ring, signet ring; ring

ختـام *kitām* sealing wax; end, close, conclusion, termination | فـي الختـام at the end, at last, finally, eventually

ختـامي *kitāmī* final, concluding | كلمـة ختـامية (*kalima*) concluding speech

اختتـام *iktitām* end, close, conclusion, termination

خاتمة *kātima* pl. خـواتم *kawātim*[2], خـواتيم *kawātīm*[2] end, close, conclusion, termination; epilogue (of a book); خـواتم final stage

مختم *mukattam* ringed, adorned with a ring or rings (hand)

مختتم *muktatam* end, close, conclusion, termination

[1]ختن *katana i* (*katn*) to circumcise (ه a boy) VIII pass

ختن *katn* circumcision

ختن *katan* pl. اختـان *aktān* son-in-law bridegroom

ختان *kitān*, ختانة *kitāna* circumcision

[2]خاتون look up alphabetically

خثر *katara u* and *katira a* to become solid, become thick, solidify, thicken; to be or become viscous, syrupy; to clot, coagulate (liquid); to curdle (milk) II and IV to thicken, inspissate, condense, coagulate (هـ liquid); to curdle (هـ milk) V = I

O خثرة *katra* thrombosis (*med.*)

خثار *kutar* dregs (of a liquid); scum of the earth, riffraff, mob

خثـارة *kutāra* dregs (of a liquid); sediment, lees 227

تخثر *takattur* coagulation | O تخثر المخ (*mukk*) cerebral thrombosis

خاثر *kātir* thickened, inspissated, condensed; viscous, ropy, sirupy; curdled, coagulated, clotted; yoghurt, curd

مخثـر *mukattar* thickened, inspissated, condensed; viscous, ropy, sirupy; curdled, coagulated, clotted

خجل *kajila a* (*kajal*) to become embarrassed; to be ashamed (من of s.th. or to face s.o.), be abashed (by s.th.), feel embarrassed (من about s.th. or in front of s.o.) II and IV to shame (ه s.o.); to embarrass, abash, put to shame (ه s.o.)

خجل *kajal* shame (من at); bashfulness diffidence, timidity, shyness; abashment; disgrace, shame, ignominy | يا للخجل (*la-l-kajal*) O disgrace! the shame of it!

خجل *ḵajil* abashed, embarrassed; bashful, diffident, shy, timid; overgrown with luxuriant, profuse vegetation; long and flowing (garment)

خجول *ḵajūl* abashed, ashamed, shame-faced; shy, bashful, diffident, timid

خجلان *ḵajalān* abashed, ashamed, shamefaced; shy, bashful, diffident, timid; bewildered with shame, embarrassed

مخجول *maḵjūl* ashamed, shamefaced

مخجل *muḵjil* arousing shame, shameful; shocking, disgraceful, ignominious | اعضاء المخجلة (*a'ḍā'*) the pudenda

خد *ḵadda u* to furrow, plow (a the ground) V to be furrowed; to become wrinkled (akin)

خد *ḵadd* pl. خدود *ḵudūd* cheek; lateral portion, side | صعر خده *ṣa''ra ḵaddahū* to put on a contemptuous mien

خد *ḵadd* and خدة *ḵudda* pl. خدد ḵudad furrow, ridge, groove, rut

اخدود *uḵdūd* pl. اخاديد *aḵādīd*[2] furrow, ridge, groove, rut; trench, excavation

خد *miḵadda* pl. مخاد *maḵadd*[2] cushion, pillow; seat cushion

خديج *ḵadīj* premature child

خداج *ḵidāj* abortion, miscarriage

خدر *ḵadira a* (*ḵadar*) to be numb, prickle, tingle (leg, arm); to be or become limp, benumbed, paralyzed; -- *ḵadara u* to confine to women's quarters, keep in seclusion (ها a girl) II to numb, benumb, stupefy (ه s.o., هـ a s.th.); to anesthetize, narcotize, put to sleep (ه s.o., هـ s.th.; *med*.); to confine to women's quarters, keep in seclusion (la a girl) IV to make torpid, stupefy, benumb, deprive of sensation, narcotize (ه s.o., هـ s.th.) V to be numbed. be stunned, be stupefied, be deprived of sensation; to come to rest, calm down

خدر ḵidr pl. خدور *ḵudūr*, اخدار *aḵdār*, اخادير *aḵādīr*[2] curtain, drape; women's quarters of a tent; boudoir, private room (of a lady)

خدر *ḵadar* and خدرة *ḵudra* numbness, insensibility (esp. of a limb gone to sleep); daze. torpor, stupor

خدر *ḵadir* numb (limb); benumbed, torpid, dazed

خدر *taḵdīr* anesthetization, narcotization

خادر *ḵādir* limp, languid; benumbed, torpid, dazed; hidden in his den, lurking (lion)

خادرة *ḵādira* chrysalis (of a caterpillar; *zool*.)

مخدر *muḵaddir* anesthetic, painkilling, tranquilizing; (pl. *-āt*) an anesthetic; a narcotic, drug, dope

مخدر *muḵaddar* numb, torpid, insensible; *(eg.)* tipsy, fuddled, drunk

مخدرة *muḵaddira* girl kept in seclusion from the outside world 228

خدش *ḵadaša i (ḵadš)* to scratch (هـ s.th.); to maul, lacerate, tear to pieces (هـ s.th.); to violate (هـ the rules of decency, s.o.'s honor, and the like); to disturb (هـ the peace); to ruin, sully, run down (سمعته *sum'atahū* s.o.'s reputation) II to scratch (هـ s.th.) j to maul, lacerate, tear to pieces (هـ s.th.); to violate (هـ the rules of decency, s.o.'s honor, etc.); to ruin, sully, run down (سمعته *sum'atahū* s.o.'s reputation)

خدش *ḵadš* pl. خدوش *ḵudūš*, اخداش *aḵdāš* scratch, scratch mark; graze, abrasion

خدع *ḵada'a a* to cheat (ه s.o., عن out of s.th.); to deceive, mislead, dupe, gull (ه s.o.); pass. *ḵudi'a* to be mistaken, be wrong (عن about); to fail to see clearly (عن with regard to), get the wrong impression (عن of s.th.) III to cheat, dupe, deceive, take in (ه s.o.); to try to deceive or double-cross (ه s.o.) VII to let o.s. be deceived, be deceived, deluded, misled (ب by); to be mistaken, be wrong

خدع *ḵud'a* pl. خدع *ḵuda'*, *-āt* deception, cheating, swindle

خدعة *ḵuda'a* impostor, swindler, cheat, sharper

سوى خدع *sawwā aḵda'ahū* to crush s.o.'s pride, humble s.o.

خديعة *k̲adīʻa* pl. خدائع *k̲adāʼi*ʻ[2] deception, deceit, betrayal, treachery, perfidy, trickery, imposture

خداع *k̲addā*ʻ impostor, swindler, sharper, cheat, crook; deceptive, delusive

خيدع *k̲aidaʻ* fata morgana, mirage

اخاديع *ak̲ādi*ʻ[2] swindles, underhand dealings, crooked practices; phantoms, phantasms, delusions

مخدع *mik̲aʻ, muk̲daʻ, mak̲daʻ* pl. مخادع *mak̲ādi*[2] small room, chamber, cabinet; bedchamber

خداع *k̲idāʻ* deception, deceit, swindle, imposture, betrayal, treachery, perfidy, trickery, duplicity

خداعي *k̲idāʻī* deceitful, fraudulent; deceptive, delusive, fallacious

مخادع *muk̲ādi*ʻ swindler, impostor, cheat, sharper, crook

خدل *k̲adala a* to stiffen, become rigid; to become numb, torpid, limp

خدم *k̲adama i u* (خدم *k̲idma)* to serve, be at service, do service; to have a job; to work; to wait (ه on s.o.); to serve (ه s.o., ـه s.th.); to render a service (ه to s.o., ـه to s.th.), stand up (ه for s.o.) | خدم الأرض to till or cultivate the soil; خدمه خدمات كثيرة (*k̲idamātin kat̲īratan*) he rendered him many services; خدم ركاب فلان (*rikāba*) to be at s.o.'s beck and call; خدم مصالح فلان *(maṣāliḥa)* to serve s.o.'s interests; خدم القداس *(quddāsa)* to celebrate Mass *(Chr.)* II to employ, hire (ه s.o.), engage the services (ه of s.o.); to give work (ه to s.o.), provide work (ه for) X to employ, hire, take on (ه s.o., ل for s.th.), engage the services (ه ل of s.o. for s.th.); to put in operation, operate (ـه e.g., a public utility); to employ, use (ـه s.th., ل for), make use, avail o.s. (ـه of s.th., ل for a purpose)

خدم *k̲adam* servants, attendants

خدمة *k̲idma* pl. خدم *k̲idam, -āt* a service (rendered); attendance, service; operation; office, employment, occupation, job; work | في خدمة شيء in the service of s.th.; في خدمتكم at your service; خدم للحقيقة *(k̲idmatan)* in the interest of truth, for the sake of truth; خدمة عسكرية *('askarīya)* military service; الخدمة الاجبارية *(ijbārīya)* conscription, compulsory service; الخدمة السرية *(sirrīya)* secret service (*pol.*); خدمة القداس *k. al-quddās* celebration of Mass *(Chr.)* 229

خدام *k̲addām* pl. ة manservant, servant, attendant; woman servant, female domestic servant, maid

خدامة *k̲adāma* attendance, service; employment, occupation, office, job

خدامة *k̲addāma* pl. *-āt* woman servant, female domestic servant, maid

تخديم *tak̲dīm* work, occupation or duty of an employment agent (مخدم *muk̲addim* see below) | مكتب التخديم *maktab at-t.* labor office, employment bureau

استخدام *istik̲dām* (putting into) operation; use, utilization; employment, hiring (of an employee); service, occupation, position, job

خادم *k̲ādim* pl. خدام *k̲uddām,* خدمة *k̲udama* domestic servant, help; manservant; woman servant; employee; attendant; waiter; deacon *(Chr.)*

خادمة *k̲ādima* woman servant; female domestic servant, maid; woman attendant

خادمية *k̲ādimīya* status of a servant

مخدوم *mak̲dūm* pl. *-ūn,* مخاديم *mak̲ādīm*[2] master, employer

مخدومة *mak̲dūma* mistress, lady (of the house), woman employer

مخدومية *mak̲dūmīya* status of the master or employer

مخدم *muk̲addim* pl. *-ūn* employment agent

مستخدم *mustak̲dim* pl. *-ūn* employer; -- *mustak̲dam* (colloq. *mustak̲dim)* pl. *-ūn* employee, official

خدن III to befriend (ه s.o.), make friends (ه with s.o.); to associate socially (ه with)

خدن *k̲idn* pl. اخدان *ak̲dān* (intimate) friend, companion, confidant

خدين *k̲adīn* (intimate) friend, companion, confidant

خديو k̲idīw, خديوي k̲udaiwī khedive

خديوي *k̲idīwī* khedivial

خذأ X to submit, subject o.s.

مستخذئ *mustakdi'* submissive, servile, subservient, obedient

خذروف *kūdrūf* pl. خذاريف *kadārīf*[2] (spinning) top

خذروفي *kudrūfī* turbinate, toplike

خذف *kadafa i* (*kadf*) to hurl away (هـ, ب s.th.)

مخذفة *mikdafa* sling, slingshot, catapult

خذل *kadala u* (*kadl*, خذلان *kidlān*) to leave, abandon, forsake, desert, leave in the lurch (ه or عن s.o.); to stay behind; to disappoint; pass. *kudila* to fail, suffer a setback, meet with disappointment III to leave, abandon, forsake, desert, leave in the lurch (ه s.o.) VI to let up, flag, grow slack, languish, wane, decrease, fade, grow feeble VII to be left in the lurch; to be helpless; to be defeated; to meet with disappointment

خذل *kidlān* disappointment

تختذل ta!:d4u.l fatigue, languor, weakness, feebleness; relaxation, lessening of tension; disagreement, dissent, disunion

انخذال *inkidāl* forsakenness, desertedness, abandonment; defeat

خذل *mutakādil* languid, weak, exhausted, spent, effete

خذو X to submit, subject o.s.

استخذاء *istikdā'* subservience, submissiveness, servility

مستخذ *mustakdin* submissive, servile, subservient, obedient

خر *karra i* (خرير *karīr*) to murmur, bubble, gurgle, purl (of running water); to ripple, trickle; to snore; -- (*karr*, خرور 230 *kurūr*) to fall, fall down, drop; to sink to the ground, prostrate o.s. |خر على الأرض fall to the ground; خر بين يديه *(baina yadaihi)* he prostrated himself before him; خر تحت قدميه (*taḥta qadmnaihi)* he fell at hill feet

خرير *karīr* purl, murmur, ripple (of water)

خرئ *kari'a a* (خرء *kar')* to evacuate the bowels, defecate

خرء *kur'* and خراء *karā'* excrement, feces

خراسان *kurāsān*[2] Khurasan (province in NE Iran)

[1]خرب *karaba i* (*karb*) to destroy, wreck, demolish, shatter, devastate, lay waste (هـ s.th.); -- *kariba a* (خراب *karāb*) to be or become destroyed, ruined, waste, go to ruin, fall apart, disintegrate II to devastate, lay waste, destroy, wreck, demolish, ruin, lay in ruins (هـ s.th.) IV = II; V to be or become destroyed, ruined, waste, go to ruin, Call apart, disintegrate

خرب *karb* destruction, devastation

خرب *kurb* hole; eye of a needle; anus

خرب *karib* destroyed, demolished, wrecked, devastated, waste; dilapidated, tumble-down, ramshackle; broken, ruined, out of order

خربة *kirba* pl. خرب *kirab* (site of)

ruins; ruin, disintegrating structure

خربة *karba, kurba* irreligion, lawlessness

خربة *kurba* pl. خرب *kurab* hole; eye of a needle; anus

خربة *kariba* (site of) ruins

خراب *karàb* ruin, ruination; state of destruction or dilapidation; desolation; (pl. اخربة *akriba*) (site of) ruins

خرابة *karāba* pl. *-āt*, خرائب *karā'ib*[2] disintegrating structure, ruin, ruins

خربان *karbān, kirbān* destroyed, wrecked, demolished, devastated, waste; ruined, broken, out of order

تخريب *takrīb* pl. *-āt* devastation, destruction, wrecking, demolition; sabotage

عمل تخريبي *'amal takrībī* act of sabotage

خارب *kārib* annihilator, destroyer

مخرب *mukarrib* pl. *-ūn* annihilator, destroyer; saboteur

مخرب *mukrib* annihilator, destroyer

[2]خروب *karrūb* (coll.; n. un. ة) carob, locust; carob bean, locust pod, St.-John's-bread

خروبة karrūba pl. *-āt* kharouba, a dry measure (*Eg.;* = 1/16 قدح = .291 l)

خربش *karbaša* to scratch; to scrawl, scribble

خربوش *karbuš* pl. خرابيش *karābīš* (*syr.*) tent

O مخربشات *mukarbašāt* graffiti

خـربط *karbaṭa* to throw into disorder, disarrange, confuse (هـ s.th.)

خربق *karbaqa* to perforate, riddle (هـ s.th.); to spoil, mar (هـ s.th.)

خربق *karbaq* hellebore *(bot.)*

خرت *karata u* (*kart*) to pierce, bore, perforate (هـ s.th.), make a hole (هـ in)

خرت *kurt*, *kart* pl. اخرات *akrāt*, خروت *kurūt* hole; bore, drill hole; ring, eye, eyelet

حريـت *kirrīt* experienced, practiced, skilled; guide

خرتيت *kartīt* rhinoceros

خرج *karaja u* (خروج *kurūj*) to go out, walk out; to come out (من of), emerge (من from); to drive or ride out, go out (in a vehicle); to flow out, exude, effuse; to go away, depart, leave, retire; to protrude, 231 project, stick out; to leave (من s.th.); to dismount, alight, disembark (من from), get out, step out (من of); to emanate, issue, arise, originate, result (من from); to draw away, segregate, separate, secede, dissent (عن from), disagree (عن with); to deviate, depart (عن from an arrangement, from a principle); to be an exception (عن to); to be outside a given subject (عن), go beyond a topic (عن), exceed (عن a topic); to be alien (عن to), be extraneous (عن from), not to belong (عن to), be not included (عن in), have nothing to do with (عن); لا يخرج عن it is limited to ..., it is nothing but ... ; to go forth (into battle); to attack (على s.o., s.th.), rise, fight (على against); to rebel, revolt (على against); to violate, break, infringe (على a rule, a regulation); خرج عليه ب to come up to s.o. with …, confront s.o. with ... ; to get out, bring out, take out (ب s.o.); to turn out, oust, dislodge (ب s.o.); to lead away, dissuade (ب عن s.o. from); to find out, discover (ب s.th.) | خرج عن الخط *(kaṭṭ)* to be derailed, run off the track (train) II to move out, take out, dislodge (ه s.o., هـ s.th.); to turn out, oust, expel, evict, drive out (ه s.o., هـ s.th.); to remove, eliminate (ه s.o., هـ s.th.); to exclude, except (هـ s.th.); to train (ه s.o., في in a skill, and the like); to educate, bring up (ه s.o.); to distill (هـ s.th.); to pull out, extract (هـ s.th.); to gather, deduce, infer (هـ s.th.); to explain, interpret, expound, elucidate (هـ s.th.) IV to move out, take out, get out, bring out, dislodge (ه s.o., هـ s.th.); to unload (هـ s.th.), disembark, detrain, etc. (ه s.o., e.g., troops); to turn out, oust (ه s.o.); to emit, send out (هـ s.th., e.g., electric waves); to stick out (هـ e.g., the tongue); to fish out (هـ s.th. from the pocket); to bring out into the open, make public (هـ s.th.); to remove, extract (هـ s.th.); to eliminate (هـ s.th.); to expel, evict, exile, expatriate (ه s.o., من from a country); to dismiss, fire, remove (ه s.o., من from an office); اخرجه من ثروته *(ṯarwatihī)* to rob s.o. of his property, dispossess, expropriate s.o.; to give off, sound, emit (هـ s.th., e.g., a tone; said of a musical instrument); to set forth, state, express, utter, voice (هـ an opinion); to break (ريحا *rīḥan* wind); to educate, bring up (ه s.o.); to train (ه s.o.); to stage, produce (هـ a play; *theat.*); to bring out, make, shoot (رواية *riwāyatan* a film, said of a director); to except, exclude (هـ s.th., عن from); to pull out, extract (هـ s.th.); to select (هـ s.th.) V to be educated; to be trained (في in a school, college, also من; في in a field); to graduate (في from a school, from a college, also من) VI to part company, separate; to disengage, disassociate, withdraw from one another; to cede, assign, transfer, make over (عن ل s.th. to s.o.) X to get out, move out, remove (هـ s.th., من from); to take out, draw (هـ s.th., من from); to pull out, extract (هـ s.th., من from); to mine, extract, recover (هـ mineral resources); to win, gain, make (هـ a product, من from); to copy, excerpt (A s.th., من from a book or document); to derive, draw, deduce, figure out, compute (هـ من s.th. from); to elicit (هـ s.th., e.g., astonishment, من from s.o.); to find out, discover (هـ s.th.)

خـــرج *karj* expenditure, outlay, expense(s), costs; land tax; s.th. appropriate or suitable, that which is s.o.'s due, which s.o. deserves, which s.o. needs; *(eg.)* ration (food); (pl. خروجات *kurūjāat*) trimming; edge, edging, piping; pl. lace; trimmings | هذا خراجك that's what you

need, what you deserve; خرج المشنقة *k. al-mašnaqa* one who deserves to be hanged

خرج *kurj* pl. خرجة *kiraja* saddlebag, portmanteau 232

خرجة *karja* pl. *karajāt* exit, departure; protrusion, protuberance, projection, salient part; *(eg.)* funeral

خراج *karāj* tax; kharaj, land tax *(Isl. Law)*

خراجي *karājī* of or pertaining to land tax; of or pertaining to the taxed and cultivable area

خرج *kurāj* (coll.; n. un. ة, pl. *-āt)* skin eruption; tumor, abscess

خروج *kurūj* exit; egression, emergence; departure; exodus; emigration; raid,

foray, sortie (على against), attack, assault (على on) | خروج عن الخط (*katt*) derailment (of a train)

خريج *kirrīj* pl. *-ūn* graduate (of a school, college, or university) | مؤتمر الخريجين العرب *mu'tamar al-k. al-'arab* Congress of Arab Graduates (a supra-national organization of university graduates advocating a unified Arab world)

مخرج *makraj* pl. مخارج *makārij*[2] (place of) exit; way out (of a difficult situation), outlet, escape, loophole, shift, dodge, excuse; articulation (of a sound); O cathode *(el.)* | علم مخارج الحروف phonetics

تخريج *takrīj* education, training (in schools, colleges); raising, upbringing, rearing (of children); extraction; derivation, deduction; interpretation, exegesis

اخراج *ikrāj* taking out, moving out, removal; unloading, disembarkment, detrainment; emission; moving, carting away, hauling off; evacuation; publication, publicizing, bringing before the public; extraction, removal; elimination; dismissal, removal (from an office); ousting, expulsion, eviction, expatriation, banishment (from a country); excretion *(biol.);* finding out, discovery, figuring out; training, formation, education; direction, production, staging (motion pictures, theater) | تولى الاخراج *(tawallā)* to have the, direction (motion pictures, theater); ... من اخراج directed by (motion picture)

تخرج *takarruj* graduation (from a school or college)

تخارج *takāruj* separation, disassociation, disengagement, (mutual) withdrawal

استخراج *istikrāj* taking out, moving out, pulling out, removal; withdrawing; extraction, derivation, gaining (of industrial products, etc.), mining, recovery (of mineral resources); preparation of an extract; excerpting, copying; deduction, inference; solution (of a problem)

خارج *kārij* outer, outside, outward, exterior; external, foreign j outside, exterior (n.); foreign country or countries; quotient (*arith.*); *karija* (prep.) outside, out of خارجا *kārijan* outside | خارجا عن outside of, apart from; في الخارج abroad, in foreign countries; outside; الى الخارج abroad, to foreign countries; to the outside, outward, out

الخارجة El Khārga (town in central Egypt, in Khārga oasis)

خارجي kārijī outer, out- (in compounds), outside, outward, exterior, external; foreign; nonresident | عيادة خارجية (*'iyāda*) policlinic; وزارة خارجية ministry of foreign (external) affairs, foreign ministry; تلميذ خارجي (*tilmīd*) a student not living at a boarding school, a day student

خوارج *kawārij*[2] the Khawarij, Kharijites (the oldest religious sect of Islam); dissenters, dissidents, backsliders, rebels

مخرج mukrij pl. *-ūn* (screen or stage) director

مخرج *mukraj* excerpt, extract (from a book); مخرجات excretions (*biol.*) 233

متخرج *mutakarrij* pl. *-ūn* graduate (في or من of a school or college)

مستخرج *mustakraj* pl. *-āt* extract; excerpt (من from), partial copy (من of)

خرخر *karkara* to snore

[1]خرد *karida a* to be a virgin, be untouched, innocent, chaste

خريدة *karida* pl. خرائد *karā'id*[2], خرد *kurud* virgin; unbored pearl

[2]خردة *k̲urda* scrap metal, scrap iron; pl. خردوات *k̲ardawāt* notions, smallwares; small goods, smalls, miscellaneous small articles; (*eg.* also) novelties, fancy goods for ladies

خردجي *k̲urdajī* dealer in miscellaneous smallwares

خردق *k̲urdaq, k̲urduq* small shot, buckshot

خردل *k̲ardal* (coll.; n. un. ة) mustard seeds; mustard

خرز *k̲araza I u* to pierce, bore (ه s.th.)

خرز *k̲araz* (coll.; n. un. ة) pearls

مخرز *mik̲raz* pl. مخارز *mak̲āriz*[2] awl; punch

مخراز *mik̲rāz* awl; punch

[1]خرس *karisa a* (*k̲aras*) to be dumb mute; to become silent, keep silent, hold one's tongue IV to silence, reduce to silence, gag (ه s.o.)

خرس *k̲aras* dumbness, muteness

اخرس *ak̲ras*[2], f. خرساء *k̲arsā'*[2] pl. خرس *k̲urs*, خرسان *k̲ursān* dumb, mute

خرسان *k̲arsān*[2] dumb, mute

[2]خرسان *k̲arasān*, خرسانة *k̲arasāna* concrete (béton) |O خرسانة مسلحة (*musallaḥa*) armored (or reinforced) concrete

خرشوف *k̲uršūf* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. خراشيف *k̲arāšīf* artichoke

خرص *k̲araṣa u* (*k̲arṣ*) to guess estimate (ه s.th.); to conjecture, surmise (ه s.th.), form conjectures (ه about); to tell an untruth, a falsehood, to lie V to fabricate lies (على against s.o.); to raise false accusations (على against s.o.)

خرص *k̲irṣ, k̲urṣ*, pl. خرصان *k̲irṣān, k̲urṣān* earring

خراص *k̲arrāṣ* pl. -ūn Ii&!', slanderer, calumniator

خرط *k̲araṭa u i* (*k̲arṭ*) to pull off, strip (ه leaves from a tree); to turn, lathe, shape with a lathe (ه wood, metal); to exaggerate, boast, brag, lie; -- *u (eg.)* to cut into small pieces; to mince, chop, dice (ه meat, carrots, etc.) II (*eg.*) to cut into small pieces, mince, chop (ه s.th.) VII to be turned. be lathed. be shaped with a lathe; to join, enter (في, في سلك *fī silk* an organization, a community), affiliate (في, في سلك with an organization, a community); to penetrate (في s.th. or into); to plunge headlong (في into), embark rashly (في upon); to labor, slave, toil | انخرط في البكاء (*bukā'*) to break into tears

خرط *k̲arṭ* pulling-off (of leaves); دون ذلك خرط القتاد see دون turning, turnery

خراط *k̲arrāṭ* pl. *-ūn* turner, lather; braggart, bluffer, storyteller

خراطة *k̲irāṭa* turner's trade, turnery, art of turning

خراطة *k̲arrāta* skirt *(syr.)*

خريطة *k̲arīṭa* pl. خرائط *k̲arā'iṭ*, خرط *k̲uruṭ* map, chart

مخرطة *mik̲raṭa, mak̲raṭa* pl. مخارط *mak̲āriṭ*[2] lathe

خارطة *k̲āriṭa* pl. *-āt* map, chart

مخروط *mak̲rūṭ* cone *(math.);* conic 234

مخروطي *mak̲rūṭī* conic

خرطوش *k̲arṭūš*, خرطوشة *k̲arṭūša* pl. خراطيش *karāṭīš* [2] cartridge; lead (of a pencil); cartouche (*arch.*); daybook

خرطال *k̲arṭāl* oats

خرطوم *k̲arṭūm* pl. خراطيم *karāṭīm*[2] proboscis, trunk (of the elephant); hose

الخرطوم *al-k̲arṭūm* Khartoum (capital of the Sudanese Republic)

خراطين *k̲arāṭīn*[2] a kind of earthworm

خراطيني *k̲arāṭīnī* wormlike, vermiform

خرطيط *karṭīṭ* rhinoceros

خرع *k̲aru'a u* (*k̲ur'*, خراعة *k̲urā'a*) and *k̲ari'a a* (*k̲ara'*) to droop, be or become slack, limp, flabby; to be or become languid, soft, spineless, yielding VII do. VIII to invent, devise, contrive (ه s.th.); to create. originate (ه s.th.)

خرع *k̲ari'* and خريع *k̲arī'* soft, languid, yielding, spineless, devoid of energy, nerveless

خروع *k̲irwa'* castor-oil plant, palma Christi (Ricinus communis; *bot.)*

اختراع *ik̲tirā'* pl. *-āt* invention

مخترع *mu*k*tari'* pl. *-ūn* inventor

مخترعة *muk*tara'* pl. *-at* invention

خرف *k*arifa a* (*k*araf*) to dote, be senile and feeble-minded; to drivel, talk foolishly

خرف *k*araf* feeble-mindedness, dotage, senility; childishness (of an old man)

خرف *k*arif* and خرفان *k*arfān* feeble-minded, doting; childish; dotard

خريف *k*arīf* autumn, fall

خريفي *k*arīfī* autumnal

خروف *k*arūf* pl. خراف *k*irāf*, اخرفة *ak*rifa*, خرفان *k*irfān* young sheep, lamb, yearling; wether

خرافة *k*urāfa* pl. *-āt* superstition; fable, fairy tale

خرافي *k*urāfī* fabulous, fictitious, legendary

مخرفة *mak*rafa* prattle, drivel, twaddle, bosh

تخريف *tak*rīf* folly, delusion; foolish talk, drivel, twaddle, bosh, buncombe

مخرف *muk*arrif* childish, foolish; (pl. -*ūn*) prattler, chatterbox, windbag; charlatan

خرفش *k*artaša* to shuffle, mix (هـ s.th.)

خرفوشة *k*arfūša* pl. خرافيش *k*arāfīš*[2] card of low value, discard (in card playing)

خرق *k*araqa I u* (*k*arq*) to tear, rend, tear apart (هـ s.th.); to make a hole (هـ in); to perforate, pierce, bore (هـ s.th.); to penetrate (هـ s.th.), break, pass (هـ through s.th.); to traverse, cross, transit (هـ s.th., a country); to violate, impair, infringe (هـ s.th.), encroach (هـ upon); to break (هـ a vow, and the like), commit a breach of (هـ); to exceed the ordinary, be unusual, extraordinary, unprecedented, unheard-of | خرق العادة to go beyond what is ordinary or customary IV to lurk, lie in wait V and VII to be torn, be rent, be pierced, be broken VIII to pierce (هـ s.th.); to cut, break, pass' (هـ through s.th.), penetrate (هـ s.th.); to traverse, cross, transit (هـ s.th.), travel through s.th. (هـ); to exceed (هـ e.g., a limit), go beyond s.th. (هـ) | اخترق مسامعه (*masāmi'ahū*) to shrill in s.o.'s ears

خرق *k*arq* tearing, rending, laceration; piercing, boring, perforation; penetration; disruption; breakthrough; traversion, crossing, transit; violation, breach; (pl. خروق *k*urūq*) hole, aperture, opening | خرق الأمن من العام *k*. al-amn al-'āmm* violation of public security; خرق العادة offense against common usage, violation of mores; اتسع الخرق على الراقع (*ittasa'a*) the rent is beyond repair 235

خرق *k*urq* and خرقة *k*urqa* awkwardness, clumsiness; stupidity | خرق في الرأي (*ra'y*) stupidity; folly, madness; من الخرق في الرأي ان ... it would be very unwise to ...

خرقة *k*irqa* pl. خرق *k*iraq* tatter, shred; rag; scrap (of paper); polishing cloth; eraser (cloth)

اخرق *ak*raq*[2] f. خرقاء *k*arqā'*[2], pl. خرق *k*urq* clumsy, awkward; stupid; irregular; illegal, illicit, unlawful

مخرقة *mak*raqa* trickery, sleight of hand, legerdemain, hocus-pocus, swindle

مخارق *makāriq*[2] a kind of pastry (*tun.*)

اختراق *ik*tirāq* penetration; piercing, disruption; traversion, crossing, transit

خارق *k*āriq* and (للعادة or) خارق العادة exceeding the customary, unusual, extraordinary, unprecedented, unheard-of; pl. خوارق *k*awāriq*[2] preternatural phenomena. miracles; that which transcends the conceivable or the rational | خارق الطبيعة supernatural; خوارق المصادفات *k*. al-muṣādafāt* miraculous coincidences

مخترق *muk*taraq* passage, passageway

خرم *k*arama i* (*k*arm*) and II to pierce (هـ s.th.), make a hole or holes (هـ in); to perforate (هـ s.th.) VII to be pierced, be riddled, be torn; to be deranged, unsettled, disorganized; to come to an end, run out, peter out, get lost VIII to destroy, annihilate (ه s.o.); to carry off, carry away (ه s.o., of death); to break (الصفوف the ranks), pass through s.th. (هـ)

خرم *k*arm* pl. خروم *k*urūm* gap, blank (e.g., in a manuscript, or the like)

خرم *k*urm* hole | خرم الابرة *k*. al-ibra* eye of the needle

خرامة *ḵarāma* drill, bit, auger, gimlet; punch, perforator

خرم *aḵram*[2] having a perforated nasal septum

تخريم *taḵrīm* piercing, boring, drilling; perforation; punching; lace-making, lace-work

تخريمة *taḵrīma* lace, lace-work, openwork, filigree

انخرام *inḵirām* state of unsettlement, disturbance, disorganization, derangement | انخرام في التوازن (*tawāzun*) disturbance of equilibrium

مخروم *maḵrūm* defective, incomplete (e.g., a manuscript)

مخرم *muḵarram* perforated; done in openwork, in filigree

خرماشة ḵurmāša pl. *-āt* (*ir.*) harrow

خرنوب *ḵurnūb* carob, locust; carob bean, locust pod, St.-John's-bread

خرنق *ḵirniq* pl. خرانق *ḵarāniq*[2] young hare, leveret

خروع *ḵirwa'* castor-oil plant, palma Christi (Ricinus communis; *bot.*)

[1]خز *ḵazza u* to pierce, transfix (ه s.o.); to stab (ه s.o., ب with) VIII to pierce, transfix (ه s.o., ب with)

[2]خز pl. خزوز *ḵuzūz* silk fabric

[1]خزر *ḵazara u*to look askance (ه at s.o.), give s.o. (ه) a sidelong glance

[2]بحر الخزر *baḥr al-ḵazar* the Caspian Sea

خيزران *ḵaizurān* pl. خيازر *ḵayāzir*[2] cane, reed; rattan; bamboo

خيزرانة *ḵaizurāna* cane, stick

خزع *ḵaza'a a* (*ḵaz'*) to cut, sever (هـ s.th.)

خزعبل *ḵuza'bal* idle talk, bosh

خزعبل *ḵuza'bala* pl. *-āt* idle talk, bosh; joke, jest, hoax; fib, yarn; cock and bull story 236

خزف *ḵazaf* pottery, earthenware; porcelain, china; ceramics

خزفي *ḵazafī* (made of) porcelain; porcelaneous, porcelain, china (adj.)

خزاف *ḵazzāf* dealer in chinaware; potter

خزافة *ḵizāfa* potter's trade, pottery

خزق *ḵazaqa i* to pierce, stab, transfix (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.); to drive, ram هـ في الأرض s.th. into the ground); to tear, rend, rip apart (هـ s.th.) II to tear, rend, rip apart (هـ s.th.) V and VII pass of I and II

خزق *ḵazq* rip, rent, tear, hole (in a garment)

خازوق *ḵāzūq* pl. خوازق *ḵawāziq*[2] post, stake, pole; dirty trick | هذا خازوق that's tough luck!

[2]خوزق look up alphabetically

خزل *ḵazala i (ḵazl)* to cut off, sever (هـ s.th.); to hinder, prevent, hold back, restrain, keep (ه s.o., عن from) VIII to cut off, cut short, end abruptly (هـ s.th.); to shorten, abridge, abbreviate (هـ s.th.); to stand alone (ب with an opinion)

اختزال *iḵtizāl* abridgment, abbreviation; shorthand, stenography

مختزل *muḵtazil* stenographer

خزم *ḵazama i (ḵazm)* to string, thread (هـ pearls) | خزم انفه (*anfahū*) to pierce the nasal septum (of a camel) and insert the nose ring for the bridle; to make s.o. subservient to one's will

خزام *ḵizām*, خزامة *ḵizāma* pl. خزائم *ḵazā'im*[2] nose ring

خزامى *ḵuzāmā* lavender *(bot.)*

خزن *ḵazana u (ḵazn)* to store, stock, lay up, hoard, amass, accumulate; to keep secret, keep (هـ a secret) II and VIII to store, stock, lay up, warehouse (هـ s.th.); to store up, accumulate (هـ s.th.); to dam (هـ s.th.); to put in safekeeping, keep (هـ s.th.)

خزن *ḵazn* storing; accumulation, hoarding, amassing; storage, warehousing

خزنة *ḵazna* treasure house; safe, coffer, vault; wardrobe, locker; cupboard

خزانة *ḵizāna* pl. *-āt*, خزائن *ḵazā'in*[2] treasure house; vault, coffer, safe; treasury, treasury department (of an official agency), any office for the deposit and disbursement of funds; locker, wardrobe, closet; cupboard; library | خزانة الدولة *ḵ. ad-daula* and خزانة عامة *('āmma)* public treasury, exchequer; خزانة الثلج *ḵ. aṯ-ṯalj* icebox, refrigerator; خزانة الكتب *ḵ. al-*

kutub bookcase; library; خزانـة خصوصـية (*ḵuṣūṣīya*) private library; خزانـة الملابـس wardrobe, closet, locker

خزينة *ḵazīna* pl. خزائن *ḵazā'in*^{2} treasure house; public treasury, exchequer; treasury, treasury department (of an official agency), any office for the deposit and disbursement of funds; cashier's office; vault, coffer, safe; cashbox, till (of a merchant) | الخزينـة الخاصـة *(ḵāṣṣa)* (formerly) the Royal Privy Purse (*Ir.*); خزينـة الدولـة *ḵ. ad-daula* public treasury, exchequer; خزينـة راصـدة, خزينـة نقـود راصـدة cash register

خزان *ḵuzzān* pl. *-āt*, خزازين *ḵazāzīn*^{2} dam; reservoir; basin, sump, pool; storage tank (also for oil); - (pl. *-ūn)* storehouseman, warehouseman

مخـزن *maḵzan* pl. مخـازن *maḵāzin*^{2} storeroom, storehouse; depository; stock-room, storage room; depot, magazine, warehouse; store, shop, department store; المخـزن *al-maḵzan* the Makhzan, the Moroccan government (formerly: govemmental finance department; *Mor.*) | مخـزن ادويـة *m. adwiya* drugstore; مخـزن الاصدار *m. al-iṣdār* shipping room (*com.*); مخـزن العفـش *m. al-'afš* trunk (of an automobile) 237

مخزنـي *maḵzanī* being under government control or administration. belonging to the government *(Mor.)* | املاك مخزنيـة *(amlāk)* government land *(Mor.)*

مخــازني *maḵāzinī* pl. *-īya* native gendarme *(Mor.)*

مخازن *maḵāzin*^{2}, مخازن الطريق *m. aṭ-ṭarīq* the nearest, shortest way, a short cut

مخزنجــي *maḵzanjī* storehouseman, warehouseman

خزندار *ḵazandār, ḵaznadār* treasurer

تخــزين *taḵzīn* storage, storing, warehousing; storing up, accumulation; damming

خـازن *ḵāzin* pl. خزنـة *ḵazana*, خزان *ḵuzzān* treasurer

مخـزون *maḵzūn* stored, stored up, deposited, warehoused; (pl. *-āt*) stock, supply, stock in trade

خزي *ḵaziya a* (*ḵizy*, *ḵazan*) to be or become base, vile, despicable, contemptible; (خزاية *ḵazāya*) to be ashamed (من of); -- *ḵazā i* to disgrace, dishonor, discredit, put to shame (ه s.o.); to shame, abash, embarrass (ه s.o.) IV to humiliate, degrade, dishonor (ه s.o.); to shame, put to shame (ه s.o.) X to be ashamed

خـزى *ḵizy*, *ḵazan* shame, disgrace, ignominy | يا للخزى! *yā la-l-ḵazā* what a shame!

خزيان *kazayān*^{2} f. خزيا *ḵazyā,* pl. خزايا *ḵazāya* ashamed, shamefaced, abashed; shameful, disgraceful, scandalous, infamous, base, mean, vile

مخـزاة maḵzāh pl. مخـاز *maḵāzin* a shameful thing, a disgrace; reason for shame; pl. shameful things, disgraceful acts, infamies

مخـزي *maḵzīy* ashamed, shamefaced, abashed; embarrassed, confused; المخـزي the Devil

مخـز *muḵzin* disgraceful, shameful, scandalous, infamous

مخزيـة *muḵziya* pl. *-at* disgraceful act, infamy

خس *ḵassa* (1st pers. perf. *ḵasistu*) *a* (خسة *ḵissa*, خساسة *ḵasāsa*) to be mean, base, vile; to become less, decrease, diminish, depreciate, fall in value; -- *ḵassa u* to lessen, reduce, diminish (هـ s.th.) II to lessen, reduce, diminish (هـ s.th.)

خس *ḵass* lettuce (Lactuca sativa; *bot.*)

خس *ḵassa* (n. un.) head of lettuce

خس *ḵissa* and خساسة *ḵasāsa* meanness, baseness, vileness

خسيس *ḵasīs* pl. اخساء *aḵissā'*^{2} mean, base, low, vile, despicable, contemptible, miserable

خسيسة *ḵasīsa* pl. خسائس *ḵasā'is* mean trick, infamy

خسأ *ḵasa'a a* (*ḵas'*) to chase away (ه s.o.); -- خسئ *ḵasi'a a* to be driven away, make off | خسئت *ḵasi'ta* beat it! scram! اخسأ اليك *iḵsa' ilaika* do.

اخسأ *aḵsa'*^{2} baser, meaner, more despicable; weaker

خاسئ *ḵāsi'* spurned, rejected, outcast; low, base, vulgar, despicable, contemptible; disgraceful, shameful, scandalous, infamous; futile, vain (attempt); weak, feeble, languid

خستكة *ḵastaka* indisposition

مخستك *muḵastak* indisposed, unwell, sickly

خسر *ḵasara a* (*ḵusr,* خسار *ḵasār,* خسارة *ḵasāra,* خسران *ḵusrān*) to incur a loss, suffer damage; to lose, forfeit (ـه s.th.); to go astray, lose one's way, get lost; to perish II to cause loss or damage (ـه to s.o.); to do harm (ه to s.o.); to destroy, 238 ruin (ـه s.o.); to corrupt, deprave (ه s.o.)

IV to cause a loss (ه to s.o.); to shorten, cut, reduce (ـه s.th.) X to grudge (على or في s.o., s.th.), envy s.o. (على or في) the possession of (ـه)

خسر *ḵur* loss, damage

خسران *ḵusrān* loss, damage, forfeiture; decline, deterioration; depravity, profligacy

خسارة *ḵasāra* pl. خسائر *ḵasā'ir*[2] loss, damage; pl. losses, casualties (في in; *mil.*) | يا خسارة what a pity! too bad!

خسران *ḵusrān (eg.)* loser; affected by damage or loss

خاسر *ḵāsir* lost, hopeless; involving substantial losses; loser; depraved, corrupted; profligate, disreputable person, scoundrel

مخسر *muḵassir* causing damage, harmful, noxious, injurious, detrimental

خسف *ḵašafa i* (*ḵasf,* خسوف *ḵusūf*) to sink, sink down, give way, cave in, disappear, go down; to be eclipsed (moon); -- *i* (*ḵasf*) to cause to sink, cause to give way | خسف الله به الأرض *ḵ. llāh bihī l-arḍa* God made him sink into the ground, God made the ground swallow him up VII to sink, sink down, go down

خسف *ḵasf* baseness, ignominy, disgrace, shame; inferiority | سام خسفا *sāma ḵasfan* to humiliate, abase, degrade (.s.o.)

خسوف *ḵusūf* occultation (*astron.*); lunar eclipse

خش *ḵašša i u* (*ḵašš*) to enter (في s.th.)

خشاش *ḵišāš* vermin, insects

خشب II to lignify, become woody or woodlike; to line, face or cue with wood, to panel, wainscot (ـه 8.tb.) V to lignify, become woody or woodlike; to become bard, still, firm, rigid; to stiffen, freeze (e.g., with panic)

خشب *ḵašab* pl. خشب *aḵšāb* wood, lumber, timber | خشب الأنبياء *ḵ. al-anbiyā'* guaiacum wood, lignum vitae

خشبة *ḵašaba* pl. *–āt,* اخشاب *aḵšāb* piece of wood; a timber; pale, post; plank, board | خشب الميت *al-mayyit* coffin; خشبة المسرح *al-masraḥ* stage (of a theater), على خشبة المسرح on the "boards"

خشبي *ḵašabī* wooden, woody, ligneous, made of wood; timber-, lumber- (in compounds)

خشاب *ḵaššāb* pl. ة lumber merchant

تخشيب *taḵšīb* paneling, wainscoting

تخشيبة *taḵšība* pl. *-āt,* تخاشيب *taḵāšīib*[2] barrack, wooden shed

تخشب *taḵaššub* stiffness, rigor, rigidity; stiffening

متخشب *mutaḵaššib* frozen, rigid; stiff, bard, firm

خشت *ḵušt* pl. خشوت *ḵušūt* javelin

[1]خشخاش *ḵašḵāš* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. خشاخيش *ḵašāḵīš*[2] poppy

خشخش *ḵašḵša* to clank, clatter, rattle; to rustle

خشخشة *ḵašḵaša* pl. *-āt* noise; clank, clatter, rattle; rustle, rustling; crash

خشخشية (= شخشيخة) rattle (toy)

خشارة *ḵušāra* leftover (of a meal); offal, refuse; a discard, a worthless thing

خشع *ḵaša'a a* (خشوع *ḵušū'*) to be submissive, be humble; to humble o.s.; to fade (voice) | خشع ببصره (*baṣarihī*) to lower one's eyes II to humble, reduce to submission (ه s.o.) V to display humility; to be humble; to be moved, be touched

خشوع *ḵušū'* submissiveness, submission, humility

خاشع *kaši'* pl. خشعة *kaša'a* submissive, humble 239

خشاف *kušāf* various fruits, stewed and waked in syrup or rose water, compote

خشكار *kuškār* coarsely ground grain, grits

خشكريشة *kaškarīša* scab, slough, scurf

خشم II to intoxicate, make drunk (ه s.o.)

خشم *kašm* nose; mouth; vent, outlet

خيشوم *kaišūm* pl. خياشم *kayāšim*[2] nose; gills; also pl. خياشيم nose

خشن *kašuna u* (خشونة) to be rough, coarse, crude; to be raw, uncut, unpolished II to roughen, coarsen, make crude (ـه s.th.) III to be rude, uncivil, boorish (ه to s.o.) V to display rough, rude, or coarse, manners; to be rough, uneven; to lead as rough life XII اخشوشن *ikšaušana* to be rough, coarse, crude; to lead a rough life

خشن *kašin* pl. خشان *kišān* rough, crude; coarse (as opposed to ناعم *nā'im*); rude, unpolished, uncouth; tough, harsh (life); hoarse, raucous (voice) | خشن اللمس *k. al-lams* coarse to the touch, rough, uneven, wrinkled; خشن الخلق *k. al-kulq* uncouth, boorish; خشن القشرة *k. al-qišra* thick-shelled; الجنس الخشن (*jins*) the strong sex

اخشن *akšan*[2], f. خشناء *kašnā'*[2], pl. خشن *kušn* rough, tough, harsh, rude, uncouth

الخشناء *al-kašnā'* the vulgar, uneducated people

خشونة *kušūna* roughness, coarseness; crudeness; rudeness

خشي *kašiya a* (*kašy*, خشية *kašya*) to fear, dread (ه s.o., ـه s.th., على for s.o. or s.th.), be afraid (ه of) II to frighten, scare, terrify, alarm (ه s.o.) V = I; VIII to be embarrassed; to be ashamed

خشية *kašya* fear, anxiety, apprehension | خشية من *kašyatan min* for fear of

اخشى *akšā* more timorous, more fearful; more to be feared. more frightening

خشيان *kašyān*[2]. f. خشيا *kaāyā,* pl. خشايا timorous, timid, anxious, apprehensive

خاش *kāšin* timorous, timid, anxious, apprehensive

خص *kašša u* to distinguish, favor (especially, before others), single out (ه s.o.), bestow special honors (ه upon s.o., in preference to others); to endow (ب s.o. with), confer, bestow (ب upon s.o. s.th.); to apportion, allot, assign, accord, give, dedicate, devote (ه ب to s.o. s.th., in preference to others); with لنفسه to take possession (ـه of), demand (ـه s.th.; also خص به نفسه *nafsahū*); to be specifically associated (ه with s.o.), be characteristic (ه of s.o.), be peculiar (ه to); to apply in particular (ـه to), be especially valid (ـه for); to concern, regard (ه s.o., ـه s.th.), have special relevance (ـه to), bear (ـه on) | خصه بعنايته (*bi-'ināyatihī*) to devote one's attention to s.o., favor s.o. with one's attention; خصه بالذكر (*bi-d-dikr*) to make special mention of s.o. or s.th.; واخص منهم (*akuṣṣu*) I mention, among them, especially (with foll. acc.); هذا لا يخصني this does not concern me, this is none of my business II to specify, particularize, itemize (ـه s.th.); to specialize (ـه s.th.), narrow, restrict (ـه ل s.th. to); to designate, destine, set aside, earmark, single out (ـه ل or ه s.o. or s.th. for a purpose); to devote in particular, dedicate, assign (ـه ل s.th. to); to allocate, allot, apportion (ـه ل s.th. to); to appropriate (ـه ل funds for); to reserve, held, withhold (ـه ل s.th. for); to tie down (ه ب s.o. to a special field) V to specialize (ل in, also ب or في in a scientific field); to devote all one's attention (ل to s.th.); to apply o.s. (ل to), go in for s.th. (ل); to be peculiar (ب to); to be chosen, destined, earmarked (ل for) VIII to distinguish, favor (ه ب s.o. with), confer distinction (ب ه upon s.o. by); to devote, give, accord, afford (ه ب to s.o. s.th., in preference to others); to dedicate (ه ب to s.o. s.th., e.g., one's services); (with لنفسه) to take exclusive possession (ـه of), claim, demand (ـه s.th.), lay special claim (ـه to; also اختص به نفسه *nafsahu*); to be distinguished, be marked (ب by); to possess alone, in distinction from all others, have above others (ب s.th.), have the advantage over others (ب that); to be peculiar (ب to); to concern, regard (ب s.th.), bear (ب on); to be pertinent, have relevance (ب to), have to do (ب with); to be duly qualified, be competent, have

jurisdiction (ب in; e.g., an authority); to have as a special function or task (ب s.th.)

خص lettuce *(bot.)*

خص *kuṣṣ* pl. خصاص *kiṣāṣ*, اخصاص *akṣāṣ*, خصوص *kuṣūṣ*, hut, shack, shanty, hovel

خصة *kaṣṣa* jet of water

خصاص *kaṣāṣ* interstice, interval, crevice, crack, gap

خصاصة *kaṣāṣa* crevice, crack, interval, gap

خصيصة *kaṣīṣa* pl. خصائص *kaṣā'iṣ*[2] special characteristic or quality, specialty, particularity, peculiarity

خصيصا *kiṣṣīṣan* particularly, especially, specifically

خصوص *kuṣūṣ* specialness; خصوصا *kuṣūṣan* especially, in particular, specifically | في خصوص, بخصوص and من خصوص (with foll. genit.) as to, concerning, regarding, with respect to, as regards; بهذا الخصوص and من هذا الخصوص in this connection, in this matter, in this respect, about this, concerning this; على الخصوص and على وجه الخصوص (*wajhi l-k.*) especially, particularly, in particular, specifically

خصوصي *kuṣūṣī;* special; private, personal

خصاصة *kaṣāṣa* poverty, penury, privation, destitution, want

اخص *akaṣṣ*[2] more special, more specific | على الأخص especially; في الأخص do.

اخصاء *akiṣṣā'*[2] intimate friends, confidante

اخصائي *ikṣā'ī* see [2]خصى

تخصيص *takṣīṣ* specialization; specification, particularization, itemization; designation, destination (for a purpose); allotment, apportionment, allocation; reservation; (pl. *-āt*) appropriation, financial allocation; credit | على تخصيص and على وجه التخصيص specifically

تخصص *takaṣṣuṣ* specialization (esp., in a scientific field)

اختصاص *iktiṣāṣ* pl. *-āt* jurisdiction, competence; special province or domain, bailiwick (fig.); pl. prerogatives, privileges, monopolies; concessions (*Intern. Law*); ذو (ذات) الاختصاص duly qualified, authorized, responsible, competent; دائرة الاختصاص scope of competence, sphere of authority, jurisdiction, province, domain, field

اختصاصي *iktiṣāṣī* pl. *-ūn* specialist

خاص *kaṣṣ* special, particular; specific, peculiar; relative, relevant, pertinent (ب to), concerning (ب s.th.); earmarked, Designated, destined, set aside (ب for); especially valid or true (ب for), especially applicable (ب to), characteristic (ب of); distinguished; private; exclusive, not public | جريدة خاصة ب professional journal for ...; الخاص والعام (*'āmm*) the special and the general; high and low, all people; الطبيب الخاص physician in ordinary 241

خاصة *kāṣṣa* pl. خواص *kawāṣ*[2] exclusive property; private possession; specialty, particularity, peculiarity, characteristic, property, attribute; essence, intrinsic nature; leading personalities, people of distinction, الخاصة the upper class, the educated; *kāṣṣatan* and بخاصة *bi-kāṣṣatin* especially, in particular | في خاصة انفسهم *fī k. anfusihim* at the bottom of their hearts, deep inside

خاصية *kāṣṣīya* pl. *-āt*, خصائص *kaṣā'iṣ*[2] specialty, particularity, characteristic, peculiarity, property, special attribute, feature, trait, qualification; prerogative, privilege; jurisdiction, competence

خويصة *kuwaṣṣa* (dimin. of خاصة) one's own business, private affair | يدخل في خويصة امري he meddles in my private affairs

مخصوص *makṣūṣ* special

مخصص *mukaṣṣaṣ* chosen, set aside, earmarked, designated, destined (ل for); allotted, apportioned, allocated; -- pl. مخصصات (financial) allocations; appropriations, credits; (daily) allowance; (food) rations | مخصصات اضافية *(iḍāfīya)* extra allowances; مخصصات الملك *m. al-malik* civil list

مختص muk̲taṣṣ pertaining, pertinent, relevant, relative (ب to); duly qualified, authorized, responsible, competent; special; pl. مختصات muk̲taṣṣāt competences | المقامات المختصة the competent authorities; الدوائر المختصة competent (or authoritative) quarters

خصب k̲aṣaba i and k̲aṣiba a (k̲iṣb) to be fertile (soil) II to make fertile (ه s.th.); to fructify, fertilize (ه s.th.) IV = I

خصب k̲iṣb fertility; abundance, plenty; superabundance, profusion

خصب k̲aṣib and خصيب k̲aṣīb fertile, productive, fat

خصوبة k̲uṣūba fertility

تخصيب tak̲ṣīb fructification, fertilization

اخصاب ik̲ṣāb fertility

مخصبات muk̲aṣṣibāt fertilizers

مخصب muk̲ṣib fertile, productive, fat

خصر k̲aṣira a (k̲aṣar) to become cold; to suffer from the cold III to clasp (ه s.o.) around the waist, put one's arm around s.o.'s (ه) waist VIII to shorten, condense, abridge, epitomize (ه s.th.); to summarize (ه s.th.)

خصر k̲aṣr pl. خصور k̲uṣūr hip, haunch, waist

مخصرة mik̲ṣara pl. مخاصر mak̲āṣir[2] stick, baton, wand; mace, scepter

اختصار ik̲tiṣār shortening, condensation, abridgment, summarization, epitomizing (of a statement); brevity | بالاختصار and باختصار briefly, in short, in a few words

مختصر muk̲taṣar shortened, condensed, abridged; brief, short; concise, terse, succinct; (pl. -āt) short excerpt, brief exposition, synopsis, outline, summary, abstract, epitome, compendium

خاصرة k̲āṣira pl. خواصر k̲awāṣir[2] hip, haunch, waist | شوكة في خاصرته (šauka) a thorn in his side

خصف k̲aṣafa i (k̲aṣf) to mend, repair, sew (ه a shoe)

خصفة k̲aṣfa pl. خصاف k̲iṣāf basket (made of palm leaves)

خصلة k̲uṣla pl. خصل k̲uṣal, -āt tuft; bunch, cluster; lock, wisp (of hair)

خصلة k̲aṣla pl. خصال k̲iṣāl quality, property, characteristic, peculiarity, trait; (natural) disposition

خصم k̲aṣama i to defeat (ه an opponent) in argument; to deduct, subtract (ه s.th., من from): to discount (ه a bill, a note III to argue, quarrel, dispute (ه with s.o. 242

to bring legal action (ه against s.o.), sue (ه s.o.), litigate (ه with); VI to quarrel, argue, have a fight; to go to law, carry on a lawsuit, litigate (مع with s.o.) VII to be deducted, be subtracted VIII to quarrel, argue, have a fight

خصم k̲aṣm pl. خصوم k̲uṣūm, اخصام ak̲ṣām adversary, antagonist, opponent; opposing party (in a lawsuit)

خصم deduction; subtraction; rebate; discount; pl. خصوم k̲uṣūm

liabilities (fin.) | سعر الخصوم si'r al-k̲. discount rate, bank rate; خصم الكمبيالات k̲. al-kambiyālāt bill discount

خصيم k̲aṣīm pl. خصماء k̲uṣamā'[2], خصمان k̲uṣmān adversary, antagonist, opponent

خصومة k̲uṣūma quarrel, argument, dispute, controversy, feud; lawsuit

خصام k̲iṣām quarrel, argument, dispute, controversy, feud; lawsuit

مخاصم muk̲āṣim adversary, opponent, opposing party (in a lawsuit); antagonist; litigant

[1]خصى k̲aṣā (خصاء k̲iṣā') to castrate, emasculate (ه s.o.)

خصي k̲aṣīy pl. خصيان k̲iṣyān, خصية k̲iṣya a castrate, eunuch

خصية k̲uṣya pl. خصى k̲uṣan testicle

مخصي mak̲ṣīy castrated, emasculated

فرس مخصي (faras) gelding

[2]اخصائي ikṣā'ī pl. -ūn specialist; expert (of a specialized field)

خض k̲aḍḍa (k̲aḍḍ) to jolt, jog (ه s.th.); to shake (ه s.th.); to frighten, scare (ه s.o.)

لبن خض laban k̲aḍḍ buttermilk

خضة k̲aḍḍa concussion, shock, jolt; fright, terror, fear

خضب *k̲aḍaba i* (*k̲aḍb*) to dye, color, tinge (هـ s.th.); -- *k̲aḍaba i* and *k̲aḍiba a* (خضوب *k̲uḍūb*) to be or become green (plant) II to color, tinge (هـ s.th.); to dye (هـ s.th) XII اخضوضب *ik̲ḍauḍaba* to be or become green (plant)

O خضب *k̲aḍb* chlorophyll *(biol.)*

خضاب *k̲iḍāb* dye, dyestuff | O خضاب الدم *k. ad-dam* hemoglobin (*biol.*)

خضوب *k̲uḍūb* green, greenness, green color

خضيب *k̲aḍīb* dyed

خضخض *k̲aḍk̲aḍa* (خضخض *k̲aḍk̲aḍa*) to set in motion, upset, rock, shake (هـ s.th.)

خضخض *k̲aḍk̲aḍa* concussion, shock, jolt

خضد *k̲aḍada i (k̲aḍd)* to cut off, break off (هـ thorns) | خضد شوكته *(šaukatahū)* to tame s.o., hold s.o. in check, curb s.o.'s power

خضر *k̲aḍira a* (*k̲aḍar*) to be green II to make green, dye or color green (هـ s.th.) | خضر الأرض *(arḍ)* to sow the land, till the earth IX to be or become green XII اخضوضر *ik̲ḍauḍara* = IX

خضر *k̲aḍir* green, verdant; verdure, greenery; young green crop (of grain)

الخضر *al-k̲aḍir, al-k̲iḍir* a well-known legendary figure

خضرة *k̲uḍra* green, greenness, green color; - (pl. خضر *k̲uḍar*) vegetation, verdure, greenery, greens; meadow; خضر vegetables

خضري *k̲uḍarī* greengrocer

خضار *k̲aḍār* green, greenness, green color; greens, herbs, potherbs

خضير k̲adīr green

خضارة *k̲aḍāra* greens, herbs, potherbs

خضار *k̲aḍḍār* greengrocer

اخضر *ak̲ḍar* f. خضراء *k̲aḍrā'* pl. خضر *k̲uḍr* green | اتى على الاخضر واليابس (*atā*) to destroy everything, wreak havoc

الخضراء *al-k̲aḍrā'* "the Verdant" (epithet of Tunis); the sky 243

خضراوات *k̲aḍrāwāt* vegetables; greens, herbs, potherbs

الخضيراء *al-k̲uḍairā'* Paradise

O يخضور *yak̲ḍūr* chlorophyll *(biol.)*

مخضرة *mak̲ḍara* meadow, lawn, turf, sod, greens, verdant land

مخضرات *muk̲aḍḍarāt* vegetables

خضرم *k̲iḍrim* pl. خضارم *k̲aḍārim*[2] abundant, copious; well-watered, abounding in water; openhanded, generous, liberal, munificent

مخضرم *muk̲aḍram* designation of such contemporaries of Mohammed, esp. of poets, whose life span bridges the time of paganism and that of Islam; an old man who has lived through several generations or historical epochs

خضع *k̲aḍa'a a* (خضوع *k̲uḍū'*) to bow, defer, submit, yield, surrender (ل to s.o., to s.th.), humble o.s. (ل before), obey, follow (ل s.o. or s.th.); to be subject (ل and الى to a law, to a power, etc.), be under s.o.'s (ل or الى) control II and IV to humble, subjugate, subdue, make tractable (ه s.o.); to submit, subject, expose (ه ل or هـ s.th. or s.o. to s.th.)

خضوع *k̲uḍū'* submission, obedience, humility, subjection

خضوع *k̲aḍū'* pl. خضع *k̲uḍu'* submissive, humble

اخضاع *ik̲ḍā'* subjugation, subdual; subjection

خاضع *k̲āḍi'* pl. خضع *k̲uḍa'*, خضعان *k̲uḍ'ān, k̲iḍ'ān* submissive, humble; obedient, pliant, tractable; subject, liable, prone (ل to s.th.)

خضل *k̲aḍila a* to be or become moist II and IV to moisten, wet (هـ s.th.) IX = I

خضل *k̲aḍil* moist, wet; juicy, succulent; refreshing, gay, lighthearted

خضم *k̲aḍama i (k̲aḍm)* to munch (هـ s.th., with a full mouth), bite (هـ into s.th.)

خضم *k̲iḍamm* vast (said of the sea); sea, ocean

خط *k̲aṭṭa u (k̲aṭṭ)* to draw or trace a line (على on); to draw, trace, sketch, design (هـ s.th.); to write, pen (هـ s.th.); to carve, engrave, inscribe (هـ s.th.); to outline, mark, trace out, prescribe (هـ ل for s.o.

s.th.) |(سطرا) خط خطا (*kaṭṭan, satran*) to draw a line; خطه الشيب (*šaibu*) his hair turned gray II to draw lines; to rule (هـ s.th.); to furrow, ridge (هـ s.th.); to mark with lines or stripes, stripe, streak (هـ s.th.); to pencil (هـ the eyebrows); to mark, designate, earmark, indicate (هـ s.th.); to demarcate, delimit, delineate, stake out, survey (هـ land, real estate); to layout, map out (هـ roads) VIII to trace out, mark, outline, prescribe (هـ a way); to mark, demarcate, delimit, stake out, delineate (هـ s.th.); to map out, plan, project (هـ e.g., the construction of a city); to make, design, devise (هـ a plan); to plan (هـ s.th.), make plans (هـ for)

خط *k̲aṭṭ* pl. خطوط *k̲uṭūṭ* line; stroke; stripe, streak; (railroad) line, line of communication; telephone line; frontline *(mil.);* furrow, ridge; handwriting; writing, script; calligraphy, penmanship |O خط ارضي *(arḍī)* ground wire (*radio*); O الخط الاسفيني (*isfīnī*) cuneiform writing; الخطوط الأمانية (*amāmīya*) the foremost lines, battle lines (*mil.*); خط بارز (*bāriz*) relievo script; خط تلفوني telephone line; خطوط جوية *(jawwīya)* airlines; خط حديدي *(ḥadīdī)* and خط سكة الحديد *k̲. sikkat al-ḥadīd* railroad line, railroad track; خط الزوال *k̲. az-zawāl* meridian (*astron.*; = خط نصف النهار *k̲. niṣf an-nahār*); O الخط المسماري (*mismārī*) cuneiform writing; خط الاستواء *k̲. al-istiwā'* equator; خط الطول *k̲. aṭ-ṭūl* or خط طولي (*ṭūlī*) circle of longitude, meridian (*geogr.*); خط العرض *k̲. al-'arḍ* or خط عرضي *('arḍī)* parallel (of latitude) (*geogr.*); خط تقسيم المياه *k̲. taqsīm al-miyāh* divide, watershed; خط القوة الكهربائية *k̲. al-qūwa al-kahrabā'īya* power lines; خط الهاجرة meridian (*grogr.*); خرج عن الخط to derail, run off the rails (train); على خط مستقيم *(mustaqīm)* straightaway, in a straight line; outright, out and out; على طول الخط *(ṭūl al-k̲.)* all along the line

خط *k̲uṭṭ* section, district, quarter (of a city)

خطي *k̲aṭṭī* handwritten; linear; spear

خطة *k̲uṭṭa* matter, affair; condition, state; office, function, position

خطة *k̲iṭṭa, k̲uṭṭa* pl. خطط *k̲iṭaṭ, k̲uṭaṭ* a place of land acquired for the purpose of building a house; a place of real estate, lot; district; map or plan of a place of real estate, layout; plan, project, design, intention; line of action, course, policy, rule, precept, guiding principle |خط العمل *k̲. al-'amal* operation plan, work plan; طبقا لخطة مرسومة *(ṭibqan)* according to schedule, as scheduled or planned

خطاط *k̲aṭṭāṭ* pl. *-ūn* penman, calligrapher; -- tracing lines, leaving straight trace |فشك خطاط *(fašak)* or قذيفة خطاطة tracer bullet, tracer (*mil.*)

تخطيط *tak̲ṭīṭ* ruling, drawing of, or marking with, lines; lineation; designation, marking, earmarking; surveying, survey (of land); planning; projecting, mapping out, laying out (of cities, of roads); plan, design

رسم تخطيطي *(rasm)* rough draft, first sketch, design

مخطوط *mak̲ṭūṭ* handwritten; manuscript

مخطوط *mak̲ṭūṭa* pl. *-āt* manuscript

مخطط *muk̲aṭṭaṭ* striped, streaked, ruled; furrowed; designated, marked, earmarked; planned, guided, controlled; (pl. *-āt*) sketch, design, plan, layout; map (of a city)

خطئ *k̲aṭI'a a* (خطأ *k̲aṭa'*) to be mistaken; to commit an error, make a mistake; to sin II to charge with an offense, incriminate, declare guilty (ه s.o.); to accuse (ه s.o.) of an error or mistake; to fine (ه s.o.; *tun.)* IV to be mistaken, to err, commit an error, be at fault *(*في in); to be wrong (في about, in); to make a mistake *(*في in, with); to miss (ه s.o., e.g., a shot; هـ the target); to escape (ه s.o. or s.o.'s notice; a fact) | أخطأ فأله*(fa'luhū)* (his omen was wrong, i.e.) his expectations do not come true, are not fultilled; that's where he is wrong, that's where he made a mistake! أخطأه الشيء *(šai'u)* (lit.: the thing escaped him, missed him, i.e.) he lacked it; أخطأه التوفيق he failed, was unsuccessful; أخطأ في استنتاجاته he drew the wrong conclusions; أخطأ بين الشيئين he confused the two things, he mistook one thing for the other

خطء *k̲iṭ'* slip, lapse, fault, offense, sin

خطأ *kaṭa'* and خطاء *kaṭā'* error; mistake, incorrectness; offense, fault; *kaṭa'an* erroneously, by mistake | من الخطأ ان ... it is (would be) wrong to …; اصلاح الخطأ *iṣlāḥ al-k*. corrigenda, errata, list of corrections; قتل الخطأ *qatl al-k*. accidental homicide *(jur.)*

خطيئة *kaṭī'a* pl. -āt, خطايا *kaṭāyā* mistake, blunder; slip, lapse; fault, offense; crime, sin; fine *(tun.)*

خاطئ *kāṭi'* wrong, incorrect, erroneous; mistaken, at fault; (pl. خطاة *kuṭāh*, actually, pl. of colloq. *kāṭī*), f. خاطئة *kāṭi'a* pl. خواطئ *kawāṭ'*[2] sinner

مخطئ *mukṭi'* mistaken, at fault, wrong; incorrect, wrong, erroneous

خطب *kaṭaba u* (خطبة *kuṭba*, خطابة *kaṭāba)* to deliver a public address, make a speech; to preach, deliver a sermon (في الناس and الناس *an-nāsa* to the people); -- *(kaṭb*, 245 خطبة *kiṭba)* to propose (ها to a girl; said of the man), ask for a girl's hand (ها) in marriage (ل on behalf of s.o.; said of the matchmaker); to give in marriage, betroth, affiance, engage (على or ل بنته one's daughter to s.o.) | خطب ودها *(wuddahā)* and خطب مودتها *(mawaddatahā)* he courted her love III to address (ه s.o.), speak, talk, direct one's words (ه to s.o.), turn (ه to s.o., orally or in writing) | خاطبه بالتليفون to telephone s.o., call s.o. up; خاطبه بالكاف *(bi-l-kāf)* to address s.o. on an intimate first-name basis VI to talk to one another; to converse, confer, have a talk, carry on a conversation; to write each other, correspond, carry on a correspondence VIII to seek a girl's (ها) hand in marriage, ask for a girl's hand

خطب *kaṭb* pl. خطب *kuṭb* matter, affair, concern, business; situation, conditions, circumstances; misadventure, mishap | ما خطبكwhat do you want? what's the trouble? what's the matter with you? ما خطبه في what concern of his is ...? what has he to do with ...? ما خطب ذلك what's it all about?

خطبة *kiṭba* courtehip; betrothal, engagement

خطبة *kuṭba* pl. خطب *kuṭab* public address; speech; lecture, discourse; oration; sermon, specif., Muslim Friday sermon, khutbah | خطبة الافتتاح opening address

خطاب *kiṭāb* pl. *-āt,* اخطبة *akṭiba* public address, speech; oration; letter, note, message | خطاب ترحيب welcoming address; خطاب العرش *k. al-'arš* speech from the throne; خطاب مستعجل *(musta'jil)* express letter, special-delivery letter; خطاب تقدمة *taqdima* letter of introduction; O خطابات ذات القيمة المقررة (*dāt al-qīma al-muqarrara*) (= lettres avec valeur declarée) registered, insured letters (*eg.*); فصل الخطاب *faṣl al-k*. (in letters:) conclusion of the formal greetings by the words اما بعد *amma ba'du*; conclusion, termination, end; decision; unmistakable judgment; بيني وبينك فصل الخطاب we're through with one another once and for all

خطابي *kiṭābī* oratorical, rhetorical, speech-, lecturing (in compounds)

خطيب *kaṭīb* pl. خطباء *kuṭabā'* (public) speaker; orator; lecturer; preacher, khatib; suitor (for the hand of a girl); fiancé

خطيبة *kaṭība* fiancée

خطابة *kaṭāba* preaching, sermonizing, oratory

خطابة *kiṭāba* rhetoric, oratory; speech, lecture, discourse

خطوبة *kūṭūba* courtship; betrothal, engagement

مخاطبة *mukāṭaba* pl. *-āt* address; public address, speech; proclamation; conversation, talk; conference, parley | مخاطبة تليفونية telephone conversation, telephone call

تختطب *takāṭub* conversation; talk, discussion; (inter)communication (also, e.g., telephonic, by radio, etc.) | لغة التخطاب *lugat it-takāṭub* colloquial language

خاطب *kāṭib* pl. خطباء *kuṭabā'*[2], خطا*kuṭṭāb* suitor; matchmaker

خاطبة *kāṭiba* pl. خطاب *kuṭṭāb* woman matchmaker

مخطوبة *makṭūba* fiancée

مخاطب *mukāṭab* addressed, spoken to; *(gram.)* second person

اخطبوط look up alphabetically

خطر *ḵaṭara i* (خطران *ḵaṭarān*) to swing, wave, brandish (ب s.th.); to shake, tremble, vibrate; to walk with a (proud) swinging gait; to strut, parade haughtily; -- *i u* (خطور *ḵuṭūr*) to occur (ل to s.o.), come 246 to s.o.'s (ل) mind | خطر على باله (*bālihī*) the matter came to his mind, occurred to him, he recalled the matter (also في باله and بباله or. على باله); خطر له خاطر he had an idea; امر لم يخطر ببال (*lam yaḵṭur bi-bālin*) an unexpected matter, s.th. one wouldn't dram of; -- *ḵaṭura u* (خطورة *ḵuṭūra*) to be weighty; to be important, significant; to be grave, serious, momentous, dangerous, perilous, risky, hazardous III to risk, hazard, stake (ب s.th. بنفسه one's life); to incur the danger, run the risk (ب of), risk (ب s.th.); to bet, wager (ه s.o., على a stake) IV to notify, inform (ه s.o.), let (ه s.o.) know (ب about s.th.); to warn, caution (ه s.o.) V to walk with a lofty, proud gait; to stride, strut (with a swinging gait); to pendulate, oscillate, vibrate VI to make a bet (على against stake)

خطر *ḵaṭar* weightiness, momentousness; importance, consequence, significance; seriousness, gravity; -- (pl. *-āt*, اخطار *aḵṭār*) danger, peril, menace (على to); riskiness, dangerousness; risk; hazard; (pl. خطار *ḵiṭār*) stake, bet, wager | جليل الخطر of very great importance, momentous; ذو خطر dangerous, perilous; معرض للخطر (*mu'arraḍ*) endangered, jeopardized; اشارة الخطر *išārat al-ḵ.* alarm signal

خطر *ḵaṭir* dangerous, perilous, risky, hazardous; serious, grave, weighty, important, significant

خطرة *ḵaṭara* pl. *ḵaṭarāt* pompous walk, strut; swinging gait; idea, thought, notion

خطار *ḵaṭṭār* pendulum *(phys.)*

خطير *ḵaṭīr* pl. خطر *ḵuṭr* weighty, momentous; important, significant; grave, serious | خطير الشأن of great importance

خطورة *ḵuṭūra* weight(iness), importance, moment(ousness); consequence, significance; gravity, seriousness

خطران *ḵaṭarān* swinging, oscillation, vibration

اخطر *aḵṭar*[2] more dangerous, riskier; weightier, of greater consequence; more serious, graver

مخطرة look up alphabetically

مخاطر *maḵāṭir*[2] dangers, perils

مخاطرة *muḵāṭara* pl. *-āt* venture, risk, hazard

اخطار *iḵṭār* notification, information; warning

خاطر *ḵāṭir* pl. خواطر *ḵawāṭir*[2] ideas, thought, notion; mind; desire, inclination, liking | لأجل خاطرك (*li-ajl*) for your sake; من كل خاطر *min'n kulli ḵāṭirin* with all one's heart, most gladly; عن طيبة خاطر *'an ṭības ḵāṭirin* gladly, with pleasure; of one's own free will, voluntarily; على خاطرك as you like; اخذ بخاطره to afford satisfaction to s.o., to comfort, reassure s.o.; اخذ على خاطر من to feel offended by, to take offense at; صدع خاطره *ṣadda'a ḵāṭirahū* to trouble, bother s.o.; طمن الخواطر (*ṭammana*) to calm the excitement; مر بخاطره ان (*marra*) the thought crossed his mind that ...; اكراما لخاطرك (*ikrāman*) for your sake, to please you; سرعة الخاطر *sur'at al-ḵ.* presence of mind; سريع الخاطر quick-witted

مخاطر *muḵāṭir* one who risks s.th., who takes a chance; daring, bold, venturesome

مخطر *muḵṭir* dangerous, perilous, risky, hazardous

خطرف *ḵaṭrafa* (*eg.*) to be delirious,. to rave, to talk irrationally

خطرفة *ḵaṭrafa* delirium, raving

خطف *ḵaṭifa a*, *ḵaṭafa i* (*ḵaṭf*) to snatch, wrench or wrest away, seize, grab (ـه s.th.); to make off (ـه with s.th.); to abduct, kidnap (ه s.o.); to dazzle (البصر 247 *al-baṣara* the eyes) V to carry away, sweep away (. s.o.) VI to snatch or seize (ـه s.th.) from one another VII to be snatched away, be wrested away; to be carried away, be swept away VIII to grab, seize, take forcibly (ـه s.th.); to snatch, wrest, wrench (ـه من s.th. from s.o.); to abduct, kidnap (ه s.o.); to run away, elope (ها with a

woman); to make off (هـ with s.th.); to dazzle (البصر *al-baṣara* the eyes)

خطف *kaṭf* grabbing, forcible seizure, rape; abduction, kidnapping; خطفا *kaṭfan* rapidly, quickly

خطفة *kaṭfa* pl. *kaṭafāt* (n. vic.) a snatching away, a grab; sudden stirring, flash | في خطفة البرق *(barq)* instantly, in a trice, like a streak of lightning; خطفة من خطفات الشعور an impulse, a sudden emotion

خطاف *kaṭṭāf* rapacious; robber

خطاف *kuṭṭāf* pl. خطاطيف *kaṭāṭīf*[2] (iron) hook; fishhook; (coll.; n. un. ة) swift, a variety of swallow

خطيف *kaṭīf* pl. خطاطيف *kaṭāṭīf*[2] iron hook

اختطاف *iktiṭāf* grabbing, forcible seizure, rape; abduction, kidnapping

خاطف *kāṭif* pl. خواطف *kawāṭif*[2] ravenous; rapacious; rapid, prompt; quick, sudden; lightninglike; fleeting; short, brief | ذئاب خاطفة ravenous wolves; صورة خاطفة (*ṣūra*) snapshot; حرب خاطفة (*ḥarb*) Blitzkrieg

خطل *kaṭila a* (*kaṭal*) to talk nonsense IV do. V to strut, walk with a pompous gait; to walk with a proud, swinging gait

خطل *kaṭal* idle talk, prattle

خطل *kaṭil* garrulous, chattering, given to silly talk; stupid, foolish

خطم *kaṭm* nose, snout, muzzle (of an animal); front part (nose and mouth); foremost or first part; important matter | اطل مخطمة (*aṭalla*) approx.: to manifest its force, set in (e.g., of a disaster)

خطمي *kiṭmī, kaṭmī* (coll.; n. un. ة) marsh mallow (Althaea officinalis; *bot.)*

خطام *kiṭām* pl. *kuṭum* noseband, halter (of a camel)

(خطو) خطا *kaṭā u* (*kaṭw*) to step, pace, walk; to proceed, advance, progress | خطا خطوات واسعة (*kaṭawātin*) to take large strides, also fig. = to make extraordinary progress II and V to overstep, transgress (هـ s.th.), to cross (هـ s.th.), go or walk through s.th. (هـ); to ford (هـ a river); to leave its banks, overflow (river); to cross, traverse (البحار the seas); to omit, disregard, ignore, pass by (ه so.); to go beyond s.th. (هـ); to extend (الى to); to exceed, transcend (هـ s.th.); to excel, surpass, outstrip, outdo (ه s.o.); to proceed, pass (هـ through s.th., الى to), leave s.th. (هـ) behind and turn to s.th. else (الى); to disregard (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.) in order to turn one's attention to (الى) | تخطى به الى الامام (*ilā l-amāmi*) to promote, advance s.th. VII to step, pace, walk; to proceed, advance, progress

خطوة *kaṭwa* pl. *kaṭawāt* and *kuṭwa* pl. *kuṭwāt, kuṭuwāt,* خطى *kuṭan* step, pace, stride | سار في خطاه (*kuṭāhū*) to walk, or follow, in s.o.'s footsteps; تقدم خطوة فخطوة *taqaddama kutwatan fa-kutwatan* to proceed or advance step by step; اتخذ خطوة حاسمة (*ittakada*) to take a decisive step; خطوتان وقفزة *kaṭwatan wa qafza* hop, skip and jump (*athlet.*)

خطية *kaṭīya* (= خطيئة) slip, lapse, transgression, fault, offense, sin

خطاة *kuṭāh* pl. of خاطئ *kāṭi'* sinner

خف *kaffa i* to be light (of weight); to be slight, insignificant; to become lighter, decrease in weight, lose weight; to decrease in intensity, grow lighter (color); to be nimble, agile, quick; to hasten, hurry, rush (الى to) II to make lighter (هـ s.th.), reduce the weight of (هـ); to ease, lighten, relieve, soften (هـ عن for s.o. s.th. difficult or oppressive, also على هـ; من s.th., e.g., s.o.'s situation); to lessen, decrease, reduce, diminish (هـ or من s.th.); to mitigate, alleviate, moderate, temper (ه or من s.th.); to thin, dilute (هـ e.g., a liquid); *(gram.)* to pronounce (هـ a consonant) without *tašdīd* | خفف عنك *kaffif 'anka!* cheer up! be of good cheer! خفف من سرعتك *kaffif min su'atika!* slow down! خفف الآلام عنه to soothe s.o.'s pains V to dress lightly; to disburden, relieve o.s. (of a burden); to rid o.s., free o.s. (من of s.th.); to hurry away (من from), leave (من s.th.) in a hurry X to deem (هـ s.th.) light; to value lightly, disdain, scorn, despise (ب s.o. or s.th.), look down (ب upon), think nothing (ب of), make light (ب of), set little store (ب by); not to take seriously (ب s.th.), attach no importance (ب to); to carry away, transport (ه s.o., e.g., joy)

خف *kuff* pl. خفاف *kifāf,* اخفاف *akfāf* shoe, slipper; -- (pl. اخفاف *akfāf*) camel hoof;

foot (of the ostrich); sole (of the foot) | رجع بخفي حنين *raja'a bi-kaffai ḥunain* to return with empty hands, without having achieved one's mission; to accomplish nothing, fail, be unsuccessful

خفة *kiffa* lightless (of weight); slightness, insignificance, triviality; sprightliness, buoyancy; agility, nimbleness; inconstancy, fickleness, flightiness, levity, frivolity | خفة الحركة *k. al-ḥaraka*, خفة في الحركة nimbleness, agility, quickness; خفة الدم *k. ad-dam* amiability, charm; خف الروح *k. ar-rūḥ do.*; خفة اليد *k. al-yad* manual skill, dexterity, deftness

اخف *akaff*[2] lighter; lesser, slighter; weaker | اخف الضررين *a. ad-ḍararain* the lesser of two evils

خفاف *kafāf*, حجر الخفاف *ḥajar al-k.* pumice, pumice stone

خفان *kuffān* pumice, pumice stone

خفيف *kafīf* pl. خفاف *kifāf*, اخفاف *akfāf*, اخفاء *akiffā'*[2] light (of weight); slight, little, trivial, insignificant; thin, scanty, sparse; nimble, agile, sprightly, lively; -- الخفيف name of a poetic meter | خفيف الحركة *k. al-ḥaraka* easily movable, very mobile; nimble, agile; خف الدم *k. ad-dam* amiable, charming; خفيف الروح *k. ar-rūḥ* likable, charming, winning, amiable; gay, in high spirits, cheerful; خفيف الظل *k. az-zill* likable, nice (person); خفيف العارضين *k. al-'āriḍīn* having a thin beard; خفيف العقل *k. al-'aql* feeble-minded, dimwitted; خفيف اليد *k. al-yad* nimble-fingered, deft; شاي خفيف weak tea

تخفيف *takfīf* lightening, easing; lessening, decrease, diminution; reduction; allaying, mitigation, alleviation, palliation, moderation; commutation (*jur.*); relief; thinning. dilution (e.g., of a liquid) | ظروف التخفيف extenuating circumstances *(jur.)*

استخفاف *istikfāf* disdain, scorn, contempt; levity, frivolity

ظروف مخففة *ẓurūf mukaffafa* extenuating circumstances (*jur.*)

مخفف *mukaffaf* thin, diluted

خفت *kafata u* (خفوت *kufūt*) to become inaudible, die down, die away (sound, voice); to become silent, become still III خافت بكلامه، بصوته (*bi-kalāmihī, bi-ṣautihī*) to lower one's voice IV to silence, reduce to silence (ه s.o.) VIII = I

خفوت *kufūt* fading *(radio)*

خفت *kāfit* dying away, dying down, becoming silent; inaudible; faint, dying, fading, trailing off (sound, voice); soft, subdued (light, color)

مختفت *muktafit* soft, low, subdued 249

خفر *kafara u* (*kafr*, خفارة *kifāra*) to watch (ـه، ه s.o., s.th. or over s.o., over s.th.), guard, protect (ه s.o., ـه s.th.); -- *kafira a* (*kafar*, خفارة *kafāra*) to be timid, shy, bashful II = I *kafara* V = I *kafira*

خفر *kafr* watching, watch, guard(ing)

خفر *kafar* guard detachment, guard; escort | خفر السواحل coast guard (*Eg.*)

خفر *kafar* timidity, shyness, bashfulness, diffidence

خفر *kafir* bashful, diffident, timid, shy, embarrassed, coy

خفير *kafīr* pl. خفراء *kufarā'*[2] watchman; protector, guardian; guard, sentry, sentinel

خفارة *kafāra* watch(ing), guard(ing), protection; guard duty

مخفر *makfar* pl. مخافر *makāfir*[2] guardhouse, guardroom; guard, control post | مخفر الشرطة *m. aš-šurṭa* police station

خافرة *kāfira:* خافرة السواحل *k. as-sawāḥil* coastguard cruiser *(Eg.)*

مخفور *makfūr* under escort, escorted; covered, sheltered, protected

خفس *kafasa u* (*kafs*) to ridicule, scorn (ه s.o.), laugh, mock (ه at); to destroy, demolish, tear down (ه a house)

خفش *kafaš* day blindness, hemeralopia

اخفش *akfaš*[2], f. خفشاء *kafšā'*[2], pl. خفش *kufš* day blind, hemeralopic; weak-sighted, afflicted with defective vision

خفاش *kuffāš* pl. خفافش *kafāfiš*[2] bat (*zool.*)

خفض *k̲afaḍa* *i* (*k̲afḍ*) to make lower (ـه s.th.); to lower, decrease, reduce, lessen, diminish (ـه s.th.); to lower, drop (ـه, من s.th., also, e.g., the voice); (*gram.*) to pronounce the final consonant of a word with *i*; to put (ـه a word) in the genitive | خفض جناحه (*janāḥahū*)to unbend toward s.o., show o.s. open-minded, responsive, accessible to; -- *k̲afuḍa u* to be carefree, easy, comfortable (life); to sink, dip, drop, settle, subside; to become low, drop to an undertone (voice) II to lower, decrease, reduce (ـه s.th., price) | خفض عليك *k̲affiḍ ʻalaika!* take it easy! خفض عليك جأشك (*ja'šaka*) cool off! calm down! relax! IV اخفض صوته (*ṣautahū*) he lowered his voice V and VII to sink, dip, drop, settle, subside; to be lowered, be reduced (price); to decrease, grow less; to be diminished

خفض *k̲afḍ* lowering, lessening, decrease, diminution, reduction; subduing, lowering, muffling (of the voice); curtailment, limitation, restriction; ease (of life); (*gram.*) pronunciation of the final consonant with *i* | خفض القيمة *k̲. al-qīma* devaluation (of a currency); خفض العيش *k̲. al-ʻaiš* carefree, easy life; هو في خفض من العيش he lives in ease and comfort; خفض الصوت *k̲. aṣ-ṣaut* lowering of the voice; حرف الخفض *ḥarf al-k̲.* preposition (*gram.*)

خفض *k̲afiḍ* low, soft, subdued (voice)

تخفيض *tak̲fīḍ* lowering, cutback, reduction (esp. of prices); diminution, decrease, lessening, curtailment, restriction, limitation

انخفاض *ink̲ifāḍ* sinking, dropping, subsidence; lowering, reduction; lessen ing, decrease. diminution, decrement; dropping of the water level, low water | انخفاض جوي (*jawwī*) low-pressure area (*meteor.*)

مخفض *muk̲affaḍ* lowered, reduced, low, moderate (price, rate); lower

منخفض *munk̲afiḍ* low (altitude, frequency, price, etc.); soft, low, subdued, muffled (voice) | الأراضي المنخفضة the Netherlands; -- *munk̲afaḍ* pl. *-āt* low ground; depression (*geogr.*) 250

خفق *k̲afaāqa i u* (*k̲afq*, خفقان *k̲afaqān*, خفوق *k̲ufūq*) to vibrate; to tremble, shake; to beat, throb, palpitate (heart); to flutter, wave, stream (flag); to flap the wings, flutter (bird); to waver, flicker; -- (*k̲afq*) to flash (lightning); to beat, whip (ه s.th.; eggs, cream, etc.); to make the sound of footsteps (shoe); - (خفوق *k̲ufūq*) to drop one's head drowsily, nod off, doze off (خفق خفقة *k̲. k̲afqatan*); -- *i* (خفوق *k̲ufūq*) to set, go down (celestial body) II to roughcast, plaster, stucco (ـه a wall) IV to flap the wings, flutter (bird); to set, go down (celestial body); to be unsuccessful, go wrong, fail, miscarry, come to nothing, be abortive; to fail, be unsuccessful (في in s.th.)

خفق *k̲afq* throb(bing) palpitation; beating, beat; footfall, footstep, tread (of a boot, of the foot)

خفقة *k̲afqa* pl. *k̲afaqāt* (n. vic.) beat, throb; tap, rap, knock; ticking noise, tick

خفقان *k̲afaqān* palpitation of the heart, heartbeat; throb(bing), beat(ing); f1uttering, flutter

خفاق *k̲affāq* palpitant, throbbing (heart); fluttering, waving, streaming (flag)

O مخفقة *mik̲faqa* whisk, eggbeater

اخفاق *ik̲fāq* failure, fizzle, flop, fiasco

خافق *k̲āfiq* palpitant, throbbing (heart); fluttering, waving, streaming (flag); الخفقان *al-k̲afaqān* East and West; الخوافق *al-k̲awāfiq* the cardinal points, the four quarters of the world

خافقي k̲āfiqī mortar, plaster, rough-cast; stucco

خفان see خف

خفى *k̲afiya a* to be hidden, be concealed; to be unknown (a fact; على to s.o.); to disappear, hide | لا يخفى ان it is well known that ...; as everybody knows ..., it is obvious that ... ; لا يخفى عليك you know very well ..., you are well aware (of it); -- *k̲afā i* to hide, conceal (ـه s.th.); to keep secret (ـه s.th.) IV to hide, conceal (ـه s.th.); to afford (ـه s.o.) a place to hide, shelter, hide (ـه s.o.); to keep secret (ـه s.th.); to disguise, conceal (ـه s.th., على or عن from s.o.) | اخفى الصوت to lower the voice, speak in an undertone V to hide, keep o.s. out of view; to disguise o.s. VIII to hide, keep o.s. out of view; to disappear, vanish; to

be hidden, be unknown; to be lacking, be missing, be absent | اختفى عن الأنظار to be hidden or disappear from sight X to hide, keep o.s. out of view; to be hidden, be concealed; to be hidden from s.o.'s (عن) view, become invisible (عن to s.o.), disappear from sight

خفي *k̲afīy* hidden, concealed; secret, unknown; unseen, invisible; mysterious | خفي الاسم *k̲. al-ism* anonymous; O انوار خفية (*anwār*) indirect lighting

خفية *k̲ufyatan, k̲ifyatan* secretly, clandestinely, covertly; خفية عنه without his knowledge

خفية *k̲afīya* pl. خفايا *k̲afāyā* a secret, a secret affair

خفاء *k̲afa'* secrecy, hiddenness | في الخفاء secretly, clandestinely, covertly; لا خفاء في ان (*k̲afā'a*) it is quite evident, it is quite obvious that ...

اخفاء *ik̲fā'* hiding, secretion; concealment; lowering of the voice

تخف *tak̲affin* disguise

اختفاء *ik̲tifā'* disappearance

خاف *k̲āfin* hidden, concealed; secret, unknown; unseen, invisible

خافية *k̲āfiya* pl. خواف *k̲awāfin* a secret; -- pl. الخوافى *al-k̲awāfī* the coverts, the secondaries (of a bird's wing)

مخفي *mak̲fīy* hidden, concealed 251

متخف *mutak̲affin* disguised, in disguise

مختف *muk̲tafin* hidden. Concealed, clandestine, covert, secret; disappearing, vanishing

مختفى *muk̲tafan* hiding place, hide-out

خاقان look up alphabetically

خل *k̲alla u* (*k̲all*) to pierce, transfix (هـ s.th.) II to turn sour; to make sour, to sour, acidify (هـ s.th.); to pickle, marinate (هـ s.th.); to salt. cure with salt or in brine (هـ s.th.); to pick (هـ the teeth); to run the fingers (ه through s.th.), part, comb (هـ the hair, the beard, also with the fingers) III to treat (ه s.o.) as a friend IV to offend (ب against), infringe, transgress (ب s.th.); to violate, break (ب s.th., e.g., a rule, a custom); to fail to fulfill, fail to meet (ب an agreement); to forsake, desert, abandon (ب s.o., s.th.); to disturb, upset, harm, prejudice (ب s.th.) V to be, lie or come between s.th. (هـ; also in time), intervene (هـ between); to be located or situated, be Interposed, be placed (هـ between); to Permeate, pervade, interpenetrate (هـ s.th.), mix, mingle, blend (هـ with) VIII to be or become defective; to be in disorder, be faulty, deficient, imperfect; to become disordered; to be upset, be unbalanced; to be disturbed (order, system) | اختلت الشروط the conditions are not fulfilled; اختل توازنه (*tawāzunuhū*) to lose one's balance, become unbalanced; اختل عقله ('*aqluhū*) to be mentally deranged

خل *k̲all* vinegar

خل *k̲ill, k̲ull* pl. اخلال *ak̲lāl* friend, bosom friend

خلل *k̲alal* pl. خلال *k̲ilāl* gap, interval, interstice; cleft, crack, rupture, fissure; a defective, unbalanced state, imbalance; defectiveness, imperfection; fault, flaw, defeat, shortcoming; disturbance, upset, disorder; damage, injury, harm (that s.th. suffers or suffered); خلال *k̲ilāla* during; between; through | في خلل *fī k̲alali* and في خلال *fī k̲ilāli* during; in the course of, within, in a given period of; في خلال ذلك meanwhile, in the meantime; من خلال *min k̲ilāli* across, through, right through the middle of; out of, from within; (to judge, reason, draw conclusions, etc.) by, on the basis of, on the strength of, (to recognize) from

خلة *k̲alla* need, want, luck; -- (pl. خلال (*k̲ilāl*) property, attribute, peculiarity; characteristic; natural disposition

خلة *k̲ulla* pl. خلل *k̲ulal* friendship

خلال k̲ilāl pl. اخلة *ak̲illa* boring or drilling implement; peg, pin; spit, skewer; (also خلالة pl. *-āt*) toothpick; see also خلل *k̲alal*

خليل *k̲alīl* pl. اخلاء *ak̲illā'*[2], خلان *k̲ullān* friend, bosom friend; lovers; الخليل Hebron (town in Jordanian Palestine) | خليل الله epithet of Abraham

خليلة *k̲alīla* pl. *-āt* girl friend, woman friend; sweetheart, paramour

ام الخلول *umm al-kulūl* river mussel (*zool.*)

اخلال *iklāl* pl. *-āt* breach, infraction, violation (of a law, of a treaty, and the like); offence (against), transgression, infringement (of); disturbance (of an order, of a system); impairment, injury, harm (to); average, damage, by sea | مع عدم الاخلال ب (*'adami l-i.*) without prejudice to, without detriment to اختلال *iktilāl* deficiency, defectiveness, imperfection; (a falling into) disrepair, deterioration; faultiness; disturbance (of a system, of a function, of the equilibrium, etc.); disorder, confusion

مخلل *mukallal* pickled; salted; (pl. *-āt*) pickles, pickled vegetables

مخل *mukill* disgraceful, shameful | مخل بالآداب immoral, indecent, improper 252

خلب *kalaba i u* (*kalb*) to seize with the claws, clutch (هـ s.th.), pounce (هـ on); -- *u* (خلابة *kilāba*) to cajole, coax, wheedle (ه s.o.); to inveigle, beguile, bewitch, enchant (ه s.o., عقله *'aqlahū* s.o.'s mind); to charm, fascinate, captivate (ه s.o.) III to cajole, wheedle, coax. inveigle, beguile, bewitch, enchant (ه s.o.) VIII to seize with the claws, clutch (هـ s.th.), pounce (هـ on); to cajole, inveigle, beguile, bewitch, enchant (ه s.o.)

خلب *kilb* pl. اخلاب *aklāb* fingernail, claw, talon

برق خلب *barqun kallābun* and *barqu kullabin* lightning without a downpour; a disappointing, disillusioning matter; خلب and خلب من برق delusion, illusion

خلبي *kullabī*: فشك خلب *(fašak)* blank cartridges *(Syr.*; *mil.*)

خلاب *kallāb* gripping, captivating, fascinating; attractive, engaging, winning; tempting, enticing; fraudulent, deceitful; deceptive, delusive, fallacious

خلابة *kilāba* engaging manners, attractiveness, charm

مخلب *miklab* pl. مخالب *makālib* claw, talon

خالب *kālib* = خلاب *kallāb*

خلبص II *kalbaṣa (eg.)* to clown

خلبوص kalbūṣ pl. خلابيص *kalābīṣ*[2], خلابصة *kalābiṣa (eg.)* clown, buffoon, harlequin

خلج *kalaja i* and III to be on s.o.'s (ه) mind, trouble, preoccupy, prepossess (ه s.o., s.o.'s mind; said of worries, doubts, etc.); to pervade, fill (ه s.o.; said of a feeling) | خالج قلبه *(qalbahū)* to be uppermost in s.o.'s heart V to be shaken, be convulsed, be rocked VIII to quiver, tremble, quake, shake; to twitch (eye, limb, body); to animate, move, stir, inspire, fill, pervade, possess (هـ, في the heart; said of a feeling) | اختلج غما *(gamman)* to be filled with sorrow, with grief (heart)

خلجة *kalja* pl. *ka1ajāt* emotion, sentiment; scruple, qualm, misgiving

خليج *kalīj* pl. خلج *kulj*, خلجان *kuljān* bay, gulf; canal; الخليج name of Cairo's ancient city canal which was abandoned and leveled at the end of the 19th century | الخليج الفارسي the Persian Gulf

خلاج *kilāj* misgiving, doubt, scruple, qualm

اختلاجة *iktilāja* (n. vic.) convulsion, jerk, twitch; tremor

خالجة *kālija* pl. خوالج *kawālij*[2] emotion, sentiment; scruple, qualm; idea

خلخل *kalkala* to shake, convulse, rock (هـ s.th.); to rarefy (هـ s.th., e.g., air; *chem.- phys.*) II *takalkala* to be shaken, be rocked; to come off, become disjointed, become detached; to become loose, work loose; to be or become rarefied (*chem.- phys.*)

خلخل *kalkal* pl. خلاخل *kalākil*[2] anklet

خلخال *kalkāl* pl. خلاخيل *kalākīl*[2] anklet

تخلخل *takalkul* rarefication

مخلخل *mukalkal* and متخلخل *mutakalkil* rarefied

خلد *kalada u* (خلود *kulūd*) to remain or last forever, be everlasting; to be immortal, deathless, undying; to abide forever (الى or ب in, with); to remain, stay (الى or ب or ل at a place) | خلد الى الراحة to rest, relax; خلد الى النوم to lie down to sleep II to make eternal or everlasting, perpetuate, eternalize (هـ s.th.), make immortal, immortalize (ه s.o.); to make

ineffaceable, unforgettable (ـه s.th.; a memory); to remain, stay, abide, linger (ب at, in a place); to grow very old, enjoy a long life, be long-lived IV to eternize, immortalize, make immortal (ه s.o., ـه s.th.); to perpetuate (ـه s.th.); to remain, stay, abide, linger (الى or ب at, in a place) 253 to be disposed, incline, lean, tend (الى to) V to become eternal or immortal, perpetuate o.s. j to be or become long, lasting, perpetual

خلد *kuld* infinite duration, endless time, perpetuity, eteruity | دار الخلد Paradise, the hereafter

خلد *kuld* mole *(zool.)*

خلد *kalad*, pl. اخلاد *aklād* mind, heart, spirit, temper

خلود *kulūd* infinite duration, endless time, perpetuity, eternity; eternal life, immortality; abiding, remaining, staying

تخليد *taklīd* perpetuation, eternization, immortalization

خالد *kālid* everlasting, perpetual, eternal; immortal, deathless, undying; unforgettable, glorious; pl. خوالد *kawālid*[2] mountains | الجزائر الخالدات the Canary Islands

مخلد *muklid* disposed, inclined, tending (الى to)

خلس *kalasa i (kals)* to steal (ـه s.th.); to pilfer, filch, swipe, purloin (ـه s.th.) III خلسه النظر (*naẓara*) to glance furtively at s.o. VIII to steal, pilfer, filch, swipe (ـه s.th.); to get under false pretenses or by crooked means (ـه s.th.); to embezzle, misappropriate (ـه s.th.); to spend secretly (ـه hours) | اختلس الخطى الى *(kuṭā)* to sneak up on s.o.; اختلس النظر الى (في) to glance furtively at s.o.

خلسة *kulsatan* by stealth, stealthily, surreptitiously, furtively

خلاسي *kilāsī* mulatto, bastard

اختلاس *iktilās* pl. *-āt* embezzlement, misappropriation, defalcation

مختلس *muktalis* embezzler, defalcator

خلص *kalaṣa u* (خلوص *kulūṣ*) to be pure, unmixed, unadulterated; to belong (ل to s.o.); to get, come (الى to), arrive (الى at); -- (خلاص *kallāṣ*) to be or become free, be freed, be liberated (من from), be cleared, get rid (من of); to be saved, be rescued, escape (من from); to be redeemed, be delivered, attain salvation (*Chr.*); -- (*colloq.*) to be finished, be done, be through, be over; to be all gone II to clear, purify, refine, purge, rectify (ـه s.th.); to clarify (ـه a situation); to liberate, free, save, rescue (ه s.o., من from), rid (. s.o., من of); to redeem, deliver (*Chr.*); to prepay the postage (على on); to pay duty (على البضائع on merchandise), clear (على goods); to settle (ـه a bill); *(colloq.)* to finish (ـه s.th.) | خلص حقه (*ḥaqqahū*) to restore one's right, secure one's due III to act with integrity, with sincerity (ه toward s.o.), treat (ه s.o.) fair and square; to get even, become quits (ه with s.o.) IV to dedicate (ـه ل to s.o. s.th.); to be loyal (ل to s.o.); to be devoted, be faithful (ل to) | اخلص له الحب (*ḥubba*) to love s.o. dearly; اخلص لله دينه (*li-llāhi dīnahū*) to worship God faithfully and sincerely V to rid o.s. (من of), free o.s. (من from), get rid (من of); to be freed, be delivered, be saved, be rescued, escape (من from) VI to act with reciprocal integrity and sincerity; to be quits, be even X to extract (ـه s.th., من from); to copy, excerpt (ـه s.th., من from); to abstract, take, gather, work out (ـه s.th., as the quintessence, من of); to deduce, infer, derive (من s.th., من from); to discover, make out, find out (ـه s.th.); to select, choose (ـه s.th.) ; to demand payment of a sum (ـه) and get it (من from s.o.) | استخلص فائدة من to derive profit from, profit, benefit from; استخلص منه وعدا (*wa'dan*) to exact a promise from s.o.

خلاص *kalāṣ* liberation, deliverance, riddance; rescue, salvation (من from); redemption (*Chr.*); payment, settlement, liquidation (of a bill); receipt; placenta, afterbirth 254

خلاصة *kulāṣa* pl. *-āt* excerpt; extract, essence; quintessence, substance, gist (of s.th.); abstract, resume, summary, epitome; synopsis | خلاصة نهائية (*nihā'īya*) summation (*jur.*); الخلاصة اللاهوتية (*al-lāhūtīya*) the "summa theological" (of Thomas Aquinas); خلاصة عطرية (*'iṭrīya*) perfume essence; والخلاصة in short, briefly,

in a word (introducing a summary of the basic ideas)

خليص *kalīṣ*, pl. خلصاء *kulaṣā'*[2] pure, clear, unmixed, unadulterated; sincere, faithful, loyal; loyal adherent

خلوص *kulūṣ* clearness, purity; sincerity, candor; frankness

خلاص *kallāṣ* (*magr.*) tax collector

مخلص *maklaṣ* safe place; refuge, escape, rescue, salvation, deliverance

تخليص *taklīṣ* clearing, purification, refining, rectification; clarification; liberation, extrication, deliverance, rescue, salvation; payment, settlement, liquidation; prepayment of postage (على on); customs clearance, payment of duty (على البضائع on merchandise; also تخليص البضائع)

مخالصة *mukālaṣa* pl. *-āt* receipt

اخلاص *iklāṣ* sincere devotion, loyal attachment, sincere affection; sincerity, frankness, candor; loyalty, faithfulness, fidelity, allegiance (ل to)

تخلص *takalluṣ* freedom, liberation, release, extrication, escape (من from)

استخلاص *istiklāṣ* extraction; excerption; derivation, deduction; selection; collecting (of a sum of money)

خالص *kāliṣ* pl. خلص *kullaṣ* clear; pure, unmixed, unadulterated; sincere, frank, candid, true; free, exempt (من from) | خالص الأجرة *k. al-ujra* post-free; خالص الرد *k. ar-radd* prepaid, reply paid for (telegram); خالص من الكمرك (*gumrug*) dutyfree; خالص الضريبة tax-exempt

مخلص *mukalliṣ* liberator; Savior, Redeemer *(Chr.)*

مخلص (عليه) *mukallaṣ* (*'alaihi*) postage paid

مخلص *mukliṣ* devoted; sincere, frank, candid; loyal; faithful (ل to s.o., to s.th.); purehearted, virtuous, righteous; المخلص (in letters) approx.: yours truly …, sincerely yours ...

مستخلص mustaklaṣ pl. *-āt* extract, excerpt

خلط *kalaṭa i* (*kalṭ*) to mix, mingle, commingle, blend (ه ب s.th. with); to confuse, confound, mix up (بين two things; بين – وبين s.th. with), mistake (بين -- و s.th. for) II to mix, mingle, commingle, blend (ه s.th.); to cause confusion III to mix, mingle, blend, merge, fuse (ه with s.th.); to meddle (ه in), interfere (ه with); to mix, associate (ه with s.o.); to have to do (ه with s.o.) | خالط نفسه (*nafsahū*) to befall, attack s.o. (pain, etc.); خولط في عقله *kūliṭa fī 'aqlihi* to be or become disordered in mind VIII to be mixed, mix, mingle, form a mixture or blend; to consist of a heterogeneous mixture, be motley, promiscuous; to associate, be on intimate terms (ب with); to be or become confused, get all mixed up

خلط *kalṭ* mixing, blending; combination; mingling, commingling (ب with); confusing, confounding, mistaking, mix-up, confusion

خلط *kilṭ* pl. اخلاط *aklāṭ* component of a mixture; ingredient; pl. mixture, blend | اخلاط الانسان the four humors of the human body (blood, phlegm, yellow bile, and black bile); اخلاط من الناس common people, populace, rabble, riffraff, mob; خلط ملط *kilṭ milṭ*, *kalṭ malṭ* motley, pell-mell, promiscuously 255

خلطة *kalṭa* mixture, blend, medley

خلطة *kulta* company; mixture

خلاط and خلاطة *kallāṭa* pl. *-āt* mixer, mixing machine

خليط *kalīṭ* mixed, blended; motley, heterogeneous, promiscuous; mixture, blend (من of); medley, hodgepodge; (pl. خلطاء *kulaṭā'*[2]) associate, companion, comrade

تخليط *taklīṭ* pl. *-āt* insanity; delirium

مخالطة *mukālaṭa* company, intercourse, association

اختلاط *iktilāṭ* (process of) mixing, blending; mingling, commingling; confusion; mental disorder; (social) intercourse, association, dealings (ب with)

مخلوط *maklūṭ* pl. مخاليط *makālīṭ*[2] mixture, blend; alloy

مخلط *mukallaṭ* confused, disordered

مخالط *mukālaṭ* stricken, afflicted (ب e.g., by a disease)

مختلط *muktaliṭ* mixed | المحاكم المختلطة the mixed courts, see محكمة; تعليم مختلط coeducation

خلع *kala‘a a* (*kal‘*) to take off, put off, slip off (ـه a garment); to doff, take off (طربوشة one's tarboosh); to extract, pull (ـه a tooth); to wrench, dislocate, luxate (ـه a joint); to depose, remove, dismiss, discharge (ه s.o., من from an office); to renounce, forgo, give up (ـه s.th.), withdraw (ـه from); to throw off, cost off (عذاره *‘idārahū* one's restraint, one's inhibitions); to refuse (الطاعة obedience); to disown, repudiate (ابنه one's son); to divorce (ها one's wife) in return for a compensation to be paid by her; to get through, have done (ـه with s.th.), be through, have gone through s.th. (ـه, e.g., a hard day); to impart (ـه على s.th. to); to confer, bestow (ـه على s.th. upon s.o.), grant, award (ـه على s.th. to s.o.) | خلع ثيابه (*tiyābahū*) to undress; خلعه من العرش (*‘arš*) to dethrone s.o.; خلع عليه خلعة (*kil‘atan*) to bestow a robe of honor upon s.o.; خلع على نفسه حق (*ḥaqqa*) to arrogate to o.s. the right of ...; -- *kalu‘a u* (خلاعة *kalā‘a*) to be dissolute, morally depraved II to take away, remove, displace, dislocate (ـه s.th.); to knock out of joint, take or break apart (ـه s.th.); pass. *kulli‘a* to fall to pieces, get out of joint III to divorce (ها one's wife, in return for a compensation to be paid by her) V to go to pieces, fall apart, break; to become or be luxated, dislocated (joint); to take a vacation in the country (*tun.*) | تخلع في الشراب (*šarāb*) to be addicted to drinking, drink heavily VII to be displaced, be dislocated, be removed; to be divested, be deprived, be stripped (من of s.th.), forfeit, lose (من s.th.) | انخلع قلبه (*qalbuhū*) he was completely taken aback, he was alarmed, startled

خلع *kal‘* slipping off, taking off (of clothes); deposition (e.g., of a ruler); dislocation, luxation | خلع الأسنان extraction of teeth

خلع *kul‘* khula, divorce at the instance of the wife, who must pay a compensation (*Isl. Law*)

خلعة *kil‘a* pl. خلع *kila‘* robe of honor

خليع *kalī‘* pl. خلعاء *kula‘a’*[2] deposed, dismissed, discharged (from an office); repudiated, disowned; wanton, dissolute, dissipated, profligate, morally depraved

خلاع *kallā‘* wild, unruly, wanton, shameless, impudent

خلاعة *kalā‘a* dissoluteness, dissipation, profligacy, wantonness, licentiousness, moral depravity; *(tun.)* recreation in the country, summer vacation

خولع *kaula’* fool, dolt, simpleton 256

خالع *kāli‘*: خالع العذار *k. al-‘idār* unrestrained, ;uninhibited, wanton; libertine, debauchee, roué, rake

مخلوع *maklū‘* unrestrained, uninhibited, wanton; wild, unruly; reckless, heedless, irresponsible; crazy, mad

خلف *kalafa u* to be the successor (ه of s.o.), succeed (ه s.o.): to follow (ه s.o.), come after s.o. (ه): to take the place of s.o. (ه), substitute (. for s.o.): to replace (ه s.o., ـه s.th.): to lag behind s.o. (عن): to stay behind (عن after s.o.'s departure); to be detained, be held back, be kept away, stay away (من from) II to appoint as successor (ه s.o.); to leave behind, leave (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to have descendants, have offspring III to be contradictory, contrary, opposed (ـه to): to conflict, clash, be at variance (ـه with); to contradict (ه s.o., ـه s.th.); to be different, differ, diverge (ـه from), be inconsistent, incompatible, not in keeping, not to harmonize (ـه with); to offend (ـه against a command, a rule), break, violate, disobey (ـه a command, a rule) IV to leave (ه offspring, children); to compensate, requite, recompense (على s.o.; said of God): to break, fail to keep (وعده *wa‘dahū* one's promise), go back on one's word; to disappoint (الرجاء *ar-rajā’a* the hopes) V to stay behind; to lag or fall behind (عن); to stay, stay on, remain; to fail to appear or show up; to play truant; to be absent; to stay away (عن from), not go (عن to), not attend (عن s.th.) | تخلف عن المجيء (*majī’*) to fail to come or arrive; تخلف عن العودة (*‘auda*) not to return VI to disagree, differ, be at variance; to differ in opinion, be of a different mind VIII to differ, be different,

vary (عن from); to be varied, varying, variable, various, diverse, dissimilar; to vary (بين between); to disagree, differ in opinion, be at variance, argue, quarrel, dispute (في about); to come or go frequently (الى to), frequent, patronize (الى a place), visit frequently (الى s.o., s.th.), come and go (الى at); to come, descend (على upon s.o.; said of afflictions), befall, overtake (على s.o.) X to appoint as successor or vicar (ه s.o.)

خلف *ḵalf* back, rear, rear part or portion; successors; *ḵalfu* and من خلف *min ḵalfu* (adv.) at the back, in the rear; *ḵalfa* (prep.) behind, after, in the rear of | جرى خلفها he ran after her: من خلف min *ḵalfi* behind, in the rear of; من الخلف from behind, from the rear; الى الخلف to the rear, backward, back; الى خلف الشيء in the wake of s.th.; في الخلف in the rear; at the back, in the background

خلفي *ḵalfī* rear, hind, hinder, back

خلف *ḵilf* pl. اخلاف *aḵlāf* test, nipple, mammilla

خلف *ḵulf* dissimilarity, disparity, difference, contrast, variance, discrepancy

خلف *ḵalaf* pl. اخلاف *aḵlāf* substitute; successor; descendant, offspring, scion

خلفة *ḵilfa* dissimilarity, disparity, difference; that which follows s.th. and replaces it (e.g., second growth of plants, day and night, etc.)

خليفة *ḵalīfa* pl. خلفاء *ḵulafā'*[2], خلائف *ḵalā'if*[2] vicar, deputy; successor; caliph; (formerly) senior official of the native administration in Tunis, assigned to a قائد (formerly) title of the ruler of Spanish Morocco

المنطقة الخليفية *al-minṭaqa al-ḵalīfīya* the Caliphate Zone (formerly, designation of Spanish Morocco)

خلافة *ḵilāfa* vicarship, deputyship; succession; caliphate, office or rule of a caliph: (formerly) administrative department of a خليفة *(Tun.),* see above

مخلاف *miḵlāf* pl. مخاليف *maḵālīf*[2] province (Yemen) 257

خلاف *ḵilāf* pl. *-āt* difference, disparity, dissimilarity; divergence, deviation; contrast, contrariety, incongruity, contradiction, conflict; disagreement, difference of opinion (على or في about); dispute, controversy; *ḵilāfa* (prep.) beside, apart from, aside from | خلافه *ḵilāfuhū* (= غيره) other, the like, خلافهم others (than those mentioned), وخلافه and the like (after an enumeration); بخلاف *bi-ḵilāfi* beside, apart 'from, aside from; contrary to, as opposed to, unlike; خلافا ل *ḵilāfan li* contrary to, against, in contradiction to; على خلاف ذلك unlike that, contrary to that, on the contrary, on the other hand

خلافي *ḵilāfī* controversial, disputed

مخالفة *muḵālafa* pl. *-āt* contrast, contrariety; contradiction, inconsistency; contravention, infringement, violation; misdemeanor (*jur.*; as distinguished from جنحة and جناية); fine (for a misdemeanor)

تخلف *taḵalluf* staying away, nonappearance, nonattendance, nonpresence, absence, truancy (also تخلف عن الحضور); staying behind, staying on; stopover (railroad); backwardness

اختلاف *iḵtilāf* pl. *-āt* difference, dissimilarity, disparity; diversity, variety; variant, variation; difference of opinion, disagreement; controversy | الرعية على اختلاف المذاهب الدينية (*ra'īya, dīnīya*) the subjects of every (= irrespective of their) religious denomination; على اختلاف احزابهم whichever party they may belong to; الفواكه على اختلافها all the different fruits, fruits of every kind

مخلوفة *maḵlūfa* pl. *-āt* camel saddle

مخلف *muḵallaf* left, left behind; left over; pl. مخلفات heritage, legacy, estate; scraps, leftovers

مخالف *muḵālif* divergent, varying, different; inconsistent, incompatible, contradictory, contrasting, conflicting; transgressor (of a command)

متخلف *mutaḵallif* residual; left over; retarded, backward, underdeveloped (mentally, in growth, etc.); pl. *-ūn* one left behind; straggler; pl. متخلفات heritage, legacy, estate; leftovers; scraps, refuse, offal | اتربة متخلفة (*atriba*) waste material, overburden, superstratum (in mining); المياه المتخلفة (*miyāh*) waste water, sewage

مختلف *muk̲talif* different, varying, divergent (من from); varied, various, diverse; having a different opinion, disagreeing (في or على about)

مختلف فيه (عليه) *muk̲talaf fīhi* (*ʻalaihi*) controversial, disputed

خلق *k̲alaqa u* (*k̲alq*) to create, make, originate (هـ s.th.); to shape, form, mold (هـ s.th.); -- *k̲aliqa a* and *k̲aluqa u* to be old, worn, shabby (garment); -- *k̲aluqa u* (خلاقة *k̲alāqa)* to be fit, suitable, suited II to perfume (هـ s.th.) IV to wear out (هـ s.th.), let (هـ s.th.) become old and shabby V pass. of II; to be molded, be shaped (ب by a model or pattern), change (ب with a model); to become angry VIII to invent, contrive, devise (هـ s.th.); to fabricate, concoct, think up (هـ s.th.); to attribute falsely (على هـ to s.o. s.th.)

خلق *k̲alq* creation; making; origination; s.th. which is created, a creation; creatures; people, man, mankind; physical constitution

خلق *k̲ulq*, *k̲uluq* pl. اخلاق *ak̲lāq* innate peculiarity; natural disposition, character, temper, nature; -- pl. اخلاق *ak̲lāq* character (of a person); morals; morality | سوء الخلق *sūʼ al-k̲.* ill nature; سيئ الخلق *sayyiʼ al-k̲.* ill-natured; سهل الخلق *sahl al-k̲.* complaisant, obliging; ضيق الخلق *ḍayyiq al-k̲.* impatient, restless; علم الأخلاق *ʻilm al-a.* ethics; moral science, morals; 258 سمو الأخلاق *sumūw al-a.* nobility of character; مكارم الأخلاق noble manners, high moral standards; شرطة الأخلاق šurṭa *al-a.* vice squad

خلقي *k̲ulqī* ethic(al), moral | جرائم خلقية offenses against public morals

خلق *k̲alaq* (m. and f.) pl. خلقان *k̲ulqān*, اخلاق ak̲lāq shabby, threadbare, worn (garment)

خلقة *k̲ilqa* pl. خلق *k̲ilaq* creation; innate peculiarity of character, natural disposition, nature; constitution; physiognomy; *k̲ilqatan* by nature

خلقي *k̲ilqī* natural, native, congenital, innate, inborn, inbred

خلقة *k̲alaqa* rag, tatter

خلاق *k̲alāq* share (of positive qualities, of religion) | لا خلاق له (*k̲alāqa*) disgraceful, ignominious, despicable; a worthless fellow, a good-for-nothing

خليق *k̲alīq* pl. خلقاء *k̲ulaqāʼ*[2] fit, qualified, suitable, appropriate (ب, ل for s.th., ان to do s.th.); apt (ان to do s.th.); in keeping with (ب), adequate (ب to), worthy (ب of) | نحن خليقون ان it is (would be) only fair that we ..., we should ..., we ought to ...; هو خليق ان he is apt to ..., it is only natural for him that he ...; خليق بهذا ان يكون مؤلما (*muʼliman*) this is apt to be paicful. it is only natural that this is painful; نظرة يسيرة خليقة ان تقنعنا بأن (*tuqniʻanā*) no more than a quick glance is apt to convince us that ...

خلوق *k̲alūq* of firm character, steadfast, upright

اخلق *ak̲laq* more adequate, more appropriate, more natural

خلاق *k̲allāq* Creator, Maker (God)

خليقة *k̲alīqa* the creation, the universe created by God; nature; natural disposition, trait, characteristic; creatures, created beings; pl. خلائق *k̲alāʼiq*[2] creatures, created beings

اخلاقي *ak̲lāqī* moral; ethic(al); ethicist, moral philosopher | جرم اخلاقي (*jurm*) offence against public morals; الفلسفة الأخلاقية (*falsafa*) moral science, moral philosophy; ethics

أخلاقية *ak̲lāqīya* morality, moral practice

خلقاني *k̲ulqānī* dealer in old clothes

خالق *k̲āliq* creative; Creator, Maker (God)

مخلوق *mak̲lūq* created; (pl. *-āt*. مخاليق *mak̲ālīq*[2]) creature, created being

مختلق *muk̲taliq* inventor, fabricator (of untruths)

مختلق *muk̲talaq* fabricated, trumped up, invented, fictitious; apocryphal; pl. *-āt* lies, falsehoods, fabrications, fictions

خلقين *k̲alqīn* pl. خلاقين *kalāqīn*[2] caldron, boiler, kettle

[1]خلنج *k̲alanj* heath, erica *(bot.)*

[2]خلنجان *k̲ulungān* *(eg.)* (rhizome of) galingale (Polypodium Calaguala Kz.; *bot.)*

(خلو) خلا *kalā u* (kulūw, خلاء *kalā'*) to be empty, vacant; -- (*kuluw*) to be free (من or عن from); to be devoid (من of s.th.), lack, want (من s.th.), be in need (من of); to be vacant (office); -- (خلوة *kalwa*) to be alone (ب, الى, مع with s.o., الى also: with or in s.th.); to isolate o.s., seclude o.s.; to withdraw, retire (للمداولة *li-l-mudāwala* for deliberation; court, jury); to withdraw for spiritual communion, in order to take counsel (الى with); to devote o.s., apply o.s.. give one's attention (ل to s.th.); خلا به to forsake, desert s.o., leave s.o. in the lurch; -- to pass (ه s.o.), go by s.o. (ه); to pass, elapse, go by, be bygone, past, over (time) | خلا له الجو (*jaww*) to have free scope. have freedom 259 of action; لا يخلو من جمال (*jamāl*) it is not without a certain beauty; لا يخلو من مبالغة *(mubālaga)* it is slightly exaggerated; لا يخلو من فائدة it is not quits useless; خلا الى نفسه to be alone with o.s.; to commune with o.s., take counsel with o.s., search one's heart; منذ عشر سنوات خلت *mundu 'ašri sanawātin kalat* for the past ten years II to vacate, evacuate (ـه s.th.); to leave, leave alone (ه s.o.); to release, let go (ه s.o., ـه s.th.); to desist, abstain, refrain (عن from), give up (عن s.th.) | خلى سبيله (*sabīlahū*) to let s.o. off, let s.o. go, release s.o.; خلى بين فلان وبين الشيء to give s.o. a free hand in, let s.o. have his own way with or in, let s.o. alone with; to open the way for s.o. to; خل عنك هذه الميول *kalli 'anka h. l-muyūla* desist from such desires! IV to empty, void, drain, deplete (من ـه s.th. of); to vacate, leave uninhabited or untenanted (ـه a place); to evacuate (ـه a city) | اخلى سبيله (*sabīlahū*) to let s.o. off, let s.o. go, release s.o.; اخلى السبيل ل to open the way for ...; اخلى طرف (*ṭarafahū*) to dismiss, discharge s.o., send s.o. away; to exonerate, exculpate, clear s.o.; اخلى سمعه ل (*sam'ahū*) to be all ears for ..., listen intently to ...; اخلى بينه وبين ما يقول to let s.o. say whatever he likes, let s.o. talk freely V to give up, relinquish, forgo, abandon (عن or من s.th.), withdraw, resign (عن or من from); to cede, leave, surrender (عن ل s.th. to s.o.); to lay down (عن an office) VIII to retire, withdraw, step aside, be alone (ب or مع with)

خلو *kilw* free (من from), devoid (من of)

خلو *kulūw* emptiness, vacuity; freedom (من from)

خلا *kalā* and ما خلا (with foll. acc. or genit.) except, save, with the exception of

خلاء *kalā'* emptiness, vacuity; empty space, void, vacancy, vacuum; open country | في الخلاء or تحت الخلاء under the open sky, outdoors, in the open air; بيت الخلاء *bait al-k.* toilet, water closet

خلوة *kalwa* pl. *kalawāt* privacy, solitude; seclusion, isolation, retirement; place of retirement or seclusion, retreat, recess; secluded room; hermitage; religious assembly hall of the Druses; booth, cabin | على خلوة alone; in retirement, in seclusion; خلوة الحمام *k. al-ḥammām* bathhouse

خلوي *kalawī* lonely, solitary, secluded, isolated, outlying; located in the open country, rural, rustic, country | بيت خلوي *(bait)* country house

خلى *kalīy* pl. اخلياء *akliyā'*[2] free (من from), void, devoid (من of) | خلى البال carefree, easygoing, happy-go-lucky

خلية *kalīya* pl. خلايا *kalāyā* beehive; cell (*biol.*) | الخلية الحيوية الأولى (*al-ḥayawīya l-ūlā*) protoplasm; من خلايا from within ..., from inside ..., out of ...

مخلاة *miklāh* nosebag

تخلية *takliya* vacating, evaluation

اخلاء *iklā'* emptying, voiding, draining; clearing; vacating, evacuation | اخلاء سبيله *i. sabīlihī*; his release

تخل *takallin* relinquishment, abandonment, surrender, renunciation, resignation (عن of s.th.)

اختلاء *iktilā'* privacy, solitude

خال *kālin* empty, void; open, vacant (office, position); free, unrestrained, untrammeled, unencumbered; free (من from), devoid (من of) | in numerous compounds corresponding to Engl. -less or un-, e.g., خال من الفائدة useless, خال من السكان (*sukkān*) uninhabited, untenanted, unoccupied; خالي الدين *kālī d-dain* not bound by, without obligation to, free (من from); خالى البال carefree, easygoing, happy-go-lucky; -- (pl. خوال *kawālin*) 260 past, bygone (time)

| القرون الخالية the past centuries; في الايام الخوالي *fī l-ayyāmi l-kawālī* in the days past

خم *kamma u* (*kamm*) to sweep (ـه a room); -- *i u* (*kamm*, خموم *kumūm*) to exude a rotten, foul smell; to rot, putrefy, decay

خم *kumm* pl. اخمام *akmām* coop, chicken coop, brooder; poultry pen

خمة *kamma* putrid smell, stench

خام *kāmm* stinking, rotten, putrid, foul-smelling; *kām* look up alphabetically

مخم *mukimm* stinking, rotten, putrid, foul-smelling

خمج *kamija a* (*kamaj)* to spoil, rot, decay

خمد *kamada u* (خمود *kumūd*) to go out, die (fire); to abate, subside, let up, calm down, cease, die down IV to extinguish, put out (ـه fire); to calm, appease, placate, soothe, lull, still, quiet (ـه s.th.); to suppress, quell (ـه s.th.); to subdue, soften, deaden, dull (ـه s.th.); to stifle, smother, kill (ـه s.th.; fig.)

خمود *kumūd* extinction; decline, degeneration, deterioration; quietness, stillness, tranquility, calm; immobility, motionlessness

اخماد *ikmād* extinction, putting out; calming, soothing, placation, appeasement, lulling, stilling; subduing, softening, dulling; settlement; suppression, quelling (of a riot)

خامد *kāmid* dying; abating, subsiding; calm, tranquil, still, quiet

خمر *kamara u* (*kamr*) and II to cover, hide, conceal (ـه 8.th.); to leaven, raise (ـه dough); to ferment (ـه s.th.), cause fermentation (ـه in) III to permeate, pervade (ـه s.th.), mix, blend (ـه with); to possess, seize, overcome (ه s.o., e.g., an idea, a feeling) IV to leaven, raise (ـه dough); to ferment (ـه s.th.), cause fermentation (ـه in); to harbor, entertain (ـه s.th.); to bear a grudge, feel resentment (ل against s.o.) V to ferment, be in a state of fermentation; to rise (dough); to veil the head and face (woman) VI to conspire, plot, collude, scheme, intrigue (على against) VIII to ferment, be in a state of fermentation; to rise (dough); to become ripe, ripen (also fig.: an idea in s.o.'s mind)

خمر *kamr* m. and f., pl. خمور *kumūr* wine; pl. alcoholic beverages, liquor

خمرة *kamra* wine

خمري *kamrī* golden brown, reddish brown, bronze-colored (actually, wine-colored)

خمرية *kamrīya* pl. *-āt* wine poem, bacchanalian verse

خمار */fimar* pl. اخمرة *akmira*, خمر *kumur* veil covering head and face of a woman

خمار *kumār* aftereffect of intoxication, hang-over

خمير *kamīr* leavened (dough); ripe, mature, mellow; leaven; leavened bread

خميرة *kamīra* pl. خمائر *kamā'ir*[2] leaven; ferment; barm, yeast; enzyme (*chem.*); (fig.) starter, nucleus, basis (from which s.th. greater develops)

خمار *kammār* wine merchant, keeper of a wineshop

خمارة *kammāra* wineshop, tavern

خمير *kimmīr* winebibber, drunkard, tippler, sot

تخمير *takmīr* leavening, raising (of dough); fermenting, fermentation

اختمار *iktimār* (process of) fermentation

مخمور *makmūr* drunk, intoxicated, inebriated

مختمر *muktamir* fermenting, fermented; alcoholic 261

خمس II to quintuple, make fivefold, multiply by five (ـه s.th.); to make pentagonal (ـه s.th.); to divide into five parts (ـه s.th.)

خمس *kums* pl. خمس *akmās* one fifth | ضرب اخماسه في اسداسه *daraba akmāsahū fī asdāsihī* and ضرب اخماسا لأسداس (*li-asdāsin*) to rack one's brain in search of a way out; to be at one's wit's end; to scheme, intrigue

خمسة *kamsa* (f. خمس *kams*) five

خمسة عشر *kamsata 'ašara* (f. خمس عشرة *kamsa 'ašrata*) fifteen

خمسون *kamsūn* fifty | عيد الخمسين *ʿīd al-k.* Whitsuntide, Pentecost; احد الخمسين *aḥad al-k.* Whitsunday; أيام الخمسين *ayyām al-kamsīn* the period of about 50 days between Easter and Whitsuntide; □ خمسين and خماسين khamsin, a hot southerly wind in Egypt

عيد خمسين *ʿīd kamsīn* 50th anniversary

خميس *kamīs* and يوم الخميس *yaum al-k.* Thursday | خميس الجسد *k. al-jasad* Corpus Christi Day (*Chr.*); خميس الفصح *k. al-fiṣḥ*, خميس الأسرار *k. al-asrār*, and خميس العهد *k. al-ʿahd* Maundy Thursday (*Chr.*)

خماس *kammās* pl. خماسة *kamāmisa* (*magr.*) sharecropper receiving one fifth of the crop as wages

خماسي *kumāsī* fivefold, quintuple; consisting of five consonants (*gram.*) | خماسي (*zawāyā*) pentagonal, five-cornered

خميسة *kumaisa* (*mor.* Pronounced *kmīsa*) ornament in the shape of a hand (worn by women and children as a talisman against the evil eye)

الخامس *al-kāmis* the fifth

مخمس *mukammas* pentagonal, five-cornered; pentagon; fivefold, quintuple; O pentameter

خمش *kamaša i u* (*kamš*) and II to scratch (هـ e.g., the face, the skin, with the nails)

خمش *kamš* pl. خموش *kumūš* scratch, scratch mark, scar

خماشة *kumāša* pl. *-āt* scratch, scar

خمص *kamaṣa u* and *kamiṣa a* to be empty, hungry (stomach)

خميص *kamīs* خميص البطن *k. al-baṭn*, خميص الحشا *k. al-ḥašā* with an empty stomach, hungry

اخمص القدم *akmaṣ al-qadam* pl. اخامص *akāmiṣ*[2] hollow of the sale (of the foot) | من الرأس الى اخمص القدم from head to toe

خمع *kamaʿa a* (*kamʿ*, خموع *kumūʿ*) to limp, walk with a limp

خمل *kamala u* (خمول *kumūl*) to be unknown, obscure, undistinguished; to be weak, languid

خمل *kami* and خملة *kamla* nap, the rough, hairy surface of a fabric; fibers

خمل *kamil* languid, sluggish, dull, listless

خمول *kumūl* obscurity; weakness lassitude, languor, lethargy; indolence, sluggishness, inactivity; apathy, indifference; sleepiness, drowsiness

خميلة *kamīla* pl. خمائل *kamāʾil*[2] place with luxuriant tree growth; thicket, brush, scrub

خامل *kāmil* unknown, obscure, undistinguished, unimportant, minor; weak, languid, sluggish

مخمل *mukmal* velvet-like fabric, velvet

مخملي *mukmalī* velvety | جلد مخملي (*jild*) deerskin, buckskin

خمن II to guess, conjecture, surmise; to make conjectures (ـه as to); to assess, appraise, estimate (ـه s.th.) 262

تخمين *takmīn* appraisal, assessment, estimation; تخمينا *takmīnan* and على تخمين approximately, roughly

خمن *mukammin* appraiser, assessor

[1]خن *kanna i* (خنين *kanīn*) to speak nasally, nasalize; to twang, speak through the nose

خنة *kunna* nasal twang

خنين *kanīn* twanging, nasal twang

اخن *akann*[2], f. خناء *kannaʾ*[2] twanging, speaking through the nose

[2]خن *kunn* (= خم *kumm*) pl. اخنان *aknān* coop. chicken coop, brooder

خنث *kaniṯa a* to be soft, effeminate V to display effeminate manners, become or be effeminate

خنث *kaniṯ* oft, effeminate

خنثى *kunṯā* pl. خناث *kināṯ*, خناثى *kanaṯā* hermaphrodite

خنوثة *kunūṯa* effeminacy

تخنث *takannuṯ* effeminacy

مخنث *mukannaṯ* bisexual; effeminate; powerless, impotent, weak

خنجر *kanjar* pl. خناجر *kanājir*[2] dagger

خنخن *kankana* to nasalize, speak, nasally; to twang, speak through the nose

خندق *kandaqa* to dig a ditch or trench (خندقا); to take up positions, prepare for battle

خندق *kandaq* pl. خنادق *kanādiq*[2] ditch; trench

خنزوانية *kunzuwānīya* megalomania

خنزب *kanzab* Satan, Devil

خنزير *kinzīr* pl. خنازير *kanāzir*[2] swine, pig, hog; خنزير بري (*barrī*) wild hoar; خنازير scrofula, scrofulosis *(med.)*

خنزيرة *kinzīra* sow

خنازيري kanāzīrī scrofulous

الخناس *al-kannās* epithet of the Devil (properly speaking, he who withdraw, when the name of God is mentioned)

اخنس *aknas* f. خنساء *kansā'*[2], pl. خنس *kuns* pug-nosed

خنشار *kinšār* fern *(bot.)*

خنوص kinnauṣ pl. خنانيص *kanānīṣ*[2] piglet

خنصر *kinṣir* pl. خناصر *kanāṣir*[2] little finger | عقد الخنصر (الخناصر) على to give s.th. top-rating because of its excellence, put s.th. above everything else

خنع *kana'a a* (خنوع *kunū'*) to yield, surrender, bow, stoop (ل or الى to s.o.). humble o.s., cringe (ل or الى before s.o.)

خنوع *kanū'* submissive, servile, meek, humble; treacherous, perfidious, disloyal

خنوع *kunū'* submissiveness, meekness, servility

خنف *kanaf (eg.)* twanging, nasal twang

خنفر *kanfara* to snuffle, snort

خنفس *kunfus* and خنفساء *kunfusā'*[2] pl. خنافس *kanāfis*[2] dung beetle, scarab

خنق *kanaqa u (kanq)* to choke (ه s.o.); to suffocate, stifle, smother, strangle, throttle, choke to death (ه s.o.); to throttle down (*techn.*; هـ s.th.); to slow down, cut, check, suppress (هـ s.th.) III to quarrel, have a fight (ه with s.o.) VI to quarrel, dispute, have a fight (مع with s.o.) VII pass. of I; VIII to he throttled, be suppressed; to be tight, constricted (throat); to be strangled, be choked to death

خنق *kanq* strangling, strangulation; throttling, suppression | خنق الأنوار *k. al-anwāar* dim-out

خنقة اليد *kanqat* (*kunqat*) *al-yad* wrist

خناق *kunāq* suffocation; angina (*med.*); *kunāq* and خانوق *kānūq* quinsy, diphtheria 263 (*med.*); pl. خوانق *kawāniq*[2] and خوانيق *kawānīq*[2] do.

خناق *kannāq* choking, throttling, strangling

مخنق *maknaq* neck, throat | أخذه بمخنقه to grab s.o. by the throat, bear down on s.o.; to have power over s.o.

خناق *kināq* strangling cord; neck, throat | ضيق الخناق على (*ḍayyaqa*) to tighten the grip around s.o.'s throat, tread on s.o.'s neck, oppress s.o., beset s.o. grievously; أخذ بخناقه to grab s.o. by the throat

خناق *kināq* and خناقة *kināqa* quarrel, fight, row

اختناق iktināq suffocation, asphyxiation; constriction; asphyxia (*med.*)

خانق *kāniq* choking, strangling; suffocating, asphyxiating, stifling, smothering; throttling, throttle· (in compounds; *tech.*); (pl. خوانق *kawāniq*[2]) choke coil, reactor (*radio*); gorge, ravine, canyon | غاز خانق asphyxiating gas; خانق الذئب *k. ad-di'b* wolfsbane, monkshood, aconite (*bot.*)

مخنوق *maknūq* strangled; suffocated, stifled, smothered; suppressed, choking (voice, laughter, etc.); constricted; strangulated; throttled

مختنق *muktaniq* crammed, jammed, crowded, chock-full (ب with)

خنا *kanā u*, خني *kaniya a* (خنى and خنو) (خنى *kanan*) to use obscene language IV to hit hard, afflict grievously, wear down, ruin, destroy, crush (على s.o., s.th.; said of fate)

خنى *kanan* obscene language; s.th. indecent or obscene; prostitution; fornication

خواجة *kawāja* pl. *-āt* sir, Mr. (title and form of address, esp., for Christians and Westerners, used with or without the name of the person so addressed)

خوان *kuwān*, *kiwān* pl. اخونة *akwina*, اخاوين *akāwīn*[2] table | خوان الزينة *k. az-zīna* dressing table

خوجة *kōga (eg.)* teacher, schoolmaster

خوخ II *(eg.)* to rot, decay, spoil

خوخ *kauk* (coll.; n. un. ة) peach (*eg.*); plum *(syr.)*

خوخة *kauka* pl. *kuwak* skylight, windowlike opening; wicket (of a canal lock, of a gate); *(eg.)* alley connecting two streets

خوذة *kūda* pl. *-āt*, خوذ *kuwad* helmet

1(خور) خار *kāra* (خوار *kuwār*) to low, moo (cattle); -- خور *kawira a* (خور *kawar*) and خار *kāra u* to decline in force or vigor; to grow weak, spiritless, languid, to languish, flag; to dwindle, give out (strength)

خور *kaur* pl. اخوار *akwār*, خيران *kīrān* inlet, bay

خور *kawar* weakness, fatigue, enervation, languor, lassitude

خوار *kuwār* lowing, mooing

خوار *kawwār* weak, languid, strengthless

[2]خوري *kūrī* pl. خورنة *kawārina* parson, curate, priest; see also under خير

خورس *kūrus* choir (of a church)

خوزق *kauzaqa* to impale (ه s.o.); to comer, drive into a comer, get into a bad fix (ه s.o.)

خازوق see خزق

ورق خوشق *waraq kaušaq* wrapping paper; blotting paper

[1]خوص *kūṣ* (coll.; n. un. ة) palm leaves

خوصة *kūṣa (eg.)* plaitwork of palm leaves (resembling that of Panama hats; used as a tarboosh lining)

خواصة *kiwwāṣa* art of palm-leaf plaiting

264

[2]خوص *kawaṣ* and اخوص see خوص

[3]خويصة see خصّ

[1](خوض) خاض *kāḍ*ـه *u* (*kauḍ*, خياض *kiyāḍ*) to wade (ـه into water); to plunge, dive, rush (ـه into s.th.), tackle courageously (ـه s.th.), embark boldly (ـه on); to penetrate (ـه or في into), become absorbed, engrossed (ـه or في in); to go into a subject (في), take up (ـه في subject), deal (في with) | خاض المعركة (*ma'raka*) to rush into battle; خاض غمار الحرب (*gimāra l-ḥarb*) to enter the war

خوض *kawḍ*, plunge, rush (into); entering, entry (into, e.g., into war, into negotiations); penetration; search (في into), examination, discussion, treatment (في of a subject)

مخاضة *makāḍa* pl. *-āt*, مخاوض *makāwiḍ*[2] ford

[2]مخاض see مخض

(خوف) خاف *kāfa* (1st pers. perf. *kiftu*) *a* (*kauf*, مخافة *makāata*, خيفة *kīfata*) to be frightened, scared; to be afraid (ـه, ه or من. of), dread (ـه, ه or من s.o. or s.th.); to fear (ـه, ه or من s.o., s.th.; على for s.o., for s.th.; ان that) II and IV to frighten, scare, alarm, fill with fear (ه s.o.) V = I

خوف *kauf* fear, dread (من of); خوفا *kaufan* for fear (من of), fearing (على for)

خيفة *kīfa* fear, dread (من of)

خواف *kawwāf*, خويف *kawīf* fainthearted, fearful, timid, timorous; coward, poltroon

اخوف *akwaf*[2] more timorous; more dreadful, more to be feared

مخافة *makāfa* fear, dread | مخافة ان (*makāfatan*) for fear that ..., afraid that ...

مخاوف *makāwif*[2] (pl. zu مخافة) fears, apprehensions, anxieties; horrors, dangers, perils

تخويف *takwīf* and اخافة *ikāfa* intimidation, bullying, cowing, frightening, scaring

تخوف *takawwuf* fear, dread

خائف *kā'if* pl. خوف *kuwwaf* fearful, timid, timorous; scared, frightened, alarmed (من by); afraid (من of); anxious (على about), apprehensive (على for)

مخوف *makūf* feared, dreaded; dangerous, perilous

مخيف *mukīf* fear-inspiring, frightful, dreadful, terrible, horrible

خاكى look up alphabetically

خول II to grant, accord, give, concede (ه ـه to s.o. s.th., also ـه ل; esp., the right, the power to do s.th.), bestow, confer (ه ـه upon s.o. s.th., also ـه ل), vest, endow (ه ـه s.o. with s.th., also ل)

خال *kāl* pl. اخوال *akwāl*, خؤول *ku'ūl*, خؤولة *ku'ūla* (maternal) uncle; -- (pl. خيلان *kīlān*) mole, birthmark (on the face);

O patch, beauty spot

خالة *kāla* pl. *-āt* (maternal) aunt

خول *kawal* chattels, property, esp., that consisting in livestock and slaves; servants; *(eg.)* dancer; effeminate person, sissy

خولى *kaulī* supervisor, overseer (of a plantation); gardener

خؤولة *ku'ūla* relationship of the maternal uncle

مخول *mukawwal* authorized (ب to)

خام look up alphabetically

[1](خون) خان *kana u* (*kaun*, خيانة *kiyāna*) to be disloyal, faithless, false, treacherous, perfidious, act disloyally, treacherously, perfidiously (ه toward s.o.); to betray (ه s.o.); to cheat, dupe, gull, hoodwink (ه s.o.), impose (ه upon), deceive (زوجته one's wife); to fool, deceive, mislead 265 (ه s.o.; said, e.g., of the memory); to forsake, let down, desert (ه s.o.); to fail (ه s.o.; e.g., the voice, and the like); to fail to keep (ـه e.g., a promise), break (عهدا *'ahdan* a contract) II to regard as or call faithless, false, disloyal, treacherous, dishonest, unreliable (ه s.o.); to distrust, mistrust (ه s.o.) V to impair, harm, hurt, prejudice (ـه s.th.) VIII to dupe, gull, cheat, deceive, double-cross, betray (ه s.o.) X استخون *istakwana* to distrust, mistrust (ه s.o.)

خيانة *kiyāna* faithlessness, falseness, disloyalty, treachery, perfidy; breach of faith, betrayal; treason; deception, fooling | خيانة الأمانة *k. al-amāna* breach of faith; خيانة عظمى (*'uẓmā*) high treason; خيانة الوعود breach of promise

خؤون *ka'ūn* faithless, false, disloyal, traitorous, treacherous, perfidious; unreliable, tricky, deceptive

خوان *kawwān* unreliable, faithless, disloyal, treacherous, perfidious; traitor

خائن *kā'in* pl. خوان *kuwwān*, خونة *kawana* disloyal, faithless, false, unreliable, traitorous, treacherous, perfidious; traitor

[2]خان and خانة look up alphabetically

[3]خوان look up alphabetically

[1]خوي *kawā i* (خواء *kawā'*, خوى *kawan*) to be empty, be hungry; -- *kawiya a* (خواء *kawā'*) to be empty, bare, dreary, desolate, waste

خواء *kawā'* and خوى *kawan* emptinessv(of the stomach), hunger

خاو *kāwin* empty, vacant; dreary, waste, desolate | خاو على عروشه (*'urūšihī*) completely devastated; خاوى الوفاض *k. l-wifāḍ* (= خالى الوفاض) with an empty pouch, empty-handed, without a catch

خوى III to join (ه s.o.), join the company of (ه), accompany (ه s.o.)

خوي *kuwaiy* little brother

خوة *kuwa* brotherliness, fraternity (= اخوة *ukūwa*)

مخاو *mukāwin* brotherly, fraternal

خيار *kiyār* (coll.; n. un. ة) cucumber | خيار شنبر *k. šanbar* (*eg.*) drumstick tree, purging cassia (Cassia fistula; *bot.*); خيار قشة *k. qašša* (*eg.*) gherkins, pickles

(خيب) خاب *kāba i* (خيبة *kaiba*) to fail, miscarry, be without success, be unsuccessful; to be frustrated, be dashed, be disappointed (hopes); to go wrong II and IV to cause to fail; to thwart, frustrate, fail, defeat (ـه s.th.); to disappoint, dash (أماله *āmālahū* s.o.'s hopes) V = I

خيبة *kaiba* failure, miscarriage, defeat, frustration; fizzle, flop; disappointment | ولد خيبة *walad k.*, f. بنت خيبة *bint k.* (*eg.*) a good-for-nothing, a ne'er-do-well

خائب *kā'ib* failing; abortive, unsuccessful; disappointed

(خير) خار *kāra i* to choose, make one's choice; to prefer (هـ على s.th. to) II to make or let (ه s.o.) choose (بين between, في from), give (ه s.o.) the alternative, option or choice (بين between, في in); to prefer (هـ على s.th. to) III to vie, compete (ه with s.o.); to make or let (ه s.o.) choose, give (ه s.o.) the choice, option or alternative V to choose, select, pick (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.) VIII to choose, make one's choice; to choose, select, elect, pick (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.), fix upon s.o. or s.th. (هـ, ه); to prefer (هـ على s.th. to) | اختار الله الى جواره ... (*jiwārihī*) approx.: the Lord has taken ... unto Himself X to seek or request what is good or best (هـ) for o.s. (ه from s.o.); to consult an oracle, cast lots | استخار الله في to ask God for proper guidance in

خير *kair* pl. خيار *kiyār*, اخيار *akyār* good; excellent, outstanding, superior, admirable; better; best; - (pl. خيور 266 *kuyūr*) good thing, blessing; wealth, property; -- good, benefit, interest, advantage; welfare; charity | خير الناس the best of all people; خيار الناس, اخيار الناس the beat people, the pick of the human race; هو خير منك he ill better than you; هو خير لك it is better for you; الخير كل الخير the very best; الخير العام (*'āmm*) the commonweal, general welfare; دولة الخير العام welfare state; لخير for the benefit of; لخير انفسهم *li-k. anfusihim* for their own good; اعمال الخير charitable deeds; صباح الخير ṣabāḥ *al-k*. and صباحك بالخير good morning! ذكره بالخير (*dakarahū*) to retain a good impression. of s.o.; to speak well of s.o.

خيري *kairī* charitable, beneficent, benevolent, philanthropic | جمعية خيرية (*jam'īya*) charitable organization

خيرية *kairīya* charity, charitableness, benevolence, beneficence

خير *kayyir* generous, liberal, openhanded, munificent; charitable, beneficent, benevolent; benign, gracious, kind

خيرة *kaira* pl. *-āt* good deed, good thing; pl. خيرات resources, treasures (e.g., of the earth, of a country), boons, blessings

خيرة *kīra* and *kiyara* the best, choice, prime, flower, pick, elite

خيري *kīrī* gillyflower (*bot.*)

اخير *akyar*[2], f. خيرى kīrā, خورى *kūrā* pl. اخاير *akāyir*[2] better, superior

خيار *kiyār* choice; option, exercise of the power of choice (*Isl. Law*); refusal, right of withdrawal (*Isl. Law*); the best, choice, prime, flower, pick, elite; see also alphabetically

خياري *kiyārī* optional, facultative; voluntary

اختيار *iktiyār* choice; election (also *pol.*; pl. *-āt*); selection; preference (علىto); option; free will (*philos.*); اختيارا *iktiyāran* of one's own accord, spontaneously, voluntarily

اختياري *iktiyārī* voluntary, facultative, elective (studies)

مخير *mukayyar* having the choice or option

مختار *muktār* free to choose, having the choice or option (في in), volunteering, مختارا *muktāran* (adv.) voluntarily, spontaneously, of one's own accord; choice, select, exquisite; chosen, preferred, favorite; a favorite; مختارات selection, selected writings, anthology; (pl. مخاتير *makātīr*[2]) village chief, mayor of a village (*šyr., Leb., Ir.*)

خيزران see خزر

(خيس) خاس *kāsa i* (خيس *kais*, خيسان *kayasān*) to break (ب an agreement, a promise)

خيش *kaiš* sackcloth, sacking, canvas

خيش *kaiš* place of sackcloth; (pl. *-āt*, خيش *kiyaš*) sack; straw mattress, pallet; Bedouin tent

خيشوم see خشم

(خيط) خاط *kāṭa i* (*kaiṭ*) and II to sew, stitch (هـ s.th.)

خيط *kaiṭ* pl. خيوط *kuyūṭ*, اخياط *akyāṭ*, خيطان *kīṭān* thread; twine cord; pack-thread, string; fiber | خيط امل *k. amal* a spark of hope, a thread of hope

خيطي *kaiṭī* threadlike; fibrous

خياط *kiyāṭ* needle

خياطة *kiyāṭa* swing; needlework, tailoring, dressmaking | آلة الخياطة sewing machine

خياط *kayyāṭ* pl. *-ūn* tailor

خياطة *kayyāṭa* pl. *-āt* dressmaker; seamstress

مخيط *mikyaṭ* needle

خائط *kā'iṭ* tailor 267

[1]خال (خيل) *kāl*—ـه ـه to imagine, fancy, think, believe, suppose (ان that); to consider, deem, think (ه ه s.o. to be …, ـه ـه s.th. to be ...), regard (ه ه s.o. as, ـه ـه s.th. as) II to make (الى s.o.) believe (ان that), suggest (الى to s.o., ـه s.th.), give s.o. (الى) the impression that (ـه) | خيل اليه (لـه) ان *(kuyyila)* he imagined, fancied, thought that it seemed, it appeared to him that …; على ما خيلت النفس (*kayyalat*; being understood) as the heart dictates, i.e., as chance will have it, at random, unhesitatingly IV to be dubious, doubtful, uncertain, intricate V to imagine, fancy (ـه s.th.); to present itself, reveal itself (ل to s.o.'s mind), become the object of imagination. appear (= II *kuyyila;* ل to s.o.) | تخيل فيه الخير *(kaira)* to suspect good qualities in s.o., have an inkling of s.o.'s good qualities, think well of s.o., have ـه good opinion of s.o. VI to pretend (ل ب to s.o. s.th., that ...), act (ل toward s.o., ب as if); to feel self-important, be conceited; to behave in pompous manner, swagger, strut about; to conceive eccentric ideas, get all kinds of fantastic notions, have ـه bee in one's bonnet; to appear dimly, in shadowy outlines; to appear, show (على on), hover (على about; e.g., ـه smile about s.o.'s lips) flit (على across, e.g., ـه shadow across s.o.'s face, etc.) VIII to feel self-important, be conceited; to behave in ـه pompous manner, swagger, strut about

خيال *kayāl* pl. اخيلة *akyil*—ـه disembodied spirit, ghost, specter; imagination; phantom, apparition; phantasm, fantasy, chimera, vision; shadow, trace, dim reflection | خيال الشك *k. ašakk* slightest doubt; خيال الصحراء *k. aṣ-ṣaḥrā'* scarecrow; خيال الظل *k. aẓ-ẓill* shadow play

خيالة *kayāl*—ـه pl. *-āt* ghost, spirit, specter; phantom; phantasm, fantasy, chimera

خيالي *kayālī* imaginary, unreal; ideal, ideational, conceptual; utopian

اخيل a*k*yal[2] more conceited, haughtier, prouder

اخيل *akyal* pl. خيل *kīl*, اخايل *akāyil*[2] green woodpecker

خيلاء kuyalā'[2] (f.) conceit, conceitedness, haughtiness, pride; الخيلاء *al-kuyalā'*ـه haughtily, proudly

خيلولة *kailūl*—ـه conceit, conceitedness, snobbery, arrogance, haughtiness

مخيلة *makīl*—ـه conceit, conceitedness, snobbery, arrogance, haughtiness; (pl. مخايل *makāyil*[2]) indication, sign, symptom, characteristic; pl. مخايل visions, mental images, imagery

تخييل *takyīl* playacting | فن التخييل *fann at-t.* dramatic art

تخيل *takayyul* pl. *-āt* imagination, phantasy; delusion, hallucination, fancy, whim, fantastic notion

تخيلي *takayyulī* fantastic, fanciful, imaginary

اختيال *iktiyāl* pride; arrogance, haughtiness

مخيلة *mukayyil*ـه imagination, phantasy

مخيل *mukīl* dubious, doubtful, uncertain, intricate, tangled, confused; confusing, bewildering

مختال *muktāl* conceited, haughty, arrogant

[2]خيل II to gallop (on horseback)

خيل *kail* (coll.) pl. خيول *kuyūl* horses; horsepower, H.P. | سباق الخيل horse racing, horse race

خيال *kayyāl* pl. ة, *-ūn* horseman, rider

خيالة *kayyāl*ـه cavalry (*Ir.*; *Eg.* 1939)

سرية خيالة *sarīy*—ـه *kayyāl*—ـه cavalry squadron (Eg. 1939) 268

[2]خال see خول

[1]خيم II to pitch one's tent, to camp; to settle down; to stay, linger, rest, lie down, lie (على on, فى or ب at ـه place); (fig.) to reign (e.g., calm, silence, peace, etc.; فى or ب at,

in), settle (على over) V to pitch one’s tent; to camp

خيمة *ḳaim*ـه pl. *-āt*, خيام *ḳiyām*, خيم *ḳiyam* tent; tarpaulin; arbor, bower; pavilion

خيم *ḳayyām* tentmaker

خيم *muḳayyam* pl. *-āt* camping ground, camp, encampment

2خيم *ḳīm* natural disposition, nature, temper, character; inclination, bent, tendency | اخذ خيمه *(eg.)* to fool s.o.’s pulse, sound s.o. out

3خام look up alphabetically

□ خية *ḳayya* pl. *-āt* noose

د

دأب *da’aba a (da’b, da’b,* دؤوب *du’ūb)* to persist, persevere, be indefatigable, untiring, tireless (فى or على in s.th.); to go in for s.th. (على), apply o.s., devote o.s. (على to), practice eagerly (على s.th.)

دأب *da’b* pl. ادؤب *ad’ub* habit

دأب *da’b, da’ab* and دؤوب *du’ūb* persistence, perseverance, tirelessness, indefatigability, assiduity, eagerness

دئب *da’ib* and دائب *dā’ib* addicted, devoted, persistent, assiduous, eager, indefatigable, untiring, tireless (على in)

دؤوب *da’ūb* untiring, tireless, indefatigable, persevering, persistent

ادأب *ad’ab*2 more persistent, more assiduous

دادة *dāda* governess, dry nurse, nurse

داغ *dāg* pl. *-āt* brand (made on cattle, etc.)

دال *dāl* name of the letter د

داليا *dāliyā* dahlia(s) *(bot.)*

داما *dāmā* checkers | لوحة الداما *lauḥat ad-d.* checkerboard

دامجانة see دمجانة

دانتيلا (Fr. *dentelle*) *dantilla* lace

دانق *dānaq, dāniq* pl. دوانق *dawāniq*2 an ancient coin. = 1/4 dirham; small coin; a square measure *(Eg.;* = 4 *sahm* = 29.17 m^2)

دانمارك *dannmark* Denmark

دانماركى *danmarkī* Danish

الدانوب *ad-dānūb* the Danube

داية *dāya* pl. *-āt* wet nrse; midwife

دب *dabba i (dabb,* دبيب *dabīb)* to creep, crawl (reptile); to proceed, advance, or move slowly; to go on all fours; to enter (فى s.th.), come (فى into); to steal, creep (فى نفسه into s.o.’s heart; of a feeling, e.g., doubt); to spread (فى over, in, through), fill, pervade, invade (فى s.th.) ; to gain ground; to gain ascendancy (فى in s.o.; of a condition, an idea, a sensation); to stream in, ruah in (of sensations, فى upon s.o.) | دب فيه دبيب الحياة *(d. al-ḥayāh)* to gain vitality II to sharpen, point, taper (ـه s.th.)

دب *dubb* pl. ادباب *adbāb,* دببة *dibaba* bear | الدب الاصغر *(aṣgar)* Little Bear, Ursa Minor *(astron.);* الدب الاكبر *(akbar)* Great Bear, Ursa Major *(astron.)* 269

دبي *dubbī* ursine

دبة *dabba* sand hill, mound

دبيب *dabīb* creeping, crawling; infiltration; influx, inflow, flow (e.g., of sensations, of life, of vigor); reptile

دباب *dabbāb* creeping, crawling, repent, reptant

دبابة *dabbāba* pl. *-āt* tank, armored car

مدب *midabb*: من مدب النيل الى مصبه (*maṣabbihī*) from the lower Nile to its mouth

دابة *dābba* pl. دواب *dawābb*2 animal, beast; riding animal (horse, mule, donkey)

دويبة *duwaibba* tiny animal, animalcule; insect

مدبب *mudabbab* pointed, tapered

دبج II to embellish, decorate, adorn, ornament (ـه s.th.); to put in good style, formulate, compose, write down, put down in writing (ـه s.th.)

ديباج *dībāj* pl. دبابيج *dabābīj*2 silk brocade

ديباجة *dībāja* (n. un. of ديباج) brocade; introductory verses or lines, proem, preamble; face, visage; style, elegance of style; renown, repute, standing, prestige

تدبيج *tadbīj* embellishment, adornment, ornamentation; composition, writing (of a book)

مدبجات *mudabbajāt* embellishments of speech, fine figures of speech

دبدب *dabdaba* to tread, tap

دبدبة *dabdaba* sound of footsteps, footfall, pitapat; pattering or clattering noise; snapping, flapping noise

دبدوبة *dabdūba* pl. دباديب *dabādīb*[2] point, tip, tapered end

[1]دبر *dabara u (*دبور *dubūr)* to turn one's back; to elapse, pass, go by (time) II to make arrangements, make plans (ـه for), prepare, plan, organize, design, frame, devise, concert, arrange, get up, bring about (ـه s.th.); to hatch (ـه a plot, etc.); to contrive, work up (ـه a ruse); to direct, conduct, manage, run, engineer, steer, marshal, regulate (ـه s.th.), be in charge (ـه of); to manage well, economize (ـه s.th.) | دبر خطة (*kiṭṭatan*) to devise a plan; دبر الشؤون to conduct the course of business, be in charge IV to turn one's back (عن or على on s.o.); to flee, run away; to escape, dodge; to slip away V to be prepared, planned, organized, managed; to reflect, ponder (في or ـه on); to consider, weigh, contemplate (في or ـه s.th.); to treat or handle with care, with circumspection (في s.th.) VI to face in opposite directions, stand back to back; to be contrary, opposite, opposed; to be inconsistent, incompatible X to turn the back (ه on s.o.)

دبر *dubr, dubur* pl. ادبار *adbār* rump backside, buttocks, posteriors; rear part, Rear, hindpart; back; last part, end, tail | من دبرbehind, at the back, in the rear; from behind, from the rear; ولى دبره *wallā duburahū* to turn one's back; to flee, run away

دبري *dabarī* trailing behind, belated, late

دبرة *dabra* turn (of fate)

دبور *dabūr* west wind

دبور *dabbūr* pl. *-āt dabābīr*[2] hornet; wasp

تدبير *tadbīr* pl. *-āt* planning, organization; direction, management, disposal, regulation; economy, economization; -- (pl. تدابير *tadābīr*[2]) measure, move, step | تدبير المنزل *t. al-manzil* housekeeping, household management; تدبير منزلي (*manzilī*) do.; قام بالتدابير اللازمة and اتخذ التدابير اللازمة (*ittakada,qāma)* to take the necessary measures

ادبار *idbār* flight, retreat

تدبر *tadabbur* reflection, meditation (في on), thinking (في about); consideration, contemplation (في of)

تدابر *taddbur* disparity, dissimilarity, contrast

دابر *dābir* past, bygone (time); the ultimate, utmost, extremity. end; root | قطع دابر الشيء (*dābira š-šai'*) to eradicate, root out s.th., suppress s.th. radically; بالأمس الدابر *(amsi)* sometime in the past; ذهب كأمس الدابر (*ka-amsi d-dābiri*) to vanish into thin air, disappear without leaving a trace (actually: like yesterday gone by)

مدبر *mudabbir* manager, director; ruler, disposer; leader; ringleader | مدبر المكائد schemer, intriguer, intrigant

مدبر *mudbir*: مدبرا ومقبلا *mudbiran wa-muqbilan* from the rear and from in front

[2]دبارة *dubāra* (= دوبارة) packthread, string, twine, cord, rope j thread

[1]دبس *dibs* sirup, molasses, treacle, esp. of grapes

[2]دبوس *dabbūs* pl. دبابيس *dabābīs*[2] pin; safety pin | دبوس انكليزي safety pin

دبش *dabaš* junk, rubbish, trash; -- *dabš* rubblestone, rubble; crushed rock (used as substratum in macadamizing)

دبغ *dabaga a i u* (*dabg*) to tan (ـه a hide)

دباغة *dibāga* tanning, tanner's trade

دباغ *dabbāg* tanner

مدبغة *madbaga* pl. مدابغ *madābig* [2] tannery

دبق *dabiqa a (dabaq)* to stick, adhere (ب to); to cleave, cling (ب to) II to catch with birdlime (ـه a bird)

دبق *dibq* birdlime

دبق *dabiq* sticky, gluey, limy

دبك *dabaka u (dabk)* to stamp the feet; to dance the *dabka* (see below)

دبكة *dabka (syr.)* a group dance in which the dancers, lined up with looked arms or holding hands, stamp out the rhythm and sing

دبلة *dibla* pl. دبل *dibal* ring

دبلوم *diblōm* and دبلومة *diblōma* pl. *-āt* diploma

دبلوماسي *diblōmāsī* diplomatic; diplomat

دبلوماسية *diblōmāsīya* diplomacy

دثر *daṯara u* (دثور *duṯūr)* to fall into oblivion, be forgotten, become obsolete, antiquated, extinct; to be blotted out, wiped out, effaced, obliterated (track by the wind) II to cover, envelop (ه s.o.); to destroy, annihilate (ـه s.th.) V to wrap o.s. (في in), cover o.s. (في with) VII to be or become wiped out, blotted out, effaced, obliterated; to be old; to be forgotten, have fallen into oblivion, be obsolete VIII *iddaṯara* to wrap o.s. (ب in), cover o.s. (ب with)

دثار *diṯār* pl. دثر *duṯur* blanket, cover

مدثور *madṯūr* past, bygone, ancient (time)

دج *dajja i (dajj,* دجيج *dajīj*) to walk slowly II دججه بالسلاح to arm s.o. to the teeth

دج *dujj (syr.)* thrush *(zool.)*

دجة *dujja* intense darkness, pitch-darkness

دجاج *dajāj* (coll.) chickens; fowl (as a generic designation)

دجاجة *dajāja* (n. un.) hen; chicken | دجاجة الحبش *d. al-ḥabaš* guinea fowl

مدجج بالسلاح *mudajjaj bi-s-silāḥ* heavily armed, bristling with arms 271

دجر *dajira a* (*dajar*) to be embarrassed, be at a loss

ديجور *dajūr* pl. دياجير *dayājīr*[2] gloom, darkness, dark

ديجوري *daijūrīi* dark, gloomy

دجل *dajala u* to deceive, dupe, cheat, take in (على s.o.); to be a swindler, a charlatan, a quack II to coat, smear (ـه s.th.); to gild (ـه s.th.); to deceive, dupe, cheat, take in (على s.o.), impose (على on)

دجل *dajl* deceit, trickery, humbug, swindle

دجال *dajjāl* pl. *-ūn*, دجاجلة *dajājila* swindler, cheat, imposter; quack, charlatan (fem. دجالة); Antichrist

تدجيل *tadjīl* imposture, humbug; charlatanry, quackery

[2]دجلة *dijla* the Tigris river

دجن *dajana u* (*dajn,* دجون *dujūn*) to be dusky, murky, gloomy (day); -- (*dujūn*) to remain, stay; to get used, become accustomed, become habituated; to become tame, be domesticated II to tame; to domesticate (ـه an animal) | دجنه لخدمة فلان (*li-ḵidmati f.*) to put s.th. or s.o. to use for s.o., make s.th. or s.o. of service to s.o. III to flatter, cajole, coax, wheedle, try to win or entice by gentle courtesy (ه s.o.) IV to be murky, gloomy, overcast (day); to be dark (night)

دجنة *dujna, dujunna* darkness, gloominess, gloom

ادجن *adjan*[2] dark

داجن *dājin* tame, tamed, domesticated (animal); dark, gloomy | حيوانات داجنة (*ḥayawānāt*) domestic animals

دواجن *dawājin*[2] poultry

(دجو) دجا *dajā u* to be dark, gloomy, dusky; to overshadow, cover, veil, shroud, blanket (ـه s.th.), spread (ـه over) III to play the hypocrite, JlOIl'l as a friend (ه of s.o.); to cajole, flatter (ه s.o.)

دجى *dujan* gloom, darkness, duskiness

دياجي الليل *dayājī l-lail* dark of night

مداجاة *mudājāh* hypocrisy; flattery, adulation, sycophancy

داج *dājin* dark, gloomy

دحدح II *tadaḥdaḥa* to waddle

دحدح *daḥdaḥ* and دحداح *daḥdāḥ* dumpy, squat, stocky

دحر *daḥara a* (*daḥr,* دحور) to drive away, chase away (ه s.o.); to dislodge, remove (ه s.o.); to defeat (ه an army) VIII to be driven away, be routed, be repelled, be thrown

back; to be defeated (army); to go under, go to ruin, succumb, break down, collapse

انحدار *indiḥār* banishment, rejection; (pl. *-āt*) defeat (*mil.*); ruin, fall, breakdown, collapse; catastrophe | انحدار الكون *ind. al-k.* end of the world

مدحور *madḥūr* routed, repelled; expelled, cast out; ostracized, banished

دحرج *daḥraja* to roll (هـ s.th.) II *tadaḥraja* to roll, roll along; to roll down

داحس *dāḥis* pl. *dawāḥis* whitlow, felon *(med.)*

دحس *daḥasa a* (*daḥs*) to insert, thrust in, shove in, foist in, smuggle in VII to interfere, meddle; to mix

دحض *daḥāḍa a* to be invalid, void, untenable (argument); to disprove, refute, invalidate (هـ an argument) II and IV to disprove, refute, invalidate (هـ an argument)

دحض *daḥḍ* refutation, disproof

دحوض *duḥūḍ*: invalidity, shakiness, weakness, refutability (of an argument or a claim)

مدحاض *miḍḥāḍ*: دعوى مدحاض *(da'wā)* an invalid, unjustified claim 273

(دحو) دحا *daḥā u* (*daḥw*) to spread out, flatten, level, unroll

O مدحى *midḥan* pl. مداح *madāḥin* roller, steamroller

ادخر *iddakara*, مدخرة see ذخر

دخس *dukas* dolphin

دخل *dikala u* (دخول *dukūl*) to enter (هـ, less frequently في, also الى, s.th.), go, step, walk, move, come, get (هـ, في, الى into); to penetrate, pierce (هـ, في, الى s.th.); to take possession of s.o. (ه), befall, seize (ه s.o.; e.g., doubt); to take up (خدمة a post), start at a job; to enter s.o.'s (على) room or house, drop in on s.o. (على), come to see s.o. (على); to call on s.o. (على); to consummate the marriage, cohabit, sleep (", or على with a woman); to come (على over s.o.; e.g., joy); *(gram.)* to be added (على to); to supervene, enter as a new factor, aspect, element, etc. (على upon s.th.), be newly introduced (على into s.th.); to make one's own, acquire (على s.th.); to join, enter (هـ or في e.g., a religious community); to participate, take part (هـ in); to set in, begin (time, event); to be included (في in; ضمن *ḍimna)*, fall, come (في, ضمن, تحت under), belong, pertain (في, ضمن, تحت to), be within s.th. (في, ضمن, تحت); pass.: *dukila* to be sickly, diseased, abnormal | دخل على الأمر تعديل (*ta'dīlun*) the matter has undergone modification; دخل الخدمة (*kidma*) to take up one's post, start at a job, report for work; دخل المدرسة (*madrasa*) to enter school; دخل الميناء (*mīnā'*) to enter the harbor, put in; دخل الموضوع to come to the point; دخل في عقله (في جسمه) *dukila fī 'aqlihi* (*fī jismihī*) to suffer from a mental (physical) disturbance II to make or let enter, bring in, let in (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.); to enter, insert, include (ه s.th., في or هـ in) III to come over s.o. (ه), befall, seize (ه s.o.; e.g., doubt, suspicion, despair) IV to make or let enter, bring in, let in, admit, lead in, show in (ه s.o.); to move, take, haul (على or في هـ s.th. into); to incorporate, include, embody, insert (في or هـ هـ s.th. in); to cause to set in, bring about, produce, set off, trigger (على هـ s.th. in); to introduce (هـ s.th., e.g., an innovation, an improvement, على in or on s.th.) | ادخله المدرسة (*madrasa*) to send s.o. to school; ادخل تغييرا على to bring about a change in ...; ادخلت عليه تعديلات (*udkilat*) the matter was subjected to modifications V to meddle (في in), interfere (في in, with); to interpose, intervene (في in); to invade (في s.th.), intrude, obtrude (في on), disturb (في s.th.); to interlock, mesh, gear VI to meddle (في in, e.g., في شؤونه in s.o.'s affairs), butt in (في الحديث on a conversation); to interfere (في in, with), interpose, intervene (في in); to interlock, mesh, gear; to be superimposed; to intergrade, shade, blend (بعضه في بعض or ببعض one into the other); to come over s.o. (ه), befall, strike, seize (ه s.o.; e.g., doubt. grief)

دخل *dakl* income; revenues, receipts, returns, takings (as opposed to *karj*); interference, intervention; doubt, misgiving | ضريبة الدخل income tax; ليس له اي دخل فيه (*ayyu daklin*) and لا دخل به or له فيه (*dakla*) he should not meddle in ..., he has nothing to do with ..., it is none of his business

دخل *dakal* disturbance, derangement, disorder, imbalance, or defect of the mind; defect, infirmity

دخلة *dikla* intrinsic nature, essence; inner self, innermost, heart, soul (of a person); secret intention | راجع دخلته *rāja'a diklatahū to* commune with o.s., search one's soul

دخلة *dukla*: ليلة الدخلة *lailat ad-d.* wedding night

دخلة *dukkala* a variety of warbler 273

دخيل *dakī1* inner, inward, internal; inner self, heart, core; -- (pl. دخلاء *dukalā'*^{2}) extraneous; foreign, alien; exotic; foreigner, alien, stranger; not genuine, false, spurious; newly added (على to); novice; (new) convert; guest; protégé, charge, ward | كلمة دخيلة (*kalima*), لفظ دخيل (*lafẓ*) foreign word or expression; (*syr.-pal.*) دخيلك (*dakīlak*) please, if you please

دخيلة *dakīla* pl. دخائل *dakā'il*^{2} inner self, inmost being, intrinsic nature, essence; heart, soul | في دخيلة نفسه inwardly, inside, in his heart; دخائل نفوسنا our inmost being; دخائل الأمور the underlying nature of things, the factors at the bottom of things; دخائل شؤونه *d. šu'ūnih* his private affairs, (of a country, etc.) its internal affairs

دخول *dukūl* entry, entranoe, admission; entering, ingress; beginning, setting in; penetration; intrusion, invasion; first coition in marriage (*Isl. Law*) | دخول الحرب *d. al-ḥarb* entry into war

دخولية *dukūlīya* octroi, city toll

مدخل *madkal* pl. مداخل *madākil*^{2} entrance; hallway, vestibule, anteroom; entrance hall, lobby, foyer; mouth (of a port, of a canal); O anode (*el.*); introduction (to a field of learning); behavior, conduct | مدخل السيارات (*sayyārāt*) driveway; مدخل لدراسة القانون introduction to the study of law; حسن المدخل *ḥusn al-m.* good manners, good conduct

مداخلة *mudākala* interference, intervention; participation, interest (في in)

ادخال *idkāl* leading in, showing in, bringing in, taking in, hauling in; involvement, implication; insertion, interpolation, incorporation, inclusion; introduction (e.g., of a constitution; of an improvement, على on an apparatus, or the like)

تدخل *tadakkul* entry, entrance; invasion; interference (في with, in), intervention; intrusion, obtrusion | عدم التدخل *'adam at-t.* noninterference, nonintervention (*pol.*)

تداخل *tadākul* interference, intervention; interlock, meshing, gearing; superimposition; intergradations; permeation, pervasion; O interference (*phy.*)

داخل belonging, pertaining (في to), falling (في under), included (في in); inner, inward, inside, interior, internal; inside, interior (of s.th.); *dākila* (prep.) within, inside, in; داخلا *dākilan* inside (adv.) | من الداخل from within; from the inside

داخلة *dākila* pl. دواخل *dawākil*^{2} interior, inside, inmost, hidden part; الداخلة the Dakhla oasis (in central Egypt)

داخلي *dākilī* inner, inward; internal; interior, inside; domestic, home, inland (as opposed to خارجي *kārijī* external, foreign; *pol.*); indigenous, native; private; belonging to the house; داخليا *dākilīyan* inside (adv.) | تلاميذ داخلية boarding students (as opposed to خارجية day students); حرب داخلية (*ḥarb*) civil war; مدرسة داخلية (*madrasa*) boarding school; ملابس داخلية underwear; ملاحة داخلية inland navigation

داخلية *dākilīya* interior | داخلية البلاد the interior of the country, the inland; وزارة الداخلية ministry of the interior; وزير الداخلية minister of the interior

مدخول *madkūl* sickly, diseased, abnormal; (mentally) disordered; of weak character, spineless; (pl. مداخيل *madākīl*^{2}) revenue, receipts, takings, returns

دخمس *dakmasa* (دخمسة, *dakmasa*) to fool (على s.o.) about one's real intentions, pull the wool over s.o.'s (على) eyes; to cheat; to be sly, crafty, artful

دخمسة *dakmasa* deception, fooling, trickery; cunning, craft, slyness 274

دخن *dakina a* to be smoky; to taste or smell of smoke; -- *dakina a* u to smoke, emit smoke (fire) II to fumigate, fume (ﻫ s.th.);

to smoke, cure with smoke (ـه foodstuffs); to smoke (ـه a cigarette, tobacco, a pipe) IV to smoke, emit smoke (tire) V to be smoked, be cured with smoke; to be fumigated

دخن *dukn* pearl millet, dukhn

دخن *dakan* smoke, fume, vapor

دخان *dukān* (*dukkān*) pl. ادخنة *adkina* smoke, fume, vapor; tobacco

دخنة *dukna* smoke color; a kind of incense (Calamus aromatious)

O دخينة *dakīna* cigarette

دخاخني *dakākinī* (*eg., tun.*) tobacconist

دخن *madkana* pl. مداخن *madākin*[2] chimney, smokestack, funnel

تدخين *tadkīn* fumigation; smoking (e.g., of fish); (tobacco) smoking

داخنة *dākina* pl. دواخن *dawākin*[2] chimney, smokestack, funnel

مدخن *mudakkin* smoker

ديدبان look up alphabetically

ديدن *daidan* habit, practice

ددى III to pamper, spoil (ه a child)

در *darra i u* (*darr*) to flow copiously; to stream, flow, well; to accrue (على to s.o.; profit, wealth); to be abundant, plentiful IV to cause to flow; to bestow lavishly, heap (على ه s.th. upon s.o.), shower, overwhelm (على ه with s.th. s.o.); to yield (ـه a profit, على to s.o.) X to stream, flow; to be abundant; to cause or try to bring about the abundant flow of (ـه); to cause s.th. (ـه) to yield in abundance; to be out for s.th. (ـه), seek to gain (ـه a profit), try to make (ـه a living)

درر *darr* milk; achievement, accomplishment | لله دره *li-llāhi darruhū* (literally: his achievement is due to God) how capable, how good, how excellent he is!

در *durr* (coll.) pearls

درة *durra* (n. un.) pl. *-āt*, درر *durar* pearl; -- a variety of parrot (Psittacus A1exandri L.)

دري *durrī* glittering, twinkling, brilliant (star)

درة *dirra, darra* pl. درر *dirar* teat; udder

مدرار *midrār* showering abundant rain (sky, cloud); spouting, pouring forth, welling out

دار *dārr* flowing copiously; productive, rich, lucrative; profitable

مدر *mudirr*: مدر البول (*baul*) diuretic(al), pl. مدرات البول diuretics; مدر العرق (*'araq*) sudorific

درأ *dara'a* (*dar'*) to reject (ـه s.th.); to avert, ward off (ـه s.th., e.g., خطرا *kaṭaran* a danger, عن from) VI *iddāra'a* to contend (في for)

درء *dar'* repulsion, prevention, averting; warding off, parrying

دريئة *darī'a* pl. *-āt* target

درابزين *darābazīn* railing, parapet, banisters, balustrade

دراج Durrës (It. Durazzo, seaport in W Albania)

دراق *durrāq* (*syr.*) peach

درامي *dərāmī* dramatic

درب *dariba a* (*darab*, درب *durba*) to be accustomed, be used (ب to), be practiced, trained, skilled (ب in) II to habituate, accustom (ـه, ه s.o.) s.th., في or ب or على to); to practice, drill (ه s.o., على ب or على in); to school, train, coach, tutor (ه s.o., في, ب or على in) V to be accustomed, be used (على or في to); to be or become 275 practiced, skilled, trained, drilled, schooled (على or فى in); to train (*athlet.*)

درب *darb* pl. دروب *durūb* narrow mountain pass; path, trail, track; road; alley, lane | درب التبانة *d. at-tabbāna* the Milky Way

دربة *durba* habituation, habitude, habit; familiarity (with s.th.), experience; skill, practice

دريبة *darība* court of first instance *(Tun.)*

تدريب *tadrīb* habituation, accustoming; practice; drill; schooling, training, coaching, tutoring | التدريب العسكري *('askarī)* military training

مدرب *mudarrib* pl. *-ūn* instructor, drill instructor; trainer, coach *(atthlet.);* tamer (of wild animals)

مدرب *mudarrab* experienced; practiced, skilled; trained; schooled

درازين *darābazīn* and درزين *darbazīn* railing, parapet, banisters, balustrade

دربس *darbasa* to bolt (هـ a door)

درباس dirbās pl. درابيس *darābīs*[2] bolt, doorbolt

دربكة *darabukka (eg.), dirbakka (syr.)* pl. *–āt* darabukka, a conical, one-headed hand drum, open at the small end

دربكة *darbaka* banging or rattling noise, din, uproar, turmoil

درج *daraja u* (دروج *durūj*) to go, walk, move, proceed, advance (slowly); to approach gradually, step by step (الى s.th.); to follow a course (على), proceed along the lines of (على), proceed in such and such a manner (على); to go away, leave, depart; to outgrow (من a nest, a habitation); to be past, bygone, over (time); to have passed away, be extinct; to circulate, be in circulation, be current, have currency; to grow up (child); -- *(darj)* to roll up, roll together (هـ s.th.); to wrap, wind, twist (هـ على s.th. around); -- *darija a* to rise or advance step by step | درج العرف على *daraja l-'urfu 'alā* it has become the general practice to ... II to make (ه s.o.) rise or advance by steps, promote (ه s.o.) by degrees; to move or bring (هـ s.th.) gradually closer (الى to); to approximate (هـ الى s.th. to); to roll up, fold up (هـ s.th.); to circulate, put into circulation (هـ s.th.), give currency (هـ to s.th.), make (هـ s.th.) the general practice; to divide into degrees, steps or grades, graduate, grade, gradate (هـ s.th.); to insert, include, enter (هـ فى s.th. in) III to go, keep up (هـ with, e.g., with the time, with a fashion) IV to insert, include, incorporate, embody (هـ فى s.th. in); to enter, register (هـ فى s.th., e.g., in a list), book (هـ s.th.) V to progress by steps, advance gradually; to proceed step by step (الى to); to make progress (فى in); to graduate, grade, be graded, graduated, gradated VII to be inserted, entered, incorporated, embodied, included (فى in); to be classified (فى in, تحت under) X to make (ه s.o.) advance or rise gradually, promote (ه s.o.) by degrees; to lead (ه s.o.) gradually (الى to), bring (ه s.o.) around to (الى ,ل); to bait, allure (ه s.o.); to entice, tempt, lure into destruction (ه s.o.)

درج *darj* entry, entering, registering, registration, recording; a rolled or folded paper; roll, scroll | فى درج الكتاب in the book; فى درج الكلام *d. il-kalām* in the course of the talk

درج *durj* pl. ادراج *adrāj* drawer (of a table, desk, etc.); desk (e.g., for pupils in school)

درج *daraj* pl. ادراج *adrāj* way, route, course; flight of steps, stairs, staircase | رجع ادراجه *raja'a adrājahū* (also عاد ادراجه) to retrace one's steps, go back the way one came; to go back, turn back; 276 ذهب ادراج الرياح *(adrāja r-riyāḥ)* to go the ways of the winds, i.e., to pass unnoticed, without leaving a trace; to end in smoke, come to nothing, be futile, be in vain

درجة *daraja* pl. *-at* step, stair; flight of steps, stairs, staircase; degree, step, tone (of a scale; *mus.);* degree *(math., geogr.;* of temperature); grade, fate; degree, order, rank; club (also, e.g., in trains, of a decoration); phase state, stage (of a development); mark, grade (in school) | درجة الحرارة *d. al-ḥarāra* (degree of) temperature; الدرجات العليا (*'ulyā*) the maximal temperatures; الدرجات السفلى *(suflā)* the minimal temperatures; درجة الطول *d. aṯ-ṯūl* degree of longitude *(geogr.);* درجة علمية (جامعية) *('ilmīya, jāmi'īya)* academic degree; درجة العقل *d. al-'aql* level of intelligence, IQ; دفتر الدرجات report card (in school); من (فى) الدرجة الاولى *(ūlā)* first-rate, first-class; ذو درجة of superior quality, high-grade, high-class; لدرجة ان *(li-darajati)* to the extent that ... ; to such an extent that ...; to much that ...

دراج *durrāj* pl. دراريج *darārīj*[2] francolin (*zool.*); see also alphabetically

تدرج *tadruj*[2], تدرجة *tadruja* pheasant

دراجة *darrāja* pl. *-at* bicycle | دراجة نارية motorcycle

مدرج *madraj* pl. مدارج *madārij*[2] way that one follows or pursues; course, route;

road, path; starting point, outset, rise, growth, birth, dawn, beginning(s); tarmac, runway (of an airfield); (as also *mudarraj)* amphitheater; (amphitheatered) auditorium or lecture room; grandstand, bleachers | منذ مدرجه since its beginnings; مدرج نشأته *naš'atihī* the place where he grew up; سار فى مدارج الرقي *(m. ir-ruqīy)* to travel the road of progress

تدريج *tadrīj* graduation; classification, categorization; gradation | مع , على التدريج التدريج, بالتدريج gradually, by and by, by degrees, by steps, step by step, more and more

تدريجى *tadrījī* gradual, gradatory, progressive; تدريجيا *tadrījīyan* gradually, by and by, by steps, by degrees, in stages

ادراج *idrāj* insertion, interpolation, incorporation; entry, registration, recording (فى in a list)

تدرج *tadarruj* gradual advance or progress; gradation, graduation | بالتدرج gradually, by and by; تدرج ارتقائه *t. irtiqā'ihi* his gradual rise

استدراج *istidrāj* capability of gradually winning s.o. over, persuasiveness, art of persuasion

دراج *darrāj* current, prevalent, widespread, popular, common, in vogue, circulating, in circulation | الكلام الدراج *(kalām)* and اللغة الدارجة *(luga)* the popular language, colloquial language

مدرج *mudarraj* graded, graduated; -- (pl. *-āt)* open staircase, open-air stairs, fliers, stoop; grandstand, bleachers; amphitheater; (amphitheatered) auditorium or lecture room

مدرج *mudrai* inserted, interpolated, incorporated; entered, registered; contained, included (فى, ب in), comprised (فى, ب by)

درد *darida a (darad)* to become toothless, lose one's teeth

ادرد *adrad*[2] toothless

دردى *durdī* sediment, dregs, lees

دردبيس *dardabīs* ugly old woman. hag

دردرة *dardara* roar, rush (of water); idle talk, prattle, chatter

دردار *dardār* elm *(bot.)*

دردور *durdūr* eddy, whirlpool, vortex

دردش *dardaša* idle talk, prattle, chatter 277

[1]درز *daraza u to* sew, stitch

درز *darz* pl. دروز *durūz* seam, hem; suture

[2]درزى durzī pl. دروز durūz Druse | جبل الدروز *jabal ad-d.* the Jebel ed Druz, the mountainous homeland of the Druses in S Syria

درس *darasa u (dars)* to wipe out, blot out, obliterate, efface, extinguish (ه s.th.); to thresh (ه grain); to learn, study (ه s.th., على under s.o.), درس العلم على (*'ilm*) to study under (a teacher, a professor); -- *u* (دروس *durūs)* to be effaced, obliterated, blotted out, extinguished II to teach; to instruct (ه s.o., ه in s.th.); III to study (ه together with s.o.) VI to study (ه s.th.) carefully together VII to become or he wiped out, blotted out, effaced, obliterated, extinguished

درس *dars* effacement, obliteration, extinction; -- (pl. دروس *durūs)* study, studies; lesson, chapter (of a textbook); class, class hour, period; lecture; lesson (taught by experience, etc.) | القى دروسا عن *(alqā)* to lecture on ... ; اعطى دروسا *(a'ṭā)* to give lessons; دروس منزلية (*manzilīya*) homework (of a pupil or student)

دراس *dirās* threshing (of grain)

دراسة *dirasa* pl. *-āt* studies; study | دراسة عالية *('āliya)* collegiate studies; دراسة ثانوية *(ṯānawīya)* attendance of a secondary school, secondary education, high-school education; دراسة متوسطة *(mutawassiṯa)* secondary education, high-school education *(Syr.)*

دراسى *dirāsī* of or pertaining to study or studies; scholastic, school; instructional, educational, teaching, tuitional | رسوم دراسية tuition fees; سنة دراسية *(sana)* academic year; scholastic year, school year

دريس *darīs* dried clover

عمال الدريسة *'ummāl ad-darīsa (eg.)* railroad section gang, gandy dancers

دراس *darrās* pl. *-ūn* (eager) student

O دراسة *darrāsa* flail; threshing machine | O حصادة دراسة *(ḥaṣṣāda)* combine

درواس *dirwās* mastiff

مدرسة *madrasa* pl. مدارس *madāris*[2] madrasah (a religious hoarding school associated with a mosque); school | مدرسة ابتدائية *(ibtidā'īya)* the lower grades of a secondary school, approx. = junior high school; مدرسة اولية *(awwalīya)* elementary school, grade school; مدرسة ثانوية *(ṯānawīya)* secondary school, high school; مدرسة تجارية *(tijārīya)* commercial college or school; مدرسة حربية *(ḥarbīya)* military academy; مدرسة داخلية *(dāḵilīya)* boarding school; مدرسة عالية (عليا) *('āliya, 'ulyā)* college; مدرسة الفنون والصنائع school of industrial arts, school of applied art and handicraft; مدرسة كبرى *(kubrā)* college; المدرسة القديمة the old "school" (= intellectual or artistic movement)

مدرسي *madrasī* scholastic, school

تدريس *tadrīs* teaching, instruction, tuition | هيئة التدريس *hai'at at-t.* teaching staff; faculty, professoriate (of an academic institution)

دارس *dāris* pl. دوارس *dawāris*[2] effaced, obliterated; old, dilapidated, crumbling | تجدد دارسه *tajaddada dārisuhū* to rise from one's ashes

مدرس *mudarris* pl. *-ūn* teacher, instructor; lecturer | مدرس مساعد *(musā'id)* assistant professor

درع II to arm; to armor, equip with armor (هـ s.th.) V and VIII *iddara'a* to arm o.s., take up arms, put on armor

درع *dir'* m. and f., pl. دروع *durū'*, ادرع *adru'*, ادراع *adrā'* coat of mail, hauberk; (suit of) plate armor; armor plate; armor; armature; (pl. ادراع *adrā'*) chemise 278

دراعة *darrā'a* pl. *-āt* armored cruiser

دراعة *durrā'a* pl. درارع *darārī'*[2] loose outer garment with sleeves, slit in front

دارع *dāri'* armored, armor-clad, ironclad

دارعة *dāri'a* pl. دوارع *dawārī'*[2] armored cruiser

مدرع *mudarra'* armored; armadillo (*zool.*) | قوة مدرعة *(qūwa)* tank corps; سيارة مدرعة *(sayyāra)* armored car; مشاة مدرعون *(mušāh)* armored infantry (*mil.*)

مدرعة *mudarra'a* pl. *-āt* armored cruiser

درف *darf* side, flank, wing; protection

درفة *darfa* pl. درف *diraf* leaf (of a double door or window)

درفيل *darfīl* dolphin

درقة[1] *daraqa* (leather) shield

O درق *daraq* thyroid gland

درقي *daraqī* shield-shaped; thyroid | الغدة الدرقية*(gudda)* thyroid gland

دراق[2] look up alphabetically

درك[1] II to last, continue, keep up (rains) III to reach, get, catch, overtake, outdistance, outrun (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.), catch up, come up (هـ, ه with); to keep up, continue without interruption (هـ s.th.) IV to attain, reach (هـ s.th.), arrive (هـ at); to get, catch, overtake (ه s.o., هـ s.th.), catch up, come up (هـ, ه with); to come suddenly, unexpectedly (ه upon s.o.), overtake (ه s.o.; death); to obtain (هـ s.th.); to grasp, comprehend (هـ s.th.); to perceive, discern, notice (هـ s.th.); to realize, understand (هـ s.th.), become aware, become conscious (هـ of s.th.); to mature, ripen (e.g., a fruit); to attain puberty, reach sexual maturity (boy) V تداركت الشمس الى المغيب (*šams, magīb*) the sun prepared to set VI to reach and seize one another; to continue without interruption, go on incessantly; to face, meet, obviate, take steps to prevent (هـ s.th.); to put in order, set right, correct (هـ s.th.), make amends (هـ for), provide compensation or indemnity (هـ for a loss, or the like) X to correct, rectify, emend (هـ s.th.); to set right, put in order, straighten out (هـ s.th.); to make good, repair, redress (هـ a damage, a mistake, etc.), make up (هـ for); to supplement, supply (هـ that which is missing); to anticipate, forestall, obviate (هـ an event)

درك *darak* attainment, achievement, accomplishment; overtaking, catching up; police; (pl. ادراك *adrāk*) bottom, lowest level

دركي *darakī* policeman

دركـة *daraka* lowest level; pl. *–āt* descending steps (as opposed to درجات; cf. درجات الحيات ودركات الموت *darajāt al-ḥayāh wa-d. al-maut*)

دراك *darrāk* much-accomplishing, efficient, successful

مدارك *madārik*² mental faculties, mental powers, intelligence, intellectual capacities, perception, discernment | المدارك الخمس the five senses

دراكـا *dirākan* (adv.) constantly, incessantly, without interruption

ادراك *idrāk* reaching, attainment, achievement, accomplishment; realization, perception, discernment, awareness, consciousness (فقـد الادراك *faqd al-i.* unconsciousness); comprehension, understanding, grasp; reason, intelligence; sexual maturity, puberty; age of maturity | سن الادراك of *sinn al-i.* age of discretion (*Isl. Law*)

تدرك *tadarruk* gradual decline

اسـتدراك *istidrāk* redress, reparation; correction, emendation, rectification 279

مـدرك *mudrik* rational, reasonable, endowed with reason, intelligent; (sexually) mature, pubescent, at the age of puberty

مــدركات *mudrakāt* realizations; cognitions; fixed notions, established concepts

²درك (Engl.) derrick, derrick crane

درم *darima a* to fall out (teeth) II to clip, trim (هـ nails)

درن *darina a* (*daran*) to be dirty, filthy IV do. V to suffer from tuberculosis

درن *darn* pl. ادران *adrān* dirt, filth; tubercles; tuberculosis | درن رئـوي (*ri'awī*) pulmonary tuberculosis

درنـة *darana* (n. un.) pl. *-āt* tubercle; small tumor, outgrowth, excrescence, tuberculc, nodule

درني *daranī* tubercular, tuberculous

تـدرن *tadarrun* tuberculosis | تـدرن رئـوي (*ri'awī*) and تـدرن الرئـة *t. ar-ri'a* pulmonary tuberculosis

تدرني *tadarrunī* tuberculous

متـــدرن *mutadarrin* affected with tubercles, tuberculated

مدره *midrāh* pl. مداره *madārih*² spokesman

درهـم *dirham* pl. دراهـم *darāhim*² dirhem, drachma (*Ir.* = coin of 50 فلس); a weight (*Eg.* = 1/12 اوقية = ca. 3.12 g); دراهم money, cash

دريهمـات *duraihimāt* (dimin. with a derogatory sense; approx.:) pennies

دروة *dirwa* pl. *-āt (eg.)* protecting screen or wall; parapet

درواس *dirwās* mastiff

درويش *darwīš* pl. دراويش *darāwīš*² dervish

¹درى *darī ī* (دراية *dirāya*) to know (ب or هـ s.th. or of s.th.); to be aware, be cognizant (ب or هـ of); to understand, comprehend (ب or هـ s.th.) | ... وما يدري الا و all of a sudden there was ... III to flatter, treat with flattery or gentle courtesy, cajole, coax (ه s.o.); to deceive, fool, mislead (ه s.o.); to dissemble; to conceal, hide, mask, disguise (ه s.th.) IV to let (ه s.o.) know (ب s.th. or about s.th.), inform, notify, advise (ه ب s.o. of) | ... وما ادراك ما (*adrāka*), also وما ادراك ب do you realize what ... is? you don't even know what ... means! VI to hide, conceal o.s.

درايـة *dirāya* knowledge, cognizance, acquaintance

ادرى *adrā* more knowledgeable, better informed, knowing better (ب s.o., s.th.), better acquainted (ب with)

لا ادري *lā-adrī* a skeptic

مـداراة *mudārāh* sociability, affability, companionableness

دار *dārin* knowing, aware, cognizant (ب of s.th.)

²مدرى *midran*, مدرة *midra* (= مردى *mirdan*), مدراة *midrāh* pl. مدار *madārin* pole (esp. one for punting boats)

درياق *diryāq* (= ترياق) theriaca; antidote

دزينة (It. *dozzina) dazzīna* dozen

دس *dassa u* (*dass*) to put, get, slip, shove, thrust, insert (في هـ s.th. into); to bury (في هـ s.th. in the ground); to instill, infuse (في

ب, هـ s.th. in); to administer surreptitiously (السم *as-samma* poison, ل to s.o.); to foist (هـ في s.th. into); to smuggle (هـ في s.th. into, بين ه s.o. among); to interpolate (هـ s.th.); to intrigue, scheme, plot (على, ل against s.o.) | دس الدسائس to engage in secret machinations, intrigue scheme II to put in, get in, slip in, shove in, thrust in, insert (هـ s.th.); to hide, conceal (هـ s.th.) V to engage (secretly, الى in); to be hidden (في in) VII to slip (بين between or among, في into), creep, steal, sneak (بين among, في into), 280 infiltrate (في s.th.); to ingratiate o.s., insinuate o.s. (في or الى to s.o., into s.o.'s confidence); to be hidden

دسيسة *dasīsa* pl. دسائس *dasā'is* intrigue, machination, scheme, plot | دس الدسائس *dass ad-d.* machinations, intrigues, scheming, plotting (ضد against); plot, conspiracy

دساس *dassās* pl. *-ūn* intriguant, intriguer, schemer, plotter, conspirator; sand snake (Eryx jaculus)

[1]دست *dast* pl. دسوت *dusūt* place of honor, seat of honor, seat of office; council | دست الحكم *d. al-ḥukm* (a ruler's) throne

[2]دست *dist* pl. دسوت *dusūt* kettle, boiler, caldron made of copper (*eg.*, *syr.*)

[3]دستة *dasta* dozen; pack, packet, package

دستور *dustūr* pl. دساتير *dasātīr*[2] statute; regulations; by-laws; (basic) constitutional law; constitution (*pol.*); -- (*colloq.*) *dastūr* permission

دستوري *dustūrī* constitutional | النظام الدستورى constitutional form of government

دستورية *dustūrīya* constitutionality | عدم الدستورية *'adam ad-d.* unconstitutionality

دسر *dasara u* (*dasr*) to push, shove, push off (هـ s.th.)

O داسر *dāsir* propeller, airscrew

دسكر *daskara* pl. دساكر *dasākir*[2] village

دسم *dasam* fatness (of meat); fat, grease

دسم *dasim* fat; fatty, greasy, grimy, grubby; rich, abundant, substantial; meaty, pithy, full of thoughts (e.g., reading material)

ادسم *adsam*[2], f. دسماء *dasmā'*[2], pl. دسم *dusm* very fat; fatty, greasy, grimy, grubby; -- richer, more substantial, pithier

دسامة *dasāma* fattiness, greasiness, griminess, grubbiness

دسومة *dusūma* fatness; richness, substantiality

دسام *dassām* plug, stopper

ديسم *daisam* amaranth (*bot.*)

دسمبر *disembir, disambir* December

دسو II to introduce, bring in (هـ s.th.) V to be hidden, concealed; to penetrate (الى into)

دش (Fr. *douche*) *duš* shower, douche

دشيش *dašīš* and دشيشة a kind of porridge made of crushed wheat and butter

دشت *dašt* junk, trash, rubbish, refuse

دشن II to hand over, present (هـ s.th.); to consecrate, dedicate, inaugurate (هـ s.th.)

تدشين *tadšīn* consecration, dedication, inauguration | تدشين الكنيسة consecration of the church

دشو V to belch, burp, eruct

دعة *da'a* see ودع

دع *da''* to rebuff, turn down (contemptuously, II the poor, an orphan)

دعب *da'aba a* (دعابة *du'āba*) to joke, jest, make fun (ه with s.o.) III to play, toy (ه, هـ with s.th., with s.o.); to joke, jest, make fun (ه with s.o.); to give (ه s.o.) a good-natured slap or smack (ب); to flirt (ها with a woman) ; to dally, philander, play around (ها with a woman); to play (ه about s.o.; e.g., waves); to stroke gently, caress, fondle (ه s.th.); to beguile, tempt, delude (ه s.o.; said of hopes); to play (هـ a musical instrument) | داعب البيانو to play on the piano VI to make fun, have fun together, have a good time

داعب *dā'ib* joking, jocose, playful, jolly, gay, funny 281

دعابة *du'āba* pl. *-āt* joking, jesting, fun-making, fun; joke, jest

دعاب *da''āb* jocose, playful, jolly, gay

مداعبة *mudāʻaba* pl. *-āt* play, fun-making, fun; joke, jest; pleasantry; dalliance, flirtation, philandery

داعب *dāʻib* joking, jocose, playful, jolly, gay, funny

مداعب *mudāʻib* joking, jesting

دعبل *diʻbil* frog spawn, frog's eggs

مدعبل *mudaʻbal* indisposed, out of sorts; round, ball-shaped

ادعج *adʻaj*[2], f. دعجاء *daʻjā'*[2], pl. دعج *duʻj* black-eyed; deep-black and large (eye)

دعر *daʻira a* (*daʻar*) to be immoral

دعر *daʻar* immorality, indecency

دعر *daʻir* unchaste, lewd, licentious, dissolute, obscene, bawdy, immoral, indecent

دعارة *daʻāra, diʻāra* indecency, immorality, licentiousness, debauchery | بيت الدعارة *bait ad-d.* brothel

داعر *dāʻir* pl. دعار *duʻʻār* unchaste, lewd, licentious, dissolute, obscene, bawdy, indecent, immoral

دعس *daʻasa a* (*daʻs*) to tread underfoot, trample down, crush (ـه s.th.); to knock down, run over (ه s.o.; automobile) VII pass. of I

دعك *daʻaka a* (*daʻk*) to rub (ـه s.th.); to scrub, scour (ـه s.th.); to scrub on a washboard (ـه laundry); to crush, squash, mash (ـه s.th.); to crumple (ـه paper)

دعم *daʻama a* (*daʻm*) and II to support, hold up (ـه s.th.); to prop, shore up, stay, buttress, underpin (ـه s.th.); to cement, consolidate, strengthen (ـه s.th.) VIII ادعم *iddaʻama* to be supported; to rest, be based (على on)

دعمة *daʻma* pl. دعم *diʻam* support, prop

دعامة *diʻāma* pl. *-āt*, دعائم *daʻā'im*[2] support, prop, stay, shore; pier; buttress; pillar (esp. fig., e.g., دعائم السيادة pillars of authority)

تدعيم *tadʻīm* support, strengthening, reinforcement, consolidation, underpinning

دعا *daʻā u* (دعاء *duʻā'*) (دعو and دعي) to call (ه s.o.); to summon (ب or ه s.o.), call or send for s.o. (ب or ه); to call up (ب s.o., الى, ل for); to call upon s.o. (ه), appeal to s.o. (ه) for s.th. or to do s.th. (ل, الى), invite, urge (ل, الى ه s.o. to do s.th.); to invite, ask to come (الى ه s.o. to; e.g., to a banquet); to move, induce, prompt (ل, الى ه s.o. to do s.th.), prevail (ل, الى ه on s.o. to do s.th.); to call (ب, ـه ه s.o. by a name), name (ب, ـه ه s.o. so and so), pass.: دعي *duʻiya* to be called, be named; to invoke (الله God = to pray to); to wish (ل s.o.) well, bless (ل s.o.; properly: to invoke God in favor of s.o.), invoke a blessing (ب) upon s.o. (ل), pray (ب for s.th., ل on behalf of s.o.), implore (ل ب for s.o. s.th.); to curse (على s.o.; properly: to invoke God against s.o.), call down evil, invoke evil (على upon s.o.); to propagate, propagandize (ل s.th.), make propaganda, make publicity (ل for); to demand, require (الى s.th.), call for (الى); to call forth, bring about, cause, provoke, occasion (الى s.th.), give rise (الى to) | دعي للاجتماع (*duʻya*) to be summoned, be called into session (parliament); دعي الى حمل السلاح *duʻiya ilā ḥamli a-silāḥ* to be called up for military service, be called to the colors; ... رجل يدعى (*yudʻā*) a man called ..., a man by the name of ...; دعا له بطول العمر (*ṭūli l-ʻumr*) he wished him a long life III to challenge (ه s.o.); to pick a quarrel (ه with); to proceed judicially (ه against), prosecute (ه s.o.) VI to challenge each other, call each 282 other forth or out, summon each other; to evoke one another (thoughts, reminiscences, sentiments); to be dilapidated, be tumble-down, threaten to fall (walls); to sink, subside, cave in; to fall down, sink to the ground (person); to collapse, break down, decline, degenerate (fig., of a cultural phenomenon); to dock together, rally VIII ادعى *iddaʻā* to allege, claim, maintain (ـه s.th., ان that); to lay claim (ـه to s.th.), demand, claim (ـه s.th.); to make undue claims (ـه to s.th.), arrogate (to o.s.), assume unduly or presumptuously (ـه s.th.); to effect, feign, simulate, pretend, purport (ب s.th.); to testify (in court); to accuse (ب or ـه على s.o. of), charge (ب or ـه على s.o. with), blame (ب or ـه على s.o. for), hold s.th. (ب or ـه) against s.o. (على) X to call or send (ه for s.o.), summon (ه s.o.); to cite, summon for examination or trial (ه s.o.; court, police); to recall (ه s.o., e.g., a

diplomatic envoy); to call, appoint (ه s.o., e.g., a professor to a chair); to invoke (ه s.o.); to invite, urge (الى ه s.o. to do s.th.), suggest (الى ه to s.o. s.th. or to do s.th.), call upon s.o. (ه) to do s.th. (الى), appeal (الى ه to s.o. for s.th. or to do s.th.); to call for (ـهـ), require, demand, necessitate, make necessary or requisite (ـه s.th.)

دعوة *da'wa* call; appeal; bidding, demand, request; call, convocation, summons (الى to), calling up, summoning; (official) summons, citation; invitation; claim, demand, plea; missionary activity, missionary work (also نشر الدعوة *našr ad-d.*), propaganda; -- (pl. دعوات *da'awāt*) invocation, imploration, supplication, prayer; good wish | دعوات صالحات good wishes; دعوة بالشر (*šarr*) imprecation, curse; صاحب الدعوة host

دعوى *da'wā* pl. دعاوى *da'āwā*, دعاو *da'āwin* allegation, pretension; claim; lawsuit, case, action, legal proceedings (*Isl. Law*) | بدعوى ان on the pretext that ...

دعي *da'īy* pl. ادعياء *ad'iyā'*[2] adopted son; bastard; braggart, bigmouth, show-off; pretender; swindler, impostor

دعاء *du'ā'* pl. ادعية ad'iya call; invocation of God, supplication, prayer; request, plea; good wish (ل for s.o.); imprecation, course (على against s.o.)

ادعى *ad'ā* more conducive, more stimulating, of greater incentive (الى, ل to), causing or provoking to a greater extent (الى, ل s.th.)

دعاوة *da'āwa, di'āwa* pl. *-āt* propaganda (*pol.*); publicity (الى for)

دعاوى *da'āwī, di'āwī* propagandistic

دعاية *di'āya* propaganda (*pol.*)

دعائي *di'ā'ī* propagandistic

مدعاة *mad'āh* determining factor, decisive motive or incentive, cause, occasion

تداع tadā'in imminent collapse, impending breakdown; mutual summoning | تداعى المعانى tadā'ī *l-ma'ānī* association of ideas

ادعاء *iddi'ā'* pl. *-āt* claim; arrogation, undue assumption, presumption; allegation; pretension, pretense; accusation, charge; الادعاء the prosecution (in a court of justice)

استدعاء *istid'ā'* summons, summoning; recall, calling back; official summons, citation

داع *dā'in* pl. دعاة *du'āh* one who invites, inviter; propagandist; host; motive, reason, cause | لا داعي (*dā'iya*) it is not necessary, there is no need, there is no cause (ل for)

داعية *dā'iya* one who calls for s.th. (الى), invites to s.th. (الى); propagandist (with foll. genit. or الى: of s.th.), herald; 283 (pl. دواع *dawā'in*) motive, reason, cause, occasion; pl. دواع requirements, exigencies | داعية حرب warmonger; لدواع صحية *li-dawā'in ṣiḥḥīya* for reasons of health; من دواعي سروري it gives me great pleasure ...

مدعو *mad'ūw* one invited, guest; called, named, by the name of

متداع *mutadā'in* evoking one another, one leading to the other (reminiscences, thoughts); frail. shaky (constitution); dilapidated, tumble-down; ready to fall, threatened with collapse; declining, in a stage of decline, on the downgrade

مدع *muda'in* one who makes an allegation or pretension, alleger, pretender; claimer, claimant; plaintiff; prosecutor (*jur.*); arrogant, presumptuous, bumptious | المدعي العمومي (*'umūmī*) the public prosecutor; المدعى العام (*'āmm*) do. (*Mor.*)

مدعى *muda'an* claimed; المدعى عليه the defendant (*jur.*); pl. مدعيات *muda'ayāt* claims, pretensions

مستدع *mustad'in* applicant, petitioner

دغدغ *dagdaga* to tickle (ه s.o.); to crush; to chew, munch (ـه s.th.)

[1]دغر *dagara a (dagr*, دغرى *dagrā*) to attack (على s.o.). fall upon s.o. (على)

دغر *dagr* attack, assault

دغرى *dagrā* attack, assault

[2]دغرى *dugrī* (*eg., syr.*) direct, straight; straight ahead

دغش IV ادغشت الدنيا *adgašat id-dunyā* it became dark, twilight fell

دغش *dagaš* darkness, dusk, twilight

دغيشة *dagīša* darkness, dusk

دغص *dagiṣa a (dagaṣ)* to be chock-full, on tile point of bursting

داغصة *dāgiṣa* pl. دواغص *dawāgiṣ* knee-pan, kneecap, patella

دغل *dagal* pl. ادغال *adgāl*, دغال *digāl* place with luxuriant tree growth; thicket, bush, jungle; -- defectiveness, faultiness, corruption

داغل *dagil* covered with dense undergrowth (place); impenetrable; corrupted

مدغل *mudgil* covered with dense undergrowth (place); false, perfidious, insidious (in character)

دغم IV and VIII ادغم *iddagama* to put (هـ في s.th. into), insert, incorporate, embody (في هـ s.th. in); (*gram.*) to contract (هـ في one letter into another), assimilate (هـ في s.th. to) VII to be incorporated, embodied, merged, amalgamated; to be assimilated, contracted

دف *daffa i* (دفيف *dafīf*) to flap the wings (bird) II to hurry, rush

دف *daff* pl. دفوف *dufūf* side; lateral surface

دف *duff, daff* pl. دفوف *dufūf* tambourine

دفة *daffa* side; leaf (of a double door or window); cover (of a book), الدفتان the two covers of a book; rudder, helm | قائد الدفة or مدير الدفة *mudīr ad-d.* steersman, helmsman; قبض على دفة التنفيذ to take the helm, make o.s. the leader; يد الدفة *yad ad-d.* tiller; من الدفة للشابورة (*eg.*) all together, one and all, all without exception

دفية *diffīya* (*eg.*) loose woolen cloak

دفئ *dafi'a a* and دفؤ *dafu'a u* to be warm; to feel warm II and IV to warm, heat (هـ s.th.) V, VIII ادفأ *iddafa'a* and X to warm o.s.

دفء *dif'* warmth, warmness, heat

دفئ *dafi'* and دفيء *dafī'* warm

دفآن *daf'ān*[2], f. دفأى *daf'ā* warm

دفاء *difā'* heating

دفاءة *dafā'a* warmth, warmness, heat

□ دفاية *daffāya* pl. *-āt* stove 284

مدفأ *midfa'* and مدفأة *midfa'a* pl. مدافئ *madāfi'*[2] stove, heating stove

تدفئة *tadfi'a* heating, generation of heat

دفتر *daftar* pl. دفاتر *dafātir*[2] booklet; notebook, copybook; daybook, journal; ledger (*com.*); roster, register, official register | دفتر حسابي (*ḥisābī*) account book; bank-book, passbook; دفتر الحسابات *d. al-ḥisābāt* letter file, letter book, folder, portfolio; دفتر الشروط publication setting forth the terms of a purchase, the conditions of a lease, the stipulations of a contract, or the like; دفتر الاشتراك subscription booklet; دفتر الصندوق *d. aṣ-ṣundūq* cashbook (*com.*); دفتر المساحة cadastre, land register; دفتر اليومية *d. al-yaumīya* diary, journal; مسك الدفاتر *mask ad-d.* bookkeeping

دفترخانة *daftarkāna* archives, public records office (*Eg.*) | دفترخانة الأملاك العقارية *d. al-amlāk al-'aqārīya* land-registry office (*Tun.*)

دفتيريا *diftēriyā* diphtheria

دفر *dafara* to push, push back (ه s.o.); *dafira a* (*dafar*) to stink

دفر *dafar* stench

دفر *dafir* stinking, fetid

دفس *dafasa* to hide (A s.th.); to push

دفع *dafa'a a* (*daf'*) to push; to push away, shove away, push back, drive back, repel, remove, dislodge, drive away (هـ عن, ه s.o., s.th. from); دفعه جانبا (*jāniban*) to push, shove, or elbow, s.o. aside; to rid (عن نفسه o.s., هـ of s.th.), get rid of s.th.; to get the better (هـ, ه of s.o., of s.th.), conquer, master control (ه s.o., هـ s.th.); to fight (ب هـ s.th. with); to reject, repudiate (هـ s.th.); to rebut, refute, disprove (هـ s.th.); to propel, drive (هـ s.th.); to move, cause, urge, impel, egg on, goad (ه or ب s.o., الى or ل to do s.th.), induce, incite, force, compel, oblige (ه or ب s.o., الى or ل to), make s.o. (ب or ه) do s.th. (الى or ل); to band over, present, turn over (ل or الى هـ s.th. to s.o.); to pay (ثمنا *tamanan* a price, الى or ل to s.o.) | دفع خطاه الى (*kuṭāhū*) to

wend one's way to III to resist, withstand (ه s.o., .s.th.). offer resistance (ـه, ه to); to contradict, oppose (ه s.o., عن so as to make him abstain from s.th.), dissuade (ه s.o., عن from); to suppress (ـه s.th.); to defend (عن s.o., s.th.), uphold (عن s.th.); to be entrusted with the defense (عن of s.th., of s.o., also *jur.*) V to dash forward; to dart off, rush off; to pour forth, flow, stream, gush forth (water); to spring up, make itself felt (an idea, a social tendency, and the like) VI to shove or push one another; to push or shove one another away or aside; to push off, shove off (عن from); to issue in intermittent bursts, gush forth intermittently; to burst forth, rush out, sally (من from); to be propelled, be driven forward; to storm forward VII to dart off, rush off; to proceed rashly, blindly, without forethought; to be too impetuous, be too hotheaded; to plunge headlong (في into s.th.); to rush, dart. make (الى at s.th.), pounce (الى on s.th.); to rush off, hurry off, go quickly (الى to; with foll. imperf.: to do s.th.); to give o.s. (ل to s.o.); to burst forth, gush out, pour forth, spurt, spout, flow, run (من from; water); to let o.s. be carried away or be overcome (وراء by s.th., e.g., وراء شهواته *šahawātihī* by one's bodily appetites, وراء شعوره by one's feelings, وراء العاجلة by worldly things); to proceed, set out, begin (with foll. imperf.: to do s.th.) X to try to ward off or stave off (ـه s.th., ب by)

دفع *daf'* pushing back, shoving aside; repulsion. driving away, driving off; dispelling; parrying, warding off, staving off; repulse, rejection. repudiation; rebuttal; handing over, turning in; payment 285

دفعة *daf'a* (n. vic.) pl. *dafa'āt* shove, push, thrust; impetus, impact, momentum, forceful impulse, drive; ejaculation; payment; deposit; disbursement; pl. issues (stock market)

دفعة *daf'a* pl. *dufu'āt, dafa'āt* that which issues at anyone time, a burst, a gush, a spurt, and the like; time, instance | دفعة واحدة (*duf'atan*) all at one time, all at once, in one stroke, in one fell swoop; هذه الدفعة this time; ست دفعات six times; على دفعات متفاوتة (*mutafāwita*) at different times

دفاع *daffā'* propelling, impelling, giving impetus; O piston (*techn.*)

مدفع *midfa'* pl. مدافع *madāfi'*[2] gun, cannon | O مدافع بعيدة المرمى (*ba'īdat al-marmā*) long-range guns; مدفع رشاش (*raššāš*) machine gun; O مدافع ضخمة (*ḍakma*) heavy artillery; O المدافع المضاد للطائرات (*muḍādda*) or المدافع المقاومة للطائرات (*muqāwima*) antiaircraft guns; O مدفع ثلاثي مضاد للطائرات (*ṯulāṯī, muḍādd*) three-barreled anti-aircraft gun (*mil.*); مدفع هون *m. hāwun* mortar; ضرب مدفع الظهر *ḍarb m. aẓ-ẓuhr* marking of exact noon by cannon shot

مدفعي *midfa'ī* gun-, cannon-, artillery- (in compounds); artilleryman, gunner, cannoneer

مدفعية *midfa'īya* artillery

دفاع *difā'* protection; defense (عن of s.th., of s.o., also *jur.*) | خط الدفاع *kaṭṭ ad-d.* line of defense; halfbacks (soccer); مجلس الدفاع *majlis ad-d.* defense council; وزارة الدفاع ministry of defense, war ministry; الدفاع الوطني (*waṭanī*) national defense; الدفاع المضاد للطائرات (*muḍādd*) anti-aircraft defense; دفاع شرعي legitimate self-defense

دفاعي *difā'ī* defensive, protective

مدافعة *mudāfa'a* defense (عن of s.th.)

اندفاع *indifā'* pl. *-āt* rush(ing), plunging, plunge (في into); outburst, outbreak eruption; élan, dash, impetuosity, rashness, hotheadedness, fire, exuberance, effusiveness; self-abandon; اندفاعا *indifā'an* spontaneously

اندفاعة indifā'a (n. vic.) sudden outburst, outbreak (e.g., of wailing)

دافع *dāfi'* repellent, expellant; driving, pushing, giving impetus, incentive, impellent, propelling, propulsive, etc.; repeller; payer, e.g., دافعوا الضرائب the tax-payers; (pl. دوافع *dawfi'*[2]) incentive, impulse, impetus, spur, motive; بدافع (with foll. genit.) motivated by ..., by reason of ..., on the strength of …

مدفوعات *madfū'āt* payments

مدافع *mudāfi'* defender (عن of s.o., of s.th.)

دفق *dafaqa u i* (*dafq*) to pour out, pour forth (ـه s.th.); -- *u* (*dafq*, دفوق *dufūq*) to be shed; to flow, well out, spout, gush forth; to overflow (0 with s.th.) V to pour forth, spout forth, gush forth; to rush in; to break forth, break out, burst out; to go off (shot); to plunge blindly (في, الى into s.th.); to rush (على against); to crowd (على into) VII = V

دفق *dafq* pouring out, effusion

دفقة *dufqa* pl. *dufuqāt*, *dufaqāt*, *dufqāt* = دفعة *duf'a* | دفقة واحدة (*dufqatan*) = دفعة واحدة; دفقات الريح *d. ar-rīḥ* gusts; دفقة من الماء gush of water

دفاق *dafāq* bursting forth, darting out, rushing out

تدفق *tadaffuq* outpour, outflow, issue, effluence, efflux, effusion; influx, run, rush, inrush, inpour; outbreak, outburst; impulsiveness; exuberance, effusiveness

دافق *dāfiq* pl. دوافق *dawāfiq*[2] bursting forth, breaking out, erupting; gushing, torrential

متدفق *mutadaffiq* impulsive; exuberant, effusive 286

دفلى *diflā* oleander (Nerium oleander L.; *bot.*)

دفن *dafana i* (*dafn*) to bury, inter, inhume (ه s.o.); to hide, conceal, keep secret (ـه s.th.)

دفن *dafn* burial, interment, inhumation

دفين *dafn* pl. دفناء *dufanā'*[2] buried, intend; hidden, secret

دفينة *dafīna* pl. دفائن *dafā'in*[2] hidden treasure, treasure-trove

مدفن *madfan*, مدفنة *madfana* pl. مدافن *madāfin* [2] burying place, burial ground, cemetery

دفاية see دفئ

دق *daqqa i* (دقة *diqqa)* to be thin, fine, fragile, frail; to be little, small, tiny, minute; to be subtle, delicate; to be insignificant, unimportant, trifling, inconsiderable; to be too fine, too subtle (عن for perception); -- *u* (*daqq*) to crush, bruise, bray (ـه s.th.); to grind, pulverize, powder (ـه s.th.); to pound (ـه s.th., e.g., meat); to strike (clock); to beat, throb (heart); to hammer, throb (engine); to knock, rap, bang (الباب *al-bāba* on the door); to bump (رأسه بالحائط *ra'sahū bi-l-ḥā'iṭ* one's head against the wall); to drive (ـه a nail); to ram in, drive in (*constr. eng*.); to beat, strum, play (على a musical instrument); to type (على on a typewriter); -- to sound, resound, ring out (said of musical instruments) | دق الجرس(*jarasa*) to ring the bell; دق جرس الخطر (*j. al-ḵaṭar*) to sound the alarm; دق الجرس على to call s.o. up, give s.o. a ring; دق الجرس (*jarasu*) the bell rang; دقت الساعة the clock struck II to triturate, pulverize, reduce to powder (oil s.th.); to he precise, exact, strict, meticulous, painstaking, proceed with utmost accuracy or care (في in s.th.); to scrutinize, examine closely, determine exactly (ه s.th.); to do (ه s.th.) carefully, with precision! دقق البحث (*baḥṯa*) to investigate carefully; دقق النظر (*naẓara*) to watch attentively or carefully, scrutinize, examine closely (في s.th.); دقق الملاحظة (*mulāḥaẓa*) to observe closely III to deal scrupulously (ه with s.o.) IV to make fine, make thin (ه s.th.) VII to be crushed, brayed, pounded; to be broken | اندق عنقه (*'unquhū*) he broke his neck X to be or become thin or fine

دق *daqq* crushing, bruising, braying, pounding; pulverization, trituration; grinding (down); beat(ing), throb(bing); bang(ing), knock(ing), rap(ping); tattoo(ing) | دق الجرس *d. al-jaras* peal, ringing, sound of a bell; دق الحنق *d. al-ḥanak* chatter, prattle

دق *diqq* fine, thin; little, small, tiny, minute; delicate, fragile, frail | شجر دق (*šajar*) shrubbery, brush, scrub; حمى الدق *ḥumma d-d.* hectic fever

دقة *daqqa* (n. vic.) pl. *-āt* bang, knock, rap; beat, throb; stroke, striking (of a clock); hammer, hammering sound; thumping, thump | دقات القلب *d. al-qalb* heartbeats; دقة الجرس *d. al-jaras* peal, or ring, of a bell; telephone call, ring

دقة *diqqa* thinness; fineness; smallness, tininess, minuteness; triviality, pettiness, paltriness; subtlety, subtleness, finesse; critical or precarious state, delicate situation; accuracy, exactness, exactitude, precision | بدقة exactly, accurately, precisely, minutely, painstakingly, meticulously, sharply; دقة الشعور acuteness

of feeling, sensitivity, sensitiveness, sensibility

دقة *duqqa* pl. دقق *duqaq* fine dust; powder

دقاق *duqāq* crushed, brayed, or pulverized, substance; powder; dour of lupine

دقيق *daqīq* pl. دقاق *diqaq*, ادقة *adiqqa* fine, thin; delicate, frail, fragile; little, small, tiny, puny, minute; subtle; 287 paltry, petty, trifling, trivial; precise, accurate, exact; painstaking, scrupulous, meticulous; inexorable, relentless, strict, rigorous; delicate (situation), critical, trying, serious, precarious; -- flour, meal | دقيق الحساب keeping strict account, strict, relentless, inexorable; دقيق الشعور sensitive; دقيق الصنع *d. aṣ-ṣan'* finely worked, of delicate workmanship; دقيق النظر *d. an-naẓar* clear-sighted, penetrating, discerning, sensitive; ابو دقيق *abū d.* butterfly; الأعضاء الدقيقة (*a'ḍā'*) the genitals

دقيقة *daqīqa* pl. دقائق *daqā'iq*[2] particle; nicety; intricacy; detail, particular; minute (time unit) | دقائق الأمور the niceties, intricacies, or secret implications of things

دقاق *daqqāq* grinder, crusher; flour merchant; frequently or constantly beating, striking, etc.; player of an instrument | ساعة دقاقة repeater (watch)

دقاقة *daqqāqa* knocker, rapper (of a door)

ادق *adaqq*[2] finer; more delicate; smaller, tinier; more accurate, preciser; stricter

مدق *midaqq* beetle; pounder, pestle; *(eg.)* trail, footpath

مدقة *midaqqa* pl. مداق *madāqq*[2] pounder, pestle; beetle; clapper. tongue (of a bell)

تدقيق *tadqīq* accuracy, precision, exactness, exactitude بتدقيق exactly, precisely, accurately, minutely

مدقق *mudaqqiq* exact, accurate (scholar), thorough (investigator), painstaking, meticulous, strict, relentless

مدقق *mudaqqiq* precise, exact (data)

داقرة *dāqira* pl. دواقر *dawāqir*[2] elay vessel [2] (*tun.*); -- stipend for underprivileged students (*tun.*)

دقشوم *daqšūm* (*eg.*) rubblestone, crushed rock; brickbats, gravel

دقع *daqi'a a* (*daqa'*) to grovel, cringe; to be miserable, wretched, humble, abject; to live in poverty IV do.; to make miserable (ه s.o.; poverty)

ادقاع *iddiqā'* mass poverty

مدقع *mudqi'* miserable, wretched; degrading, abasing (poverty)

دقل *daqal* mast (of a ship); mainmast; (coll.; n. un. ة) a brand of dates of good quality (*magr.*)

[1]دك *dakka u (dakk)* to make flat, level or even, to smooth, level, ram, stamp, tamp (هـ earth, the ground, a road); to press down, weigh down; to beat down; to devastate, demolish, destroy, ruin (هـ s.th.) II to mix, mingle (ه s.th.) VII to be crushed; to be leveled

دك *dakk* pl. دكوك *dukūk* level ground; -- devastation, demolition, destruction

دكة *dakka* pl. *-āt* rubblestone, crushed rock; hallast

دكة *dikka* pl. دكك *dikak* bench

دكان *dukkān* pl. دكاكين *dakākīn*[2] bench; store, shop

دكانجي *dukkānjī* storekeeper, shopkeeper, retailer

مدك *midakk* pl. *-āt* ramrod; O tamper rammer

[2]دك II to provide (هـ trousers) with a waist-band *(dikka* or *tikka)*

دكة *dikka* (= تكة *tikka*) waistband (in the upper seam of trousers)

دكتاتورية *diktātūrīya* dictatorship

دكتاتورى *diktātūrī* dictatorial

دكتور *duktūr* pl. دكاترة *dakātira* doctor | دكتور في الحقوقdoctor of laws, LL.D.; دكتور في الطب (*ṭibb*) doctor of medicine, M.D.

دكتوراة *duktūrāh* doctorate, doctorship, doctor's degree, title of doctor | الدكتور الفخرية (*fakrīya*) honorary doctorate 288

ادكر see ذكر

دكريتو (It. *decreto*) *dikrītō* pl. دكريتات decree

[1]ادكن *adkan*[2], f. دكناء *daknā'*[2] pl. دكن *dukn* blackish, dark (color)

داكن *dākin* dark, dark-colored | احضر داكن dark green; اصفر داكن yellowish, of a dingy yellow, mud-colored

[2]دكان see [1]دك

دل *dalla a* (دلالة *dalāa*) to show, demonstrate, point out (ه على to s.o. s.th.); to lead, guide, direct, conduct (الى or على ه s.o. to), show s.o. (ه) the way (الى or على to); to show, indicate, mark (على s.th.); to point (على to s.th.), evince, indicate, denote, imply, bespeak, suggest (على s.th.), be indicative, be suggestive (على of); to furnish evidence (على for s.th.), prove (على s.th.); -- (1st pers. perf. *dalaltu*) *i* (دلال *dalīl*) to be coquettish, flirt, dally (of a woman; على with s.o.) II to prove (على s.th.), furnish the proof (على for), confirm, corroborate (ب على s.th. with); to sell or put up at auction, auction off (على s.th.); to pamper, coddle, spoil (ه s.o.); to fondle, caress, pet (ه a child) IV to make free, take liberties (على with s.o.); to pride o.s. (ب on), be conceited (ب of) V to be coquettish, flirt, dally (of a woman; على with s.o.); to be coy, behave affectedly; to take liberties (على with s.o.); to pamper, coddle (على s.o.) X to ask to be shown (على s.th.); to seek information, inform o.s. (على about); to obtain information; to be informed (على about); to be guided (ب by), act or proceed in accordance with (ب); to conclude, gather, infer (على s.th., ب or من from), draw conclusions (ب or من from, على with regard to), judge (على s.th., ب or من by)

دل *dall* proper, dignified conduct; coquetry, flirtation

دلة *dalla* pl. دلال *dilāl* pot with long curved spout and handle used for making coffee (among Syrian nomads and in some parts of Saudi Arabia)

دلال *dalāl* coquetry, coquettishness; pampering, coddling, spoiling

دليل *dalīl* pl. ادلة *adilla*, دلائل *dalā'l*[2], ادلاء *adillā'*[2] (the latter of persons) indication (على of); sign, token; symptom; proof, evidence (على of); guide; tourist guide, cicerone; pilot (of a ship, of an airplane); guidebook, guide manual, handbook; directory, telephone directory; railroad guide, timetable; guide rail (*tech.*); roller path (in steel construction) | اقام الدليل على to furnish the proof for, demonstrate, prove s.th.; دليل ظرفي (*ẓarfī*) circumstantial evidence; دليل قاطع cogent proof, conclusive evidence

دلال *dallāl* auctioneer; broker, jobber, middleman, agent, commission merchant; hawker

دلالة *dalāla* pl. *-āt* pointing; guidance; leading, leadership; indication (على of); sign, token; sense, meaning

دلالة *dilāla* auction, public sale; business of a broker or middleman; brokerage commission; trade of a dealer, jobber or agent

دلالة *dallāla* middlewoman, woman broker

ادل *adall*[2] proving more cogently (على s.th.), more indicative or suggestive (على of) | ادل دليل على (*dalīlin*) the surest evidence of, the best proof of

تدليل *tadlīl* reasoning, argumentation, demonstration; proving (على of), furnishing of proof or evidence (على for); corroboration, substantiation, confirmation; pampering, oeddling, spoiling; fondling, petting, caressing; pet form (of a name) | اسم التدليل pet name; تدليلا من a pet form of ...

تدلل *tadallul* coquetry, coquettishness; pampering, coddling, spoiling 289

استدلال *istidlāl* reasoning, argumentation, demonstration; conclusion, inference, deduction; proof, evidence (على of)

دالة *dālla* familiarity, chumminess; liberty (that one takes with s.o.); audacity. boldness

مدلول *madlūl* proven; (pl. *-āt*) meaning, sense | مدلولات الكلمات *m. al-kalimāt* lexical meanings

مدلل *mudallal* pampered, spoiled (child)

مدل *mudill* presumptuous, arrogant | مدل بنفسه (*bi-nafsihī*) conceited, self-important

[1]دلب *dulb* plane tree, sycamore (*bot.*)

دولب[2] pl. دواليب look up alphabetically

دلتا Nile Delta, Lower Egypt

دلج IV to set out at nightfall

دلوح dalūḥ pl. دلح *duluḥ* moisture-laden cloud

دلدل *daldala* to set into a swinging motion, dangle II *tadaldala* to hang loosely, dangle

دلدل *duldul* and دلدول *duldūl* porcupine (*zool.*)

دلس II to swindle, cheat; to counterfeit, forge, falsify (ـه s.th.) III to deceive, defraud (ه s.o.), impose (ه on)

تدليس *tadlīs* deceit, fraud; swindle

تدليسي *tadlīsī* fraudulent

مدلس *mudallas* forged, counterfeit | نقود مدلسة counterfeit money; مفاتيح مدلسة forged keys

دلع *dala'a a* (*dal'*) with لسانه *lisānahū*: to stick out one's tongue; to loll, let the tongue hang out II to pamper, spoil (ه a child); to caress, fondle, pet (ه s.o.) IV شيء يدلع نفسه (*eg.*) a nauseating, disgusting thing VII to stick out, be stuck out, hang out, loll (tongue); to dart out, lick out, leap out. dare up (dame), break out (fire); to be pampered, spoiled (child)

دلع *dal'*: اسم الدلع *ism ad-d.* pet name

دلاع *dallā'* (coll.; n. un. ة) watermelon (*magr.*)

دلغان *dilgan* clay

دلف *dalafa i* (*dalf*, دلوف *dulūf*, دلفان *dalafān*) to walk with short steps. toddle; to go or walk slowly, saunter, stroll (الى to); to advance (Jo toward); to approach step by step (الى s.o. or s.th.); to penetrate, reach (الى as far as); to grope (الى for, of the hand); to leak, drip, trickle (water)

O دالف *dālif* pl. دوالف *dawālif*[2] ricochet (*mil.*)

دلفين *dulfīn* pl. دلافين *dalāfīn*[2] dolphin

دلق *dalaqa u* to spill, pour out (ـه a liquid) VII to be spilled (liquid)

دلك *dalaka u* (*dalk*) to rub (ـه s.th.); to stroke (ـه s.th.), pass the hand (ـه over s.th.); to knead (العجين the dough); -- *u* (دلوك *dulūk*) to set, go down (sun) II to rub (ـه s.th., ه s.o.), embrocate (ـه s.th.); to knead; to massage (ه s.o.)

دلك *dalk* rubbing; grazing, brushing, touching, touch

دلوك *dalūk* liniment

دلوك *dulūk*, دلوك الشمس *d. aš-šams* sunset

تدليك *tadlīk* embrocation; massage

مدلكة *mudallika* pl. *-āt* masseuse

دله II to rob s.o. (ه) of his senses, drive (ه s.o.) crazy (love) V to go out of one's mind, go crazy (with love) | تدلهت في حبه (*ḥubbihī*) she has fallen in love with him

مدله *mudallah* madly in love 290

دلهم IV *idlahamma* to be dark, gloomy; to be deep-black

دلهم *dalham* dark, gloomy; deep-black

ادلهمام *idlihmām* a deep black

مدلهم *mudlahimm* dark, gloomy; deep-black

دلو II to let hang, dangle (ـه s.th.); to hang, suspend (ـه s.th.); to lower (ـه s.th.); to drop, let down, let fall down (ـه s.th.) IV = II; to cast down (ـه glances, الى on s.o.); to let one's glance (بانظاره *bi-anẓārihī*) sweep down; to express, utter, voice (ب s.th., e.g., برأيه *bi-ra'yihī* one's opinion); to deliver, make (بتصريح a statement; *pol.*); to adduce, present, advance, offer (بحجة *bi-ḥijjatin* an argument); to inform, notify, advise (الى ب s.o. of), let (الى s.o.) know (ب about); to offer, present (الى ب to s.o. s.th.); to grant, give (بحديث ل an interview to s.o.); to slander, defame: asperse (في s.o.) | ادلى دلوه بين الدلاء (*dalwahū*, *dilā'*) or ادلى بدلوه في الدلاء to make one's contribution (together with others), add one's touch, put in one's two bits' worth V to hang down, be suspended, dangle (ب from); to be lowered, be let down; to be or become low; to sink, descend | تدلى للسقوط to threaten to fall down, be ready to fall

دلو *dalw* usually f., pl. ادل *adlin*, دلاء *dilā'*, ادلاء *adlā'* leather bucket; bucket, pail; Aquarius (*astron.*)

دلاية *dallāya* pendant

ادلاء *idlā'* delivery (of a statement); utterance, statement; presentation; granting

دالية *dāliya* pl. دوال *dawālin* waterwheel (for irrigation); trellis, espalier on which grapevines are trained; varix, varicose vein

متدل *mutadallin* pendent, suspended, hanging, dangling; projecting, overhanging, ready to fall down

داليا look up alphabetically

[1]دم *dam* pl. دماء *dimā'* blood; دماء homicide cases (*jur.*) | دم الأخوين *d. al-akawain* dragon's blood (a dark-red, resinous substance derived from the dragon tree, Dracaena draco)

دمي *damī* blood- (in compounds), sanguine

دموي *damawī* blood- (in compounds), sanguine; sanguinary, bloody

[2]دم *damma u* (*damm*) to coat, smear, besmear (ـه ب s.th. with); to paint, daub, color, dye, tinge, tint (ـه ب s.th. with) II to rub, embrocate, anoint (ـه ب s.th. with)

دم *damm* ointment, unguent, salve, liniment, embrocation; paint; pigment, dye, dyestuff; rouge

دمام *dimām* ointment, unguent, salve, liniment, embrocation; paint; pigment, dye, dyestuff; rouge

دميم *damīm* pl. دمام *dimām* ugly; deformed, misshapen | دميم الخلقة *d. al-kilqa* ugly to look at, of repulsive appearance

دمامي *damāma* ugliness; ugly appearance; abominableness, monstrosity

الدمام *ad-dammām* Dammam (seaport in E Saudi Arabia, on the Persian Gulf)

دمث *damuṯa u* (دماثة *damāṯa*) to be gentle, mild (character) II to soften, mellow (ـه s.th.)

دمث *damiṯ* pl. دماث *dimāṯ*: دمث الأخلاق gentle, mild-tempered

دماثة *damāṯa* mildness, gentleness, tenderness (of character)

دمج *damaja u* (دموج *dumūj* to enter (في s.th.), go or come into (في), be inserted, incorporated (في in) II to write shorthand IV to twist tightly, twine firmly (ـه s.th.); to enter, insert, include, incorporate, embody (ـه في s.th. in); to 291 introduce, interpolate, intercalate (ـه في s.th. in); to annex (في s.th. to) VII to be inserted, he incorporated (في in); to be annexed (في to); to merge (في with), be swallowed up, he absorbed (في by); to be fused, fuse, amalgamate

تدميج *tadmīj* shorthand, stenography

ادماج *idmāj* insertion, incorporation, interpolation; inclusion (في in); assimilation

اندماج *indimāj* incorporation, insertion (في in); amalgamation, merger, merging (في with); absorption (في by); annexation (في to); fusion; assimilation

مدمج *mudmaj* firm, compact

مندمج *mundamij* firm, compact, tight

دمجانة *damajāna* (also دامجانة) pl. *-āt* demijohn, carboy

دمدم *damdama* to mutter, grumble, growl, snarl

دمدمة *damdama* pl. *-āt* growl, snarl; rumbling noise, rumble

[1]دمر *damara u* to perish, he ruined, he destroyed II to annihilate, destroy, ruin, demolish, wreck (ـه s.th.) V to he destroyed, demolished, ruined, wrecked VII to he destroyed, be annihilated

دمار *damār* ruin, destruction

تدمير *tadmīr* annihilation, destruction, demolition

اندمار *indimār* utter defeat, rout, destruction, annihilation

مدمرة *mudammira* pl. *-āt* destroyer (*naut.*)

[2]دمور *dammūr (eg.)* a coarse calico-like fabric

دموري *dammūrī* (*eg.*) made of *dammūr* (see above)

[3]دميرة *damīra* (*eg.*) flood season of the Nile

[4]□لا دومرى *lā dūmarī* (= لا تدمري) nobody, no one, not a living soul

تدمر[5] *tadmur*[2], usually pronounced *tudmur*, Palmyra (ancient city in Syria, now a small village)

تدمري *tadmurī*, usually pronounced *tudmurī*, someone, somebody; لا تدمري nobody, no one, not a living soul

دمس *damasa u* to hide, conceal, disguise (ـه s.th.); to bury (ه في الأرض s.o. in the ground) II do.

دمس *dims* (*eg.*) cinders, ashes

دماسة *damāsa* darkness

ادماس *admās* (pl.) hovels, shanties, huts

دموس *dammūs* pl. دماميس *damāmīs*[2] cave, cavern

ديماس *daimās, dīmās*, ديموس *daimūs* pl. دياميس *dayāmīs*[2] dungeon; vault

دامس *dāmis* pitch-dark; dark, gloomy, dusky

فول مدمس *fūl mudammas* stewed beans

دمشق *dimašq*[2], *dimišq*[2] Damascus (capital of Syria)

مدمشق *mudamšaq* damascened, damasked; (*syr.*) having adopted a sophisticated style of living (imitating that of Damascus), urbanized

دمع *dama'a a* to water (eye) IV to cause to weep, evoke tears, make (the eyes) water

دمع *dam'* pl. دموع *dumū'* tears

دمعة *dam'a* (n. un.) tear, teardrop; (*eg.*) *dim'a* gravy

دمعي *dam'ī*: قنبلة دمعية (*qunbula*) teargas bomb

دمعة *dam'a* and دميع *damī'* pl. دمعى *dam'ā*, دمائع *damā'i'*[2] readily inclined to weep, frequently weeping, tearful, lachrymose (woman) 292

دموع *damū'* and دماع *dammā'* watering, watery, tearful (*eyes*)

مدمع *madma'* pl. مدامع *madāmi'* lachrymal canal

دمغ[1] *damaga a* to refute, invalidate (ـه a falsehood, an error, a false accusation); to triumph (ـه over falsehood; said of truth)

دماغ *dimāg* pl. ادمغة *admiga* brain

دامغة *dāmiga* cogent argument; شهادة دامغة (*šahāda*) irrefutable testimony

دمغ[2] *damaga u* (*damg*) to stamp, provide or mark with a stamp (ـه s.th.); to hallmark (ـه gold and silver articles); to brand (ـه an animal)

دمغ *damg* stamping | دمغ المصوغات *d. al-maṣūgāt* hallmarking of gold and silver articles

دمغة *damga* stamp; hallmark (on gold and silver articles) | ورق دمغة *waraq d.* stamped paper

مدموغ *madmūg* stamped, bearing a stamp

دمقراطي *dimuqrāṭī* democratic; democrat

دمقراطية *dimuqrāṭīya* democracy; democratic attitude or conviction

دمقس *dimaqs* raw silk

دمقسي *dimaqsī* silken, silky

مدموك *madmūk* and مدمك *mudmak* firm, tight, taut

دمل *damala u* (*daml*, دملان *damalān*) to fertilize, manure, dung (ـه the soil); -- *damila a* (*damal*) to heal, heal up, scar over, cicatrize (wound) VII to heal, heal up, scar overt cicatrize (wound); to fester, suppurate (sore)

دمل *dummal* (n. un. ة) pl. دمامل *damāmil*[2], دماميل *damāmīl*[2] abscess, boil, sore, tumor, ulcer; furuncle; bubo, plague boil; inveterate evil

طاعون دملي *ṭā'ūn dummalī* bubonic plague

دملج *dumluj* pl. دمالج *damālij*[2], bracelet, bangle

دمن[1] *damana u* (*damn*) to fertilize, manure, dung (ـه the soil) IV to give o.s. up, devote o.s., apply o.s. (على or ـه to), go in for (على or ـه); to be addicted (على e.g., to liquor)

دمن *dimn* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. دمن *diman* fertilizer, manure, dung

دمنة *dimna* pl. دمن *diman* vestiges or remnants of a dwelling, ruins

دمان *damān* fertilizer, manure, dung

ادمان *idmān* addiction; excess; mania; dipsomania | ادمان المسكرات *i. al-muskirāt* alcoholism

مدمن *mudmin* addicted, given up (على e.g., to wine); an addict (على of)

[2]دمان *dumān* see دومان

دمنهور *damanhūr*[2] Damanhur (city in N Egypt)

دموي see [1]دم

[1]دمى *damiya a* to bleed II and IV to cause to bleed

دام *dāmin* bleeding, bloody, gory

مدمى *mudamman*, f. مدماة bloody; blood-red

[2]دمية *dumya* pl. دمى *duman* statue, statuette; image, effigy; dummy; doll

دمياط *dimyāṭ*[2] Damietta (city in N Egypt)

دن *danna u* (*dann*, دنين *danīn*) to buzz, hum (insect); to drone

دن *dann* and دنين *danīn* buzz(ing), hum(ming), droning, drone

دن *dann* pl. دنان *dinān* earthen wine jug

293

دنأ *dana'a a* and دنؤ *danu'a u* (دنوءة *dunū'a*, دناءة *danā'a*) to be low, mean, base, vile, contemptible, despicable

دنيء *danī'* pl. ادنياء *adniyā'*[2], ادناء *adnā'* low, base, mean, vile, despicable, contemptible; inferior, second-rate, of poor quality

أدنأ *adna'*[2] lower, viler, meaner; more inferior, of poorer quality

دناءة *danā'a* lowness, baseness, meanness, vileness; inferiority

دنتلا, دنتلة (Fr. *dentelle*) *dantilla* lace, lacework

دنجل *dinjil* (*eg.*) pl. دناجل *danājil*[2] axle, axle-tree

دندرمه (Turk. *dondurma*) *dandurma* ice cream

دنادشة *danādiša* common people, people of no consequence

دندن *dandana* to buzz, hum; to drone; to hum softly, croon (a song); to murmur

دندي *dindī* (*eg.*) turkey

دينار pl. دنانير look up alphabetically

دنس *danisa a* (*danas*) to be soiled, sullied, defiled, polluted II to stain, soil, dirty, befoul, sully, pollute, contaminate (ـه s.th.); to dishonor, disgrace (ـه s.th.); to desecrate (ـه s.th.) V pass. of II

دنس *danas* pl. ادناس *adnās* uncleanness, dirt, filth, squalor; stain, blemish, fault

دنس *danis* pl. ادناس *adnās*, دنساء *dunasā'*[2] unclean, soiled, sullied, foul, polluted, defiled, stained

تدنيس *tadnīs* pollution, defilement, soiling, sullying, contamination; dishonoring, disgracing; desecration, profanation

دنف *danifa a* (*danaf*) to be seriously ill IV do.

دنف *danif* pl. ادناف *adnāf* seriouly ill

دنف *danaf* long illness; O cachexia, marasmus (*med.*)

مدنف *mudnif*, *mudnaf* emaciated, haggard, weak

دانق look up alphabetically

دنقلة *dunqula* Dongola (town in N Sudan, on the Nile)

دنكل = دنجل

دنمرك *danmark*[2] Denmark

(دنو and دنى) دنا *danū u* (دنو *dunūw*, دناوة *danāwa*) to be near, be close; to come or go near s.o. or s.th. (من or الى or ل), approach (من, الى, ل s.o., s.th.); to come close, get close (من, الى, ل to), approximate (من, الى, ل s.th.); to draw near, be imminent (time, event); دنا به من to bring s.o. close to ...; -- دني *daniya a* (دنا *danan*, دناية *danaya*) to be low, lowly; to be or become mean, base, vile, despicable, contemptible II to bring close (ـه s.th., ه s.o., من to), bring, take or move (ـه s.th., ه s.o.) near (من), approximate (ـه s.th., من to); to apply o.s. (في to s.th.), busy o.s. (في with s.th.), delve (في into); دنى نفسه (*nafsahū*) to lower o.s., abase o.s., humble o.s. III to approach (ه s.o., ـه s.th.), come or get near s.o. or s.th. (ه, ـه), come or get close (ه ـه to); to approximate (ـه s.th.); to measure up (ـه, ه to) | شيء لا يدانى (*yudānā*) an unequaled thing IV to be near, be close; to approach (من or الى or ل s.o. or s.th.), come, go or draw near s.o. or s.th. (من, الى, ل), come close, get close (من, الى, ل to); to bring close (ه s.o., ـه s.th., من to), bring, take or move (ه s.o., ـه s.th.) near (من),

approximate (ـه s.th., من to); to lower, drop (ـه s.th., e.g., the veil) V to approach gradually (الى s.th. or s.o.); to be debased, sink low, sink, decline; to lower o.s., abase o.s., humble o.s. VI to come near each other, get close to each other, approach one another; to 294 be close together; to approach, approximate (من s.th.) VIII ادنى *iddanā* to be near, be close, come or draw near, approach X to wish to be nearer or closer, try to come nearer or closer; to seek to fetch or bring closer (ـه s.th., الى to, to o.s.), reach out (ـه for s.th.), wish (اليه ه for s.th.)

دنو *dunūw* advent, approach; proximity, nearness, imminence (of an event)

دنى *danīy* pl. ادنياء *adniyā'* near, close; low, lowly; mean, base, vile, despicable, contemptible, inferior, infamous, depraved

دنية *danīy* pl. *-āt*, دنايا *danāyā* a base quality or habit; s.th. disgraceful, infamy, vile action

ادنى *adnā,* f. دنيا *dunyā* pl. m. اادان *adānin*, ادنون *adnūn* pl. f. دنى *dunan* nearer, closer; situated lower down, nether; lower, inferior; lowlier; smaller, of less significance; more appropriate, better suited, more suitable | الشرق الأدنى (*šarq*) the Near East; المغرب الأدنى (*magrib*) Algeria; ادنى من حبل الوريد (*ḥabli al-warīd*) very near or close, imminent; الأقارب الأدنون the closest relatives; مـن ادنـاه الـى اقصـاه (*aqṣāhū*) from one end to the other; wholly, entirely, completely, altogether; الحـد الأدنـى (*ḥadd*) the minimum; ادناه hereinafter, below (in writings, documents, etc.) e.g., الموقعـون ادنـاه (*muwaqqi'ūn*) those signed below, the undersigned; لا ادنى (with foll. genit.) not the least, not a single, not one

دنيا dunyā (f. of ادنى *adnā*) world; earth; this world (as opposed to آخرة); life in this world. worldly existence; worldly. temporal things or possessions; earthly things or concerns | الحياة الدنيا life in this world; ام الدنيا *umm ad-d.* Cairo; اقام الدنيا واقعدها *aqāma d-d. wa-aq'adahā* approx.: to kick up a dust, make a stir, move heaven and earth

دنيوي *dunyawī*, دنياوي *dunyāwī* worldly, mundane, secular; earthly, temporal, transitory, transient

دناوة danāwa nearness, closeness, proximity, propinquity; lowness, lowliness; meanness, baseness, vileness

دناية *danāya* lowness, lowliness; meanness, baseness, vileness

تدن *tadannin* sinking, decline; low level, nadir (fig.) | التدني الأخلاقي (*aḵlāqī*) the low level of morality, the moral decline

دان *dānin* low; near, close

متدان *mutadānin* close together

دهر *dahr* pl. دهور *duhūr,* ادهر *adhur* time; long time, age, epoch; lifetime; eternity; fate, destiny | بنات الدهر *banāt ad-d.* blows of fate, trials, afflictions, misfortune; تصاريف الدهر and صروف الدهر vicissitudes of fate. changes of fortune; adversities, adverse circumstances; دهر الداهرين *dahra d-dāhirīn* for all eternity, foever and ever; الى أخر الدهر *ilā āḵir d-d.* do.; لا ... الدهر كله (*ad-dahra kullahū*) never in all one's life

دهري *dahrī* an adherent of the *dahrīya*, a materialistic, atheistic doctrine in Islam; atheist, freethinker

دهري *duhrī* very old, far advanced in years

دهس *dahasa a* (= داس) to trample underfoot, trample down, crush (ـه s.th.), tread (ـه on s.th.); to run over (ه s.o.)

دهش *dahiša a* and pass. *duhiša* to be astonished, amazed, surprised (من or ل at); to wonder, marvel (من at); to be baffled, startled, puzzled, perplexed, taken aback (من or ل by) II and IV to astonish, amaze, surprise, baffle, puzzle, perplex, startle (ه s.o.) VII = *dahiša* 295 دهش *dahaš* perplexity, surprise, consternation, alarm, dismay

دهش *dahiš* astonished, amazed, surprised; baffled, puzzled, nonplused, perplexed, startled, disconcerted, alarmed, upset; dazed, stunned

دهشة *dahša* astonishment, amazement, surprise, wonder; perplexity,

consternation, bafflement, bewilderment, dismay, alarm

انــــدهاش *indihāš* astonishment, amazement; perplexity, consternation, bafflement, bewilderment

مـدهش *mudhiš* astonishing, amazing, surprising, marvelous; pl. *-āt* amazing things, marvels, wonders

مـدهوش *madhūš* and منـدهش *mundahiš* astonished, amazed, surprised; perplexed, baffled, puzzled, nonplused, startled; overwhelmed

دهق[1] *dahaq* stocks (to hold the feet of an offender by way of punishment)

دهاق *diḥāq* full (cup), brimful

دهقـان[2] *dihqān,* pl. دهاقنـة *dahāqina,* دهـاقين *dahāqīn*[2] man of importance, one who plays an important role, leading personality; grandee (in ancient Persia) | دهـاقين السياسـة *d. as-siyāsa* the political leaders

دهك *dahaka a* (*dahk*) to crush; to mash (ـه s.th.)

دهلز II *tadahlaza* to stroll about, walk about (in a hall)

دهليز *dihlīz* pl. دهـاليز *dahālīz*[2] anteroom, vestibule, lobby, foyer; corridor, hall-way | ابـن الـدهليز *ibn ad-d.* pl. ابنـاء الـدهاليز foundling

دهلي *dihlī* Delhi

دهم *dahama a* (*dahm*) and *dahima a* (*daham*) to come or descend (ه upon s.o.) suddenly; to surprise, take unawares, take by surprise (ه s.o.), come unexpectedly (ه to s.o.); to enter suddenly, raid, invade (ـه s.th.) II to blacken (ه s.th.) III to befall, seize, grip, attack (ه s.o.), come over s.o. (ه; e.g., sickness, despair); to surprise, take unawares, catch red-handed (ه s.o.); to attack suddenly (ه s.o.), fall upon s.o. (ه), invade, raid (ه e.g., a house); to overtake (ه s.o.; fate), catch up with (ه) IX to be black

دهمة *duhma* blackness

ادهم *adham*[2], f. دهمـاء *dahmā'*[2], pl. دهم *duhm* black, deep-black | داهيــة دهمــاء (*dahiya*) disaster, catastrophe

الـدهماء *ad-dahmā'*[2] the masses, the common people, the populace, also دهمـاء الناس

مداهمـة *mudāhama* police raid; house search

مدهم *mudhamm* very dark, pitch-dark

دهن *dahana u* (*dahn*) to oil (ه, ـه s.th., s.o., ب with); to anoint (ه, ـه s.th., s.o., ب with); to grease, smear (ـب, ـه s.th., s.o., ب with); to rub, embrocate (ه, ـه s.th., s.o., ب with); to paint, daub (ه s.th.); to varnish (ـه s.th.) II do. III to treat with gentleness (ه s.o.); to cajole, flatter (ه s.o.), fawn (ه on s.o.); to cheat, dupe, gull, take in, outsmart (ه s.o.) V pass. of I

دهن *dahn* oiling, greasing; painting, daubing

دهن *duhn* pl. ادهـان *adhān,* دهـون *duhūn,* *-āt,* دهـان *dihān* oil (edible, lubricating, for the skin); fat, grease

دهن *duhnī* oily, oil, oleic, oleo- (in compounds); fatty, greasy

دهنيــات *duhnīyāt* fats, oils; fatty substances

دهناء *dahnā'* desert

دهان *dahhān* house painter, painter

دهينة *dahīna* pomade 296

دهان *dihān* pl. *-āt,* ادهنـة *adhina* cosmetic cream, cold cream, salve, ointment, unguent; consecrated oil, anointing oil; paint, varnish; hypocrisy, dissimulation, deceit; -- (without pl.) painting, daubing; whitewashing | ورشـــة للـــدهان (*warša*) paintshop

مداهنـة *mudāhana* flattery, adulation, sycophancy, fawning; hypocrisy, dissimulation; deceit, trickery

مــداهن *mudāhin* flatterer, adulator, sycophant; hypocrite

مدهن *mudhin* oily; fatty, greasy

دهور *dahwara* to hurl down (ـه s.th.); to tear down, topple, overthrow (ـه s.th.) II *tadahwara* pass. of I; to fall, tumble; to slump, sink; to be dragged down, sink to the lowest level

تدهور *tadahwur* fall, downfall; decline, slump

دهي *dahiya a* (دهاء *dahā'*) to be clever, smart, cunning, artful, wily; -- *dahā a* to befall, overtake, hit, strike (ه s.o.), come over s.o. (ه; misfortune) II = *dahā* VI to pretend to be smart or cunning

دهـاء *dahā'* smartness, slyness, shrewdness, subtlety, cunning, craft

ادهى *adhā* smarter, shrewder; craftier, wilier; more skillful, subtler, more resourceful; worse, more calamitous

داه *dāhin* pl. دهاة *duhāh* smart, sly, shrewd, subtle, cunning, wily, artful; resourceful person

داهية *dāhiya* smart fellow, old fox, sly dog

داهية *dāhiya* pl. دواه *dawāhin* calamity, disaster, catastrophe | داهية دهياء (*dahyā'*) and داهيـة دهمـاء (*dahmā'*) disaster, catastrophe; فليذهب في داهية (*fal-yadhab*) let him go to hell!

(دوء) داء *dā'* pl. ادواء *adwā'* disease, malady | داء الثعلب *d. at-ta'lab* alopecia, loss of the hair; O داء الرقص *d. ar-raqṣ* St. Vitus's dance; O داء الفيل *d. al-fīl* elephantiasis; داء المنطقـة *d. al-minṭaqa* shingles, herpes zoster (*med.*)

دواء see دوى

دوب II to wear out, wear off (هـ s.th.)

دوبرة *dūbara* packthread, string, twine, cord, rope; thread

دوبيت *dūbait* a rhymed poem consisting of four hemistichs

دوح VII to spread

دوح *dauḥ* branching trees, branches

دوحـة *dauḥa* tall tree with many branches; family tree, genealogical table

داحة *dāḥa* top (child's toy)

(دوخ) داخ *dāka u* (*dauk*) to conquer, subjugate (الى a. country); to resign o.s., humble o.s.; to be or become dizzy, have a feeling of dizziness; to feel ill, be sick, feel nausea II to conquer, subjugate (هـ a people); to make submissive, subdue, humble, humiliate, degrade (ه s.o.); to make (ه s.o.) dizzy; to molest, bother, trouble (ه s.o.); to daze, stun (ه s.o.) | دوخ رأسه (*ra'sahū*) to make s.o.'s head go round, make s.o. dizzy

دوخة *dauka* vertigo, dizziness; coma; nausea

دائخ *dā'ik* dizzy

تدويخ *tadwīk* subjugation, conquest

[1]دود II to be or become worm-eaten

دود *dūd* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. ديدان *dīdān* worm; maggot; larva; caterpillar | دودة الحرير and دود القز *d. al-qazz* silkworm; دود القرع *d. al-qar'*, دود قرعي (*qar'ī*) ascarids; دود القرمز *d. al-qirmiz* cochineal; دود المش 297 *d. al-mišš* cheese maggots; الدودة الوحيدة tapeworm

دودي *dūdī* wormlike, worm-shaped, vermiform.

مدود *madūd, mudawwid* wormy, worm-eaten

[2]□ مدود *midwad* = مذود

(دور) دار *dāra u* (*daur*, دوران *dawarān*)to turn, revolve, rotate, move in a circle (على, حول, ب around s.th. or s.o.), circle (على, حول, ب s.th. or s.o.); to begin to turn or rotate; to circulate; to go round, spread, be current, make the rounds (of rumors, etc.); to run, be in operation (of a machine or engine); to start running, start up (engine); to walk or go about, run around; to roam, rove, move about, wander about, gad about; to make the rounds (على among people), turn successively (على to several people); to turn, turn one's face, wheel around; to veer, shift, change its direction; to change, take a different turn, become different; to turn (على against s.o.); to have to do, deal (حول or على with), treat (حول or على of), refer (حول or على to), bear (حول or على on), concern (حول or على s.th.); to take place, be going on, be in progress, be under way; to be discussed, be talked about (بين among); to circulate, pass around (ب s.th.); to lead, guide or &how around (ب s.o.); to let roam, let wander (بنظره, بعينه *bi-naẓarihī, bi-'ainaihi* one's eyes, one's glance, في

over) | در *dur!* about face! (command; *mil.*); دار رأسه (*ra'suhū*) to be or become dizzy, giddy; دار مع الفرص (*furaṣ*) to trim sail, adapt o.s. to the situation; دارت رحى الحرب (*raḥā l-ḥarb*) war broke out; المعارك التي دارت رحالها امس the battles that raged yesterday; دار بنفسه (*bi-nafsihī*) it passed through his mind; دار على الألسن (*alsun*) to be much-discussed, be on everyone's lips; دار على الأفواه واسلات الأقلام (*afwāh, asalāt al-aqlāmi* to be current in both the spoken and written language, be in general use, be generally accepted (e.g., words); دار بلادا واكل اعيادا (*bilādan, a'yādan*) he had bean around in the world and had seen a lot; (*colloq.*) دار باله (*bālahū*) to pay attention (الى, على to), be careful (الى, على with); دارت عليهم الدائرة calamity overtook them II to turn in a circle, spin, whirl, rotate, revolve (ب, ـه s.th.); to turn, turn around (ب, ـه s.th.); to invert, reverse (ب, ـه s.th.); to make round, to round (ـه s.th.); to circulate, pass around (ـه s.th.); to set going, set in motion, start (ـه s.th.); to wind (ـه a watch, a clock); to look, search (على for s.th.) | دور رأسه (*ra'sahū*) to turn s.o.'s head, persuade s.o., bring s.o. round III to go or walk around (ه with s.o.); to try to bring (ه s.o.) round; to ensnare, inveigle (ه s.o.); to try to ensnare (ه s.o.); to try to deceive (ه s.o.); to cheat, trick (على or عن ه s.o. out of s.th.); to get away, escape, dodge, duck out IV to turn, revolve, rotate, spin, whirl (ـه, ب s.th.); to turn around, turn (ـه, ب s.th., رأسه الى one's head toward); to direct (على or الى ـه s.th. to, toward), aim (على or الى ـه s.th. at); to circulate, pass around (ـه s.th.); to set in operation, set going, set in motion (ـه a machine, an apparatus); to start, start up (المحرك *al-muḥarrik* the motor); to play, play back (ـه e.g., شرائط ناطقة tapes); to act upon s.th. (ـه), drive (ـه s.th.); to get under way (ـه a job, a project); to take up (ـه s.th.); to initiate (ـه s.th.); to divert, turn away (عن ـه, ه s.o., s.th. from); to direct, conduct, steer, manage, head, run (ـه s.th.), be in charge (ـه of); to revolve in one's mind, think over, ponder (ـه s.th., ان that) | ادار بوجهه الى (*bi-wajhihī*) to turn around to s.o., look back at s.o.; ادار رأسه (*ra'sahū*) to turn s.o.'s head, persuade s.o., bring s.o. round; ادار الحديث في الموضوع to bring 298 conversation around to a topic, broach or discuss a subject V to be or become round; to be circular X do.; to circle, rotate, revolve, spin, turn; to turn (الى to), face (الى s.o.); to turn around; to turn one's head, look back; to circle (حول s.th.), walk around s.th. (~حول)

دار *dār* f., pl. دور *dūr*, ديار *diyār*, ديارات *diyārāt*, ديرة *diyara* house; building, structure, edifice; habitation, dwelling, abode; residence, home; seat, side, locality; area, region; land, country (esp. pl. ديار see below | دار الآثار museum (of antiquities); دار البريد post office; دار البقاء *d. al-baqā'* the eternal abode, the hereafter; الدار الباقية (*bāqiya*) do.; انتقل للدار الباقية to pass away, die; ال دار البيضاء (*baiḍā'*) Casablanca (seaport in W Morocco); the White House (in Washington); دار التجارة commercial house, business house; دار الحرب *d. al-ḥarb* war zone, enemy territory (*Isl. Law:* non-Muslim countries); دار الرياسة seat of the chief executive of a country; دار السعادة *d. as-sa'āda* Constantinople; دار السلطنة d. as-salṭana Constantinople (designation before World War I); دار السلام *d. as-salām* paradise, heaven; epithet of Baghdad; Dar es Salaam (seaport and capital of Tanganyika Territory); دور السينما cinemas, movie houses; دار السلطة *d. aš-šurṭa* police station; دار الصنعة or دار الصناعة arsenal; دار صيني (*ṣīnī*) cinnamon; دار الضرب *d. aḍ-ḍarb* and دار السكة *d. as-sikka* mint (building); الديار العراقية (*'irāqīya*) Iraq; دار العلوم name of a college in Cairo; دار الفناء *d. al-fanā'* (as opposed to دار البقاء see above) the temporal world, this world; دار القضاء *d. al-qaḍā'* court of justice, tribunal; دار الكتب *d. al-kutub* public library; دور اللهو *d. al-lahw* amusement centers; night clubs; دار التمثيل theater, playhouse; دار الملك *d. al-mulk* (royal) residence; الديار المصرية (*miṣrīya*) Egypt; دار الهجرة *d. al-hijra* Medina; دار الأيتام *d. al-aitām* orphanage, orphans' home

دارة *dāra* pl. *-āt* halo (of the moon); circle; O (*el.*) circuit; O villa

دارى *dārī* domestic, native

دورى *dūrī* domestic (animal); عصفور دوري (*ʿuṣfūr*) and دوري house sparrow

دور *daur* pl. ادوار *adwār* round (of a patrol; in sports); role, part (played by s.o. or s.th.); film role, stage role; periodic change, rotation, alternation; crop rotation; period; (one's) turn; phase, stage, step, degree, station; epoch, age. era; fit, attack, paroxysm (of a disease); floor, story; musical composition; number, single performance (within a program) | دور وتسلسل (*wa-tasalsul*) vicious circle, circulus vitiosus; دور نهائي (*nihāʾī*) final round, finals (*athlet.*); دور الانعقاد *d. al-inʿiqād* session, term (*parl.*); الدور الأول (*awwal*) or دور البطولة *d. al-buṭūla* leading role, starring role; قام بدور or لعب دورا (*laʿiba*) to play a part or role; دور ارضي (*arḍī*) ground floor, first floor; كان دوره it was his turn; الدور له it is his turn; (انا) بدوري I for one; (I) for my part, (هو) بدوره he in turn, (he) for his part; بالدور alternately, by turns

دورة *daura* pl. *-āt* turn, revolution, gyration, rotation; circulation; cycle; circuit; round, patrol; procession (*Chr.*); round trip; tour (in general, of an artist or performer); detour; period (O also *el.*); session (of parliament); course (of instruction) (*ir.*, *syr.*) | الدورة الدموية (*damawīya*) blood circulation; الدورة الجوية (*jawwīya*) air circulation; دورة اجتياز (تجاوز) الرتبة *d. ijtiyāz* (*tajāwuz*) *ar-rutba* officers' training course (*mil.*, *Syr.*); دورة زراعية (*zirāʿīya*) crop rotation; دورة تشريعية (*tašrīʿīya*) legislative period; دورة الفلك *d. al-falak* revolution of celestial bodies; دورة التفافية (*iltifāfīya*) flanking maneuver (*mil.*); دورة مالية (*mālīya*) 299 financial period, fiscal year; دورة المياه *d. al-miyāh* lavatory (with running water), toilet, water closet

دوري *daurī* patrolling, patrol- (in compounds); periodic, occurring at regular stated times, recurring, intermittent; circulatory, cyclic, etc., see دور and دورة series (*athlet.*) الجهاز الدوري (*jahāz*) the circulatory system

دورية *daurīya* pl. *-āt* patrol, round; patrol, reconnaissance squad | دوريات الاستكشاف reconnaissance squads, patrols

□ داورية *dāwirīya* = دورية *daurīya*

دير *dair* pl. اديار *adyār*, اديرة *adyira*, ديورة *duyūra* monastery, convent, cloister

ديري *dairī* monastic, ministerial, cloistral

ديرة *dīra* region, area, land, homeland (*bedouin*)

دوار *duwār*, *dawār* vertigo, dizziness, giddiness; seasickness

دوار *dawwār* rapidly or constantly turning, whirling, spinning, rotating, circling, circulating; revolving, rotary, rotatory; whirlpool, eddy, vortex; itinerant, ambulant, roving; (*eg.*) farm building, farm | باب دوار revolving door; بائع دوار peddler, hawker; جهاز حفر دوار (*jahāz ḥafr*) rotary drilling rig; دار الشمس *d. aš-šams* sunflower

ديار *dayyār* monastic, friar, monk

ديرانى *dairānī* monastic, friar, monk

دوارة *dawwāra* whirlpool, eddy, vortex; compass, pair of dividers (*syr.*) | O دوارة الهواء *d. al-hawāʾ* weather vane

دياري *diyārī* domestic; native

دوران *dawarān* turn(ing), rotation, revolution, gyration; circulation, circling, circuiting; round trip, tour

ادور *adwar*[2] (elative): ادور على الألسن (*alsun*) more talked about, more frequently expressed or discussed

مدار *madār* pl. *-āt* orbit; circling, circuiting, circuit, revolution; axis; pivot; (fig.) that upon which s.th. turns or depends, the central, cardinal, or crucial factor, the pivot; center; subject, topic, theme (of a conversation, of negotiations); scope, range, extent, sphere; tropic (*geogr.*); O steering wheel | مدار السرطان *m. as-saraṭān* Tropic of Cancer, مدار الجدي *m. al-jady* Tropic of Capricorn; كان مداره على it (i.e., the dispute, or the like) was about ..., it hinged on ...; على مدار السنة (*m. is-sana*) throughout the year, all year round

تدوير *tadwīr* recitation of the Koran at medium speed (between *tartīl* and *ḥadr*; a technical term of *tajwīd*)

مداورة *mudāwara* pl. *-āt* cheating, humbug, trickery; outwitting; attempted evasion or circumvention, shift, dodge; persuasion, inveigling, ensnaring

ادارة *idāra* turning; turning around or over, reverting, reversion, inversion; starting, setting in operation; operation; drive (*techn.*); direction, management; administration; administrative agency, department, office, bureau | ادارة الأمن *i. al-amn* the police; ادارة عرفية (*'urfīya*) military administration; سوء الإدارة *sū' al-i.* mismanagement, maladministmtion; مجلس الإدارة *Majlis al-i.* board of directors, administrative board, committee of management; مرنز الإدارة *markaz al-i.* administration center, headquarters

اداري *idārī* administrative, departmental; administrative officer; manager (*athlet.*); اداريا *idāriyan* through administrative channels, administratively, officially

استدارة *istidāra* roundness, rotundity, circularity

دائر *dā'ir* turning, revolving, spinning; circulating; current (e.g., expression), common; ambulant, itinerant; in progress, 300 under way j working, in operation; running (machine, engine); round

دائرة *dā'ira* pl. دوائر *dawā'ir*[2] circle (also *math.*); ring; circumference, perimeter, periphery; sphere, scope, range, compass, extent, circuit; field, domain (fig.); official agency, department (esp. *Ir.*, *Syr.*, *Leb.*); office, bureau; department of a court of justice (*Eg.*, *Tun.*); farm, country estate (*eg.*); misfortune, calamity, affliction | في دائرة ... within the framework of ...; على شكل نصف دائرة *'alā šakli niṣfi d.* semicircular; نقطة الدائرة *nuqṭat ad-d.* essential factor, pivot, crucial point, crux; O دائرة كهربائية (*kahrabā'īya*) electric circuit; O دائرة قصيرة short circuit (*el.*); دائرة المعارف encyclopedia; دوائر الحكومة government circles, الدوائر الرسمية (السياسية، العسكرية) (*rasmīya*, *siyāsīya*, *'askarīya*) official (political, military) circles or quarters (*journ.*); دائرة الاختصاص jurisdiction (of an official agency, esp., of a court of justice); الدائرة السنية (*sanīya*) civil list; دائرة استئنافية (*isti'nāfīya*) appellate court (*Eg.*; *jur.*); دائرة انتخابية (*intikābīya*) electoral district; دارت عليه الدوائر to suffer adversities

دائري *dā'irī* circular, ring-shaped, annular

مدور *mudawwar* round, circular

مدير *mudīr* head, chief, director; administrator; manager; intendant, superintendent; rector (of a university); mudir, chief officer of a mudiria, approx. = governor (*Eg.*); (pl. مدراء *mudarā'*[2]) administrative officer at the head of a county (*Syr.*, *Leb.*, *Ir.*, *Saudi Ar.*) | مدير الجوق *m. al-jauq* bandleader, conductor of an orchestra

مديرة *mudīra* directress; administratress

مديرية *mudīrīya* direction; administration; management; -- (pl. *-āt*) mudiria, province (*Eg.*); approx.: main department of a ministry (*Ir.*)

مستدير *mstadīr* round; circular | مؤتمر المائدة المستديرة (*mu'tamar al-mā'idat al-m.*) roundtable conference

دورق *dauraq* pl. دوارق *dawāriq*[2] (*eg.*) bulging vessel with a long, slender neck, carafe

دوزن *dauzana* to tune (a musical instrument); O to tune in *(radio)*

دوزان *dūzān* and دوزنة *dauzana* tuning (of a musical instrument); دوزنة O tuning (*radio*)

دوزينة (It. *dozzina*) *dōzīna* dozen

(دوس) داس *dāsa u* (*daus*, دياس *diyās*) to tread, step (ـه on); to tread (ـه s.th.); to tread down, trample down, trample underfoot, crush (ـه s.th.); to thresh (grain); to treat with disdain, humiliate (ه s.o.); to run over (ه s.o.; automobile) VII pass. of I

دوس *daus* treading, trampling, tread, step

ديسة dīsa dense forest, jungle, thicket

دواسة *dawwāsa* pedal

مداس *madās* shoe, sandal

مدوس madūs, مداس *mudās* trodden, trampled down; crushed; run over

دوسنطاريا *dusinṭāriyā*, دوسنتاريا dysentery

دوسية (Fr. *dossier) dosyē*, دوسيه *dōsē* pl. *-āt* dossier, file

[1]دوش (*eg.*) *dawaš* to irritate (ه s.o.) or drive s.o. crazy by noise

دوشة *dauša* (*eg.*) din, noise, clamor, uproar, hubbub, hullabaloo

[2]دوش (Fr. *douche*) *dūš* pl. *-āt* shower, douche

دوطة (It. *dote*) *dōṭa* dowry

دوغ II to imprint a mark, to brand

داغ *dāg* pl. *-āt* brand (on cattle) 301

(دوف) داف *dāfa u* (*dauf*) to mix, mingle (ـه في s.th. with); to add, admix (ـه في s.th. to)

دوق *dūq* duke

دوقة *dūqa* duchess

دوقي *dūqī* ducal

دوقية *dūqīya* dukedom, duchy

دوك II to chatter, prattle

دوك *dauka* din, row, hubbub, turnult, confusion

[1](دول) دال *dāla u*" (دولة *daula*) to change periodically, take turns, alternate, rotate; to change, turn (time, fortune) | دالت دولة الاستبداد the time of absolutism is over, belongs to the past; دالت له الدولة fortune has turned in his favor (عليه against him) III to alternate, rotate (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to cause to succeed by turns or to follow one another (الأيام *al-ayyāma* the days; God); to alternate (بين between); to confer, talk (ه with s.o., في about), discuss (ه في with s.o. s.th.) IV to give ascendancy, afford superiority, give the upper hand (ه من to s.o. over); to make victorious, let triumph (ه على s.o. over), grant victory (ه على to s.o. over); to replace (ـه ب or من s.th. with), exchange, substitute (ـه ب or من for s.th. s.th.) | اديل لبني العباس من بني امية *udīla li-banī 1-ʻabbās min banī umayyata* the rule passed from the Ommaiads to the Abbasides VI to alternate, take turns (ـه with or in s.th., e.g., in some work); to hand each other s.th. (ـه), pass s.th. (ـه) alternately between themselves; to handle alternately (ـه different things), take now this, now that; to exchange (الرأى *ar-ra'y* views); to make frequent use (ـه of s.th.); to confer, have a discussion, take counsel, deliberate; to parley, negotiate; to circulate, be in circulation, be current, have currency | تداولته الأيدي *tadāwalathu l-aidī* it passed from hand to hand, it made the rounds, it circulated; تداولته الألسن (*alsun*) it passed from mouth to mouth, it was the talk of the town, it was on everybody's lips

دولة *daula* pl. دول *duwal* alternation, rotation, change; change of time, turn of fortune; dynasty; state, country; power, empire | صاحب الدولة title of the Prime Minister; دولة رئيس الحكومة *daulat r. al-ḥ.* His Excellency, the Prime Minister; فخامة الدولة *fakāmat ad-d.* title of the President of the Republic (*Syr.*, *Leb.*); الدولة العلية (*ʻalīya*) name of the ancient Ottoman Empire; الدول الكبرى (العظمى) (*kubrā*, *ʻuẓmā*) the big powers; دولة منتدبة (*muntadaba*) mandatory power

دولة (*dam.*, pronounced *dōle* = ركوة *rakwa*) metal vessel with long curved handle used for making coffee

دولي *daulī* state (adj.); *duwalī* international

دولية *duwalīya* internationality; internationalism; the International

دويلات *duwailāt* petty states, small countries

دواليك *dawālaika* alternately, by turns; successively, one by one, one after the other | وهكذا دواليك (*wa-hākaḏā*) and so forth, and so on

تدويل *tadwīl* internationalization

مداولة *mudāwala* pl. *-āt* parley, negotiation; deliberation, consultation; discussion; *mudāwalatan* alternately, one after the other, one at a time

تداول *tadāwul* alternation, rotation; circulation, currency; circulation of money | بالتداول alternately, by turns, one by one

متداول *mutadāwal* current, circulating, in circulation; valid; common, in common

use, prevailing | الكلام المتداول (*kalām*) the colloquial language 302

[2]دوال dawālin see دول

دولاب *dūlāb* pl. دواليب *dawālīb*[2] wheel; tire; gearing, gears, wheels, mechanism, machine, machinery; closet, looker, cabinet, cupboard | دولاب الملابس wardrobe

دولار dūlār pl. *-āt* dollar

[2](دوم) دام *dāma u* (*daum*, دوام *dawām*) to last, continue, go on; to persevere, persist | ما دام *mā dāma* as long as; (the more so) since, inasmuch as, as, because; while he is ..., when he is ... ; ما دام حيا (*ḥayyan*) as long as he is alive; ما دمت معك (*dumtu*) so long as (or while) I am with you II to move in a circle, turn, spin, revolve, rotate, gyrate, circle; to turn, revolve, spin, twirl (هـ s.th.) III to persevere, persist (على in), apply o.s. diligently and steadily (على to), pursue with diligence and perseverance (على s.th.); to continue IV to cause to last or continue, perpetuate, make lasting, make permanent (هـ s.th.) X to make (هـ s.th.) last or continue; to continue, go on (هـ with s.th.)

دوم *daum* continuance, permanence, duration; دوما *dauman* constantly, at all times, ever, always; -- doom palm (*bot.*)

ديمة *dīma* pl. ديم *diyam*, ديوم *duyūm* continuous rain

دوام dawām duration, continuance, permanence, perpetuity; uninterrupted succession; endurance, perseverance; abiding, stay (of s.o., في at a place); دواما *dawāman* and على الدوام permanently, perpetually, at all times, ever, always | ساعات الدوام, اوقات الدوام, وقت الدوام working hours, office hours (*Ir.*, *Syr.*)

ديمومة daimūma = دوام

دوامة *duwwāma* top (child's toy); whirlpool, eddy, vortex

مداومة *mudāwama* perseverance, endurance, persistence; continuance, duration; continuation

دائم *dā'im* lasting, enduring; endless, eternal, perpetual, everlasting; perennial; continued, continuous, continual, incessant, unceasing, constant; permanent, standing, established; durable | دائم التقدم والنمو *d. at-taqaddum* in a state of constant progress and growth

دائما *dā'iman* always | دائما ابدا (*abadan*) always and ever

دائمي *dā'imī* = دائم

مدام *mudām* wine

مستديم *mustadīm* constant, continuous, continual, incessant, uninterrupted

[2]دومان *dūmān* rudder, helm

دومانجي *dūmānjī* steersman, helmsman

[1]دون II to record, write down, set down, put down in writing (هـ s.th.); to enter, list, register, book (هـ s.th.); to collect (هـ poems) | دون شرطا (*šarṭan*) to stipulate a condition V to be recorded, be written down, be put down in writing

ديوان *dīwān* pl. دواوين *dawāwīn*[2] account books of the treasury (in the older Islamic administration); divan, collection of poems written by one author; governmental office, administrative office; chancellery, office, bureau, secretariat; council or state, cabinet; council, consultative assembly, board of advisers, executive committee; government; court or justice, tribunal; hall; davenport, divan; (railway) compartment | لغة الدواوين *lugat ad-d.* official jargon, officialese; ديوان التفتيش inquisitional court; the Inquisition

ديواني *dīwānī* administrative, administrational, official; an Ottoman style of cursive (used by the secretaries of the State Chancellery for treaties, diplomas, firmans, etc.)

تدوين *tadwīn* recording, writing down; entry, listing. booking; registering, registration 303

مدونة *mudawwana* pl. *-āt* record, note; entry: body of laws; pl. مدونات writings, literature (on a given subject)

[2]دون *dūn* low, lowly; bad, poor, inferior; meager, inadequate | عامله بالدون (*'āmalahū*) he snubbed him

دون *dūna* (prep.) below, beneath, under (in rank, value, etc.); this side of, short of; before; without more than; with the exclusion of, leaving ... aside,

disregarding ...; and not by any means, but not │ دون ذلك (with foll. nominative) on the way to that, there is ... , before accomplishing that one must …, دون ذلك خرط القتاد (*karṭ al-qatad*) before one can do that, one must strip the tragacanth of its leaves, i.e., accomplish the impossible; بـدون, مـن دون (*dūni*) without; with the exclusion of, excluding; بدون ان and من دون ان without (+ foll. gerund in Engl.); دونك *dūnaka* (with foll. acc.) here you are! take ...! watch out (ـه for)! beware (ـه of)! هو دون he is below him, he doesn’t measure up to him; كان دونه أهمية (*ahammīyatan*) to be of less importance than ...; اثم دونه كل اثم *iṯmun dūnahū kullu iṯmin* a sin to end all sins; الذين هم دون السن العسكرية (*sinn, ʻaskarīya*) those below the age for military service; دون ما نظر الى (*naẓarin*) regardless of, irrespective of; دون ما فائدة with no benefit at all; completely useless; تخشى ان يسعدن دونها (*takšā an yasʻadna*) she is afraid they will be happier than she is; تلك الكتب دون غيرها (*kutub, gairihā*) those books and no others; ان متعجب من فضلك دون علمك (*mutaʻajjib, faḍlika, ʻilmika*) I admire your virtue, but not your knowledge, or, I admire your virtue more than your knowledge; كم الأفواه دون دون التذمر والشكوى (*kamma, taḏammur, šakwā*) he stopped their mouths to keep them from muttering and complaining; اذا كان الغصن دون ما يحتمله (*guṣnu, yaḥtamiluhū*) if the branch is not strong enough to carry him; وصل دونهم الى الغاية it was he, not they, who reached the goal; اشاحت بوجهها دونه (*ašāḥat· bi-wajhihā*) she averted her face so that he could not see her; حال دون الشيء to prevent s.th.; الأشعة دون الحمراء (*aši‘‘a, ḥamrā‘*) the infrared rays; الموجات دون القصيرة (*maujāt*) ultra-short waves (*radio*)

دونم *dūnum* a square measure (*Ir.* = about 2500 m²; *Pal.* = roughly, 900 m²)

[1]دوى *dawā* and II to sound, resound, ring out; to drone; to echo, reverberate III to treat (ه a patient, ـه a disease) VI to treat o.s. (with a medicine); to be cured

دوى *dawan* pl. ادواء *adwā’* sickness, illness, disease, malady

دوي *dawīy* sound, noise, ring, clang, roar, thunder, drone; echo, reverberation

دواة *dawāh* (□ دواية *dawāya*) pl. دوي *duwīy, diwīy,* دويات *dawayāt* inkwell

دواء *dawā’* pl. ادوية *adwiya* remedy, medicament, medication, medicine, drug

دوائي *dawd'i* medicinal, medicative, curative

داء see دوء

دواء *diwā’* treatment, therapy (*med.*)

مداواة *mudāwāh* treatment, therapy (*med.*)

تداو *tadāwin* cure

[2]دوى (Fr. *douille*) *dūy* socket (of a light bulb)

ديالوج *diyalōg* (Eg. spelling) pl. *-āt* dialogue

ديباج and ديباجة see دبج

ديوث *dayyūṯ* (□ ديوس) cuckold; procurer, pimp; a variety of warbler (*zool.*)

ديجور see دجر

الديجوليون *ad-dēgōlīyūn* (Eg. spelling) the Gaullists 304

ديدبان *daidabān, daidubān* pl. *-āt,* ديادبة *dayādiba* guard, sentry: sentinel │ ديدبان المراكب ship’s pilot

ديدن see ددن

دير, ديرة, اديار, اديرة, ديرى, ديار, ديراني see دور

ديس *dīs* diss (Ampelodesma tenax; *bot.*)

ديسم see دسم

ديسمبر *disembir, disambir* December

ديك *dīk* pl. ديكة *dīka,* ديوك *duyūk,* ادياك *adyāk* cock, rooster │ديك الحبش *d. al-kabaš* turkey, turkey cock; ديك رومي (*rūmī*) do.; وزن الديك *wazn ad-d.* bantam weight

السعال الديكي *as-suʻāl ad-dīkī* whooping cough

دكتاتوري = ديكتاتوري

ديكور (Fr. *décor*) pl. *-āt* décor, stage decoration

ديماس *daimās, dīmās,* ديموس *daimūs* pl. دياميس *dayāmīs*[2] dungeon, vault

ديمة, ديم, ديمومة see دوم

ديموطيقي *dīmūṭīqī* demotic (writing)

ديموقراطي, ديمقراطي *dimuqrāṭī* democratic; democrat

ديموقراطية, ديمقراطية *dimuqrāṭīya* pl. *-āt* democracy; democratic attitude or conviction

[1](دين) دان *dāna i* to borrow, take up a loan; to be a debtor, be indebted; to owe (ل ب s.o. s.th., also, e.g., دان له بالشكر (*šukr*) *d. lahū bi-š-šukr* to owe s.o. one's thanks; ب s.th., e.g., بالحياة *bi-l-ḥayāh* one's life, ل to s.th. or s.o.); to be indebted (ل ب to s.o. for); to be subject, subject o.s., bow, yield, (ل to s.o. or s.th.), be under s.o.'s (ل) power, owe allegiance (ل to s.o.), obey (ل s.o.); to grant a loan, lend money (ه to s.o.); to subject, subjugate (ه s.o.): to requite, repay (ه s.o.): to condemn (ه s.o.), pass judgment (ه on s.o.) III to have a debt (ه with s.o.), be indebted (ه to s.o.): to be the creditor (ه of s.o.), have a money claim (ه on s.o.) | داينه بمبلغ خمسة قروش (*bi-mablag kamsat q.*) he had a claim of five piasters on him IV to lend money (ه to s.o.): to sell on credit (ه to s.o.); to convict, find guilty, pronounce guilty (ه s.o.) V to be indebted, have debts; to subject o.s. (ل to) VI تداينوا بدين (*dain*) to contract a mutual loan, borrow money from each other X to make or incur debts, take up a loan

دين *dain* pl. ديون *duyūn* debt; pecuniary obligation, liability: obligation (*Isl. Law*); claim (*Isl. Law*), financial claim | بالدين on credit; رب الدين *rabb ad-d.* creditor; ديون الحرب *d. al-ḥarb* war debts: دين مضمون bonded, or funded, debt; دين ممتاز (*mumtāz*) preferred, or privileged, debt; دين موحد (*muwaḥḥlad*) consolidated debt; دين مطلق (*muṭlaq*) debt not bound to the physical person of the debtor, but outliving him (*Isl. Law*); دين مستغرق (*mustagriq*) claims against an estate which exceed or equal the assets (*Isl. Law*)

دينونة *dainūna* judgment; Last Judgment

الديان *ad-dayyān* the Judge (attribute of God)

مدينة *madīna* pl. مدائن *madā'in*[2], مدن *mudun* town, city; المدينة Medina (city in W Saudi Arabia); see مدن

ادانة *idāna* verdict of guilty: conviction | صدر الحكم بإدانته *ṣadara l-ḥukmu bi-idānatihī* he was convicted

استدانة *istidāna* incurrence of debts

دائن *dā'in* creditor

مديون *madyūn* indebted, in debt: obligated, under obligation 305

مديونية *madyūnīya* indebtedness obligation

مدين *madīn* owing; indebted, obligated, under obligation; debtor | مدين بالشكر (*šukr*) owing gratitude, much obliged; كان مدينا ل to be indebted to s.o., stand in s.o.'s debt

مدين *mudīn* moneylender, creditor

مدان *mudān* convicted, found guilty; guilty; judged, condemned

[2](دين) دان *dāna i* to profess (ب a religion, a conviction. etc.) | دان بالإسلام to profess Islam; دان بعاداته (*bi-'ādātihī*) to adhere to one's customs V to profess (ب a religion)

دين *dīn* pl. اديان *adyān* religion, creed, faith, belief | يوم الدين *yaum ad-d.* the Day of Judgment

ديني dīnī religious; spiritual | لاديني irreligious; O العلم الديني science of religion

دين *dayyin* religious, pious, godly, devout

ديانة *diyāna* pl. *-āt* religion; communion, confession, denomination, sect | صاحب الديانة founder of a religion

ديان *dayyān* pious, godly, devout, religious

تدين *tadayyun* piety, godliness, devoutness, religiousness, religiosity

متدين *mutadayyin* pious, godly, devout, religious

متدينة *mutadayyina* religious community

دينار pl. دنانير *danānīr*[2] dinar, a monetary unit (*Ir.*, *Jord.*); pl. دنانير money

ديناري *dīnārī* diamonds (of a deck of cards)

دينامو *dīnāmō* dynamo, generator

ديناميت *dīnāmīt* dynamite

O دينم *dainam* pl. ديانم *dayānim*[2] dynamo, generator

دية see ودى

ديوان pl. دواوين and ديواني see [1]دون

ذ

ذا (demonstr. pron.) pl. اولاء *ulā'i* this one, this; بذا *bi-d̲ā* by this, by this means, thereby; لذا *li-d̲ā* therefore; كذا *ka-d̲ā* so, thus, in this manner; so and so, so and so much; هكذا *hā-ka-d̲ā* so, thus, in this manner; serves as intensifier after interrogative pronouns (roughly corresponding in English to such phrase as: ... on earth, ... then, or the like): ماذا what on earth? لماذا why then? why in heaven's name? – هو ذا *huwa d̲ā*, f. هي ذي *hiya d̲ī* that one; look at that one; why, that is ..., now if that isn't ...!; هاءنذا *hā'anad̲ā* behold, it is I, here I am, pl. ها نحن اولاء *hā naḥnu ulā'i*; -- used as an accusative in the construct state: master, owner, or possessor of, with ذو nominative (q.v.), ذي as genitive; -- ذاك *d̲āka*, f. تاك *tāka*, تيك *tīka*, pl. اولائك *ulā'ika* this, this one; اذ ذاك (*id̲*) then, at that time; in those days; -- ذلك *d̲ālika* f. تلك *tilka*, pl. اولائك *ulā'ika* that, that one; بذلك *bi-d̲ālika* by that, by that means, in that manner; لذلك *li-d̲ālika* therefore; بعد ذلك *ba'da d̲ālika* after that, upon that, thereafter, thereupon; مع ذلك *ma'a d̲ālika* yet, still, 306 nevertheless, for all that; وذلك ان (*anna*) that is (to say), namely, to wit; وذلك لأن (*li-anna*) and that is because ..., for the one reason that ...; ذلك بأن (*bi-anna*) this is due to the fact that ...; كذلك *ka-d̲ālika* so, thus, in that manner; equally, likewise, in the lame manner; -- ذلكم *d̲ālikum* f. تلكم tilkum, pl. اولائكم *ulā'ikum* that one; -- هذا *hād̲ā* f. هذه *hād̲ihī*, هذي *hād̲ī*, pl. هؤلاء hā'ulā'I, dual m. هذان *hād̲āni*, f. هاتان *hātāni* this, this one, see هذا (alphabetically)

ذأب X to be wolflike, be fierce or cruel like a wolf

ذئب *d̲i'b* pl. ذئاب *di'āb*, ذؤبان *du'bān* dieb (Canis anthus), jackal; wolf | مرض الذئب الأحمر *maraḍ ad-d. al-aḥmar* name of a noncontiguous skin disease

ذؤابة *du'āba* pl. ذوائب *d̲awā'ib*[2] lock, strand (of hair); tuft, wisp

ذات, ذاتي and ذاتية see ذو

ذا see ذا

ذال *d̲āl* name of the letter ذ

ذب *d̲abba u* to drive away, chase away (ه, ـه s.o., s.th.); to defend (عن s.o., s.th.)

ذباب *d̲ubāb* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. اذبة *ad̲ibba*, ذبان *d̲ibbān* flies, fly | ذباب قارض gadfly, horsefly

ذبابة *d̲ubāba* pl. *-āt* (n. un. of ذباب) fly; tip (of the sword, or the like)

ذبانة *d̲ubbāna*, *d̲ibbāna* fly; sight, bead (on a firearm)

مذبة *mid̲abba* fly whisk, fly swatter

ذبح *d̲abaḥa a* (*d̲abḥ*) to kill (by slitting the throat); to slaughter, butcher; to massacre; to murder, slay; to sacrifice, offer up, immolate (ـه an animal) II to kill, slaughter, butcher, massacre, murder

ذبح *d̲abḥ* slaughtering, slaughter

ذبح *d̲ibḥ* sacrificial victim, blood sacrifice

ذبحة *d̲ibḥa*, *d̲ubḥa* angina (*med.*); diphtheria | الذبحة الصدرية (*ṣadrīya*) angina pectoris (*med.*); O الذبحة الفؤادية (*fu'ādīya*) do.

ذباح *d̲abbāḥ* slaughtering, killing, murdering; slaughterer, butcher

ذبيح *d̲abīḥ* slaughtered

ذبيحة *d̲abīḥa* pl. ذبائح *d̲abā'iḥ*[2] slaughter animal; sacrificial victim, blood sacrifice; sacrifice, immolation; offering, oblation

مذبح *mad̲baḥ* pl. مذابح *mad̲ābiḥ*[2] slaughterhouse; altar (*Chr.*)

مذبحة *mad̲baḥa* massacre, slaughter, carnage, butchery

ذبذب *d̲abd̲aba* to set into a swinging motion, swing, dangle (ـه s.th.) II *tad̲abd̲aba* to swing, pendulate; to oscillate (*el.*); to be deflected (magnetic needle); to vibrate; to fluctuate; to waver, vacillate, hesitate

ذبذبة *d̲abd̲aba* pl. *-āt* pendulous motion, pendulation; oscillation (*el.*); vibration

تذبذب *tad̲abd̲aba* pendulous motion, pendulation, swinging; oscillation (*el.*); deflection (of a magnetic needle)

O مذبذب *mud̲abd̲ib* oscillator (*el.*)

مذبذب mud̲abd̲ab fluctuating, variable; vacillating, wavering, hesitant, unsteady

متذبذب *mutad̲abd̲ib*: تيار متذبذب (*tayyār*) oscillating current (*el.*)

ذبل d̲abala, d̲abula *u* (d̲abl, ذبول d̲ubūl) to be wilted, to wilt, wither; to fade; to become dry, dry up; to waste away; to become dull, lose its luster (eye)

ذبل *d̲abl* mother-of-pearl, nacre

ذبالة *d̲ubāla* wick

ذابل *d̲ābil* pl. ذبل *d̲ubul* wilted, withered; dry, dried up; faded (color); languid, dull, lackluster, languishing (glance); feeble, weak, tired 307

ذحل *d̲aḥl* pl. اذحال *ad̲ḥāl*, ذحول *d̲uḥūl* resentment, rancor, hatred; revengefulness, vindictiveness; blood revenge

ذخر *d̲ak̲ara a* to keep, preserve, store away, put away (هـ s.th.); to save, lay by (هـ s.th.) VIII ادخر *iddak̲ara* to keep, preserve, store away, put away (هـ s.th.); to store, accumulate, gather, hoard, amass (هـ s.th.); to lay by (هـ s.th.); to save (هـ s.th., also strength, trouble, etc.) | ادخر حبا ل (*ḥubban*) to harbor love for; لا يدخر جهدا (*juhdan*) he spares no effort

ذخر *d̲uk̲r* pl. اذخار *ad̲k̲ār* s.th. stored away, put by, hoarded, or accumulated; stores, supplies; treasure

ذخيرة *d̲ak̲īra* pl. ذخائر *d̲ak̲ā'ir*[2] treasure; stores, supplies; provisions, food; ammunition (*mil.*); (holy) relic

ادخار *iddik̲ār* storage; hoarding, amassing, accumulation; storing, gathering; saving

مذخر *mud̲akkir* pl. *-ūn* assistant gunner, ammunition passer (*mil.*, *Syr.*)

مذخر *mud̲akkar* pl. *-āt* supply

مدخرة *muddak̲ira* pl. *-āt* (*Syr.*) storage battery, battery

[1]ذرة *d̲ura* see ذرو

[2]ذر *d̲arra u* (*d̲arr*) to strew, scatter, spread (هـ s.th.); to sprinkle (هـ ب on s.th. s.th.) | ذر الرماد في عينيه(*ar-ramāda fī 'ainaihī*) to throw dust in s.o.'s eyes; -- *u* (ذرور *d̲urūr*) to rise, come up, rise resplendent over the horizon (sun) | ذر قرنه (*qarnuhū*) it began to show, it emerged

ذر *d̲arr* strewing, scattering, sprinkling; (coll.) tiny particles, atoms, specks, motes

ذرة *d̲arra* (n. un.) pl. *-āt* atom; tiny particle; speck, mote | مثقال ذرة *mit̲qāl d̲.* the weight of a dust particle, a tiny amount; a little bit; مقدار ذرة *miqdār d̲.* a tiny amount, a jot, an iota; ذرة من الشك (*šakk*) the least doubt

ذري *d̲arrī* atomic | قنبلة ذرية (*qunbula*) atomic bomb; النشاط الذري (*našāṭ*) and طاقة ذرية (*ṭāqa*) atomic energy

ذرور *d̲arūr* powder

ذروري *d̲arūrī* powdery, powdered, pulverized

ذريرة (*d̲arīra* pl. ذرائر *d̲arā'ir*[2] fragrant powder, cosmetic scented powder

ذري *d̲urrī* of or pertaining to the offspring or progeny

ذرية *d̲urrīya* pl. *-āt*, ذراري *d̲arārīy* progeny, descendants, children, offspring

[3]يذر *yad̲aru* see (وذر)

ذرب *d̲ariba a* (*d̲arab*) to be sharp, cutting

ذرب *d̲arab* diarrhea (*med.*)

ذرب *d̲arib* pl. ذرب *d̲urb* sharp, cutting | جرح ذرب (*jurḥ*) a malignant, incurable wound

ذراح *d̲urrāḥ* pl. ذراريح *d̲arārīḥ*[2] Spanish fly, blister beetle (*zool.*)

ذرع *d̲ara'a a* (*d̲ar'*) to measure (هـ s.th.); to take the measure or measurements (هـ of s.th.); to cover (هـ a distance); to cross, travel (هـ a country), travel through (هـ); to intercede, intervene, mediate, put in a word (ل for s.o., on behalf of s.o., عند with s.o. else) V to use, employ, apply (بذريعة *bi-d̲arī'a* or بوسيلة *bi-wasīla* a means, an expedient); to use as a pretext, as an excuse (ب s.th.); to use as a means (ب s.th., الى to an end) VII to proceed, advance; to intervene

ذرع *d̲ar'* power, ability, capability (ب to do s.th.) | ضاق ذرعا ب and ضاق عنه ذرعا (*d̲ar'an*) not to be up to s.th., be unable to do or accomplish s.th.; to be unable to stand or bear s.th., be fed up with, be tired of, feel uneasy about, be oppressed by 308

ذراع *d̲irā'* f. and m., pl. اذرع *ad̲ru'*, ذرعان *d̲ur'ān* arm; forearm; connecting rod; cubit, in Syria = .68 m | in Egypt: ذراع

بلدي (*baladī*) = .58 m, ذراع استانبولي (*istanbūlī*) = .665 m, ذراع هندازة (*hindāza*) = .656 m, ذراع معماري (*miʿmārī*) = ca. .75 m, ذراع معماري مربع (*murabbaʿ*) = .5625 m; in Iraq: ذراع حلبي (*ḥalabī*) = ca. .68 m, ذراع بغدادي (*bagdādī*) or ذراع بلدي (*baladī*) = ca. .80 m, ذراع معماري see 800 above

ذريع *ḏarīʿ* stepping lively, walking briskly; rapid, quick; torrential; rapidly spreading, sweeping (death); devastating; intercessor

ذريعة *ḏarīʿa* pl. ذرائع *ḏarāʾiʿ*² medium, means, expedient; pretext, excuse

ذرف *ḏarafa i* (*ḏarf*, ذريف *ḏarīf*, ذروف *ḏurūf*, ذرفان *ḏarafan)* to flow, well forth (tears); to shed (ـه tears; said of the eye) II to exceed (على an age) X to let flow, shed (ـه tears)

ذرق *ḏaraqa i u* (*ḏarq*) to drop excrement (bird) IV do.

ذرق *ḏarq* droppings, excrement (of a bird)

(ذرى and ذرو) ذرا *ḏarā u* (*ḏarw*) to disperse, scatter (ـه s.th.); to carry off, blow away (ـه dust; said of the wind); to winnow, fan (ـه grain); -- ذرى *ḏarā i* (*ḏary*) do. II do. IV = I; to throw down, throw off (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.) | اذرت العين الدمع (*damʿa*) the eye shed tears V to be winnowed, be fanned; to climb (ـه on), scale (ـه s.th.); to seek shade or shelter (ب in, at, under); to take refuge (ب with), flee (ب to) X to take refuge (ب with), place o.s. under s.o.'s (ب) protection, flee (ب to s.o.)

ذرة *ḏura* durra, a variety of sorghum | ذرة شامي (*eg.*) Indian corn, maize (Zea mays L.); ذرة صفراء (*ṣafrāʾ*) do. (*syr.*); ذرة عويجة (*eg.*) a variety of millet (Andropogon Sorghum Brot. var. Schweinfurtianus Kcke.); ذرة بيضاء (*baiḍāʾ*) millet (*syr.*)

ذرى *ḏaran* protection, shelter

ذروة *ḏurwa*, *ḏirwa* pl. ذرى *ḏuran* summit; top; peak; culmination, climax, acme, apex

مذرى *miḏran* and مذراة *miḏrāh* pl. مذار *maḏārin* winnow, winnowing fork

ذعر *ḏaʿara a* (*ḏaʿr*) to frighten, scare, alarm, terrify (ه s.o.); pass. *ḏuʿira* to be frightened (ل by), get alarmed (ل at); -- *ḏaʿira a* (*ḏaʿar*) to be terrified, alarmed, dismayed IV to frighten, scare, alarm, terrify (ه s.o.) V and VII to be frightened, become alarmed

ذعر *ḏuʿr* fright, terror, alarm, panic

ذعر *ḏaʿar* fright, alarm, dismay, consternation

ذعاف *ḏuʿāf* lethal, deadly, immediately killing (poison) | موت ذعاف (*maut*) a sudden, immediate death

ذعق *ḏaʿaqa a* (*ḏaʿq*) to frighten (ه s.o.) by screaming

ذعن *ḏaʿana a* (*ḏaʿan*) and IV to submit, yield, give in (ل to s.o.), obey (ل s.o., an order, etc.); to concede voluntarily, grant willingly (ب ل to s.o. s.th.)

اذعان *iḏʿān* submissiveness, pliability, compliance, obedience

مذعن *muḏʿin* submissive, pliable, tractable, obedient

مذعان *miḏʿan* pliable, tractable, docile, obedient, obliging, compliant

ذفر *ḏafar* pungent smell, stench

ذقن *ḏaqan*, *ḏiqan* pl. اذقان *aḏqān*, ذقون *ḏuqūn* chin; -- *ḏaqn* f., pl. ذقون *ḏuqūn* beard, whiskers | ذقن الشيخ *ḏ. aš-šaiḵ*; wormwood, absinthe; خروا لأذقانهم *ḵarrū li-aḏqānihim* they prostrated themselves; 309 غرق في العمل حتى الذقن (*gariqa fī l-ʿamal*) to be up to one's neck in work, be swamped by work (properly: to drown in work); ضحك على ذقنه (*ḍaḥika*) pl. على ذقونهم (*eg.*, *syr.*) to fool s.o., make fun of s.o., lead s.o. around by the nose (ب with s.th.); to put on an act for s.o.; ضحك في ذقنه to laugh in s.o.'s face

ذكر *ḏakara u* (*ḏikr*, تذكار *taḏkār*) to remember, bear in mind (ـه s.th.), think (ـه of); to keep in mind (ـه s.th.); to recall, recollect (ـه s.th.); -- (*ḏikr*) to speek, talk (ـه of, about); to name, mention, cite, quote (ـه s.th.); to state, designate, indicate (ـه s.th.); to give (ـه e.g., foots, data); to point, refer (ـه to s.th.); to report, relate, tell (ـه ل s.th. to s.o.) | تقدم يذكر *taqaddumun yuḏkaru*

notable progress; لا يذكر (*yuḏkaru*) inconsiderable, not worth mentioning; ذكره بخير (بالخير) (*ḵair*) to have pleasant memories of s.o., hold s.o. in fond remembrance; to speak well of s.o.; ذكره بشر (*šarr*) to have unpleasant memories of s.o.; to speak ill of s.o. II to remind (ه ب s.o. of s.th.), point out (ه ب to s.o. s.th.), call s.o.'s (ه) attention (ب to); to make (هـ a word) masculine (*gram.*) III to parley, negotiate, confer, have a talk, take counsel (ه with s.o.); to memorize, commit to memory, learn, study (هـ one's assignment, one's lesson) | ذاكر دروسه (*durūsahū*) to study one's lessons, do one's homework IV to remind (ه هـ s.o. of s.th.), call (هـ s.th.) to s.o.'s (ه) mind V to remember, bear in mind (هـ s.th.), think (هـ of s.th.) VI to remind each other (هـ of), revive each other's memory of (هـ); to confer (together), have a talk, take counsel VIII ادكر *iddakara* = V; X to remember, recall, keep in mind, know by heart (هـ s.th.)

ذكر *ḏikr* recollection, remembrance, reminiscence, memory, commemoration; reputation, repute, renown; naming, stating, mention(ing), quoting, citation; report, account, narration, narrative; invocation of God, mention of the Lord's name; (in Sufism) incessant repetition of certain words or formulas in praise of God, often accompanied by music and dancing | على ذكر (with foll. genit.) apropos of, speaking of ...; وعلى ذكر ذلك speaking of that, incidentally, in that connection; الذكر الحكيم the Koran; سالف الذكر abovementioned, afore-mentioned; سعيد الذكر of blessed memory, deceased, late; اشاد بذكره (*ašāda*) to celebrate, praise, commend s.o. or s.th., speak in glowing terms of s.o. or s.th.; ما زال على ذكر من (*ḏikr min*) he still remembered ..., he could still recall ...

ذكر *ḏakar* pl. ذكور *ḏukūr*, ذكورة *ḏukūra*, ذكران *ḏukrān* male; (pl. ذكور) penis

ذكرة *ḏukra* reputation, repute, renown

ذكرى *ḏikrā* pl. ذكريات *ḏikrayāt* remembrance, recollection, memory; pl. reminiscences, memoirs

ذكير *ḏakīr* steel

تذكار *taḏkār, tiḏkār* remembrance; reminder, memento; memory, commemoration; souvenir, keepsake; memorial day | تذكار جميع القديسين *t. jamī' al-qiddīsīn* All Saints' Day (*Chr.*)

تذكاري *taḏkārī, tiḏkārī* serving to remind, helping the memory; memorial, commemorative

تذكرة *taḏkira* reminder; memento

تذكرة *taḏkira*, mostly pronounced *taḏkara*, pl. تذاكر *taḏākir*[2] message, note; slip, paper, permit, pus; card; ticket; admission ticket | تذكرة بريد postcard;تذكرة اثبات الشخصية *t. iṯbāt aš-šaḵṣīya* identity card; تذكرة ذهاب واياب *t. ḏahāb wa-iyāb* round-trip ticket; تذكرة الرصيف (*eg.*) platform ticket; تذكرة اشتراك subscription ticket; تذكرة طبية (*ṭibbīya*) medical prescription; تذكرة مرور permit, pass, laissez-passer; passport; تذكرة النفوس 310 (*Syr.*) identity card (= بطاقة شخصية *Eg.*); تذكرة الانتخاب *t. al-intiḵāb* ballot

تذكرجي *taḏkarjī,* تذكري *taḏkarī* ticket seller, ticket clerk; (streetcar) conductor

تذكير *taḏkīr* reminding (of s.o., ب of s.th:). reminder, memento; fecundation, pollination (of female blossoms; in pomiculture)

مذاكرة *muḏākara* pl. *-āt* negotiation, consultation. conference; deliberation (of a court; *Syr.*); learning, memorizing, memorization; study

تذكر *taḏakkur* memory, remembrance, recollection

استذكار *istiḏkār* memorizing, memorization, committing to memory

ذاكرة *ḏākira* memory

مذكور *maḏkūr* mentioned; said, above-mentioned; celebrated | لم يكن شيئا مذكورا *lam yakun šai'an m.* it was of no importance, it was nothing

مذكر muḏakkar masculine (*gram.*)

مذكرة *muḏakkira* pl. *-āt* reminder; note; remark.; notebook; memorandum, memorial, aide-mémoire, (diplomatic) note; ordinance, decree; treatise, paper, report (of a learned society, = Fr. *mémoires*); pl. reminiscences, memoirs |

مذكرة الاتهام *m. al-ittihām* bill of indictment (*jur.*); مذكرة الجلب *m. al-jalb* writ of habeas corpus; مذكرة شفاهية (*šifāhīya*) verbal note (*dipl.*)

ذكا (ذكى and ذكو) *ḏakā u* (*ḏukūw*, ذكا *ḏakan*, ذكاء *ḏakā'*) to blaze, flare up (fire); to exude a strong odor; -- ذكي *ḏakiya* (ذكاء *ḏakā'*) to be sharp-witted, intelligent II and IV to cause to blaze, fan (هـ the fire); to kindle (هـ s.th.) II to immolate an animal X = *ḏakā*

ذكاء *ḏakā'* acumen, mental, acuteness, intelligence, brightness; -- *ḏukā'*[2] the sun

ذكي *ḏakīy* pl. اذكياء *aḏkiyā'*[2] intelligent, sharp-witted, clever, bright; redolent, fragrant; tasty, savory, delicious

ذل *ḏalla i* (*ḏall*, *ḏull*, ذلالة *ḏalāla*, ذلة *ḏilla*, مذلة *maḏalla*) to be low, lowly, humble, despised, contemptible II to lower, debase, degrade, humiliate, humble (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.); to subject, break, subdue, conquer (ه s.o.); to overcome, surmount (هـ difficulties, obstacles) IV to lower, debase, degrade, humiliate, humble (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.); to subject, break, subdue, conquer (هـ, ه s.o. s.th.) V to lower o.s, humble o.s., cringe (الى or ل before s.o.); to be humble, obsequious X to think (ه s.o.) low or despicable; to think little (ه of), disesteem (ه s.o.); to deride, flout, disparage, run down (ه s.o.)

ذل *ḏull* lowness, lowliness, insignificance; ignominy, disgrace, shame, degradation, humiliation; humility, humbleness, meekness, submissiveness

ذلة *ḏilla* lowness, baseness, vileness, depravity; submissivness, obsequiousness

ذليل *ḏalīl* pl. اذلاء *aḏillā'*[2], اذلة *aḏilla* low, lowly; despised, despicable, contemptible; docile, tractable, pliable; humble, submissive, abject, servile; obsequious, cowering, cringing ذلول *ḏalūl* pl. ذلل *ḏulul* docile, tractable, gentie (animal); female riding camel

مذلة *maḏalla* humbleness, meekness, submissiveness; humiliation

تذليل *taḏlīl* derogation, degradation, bemeaning; overcoming, conquering, surmounting (of difficulties, of an obstacle, and the like)

اذلال *iḏlāl* degradation, debasement, humiliation

تذلل *taḏallul* self-abasement 311

ذلذل *ḏulḏul* pl. ذلاذل *ḏalāḏil*[2] lowest, nethermost part of s.th.; train, hem (of a garment) | ذلاذل الناس the mob, the riffraff

اذلف *aḏlaf*[2], f. ذلفاء *ḏalfā'*, pl. ذلف *ḏulf* having a small and finely chiseled nose

ذلق *ḏalq* tip, point; tip of the tongue

الحروف الذلق *al-ḥurūf aḏ-ḏulq*, الحروف الذلقية and الحروف الذوللقية (*ḏulaqiya*) the liquids *r*, *l*, *n* (*phon.*)

ذلق *ḏalq*, *ḏaliq*, ذليق *ḏalīq* eloquent, glib, facile (tongue)

ذلاقة *ḏalāqa* eloquence, glibness (of the tongue)

ذلك etc., see ذا

ذم *ḏamma u* (*ḏamm*, مذمة *maḏamma*) to blame, find blameworthy, dispraise, criticize (ه s.o.), find fault (ه with s.o.) II to rebuke, censure sharply (ه s.o.)

ذم *ḏamm* censure, dispraise, derogation, disparagement

ذمة *ḏimma* pl ذمم *ḏimam* protection, care, custody; covenant of protection, compact; responsibility, answerableness; financial obligation, liability, debt; inviolability, security of life and property; safeguard, guarantee, security; conscience | بالذمة؟ honestly? really? seriously? في ذمتي and على ذمتي upon my word, truly; في ذمته, بذمته in s.o.'s debt, indebted to s.o.; ما بذمته his debt; على ذمته under s.o.'s protection; at s.o.'s disposal; for the benefit of s.o. or s.th., for s.o. or some purpose (allocation of funds); هي على ذمته she is financially dependent on him, he has to support her; اهل الذمة *ahl aḏ-ḏ.* the free non-Muslim subjects living in Muslim, countries who, in return for paying the capital tax, enjoyed protection and safety; طاهر الذمة of pure conscience, upright, honest; برأ ذمته (*barra'a*) to relieve one's conscience, meet one's obligation

ذمي *dimmī* a zimmi, a free non-Muslim subject living in a Muslim country (see ذمة *dimma*: اهل الذمة)

ذمام *dimām* pl. اذمة *adimma* right, claim, title; protection, custody; security of life and property | في ذمام الليل *fī d. al-lail* under cover of darkness

ذميم *damīm* censured; blameworthy, objectionable, reprehensible; ugly, unfair, nasty

ذميمة *damīima* pl. ذمائم *damā'im*[2] blame, censure

مذمة *madamma* pl. *-āt* blame, censure

مذموم *madmūm* censured; blameworthy, objectionable, reprehensible

ذمر V to grumble, complain (من or على about)

ذمار *dimār* sacred possession, cherished goods; honor

تذمر *tadammur* pl. *-āt* grumbling, complaint, grievance

ذمي *damiya a* (ذماء *damā'*) to be in the throes of death

ذماء *damā'* last remnant; last breath of life | ذماء من الحياة (*ḥayāh*) last breath of life

ذنب IV to do wrong, commit a sin, a crime, an offense; to be guilty, be culpable X to find or declare (ه s.o.) guilty of a sin, of a crime, of an offense

ذنب *danb* pl. ذنوب *dunūb* offense, sin, crime, misdeed

ذنب *danab* pl. ذنب *adnāb* tail; end; adherent (*pol.*), follower, henchman

ذنبي *danabī* caudal, tail- (in compounds); append aged, appendant, dependent

ذنيب *dunaib* petiole, leafstalk (*bot.*)

مذنب *mudannab* comet

مذنب *mudnib* culpable, guilty; sinner; evildoer, delinquent, criminal 312

ذهب *dahaba a* (ذهاب *dahāb*, مذهب *madhab*) to go (الى to); to betake o.s., travel (الى to); to go away, leave, depart; to disappear, vanish, decline, dwindle; to perish, die, be destroyed; with ب: to carry s.th. off, take s.th. away, abduct, steal s.th., sweep s.th. or s.o. away, annihilate, destroy s.th. or s.o.; ذهب به الى to lead or conduct s.o. to, take s.o. along to; to think, believe (الى s.th.), hold the view, be of the opinion (الى that); to escape (عن s.o.; fig.), slip (عن s.o.'s mind), ذهب عنه ان to lose sight of the fact that ..., forget that ... ; to ignore, skip, omit (عن s.th.); (with imperf.) to prepare to ..., be about to ... | ذهب وجاء to go back and forth, walk up and down; ذهب الى ابعد من (*ab'ada*) to go beyond ... (fig.); ما يذهب في نزعته (*naz'atihī*) what follows along these lines; !اين يذهب بك (*yudhabu*) the idea of it! you can't mean it! ذهب سدى (*sudan*) to be futile, be in vain, be of no avail; ذهب ادراج الرياح (*adrāja r-riyāḥ*) to go the ways of the winds, i.e., to pass unnoticed, without leaving a trace; to end in smoke, come to nothing, be futile, be in vain; ذهب كأمس الدابر (*ka-amsi d-dābir*) to vanish into thin air, disappear without leaving a trace (lit.: like yesterday gone by); ذهب ببهائه (*bi-bahā'ihi*) to take the glamor away from s.th.; ذهب بنفسه (*bi-nafsihī*) to kill s.o. (joy, terror, etc.); ذهب بخياله (*bi-kayālihī*) to let one's imagination wander (الى to); ذهب مذهبه (*madhabahū*) to embrace s.o.'s *madhab* (see below); to follow s.o.'s teaching, make s.o.'s belief one's own, embrace s.o.'s ideas; to adopt s.o.'s policy, proceed exactly like s.o.; ذهب كل مذهب (*kulla madhabin*) to do everything conceivable, leave no stone unturned, go to greatest lengths II to gild (ه s.th.) IV to cause to go away, make disappear, remove, eliminate (ه s.th.); to take away (ه s.th., عن from s.o.)

مذهب II *tamadhaba* (deriv. of مذهب *madhab*) to follow, adopt, embrace (ب a teaching, a religion, etc.)

ذهب *dahab* (m. and f.) gold; gold piece, gold coin | O ذهب ابيض (*abyaḍ*) platinum

ذهبي *dahabī* golden, of gold; precious, excellent, apposite (e.g., advice, saying, etc.) | آية ذهبية golden word, maxim, epigram

ذهبية *dahabīya* pl. *-āt* dahabeah, a long light-draft houseboat, used on the Nile

ذهاب *dahāb* going; passing, passage, falling away, decrease, dwindling, loss,

disappearance; leave, departure; trip, journey; outward-bound trip or journey (as opposed to ايـاب *iyāb* return trip; railroad); opinion, view (الى ان that) | ذهابا وايابا (*iyāban*) there and back; back and forth, up and down; تـذكرة ذهـاب وايـاب *taḏkarat d. wa-iyāb* round-trip ticket

ذهوب *ḏuhūb* going | ذهوب ومآب coming and going; فـي جيئـة وذهـوب coming and going, in a state of fluctuation, having its ups and downs

مذهب *maḏhab* pl. مذاهب *maḏāhib*[2] going, leave, departure; way out, escape (عن from); manner followed, adopted procedure or policy, road entered upon; opinion, view, belief; ideology; teaching, doctrine; movement, orientation, trend (also *pol.*); school; mazhab, orthodox rite of *fiqh* (*Isl. Law*); religious creed, faith, denomination | O مذهبه في الحياة (*ḥayāh*) his philosophy of life, his weltanschauung; المـذهب المـادي (*māddī*) the materialistic ideology, the materialistic approach to life; ذهب مذهبا بعيدا to go very far, be very extensive

مـــذهبي *maḏhabī* denominational, confessional; sectarian

مذهبية *maḏhabīya* sectarianism 313

ذاهب *ḏāhib*: ذاهب اللون *ḏ. al-laun* faded, colorless, discolored

مذهوب به *maḏhūb bihī* and مذهوب العقل *m. al-ʻaql* out of one's mind, demented

مذهب *muḏahhab* gilded

ذهل *ḏahala a* (*ḏahl*, ذهول *ḏuhūl*) to forget, overlook, omit, neglect, fail to heed (عن s.th.); -- *ḏahlia a* (ذهول *ḏuhūl*) to be perplexed, alarmed, dismayed, startled, surprised, baffled; to be astonished, be amazed; to frighten, scare, take alarm, flinch; to be absent-minded, be distracted; to be or become distracted (عن from), forget, overlook, fail to heed, neglect (عن s.th.) IV to baffle, startle, nonplus (ه s.o.); to distract (ه عن s.o. from), make (ه s.o.) forget (عن s.th.) VII = *ḏahila*

ذهول *ḏuhūl* perplexity, consternation, bafflement, daze, stupor; confusion, bewilderment, dismay, alarm, fright; surprise; amazement, astonishment; absentmindedness, distraction, distractedness (عن from)

ذاهـل diJAil negligent, forgetful, oblivious, distracted, absent-minded; dazed, in a stupor

مـذهول *maḏhūl* perplexed, startled, alarmed, dismayed, dazed, confused, baffled, bewildered; distracted, absentminded

ذهل *muḏhil* startling, baffling, amazing

منـذهل *munḏahil* alarmed, dismayed, perplexed, startled, baffled; distracted, absent-minded

ذهن *ḏihn* pl. اذهان *aḏhān* mind; intellect

ذهني *ḏihnī* mental, intellectual

ذهنية *ḏihnīya* mentality

ذو *ḏū*, genit. ذي *ḏī*, acc. ذا *ḏā*, f. ذات *ḏāt*, pl. m. ذوو *ḏawū*, اولو *ulū*, pl. f. ذوات *ḏawāt* (with foll. genit.) possessor, owner, holder or muter of, endowed or provided with, embodying or comprising s.th. | ذو عقل *ḏū ʻaql* endowed with brains, bright, intelligent; ذو مال rich, wealthy; ذو صحة *ḏū ṣiḥḥa* healthy; ذو شأن *ḏū šaʼn* important, significant; ذو القربى *ḏū l-qurbā* relative, kin(sman); غير ذي زرع (*zarʻ*) uncultivated (land); من ذي قبل *min ḏī qablu* than before; مـن ذي نفسـه of one's own accord, spontaneously; ذووه *ḏawūhu* his relatives, his kin, his folk; ذوو المعرفة *ḏawū l-mawadda wa-l-maʻrifa* friends end acquaintances; ذوو الشبهات *ḏawū š-šubuhāt* dubious persons, people of ill repute; ذوو الشأن *dawū š-šaʼn* important, influential people; the competent people (or authorities), those concerned with the matter; اولوا الامر *ulū l-amr* rulers, leaders; اولـو الحـل والعقـد *ulū l-hall wa-l-ʻaqd* influential people, those in power

ذات *ḏāt* pl. ذوات *ḏawāt* being, essence, nature; self; person, personality; the same, the selfsame; -self; الـذوات people of rank, people of distinction, notables; ذاتا *ḏātan* personally | ذات البـــين *ḏ. al-bain* disagreement, dissension, disunion, discord, enmity; friendship; ذات الجنب *ḏ. al-janb* pleurisy (*med.*); ذات الرئـة *ḏ. ar-riʼa* pneumonia; ذات الصدر *ḏ. aṣ-ṣadr* disease of the chest, pectoral ailment; ذات اليد *ḏ. al-*

yad wealth, affluence; ذات ايدينا *d. aidīnā* our possessions; ذات اليمين *dāta l-yamīn* to the right, ذات الشمال *dāta š-šimāli* to the left, ذات اليسار *dāta l-yasāri* do.; ذات مرة *dāta marratin* once, one time, في ذات مرة *fī dāti marratin* do.; ذات يوم *dāta yaumin* one day, في ذات يوم *fī dāti yaumin* do.; في ذات غد *fī dāti gadin* sometime in the future, before long; ... في ذات *fī dāti* ... (with foll. genit.) as to …, concerning ..., with reference to …, re; بالذات *bi-d-dāt* none other than ..., ... of all things, ... of all 314 people; personally, in person; انا بالذات I, of all people, ..., none other than I ...; في لندن بالذات in London, of all places; السعادة بالذات (*sa'āda*) essential happiness, happiness proper; ذات نفسه *dāt nafsihī*, ذات انفسهم *d. anfusihim* his sejf, their selves, his (their) very nature; هو ذاته, هو بذاته (he) himself; ذات الشيء the same thing; ذات الأشياء the same things; السنة ذاتها (*sana*) the same year; لذاته by himself (itself); in itself; as such; for his (its) own sake; في ذاته in itself; في حد ذاته *fī ḥaddi d.* do.; قائم بذاته self-existent, independent, self-contained, isolated; الثقة بالذات (*tiqa*) self-confidence; حب الذات *ḥubb ad-d.* and محبة الذات *maḥabbat ad-d.* self-love, selfishness, egoism; الاعتماد على الذات self-confidence, self-reliance; صريح بذاته self-evident, self-explanatory; مناقض ذاته *munāqiḍ dātahū* self-contradictory; ابن ذوات *ibn dawāt* descended from a good family, highborn

ذاتي *dātī* own, proper; self-produced, self-created, spontaneous; personal; self-acting, automatic; subjective (*philos.*); (pl. *-ūn*) subjectivist (*philos.*); ذاتيا *dātīyan* of o.s., by o.s.; personally, in person | الحكم الذاتي (*ḥukm*) autonomy

ذاتية *dātīya* personality; subjectivism (*philos.*); identity (of a person) | تحقيق الذاتية identification (of a person)

لا ذاتية *lā-dātīya* impersonality

ذواتي *dawātī* high-class, exclusive, luxurious

[1]ذأب see ذوابة

[1]ذاب (ذوب) *dāba u* (*daub*), (*daub*, ذوبان) to dissolve; to melt; to melt away; to liquefy, deliquesce; to dwindle away, vanish; to pine away, waste away (حسرة واسى *ḥasratan wa-asan* with grief and sorrow) | ذاب حياء (*hayā'an*) to die of shame; ذابت اظفاره في (*aẓfāruhū*) to strive in vain for, make futile efforts in order to II to dissolve, melt, liquefy (ـه s.th.) IV to dissolve (also, e.g., tablets in water), liquefy (ـه s.th.); to melt (ـه s.th.); to smelt (ـه metal); to consume, spend, exhaust, use up, sap (ـه s.th.) | اذاب جهده (*juhdahū*) to exhaust s.o.'s energy; اذاب عصارة مخه في (*'uṣārata mukkihī*) to rack one's brain with

ذوب *daub* dissolution; solution (also, as a liquid)

ذوبان *dawabān* dissolution, melting, deliquescence, liquefaction | ذوبان الثلج (الثلوج) *d. at-talj* (*at-tulūj*) snowbreak, thaw; قابل للذوبان *qābil li-d-d.* meltable, soluble, dissoluble

تذويب *tadwīb* dissolution, solution, melting, liquefaction

اذابة *idāba* dissolution, solution, melting, liquefaction

ذائب *dā'ib* dissolved; melted, molten; salable, dissoluble

ذو see ذوات and ذات

ذاد (ذود) *dāda u* (*daud*, ذياد *diyād*) to scatter, drive away, chase away; to remove (عن ـه, ه s.o., s.th. from); to defend, protect (عن s.o., s.th.) | ذاد النوم عن عينه (*an-nauma 'an 'ainihī*) to drive or keep the sleep from his eyes

ذود *daud* defense, protection (عن of s.th.)

ذياد *diyād* defense, protection (عن of s.th.)

مذود *midwād* pl. مذاود *madāwid* manger, crib, feeding trough

ذائد *dā'id* pl. ذادة *dāda* defender, protector

ذاق (ذوق) *dāqa u* (*dauq*, ذواق *dawāq*, مذاق *madāq*) to taste, sample (ـه food, etc.); to try, try out, teat (ـه s.th.); to get a taste 315 (ـه of s.th.), experience, undergo, suffer (ـه s.th.), go through s.th. (ـه) IV to have (ه s.o.) taste or sample (ـه s.th.), give (ـه ه s.o. s.th.) to taste V to taste (ـه s.th.) slowly, repeatedly, thoroughly; to get a taste (ـه of s.th.); to sense, perceive (ـه s.th.); to enjoy

thoroughly, savor, relish (هـ s.th.); to derive pleasure (من from)

ذوق *ḏauq* pl. اذواق *aḏwāq* gustatory sense; taste (ل for; also, e.g., literary taste); perceptivity, responsiveness (فـي for); sensitivity, sensitiveness; savoir-vivre, suavity, urbanity, tact; liking, inclination; taste, flavor (of food, etc.) | الذوق السليم good taste

ذوقي *ḏauqī* of taste, gustative, gustatory

ذواق *ḏawāq* taste

ذواق *dawwāq* epicure, connoisseur, gourmet, bon vivant

مذاق *maḏāq* taste

ذائقة *ḏā'iqa* sense of taste

ذوى *ḏawā i* and *ḏawiya a* to wither, wilt, fad.; to be withered, be dry IV to cause to wilt, to dry

ذاو *ḏāwin* withered, faded, drooping

ذو see ذي

(ذيع) ذاع *ḏā'a i* (ذيوع *ḏuyū'*) to spread, get about, circulate, be spread, be disseminated, be or become widespread; to leak out, become public, become generally known IV to spread. spread out, disseminate, propagate (هـ or ب s.th.); to make known, announce, make public, publicize, publish (هـ or ب s.th.); to promulgate (هـ or ب s.th.); to show, manifest, display (هـ or ب s.th.), give evidence (هـ or ب of); to reveal, disclose, divulge (هـ or ب s.th.); to emit (هـ electric waves); to broadcast, transmit (هـ s.th., على to the public; *radio*) | اذاع بالتلفزة (*talfaza*) to telecast (هـ s.th.)

ذيوع *ḏuyū'* widespreadness, commonness; spreading, spread, dispersion, diffusion; circulation (of news)

مذياع *midyā'* pl. مذاييع *maḏāyī'*[2] telltale, talebearer, tattler, blabber,: indiscret person; radio station, broadcasting station; broadcasting; microphone; O radio set

اذاعة *iḏā'a* spreading, dissemination, propagation; announcement, proclamation; publication; revelation, disclosure; playback (of a tape; as opposed to recording); broadcasting, radio; (pl. *-āt*) (radio) broadcast, transmission | اذاعة الأخبار *i. al-akbāir* newscast, news (*radio*); اذاعة تلفزية (*talfazīya*) television broadcast, telecast; اذاعة لاسلكية (*lā-silkīya*) and اذاعة راديوفونية radio broadcast; broadcasting, radio; اذاعة البوليس police radio; مجلة الإذاعة *majallat al-i.* radio magazine

ذائع *ḏā'i'* widespread, common, general; circulating, in circulation; widely known | ذائع الصيت *ḏ. aṣ-ṣīt* famous, noted, renowned, widely known

مذيع *muḏī'* spreader, disseminator, propagator, proclaimer; broadcasting, transmitting (used attributively); (radio) transmitter; radio announcer

مذيعة *muḏī'a* pl. *-āt* woman announcer (*radio*)

ذيل II to furnish (هـ s.th., esp. a book) with an appendix, add a supplement (هـ to); to provide (هـ s.th.) at the end (ب with) IV to trample underfoot, degrade, debase (هـ s.th.)

ذيل *ḏail* pl. ذيول *ḏuyūl,* اذيال *aḏyāl* the lowest or rearmost part of s.th., lower end; tail; hem, border (of a garment); train (of a skirt); lappet, coat tail; bottom, foot, end (of a page); appendage, appendicle; add.nda, supplement, appendix (of a book); retinue, 316 attendants, suite; dependent; result, consequence | فـي ذيلـه immediately thereafter: طاهر الذيل innocent, blameless, upright, honest; طهارة الذيل *ṭahārat aḏ-ḏ.* innocence, moral integrity, probity, uprightness, honesty; طويل الذيل long, lengthy, extensive: تمسك باذياله *tamassaka bi-aḏyālihī* to cling to s.o.'s coat tails, hold on to s.o.; جر عليه ذيل العفاء (*jarra, 'alaihi*) to wipe out s.th., bring about the doom of s.th., let s.th. sink into oblivion: لاذ بأذيال الشيء to resort to s.th.

ر

راء *rā'* name of the letter ر

رئة *ri'a* pl. رئون *ri'ūn,* رئات *ri'āt* lung

رئوي *ri'awī* pulmonary, pulmonic, pneumonic, of or pertaining to the lung, lung (used attributively)

رأب *ra'aba a* (*ra'b*) to mend, repair, patch up (هـ a rent, and the like); to rectify, put in order, set right (هـ s.th.)

رؤبة *ru'ba* patch (for mending a rent)

مرأب *mir'ab* pl. مرائب *marā'ib*[2] repair shop, garage

رابور (Fr. *rapport*) report

راتينج *ratinaj* resin

راتينة = رتينة (look up alphabetically)

رؤد *ru'd* soft, tender; *ru'd* and فتاة رؤد (*fatāh*) delicate young girl

رئد *ri'd* pl. ارآد *ar'ād* person of approximately the same age, contemporary

رادار *rādār* radar

راديكالي *radikālī* radical

راديو *rādiyō* radio

راديولوجي *radiyōlōjī* radiology

راديوم *radiyūm* radium | ذو راديوم فاعل radioactive

رأرأ *ra'ra'a:* رأرأ بعينه (*bi-'ainaihī*) to roll one's eyes

رأس *ra'asa a* (رئاسة *ri'āsa*) to be at the head, be the chairman, be in charge (هـ of s.th.); to preside (هـ over s.th.); to had, lead, direct, manage, run (هـ s.th.); -- رؤس *ra'usa u* to be the chief, the leader II to appoint as chief or head, make the director or leader, entrust with the direction, management or chairmanship (ه s.o.) V = *ra'asa* VIII to become or be the chief, head, leader, or director

رأس *ra's* m. and f., pl. رؤوس *ru'ūs*, ارؤس *ar'us* head (also as a enumerative of cattle); chief, chieftain, head, leader; upper part, upper end; tip; top, summit, peak; vertex, apex; extremity, end; promontory, headland, cape *(geogr.);* main part; beginning: رأسا *ra'san* directly, straightway; immediately | برأسه sui generis, in a class by itself, independent, self-contained, e.g., علم برأسه (*'ilm*) a science in itself; رأس برأس (both) alike, one like the other, equally, without distinction: على رأس (with foll. genit.) at the head of; at the end of; at the beginning of, before, prior to; على الرأس والعين (*wa-l-'ain*) very gladly; juts as you wish! at your service! على رؤوس الأشهاد *'alā r. il-ašhād* in public, for all the world to see; رأسا على عقب *ra'san 'alā 'aqbin* upside down, topsy-turvy, e.g., قلبه رأسا على عقب 317 (*qalabahū*) to turn s.th. completely upside down, upset s.th. from the bottom up; الرأس الى القدم (*qadam*) or من الرأس الى أخمص القدم (*akmaṣi l-qadam*) from head to toe; رفع به رأسا to pay attention to s.th.; رأس الآفات the principal evil, the root of all evil; رأس تنورة Ras Tanura (cape. E Saudi Arabia, oil center); رأس ثوم *r. ṯūm* clove of garlic: رأس الجسر *r. al-jisr* bridgehead; رأس حامية (*ḥāmiya*) hothead, hotspur, firebrand; رأس السنة *r. as-sana* New Year; رأس العمود *r. al-'amūd* capital (of a column or pilaster); رأس الكتاب letter-head; رأس المال pl. رؤوس المال capital (*fin.*): مسقط الرأس *masqaṭ, masqiṭ ar-r.* birthplace, home town; سمط الرأس *samṭ ar-r.* zenith (*astron.*); البلد الرأس (*balad*) the capital city; رؤوس الأصابع tiptoes

رأسي *ra'sī* head (adj.), cephalic; main, chief, principal; perpendicular, vertical

رأسمالي *ra's-mālī* capitalistic; (pl. *-ūn*) capitalist

رأسمالية *ra's-mālīya* capitalism

رئيس *ra'īs* pl. رؤساء *ru'asā'* one at the head, or in charge, of; head; chieftain; leader; chief, boss; rais; director; head-master, principal, chairman; governor; president; manager, superintendent; conductor (*mus.*); superior (as distinguished from مرؤوس subordinate); (*mil.*) captain (*Ir.* 1922. *Leb.*; formerly also *Syr.* And *Eg.*); رئيس اول (*awwal*) military rank between captain and major (= Fr. *capitaine 1ière classe*; *Ir.* 1922, *Syr.* 1952) | رئيس الأساقفة archbishop; رئيس البلدية *r. al-baladīya* chief of a municipality, mayor; رئيس التحرير editor-in-chief; رئيس اركان الحرب *r. arkān al-ḥarb* chief of general staff; رئيس التشريفات *r. at-tašrīfāt* chief of protocol, master of ceremonies (of the king; formerly *Ir.*); رأس الشماسمة archdeacon; رئيس عرفاء *r. 'urafā'* (*mil.*) master sergeant (*Ir.*, *Syr.*); رئيس الأقسام *r. al-aqsām* technical director general (of the State Railways; *Eg.*); رئيس النواب *r. an-nuwwāb* president of parliament, speaker of the (lower) house; رئيس هيئة اركان الحرب

r. hai'at arkān al-ḥarb chief of general staff; رئيس الوزراء *r. al-wuzarā'* and رئيس الوزارة prime minister, premier

رئيسة *ra'īsa* manageress; directress; mother superior

رئيسي *ra'īsī* main, chief, principal, leading │دور رئيسي (*daur*) leading role, leading part; سبب رئيسي (*sabab*) principal cause, main reason; شارع رئيسي main street; الفضائل الرئيسية cardinal virtues (*Chr.*); مقالة رئيسية (*maqāla*) editorial, leading article, leader

□ ريس *rayyis* (= رئيس) mate (naval rank; *Eg.*) │رئيس ممتاز (*mumtāz*) a naval rank (approx. = petty officer 3rd class; *Eg.* 1939)

رئاسة *ri'āsa*, رياسة *riyāsa* (also رآسة) leadership, leading position; management, direction; chairmanship; presidency, presidentship; supervision, superintendency │رئاسة الوزارة prime ministry, premiership; دار الرياسة presidential palace, seat of the chief executive of a country

ترؤس *tara''us* direction, management; chairmanship

روائس *rawā'is*[2] cliffs lining river bode (wadis)

مرؤوس *mar'ūs* subordinate; (pl. *-ūn*) a subordinate, a subaltern

رأف *ra'afa a* and رؤف *ra'ufa u* (رأفة *ra'fa*, رآفة *ra'āfa*) to show mercy (ب on s.o.), have pity (ب with s.o.), be kind, gracious, merciful (ب to s.o.) V do.

رأفة *ra'fa* and رآفة *ra'āfa* morcy, compassion, pity: kindliness graciousness

رؤوف *ra'ūf* merciful, compassionate; kind, benevolent; gracious

ارأف *ar'af* kindlier, more gracious (ب toward) 318

رافيا *rāfiyā* raffia, raftia palm

[1]رأم *ra'ama a* (*ra'm*) to repair, mend (هـ s.th.)

[2]رئم *ra'ima a* (رئمان *ri'mān*) to love tenderly (هـ s.th.), be very fond (هـ of); to treat tenderly, fondle, cares (هـ s.th.)

رئم *ri'm* pl. ارآم *ar'ām* white antelope, addax

رءوم *ra'ūm* loving, tender (mother to her children)

رام الله *rāmallāh* Ramallah (town in W Jordan, N of Jerusalem)

رامية *rāmiya* ramie, a strong, lustrous bast fiber; China jute (*bot.*)

راوند *rāwand* rhubarb

[1]رأى *ra'ā* يرى *yarā* (*ra'y*, رؤية *ru'ya*) to see; to behold, descry, perceive, notice, observe, discern (هـ s.th.); to look (هـ هـ at s.th. as), regard (هـ هـ s.th. as), consider, deem, think (هـ هـ s.th. to be ...); to judge; to be of the opinion (ان that), believe, think (ان that); to express one's opinion; to feel (ان that); to deem appropriate, think proper (هـ s.th.), decide (هـ on s.th., انto do s.th.); to consider, contemplate │أرأيت *a-ra'aita* tell me! what do you think? رأى رأي العين (*ra'ya l-ain*) to see with one's own eyes; رأى رؤيا (*ru'yā*) to have a dream; رأى منه العجب (*'ajaba*) to be amazed at s.th.; رأى للشيء فائدة expect some benefit from s.th.; رأى من واجبه (*min wājibihī*) to regard as one's duty, deem incumbent upon o.s.; رأى له ان to think that it would be in s.o.'s interest to ...; رأى رأيه (*ra'yahū*) to share s.o.'s. opinion; pass.: رؤي ان (*ru'iya*) it was decided that ...; رؤي الشيء it was felt proper to do III it was thought to be the right thing to do ill to act ostentatiously, make a show before people, attitudinize; to do eyeservice; to behave hypocritically, act the hypocrite, (dis)simulate, dissemble (ه toward s.o.) IV ارى *arā* to show, demonstrate (هـ ه to s.o. s.th.) يا ترى *yā turā* (in interrogative sentences) what's your opinion? would you say ...? │I wonder ..., متى يا ترى I wonder when ..., ترى هل wonder if ..., would you say that ...? اتراها جاءت (*a-tarāhā*) I wonder if she has come, would you say she has come? اتراني اعود would you say I should go back? V to deem, think, believe VI to present o.s. to or come into s.o.'s (ل) view, show o.s. (ل to s.o.); to appear, seem (ل to s.o.); to appear right, seem appropriate (ل to s.o.), be thought proper (ل by s.o.); to see one another; to look at o.s. (in a mirror); to act the hypocrite; to fake, feign, simulate (ب s.th.) VIII to consider, contemplate (هـ s.th.); to be of the opinion (ان that), decide (ان that) │ارتأى رأيا (*ra'yan*) to have an

opinion; ارتأى رأيه (ra'yahū) to share s.o.'s opinion

رأي ra'y pl. آراء ārā' opinion, view; idea, notion, concept, conception; advice, suggestion, proposal; (Isl. Law) subjective opinion, decision hued on one's individual judgment (not on Koran and Sunna) | في رأيي and عند رأيي in my opinion; انا من هذا الرأي I am of this opinion; من رأيه ان he is of the opinion that ...; أخذ الرأي على (ukida) it was put to the vote, (the matter) was voted upon; لم يكن عند رأيهم he was not what they had expected; لم يكن له فيه رأي he had no say in the matter; الرأي العام ('āmm) public opinion; ذو الرأي pl. ذوو الآراء sensible, judicious; man of good sense and judgment; well-informed, knowledgeable person, one in the know; تبادل الآراء tabādul al-ārā', exchange of views; صلب الرأي ṣulba ar-r. obstinate, stubborn, opinionated; قسم الرأي qism ar-r. committee of experts, council on legal and economio matters (attached to the ministries; Eg.)

راية rāya pl. -āt banner, flag 319

رؤية ru'ya seeing, looking, viewing; inspection, examination

رؤيا ru'ya pl. رؤى ru'an vision; dream | سفر الرؤيا sifr ar-r. the Apocalypse (Chr.)

مرأى mar'an sight, view; vision; apparition | على مرأى من before s.o.'s eyes; على مرأى ومسمع من (wa-masma'in) before the eyes and ears of; with full knowledge of

مرآة mir'āh pl. مراء marā'in, مرايا marāyā looking glass, mirror; reflection, reflected image

□ مراية mirāya pl. -āt looking glass mirror

رئاء ri'ā and رياء riyā' eyeservice; hypocrisy, dissimulation; dissemblance; simulation (ب of s.th.)

مراآة, مراءاة murā'āh eyeservice; hypocrisy, dissimulation; dissemblance; simulation (ب of s.th.)

راء rā'in viewer, onlooker, spectator, observer

O رائية rā'iya pl. -āt view finder (of a camera)

مرئي mar'īy seen; visible; المرئيات the visible things, the visible world

مراء murā'in pl. مراؤون murā'ūn hypocrite

رئة[2] and رئوي see ر ء

راي[3] rāy an Egyptian variety of salmon

راية[4] see رأى[2]

رب rabba u (rabb, ربابة ribāba) to be master, be lord, have possession (ـه, ه of), control (ـه, ـه s.o., s.th.), have command or authority (ـه, ه over); -- u (rabb) and II to raise, bring up (ه a child) II to deify, idolize (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.)

رب rabb pl. ارباب arbāb lord; master; owner, proprietor (Isl. Law); (with foil. genit.) one possessed of, endowed with, having to do with, etc.; الرب the Lord (= God) | رب بحري (baḥrī) a naval rank (approx. = seaman; Eg.); رب العائلة father of the family, paterfamilias; ارباب السلطان a. as-sulṭān the rulers; ارباب المال the capitalists; صعود الرب the Ascension (Chr.); ارباب المعاشات a. al-ma'āšāt pensioners; ارباب السوابق those previously convicted; ارباب الفنون artists

ربة rabba pl. -āt mistress; lady | ربة المنزل r. al-manzil the lady of the house; ربة البيت r. al-bait landlady; ربة شعره r. ši'rihī his muse; ربات الحجال r. al-ḥijāl the ladies

رب rubb pl. رباب ribāb, ربوب rubūb rob, thickened juice (of fruit): mash, pulp

رب rubba (with fol. indet. genit.) many a, e.g., رب رجل (rajulin) many a man, رب مرة (marratin) many a time

ربما rubbamā sometimes; perhaps, maybe, possibly

ربة rabba, ribba a kind of skin eruption affecting the head and face

رباب rabāib, ربابة rabāba rebab or rebec, a stringed instrument of the Arabs resembling the fiddle, with one to three strings (in Eg. usually two-stringed)

ربيب rabīb pl. -āt ارباء aribbā' foster son, stepson; foster father; confederate, ally

ربيبة *rabība* pl. ربائب *rabā'ib*^{2} foster daughter, stepdaughter; foster mother; (woman) ally

ربوبية *rubūbīya* divinity, deity, godship

ربان *rubbān* pl. *-īya*, ربابنة *rabābina* captain, skipper; a naval rank, approx. = captain, ربان ثان (*ṯānin*) approx. = commander (*Eg.* 1939)

رباني *rabbānī* divine; pertaining to God | الربانيات divine things; الصلاة الربانية (*ṣalāh*) the Lord's Prayer (*Chr.*)

مربة (*eg.*) *mirabba* (= مربى *murabban*) jam, preserved fruit 320

راب *rābb* stepfather

رابة *rābba* stepmother

ربأ *raba'a a* to hold in esteem, esteem highly (ب s.o.); If '! 4J to consider s.o. above s.th., above doing s.th., have too high an oplnion of s.o. as to suspect him of (doing) s.th. or as to expect him to do s.th.; ربأ بنفسه عن (*bi.-nafsii*) to deem o.s. above s.th., be too proud for, stand aloof from

ربيئة *rabī'a* pl. ربايا *rabāya* guard

ربت *rabata i* (*rabt*) to pat, caress, stroke (ه s.o.) II do. | ربت على خده (*kaddihi*) to pat s.o.'s cheek; ربت على كتفه (*katifihi*) to pat s.o. on the shoulder; ربت نفسه to be self-satisfied, self-complacent, smug

ربح *rabiḥa a* (*ribḥ*, *rabaḥ*) to gain (ـه من from s.th. s.th.), profit (من from); to win (sports, games) | ما ربحت تجارتهم (*tijāratuhum*) their business was unprofitable II and IV to make (ه s.o.) gain, allow s.o. (ه) a profit

ربح *ribḥ* pl. ارباح *arbāḥ* gain, profit; benefit; interest (on money); pl. proceeds, returns, revenues; O dividends | ربح بسيط simple interest, ربح مركب (*murakkab*) compound interest

رباح *rabbāḥ* pl. ربابيح *rabābīḥ*^{2} monkey

اربح *arbaḥ*^{2} more profitable, more lucrative

مرابحة *murābaḥ* (*Isl. Law*) resale with specification of gain, resale with an advance

رابح *rābiḥ* profiteer, gainer, winner; beneficiary; lucrative, gainful, profitable (business)

مربح *murbiḥ* lucrative, gainful, profitable

ربد V to become clouded, become overcast (sky); to turn ashen, take on a glowering expression (face, with anger) IX to become ashen, assume a glowering expression (face)

مربد *murbadd* clouded; gloomy, morose (face)

ربص *rabaṣa u* (*rabṣ*) to wait, look, watch, be on the lookout (ب for) V to lurk, lie in wait (ل for s.o.), waylay, ambush (ل s.o.); to lay an ambush, move into an ambush; to take up positions (*mil.*); to expect (ـه, ب s.th.), wait (ـه, ب for s.th.) | تربص الفرصة (*furṣata*) to wait (or look) for an opportunity; تربص الأمر (*amra*) to wait for s.th. to befall s.o. or to happen to s.o., e.g., ; تربص به الدوائر to wait; for s.o. to meet with disaster

تربص *tarabbuṣ* probationary term (*adm.*)

متربص *mutarabbiṣ* candidate, aspirant

ربض *rabaḍa* (*rabḍ*, *rubūḍ*) to lie down; to lie, rest (animals; with the chest to the ground); to lurk (ل for s.o.)

ربض *rabaḍ* pl. ارباض *arbāḍ* outskirts, suburb; place where animals lie down to rest

مربض *marbaḍ* pl. مرابض *marābiḍ*^{2} place where animals lie down to rest; sheep pen, fold

ربط *rabaṭa u i* (*rabṭ*) to bind, tie up, make fast, moor (ـه s.th.); to tie, fasten, attach, hitch (ـه الى s.th. to); to connect (ـه الى s.th. with); to fix, appoint, determine (ـه s.th.); to value, rate, assess (ـه s.th.); to add, append, affix (ـه الى s.th. to); to insert (الى ـه s.th. in); to combine, unite (ـه s.th., – بين وبين s.th. with); to ligate (ـه s.th.), apply a tourniquet (ـه to); to bandage, dress (ـه a wound); to bridle, check (ـه, على s.th.); to brake (ـه a train); to suspend (ه a cleric; *Chr.*) | ربط لسانه (*lisānahū*) to silence s.o.; ربط على قلبه(*qalbihī*) to fortify s.o., give s.o. patience (said of God); ربط جأشه (*ja'šahū*) to keep one's self-control,

remain calm, be undismayed; 321 ربط الطريقة to practice highway robbery III to be lined up, posted, stationed (troops); to line up, take up positions; to be moored (ship); to move into fighting positions | رابط في قضيته (qaḍīyatihī) to defend the cause of, fight for VIII to bind o.s., commit o.s. engage o.s.; to be bound (ب by, also, e.g., by an obligation), be tied (ب to); to be linked, be connected (ب with); to depend (ب on); to unite, join forces

ربط *rabṯ* binding, tying; fastening, joining, attaching, connecting; fixation, determination (of an amount, of a number); valuation, assessment | ربط مالي financial allocation; اهل الحل والربط *ahl al-ḥall wa-r.* infIuentiBJ people, those in power; مكان الربط *makān ar-r.* (welded) seam, weld (*techn.*)

ربط rabaṭ (*tun.*) section, quarter (of a city), suburb

ربطة *rabṭa* pl. *-āt*, رباط *ribāṭ* ribbon, band, bandage; bundle; parcel, package | ربطة الرقبة *r. ar-raqaba* necktie; ربط الساق *r. as-sāq* garter; ربطة النقود money purse

رباط *ribāṭ* pl. *-āt*, ربط rubuṭ, اربطة *ar-biṭa* ribbon, band; ligature, ligament; bandage; dressing (of a wound); bond, fetter, shackle; -- suspension (of a cleric; *Chr.*); (pl. *-āt*, ربط *rubuṭ*) inn for travelers, caravansary; hospice (for Sufis or the poor) | رباط الاجربة *r. al-ajriba* garter; رباط الجزمة *r. al-jazma* shoestring; رباط الرقبة *r. ar-raqaba* necktie

رباط *ribāṭ*, رباط الفتح *ribāṭ al-fatḥ* Rabat (capital of Morocco)

رباط الجأش *ribāṭ al-ja'š* composure, self-control, calmness, intrepidity

مربط *marbiṭ*, *marbaṭ* pl. مرابط *marābiṭ*[2] place where aniimals are tied up

مربط *mirbaṭ* pl. مرابط *marābiṭ*[2] hawser, mooring cable; rope; O terminal (*el.*)

ارتباط *irtibāṭ* connectedness, connection, link; contact, 1iaison; tie (ب to); obligation, engagement, commitment; bearing (ب on), connection ((ب with), relation (ب to); unity; league, confederation | بدون ارتباط *bidūn irt*, not binding, without obligation (*com.*); ضابط ارتباط liaison officer

رابط الجأش rābiṭ *al-ja'š* composed, calm, unruffled, undismayed, fearless

رابطة *rābiṭa* pl. روابط *rawābiṭ*[2] band; bond, tie; connection, link; confederation, union, league | روابط الصداقة *r. aṣ-ṣadāqa* bonds of friendship; الرابطة الاسلامية (*Islāmīya*) the Moslem League

مربوط *marbūṭ* bound; connected; fastened, tied, moored (الى to); fixed, appointed; fixed salary; estimate (of the budget)

مرابط *murābiṭ* posted, stationed; garrisoned (troops); Marabout | الجيش المربوط (*jaiš*) the Territorial Army (*Eg.*)

مرتبط *murtabiṭ* connected, linked (ب with); bound, committed (ب by); depending, conditional (ب on)

ربع *raba'a* a to gallop (horse); -- to sit; to squat; to stay, live II to quadruple, multiply by four, increase fourfold (هـ s.th.); to square (هـ a number) V to sit or sit down cross-legged; to sit | تربع على العرش(*'arš*) to mount the throne, sit on the throne

ربع *rab'* pl. ربوع *rubū'*, رباع *ribā'*, ارباع *arbā'*, اربع *arba'* home, residence, quarters; pl. ربوع region, area territory, lands; ربع (group of) people | الربع الخاليRub' al Khali (desert region in S Arabia)

ربع *rib'*: حمى الربع *ḥummā r-rib'* quartan (fever)

ربع *rub'* pl. ارباع *arbā'* quarter, fourth part; roubouh, a dry measure 322 (*Eg.* = قدح = 8.25 l); (*syr.*) 25-piaster piece | ربع سنوي *r. sanawī* quarterly, trimestral

ربعي *rub'ī* quarterly, trimestral

ربعة *rab'a*: ربعة القوام r. al-qiwām and ربعة القامة *r. al-qāma* (m. and f.) or medium height, medium sized

ربعة *rub'a* robhah, a dry measure (*Eg.*; = قدح = 0.516 l)

رباع *rabbā'* athlete (boxer, wrestler, weight lifter, etc.)

ربيع *rabī‘* spring, springtime, vernal season; name of the third and fourth months of the Muslim year (ربيع الأول *r. al-awwali* Rabia I, and ربيع الثاني *r. aṯ-ṯānī* Rabia Il); quarter, fourth part

اربعة *arba‘a* (f. اربع *arba‘*) four | ذوات الأربع *ḏawāt al-arba‘* the quadrupeds

اربعة عشر *arba‘ata ‘ašara* (f. اربع عشرة *arba‘a ‘ašarata*) fourteen

اربعون *arba‘ūn* forty; الأربعون a ceremony held on the 40th day after s.o.'s death | عيد الأربعين *‘īd al-a.* Ascension Day (*Chr.*)

رباعي *rubā‘ī* consisting or four, quadripartite, fourfold, quadruple; quadrangular; tetragonal; (*gram.*) consisting of four radical letters, quadriliteral; quartet; (pl. *-āt*) quatrain (*poet.*) | مؤتمر رباعي (*mu'tamar*) four-power conference; رباعي الأضلاع quadrilateral; رباعي الأرجل *r. l-arjul* quadruped(al), four-footed; محرك رباعي المشوار *muḥarrik r. l-mišwār* four-cycle engine

الأربعاء *al-arba‘ā'*, *al-arbi‘ā'*, يوم الأربعاء *yaum al-a.* Wednesday

يربوع *yarbū‘* pl. يرابيع *yarābī‘* jerboa (Jaculus jaculus; *zool.*)

مربع *marba‘* pl. مرابع *marābi‘* meadow

تربيع *tarbī‘* lunar quarter; -- (pl. ترابيع *tarābī‘*2) quadrangle; square, plaza (surrounded by houses) | تربيع الدائرة quadrature or the circle

تربيعة *tarbī‘a* pl. ترابيع *tarābī‘*2 square, quadrangle; square, plaza; square panel; tile, floor tile

تربيعي *tarbī‘ī* quadratic, square

الرابع *ar-rābi‘* the fourth; رابعا fourthly, in the fourth place

رابع *rābi‘* (due to erroneous pointing) = رائع q.v.

مربوع *marbū‘* of medium height, medium-sized

مربع *murabba‘* fourfold, quadruple; quadragular; tetragonal; square, quadratic; quadrangle; square; (pl. *-āt*) quadrangular piece; quartet | متر مربع (*mitr*) square meter; مربع الأضلاع quadrilateral (*math.*)

مربعة *murabba‘a* pl. *-āt* section, district, area

مرابع *murābi‘* partner in an agricultural enterprise (sharing one quarter of the gains or losses)

جلس متربعا *jalasa mutarabbi‘an* to sit crosslegs

رابغ *rābig* pleasant, comfortable

ربق *ribq* lasso, lariat

ربقة *ribqa*, *rabqa* pl. ربق *ribaq*, رباق *ribāq*, ارباق *arbāq* noose

ربك *rabaka u* (*rabk*) to muddle, entangle, complicate (ـه s.th.); to confuse, throw into confusion (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); -- *rabika a* (*rabak*) to be in an involved, confused situation VIII to be confused; to become involved (في in)

ربك *rabak* involved, confused situation

ربك *rabik*: confused; in trouble, beset by difficulties

ارتباك *irtibāk* pl. *-āt* entanglement, involvement; snarl, tangle, muddle, mess; confusion; embarrassment; upset (of the stomach) 323

مربك *murabbik* confusing, bewildering, disconcerting

مرتبك *murtabik*; confused, complicated, involved; bewildered, disconcerted, embarrassed; involved (في in)

ربل *rabil* plump, fleshy, fat (person)

ربلي *rablī*, *rabalī* fleshy

ربلة *rabla* pl. *rabalāt* (mass of) flesh (of the body)

ربيل *rabīl* fleshy, corpulent, fat

ربالة *rabāla* corpulence

ربما see رب

(ربو) ربا *rabā u* (رباء *rabā'*, ربو *rubūw*) to increase; to grow; to grow up; to exceed, (على a number, also عن), be more than (على) | ما يربو على المئة more than a hundred II to make or let grow; to raise, rear, bring up (ه s.o.); to educate; to teach, instruct (ه a child); to breed, raise (ـه e.g., poultry,

cattle); to develop (ﻫ e.g., a method) III to practice usury IV to make grow, augment, increase (ﻫ s.th.); to exceed (على a number, an age, a measure) V to be brought up, be educated; to be bred, be raised

ربو *rabw* dyspnea, asthma

ربوة *rubwa* (*rabwa*, *ribwa*) pl. ربى *ruban* hill

ربوة *ribwa* pl. *-āt* ten thousand, myriad

ربا *riban* interest; usurious interest; usury

ربوى *ribawī* usurious

رباء *rabā'* surplus, excess; superiority (على over s.o.); favor

تربية *tarbiya* education, upbringing; teaching, instruction; pedagogy; breeding, raising (of animals) | سيئ التربية *sayyi' at-t.* ill-bred; قليل التربية ill-bred, uncivil, ill-mannered; علم التربية *'ilm at-t.* pedagogy, pedagogics; تربية الأطفال baby care; التربية البدنية (*badanīya*) physical education, physical training; تربية الحيوان *t. al-ḥayawān* cattle farming, stockbreeding; تربية الدجاج *t. ad-dajāj* chicken farming, poultry husbandry; تربية السمك *t. as-samak* pisciculture; تربية النباتات *t. an-nabātāt* plant cultivation

تربوي *tarbawī*, تربيوي *tarbiyawī* pedagogic, pedagogical

رابية *rābiya* pl. رواب *rawābin* hill

مرب *murabbin* pl. مربون *murabbūn* educator; pedagogue; breeder (of livestock)

مربية *murabbiya* pl. *-āt* tutoress, governess; dry nurse, nursemaid

مربى *murabban* raised, brought up; educated; well-bred, well-mannered; jam, preserved fruit; pl. مربيات *murabbayāt* preserves

مراب *murābin* usurer

مترب *mutarabbin* well-bred, well-mannered

ربورتاج (Fr. *reportage*) pl. *-āt* reportage, report

ارت *aratt*², f. رتاء *rattā'*², pl. رت *rutt* afflicted with a speech defect

رتب II to array, arrange, dispose (ﻫ s.th. in a regular sequence or order); to decorate, dress (iii a show window); to settle, determine, regulate (ﻫ s.th.); to put into proper order, put together (ﻫ words); to prepare, set aside, earmark (ﻫ s.th.); to fix, appoint (ﻫ ل a salary for s.o.); to make (ﻫ s.th.) result or accrue (على from), derive (ﻫ على s.th. from), make (ﻫ s.th.) the result or consequence of (على) V to fall in line; to be arranged, organized or set up (along the lines of); to be set aside, be assigned; to be subordinate (على to s.th.), be the result or consequence (على of), result, follow, derive, spring (على from), be caused (على by) | ترتب بذمته (*bi-ḏimmatihī*) to become the debtor of s.o. 324

رتبة *rutba* pl. رتب *rutab* degree, grade, level; rank, standing, station; class, quality; (*mil.*) rank; clerical rank, order (of the Christian ministry); religious ceremony (*Chr.*) | كتاب الرتب ritual (of the Roman Catholic Church)

رتابة *ratāba* monotony

رتيب *ratīb* monotonous

رتباء *rutabā'*² noncommissioned officers (*Syr.*; *mil.*)

مرتبة *martaba* pl. مراتب *marātib*² step; a steplike elevation serving as a seat; mattress; grade, degree, rank, class | في المرتبة الأولى (*ūlā*) first (mortgage)

ترتيب *tartīb* pl. *-āt* order, arrangement, array; sequence, succession; make-up, setup; layout (of a complex, e.g., of houses); organization; preparation, arrangement, provision, measure, step; rite of administering a sacrament (*Chr.*) | بالترتيب one by one, in proper succession; من غيرترتيب disorderly, in confusion

ترتيبي *tartībī* ordinal | عدد ترتيبي (*'adad*) ordinal number .

راتب *rātib* monotonous; (pl. رواتب *rawātib*² salary, pay, emolument; pl. رواتب certain supererogatory exercises of devotion

مرتب *murattab* arranged; organized, set up, regulated, etc.; (pl. *-āt*) salary, pay, emolument

رتج *rataja u* (*ratj*) to look, bar, bolt (ه the door); -- *ratija a* (*rataj*) to be tonguetied, be speechless, falter IV pass. ارتج عليه (*urtija*) words failed him, he was speechless, he didn't know what to say, he was at a loss

رتاج *ritāj* pl. رتج *rutuj*, رتائج *ratā'ij*[2] gate, gateway I eli)1 p *muḥkam ar-r.* firmly bolted (gate)

رتع *rata'a a* (*rat'*,رتوع *rutū'*, رتاع *ritā'*) to pasture, graze; to gormandize, carouse, feast; to revel, indulge freely (في in) IV to pasture, put out to graze (ه cattle)

مرتع *marta'* pl. مراتع *marāti'*[2] rich grazing land, pasture; fertile ground (ل for; fig.); breeding ground, hotbed (of vice, of evil, etc.)

رتق *rataqa u i* (*ratq*) to mend, repair, patch up, sew up (ه s.th.)

رتق *ratq* pl. رتوق *rutūq* patching, mending, repair; dam (of a stocking)

رتك *rataka u i*, (*ratk*, *ratak*, رتكان *ratakān*) to run with abort steps, trot

مرتك *martak* litharge (*chem.*)

رتل *ratila a* (*ratal*) to be regular, well-ordered, neat, tidy II to phrase elegantly (الكلام *al-kalāma* one's words); to psalmodize, recite in a singsong; to sing, chant (ه spiritual songs, hymns; *Chr.*)

رتل *ratl* pl. ارتال *artāl* railroad train | رتل آلي (*ālī*) motorized convoy (*mil.*)

رتيلاء *rutailā'*[2] harvestman (Phalangium), daddy longlegs; tarantula

ترتيل *tartīl* slow recitation of the Koran (a technical term of *tajwīd*); psalmodizing, psalmody, singsong recitation; singing, chanting (of hymns, etc.; *Chr.*); -- (pl. تراتيل *tarātīl*[2]) hymn; religious song (*Chr.*)

ترتيلة *tartīla* pl. تراتيل *tarātīl*[2] hymn

مرتل *murattal* church singer; choirboy, chorister (*Chr.*); singer, chanter

رتم *ratama i* (*ratm*) to utter, say (بكلمة *bi-kalima* a word; only with neg.)

رتم *ratam* (coll.; n. un. ة) retem (Retama raetam Webb., Genista raetam Forsk.; *bot.*)

رتمة *ratma* and رتيمة *ratīma* pl. رتائم *ratā'im*[2], رتام *ritām* thread wound around one's finger as a reminder 325

(رتو) رتا *ratā u* and II رتى *rattā* to mend, darn (ه e.g., stockings)

رتوش (Fr. *retouche*) *ritūš* retouch

رتينج *ratīnaj* (= راتينج) resin

رتينة (It. *retina*) *ratīna* pl. رتائن *ratā'in*[2] incandescent mantle

رث *raṯṯa i* (رثاثة *raṯāṯa*, رثوثة *ruṯūṯa*) to be ragged, tattered, shabby. worn (garment)

رث *raṯṯ* pl. رثاث *riṯāṯ* old, shabby, worn, threadbare | رث الهيئة *r. al-hai'a* of shabby appearance

رثة *riṯṯa* old, outmoded things, worn clothes

رثيث *raṯīṯ* old, .habby, worn, threadbare

رثاثة *raṯāṯa* shabbiness, raggedness

رثوثة *ruṯūṯa* shabbiness, raggedness

(رثو and رثي) رثا *raṯā u* (*raṯw*) to bewail, lament, celebrate in an elegy, in a funeral oration (ه a deceased person); -- رثى *raṯā i* (*raṯy*, رثاء riṯā', مرثية *marṯiya*, مرثاة *marṯāh*) to bewail, lament, bemoan (ه a deceased person); to elegize, celebrate in an elegy, in a funeral oration (ه a deceased person); to mourn (ل for, over), deplore (ل s.o. or s.th.); to pity (ل s.o.), feel sorry (ل for) | رثاه بمرثاة to elegize s.o. (a deceased person), bewail and celebrate him in an elegy; شيء يرثى له (*yurṯā*) a deplorable, regrettable thing

رثى *raṯy* bewailing, bemoaning, lamentation

رثاء *riṯā'* bewailing, bemoaning, lamentation; regret; elegiac poetry

رثية *raṯya* pl. *raṯayāt* arthritis, gout

مرثية *marṯiya* and مرثاء *marṯā'* pl. مراث *marāṯin* elegy, dirge, epicedium; pl. مراث funeral orations

رج *raja u* (*rajj*) to convulse, shake, rock (ه s.th.); pass. *rujja* to be shaken, tremble, shake, quake VIII to be convulsed, shake, tremble, quake

رج *rajj* shaking, rocking, convulsion

رجة *rajja* convulsion; shook, concussion

رجاج *rajjāj* trembling, quaking, shaking, rocking

ارتجاج *irtijāj* shock, concussion; trembling, tremor | O ارتجاج المخ *irt. al-mukk* cerebral concussion (*med.*)

رجأ IV to postpone, adjourn, defer, put off (هـ s.th.)

ارجاء *irjā'* postponement, deferment, adjournment

رجب *rajaba u* and *rajiba a* (*rajab*) to be afraid (من or عن of), be awed (من or عن by)

رجب *rajab* Rajab, the seventh month of the Muslim year

رجح *rajaḥa a i u* (رجوح *rujūḥ*, رجحان *rujḥān*) to incline (scale of a balance); to weigh more, be of greater weight; to preponderate, predominate; to surpass, excel (ه s.o.); to be very likely (ان that), رجح عنده ان it appeared to him most likely that ...; -- to weigh (هـ بيده s.th. in the hand) II to make (هـ s.th.) outweigh (على s.th. else), give preponderance (هـ to s.th., على over); to think (هـ s.th.) weightier; to prefer (هـ على s.th. to), give (هـ s.th.) preference (على to), favor (هـ على s.th. more than); to think likely or probable (هـ s.th., ان that) V to carry greater weight, be weightier, preponderate; to swing back and forth, pendulate; to rock; to seesaw, tester VIII to swing back and forth, pendulate; to rook; to seesaw, tester

رجاحة *rajāḥa* forbearance, indulgence, leniency; composure, equanimity

رجحان *rujḥān* preponderance, predominance (على over), ascendancy, superiority 326

ارجح *arjaḥ*[2] superior in weight, preponderant; having more in its favor, more acceptable; preferable; more likely, more probable | الأرجح ان it is most likely that ...; probably ...; على الأرجح probably, in all probability

ارجحية *arjaḥīya* preponderance, predominance, prevalence

ارجوحة *urjūḥa* pl. اراجيح *arājīḥ*[2] seesaw; swing; cradle

راجح *rājiḥ*) superior in weight, preponderant; having more in its favor, more acceptable; preferable; probable, likely

مرجوحة *marjūḥa* pl. مراجيح *marājīḥ*[2] seesaw; swing

مرجح *murajjaḥ* preponderant, predominant; probable, likely

رجرج *rajraja* and II *tarajraja* to tremble, quiver; to sway

رجراج *rajrāj* agitated; trembling, tremulous; swaying; quivering; الرجراج the sea

[1]رجز VIII to compose or declaim poems in the meter *rajaz;* to thunder, roar, surge (sea)

رجز *rujz*, *rijz* punishment (inflicted by God); dirt, filth

رجز *rajaz* name of a poetical meter

ارجاز *arjāz* verses in the meter *rajaz;* little (work) song

ارجوزة *urjūza* pl. اراجيز *arājīz*[2] poem in the meter *rajaz*

[2]ارجوز look up alphabetically

رجس *rajisa a* (*rajs*) and *rajusa u* (رجاسة *rajāsa*) to be dirty, filthy; to commit a shameful act, do s.th. disgraceful or dirty

رجس *rijs* pl. ارجاس *arjās* dirt, filth; dirty thing or act, atrocity

رجس *rajas* pl. ارجاس *arjās* dirt, filth

رجس *rajis* dirty, filthy

رجاسة *rajāsa* dirt, squalor

رجاس *rajjās* roaring, surging (sea); thundering

رجع *raja'a i* (رجوع *rujū'*) to come back, come again, return; to recur; to resort, turn (الى to); to recommence, begin again, resume (الى s.th.); to fall back (الى on), go back, revert (الى to); to look up (الى s.th. in a book), consult (الى a book); to go back, be traceable (الى to), be attributable (الى ان to the fact that ...), derive, stem, spring (الى from); رجع به الى to reduce s.th. to (its elements, or the like); to depend (الى on); to be due, belong by right (الى to); to fall under s.o.'s (ل) jurisdiction, be s.o.'s (ل) bailiwick; to desist, refrain (عن from); to

withdraw (عن, also في e.g., what one has said), revoke, countermand, repeal, cancel (عن or على e.g., a decision); to turn against s.o. (على); رجع به على فلان to claim restitution of s.th. from s.o.; to demand, claim (ب s.th., على from s.o.); to entail, involve (ب s.th., a consequence); to have a good effect (في on), be successful (في with) | رجع على عقبه (*ʻaqbihī*) pl. رجعوا على اعقابهم (*aʻqābihim*) to retrace one's steps, go back the way one came; رجع الى الصحة (*ṣiḥḥa*) to regain one's health; رجع الى صوابه (*ṣawābihī*) to come to one's senses; رجع الى نفسه to watch o.s., examine o.s.; يرجع ذلك الى ان this is due to the fact that ...; يرجع السبب الى (*sabab*) the reason is to be found in ...; رجعت به الذاكرة الى he recalled, remembered ...; رجع في كلامه (*kalāmihī*) to go back on one's word II to cause to come back or return; to return, give back; to send back; to turn away (عن ه s.o. from); to sing or chant in a vibrant, quavering tone; to echo, reverberate (ـه s.th.) | رجع صداه (*ṣadāhū*) to return the echo of s.th., echo s.th. III to return, come back (ـه, ه to); to revert 327

رجوع *rujūʻ* return; reverting, coming back (الى to); recourse (الى to); traceability (الى to); revocation, withdrawal, retraction (عن of s.th.); resignation, surrender (عن of s.th.); reclamation; recall; restitution, return | برجوع البريد by return mail

رجيع *rajīʻ* excrement

مرجع *marjiʻ* pl. مراجع *marājiʻ* return; authority to which one turns or appeals; place of refuge, retreat; recourse resort; authority, responsible agency; source (esp. scientific), authoritative reference work; resource; source to which s.th. goes back or to which s.th. can be attributed; starting point, origin; recourse (*jur.*) | مرجع النظر*m. An-naẓar* jurisdiction, competence; المرجع اليه he is the one to turn to; المرجع في ذلك الى I am thereby referring to ...; كان مرجع هذا الشيء الى this was due to ..., was attributable to ...; اليهم مرجع الفضل (*m. ul-faḍl*) the merit is due to them

مرجعية *marjiʻīya* authority

مراجعة *murājaʻa* reiteration, repetition; inspection, study, examination; consultation (of a reference work); request; application, petition (esp. to an authority); application for advice or instruction, etc., consultation (of s.o.); checking, verification, re-examination; auditing, audit (also مراجعة الحساب); revision, correction (of a manuscript)

ارجاع *irjāʻ* return, restitution; refundment; attribution (الى to); reduction (الى to)

تراجع *tarājuʻ* withdrawal, retreat; recession, retrogadation

ارتجاع *irtijāʻ* return to an older form or order, reactionism, reaction

ارتجاعي *irtijāʻī* reactionary 328

استرجاع *istirjāʻ* reclamation; recovery, retrieval; retraction, withdrawal, revocation

راجع *rājiʻ* returning, reverting, etc.; due, attributable (الى to); rightfully belonging (الى to s.o.); subject (ل to s.th.); depending (ل on) | الحمى الراجعة (*ḥummā*) relapsing fever

مراجع *murājiʻ* checker, verifier, examiner; reviser | مراجع *m. al-ḥisāb* auditor, comptroller

رجف *rajafa a* (*rajf*, رجفان *rajfān*) to be convulsed, be shaken; to tremble, quake; to shiver, shudder; -- to agitate, convulse, shake (ه s.o.) IV to make (ه s.o.) tremble or shudder; to convulse, shake, rock (ه s.th.); to spread lies, false rumors; also with ب, e.g., ارجف بافتراءات (*bi-ftirāʼāt*) to spread calumnies VIII to tremble, quake; to shudder

رجفة *rajfa* (n. vic.) trepidation, tremor; shudder, shiver

رجاف *rajjāf* trembling, quaking; shaken, convulsed

ارجاف *irjāf* pl. اراجيف *arājīf* untrue, disquieting talk, false rumor

رجل *rajila a* to go on foot, walk II to comb (ـه the hair); to let down (ـه the hair), let it hang long V = I; to dismount (من or if from; rider); to assume masculine manners, behave like a man | ترجل في طريقه to walk all the way VIII to improvise, extemporize, deliver offhand (ـه a speech) X to become a man, reach

the age of manhood, grow up; to act like a man, display masculine manners or qualities

رجل *rijl* f., pl. ارجل *ari"l* foot; leg

رجل *rijl* pl. ارجال *arjāl* swarm (esp. of locusts); -- common purslane (Portulaca oleracea L.; *bot.*)

رجل *rajil* going on foot, pedestrian, walking

رجل *rajul* pl. رجال *rijāl* man; pl. رجالات *rijālāt* great, important men, leading personalities, men of distinction | رجال الدولة *r. ad-daula* statesmen; رجال السند *r. as-sanad* informants, sources of information

رجالي *rijālī* men's, for men (e.g., apparel)

رجولة *rajūla* masculinity, virility, manhood

رجولية *rajūlīya* masculinity, virility, manhood

مرجل *mirjal* pl. مراجل *marājil*[2] cooking kettle, caldron; boiler

ارتجال *irtijāl* improvisation, extemporization, extemporary speech

ارتجالي *irtijālī* extemporary, improvised, impromptu, offhand, unprepared

راجل *rājil* pl. رجل *rajl*, رجالة *rajjāla*, رجال *rujjāl*, رجلان *rujlān* going on foot, walking; pedestrian

مرتجل *murtajal* improvised, extemporaneous, extemporary, impromptu, offhand

[1]رجم *raiama u* (*raim*) to stone (ه a.o.); to curse, damn, abuse, revile (ه s.o.) | رجم بالغيب (*gaib*) to talk about s.th. of which one knows nothing; to guess, surmise, make conjectures; to predict the future II رجم بالغيب do.

رجم *rajm* stoning; (pl. رجم *rujam*) missile | رجم بالغيب (*gaib*) conjecture, guesswork; prophecy

رجم *rujum* shooting stars, meteorites

رجمة *rajma* pl. رجم *rujam*, رجام *rijām* tombstone

رجيم *rajīm* stoned; cursed, damned; see also alphabetically

[2]ترجم, ترجمة look up alphabetically

مرجونة *marjūna* basket 329

(رجو) رجا *rajā u* (رجاء *rajā'*, رجاة *rajāh*, مرجاة *marjāh*) to hope; to hope for s.th. (ـه); to .xpeat, anticipate (ـه s.th.), look forward (ـه to); to wish (ـه for s.th., ـه ل s.o. s.th., e.g., success); to ask (ـه for s.th., من or s.o., ان to do s.th.), request (ـه s.th., من from s.o., ان that he ...) | رجاه في الحاح(*ilḥāḥ*) to plead with s.o., implore s.o.; اجو عدم المؤاخذة (*'adama l-mu'ākadata*) | I must ask your indulgence V to hope (ه, ـه for); to expect, anticipate (ه, ـه s.th., s.o.), look forward (ـه to); to request (ه s.o.); to ask (ه s.o.) VIII to hope (ه, ـه for); to expect, anticipate (ه, ـه s.th., s.o.), look forward (ـه to); to dread (ه s.o.)

رجا *rajan* and رجاء *rajā'* pl. ارجاء *arjā'* side, direction; region; -- pl. ارجاء *arjā'* vastness (of a land), expanses; whole vicinity or area | في ارجائه about its interior, e.g., في ارجاء الغرفة (*gurfa*) all about the room, في ارجاء البلاد all over the country, throughout the country; تجاوبت ارجاء الردهة باتصفيق (*a. ur-radha*) the entire auditorium resounded with applause; شاسع الأرجاء and واسع الأرجاء vast in extent, vast-dimensioned

رجاء *rajā'* hope (ب, في and genit.; of); expectation, anticipation; urgent request | على رجاء in the hope of, hoping for; رجاء العلم *rajā' al-'ilm* for your information (on memos, records, etc.); رأس الرجاء الصالح Cape of Good Hope

رجاة *rajāh* hope, expectation, anticipation

رجية *rajīya* s.th. hoped for; hope

مرجاة *marjāh* hope

راج *rājin* hoping, full of hope

مرجو *marjūw* hoped for, expected; requested | المرجو من فضلك ان (*min faḍlika*) approx.; I hope you will be kind enough to ...; المرجو مراعاة ان (*murā'ātu*) please notice that …, attention is called to the fact that …

رجي *rajiya a* to become silent; to remain silent; pass. رجي عليه (*rujiya*) to be tongue-tied, be unable to utter a sound

رجيم (Fr. *régime*) *rijīm* diet

رحب *raḥiba a* (*raḥab*) and *raḥuba u* (*ruḥb*, رحابة *raḥāba*) to be wide, spacious, roomy II to welcome (ب s.o., also ب s.th., e.g., news), bid welcome (ب to s.o.); to receive graciously, make welcome (ب s.o.) V to welcome (ب s.o.), bid welcome (ب to)

رحب *raḥb* wide, spacious, roomy; unconfined | رحب الصدر *r. aṣ-ṣadr* generous, magnanimous; broad-minded, open-minded, liberal; frank, candid, open-hearted; carefree; صدر رحب (*raḥb*) generosity, magnanimity; open-mindedness, broad-mindedness, liberality; frankness, candor; رحب الباع generous, openhanded, liberal; رحب الذراع do.

رحب *ruḥb* vastness, wideness, spaciousness unconfinedness | اتى على الرحب والسعة (*atā, ṣa'a*) to be welcome; وجد رحبا وسعة (*sa'atan*) to met with a friendly reception

رحب *raḥab* vastness, wideness, spaciousness, unconfinedness | رحب الصدر *r. aṣ-ṣadr* magnanimity, generosity; lightheartedness

رحبة *raḥba*, *raḥaba* pl. *-āt* public square (surrounded by buildings); (pl. *raḥabāt* and رحاب *riḥāb*) vastness, expanse | رحاب الفضاء and رحاب الكون *r. al-faḍā'* vastness of outer space

رحيب *raḥīb* = رحب *raḥb*

رحابة *raḥāba* wideness, vastness, spaciousness, unconfinedness | رحابة الصدر *r. aṣ-ṣadr* magnanimity, generosity

مرحبا بك *marḥaban bika* welcome!

ترحاب *tarḥāb* welcome, greeting | قابله بترحيب (*qābalahū*) to receive s.o. with open arms

ترحيب *tarḥīb* welcoming, welcome, greeting 330

رحرح raḥraḥa: رحرح بالكلام (*kalām*) to equivocate, speak ambiguously, beat around the bush

رحرح *raḥraḥ* and رحراح *raḥrāḥ* wide, broad, flat; carefree, pleasant (life)

رحض *raḥaḍa a* (*raḥḍ*) to rinse, wash

مرحاض *mirḥāḍ* pl. مراحض *marāḥīḍ*[2] lavatory, toilet

رحيق *raḥīq* exquisite wine; nectar

[1]رحل *raḥala a* (رحيل *raḥīl*) to set out; to depart, leave; to move away, emigrate; to start (عن from a place) | رجل يرحل ويقيم (*yuqīm*) a man constantly on the go, a dynamic man II to make (ه s.o.) leave, induce or urge (ه s.o.) to depart; to evacuate (ه الى s.o. to), resettle, relocate (ه الى s.o. in); to deport (ه الى s.o. to); to allow (ه s.o.) to emigrate; to give (ه s.o.) travel clearance; to carry (passengers e. g., a ship); to transfer (هـ s.th.); to transport, convey, forward (هـ s.th.); to dispatch, send out (هـ s.th.); to carry over, post (هـ an item; bookkeeping); to carry forward (هـ the balance; bank) V to wander, roam, migrate, lead a nomadic life; to be evacuated VIII to set out, leave, depart; to move away, emigrate | ارتحل الى رحمة ربه (*ilā raḥmati rabbihī*) to pass away, die

رحل *raḥl* pl. رحال *riḥāl* camel saddle; saddlebags; baggage, luggage; pl. stopping place, stop, stopover | شد الرحال (*šadda*) to set out, break camp; القى رحاله *alqā riḥālahū* to stop (في in, at)

رحلة *riḥla* travel, journey; trip, tour; travelogue

رحلة *ruḥla* destination, place for which one is bound

رحيل *raḥīl* departure, setting out; emigration; exodus; demise

رحال *raḥḥāl* pl. رحل *riḥal* roving, roaming, peregrinating, wandering, migratory nomadic; -- (pl. رحالة *raḥḥāla*) great traveler, explorer; nomad | الطيور الرحالة migratory birds; الأعراب (العربان) الرحل (*'urbān*) the nomadic Bedouins

رحالة *raḥḥāla* great traveler, explorer; globetrotter

مرحلة *marḥala* pl. مراحل *marāḥil*[2] a day's journey; leg of a journey; way station; stage, phase | يزيد عليه بمراحل (*yazīdu*) it exceeds it by far; في مراحل حياتها (*ḥayātihā*) throughout her life, in every stage of her life

ترحال *tarḥāl* departure, setting out | حياة الترحال *ḥayāt at-t.* nomadic life

ترحيل *tarḥīl* emigration, exodus; effectuation of (s.o.'s) departure; deportation; evacuation; resettlement; transfer; moving; transport, transportation; posting (of accounts); carrying forward (*fin.*); dispatch | ترحيل عمال *t. 'ummāl* assignment (or detailing) of workmen

ارتحال *irtiḥāl* departure, setting out; emigration, exodus; demise

راحل *rāḥil* pl. رحل *ruḥḥal* departing leaving, parting; traveling; (pl. *-ūn*) deceased, late, الفقيد الراحل the deceased

راحلة *raḥila* pl. رواحل *rawāḥil*^{2} female riding camel | شد راحلته *(šadda)* to saddle one's camel, start out on a journey

مرحل *muraḥḥal* pl. *-āt* carry-over | مجموع مرحل balance carried forward *(fin.)*

راحيل *rāḥīl*^{2} Rachel

رحم *raḥima a* (رحمة *raḥma*, مرحمة *marḥama*) to have mercy (ه upon s.o.), have compassion (ه for s.o.) ; to spare, let off (ه s.o.); to be merciful II رحم عليه to say to s.o.: رحمك الله *raḥimaka llāh* may God have mercy upon you; to ask God to have mercy (على upon s.o.), plead for God's mercy (على for what has happened) V = II; VI to show human understanding for one another, love and respect one another X to ask (ه s.o.) to have mercy 331

رحم *raḥim*, *riḥm* f., pl. ارحام *arḥām* uterus; womb; relationship, kinship | ذوو الارحام *ḏawū l-a.* relatives on the maternal side

رحمة *raḥma* pity, compassion; human understanding, sympathy, kindness; mercy | كان تحت رحمته to be at s.o.'s mercy; جعله تحت رحمته to leave s.th. or s.o. to s.o.'s mercy; بساط الرحمة pall

رحيم raḥīm pl. رحماء ruḥamā' and رحوم *ruḥūm* merciful, compassionate

الرحمن *ar-raḥmān* the Merciful (i.e., God)

مرحمة *marḥama* pl. مراحم *marāḥim*^{2} pity, compassion, sympathy; mercy

ترحيم *tarḥīm*: ترحيم الموتى *(mautā)* pl. تراحيم *tarāḥīm*^{2} intercessory prayer for the dead *(Chr.)*

استرحام *istirḥām* plea for mercy

مرحوم *marḥūm* deceased, late, e.g., المرحوم السيد the late M. …

رحى *raḥan* f., pl. ارحاء *arḥā'*, رحى ruḥīy, ارحية *arḥīya* quern, hand mill | حجر الرحى *ḥajar ar-r.* millotone; دارت رحى الحرب (القتال) *dārat r. l-ḥarb* the war (fighting) broke out; the war (fighting) was going on

رحوى *raḥawī* rotating, rotatory

رحاوى *raḥḥāy* pl. *-ūn* grinder

رخ *rakka u* to mix with water, dilute (ه wine)

رخ *rakk* (n. un. ة) light shower

رخ *rukk* roc, name of a fabulous giant bird; (pl. رخخة *rikaka*) rook, castle (chess)

رخاخ *rakāk* soft (ground); comfortable, pleasant, easy (life)

رخص *rakuṣa* (*rukṣ*) to be cheap, inexpensive; (رخاصة *rakāṣa*) to be supple, tender, soft II to permit, allow (ل s.o. ب or في s.th.); to authorize, license (ل s.o., ب or في to do s.th.); to empower (ل s.o.); to reduce the price (ه of s.th.) **IV** to reduce the price (ه of s.th.) V to be willing to please, meet on fair term. (مع في s.o. in), show o.s. ready to compromise (مع with s.o. في in s.th.); to make concessions (في or ب in s.th.); to permit o.s. liberties, take liberties (في in) X to find cheap, regard as inexpensive (ه s.th.); to request s.o.'s (ه) permission

رخص *rakṣ* supple, tender, soft

رخص *rukṣ* cheapness, inexpensiveness

رخصة *rukṣa* pl. رخص *rukaṣ* permission; concession, license, franchise; admission; authorization; leave; permit | رخصة قيادة السيارات *r. qiyādat as-sayyārāt* driving permit, operator's license

رخيص *rakīṣ* supple, tender, soft, cheap, inexpensive, low-priced; base, mean, low; trash, trumpery

ترخيص *tarkīṣ* pl. *-āt*, تراخيص *tarākīṣ*^{2} granting of permission; permission; authorization; mandate; concession; license; price reduction, price cut

مــــرتخص *murtaḵiṣ* low-priced, inexpensive, cheap | كل مرتخص وغال *kullu murtaḵaṣin wa-ḡālin* every conceivable effort, everything (in one's power)

رخم *raḵuma u* (رخامة *raḵāma*) and *raḵama u* to be soft, mellow, gentle, pleasant (voice); رخمت بيضها (على بيضها) *raḵamat baiḍahā* (*'alā baiḍihā*) to sit on the eggs (hen) II to soften, mellow (ه the voice); to apocopate (ه a word); to tile with marble (ه the floor)

رخم *raḵam* (coll.; n. un. ة) Egyptian vulture (Neophron percnopterus; *zool.*)

رخام *ruḵām* marble

رخام *ruḵāma* pl. *-āt* marble slab

رخيم *raḵīm* soft, mellow, pleasant, melodious (voice); O note lowered by a semitone, flat (*mus.*) 332

ترخيم *tarḵīm* shortening, apocopation, esp. of a name in the vocative by elision of the final consonant *(gram.)*

(رخو and رخي) رخو *raḵuwa u* and رخي *raḵiya a* (رخاوة *raḵāwa*, رخاء *raḵā'*) to be or become loose, slack, relaxed; to slacken, slump, sag, relax; -- رخاء *raḵā' u* (رخاء *raḵā'*): رخا عيشه (*'aišuhū*) to live in easy circumstances, live in opulence IV to loosen, slacken (ه s.th.); to relax (ه s.th.); to let go (ه s.th.); to lower, drop, let down (ه s.th.) VI to slacken, sag, droop, become limp; to show little energy or zeal, let up, become lax, be remiss (عن in s.th.); to go down, slump (prices); to lag, become dull or listless (stock market); to diminish, flag, wane, ebb, decrease; to desist (عن from); to be lowered, drop, fall (curtain); to be delayed, be retarded VIII to slacken, slump, sag, droop, become limp, flaccid, flabby; to become loose, work loose; to soften, become soft; to relax, become relaxed, unbend; to abate, let up; to languish, nag, lose force or vigor X = VIII

رخو *raḵw, riḵw* loose, slack; limp, flabby, flaccid; indolent, languid; soft; supple

رخاء *raḵā'* ease, comfort, happiness; prosperity; abundance, opulence (of living); welfare; fairness, lowness (of prices)

رخاء *ruḵā'* gentle breeze

رخاوة *raḵāwa* softness; flaccidity, limpness; laxity | رخاوة العود *r. al-'ūd* weakness of character

رخي *raḵīy* feeble, weakened, languid; relaxed, at ease; cozy, comfortable

تراخ *tarāḵin,* limpness; slackness; languor, lassitude; abatement, mitigation, letup; relaxation; loosening, looseness

ارتخاء *irtiḵā'* loosening, slackening; looseness, slackness; laxity; abatement mitigation, letup; ease, relaxedness; relaxation; limpness; languor, lassitude

استرخاء *istirḵā'* = ارتخاء *irtiḵā'*

راخ *rāḵin* sagging, drooping

متراخ *mutarāḵin* limp, flaccid, flabby; drooping; languid; negligent, indolent, slack

رد *radda u* (*radd*) to send back; to bring back, take back (ه الى, ه s.o., s.th. to); to return (ه الى s.th. to its place). put back, lay back (ه الى s.th. in its place); to throw back, repel, drive back, drive away (ه s.o.); to resist, oppose (ه s.o.); to turn down, refuse, decline (ه s.th., e.g., the fulfillment of a wish); to ward off, parry, repel (هجوما *hujūman* an attack); to reject (تهمة *tuhmatan* a suspicion); to hand back, give back, return, restore (ه s.th., الى to s.o.); to return (السلام *as-salāma* the greeting); to reply (على to s.o.), answer (على s.o.); to reflect (ه light); to throw back, echo (ه the voice); to refute, disprove (على s.th.); to hold back, keep, restrain (ه عن s.o. from s.th.); to dissuade (ه عن s.o. from), prevail upon s.o. (ه) not to do s.th. (عن); to trace back, attribute (ه الى s.th. to an origin); to bring, yield (ه على s.th. to s.o.); to reappoint, reinstate (ه ه s.o. as, e.g., حاكما *ḥākiman* as governor) | رد الباب to close the door; رد جوابا (*jawāban*) to answer; ما يرد هذا عليك شيئا this won't help you at all; لا يرد (*yuraddu*) irrefutable; رده على عقبيه (*'aqibaih*) pl. ردهم على اعقابهم (*a'qābihim*) to drive s.o. back to where he came from; رد عينه عنه (*'ainahū*) he averted his eyes from it II to keep away, avert, prevent, stave off (ه s.th.); to repel, throw back (ه, ه s.o., s.th.); to repeat (constantly, frequently); to break forth, burst (ه into,

e.g., into singing), strike up, intone, let ring out (ـه a tune, or the like) | ردد الصدى (*ṣadā*) to return the echo; ردد النظر في (*naẓara*) to look at s.th. again and again; 333 ردد طرفه بين (*ṭarafahū*) to let one's eyes wander between, look first at one, then at the other V to be thrown back, be reflected (voice, echo); to ring out (shouts); to shift repeatedly (wind); to come and go (على at s.o.'s house; rarely الى), frequent, visit frequently (على s.o.'s house, a place; rarely الى); to return, recur; to hesitate, be reluctant (في in s.th., to do s.th.); to waver, become uncertain, become doubtful في in s.th. or as to s.th.) | تردد على الألسنة (*alsina*) to be frequently diocussed (question) VIII to withdraw, retreat, fall back; to move backward, retrogress; to go back, return, revert (الى to); to fall back (الى on); to go away, absent o.s.; to desist, refrain (عن from), renounce, give up, abandon, quit, leave (or s.th.); to forsake, desert (or one's faith, one's principles, etc.), apostatize, fall off (عن from) | ارتد على عقبيه (*'aqbaihi*), pl. ارتدوا على اعقابهم (*a'qābihim*) to withdraw, turn back X to reclaim, demand back, call in (ـه s.th.), demand the return (ـه of s.th.); to bring back, lead back (ه الى s.o. to); to get back (ـه s.th.); to retrieve, recover, regain (ـه s.th.); to withdraw (e.g., يده *yadahū* one's hand; also fig., e.g., استقالته *istiqālatahū* one's resignation); to withdraw, take out (ـه money, from an account, from a bank) | استرد انفاسه (*anfāsahu*) to catch one's breath

رد *radd* pl. ردود *rudūd* return; restoration, restitution; refund, reimbursement; repayment, requital; repulsion; warding off, parrying; denial, refusal; rejection; reply, answer; reflection (e.g., of light); refutation; attribution (الى to) | رد الفعل *al-fi'l* reaction; رد الاعتبار rehabilitation; ردا على (*raddan*) in reply to ...; اخذ ورد see أخذ *akada*

ردة *radda* ugliness; reverberation, echo; bran

ردة *ridda* apostasy (عن الاسلام or from Islam)

ارد *aradd*[2] more useful, more profitable (على to s.o.)

مرد *maradd* fact to which s.th. is attributable, underlying factor or reason; averting, rejection, repulsion; responsory (*Chr.*) | لا مرد له (*maradda*) irresistible; مرده الى (*maradduhū*) it is attributable to ..., one must ascribe it to لا مرد له الا براعته (*maradda, barā'atuhū*) it can only be attributed to his efficiency; كان على مرد لسانه (*maraddi lisānihi*) to be constantly on s.o.'s lips, be a standing phrase with s.o.

ترداد *tardād* frequent repetition; frequentation

ترديد *tardīd* repetition, reiteration

تردد *taraddud* frequent coming and going, frequentation; frequency (*el.*); hesitation, irresolution, indecision, wavering; reluctance

ارتداد *irtidād* retreat, withdrawal; retrogression; renunciation, desertion; apostasy (عن الاسلام from Islam) | كارتداد الطرف *ka-rtidādi ṭ-ṭarf* in the twinkling of an eye, in a jiffy

استرداد *istirdād* reclamation, claim of restitution, vindication (*Isl. Law*); recovery, retrieval; retraction, withdrawal; refundment, reimbursement; withdrawal, taking out (of money, from an account)

مردود *mardūd* yield, return(s)

مرتد *murtadd* turncoat, renegade, apostate

ردأ[1] *rada'a a* (*rad'*) to support, prop, shore up (ـه a wall)

ردء *rid'* pl. ارداء *ardā'* support; help, helper

ردؤ[2] *radu'a u* (رداءة radā'a) to be bad V to become bad, be spoiled

رديء *radī'* pl. ارديا *ardiyā'*[2] bad; mean, base, vile; evil, wicked; vicious, 334 malicious | رديء السمعة *r. as-sum'a* of ill repute

اردأ *arda'*[2] worse; more wicked

رداءة *radā'a* badness; wickedness; viciousness, maliciousness

اردب *irdabb* (now commonly pronounced *ardabb*) pl. ارادب *arādib*[2] ardeb, a dry measure (*Eg.*; = 1981)

اردبة *irdabba* cesspool

ردح *radaḥ* long period of time | ردحا من الهر *radaḥan min ad-dahr* for a long time

ردس *radasa i u* (*rads*) to crush (هـ. s.th.); to roll smooth, level by rolling (هـ ground)

ردع *rada‘a a* (*rad‘*) to keep, prevent (ه عن s.o. from) VIII to be kept, be prevented (عن from)

رادع *rādi‘* deterring; (pl. روادع *rawādi‘*) deterrent; impediment, obstacle, handicap; restriction, limitation, curb, check; inhibition (*psych.*)

ردغة *radga*, *radaga* mud, mire, slush

ردف *radafa u* (*radf*) and *radifa a* to come next, come immediately after s.o. or s.th. (هـ, ه), follow, succeed (ه s.o., هـ s.th.) III to ride behind s.o. (ه on the same animal); to be the substitute (ه of s.o.), replace (ه s.o., هـ s.th.); to be synonymous (هـ with) IV to seat (ه s.o.) behind one (on an animal); to make (ه s.th.) be followed (ب by s.th. else); to complement, complete (هـ ب s.th. with or by) VI to follow one another, come in succession; to pile up in layers, become stratified; to form a single line; to flock, throng (على to); to be synonymous

ردف *ridf* pl. ارداف *ardāf* rear man (riding on the same animal); one who or that which is subsequent, follows, comes next; posteriors, backside, rump; haunches, croup (of an animal); dual: الردفان *ar-ridfān* day and night

رداف *ridāf* croup, rump (of an animal)

رديف *radīf* rear man, one following next in line; redif, reserve (in the army of the former Turkish Empire)

رديفة *radīfa* fem. of رديف

ترادف *tarāduf* succession; synonymity

مرادف *murādif* synonym (of a word); synonymous, consignificant (ل with); corresponding in meaning, analogous

مترادف *mutarādif* synonymous; مترادفات synonyms

ردم *radama i u* (*radm*) to fill up with earth (هـ pit, pond) II to repair, fix, mend IV not to leave (على s.o.), cling (على to s.o.; said of disease) V to be mended, be repaired; to repair, mend (هـ s.th.); to be worn, show signs of wear

ردم *radm* filling up (of swamps, ponds, etc.); rubble, debris; dam

رديم *radīm* worn, shabby, threadbare (garment)

ردن *radana i* (*radn*) to spin; to purr (cat); to grumble (على at)

ردن *rudn* pl. اردان *ardān* sleeve

رديني *rudainī* spear (originally epithet for one of superior quality)

مردن *mirdan* pl. مرادن *marādin*[2] spindle

ردنجوت (Fr. *redingote*) *redengōt* frock coat, Prince Albert

ردهة *radha* hall; large room, sitting room, parlor; lobby; entrance hall, vestibule | ردهة الاستقبال reception hall, drawing room, parlor ردهة المحاضرات *r. al-muḥāḍarāt* lecture room

ردي *radiya a* (ردى *radan*) to perish, be destroyed II to bring to the ground (ه s.o.), bring about the fan of (ه) IV to bring to the ground (ه s.o.), bring about the fall of (ه); to destroy, ruin (ه s.o.); to fell 335 (ه s.o.); to kill (ه s.o.) | اراده قتيلا (*qatīlan*) to fell s.o. with a deadly blow V to fall, tumble; to decline, fall off, come down, go from bad to worse; to deteriorate, become worse; to clothe o.s. (ب with), put on (ب a garment) VIII to put on (هـ a garment or headgear); to wear (هـ a garment, a headgear), be clothed, be clad (هـ in) | ارتدى ملابسه (*malābisahū*) to put on one's clothes, dress, get dressed

ردى *radan* ruin, destruction

رداء *ridā'* pl. اردية *ardiya* loose outer garment, cloak, robe; (lady's) dress, gown; attire, costume | رداء المساء *al-masā'* evening gown

مترد *mutaraddin* dressed

رذ *ra<u>dd</u>a u*: رذت السماء (*samā'*) and IV there was a drizzle, it drizzled

رذاذ *ra<u>d</u>ā<u>d</u>* drizzle

رذل *ra<u>d</u>ila a* and *ra<u>d</u>ula u* (رذالة *ra<u>d</u>āla*) to be low, base. vile. despicable. Contemptible; -- *ra<u>d</u>ala u* (*ra<u>d</u>l*) to reject, cast off, discard, repudiate, disown (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.); to despise, disdain, scorn (هـ, ه s.o. s.th.); to disapprove (هـ, ه of) IV to reject, cast

off, discard, repudiate, disown (ه ,ـه s.o., s.th.) X to regard as low or despicable (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.)

رذل *ra*d*l* rejection; repudiation; (pl. رذول *ru*d*ūl*, ارذال *ar*d*āl*) low, base, mean, vile, despicable, contemptible

رذيل *ra*d*īl* pl. رذلاء *ru*d*alā'* low, base, mean, vile, despicable, contemptible, depraved

رذالة *ra*d*āla* lowness, baseness, meanness, vileness, depravity

رذالة *ra*d*īla* pl. رذائل *ra*d*ā'il* vice; depravity

مرذول *mar*d*ūl* depraved, despicable, mean, base, vile, evil, wicked

[1]رز *ruzz* (= ارز *aruzz*) rice

[2]رز *razza u* (*razz*) to insert, drive in (ـه s.th.) II to burnish, polish (ـه s.th.) IV to telephone

رزة *razza* pl. *-āt* staple, U bolt; ring screw; joint pin

O ارزيز *irzīz* telephone

رزأ *raza'a a* (رزء *raz'*) to deprive (ه ـه or في s.o. of s.th.); pass. رزئ *ruzi'a* to incur or suffer loss; to lose (ب s.th.); to be afflicted (ب by)

رزء *ruz'* pl. ارزاء *arzā'* heavy loss, serious damage; disaster, calamity

رزيئة *razī'a* and رزية *razīya* pl. رزايا *razāyā* heavy loss, serious damage; disaster, calamity

رزب *razaba u* (*razb*) to keep, stick, cling (ـه to)

مرزبة *mirzabba* pl. مرازب *marāzib*[2] iron rod

مرزاب *mirzāb* pl. مرازيب *marāzīb*[2] waterspout, gargoyle; (roof) gutter

رزح *razaḥa a* (رزوح *ruzūḥ*, رزاح *ruzāḥ*, *razāḥ*) to succumb, collapse, sink to the ground (under a burden); to descend, hover (e.g., silence) III to suffer

مرزغ *marzig* muddy, boggy, miry

رزق *razaqa u* to provide with the means of subsistence (ه s.o.; said of God); to bestow (ه ـه upon s.o. s.th., material or spiritual possessions; said of God), endow (ه ـه s.o. with); to bless (ه ـه s.o. with, esp. مولودا with a child); -- pass. *ruziqa* to be endowed (ـه with); to live VIII to make a living, gain one's livelihood; to live (من on or by s.th.) X to seek one's livelihood; to ask for the means of subsistence

رزق *rizq* pl. ارزاق *arzāq* livelihood, means of living, subsistence; daily bread, nourishment, sustenance; boon, blessing 336 (of God); property, possessions, wealth, fortune; income; pay, wages | ارزاق ناشفة dry rations, emergency rations (*mil.*)

الرازق *ar-rāziq* the Maintainer, the Provider (one of the 99 attributes of God)

ارتزاق *istirzāq* independent livelihood, self-support

مرزوق *marzūq* blessed (by God), fortunate, prosperous, successful

مرتزق *murtaziq* hired, hireling, mercenary, kept

مرتزقة *murtaziqa* kept persons, hangers-on; mercenaries

مرتزق *murtazaq* means of subsistence, livelihood, living

رزم *razama i u* (*razm*) to bundle, bale, pack, wrap up (ـه s.th.)

رزمة *rizma* pl. رزم *rizam* bundle; bale, pack; parcel, package; ream (of paper)

رزن *razuna u* (رزانة *razāna*) to be grave, serious, sedate, staid, calm, composed, self-possessed V to display grave or sedate manners, show o.s. calm, composed, self-possessed

رزين *razīn* grave, serious, sedate, staid; composed, calm, self-possessed

رزانة *razana* gravity, sedateness, staidness; composure, self-possession, poise

رزنامة *ruznāma* see روزنامة

رزية pl. رزايا see رزيئة

رسيس *rasīs* covered with verdigris

رسب *rasaba u* (رسوب *rusūb*) to sink to the bottom, settle, subside (esp., in water); to fail, dunk (in an examination) II to cause to settle (ـه s.th., in a liquid), deposit (ـه a

sediment); to precipitate (ـه s.th.; *chem.*) V to settle, subside, be deposited; to precipitate (*chem.*)

رسوب *rusūb* sediment, deposit; lees, dregs, settlings; precipitate (*chem.*); failure (in an examination)

ترسيب *tarsīb* sedimentation; precipitation (*chem.*)

راسب *rāsib* pl. رواسب *rawāsib*[2] sediment, deposit; dregs, lees, settlings; precipitate (*chem.*); residue

رستامية *rustāmīya* to tidy, arrange well, put in order (ـه s.th.)

رستق *rastaqa* to tidy, arrange well, put in order (ـه s.th.)

رستو, روستو (It. *arrosto*) *rostō* roast meat

رستوران (Fr. *restaurant*) *restorān* restaurant

مرسح *marsaḥ* (= مسرح) pl. مراسح *marāsiḥ*[2] theater, playhouse; stage; party, social gathering

مرسحي *marsaḥī* social, party (used attributively); formal (dress)

رسخ *rasaḵa u* (رسوخ *rusūḵ*) to be firmly established, be deeply rooted (في in s.th.); to be firm, solid, stable; to be conversant, be thoroughly familiar (في with s.th.), be well versed, be at home (في in s.th., in a field); to seep in; to permeate (في a fabric); to become fast (color or dyes in a fabric) II and IV to make (ـه s.th.) take root(s), establish (ـه s.th.); to implant (ـه s.th.); to secure, make fast, fix firmly, ground (ـه s.th.) | ارسخ الشيء في ذهنه (*ḏihnihī*) to impress or inculcate s.th. upon s.o.

ارسخ *arsaḵa* more firmly established, more deeply rooted | ارسخ قدما (*qadaman)* do.

راسخ *rāsiq*, firmly established, deep-rooted; grounded, firmly fixed, stable; conversant (في with s.th.), thoroughly versed, completely at home (في in a field)

رسراس *risrās* (*eg.*) glue, adhesive, specif., one for pasting leather, made of a yellow powder 337

رسغ *rusg* pl. ارساغ *arsāg*, ارسغ *arsug* wrist

رسف *rasafa u i* to go in shackles; to be bound; to be moored (ship)

رسل *rasila a* (*rasal*) to be long and flowing (hair) III to correspond, carry on a correspondence, exchange letters (ه with s.o.); to contact (ه s.o.), get in touch (ه with s.o.) IV to send out, dispatch (ب or ـه, ه s.o., s.th. الى, also ل, to); to send off, send away (ب or ـه, .s.o., s.th. الى, also ل, to); to send, forward, ship (ب or ـه s.th. الى, also ل, to); to send, transmit (*radio*); to release, let go (ـه s.th.); to set free (ـه s.th.); to discharge (ـه s.th.); to pour forth, vent (ـه s.th.), give vent (ـه to); to utter (ـه words); to shed (ـه tears); to let (ـه the hair) hang down, let it fall (على on) | ارسل في طلبه (*ṭalabihī*) to send for s.o.; ارسل الكلام ارسالا (*al-kalāma irsālan*) to speak without restraint, talk freely; ارسل نفسه مع طبيعتها (*nafsahū*) to yield to one's natural impulse, do the natural thing; ارسل على سجيته (*sajīyatihī*) to make s.o. feel at home; ارسل نفسه على سجيتها (*nafsahū*) to feel at home, let o.s. go V to proceed leisurely, take one's time (في in s.th.); to hang down, be long and flowing (hair) VI to keep up a correspondence, exchange letters; to send to one another, exchange (ب s.th.) X to ask (من s.o.) to send (ـه s.th.), have s.o. (من) send (ـه s.th.); to be relaxed, at ease, free from restraint; to be long and flowing (hair); to be friendly, affable, intimate, chummy (الى with s.o.); to act naturally, without affectation; to let o.s. go; to enlarge (في الكلام *fī l-kalām* in discourse, i.e., to talk at length); to abandon o.s., give o.s. up (في to s.th., also مع or الى); to persist (في in s.th.), keep up (في s.th.)

رسل *rasl* easy, gentle, leisurely (pace, gait); loose, slack, relaxed; long and flowing (hair)

رسل *risl* moderation | على رسلك! slowly! gently! take it easy!

رسيل rasīl pl. رسلاء *rusalā'*[2] messenger; runner (*mil.*)

رسول *rasūl* pl. رسل *rusul* messenger; emissary; envoy, delegate; apostle (*Chr.*); الرسول or رسول الله the Messenger of God (i.e., Mohammed)

رسولي *rasūlī* apostolic, papal (*Chr.*) | البركة الرسولية (*baraka*) apostolic benediction; السدة الرسولية (*sudda*) the Holy See; قاصد رسولي apostolic delegate

رسالة *risāla* pl. *-āt*, رسائل *rasā’l*[2] consignment, shipment; mail item; (written) communication, (written) report; missive; letter, note; epistle; dispatch; message; treatise; radio message; (pl. *-āt*) mission, calling, vocation | رسالة برقية (*barqīya*) telegram; رسالة غرامية (*garāmīya*) love letter; رسالة مسجلة (*musajjala*) registered letter

رسيلات *rusailāt*: القى الخبر على رسيلاته (*kabara*) he didn’t take the matter seriously

O مرسال *mirsāl*: مرسال نور *m. nūr*, pl. *-āt* searchlight

مراسلة *murāsala* exchange of letters, correspondence; note, message, letter, communication; orderly (*mil.*)

ارسال *irsāl* sending, forwarding, shipping, dispatch

ارسالية *irsālīya* pl. *-āt* consignment; mail item; shipment; transport; (*mil.*) expedition; mission

ترسل *tarassul* art of letter writing

استرسال *istirsāl* ease, naturalness, relaxedness; abandon; elaboration, expatiation

مراسل *murāsil* pl. *-ūn* correspondent, reporter (of a newspaper) | مراسل حربي (*ḥarbī*) war correspondent; مراسل خاص (*kāṣṣ*) 338 special correspondent; مراسل رياضي (*riyāḍī*) sports reporter

مرسل *mursil* sender (of a letter); consignor; O transmitter (radio)

O مرسلة *mursala* pl. *-āt* transmitter (*radio*)

مرسل *mursal* sent, forwarded; dispatched; delegated; transmitted (*radio*); long and flowing (hair); (pl. *-ūn*) millionary (*Chr.*); incompletely transmitted (of a Prophetic tradition resting on a chain of authorities that goes no further back than the 2nd generation after the Prophet) | المرسل اليه recipient, addressee (of a letter); consignee; كلام مرسل (*kalām*) prose

مرسلية *mursalīya* mission

مسترسل *mustarsil* loose, flowing (hair); friendly, affable; intimate, chummy; devoted, given up (في or مع to s.th.)

رسم *rasama u* (*rasm*) to draw, trace (هـ s.th.); to sketch (هـ s.th.); to describe (هـ e.g., a circle); to paint (هـ s.th.); to record, put down in writing (هـ s.th.); to enter, mark, indicate (هـ s.th.); to sketch, outline (هـ s.th.; fig.); to describe, depict, portray, picture (هـ s.th.); to make, work out, conceive (خطة *kiṭṭatan* a plan); to prescribe (ب or هـ ل to s.o. s.th.), lay down as a rule (ب or هـ ل for s.o. s.th.); to ordain (ه a priest; *Chr.*) | رسم شارة الصليب to make the sign of the cross, cross o.s. (*Chr.*) II to enter, mark, indicate (هـ s.th., في in); to appoint to a public office (هـ s.o.; *tun.*) V to follow (هـ s.th., esp. s.o.’s footsteps, an example, etc.); to be appointed to a public office (*tun.*) VIII to come out, find visible expression; to be traced, engraved, inscribed, written; to impress itself, leave an impression (على on); to be ordained, be introduced into the office of the ministry (priest; *Chr.*); to make the sign of the cross (*Chr.*)

رسم *rasm* drawing (e.g., as a subject in school); -- (pl. رسوم *rusūm*, رسومات *rusūmāt*) a drawing; sketch; graph; picture; photograph; illustration; pattern (e.g., on a fabric); -- (pl. رسوم) trace, impression) designation, mark; inscription, legend; record, notes; (official) document, (legal) instrument; writing; design; prescription, regulation; ceremony, form, formality; rate, fee, tax, due | برسم *bi-rasmi* intended for, care of (c/o), for; اخذ الرسم *akd ar-r.* taking of a picture; رسم بياني (*bayānī*) illustrative figure, diagram (in a book); رسم الدخول admission fee; رسم دخولي (*dukūlī*) import duty, tariff; رسم شمسي (*šamsī*) photograph; رسم عمومي layout, ground plan (arch.); رسم تفصيلي detail drawing; رسم قلبي (*qalbī*) cardiogram; رسوم قيدية (*qaidīya*) registration fees; رسم الإنتاج *r. al-intāj* excise tax; رسم قيمي (*qaimī*) ad valorem duty; رسم هزلي (*hazalī*) caricature, cartoon

رسمي official, formal, conventional; ceremonial; official, officeholder, public servant; رسميا *ramīyan* officially; رسميات *rasmīyāt* formalities; ceremonies, ceremonial, ritual; rules, regulations | رجال رسمية officials; ملابس رسمية official dress; court dress; ثياب رسمية uniforms; شبه

رسمية *šibh r.* and شبيه بالرسمي semi-official; نصف رسمي *niṣfu r.* do.; غير رسمي *gairu r.* unofficial

رسام *rassām* pl. *-āt* draftsman; painter, artist

رسامة *risāma*, *rasāma* ordination, consecration (of a priest; *Chr.*)

روسم *rausam* pl. رواسم *rawāsim*² O cliché (*Syr.*)

مرسم *marsam* studio (of an artist)

مراسم *marāsim*² ceremonies, ceremonial, ritual; etiquette, protocol (*dipl.*); customs; principles; regulations | مدير ادارة المراسم *mudīr idārat al-m.* and رئيس المراسم 339 chief of protocol (*dipl.*); مراسم التتويج coronation ceremonies; مراسم التشريفات court etiquette

ترسم *tarassum* design, planning

ارتسام *irtisām* pl. *-āt* (visible) expression, manifestation (e.g., of a feeling, of an emotion on s.o.'s face)

مرسوم *marsūm* drawn, traced, sketched; painted; recorded in writing, written; designed, planned; decreed, ordered; -- (pl. مراسيم *marāsīm*²) decree; act, edict; regulation, ordinance (ب regarding); مراسيم ceremonies, ceremonial, ritual; etiquette; regulations | مرسوم بقانون (*bi-qānūn*) enactment, statute, ordinance (*Eg.*); مرسوم تشريعي (*tašrīʿī*) and مرسوم اشتراعي (*ištirāʿī*; *Pal.*, *Syr.*) do.; مدير المراسيم *mudīr al-m.* chief of protocol (*dipl.*)

□ رسمال *rasmāl* pl. رساميل *rasāmīl*² = رأس مال capital (*fin.*)

رسن *rasana* pl. ارسن *arson*, ارسان *arsān*, ارسنة *arnsina* halter

(رسو) رسا *rasā u* (*rasw*) to be firm, stable, steady; to anchor (على off a coast), cast anchor, land, dock; to ride at anchor (على off a coast, في in a harbor); to disembark, land (ب s.o.; ship); to come or go eventually (على to), land (على with) | رسا عليه المزاد (*mazād*) it was knocked down to him (at an auction); رست عليه المناقصة (*munāqaṣa*) the commission or contract went to him (after an invitation to submit tenders) IV to make fast, fix firmly (هـ s.th.); to anchor, place at anchor (هـ a ship)

مرسى *marsan* pl. مراس *marāsin* anchorage | مرسى مطروح Mersa Matrûh (village in NW Egypt, on Mediterranean coast)

مرساة *mirsāh* pl. مراس *marāsin* anchor

راس *rāsin* pl. رواس *rawāsin* fixed, stationary, immovable, firm, steady, stable, firmly established; anchored, at anchor; pl. راسيات *rāsiyāt*, رواس *rawāsin* towering, unshakable mountains

رسى (= رسا see above) to anchor

رش *rašša u* (*rašš*) to spatter, splash, spurt (هـ a liquid); to spray (هـ a liquid); to sprinkle (هـ s.th., ب with, على on); to splatter, spatter, bespatter (هـ s.th., ب with water, etc.); to water (هـ s.th.)

رش *rašš* sprinkling; watering; splattering, spattering; spraying; buckshot | مصلحة الرش والكنس *maṣlaḥat ar-r. wa-l-kans* street-cleaning department; عربة الرش *ʿarabat ar-r.* watering cart, sprinkler; رمى رشا to fire in bursts (*mil.*)

رشة *rašša* light drizzle

رشاش *raššāš* spattered liquid; drizzle, dribble (esp. fig.)

رشاش *raššāš* pl. *-āt* water hose; machine gun | مدفع رشاش (*midfaʿ*) machine gun; مسدس رشاش (*musaddas*) pl. مسدسات رشاشة submachine gun, Tommy gun

رشاشة *raššāša* pl. *-āt* perfume spray, atomizer; O watering can; shower, douche (*Mor.*)

O مرشة *mirašša* watering can

رشح *rašaḥa a* (*rašḥ*) to sweat, perspire; to leak, be leaky (vessel); to filter, strain, percolate (هـ a liquid) II to raise, rear, bring up (ه a child); to train, prepare (ه s.o.); to nominate, put up as a candidate (. s.o., ل for, e.g., for an office), (with نفسه *nafsahū*) to be a candidate, apply (ل for an offioe. etc.); to filter (هـ s.th.) V to be reared, be brought up; to be suited, qualified, trained (ل for s.th.); to be nominated as a candidate, be a nominee (ل for s.th.); to catch a cold

رشح *rašḥ* secretion (of a fluid); perspiration, sweating; leaking, leakiness;

filtering, filtration, percolation; oozing, trickling; cold, catarrh 340

رشاحة *rušāḥa* transudate, transudation (*med.*)

ترشيح *taršīḥ* training, preparation; nomination (as a candidate, for election); (= ترشيح نفسه) candidacy, candidature; election; concession

ترشح *taraššuḥ* infiltration (*med.*)

ارتشاح *irtišāḥ* infiltration (*med.*)

مرشح *muraššiḥ* pl. *-āt* filter; percolator; filtering installation; purification plant

مرشح *muraššaḥ* pl. *-ūn* candidate, nominee; having a cold

مترشح *mutaraššiḥ* pl. *-ūn* candidate, nominee

رشد *rašada u* (*rušd*) to be on the right way, follow the right course, be well guided, not go astray (esp., in religious matters); to have the true faith, be a true believer; to become sensible, become mature, grow up; to come of age II to lead the right way, guide well (ه s.o.) IV to lead the right way, guide well (ه s.o.); to load, guide, direct (الى • s.o. to s.th.), show (ه s.o.) the way (الى to; fig.); to lead s.o. (ه) to the discovery that (الى ان), suggest to s.o. the idea of, make s.o. realize that; to calls.o.'s (ه) attention (الى to s.th.), point out (الى ه to s.o. s.th.); to teach (الى ه s.o. to do s.th.), instruct, (direct, guide (الى ه s.o. in); to inform (الى ه s.o. about), acquaint s.o. (ه) with the facts of (الى); to advise, counsel (الى ه s.o. to do s.th.); to inform (الى against s.o.); to come of age X to ask (ه or ب s.o.) to show the right way, ask s.o. for guidance or directions; to ask (ه s.o.) for instructions or information; to consult (ه s.o.), ask s.o.'s (ه) advice, seek guidance (ه from s.o.); to be guided (ب by)

رشد *rušd* integrity of (one's) actions, proper, sensible conduct; reason, good sense, senses; consciousness; maturity (of the mind) | سن الرشد *sinn ar-r.* majority, full legal age; بلغ رشده (*rušdahū*) to come of age; ثاب الى رشده to come to one's senses, calm, down, sober up; ضاع رشده to go out of one's mind; ذهب برشده to drive s.o. mad (pain)

رشد *rašad* integrity of conduct, straightforwardness, forthrightness

رشاد *rašād* integrity of conduct; reason, good sense, senses; maturity; garden peppergrass (Lepidium sativum L.; *bot.*)

رشيد *rašīd* rightly guided, following the right way; having the true faith; reasonable, rational, intelligent, discriminating, discerning; mature; (pl. رشداء *rušadā'*) of full legal age, major; Rosetta (city in N Egypt)

مراشيد *marāšīd*[2] where the right way leads to; salvation

ترشيد *taršīd* a declaring (s.o.) of age (*jur.*)

ارشاد *iršād* guidance; a conducting, showing the way (الى to); guiding hand; care; spiritual guidance; instruction; direction; directive; information; advising, advice; pl. ارشادات) directives, directions, instructions, advice | بإرشاده on his instructions, following his direction; وزارة الإرشاد القومي *wizārat al-i. al-qaumī* Ministry of National Guidance (*Eg.*)

شعر ارشادي *ši'r iršādī* didactic poetry

راشد *rāšid* following the right way, rightly guided, having the true faith; sensible, reasonable; of full legal age, major | الخلفاء الراشدون (*kulafā'*) the orthodox caliphs (i.e., Abū Bakr, 'Umar, 'Uṯmān, 'Alī)

مرشد *muršid* pl. *-ūn* leader; guide to the right way; adviser; spiritual guide; informer; instructor; (ship) pilot; tourist guide; Grand Master, Master (e.g., of the Moslem Brotherhood)

مرشدة *muršida* woman guide 341

رشرش *rušruš* pl. رشارش *rašārīš*[2] belt

رشراش *rašrāš* tender (e.g., meat)

رشف *rašafa i u* (*rašf*) and *rašifa a* (*raša*), V and VIII to suck, sip (ـه s.th.); to drink (ـه s.th.); to drink up, drain (ـه a vessel)

رشفة *rašfa* (n. un.) pl. *-āt* gulp, sip (of a drink)

رشق *rašaqa u* (*rašq*) to throw (ب ه at s.o.

s.th.), pelt, strike, hurt (ب ه s.o. with s.th.); to insert, fasten. fix (ـه في s.th. in); -- *rašuqa u* (رشاقة *rašāqa*) to he shapely, of graceful

stature; to he elegant, graceful, lissome VI to pelt one another, hurt one another

رشيق *rašīq* elegant, graceful (exterior, style); svelte, slender, slim; lissome

رشاقة *rašāqa* elegance, grace, gracefulness; shapeliness graceful, slender build; nimbleness, agility

رشم *rašama u* (*rašm*) to mark, designate (ـه s.th.); to make the sign of the cross; to seal (ـه s.th.) | رشم بصليب على to make the sign of the cross over; رشم الصليب to make the sign of the cross (*Chr.*)

رشمة *rašm* pl. رشوم *rušūm*, رشومات *rušūmāt* sign of the cross (*Chr.*); anointment (*Copt.-Chr.*)

رشمة *rašma* ornamental halter decorated with silver pendants, or the like; camel halter

راشن *rāšin* tip, baksheesh

(رشو) رشا *rašā u* (*rašw*) to bribe (ه s.o.) VIII to accept as bribe, he corrupt, he venal

رشو *rašw* bribery, corruption

رشوة *rišwa*, *rušwa*, *rašwa* pl. رشا, رشى *rišan*, *rušan*, (*eg.*) رشاوى *rašāwā* bribe; bribery, corruption, dishonesty

رشاء *rišā'* rope, well rope

ارتشاء *irtišā'* venality, corruptibility; bribery, corruption

رص *rașșa u* (*raš□ș*) to fit tightly together, press together, compress (ـه s.th.); to ram, force (ـه s.th. into the ground); to pile up, stack up (ـه s.th.); to join together, line up, align, arrange .ide by side (ـه s.th.) II to fit tightly together, press together, compress (ـه s.th.); to ram home (ـه s.th.); to coat or cover with lead (ـه s.th.) VI to be pressed together, be packed together; to press together, crowd together; to be or become compact

رصاص *rașāș* lead; bullets | قلم رصاص *qalam r.* pencil

رصاصة *rașāșa* (n. un.) pellet; bullet

رصاصي *rașāșī* lead, (made) of lead; leady; leaden, lead-colored, dull gray

رصيص *rașīș* compressed, closely packed, jammed together; compact

O تراص *tarāșș* agglutination

رصد *rașada u* (*rașd*) to keep one's eyes (ـه, ه on); to lie in wait (ه for); to observe (ـه s.th.). watch (ـه s.th. or over s.th.), control (ـه s.th.); to conjure (ه demon) | رصد الأفلاك to observe the stars, practice astronomy II to provide, set aside, earmark (ـه funds); to prepare, keep ready (ـه s.th.); to balance (الحساب the account; *com.*) IV to keep ready (ـه s.th.); to provide, set aside, earmark (ـه لـ s.th., esp. funds, for); to procure, get (ـه s.th.) V ترصد الأفلاك to observe the stars, practice astronomy

رصد *rașd*, *rașad* pl. ارصاد *arșād* observation | رصد الأفلاك *r. al-aflāk* stargazing, astronomy; ارصاد جوية (*jawwīya*) meteorological observation; تقرير الأرصاد weather report

رصدخانة *rașdaḵāna* observatory

رصد *rașad* pl. ارصاد *arșād* spy, watcher, watchdog; lookout, observation post; ambush; talisman 342

رصاد *rașșād*: رصاد الجو *r. al-jaww* meteorologist

رصيد *rașīd* pl. ارصدة *arșida* stock on hand (of merchandise, of supplies); avaible funds; balance (*com.*; also = remainder of a sum to be paid later); capital (*fin.*) | شيك بدون رصيد uncovered check, check without sufficient covering funds

مرصد *marșad* pl. مراصد *marāșid* [2] observatory | مرصد جوي (*jawwī*) meteorological station, weather station

O مرصد *marșad* telescope

مرصاد *mirșād* observation post, look-out; ambush | وقف المرصاد to lie in wait; وقف له بالمرصاد and كان منه بالمرصاد to lie in ambush for s.o., waylay s.o.

راصد *rāșid* registering; (pl. رصاد *rușșād*) watcher, watchdog, spy | O خزينة راصدة cash register; O ميزان راصد (*mīzān*) self-registering balance

راصدة *rāșida*: راصدة فلكية (*falakīya*) telescope

مبلغ مرصود *mablag marșūd* security, cover (*fin.*)

رصع II to inlay, set, stud (هـ s.th., ب with gems or gold); to adorn, decorate, ornament (هـ ب s.th. with)

رصف *raṣafa u* (*raṣf*) to pave, lay with stone (هـ s.th.); -- *raṣufa u* (رصافة *raṣāfa*) to be firmly joined II to lay with flagstones, pave (هـ s.th.)

رصف *raṣf* paving (of roads)

رصيف *raṣīf* firmly joined, firm, solid, compact; -- (pl. ارصفة *arṣifa*) pavement; sidewalk; quay; wharf, pier; mole, jetty; platform; (pl. رصفاء *ruṣafā'*) colleague | رصيف المحطة *r. al-maḥaṭṭa* (railway) platform; رصيف لأعمال الحفر في البحر (*li-a'māli l-ḥafr fī l-baḥr*) offshore drilling platform (for oil drilling); عوائد الرصيف *'awā'id ar-r.* quayage, pierage, wharfage

رصيفة *raṣīfa* pl. *-āt* woman colleague | رصيفتنا الغراء (*garrā'*) a phrase of courtesy used by one newspaper when referring to another; approx.: our honorable friends

رصافة *raṣāfa* firmness compactness

مرصوف *marṣūf* paved (ب with)

رصن *raṣuna u* (رصانة *raṣāna*) to be firm, strong; to be sedate, calm, composed

رصين *raṣīn* firm, unshakable; sedate, calm, composed

رصانة *raṣāna* sedateness, composure, calmness, equanimity

رض *raḍḍa u* (*raḍḍ*) to crush (هـ s.th.); to bruise (هـ a part of the body)

رض *raḍḍ* pl. رضوض *ruḍūḍ* bruise, contusion

رضيض *raḍīḍ* crushed; bruised

رضاب *ruḍāb* spittle, saliva

رضخ *raḍaḵa a i* (*raḍḵ*) to break, smash, shatter (هـ s.th.); to crack (هـ a kernel); -- *raḍaḵa a* (*raḍḵ*) to give (هـ s.o.) a small, paltry present; -- (*ruḍūḵ*) to yield, bow, give in, subordinate o.s., submit (ل to s.o., to s.th.) VIII ارتضخ لكنة (*luknatan*) to speak Arabic with a foreign accent

رضخ *raḍḵ*, رضخة *raḍḵa* a small, paltry gift

رضيخة *raḍīḵa* a small, paltry gift; tip, baksheesh

رضوخ *ruḍūḵ* submission, surrender; yielding, compliance; sympathetic understanding (ل of)

مرضاخ *mirḍāḵ* nutcracker

رضرض *raḍraḍa* to break into coarse pieces, pound, crush (هـ s.th.)

رضراض *raḍrāḍ* pebbles, gravel 343

رضع *raḍi'a a* and *raḍa'a i a* (*raḍ'*, رضاع *raḍā'*) to suck (ثدي أمه *ṯadya ummihī* at its mother's breast) II and IV to nurse at the breast, suckle, breast-feed (ه a baby)

رضيع *raḍī'* pl: رضعاء *ruḍa'ā'*[2], رضائع *raḍā'i'*[2] suckling, infant, baby; foster brother

O رضاعة *raḍā'a* pl. *-āt* nursing bottle

رضاع *riḍā'* foster relationship

راضع rāḍi' pl. رضع *ruḍḍa'* sucking; suckling, infant, baby; infant (adj.)

مرضع *murḍi'* and مرضعة *murḍi'a* pl. مراضع *marāḍi'*[2] wet nurse; foster mother

رضه abbreviation of رضي الله عنه see رضى

رضا see رضى *riḍan*

رضي *raḍiya a* (رضى *riḍan*, رضوان *riḍwān*, مرضاة *marḍāh*) to be satisfied, be content (هـ, ب or في with); to consent, agree (هـ, ب or في to); to approve (هـ, ب or في of), accept, sanction (هـ, ب or في s.th.); to accept the fact, resign o.s. to the fact (ان that); to be pleased (هـ, على or عن with); to wish, desire (هـ s.th., ل for s.o.) | رضي لنفسه ب (*li-nafsihī*) to permit o.s. s.th.; ما رضي لها المذلة (*maḏalla*) he had no desire to humiliate her; رضي او ابى (*au abā*) whether he likes it or not; رضي الله عنه (*Isl.* eulogy) may God be pleased with him; رضي من الغنيمة بالإياب (*iyāb*) to be content to return without booty, be happy to have saved one's skin n to satisfy, gratify, please (ه s.o.); to compensate (ه s.o.) III to seek to satisfy, try to please (ه s.o.); to propitiate, conciliate, win (ه s.o.), gain the good will of (ه) IV to satisfy, gratify, please (ه s.o.) V to seek to satisfy, try to please (ه s.o.); to seek to propitiate (ه s.o.); to conciliate. appease (ه s.o.) VI to come to terms VIII to be satisfied, content, pleased (هـ with);

to consent, agree (ـه to s.th.); to approve (ـه of s.th.), sanction (ـه s.th.) X to seek to satisfy, try to conciliate, treat in a conciliatory manner (ه s.o.); to conciliate, appease (ه s.o.); to show o.s. obliging, make o.s. popular, ingratiate o.s., try to gain good will or favor

رضى, رضا *riḍan* contentment, contentedness, satisfaction; agreement, consent, assent, acceptance, approval; pleasure, delight; good will, favor | عن رضى readily, gladly; سريع الرضى easy to please, easily reconciled

رضي *raḍīy* pl. ارضياء *arḍiyā'*[2] satisfied, content; pleasant, agreeable | بنفس راضية (*bi-nafs*) gladly

رضوان *riḍwān* consent, assent, agreement, acceptance, approval, sanction; good will, favor; pleasure, delight

مرضاة *marḍāh* a means affording satisfaction or gratification; satisfaction, pleasure

ترضية *tarḍiya* satisfaction, gratification; compensation

رضاء *riḍā'* contentment, contentedness, satisfaction; agreement, consent, assent, acceptance, approval, sanction; propitiation, conciliation

بالمراضاة *bi-l-murāḍāh* by fair means, amicably

إرضاء *irḍā'* satisfaction, gratification; fulfillment (of a claim, of a desire) | صعب الارضاء *ṣa'b al-i.* hard to please, fastidious

تراض *tarāḍin* mutual consent

استرضاء *istirḍā'* conciliatory attitude, conciliatoriness; propitiation, conciliation

استرضائي *istirḍā'ī* conciliatory

راض *rāḍin* pl. رضاة *ruḍāh* satisfied, content; agreeing, consenting; willing, ready; pleasant, agreeable (life)

مرض *murḍin* satisfactory; satisfying; pleasant, pleasing, gratifying, sufficient

344

رطب *raṭiba a* and *raṭuba u* (رطوبة *ruṭūba*, رطابة *raṭāba*) to be moist, damp, humid; to be wet II to moisten (ـه s.th.); to cool, refresh; to soothe, soften, calm (القلب *al-qalba* the heart); to become succulent, mellow, ripen (dates) IV to moisten (ـه s.th.); to become succulent, mellow, ripen (dates) V to be moistened; to be cooled, be refreshed; to be soothed, be softened, be calmed

رطب *raṭb* moist, damp, humid; wet; fresh, cool; juicy, succulent, tender (plant)

رطب *ruṭab* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. ارطاب *arṭāb*, رطاب *riṭāb* fresh, ripe dates

رطيب *raṭīb* pl. رطاب *riṭāb* moist, damp, humid; fresh, cool; juicy, succulent, tender (plant)

رطوبة *rṭūba* moisture, dampness, humidity; wetness

راطب *rāṭib* moist, damp, humid; wet

مرطبات *muraṭṭibat* refreshments, soft drinks

رطل *raṭl* pl. ارطال *arṭāl* rotl, a weight (in Eg. = 449.28 g; in Syr. = 3.202 kg, in Beirut and Aleppo = 2.566 kg)

رطم *raṭama u* (*raṭm*) to involve, implicate, drag (ه في s.o. into s.th. unpleasant) VIII to tumble, fall, plunge (في into); to stick fast, be stuck; to be involved, be entangled (في in s.th.); to run aground, strand (ship); to bump, hit, crash (ب against)

O مرطم *marṭam* breakwater, mole, jetty

رطن *raṭana u* (رطانة *raṭāna*, *riṭāna*) to speak unintelligible language, talk gibberish, jabber

رطانة *raṭāna*, *riṭāna* lingo, gibberish

رطينى *rujainā* lingo, gibberish

رعاع *ra'ā'* *rabble*, mob, riffraff, scum, ragtag; rowdies, hooligans

رعب *ra'aba a* (*ru'b*) to be alarmed, terrified; to be afraid, be scared II and IV to frighten, scare, terrify (ه s.o.) VIII to become frightened, become alarmed, be afraid

رعب *ru'b* fright, alarm, dismay

ارعاب ir'āb frightening, intimidation

راعب *rā'ib* dreadful, horrifying, terrible

مرعوب *mar‘ūb* frightened, terrified, appalled, afraid

مرعب *mur‘ib* frightening, terrifying, terrible, horrible, dreadful

رعد *ra‘ada a u* (*ra‘d*) to thunder; to appall (ل ب s.o. with) IV to make (ه s.o.) tremble; pass. *ur‘ida* to shudder, shiver, tremble (من with, e.g., with fear) VIII to tremble

رعد *ra‘d* pl. رعود *ru‘ūd* thunder

رعدة *ra‘da, ri‘da* tremor; shudder; shiver

رعاد *ra‘‘ād* (coll.; n. un. ة) electric ray (*zool.*)

رعديد *ri‘dīd* pl. رعاديد *ra‘ādīd*[2] cowardly; coward

رعرع *ra‘ra‘a* to come into the prime of life (youth) II *tara‘ra‘a* to grow, develop, flourish, thrive

رعرع *ra‘ra‘, ru‘rū‘* pl. رعارع *ra‘āri‘*[2] in full bloom

رعراع ايوب *ra‘rā‘ ayyūb* (*eg.*) a variety of fleabane (Pulicaria arabica Coss., Pulicarla inuloides D.C.; *bot.*)

رعش *ra‘aša a* (*ra‘š*) and *ra’iša a* (*ra’aš*) to tremble, shake IV to make (ه s.o.) tremble; to make (ه s.o.) shiver VIII = *ra’aša*

رعشة *ri‘ša* tremor | رعشة الحمى *r. al-ḥummā* feverish shiver

ارتعاش *irti‘āš* tremor, trembling

رعص V and VIII to writhe, wind, coil 345

رعف *ra‘afa u a* and *ra‘ifa a*: رعف انفه (*anfahū*) to have a nosebleed

رعاف *ru‘āf* and رعيف *ra‘īf* nosebleed

راعف *rā‘if* tip of the nose

رعلة *ru‘la* wreath

رعيل *ra‘īl* pl. رعال *ri‘āl* squadron of armored, motorized, or cavalry troops (*Syr.*, *Ir.*; *mil.*)

رعام *ru‘ām* gladers

رعمسيس *ra‘amsīs* Ramses (name of Eg. kings)

رعن *ra‘ana u* (رعونة *ru‘ūna*) to be lightheaded, frivolous; -- *ra‘ana u* (*ra‘n*): رعنته الشمس *ra‘anathu š-šamsu* to have a sunstroke

رعن *ra‘n* sunstroke; -- (pl. رعان *ri‘ān*) mountain peak

ارعن *ar‘an*[2] lightheaded, frivolous, flippant, rash, heedless, careless; stupid, silly; thoughtless; unsteady, fickle, volatile

رعونة *ru‘ūna* pl. *-āt* levity, frivolity, flippancy; thoughtlessness

(رعو) رعا *ra‘ā u* (*ra‘w*, رعوة *ra‘wa, ru‘wa*, رعوى *ra‘wā, ru‘wā*) and IX ارعوى *ir‘awā* to desist (من or عن from sin, from error), repent, see the light | ارعوى عن غيه (*gayyihī*) to repent, turn over a new leaf

رعوى *ra‘wā, ru‘wā* repentance, amendment, conversion

رعوى *ra‘awī* and رعوية see رعى

رعى *ra‘ā a* (*ra‘y*, رعاية *ri‘āya*, مرعى *mar‘an*) to graze; to tend (ه a flock of animals); -- (*ra‘y,* رعاية *ri‘āya*) to guard, protect, take under one’s wing (ه s.o.); to care (ه, ه for), take care (ه, ه of); to watch (ه over); to male a point (ه of s.th.), make it one’s business; to observe, bear in mind, heed, respect (ه s.th.); to adhere (ه to), comply (ه with), abide (e.g., عهدا *‘ahdan* or معاهدة *mu‘āhadatan* by a treaty or an agreement, etc.); to take into consideration (ه s.th.), allow (ه for s.th.) in to supervise, watch, control (ه s.th.), keep an eye (ه on); to maintain, keep up, preserve (ه s.th.); to observe, bear in mind, heed, respect (ه s.th.), comply (ه with, e.g., with regulations); to take into consideration, take into account (ه s.th.), allow, make allowance (ه for s.th.); to show deference, regard or respect (ه for s.o.); to make provision, see to it (ان that) | راعى خاطره (*kāṭirahū*) to defer to s.o., respect s.o.’s feelings or wishes IV ارعيته سمعى *ar‘aituhū sam‘ī* I listened to him; ارعنى سمعك *ar‘inī sam‘aka* listen to me! ارعى هـ نظره (*naẓarahū*) to follow s.th. attentively with one’s eyes VIII to graze, pasture (cattle) X to attract (نظره naẓarahū s.o.’s eyes, انتباهه *intibāhahū* s.o.’s attention); to observe (ه s.th.)

رعى *ra‘y* care, keeping, custody, guardianship; protection; observance (ل of), adherence (ل to, e.g., to agreements) | رعيا لك God be with you!

رعية ra‘īya pl. رعايا *ra‘āyā* herd, flock; parish (*Chr.*); subjects, citizens; a subject, a citizen

رعوي *ra‘awī*, رعاوى *ra‘āwī* and رعائى *ra‘ā’ī* pastoral, bucolic | كنيسة رعائية parish church (*Chr.*); رسالة رعائية pastoral letter (*Chr.*)

مرعى *mar‘ā* pl. مراع *marā‘in* grassland, grazing land; pasture

رعاية *ri‘āya* keeping, custody, charge, care; attention, consideration, regard; patronage, auspices, sponsorship, protectorate | تحت رعاية under the auspices of, sponsored by; مركز رعاية الطفل *markaz r. al-ṭifl* health center for children (*Eg.*); شرط معاملة الدول الأكثر رعاية *šarṭ mu‘āmalat ad-duwal al-akṯar ri‘āyatan* most-favored nation clause 346

مراعاة *murā‘āh* consideration, regard, deference, respect; compliance (with), observance (e.g., of regulations, of duties, etc.) | مراعاة ل (*murā‘atan*) in deference to, out of regard for, for the lab of; in observance of; مراعاة لخواطرهم out of deference to them, out of regard for their feelings, wishes, etc.; مع مراعاة هذا taking this into account, bearing this in mind

راع *rā‘in* pl. رعاة *ru‘āh*, رعيان *ru‘yān*, رعاء *ru‘ā’*, *ri‘ā’* shepherd, herdsman; guardian, keeper, protector; patron, sponsor; pastor (*Chr.*)

مرعى *mar‘ā* observed, complied with

رغب *ragiba a* (رغبة *ragba*, رغب *ragab*) to desire, wish, want, crave, covet (في s.th.); to ask (من or الى s.o., في for s.th., ان to do s.th.), request (في s.th.; من or الى s.o., ان to do s.th.); to prefer (في على s.th. to, also ب عن s.th. to), like s.th. (في, also ب) better than (على, also عن); to dislike, detest, loathe (عن s.th.), have a distaste (عن for); to wish (ل ب s.o. s.th.) | لا يرغب فيه (*yurgabu*) undesirable II to make (ه s.o.) desirous (في of), awaken a desire, a wish (ه في in s.o. for); to interest (ه في s.o. in s.th.), excite s.o.'s (ه) interest in (في); to awaken an aversion (ه عن in s.o. to s.th.) IV = II

رغب *ragab*: رغبا ورهبا *ragaban wa-rahaban* torn between greed and fear

رغبة *ragba* pl. *ragabāt* wish, desire, longing, appetite (في for)

رغيبة ragība pl. رغائب ragā’ib[2] object of desire, desideratum; wish, desire

ترغيب *targīb* awakening of a desire or longing (في for); incitement to covetousness; invitation, attraction

راغب *rāgib* pl. رغبة desiring, desirous | لآخر راغب *li-ākiri rāgibin* (*sale*) to the highest bidder

مرغوب *margūb*: مرغوب فيه coveted, sought after, in demand; desired, desirable; غير مرغوب فيه undesirable; شخص مرغوب فيه (*šaḵṣ*) persona grata, شخص غير مرغوب فيه persona non grate (*dipl.*); مرغوب عنه undesirable, unwanted, objectionable, loathsome

مرغبات *muraggibāt* attractions, lures, advantages

رغث *ragaṭa a* (*rugṯ*) to suck (ها at the mother's teats; said of animals)

رغوث *ragūṯ* unweaned young female animal

رغد *raguda u* (رغادة *ragāda*) and *ragida* (*rugd*) to be pleasant, comfortable, carefree (life)

رغد *ragd* easy, carefree, pleasant, agreeable (life) | عيش رغد (*‘aiš*) a life of plenty and opulence

رغيد *ragīd* easy, carefree, pleasant, agreeable (life) | عيش رغيد (*‘aiš*) a life of plenty and opulence

رغد *ragad* comfort, opulenoe, affluence (of living)

رغادة *ragāda* comfort, opulence, affluence (of living)

[1]رغرغ *ragraga* to live in opulence and luxury

[2]□رغرغ *ragraga* (= غرغر *gargara*) to gargle

ارغاطة *urgāṭa* pl. *–āt*, اراغيط arāgīṭ (*eg.*) windlass, winch; capstan

رغيف *ragīf* pl. ارغفة *argifa*, رغفان *rugfān*, رغف *ruguf* loaf of bread; roll, bun (*syr.*)

رغم IV to foroe, compel, coerce (ه على s.o. to do s.th.)

رغم *ragma* (prep.) despite, in spite of | رغم ان although, though; رغما عن *ragman ‘an* in

spite of, despite; رغما عن انفه (anfihī) and على الرغم من انفه just to spite him, in defiance of him, against, his will; بالرغم من bi-r-rami min and بالرغم عن and على الرغم من despite, in spite of; بالرغم من كل هذا in 347 spite of all this; بالرغم منه and على الرغم منه against s.o.'s will; against one's own will, reluctantly, without wanting it; على رغم مني 'alā ragmin minnī without my wanting it; بالرغم من in spite of the fact that, although; لا ... الا رغما lā ... illā ragman only reluctantly, only with great effort

رغام ragām dust and sand

رغام rugām mucus

رغامى rugāmā windpipe, trachea (anat.)

مرغمة margama pl. مراغم marāgim[2] compulsion, coercion, force; aversion, unwillingness, reluctance, dislike, distaste

ارغام irgām compulsion (على to)

راغم rāgim reluctant, unwilling | وانفه راغم (anfuhū) (as a ḥāl clause) reluctantly, grudgingly

ارغن look up alphabetically

(رغو) رغا ragā u (ragw) to foam, froth II and IV do. | ارغى وازبد (azbada) to fume with rage

رغو ragwa, rugwa pl. رغاو ragāwin foam, froth, spume; lather; dross, slag

رغوي ragwī foamy, frothy

رغاء raggā' windbag (fig., of a person); garrulous; chatterbox, prattler

رغاوة rugāwā foam, froth, spume

راغ: ما له ثاغية ولا راغية (ṯāgiya) he has absolutely nothing, he is devoid of all resources, prop.: he has neither a bleating (sheep) nor a braying (camel)

رف raffa i (raff, رفيف rafīf) to gleam, shimmer, glisten, glitter; -- u i (raff) to quiver, twitch; to flicker; to flap the wings (bird); to flutter; to wave, stream; to flash, flare for a moment; to appear suddenly; -- u I to be anxious to please (ل s.o.). serve (ل s.o.) diligently | رف على ذاكرته it flashed through his mind, it occurred to him all of a sudden

رف raff flight, covey (of birds)

رف raff pl. رفوف rufūf, رفاف rifāf shelf; rack; ledge | وضعه على الرف to shelve s.th., put s.th. aside

رفاف raffāf radiant, flashing, sparkling, glistening

رفأ rafa'a a (raf') to mend, repair, patch (ـه clothing), sew up, fine-draw (ـه a rent), darn (ـه socks); to drag (ـه a boat) on shore

رفاء raffā' darner, fine-drawer

رفاء rifā' (marital) harmony, love | بالرفاء والبنين (banīn) live in harmony and beget sons! (felicitation to newlyweds)

مرفأ marfa' pl. مرافئ marāfi'[2] landing place wharf, quay; port, harbor

[1]رفت rafata i u (raft) to break, smash, crush (ـه s.th.); to reject, turn down, decline (ـه s.th.); to dismiss, discharge (ـه s.o. from service)

رفت raft dismissal, discharge (from service)

رفات rufāt mortal remains, body (of a person)

[2]رفتية raftīya transit duty; clearance certificate, clearance papers (com.)

رفث rafaṯa i u to behave in an obscene manner

رفث rafaṯ obscenity

رفح rafaḥ Rafah (town in S Gaza sector)

رفد rafada i (rafd) to support, aid, help (ه s.o.); to support, uphold, carry (ه s.th.) IV to support, aid, help (ه s.o.) X to ask (ه s.o.) for support, appeal (ه to s.o.) for help

رفد rifd pl. رفود rufūd, ارفاد arfād present, gift; support

رفادة rifāda dressing, bandage (over a wound); saddlecloth, pad 348

رافد rāfid pl. روافد rawāfid[2] tributary stream; الرافدان ar-rāfidān (Euphrates and Tigris =) Mesopotamia, Iraq

رافدة rāfida pl. روافد rawāfid[2] support, prop; rafter

رفرف rafrafa to flap the wings (bird); to flutter (flag, wings, or the like); to blow (wind); to blindfold (ـه the eyes)

رفرف *rafrāf* pl. رفارف *rafārif*^{2} cushion, pad; eyeshade, visor (of a cap); fender (of an automobile)

رفروف *rafrūf* pl. رفاريف *rafārīf*^{2} eye bandage

رفس *rafasa i u* (*rafs*) to kick (ه s.o.)

رفسة *rafsa* (n. vic.) kick

رفاس *raffās* steam launch, steamboat; motor tug; O propeller

رفش *rafš* shovel, spade

رفاص *raffāṣ* (= رفاس *raffās*) steam launch, steamboat

رفض *rafaḍa i u* (*rafḍ*) to leave, abandon (ـه s.th.); to discard, dismiss (ـه s.th.); to reject, turn down, decline, refuse to accept (ـه s.th.) IV to finish, conclude, terminate V to he bigoted, fanatic IX to scatter, disperse, break up; to disappear, cease (e.g., pain); to drip (sweat)

رفض *rafḍ* dismissal; rejection, refusal, nonacceptance

رفيض *rafīḍ* abandoned; rejected, dismissed

ترفض *taraffuḍ* bigotry, fanaticism

رافضة *rāfiḍa* pl. روافض *rawāfiḍ*^{2} turncoats, renegades, dissenters, defectors; troops having deserted their leader; Rafidites, a Shiitio sect

رافضي *rāfiḍī* pl. ارفاض *arfāḍ* apostate, renegade, turncoat; Rafidite; disloyal, rebellious; bigoted, fanatical

رفع *rafaʻa a* (*rafʻ*) to lift, lift up, raise aloft, heave up, hoist up (ـه s.th.); to raise (ـه s.th., e.g., one's head, also fig.: e.g., the intellectual level, a price); to raise in esteem (ـه s.th.); to make high or higher (ـه s.th.); to elevate (ـه s.th.); to heighten, exalt, enhance (ـه s.th.); to raise, promote (ه الى s.o. to the rank of); to fly, let up (ـه, e.g., a kite); to hoist, run up (علما *ʻalaman* or راية *rāyatan* a flag); to take off, doff, tip (قبعته *qubbaʻatahū* one's hat); to place, fasten or attach (ـه s.th.) high above; to erect, set up (ـه s.th.); to raise (صوته *ṣautahū* one's voice); to remove, take away (عن or ـه من s.th. from); to abolish, eliminate (ـهs.th.); to lift (ـه s.th., e.g., a ban), put an end (ـه to s.th.); to remedy (ـه a mistake); to free, relieve (ـه عن s.o. of s.th.); to put s.th. (ـه) before s.o. (الى), submit (ه الى s.th., e.g., a petition, to), file (ـه الى a report, and the like, with a proper authority); to present, dedicate (ـه الى s.th. to s.o.); to offer up (ـه sacrifices; *Chr.*); to make, deliver (تقريرا a report); to start, initiate (قضية *qaḍīyata* legal action); to ascribe (ـه الى a Prophetic tradition to an authority or source); (*gram.*) to pronounce the final consonant with *u*; to put (ـه a word) in the nominative or indicative, respectively; pass. *rufiʻa* it appeared, came in sight, became visible (ل before s.o.); رفع عنه *rufiʻa ʻanhu* he regained consciousness | رفع شيئا فوق شيء to put s.th. before or above s.th. else; رفع به رأسا (*rafaʻa*) to pay attention to s.th.; رفع من شأنه (*min šaʼnihī*) to enhance the importance of s.th.; to speak of s.th. in glowing terms; رفع من مكانته (*makānatihī*) to upgrade s.th.; رفع يديه عنه (*yadaihī*) to desist, refrain from s.th.; رفع الدعوى عليه (*daʻwā*) to sue s.o., lodge a complaint against s.o. (امام in a court); رفع قضية عليه (*qaḍīyatan*) or رفع به قضية to bring legal action against s.o., go with s.o. to court; رفع الاستئناف to appeal, 349 make an appeal (امام to a court) II to raise, lift;, elevate; to celebrate carnival III to act as defence counsel (عن of s.o.), defend (عن s.o., in court), plead s.o.'s (عن) cause; to summon, hale (ه الى s.o. to court) V to be or deem o.s. above s.th. (عن), be too proud (عن for s.th.), look down (عن upon) | ترفع برأسه to raise or bear one's heed high VI to hale one another before the judge (الى الحاكم); to take one's case before the judge (الى الحاكم); to plead (in court) VIII to rise, lift; to go up, ascend; to become higher; to grow, increase, rise; to ring out (tone, voice, tune); to go away, pass away, be eliminated, disappear (عن from) | ارتفع صوته (*ṣautuhū*) to gain prestige

رفع *rafʻ* lifting, hoisting (also, of a flag); elevation; raise, raising, stepping up (of prices, of temperatures, etc.); setting up; erection; abolition; lift, (e.g., of a ban); remedy, elimination, removal; remission (of a tax); submission, filing (e.g., of a report); pronunciation of the final consonant with *u* (*gram.*) | رفع الأثقال weight lifting (*athlet.*)

رفعة *rif'a* height, elevation (e.g., of a structure); high rank or standing | صاحب الرفعة (formerly:) title of the Egyptian Prime Minister, رفعة رئيس الوزراء *rif'at raīs al-wuzarā'* His Excellency the Prime Minister

رفاع *rifā'* Shrovetide (*Chr.*)

رفيع *rafī'* high, high-ranking; lofty, exalted, sublime; loud (voice, sound); thin, fine, delicate; exquisite, refined, subtle; artistic | رفيع الشأن *r. aš-ša'n* approx.: exalted; formerly, in Tunisia, title of the members of the Bey's family; صاحب المقام الرفيع (*maqām*) title conferred upon bearers of the order القلادة *al-qilāda*, established by Fu'ād I in 1936; الفنون الرفيعة (= الفنون الجميلة) the fine arts; الرفيع والوضيع high end low (= all)

ارفع *arfa'* higher; loftier, more exalted; liner; more relined, subtler

رفيعة *rafī'a* pl. رفائع *rafā'i'*[2] legal case brought before the competent authorities; a document submitted to a proper authority

مرفع *marfa'* Shrovetide (*Chr.*); carnival, pl. مرافع *marāfi'*[2] do.

مرفعة *mirfa'a* pl. مرافع *marāfi'*[2] hoisting gear, crane

ترفيع *tarfī'* pl. *-āt* promotion (of an official); salary raise (الى to the amount of)

مرافعة *murāfa'a* pl. *-āt* speech for the defense (in court); proceedings at law | يوم المرافعة *yaum al-m.* date fixed for the trial (of a case in court); قانون المرافعة (*Eg.*) and مجلة المرافعة *majallat al-m.* (*Tun.*) code of procedure

ترفع *taraffu'* arrogance, haughtiness, snobbery (عن toward s.th.), disdain, contempt (عن of s.th.)

ارتفاع *irtifā'* rise (e.g., of prices); elevation; increase; height, altitude (e.g., of a mountain, عن سطح البحر *'an saṭḥI l-baḥr* above sea level, etc.) | على ارتفاع ... at an altitude of ...

رافع *rāfi'* bearer | آلة رافعة hoisting gear, lifting apparatus, hoist; windlass, winch; crane; pump; مضخة رافعة (*miḍakka*) suction pump

رافعة *rāfi'a* pl. روافع *rawāfi'* hoisting gear, lifting apparatus, hoist; crane; hoisting installation (mining) | O رافعة هوائية (*hawā'īya*) ejector; O رافعة الغام *r. algām* mine sweeper

مرفوع *marfū'* traceable in ascending order of traditionaries to Mohammed (Prophetic tradition); (*gram.*) in the nominative or indicative, respectively

مرفع *muraffa'*: المرفع شأنه (*ša'nuhū*) = الرفيع الشأن (see رفيع *rafī'*) 350

مرافع *murāfi'* plaintiff

مترفع *mutaraffi'* haughty, arrogant, snobbish

مرتفع *murtafi'* rising, ascending; high, elevated; resounding, ringing | سكة الحديد المرتفعة (*sikkat al-ḥadīd*) elevated railway

مرتفع *murtafa'* height, altitude; elevated place; O terrace; pl. *-āt* heights, elevations, hills

رفق *rafaqa u* (*rifq*) and *rafiqa a* (*rafaq*) to be kind, friendly, nice (ب to s.o., also على and ل), treat gently (ب s.o.,), be courteous (ب with s.o.) III to be a companion, a comrade (ه of s.o.); to keep (ه s.o.) company; to be on intimate terms, be hand in glove, be friends, associate closely (ه with s.o.); to accompany (ه s.o.; also *mus.*); to escort (ه, ه s.o., s.th.) IV to be of use, be useful (ه to s.o.), avail, serve, help (ه s.o.); to accompany (ه ب s.th. with);: to attach, enclose, add, append (ه ب to s.th. s.th.) V to show o.s. kind, display a gentle, friendly attitude (ب toward s.o., also مع), be nice (ب to s.o., also مع); to do gently (في s.th.), proceed gently (في in) | ترفق في سيره (*sairihī*) to walk slowly, stroll, saunter VI to travel together VIII to profit, benefit, gain (ب from or by), make use, avail o.s., take advantage (ب of), utilize (ب s .h.); to lean one's elbows, rest one's arms (ه on s.th.)

رفق *rifq* friendliness, kindness, gentleness | جمعية الرفق بالحيوان *jam'īyat ar-r. bi-l-ḥayawān* Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals

رفقة *rifqa, rufqa* pl. رفاق *rifāq*, رفق *rifaq, rufaq*, ارفاق *arfāq* group, troop, body (of

people); company | برفقة accompanied by, in the company of

رفيق *rafīq* pl. رفقاء *rufaqā'*[2], رفاق *rifāq* companion, attendant; escort; buddy, friend; comrade (in Marxist terminology); associate, partner; accomplice; kind (ب to), mild, gentle, tender | رفيق المدرسة *r. al-madrasa* classmate, schoolmate

رفيقة *rafīqa* pl. *-āt* woman companion; girl friend; sweetheart; mistress, par amour

مرفق *mirfaq, marfiq* elbow; -- *mirfaq* pl. مرافق *marāfiq*[2] anything conducive to personal ease and comfort, convenience; appurtenance (of an apartment, of a house; such as kitchen, bathroom, stable, etc.); attainment of civilization, civilizational institution; pl. مرافق attainments of civilization; conveniences; public utilities; installations; facilities | القيام على مرافقهم (*qiyām*) concern for their welfare; مرافق الحياة *m. al-ḥayāh* conveniences, anything conducive to personal ease and comfort; المرافق العامة (*'āmma*) the public utilities; مرافق التكرار refining facilities (oil industry)

مرافقة *murāfaqa* accompaniment; escort; company, association

ارتفاق *irtifāq* utilization, use; usefulness, serviceableness; easement (*jur.*)

مرافق *murāfiq* pl. *-ūn* companion, attendant; escort; accompanist; adjutant, aide (*Ir.*)

مرفق به *murfaq bihi* attached, enclosed; pl. مرفقات enclosures (in a letter, or the like)

مرتفق *murtafaq* that on which one leans or rests; support; toilet, latrine

رفل *rafala u* (*rafl*) to trail a garment; to strut, swagger

رفل *rifl* train (of a garment)

رفه *rafuha u* (رفاه *rafāh*, رفاهة *rafāha*, رفاهية *rafāhīya*) to be comfortable, pleasant, luxurious (life) II to make (هـ life) pleasant and comfortable; to afford (ه s.o.) a pleasant, luxurious life; to be a source of ease and comfort, make things easy (على, عن for s.o.), let (على, s.o.) live in comfort; to relax (على, عن s.o.), provide recreation (على, عن for); to ease soften, mitigate (عن هـ for s.o. s.th.); to cheer up (عن s.o.), raise the spirits of (عن); to soothe (عن the soul) | رفه عن نفسه to relax, find recreation (هـ from work); رفع على نفسه to find recreation

رفه *rifh* and رفاه *rafāh* well-being, welfare; personal ease and comfort; good living, luxury, comforts of life

رفاهة *rafāha*, رفاهية *rafāhīya* comfortable, luxurious life; luxury; comfort, comfortableness, coziness; complete relaxation and ease

ترفيه *tarfīh* creation of ease and luxury; habituation to luxury; providing of comfort and relaxation; recreation; (mental) relaxation | ترفيه العيش *t. al-'aiš* good living, comfortable life; قسم الترفيه *qism at-t.* recreation department

رفا (رفو) *rafā u* (*rafw*) to darn, mend (هـ s.th.)

رق *raqqa i* (رقة *riqqa*) to be or become thin, delicate, fine; to be tender, soft; to be pure, clear, limpid (water); to soften, relent (ل toward s.o.), have pity, feel compassion, have sympathy (ل for) | رق له قلبه (*qalbuhū*) he took pity on him II to make thin. thin out (هـ s.th.); to refine, make fine, soft or tender, render delicate (هـ s.th.); to polish, smooth, make elegant (هـ one's speech); to flatten, roll out (هـ esp. metal) IV to make thin, line or tender, render delicate, refine (هـ s.th.); to soften (هـ the heart) V to soften, relent (ل toward s.o.). have pity, have sympathy (ل for), sympathize (ل with) X to be thin, fine, delicate; to soften (هـ s.th.); to enslave, make a slave (هـ s.o.)

رق *raqq* pl. رقوق *ruqūq* turtle

رق *riqq* quality or condition of being a slave, slavery, bondage

رق *raqq, riqq* parchment; *riqq* (*eg.*) tambourine

رق *riqqa* thinness; slenderness, slimness; fineness, delicateness, delicacy; gentleness, mildness; amiability, graciousness, friendliness | رقة الحاشية *r. al-ḥāšiya* friendliness, courteousness, amiability; رقة الشعور sensitivity, delicacy of feeling, tact; رقة الطبع *r. aṭ-ṭab'* kindness, gentleness, mild temper,

friendliness; رقة المزاج gentleness, mild temper

رقاق *ruqāq* flat loaf of bread; O waffles

رقيق *raqīq* pl. ارقاء *ariqqā'*[2], رقاق *riqāq* slave, slaves (sing. and coll.); flat loaf of bread (*mid*); thin; slender, slim; line, delicate; soft. tender, gentle; sensitive, tactful, discreet, prudent | تجارة الرقيق slave trade; رقيق الحال poor, needy; رقيق الحاشية (الحواشي) *r. al-ḥāšiya* (*al-ḥawāšī*) friendly, courteous, civil, amiable; رقيق الشعور sensitive; رقيق الطبع *r. aṭ-ṭab'* kind, gentle, mild-tempered, friendly; رقيق المزاج gentlehearted

رقيقة *raqīqa* lamina, flake

ارق *araqq*[2] thinner; slimmer; more delicate

مرقاق *mirqāq* rolling pin

مرقوق *marqūq* thin, flaky pastry

رقأ *raqa'a a* to cease to flow (tears)

رقب *raqaba u* (رقوب *ruqūb*, رقابة *raqāba*) to observe, watch, regard attentively (ـه s.th.); to supervise, control (ـه s.th.); to wait (ـه for), await (ـه s.th.); -- (رقوب *ruqūb*) to watch (ـه over s.th.), guard (ـه s.th.); to take into consideration, heed, observe, respect (ـه s.th.); to fear (ه God); to be on one's guard, watch out, be careful | لا يرقب فيه إلا ولا ذمة (*illan wa-lā dimmatan*) to treat s.o. ruthlessly ill to watch, observe, regard attentively (ه s.o., ـه s.th.), keep an eye (ـه, ه on); to make out, detect (ـه s.th.); to control 352 (ـه s.th., e.g., the traffic, the press, s.o.'s doings, etc.), supervise (ـه some work), have an eye (ـه on, e.g., on s.o.'s dealings); to fear (ه God) | راقب الله فيه (lit.: to fear God with regard to s.o.) to treat s.o. well for fear of God V to expect, anticipate, await (ـه s.th.), look forward to (ـه), wait, look, look out (ـه, ه for); to regard (ـه s.th.), look (ـه at s.th.); to lie in wait (ه for) VIII to expect, anticipate (ـه s.th.)

رقبة *riqba* observation; control; attention; caution, wariness; vigilance, watchfulness

رقبة *raqaba* pl. *-āt*, رقاب *riqāb* neck; -- (pl. رقاب) slave; (*īsl. Law*) person | O رقبة جسر *r. jisr* bridgehead; صلب الرقبة *ṣulb ar-r.* stubborn, obstinate, obstreperous; غليظ الرقبة do.; هذا في رقابهم responsibility for it rests on their shoulders; أخذ بعضهم برقاب بعض *akada ba'ḍuhum bi-r. ba'ḍin* to follow in close succession

رقوب *ruqūb* anticipation, expectation

رقيب *raqīb* pl. رقباء *ruqabā'*[2] vigilant, watchful; guardian, keeper, warden; watcher, observer, lookout; spy; overseer, supervisor, inspector; controller, control officer; postal censor; sergeant (*Syr., mil.*) | رقيب اول (*awwal*) approx.: staff sergeant (*Syr., mil.*)

رقبى *ruqbā* donation with the proviso that it shall either revert to the donor after the donee's death or become the property of the donee upon death of the donor (*Isl. Law*)

رقابة *raqāba* supervision, control; censorship (of the press)

رقوبة *raqūba* and راقوبة rāqūba (*eg.*) nest egg

مرقب *marqab* and مرقبة *marqaba* lofty observation post, lookout; watchtower; O observatory

مرقب *mirqab* telescope

مراقبة *murāqaba* observation; supervision; surveillance; inspection; control; censorship (of the Press); mail censorship; superintendency, controllership; zone of inspection

ترقب *taraqqub* expectation, anticipation

ارتقاب *irtiqāb* expectation, anticipation

مراقب *murāqib* pl. *-ūn* observer; overseer, supervisor, inspector; controller, control officer; censor; sergeant major, quartermaster sergeant (*Eg.* 1939) | مراقب تعليم *m. ta'līm* a military rank (approx.: master sergeant; *Eg.* 1939); مراقب تعيين *m. ta'yīn* a military rank (approx.: quartermaster sergeant; *Eg.* 1939); مراقب مدني (*madanī*) title of a high local official (*Mor., Tun.*); مراقب الخطوط linesman (soccer)

رقد *raqada u* (*raqd*, رقود *ruqūd*, رقاد *ruqād*) to sleep, be asleep; to go to bed; to lie down to rest; to lie; to rest; to abate, subside, let

up, calm down (e.g., a storm); to be down, be flagging; to be dull, listless (market) |رقد على البيض (*baiḍ*) to sit on the eggs (hen) II to put (ه s.o.) to sleep; to make (ه s.o.) lie down; to put (ه s.o.) to bed; to lay down, stretch out (ه s.o.) IV to put to sleep (ه s.o.); to put to bed (ه a child)

رقدة *raqda* sleep; manner of lying, lying position

رقاد *ruqād* sleep; recumbency, recumbent position

رقود *ruqūd* sleep; recumbency, recumbent position; sleeping, sleep (pl. of the active participle)

راقود *rāqūd* pl. رواقيد *rawāqīd*[2] large jug

مرقد *marqad* pl. مراقد *marāqid*[2] bed; couch; resting place; mausoleum

ترقيد *tarqīd* (*eg.*) layerage (*hort.*) | ترقيد البيض *t. al-baiḍ* hatching of the eggs 353

ترقيد *tarqīd* (*tarqīd*) layer (*hort.*)

راقد *rāqid* pl. رقد *ruqqad*, رقود *ruqūd* sleeping, asleep; lying, reclining, recumbent; resting; quiet, dull, listless (market)

مرقد *muraqqid* somniferous, lulling; pl. مرقدات soporifics

رقرق *raqraqa* to mix. dilute (هـ wine with water) II *taraqraqa* to overflow (بالدموع with tears; eyes), be bathed (بالدموع in tears); to glitter, glisten, sparkle: to stir gently, breathe (wind)

رقراق *raqrāq* bathed (in tears), moist, misty (eyes); glittering, glistening; radiant, brilliant, resplendent

رقارق *raqāriq* not deep, shallow (water)

رقش *raqaša u* to variegate, make multicolored (هـ s.th.) II do.; to adorn, embellish, decorate (هـ s.th.)

ارقش *arqaš*[2] variegated, multicolored, colorful

O مرقاش *mirqāš* pl. مراقيش *marāqīš*[2] brush (of the painter)

رقص *raqaṣ u* (*raqṣ*) to dance; to prance (horse; على to a tune) | رقص فرحا (*faraḥan*) to dance with joy II to make (هـ s.o.) dance; to set (هـ s.th.) in a swinging motion; to make (هـ the heart) tremble | رقص الحناجر (prop.: to make the throats tremble) to provoke loud laughter III to dance (ها with a girl) IV = II; VI to move; to dance; to prance; to tremble (heart)

رقص *raqṣ* dancing, dance | معلم الرقص *mu'allim ar-r.* dancing instructor

رقصة *raqṣa* (n. vic.) pl. *raqaṣāt* dance

رقاص *raqqāṣ* (professional) dancer; pendulum (*phys.*; also of a timepiece)

رقاصة female dancer; dancing girl, danseuse; ballerina

مرقص *marqaṣ*, pl. مراقص *marāqiṣ*[2] dance hall, ballroom; dance, ball

راقص *rāqiṣ* dancer; dance, dancing (used attributively) | حفلة راقصة (*ḥafla*) dance, ball; موسيقى راقصة dance music; ليلة راقصة (*laila*) dancing party

راقصة *rāqiṣa* pl. *-āt* female dancer; O kneecap, patella

مراقصة *murāqiṣa* (female) dancing partner

رقط II to speckle, spot (هـ s.th.)

ارقط *arqaṭ*[2] speckled, spotted; leopard

رقع *raqa'a a* (*raq'*) to patch (هـ a garment); -- *raqu'a u* (رقاعة *raqā'a*) to be stupid II = *raqa'a*

رقعة *ruq'a* pl. رقع *ruqa'*, رقاع *riqā'* patch; piece of cloth; piece of land, terrain or ground; area; lot, plot of land; ground (of a flag); chessboard; slip of paper, piece of paper; note, brief message; ticket; coupon; bond, security; a cursive style of calligraphy

رقيع *raqī'* stupid, silly, foolish; impudent, impartment, shameless; (pl. ارقعة *arqi'a*) firmament

رقاعة *raqā'a* stupidity, foolishness folly

مرقعة *marqa'a* and مرقعية *marqa'īya* tatters, rags

ترقيع *tarqī'* patching | ترقيع القرنية *t. al-qarnīya* transplantation of the cornea (*mid.*)

مرقعات *muraqqa'āt* fragments

رقم *raqama u* (*raqm*) to write (هـ s.th.); to point, provide with points (هـ a text); to brand (هـ a hone); to imprint (هـ a trace, a mark); to mark (هـ s.th.); to stripe (هـ a fabric); to number (هـ s.th.) II to point, provide with points (هـ a text); to stripe, streak (هـ s.th.); to rule (هـ s.th.); to number (هـ s.th.) 354

رقم *raqm* pl. ارقام *arqām* numeral; number, No. | الأرقام الهندية (*hindīya*) the numerals of the Arabs; رقم القياس *r. al-qiyās* or رقم قياسي (*qiyāsī*) record (*athlet.*), سجل رقما قياسيا (*sajjala*) to set a record (*athlet.*)

رقيم *raqīm* inscription tablet; letter, message

مرقم *mirqam* pl. مراقم *marāqim*[2] drawing pencil, crayon; (painter's) brush

ترقيم *tarqīm* pointing; numbering, numeration

مرقوم *marqūm* pl. مراقيم *marāqīm*[2] striped blanket

رقوص II *taraqwaṣa* (*syr.*) to toss, fling o.s. about

رقى *raqiya a* (*raqy*, *ruqīy*) to ascend (في or الى s.th. or to s.th.); to climb, mount, scale (هـ s.th.); to rise (in rank), advance, he promoted; to date back, go hack (الى to a bygone era); رقي به to lead s.o. up; to further, promote, encourage s.th.; - *raqa i* (رقية *ruqya*) to use magic or incantations (ه on s.o., من against s.th.) II to cause to ascend; to promote (ه s.o.); to raise, further, promote, advance (هـ s.th.) V to ascend, rise, advance, progress VIII to ascend, rise; to ascend (هـ s.th.; also. e.g., العرش *al-'arša* the throne), climb (هـ s.th., on s.th., also العربة *al-'araba* into the carriage); to advance, he promoted (الى منصب *ilā manṣib* to an office); to rise, increase (الى to the number of); to advance, rise, show an upward trend, develop upward; to date hack. go hack (الى to a given time)

رقي *ruqīy* rise, progress, upward development; الرقي به promotion, encouragement, furtherance of s.th.

رقية *ruqya* pl. رقى *ruqan* spell, charm, magic; incantation

رقاء *raqqā'* magician, sorcerer

ارقى *arqā* higher, superior; more advanced, more progressed

مرقاة *marqāh* pl. مراق *marāqin* stairs, staircase; O elevator, lift

ترقية *tarqiya* raising; -- (pl. *-āt*) promotion (in rank); elevation; promotion, furtherance, encouragement, advancement; extension, development, improvement

ترق *taraqqin* pl. *taraqqiyāt* ascension; ascent; advance, advancement; progress, rise, progressive development

ارتقاء *irtiqā'* climbing, mounting; ascension; ascent; progress, rise, progressive development | ارتقاء العرش *irt. al-'arš* accession to the throne

راق *rāqin* ascending, rising; high, high-ranking; superior, high-grade, high-class, of high standard; educated. refined; advanced | الطبقة الراقية (*ṭabaqa*) the upper class

راق *rāqin* pl. رقاة *ruqāh* magician, sorcerer

مرتق *murtaqin* high, superior, advanced (esp. intellectually)

مرتقى *murtaqan* ascent, rise

[1]رك *rakka i* (*rakk*, ركة *rikka*, ركاكة *rakāka*) to be weak, feeble; to be poor, meager, scanty; -- *u* (*rakk*): رك الشيء في عنقه (*fī 'unuqihī*) to saddle s.o. with the responsibility for s.th., thrust s.th. upon s.o.

ركة *rikka* weakness feebleness

ركيك *rakīk* pl. ركاك *rikāk*, ركككة *rakaka* weak, feeble; thin; colorless, pallid (e.g., style); scanty, meager, poor, pitiful

ركاك *rukāk* weak, feeble

ركاكة *rakāka* weakness, feebleness; lowliness; inadequacy, poorness; colorlessness, pallor (e.g., of style) 355

[2]ركة *rukka* distaff | طب الركة *ṭibb ar-r.* (*eg.*) popular treatment of illnesses by means of charms and incantations, practiced by women

ركب *rakiba a* (ركوب *rukūb*) to ride (هـ an animal); to mount (هـ an animal); to go, travel (هـ in a carriage, in an automobile,

on a train, on board a ship, etc.), ride (ـه in a vehicle, on a bicycle); to get, climb (ـه into a carriage, on a bicycle, etc.), board (ـهa train, an airplane, a ship, etc.); to pursue (ه s.o.), be after s.o. (ب with s.th.); to engage (ـه in), embark (ـه on); to commit, perpetrate (ـه a sin, a crime); to master (ـه s.th.) | ركب البحر (*baḥr*) to travel by sea; ركب الحياة (*ḥayāh*) to master life; ركب الخطر (*kaṭar*) to embark on a risky undertaking; ركب خيوله الحربية (*kuyūlahū l-ḥarbīya*) to get on one's high horse; ركب ذنب الريح (*danaba r-rīḥ*) to speed along like the wind; ركب رأسه (*ra'sahū*) to act at one's disoretion; to act rashly, follow a whim; ركب السيارة (*sayyāra*) to go by car, travel in an automobile; ركب الشطط (*šaṭaṭ*) to commit excesses, go too far; ركب الطيارة (*ṭayyāra*) to fly, go by plane; ركب متن العنف (*matna l-'unf*) to commit acts of violence; ركب مركب الخطل (*markaba l-kaṭal*) to make a foolish mistake, commit a folly; to embark on a reckless course, do irresponsible things; ركب مطية الإخفاق (*maṭīyata l-ikfāq*) to back the wrong horse, be on the losing side, fail; ركب الأهوال (*ahwāl*) to defy the horrors; ركب الهواء (*hawā'*) to fly, travel by air; ركب هواه (*hawāhu*) to follow one's whim II to make (ه s.o.) ride; to put, place, fasten, mount (ـه على s.th. on); to fit, mount, insert, set (ـه في s.th. in. e.g., a precious stone in a ring); to build in (ـه a machine part); to assemble (ـه e.g., the parts of an apparatus); to set up (ـه a machine); to install (ـه s.th.; *techn.*), lay (ـه an electric line, and the like); to assemble, put together, fit together (ـه s.th.); to make, prepare (ـه s.th. out of several components or ingredients); to construct, build (ـه e.g., a technical apparatus) IV to make (ه s.o.) ride or mount | اركبه رأسه وهواه (*ra'sahū wa-hawāhu*) to let s.o. have his head, let s.o. do as he pleases V to be composed, be made up, consist (من of) VI to be superimposed one upon another VIII to commit, perpetrate (ـه a sin, a crime); to pursue, practice (ـه s.th. | ارتكب شططا (*šaṭaṭan*) to overdo s.th., go too far

ركب *rakb* riders, horsemen, cavalcade; caravan; traveling party; retinue, escort; procession, troop (of people)

ركبة *rukba* pl. ركب *rukab*, *-āt* knee | ابو الركب *abū r-rukab* dengue, breakbone fever (*med.*)

ركاب *rikāb* pl. ركب *rukub* stirrup; (pl. -*āt*, ركب *rukub*, ركائب *rakā'ib*[2]) riding

Camel, riding animal, mount | حل ركابه بأرضنا *ḥalla rikābuhū bi-arḍinā* he has arrived on our soil; هو في ركابه he is his loyal follower, he doge his footsteps; سار في ركابه do.; to cling to s.o.'s heels, be blindly subservient to s.o.

ركوب *rakūb* mount, riding animal

ركوبة *rakūba* pl. ركائب *rakā'ib*[2] mount, female riding camel

ركوب rukūb (horseback, camelback, etc.) riding; traveling (in a vehicle, by sea, by air, etc.); mounting (of a bicycle, of a horse, etc.), boarding (of a train, of a ship, etc.) | ركوب البحر *r. al-baḥr* navigation; ركوب الهواء *r. al-hawā'* flying, aviation

ركاب *rakkāb* one who rides frequently, (professional) horseman or rider, jockey

ركبان *rukbān* retinue, escort | ذكره سار به الركبان (*dikruhū*) approx.: his fame has spread far and wide 356

مركب *markab* pl. مراكب *marāk*[2] ship, boat, vessel | مركب بخاري (*bukārī*) steamship, steamer; مركب حربي (*ḥarbī*) warship, man-of-war; مركب دوري (*daurī*) patrol boat; مركب شراعي (*širā'ī*) sailing vessel, sailboat; مركب لصيد *m. aṣ-ṣaid* fishing smack, trawler; مركب النقل *m. an-naql* freighter, transport

مركبة *markaba* pl. *-āt* vehicle; carriage, cab

مراكبى *marākibī* pl. *marākibīya* boatman; ferryman

تركيب *tarkīb* pl. *-āt*, تراكيب *tarākīb*[2] fitting in, insertion, setting; building in; fastening, mounting; assembling, assembly; final assembly; installation (e.g., of a telephone extension); composition; making, preparation (out of several components or ingredients); construction, building (*techn.*); structure; constitution, build, physique; -- (pl. تراكيب *tarākīb*[2]) phrase, idiom; construction (*gram.*)

تركيبي *tarkībī* constructive, constructional

ارتكاب *irtikāb* perpetration (of a sin or crime)

راكب *rākib* riding, on horseback, mounted; riding, traveling (in a vehicle); (pl. ركاب *rukkāb*, ركبان *rukbān*) rider, horseman; (pl. ركاب *rukkāb*) passenger, occupant (of a conveyance) | راكب دراجة *r. darrāja* cyclist

مركوب *markūb* pl. مراكيب *marākīb*[2] riding animal, mount; (*eg.*, *syr.*) red-leather shoes | ابو مركوب *abū m.* (*eg.*) shoebill (Balaeniceps rex; *zool.*)

مركبات *murakkabāt* components, constituents, elements, ingredients (esp. *chem.*)

مركب *murakkab* mounted, fastened, fixed (على on); fitted, inserted, set (في in); built-in; assembled; made up, composed, consisting (من of); compound. composite; complex; bound, not free; -- (pl. *-āt*) composition; a compound (*chem.*); a composite; a complex (*psychol.*); medication, medicament | ربح مركب (*ribḥ*) compound interest; مركب كيميائي (*kīmiyā'ī*) chemical compound; مركب نقص *m. naqṣ* inferiority complex

مرتكب *murtakib* perpetrator (of a crime)

ركد *rakada u* (ركود *rukūd*) to be motionless, still, stagnant

ركود *rukūd* suspension, standstill, stagnation; sluggishness; stillness, tranquility

راكد *rākid* stagnant; sluggish

ركز *rakaza u i* (*rakz*) to plant or ram in the ground, set up (ه s.th., e.g., a pole); to fix, embed firmly (ه s.th.) II to plant or ram in the ground, set up, (ه s.th., e.g., a pole); to position, emplace (ه s.th.); to fix, embed firmly (ه s.th.); to cause to take root, naturalize (ه s.th.); to concentrate (ه s.th., also one's thoughts, في on) V to concentrate; تركز *tarakkaz* ready! (starter's command; *athlet.*) VIII to be implanted; to settle permanently, stay (في at a place); to lean, support one's weight (على or الى on); to he fastened, be mounted (على on); to be based, rest (على on); to concentrate (في on); to gravitate (في to)

ركز *rikz* sound, tone

ركزة *rakza* pause, rest, break

ركاز *rikāz* pl. اركزة *arkiza*, ركزان *rikzān* precious minerals, buried treasures of the earth

ركيزة *rakīza* pl. ركائز *rakā'iz*[2] treasure; support, brace, shore, stanchion; pillar, pier; post, pile; shoring

مركز *markaz* pl. مراكز *marākiz*[2] foothold; stand, station; place where s.o. is posted or stationed; post; (police, etc.) 357 station; office, branch office (*com.*); locality where s.th. takes place, scene, site, seat; position (*mil.*); headquarters; main office, central office; central exchange (telephone); center (of a circle and fig.); focus; markaz, an administrative district (subdivision of a *mudīrīya*, *Eg.*); position, situation, office, post; (social, financial, official, etc.) status, standing; power, position (of a country); situation | مركز اساسي (*asāsī*) starting point, basis; مركز البوليس police station; مراكز حيوية (*ḥayawīya*) vital centers; مركز الإدارة *m. al-idāra* main office, central office, headquarters; مركز الداء *m. ad-dā'* the seat of the disease O مركز الإذاعة *m. al-iḏā'a* broadcasting station; مركز رئيسي main office, headquarters; مركز الرياسة *m. ar-riyāsa* central command post; مركز رياسة الجيش *m. riyāsat al-jaiš* Supreme Command of the Army *(Eg.)*; مركز رعاية الطفل *m. ri'āyat aṭ-ṭifl* health center for children (*Eg.*); مركز السكة الحديدية *m. as-sikka al-ḥadīdīya* railroad junction; مركز الشرطة *m. aš-šurṭa* police station; مركز نيابي (*niyābī*) parliamentary seat, mandate; O مركز التوليد power station

مركزي *markazī* central; district (used attributively); لامركزي O centrifugal; decentralized (administration)

مركزية *markazīya* centralism; centrality, central position or situation; لامركزية decentralization

تركيز *tarkīz* setting up; installation; implantation, establishment, naturalization; concentration | جهاز التركيز *jahāz at-t.* stabilizer (*tech.*)

تراكز *tarākuz* concentricity

ارتكاز *irtikāz* support

مركـــز *murakkaz* concentrated, centralized; O condensed

متراكز *mutarākiz* concentric

ركس VIII to suffer a setback, be thrown back; to decline, degenerate, be degenerate; to become stunted, atrophy

ركض *rakaḍa u* (*rakḍ*) to race, rush, run; to run away; to gallop (intrans., said of a horse, and trans. ـه a horse) III to race (ه s.o.), run a race (ه with) VI to compete in a race; to run fast

ركاض *rakkāḍ* runner, racer

ركوض *rakūḍ* fast-running, swift

ركع *raka‘a a* (ركوع *rukū‘*) to bend the body, bow (esp. in prayer); to kneel down, drop to one's knees II and IV to make (ه s.o.) kneel down

ركعة *rak‘a* pl. *raka'āt* a bending of the torso from an upright position, followed by two prostrations (in Muslim prayer ritual)

راكع *rāki‘* pl. ركع *rukka‘* bowing to the ground

ركل *rakala u* (*rakl*) to kick (ه s.o., ـه s.th.)

ركلة *rakla* (n. vic.) kick

ركم fJ *rakama u (rakm)* to pile up, heap up, accumulate, amass (ـه s.th.) VI to accumulate, be heaped up; to pile up, gather (clouds) VIII = VI

ركم *rakam* pile, heap

ركام *rukām* pile, heap; lump; cumulus clouds

O مركم *markam* pl. مراكم *marākim*[2] storage battery

تراكم *tarākum* accumulation

ركن *rakana u* (ركون *rukūn*) and *rakina a* to lean, support one's weight (الى on); to quiet down, become or be calm, to trust (الى in), rely (الى on); to be dependent, have to rely (الى on) | ركن الى الهدوء to remain calm IV to trust (الى s.o.), rely (الى on), place one's confidence (الى in); to resort (الى to) | يركن اليه (*yurkanu*) 358 reliable, dependable. trustworthy VIII to lean, recline, support one's weight (الى or على on)

ركن *rukn* pl. اركان *arkān* support, prop; corner; nook; basis, basic element, first principle; pl. اركان staff (*mil.*); basic elements, chief elements | اركان الحرب *a. al-ḥarb* general staff (*mil.*); اركان الجيش *a. al-jaiš* do.; رئيس اركان الجيش chief of general staff; وثيق الأركان of strong build, sturdy

ركنى ruknī: ضربة ركنية (*ḍarba*) corner kick (soccer)

ركين *rakīn* firm, steady, confident, imperturbable; grave, calm, sedate

ركون *rukūn* reliance, confidence, trust

مركن *mirkan* pl. مراكن *marākin*[2] washtub

مراكنة *murākana* (*tun.*) betrothal, engagement

اركان *arkān* reliance, confidence, trust

ركوة *rakwa* pl. *rakawāt* (*syr.*) small coffee pot of copper. having a long handle

رم *ramma u i (ramm,* مرمة *maramma*) to repair, overhaul (ـه s.th.); -- *i* (*ramm*, رمة *rimma*) to decay; to rot II to decay; to rot V to be repaired, undergo repair

رم *ramm* repair

رم *ramm*: رم الأسنان *r. al-asnān* caries (*med.*)

رمة *rimma* cadaver

برمته *bi-rummatihī* whole, complete, entire | سورية برمتها all Syria

رميم *ramīm* decayed, rotten; رمائم *ramā'im*[2] decaying bones

رمام *rumām* decayed, rotten

مرمة *maramma* pl. *-āt* repair; shipyard (*Tun.*)

ترميم *tarmīm* pl. *-āt* repair, overhauling, restoration

رمث *ramal* pl. ارماث armā~ log raft

رمح *ramaḥa a* (*ramḥ*) to pierce, transfix (with a lance; ه s.o.); to gallop (horse)

رمح *rumḥ* pl. رماح *rimāḥ*, ارماح *armāḥ* lance, pike; spear, javelin; pole | رمي الرمح *ramy ar-r.* javelin throwing (*athlet.*)

رماح *rammāḥ* pl. ة lancer; uhlan

السماك الرامح *as-simāk ar-rāmiḥ* Arcturus (*astron.*)

رمد *ramida a* (*ramad*) to have sore eyes; to be inflamed (eye) II to burn to ashes, incinerate (ـه s.th.) V to burn to ashes, become ashes

رمد *ramad* ophthalmia, inflammation of the eyes; eye disease | رمد حبيبي (*ḥubaibī*) trachoma, granular conjunctivitis; مستشفى الرمد *muštašfā r-r.* eye clinic

رمدي *ramadī* and طبيب رمدي ophthalmologist, oculist

رمد *ramid* sore-eyed

ارمد *armad*^{2} sore-eyed

رماد *ramād* pl. ارمدة *armida* ashes | اربعاء الرماد*arbi'ā' ar-r.* or يوم الرماد *yaum ar-r.* or عيد الرماد *'īd ar-r.* Ash Wednesday (*Chr.*); نفخ في الرماد (lit.: to blow into cold ashes, i.e.) to engage in futile undertakings, set out on a wild-goose chase

رمادي *ramādī* ashen, ash-colored, ash-gray

ترميد *tarmīd* cremation, incineration

رمز *ramaza u i* (*ramz*) to make a sign, to wink, nod, motion; to point (الى to), indicate (الى s.th.); to symbolize, represent or express symbolically (الى s.th.); to designate (ل ب or الى s.th. with a distinguishing mark)

رمز *ramz* pl. رموز *rūmūz* sign, nod, wink, motion; hint; allusion, intimation; allegory; riddle; symbol. symbolic figure, emblem, character; secret sign, code sign 359

رمزي *ramzī* symbolic(al}; in code, in cipher

رمزيات *ramzīyāt* cipher, code

راموز *rāmūz* pl. رواميز *rawāmīz*^{2} specimen, sample; O facsimile

رمس *ramasa i u* (*rams*) to bury (ه s.o.); to cover, efface, wipe out (ـه tracks) VIII ارتمس في الماء to be immersed in water

رمس *rams* pl. رموس *rumūs*, ارماس *armās* grave, tomb

راموس *rāmūs* grave, tomb

رمش *ramaša i u* to take with the fingertips (ـه s.th.); to wink, blink

رمش *ramaš* inflammation of the eyelids, conjunctivitis

رمشة *ramša* blink, wink

رمش *rimš* pl. رموش *rumūš* eyelashes

رمص *ramaṣ* white secretion (of the eye)

رمض VIII to be consumed by grief and sorrow

رمض *ramaḍ* parchedness, scorchedness (esp. of the ground due to excessive heat)

رمضاء *ramḍā'*^{2} sun-baked ground | استجار من الرمضاء بالنار approx.: to jump out of the frying pan into the fire

رمضان *ramaḍān*^{2} Ramadan, the ninth month of the Muslim calendar

رمق *ramaqa u* (*ramq*) to regard (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.), glance, look (ـه, ه at) II to stare, gaze (ـه, ه at); to perform (ـه work) perfunctorily and negligently, botch (ـه a job); to keep (ه s.o.) barely alive V to wait (ـه for an opportunity, and the like)

رمق *ramaq* pl. ارماق *armāq* (last) spark of life, breath of life | سد رمقه *sadda ramaqahū* to keep s.o. or o.s. barely alive, eke out a living, manage to keep body and soul together; to provide s.o. with a bare existence; to allay s.o.'s hunger; على آخر رمق *'alā ākiri ramaqin* at the point of death; on the verge of exhaustion, on one's last legs

مرموق *marmūq* regarded, looked at; noted, of note; remarkable, notable, significant, important; lofty, proud

رمك *armak*^{2}, f. رمكاء *ramkā'*^{2} ashen, ash-gray

رمكة *ramak* pl. *-āt*, رماك *rimāk*, ارماك *armāk* mare

رمل II to sprinkle with sand (ـه s.th., so as to blot it) IV to become a widower or a widow V = IV

رمل *raml* pl. رمال *rimāl* sand | علم الرمل *'ilm ar-r.* or ضرب الرمل *ḍarb ar-r.* geomancy (divination by means of figures or lines in the sand)

رملي *ramlī* sandy, sabulous; sand- (in compounds) | ساعة رملية sandglass, hourglass

رمل *ramal* name of a poetical meter

رمال *rammāl* geomancer

ارمل *armal*[2] pl. ارامل *arāmil*[2] widower

ارملة *armala* pl. ارامل *arāmil*[2], ارااملة *arāmila* widow

مرملة *marmala* sandbox

ترمل *tarammul* widow(er)hood

[1]رمان *rummān* (coll.; n. un. ة) pomegranate; رمانة knob, pommel; (pl. *-āt*), رمانة يدوية (*yadawīya*) hand grenade

[2]ارمن and ارمنى look up alphabetically

[1]رمى *ramā i* (*ramy*, رماية *rimāya*) to throw, cast (ـه, ب s.th.); to fling, hurl (ـه, ب s.th.); to toss away, throw down (ـه, ب s.th.); to throw aside, toss aside, discard, lay aside (ـه, ب s.th.); to shoot, fire; to pelt, hit, bombard (ـه ه s.o. with) shoot, fire (ه ب at s.o. with); to charge (ه ب s.o. with), accuse (ه ب s.o. of), blame) 360 reproach (ه ب s.o. for); to aim, drive, be aimed (الى at), have in view, purpose, intend (الى s.th.), be out for (الى); with بين to sow dissension among or between | رماه بطلق نارى (*ṭalaq*) he fired a shot at him; رمى بالغيب (*gaib*) to practice divination VI to pelt one another; to throw o.s. to the ground, prostrate o.s., fall to the ground; to throw o.s., fling o.s. (على on); to plunge, rush, throw o.s. (في into s.th.); to be vast, extend far into the distance; to come, get (information, report, news; الى to s.o.) | ترامى على قدميه (*qadamaihi*) to throw o.s. at s.o.'s foot; ترامى بين ذراعيه (*dirā'aihī*) to throw o.s. into s.o.'s arms; عاطفة ترامى به عهدها (*'ahduhā*) a fooling that he had known long, long ago, a fooling which lay far behind him; ترامى الينا ان we have received word that ... VIII to throw o.s. (على on, e.g., on the bed, on or to the ground); to fling o.s., fall (على upon s.o.), throw o.s., plunge (في into s.th.); to have fallen down and lie prostrate; to lie, sprawl (على on) | ارتمى الى الأرض to fall to the ground, tumble

رمي *ramy* (act or process of) throwing, flinging, shooting, etc. | رمي الحربة *r. al-ḥarba* javelin throwing, رمي القرص *r. al-qurṣ* discus throwing (*athlet.*); اعدام رميا بالرصاص *i'dām ramyan bi-r-raṣāṣ* execution before a firing squad

رمية *ramya* (n. vic.) throw, toss, fling; shot | رب رمية من غير رام *rubba ramyatin min gairi rāmin* many a shot is without a (skilled) marksman (proverbially, of unexpected or undeserved success)

رمية *ramīya* pl. رمايا *ramāyā* game animal (being shot at or already killed)

مرمى *marman* pl. مرام *marāmin* aim, end, purpose; goal (*athlet.*); range (of a gun); reach, extent | حارس المرمى goal-keeper; مرمى النظر *m. an-naẓar* range of vision, field of vision

ترام *tarāmin* vastness, expanse | ترامى الأطراف vast expanse, vastness

رام *rāmin* pl. رماة *rumāh* throwing; thrower, hurler; marksman; rifleman (*Syr.*, *mil.*) | الرامي Sagittarius (*astron.*); سهم الرامي *sahm ar-r.* Sagitta (*astron.*); رامي اللهيب flame thrower

مترام *mutarāmin* wide, extensive | مترامي الأطراف vast, huge

[2]رامية look up alphabetically

رن *ranna i* (رنين *ranīn*) to cry, wail, lament; to resound; to echo; to ring

رنة *ranna* pl. *-āt* scream; sound; reverberation, echo

رنين *ranīn* lament, wailing; sound; reverberation, echo; resonance; ring

رنان *rannān* and مرنان *mirnān* ringing, resounding; resonant; reverberating, echoing

O رنانة *rannāna* tuning fork (*mus.*)

ارنب and ارنبة look up alphabetically

رنح II to make dizzy, make stagger, send reeling (ه s.o.); to sway (ـه s.th.) | رنح اعطافه (*a'ṭāfahū*) to work up s.o.'s feelings, send s.o. into a frenzy V to stagger, reel, totter, sway; to shake, rock | ترنحت اعطافه (*a'ṭāfuhū*) to get into one's stride, become ecstatic, be carried away; to be beside o.s.

مرنحة *marnaḥa* prow (of a ship)

رندح *randaḥa* to scan (verse)

رنق II to cloud, muddy (ـه water); to blur, dim (ـه the eyes; said of sleep); to halt, stop, stop over, stay; to look, glance (نحو toward

or at s.th.) |رنق النظر الى (*naẓara*) to keep looking at, stare at

رنق *ranq* turbid, clouded (water)

رونق *raunaq* glamor, splendor, beauty 361

رنم II and V to sing (ب a song); to intone (ب a song); to recite in a singsong voice, chant (ب s.th.)

ترنيمة *tarnīma* pl. ترانم *tarānim*[2] hymn, anthem; song; a kind of chanting recitation; little story recited in a singsong voice; little song

(رنو) رنا *ranā u* to gaze, look (الى at s.th.)

رنى II and IV to please delight (ه s.o.)

رهب *rahaba a* (*rahab, ruhb,* رهبة *rahba*) to he frightened, be afraid; to fear, dread (ه s.o.) |رهب جانبه see جانب II to frighten, scare, alarm, intimidate (ه s.o.) IV = II; to terrorize (ه s.o.) V to threaten (ه s.o.); to become a monk, enter monastic life (*Chr.*)

رهبة *rahba* fear, fright, alarm, terror; awe

رهبى *rahbā, ruhbā* fear

رهبوب *rahbūb* great fear, fright, terror

رهيب *rahīb* dreadful, awful, fearful, terrible; solemn, grave

ترهيب *tarhīb* intimidation

ارهاب *irhāb* intimidation, frightening; threatening; terror, terrorism (*pol.*); sabotage

ارهابي *irhābī* terrorist(ic); sabotage (used attributively); (pl. *-ūn*) terrorist

ترهب *tarahhub* monasticism, monastic life (*Chr.*)

راهب *rāhib* pl. رهبان *ruhbān* monk (*Chr.*)

راهبة *rāhiba* pl. *-āt* nun (*Chr.*)

مرهوب *marhūb* terrible, dreadful

رهبن II *tarahbana* to become a monk, enter monastic life (*Chr.*)

رهبنة *rahbana* and رهبانية *rahbānīya* monasticism; monastic order, congregation (*Chr.*)

رهج *rahj, rahaj* dust

رهط *rahaṭa a* to gobble, gulp greedily

رهط *rahṭ, rahaṭ* pl. ارهاط *arhāṭ,* ارهط *arhuṭ,* اراهط *arāhiṭ*[2], اراهيط *arāhīṭ*[2] group (of people), band, troop

رهط *rahṭ* pl. رهاط *rihāṭ* leather loin-cloth

رهف *rahufa u* (رهافة *rahāfa*) to be thin; to be sharp (sword); -- *rahafa a* (*rahf*) and IV to make thin (ه s.th.); to make sharp, sharpen (ه s.th., esp. fig.) |ارهف الأذن (*uḏn*) to prick up one’s ears (لفلان so as to catch the words of s.o.), رهف السمع ل (الى) (*sam‘*) to listen closely to

رهف *rahif* thin

رهيف *rahīf* thin; slender, slim; sharpened, sharp

ارهاف *irhāf* sharpening

مرهف *murhaf* thin, fine; sharpened, sharp |مرهف الحس *m. al-ḥ.* delicate, sensitive

رهق *rahiqa a* (*rahaq*) to come over s.o. or s.th. (ه, ه), overtake (ه, ه s.o., s.th.) III to approach (ه an age); to approach the age of sexual maturity; to be adolescent IV to bring down (ه ه upon s.o. s.th.), make (ه s.o.) undergo or suffer (ه s.th.); to oppress, burden, overburden (ه s.o., ب with s.th.), lie heavily, bear down (ه on s.o.) |ارهقه جذبا (*jaḏban*) to tug at s.o. violently or too violently

مراهقة *murāhaqa* puberty

ارهاق *irhāq* pressure, oppression; suppression; heavy load (e.g., of work)

مراهق *murāhiq* adolescent

مرهق *murhiq* oppressive (burden, heat)

رهل *rahila a* to be flabby, soft; to be bloated, fat (flesh, body) V do.

راهل *rāhil* flaccid, flabby, soft, 362 ترهل *tarahhul* obesity, fatness

مترهل *mutarahhil* flaccid, flabby, soft; bloated, fat

رهمة *rihma* pl. رهم *riham,* رهام *rihām* drizzle, lasting fine rain

مرهم *marham* pl. مراهم *marāhim*[2] salve, ointment; cream, cold cream; pomade

رهن *rahana a* (*rahn*) to pawn, deposit as security (ـه s.th., عند or ه with s.o.); to mortgage (ـه real estate) III to bet, lay a wager (ه with s.o., على on, that ...) IV to deposit in pledge, give as a security, pawn (ـه s.th.) VIII to receive or take in pledge, as a security (ـه من s.th. from s.o.); to pawn, deposit in pledge (ـه s.th.); to make (ـه s.th.) subject (ب to), make (ـه s.th.) conditional (ب on); pass.: *urtuhina* to be subject (ب to) | ارتهن نفسه ب (*nafsahū*) to pledge o.s. or dedicate o.s. to the cause of X to demand as a security (ـه ه from s.o. s.th.)

رهن *rahn* pawning, mortgaging, pledging; -- (pl. رهون *ruhūn*, رهونات *ruhūnāt*, رهان *rihān*) pawn, pledge; security (ب for s.th.); hostage; mortgage. hypothec; رهن ب depending on, conditional on, subject to; -- *rahna* (prep.) pending; depending on, conditional on; subject to, liable to | محل رهونات *maḥall r.* pawnshop; رهن اشارته *rahna išāratihī* at s.o.’s beck and call; رهن سيطرته *r. saiṭaratihī* under s.o.’s power or dominion; هذا رهن ذاك this depends on that; المسألة رهن اهتمامه *al-mas’ala r. ihtimāmihī* the problem is being given every attention by him; اودع السجن رهن التحقيق *ūdi‘a s-sijna rahna t-taḥqīq* he was taken into custody pending investigation

رهنية *rahnīya* mortgage (deed)

رهين *rahīn* pawned, mortgaged, pledged, given as security; held in pledge; security (ب for); responsible (ب for); subject (ب to); (prep.) subject to, depending on | كان رهينه (*rahīnahū*) to be under obligation to s.o.; to be dependent on s.o.

رهينة *rahīna* pl. رهائن *rahā’in*[2] pawn, pledge, security; hostage; mortgage, hypothec

رهان *rihān* bet, wager; competition, contest

مراهنة *murāhana* pl. *-āt* bet, wager

راهن *rāhin* pledger, mortgagor; fixed, established, certain; lasting, permanent; current; present, actual | الظروف الراهنة present circumstances; الحالة الراهنة the present condition; the status quo

مرهون *marhūn* pawned, pledged, mortgaged, given as security; subject (ب to) | الأمور مرهونة بأوقاتها (*bi-auqātihā*) there is a time for everything

مرتهن *murtahan* mortgagee, pledgee; pawnbroker

[2](رهو) رها *rahā u* (*rahw*) to amble

رهو *rahw* quiet, calm, peaceful, tranquil; stillness, calm, peace, tranquility; (pl. رهاء *rihā’*) crane (*zool.*)

رهوان *rahwān* ambler (horse); pal-frey

[2]الرهاء *ar-ruhā’* the city of Urfa (Gr. Edessa)

رهون *rahwana* and II *tarahwana* to amble (horse)

رهوان see رهو

[1](روب) راب *rāba u* (*raub*) to curdle (milk) II and IV to (cause to) curdle (ـه milk)

روب *raub* curdled milk, curds

رائب *rā’ib* curdled (milk)

[2]روب (Fr. *robe*) *rōb* pl. ارواب *arwāb* dressing gown

روبابيكا (It. *roba vecchia*) *rōbabēkiyā*: بائع الروبابيكيا junk dealer 363

روبصة *raubaṣa* sleepwalking, somnambulism

تروبص *taraubuṣ* sleepwalking, somnambulism

روبل *rūbel* ruble

روبية *rūbīya* pl. *-āt* rupee

روتانية *rūtāniyā* Ruthenia

(روث) راث *rāta u* (*rauṯ*) to drop dung

روث *rauṯ* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. ارواث *arwāṯ* dung, dropping (of horse, camel, and the like)

[1](روج) راج *rāja u* (رواج *rawāj*) to be spread, circulate, be current; to find a good market, sell well, be in demand (merchandise); to be or become brisk, pick up (market); to be at band, be available (ل for s.o.) II to spread (ـه rumors, news, etc.), circulate, put into circulation (ـه s.th.; currency, rumors, news, etc.); to push the sale (ـه of s.th.), open a market (ـه for an article); to sell, bring on the market (ـه an article); to

promote, further (ـه, ل s.th.); to make propaganda (ل for), propagate (ل s.th.)

رواج *rawāj* circulation; marketability, salability; sales

اروج *arwaj*[2] more widespread, more common; better selling

ترويج *tarwīj* spreading, propagation, circulation; sale, distribution (of an article of commerce); promotion, furtherance

رائج *rā'ij* circulating, current; universal, widespread, common; salable, marketable, in demand, selling well (merchandise); brisk (business market)

روج[2] (Fr.) *rūž* rouge

(روح and ريح) راح *rāḥa u* (رواح *rawāḥ*) to go away, leave, go; (with foll. imperf.) to begin, set out to do II *rawwaḥa* to fan (air); to refresh, animate, revive (ـه the heart, the spirits); -- *rayyaḥa* to give (ه s.o.) rest, make (ه s.o.) relax, make (ه s.o.) comfortable, provide rest and recreation (ه for s.o.); to rest (ـه e.g., عينيه one's eyes) | روح عن نفسه to find recreation, relax, amuse o.s. III to go in the evening (ه to s.o.); to alternate, vary (بين between two things) IV اروح *arwaḥa* to stink, smell bad; -- اراح *arāḥa* to give (ه s.o.) rest, let (ـه s.th.) rest; to deliver, release (ه من s.o. from); to put (ه s.o.) at ease, soothe (ـه the heart, or the like); to relieve, free (ه s.o., من of), ease (ه من for s.o. s.th.); to do (ه s.o.) a good turn, gladden (ه ب s.o. with), make (ه s.o.) happy (ب by) | اراح نفسه من (*nafsahū*) to find recreation from, relax from V to fan o.s. (بالمروحة *bi-l-mirwaḥa* with the fan) VI to fluctuate, alternate, vary (بين between; esp. with two figures following); to intervene, lie (بين between two events) VIII to find rest (من from); to rest, relax, find recreation; to be satisfied, be pleased (الى with s.th.), agree, consent (الى to s.th.); to like (ل or الى s.th.), be happy, be glad (ل or الى about s.th.) | ارتاح للمعروف to be happy to be of service, like doing favors X استروح to inhale air, breathe; to smell, sniff (ـه s.th.); to be refreshed (الى by or with s.th.); -- استراح to be calm; to become calm; to find rest; to take a rest, have a break; to be refreshed (الى by or with s.th.); to rest, relax (من from); to be delivered, be saved (من from), be relieved (من of); to calm down, relax; to rely (الى on); to be happy, be glad (الى about), be pleased (الى with)

راح *rāḥ* wine

ريح *rīḥ* f. (occasionally m.) pl. رياح *riyāḥ*, ارواح *arwāḥ*, ارياح *aryāḥ* wind; fart; smell, odor | ابو رياح *abū r.* weather vane; scarecrow; سكنت ريحه *sakanat rīḥuhū* to expire, become obsolete, fall into oblivion; هبت ريحه *habbat rīḥuhū* 364 he was in clover, he was in luck's way; ذهب مع الريح to go with the wind, vanish

ريح *rayyiḥ* windy

روح m. and f., pl. ارواح *arwāḥ* breath of life, soul; spirit (in all senses); gun barrel | روح القدس *r. al.quds* (*qudus*), also الروح القدس the Holy Ghost; لا روح فيه (*rūḥa*) spiritless, insipid, inane; خفيف الروح likable, amiable, charming; ثقيل الروح dull, boring, unpleasant (person); طويل الروح long-suffering, patient; حرصا على الروح (*ḥirṣan*) dangerâ (on warning signs)

روحي *rūḥī* spirituous; spiritual; pl. *-āt* spiritual things | حالة روحية state (or frame) of mind; مشروبات روحية alcoholic beverages, spirits

روح *rauḥ* refreshment

روحة *rauḥa* pl. *-āt* journey or errand in the evening

راحة *rāḥa* rest, repose; recreation; ease, leisure; vacation; comfort; (pl. *-āt*, راح *rāḥ*) palm of the hand, hand | بالراحة leisurely, gently, slowly, at one's ease; بكل راحة unhurriedly, leisurely; easily, with ease; بيت الراحة *bait ar-r.* water closet, toilet; اسباب الراحة luxury; معدات الراحة *mu'iddāt ar-r.* conveniences; فترة الراحة *fatrat ar-r.* pause, rest, break, recess; راحة الحلقوم *r. al-ḥulqūm* Turkish delight; راحة اليد *r. al-yad* palm of the hand; راحة القدم *r. al-qadam* sole of the foot

ريحة *rīḥa* smell, odor

روحية *rūḥīya* spirituality; mentality, mental attitude, frame of mind

رواح *rawāḥ* departure; going, leaving; return, return trip (as opposed to جيئة); rest, repose | في غدوه ورواحه (*gudūwihī*) (lit.: in his coming and going, i.e.) in everything he did

رياح *rayyāḥ* pl. *-āt* (*eg.*) large irrigation canal, main canal (in the Egyptian irrigation system)

اروح *arwaḥ*[2] more calming, more soothing

اريحي *aryaḥī* generous, liberal, openhanded

اريحية *aryaḥīya* generosity, liberality, munificence

ريحان *raiḥān* (coll.) sweet basil (Ocimum basilicum; *bot.*); (pl. رياحين *rayāḥīn*[2]) aromatic plants | قلم الريحان *qalam ar-r.* or القلم الريحاني (*raiḥānī*) a highly decorative style of Arabic calligraphy

روحاني *rūḥānī* spiritual, immaterial; divine, sacred, holy; (pl. *-ūn*) clergyman, minister (*Chr.*)

روحانية *rūḥānīya* spirituality; transfiguration

مراح *marāḥ* place visited in the evening; -- *murāḥ*, also *marāḥ* pasture; daytime pasture

مروحة *mirwaḥa* pl. مراوح *marāwiḥ*[2] fan; ventilator; O propeller | المروحة الخوص (*kūṣ*) palm-leaf fan; مروحة الخيش *m. al-kaiš* punkah, a canvas-covered frame suspended from the ceiling for fanning a room

O مرواح *mirwāḥ* fan; ventilator (*mor.*)

مرياح *miryāḥ* causing flatulence (food)

ترويح *tarwīḥ* fanning; ventilation, airing; refreshment; diversion, amusement (also الترويح عن النفس)

ترويحة *tarwīḥa*: ترويحة نفس *t. nafs* walk, stroll

صلاة التراويح *ṣalāt at-tarāwīḥ* prayer performed during the nights of Ramadan

ترييح *taryīḥ* (*eg.*) installation; fitting in, insertion

ارتياح *irtiyāḥ* satisfaction, gratification; pleasure; joy, delight 365

استرواح *istirwāḥ* airing, ventilation; air intake; respiration | استرواح صدري (*ṣadrī*) pneumothorax (*med.*)

استراحة *istirāḥa* rest, repose, relaxation, recreation; - (pl.- *at)* intermission, recess, pause, root, break; public resthouse (for travelers; *Eg.*)

رائح *rā'iḥ*: رائح وغاد (*gādin*) going back and forth, walking up and down

رائحة *rā'iḥ* pl. روائح *rawā'iḥ*[2] odor, smell; fragrance, perfume; pl. روائح perfumes; flavorings (e.g., those used in baking)

مريح *murīḥ* restful, reposeful; calming, soothing; cozy; comfortable; flatulent | كرسي مريح (*kursī*) armchair; club chair, easy chair

مراح *murāḥ* see above under *marāḥ*

مرتاح *murtāḥ* resting, relaxing; relaxed, calm, serene; reassured, satisfied, content; pleased, delighted | مرتاح البال at ease, relaxed, serene, tranquil; مرتاح الضمير of peaceful mind, undisturbed by scruples

مستريح *mustarīḥ* resting, relaxing; relaxed, calm, reassured

مستراح *mustarāḥ* water closet, toilet

[2](رود) راد *rāda u* (*raud*) to walk about, move about, prowl; to look, search (ـه for s.th.) in to seek to win (ه على s.o. for s.th.), try to entice or tempt (ه على s.o. to do s.th.); to approach, accost (ه s.o.); to seek to alienate or lure away (ه عن s.o. from); to attempt to seduce (ها a woman) | راوده عن نفسه to seek to tempt s.o. IV to want (ـه s.th., ان to do s.th.), wish. have a mind, be willing (ان to do s.th.); to want to have (ـه s.th.), desire, covet (ـه s.th.), strive (ـه for s.th.); to be headed. be bound (ـه for a place); to intend (ـه s.th., ان to do s.th.); to aim (الى or ـه من with s.th. at), purpose, have in view (ـه من by s.o. s.th.); to drive (الى at s.th., من with s.th.); to be out (الى or ـه for), be bent (الى or ـه on); to mean (ه s.o., ـه s.th., ب by); to have s.o. (ه) in mind with s.th. (ب), aim at s.o. (ه) with s.th. (ب); to have (good or evil) designs (ـه) on s.o. (ب), intend or plan to do s.th. (ـه) with s.o. (ب); to be on the point (ـه or ان of doing s.th.), be about (ـه or ان to do s.th.); to urge, induce, prompt (ه على s.o. to do s.th.) | اراد به ان by this he meant that ...; he understood it to mean that ...; اراد به خيرا (*kairan*) to wish s.o. well; اراد على ان to

seek to induce s.o. to (do s.th.); اراد العاصمة on his way to the capital; اراد نفسه على الشيء (*nafsahū*) he tried to bring himself to do it VIII to repair, betake o.s. (هـ to a place); to explore (هـ s.th.)

رود *raud* exploration

ريادة *riyāda* exploration

رويدا *ruwaidan* slowly, gently, leisurely | رويدا رويدا gradually, slowly, by and by; رويدك *ruwaidaka* take it easy! slowly!

مرود *mirwad* pl. مراود *marāwid*[2] pencil, little stick (originally for applying kohl to the eyelids)

ارادة *irāda* will, volition; wish; desire; (pl. *-āt)* irade, decree (of a ruler); will power | (*ḥasaba*) at will

ارادي *irādī* intentional, willial, voluntary

ارتياد *irtiyād* visit (to a place); exploration

رائد *rā'id* pl. رواد *ruwwād* visitor; scout, reconnoiterer; boy scout; explorer; leader; major (mil.; *U.A.R.*); precept, guiding principle. rule (of conduct)

مريد *murid* pl. *-ūn* novice (of a Sufi order); aspirant; adherent, follower, disciple

مراد murād wanted, desired, intended; design, purpose, intention 366

رود[2] see رؤد

رودس *rudūs* Rhodes (chief island of the Dodecanese)

روديسيا *rōdīsiya* Rhodesia

(روز) راز *rāza u* (*rauz*) to weigh (هـ s.th.); to examine (هـ s.th.); to consider هـ s.th.)

روزنامة *rūznāma* almanac

[1]□ روس II (from رأس) to point, sharpen (هـ s.th.); to taper (هـ s.th.); to supply with a heading or title (هـ essay, book)

□ ترويسة *tarwīsa* head, heading, title, caption

[2]مراوس *mirwās* race track

مراويس *marāwīs*[2] race horses

[3]الروس *ar-rūs* the Russians

روسي *rūsī* Russian

الروسية *ar-rūsīya* the Russian language

روسيا *rūsiyā* Russia | روسيا البيضاء (*baḍā'*) Byelorussia

روستو (It. *arrosto*) *rostō*, لحم روستو (*laḥm*) fried meat; rout

روشن *raušan* pl. رواشن *rawāšin*[2] skylight, scuttle

(روض) راض *rāḍa u* (*rauḍ*, رياضة *riyāḍa*) to tame, domesticate (هـ an animal); to break in, train (هـ an animal); to train, coach (ه s.o.); to pacify, placate (ه s.o.) | راض نفسه to practice (على s.th.), exercise o.s. (على in) II = I; to tame, regulate (هـ e.g., a river) III to seek to make tractable, try to bring round (ه s.o.) V to practice, exercise o.s.; -- تريض *tarayyaḍa* (denominative of رياضة) to (take a) walk, promenade; to do physical exercise, go in for sports VI to haggle, bargain (with one another, over a price) VIII to practice, exercise o.s.; to train o.s., school o.s. (ب on or by means of); to (take a) walk, promenade X to be or become glad, happy, cheerful

روضة *rauḍa* pl. روض *rauḍ*, *-āt*, رياض *riyāḍ*, ريضان *rīḍān* garden; meadow | روضة الأطفال (pl. رياض) kindergarten, nursery school

الرياض *ar-riyāḍ* Riyadh (capital of Saudi Arabia)

رياضة *riyāḍa* pl. *-āt* practice, exercise; physical exercise, gymnastics; sport; walk, promenade; relaxation, rest; spiritual exercise; رياضات religious exercises, devotions (*Chr*.); mathematics | رياضة نفسه *r. nafshī* walking, promenading; الرياضة البحتة (*baḥta*) pure mathematics; الرياضة التطبيقية (*taṭbīqīya*) applied mathematics; رياضة عقلية (*'aqlīya*) exercise of wits, intellectual games

رياضي riyāḍī sportive, sports (adj.); (pl. *-ūn*) sportsman; mathematic(al) | اخبار رياضية sports news; مراسل رياضي (*murāsil*) sports reporter; الألعاب الرياضية sports

رياضيات *riyāḍīyāt* mathematics

ترويض *tarwīḍ* sports

(روع) راع *rā‘a u* (*rau‘*) to frighten, scare, alarm (ه s.o.); to startle, surprise (ه s.o.); to awaken s.o.'s (ه) admiration, appeal (ه to s.o.), please, delight, thrill (ه s.o.) | ما راعني الا مجيؤك (*illā majī’uka*) your arrival has been a complete surprise to me II and IV to frighten, scare, alarm, awe (ه s.o.) V and VIII to be frightened, be alarmed (من at, by)

روع *rau‘* fright, alarm, dismay, fear; -- *rū‘* heart, mind, soul | هدئ روعك (*haddi’*) and سكن روعك (*sakkin)* take it easy! relax! القى (ادخل) في روعه to persuade s.o., make s.o. believe, talk s.o. into believing (ان that), inspire (هـ s.th.); خطر بروعه it occurred to him, it came to his mind

روع *rawa‘* beauty 367

روعة *rau‘a* fright, alarm, fear; awe; astonishment, surprise; perplexity; charm, beauty, magnificence, splendor

اروع *arwa‘*[2] more wonderful, more marvelous; more charming, more delightful; more magnificent; more obvious, clearer

ارتياع *irtiyā‘* alarm, dismay, shock

رائع splendid, admirable, wonderful, marvelous, glorious, magnificent; charming, delightful; awesome, imposing, impressive, thrilling; clear as daylight | في رائعة النهار *fī r. in-nahār* in broad daylight; في رائعة شبابه *fī r. šabābihī* in the prime of his years; الحقيقة الرائعة plain truth

رائعة *rā’i‘a* pl. روائع *rawā’i‘* an imposing thing | روائع الفن *r. al-fan* masterpieces of art

مروع *murawwi‘* terrible, dreadful, frightening

مروع *murawwa‘* frightened, terrified, alarmed

مريع *murī‘* dreadful, terrible, horrible

مرتاع *mutā‘* frightened, terrified, alarmed

(روغ) راغ *rāga u* (*raug*, روغان *rawagān*) to turn off, swerve; to dodge, evade (عن, من s.o.), get out of the way of (عن, من); furtively to turn away; to go away (الى to), depart, leave (الى for) III to deal in an underhanded, fraudulent manner (ه with s.o.), double-cross (ه s.o.); to dodge, engage in low trickery, play fast and loose; to light with unfair means (ه s.o.)

رواغ *rawāg* dodge, shift, artifice, sly trick

رواغ *rawwāg* sly, wily, insidious, crafty

رويغة *ruwaiga* dodge, shift, artifice, sly trick

اروغ *arwag*[2] more cunning, more insidious

روغان *rawagān* turning off; swerving; dodging, evasion

مراوغة *murāwaga* sly, underhanded dealings; humbug, trickery; artifice, cunning; pl. *-āt* distortions, prevarications, lies; tricks, wiles

(روق) راق *rāqa u* (روق *rauq*) to be clear, be pore (liquid); to surpass, excel (على s.o., s.th.), prove superior (على to); to please, delight, (ه or ل s.o., also في عينه *fī ‘ainihī* s.o.), give s.o. pleasure, appeal to s.o. (ه, ل, في عينه) II to clarify, purify, filter (هـ a liquid) | روق دمعه (*damahū*) to refresh s.o. (drink); to pacify, placate s.o., cool s.o. off; روق البضاعة to make a clearance sale IV to pour out (هـ a liquid); to shed, spill (هـ s.o.); to make (هـ a liquid) flow | اراق ماء وجهه (*mā’a wajhihī*) to eacri1ice one's honor, lose all respect, lose face V to have breakfast

راق *rāq* pl. *-āt* layer, stratum

روق *rauq* pl. ارواق *arwāq* portico; horn

روقة *rauqa* beautiful, pretty, handsome (of persons; for both gender, sing. and pl.)

رواق *riwāq*, *ruwāq* pl. اروقة *arwiqa* tent; curtain, screen; flap of the tent for protection against the wind (used by Syrian Bedouins); sun roof of mate over a bazaar (*syr.*); portico; open gallery, colonnade, loggia; porch, veranda (*syr.*); pavilion of an exposition; living quarters, dormitories and workrooms of the students of Al Azhar University in Cairo, divided according to provinces and nationalities | ضرب رواقه to pitch one's tent, take up quarters, settle down

رواقي *riwāqī* stoic(al); (pl. *-ūn*) a stoic; friar; الرواقية *ar-riwāqīya* Stoicism 368

راووق *rāwūq* filter

ترويق *tarwīq* filtration, clarification, purification

ترويقة *tarwīqa* (*syr.*) breakfast

اراقة *irāqa* pouring out; shedding, spilling | اراقة الدم bloodshed

رائق *rā'iq* clear, pure

مال الروك *māl ar-rōk* (*eg.*) public property, community property

رول[1] II to slaver, slobber, drool

روال ruwāl slaver, slobber

رول[2] (Fr. *rôle*) *rōl* role

(روم)[1] رام *rāma u* (*raum*, مرام *marām*) to desire, wish, want, covet (ـه s.th.), crave (ـه for); to wish (ـه ل s.o. s.th.); to look (ـه for) | على ما يرام (*yurāmu*) as well as one could possibly wish, in excellent order

رام *rāmallāh* Ramallah (town in W Jordan, N of Jerusalem)

روم *raum* wish, desire

مرام *marām* pl. *-āt* wish, desire, craving, longing; aspiration

الروم[2] *ar-rūm* the Romaeans, the Byzantines; Byzantium; pl. الأروام *al-arwām* (the adherents of) the Greek Orthodox Church | بحر الروم *baḥr ar-r.* the Mediterranean

رومي *rūmī* pl. اروام *arwām* Romaean, Byzantine; Greek Orthodox (Church) | ديك رومي (*dīk*) turkey (*eg.*); جبنة رومي (*gibna*) a brand of cheese (*eg.*)

روما *rōmā* and رومة rōma Rome

رومية *rūmiya* Rome

الرومان *ar-rumān* the Romano; the Romanic peoples

روماني *rūmānī* Roman; Romanian; Romanic

رومانيا *rūmāniyā* Romania

روماتزم (Engl.) *rūmātism* rheumatism

رِوند *riwand*, راوند *rāwad* rhubarb

رونق see رنق

روى[1] *rawiya a* (ري *ray*, *riyy*) to drink one's fill, quench one's thirst; to be irrigated; -- *rawā i* to bring (على or ل s.o.) water, give (ه s.o.) to drink; -- *rawā i* (رواية *riwāya*) to tell, relate (ـه ل s.th. to s.o.), report (ـه s.th.), give an account of (ـه); to pass on, transmit (ـه عن s.th. on the strength of an authoritative source), quote (عن from a source) II to quench s.o.'s (ه) thirst; to water, irrigate (ـه s.th.) IV to give (ه s.o.) to drink, quench s.o.'s (ه) thirst; to water (ـه flowers, etc.); to moisten. wet (ـه s.th.) V to draw, obtain (ـه عن s.th. from); to ponder (ـه عن s.th.), reflect (في on) VIII to quench one's thirst; to be supplied with water for drink, be given to drink; to be watered, be irrigated; to draw (on a source, i.e., to obtain information from it)

ري *riyy* quenching (of thirst); -- *riyy*, *rayy* watering, irrigation; moistening, wetting

ريا *rayyan* aroma, fragrance

روي *rawīy* thirst-quenching

روي *rawīy* final letter, rhyming letter (in Arabic verse); rhyme | ذو روي واحد monotonous (song)

رواء *rawā'* fresh (water)

رواء *ruwā'* prettiness, comeliness pleasing appearance

روية *rawīya* deliberation, reflection, consideration | عن روية deliberately, on purpose, عن غير روية offhand, casually

رواية *riwāya* pl. *-āt* tale, narrative; report, account; story; novel; play, drama; motion picture, film | رواية محزنة(*muḥzina*) tragedy; رواية مسرحية (*masraḥīya*) play, stage play; رواية سينمائية motion 369 picture, film; رواية مضحكة (*muḍḥika*) comedy; رواية غنائية (*ginā'īya*) opera; رواية قصصية (*qiṣaṣīya*, *qaṣaṣīya*) novel; رواية تمثيلية (*tamṯīlīya*) play, drama; رواية ناطقة sound film; رواية هزلية (*hazlīya*) comedy

روائي *riwā'ī* novelist; dramatist, playwright; author, writer

ريان *rayyān*[2], f. ريا *rayyā*, pl. رواء *riwā'* sated with drink; well-watered, well-irrigated; luxuriant, lush, verdant; full, plump (face); succulent, juicy, fresh, pretty; see also alphabetically

تروية *tarwiya* deliberation, reflection, consideration

اروائي *irwā'ī* irrigational; irrigated

تـرو *tarawwin* deliberation, reflection, consideration

راو *rāwin* pl. *rāwiyūn*, رواة *ruwāh* and راوية *rāwiya* pl. روايا *rawāyā* transmitter (esp. of ancient Arabic poetry); relater; narrator, storyteller

مرويات *marwīyāt* tales, stories, reports

[2]راية see راى

[3]رؤيا see رأي

[1]ري, ريان, ريا see روى

[2]□ رية *riyya* = رئة *ri'a* (see رء)

[3]رياء see رأى

ريال *riyāl* pl. *-āt* riyal, a silver coin: in Eg. = 20 *qirš šāg* (piasters); in Ir. = 200 *fals*; ريال ماريا تريزا Maria Theresa dollar

ريان Riyan (town and airport in S Hadhramaut, on Gulf of Aden)

(ريب) راب *rāba i* (*raib*) to disquiet, alarm, fill with suspicion or misgivings (ه s.o., هـ about s.th.); to give pause (.ه to s.o.), make (ه s.o.) 8top and think (ان that), make (ه s.o.) uneasy; to cast a suspicion (ه on s.o.), show (ه s.o.) in a suspicious light; to doubt, question, suspect (ه s.th.) IV to disquiet, alarm, startle, fill with suspicion or misgivings (ه s.o.) V to have doubts or misgivings (ب, في about), be suspicious (ب or في of) VIII to be suspicious, smell a rat; to suspect, doubt, question (ب or في s.o., s.th.), have doubts or misgivings (ب or في about), wavervdoubtfully (بين between) X to be invdoubt, be skeptical (في about), be suspicious,vhave misgivings, entertain doubts

ريـب *raib* doubt; suspicion; uncertainty | بـلا ريـب (*bilā*) no doubt, undoubtedly, doubtless; لا ريـب فيـه (*raib*) there is no doubt about it; ريـب المنـون *r. al-manūn* unpredictable turn of fortune, threatening fate; misfortune

ريبـة *rība* pl. ريـب *riyab* doubt, suspicion, misgiving

ارتيـاب *irtiyāb* doubt, suspicion, distrust, misgiving

مريـب *murīb* arousing suspicion, suspicious

مرتـاب *murtāb* doubting, doubtful, skeptical; doubter, skeptic; (فيه or به) مرتـاب doubted, questionable, doubtful; suspect, suspicious | مرتـاب فـي امـره (*amrihī*) suspicious, suspect, under suspicion

مستريب *mustarīb* doubtful, in doubt (في about); suspicious

(فيـه) مسـتراب *mustarāb* (*fīhi*) suspect, suspicious

(ريث) راث *rāṯa i* (*raiṯ*) to hesitate, delay, tarry V to hesitate, tarry, be tardy; to give (ب or في s.th.) long and thorough consideration; to stop; to stay, linger (في at a place); to be patient, bide one's time, temporize, wait

ريثما *raiṯamā* (conj.) as long as, while; when; until

ريح, ريحة, رياح, ريحان, اريح, اريحية, ارياح, مرياح see روح 370

ريخ (G.) *raiḵ* Reich

□ ريس *rayyis* (=رئيس *ra'īs*) mate (Eg. Naval rank) | ريس ممتـاز (*mumtāz*) a naval rank (approx.: petty officer 3rd class; *Eg.* 1939)

□ رياسة *riyāsa* (= رئاسة *ri'āsa*) see رأس

رياسي *riyāsī* presidential

(ريش) راش *rāša i* (*raiš*) to provide with feathers, feather (هـ s.th.); to feather one's nest, become wealthy II to provide with feathers, feather (هـ s.th.); to fledge, grow feathers (bird) V to fledge (bird); to become wealthy

ريش *rīš* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. رياش *riyāš*, ارياش *aryāš* feathers; feathering, plumage; clothes, attire, exterior; bristles (e.g., of a brush)

ريشـة *rīša* (n. un.) pl. *-āt* feather; quill; writing pen (also ريشـة الكتابة); brush (of a painter); plectrum; lancet; (*eg.*) reed (of certain wind instruments, e.g., of the oboe; *mus.*) | وزن الريشـة *wazn ar-r.* featherweight (*athlet.*)

ريشـي *rīšī* feather (adj.), feathery, feathered, plumed, pinnate

رياش *riyāš* household effects; furniture; equipment

روض see رياضيات, رياضي, رياضة, رياض, تريض

(ريع) راع *rā'a i* (*rai'*, ريوع *ruyū'*, رياع *riyā'*, ريعان *raya'ān* to increase, grow, flourish, thrive II to increase, augment (هـ s.th.)

ريع *rai'* pl. ريوع *ruyū'* yield; returns, proceeds, income (accruing from an estate), interest; profit share royalty; prime, choicest part | ريع الشباب *r. aš-šabāb* the prime of youth

ريعان *rai'ān* prime, choicest part | في ريعان الشباب *fī r. iš-šabāb* in the prime of youth; في ريعان النهار *fī r. in-nahār* in broad daylight

ارض مريعة *arḍ marī'a* productive land

□ تاريع *tārī'* (*eg.*) cadastre; (also مساحة الريع) land survey

رائعة *rā'i'a*: في رائعة النهار *fī r. in-nahār* in broad daylight (see also روع)

ريف *rīf* pl. ارياف *aryāf* fertile, cultivated land; country (as opposed to city), countryside, rural الريف or ريف مصر Lower Egypt; seashore. seacoast; Er Rif (hilly coastal region of NE Morocco)

ريفي *rīfī* rural, rustic, peasant (adj.), country (used attributively); peasant, farmer; provincial, yokel, bumpkin; inhabitant of Er Rif (in Morocco)

(ريق) راق *rāqa i* (ريق *raiq*) to shine, glisten, glow, burn; to flow out, pour forth IV to pour out, shed, splll (see also روق)

ريق *rīq* and ريقة *rīqa* pl. ارياق *aryāq* saliva, spittle | على الريق before break-fast, on an empty stomach; بلع ريقه and ابتلع (*rīqahū*) (lit.: to swallow one's saliva, i.e.) to catch one's breath, rest a while, take a short break; to hold back, restrain o.s. (of s.o. in a rage); بلعه ريقه (*balla'ahū rīqahū*) to allow s.o. a break, let s.o. catch his breath; اجرى الريق (*ajā*) to make the saliva flow, i.e., to make the mouth water, stimulate the appetite; لايجف له ريق (*yajiffu*) be is untiring (in speaking), he talks incessantly

ريق *rayyiq*: في ريق الشباب *r. iš-šabāb* in the full bloom of youth

[2](ريل) رال *rāla i* and II to slobber, slaver, drool

مريلة *maryala* (string) apron

مريول maryūl bib

[2]ريال look up alphabetically

[1](ريم) رام *rāma i* (raim) to go away, move, budge; to leave (هـ a place) | ما رام مكانه 371 (*makānahū*) not to budge, not to move from the spot II to stay, remain (بالمكان at the place); (eg.) to bluff (على s.o.)

ريم *rīm* (*eg.*) froth, foam

تريم *taryīm* (eg.) swaggering, bluffing, swindle

[2]ريم *rīm* (= رئم) addax, white antelope

[1](رين) ران rāna i to take possession (على or هـ of s.th.), seize, overcome (على, ب or ه s.o., said of passion); to descend or come upon s.th. (على); to reign, prevail (على in, e.g., silence in a room)

[2]ريان, f. ريا see روي

[3]ريان look up alphabetically

ز

زاء *zā'* name of the letter ز

زاؤوق *zā'ūq* quicksilver, mercury

زئبق *zi'baq* quicksilver, mercury

زاج *zāj* vitriol

زاجورا zāgōra Zagora, a brand of Egyptian cotton

زأر *za'ara a* (*za'r*, زئير *za'īr*) to roar, bellow

زئير *za'īr* roaring, roar, bellowing

زأط *za'aṭ a* (زئاط *zi'āṭ*) to clamor, be vociferous

زاغ zāg pl. زيغان *zīgān* crow

موت زؤام *maut zu'āam* a sudden or violent death

[1]زؤان *zu'ān* darnel (Lolium temulentum; *bot.*)

[2]زان (*syr.*, *eg.*) beech | ثمر زان *ṯamar z.* beechnuts

زانة *zāna* pl. *-āt* spear; pole | الوثب (القفز) بالزانة *al-waṯb* (*al-qafz*) *bi-z-z.* pole vaulting (*athlet.*)

زاووق *zāwūq* quicksilver, mercury

زاي *zāy* name of the letter ز

زب *zubb* pl. ازباب *azbāb* penis

زبيب *zabīb* (coll.; n. un. ة) dried grapes, raisins; (*eg.*) a strong colorless liquor made of raisins, milky white when diluted with water

ازب *azabb*[2], f. زباء zabbā'[2], pl. زب *zubb* hairy, hirsute, shaggy

زبد *zabada a* to chum (هـ milk) II to foam, froth, cream (milk) IV to froth, become foamy, foam (also, with rage)

زبد *zabad* pl. ازباد *azbād* foam, froth; dross │ زبد البحر *z. al-baḥr* meerschaum

زبدة *zubda* (fresh) butter (as opposed to سمن *samn*); cream; -- (pl. زبد *zubad*) choicest part, prime, cream, flower, elite; extract, quintessence; essence, substance; gist, main point

زبدية *zabdīya* pl. زبادي *zabādīy* bowl

زباد *zabād* civet │ سنور الزباد *sinnūr az-z.* civet cat

زبادي *zabādī* and لبن زبادي (*laban*) curdled milk (*eg.*)

مزبد *mizbad*, مزبدة *mizbada* pl. مزابد *mazābid*[2] churn

زبر *zabara u i* to scold (ه s.o.)

زبر *zubr* penis

زبرة *zubra* pl. زبر *zubar* piece of iron

زبور *zabūr* (Book of) Psalms, Psalter

زبرج *zibrij* ornament, ornamentation, decoration, embellishment

زبرجد *zabarjad* chrysolite (*min.*)

زبط *zabaṭa i* (*zabṭ*) to quack (duck)

زبط *zabaṭ* (*eg.*) mud, mire

زباطة *zubāṭa* (*eg.*) bunch of dates

زوبعة *zauba'a* pl. زوابع *zawābi'*[2] storm, hurricane

زبق *zabaqa u i* (*zabq*) to tear out, pluck out (هـ hair) VII to slip in

زبل II to dung, manure

زبل *zibl*, زبلة *zibla* dung, manure

زبال *zabbāl* street sweeper; garbage collector

زبالة *zubāla* refuse, rubbish, garbage, sweepings

مزبلة *mazbala, mazbula* pl. مزابل *mazābil*[2] dunghill; garbage can

زبون *zabūn* kicking (camel); hot, fierce, cruel (battle); stupid, foolish; fool; -- (pl. زبائن *zabā'in*[2]) customer, client, buyer; guest (of a hotel, end the like) │ زبون دائم patron, regular customer

زبون *zubūn* undergarment (*nejd, ir.*)

زبانة *zibāna* clientele, patronage, custom

زبانى *zubānā* pedipalpus or claw of a scorpion, of a crayfish (usually dual: زبانيا العقرب)

زبانية zabāniya myrmidons; engels who thrust the damned into Hell

زبية *zubya* pl. زبى *zuban* elevated place above the waterline │ بلغ السيل الزبى *balaga s-sailu z-zubā* the matter reached a climax, things came to a head

زت *zatta* (*syr.*) to throw

زج *zajja* (1st pers. perf. *zajajtu*) *u* (*zajj*) to throw, hurl (هـ s.th.); to push, shove, urge, drive (ب or هـ, ه s.o. or s.th.); to press, squeeze, force, cram (ب or هـ, ه s.o. or s.th., في into) │ زج به في السجن (*zujja, sijn*) he was thrown into prison II to pencil (الحاجبين *al-ḥājibain* the eyebrows); to glaze, coat with glass (هـ s.th.); to enamel (هـ s.th.)

زج *zujj* pl. زجاج *zijāj* ferrule; arrowhead; spearhead

ازج *azajj*[2], f. زجاء *zajjā'*, pl. زج *zujj* having beautifully arched eyebrows

زجاج *zujāj* glass (as substance)

زجاجة *zujāja* (u. un.) pl. *-āt* piece of glass; (glass) bottle, flask; (drinking) glass, tumbler

زجاجي *zujājī* glass (adj.), glassy, vitreous

زجاج *zajjāj* glazier

مزجج *muzajjaj* glazed, enameled; مزججات and مصنوعات مزججة enameled ware

زجر *zajara u* (*zajr*) to drive back, drive away; to hold back, restrain, prevent (ه عن s.o.

from); to rebuke, scold, upbraid (ه s.o.) VII and VIII ازدجر *izdajara* pass. of I

زجــر *zajr* forcible prevention; suppression (of customs, abuses, crimes); rebuke, reprimand

زجـري *zajrī* reformatory, penitentiary (adj.) | معهد زجري (*ma'had)* reformatory, reform school

مزجر *mazjar*: قعد منه مزجر الكلب *qa'ada minhu mazjara l-kalb* to sit at a fitting distance from s.o.

زاجــر *zājir* handicap, impediment, obstacle

زاجرة *zājira* pl. زواجر *zawājir*[2] check, curb; restriction, limitation

زجل *zajala u* (*zajl*) to let go, release (هـ a carrier pigeon) 373

زجل *zajal* pl. ازجال *azjāl* popular Arabic poem in strophic form; soft humming sound produced by the jinn at night

زجال *zajjāl* reciter of *azjal* (see above)

حمــام الزاجــل *ḥamām az-zājil* carrier pigeon, homing pigeon

(يزجو) زجا *zajā u* to drive, urge on (ه, هـ s.th., s.o.); to squeeze, press, force, cram (ه, هـ s.th., s.o., في into) II to shove, push (هـ s.th., ه s.o.); to drive, urge on (هـ s.th., ه s.o.); to jostle, crowd, cram, jam (ه, هـ s.th., s.o., الـى into); to take or bring (forcibly) (هـ الـى, ه s.o., s.th. into); to make (هـ time) pass; to pass, spend (هـ time) IV to shove, push (هـ s.th., ه s.o.); to drive, urge on (هـ s.th., ه s.o.); to jostle, crowd, cram, jam (ه, هـ s.th., s.o., الـى into); to take or bring (forcibly) (هـ الـى, ه s.o., s.th. into); to make pass, while away (هـ time); to extend (هـ لـ s.th. to s.o.; greetings, compliments, thanks); to bestow (هـ لـ s.th. on s.o.; e.g., praise) | ازجـى الـى الذهن ان (*dihn*) to suggest (the idea or assumption) that ...

مزجـى *muzjan* little, scanty, paltry, trivial, insignificant

زحر *zaḥara a i* (زحير zaḥīr, زحار *zuḥār*) to groan, moan

زحير *zaḥīr*, groan, moan(s)

زحار *zuḥār*, groan, moan(s); dysentery (*med.*)

زحزح *zaḥzaḥa* (زحزحة *zaḥzaḥa*) to move (هـ s.th., from its place); to tear, rip (هـ عن s.th. off) II *tazaḥzaḥa* to budge, move(عن away from)

زحف *zaḥafa a* (*zaḥf*) to crawl, creep on the ground; to crawl about; to advance (army); to march, be on the march (على against or toward)

زحف *zaḥf* advance, march (of an army); (pl. زحوف *zuḥūf*) soldiery, army

زحف creeping, crawling

زحافة *zaḥḥāfa* pl. -*āt* reptile; implement for leveling the ground, leveler; ski

زاحف *zāḥif* creeping, crawling; pl. زواحف *zawāḥif*[2] reptiles

زحل *zaḥala a* (*zaḥl*, زحول *zuḥūl*) to move away, withdraw, retire (عن from a place) II to remove (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.) V = I

زحل *zuḥal*[2] the planet Saturn

زحلقة *zaḥlaqa* to roll, slide (هـ s.th.) II *tazaḥlaqa* to glide, slide, slip, skid

زحلقة *zaḥlaqa*: ميدان الزحلقة *maidān az-z.* skating rink

تزحلق *tazaḥluq* skating; sikiing

زحلاوي *zaḥlāwī* from Zaḥle (Lebanon), made in Zaḥle (e.g., arrack)

زحم *zaḥama a* (*zaḥm*) to push, shove, hustle, jostle, crowd, press, beset (ه s.o.) III to push, shove, hustle, jostle, crowd, press, beset (ه s.o.); to compete, vie (ه with s.o.) VI to press together, crowd together, mill .bout; to be closely packed lei in); to compete with one another VIII ازدحم *izdaḥama* to be crowded, teem, swarm (ب with); to jostle, crowd together, mill about (e.g., people)

زحمة *zaḥma* crush, jam; crowd, throng

زحام *ziḥām* crush, jam; crowd, throng

مزاحمة *muzāḥama* pl. -*āt* competition; rivalry | لا يقبـل المزاحمـة (*yaqbalu*) unrivaled, matchless without competition

تزاحم *tazāḥum* (mutual) competition

ازدحام *izdiḥām* crowd, crush, jam; overcrowdedness

مزاحم *muzāḥim* pl. *-ūn* competitor; rival

مزاحمة *muzāḥima* (female) rival

مزدحم *muzdaḥim* overcrowded, packed, jammed; teeming, swarming, crowded, crammed (ب with); -- *muzdaḥam* crowd, crush, jam 374

زخة *zak̲k̲a* pl. *-āt* downpour, heavy shower

زخر *zak̲ara a* (*zak̲r*, زخور *zuk̲ūr*) to swell, rise (e.g., river); to be overfull, brimful (ب of); to boast (ب of s.th.), vaunt (ب s.th.) V to swell; to rise; to abound (ب in), be full (ب of)

زاخر *zāk̲ir* and زخار *zak̲k̲ār* full, brimful, filled to overflowing; abounding in water (seas); excessive, profuse; exuberant (feeling)

زخرف *zak̲rafa* to adorn, embellish, decorate, ornament (هـ s.th.) II *tazak̲rafa* to adorn o.s.; to be embellished, ornamented

زخرف *zuk̲ruf* pl. زخارف *zak̲ārif* decoration, ornament, embellishment; makeup, getup (e.g., of a book); vain, trifling finery | زخارف لفظية (*lafẓīya*) flowers of speech, rhetorical flourishes; زخارف الدنيا *z. ad-dunyā* the vanities of this world

زخرفة *zak̲rafa* pl. *-āt* decoration (also stage decoration); ornamentation

زخرفي *zuk̲rufī* ornamental, decorative

مزخرف *muzak̲rif* interior decorator; -- *muzak̲raf* embellished, ornamented | الخط الكوفي المزخرف (*al-k̲aṭṭ al-kūfī*) floriated Kufic writing

زخم *zak̲ama a* (*zak̲m*) to throat back (ه s.o.); -- *zak̲ima* a (*zak̲am*) to stink

زخم *zak̲im* stinking

ازخم *azk̲am*[2] stinking

زخمة *zak̲ma* plectrum

زخمة *zak̲ama* stench

زر *zarra u* to button, button up (هـ s.th.); to screw, contort (عينه *'ainahū* one's eye) II to button, button up (هـ s.th.)

زر *zirr* pl. ازرار *azrār*, زرور *zurūr* button; push button; knob, pommel; bud (of a plant); tassel (of the tarboosh, etc.)

زرب *zariba a* to flow (water) II to pen, corral (هـ livestock)

زربية *zurbīya*, *zirbīya* pl. زرابى *zarābīy* carpet, rug

زريبة *zarība* pl. زرائب *zarā'ib*[2] zareba, cattle pen, corral, stockade, fold; (cattle) barn; (*North Af.*) hut made of branches

زاروب *zārūb* pl. زوارب *zawārib*[2] a long, narrow lane

مزراب *mizrāb* pl. مزاريب *mazārīb*[2] spout

زربول *zarbūl* pl. زرابيل *zarābīl*[2] and زربون *zarbūn* pl. زرابين *zarābīn* a kind of shoe

زرد *zarada u* (*zard*) to choke (ه s.o.). strangle (هـ s.o.'s neck); to gulp, swallow, devour (هـ s.th.) VIII ازدرد *izdarada* to swallow (هـ s.th.)

زردة *zarda* sweet dish made of rice and honey

زرد *zard* pl. زرود *zarūd* chain mail, coat of mail | حمار الزرد zebra

زردة *zarada* chain link

زردية zardīya pliers

مزرد *mazrad* throat, gullet

زرزر *zarzara* to chirp

زرزر *zurzur* and زرزور *zurzūr* pl. زرازير *zarāzīr*[2] starling (*zool.*)

زرزوري *zurzūrī* gray with white spots (horse)

زرع *zara'a a* (*zar'*) to sow (هـ s.th.); to spread, scatter (هـ s.th.); to plant, raise, grow (هـ plants); to till, cultivate (الأرض *al-arḍa* land); to lay (لغما lugman mine) VII pass. of I; VIII ازدرع *izdara'a* to sow

زرع sowing; (pl. زروع *zurū'*) seed; young standing crop, green crop; plantation; field(s) | الزرع والضرع (*ḍar'*) agriculture and stock farming

زراعة *zirā'a* agriculture; tilling, tillage; cultivation (of land); growing, raising (of crops); farming | زراعة البساتين horticulture 375

زراعي zirā‘ī agricultural, agrarian, farm- (in compounds) | ارض زراعية (arḍ) arable land; طريق زراعي field path, dirt road

زريعة zarī‘a that whicb is sown or planted; crop

زراع zarrā‘ pl. ة, -ūn peasant, farmer; planter

مزرع mazra‘ (arable) land

مزرعة mazra‘a pl. مزارع mazāri‘ field under cultivation; farm; plantation; country estate

مزرعاني mazra‘ānī farmer

مزارعة muzāra‘a temporary sharecropping contract (īsl. Law)

زارع zāri‘ pl. زراع zurrā‘ seedsman, sower; peasant; farmer; planter

مزروع mazrū‘ cultivated, planted

مزروعة mazrū‘a pl. -āt young standing crop, green crop

مزارع muzāri‘ pl. -ūn peasant, farmer; agronomist

زرافة zarāfa pl. -āt body, group, cluster (of people) | زرافات ووحدانا see واحد

زرافة zarāfa, zurāfa pl. زرافى zarāfā, zurāfā, زرائف zarā’if[2] giraffe

[2]زرق zaraqa u i (= ذرق) to drop excrement (bird); -- zaraqa u (zarq) to hit, pierce (ه ب s.o. with); to jab, bore (ـه, ه into s.o. or s.th.); to throw, hurl (ـه s.th.)

زرق zarq: زرق الإبر z. al-ibar injections, injectings

مـزراق mizrāq pl. مزاريق mazāriq[2] javelin

[2]زرق zariqa a (zaraq) and IX to be blue

زرق zaraq blue, blueness, blue color; O glaucoma (med.)

زرقة zurqa blue, blueness, blue color; O cyanosis

ازرق azraq[2], f. زرقاء zarqā’[2], pl. زرق zurq blue; dark-colored; الزرقاء the blue sky, the blue

ازرقاق izriqāq blueness, blue | داء الازرقاق dā’ al-izriqāq cyanosis

[2]زورق look up alphabetically

زرقون zarqūn a bright red

زركش zarkaša to embellish with brocade embroidery; to adorn, embellish, decorate, ornament (ـه s.th.)

زركش zarkaš brocade, gold and silver embroidery

مـزركش muzarkaš embellished with brocade embroidery, brocaded; embroidered (ب with silver and gold thread); embroidered; embellished, decorated, ornamented | القلـم المـزركش (qalam) ornamental writing

زرنيخ zirnīk, zarnik arsenic

زرى zarā i (زراية zirāya) to rebuke, scold, upbraid (على s.o.), find fault (على ـه with s.o. because of s.th.); to revile, disparage (ب or J- s.0.), detract (ب or على from) IV to derogate, detract (ب from s.o. or s.th.), belittle, ridicule (ب s.o. or s.th.) V = I; VIII ازدرى izdarā to slight (ب or ـه, ه s.o., s.th.), make light, think little (ب or ـه, ه of), defy (ب or ـه e.g., danger) X = VIII

زرى zarīy bad, poor, miserable, despicable, contemptible

زرايـة zirāya contempt, disdain; revilement, disparagement

ازراء izrā’ contempt, disregard

ازدراء izdirā’ contempt, disdain, scorn

مزرى muzran despicable, contemptible

زعبر za‘bara to deceive, cheat (على s.o.)

زعبوط za‘abūṭ pl. زعابيط za‘ābīṭ[2] a woolen fabric; woolen garment with a low neckline, worn esp. by the fellahin (eg.)

376

زعتر za‘tar = سعتر

زعج za‘aja a and IV to disturb (ه s.o.); to trouble, inconvenience, molest, pester, harass (ه s.o.); to disquiet, alarm make uneasy, upset (. s.o.); to stir up (ه s.o. من or عن from a place), rouse (من or عن ه s.o. from a state. e.g., from sleep, etc.), drive (من or عن ه s.o. from) VII to be stirred up, be roused; to be alarmed (من by or at), feel uneasy (من about s.th.)

زعج za‘aj uneasiness, unrest

ازعاج *iz‘āj* disturbance

انزعاج *inzi‘āj* inconvenience, trouble, discomfort; disturbance, confusion

مزعج *muz‘aj* annoying, troublesome, irksome, inconvenient, unpleasant; harrying; disquieting; unsettling; pl. مزعجات troubles, discomforts

زعر *za‘ir* thin-haired

ازعر *az‘ar* [2], f. زعراء *za‘rā’* thin-haired; tailless

ازعر *az‘ar* pl. زعران *za‘rān* (*leb.*, *pal.*) highwayman, brigand; crook, scoundrel

زعارة *za‘āra* maliciousness, meanness

زعرور *zū‘rūr* pl. زعارير *za‘ārīr* [2] ill-tempered, peevish, testy, irascible; azarole, Neapolitan medlar (Crataegus azarolus; *bot.*)

زعزع *za‘za‘a* to shake violently, convulse, rock (ـه s.th.); to shake, upset (ـه e.g., a resolve, a belief, etc.) II *taza‘zaa* to be convulsed; to work loose, wobble, be loose; to shake, rock, totter | لا يتزعزع unshakable

ريح زعزع *rīḥ za‘za‘* and ريح زعزعان (*za‘za‘ān*) violent gale, hurricane

زعزعة *za‘za‘a* pl. زعازع convulsion, shock, concussion

زعزوع *za‘zū‘* lean, skinny, lanky, spindling

مزعزع *muza‘za‘* convulsed, shocked; upset, disorganized; tottering, shaky, wobbly, unsteady, precarious

متزعزع *mutaza‘zi‘* unsteady, shaky, wobbly, precarious; tottering, rocking; fickle, uncertain, changeable

زعط *za‘aṭa* (*za‘ṭ*) to drive away

زعف *za‘afa a* (*za‘f*) to kill instantly (ه s.o.) IV do.

سم زعاف *samm zi‘āf* a rapidly killing, deadly poison

زعفران *za‘farān* saffron

زعق *za‘aqa a* (*za‘q*) to cry, yell, shriek, scream

زعق *za‘q* clamor, shouting, crying, screaming, yelling

زعقة *za‘qa* pl. *za‘aqāt* cry, outcry, yell, scream, shriek

زعيق *za‘īq* clamor, shouting, crying, screaming, yelling

زعل *za‘ila a* (*za‘al*) to be bored, be fed up (من with s.th.), be tired (من of); to be annoyed, angry II to annoy, vex (ه s.o.) IV to trouble, annoy (ه s.o.)

زعل *za‘al* displeasure, annoyance, irritation, vexation

زعل *za‘il* annoyed, angry, vexed, put out

زعلان *za‘lān* [2] annoyed, angry, vexed, put out

زاعولة *zā‘ūla* annoyance, anger, irritation) vexation

زعم *za‘ama u* (*za‘m*) to maintain, allege, claim, pretend (ان that), declare (ان ل to s.o. that); to believe; to take (ـه ه s.o. for or to be ...), regard (ـه ه s.o. as); | زعم لنفسه to claim for o.s. (ـه s.th.) V to set o.s. up as leader; to 377 be the leader (ه of), lead, command (ـه a body of soldier, or the like); to pretend to be the leader, pose as leader, be bossy

زعم *za‘m* allegation, claim | في زعمهم as they claim, III they say

زعيم *za‘īm*, pl. زعماء *zu‘amā’* [2] leader; ringleader; colonel (*Ir.* 1922); brigadier general (*mil.*; formerly *syr.*); guarantor (ب of)

زعامة *za‘āma* *leadership*; leading position in politics

مزاعم *mazā‘im* [2] allegation; claims, pretensions; assumptions, conjectures

مزعوم *maz‘ūm* pretended, claimed; alleged, so-called

زعنفة *zi‘nifa* pl. زعانف *za‘ānif* [2], horde, pack, mob, rabble, rifraff; low hue, mean;

pl. fins (of fish); flippers (of whale, seal, and the like)

زغب *zagab* down, lid, fuzz

زغب *zagib* downy, fluffy, fuzzy, covered with fuzz

ازغب *azgab* [2] downy, fluffy, fuzzy, covered with fuzz

زغبر *zagbar* nap (of a fabric) | اخذ بزغبره he took all of it

زغد *zagada a* to nudge, poke (ه s.o.)

زغر *zagara a* (*eg.*) to eye (الى or ل s.th., s.o.), lear (الى or ل at)

زغرد *zagrada* (زغردة *zagrada*) to utter shrill, long-drawn and trilling sounds (as a manifestation of joy by Arab women)

زغاريد *zagārīd*[2] shrill, trilling cries of joy (of women)

زغرط *zagraṭa* = زغرد

زغاريط *zagārīṭ*[2] = زغاريد

زغزغ *zagzaga* to hide, conceal (ـه s.th.); (*eg.*) to tickle (ه s.o.)

زغطة zuguṭṭa (*eg.*) hiccup

زغل *zagala a* (*zag,*) to pour out (ـه s.th.); to counterfeit (ـه e.g., coins), adulterate, debase (ه s.th.)

زغل *zagal* counterfeit money

مزغل *mazgal* pl. مزاغل *mazāgil*[2] loophole, embrasure

زغلل *zuglala* to dazzIe (النظر *an-naẓar* the eyes)

زغلول *zuglūl* pl. زغاليل *zagālīl*[2] baby, infant; *zaglūl* (*eg.*) squab, young pigeon

زف *zaffa* (1st pers. perf. *zafaftu*) *i* (*zaff*, زفوف *zufūf*) to hurry; -- *u* (*zaff*, زفاف *zifāf*) to conduct in solemn procession (ـها the bride, على or الى to the bridegroom); pass. زفت الى *zuffat ilā* to be married off to, be given in marriage to; to conduct in solemn procession to her new home (ها the bride, also said of the bridegroom); to inform (الى s.o., ـه of s.th.), tell (ـه الى s.th. to s.o.) | زف البشرى الى (*bušrā*) to bring glad tidings to

زفة *zaffa* procession (of people), wedding procession; -- one time; زفة *zaffatan* once (= *marratan*)

زفاف *zifāf* wedding, wedding ceremony | ليلة الزفاف *lailat az-z.* wedding night

زفوف *zafūf* ostrich; fleet, swift (camel)

زفيف *zafīf* sough(ing) (of the wind)

مزفة *mizaffa* bridal sedan

زفت II to smear with pitch, to pitch; to asphalt (ـه a road)

زفت *zift* pitch; asphalt | زفت وقطران (*qaṭrān*) (lit., pitch and tar) unpleasant, annoying, awkward; damned (bad luck)!

O مزفتة *mizfata* pl. مزافت *mazāfit*[2] asphalting machine

تزفيت *tazfīt* asphalting

[2]زفر *zafara i* (*zafr*, زفير *zafīr*) to sigh deeply, heave deep sighs; to pant, groan, moan; 378 to blow off, exhaust, puff out (ـه air, breath)

زفرة *zafra* pl. *zafarāt* sigh, moan

زفير *zafīr* exhaling, exhalation, expiration; sighing, moaning, moans; see also alphabetically

[2]زفر II to soil with grease begrime (ـه s.th.)

زفر *zafar* grease, greasy food | ثلاثاء الزفر *ṯalāṯā' az-z.* Mardi Gras, Shrove Tuesday (*Chr.*)

زفر *zafir* greasy; grimy; unclean, dirty, filthy; stinking, rancid, rank

زفزفة *zafzafa* soughing, whistling (of the wind)

زفن *zafana i* to dance, gambol

زفير *zafīr* zephyr cloth

زق *zaqqa u* (*zaqq*) to feed (ـه its young ones; of a bird)

زق *ziqq* pl. ازقاق *azqāq*, زقاق *ziqāq*, زقان zuqqān skin (as a receptacle)

زقاق zuqāq m. and f., pl. ازقة *aziqqa* lane, alley; strait, corridor (*geogr.*)

زقزق *zaqzaqa* (زقزقة *zaqzaqa*) to peep, chirp, cheep; to feed (ـه its young ones; of a bird); to dandle, rock in one's arms (ه a child)

زقزاق *zaqzāq* pewit, lapwing

الزقازق *az-zaqāzīq*[2] Zagazig (city in N Egypt)

[1]زقلة *zuqla* and زقلية *zuqlīya* (*eg.*) club, cudgel, truncheon

[2]زقيلة *zaqīla* pl. زقائل *zaqā'il*[2] narrow road, path, trail

زقم *zaqama u* (*zaqm*) to swallow gulp, gobble (ـه food) IV to make (ه s.o.) swallow or

gulp down (ـه s.th.) VIII ازدقم *izdaqama* = I

زقوم *zaqqūm* zaqqum, an infernal tree with exceedingly bitter fruit, mentioned in the Koran

(زقو) زقا *zaqā u* to cry, crow, peep, cheep

زقاء *zuqā'* crowing (of a rooster)

زكب *zakaba u* (زكوب *zukūb*) to fill up, fill (ـه s.th.)

زكيبة *zakība* pl. زكائب *zakā'ib*^{2} (*eg.*) sack, bag, gunny sack

زكرة *zukra* pl. زكر *zukar* small (wine)skin; -- a wind instrument resembling the oboe (*tun.*)

زكم pass. *zukima* to catch a cold

زكام *zukām* (common) cold, catarrh

زكمة *zakma* (common) cold, catarrh

زكانة *zakāna* flair; intuition

(زكو and زكى) زكا *zakā u* (زكاء *zakā'*) to thrive; to grow, increase; to be pure in heart, be just, righteous, good; to be fit, suitable (ب for s.o.), befit (ب s.o.); --*zakiya a* to grow, increase II to increase, augment, make grow (ـه s.th.); to purify, chasten (ـه s.th.); to justify, vindicate (ه s.o.), vouch for, or bear witness to, s.o.'s (ه) integrity, declare (ه s.o.) honest, upright or just, attest the honorable record of s.o. (ه); to attest the truth, validity or credibility of s.th. (ـه); to command, praise (ه s.o.); to recommend IV to cause to grow; to grow (ـه s.th.) V to be purified, be chastened

زكي *zakīy* pl. ازكياء *azkiyā'*^{2} pure; chaste; guiltless, blameless, sinless; also = ذكي *dakīy*, e.g., رائحة زكية)

زكاء *zakā'* growth; (*moral*) purity, integrity, honesty, righteousness

زكاة (زكوة) *zakāh* pl. زكا *zakan*, زكوات *zakawāt* purity; justness, integrity, honesty; justification, vindication; alms-379 giving, alms, charity; alms tax (*Isl. Law*) | زكاة الفطر *z. al-fiṭr* obligatory donation of foodstuffs required at the end of Ramadan, the month of fasting

ازكى *azkā* purer; more befitting, more appropriate; better

تزكية *tazkiya* purification, chastening; pronouncement of s.o.'s integrity or credibility; attentation of (a witness') honorable record (*Isl. Law*)

زل *zalla* (1st pers. perf. *zalaltu*) *i* (*zall*) and *zalla* (1st pers. perf. *zaliltu*) *a* (زلل *zalal*) to slip; to make a mistake, commit an error, a slip; to slide off s.o. (عن), fail to affect s.o. (عن; said of evil) IV to cause (ه s.o.) to slip; to make (ه s.o.) stumble or trip

زل *zall* a kind of reed (*syr.*)

زلة *zalla* slip, lapse | زلة اللسان *z. lisān* slip of the tongue

زل *zalal* slip, slipping; lapse; mistake, error, oversight

زلال *zulāl* cold water زلال البيض *z. al-baiḍ* white of egg, albumen

زلالي *zulālī* albuminous; زلاليات *zulālīyāt* proteins | مواد زلالية (*mawādd*^{2}) proteins

زلابية *zalābiya* pl. *-āt* a kind of doughnut cooked in oil and sprinkled with sugar

^{1}زلج *zalaja a* (زلوج *zulūj*) and *zalija a* to slip; to slide along, glide along V do. | تزلج على الثلج (*talj*) to skate VII = V

زلج *zalj* slippery

زليج *zalīj* slippery

مزلج *mizlaj* pl. مزالج *mazālij*^{2} skate

مزلاج *mizlāj* pl. مزاليج *mazālīj*^{2} (sliding) bolt (on a door)

^{2}زليج *zulaij* faïence, ornamental tile

زليجي *zulaijī* faience, ornamental tile

زلزل *zalzala* to shake, rook, convulse, cause to tremble (ه, ـه s.th., s.o.); pass. *zulzila* also: to waver, stumble II *tazalzala* to quake (earth)

زلزلة *zalzala* pl. زلازل *zalāzil* earthquake

زلزال *zalzāl*, *zilzāl* concussion, shock, convulsion; earthquake

زلط *zalaṭa u* to swallow, gulp down, gobble (ـه s.th.) II to strip, undress (ه s.o.) V to undress, strip

زلط *zulṭ* nakedness, nudity

زلط *zalaṭ* (coll.; n. un. ة) (*eg.*) gravel, pebbles; road metal, ballast

زلعة *zal'a* pl. زلع *zila'* (*eg.*) a kind of tall clay jar

زلعوم zal'ūm pl. زلاعيم *zalā'īm*[2] gullet, throat

زلف *zalafa u* (*zalf, zalaf,* زليف *zalīf*) to approach (الى s.o. or s.th.), advance (الى toward), go near II to exaggerate, blow up (ه a report, في in) IV to bring near, bring close (ه, ه s.o., s.th.) V to flatter (الى s.o.), fawn (الى upon s.o.), curry favor, ingratiate o.s. (الى with s.o., also ل) VIII ازدلف *izdalafa* to flatter

زلف *zalaf* servile flattery, sycophancy, toadyism, bootlicking

زلفة *zulfa* and زلفى *zulfā* servile flattery, sycophancy, toadyism, bootlicking

متزلف *mutazallif* sycophant, toady, bootlicker

زلق *zaliqa a* (*zalaq*) and *zalaqa u* (*zalq*) to glide, slide; to slip II to make slippery (ه s.th.); to slip, glide (ه في s.th. into) IV to cause (ه s.o.) to slip | ازلقه ببصره (*bi-baṣarihī*) to look at s.o. sternly or disapprovingly V and VII to glide, slide; to skid, slither, slide (الى into s.th.), to slip; to ski; to skate | انزلق على الثلج (*ṯalj*) 380 to ski; to skate VII to slip from s.o.'s (عن) hand, from s.th. (عن)

زلق *zaliq* slippery

زلقة *zalqa* (n. vic.) slip, skid, slideslip

زلاقة *zalāqa* slipperiness

زلاقة *zallāqa* pl. *-āt* sleigh, sledge, sled; toboggan; toboggan chute, sledding course; gutter, eaves trough

مزلق *mazlaq* pl. مزالق *mazāliq*[2] slippery spot; slide, chute; esp. pl. treacherous, perilous ground, pitfalls, dangers, perils

مزلقان *mazlaqān* (dual) (loading) ramp; gradient, ramp, driveway, access road

مزلق *mizlaq* skate; مزلقان a pair of skates | O مزلق ذو عجلات (*'ajalāt*) roller skate

مزلقة *mizlaqa* pl. مزالق *mazāliq*[2] sleigh, sledge, sled; toboggan

انزلاق *inzilāq* slipping, sliding, skidding; skiing; skating

منزلق *munzaliq*: باب منزلق sliding door

[1]زلم *zalam* pl. ازلام *azlām* arrow without head and feathers, used in divination

[2]زلومة *zullūma, zallūma* pl. زلالم *zalālim*[2] trunk (of an elephant)

زم *zamma u* (*zamm*) to tie up, fasten, tighten (ه s.th.); to truss up (ه s.th.) | زم بانفه (*bi-anfihī*) to turn up one's nose, be supercilious II to bridle (ه a camel), put the bridle (ه on a camel)

زمام *zimām* pl. ازمة *azimma* camel halter, nose rope of the camel; rein, bridle; halter; day hook; register; ground, land | بزمامه under his supervision, under his direction, زمام الأمر *z. al-amr* reins of power, قبض على ازمة الأمر to hold the reins of power in one's hand, be in control of power, wield power; تولى زمام الحكم *tawallā z. al-ḥukm* to seize the reins of power, assume power

زمت V to be prim, sedate, staid

زمت *tazammut* primness gravity, sedateness

متزمت *mutazammit* grave, stern, staid, sedate (character); prim; narrow-minded

J'!-j *zam;ara* (;j~j *zam;ara)* to .oold, to

storm, rage, rave

زمجر *zamjara* (زمجرة *zamjara*) to scold; to storm, rage, rave

[1]زمر *zamara i u* (*zamr,* زمير *zamīr*) to blow, play (a wind instrument) II do.

زمر *zamr* blowing, playing (of a wind instrument)

زمر *zamr* pl. زمور *zumūr* a wind instrument resembling the shoe; horn (of an automobile; *syr.*)

زمرة *zumra* pl. زمر *zumar* troop; group (of people); زمرة دموية blood group

زمار *zammār* player (on a wind instrument), piper

زمارة *zammāra, zummāra* pl. زمامير *zamāmīr*[2] (*eg.*) a wood-wind instrument consisting of two pipes, related to the clarinet; siren | زمارة الإنذار *z. al-inḏār* warning siren

مزمار *mizmār* single-pipe wood-wind instrument resembling the oboe

مزمور mazmūr pl. مزامير *mazāmīr*[2] psalm

[2]ازمير *izmīr*[2] Izmir, Smyrna (seaport in W Turkey)

زمرد *zumurrud* emerald

زمردى *zumurrudī* emerald(-colored)

زمزم *zamzama* to rumble, roll (thunder); to murmur

زمزم *zamzam* copious, abundant (esp. water); Zemzem, name of a well in Mecca

زمزمية zamzamīya water flasak, canteen; O thermos bottle

زمزمة *zamzama* pl. زمازم *zamāzim*[2] roll of thunder; roar of a lion 381

زمط *zamaṭa* to escape, slip away

زمع II end IV to determine (على, ـه on), decide, resolve, be determined (على, ـه to do s.th.)

مزمع *muzmiʿ* determined, rseolved; -- *muzmaʿ* and مزمع عليه decided; imminent; forthcoming, prospective | المؤتمر المزمع عقده في ... *al-muʾtamar al-m. ʿaqduhū fī* the conference which is to be held on (with following date)

[1]زمل III to keep (ه s.o.) company, be s.o.'s (ه) companion, be a colleague or associate (ه في of s.o. in s.th.); to accompany (ه s.o.) VI to be comrades, be close companions

زملة *zumla* party, company (of people)

زميل *zamīl* pl. زملاء *zumalāʾ*[2] companion, crony, associate, comrade; colleague; accomplice

زميلة zamiīla pl. *-āt* (woman) companion; (woman) colleague; sister ship

زمالة *zamāla* comradeship; colleagueship; fellowship | زمالة دراسية (*dirāsīya*) scholarship, stipend (*ir.*)

[2]ازميل *izmīl* pl. ازاميل *azāmīl*[2] chisel

زمن *zamina a* (زمانة zamāna) to be chronically ill IV to stay long, remain (ب at a place); to last long; to be chronic (disease)

زمن *zaman* pl. ازمان *azmān* time; period, stretch of time; duration; زمنا *zamanan* for some time

زمنة *zamana* period or time

زمن *zamin*, زمين *zamīn* pl. زمنى *zamnā* chronically ill

زمان *zamān* pl. ازمنة *azmina* time; duration; fortune, late, destiny | من زمان for some time (past), for quite a while; على الزمان always, ever; اهل زمانه *ahl z.* his contemporaries

زمنى *zamanī* temporal, time (adj.); worldly, earthly; passing, transient, transitory; secular | الغام زمنية mines with time fuse; قنبلة زمنية (*qunbula*) time bomb

زماني *zamānī* temporal, time; worldly, earthly; passing, transient, transitory; secular

زمنية *zamanīya* and زمانية *zamānīya* period or time, given time

زمانة *zamāna* chronic illness

مزمن *muzmin* lasting, enduring, long, lived; old, deep-seated, inveterate; chronic

زمهر *zamhara* to become red, flushed, blood-shot IV ازمهر *izmaharra* do.

زمهرير *zamharīr* bitter cold, severe frost

زن *zanna u* (*zann*) to buzz, drone (insect)

زن *zann* buzz(ing), drone

زنأ *zanaʾa* to be limited, be restricted, be confined, be curbed, be suppressed II to restrict, keep within bounds, beset, harry, drive in a corner (على s.o.)

زنبر II *tazanbara* to display proud, haughty manners (على toward s.o.)

زنبور *zunbūr* pl. زنابير *zanābīr*[2] hornet

زنبرك *zanbarak*, *zunburuk*, *zunburak* pl. زنابك (*metal*) spring; spiral spring; cock (of a rifle, etc.)

زنبق zanbaq (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. زنابق *zanābiq*[2] lily; iris (*bot.*)

□ زنبلك *zanbalik* = زنبرك

زنبيل *zanbīl*, *zinbīl* pl. زنابيل *zanābīl*[2] basket made of palm leaves

زنتاري *zintārī* dysentery

زنج *zanj*, *zinj* (coll.) pl. زنوج *zunūj* Negro(es)

زنجي *zanjī*, *zinjī* Negro (adj. and n.)

زنجبار *zanjabār* Zanzibar (island and seaport of E African coast) 382

زنجبيل *zanjabīl* ginger

[1]زنجر *zanjara* to flip, snap (with the fingers)

[2]زنجار *zinjār* verdigris

زنجفر *zunjufr*, *zinjafr* cinnabar

زنجير *zinjīr* pl. زناجير *zanājīr*[2] chain | حساب الزنجير double-entry bookkeeping

زنخ *zani<u>k</u>a a* (*zana<u>k</u>*) to turn rancid

زنخ *zani<u>k</u>* rancid, rank

زند *zand* m. and f., pl. زناد *zinād*, زنود *zunūd* stick of a fire drill, a primitive device for kindling fire; by extension, the whole fire drill; -- *zand*, *zind* (pl. زنود *zunūd*) ulna (*anat.*); forearm

زناد *zinād* pl. ازند *aznida* fire steel; cock, hammer (of a rifle, etc.) | حجر الزناد *ḥajar az-zinād* flint

زندق II *tazandaqa* to be a freethinker, an atheist

زندقة *zandaqa* atheism

زنديق *zindīq* pl. زنادقة *zanādiqa* zendik, unbeliever, freethinker, atheist

زنر II: زنر اليه بعينه (*bi-ʻainihī*) to glare at s.o.

زنار *zunnār* and زنارة *zunnāra* pl.

زنانير *zanānīr*[2] belt, girdle; sash; band or rope worn around the waist; cross stripe, traverse band

زنزانة *zinzāna* pl. *-āt* prison cell (*eg.*)

زنلخت *zanzala<u>k</u>t* China tree (Melia azedarach; *bot.*)

زنطارية *zinṭārīya* dysentery

زنق *zanaqa i* (*rang*) to tighten, constrict (ـه s.th.); to hobble (ـه an animal) II to keep on short rations, scrimp (على s.o.), be stingy, tight-fisted (على toward)

زنقة *zanaqa* (*magr. zanga*) pl. زنق *zinaq* narrow street, lane, alley, dead-end street

زناق *zināq* neckband, collar

زنك *zink* zinc

زنمردة *zanmarda* virago, termagant

زنيم *zanīm* low, despised, ignoble, mean; bastard; stranger, outsider

زنى *zanā i* (زنى, زنا *zinan*, زناء *zināʼ*) to commit adultery, fornicate, whore

زنى *zinan* adultery; fornication

زناء *zināʼ* adultery; fornication

زان *zānin* pl.; زناة *zunāh* fornicator, adulterer

زانية *zāniya* pl. زوان *zawānin*[2] whore, harlot; adulteress

زهد *zahada a*, *zahida a* and *zahuda u* (*zuhd*) to abstain (في from, also عن, ـه), renounce, abandon, foresake (في s.th., also عن, ـه), withdraw (في, ـه from), refuse to have anything to do with (في, ـه) | زهد في الدنيا(*dunyā*) to renounce pleasure in worldly things, become an ascetic, lead a pious, ascetic life II to induce (ه s.o.) to withdraw or abstain (في from); to spoil s.o.'s (ه) pleasure in (في), arouse a dislike (ه في in s.o. for) V to practice asceticism, withdraw from the world X to deem little, insignificant, trifling, small

زهد *zuhd* (voluntary) renunciation (في of s.th.); jndifference (في to, esp. to worldly things); abstemiousness, abstinence; asceticism | الزهد في الدنيا (*dunyā*) asceticism

زهيد *zahīd* little, low, moderate (esp. price), insignificant, peltry, trifling. small; a little, a small amount (في of)

زهادة *zahāda* smallness, lowness, moderateness

تزهد *tazahhud* asceticism, life of retirement devoted to the service of God

زاهد *zāhid* pl. زهاد *zuhhād* abstemious, abstinent, continent, self-denying; ascetic

383

زهر *zahara a* (زهور *zuhūr*) to shine, give light, be radiant IV to glow, gleam, glare, shine; to blossom, be in bloom (plant, flower) VIII ازدهر *izdahara* to shine brightly, be radiant; to blossom, be in bloom; to flourish, prosper, thrive

زهر *zahr*, (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. زهور *zuhūr*, ازهر *azhur*, ازهار *azhār*, ازاهر *azāhir*[2], ازاهير *azāhīr*[2] flowers; blossoms; --cast iron (also زهر الحديد) | زهر الثالوث *z. a<u>t</u>-<u>t</u>ālū<u>t</u>* pansy; زهر الربيع primrose; زهر العسل *al-ʻasal* honeysuckle; زهر اللؤلؤ *z. al-luʼluʼ* daisy; ماء الزهر orange-flower water

زهرة *zahra* (n. un.) pl. *āt* flower, blossom; splendor, beauty

زهرة *zuhra* brilliancy, light, brightness; beauty | زهرة الغسيل bluing

الزهرة *az-zuhara* the planet Venus

زهرى *zuharzi* syphilis | امراض زهرية venereal diseases

زهر *zuhrīya* pl. *-āt* flower vase

زهار *zahhār*, florist

زهراوى *zahrāwī* gay, merry, cheerful (person)

ازهر *azhar*[2] shining, luminous, radiant, brilliant; bright; -- (elative) more radiant | الأزهران sun and moon; جامع الأزهر and الجامع الأزهر Al Azhar Mosque and University in Cairo

ازهرى *azharī* of or pertaining to Al Azhar; (pl. *-ūn*) Azhar student

مزهر *mizhar* pl. مزاهر *mazāhir*[2] ancient Arabic variety of the lute; (now pronounced *mazhar*) a kind of tambourine (*eg.*)

مزهرية *mazharīya* flowerpot

تزهير *tazhīr* bloom, florescence

ازهار *izhār* florescence

ازدهار *izdihār* flourishing, florescence, bloom, heyday

زاهر *zāhir* shining, luminous, radiant, brilliant; bright

مزهر *muzhir* blooming, in bloom; shining, luminous, bright

زهف *zahafa a* (زهوف *zuhūf*): زهف الى الموت to be on the verge of death VIII ازدهف الى الموت do.

زهق *zahaqa a* (*zahq*, زهوق *zuhūq*) to die, pass away, run out, come to nothing; زهقت نفسه (*nafsuhū*) and زهقت روحه (*rūḥuhū*) to give up the ghost, die; to weary, become tired (من of s.th.), be disgusted (من with s.th.) IV to bring about the ruin or downfall of s.th. (ﻫ); to destroy, annihilate (ﻫ s.th.); ازهق النفس (الروح) to be disgusting, be revolting

زهوق *zuhūq* dying, passing, bound to vanish

زهم *zuhm* offensive smell

زهم *zahm* malodorous, fetid

زهمة *zuhma* offensive smell

زهومة *zuhūma* offensive smell

(زهو) زها *zahā u* (*zahw*) to blossom, flower, be in bloom; to grow, thrive; to shine brightly, be radiant, glow, gleam; to give o.s. airs, be haughty, conceited; to pride o.s. (ب upon, both in a favorable and a pejorative sense); pass. زهى *zuhiya* to be proud, conceited (ب of), pride o.s. (ب on), boast (ب of), vaunt (ب s.th.) IV to blossom, flower, be in bloom; to grow, thrive; to give o.s. airs, be conceited, be boastful VIII ازدهى *izdahā* and pass. *uzduhiya* to be self-satisfied, complacent, conceited, proud; *izdahā* to shine (ب at, in s.th.), have (ب an accomplishment) to show; to boast (ب of s.th.), vaunt (ب s.th.)

زهو *zahw* and *zuhuw* bloom, florescence; splendor; beauty; pride; haughtiness, arrogance; vanity, a vain or futile thing or things; fun, play, amusement 384

زهى *zahīy* brilliant, splendid, magnificent, gorgeous, sumptuous

زهاء *zahā'* radiance, brilliancy, splendor

زهاء *zuhā'* number, amount; *zuhā'a* roughly, about, some (with foll. figure)

ازهى *azhā* more flourishing; prouder, more conceited

ازدهاء *izdihā'* bloom, florescence, flourishing; heyday; shining; glittering, splendor, radiance; pride (both in a favorable and a pejorative sense)

زاه *zāhin* shining, brilliant, radiant, resplendent; glowing; splendid, gorgeous, magnificent, gaudy, beautiful

مزهو *mazhūw* proud (ب of); haughty, supercilious, vainglorious; cocky, overbearing

زوبعة see زبع

[2]زوج II to pair, couple (من or ب ﻫ s.th. with), join in pairs or couples (ﻫ s.th.); to double, geminate (ﻫ s.th.); to employ parallelism (*rhet.*); to marry off, give in

marriage (ه, هـ, ها من a girl to s.o.) III to form a pair or couple; to use in parallel construction, join in a pair (بين two words, *rhet*.); to marry, join in wedlock, unite in matrimony (بين -- و s.o. with) V to get married (من, ب, على, ه with), marry (من, ب, على, ه s.o.) VI to intermarry; to pair, come together forming a pair, be in pairs, be double VIII ازدوج *izdawaja* to pair, he in pairs, be double, appear twice

زوجة *zauja* pl. ازواج *azwāj* one of a pair; husband; wife; mate, partner; couple, pair (also, e.g., of shoes); dual زوجان couple

زوجة *zauja* pl. *-āt* wife

زيجة *zīja* marriage, wedding

زوجي zaujī in pairs, paired; double; marital, matrimonial, conjugal; doubles (tennis)

زيجي *zījī* marital, matrimonial, conjugal, connubial

زوجية *zaujīya* pl. *-āt* matrimony, marriage

زواج *zawāj* marriage (من with); wedding; matrimony, wedlock | وحدة الزواج *wahdat az-z.* monogamy

مزواج *mizwāj* frequently marrying

تزويج *tazwīj* marrying off (of a woman, من to)

زواج *zawāj* doubling, duplication; parallelism (*rhet.*)

مزاوجة *muzāwaja* pairing, coupling, close union (of two things)

تزوج *tazawwuj* marriage

تزاوج *tazāwuj* intermarriage

ازدواج *izdiwāj* pairedness doubleness; O coupling (*el.*) | ازدواج ضريبي (*ḍarībī*) double taxation

متزوج *mutazawwij* married

مزدوج *muzdawij* double, twofold, two- (e.g., of a railroad: two-track)

زاج[2] look up alphabetically

(زوح) زاح *zāḥa u* = (زيح) زاح *zāḥa i*

زود II to supply with provisions (ه هـ s.o.), provision (هـ ب, s.o. with); to provide, supply, equip (هـ ب, ه s.o., s.th. with); to endow (ه ب s.o. with); to enrich (هـ ب s.th. with) IV to supply with provisions (ه s.o.) V to be supplied (with provisions); to take along provisions (on a journey); to learn (من from s.o.); to provide o.s., supply o.s equip o.s. (ب with)

زاد *zād* pl. ازواد *azwād*, ازودة *azwida* provisions, supplies, stores

زواد *zawād* provisions

زوادة *zuwwāda* provisions

مزود *mizwad* pl. مزاود *mazāwid*[2], مزائد *mazāid*[2] provision bag, haversack 385

مزادة *mazāda* provision bag, haversack

تزويد *tazwīd* supply, purveyance (ب of). provision, equipment (ب with); manning (of ships)

زائدة pl. زوائد see زيد

مزود *muzawwid* pl. *-ūn* contractor, supplier, furnisher, purveyor, victualer, caterer

مزود *muzawwad* provided, supplied, furnished (ب with); equipped (ب with); armed (ب with guns) ; conneoted (ب with), attended, accompanied (ب by)

(زور) زار *zāra u* (*zaur*, زيارة *ziyāra*) to visit (ه s.o.), call (ه on s.o.), pay a visit (ه to); to afflict (ه s.o.) II to forge, falsify, counterfeit (ه s.th.); to fake, simulate VI to exchange visits IX to turn aside, turn away, dissociate o.s. (عن from); to be averse (عن to s.th.); ازور به to turn s.o. away, alienate s.o. (عن from) X to desire s.o.'s (ه) visit

زور *zaur* upper part of the chest; throat | آلام الزور sore throat

زور *zūr* lie, untruth; falsehood | شهادة الزور *šahādat az-z.* false testimony

زور *zūr* force | بالزور by force, forcibly

زور *zawar* inclination, obliqueness, slant; crookedness; falseness; perfidy, insidiousness; squint

زورة *zaura* (n. vic.) pl. *-āt* visit, call

زيارة *ziyāra* pl. *-āt* visit; call (social, of a doctor)

ازور *azwar*[2], f. زوراء *zaurāʼ*[2], pl. زور *zūr* inclined, slanting, oblique; crooked, curved; squint-eyed, cross-eyed

مزار *mazār* pl. *-āt* place which one visits; shrine, sanctuary

تزوير *tazwīr* forgery, falsification | تزوير في السندات (*sanadāt*) falsification of documents

ازورار *izwirār* turning away; averseness, aversion, dislike, distaste

زائر *zāʼir* pl. *-ūn*, زوار *zuwwār*, f. زائرة *zāʼira* pl. *-āt,* زور *zuwwar* visitor, caller, guest

مزور *mazūr* visited

مزور *muzawwar* forged, false, counterfeit; obtained by swindle, faked

زورق *zauraq* pl. زوارق *zawāriq*[2] boat, rowboat, skiff | زورق بخاري (*bukhārī*) steam launch; زورق الصيد *z. aṣ-ṣaid* fishing boat; زورق النجاة *z. an-najāh* lifeboat; O زورق ناصف torpedo boat

[1](زوغ) زاغ *zāga u* (*zaug,* زوغان *zawagān*) to turn aside, depart, deviate (عن from), swerve; to deviate from truth, to swindle; see also زيغ VI to turn aside, swerve

[2]زاغ look up alphabetically

زوفاء *zūfāʼ*, زوفى *zūfā* hyssop (*bot.*)

[1]زوق II to adorn, embellish, ornament, decorate (ﻫ s.th.); to picture, visualize (ﻫ a story, in one's imagination)

زواق *zawāq* embellishment, adornment, ornamentation; decoration; finery, attire; face painting, make-up, cosmetics

مزوق *muzawwaq* adorned, embellished, ornamented, decorated; florid, flowery (speech); dressed up, meretricious, showy, gaudy

[2]زاووق, زاؤوق look up alphabetically

(زول and زيل) زال *zāla* (1st pers. perf. *zultu*) *u* (زوال *zawāl*) to go away, withdraw (عن or من from), abandon, leave (عن or من s.o. or s.th.); to disappear, vanish; to abate, calm down, die down, come to an end; to go down, set; -- (1st pers. perf. *ziltu*) *a* (*zail*) to cease (with negations only) | of زول: زال منه الغضب (*gaḍab*) his wrath abated; زال عن الوجود to cease to exist; -- of زيل: with neg. ما زال, لم يزل 386 (*yazal*), لا يزال equivalent to Engl. "still, yet": ما زلت افعله (*afʻaluhū*) I have not ceased to do it, I (am) still do(ing) it; ما زال قائما he is still standing, ما زال في he has not ceased to be or to remain in, he is still in; لا يزال في حاجة اليه he is still in need of it, he still needs it; لا يزال على ذكر منه (*ḏikrin*) he still remembers him II زول *zawwala* to remove, eliminate (ﻫ s.th.), -- زيل *zayyala* to separate, break up, disperse, scatter (ﻫ s.th.) III زاول *zāwala* to pursue (ﻫ s.th.), devote o.s. apply o.s. (ﻫ to); -- زايل *zāyala* to separate, part (ﻫ, ه from), leave, quit, abandon (ﻫ, ه s.o., s.th.); to separate

(بين s.th.) | زايل الدار to move out of the house, leave the house IV to cause to cease or stop, make disappear or vanish (ﻫ s.th.), to remove, eliminate (ﻫ s.th.), put an end (ﻫ to s.th.), do away (ﻫ with s.th.), make a clean sweep (ﻫ of s.th.) VI تزايل *tazāyala* to be disjointed, incoherent; to pass away, cease, stop

زول *zaul* pl. ازوال *azwāl* person, body, figure, nightly apparition, specter, ghost, phantom, spirit

زوال *zawāl* end, passage, extinction, disappearance, vanishing, cessation; setting (of the sun); noon | سريع الزوال ephemeral, evanescent, fleeting, بعد الزوال in the afternoon; عند الزوال around noon, by noon; خط الزوال *kaṯṯ az-z.* meridian

زوالي *zawālī*: في الساعة الرابعة زوالية atfour o'clock in the afternoon, at four p.m.

زولية *zūlīya* pl. زوالي *zawālī* (*ir.*, *saud.*) knotted rug

مزولة *mizwala* pl. مزاول *mazāwil*[2] sundial

مزاولة muzāwala pursuit (of s.th.), application (to); assiduous study; practice (of some work, of a profession)

ازالة *izāla* removal, elimination

زائل *zāʼil* transitory, passing, evanescent, fleeting, ephemeral, short-lived

زولوجيا *zōlōjiyā* zoology

زولوجي *zōlōjī* zoologic(al)

(زوم) زام *zāma u* (*eg.*) to growl, snarl (dog) II to mumble, mutter

زوم *zūm* pl. ازوام *azwām* juice, sap

[1]زان, زانة look up alphabetically

[2]زوان *ziwān*, *zuwān* = زؤان (q.v.)

زوى *zawā i* to contract, wrinkle, knit (ـه s.th., e.g., the eyebrows), to remove (ـه s.th.); to hide, conceal (ـه s.th.) | زوى ما بين عينيه (*'ainaihi*) he knitted his eye-brows, he frowned (in anger, and the like) II and V to withdraw into a corner, go into seclusion, retire VII do., to keep to o.s., live in seclusion or retirement | انزوى في جلده (*jildihī*) to crawl inside o.s. (out of shame, and the like)

انزواء *inziwā'* retirement, seclusion, isolation

زاوية *zāwiya* pl. زوايا *zawāyā* corner, nook; angle (*math.*); a small mosque, prayer room; (*North Afr.*) small cupolaed mosque erected over the tomb of a Muslim saint, with teaching facilities and a hospice attached to it, usually the establishment of a religious order | الزاوية الحادة (*ḥādda*) acute angle, الزاوية الخارجة external angle, متساوى الزوايا *mutasāwī az-z.* equiangular, الزاوية المنفرجة (*munfarija*) obtuse angle, الزاوية القائمة right angle, حجر الزاوية *ḥajar az-z.* cornerstone; من زوايا مختلفة (*mukṯalifa*) from different angles (i.e., aspects)

منزو *munzawin* seclusive, secluding; retired, secluded, outlying, remote, out-of-the-way, obscure

زي II زيى, زيا *zayyā* to dress, clothe, costume (ه ب s.o. in) V تزيى, تزيا *tazayyā* to dress, put on a dress or costume; to dress up, smarten o.s. up, to be dressed, be clad (ب in), wear (ب th.) 387

زي *ziyy* pl. ازياء *azyā'* clothing, dress, apparel, attire; O uniform; outward appearance, make-up; costume; style of dress, manner of dressing; fashion; exterior, guise, form, shape | على الزي الجديد fashionable, modish, stylish

زيبق *zībaq* (= زئبق *zi'baq*) quicksilver, mercury

زيت II to oil, lubricate, grease (ـه a machine, and the like); to add oil (ـه to some food)

زيت *zait* pl. زيوت *zuyūt* oil (edible, fuel, motor oil, etc.) | زيت حار (*ḥārr*) linseed oil; زيت حلو (*ḥulw*) sweet oil, oil free of hydrogen sulfide; زيت الحوت *z. al-ḥūt* cod-liver oil; زيت الخروع *z. al-ḵirwa'* castor oil; زيت السمك *z. as-samak* cod-liver oil; زيت التشحيم lubricating oil; زيت الاستصباح fuel oil; زيت الغاز *z. al-gāz* kerosene

زيتي zaitī oily, oil (adj.), oil-bearing | صورة زيتية or لوحة زيتية (*ṣūra*, *lauḥa*) oil painting

زيات za*yyāt* oil dealer, oilman

زيتون zaitūn (coll.; n. un. ة) olive tree; olive(s) | احد الزيتون *aḥad az-z.* Palm Sunday (*Chr.*); جبل ازيتون *jabal az-z.* Mount of Olives (Jerusalem)

زيتونة *zaitūna* (n. un.) pl. *-āt* olive tree; olive | جامع الزيتونة the Zaitouna Mosque (large mosque and university in Tunis)

زيتوني *zaitūnī* olivaceous, olive-colored, olive-green; (pl. *-ūn*) student of the Great Mosque of Tunis

زيتونية *zaitūnīya*, احد الزيتونية *aḥad az-az.* Palm Sunday (*Cop.-Chr.*)

مزيتة *mazyata* oil can, oiler

مزيت *muzayyat* oiled

[1]زيج *zīj* leveling line (used by masons); ephemeris, astronomical almanac

[2]زيجة *zīja* and زيجي *zījī* see زوج

(زيح) زاح *zāḥa i* (*zaiḥ*, *zuyūḥ*, زيحان *zayaḥān*) to go away, depart, leave IV to remove, drive away, banish (ـه s.th.), do away with (ـه); to take away (ـه s.th.); to pull away, throw back (ـه a curtain, a veil, etc., عن from s.th.) | ازاح اللثام عن to reveal, disclose s.th.; ازاح الستار عن تمثال (*timṯāl*) to unveil a monument VII to go away, depart, leave; to be pulled away, be thrown back (curtain)

زيح *zīḥ* pl. ازياح *azyāḥ* (straight) line

زياح *zayyāḥ* pl. *-āt* religious procession

ازاحة *izāḥa* removal, abolition | ازاحة الستار unveiling (of a monument)

(زيد) زاد *zāda i* (زيادة *ziyāda*) to become greater, become more, grow, increase, be compounded, multiply; to be greater, be more, amount to more (عن or على than), exceed (عن or على s.th., an amount, ب by), go beyond an amount or number (على); to augment, increase, compound (ـه s.th.), make (ـه s.th.) grow or increase; to step up, raise (من, ـه s.th., ـه الى s.th. to); to add (ـه على s.th. to); to add, make additions (على to), enlarge (على s.th.); to extend, expand, further, advance, promote, intensify (في or من s.th.); to give more (ـه ه to s.o. of s.th.) | لا يزيد على it is no more than ... , it is only .. ; زاد قائلا he added (in speech followed by quotation); زد على ذلك (*zid*) (prop.: add to it that ...) in addition to that there is ..., what's more, there is ...; furthermore, moreover; زاده علما (*'ilman*) to tell s.o. more about it, supply s.o. with more information II to increase, augment, compound, make grow m to make a higher bid (ه than s.o.), outbid (ه s.o.; at an auction) V to increase; to nee, go up (prices); to make additions, add embellishments of one's own, exaggerate (in telling s.th.); to be long-winded, verbose | تزيد من العلم، من المعرفة (*'ilm*, *ma'rifa*) to acquire additional knowledge, increase one's knowledge VI 388 to outbid one another; to increase gradually, be growing; to become more intense, intensify; to become more and more, exceed more and more (من s.th.) VIII ازداد *izdāda* to grow, be growing, increase, be compounded, multiply | ازداد بكاء (*bukā'an*) he wept more and more X to demand more, ask for more, go up with one's demands; to try to achieve more; to aim or work at an increase, expansion or extension (ـه of); to ask (ه s.o.) to give more of s.th.

الزيدية *az-zaidīya* a Shiitic group forming an independent commonwealth (Yemen)

الزيود *az-zuyūd* the Zaidites, adherents of the Zaidiya sect

زيادة *ziyāda* increase, increment, accretion, growth; surplus, overplus, excess; increase, augmentation, raising, stepping up; enhancement, elevation, intensification; extra pay, allowance (in addition to the salary); addition; زيادة *ziyādatan* in addition, additionally | زيادة عن (*ziyādatan*) over and above, beyond, in excess of; regardless of; aside from; حمله زيادة عن تحمله *ḥammalahū* z. *'an taḥammulihi* he loaded him with more than he could carry; زيادة على ذلك (*ziyādatan*) moreover, besides; زيادة المواليد excess of births; لزيادة الإيضاح (*īḍāḥ*) in order to make it even clearer, for further elucidation

ازيد *azyad*[2] more excessive, higher, greater, bigger

مزاد *mazād* pl. *-āt* auction, public sale

مزيد *mazīd* an exceeding (على of s.th.); excess, superabundance; high degree, large extent; utmost, maximum; (with foll. genit.) excessive, extreme, utmost, highest, greatest, superlative; pass. partic. of I: increased, etc.; the derivative stems of the verb (*gram.*) | بمزيد الشكر *bi-m. iš-šukr* with many, many thanks; بمزيد الأسف *bi-m. il-asaf* with the greatest regret; بمزيد الارتياح with extreme satisfaction; ليس له من مزيد it is unsurpassable, it's not to be outdone

مزايدة *muzāyada* pl. *-āt* auction, public sale

تزيد *tazayyud* exaggeration (in reporting), one's own embellishments or additions, fables, yarn

تزايد *tazāyud* (gradual) increase, increment, growth

ازدياد *izdiyād* increase, growth, rise, intensification

استزادة *istizāda a* striving for more; pursuit of an increase, expansion or extension; desire or request for more | لم يبق استزادة لمستزيد (*yabqa*, *li-mustazīdin*) there is nothing to be added, nothing more need be said about it

زائد *zā'id* increasing, growing; excessive, immoderate; exceeding (عن s.th.), in excess (عن of); additional, extra, supernumerary | زائد على الحاجة more than necessary, surplus

زائدة *zā'ida* pl. زوائد *zawā'id*[2] appendage, appendix (*anat.*, *zool.*, *bot.*); outgrowth (*med.*) | زائدة معوية (*mi'awīya*)

and زائدة دودية (*dūdīya*) vermiform appendix (*anat.*)

مزايد *muzāyid* pl. *-ūn* bidder, outbidder (at an auction)

متزايد *mutazāyid* steadily increasing, swelling

[1]زير II (*mor.*) to close (هـ a button)

[2]زير zīr pl. ازيار *azyār*, زيار *ziyār* (*eg.*, *magr.*) large, almost conical jar, made of porous clay, for storing water

[3]زير *zīr* the highest string of stringed instruments (*mus.*) 389

زيز *zīz* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. زيزان *zīzān* cicada; chrysalis

زيزفون *zaizafūn* jujube (Zizyphus; *bot.*); linden tree

[1](زيغ) زاغ *zāga i* (*zaig*, زيغان *zayagān*) to turn aside; to depart, deviate (عن from); to swerve; to turn away (عن from), turn one's back (عن on); to wander, stray, roam (eyes) IV to cause (هـ s.th.) to deviate | ازاغ عني بصره (*baṣarahū*) he looked past me, he snubbed me

زيغ *zaig* and زيغان *zayagān* a turning aside; deviation, departure (عن from) | زيغ وسداد (*sadād*) erring and doing right, wrong and right

زائغ *zāig* deviating, divergent; false, wrong, distorted, perverted | نظرات زائغة (*nazarāt*) wandering glances

[2]زاغ look up alphabetically

(زيف) زاف *zāfa i* (*zaif*) to be false, be spurious II to counterfeit (هـ money); to declare (هـ s.th.) to be false or spurious

زيف *zaif* falseness; pride; (pl. زيوف *zuyūf*) false, spurious, forged, counterfeit

ازيف *azyaf*[2] falser, more spurious

تزييف *tazyīf* falsification, forgery, counterfeiting

زائف *zā'if* false; forged, counterfeit, spurious | اخبار زائفة false reports; نقود زائفة counterfeit money

مزيف *muzayyif* forger, counterfeiter

مزيف *muzayyaf* forged; counterfeit, false, spurious; pseudo-

[1]زيق II (*eg.*) to creak, screech

[2]زيق *zīq* pl. ازياق *azyāq* collar, neckband; border, hem (of a garment)

(زيل) زال and II, III, VI see زول

[1](زين) زان *zāna i* (*zain*) to decorate, adorn (هـ s.th.) II to adorn, decorate, embellish, ornament (هـ s.th.); to grace (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.);to shave (ه s.o.); زينت نفسها (*nafsahā*) to make herself up (lady); to paint in glowing tones, present in a favorable light, extol (هـ الى ,ل s.th. to s.o.); to conjure up (ه s.th., ل before s.o.'s eyes), create visions (هـ of s.th., ل in s.o.'s mind), lead s.o. (ل) to believe (ان that); to give (ل s.o.) the idea (ان to do s.th.), suggest (ان ل to s.o. to do s.th.) V to be decorated, be adorned; to dress up, smarten o.s. up, spruce up, preen o.s.; to shave, get a shave VIII ازدان *izdāna* to be decorated, be adorned; to be graced

زين *zain* beauty; beautiful, nice, pretty

زينة *zīna* pl. *-āt* embellishment, adornment, ornament, decoration; cloth., attire, finery; toilette | زينة الوجه *z. al-wajh* make-up; بيت الزينة *bait az-z.* beauty shop; اشجار الزينة ornamental tress; نباتات الزينة *nabātāt az-z.* ornamental plants; خوان الزينة *kuwān az-z.* dressing table; غرفة الزينة *gurfat az-z.* dressing room

زيان *zayyān* beautiful

زيان *ziyān* embellishment, adornment, decoration; ornament

زيانة *ziyāna* barber's or hairdresser's trade

تزيين *tazyīn* adorning, decoration, ornamentation; make-believe, sham, pretense

مزين *muzayyin* barber, hairdresser

مزين *muzayyin* decorated, ornamented, adorned (ب with); graced (ب with)

مزدان *muzdān* decorated, ornamented, adorned (ب with); graced (ب with)

[2]زان look up alphabetically

زينكو *zinkō* zinc 390

س

ســ *sa* shortened form of سوف *saufa* (q.v.)

ساتان *sātān* satin

ساج *sāj* pl. سيجان *sījān* teak, Indian oak

ساجات *sījān* castanets

سادة *sāda* simple; plain, unicolored, uniform (fabric) | قهوة سادة (*qahwa*) unsweetened coffee

سؤدد see [2]سود

سئر *sa'ira a* to remain, be left

سؤر *su'r* pl. اسآر *as'ār* rest, remainder, remnant, leftover (esp. of food and beverages)

سؤرة *su'ra* rest, remainder, remnant, leftover (esp. of food and beverages); vestige of youthful vigor

سائر *sā'ir* remaining; rest, remainder; (with foll. det. genit.) all

الساسانيون *as-sāsānīyūn* the Sassanidae, a dynasty of Persian kings (226-651 A.D.)

ساغو *sāgō* sago

ساكو *sākō*, ساكوه sack coat, lounge jacket

سأل *sa'ala a* (سؤال *su'āl*, مسألة *mas'ala*, تسآل *tas'āl*) to ask (عن or ـه ه s.o. s.th. or about s.th.); to inquire (عن ه of s.o. about); to ask (من هـ or ه s.o. for s.th.), request, demand, claim (من هـ or ه from s.o. s.th.) سأله الا *sa'alahū illa* to implore, adjure s.o. that he ...; سأله عن اخباره to ask s.o. about s.o. else; سأله رأيه (*ra'yahā*) to ask s.o.'s opinion, consult s.o.; سأله سؤالا to ask s.o. a question; يسأل (*yus'alu*) he is responsible, answerable (عن for) III to ask, question, interrogate (ه s.o.); to call (ه s.o.) to account IV اسأله سؤله (*as'alahū*) to fulfill s.o.'s wish, comply with s.o.'s request V *tasa''ala* and تسول *tasawwala* to beg VI to ask; to ask o.s.; to ask one another; تساءل هل (عن) to ask o.s. whether (about); to inquire (عن about)

سؤل *su'l* demand, request, wish

سؤلة *su'la* demand, request, wish

سؤال *su'āl* pl. اسئلة *as'ila* question (عن about); request (عن for); inquiry (عن about); demand, claim

سأال *sa''āl* given to asking questions, inquisitive, curious

سؤول *sa'ūl* given to asking questions, inquisitive, curious

مسألة (مسئلة) *mas'ala* pl. مسائل *masā'il*[2] question; issue, problem; matter, affair, case; request

مساءلة *musā'ala* questioning, interrogation

تسول *tasawwu1* begging, beggary

تساؤل *tasā'ul* (self-directed) question; questioning

سائل *sā'il* pl. *–ūn*, سؤال *su'āl*, سألة *sa'ala* questioner; petitioner; beggar

مسؤول *mas'ūl* responsible, answerable, accountable (عن for)

مسئولية *mas'ūlīya* pl. *-āt* responsibility (عن for)

متسول *mutasawwil* pl. *-ūn* beggar

[1]سام *sām* Shem (eldest son of Noah)

سامي *sāmī* Semitic; (pl. *-ūn*) Semite

اللاسامية *al-lā-sāmīya* anti-Semitism

[2]سئم *sa'ima a* (سأم *sa'm*, سآمة *sa'āma*) to be weary, tired (من or ـه of s.th.), be bored, fed up (من or ـه with s.th.); to dislike, detest, loathe (ان doing s.th.), have an 391 aversion (ان to doing s.th.) IV to cause or arouse weariness or boredom (ه in s.o.), weary, bore (ه s.o.)

سئم *sa'im* weary, tired, bored

سؤوم *sa'ūm* disgusted, weary, fed up

سآمة *sa'āma* weariness, disgust, boredam, ennui

سب *sabba u* (*sabb*) to insult, abuse, call names, revile (ه s.o.), rail (ه at); to curse (ه s.o.); to blaspheme, curse, swear II to cause, provoke, arouse, produce, bring about, effect, occasion (ـه s.th.), give occasion (ـه to s.th.) III to exchange insults or abusive language (ـه with s.o.) V to be caused, be produced (عن by), be the consequence or result (عن of), follow, arise, spring, result (عن from); to be the reason or cause, be at the bottom (ب or في of), be to blame (في for), be instrumental (في in); to seek reason or motives (الى for s.th.); to account, give a reason or explanation (الى for), justify, motivate (الى s.th.); to use (ب

s.th.) as a means (الى for); to trade, be in the retail business VI to insult each other, call one another names, rail at each other VIII = VI

سب *sabb* abuse, vituperation, insults, cursing

سبة *sabba* period of time, (long) while

سبة *sibba*: سبة الآلام *s. al-ālam* Passion Week (*Chr.*)

سبة *subba* disgrace, shame, dishonor

سبب *sabab* pl. اسباب *asbāb* rope, tent rope; means for obtaining s.th.; reason, cause, motive, occasion (with fall. genit. or في: of); means of subsistence; (esp. pl.) relations (between people) | سبب اكبر main reason; اسباب الحكم *a. al-ḥukm* opinion (*jur.*); اسباب الراحة luxury; بسبب *bi-sababi* because of, on account of, due to, by; بسبب ذلك because of that, for that reason, therefore; كان السبب فيه (*sababa*) to be the cause of s.th., be to blame for s.th.; يرجع السبب الى (*yarji'u*) the reason is to be found in ...; اخذ سأسباب الحضارة الحديثة (*ḥaḍāra*) to adopt modern civilization; وصل اسبابه بأسبابه (*asbābahū*) to join forces with s.o.; تقطعت الأسباب بين relations between ... are broken out, they no longer have anything in common; شاطره أسباب المسرة *šāṭarahū asbāba al-masarra* to share s.o.'s joy

سببية *sababīya* causality

سباب *sabbāb* abuser, vituperator, reviler

سبابة *sabbāba* index finger

سبيب *sabīb* pl. سبائب *sabā'ib*[2] strand of hair

مسبة *masabba* pl. *-āt* vilification, abuse, insult

تسبيب *tasbīb* mediate causation (*Isl. Law*)

سباب *sibāb* abuse, vituperation, revilement

مسابة *musābba* abuse, vituperation, revilement

مسبب *musabbib* causer, originator, author; مسببات *musabbibāt* causative factors

مسبب *musabbab* caused (عن by) | السبب والمسبب (*sabab*) cause and effect

متسبب *mutasabbib* causer; cause; retailer, small storekeeper

سبا *sabā* and سبأ *saba'* Sheba | ذهبوا ايدي (ايادي) سبا *d. aidiya* (*aydiya*) *sabā* they were scattered to the four winds

سبانخ *sabānak*, *sabānik* spinach

سباهى see سبايس

سبايس *sabāyis* and سباهي *sibāhī* spahis, Algerian native cavalry in the French army

[1]سبت *sabata u* to rest; to keep the Sabbath IV to enter on the Sabbath 392

السبت *as-sabt* pl. السبوت *as-sabūt* Sabbath, Saturday | يوم السبت *yaum as-s.* do.; سبت النور *s. an-nūr* Holy Saturday (*Chr.*)

سبات *subāt* lethargy; slumber, sleep

سباتي subātī lethargic | اللالتهاب المخى السباتي (*mukkī*) encephalitis lethargica, sleeping sickness (*med.*)

مسبت *musbit* lethargic, inactive, motionless

[2]سبت *sabat* pl. *-āt*, اسبتة *asbita* basket

[3]سبت *sibitt* dill (Anethum graveolens; *bot.*)

سبتمبر *sibtambir* September

سبج *sabaj* jet (*min.*)

سبح *sabaḥa a* (*sabḥ*, سبح *sibāḥa*) to swim (في, ب in); to float (fig.); to spread II to praise, glorify (الله *allāha*, لله *li-llāhi* God, by saying سبحان الله *subḥāna llāh* praise the Lord!); to praise, extol (ب s.th.) | سبح بحمده (*ḥamdihī*) to sing s.o.'s praise, glorify s.o.

سبحة *sabḥa* (n. un.) a swim, swimming

سبحة *sabḥa* pl. سبحات *subuḥāt,* سبح *subaḥ* beads of the Muslim rosary; Muslim rosary; supererogatory salat (*Isl. Law*)

سبحة *subḥa*, *sabḥa* pl. سبحات *subuḥāt, sabaḥāt* majesty (of God) | سبحات وجه الله *subuḥātu wajhi llāh* the sublimity, or the august splendor, or God's countenance; سبحات رفيعة (*sabaḥāt*) lofty heights

سبحان الله *subḥāna llāh* exclamation of surprise, etc. (prop.: praise the Lord! God be praised!); سبحان الله عن God is far above ..., God is beyond …

سباح *sabbāḥ* swimmer

سبوح *sabūḥ* a good swimmer; swift and smooth-running (lit.: floating; of horses)

سباحة *sibāḥa* (art of) swimming

مسبح *masbaḥ* pl. مسابح *masābiḥ*^{2} swimming pool

مسبحة *misbaḥa* pl. مسابح *masābiḥ*^{2} rosary

تسبيح *tasbīḥ* pl. *-āt*, تسابيح *tasābīḥ*^{2} glorification of God (by exclaiming سبحان الله)

تسبيحة *tasbīḥa* pl. *-āt*, تسابيح *tasābīḥ*^{2} glorification of God; hymn, song of praise

تسبحة *tasbiḥa* hymn, song of praise

سابح *sābiḥ* pl. *-ūn*, سباح *subbāḥ*, سبحاء *subaḥā'*^{2} swimmer; bather | سابح في افكاره lost in thought

O سابحة *sābiḥa* glider, sailplane, cargo glider

سابحات *sābiḥāt* and سوابح *sawābiḥ*^{2} floating ones (epithet for race horses)

مسبحة *musabbiḥa* index finger

سبحلة *sabḥala* glorification of God

سبخ *sabaḵa u* (*sabḵ*) to be sound asleep II do.; to manure, fertilize (الأرض *al-arḍa* the land)

سبخ *sabaḵ* dung, manure, fertilizer | سبخ بلدي (*baladī*) manure

سبخ *sabiḵ* briny (soil)

سبخة *sabaḵa*, *sabḵa* pl. سباخ *sibāḵ* salt marsh, salt swamp | ارض سبخ do.

سباخ *sibāḵ* pl. اسبخة *asbiḵa* dung, manure, fertilizer | سباخ بلدي (*baladī*) manure

سبيخ *sabīḵ* pl. سبائخ *sabā'iḵ*^{2} loose (unspun) cotton

تسبيخ *tasbīḵ* deep, sound sleep; O coma, somnolence (*med.*)

سبر *sabara u i* (*sabr*) to examine with a probe, to probe (ه a wound); to measure, sound (ه s.th., e.g., the depth); to fathom, explore, examine (ه s.th.) | سبر اغوار الشيء 393 to probe the depth of s.th., get to the bottom of s.th., study s.th. thoroughly

سبر *sabr* probing (of a wound); fathoming, exploration, examination

سبار *sibār* pl. سبر *subūr* probe (*med.*)

سبورة *sabūra* slate; blackboard

مسبر *misbar* pl. مسابر *masābir*^{2} probe (*med.*)

مسبار *misbār* pl. مسابير *masābīr*^{2} probe (*med.*)

سبس *sibs* small wind instrument resembling the oboe (*eg.*)

سبسب II *tasabsaba* to be lank (hair); to flow (tears)

سبسب *sabsaba* pl. سباسب *sabāsib*^{2} desert, wasteland | قفر سبسب (*qafr*) desert, wasteland, desolate region

سبط *sabuṭa u* (سبوطة *subūṭa*, سباطة *sabāṭa*) to be lank (hair)

سبط *sabiṭ*, *sabṭ*, *sabaṭ* pl. سباط *sibāṭ* lank (hair) | سبط اليدين *sabṭ* (*sabiṭ*) *al-yadain* liberal, openhanded, generous; سبط القامة *s. al-qāma* shapely, well-built, of graceful stature

سبط *sibṭ* pl. اسباط *asbāṭ* grandson; tribe (of the Israelites)

سباط *sabbāṭ* pl. سبابيط *sabābīṭ* shoe

سباطة *subāṭa* bunch, cluster (of fruit)

ساباط *sābāṭ* pl. سوابط *sawābīṭ*^{2} arcade, roofed lane or street; archway

سيباط *sībāṭ* and (*eg.*) سباط *subāṭ* arcade, roofed lane or street; archway

سبع II to make sevenfold (ه s.th.); to divide into seven parts (ه s.th.)

سبع *sab'* pl. اسبع *asbu'*, سبوع *subū'*, سبوعة *subū'a* predatory animal, beast of prey; lion

سبع *sabu'* pl. سباع *siba'* predatory animal, beast of prey; lion

سبعة *sab'a* (f. سبع *sab'*) seven; سبعة عشر *sab'ata 'ašara* (f. سبع عشرة *sab'a 'ašrata*) seventeen

سبع *sub'*, *subu'* pl. اسباع asbā' one-seventh

سباعي *subā'ī* consisting of seven parts; seven-lettered, consisting of seven letters

سبعون *sabʻūn* seventy

سبعوني sabʻūnī septuagenarian

الترجمة السبعينية *at-tajyama as-sabʻīnīya* the Septuagint

السبوعات (Hebr. *šᵉḇūʻōṯ*) *as-sabūʻāt* Shabuoth, the Feast of Weeks, or Pentecost, of the Jews

اسبوع *usbūʻ* pl. اسابيع *asābīʻ*[2] week | اسبوع الآلام Passion Week (*Chr.*)

اسبوعي *usbūʻī* weekly; اسبوعيا weekly, by the week

اسبوعية *usbūʻīya* weekly feature (*radio*)

السابع *as-sābiʻ* the seventh

سبغ *sabaga u a* (سبغ *subūg*) to be long and wide; to abound, be abundant IV to make wide, widen (هـ s.th.); to make (هـ s.th.) complete; to bestow amply (على upon s.o., هـ s.th.), shower (على هـ s.o. with); to lend, impart liberally (على هـ to s.th. s.th.); to attribute, ascribe (على to s.o., هـ qualities) | اسبغ الوضوء to perform the ritual ablution properly (*Isl. Law*)

سابغ *sābig* pl. سوابغ *sawābig*[2] long and loose-fitting (garment); full, complete, perfect; excessive, abundant, ample

سبق *sabaqa i u* (*sabq*) to be, come, go, get, or act, before or ahead of s.o. or s.th. (هـ, ه), precede, antecede (هـ, ه s.o., s.th., in place and time), arrive before s.o. (ه) at (الى); to outstrip, outdistance, leave behind (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.); to forestall (هـ s.th.); to anticipate (o s.th.); to do 394 or say s.th. (الى) spontaneously before one can be stopped; to turn spontaneously, instinctively, without knowing why (الى to s.th.); to surpass, beat (على or ه s.o.) | سبق له ان فعله (*an faʻalahū*) he had already done it before; سبق له ان قابله (*an qābalahū*) he had met him before (paraphrasing the pluperfect); سبق لنا القول ان (*qaulu*) we have previously (already) said that ...; سبق الحكم عليه ب (*ḥukmu*) he had been previously sentenced to …; سبق لي it happened to me before, I experienced before (ان that); لم يسبق لي ان I have never before ...; لم يسبق له مثيل (as) there has never been one before, (which is) unprecedented; سبق السيف العذل *s. s-saifu l-ʻadla* (the sword anticipated censure, i.e.) one has to accept the accomplished fact, there is (was) nothing one can (could) do about it, it is (was) already too late; سبقه لسانه (*lisānuhū*) to burst out impulsively (with an utterance) II to cause (هـ s.th.) to precede or antecede; to premise (هـ s.th.); to do or give (هـ s.th.) prematurely III to try to get ahead of s.o. (ه); to try to defeat or beat (ه s.o.), seek to get the better of s.o. (ه); to race (ه s.o.), run a race (ه with s.o.); to compete, vie (ه with s.o.) VI to try to get ahead of one another, seek to outdo one another. compete, vie; to try to beat one another (الى to) VIII = VI

سبق *sabaq* antecedence; precedence, priority | سبق الإصرار *s. al-israr* premeditation, willfulness (*jur.*); ميزة السبق *mīzat as-s.* initiative; احرز قصد السبق see احرز

سبق *sabaq* pl. اسباق *asbāq* stake (in a race)

سبق *sabqa*: سبقة القلم *s. al-qalam* slip of the pen, lapsus calami

سبقة *subqa* stake (in a race)

سباق *sabbāq* anticipatory; precursory; triumphant | قطار سباق fast train, express train; -- (pl. *-ūn*) precursor; winner in contest; O race-car driver

اسبق *asbaq*[2] earlier, antecedent; preceding, previous, prior; former, ex- | المقيم الأسبق (*muqīm*) the ex-resident

اسبقية *asbaqīya* precedence, priority; seniority

سبق *sibāq* race (esp. of horses); contest | سباق تتابع 4×100 متر (*s. tatābuʻ*) 4X100 m relay race; حصان السباق race horse; حلبة (ميدان) السبق *ḥalbat* (*maidān*) *as-s.* race track; سباق القوارب regatta, boat race; سباق التسلح *s. at-tasalluḥ* arms race

مسابقة *musābaqa* pl. *-āt* race (esp. of horses); contest; competition; emulation

تسابق *tasābuq* emulation; competition

سابق *sābiq* pl. *-ūn*, سباق *subbāq* antecedent, preceding, foregoing, previous, prior; former, ex-; retired, ret.; سابقا *sābiqan* formerly, previously | سابق لأوانه (*li-awānihī*) premature; في السابق formerly, at one time, once; كالسابق as before; كسابق العادة as it was customary

before; as usual; المبلغ السابق صرفه (*mablag, ṣarfuhū*) the payment already effected

سابقة *sābiqa* precedence, priority; previous case, precedent; previous, earlier publication of an author; pl. سوابق *sawābiq*[2] antecedents; previous convictions | من اصحاب (or ذوي) السوابق previously convicted; من له سوابق (*man*) (one) previously convicted; recidivous criminal

سابقية *sābiqīya*: سابقية القصد *s. al-qaṣd* premeditation (*jur.*)

غير مسبوق *gair masbūq* unprecedented

مسبقا *musabbaqan* prematurely, in advance

مسابق *musābiq* pl. *-ūn* competitor; contestant; racer, runner

متسابق mvla.tdbiq competitor; contestant

سبك *sabaka i u* (*sabk*) to found, cast (ه metal), smelt (ه ore); to form, shape, mold (ه s.o.); to formulate (ه s.th.); to polish the style (ه of s.th.) II to found, cast (ه metal), smelt (ه ore); to braise, stew (ه s.th.) VII to be poured into a mold, be cast

سبك *sabk* founding, outing; cast (also fig., = arrangement); formulation (of an expression); shaping, forming (of a person) | صناعة سبك المعادن metallurgic industry; سبك ودقة (*diqqa*) accuracy, precision

سباك *sabbāk* smelter, founder

سباكة *sibāka* founder's trade and activity

سبيكة *sabīka* pl. سبائك *sabā'ik*[2] ingot

مسبك *masbak* pl. مسابك *masābik*[2] foundry

تسبيك *tasbīk* stewing, braising (in a covered dish, with scant moisture)

سبل II to dedicate to charitable purposes (ه s.th.) IV to let (ه s.th.) hang down; to let fall, drop (ه a curtain, drape, etc. على over); to close, shut (على the eyes); to shed (على tears); to ear, form ears

سبل *sabal* (coll.; n. un. ة) ears (of cereals)

سبلة *sabla* manure, dung

سبلة *sabala* pl. سبال *sibāl* mustache

سبيل *sabīl* m. and f., pl. سبل *subul*, اسبلة *asbila* way, road, path; access; means, expedient, possibility (الى to, for; -- pl. اسبلة *asbila*) public fountain); -- pl. سبلان *siblān*) clay pipe bowl, clay pipe (of the Bedouins) | ابن السبيل *ibn as-s.* vagabond, tramp; wayfarer, traveler; في سبيل for the sake of, for, in behalf of, in the interest of; بسبيل or عن سبيل by means of, through, by; في سبيل الله for the cause of God, in behalf of God and his religion; علي سبيل by way of, for: e.g., على سبيل التجربة (*tajriba*) for a try, tentatively, على سبيل الفكاهة (*fukāha*) for fun, ذكر الشيء على سبيل المثال to quote s.th. as an example; خلى سبيله see خلو; ضاقت به السبل he was at his wit's end; ليس علي في ذلك سبيل (*laisa 'alayya*) there is nothing to keep me from doing that, I am free to do that, it is no sin if I do that

سابل *sābil*: طريق سابلة a public, much-frequented road

السابلة *as-sābila* the passers-by

مسبول *masbūl* lowered, down (curtain)

الأسبان, اسباني look up alphabetically

سبنسة (*eg.*) *sibinsa* pl. *-āt* caboose, brake van; baggage car (railroad)

سبه *sabah* dotage

عقل مسبوه *'aql masbūh* impaired mind (esp. due to old age), feeble-mindedness

سبهللا *sabahlalan* indifferently, aimlessly, haphazardly, at random

سباهلة *sabāhila* people without work, idlers, loafers

سباهى look up alphabetically

سبا look up alphabetically

سبور (Fr. *sport*) *sbōr* sport(s)

سبى *sabā i* (*saby*, سباء *sibā'*) to take prisoner, capture; to lead into captivity (esp. in war); to captivate, fascinate, enchant, charm, beguile, intrigue (ه, ه s.o., s.th.) VIII = I

سبي *saby* capture; captivity

سبي sabīy pl. سبايا *sabāyā* captive, prisoner(of war)

سبية *sabīya* (female) prisoner

سبيداج *sibīdāj* white lead, ceruse

سبيذاج *sibīḏāj* white lead, ceruse

س ت abbreviation of سجل تجاري *sijill tijārī* commercial register

است buttocks, backside 396

[1]ستة *sitta* (f. ست *sitt*) six; ستة عشر *sittata ʽašara* (f. ست عشرة *sitta ʽašrata*) sixteen

ستون *sittūn* sixty

ستونى *sittūnī* sexagenarian

السات *as-sātt* the sixth

[2] □ست□ *sitt* pl. *-āt* lady | ست الحسن *s. al-ḥusn* a variety of morning-glory (Ipomoea cairica Webb.; *bot.*); also = belladonna, deadly nightshade (*bot.*)

استاذ pl. اساتذة look up alphabetically

ستر *satara u i* (*satr*) to cover, veil (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to hide, conceal (ـه, ه s.o., s.th., عن from); to disguise (ـه عن s.th. from s.o.); to shield, guard, protect (ه s.o., ـه s.th., عن against or from); to forgive (ـه على s.o .s.th.), overlook, condone s.th. (ـه) done by s.o. (على) II = I; V to be covered, be veiled; to cover o.s., hide o.s., be concealed (على from) VIII to cover o.s., hide o.s.; to be veiled, be hidden, be concealed (على from)

ستر *sitr* pl. ستور *sutūr*, استار *astār* veil; screen; curtain, drape, window curtain; covering; cover (also *mil.*); protection, shelter, guard, shield; pretext, excuse

سترة *sutra* pl. ستر *sutar* jacket; tunic

ستري sutarī (*eg.*) clown, buffoon

ستار *sitār* pl. ستر *sutur* veil, screen; covering; curtain, drape; pretext, excuse | الستار الحديدي the Iron Curtain (*pol.*); الستار الفضي (*fiḍḍī*) motion-picture screen; ستار من النار (النيران) barrage (*mil.*); رفع الستار عن الشيء to disclose, unveils, s.th. (also a monument); من وراء الستار behind the scenes, backstage (fig.)

الستار *as-sattār* the Veiler, the Coverer (attribute of God)

ستارة *sitāra* pl. ستائر *satā'ir*[2] veil; screen; curtain, drape, window curtain; cover, covering

تستر *tasattur* cover (*mil.*)

O ساتر *sātir* screen, folding screen

مستور *mastūr* hidden, invisible; masked; chaste; (one) having a blameless record (*Isl. Law*); pl. مساتير *masātīr*[2] hidden, secret things

متستر *mutasattir* O anonymous

مستتر *mustatir* hidden, concealed, latent; understood, implied (pronoun)

ستف II to stack up, store up, stow (ـه goods); to arrange

تستيف *tastīf* stacking, stowing, storage

سته *sath*, *sith*, *satah* pl. استاه *astāh* buttocks, backside

سجارة *sigāra* pl. *-āt*, سجائر *sagā'ir*[2], سجاير *sagāyir*[2] (Eg. spelling) cigarette

اسجح *asjaḥ*[2] f. سجحاء *sajḥā'*[2] well-shaped, shapely, beautiful

سجد *sajadah u* (سجود *sujūd*) to bow down, bow in worship; to throw o.s. down, prostrate o.s. (ل before); to worship (لله God)

سجدة *sajda* pl. *sajadāt* prostration in prayer | احد السجدة *aḥa as-s.* Whitsunday (*Chr.*)

سجود *sujūd* prostration, adoration, warship; also pl. of ساجد *sājid* (see below)

سجاد *sajjād* pl. *-ūn* worshiper (of God)

سجادة *sajjāda*, coll. سجاد *sajjād* pl. سجاجيد *sajājīd*[2] prayer rug; rug, carpet | صاحب السجادة and شيخ السجادة title of the leaders of certain dervish orders in their capacity of inheritors of the founder's prayer rug

مسجد *masjid* pl. مساجد *masājid*[2] mosque | مسجد جامع (*jāmiʽ*) large mosque, mosque where the Friday prayer is conducted; المسجد الحرام (*ḥarām*) the Holy Mosque in Mecca; المسجد الأقصى (*aqṣā*) name of a mosque on Jerusalem's Temple Square; 397 المسجدان the two Mosques (of Mecca and Medina)

ساجد *sājid* pl. سجد *sujjad*, سجود *sujūd* prostrate in adoration, worshiping

[1]سجر *sajara u* to fire up, heat (ـه a stove, an oven, etc.) II to cause to overflow (ـه water)

مسجر *musajjar* long and flowing (of hair)

[2]سجارة look up alphabetically

سجس II to upset (ه s.o.)

سجع *saja'a a* (*saj'*) to coo (pigeon); to speak in rhymed prose II to speak in rhymed prose

سجع rhymed prose

سجعة *saj'a* a passage of rhymed prose

ساجع composer of rhymed prose

سجف *sajf*, *sijf* pl. اسجاف *asjāf*, سجوف *sujūf* curtain, veil

سجاف *sijāf* pl. سجف *sujuf* curtain, veil

سجق (Turk. *sucuk*) *sujuq* sausage | سجق محمر (*muḥammar*) fried, or grilled, sausage

سجل II to register, enter (ـه s.th.), make an entry (ـه of s.th.); to note down, record (ـه s.th.), make a note of (ـه); to have (ـه s.th.) recorded, put (ـه s.th.) on record, make a deposition or statement for the official records; to document, prove by documentary evidence (ـه s.th.); to give evidence (ـه or s.th.); to score (ـه s.th., e.g., اصابة a hit); to put down, write down, book (ـه على s.th. to s.o.'s debit); to record (ـه s.th., said of an apparatus; also, e.g., في الشرائط المسجلة on tape); to capture, catch (ـه a scene); to set (ـه a record; *athlet.*); to register (ـه a letter); to enter (ـه s.th.) in the commercial register; to have (ـه an invention) patented, secure a patent (ـه on) | سجل على نفسه ان to go on record for (doing or being s.th.) III to rival, contend; to dispute, debate (ه with s.o.); to contest (ه s.o.'s right ـهto s.th.) | ساجله الحديث (*ḥadīṯa*) to draw s.o. into a conversation, have a talk with s.o.

سجل *sijill* pl. *-āt* scroll; register; list, index; سجلات records, archives | السجل التجاري (*tijārī*) commercial register; السجل الذهبي (*ḏahabī*) Golden Book; سجل الزيارات visitors' book, guest book; سجل التشريفات list of visitors (*dipl.*); or سجل الأطيان (سجلات or) cadastre, land register; السجل العقاري (*'aqārī*) do.

تسجيل *tasjīl* pl. *-āt* entering, entry, registration; documentation; authentication; booking; recording; tape-recording; registering (of mail) | تسجيل عقاري *('aqārī*) entry in the land register; آلة تسجيل الصوت (*t. aṣ-ṣaut*) tape recorder

سجال *sijāl* contest, competition with alternate success | كانت الحرب بينهم سجالا (*ḥarb*) their battle had its ups and downs, they fought each other with alternate success

مساجلة *musājala* pl. *-āt* contest, competition; discussion, talk

مسجل *musajjil* pl. *-ūn* registrar; notary public; (pl. *-āt*) tape recorder | شريط مسجل pl. شرائط مسجلة magnetic tape; مسجل الكلية *m. al-kullīya* secretary of the faculty

مسجل *musajjal* registered, etc. (see II) | رسالة مسجلة registered letter; مراسلات مسجلة (*murāsalāt*) registered mail; اطنان مسجلة register tons; حفلة مسجلة (*ḥafla*) concert of recorded music

سجم *sajama u* (سجوم *sujūm*, سجام *sijām*) to flow, stream, well forth (tears, water); -- *sajama i* (*sajm*, سجوم *sujūm*, سجمان *sajamān*) to pour forth (ـه water), shed (ـه tears) IV to shed (ـه tears) VII to flow, stream, well forth (water); to be fluent, elegant (speech); to be harmonious; to harmonize, be in keeping (مع with 398

انسجام *insijām* fluency; harmony; order

منسجم *munsajim* harmonious

سجن *sajana u* (*sajn*) to jail, imprison (ه s.o.)

سجن *sajn* detention, imprisonment

سجن *sijn* pl. سجون *sujūn* prison, jail

سجين *sajīn* pl. سجناء *sujanā'*[2], سجنى *sajnā* imprisoned, jailed, captive; prisoner, prison inmate, convict

سجينة *sajīna* pl. *-āt* female prisoner

سجان *sajjān* jailer, prison guard, warden

مسجون *masjūn* pl. مساجين *masājīn*[2] imprisoned, jailed, captive; prisoner, prison inmate, convict

(سجو) سجا *sajā u* (سجو *sajw*, سجو *sujūw*) to be calm, quiet, tranquil (night, sea) II to cover with a winding sheet, to shroud (الميت *al-mayyita* the deceased) V to cover o.s. (ـه with a garment)

سجية *sajīya* pl. *-āt*, سجايا *sajāyā* nature, natural disposition, temper, character; pl. characteristics, traits | عن سجية of one's own accord, spontaneously

ساج *sājin* quiet, calm, tranquil; dark (night)

مسجى *musajjan* covered with a winding sheet, shrouded (corpse); laid out (corpse)

سح *saḥḥa u i* (*saḥḥ*, سحوح *suḥūḥ*) to flow down, flow, fun, stream | سحت السماء *saḥḥat is-samā'* it rained cats and dogs

عين سحاحة *'ain saḥḥāḥ* tearful eye

سحب *saḥaba a* (*saḥb*) to trail on the ground, drag along (هـ s.th.); to withdraw (هـ, ه s,o., s.th., also, e.g., a measure, an order, etc.); to pull out (هم troops, عن from); to take away (هـ من from s.o. s.th.), strip, dispossess, divest (هـ من s.o. of); to draw (هـ water); to take out, withdraw (هـ money, from an account); to draw (هـ a bill of exchange, a lot); to unsheathe, draw (هـ a sword); to apply, make applicable (هـ على s.th. to; said of a law or statute) | سحب العمل به على (*'amala*) to extend the applicability of s.th. to ... VII to drag o.s. along, struggle along; to retreat, withdraw, pull out, fall back (من from); to be drawn out; to be applied (على to; of a law or statute)

سحب *saḥb* withdrawal (of troops, of measures, of rights, of money from an account, etc.); (pl. سحوبات *suhūbāt*) drawing (in a lottery)

سحاب *saḥāb* (coll.) clouds

سحابة *saḥāba* (n. un.) pl. سحائب *suḥub*, سحائب *saḥā'ib*[2] cloud; (pl. *-āt*) umbrella (*magr.*); سحابة *saḥābata* during, in the course of | سحابة النهار (اليوم) *saḥābata n-nahār* (*l-yaum*) all day long; سرنا سحابة *sirnā saḥābata yauminā* we have bean traveling all day; سحابة اربعة قرون in the course of four centuries

سحابة *suḥāba* film on the eye

سحاب *saḥḥāb (Syr., Pal.)* zipper, slide fastener

مسحب *masḥab*: مسحب الهواء *m. al-hawā'* source of the breeze or draft; draft (of air)

انسحاب *insiḥāb* withdrawal, retreat, pulling out, evacuation (esp. *mil.*); resignation; stretching, extension

ساحب *sāḥib* drawer (of a bill of exchange)

المسحوب عليه *al-masḥūb 'alaihi* drawee (of a bill of exchange)

سحت *suḥt, suḥut* pl. اسحات *asḥāt* s.th. forbidden or banned; illegal possessions, ill-gotten property

سحتوت saḥtūt Eg. square measure of 0.304 m^2 (= 1/24 *sahm*); -- *suḥtūt* penny

سحج *saḥaja a* (*saḥj*) to scrape off, shave off, scratch off, rub off (هـ s.th.); to graze, abrade (هـ the skin), strip off (هـ s.th.) II to scrape off, abrade, strip off (هـ s.th.) 399

مسحج *misḥaj* pl. مساحج *masāḥij*[2] plane (tool)

مسحجة *misḥaja* pl. مساحج *masāḥij*[2] planing machine, planer

مسحاج *misḥāj* pl. مساحيج *masāḥij*[2] plane (tool)

مسحوج *masḥūj* raw, sore (like a skin abrasion)

سحر *saḥara a* (*siḥr*) to bewitch, charm, enchant, infatuate, fascinate (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.); to wheedle, coax (ه s.o.) II = I; V to have a light meal (shortly before daybreak)

سحر *saḥar, suḥr* pl. سحور *suḥūr*, اسحار *asḥār* lungs, pulmonary region of the body

سحر *siḥr* bewitchment, beguilement, enchantment, fascination; -- (pl. اسحار *asḥār*, سحور *suḥūr*) sorcery, witchcraft, magic; charm (of a woman)

سحري *siḥrī* magic(al) | فانوس سحري (*fānūs*) magic lantern, slide projector

سحر *saḥar* pl. اسحار *asḥār* time before daybreak, early morning, dawn

سحور *saḥūr* last meal before daybreak during the month of Ramadan

سحار *saḥḥār* pl. *-ūn* sorcerer, magician, wizard, charmer

سحارة *saḥḥāra* sorceress, witch

سحارة *saḥḥāra* pl. *-āt* culvert; (pl. سحاحير (*saḥāḥīr*[2]) case, crate, chest, box

مساحر *masāḥir*[2]: انتفخت مساحره (*intafakat*) his lungs became inflated (out of fear or pride)

ساحر *sāḥir* charming, enchanting; (pl. -*ūn*, سحرة *saḥara*, سحار *suḥḥār*) sorcerer, enchanter, magician, wizard, charmer

ساحرة *sāḥira* pl. *-āt*, سواحر *sawāḥir*[2] sorceress, witch

سحق *saḥaqa a* (*saḥq*) to crush (ه, ـه s.o., s.th.); to pound, bruise, powder, pulverize (ـه s.th.); to annihilate, wipe out (ـه s.th., e.g., an army); to wear out (ـه clothing); -- *saḥiqa a*, *saḥuqa u* (*suḥq*) to be distant, far away, remote II to crush; to annihilate, destroy V and VII to be crushed, be pounded, be bruised, be pulverized

سحق *saḥq* crushing, bruising, pulverization; (pl. سحوق *suhūq*) worn garment, rag

سحق *suḥq*, *suḥuq* distance, remoteness; depth, vastness (of an abyss) | سحقا له *suḥqan lahū* away with him! to hell with him!

سحيق *saḥīq* far away, distant, remote; deep, bottomless (abyss, depth)

مساحقة *musāḥaqa* and سحاق *siḥāq* tribady, Lesbianism

انسحاق القلب *insiḥāq al-qalb* contrition, penitence, repentance

ساحق *sāḥiq* crushing; overwhelming (majority)

مسحوق *masḥūq* ground, grated (bread, nutmeg, etc.); (pl. مساحق *masāḥiq*[2]) powder | مسحوق الفحم *m. al-faḥm* coal dust

منسحق القلب *m. al-qalb* contrite, penitent, repentant

سحل *saḥala a* (*saḥl*) to scrape off, shave off, peel (ـه s.th.); to smooth, make smooth (ـه s.th.); to plane (ـه s.th.); to file (ـه s.th.)

سحالة *saḥāla* filings, file dust

سحلية *siḥlīya* pl. *saḥālin* lizard (*eg.*)

مسحل *misḥa1* pl. مساحل *masāḥil*[2] tool for smoothing, plane; file

ساحل *sāḥil* pl. سواحل *sawāḥil*[2] littoral, coast, seashore; (*Eg.*) river harbor, anchorage (on the Nile) | حفر السواحل *kafar as-s.* coast guard; لا ساحل له (*sāḥila*) shoreless

ساحلي *sāḥilī* coastal, littoral; (pl. سواحلة *sawāḥila*) coastal inhabitant; Swahili 400

سحلب *saḥlab* salep (dried tuber of various species of Orchis); a sweet drink made of salep

سحم *saḥam* blackness, black color

سحمة *suḥma* blackness, black color

سحام *suḥām* blackness black color

اسحم *asḥam*[2], f. سحماء *saḥmā'*[2], pl. سحم *suḥum* black

سحن *saḥana a* (*saḥn*) to crush, pound, bruise, grind (ـه s.th.); to smooth by rubbing (ـه s.th.)

سحنة *saḥna* and *saḥana* pl. *saḥanāt*, سحن *suḥan* (external) appearance, look(s); facial expression, air, mien

مسحنة *misḥana* pl. مساحن *masāḥin*[2] pestle

سحاءة *siḥā'a* pl. سحايا *saḥāyā* cerebral membrane, cortex

سحائي *siḥā'ī* meningeal | مرض الالتهاب السحائي (*maraḍ al-ilt.*) meningitis

مسحاة *misḥāh* pl. مساح *masāḥin* iron shovel, spade

سختيان *sukṯiyān*, *sikṯiyān* morocco (leather)

سخر *sakira a* (*sakar*, *sakr*, *sukur*, *sukr*, سخرة *sukra*, مسخر *maskar*) to laugh, scoff, jeer, sneer (من or ب at), mock, ridicule, deride (من or ب s.o., s.th.), make fun (من or ب of) II to subject, make subservient (ه s.o., ـه s.th., ل to or for the purpose of); to make serviceable (ـه ل s.th. to), employ, utilize, turn to profitable account (ـه ل s.th. for), make use (ـه, ه of, ل for); to exploit (ه s.o., ـه s.th., ل for) V to reduce to servitude, subjugate (ه s.o.); to scoff, jeer, sneer

سخرة *sukra* laughingstock, target of ridicule; corvée, statute labor, forced labor | رجال السخرة serfs, bondsmen; اعمال السخرة forced labor, slave labor

سخري *sukrī*, *sikrī* laughingstock, target of ridicule; corvée, statute labor, forced labor

سخرية *sukrīya* scorn, derision, mockery, irony; laughingstock, object of ridicule

مسخرة *maskara* pl. *-āt*, مساخر *masākir*[2] object of ridicule, laughingstock; ridiculous, droll, ludicrous; masquerade

تسخير *tasḵīr* subjugation, subjection; exploitation

مسخر *musaḵḵir* oppressor

سخط *saḵiṭa a* (*saḵal*) to be annoyed (على or ـه, ه at s.o., at s.th.), be displeased, be angry (ـه or ه with s.o.), resent (على or ـه s.th.) IV to discontent, embitter (ه s.o.); to anger, exasperate, enrage (ه s.o.) V = I

سخط *suḵut*, *suḵṭ*, *saḵat* discontent, annoyance, displeasure, indignation, anger, irritation, exasperation; wrath, bitterness, grudge, resentment

مسخطة *masḵaṭa* pl. مساخط *masāḵiṭ*[2] object of annoyance, of wrath, of anger

مسخوط *masḵūt* loathsome, hated, odious; (pl. مساخيط *masāḵīṭ*) (*eg.*) idol

تسخط *tasaḵḵut* annoyance, displeasure, anger, wrath

مسخطة *masḵaṭa* pl. مساخط *masāḵiṭ*[2] object of annoyance, of wrath, of anger

مسخوط *masḵūṭ* loathsome, hated, odious; (pl. مساخيط *masāḵīṭ*[2]) (*eg.*) idol

تسخط *tasaḵḵuṭ* annoyance, displeasure, anger, wrath

سخف *saḵufa u* (*suḵf*, سخافة *saḵāfa*) to be feeble (wit); to be stupid, foolish

سخف *saḵf*, *suḵf* feeble-mindedness, dimwittedness, imbecility, idiocy; nonsense, foolishness, folly

سخيف *saḵīf* pl. سخاف *siḵāf* stupid, fatuous, simple-minded; absurd, silly, ridiculous, foolish; despicable, inferior; (pl. سخفاء *suḵafā'*[2]) fool

سخافة *saḵāfa* feeble-mindedness, dimwittedness; (pl. *-āt*) folly, silly thing to do, childish prank

سخائف *saḵā'if*[2] silly things

سخف *saḵafa u* (*suḵf*, سخافة *saḵāfa*) to be feeble (wit); to be stupid, foolish

سخف *saḵufa* feeble-mindedness, dimwittedness; imbecility, idiocy; nonsense, foolishness, folly

سخيف *saḵīf* pl. سخاف *siḵāf* stupid, fatuous, simple-minded; absurd, silly, ridiculous, foolish; despicable, inferior; (pl. سخفاء *suḵafā'*) fool

سخافة *saḵāfa* feeble-mindedness dimwittedness; (pl. *-āt*) folly, silly thing to do, childish prank

سخائف *saḵā'if* silly things 401

سخلة *saḵla* pl. سخال *siḵāl* lamb

سخم II to make black, blacken with soot, besmut (ـه s.th.) | سخم بصدره (*bi-ṣadrihī*) to irritate s.o., make s.o. angry V to hate (على s.o.), harbor resentment (على against s.o.), be angry (على with)

سخم *saḵam* blackness

سخمة *suḵma* blackness; hatred, resentment, ill will

سخام *suḵam* soot, smut

سخيمة *saḵīma* pl. سخائم *saḵā'im* hatred, resentment, ill will

سخن *saḵuna u*, *saḵana u* and *saḵina a* (سخونة *suḵūna*, سخانة *saḵāna*, سخنة *suḵna*) to be or become hot or warm; to warm (up); to be feverish II to make hot, to beat, warm (ـه s.th.) IV = II

سخن *suḵn* hot, warm

سخانة *saḵāna* heat, warmth

سخونة *sukūna* heat, warmth

O سخان *saḵḵān*, سخان مياه *s. miyāh* boiler, hot-water tank

O سخانة *saḵḵāna* hot-water bottle | سخانة الحمام *s. al-ḥammām* bath heater, geyser

سخانات *saḵḵānāt* hot springs

ساخن *sākin* pl. سخان *sukkān* hot, warm

سخا *saḵā u*, سخي *saḵiya a* (سخاء *saḵā'*) and سخو *saḵuwa u* (سخاوة *saḵāwa*) (سخو and سخي) to be liberal. generous (ب على with s.th. toward s.o.); to grant, award (ب s.th., على to s.o.), confer, bestow (ب s.th., على upon s.o.) V to show o.s. generous, display liberality; to endeavor to be liberal or generous VI = V

سخاء *saḵā'* liberality, munificence, generosity

سخي *saḵīy* pl. اسخياء *asḵiyā'* liberal, openhanded, generous; giving generously (ب s.th.), being lavish (ب with) | سخية أموال

ample funds; سخي النفس عن الشيء (*s. an-nafs*) only too glad to relinquish or give up s.th.

سخاوة *sakāwa* generosity

سد *sadda u* (*sadd*) to plug up, close up, stop up (ـه s.th.); to clog, congest (ـه s.th.); to bar, obstruct, block up, barricade (ـه s.th., على ـه to s.o. s.th.); to block, blockade (ـه s.th.); to cork, plug, stopper (ـه s.th.); to pay, defray, settle, cover (ـه s.th., esp. expenses, a debt, etc.); to fulfill, satisfy, meet (ـه a claim, and the like) | سد ثغرة(*tugratan*) to fill a gap, close a breach; سد ثلمة (*tulmatan*) to fill a gap; سد خلة (*kallatan*) to remedy a shortcoming; سد حاجته (*ḥājatahū*) to meet s.o.'s need, provide for s.o.; سد رمقه (*ramaqahū*) to keep s.o. or o.s. barely alive, eke out an existence; to provide s.o. with a bare existences; to allay s.o.'s hunger; سد مسده (*masaddahū*) to fill s.o.'s place, replace s.o.; سد مطاعمه to satisfy or fulfill s.o.'s claims; سد فراغا (*farāgan*) to fill a gap; سد النواقص to remove or remedy deficiencies; -- *sadda i* (سدود *sudūd*, سداد *sadād*) to be sound, right, in proper condition; to hit the right thing, say or do the right thing; to be apposite, be to the point II to block, bar, obstruct (ـه s.th.); to pay, defray, settle, cover (ـه expenses, debts, etc.); to guide (نحو s.o. to), show (ه s.o.) the right way (نحو to); to direct (ـه الى s.th. to), point, level (ـه الى s.th. at); to aim (الى at); to sight, take aim by a sight; to focus (الى on; *phot*.); to draw a bead (الى or نحو on s.th.) | سدد دينا (*dainan*) to pay or settle a debt; سدد عجزا (*'ajzan*) to cover a deficit; سدد خطاه (*kuṭāhu*) to guide s.o.'s stepa IV to hit the right thing, say or do the right thing; to be apposite, be to the point V to be guided, be directed, be shown (الى to) VII to be blocked, be obstructed, be plugged up, become or be clogged or congested

402

سد *sadd* plugging, closing, stopping up; obstruction, barring, barricading; blocking; defrayment (of costs), payment, settlement (of a debt, of expenses); fulfillment, satisfaction (of a claim, etc.); -- *sadd*, *sudd* pl. سدود *sudūd*, اسداد *asdād* obstruction, block, obstacle; barrier; rampart, bank, mound; dike; dam; weir; barrage, river dam; bar, rail; hurdle (*athlet*.); bulwark (fig.) | السد العالى (*'ālī*) the High Dam (near Aswān); سد المناطيد balloon barrage (*mil*.); حارة السد blind alley, dead end

سدة *sadda* block, barrier; obstruction, obstacle; barricade; dam | السدة الشريانية (*širyānīya*) embolism (*med*.)

سدة *sudda* pl. سدد *sudad* gate, door; threshold; seat; couch. divan | السدة الرسولية (البابوية) (*rasūlīya*) the Holy See

سدد *sadad* obstruction, clogging (of a pipe)

سداد *sadād* payment, defrayment, settlement, discharge, liquidation; the proper, right thing to do, the apposite thing to say; appropriateness, appositeness (of a remark), lucky hand (in one's actions) | تحت السداد outstanding, due, unpaid (*com*.); بسداد appropriately, appositely; سداد الرأي *s. ar-ra'y* levelheadedness

سداد *sudād* obstruction in the nose

سداد *sidād* pl. اسدة *asidda* plug, stopper, cork | O سداد التوصيل plug (*el*.)

سدادة *sidāda* plug, stopper, cork; O sight (of a gun)

سديد *sadīd* hitting the target (arrow, spear); apposite, pat, pertinent, relevant, right, correct (answer, view)

اسد *asadd*[2] more apposite, more relevant

تسديد *tasdīd* payment, defrayment, settlement, discharge, liquidation | تحت التسديد outstanding, due, unpaid (*com*.)

ساد *sādd* obstructive

مسدود *masdūd* closed (circuit; *el*.)

□سدب (*eg*.; *sadab*) = سذاب *sadāb*

سدر *sadira a* (*sadar*, سدارة *sadāra*) to be dazzled (eye); to be confused, bewildered, startled, dazed; to be deluded

سدر *sidr* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. سدر *sidar*, -*āt*, سدور *sudūr* a variety of Christ's-thorn (Zizyphus spina Christi; *bot*.); lotus tree | سدرة المنتهىs. *al-muntahā* the lotus tree in the Seventh Heaven; بلغ سدرة المنتهى to

attain the highest goal, achieve ultimate results

سدارة *sidāra* pl. سدائر *sadā'ir* an Iraqi headgear, commonly of black velvet; overseas cap

سيدارة *sīdāra* pl. *-āt* = سدارة *sidāra*

سادر *sādir* reckless (في in s.th.)

سدس II to make sixfold (ـه s.th.); to multiply by six (ـه s.th.); to make hexagonal, make hexangular (ـه s.th.)

سدس *suds*, *sudus* pl. اسداس *asdās* one-sixth

سداسي sudāsī sixfold; consisting of six parts

السادس *as-sādis* the sixth

مسدس *muaaddas* hexagonal; hexagon; hexahedral; hexahedron; (pl. *-āt*) revolver, sixshooter | مسدس اشارة *m. išāra* Very pistol

مسدسة *musaddasa* pistol, gun, revolver

سدف *sadaf* pl. اسداف *asdāf* darkness, twilight, dusk

سدفة *sudfa* pl. سدف *sudaf* darkness, twilight, dusk; curtain

سدل *sadala u i* (*sadl*) to let (ـه s.th.) hang down or fall down; to let down, drop, lower (على s.th. on); pass. *sudila* to hang down (على on) II and IV = I; V to 403 hang down, be lowered, be down VII to descend (على on)

سدل *sidl*, *sudl* pl. سدول sudūl, اسدال *asdāl* veil, curtain

سدم VII to dry up (spring)

سدم *sadam* sorrow, sadness, affliction, grief

سديم *sadīm* pl. سدم *sudum* mist, haze; nebula (*astron.*)

سديمي *sadīmī* nebular; nebulous

سدانة *sidāna* office of gatekeeper or custodian (of a shrine, specif. of the Kaaba)

سادن *sādin* pl. سدنة *sadana* custodian, gatekeeper of the Kaaba; sexton, sacristan (*Chr.*); keeper, curator; pl. سدنة crew (of a machine gun, of a tank, etc.)

(سدو and سدى) II to confer (ـه الى a benefit on s.o.) IV to confer (ـه الى or ل a benefit on s.o.); to render, perform, do (ـه s.th.) | اسدى اليه خدمة (*kidma*) to render s.o. a service; اسدى اليه الارشادات (*iršādāt*) to make suggestions to s.o., advise s.o.; اسدى اليه الشكر (*šukr*) to extend one's thanks to s.o., thank s.o.; اسدى فائدة to be beneficial; اسدى اليه (له) النصح (*nuṣḥ*) to give s.o. (a word of) advice; اسدى اليه يدا (*yadan*) to do s.o. a favor

سدى *sadan* pl. اسدية *asdiya* warp (of a fabric); a continuous, prevailing characteristic or trait, thread (of a story, of an argument, etc.)

سداة *sadāh* warp (of a fabric); a continuous, prevailing characteristic or trait, thread (of a story, of an argument, etc.)

سدى *sudan* in vain, futilely, to no end, uselessly | ذهب سدى to be in vain, futile, useless

سذاب *sadāb* rue, herb of grace (*bot.*)

سذبي *sadabī* of the rue

سذاجة *sadāja* simplicity; innocence, ingenuousness, naiveté; homeliness, plainness; guilelessness

ساذج *sādaj*, *sādij* pl. سذج *suddaj* simple; plain, uncolored, uniform (fabric); innocent, ingenuous, naive; plain, homely; artless, guileless, candid, frank (character); primitive

[1]سر (Pers. *sar* head) formerly in compounds: head, chief; سردار *sirdār* (*Eg.*) supreme commander; commanding general; سرعسكر *sar'askar* general (in the former Ottoman army); سريوران *saryawarān* adjutant general

[2]سر *sarra u* (سرور *surūr*, تسرة *tasirra*, مسرة *masarra*) to make happy, gladden, delight, cheer (ه s.o.); pass. *surra* (سرور *surūr*) to be happy, glad, delighted (ل or من or ب at), take pleasure (ل or من or ب in) II to make happy, gladden, delight, cheer (ه s.o.) III to confide a secret (ه to s.o.) | ساره في اذنه (*udnihī*) to whisper in s.o.'s ear IV to make happy, gladden, delight, cheer (ه s.o.); to keep secret, hide, conceal, disguise (ـه s.th.); to tell confidentially,

confide (ب or ـه الى to s.o. s.th.); to tell under one's breath, whisper (ـه الى or ب to s.o. s.th.) | اسر في اذنه (*uḏnihī*) to whisper in s.o.'s ear (ـه s.th.) V تسرى *tasarrā* (and تسرر *tasarrara*) to take (ب or ها a woman) as concubine (سرية *surriya*) X to try to hide; to hide, be hidden (عن from); to take as concubine (ها a woman)

سر *sirr* pl. اسرار *asrār* secret; secret thought; heart, inmost; secrecy; mystery; sacrament (*Chr.*); underlying reason (of s.th.); سرا *sirran* secretly, privately | سرا وعلانية (*'alāniyatan*) secretly and publicly; سر الليل *s. al-lail* watchword, password; اسرار القرآن the secret meaning of the Koran; كاتب السر secretary; كاتم السر do.; كلمة السر *kalimat as-s.* watchword, password; بسركم or في سركم to your 404 health! cheerio! skoal! في سره secretly,

Inwardly, in his heart; اتعب سره *at'aba sirrahū* to trouble, worry, bother, harass s.o.; اجرى سرا *ajrā sirran* to dispense a sacrament (*Chr.*); قدس الله سره *qaddasa llāhu sirrahū* may God hallow his secret! (eulogy after the name of a deceased Muslim saint)

سري *sirrī* secret; private; confidential; mysterious, cryptic; sacramental (*Chr.*) |الأمراض السرية venereal diseases

سرية *sirrīya* secret; sportiveness

سر *surr* pl. اسرة *asirra* umbilical cord

سرة *surra* pl. *-āt*, سرر *surar* navel, umbilicus; center

سري *surrī* umbilical | الحبل السري (*ḥabl*) umbilical cord

سرر *surur, sirar* umbilical cord

سرر *surur* line of the palm or forehead

سرار *sarār*: سرار الشهر *s. aš-šahr* last night of the lunar month

سرار *sirār* pl. اسرة *asirra*, اسارير *asārīr*[2] line of the palm or forehead; pl. features, facial expression, air, also اسارير الوجه *a. al-wajh*

سرور *surūr* joy, happiness, delight, pleasure; glee, gaiety, hilarity, mirth

سرير *sarīr* pl. اسرة *asirra*, سرور *surūr*, سراير *sarāyīr*[2] bedstead, bed; throne, elevated seat

سريرة *sarīra* pl. سرائر *sarā'ir*[2] secret; secret thought; mind, heart, soul | صفاء السريرة *ṣafā' as-s.* clearness of conscience; طيب السريرة *ṭayyib as-s.* guileless simplehearted

سراء *sarrā'*[2] happiness prosperity | في السراء والضراء (*ḍarrā'*) in good and bad days, for better or for worse

سرية *surriya* pl. سراري *sarārīy* concubine

مسرة *masarra* pl. *-āt* joy, happiness, delight, pleasure; glee, gaiety, hilarity, mirth

مسرة *misarra* pl. مسار *masārr*[2] speaking tube; telephone

تسر *tasarrin* concubinage

استسرار *istisrār* concubinage

سار *sārr* gladdening, gratifying, joyous, glad, cheering, delightful

مسرور *masrūr* glad, happy, delighted (ب at), pleased (ب with)

مسر *musirr* gratifying, delightful, pleasant

مستسر *mustasarr* place of concealment

سرادق *surādiq* pl. *-āt* large tent, canopy, pavilion

سراط *sirāṭ* = صراط *ṣirāṭ* way, path, road

سراى *sarāy* palace

سراية *sarāya* pl. *-āt* palace | السراية الصفراء (*ṣafrā'*) insane asylum (*eg.*)

[1]سرب *sariba a* (*sarab*) to flow; to run out, leak II to send in groups or batches (ـه, ه s.o., s.th., الى to) V to flow; to run out, flow off, escape; to sneak away, slink away, steal away; to stream, penetrate (الى into), infiltrate (الى s.th.); to creep (في into); to sneak, slip, steal (الى into, among); to creep along, flow along, glide along; to seep through, leak out (الى to, of a report); to spread, circulate, be passed around (news) VII to hide, crawl into its lair (animal)

سرب *sirb* pl. اسراب *asrāb* herd, flock, bevy, covey, swarm; squadron, group, wing, formation, flight (of aircraft); heart,

mind | سرب من النحل (*nahl*) swarm of bees; هادئ السرب calm, composed, confident

سرب *sarab* pl. اسراب *asrāb* burrow, hole, den, lair (of an animal); underground passage; tunnel, conduit 405

سربة *surba* pl. سرب *surab* herd, flock, bevy, covey, swarm

سراب *sarāb* mirage, fata morgana; phantom; sewage

مسرب *masrab* pl. مسارب *masārib*[2] course (taken by s.th.); river bed; drain, sewer

سارب *sārib* conspicuous, visible

ساربة *sāriba* pl. سوارب *sawārib*[2] reptile

[2]اسرب look up alphabetically

سربل *sarbala* to clothe (ه s.o.) with a *sirbāl* (q.v.); to clothe, dress (ه ب s.o. in or with); to cover, wrap (ـه s.th., ب with) II *tasarbala* to put on a *sirbāl* (q.v.); to put on, wear (ـه a garment); to be clothed, clad, garbed (ب in, also fig.); to wrap o.s. (ب in); to dress up (ب in)

سربال *sirbāl* pl. سرابيل *sarābīl*[2] shirt; coat of mail; garment

متسربل *mutasarbil*: متسربل بالشباب blessed with youthfulness, evincing youthful freshness

[1]سرج *saraja* to braid, plait (.ـه the hair) II do.; to baste, tack (ـه s.th.); to saddle, (ـه an animal) IV do.; to light (السراج the lamp)

سرج *sarj* pl. سروج *surūj*; saddle

سراج *sirāj* pl. سرج *suruj* lamp, light | O سراج الحركة *s. al-ḥaraka* traffic light; سراج الليل *s. al-lail* firefly, glowworm

سراجة *sirāja* saddlery, saddler's trade; glanders

سراج *sarrāj* saddler

سروجي *surūjī* saddler

سروجية *surūjīya* saddlery, saddler's trade

اسروجة *usrūja* lie, falsehood

مسرجة *masraja* pl. مسارج *masārij*[2] lamp; lampstand

[2]سيرج look up alphabetically

[3]سرجين *sirjīn* dung, manure

سرح *saraḥa a* (سروح *surūḥ*) to move away, go away, leave; to roam freely; to graze freely (cattle); to be distracted (mind); -- *sariḥa a* to proceed freely, at will, without restraint | سرح ومرح (*mariḥa*) to do as one likes II to send (ـه cattle) to pasture; to send, dispatch (ه s.o.); to let go (ه s.o.); to dismiss (ها a woman by divorce); to grant (ه s.o.) leave, dismiss (ه s.o.); to release from an office, discharge, fire (ه s.o.); to release, set free (ه s.o.); to let (ـه the eyes) wander; to demobilize, disband (ـه an army); to dispel s.o.'s (عن) worries (also سرح غمومه); to comb (ـه the hair) | سرح شعره (*šaʿrahū*) to comb one's hair, do one's hair; سرح نظره (*naẓarahū*) to set one's eyes on (الى) VII انسرح يفكر (*yufakkiru*) to be deep in thought, be absent-minded, allow one's thoughts to wander

سراح *sarāḥ* dismissal (of a woman by divorce); release | اطلق سراحه *aṭlaqa sarāḥahū* to release s.o., set s.o. free, set s.o. at liberty; اطلاق سراحه *iṭlāq s.* his release; مطلق السراح *muṭlaq as-s.* free, at large

سريح *sarīḥ* and بائع سارح hawker, peddler

سرحان *sirḥān* wolf

مسرح *masraḥ* pl. مسارح *masāriḥ*[2] pasture; stage, theater; scene | مسرح التمثيل theater

مسرحي *masraḥī* dramatic, theatrical, stage (adj.)

مسرحية *masraḥīya* pl. *-āt* (stage) play

تسريح *tasrīḥ* dismissal; discharge; release; demobilization; (pl. تساريح *tasārīḥ*[2]) permission, authorization

تسريحة *tasrīḥa* pl. *-āt* hairdo, coiffure

سارح *sāriḥ*: سارح مارح grazing freely, roaming freely; free and unrestrained; سارح الفكر *sāriḥ al-fikr* distracted, absentminded 406

منسرح *munsariḥ*: المنسرح name of a poetic meter | منسرح الفكر *m. al-fikr* distracted, absent-minded

ساروخ *sārūk* pl. سواريخ *sawārīk*[2] rocket

سرد *sarada u* (*sard*) to pierce, perforate (هـ s.th.); to carry on, continue (هـ s.th., e.g., a conversation); to tell off one after another, enumerate (هـ facts, events); to present, quote, detail, set forth neatly (هـ s.th.) II to pierce, perforate (هـ s.th.)

سرد *sard* enumeration; mentioning, quoting; neat, detailed presentation; recital, presentation, rendition (of an account, of a narrative, etc.); coherent, logical

سريدة *sarīda*: سريدة المولد *s. al-maulid* discourse dealing with the birth of the Prophet (during celebration of Mohammed’s birthday; *tun.*)

O مسرد *masrad* index (of a book)

سرداب *sirdāb* pl. سرادب *sarādib*[2], سراديب *sarādīb*[2] subterranean vault, cellar; basement, basement flat

سردار *sirdār* (formerly *Eg.*) supreme commander; commanding general

سرادق look up alphabetically

سردوك *sardūk* pl. سراديك *sarādīk*[2] rooster, cock (*magr.*)

سردين *sardīn* (coll.; n. un. ة) sardines

سراس *sirās* and سيراس see سيراس (alphabetically)

سرسام *sirsām* a cerebral disease

[1]سرط *sariṭa a* (*saraṭ*, سرطان *saraṭān*) and *saraṭa u i* to swallow, gulp (هـ s.th.) V and VIII do.

سرطان *saraṭān* pl. *-āt* crayfish; cancer (*med.*); Cancer (*astron.*) | سرطان بحري (*baḥrī*) lobster

[2]سراط *sirāṭ* = صراط

سرع *saruʻa u* (*sirāʻ*, *sarāʻ*, سرعة *surʻa*) to be quick, fast, prompt, rapid; to hurry II to urge (ه s.o.) to hurry; to urge on (هـ an animal); to speed up, accelerate, expedite (هـ s.th.) III to hurry, hasten, rush, run, dash (الى to); to make a beeline (الى for); to hurry (في in, with), hasten (j to do s.th.), do in a hurry (في s.th.); to rush, plunge with undue haste (في into) IV to be quick, fast, prompt, rapid; to hurry, hasten, rush, run, dash (الى to); to hurry (ب or في with. in), hasten (ب or j to do s.th.), do in a hurry (ب or في s.th.); to accelerate, speed up, expedite (هـ s.th.) V to hurry, hasten, rush, run, dash (الى to); to hurry (ب or j with, in), hasten (ب or في to do s.th.), do in a hurry (ب or j s.th.); to be hasty, be rash (ب or j in) VI to hurry, hasten, rush, run, dash (الى to)

سرع *surʻ*, *sirʻ* pl. اسراع *asrāʻ* reins

سرعة *surʻa* speed, velocity, pace; fastness, rapidity, quickness, promptness; hurry, haste | سرعة الخاطر presence of mind; سرعة التصديق credulity

سرعان ما *sarʻāna*, *sirʻāna*, *surʻāna ma* (with foll. verb) how quickly ...!; soon, before long, presently, in no time

سريع *sarīʻ* pl. سرعان *surʻān*, سراع *sirāʻ* fast, quick, prompt, rapid, speedy, expeditious, swift, nimble; السريع name of a poetic meter; express train; سريعا *sarīʻan* fast, quickly, rapidly, speedily, promptly | سريع التأثر *s. at-taʼaṯṯur* easy to impress, easily affected, sensitive; سريع الخاطر quick-witted; O سريع التردد *s. at-taraddud* high-frequency (*el.*); سريع الزوال *s. az-zawal* ephemeral, fleeting, transient; سريع التصديق credulous; سريع الطلق (الطلقات) *s. al-ṭalq* quick-firing, rapid-fire; سريع العطب *s. al-ʻaṭab* fragile; سريع التنقل *s. at-tanaqqul* mobile, maneuverable, easily manageable

407

اسرع *asraʻ*[2] faster, quicker, more rapid | ما اسرع ان رايته *mā asraʻa an raʼaituhū* before long I saw him, it did not take very long before I saw him

سراعا *sirāʻan* quickly, in a hurry

اسراع *isrāʻ* acceleration, speed-up; hurry

تسرع *tasarruʻ* hurry, haste; hastiness, rashness precipitance

متسرع *mutasarriʻ* quick, fast, prompt, rapid; hasty, rash, precipitate

سرعسكر see سر

سرف IV to exceed all bounds, be immoderate, be extravagant (في in, at) exaggerate, overdo (في s.th.); to waste, squander, dissipate, spend lavishly (هـ, في s.th., esp. money)

سرف *saraf* and اسراف *isrāf* intemperance, immoderateness, exaggeration; waste, dissipation, extravagance, prodigality

مسرف *musrif* immoderate, intemperate, excessive; extravagant, wasteful, prodigal

سرق *saraqa i* (*saraq, sariq,* سرقة *saraqa, sariqa,* سرقان *sarqān*) to steal, pilfer, filch (هـ من or هـ ه from s.o. s.th.); to rob (هـ من or هـ ه s.o. of s.th.) II to accuse of theft, call a thief (ه s.o.) III سارق النظر اليه (*naẓara*) or سارقه النظر to steal a glance at s.o., glance furtively at s.o.; سارق النوم (*nauma*) to take a short nap VII pass. of I VIII to steal, filch, pilfer (هـ من s.th. from s.o.); to steal (الى into) | استرق السمع (*sam'a*) to eavesdrop; to monitor (radio, telephone, etc.); سارق النظر = استرق النظر اليه اليه; استرق الأنفاس to gasp, pant

سرقة *sariqa* stealing, filching, pilfering; robbery; (pl. *-āt*) theft, larceny

سراق *sarrāq* thief

سارق *sāriq* pl. *-ūn,* سرقة *saraqa,* سراق *surrāq,* f. سارقة *sāriqa* pl. سوارق *sawāriq* thief

مسروقات *masrūqāt* stolen goods

منسرق *musariq*: منسرق القوة *m. al-qūwa* debilitated, exhausted

سرقسطة *sarqusṭa*[2] Zaragoza (city in NE Spain)

سرقين *sirqīn* dung, manure

[1]سرك (Fr. *cirque*) *sirke* circus

[2]سركي (Turk. *sergi*) *sarkī* (*com.*) bill of exchange payable to the bearer

سرم *surm* pl. *asrām* anus

سرم *sarmad* endless duration, eternity

سرمدي *sarmadī* eternal, without beginning or end

سرنديب *sarandīb*[2] Ceylon

[1]سرو *sarw* (coll.; n. un. ة) evergreen cypress (Cupressus sempervirens L.; *bot.*)

[2]سرو II (عن قلبه or) سرى عنه to rid s.o. of worries, and the like, dispel s.o.'s worries (also هـ worries); pass. سري عنه and سرى عن نفسه (*suriya*) to leave s.o. (grief, sorrow, fear, and the like); to regain one's composure, reel at peace again (after anger, fear or excitement); his anxiety or unrest left him; he found relaxation; he was cheered up, his spirits were raised VII انسرى عنه = سري عنه (*surriya*)

سري *sarīy* pl. سرواء *surawā'*[2], اسرياء *asriyā'*[2], سراة *sarāh* high-ranking, high; high-minded, noble; distinguished personality, notable; pl. سراة elite, leading class, the upper crust; see [1]سرى

سراة *sarāh* pl. سرروات *sarawāt* hill; back; chief, head; see also سرى sarīy | سروات القوم *s. al-qaum* the leaden of the people

تسرية *tasriya* pl. *-āt* diversion, amusement, pastime

سرولا *sirwāl,* سراويل *sirwāl* pl. سراويل *sarāwīl*[2] trousers, pants; drawers; panties 408

[1]سرى *sarā i* (سرى *suran,* سريان *sarayān,* مسرى *masran*) to travel by night; to set out, depart by night; to circulate; to flow (electric current); to emanate, go out (من from); to spread; to be valid, have validity, be effective, be in, or come into, force (على for). have or take effect (على on); to apply. be applicable (على to); to penetrate (في s.th.), enter deeply (في into); to pervade (الى نفسه s.o.'s soul, of a feeling) | سرى سراه (*surāhu*) to traverse one's nightly course; سرى مفعوله (*maf'ūluhū*) to be valid, be effective, be in force IV to travel by night; to make (ب s.o.) travel by night V تسرى see [2]سر *sarra* V

سرى *sarīy* pl. اسرية *asriya,* سريان *suryān* little creek, brook; see also under [2]سرو

سرية *sariya* pl. سرايا *sarāyā* (military) detachment, flying column, raiding party; company (*mil.*) | سرية خيالة (*ḵayyāla*) cavalry squadron; سرية الطائرات squadron of aircraft

سريان *sarayān* spread, diffusion; validity, effectiveness, coming into force

مسرى *masran*: مسرى محمد *masrā muḥammad* the point of departure for Mohammed's midnight journey to the seven heavens, i.e., Jerusalem

اسراء *isrā'* nocturnal journey; الاسراء Mohammed's midnight journey to the seven heavens

سار *sārin* pl. سراة *surāh* traveling by night; night reveler, night hawk; contagious (disease); in force, effective, valid | سارى المفعول in force, effective, valid

سارية *sāriya* a mood or atmosphere which prevails in, or pervades, a room (e.g., سارية من الجهامة an all-pervading gloom); -- (pl. *-āt*, سوار *sawārin*) column; shipmast

[2]سراى and سراية look up alphabetically

[3]سريان *suryān* Syrians (coll.) members of the East Syrian Church

سرياني *suryānī* Syriac, Syrian; a member of the East Syrian Church

سرياوران *saryāwarān* (formerly) adjutant general

سيسبان look up alphabetically

[1]اسطبة look up alphabetically

[2]مسطبة *masṭaba*, *misṭaba* pl. مساطب *masāṭib*[2] stone bench (against a wall); mastaba

سطح *saṭaḥa u* (*saṭḥ*) to spread out, spread, unfold, unroll (ـه s.th.); to level, even, plane, flatten, make smooth (ـه s.th.); to throw to the ground, fell (ه s.o.) II to spread out, spread, unfold, unroll (ـه s.th.) ;: to level, even, plane, flatten, make smooth (ـه s.th.) V to be spread out, be unfolded; to be leveled, be evened; to lie down on one's back VII to be spread out. be unfolded; to lie flat on one's back, be supine

سطح *saṭḥ* pl. سطوح *suṭūḥ* surface (also *geom.*); plane (*geom.*); (pl. also اسطحة *asṭiḥa*, اسطح *asṭuḥ*) (flat) roof, terrace; deck (of a ship); سطوح *suṭūḥ* (*eg.*, *syr.*) roof terrace | سطح البحر *s. al-baḥr* sea level; سطح مائل inclined plane

سطحي *saṭḥī* external, outer, outward, outside, exterior; flat; superficial; سطحيات *saṭḥīyāt* externals, superficialities

سطحية *sathīya* flatness; superficiality

سطيح *saṭīḥ* flat, spread out, stretched out, supine

مسطاح *misṭāḥ* threshing floor

مسطح *musaṭṭaḥ* even, level, flat; (pl. -*āt*) surface | قدم مسطحة (*qadam*) flat foot

[1]سطر *saṭara u* (*saṭr*) and II to rule (ـه s.th.), draw lines (ـه on a sheet of paper); to write, jot down, record (ـه s.th.); to draw up, compose (ـه s.th.) 409

سطر *saṭr*, *saṭar* pl. سطور *suṭūr*, اسطر *asṭur*, اسطار *asṭār* line; row

ساطور *sāṭūr* pl. سواطير *sawāṭīr*[2] cleaver

اسطورة *usṭūra* pl. اساطير *asāṭīr*[2] fable, legend, saga, myth; fabulous story, yarn

اسطورى *usṭūrī* mythical, legendary, fabulous

مسطرة *misṭara* pl. مساطر *masāṭir*[2] ruler; underlines, guideline sheet; see also alphabetically | O مسطرة الحساب slide rule

مسطار *misṭār* trowel

مسطرين *masṭarīn* (*eg.*) trowel

تسطير *tasṭīr* writing down, recording

مسطر *musaṭṭar* piece of writing, paper, document

[2]سيطر and derivatives look up alphabetically

سطع *saṭaʻa a* (*saṭʻ*, سطوع *suṭūʻ*) to rise; to spread (dust, fragrance); to shine, be brilliant, be radiant; to be or become manifest, obvious, plain, clear

سطع *saṭʻ* brilliance, radiance, glow; brightness, luminosity

سطع *saṭaʻ* thump, thud, plump

سطوع *suṭūʻ* brilliance, radiance, glow; brightness, luminosity

اسطع *asṭaʻ* more brilliant, brighter; clearer, more obvious

ساطع *sāṭiʻ* pl. سواطع *sawāṭiʻ*[2] radiant, brilliant, shining, luminous, bright; manifest, obvious, clear, plain, patent, evident (proof)

سطل *saṭala u* (*saṭl*) to intoxicate (s.o.) VII to become or be intoxicated

سطل *saṭl* pl. اسطال *asṭāl*, سطول *suṭūl* bucket, pail (of wood or metal)

[2]اسطول look up alphabetically

سطام *siṭām* plug, stopper

(سطو) سطا *saṭā u* (*saṭw*, سطوة *saṭwa*) to rush, pounce, jump (ب or على upon), assail,

attack (ب or على s.o.); to burglarize (على place), break into a place (على)

سطو *saṭw* attack, assault; burglary, housebreaking

سطوة *saṭwa* pl. *saṭawāt* attack, assault; influence, authority; presumption, cockiness, pride, power, strength

اسطوانة look up alphabetically

سعة *sa'a* see وسع

سعتر *sa'tar* (= صعتر) wild thyme (Thymus serpyllum; *bot.*)

سعد *sa'ida a* and pass. *su'ida* (*sa'd*, سعادة *sa'āda*) to be happy, lucky, fortunate; pass. سعد ب (*su'ida*) to have the good fortune of receiving or sharing s.th. III to help, aid, assist (ه s.o., في or على in, with), give s.o. (ه) a hand (في or على in); to support, back (في or على ه s.o. in); to contribute, be conducive (في or ل, على to); to favor, encourage (في or على s.th.) IV to make happy (ه s.o); to help (ه s.o) | اسعد الحظ ب (الحظ) he had the good fortune to ...

سعد *sa'd* pl. سعود *su'ūd* good luck, good fortune

الهيئة السعدية *al-hai'a as-sa'dīya* the Saadist union (formerly a political movement in Egypt); السعديون *as-sa'dīyūn* the Saadists, the followers of Saad Zaghlūl (1856-1927)

سعد *su'd* Cyperus (*bot.*)

سعيد *sa'īd* pl. سعداء *su'adā'* happy (ب about, at); radiant, blissful; lucky, auspicious; felicitous | سعيد الذكر *s. ad-dikr* of blessed memory, the late ...

سعادة *sa'āda* happiness; bliss, felicity; good fortune, success, prosperity, welfare; title of a pasha; *sa'ādat* ... (with foll. name) title of high officials (*syr.*, *Leb.*) | سعادتكم Your Grace (form of address to a pasha); صاحب السعادة title of a pasha; دار السعادة "House of Bliss", ancient name of Istanbul

سعودي *sa'ūdī* Saudi | المملكة العربية السعودية (*mamlaka*) Saudi Arabia

سعدان *sa'dān* pl. سعادين *sa'ādīn*[2] ape

سعدانة *sa'dāna* pl. *-āt* nipple, teat | سعدانة الباب doorknob

اسعد *as'ad*[2] happier, luckier

مساعدة *musā'ada* pl. *-āt* support, backing, aid, help, assistance; encouragement, promotion

ساعد *sā'id* pl. سواعد *sawā'id*[2] forearm | هو ساعده الأيمن (*aiman*) he is his right hand, he is indispensable to him; اشتد ساعده *ištadda sā'iduhū* to become strong, powerful; فت في ساعده (*fatta*) to weaken s.o.

ساعدة *sā'ida* pl. سواعد *sawā'id*[2] tributary

مسعود *mas'ūd* pl. مساعيد *masā'īd*[2] happy, lucky, fortunate

مساعد *musā'id* helper, help, aide; assistant (adj. end n.); adjutant

مسعد *mas'ad* favored by fortune, fortunate, lucky

سعر *sa'ara* (*sa'r*) to kindle, start (ـه a fire, a war); pass. *su'ira* to flare up, run mad II to kindle, start (ـه a fire, a war); to price (ـه s.th.), set a price (ـه on s.th.); to quote on the stock market III to bargain, haggle over the price (ه with s.o.) IV to kindle, light, start (ـه fire) V to bum, blaze; to flare up (anger) VII to become mad, furious VIII to burn, flare, blaze; to break out (fighting)

سعر *si'r* pl. اسعار *as'ār* price; rate; exchange rate, quotation (stock market) | سعر الخصم *s. al-kaṣm* discount rate, bank rate; سعر التسليف rate of interest; سعر الفائدة rate of interest; سعر القطع *s. al-qaṭ'* discount rate, bank rate; سعر القطعة *s. al-qiṭ'a* price by the piece

سعر *su'r* madness; frenzy; voracity

سعر *su'ur* madness frenzy

سعار *su'ār* voracity

سعير *sa'īr* pl. سعر *su'ur* blazing flame, fire; blaze; bell, inferno

مسعر *mis'ar* pl. مساعر *masā'ir*[2] poker, fire iron

مسعار *mis'ār* pl. مساعير *masā'īr*[2] poker, fire iron

تسعير *tas'īr* pricing, price fixing

تسعيرة *tas'īra* pricing, price fixing | لجنة التسعيرة *lajnat at-t.* pricing, price-fixing commission

تسعرة *tas'ira* quotation (stock exchange)

مسعور *mas'ūr* mad, crazy

سعط VIII to snuff (ﻫ tobacco)

سعوط *sa'ūṭ* snuff

مسعط *mis'aṭ* snuffbox

سعف III to help, aid, support (ه s.o.) IV to comply with s.o.'s (ه) wishes (ب for), humor (ه ب s.o. in), grant (ه ب s.o. s.th.); to help, aid, assist (ه s.o.)

سعف *sa'af* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. *-āt* palm leaves | احد السعف *aḥad as-s.* Palm Sunday (*Chr.*)

اسعاف *is'āf* pl. *-āt* aid, relief, help, assistance; medical service; الاسعاف first-aid | اسعاف العجزة *i. al-'ajaza* care for the aged; جمعية الاسعاف *jam'īyat al-i.* approx.: civil ambulance service; رجال الإسعاف first-aid men, ambulance men; medical orderlies, hospital corpsmen; سيارة الإسعاف *sayyārat al-i.* ambulance

سعل *sa'ala a* (سعل *su'la*, سعل *su'al*) to cough

سعلة *su'la* cough

سعال *su'āl* cough | السعال الديكي (*dīkī*) whooping cough 411

سعلى *si'lā* pl. سعليات *si'layāt* female demon

سعلاة *si'lāh* pl. سعال *sa'ālin* female demon

ابو سعن abū su'n marabou (*zool.*)

سعى *sa'ā a* (*sa'y*) to move quickly, run, speed; to move across the sky (moon); to head, be headed (الى for), proceed (الى to or toward); to strive (ل or الى for), aspire (ل or الى to); to work (الى, ل or وراء for), endeavor, attempt, make an effort (وراء or الى, ل to get or achieve s.th.); to run after s.th. (وراء), pursue, chase (وراء s.th.); to take stops (في in a matter) | سعى به الى to lead s.o. or s.th. to ... ; سعى في الأرض فسادا (*fī l-arḍi fasādan*) to spread evil, cause universal harm and damage; سعى لحتفه بظلفه (*li-ḥatfihī bi-ẓifihī*) to bring about one's own destruction, dig one's own grave; سعى في خراب الشيء (*karābi š-š.*) to work at the ruin of s.th., undermine s.th.; -- *sa'ā a* (سعى *sa'y*, سعاية *si'āya*) to slander (ب s.o., عند or الى to s.o), discredit (عند or الى ب s.o with) VI to run about in confusion

سعى *sa'y* run, course; السعى the ceremony of running seven times between ṣafā and Marwa (performed during the Pilgrimage); effort, endeavor; livestock

سعاية *si'āya* slander, calumniation

مسعى *mas'ān* pl. مساع *masā'in* effort, endeavor

ساع *sā'in* pl. *–ūn*, سعاة *su'āh* messenger; office boy, delivery boy; slanderer, calumniator | ساعى البريد postman, mailman

سغب *sagiba* (*sagab*) to hunger (ل for), be or become hungry

سغب *sagab* hunger, starvation

سغابة *sagāba* hunger, starvation

مسغبة *masgaba* famine

ساغب *sāgib* hungry, starving

سف IV to descend, link, slip, decline (fig.); to stoop (الى to, fig.) | اسف النظر اليه (*naẓara*) to give s.o. a sharp look VIII to eat, swallow (ﻫ s.th. dry, e.g., a medicinal powder)

سفوف *safūf* medicinal powder

اسفاف *isfāf* decline (fig.); triviality

سفتجة *suftaja* pl. *safātij*[2] bill of exchange (*com.*)

سفح *safaḥa a* (*safḥ*, سفوح *sufūḥ*) to pour out, spill, shed (ﻫ s.th.) ill to whore, fornicate (ه with s.o.) VI to whore, fornicate

سفح *safḥ* pl. سفوح *sufūḥ* foot (of a mountain); pl. سفوح flat, rocky surface

سفاح *saffāḥ* shedder of blood, killer, murderer

سفاح *sifāḥ* fornication

سفد *safida a* and *safada i* (سفاد *sifād*) to cover, mount (على or ها the female); to cohabit (ها with a woman) II to put on a skewer (ﻫ meat) ill to cover, mount (ها the female); to rohabit (ها with a woman)

سفود *saffūd* pl. سفافيد *safāfīd*[2] skewer, spit

سفر *safara i* (سفور *sufūr*) to remove the veil (عن وجهها *'an wajhihā* from her face), unveil

o.s.; -- *safara i* (*safr*) to shine, glow (aurora) II to unveil, uncover, disclose (ﻫ s.th.); to send on a journey, compel to leave, send away (ه s.o); to dispatch, send off (ﻫ s.th.); to embark, put on board (ه passengers) III to travel, maim a trip; to leave, depart, go on a journey IV to shine, glow (aurora, s.o.'s face, etc.); to disclose, unveil, uncover (عن s.th.); to yield, achieve, bring (عن s.th.); to end (عن with, in), result (عن in) VII to rise, disappear (dust, clouds)

السفر *as-sifr* the travelers, the passengers

سفر *sifr* pl. اسفار *asfār* book (esp. one of the Scriptures) 412

سفر *safar* departure; (pl. اسفار *asfār*) journey, travel, trip, tour

سفرة *safra* pl. سفرات *safarāt* journey, travel, trip, tour

سفرية *safarīya* pl. *-āt* journey, travel, trip, tour; departure

سفرة *sufra* pl. سفر *sufar* dining table

سفرجي *sufragī* (*eg.*) pl. سفرجية *sufragīya* waiter, steward

سفير *safīr* pl. سفراء *sufarā'* mediator (between contending parties); ambassador (*dipl.*)

سفور *sufūr* uncovering of the face (of a veiled woman); unveiling

سفارة *sifāra* office or function of a mediator, mediation; embassy (*dipl.*)

مسافر *masāfir*[2] (pl.) part of the face not covered by the veil

سافر *sāfir* unveiled, wearing no veil; barefaced, conspicuous, obvious; (pl. سفرة *safara*) scribe

مسافر *musāfir* pl. *-ūn* traveler; passenger; visiting stranger; guest

سفرجل *safarjal* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. سفارج quince (Cydonia; *bot.*)

سفسطة *safsaṭa* sophistry; pl. سفسطات sophistries, casuistic arguments | اهل السفسطة *ahl as-s.* the Sophists

سفسطي *safsaṭī* sophistic; Sophist

سفسفة *safsafa* pl. سفاسف *safāsif*[2] silly talk, nonsense; poor, inferior stuff

سفساف *safsāf* pl. سفاسف *safāsif*[2] silly, inane, trivial; poor, inferior | سفساف الأمور poor, inferior stuff

سفط *safaṭ* pl. اسفاط *asfāṭ* basket; scales (of fish)

سفع *safa'a a* (*saf'*) to scorch, parch, burn (ه s.o., ﻫ s.o.'s skin; esp. of a hot wind); to flap the wings, flutter (bird); to strike, hit (ه s.o. with the hand), slap (ه s.o.); to lash (ه s.th., e.g., of a storm)

سفع *saf'* burned spot

سفعة *suf'a* pl. سفع *sufa'* black stain; dark spot, brown discoloration

اسفع *asfa'*, f. سفعاء *saf'ā'*[2] dark-brown

سفق *safaqa u* (*safq*) to shut, bang, slam (ﻫ the door)

سفك *safaka i* (*safk*) to shed (ﻫ blood) VI to murder each other VII to be shed, flow (blood)

سفك *safk*: سفك الدماء *s. ad-dimā'* bloodshed

سفاك *saffāk* shedder of blood; bloodshedding

سفل *safala u* (سفول *sufūl*, سفال *safāl*) and *safila a* to be low; to be below s.th. (ﻫ); -- *safala u* to turn downward; -- *safula u* (سفالة *safāla*) and *safala u* (*safl*) to be low, base, despicable V to abase o.s., sink low, go from bad to worse; to act in a base manner

سفل *sufl* lowest part of s.th., bottom

سفلى *suflī* lower, at the bottom; low

سفلة *sifla*: سفلة الناس *s. an-nās* lowly people, riffraff

سفالة *safāla* lowness; lowliness; baseness, ignominy, despicableness

سفالة *safāla* lowest part

اسفل *asfal*[2], f. سفلى *suflā*, pl. اسافل *asāfil*[2] lower; lowest; lower or lowest part, bottom; اسفل *asfala* (prep.) under, underneath, below | الأرض السفلى (*arḍ*) the nether world; رده اسفل سافلين *raddahū asfala sāfilīn* to reduce s.o. to the lowest level or status

سافل *sāfil* pl. سفلة *safala* low; lowly; base, mean, despicable 413

سفلت *saflata* to cover with asphalt, to asphalt

اسفلت *asfalt* asphalt

سفلقة *saflaqa* sponging

سفلاق *siflāq* sponger

[1]سفن *safan* coarse hide used for polishing; emery paper, sandpaper

[2]سفين *safīn* ships (coll.); ship; see also alphabetically

سفينة *safīna* pl. سفن *sufun*, سفائن *safā'i*[2] ship, vessel, boat; السفينة Argo (*astron.*) | سفينة مدفعية (*midfa'īya*) gunboat; سفينة تعليم and سفينة التدريس training ship

سفان *saffān* shipbuilder, shipwright

سفانة *sifāna* (art or trade of) shipbuilding

[3]اسفين look up alphabetically

سفنج *safanj*, *sifanj* and اسفنج *isfanj* sponge

سفه *safiha a* (*safah*) and *safuha u* (سفاهة *safāha*) to be stupid, silly, foolish; to be impudent, insolent II to call (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.) stupid or foolish; to declare (ه s.o.) legally incompetent; to depreciate, put down as inferior (ـه s.th.) | سفه نفسه to make a fool of o.s.; سفه وجهه (*wajhahū*) to expose s.o., show s.o. up, make a fool of s.o., bring s.o. in discredit, disgrace s.o., dishonor s.o. VI to pretend to be stupid or foolish

سفه *safah* foolishness, stupidity, silliness; impudence, shamelessness, insolence

سفيه *safīh* pl. سفهاء *sufahā'*[2], سفاه *sifāh* foolish, stupid, silly; fool; an incompetent (*Isl. Law*); impudent, shameless, insolent; insolent fellow

سفاهة *safāha* foolishness, stupidity, silliness; impudence, shamelessness, insolence

سفى *safā i* (*safy*) to raise and scatter (ـه the dust; said of the wind) IV do.

سافياء *sāfiyā'*[2] dust

مسفى *masfan* s.th. whirled up; plaything, sport (fig.)

سفين *safīn* wedge

سقارة *sigāra* = سجارة cigarette

سقالة (It. *scala*) *saqāla* scaffold

سقر *saqar*[2] f. hell

سقراط *suqrāṭ*[2] Socrates

سقسقة *saqsaqa* chirping, cheeping, peeping (e.g., of sparrows)

سقط *saqaṭa u* (سقوط *suqūṭ*, مسقط *masqaṭ*) to fall (also = to be killed in action); to fall down, drop; to tumble, trip, slip; to fall out (hair); to sink down (على on, to); to hit, stumble (على upon), come across s.th. (على); to find (على s.th.); to get, come (الى to s.o.), reach (الى s.o.); to decline, sink, drop (standard); to become null and void, be abolished, be canceled; to be dropped, be omitted, drop out; to be missing; to escape (من s.o.), slip (من s.o.'s memory) | ليسقط (فليسقط) *li-yasquṭ* (*fal-yasquṭ*) down with …! سقط به to drop s.o. or s.th.; سقط اليهم عنه انه they had had word from him that he ...; سقط رأسه في (*ra'suh*) he was born in ..., his birthplace was …; سقط من العضوية (*'uḍwīya*) to be dropped from membership; سقط من عينيه (*'ainaihī*) to drop in s.o.'s estimation; سقط في الامتحان to fail an examination, flunk; سقط في يده *suqiṭa fī yadihī* to stand aghast, be at a loss, be bewildered IV to let fall, drop (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to make (ه s.o.) tumble, cause s.o. (ه) to slip; to overthrow, bring down, topple, fell (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to fail, flunk (ه s.o. in an examination); to shoot down (ـه an aircraft); to deduct, subtract (ـه a number); to eliminate (ـه 414 s.th. من from); to have a miscarriage, miscarry; to bring about a miscarriage (woman); to slink (ـه its young one; animal) | اسقطه من الجنسية (*jinsīya*) to deprive s.o. of his citizenship; اسقط حقه في (*ḥaqqahū*) to forfeit one's right in s.th., waive one's claim to s.th.; اسقط دعوى (*da'wā*) to quash a complaint, nonsuit a case; to withdraw or drop a complaint; اسقط الشعر (*ša'ra*) to cause loss of hair; اسقط في يده *usqiṭa fī yadihī* = سقط في يده *saqaṭa fī yadihī* V to learn gradually, pick up information (ـه من about s.th. from); to hunt for scraps | تسقط الأخبار to gather information VI to fall down, come down, collapse; to fall successively or gradually; to fall out (hair); to come gradually (الى to), arrive

one by one (الى at); to roll, drip (من off); to dribble | تساقط على نفسه to break down, collapse; تساقط حطاما (*ḥuṭāman*) to go to ruin, disintegrate

سقط *saqṭ* dew

سقط *siqṭ* miscarried fetus

سقط *saqṭ, siqṭ, suqṭ* sparks flying from a flint

سقط *saqaṭ* pl. اسقاط *asqāṭ* any worthless thing; offal, refuse, rubbish, trash; junk | سقط المتاع *s. al-matāʻ* waste, scrap(s)

سقطى *saqaṭī* junk dealer, ragman

سقطة *saqṭa* pl. *saqaṭāt* fall, tumble, plunge; oversight, slip, error, mistake | سقطات الطباعة misprints, errata

سقوط *suqūṭ* fall, tumble; crash (of an airplane); collapse, breakdown, ruin; decline, downfall, fall; devolution (of a right); slip, lapse | سقوط الشعر *s. aš-šaʻr* loss of hair; سقوط الأمطار rainfall

سقيط *saqīṭ* hail

سقاطة *saqqāṭa*, (*eg.*) *suqqāṭa* door latch

مسقط *masqaṭ, masqiṭ* pl. مساقط *masāqiṭ*[2] place where a falling object lands; waterfall | مسقط افقي (*ufqī*) ground plan, horizontal section; مسقط رأسي (*ra'sī*) front elevation, vertical section (*arch.*); مسقط الرأس *m. ar-ra's* birthplace, home

سقط *masqaṭ*[2] Muscat (seaport and capital of Oman)

اسقاط isqāṭ overthrow; shooting down (of an aircraft); miscarriage, abortion; deduction, subtraction; rebate | الاسقاط من الجنسية (*jinsīya*) abrogation of citizenship; gation of citizenship; اسقاط قيمة الفرنك (*qīmat al-f.*) devaluation of the franc

تساقط *tasāqut* loss (of hair) | تساقط الثلوج snowfall

ساقط *sāqiṭ* pl. سقاط *saqāṭ* fallen; base, mean, vile; disreputable, notorious (district); omitted, missing; forgotten

ساقطة *sāqiṭa* scrap; (pl. *-āt*) fallen woman, harlot

سقطراء *suqṭrā'*[2] Socotra (island, S of Arabia)

سقع *saqaʻa a* (*saqʻ*) to slap, clap (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.)

مسقعة *musaqqaʻa* (*eg.*) dish of eggplant and meat

[1]سقف II to provide with a roof or ceiling, roof over (ه s.th.)

سقف *saqf* pl. سقوف *suqūf*, سقف *suquf*, اسقف *asquf* roof; ceiling | سقف الحلق *s. al-ḥalq* palate

سقيفة *saqīfa* pl. سقائف *saqā'if* roofed passage; roofed gallery; roofing, shelter

تسقيف *tasqīf* roofing

مسقوف *masqūf* roofed, covered (ب with)

[2]اسقف *asquf* pl. اساقفة *asāqifa* look up alphabetically

سقالة look up alphabetically

سقلب *saqlaba* to throw down (ه s.o.)

سقلبي *saqlabī* pl. سقالبة *saqāliba* Slav; Slavic 415

سقم *saqima a* (*saqam*) and *saquma u* (*suqm*, سقام *saqām*) to be or become sick, ill, ailing; to become thin, lean, skinny; to be poor, meager, measly II to make sick (ه s.o.) IV = II

سقم *suqm* pl. اسقام *asqām* illness, sickness; leanness, thinness, skinniness

سقم *saqam* pl. اسقام *asqām* illness; sickness; leanness, thinness, skinniness

سقام *saqām* illness, sickness; leanness, thinness, skinniness

سقيم *saqīm* pl. سقام *siqām*, سقماء *suqamā'*[2] sick, ill, ailing; skinny, lean, emaciated; meager, measly; poor, faulty (language)

مسقام *masqām* seriously suffering; constantly ailing, sickly

سقاوة *siqāwa* glanders

سقى *saqā i* (*saqy*) to give (ه هـ s.o. s.th.) to drink, make s.o. (ه) drink (هـ s.th.); to water (هـ cattle, plants); to irrigate (هـ s.th.); to dip, scoop, draw (water) | سقى الفولاذ (*fūlāḏa*) to temper steel III to give (ه هـ s.o. s.th.) to drink; to conclude a lease contract (ه with s.o.; cf. مساقاة) IV to give (ه هـ s.o. s.th.) to drink, make s.o. (ه) drink (هـ s.th.); to water (هـ cattle, plants); to irrigate (هـ s.th.) VIII to ask (من s.o.) for a drink; to draw water (من from); to draw (من s.th., e.g., information, knowledge, etc., from),

take, borrow, obtain (هـ من s.th. from) X to ask (من s.o.) for a drink (also هـ for s.th.); to pray for rain

سقى *saqy* watering; irrigation

سقاء *siqā'* pl. اسقية *asqiya*, اسقيات *asqiyāt*, اساق *asāqin* waterskin, milkskin

سقاء *saqqā'* pl. *-ūn* water carrier; -- pelican (*zool.*)

سقاية *siqāya* irrigation, watering; office of water supplier (spec. the traditional office of one in charge of providing water for Mecca pilgrims); watering place; drinking vessel

مسقى *misqā* pl. مساق *masāqin* (*eg.*) irrigation canal

مساقاة *musāqāh* sharecropping contract over the lease of a plantation, limited to one crop period (*Isl. Law*)

استسقاء *istisqā'* dropsy | صلاة الاستسقاء *ṣalāt al-ist.* prayer for rain

استسقائي *istisqā'ī* dropsical, hydropic

ساق *sāqin* pl. سقاة *suqāh* cupbearer, Ganymede, saki

ساقية *sāqiya* barmaid; -- (pl. سواق *sawāqin*) rivulet; irrigation ditch, irrigation canal; water scoop; sakieh, water wheel

سك *sakka u* (*sakk*) to look, bolt (هـ the door); to mint, coin (هـ money); -- sakka (1st pers. perf. *sakiktu*) *a* (سكك *sakak*) and VIII to be or become deaf

سكة *sikka* pl. سكك *sikak* (minting) die; coin; road; (*eg.*) sidestreet, lane (narrower than شارع *šāri'*) | سكة الحديد and السكة الحديدية railroad; سكة زراعية (*zirā'īya*) field path, dirt road; دار السكة mint

سكان *sukkān* pl. *-āt* rudder

اسك *asakk* f. سكاء *sakkā'*[2], pl. سك *sukk* deaf

مسكوك *maskūka* pl. *-āt* coin; drain hole (*tun.*) | علم المسكوكات *'ilm al-m.* numismatics

سكارة *sigāra* pl. سكائر *sagā'ir*[2] (Syrian spelling) cigarette

سكارين *sakārīn* saccharin

سكب *sakaba u* (*sakb*) to pour out, shed, spill (هـ s.th.) VII to pour forth, be poured out; be shed, be spilled

سكيب *sakīb* shed, spilled 416

مسكب *maskab* pl. مساكب *masākib*[2] melting pot, crucible

مسكوبية *maskūbīya* melting pot, crucible

سكباج *sakbāj* meat cooked in vinegar

سكت *sakata u* (*sakt*, سكوت *sukūt*, سكات *sukāt* to be silent, say nothing; to become silent, lapse into silence; to be or become quiet, calm down, subside; to pass over s.th. (IT) in silence; not to answer (عن s.o.); pass. *sukita* to have a stroke (*med.*) | سكت عنه الغضب (*gaḍab*) his anger abated II to silence, calm, soothe, pacify (هـ, ه s.o. s.th.); to order to be silent, hush up (ه s.o.) IV do.; to conceal, refuse to tell (هـ s.th.)

سكت *sakt* silence; taciturnity, reticence | على السكت silently, in silence, quietly

سكتة *sakta* silence, quiet; stroke, apoplexy (*med.*) | سكتة (*qalbīya*) heart failure

سكات *sukāt* silence; taciturnity, reticence

سكوت *sukūt* silence; taciturnity, reticence; see also alphabetically

سكوتي *sukūtī* taciturn, reticent

سكوت *sakūt* taciturn, reticent

سكيت *sikkīt* habitually silent

ساكت *sākit* silent, mum; taciturn, reticent; still, quiet, calm, tranquil; quiescent (letter)

[1]سكر *sakara u* (*sakr*) to shut, close, lock, bolt (هـ s.th.) II do.

[2]سكر *sakara a* (*sakar*, *sukr*) to be drunk; to get drunk, become intoxicated IV to make drunk, intoxicate, inebriate (ه s.o.) VI to pretend to be drunk

سكر *sukr* intoxication, inebriety, drunkenness

سكر *sakar* an intoxicant; wine

سكرة *sakra* pl. *sakarāt* inebriety, intoxication, drunkenness | سكرة الموت *s. al-maut* agony of death

سكران *sakrān*[2], f. سكرى *sakrā,* pl. سكارى *sukārā*, *sakārā* drunk, intoxicated; a drunk | سكران طينة (*ṭīna*) (*colloq.*) dead drunk

سكير *sikīr* drunkard, heavy drinker

مسكر *muskir* pl. *-āt* alcoholic beverage, intoxicating liquor

[3]سكر II to sugar, sprinkle with sugar (هـ s.th.); to candy, preserve with sugar (هـ s.th.)

سكر *sukkar* sugar; pl. سكاكر *sakākir*[2] sweetmeats, confectionery, candies | سكر الثمار fructose, levulose, fruit sugar; سكر الشعير maltose, malt sugar; سكر العنب *s. al-ʻinab* dextro-glucose, dextrose, grape sugar; سكر القصب *s. al-qaṣab* saccharose, sucrose, cane sugar; سكر اللبن *s. al-laban* lactose, milk sugar; سكر النبات *s. an-nabāt* sugar candy, rook candy; قصب السكر *qaṣab as-s.* sugar cane; مرض السكر *maraḍ as-s.* diabetes

سكري *sukkarī* sugar (adj.), sugary, like sugar, saccharine; سكرات confectionery; sweetmeats, candy | مرض البول السكري (*maraḍ al-baul*) diabetes

سكرية *sukkarīya* sugar bowl

مسكرات *musakkarāt* confectionery, sweetmeats, candy

[4]سكارة pl. سكائر look up alphabetically

[5]سيكران look up alphabetically

سكرتاة (It. *sicurtà*) *sikurtāh* insurance

سكرتارية (Fr. *secrétariat*) *sekretārīya* secretariat; secretaryship

سكرتو (It *scarto*) *sikartō* cotton waste

سكرتير (Fr secrétaiea) sekretēr secretary | سكرتير عام (*ʻāmm*) secretary-general

سكرتيرية *sekretērīya* secretariat 417

سكرجة *sukurruja*, *sukruja* pl. سكاريج *sakārīj*[2] bowl; platter, plate

سكروز *sukrōz* saccharose, sucrose

سكرين *sukkarīn* saccharin

سكسك II *tasaksaka* to behave in a servile manner

سكسكة *suksuka* wren (?)

تسكسك *tasaksuk* servility

سكسوني *saksūnī* Saxonian; Saxon

سكسونيا saksōniyā Saxonia

سكع V to grope about (الظلمة *aẓ-ẓulmata* in the dark); to loiter, loaf, hang around; to proceed aimlessly, dawdle, potter | طرده الى حيث التسكع (*ḥaiṯ t-tasakkuʻu*) to drive s.o. out into the dark, leave s.o. to an uncertain fate

سكاف *sakkāf* shoemaker

سكافة *sikāfa* shoemaker's trade, shoemaking

اسكاف *iskāf* and اسكافي *iskāfī* pl. اساكفة *asākifa* shoemaker

اسكفة *askafa* threshold, doorstep; lintel

ساكف *sākif* lintel

اسكلة pl. اساكل look up alphabetically

[1]سكن *sakana u* (سكون *sukūn*) to be or become still, tranquil, peaceful; to calm down, repose, rest; (*gram.*) to be vowelless (consonant, i.e., have no vowel immediately fallowing); to abate, subside, remit, cease (anger, pain, and the like); to pass, go away (عن from s.o. pain), leave (عن s.o., pain); to remain calm, unruffled (الى at, in the face of); to be reassured (ل, الى by); to rely (ل, الى on), trust, have faith (ل, الى in); to feel at home (الى in, at); -- *sakana u* (*sakan*, سكنى *suknā*) to live, dwell (ب or في, هـ in), inhabit (ب or في, هـ s.th.) II to calm (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.), reassure, appease, placate (ه s.o.), soothe, allay, alleviate (هـ pain, and the like); (*gram.*) to make vowelless (هـ a consonant, i.e., pronounce it without a following vowel) III to live together, share quarters (ه في with s.o. in) IV to give or allocate living quarters (ه to s.o.); to settle, lodge, put up (هـ ه s.o. in) VI to live together, share quarters

سكن *sakan* means or time for rest; dwelling, abode, habitation; inhabited area, human habitations; ashes

سكني *sakanī* ashen, ash-gray

في حركاته وسكناته *fī ḥarakātihī wa sakanātihī* in all his doings; in every situation

سكنة *sakina* pl. *-āt* residence, home

سكون *sukūn* calm, tranquility, peace; silence, quiet; (*gram.*) vowellessness of a

medial consonant; the graphic symbol of this vowellessness | سـكون الطـائر seriousness, sedateness, gravity

سكان *sakkān* cutler

سكان *sukkān* pl. *-āt* rudder

سكين *sikkīn* m. and f. pl. سكاكين *sakākīn*[2] knife

سـكينة *sakīna* pl. سـكائن *sakā'in*[2] immanence of God, presence of God; devout, God-inspired peace of mind; calm, tranquility, peace

سكينة *sikkīna* knife

سـكنى *suknā* living, dwelling; stay, sojourn | محل السكنى *maḥall as-s.* place of residence

سكاكيني *sakākīnī* cutler

مسـكن *maskan*, *maskin* pl. مسـاكن *masākin*[2] dwelling, abode, habitation; house; home, residence, domicile

تسـكين *taskīn* pacification, tranquilization, placation 418

اسكان settling, settlement; allocation of living quarters

ساكن *sākin* pl. *-ūn*, سكنة *sakana*, f. سواكن *sawākin*[2] calm, motionless, still; -- vowelless (medial consonant); stagnant, standing (water); O statio (electricity); (pl. سـكان *sukkān*, سـكنة *sakana*) dweller, inhabitant, resident, occupant; السكان the population | سـاكن الجنـان inhabitant of Paradise, deceased person, one of blessed memory; كثير السكان populous; لا يحرك ساكنا (*yuḥarriku*) he doesn't budge, he doesn't bend his little linger, he remains immobile, apathetic; حرك ساكنه (*sākinahū*) to rouse, agitate s.o.

مسكون *maskūn* populated, inhabited; haunted (place); possessed (person) | الدار مسكونة the house is haunted

المسـكونة *al-maskūna* the inhabited world, the world

مسكوني *maskūnī* ecumenical (*Chr.*)

مسكن *musakkin* pl. *-ūn* pacifier, soother; (pl. *-āt*) sedative, tranquilizer

مساكن *musākin* pl. *-ūn* fellow citizen, neighbor

[3]مسـكنة and مسـكين pl. مسـاكين look up alphabetically

سكنجبين *sakanjabīn* oxymel (*pharm.*)

سكندينافيا *skandināfiyā* and سكندناوة *sikandināwa* Scandinavia

سكندنافي *sikandināfī* Scandinavian

سكوت (Hebr. *sukkōṭ*): عيـد السكوت *'īd as-s.* Sukkoth, Feast of Tabernacles (*Jud.*)

سكي *skī* ski

[1]سل *sal* imperative of سأل *sa'ala*

[2]سل *salla u* (*sall*) to pull out, withdraw, or remove gently (ـه s.th.); pass. *sulla* to have pulmonary tuberculosis, be consumptive V to steal away, slink away, slip away, escape; to spread, extend, get (الى to), reach (الى s.th.); to slip, slink, sneak, steal (الى into); to betake o.s., go (الى to, with secret designs); to invade, infiltrate, enter (الى s.th.); to penetrate (في to, as far as) VII to steal away, slink away, slip away, escape; to slip, slink, sneak, steal (الى into); to infiltrate (الى s.th., also *pol.*); to advance singly or in small groups (troops in the field; *mil.*); to have pulmonary tuberculosis, be consumptive VIII to pull out or remove gently (ـه s.th.); to withdraw gently (ـه s.th., e.g., كفه *kaffahū* one's hand, عن from); to unsheathe, draw (ـه the sword); to wrest, snatch (ـه من from s.o. s.th.)

سل *sall* basket

سـل *sill*, *sull* consumption, phthisis, tuberculosis | السـل التـدرني (*tadarrunī*) tuberculosis; السـل الرئـوي (*ri'awī*) pulmonary tuberculosis

سلة *salla* pl. سلال *silāl* basket | سلة المهملات *s. al-muhmalāt* wastepaper basket; كرة السلة *kurat as-s.* basketball

سليل *salīl* drawn (sword); descendant, scion, son

سليلة *salīla* pl. سلائل *salā'il*[2] (female) descendant

سلال *sallāl* basketmaker, basket weaver

سلالة *sulāla* pl. *-āt* descendant, scion; progeny, offspring; family; race; strain, stock, provenience (of economic plants)

سلالى *sulālī* family (adj.)

مسلة *masalla* pl. *-āt*, مسال *masāll*^{2} large needle, pack needle; obelisk

تسلل *tasallul* infiltration (*pol.*); offside position (in football, hockey, etc.)

انسلال *insilāl* infiltration (*pol.*)

مسلول *maslūl* consumptive, affected with pulmonary tuberculosis

مستلة *mustalla* pl. *-āt* offprint (*ir.*) 419

سلأ *sala'a a* (*sal'*) to clarify (ـه butter)

سلاء *silā'* pl. اسلئة *asli'a* clarified butter

سلاطة *salāṭa* salad

سلافي *sulāfī* Slavic; (pl. *-ūn*) Slav

سلاقون *salāqūn* red lead, minium

سلاقى see سلق

سلانيك *salānīk*^{2} Salonica (seaport in NE Greece)

سلب *salaba a* (*salb*) to take away, steal, wrest, snatch (ه من or ـه ه from s.o. s.th.), rob, strip, dispossess, deprive (ه من or ـه ه s.o. of s.th.); to plunder, rifle, loot (ه s.o., ـه s.th.); to strip of arms and clothing (ه a fallen enemy); to withhold (ـه ه from s.o. s.th.), deny (ـه ه to s.o. s.th.); -- *saliba a* (*salab*) to put on or wear mourning, be in mourning V to be in mourning VIII = *salaba*

سلب *salb* spoliation, plundering, looting, pillage, robbing; negation | علامة السلب *'alāmat as-s.* minus sign (*math.*)

سلبي *salbī* negative (also *el.*); passive | الدفاع السلبي or المقاومة السلبية (*muqāwama*) passive resistance

سلبية *salbīya* negativism, negative attitude

سلب *salab* pl. اسلاب *aslāb* loot, booty, plunder, spoils; hide, shanks and belly of a slaughtered animal; -- ropes, hawsers (*eg.*)

سلاب *sillāb* pl. سلب *sulub* black clothing, mourning (worn by women)

سلاب *sallāb* robber, plunderer, looter

سليب *salīb* stolen, taken, wrested away

اسلوب *uslūb* pl. اساليب *asālīb*^{2} method, way, procedure; course; manner, mode, fashion; style (esp. literary); stylistic peculiarity (of an author) | اسلوب كتابي (*kitābī*) literary style

استلاب *istilāb* spoliation, plundering, looting, pillage, robbing

سالب *sālib* negative (adj.); (pl. سوالب *sawālib*^{2}) O negative (*phot.*)

مسلوب *maslūb* unsuccessful

سلبند *salaband* martingale (of the harness)

سلت *salata i u* to extract, pull out (ـه s.th.); to chop off (ـه s.th., esp. a part of the body) VII to steal away, slip away

سلج *salg* (*eg.*) = سلق

السلاجقة *as-salājiqa* the Seljuk

سلجم *saljam* turnip (Brassica rapa; *bot.*); (*eg.*) rape (Brassica napus; *bot.*)

سلح *salaḥa a* (*salḥ*) to void excrement; to drop dung (bird) II to arm (ـه ه s.o. with) V to arm o.s. VI to engage in battle, fight, cross swords

سلح *salḥ* and سلاح *sulāḥ* excrements, dung, droppings

سلاح *silāḥ* pl. اسلحة *asliḥa* arm, weapon; arms, weapons; service (as a branch of the armed forces); armor; steel gripper, steel claw; plowshare سلاح الطيران *s. aṭ-ṭayarān* air force; سلاح الفرسان *s. al-fursān* cavalry; شاك السلاح *šākk as-s.* bristling with arms, armed to the teeth; سلم سلاحه *sallama silāḥahū* to lay down one's arms, surrender

سلاحدار *silāḥdār* sword-bearer, shield-bearer, squire

سليح *salīḥ* pl. *-ūn* apostle (*Chr.*)

تسليح *taslīḥ* pl. *-āt* arming, equipping; armament, rearmament; armoring, reinforcement (in ferroconcrete construction)

تسلح *tasalluḥ* armament, rearmament | سباق التسلح *sibāq at-t.* arms race

مسلح *musalliḥ* armorer

مسلح *musallaḥ* armed; armored, reinforced (with steel); = Fr. armé | القوات المسلحة 420 (*qūwāt*) the armed forces; اسمنت مسلح (*ismant*) ferroconcrete, reinforced concrete; خرسانة مسلحة (*ḵarsāna*) do.; زجاج مسلح (*zujāj*) wired glass

سلحفاء *sulaḥfāh*, *silaḥfāh* pl. سلاحف *salāḥif*[2] turtle, tortoise

سلحفائية *sulḥafā'īya* dawdling, dilatoriness

سلخ *salaḵa a u* (*salḵ*) to pull off, strip off (هـ s.th.); to skin, flay (هـ an animal); to detach (هـ عن s.th. from); to end, terminate, conclude, bring to a close (هـ a period of time); to spend (هـ a period of time, في doing s.th.) V to peel (skin, from sunburn) VII to be stripped off, be shed (skin, slough); to shed, cast off (عن, من the slough, the skin), strip off, take off (عن, من clothing); to abandon, give up, cut off (هـ a trait, a quality); to get detached (عن, من from), come off (عن, من); to withdraw, retire (من from); to pass, end (month)

سلخ *salḵ* detaching; skinning, flaying; snakeskin, slough; end of the month

سلخ *salḵ*: خشب سلخ (*ḵašab*) (barkless) soft wood, alburnum, sapwood

سلاخ *sallāḵ* pl. ة, *-ūn* butcher

سلخ saliḵ skinned, flayed; tasteless, insipid (food)

سليخة *salīḵa* Chinese cinnamon tree (Cinnamomum cassia; *bot.*); cinnamon bark, cassia bark

سخانة salḵāna pl. *-āt* slaughterhouse, abattoir

مسلخ *maslaḵ* pl. مسالخ *masāliḵ*[2] slaughterhouse, abattoir

مسلاخ *mislāḵ* snakeskin, slough

منسلخ *munsalaḵ* end of the month

سلس *salisa a* (*salas*, سلاسة *salāsa*) to be tractable, docile, compliant, obedient; to be smooth, flowing, fluent (style) IV to make tractable, render obedient, subdue (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.); to make easy, smooth, fluent (هـ s.th.)

سلس *salas* incontinence of urine

سلس *salis* tractable, pliable, docile, compliant, obedient; flexible, smooth, fluent (style) | سلس القياد *s. al-qiyād* tractable, pliable, docile, compliant, obedient

سلاسة *salāsa* tractability, pliability, docility, compliance, obedience (also سلاسة القيادة *s. al-qiyāda*); smoothness, fluency (of style)

اسلس *aslas*[2] more tractable, more pliable, more obedient; more flexible, smoother, more fluent

سلسبيل salsabīl name of a spring in Paradise; spring, well

سلسل *salsala* to link together, concatenate, interlink, interlock, connect, unite (هـ s.th. ب with); to chain up, enchain, fetter, shackle (ه s.o.); to pour (الماء في water into) | سلسله الى to trace s.o.'s lineage back to s.o. II *tasalsala* to flow down, trickle (in a continuous stream); to drip, dribble, fall in drops (water); to form a chain or series, be continuous; to be interlinked, interlocked, linked together, concatenate

سلسل *salsal* cool fresh water

سلسلة *silsila* pl. سلاسل *salāsil*[2] iron chain; chain (also fig.); series (of essays, articles, etc.) | سلسلة الجبال mountain chain; سلسلة الظهر *s. aẓ-ẓahr*, backbone, vertebral column; السلسلة الفقرية (*faqrīya*) do.; سلسلة الأكاذب fabric of lies; سلسلة النسب *s. an-nasab* lineage, line of ancestors

تسلسل *tasalsul* sequence, succession | بالتسلسل without interruption, successively, consecutively, continuously; نشره بتسلسل to serialize s.th., publish s.th. in serial form

421

مسلسل *musalaal* chained; continuous (numbering) | رد فعل مسلسل (*raddu fi'lin*) chain reaction (*phys.*); المرأة المسلسلة (*mar'a*) Andromeda (*astron.*)

متسلسل *mutasalsil* continuous (numbering)

سلط[1] II to give (ه s.o.) power or mastery (على over), set up as overlord, establish as ruler (ه على s.o. over); to impose, inflict (ه على a penalty on s.o.); to bring to bear, exert (هـ force, pressure, and the like, على on); to load, charge (هـ على s.th. with electric current) | سلطوا عليه ايديهم (*aidiyahum*) they laid violent hands on …, dealt high-handedly with ...; سلط عليه الكلاب to set the dogs on s.o. V to overcome, surmount (على s.th.); to overpower, overwhelm (على s.o.); to prevail, gain the upperhand (على over), get the better of (على); to be

absolute master (على of), rule, reign, hold sway (على over); to control, supervise, command (على s.th.)

سلطة *sulṭa* pl. *-āt*, سلط *sulaṭ* power, might, strength; authority; sway, dominion, influence, sovereign power, jurisdiction; (pl. *-āt)* official agency, authority | السلطة الأبوية (*abawīya*) paternal authority; patriarchy; السلطة الروحية (*rūḥīya*) spiritual power; السلطة التشريعية (*tašrīʻīya*) legislative power; سلطة عسكرية (*ʻaskarīya*) military authority; السلطة القضائية (*qaḍāʼīya*) judicial power; السلطة التنفيذية (*tanfīḏīya*) executive power

سلطة *salṭa* jacket

سليط *salīṭ* strong, solid, firm; glib; impudent, sharp, loose, vicious (tongue)

سلاطة *salāṭa* glibness; impudence, lack of restraint (in one's language); see also alphabetically

تسلط *tasalluṭ* mastery, sway, dominion; rule, influence, authority, supremacy (على over); supervision, control

سلط[2] *salaṭa* and سلاطة *salāṭa* salad

سلطح III اسلنطح *islanṭaḥa* to be broad, be wide

سلاطح *sulāṭiḥ* wide

سلطن *salṭana* to proclaim sultan, establish as ruler (ه s.o.) II تسلطن *tasalṭana* to become sultan or ruler

سلطنة *salṭana* sultanate

سلطان *sulṭān* m. and f. power, might, strength; rule, reign, dominion, sway; authority; mandate, authorization; legitimation (ب for); -- (pl. سلاطين *salāṭīn*[2]) sultan; (absolute) ruler | سلطان ابراهيم *s. ibrāhīm* red mullet (Mullus barbatus; *zool.*); ما انزل الله به من سلطان (*anzala llāhu*) (lit.; God has revealed no legitimation for it; with preceding indeterminate noun) vain, unfounded, baseless, arbitrary

سلطانة *sulṭāna* sultana, sultaness

سلطاني *sulṭānī* of the sultan; sovereign, imperial, royal | طريق سلطاني imperial highway

سلطانية *suṭānīya* soup bowl, tureen; large metal bowl

سلع *Saliʻa a* (*salaʻ*) to crack, become cracked VII to split, break open, burst

سلع *salʻ* pl. سلوع *sulūʻ* crack, fissure, rift

سلعة *silʻa* pl. سلع *silaʻ* commodity, commercial article; sebaceous cyst, wen

سلف *salafa u* (*salaf*) to be over, be past, be bygone; to precede, antecede II to lend, loan, advance (ه ه to s.o. money) IV to make (ه s.th.) precede; to lend, loan, advance (ه ه to s.o. money) | اسلفنا (القول) (*qaul*) we have already said, we have previously stated; كما اسلفنا as we have already said V to borrow (ه من s.th. from); to contract a loan VIII = V

سلف *silf* pl. اسلاف *aslāf* brother-in-law

سلفة *silfa* sister-in-law 422

سلف *salaf* and pl. اسلاف *aslāf* predecessors; forebears, ancestors, forefathers; سلف advance payment, prepayment; free loan, noninterest-bearing loan; سلفا *salafan* in advance, beforehand, before | السلف الصالح the worthy ancestors, the venerable forefathers

سلفية *salafīya* pl. *-āt* free loan; (cash) advance

السلفية *as-salafīya* an Islamic reform movement in Egypt, founded by Mohammed ʻAbduh (1849-1906)

سلفة *sulfa* pl. سلف *sulaf* loan; (cash) advance; inner lining of shoes, inner sole

سلاف *sulāf* choicest wine (made of the juice flowing from unpressed grapes)

سلافة *sulāfa* = سلاف *sulāf*

سلفاء *sulafāʼ*[2] predecessors

مسلفة *mislafa* harrow

تسليف *taslīf* credit, advance | سعر التسليف *siʻr at-t.* rate of interest; بنك التسليف credit bank

تسليفة *talīfa* credit, loan | تسليفة عقارية (*ʻaqārīya*) land credit

سالف *sālif* pl. سلف *salaf*, سلاف *sullāf*, سوالف *sawālif*, preceding, foregoing,

former, previous, bygone, past; predecessor; سالفا *sālifan* formerly, previously; above (as a reference in books, etc.) | سوالف الأحداث former, or

past, events; سالف الذكر *s. ad-dikr* aforementioned; سالف العروس *s. al-'arūs* amaranth (*bot.*); في سالف الزمان *fī s. iz-zamān* in former times, in the old days

[1]سلفات *sulfāt* sulfate | سلفات النشادر *s. an-nušādir* ammonium sulfate

[2]O سلفت *salfata* to asphalt (ـه s.th.)

O مسلفت *musalfat* asphalted

سلفيد *sulfīd* sulfide

سلق *salaqa u* (*salq*) to lacerate the skin (ه of s.o.; with a whip); to remove with boiling water (ـه s.th.); to boil, cook in boiling water (ـه s.th.); to scald (ـه plants; said of excessive heat); to hurt (ه s.o., بلسانه *bi-lisānihī* with one's tongue, i.e., give s.o. a tongue-lashing) V to ascend, mount, climb, scale (ـه s.th.); to climb up (plant)

سلق *salq* (*eg.*), *silq* a variety of chard, the leaves of which are prepared as a salad or vegetable dish

السلاق *as-sullāq* Ascension of Christ

سلاقة *salāqa* vicious tongue, violent language

سليقة *salīqa* pl. سلائق *salā'iq*[2] dish made of grain cooked with sugar, cinnamon and fennel (*syr.*); inborn disposition, instinct

سلقون *salaqūn* and سلاقون *salāqūn* red lead, minium

سلاقي *salāqī* saluki, greyhound, hunting dog

سلوقي *salūqī* saluki, greyhound, hunting dog

تسلق *tasalluq* climbing; ascent

مسلوق *maslūq* cooked, boiled (meat, egg, vegetable)

مسلوقة *maslūqa* pl. مساليق *masālīq*[2] bouillon, broth

النباتات المتسلقة *an-nabātāt al-mutasalliqa* climbing plants, creepers

سلك *salaka u* (*salk*, سلوك *sulūk*) to follow (ـه a road), travel (ـه along a road); to take (ـه a road), enter upon a course or road (ـه; fig.); to behave, comport o.s. (نحو toward s.o.); to proceed, act; to set foot (ـه on), enter (ـه a place); -- *salaka* (*salk*) to insert (ـه في s.th. in), stick (ـه في s.th. into); to pass (ـه thread, في الإبرة through the eye of a needle), thread a 423 needle | سلكه في السلسلة (*silsila*) to chain s.o. up II to clean, clear (ـه s.th., esp. pipelines, canals, etc.); to unreel, unwind (ـه yarn); to clarify, unravel, disentangle (امرا معقدا *amran mu'aqqadan* a complicated affair) IV to insert (ـه في s.th. in), stick (ـه في s.th. into); to pass (ـه thread, للإبرة في through the eye of a needle), thread a needle

سلك *silk* pl. اسلاك *aslāk* thread; string (also, of a musical instrument); line; wire; rail (*Mor.*); -- organization, body; profession (as a group or career); corps; cadre | سلك الأرض *s. al-arḍ* or السلك الأرضي (*arḍī*) ground wire; اسلاك بحرية (*baḥrīya*) underwater cable; O السلك الحراري (*h>arārī*) filament (of a radio tube); O السلك المتحكم (*mutaḥakkim*) grid (of a radio tube); (رجال) السلك السياسي (*siyāsī*) diplomatic corps; سلك الشرطة *s. aš-šurṭa* the police; السلك الشائك barbed wire; O سلك الانصهار الواقي fuse (*el.*); السلك التعليمي (*ta'līmī*) the teaching profession, the teachers; سلك القضاء *s. al-qaḍā'* the judiciary, the judicature; O السلك المقاوم (*muqāwim*) resistor (*el.*); O السلك الهوائي (*hawā'ī*) antenna, aerial; انتظم في (الى) السلك البحري to be a member of an organization and the like; to join an organization and the like, e.g., الانتظام الى السلك البحري (*baḥrī*) entrance into the navy (as also انخراط في سلك)

سلكي *silkī* by wire, wire (adj.)

لاسلكي *lā-silkī* wireless; radio, broadcasting (adj. and n.); radiogram; radio specialist | اشارة لاسلكية (*išāra*) radio message; عامل لاسلكي radio operator

سلكة *silka* pl. سلك *silak* wire; thread; string (also, of a musical instrument)

سلوك *sulūk* behavior, comportment, demeanor, manners; conduct, deportment, attitude | حسن السلوك *ḥusn as-s.* good behavior, good manners; قواعد السلوك or آداب السلوك etiquette

مسلك *maslak* pl. مسالك *masālik*[2] way, road, path; course of action, policy; procedure, method | المسالك البولية (*baulīya*) the urinary passages (*anat.*); مسالك الهواء *m. al-hawā'* the respiratory

passages (*anat.*); سلك مسلكا to enter upon a course (fig.)

مسلكي *maslakī* professional, vocational, industrial, trade (adj.)

سالك *sālik* cleaning, clearing

سالك *sālik* passable, practicable (road); entered upon (course); clear, open, not blocked, not obstructed (also *anat.*); (pl. -*āt*) one who follows the spiritual path (esp. *myst.*)

مسلوك *maslūk* passable, practicable (road); entered upon (course)

سلم *salima a* (سلامة *salāma*, سلام *salām*) to be safe and sound, unharmed, unimpaired, intact, safe, secure; to be unobjectionable, blameless faultless; to be certain, established, clearly proven (fact); to be free (من from); to escape (ه من danger) II to preserve, keep from injury, protect from harm (ه s.o.), save (ه من s.o. from); to hand over intact (ـه s.th., ل or الى to s.o.); to hand over, turn over, surrender (ـه, ه s.o., s.th., ل or الى to s.o.); to deliver (ـه ل or الى to s.o. s.th.); to lay down (ـه arms); to surrender, give o.s. up (ل or الى to); to submit, resign o.s. (ل or الى to); to greet. Salute (على s.o.); to grant salvation (God to the Prophet); to admit, concede, grant (ب s.th.); to consent (ب to s.th.), approve (ب of s.th.), accept, sanction, condone (ب s.th.) | سلم امره الى الله (*amrahū*) to commit one's cause to God, resign o.s. to the will of God; سلم روحه (*rūḥahū*) to give up the ghost; سلم نفسه الأخير (*nafasahū*) to breathe one's last, be in the throes of death; سلم نفسه للبوليس (*nafsahū*) to give o.s. up to the police; سلم اليه على الحسنى والإساءة (*ḥusnā*, *isā'a*) 424 to put o.s. at s.o.'s mercy; سلم لي عليه (*salim*) give him my best regards! remember me to him! صلى الله عليه وسلم (*sallā*) God bless him and grant him salvation (eulogy after the name of the Prophet Mohammed) III to keep the peace, make one's peace, make up (ه with s.o.) IV to forsake, leave, desert, give up, betray (ه s.o.); to let sink, drop (رأسه الى ركبتيه *ra'sahū i. rukbataihī* one's head, to one's knees); to hand over, turn over (الى to s.o., ـه or ه s.o. or s.th.); to leave, abandon (ـه الى s.th. to s.o.); to deliver up, surrender, expose (ه الى s.o. to); to commit o.s. resign o.s. (ﷲ to the will of God, with ellipsis of نفسه or امره); (اسلم alone:) to declare o.s. committed to the will of God, become a Muslim, embrace Islam | اسلم امره الى الله (*amrahū*) to commit one's cause to God, resign o.s. to the will of God; اسلم روحه (الروح) (*rūḥahū*) to give up the ghost V to get, obtain (ـه s.th.); to receive (ـه s.th.); to have (ـه s.th.) handed over or delivered; to take over, assume (ـه the management of s.th.) | تسلم مقاليد الحكم (*m. al-ḥukm*) to take (the reins of) power VI to become reconciled with one another, make peace with one another VIII to touch, graze (ـه s.th.); to receive, get, obtain (ـه s.th.); to take over (ـه s.th.), take possession (ـه of) X to surrender, capitulate; to give way, submit, yield, abandon o.s. (ل or الى to s.th.); to give o.s. over (ل or الى to s.th.; to a man, said of a woman); to lend o.s., be a party (ل or الى to s.th.); to succumb (ل to)

سلم *salm* peace

سلم *silm* m. and f. peace; the religion of Islam | حب السلم *ḥubb as-s.* pacifism

سلمي *silmī* peaceful; pacifist

سلم *salam* forward buying (*Isl. Law*); a variety of acacia

سلم *sullam* pl. سلالم *salālim*², سلاليم *salālīm*² ladder; (flight of) stairs, staircase; stair, step, running board; (*mus.*) scale; means, instrument, tool (fig.) | سلم متحرك (*mutaḥarrik*) escalator

سلمة *sullama* step, stair

سلام *salām* soundness, unimpairedness, intactness, well-being; peace, peacefulness; safety, security; -- (pl. -*āt*) greeting, salutation; salute; military salute; national anthem | السلام العام (*'āmm*) general welfare, commonweal; دار السلام Paradise; an epithet of Baghdad; Dar es Salaam (seaport and capital of Tanganyika); مدينة السلام (the City of Peace =) Baghdad; نهر السلام *nahr as-s.* the Tigris; السلام عليكم (*salāmu*), سلام عليكم peace be with you! (a Muslim salutation); عليه السلام upon him be peace (used parenthetically after the names of angels and of pre-Mohammedan prophets); يا سلام exclamation of dismay, esp. after s.th.

calamitous has happened: good Lord! good heavens! oh dear! يا سلام على exclamation of amazement or grief about s.th.: there goes (go) ...! what a pity for ...! how nice is (are) ...! بلغ سلامي اليه (ballig) give him my kind regards! remember me to him! والسلام (and) that's all, and let it be done with that; على ... سلام it's all over with ...

سلاملك (Turk. *selamlık*) *selāmlık* selamlik, reception room, sitting room, parlor

سلامة *salāma* blamelessness flawlessness; unimpaired state, soundness, integrity, intactness; well-being, welfare; safety, security; smooth progress; success | السلامة الاجماعية (*ijmā'īya*) collective security; سلامة الذوق *s. ad-dauq* good taste; سلامة (املاك) البلاد the integrity of the country; سلامة النية *s. an-nīya* sincerity, guilelessness; بسلامة النية in good faith, bona fide; سلامتك a speedy recovery! مع السلامة (a greeting of 425 farewell, said by the person remaining behind) approx.: good-by! farewell! الحمد لله على السلامة (*ḥamdu*) praised be God for your well-being! (said to the traveler returning from a journey)

سليم *salīm* pl. سلماء *sulamā'*[2] safe, secure; free (من from); unimpaired, undamaged, unhurt, sound, intact, complete, perfect, whole, integral; faultless, flawless; well; safe and sound; safe; healthy; sane; (euphemistically) seriously injured or damaged, on the verge of ruin | سليم البنية *s. al-bunya* healthy, sound in body; سليم العاقبة benign (disease); سليم العقل *s. al-'aql* sane; سليم النية *s. an-nīya*, سليم القلب *s. al-qalb* guileless, sincere, good-natured; ذوق سليم (*dauq*) good taste

سلامى *sulāmā* pl. سلاميات *sulāmayāt* phalanx, digital bone (of the hand or foot)

سلامية *sulāmīya* pl. *-āt* phalanx, digital bone (of the hand or foot)

اسلم *aslam*[2] safer; freer; sounder; healthier

سليماني *sulaimānī* Solomon | حوت سليمان *ḥūt* s. salmon

سليماني *sulaimānī* corrosive sublimate, mercury chloride

تسليم *taslīm* handing over, turning over; presentation; extradition; surrender (of s.th.); delivery (*com.*; of mail); submission, surrender, capitulation; salutation; greeting; concession, admission; assent, consent (ب to), acceptance, approval, condonation, unquestioning recognition (ب of)

مسالمة *musālama* conciliation, pacification

اسلام *islām* submission, resignation, reconciliation (to the will of God); -- الاسلام the religion of Islam; the era of Islam; the Muslims

اسلامي *islāmī* Islamic

اسلامية *islāmīya* the idea of Islam, Islamism; status or capacity of a Muslim

اسلامبولي look up alphabetically

تسلم *tasallum* receipt; taking over, assumption; reception

استلام *istilām* receipt; acceptance; taking over, assumption | افادة الاستلام acknowledgment of receipt

استسلام *istislām* surrender, capitulation; submission, resignation, self-surrender

سالم *sālim* safe, secure; free (من from); unimpaired, unblemished, faultless, flawless, undamaged, unhurt, intact, safe and sound, safe; sound, healthy; whole, perfect, complete, integral; regular (verb) | الجمع السالم (*jam'*) sound (= external) plural (*gram.*)

مسلم *musallam* unimpaired, intact, unblemished, flawless; (also مسلم به) accepted, uncontested, incontestable, indisputable, incontrovertible

مسالم *musālim* peaceable, peaceful, peace-loving; mild-tempered, lenient, gentle

مسلم *muslim* pl. *-ūn* Muslim

مستلم *mustalim* recipient; consignee

سلندر (Fr. *cylindre*) *silender* pl. *-āt* cylinder (of an automobile, and the like)

سلا (سلو) *salā u* (سلو *sulūw*, سلوان *sulwān*) and سلي *saliya a* (سلي *sulīy*) to get rid of the memory of (ـه, ه or عن), forget (ـه, ه or عن s.o., s.th.), think no more (ـه, ه or عن of) II

to make (ه s.o.) forget (عن s.o., s.th.); to comfort, console, solace (ه s.o., عن for the loss of); to cheer up (ه s.o.); to distract. divert (عن ه s.o.'s mind from); to amuse, entertain (ه s.o.); to alleviate, dispel (ـه worries and the like) IV = II V to delight, take pleaure (ب in), have a good time, have fun, amuse o.s. (ب with); to console o.s. (عن ب for s.th. 426 with), find comfort (عن ب for s.th. in); to seek distraction or diversion (عن ب from s.th. in)

سلوى *salwā*, *sulwā* solace, consolation, comfort; fun, amusement, entertainment, distraction, diversion; pastime | هو في سلوة من العيش (*'aiš*) he leads a comfortable life

سلوى *salwā* consolation, solace, comfort

سلوى *salwā* (n. un. سلواة) pl. سلاوى *salāwā* quail (*zool.*)

سلوان *sulwān* forgetting, oblivion; consolation, solace, comfort

مسلاة *maslāh* pl. مسال *masālin* object of amusement; amusement, entertainment, fun, distraction, diversion; solace, consolation, comfort

تسلية *tasliya* consolation, amusement, distraction, diversion, fun; pastime, entertainment

مسل *musallin* amusing, entertaining; comforting, consoling; comforter, consoler

سلوفينيا *slovēniyā* Slovenia

□ مسلي *maslī* (*eg.*) = سمن *samn*: cooking butter | مسلي نباتي (*nabātī*) vegetable butter

سلينيوم *silīniyūm* selenium

[1]اسم *ism* pl. اسماء *asmā'*, اسام *asāmin* name; appellation; reputation, standing, prestige; (*gram.*) noun; اسما *isman* nominally | اسم التأليف pen name, nom de plume; اسم الكتابة do.; اسم تجاري (*tijārī*) firm name (*com.*); اسم علم *ism 'alam* proper name; اسم جامد (*gram.*) primary noun (not derived from a verb form); اسم الجمع *ism al-jam'* (*gram.*) collective noun (which, though forming no nomen unitatis, has a broken plural); اسم الجنس الجمعي *ism al-jins al-jam'ī* (*gram.*) generic collective noun (which can form a nomen unitatis; e.g., rv. */lamam* pigoons); اسم الإشارة *ism al-išāra* (*gram.*) demonstrative pronoun; اسم التصغير (*gram.*) diminutive; اسم العدد *ism al-'adad* (*gram.*) numeral; اسم المعنى *ism al-ma'nā* (*gram.*) abstract noun; اسم العين *ism al-'ain* (*gram.*) concrete noun; اسم التفضيل (*gram.*) elative; اسم الفعل *ism al-fi'l* (*gram.*) verbal noun, nomen verbi; اسم الفاعل (*gram.*) nomen agentis, active participle; اسم المفعول (*gram.*) nomen patientis, passive participle; اسم المرة *ism al-marra* (*gram.*) nomen vicis; الأسماء الحسنى (*ḥusnā*) the 99 names of God (*Isl.*); باسم فلان in s.o.'s name, on behalf of s.o.; بسم الله in the name of God; تقدم الطلبات باسم رئيس الجمعية (*tuqaddamu ṭ-ṭalabāt*) applications will be addressed to the chairman of the society

اسمي *ismī* in name only, nominal, titular; nominal (*gram.*) | مبلغ اسمي (*mablag*) nominal par; جملة اسمية (*jumla*) nominal clause (*gram.*); قيمة اسمية (*qīma*) nominal value, face value

[2]سم *samma u* (*samm*) to put poison (ـه into s.th.); to poison (ه s.o., ـه s.th.) II to poison (ـه s.th.) V to be poisoned, poison o.s.

سم *samm* pl. سموم *sumūm*, سمام *simām* poison, toxin; venom; opening, hole; eye (of a needle) | السموم البيضاء (*baiḍā'*) the white narcotics (such as cocaine, Heroin, etc.)

سموم *samūm* f., pl. سمائم *samā'im*[2] hot wind, hot sandstorm, simoom

مسام *masāmm*[2], مسامات *masāmmāt* (pl.) pores (of the skin)

مسامي *masāmmī* porous

مسامية *masāmmīya* porousness, porosity

تسمم *tasammum* poisoning, toxication; sepsis | التسمم البولي (*baulī*) uremia; التسمم الدموي (*damawī*) blood poisoning, toxemia

سام *sāmm* poisonous; toxic, toxicant; venomous 427

مسموم *masmūm* poisoned; poisonous

مسم *musimm* poisonous; venomous; toxic, toxicant

سمانجوني *samānjūnī* sky-blue, azure, cerulean

سمباتوي *simbātawī* sympathetic (*physiol.*)

[1]سمت III to be on the other side of (ـه), be opposite s.th. (ـه), face s.th. (ـه)

سمت *samt* pl. سموت *sumūt* way, road; manner, mode; السمت azimuth (*astron.*) | سمت الرأس *s. ar-ra'́s* zenith, vertex (*astron.*); سمت الشمس *s. aš-šams* ecliptic (*astron.*); سمت الاعتدال equinoctial colure (*astron.*); سمت القدم *s. al-qadam* nadir (*astron.*); سمت الانقلاب solstitial colure (*astron.*); نظير السمت nadir (*astron.*); اخذ سمته الى to take the road to ...

سمات[2] pl. of سمة, see وسم

سمج *samuja* to be ugly, disgusting, revolting II to make (ه s.th.) ugly or loath-some

سمج *samj* pl. سماج *simāj* and *samij* pl. سماجى *samājā* ugly, disgusting, loathsome, revolting

سميج *samīj* pl. سماج *simāj*, سماجى *samājā*, سمجاء *samajā'*[2] ugly, disgusting, loathsome, revolting

سماجة *samāja* ugliness, abominableness, odiousness

سمح *samuḥa u* (*samḥ*, سماح *samāḥ*, سماحة *samāḥa*) to be generous, magnanimous, kind, liberal, openhanded; -- *samaḥa a* (سماح *samāḥ*) to grant from a generous heart (ب ل s.o. s.th.); to allow, permit (ان or ب ل s.o. s.th. or to do s.th.); to authorize, empower (ب ل s.o. to do s.th.) | لا سمح الله God forbid! II to act with kindness III to show o.s. tolerant (ه with s.o., في or ب in), treat kindly, with indulgence (في or ب ه s.o. in the matter of), forgive (في or ب ه s.o. s.th.) VI to be indulgent, forbearing, tolerant (مع في toward s.o. in), show good will (في in); to be not overparticular (في in); to practice mutual tolerance X to ask s.o.'s (ه) permission; to ask forgiveness, apologize

سمح *samḥ* magnanimity, generosity; kindness; liberality, munificence

سمح *samḥ* pl. سماح *simāḥ* magnanimous, generous; kind; liberal, openhanded

سماح *samāḥ* magnanimity, generosity; kindness; liberality, munificence; indulgence, forbearance, tolerance, forgiveness, pardon; permission (ب for, to do s.th.)

سماحة *samāḥa* magnanimity; generosity; kindness; liberality, munificence; indulgence, forbearance, tolerance; سماحته His Eminence, سماحة المفتي His Eminence the Mufti (title of a mufti)

سميح *samīḥ* pl. سمحاء *sumaḥā'*[2] generous, magnanimous; kind, forgiving; liberal, openhanded

الحنيفة السمحاء *al-ḥanīfa as-samḥā'* the true and tolerant (religion. i.e., Islam)

مسامحة *musāmaḥa* pardon, forgiveness; (pl. *-āt*) vacation, holidays

تسامح *tasāmuḥ* indulgence, forbearance, leniency, tolerance

مسموح به *masmūḥ bihī* allowed, permitted, permissible, admissible | مسموحات licenses, privileges, prerogatives

متسامح *mutasāmiḥ* indulgent, forbearing (مع toward), tolerant

سمحاق *simḥāq* pl. سماحق *samāḥiq*[2] periosteum (*anat.*)

[1]سمد *samada u* (سمود *sumūd*) to raise one's head proudly, bear one's head proudly erect (also with الرأس) II to dung, manure, fertilize (الأرض the soil)

سماد *samād* pl. اسمدة *asmida* dung, manure, fertilizer | سماد صناعي (*ṣinā'ī*) 428 chemical fertilizer; سماد عضوي organic fertilizer

تسميد *tasmīd* manuring, fertilizing

سامد *sāmid*: سامد الرأس *s. ar-ra's* with head erect

مسمدات *musammidāt* fertilizers

[2]□ سميد samīd (= سميذ) semolina (*syr.*); a kind of biscuit or rusk, sometimes ring-shaped and sprinkled with sesame seed (*eg.*)

سمدور *sumdūr* pl. سمادير *samādīr*[2] dizziness, vertigo

سميذ *samīd̲* semolina

[1]سمر *samura u* (سمرة *sumra*) to be or turn brown; -- *samara u* (*samr*, سمور *sumūr*) to chat in the evening or at night; to chat, talk (generally) II to nail, fasten with nails (ه الى s.th. to or on); to drive in (المسمار *al-mismār* the nail) III to spend the night or evening in pleasant conversation, chat at night or in the evening (ه with s.o.); to converse, talk, chat(ه with s.o.) V to be or get nailed down, be fastened with nails: to

stand as if pinned to the ground VI to spend the night or evening in pleasant conversation, chat with one another at night or in the evening; to converse, talk, chat IX = I *samura*

سمر saar pl. اسمار asmār nightly, or evening, chat; conversation, talk, chat; night, darkness

سمرة *sumra* brownness, brown color

سمار *samār* (*eg.*) a variety of rush used for plaiting mats (Juncus spinocus F., *bot.*) | سمار هندي صلب (*hindī ṣulb*) a variety of bamboo

سمير *samīr* companion in nightly entertainment, conversation partner; entertainer in general, with stories, songs, music, amusing improvisations)

سميرة *samīra* woman partner in nightly or evening conversation; woman entertainer; woman companion (who entertains with lively conversation)

اسمر *asmar*[2], f. سمراء *samrā'*[2], pl. سمر *sumr* brown; tawny; pl. سمراوات samrāwāt brown-skinned women

مسامر *masāmir*[2] (pl.) evening or nightly entertainments (conversations, also games, vocal recitals, storytelling, etc.)

مسمار mismār pl. مسامير *masāmīr*[2] nail; peg; pin, tack, rivet; corn (on the toes)

الخط المسماري al-ḵaṭṭ al-mismārī cuneiform writing

مسامرة *musāmara* nightly or evening chat; conversation, talk, chat

سامر *sāmir* pl. سمار *summār* companion in nightly entertainment; causeur, conversationalist; entertainer

سوامر *sawāmir*[2] (pl.) evenings of entertainment, social evenings; evening or nightly entertainments (conversations, also games, vocal recitals, storytelling, etc.)

مسمر *musammar* fastened with nails, nailed on, nailed down; provided, or studded, with nails; hobnailed

مسامر *musāmir* companion in nightly entertainment, conversation partner

السامرة[2] *as-sāmira* the Samaritans

سامري *sāmirī* Samaritan; (pl. *-ūn*, سمرة *samara*) a Samaritan

سمور[3] pl. سمامير look up alphabetically

سمرقند *samarqand*[2] Samarkand (city in Uzbek S.S.R.)

سمسر *samsara* to act as broker or middleman

سمسرة *samsara* brokerage; caravansary

سمسار *simsār* pl. سماسرة *samāsira*, سماسر *samāsir*[2], سماسير *samāsīr*[2] broker, jobber, 429 middleman, agent | سمسار الأسهم *s. al-ashum* stockbroker

سمسيرة *samsīra* (*ir.*) go-between, match-maker

سمط *samaṭa u* (*samṭ*) to scold (ـه s.th.); to prepare (ـه s.th.)

سمط *simṭ* pl. سموط *sumūṭ* string, thread (of a pearl necklace)

سماط *simāṭ* pl. *-āt*, سمط *sumuṭ*, اسمطة *asmiṭa* cloth on which food is served; meal, repast

مسمط *masmaṭ* pl. مسامط *masāmiṭ*[2] scalding house (where the carcasses of slaughtered animals are scalded)

O مسمط *mismaṭ* pl. مسامط *masāmiṭ*[2] vine prop

سمع *sami'a a* (*sam'*, سماع *samā'*, سماعة *samā'a*, مسمع *masma'*) to hear (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.; ب of or about s.th.; ـه من s.th. from s.o.); to learn, be told (ـه من of or about s.th. from s.o.); to listen, pay attention (الى or ل to s.th.; من to s.o.), hear s.o. (من) out; to learn by hearsay (ب about s.th.); to overhear (ب s.th.); to give ear, lend one's ear (الى or ل to s.o., to s.th.) | لم يسمع به (*yusma'*) unheard-of II to make or let (ه s.o.) hear (ـه s.th.), give (ـه ه s.o. s.th.) to hear; to recite (ـه s.th.); to say (ـه one's lesson); to dishonor, discredit (ب s.o.) IV to make or let (ه s.o.) hear (ه s.th.), give (ـه ه s.o. s.th.) to hear; to let (ه s.o.) know (ـه s.th. or about s.th.), tell (ـه ه s.o. about s.th.) V to give ear, listen, lend one's ear (الى, ل to s.o., to s.th.); to eavesdrop, listen (secretly) VI تسامع به الناس people heard about him from one another, word about him got around, he became known among people VIII to hear, overhear (ـه s.th.); to listen, listen closely, give ear, lend one's

ear (الى or ل or هـ, ه to s.o. or s.th.); to eavesdrop; to auscultate (على s.o.)

سمع *sam‘* hearing, sense of hearing, audition; ears; (pl. اسماع *asmā‘*) ear | شاهد السمع earwitness; السمع والطاعة *as-sam‘u wa-ṭ-ṭā‘a* and سمعا وطاعة *sam‘an wa ṭā‘atan* I hear and obey! at your service! very well! تحت سمعهم in their hearing, for them to hear; استرق السمع *istaraqa s-sam‘a* to eavesdrop; to monitor, intercept; القى بسمعه اليه (*alqā*) to listen to s.o.; مد سمعه *madda sam‘ahū* to prick up one’s ears

سمعي *sam‘ī* auditory, auditive, hearing (used attributively); acoustic; acoustical; traditional | علم السمعيات *‘ilm as-sam‘īyāt* acoustics

سمعة *sum‘a* reputation (specif., good reputation), credit, standing, name | حميد (حسن) السمعة *hamīd* (*ḥasan*) reputable, respectable; رديء (سيء) السمعة *radī’* (*sayyi’*) ill-reputed, disreputable

سماع *samā‘* hearing, listening, listening in; auditioning, audition; hearing, receiving (e.g., of a verdict); *(gram.* and *lex.*) generally accepted usage

سماعي *samā‘ī* acoustic; acoustical; audible; (*gram.* and *lex.*) sanctioned by common usage; derived from tradition, traditional, unwritten (*Isl. Law*)

سماعيات *samā‘īyāt* acoustics (*phys.*)

سميع *samī‘* pl. سمعاء *suma‘ā’*[2] hearing, listening; hearer, listener; السميع the All-hearing (one of the 99 attributes of God)

سماعة *sammā‘a* pl. *-āt* earphone; earpiece; (telephone) receiver; stethoscope; ear trumpet; knocker, rapper (of a door)

مسمع *masma‘* earshot, hearing distance | على مسمع من in the hearing of, within earshot of; على مسمع منه for him to hear, so that he could hear it

مسمع *misma‘* pl. مسامع *masāmi‘*[2] ear; O stethoscope; (telephone) receiver | 430 على مسامعهم in their hearing, for them to hear

مسمعة *misma‘a* earpiece; (telephone) receiver

سامع *sāmi‘* pl. *-ūn* hearer, listener

مسموع *masmū‘* audible, perceptible | مسموع الكلمة *m. al-kalima* one whose word carries weight, is paid attention to

مستمع *mustami‘* pl. *-ūn* hearer, listener; pl. المستمعون the audience

[1]سمق *samaqa u* (سموق *sumūq*) to be high, tall, lofty, tower up

سموق *samūq* very high, towering; tall and lanky

سامق *sāmiq* very high, lofty, towering

[2]سماق *summāq* sumac (Rhus; *bot.*); its highly acid seeds which, after being dried and ground, serve, together with thyme, as a condiment

حجر سماقي *ḥajar summāqī* porphyry

سمك II to make thick, thicken (هـ s.th.)

سمك *samk* roof, ceiling

سمك *sumk* thickness

سمك *samak* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. سماك *simāk*, اسماك *asmāk* fish | سمك موسى *s. mūsā* plaice (*zool.*)

سمكة *samaka* (n. un.) a fish; السمكة the Fish, Pisces (*astron.*)

سمكي *samakī* fish-like, fishy, piscine, fish (adj.)

سماك *simāk*: السماكان *as-simākān* Arcturus and Spica Virginis (*astron.*) | السماك الرامح Arcturus (*astron.*); السماك الأعزل (*a‘zal*) Spice Virginis (*astron.*); حلق الى السماكين (*ḥallaqa*) to have high-flown aspirations

سماك *sammāk* fishmonger; fisherman, fisher

سميك *samīk* thick

سماكة *samāka* thickness

مسامك *masāmik*[2] fish stores, sea-food stores

سمكرة *samkara* tinsmith’s trade, tinsmithing

سمكري *samkarī* tinsmith, tinner, white-smith

سمكرية *samkarīya* trade or work of a tinsmith, tinsmithing

سمل *samala u* (*saml*) to gouge, scoop out, tear out (عينه *‘ainahū* s.o.’s eye); --

samala u (سمول *sumūl*, سمولة *sumūla*) to be worn, tattered, in rags (garment) IV to be worn, tattered, in rags (garment) VIII to gouge, scoop out, tear out (عينه *'ainahū* s.o.'s eye)

سمل *samal* pl. اسمال *asmāl* worn garment; tatters, rags; last remainder of a liquid in a vessel | شرب الكأس حتى السمل to drain the cup to the dregs

سمن *samina a* (*siman*, سمانة *samāna*) to be or become fat, corpulent, obese, stout, plump, fleshy, put on weight II and IV to make fat or plump, fatten (ه s.o.)

سمن *samn* pl. سمون *sumūn* clarified butter, cooking butter

سمن *siman* fatness, plumpness, fleshiness, stoutness, corpulence; obesity

سمنة *simna* fatness, plumpness, fleshiness, stoutness, corpulence; obesity

سمون *summūn* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. سمامن *samāmin*^{2} quail (*zool.*)

سمين *samīn* pl. سمان *simān* fat; corpulent, plump, fleshy, stout, obese

سمان *summān* (coll.; n. un. ة) quail (*zool.*)

سمان *sammān* butter merchant

سمانة *samāna*: سمانة الرجل *s. ar-rijl* calf of the leg

سمانى *sumānā* (coll.; n. un. سماناة *sumānāh*) pl. سمانيات *sumānayāt* quail (*zool.*)

مسمن *musamman* fat 431

سمنتو (Sp. *cemento*) cement

سمنجوني *samanjūnī* and سمانجوني *samānjūnī* sky-blue, azure, cerulean

سمندر *samandar* salamander

سمندل *samandal* salamander

سمهوري *samhūrī* tall and husky, extremely tall, of giant stature (القامة السمهورية); spear (originally epithet of a strong, tough spear)

سمة *sima* see وسم

سما (سمو) *samā u* (سمو *sumūw*) to be high, elevated, raised, erect, lofty, tall, eminent, prominent; to rise high, tower up; to be above or beyond s.th. or s.o. (عن), rise above, tower above (عن); to be too proud (or for); to be too high or difficult (عن for s.o.), be or go beyond the understanding of s.o. (عن), exceed s.o.'s (عن) understanding; to rise (الى to, على above or beyond); to be higher (على than); to strive (الى for), aspire (الى to, after) | سما به to lift, raise, elevate, elevate load up, bring up s.o. or s.th. (الى to); to buoy s.o. up, boost, encourage s.o. III to seek to surpass or excel (ه s.o.): to vie for superiority or glory (ه with s.o.) IV to lift, raise, elevate, erect, load up, bring up (ه, ه s.o., s.th.) VI to vie with one another for glory; to be high, elevated, raised, erect, lofty, tall, eminent, prominent; to rise high, tower up; to be above or beyond s.th. or s.o. (عن), rise above, tower above (عن); to claim to be higher in rank (على than s.o. else), claim to be above s.o. (على); to deem o.s. highly superior

سمو *sumūw* height, altitude; exaltedness, loftiness, eminence, highness | سمو الدوق His Grace the Duke; صاحب السمو الملكى (*malakī*) His Royal Highness; صاحبة السمو الملكى Her Royal Highness; سمو الأخلاق nobility of character

سماء *samā'* m. and f., pl. سماوات (سموات) *samāwāt* heaven, sky; firmament | سماء السماوات the highest heaven

سمائي *samā'ī* heavenly, celestial; sky, blue, azure, cerulean

سماوي *samāwī* heavenly, celestial; sky, blue, azure, cerulean; descended from heaven; open-air, outdoor, (being) under the open sky; divine, pertaining to God and religion

سمي samīy high, elevated; exalted, lofty, sublime, august

اسمى *asmā* higher, farther up, above; more exalted, higher (in rank), more eminent, loftier, more sublime

سام *sāmin* pl. سماة *sumāh* high, elevated; exalted, lofty, eminent, sublime, august | امر سام (*amr*) royal decree; المندوب السامي the High Commissioner

سمور *sammūr* pl. سمامير *samāmīr*^{2} sable (Martes zibellina; *zool.*)

سمى II to name, call, designate, denominate (ـه, ه s.o., s.th., ب or ـه by or with a name), give a name (ـه, ه to s.o., to s.th.); to title, entitle (ـه or ـه ب s.th. as or with); to nominate, appoint (ه ل s.o. to s.th.); to pronounce the name of God by saying بسم الله | سمى الله عليه (sammā llāha) or سمى عليه to invoke God over s.th. by saying بسم الله IV to name, call, designate, denominate (ـه, ه s.o., s.th., ب or ـه by or with a name), give a name (ـه, ه to s.o., to s.th.); to title, entitle (ـه s.th., ـه or ب as or with) V to be called, be named | تسمى بزيد he was named Zaid, he called himself Zaid

اسم *ism* see سم[1]

سمى *samīy* namesake

تسمية *tasmiya* pl. *-āt* naming, appellation, designation, name, denomination; nomenclature; = بسمل *basmala* (use of the formula بسم الله) 432

مسمى *musamman* named, called, by name of; -- (pl. مسميات *musammayāt*) designation, appellation, name; sense, meaning (of a word) | الى أجل مسمى (*ajalin*) for a limited period, الى أجل غير مسمى for an indefinite time, sine die, until further notice

سنة[2] *sana* pl. سنون *sinūn,* سنوات *sanawāt* year | سنة محمدية (*muḥammadīya*) Mohammedan year; سنة كبيسة leap year; سنة مسيحية (*masīḥīya*) year of the Christian era, A.D.; سنة هجرية (*hijrīya*) year of the Muslim era (after the hegira), A.H.; سنة ميلادية (*mīlādīya*) year of the Christian era, A.D.

سنوي *sanawī* annual, yearly; سنويا *sanawīyan* annually, yearly, in one year, per year, per annum

مسانهة *musānahatan* annually, yearly

سنة[2] *sina* see وسن

سن[3] *sanna u* (*sann*) to sharpen, whet, hone, grind (ـه s.th.); to mold, shape, form (ـه s.th.); to prescribe, introduce, enact, establish (ـه a law, a custom) | سن قانونا to enact, or pass, a law II to sharpen, whet, hone, grind (ـه s.th.); to indent, jag, notch (ـه s.th.) IV to grow teeth, cut one's teeth, teethe; to grow old, to age; to be advanced in years VIII to clean and polish one's teeth with the سواك; to take, follow (ـه a course or way); to prescribe, introduce, enact, establish (ـه a law, a custom) | استن سنة محمد (*sunnata m.*) to follow the Sunna of Mohammed

سن *sann* prescription, introduction, enactment, issuance (of laws)

سن *sinn* f., pl. اسنان *asnān*, اسنة *asinna*, اسن *asunn* tooth (also, e.g., of a comb; of a saw blade); jag; cog, sprocket, prong; tusk (of an elephant, of a boar, etc.); fang (of a snake, etc.); point, tip (of a nail), nib (of a pen); (pl. اسنان *asnān*) age (of a person); -- (*eg.*) coarse flour, seconds | سن الرشد *s. ar-rušd* legal age, majority; سن الفيل *s. al-fīl* ivory; صغير السن young; كبير السن old; طعن في السن to be advanced in years, be aged; تقدمت به السن (*taqaddamat*) to grow older, to age; to be advanced in years

سنة *sunna* pl. سنن *sunan* habitual practice, customary procedure or action, norm, usage sanctioned by tradition; السنة or سنة النبي *s. an-nabīy* the Sunna of the Prophet, i.e., his sayings and doings, later established as legally binding precedents (in addition to the Law established by the Koran) | اهل السنة *ahl as-s.* the Sunnites, the orthodox Muslims; سنة الطبيعة law of nature

سني *sunnī* Sunnitic; (pl. *-ūn*) Sunnite, Sunni

سنن *sanan* customary practice, usage, habit, rule

سنان *sinān* pl. اسنة *asinna* spearhead

سنون *sanūn* tooth powder

اسن *asann*[2] older, farther advanced in years

مسن *misann* pl. *-āt*, مسان *masann* whetstone, grindstone; razor strop

مسنون *masnūn* prescribed (as Sunna), sanctioned by law and custom; sharpened, whetted, honed; tapered; pointed (e.g., mustache, features); stinking, fetid (mire)

مسنن *musannan* toothed, serrated, dentate, denticulate, indented, jagged; pointed, sharp; sharp-featured (countenance)

مسننة *musannana* pl. *-āt* cogwheel

مسن *musinn* pl. مسان *masānn*[2] old, aged, advanced in years; of legal age, legally major

سنا see سنو 433

سنارة *sinnāra* pl. سنانير *sanānīr*[2] fishing tackle; fishhook

سنباذج *sanbāḏaj* grindstone, whetstone; emery

سنبوق *sunbūq* pl. سنابيق *sanābiq*[2] barge, skiff, boat

[1]سنبك *sunbuk* pl. سنابك *sanābik*[2] toe of the hoof; hoof; awl, punch, borer

[2]سنبك *sunbuk* pl. سنابك *sanābik* and سنبوك *sunbūk* pl. سنابيك *sanābīk*[2] barge, skiff, boat

سنبل *sunbul* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. *-āt*, سنابل *sanābil*[2] ear, spike (of grain); السنبلة Virgo (*astron.*) | السنبل الرومي (*rūmī*) Celtic spikenard (Nardus celtica; *bot.*); السنبل الهندي (*hindī*) Indian spikenard (Nardotachys jatamansi; *bot.*)

سنبلي *sunbulī* spiciform, spicat, shaped like a spike or ear (*bot.*)

سنبوسك *sanbūsik*, *sanbūsak* (*syr.*, *ir.*) triangular meat pie with a wavy bread crust

سنت cent

سنتمتر *satimitr* pl. *-āt* centimeter

[1]سنجة *sanja* pl. سنج *sinaj*, سنج *sanajāt* weight (placed as a counterpoise on the scales of a balance)

[2]سنجة *singa* (from Turk. *süngü*) pl. سنج *sinag* bayonet (*eg.*)

[3]سناج *sināj* soot, smut

سنجاب *sinjāb* gray squirrel; fur of the gray squirrel

سنجابي *sinjābī* ash-colored, ashen, gray

سنجق *sanjaq* pl. سناجق *sanājiq*[2] standard, flag, banner; sanjak, administrative district and subdivision of a vilayet (in the Ottoman Empire)

سنح *sanaḥa a* (*sunḥ*, *sunūḥ*, سنوح *sunūḥ*) to occur (ل to s.o.), come to s.o,'s mind (ل, idea, thought); to present itself, offer itself (ل to s.o., esp. an opportunity); to afford (ب ل s.o s.th.); -- to dissuade (عن ه s.o. from his opinion), argue or reason (عن ه s.o. out of his opinion)

سانح *sāniḥ* pl. سوانح *sawāniḥ*[2] turning its right side toward the viewer (game or bird); auspicious, propitious; favorable, good (opportunity); pl. سوانح auspices, good omens, auspicious signs; ideas, thoughts

سانحة *sāniḥa* opportunity

سنخ *sink* pl. اسناخ *asnāk*, سنوخ *sunūk* root, origin; alveolus, gingival margin of a tooth (*anat.*)

سنخ *sanak* rankness (of oil). fustiness

سنخ *sanik* rank, rancid (oil), fusty

سناخة *sanāka* rankness (of oil), fustiness

[1]سند *sanada u* (سنود sunūd) to support o.s., prop o.s. rest (الى on, upon), lean, recline (الى upon, against) II to support, stay, prop, lean (ه s.th.) III to support, back, assist, help, aid (ه s.o.) IV to make (ه s.o.) rest (الى on); to make (ه s.o.) lean or recline (الى against, on); to lean (ه الى s.th. against); to rest, support, prop (ه الى s.th. on); to base, found (ه الى s.th. on); (science of Islamic traditions:) to base a tradition (ه) on s.o. (الى) as its first authority, i.e., to trace back the ascription of a tradition. in ascending order of the traditionaries, to its first authority so as to corroborate its credibility; (*gram.*) to lean a term (ه) upon another (الى) being the subject of the sentence, i.e., to predicate it, make it its predicate; to entrust (ل or ه الى s.th. to s.o.). vest (ل or ه الى s.th. in s.o.); to attribute, ascribe (ه ل or الى to s.o. s.th.); to incriminate, charge (ه الى s.o. with); to lean (الى against, to, on), rest (الى on); to be based, he founded (الى on) | اسند التهمة الى (*tuhma*) to direct one's suspicion on 434 or toward ...; اسندت التهمة الى (*usnidat*) suspicion fell on ... VI to support one another, give mutual support; to support o.s. lean, rest; to trust, rely VIII to lean, recline, be recumbent (على, الى against, on); to rest one's arms, one's weight (على, الى on), support one's weight (على, الى by); to be based, be founded (على, الى on); to rely (على, الى on), trust, have confidence (على, الى in); to use as (documentary) basis (على, s.th.), rest one's case on (على) سند

sanad pl. *-āt*, اسناد *asnād* support, prop, stay, rest, back; backing; (pl. اسناد) ascription (of an Islamic tradition), the (uninterrupted) chain of authorities on which a tradition is based | سندات خشبية (*kašabīya*) wooden struts, wood bracing; -- (pl. *-āt*) document, deed, paper, legal instrument; voucher, record; commercial, or negotiable, paper, security, bond; debenture, promissory note, note of hand, debenture bond | سند شحن البضائع *s. saḥn al-b.* bill of lading; رجال السند informants, authorities, sources

سندان *sandān, sindān* pl. سنادين *sanādīn*[2] anvil

مسند *musnad, masnad* pl. مساند *masānid*[2] support, prop, stay; rest, back (of an armchair); cushion, pillow

اسناد *isnād* pl. اسانيد *asānīd*[2] ascription (of an Islamic tradition), the (uninterrupted) chain of authorities on which a tradition is based; اسانيد (documentary) proof, vouchers, records, documents

استناد *istinād* leaning (الى against or upon); dependence (الى on) | استنادا الى based on, on the basis of, on the strength of

مسند *musnad* pl. مساند *masānid*[2] (science of Islamic traditions:) a tradition the ascription of which is traceable, in (uninterrupted) ascending order of the traditionaries, to its first authority; mesh; المسند predicate (*gram.*); المسند اليه subject (*gram.*)

مستند *mustanid* relying, in reliance (الى, على on), trusting (الى, على to)

مستند *mustanad* reason, cause; motive; -- (pl. *-āt*) document, paper, deed, legal instrument; voucher, record; receipt; pl. (documentary) proof, records, data; legal evidence (*jur.*) | دار المستندات archives, office of public records; مستندات الشحن *m. aš-šaḥn* bills of lading

[2]السند *as-sind* region extending along the lower course and delta of the Indus river; the province of Sind, of West Pakistan, with the capital city Karachi; the inhabitants of this region

سندروس *sandarūs* sandarac (a resin obtained from the sandarac tree, Callitris quadrivalvis)

سندس *sundus* silk brocade, sarcenet

سندسي *sundusī* (made) of silk brocade or sarcenet

سندال = سندان (see above)

سنديان *sindiyān* (coll.; n. un. ة) evergreen oak, holm oak (Quercus ilex; *bot.*)

سندياني *sindiyānī* oaken; like oak. oaky

سنديك (Fr. *syndic*) *sandīk* syndic, agent of a corporation

[1]سنور *sinnaur*, pl. سنانير *sanānīr*[2] cat

[2]سنارة *sinnāra* pl. سنانير *sanānīr*[2] fishing tackle, fishhook

السنسكريتية *as-sanskrītīya* Sanskrit

[1]سنط *sanṭ* a variety of sant tree (Acacia nilotica; *bot.*)

[2]سنطة *sanṭa* (*eg.*) wart

سنطور *sanṭūr* dulcimer (= سنطير)

سنطير *sinṭīr, sanṭīr* psalter; dulcimer

سنغافورة *singāfūra* Singapore

سنغال *sinigāl*

سنف *sinf* (coll.; n. un. m) pod, capsule, hull (*bot.*)

سنفرة *sanfara* emery

سنكرى *sankarī* pl. سناكرة *sanākira* tinsmith, tinsman, tinner, whitesmith

سنكسار *sinaksār* synaxarion, martyrologium (*Chr.*)

سنكة (Turk. *süngü*) *sənge* bayonet (*syr.*)

سنكونا *sinkūnā* cinchona (*bot.*)

سنم V to ascend, mount, scale (هـ s.th.) | تسنم ذروة المعالي (*ḏarwat l-ma'ālī*) to attain to greatest honors

سنمة *sanama* height, summit, peak

سنام *sanām* pl. اسنمة *asnima* hump (of the camel)

ماء التسنيم *mā' at-tasnīm* the beverage of the blessed in Paradise

تسنم *tasannum* accession to the throne

مسنم *musannam* convex, vaulted, arched

[1]سنمار *sinimmār*[2]: جزاه جزاء سنمار *jazāhu jazā' s.* he repaid him as they had repaid S., i.e., he requited evil with good

[2]سنمورة *sanamūra* anchovy; salted and smoked fish

[1]سنه V to become stale, spoil (food)

[2]مسانهة *musānahatan* annually, yearly

[1]سنا sanā, سنا مكى *s. makkī*, سنا مكة *s. maka* (*bot.*) senna (tree), senna leaflets (*pharm.*)

[2](سنو and سني) سنا *sanā u* (سناء *sanā'*) to gleam, shine, glisten, be resplendent, radiate; to flash (lightning) II to facilitate, ease, make easy (هـ s.th.) V to be easy, be possible, be feasible (ل for or to s.o.), be rendered possible or feasible (ل for s.o.), be put in s.o.'s (ل) power; to rise, be elevated, be exalted

سنى and سنا *sanan* brilliance, resplendence, splendor, flare, flash, sparkle

سناء *sanā'* brilliance, resplendence, splendor, radiance, flash, flare (of lightning); exaltedness, sublimity, majesty, high rank

سني sanīy high, sublime, exalted, splendid more shining, more radiant, more brilliant

سانية *sāniya* pl. سوان *sawānin* water scoop

مسناة *musannāh* pl. مسنيات *musannayāt* jetty, dam

سنودس (Gr. *σύνοδος*) **sinōdos** synod

سنونو *sanūnū* swallow (*zool.*)

سنوي *sanawī* annual, yearly; سنويا *sanawīyan* annually. yearly, per year, per annum

سهب IV to speak at great length, talk in detail (عن about, of), enlarge, elaborate, expatiate, dilate (عن on)

سهب *suhb* pl. سهوب *suhūb* level country; steppe region

اسهاب *ishāb* elaboration, elaborateness, expatiation, long-windedness, prolixity | باسهاب elaborately, in detail, at length, lengthily

مسهب *mushib*, *mushab* prolix, long-winded, lengthy, detailed, elaborate

سهد *sahida a* (*sahad*) to be sleepless, find no sleep n to make sleepless, keep awake, deprive of sleep (ه s.o.) V = I

سهد *suhd* sleeplessness, insomnia

سهد *suhud* insomniac

سهاد *suhād* sleeplessness, insomnia

ساهد *sāhid* sleepless, awake 436

سهر *sahara a* (*sahar*) to be sleepless, find no sleep, pass the night awake (also with الليل); to stay up at night, spend the night (على in or with some activity); to watch (على over), guard (على s.o.'s interests, etc.), look after (على), attend to (على s.o.'s interests, etc.) | سهر في حفلة to attend a gathering in the evening or at night IV to make sleepless, keep awake (ه s.o.)

سهر *sahar* sleeplessness, insomnia; wakefulness, vigil; watchfulness, vigilance (على over) | طال عنده سهري I spent a long evening with him

سهرة *sahra* pl. *saharāt* evening; evening party, evening gathering, evening show or performance, soiree | سهرة ليلية (*lailīya*) do.; ثياب (لباس) السهرة evening dress, formal dress

سهران *sahrān* sleepless, awake, wakeful; watchful, vigilant

سهار *suhār* sleeplessness, insomnia; wakefulness, vigil

سهار *sahhār* one who is habitually up and abroad at night, a nighthawk

O اسهر *ashar* spermatic duct (*anat.*)

مسهر *mashar* pl. مساهر *masāhir*[2] nightclub

ساهر *sāhir* sleepless, awake, wakeful; watchful, vigilant; evening, night, nocturnal, nightly, taking place by night | حفلة ساهرة (*ḥafla*) evening party, evening gathering, evening show or performance, soirée

سهف *sahifa a* (*sahaf*) to be very thirsty

سهف *suhāf* violent thirst

سهل *sahula u* (سهولة *suhūla*) to be smooth, level, even (ground); to be or become easy, facile, convenient (على for) | لا يسهل ان hardly ... II to smooth, level, even (هـ

the ground); to facilitate, make easy, ease (هـ ل or على for s.o. s.th.); to provide, furnish, supply (هـ ل or على s.o. with facilities); (*gram.*) to read without hamzah (هـ a word) III to be indulgent, mild, forbearing, obliging (ه toward s.o.), show (ه s.o.) one's good will | ساهل نفسه (*nafsahū*) to take liberties IV to purge (*med.*); to relieve (هـ the constipated bowels, said of a medicine); pass. *ushila* to be relieved (said of constipated bowels), have a bowel movement, have diarrhea V to be or become easy (ل for) VI to be indulgent, mild, forbearing, obliging, tolerant (مع toward s.o., also ل); to be negligent, careless (ل in s.th.) X to deem easy, think to be easy (هـ s.th.)

سهل *sahl* and *sāhil* smooth, level, even, soft (ground); easy, facile, convenient (على for s.o.); simple, plain; fluent, flowing, facile (style); -- (pl. سهول *suhūl*) level, soft ground; plain | سهل الاستعمال handy, easy to handle or to use, convenient for use; سهل الهضم *s. al-haḍm* easily digestible, light; عملة سهل (*'umla*) soft currency; كان من السهل عليه to be easy for s.o., come easy to s.o.; اهلا وسهلا see اهل

O سهلة *sahla* (proof) planer (*typ.*)

سهيل *suhail* Canopus (*astron.*)

سهل *sahūl* purgative, laxative, aperient (adj. and n.)

سهولة *suhūla* easiness, ease, facility, convenience | بسهولة easily, conveniently

اسهل *ashal* smoother, evener, leveler; easier; more convenient

تسهيل *tashīl* pl. *-āt* facilitation

اسهال *ishāl* diarrhea

تساهل *tasāhul* indulgence, mildness, leniency, forbearance, tolerance; carelessness, negligence

مسهل *musahhil* purgative, laxative, aperient; (pl. *-āt*) a purgative, a laxative

437

مسهل *mushal* suffering from diarrhea

متساهل *mutasāhil* indulgent, mild, lenient, forbearing, tolerant

مستسهل *mustashal* easy, facile

سهم *sahama u* (سهوم *suhūm*) to look grave, have a grave expression III to cast, or draw, lots (ه with s.o.); to participate, take part (في in), partake (في of s.th.), share (في s.th.) IV to give a share (في ل to s.o. in), make s.o. (ل) share s.th. (في)

سهم *sahm* pl. سهام *sihām*, اسهم *ashum*, سهوم *suhūm* arrow; dart; -- (pl. اسهم *ashum*) portion, share, lot; share (of stock); sahme, a square measure of 7.293 m^2 (*Eg.*) | سهم ناري rocket; اسهم التأسيس founders' shares, original shares; اسهم القرض *a. al-qarḍ* bonds, government bonds; حملة الأسهم *ḥ al-a.* shareholders, stockholders; نفذ السهم the die is cast; ضرب بسهم مصيب في (*muṣībin*) to take an active part in, participate actively in ...; ضرب بسهم ونصيب في (*wa-naṣībin*) do.

سهوم *suhūm* graveness; sadness, mourning

اسهمي *ashumī* share-, stock- (in compounds)

مساهمة *musāhama* participation, taking part (في in), sharing (في of) | شركة المساهمة *širkat al-m.* joint-stock company, corporation

ساهم *sāhim* with earnest mien, gravefaced

مساهم *musāhim* shareholder, stockholder

(سهو) سها *sahā u* (*sahw, suhūw*) to be inattentive, absent-minded, distracted; to neglect, omit, forget, overlook (عن s.th.) | سهى عليه *suhiya 'alaihi* to be lost in thought

سهو *sahw* inattentiveness, inattention, inadvertence, absent-mindedness distractedness; negligence, neglectfulness, forgetfulness | سهوا *sahwan* inattentively, distractedly, absent-mindedly, heedlessly, negligently; inadvertently, by mistake

سهوة *sahwa* a kind of alcove

سهوان *sahwān*[2] inattentive, heedless, distracted, absent-minded, forgetful

ساه *sāhin* inattentive, absent-minded, negligent, forgetful | ساهيا لاهيا *sāhiyan lāhiyan* amusing o.s. in a carefree manner,

completely at ease [2]ساء (سوء) *sā'a u* (سوء *sau'*) to be or become bad, evil, foul, wicked; to become worse, deteriorate (condition); to grieve, sadden, afflict, hurt, vex, torment, trouble, offend, pain, make sorry, displease (ه s.o.) | ساء سبيلا (*sabīlan*) what an evil way (= what an evil practice) this is! ساء به ظنا (*ẓannan*) to think badly of s.o., have a poor opinion of s.o.; ساء طالعه (*ṭāli'uhū*) he was under an evil star, was ill-starred, he was unlucky or unfortunate; يسوءني *yasū'unī* I am sorry II to do badly, spoil, harm (ـه s.th.); to blame, censure (ـه على s.o. for s.th.); to disapprove (ـه of s.th. على in s.o.), dislike (ـه على s.th. in s.o.) IV to do badly, spoil, harm (ـه s.th.); to deal badly (الى with s.o.), act meanly or evilly (الى toward s.o.); to do evil (الى to s.o.), wrong (الى s.o.); to harm (الى s.o.), do harm (الى to); to hurt, offend, insult (الى s.o.); to inflict pain (الى on s.o.) | اساء التصرف (*taṣarrufa*) to misbehave, comport o.s. badly; اساء التصرف في to go about ... in an evil manner; اساء الظن به (*ẓanna*) to think badly of s.o., have a poor opinion of s.o.; اساء التعبير to choose a poor expression, express o.s. poorly; اساء استعماله to misuse, abuse s.th.; اساء معاملته (*mu'āmalatahū*) to mistreat s.o., treat s.o. badly; اساء الفهم (*fahma*) to misunderstand VIII to go through rugged times, fall on evil days; to be unpleasantly affected; to be offended, 438 hurt, annoyed, indignant, upset, angered, displeased (من about, at, by); to be dissatisfied, discontent (من with); to take amiss (من s.th.)

سوء *sū'* pl. اسواء *aswā'* evil, ill; iniquity, injury, offense; calamity, misfortune | سوء البخت *s. al-bakt* misfortune, bed luck; سوء الحظ *s. al-ḥaẓẓ* do.; لسوء الحظ unfortunately; سوء الخلق *s. al-kuluq* ill nature, ill-temperedness; سوء الحال bad conditions; سوء الحالة bad situation, predicament; سوء الادارة *s. al-idāra* mal-administration, mismanagement; سوء السلوك bed behavior, misbehavior, misconduct; سوء الظن *s. aẓ-ẓann* poor opinion; سوء العلاقات bad relations; سوء المعاملة *s. al-mu'āmala* mistreatment; سوء الاستعمال abuse, misuse; سوء الفهم *s. al-fahm* misunderstanding; سوء التفاهم *s. at-tafāhum* mutual misunderstanding, disharmony, discord; سوء القصد *s. al-qaṣd* evil intent; سوء النية *s. an-nīya* do.; سوء الهضم *s. al-haḍm* indigestion

سوأة, سوءة *sau'a* pl. *-āt* shame, disgrace; disgraceful act, atrocity; private part, pudendum; pudenda | سوءة لك (*sau'atan*) shame on you!

سيء, سيئ *sayyi'* bad, evil, ill, foul | سيء الحظ *s. al-ḥaẓẓ* unfortunate; unlucky person; سيء الخلق *s. al-kuluq* ill-natured; سيء التربية *s. at-tarbiya* bad-mannered, badly brought up; سيء السمعة *s. as-sum'a* ill-reputed, disreputable; سيء الطبع *s. aṭ-ṭab'* ill-natured, ill-tempered; سيء الطالع unlucky, unfortunate; unlucky person; من سيء الى اسوأ (*aswa'a*) from bed to worse

سيئة *sayyi'a* pl. *-āt* sin, offense, misdeed; bed side, disadvantage (of s.th.)

مساءة *masā'a* pl. مساوئ *masāwi'* [2] evil deed, vile action; pl. disadvantages, bad sides, drawbacks, shortcomings

اساءة *isā'a* misdeed; offense, affront, insult; sin, offeence | اساءة الظن *i. ẓann* poor opinion (ب of); اساءة المعاملة *i. al-mu'āmala* mistreatment, etc., see IV above

استياء *istiyā'* dissatisfaction, discontent, indignation, displeasure, annoyance, vexation

مسيء *musī'* displeasing, unpleasant, offensive; harmful, disadvantageous, pernicious; insulting

مستاء *mustā'* offended, displeased, annoyed, vexed, indignant (من about, at, by); dissatisfied, discontent (من with)

[2]سواء see سوى

سوارى *sawārī* horseman, cavalryman, sowar; horsemen, cavalry

سوتيان (Fr. *soutien*) *sūtiyān* pl. *-āt* brassiere

سوتيه (Fr. *sauté*) *sōtēh* sautéed

[1]ساج look up alphabetically

[2]اسوجة see سياج

ساح (سوح) *sāḥa u* to travel, rove, roam about

ساحة *sāḥa* pl. *-āt*, ساح courtyard, open square; (open) space; arena; field (fig.) | ساحة الحرب *s. al-ḥarb* theater of war; ساحات المحاكم courts, tribunals; ساحة القتال battle

field, war zone; ساحة القضاء *s. al-qaḍā'* tribunal, forum; ساحة الألعاب athletic field, sports field; برأ ساحته *barra'a sāḥatahū* to acquit s.o.

سواح *sawwāḥ* pl. *-ūn*, traveler, tourist

سائح *sā'iḥ* pl. *-ūn*, سياح *suyyāḥ*, سواح *suwwāḥ* traveler, tourist; itinerant dervish; anchorite (*Chr.*)

(سوخ) ساخ *sāḵa u* (سوخ *sauḵ*) to be or become doughy, soft, slippery (esp. ground), yield like mud; to sink (في الأرض in the ground, of the foot) | ساخت روحه (*rūḥuhū*) to become faint, swoon 439

[1]سود II to make black, blacken (ه s.th.); to draft (ه a letter, etc.), make a rough draft (ه of s.th.); to cover with writing (ه sheets), scribble (ه on sheets) | سود وجهه (*wajhahū*) to expose s.o., show s.o. up, make a fool of s.o., bring s.o. into disrepute, discredit, disgrace, dishonor s.o. IX to be or become black

سواد *sawād* black color, black, blackness; (pl. اسودة *aswida*) black clothing, mourning; arable land, tilth; shape, form; inner part, core; majority; multitude | سواد العراق or السواد the rural areas of Iraq; السواد الأعظم the great mass, the great majority, the largest part; سواد الناس the common people, the masses; سواد العين *s. al-'ain* eyeball; سواد المدينة suburb, outskirts of the city; سواد الليل *s. al-lail* the long, dark night

اسود *aswad*[2], f. سوداء *saudā'*[2], pl. سود *sūd* black; dark-colored; -- اسود *aswad*[2] pl. سودان *sūdān* a black, Negro | (بلاد) السودان the Sudan; شتائم سوداء severest reproaches; اسود فاحم coal-black, jet-black

سود *saudā'*[2] black bile (one of the four humors of ancient medicine); melancholy, sadness, gloom

سويداء *suwaidā'*[2] black bile (one of the four humors of ancient medicine); melancholy, sadness, gloom; السويداء Suweida (capital of the Jebel ed Druz) | سويداء القلب *s. al-qalb* the deepest folds of the heart, the inmost

سوداوي *saudāwī* melancholic, depressed, dejected

(بلاد) السودان (*bilād*) *as-sūdān* the Sudan

سوداني *sūdānī* Sudanese; (pl. *-ūn*) a Sudanese

تسويد *taswīd* rough draft

مسودة *musawwada*, *muswadda* draft, rough copy, rough sketch, notes; day-book | مسودة الطبع *m. aṭ-ṭab'* proof sheet, galley proof

[2](سود) ساد *sāda u* (سيادة *siyāda*, سؤدد *su'dud*, *su'dad*) to be or become master, head, chief, chieftain, sovereign, lord, overlord (ه, ه of or over people, of or over s.th.), rule, govern (ه, s.o., s.th.), reign (ه, ه over); to prevail (e.g., view), reign (e.g., calm); to be predominant, predominate, have the upperhand (على over) II to make (ه s.o.) master, head, chief, chieftain, sovereign, lord, overlord

سيد *sayyid* pl. اسياد *asyād*, سادة *sāda*, سادات *sādāt* master; gentleman; Mister; Sir; lord, overlord; chief, chieftain; title of Mohammed's direct descendants | سيدي (*sayyidī*, colloq. *sīdī*) honorific before the names of Muslim Saints (esp. *magr.*); السيد فلان Mr. So-and-So; سيدي فلان (*magr.*) do.; سيد البحار الأعظم Supreme Commander of the Navy (*Eg.* 1939)

سيدة *sayyida* pl. *-āt* mistress; lady; Mrs. | السيدة عقيلته (*'aqīlatuhū*) his wife; السيدة فلانة Mrs. So-and-So

سيادة *siyāda* command, mastery; domination, rule, dominion; supremacy; sovereignty; title and form of address of bishops (*Chr.*); *siyādāt* ... (with foll. genit.) nowadays, in Egypt, general title of respect preceding the name, سيادتكم = you, a respectful address introduced after the abolition of titles of rank and social class in Egypt | سيادة المطران *s. al-muṭrān* His Eminence the Metropolitan; سيادة الرئيس approx.: His Excellency the President (*Eg.*); دولة ذات سيادة (*daula*) sovereign state

سؤدد *su'dud*, *su'dad* dominion, domination, rule, reign, power, sovereignty

سائد *sā'id* prevailing (opinion, feeling, mood, calm, etc.)

[3]السويد, سويدي look up alphabetically 440

[4]سادة look up alphabetically and under [2]سود

سودن *saudana* to Sudanize (*Eg.*)

سودنة *saudana* Sudanization (*Eg.*)

[1]سور II to enclose, fence in, wall in, surround with a railing or wall (ـه s.th.) III to leap (ه at s.o.), beset, assail, attack, assault (ه s.o.); to befall, overcome, grip (ه s.o., emotion) V to scale (ـه a wall, a cliff, etc.)

سور *sūr* pl. اسوار *aswār* wall; enclosure, fence, railing

سورة *sūra* pl. سور *suwar* chapter of the Koran, sura

سورة *saura* vehemence, force, violence; severity (of cold)

[2]سوار *siwār*, *suwār* pl. سور *sūr*, اسورة *aswira*, اساور *asāwir*[2], اساورة *asāwira* bracelet, armlet, bangle; armband; cuff, wristband

[3]سواري look up alphabetically

[4]اسوار look up alphabetically

[5]سوري *sūrī* Syrian; (pl. *-ūn*) a Syrian

[6]سوريا *sūriyā* Syria | سوريا الجنوبية (*janūbīya*) Palestine; سوريا الصغرى (*ṣugrā*) do.; سوريا الكبرى (*kubrā*) (Greater) Syria

[7]سورية *sūrīya*[2] = سوريا

([1]سوس) ساس *sāsa u* (سياسة *siyāsa*) to dominate, govern, rule (ه s.o.): to lead, guide, conduct, direct (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to administer, manage, regulate (ـه s.th.); -- *sawisa yaswasu* to be or become worm-eaten; to become carious (tooth); to rot, decay (bones) II and V = *sawisa*

سوس *sūs* (coll.: n. un. ة) pl. سيسان *sīsān* woodworm, borer; mothworm

سوس *sūs* licorice (Glycyrrhiza glabra; *bot.*) | عرق سوس *ʻirq s.* licorice root; رب سوس *rubb as-s.* licorice rob, thickened licorice juice

سياسة *siyāsa* pl. *-āt* administration, management: p;olicy; سياسة *siyāsatan* for reasons of expediency (*Isl. Law*) | السياسة الدولية (*duwalīya*) diplomacy; السياسة العملية (*ʻamalīya*) practical policy, Real-politik; O سياسة التوسع *s. at-tawassuʻ* policy of expansion

سياسي *siyāsī* political; diplomatic; -- (pl. *-ūn*, ساسة *sāsa*) politician; diplomat, statesman | الدوائر السياسية political circles; السلك السياسي (*silk*) diplomatic corps; علم الاقتصاد السياسي (*ʻilm al-iqtiṣād*) political science, political economy

تسوس *tasawwus* (dental) caries

سائس *sāʼis* pl. ساسة *sāsa*, سواس *suwwās*, سياس *suyyās* stableman, groom; driver (primarily of animals); manager, leader

[2]السويس *as-suwēs* Suez (seaport in NE Egypt) | قنال السويس *qanāl as-s.* Suez Canal

[3]سواسية see سوى

سوستة *susta* zipper (*eg.*)

سوسن *sausan*, *sūsan* lily of the valley (*bot.*)

(سوط) ساط *sāṭa u* (*sauṭ*) to whip, flog, lash, scourge (ه s.o.)

سوط *sauṭ* pl. اسواط *aswāṭ*, سياط *siyāṭ* whip, lash, scourge

مسوط *miswaṭ* stick or similar implement used for stirring

ساعة *sāʻa* pl. *-āt*, ساع *sāʻ* (short) time, while; hour; timepiece, clock, watch; الساعة the Hour of Resurrection; *as-sāʻata* now, at present, by this time, at this moment, in this instant; at once, instantly, immediately, just | بين ساعة واخرى (*wa-uḵrā*) from hour to hour; حتى الساعة until now; من الساعة from now on, henceforth; من ساعته immediately, presently, instantly, at once; منذ الساعة from now on, henceforth; مات لساعته he died instantly; ساعة الجيب *s. al-jaib* pocket watch; ساعة رملية 441 (*ramlīya*) hourglass; ساعة شمسية (*šamsīya*) sundial; ابن ساعته *ibn sāʻatihī* transitory, ephemeral

ساعتئذ *sāʻataʼiḏin* in that hour

ساعاتي *sāʻātī* pl. *-ya* watchmaker

سويعة *suwaiʻa* pl. *-āt* little hour, little while

(سوغ) ساغ *sāga u* (*saug*, مساغ *masāg*) to be easy to swallow, go down pleasantly (drink, food); to be permissible, be permitted, allowed (ل to s.o.); to swallow (ـه s.th.); to permit, allow, accept, tolerate (ـه s.th.), put up (ـه with s.th.), swallow, stomach s.th. (ـه, fig.) II to make permissible, permit, allow (ـه ل to s.o. s.th.), admit (ـه s.th.); to justify, warrant (ـه ب s.th. with); to lease, let (ـه s.th.) IV to wash down, swallow easily (ـه s.th.);

(fig.:) to take, swallow, stomach (ه s.th.), stand for s.th. (ه), put up with s.th. (ه) V to lease (ه s.th.), take a lease (ه of s.th.) X to regard as easy to swallow, find pleasant (ه s.th.); to taste, enjoy, relish (ه s.th.); to approve (ه of s.th.), admit, grant (ه s.th.), deem (ه s.th.) proper

مساغ *masāg* easy access; possibility; permission | لم يستطع مساغا ل (*yastaṭi'*) he couldn't put up with ..., couldn't reconcile himself to ..., couldn't swallow ...; لا مساغ للشك (*masāga, šakk*) one cannot possibly doubt it

تسويغ *taswīg* hiring out on lease, leasing | قانون القرض والتسويغ (*qarḍ*) Lease Act (*pol., Tun.*)

سائغ *sā'ig* easy to swallow; tasty, palatable; permissible, permitted, allowed

مسوغ *musawwig* pl. *-āt* justifying factor, justification, good reason

مستساغ *mustasāg* easy to swallow; tasty, palatable

سوف II to put off (ه s.o.); to postpone, draw out, delay, procrastinate (ه s.th.)

سوف *saufa* (abbreviated form سـ *sa*) particle of future tense, e.g., سوف ترى (*tarā*) you will see

مسافة *masāfa* pl. *-āt*, مساوف *masāwif*[2] distance, interval, stretch; (*mus.*) interval | على مسافة at some distance

تسويف *taswīf* pl. *-āt* procrastination, postponement, delay, deferment

تسويفي *taswīfī* dilatory, delaying, procrastinating

سوفسطائي *sūfisṭā'ī* sophistic

سوفيات *suyāt*, سوفييت *sovyēt* Soviet

سوفياتي *sufyātī*, سوفيتي, سوفييتي *sovyētī* soviet (adj.) | الاتحاد السوفياتي (*ittiḥād*) the Soviet Union

ساق (سوق) *sāqa u* (*sauq*, سياقة *siyāqa*, مساق *masāq*) to drive, urge on, herd (ه, ه prisoners, cattle); to draft, conscript (للجندية *li-l-jundīya* for military service); to drive (ه an automobile); to pilot (ه an airplane); to carry along, convey, transport (ه s.th.); to send, dispatch, forward, convey, hand over (ه الى s.th. to s.o.); to utter (ه s.th.); to cite, quote, propound, put forth (ه s.th.) | ساق مساقه (*masāqahū*) to follow the example or path of s.o.; ساق الحديث to carry on the conversation; ساق الحديث اليه to address s.o.; اليك يساق الحديث (*yusāqu*) you are the one that is meant II to market, sell (ه merchandise) III to accompany (ه s.o.); to go along, agree (ه with s.o.) V to trade in the market, sell and buy in the market VI to draw out; to form a sequence, be successive, be continuous, be coherent; to harmonize VII to drift; to be driven; to be carried away, be given over | انساق به الى to carry s.o. away to ..., drive or urge s.o. to ... VIII to drive, urge on, herd (ه cattle) 442

سوق *sauq* driving (of a car); draft, conscription (للجندية *li-l-jundīya* for military service); mobilization (of troops, also of forces, energies, etc.) | اجازة السوق *ijāzat as-s.* driving license

O سوقية *sauqīya* strategy

ساق *sāqa* f., pl. سوق *sūq*, سيقان *sīqān* shank; thigh; leg (also *geom.*); side (*geom.*); trunk (of a tree); stem, stalk (of plants) | ساق الحمام *s. al-ḥamām* bugloss (Anchusa officinalis; *bot.*); ربطة الساق *rabṭat as-s.* garter; وسام ربطة الساق Order of the Garter; عظم الساق *'aẓm as-s.* shinbone, tibia; متساوي الساقين *mutasāwī s-sāqain* isosceles (*geom.*); قامت الحرب على ساق (*ḥarbu*) the war was or became violent, flared up; war broke out; كشفت الحرب عن ساقها (*kašafat*) do.; كشف الأمر عن ساقه the matter became difficult; وقف على ساق الجد ل (*s. il-jidd*) to turn one's zeal to, apply o.s. to, exert o.s., make efforts in order to ... ; على قدم وساق (*qadam*) in full swing, carried on most energetically (undertaking, preparations, etc.); ارسل ساقه للريح *arsala sāqahū li-r-rīḥ* to speed along like the wind

ساقة *sāqa* rear guard, arrière-garde

سوق *sūq* mostly f., pl. اسواق *aswāq* bazaar street; market; O fair | سوق البر والاحسان *s. al-birr wa-l-iḥsān* charity bazaar; السوق الحرة (*ḥurra*) the free market; سوق الاحسان charity bazaar; سوق خيرية (*kairīya*) do.; السوق الأسود ((*aswad*) the black market; السوق المشترك (*muštarak*) the Common Market; سوق النقد *s. an-naqd*

money market (stook exchange); اسواق المحصولات produce markets; سوق عقود القطن s. ʻuqūd al-quṯn cotton exchange

سوقة sūqa subjects; rabble, mob

سوقي sūqī plebeian, common, vulgar

سويق sawīq a kind of mush made of wheat or barley (also with sugar and dates)

سويق suwaiq and سويقة suwaiqa stem, stalk (of plants)

سويقة suwaiqa small market

سياق siyāq succession, sequence, course, thread (of conversation); context

سواق siwāq pl. -ūn driver (of animals); driver, chauffeur; (railroad) engineer

مساق masāq trend of things, course, development, or progress, of s.th.; مساقة الى it amounts to ..., comes to …, winds up in …, is ultimately aimed at …; also see ساق sāqa above | مساق من الدراسات course of studies; افضى بنا المساق الى we have come to the point where ...

تسويق taswīq marketing, sale (of merchandise)

تسويقة taswīqa (eg.) bargain, advantageous purchase

تساوق tasāwuq coherence, interrelation, connection, context; harmony

سائق sa'iq driving; driving force; -- pl. -ūn sāqa) driver (of animals); chauffeur, driver; (aircraft) pilot

مسوقر musauqar (tun.) = مسوكر musaukar

(سوك) ساك sāka u (sauk) to rub, scrub, scour (ـه s.th.) II to clean and polish, brush, clean (الاسنان the teeth)

سواك siwāk pl. سوك sūk a small stick (the tip of which is softened by chewing or beating) used for cleaning and polishing the teeth

مسواك miswāk pl. مساويك masāwīk[2] = سواك

سوكر saukara to insure (ـه goods, etc.); to register (ـه a letter)

سوكر musaukar insured; registered (letter) 443

[1]سول II to talk or argue s.o. (ل) into s.th. evil or fateful (ـه); to entice, seduce (ل s.o., said of the Devil) | سولب له نفسه (nafsuhū) he let himself be seduced (ـه to)

[2]تسول tasawwala (for تساءل tasā'ala) to beg

تسول tasawwul begging, beggary

متسول mutasawwil pl. -ūn beggar

[1](سوم) سام sāma u (saum) to offer for sale (ـه a commodity); to impose (ـه ه upon s.o. a punishment or task), force (ـه ه upon s.o. a difficult task); to demand of s.o. (ه) s.th. (ـه) beyond his power | سامه خسفا (ḵasfan) to treat s.o. unjustly, wrong s.o.; to humiliate s.o.; -- (سيامة siyāma) to ordain, consecrate (a priest, a bishop, etc.; Chr.) II to impose, force (ـه ه upon s.o. a difficult task), coerce (ـه ه s.o. to s.th. difficult); to demand of s.o. (ه) s.th. (ـه) beyond his power; to assess estimate (ـه the value of an object); to mark, provide with a mark (ـه s.th.) ill to bargain, haggle, chaffer over a price (ه with s.o.); to bargain, haggle (في or على, ب with s.o. over) IV to let (ـه cattle) graze freely; to let (ـه the eye) wander VI to bargain, haggle (في over, for) VID to bargain, haggle, chaffer (or في, على over, for)

مساومة musāwama pl. -āt bargaining, haggling

سائمة sā'ima pl. سوائم sawā'im[2] freely grazing livestock

[2]سام, سامي look up alphabetically

[3]مسام, مسامات see [2]سم

سومر sūmir Sumer

سومطرة sūmaṭra Sumatra

اسوان look up alphabetically

سوهج sōhag Sohag (city in central Egypt, on the Nile)

سوي sawiya a to be equivalent, be equal (ـه to s.th.), equal (ـه s.th.) II to even, level, nivellate, flatten, straighten (ـه s.th.); to smooth (ـه s.th.); to smooth down (ـه s.th., e.g., folds, wrinkles; من ثيابه one's clothes); to equalize, make equal (ـه ب s.th. to s.th. else), put (ـه s.th.) on the same level (ب with s.th.); سوى بينهما to put two persons on an equal footing, treat two persons as equals, reconcile two persons; to make

regular, make good (ـه s.th.); to cook properly (ـه s.th.); to regulate, arrange, make up, smooth over, settle, put in order (ـه a dispute, a controversy, etc.) | سوى اخدعه to crush s.o.'s pride III to be equivalent, be equal (ـه to s.th.), equal (ـه s.th.); to be worth (ـه s.th.); to equalize, make equal (ـه ب s.th. to s.th. else), put (ـه s.th.) on the same level (ب with); to establish equality (بين -- وبين between -- and); ساوى بينهم to make them equals, equalize them, put them on the same footing; to regulate, arrange, make up, smooth over, settle, put in order (ـه a dispute, a controversy, etc.); ساوى بينهما = سوى بينهما (*sawwā*) VI to be equal or similar; to be balanced, keep the balance VIII to be even, regular, equal; to be equivalent (ـه to); to be on the same level; to be or become straight, even, level; to stand upright, erect, straight; to straighten up; to sit down (على on), mount (على s.th.); to sit firmly (على on an animal); to be properly cooked, be well done; to ripen, mature, be or become ripe

سوى *siwan*, *suwan* equality, sameness; (with foll. genit. or suffix) other than, except | على حد سوي (*ḥaddin*) equal(ly), indiscriminate(ly), alike, the same; فضله على سواه *faḍḍalahū ʿalā siwāhu* he preferred him to everybody else; لا -- سوى, ليس -- سوى only, nothing but

سواء *sawā'* equal; equality, sameness; *sawā'a* except | سواء لديه كل شيء (*ladaihi*) 444 it is all the same to him, he is indifferent to everything; سواء بسواء (*sawā'an*) equally, indiscriminately, without distinction; together; على السواء likewise, in like manner, equally, evenly, indiscriminately, without distinction; all the same, making no difference; سواء على it doesn't make any difference for ...; سواء – ام (او) (*sawā'an*) regardless whether -- or ..., no matter whether -- or ..., be it that ... -..., or ..., سواء -- ام do.; تلاميذ سقراط سواء منهم الأثينيون وغير الأثينيين the disciples of Socrates, both Athenians and non-Athenians; سواء السبيل (المحجة) (*Muhammaḍajja*) the straight, right path

سوي *sawīy* pl. اسوياء *aswiyā'* straight; right, correct, proper; unimpaired, intact, sound; straight-bodied, straight-shaped, of regular build or growth; even, regular, well-proportioned, shapely, harmonious; سويا *sawīyan* in common, jointly, together

سوية *sawīya* pl. سوايا *sawāyā* equality; *sawīyatan* together, jointly

سي *siyy* (for m. and f.) pl. اسواء *aswā'* equal, similar, (a)like | هما سيان they are alike, are the same; هما سيان عندي they are both the same to me

لا سيما *lā sīyamā* especially, in particular, mainly

سواسية *sawāsiya* (pl.) equal, alike | هم (هن) سواسية they are equals

تسوية *taswiya* leveling, nivellation; settlement, arrangement, adjustment (of controversies, etc.); equalization; settlement (of a bill) | تحت التسوية outstanding, unsettled, āunpaid (*com.*)

مساواة *musāwāh* equality, equivalence; equal rights, equality before the law; settlement, composition (*com.*)

تساو *tasāwin* equality, equivalence, sameness; equal rights, equality before the law | على التساوي or بالتساوي likewise, in like manner, equally, evenly, regularly

استواء *istiwā'* straightness; evenness, levelness; equality, regularity, steadiness | خط الاستواء *ḵaṭṭ al-ist.* equator

استوائي *istiwā'ī* equatorial, tropical | المناطق الاستوائية or المنطقة الاستوائية (*minṭaqa*) the tropics

مساو *musāwin* equal, equivalent, similar

متساو *mutasāwin* equal, similar, (a)like; even, equable, equally strong; of equal weight, equipoised, equiponderant | متساوى الأبعاد equidistant; متساوى الزوايا *m. z-zawāyā* equiangular (*geom.*); متساوى الساقين *m. s-sāqain* isosceles (*geom.*); متساوى الاضلاع equilateral (*geom.*)

مستو *mustawin* straight, upright, erect; even, smooth, regular; well done (cooking); ripe, mature

مستوى *mustawan* level, niveau, standard | مستوى الماء water level; المستوى العلمي (*ʿilmī*) scientific level; مستوى الحياة *m. l-ḥayāh* standard of living; في مستوى (with foll. genit.) on an equal level or footing with ...

السويد (Fr. *la Suède*) *as-suwīd* Sweden

سويدي *suwīdī* Swede; Swedish

السويس *as-suwēs* Suez (seaport in NE Egypt) | قناة (قنال) السويس (*qanāt, qanāl*) Suez Canal

سويسرا (It. *Svizzera*) *swiserā* Switzerland

سويسري *swiserī* Swiss

[1]سية *siya* pl. *-āt* curved part of a bow

[2]□ سي *sī* short form of سيد *sayyid*, سيدي Mr., Sir (esp. *magr*.)

[3]سي *siyy*, سيان see سوي

سيام *siyām* Siam, Thailand

سيان *siyān* cyanogen 445

(سيب) ساب *sāba i* (*saib*) to flow, stream, run (water); to run along, speed along, glide along, creep along, crawl along; to walk fast, hurry; (*eg*.) to leave, give up, relinquish (ـه s.th.); (*eg*.) to neglect (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); (*eg*.) to release, let go, free (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.) II to leave, give up, relinquish (ـه s.th.); to neglect (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to release, let go, free (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.) VII to flow, stream, run (water); to pour, flow (الى into), enter (الى s.th.); to peter out, seep away, exhaust itself; to speed along, glide along, run along, crawl or creep (along); to glide, slip (بين between); to walk fast, hurry; with foll. imperf.: to begin at once to do s.th.

انسيابي *insiyābī*, انسيابي الشكل *ins. Š-šakl* stream-lined

سائب *sā'ib* forlorn, lost, (a)stray; free, loose, lax, unrestrained

سيبيريا *sībīriyā* Siberia

[1]سيج II to fence in, hedge in, surround with a hedge (ـه s.th.) V pass. of II

سياج *siyāj* pl. *-āt*, اسوجة *aswija*, اسياج *asyāj*; hedge; fencing, fence; enclosure; (fig.) bulwark, shield (of a country, of a nation)

[2]ساج look up alphabetically

سيجار *sīgār* cigar (*eg*.)

سيجارة sīgāra pl. *-āt*, سجاير *sagāyir*, سجائر *sagā'ir*[2] cigarette (*eg*.)

(سيح) ساح *sāḥa i* (*saiḥ*, سيحان *sayaḥān*) to flow, run (water); to melt, thaw, dissolve, become liquid (snow, metal); --(*saiḥ*, سياحة *siyāḥa*) to travel, journey; to rove, roam about II to make flow, cause to flow (ـه a river, etc.); to melt, dissolve, liquefy, smelt, fuse (ـه metal, and the like); to melt, clarify (ـه butter) IV to make flow, cause to flow (ـه s.th.) VII to spread, pour forth

سياحة *siyāḥa* pl. *-āt* travel; tourism

سياح *sayyāḥ* pl. *-ūn* traveler; tourist

سائح *sā'iḥ* pl. *-ūn*, سياح *suyyāḥ*, *suwwāḥ*) traveler; tourist; itinerant dervish; anchorite (*Chr*.)

مسيخ *musayyak* fluid, liquid; striped (garment)

[1](سيخ) ساخ *sāka i* (سيخ *saik*, سيخان *sayakān*) to sink into the ground or mud

[2]سيخ *sīk* pl. اسياخ *asyāk* spit, skewer; foil, rapier; iron prong or bolt

سيد, سيادة see [2]سود

سيدارة *sīdāra* pl. *-āt* (see سدارة) an Iraqi headgear, commonly of black velvet; overseas cap

(سير) سار *sāra i* (سير *sair*, سيرورة *sairūra*, مسير *masīr*, مسيرة *masīra*, تسايار *tasāyara*) to move (on), set out, strike out, start, get going; to move along; to march; to travel, journey; to ride (in a vehicle); to go, go away, leave, depart; to run, operate (بين -- و between -- and, of a train); to flow (electric current); to run, be in operation, function, work, go (machine); to progress (e.g., work); to make (الى for s.th.), be headed (الى for s.th.), approach (الى s.th.), be directed, be oriented (الى toward s.th.); to circulate, make the rounds, be or become current (proverb); to follow, maintain (سيرا *sairan* a behavior, على s.th.); to behave, conduct o.s.; to proceed, act (على or بمقتضى *bi-muqtaḍā* according to) | سار به to lead s.o., lead s.o. away; سار وراءه to (allow, pursue s.o.; سار جيئة وذهابا (*jī'atan wa-dihāban*) to walk up and down, go back and forth; سار في سبيل التحسن (*s. it-taḥassun*) to be on the road to recovery; الخطة التى سار فيها (*kiṭṭa*) the course he followed; سار سيرة حسنة 446 (*sīratan ḥasanatan*) to behave well; سار

على قدميه (*qadamaihi*) not to be dead and forgotten, be still much alive, be a tangible reality II to set in motion, drive (ـه s.th.); to make (ـه s.th., e.g., an automobile) go; to start, start up, let run (ـه a machine); to go in (ـه for a task), run, carry on, ply, practice (ـه a trade); to drive (ـه a car), pilot, steer (ـه s.th.); to send, dispatch, send out (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to circulate, put in circulation (ـه s.th.); to stripe (ـه a garment, etc.) III to keep up, go along (ه with s.o.); to walk at s.o.'s (ه) side; to pursue (ـه s.th.); to show o.s. willing to please (ه s.o.), comply (ه with s.o.'s wish); to be in agreement, be consistent (ـه with s.th.); to be familiar, intimate, be hand in glove, get along (ه with s.o.); to adapt o.s. (ـه to circumstances, events, etc.) IV to set in motion, drive (ـه s.th.); to send, dispatch (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.)

سير *sair* trip, tour, travel, journey, walk, errand, march, procession; movement, motion; departure; course, progress (of an undertaking); procedure, practice, conduct, behavior; (way of) life; observance, pursuance (على of s.th.) | حسن السير والسلوك(*husk as-s.*) blameless life; في السير وراء غرضه (*garaḍihī*) in pursuance of his intention

سير *sair* pl. سيور *suyūr* (leather) belt; girth; drive belt, transmission belt | سير متحرك(*mutaḥarrik*) conveyor belt, assembly line

سيرة *saira* gait; course

سيرة *sīra* pl. سير *siyar* conduct, comportment, demeanor, behavior, way of life; attitude, position, reaction, way of acting; (in sg. or pl.) biography, history; pl. campaigns; السيرة the biography of Mohammed

سيار *sayyār* traveling frequently, always on the move, continually moving; itinerant, roving, roaming about; circulating; planet | صحف سيارة (*suḥuf*) or جرائد سيارة daily newspapers, dailies

سيارة *sayyāra* pl. *-āt* automobile, car | سيارة الأجرة *s. al-ujra* taxi cab; سيارة مدرعة (*mudarraʻa*) armored car; سيارة دورية (*daurīya*) patrol car; سيارة الإسعاف *s. al-isʻāf* ambulance; سيارة مصفحة (*muṣaffaḥa*) armored car; سيارة النقل *s. an-naql* truck, lorry; سائق السيارة (automobile) driver, chauffeur

مسار *masār* pl. *-āt* path (of rays, etc.)

مسير *masīr* travel, journey, tour; march (*mil.*); departure; distance

مسيرة *masīra* travel, journey, tour; departure; distance

تسيير *tasyīr* dispatch, sending out; propulsion, drive (*techn.*) | التسيير النفاثي (*naffātī*) jet propulsion

مسايرة *musāyara* adaptation, adjustment

سائر *sā'ir* going, walking, running; walker, wayfarer, wanderer; generally known, current (proverb); see also سئر | خدمة سائرة (*ḵidma*) transient laborers, seasonal laborers *(eg.)*

مسير *musayyar* directed, controlled (ب by); guided, remote-controlled; not endowed with free will (*philos.*, as opposed to مخير *muḵayyar*)

سيراس *sīrās* (*syr.*) glue made of the yellow powder of a pulverized root, used esp. for pasting leather

سيرافيم *sīrāfīm* seraphim

سيرج *sīraj* sesame oil

سيرك (Fr. *cirque*) *sirk* circus

سيسبان *saisabān* sesban (an indigenous Egyptian shrub whose leaves have a purgative 447 effect, Sesbania aegyptiaca Pers.; *bot.*)

سيسى *sīsī* pl. سيسيات *sīsīyāt*, سياسي *sayāsī* (*eg.*) pony; young rat

سيطر *saiṭara* to command, dominate, control (على s.th.); to be master or lord (على over s.th.), reign, gain power (على over s.th.); to seize (على s.th.), take hold (على of s.th.) II *tasaiṭara* = سيطر

سيطرة *saiṭara* rule, dominion, domination, command, supremacy, power, authority (على over); decisive influence (على on); control (على over)

مسيطر *musaiṭir* ruler, sovereign, overlord

سيف *saif* pl. سيوف *suyūf*, اسياف *asyāf*, اسيف *asyuf* sword; sabre, foil, rapier | سيف الإسلام *s. al-*

islām title of princes of the royal house of Yemen

سيف *sīf* pl. اسياف *asyāf* shore, coast

سياف *sayyāf* executioner

مسايفة *musāyafa* fencing (with saber or foil)

سيكارة = سيقارة

سيكارة *sigāra* pl. سكائر *sagā'ir*[2] cigarette (*syr.*)

سيكران *saikurān, saikarān* henbane (Hyoscyamus niger; *bot.*)

سيكورتاه (It. *sicurtà*) *sikurtāh* insurance | سيكورتاه الحريق (الحياة) (*ḥayā*) fire (life) insurance

سيكولوجى *sīkolōžī, saikolōjī* psychologic(al)

[1](سيل) سال *sāla i* (*sail*, سيلان *sayalān*) to flow, stream; to be or become liquid; to melt | سال لعابه على (*lu'ābuhū*) his mouth watered for ... II to make flow, cause to stream, liquefy, melt, dissolve (ـه s.th.) IV = II

سيل *sail* pl. سيول *suyūl* flood, inundation; torrent, torrential stream | سيل عرام (*'urām*) huge mass, flood, stream; بلغ السيل الزبى (*zubā*) the matter has reached its climax, has come to a head

سيلة *saila* stream

سيولة *suyūla* liquid state, liquidity, flow(ing)

سيال *sayyāl* streaming, pouring, torrential; fluid, liquid; a liquid; stream; a fluid | قلم سيال (*qalam*) facile pen, fluent style

سيالة *sayyāla* rivulet; pocket

سيلان *sayalān* flowing, ftow; running; deliquescence, liquefaction; gonorrhea (*med.*); see also below

مسيل masīl pl. مسايل *masāyil*[2] river bed, rivulet

سائل *sā'il* ftuid, liquid; (pl. سوائل *sawā'il*[2]) a liquid, a fluid | O علم السوائل *'ilm as-s.* hydraulics

سائلية *sā'ilīya* fluidity, liquid state of aggregation (*phys.*)

[2]سيلان *sayalān*[2] Ceylon;

[3]سيلان *sīlān* garnet (precious stone)

[1]سيم *sīmā* (pass.) and VII to be consecrated, be ordained (*Chr.*)

[2]ولا سيما *wa-lā siyyamā* see سوى

[3]سيماء see next entry

[4]سيمى *sīmā* (سيما *sīmā*), سيماء *sīmā'*[2], سيمة *sīma* pl. سيم *siyam* mark, sign, characteristic; mien, expression

[5]سيميا *sīmiyā*, سيمياء *sīmiyā'* natural magic

سين *sīn* name of the letter س

الاشعة السينية *al-aši''a as-sīnīya* S rays

سينا *sīnā* and سيناء *sīnā'* Sinai 448

سينما (Fr. *cinéma*) cinema, motion-picture theater | دور السينما *dūr as.s.* motionpicture theaters, movies; سينما صامتة (صامت) silent film; سينما ناطقة (ناطق) or سينما صائتة (صائت) sound film, talkie

سينمائي *sīnēmā'ī* cinematographic, cinematic, cinema-, movie- (in compounds); motion-picture actor, film star | رواية سينمائية motion picture, film, movie

سينماتوغراف (Fr. *cinématographe*) *sīnimatugrāf* cinematograph

سينماسكوب (Fr. *cinémascope*) *sīnimaskūb* cinemascope

سينودس (Gr. *σύνδος*) *sinōdos* synod

ش

ش abbreviation of شارع *šāri'* street (St.)

شاء *šā'* (coll.; n. un. شاة *šāh*) pl. شواة *šiwāh*, شياه *šiyāh* sheep; ewe

شؤبوب *šu'būb* pl. شآبيب *ša'ābīb*[2] downpour, shower

شادر *šādir*, tent; storehouse, warehouse, magazine

شاذرون *šādarūn* fountain; a small water-driven gadget adorned with hells, and the like, resembling a mobile

شاروبيم *šārūbīm* cherubim

شاسي *šāsī* chassis

شأفة *ša'fa* root | استأصل شأفته *ista'ṣala ša'fatahū* to extirpate, root out, eradicate s.th., remove s.th. drastically

شاكوش *šākūš* and شكوش *šakūš* pl. شواكيش *šawākīš* hammer | ابو شاكوش hammerhead (shark)

شال *šāl* pl. شيلان *šīlān* shawl

شاليه (Fr. *chalet*) *šālēh* pl. *-āt* hunting cabin, .hooting lodge; beach cabin, cabana

شام VI to perceive an evil omen (من or ب in), regard as an evil portent (من or ب ب s.th.); to foretell calamity (من or ب from); to be superstitious; to he pessimistic X to perceive an evil omen (ب in), regard as an evil portent (ب s.th.); to foretell calamity (ب from)

الشام *aš-ša'm, aš-šām* the northern region, the North; Syria; Damascus | شاما ويمنا (*yamanan*) northward and southward

شامي *šāmī* Syrian; (pl. *-ūn*, شوام (*šuwām*) a Syrian

شآمي *ša'āmī* Syrian (adj. and n.)

شؤم *šu'm* calamity, bad luck, misfortune; evil omen, portent | لا تملأ الدنيا شؤما (*tamla', dunyā*) (don't fill the world with evil omen!) approx.: talk of the devil and he will appear!

اشأم *aā'am*[2], f. شؤمى *šu'mā* inauspicious, ill-omened, ominous, portentous, sinister; calamitous, disastrous; unfortunate, fatal, accursed

تشائم *tašā'um* pessimism

مشؤوم *maš'ūm* and مشوم *mašūm* pl. مشائيم *mašā'īm*[2] inauspicious, ill-omened,

ominous, sinister; unfortunate, unlucky |عدد مشؤوم (*'adad*) unlucky number

متشائم *mutašā'im* pessimist

شأن *ša'n* pl. شؤون *šu'ūn* matter, affair, concern, business; circumstances, state of affaire, case; nature, character, quality, 449 kind; situation, condition, state; significance; importance, consequence; standing, prestige, rank; cranial future; pl. شؤون tears; *ša'na* like, as | بشأن *bi-ša'ni* regarding, with regard or respect to, relating to, pertaining to, concerning, as to, about; جل شأنه (*jalla*) the Sublime (of God); وزارة الشؤون الاجتماعية Ministry of Social Affairs; الشؤون الخارجية (*ḵārijīya*)foreign affairs; ذو الشأن, f. ذات الشأن the responsible man, the man in charge, the man directly concerned with the matter; اولو الشأن ulū š-š. and ذوو الشأن *ḏawū š-š.* the influential people, the competent people; the concerned with the matter; شؤون الحياة *š. al-ḥayāh* worldly affairs; خطير الشأن of great importance; ذو شأن significant, important; رفيع الشأن high-ranking; (formerly, *Tun.*) title of members of the Bey's family; صاحب الشأن the one concorned; اصحاب الشأن those concerned; the important, influential people; O مكلف بالشؤون (*mukallaf*) chargé d'affaires (*dipl.*); شأنه في ذلك شأن الـ... (*ša'nuhū … ša'nu l-...*) in this matter he fares just as the …, he is, in this respect, in the same situation as the ...; رجل هذا شأنه (*ša'nuhū*) a man whose situation is this, a man who can be described as ..., a man in this situation; شأنك *ša'naka* or انت وشأنك *anta wa-ša'naka* please your-self! do as you like! شأنك وما تريد (*ša'naka*) do as you please! just as you wish! دعني وشأني (*da'nī*) let me alone! تركه وشأنه *tarakahū wa-ša'nahū* to let s.o. alone; to let s.o. go; not to pay any attention to s.o.; هو في شأن he is concerned with a matter; هذا شأنه that's his affair; ما شأنك what's the matter with you? what do you want? ما شأنك وهذا what have you got to do with this? what business of yours is this? ما شأنه والأمر (*amra*) what has he got to do with the matter? ما شأني في ذلك what have I got to do with that? what business of mine is that? اي شأن لك في هذا (*ayyu ša'nin*) what business of yours is this? what's that to you? له شأن في ذلك he has s.th. to do with this, he has a hand in this; لا شأن له في ذلك (*ša'na*) he hasn't anything to do with this, he has no part in this; ليس لي شأن في ذلك I shall have nothing to do with that, that is none of my business, I shan't meddle in that; لا شأن لي في ذلك (*ša'na*) I haven't anything to do with it, it's none of my business; لي معه شأن آخر (*āḵar*) I still have a bone to pick with him; ذهب لبعض شأنه (*li-ba'ḍi ša'nihī*) he attended to a task; he went to do s.th.; انصرف الى شأنه (*inṣarafa*) he left to do his work; اصلحت من شأنها (*aṣlaḥat*) she made herself up; اهمل شأنه *ahmala ša'nahū* he neglected

him; ذلك شأنه that is his habit; هذا شأنه دائما he is always that way; شأنه في (*šaʼnahū*) as he used to do in ...; ... شأنه مع من (*šaʼnahū*) as he used to deal with people who ...; كان من شأنه it was his wont, he used to ...; من شأنه ان it is in his (its) nature that ..., he (it) tends to ...; it is his business to ...; ليس من شأنه ان it is not his affair or business to ...; it is inappropriate for him to ...; it does not tend to …; is not conducive to ...; ان لهذا الرجل شأنا (*rajuli*) there is a man to keep an eye on, this is an important man; there is s.th. about this

man! لله في خلقه شؤون (*ḵalqihī*) God has created all kinds of things (meaning: strange things can happen in this world!)

شانتاج (Fr. *chantage*) *šantāž* blackmail

شاه *šāh* shah; king (chess) | شاه بلوط (*ballūṭ*) chestnut tree (*bot.*); شاه مات checkmate (chess)

شاهاني *šāhānī* the shah's, pertaining to the shah; imperial | ارادة شاهانية decree of the Sultan (in Ottoman times)

شاهين *šāhīn* pl. شواهين *šawāhīn*[2] shahin, an Indian falcon (*zool.*) 450 شآ (شأو) *šāʼa u* (شأو *šaʼw*) to overtake in running, outrace (ه s.o.)

شأو *šaʼw* highest point, summit, peak; goal, object | بعيد الشأو far-aiming, far-aspiring; very ambitious; بلغ في شأوه (*šaʼwihī*) to get as far in s.th. as s.o. else, match s.o. in s.th.; بلغ شأوا بعيدا في الرقي (*ruqīy*) to undergo tremendous progress; بلغ الشأو البعيد to carry off the prize, hit the bull's eye

شاورمة *šāwarma*, *šāwirma* (also شورمة) charcoal-broiled mutton, out in thin slices and arranged conically on a vertical skewer (*syr.*)

شاوش *šāwuš* (*tun.*) pl. شواش šuwwāš sergeant; office boy, handy man; doorman, gate-keeper

شاويش *šāwīš* a military rank, approx.: staff sergeant (Eg.) | وكيل شاويش a military rank, approx.: sergeant (*Eg.*)

شاي *šāy* tea

شب *šabba i* (شباب *šabāb*, شبيبة *šabība*) to become a youth or young man, to adolesce, grow up; -- *i u* (شب *šibāb*, شبيب *šabīb*) to raise the forelegs as if about to jump; to rear; to prance (horse); -- *i* (شبوب *šubūb*) to burn, blaze (fire); to break out (fire, war); -- *u* (*šabb*, *šubūb*) to light, kindle (ه fire) | شبت نيران الحرب (*nīrān al-ḥarb*) war broke out; شب عن الطوق (*ṭauq*) to be over the initial stages, with neg.: to be still in its infancy II to rhaplodize about a beloved woman (بها) and one's relationship to her, celebrate her in verse; to flirt (بها with a woman) V to rhaplodize about a beloved woman (بها) end one's relationship to her, celebrate her in verse; to compose love sonnets; to take fire, blaze up

شب *šabb* (= شاب *šābb*) youth, young man

شب *šabb* alum

شبة *šabba* (= *šābba*) young woman, girl

شبة *šabba* alum

شبب *šabab* fully grown (steer)

شباب *šabāb* youth, youthfulness; youths, young men, adolescents, juveniles | تجديد الشباب rejuvenation

شبابي *šabābī* youthful, juvenile

شبوب *šubūb* outbreak (of a war)

شبابة *šabbāba* reed flute

شبيبة *šabība* youth, youthfulness; الشبيبة the youth (coll.)

شاب *šābb* pl. شبان *šubbān*, شباب *šabāb*, شببة *šababa* youthful, juvenile, young; youth, young man

شابة *šābba* pl. *-āt*, شواب *šawābb*[2], شبائب *šabāʼib*[2] young woman, girl

مشبوب *mašbūb* lighted, kindled, ignited, flaming, burning; beautiful

شبت *šibitt* dill (Aـnethum graveolens; *bot.*)

[1]شبث *šabiṯa a* (*šabaṯ*) and V to cling, cleave, hold fast, hang on, attach o.s. adhere (ب to)

شبث *šabaṯ* pl. شبثان *šibṯān* spider

تشبث *tašabbuṯ* tenacity; attachment, adherence, fidelity; stubbornness, obstinacy

متشبث *mutašabbiṯ* tenacious; attached, adherent; stubborn, obstinate

[2]شبث *šibitt* (هـ Anethum graveolens; *bot.*)

شبح *šabaḥ* pl. شبوح *šubūḥ*, اشباح *ašbāḥ* blurred, indistinct shape; apparition; phantom; ghost, specter, spirit; nightmare; figure, person

[1]شبر *šabara u i* (*šibr*) to measure (هـ s.th.) with the span of the hand II do.; to gesticulate, make gestures, to gesture

شبر *šibr* pl. اشبار *ašbār* span of the hand | شبرا فشبرا (*fa-šibran*) inch by inch; 451 شبر من الأرض (*arḍ*) a foot of ground; قلده شبرا بشبر وذراعا بذراع (*qalladahū*) to imitate s.o. or s.th. religiously; to follow s.th. literally

[2]شبور *šabbūr* pl. شبابير *šabābīr*[2] trumpet

[3]شبورة *šabbūra* and شابورة *šābūra* (*eg.*) fog, mist

شبرق *šabraqa* to tear to pieces, to shred (هـ s.th.)

شبرقة *šabraqa* pocket money

شبشب *šibšib* pl. شباشب *šabāšib*[2] slipper

[1]شبط *šabaṭa* to cling, cleave, hold on (في to)

[2]شباط *šubāṭ*[(2)] February (*Syr.*, *Ir.*, *Leb.*, *Jord.*)

[3]شبوط *šabbūṭ* (*syr.*) large fish found in the Euphrates and Tigris rivers

شبع *šabi'a a* (*šab'*, *šiba'*) to satisfy one's appetite (من or هـ with s.th.), eat one's fill (من or هـ of s.th.); to be or become sated, satisfied in one's appetite; to be full (من or هـ of); to be or become fed up, surfeited (من with), be or become sick and tired (من of), have enough (من of) II to sate, satiate, fill (ب, هـ, ه s.o., s.th. with); to satisfy, gratify (هـ the appetite, one's desires, the senses); to load, charge (هـ s.th., ب with electricity) IV to sate, satiate, fill (ه ب s.o. with); to satisfy, gratify (هـ the appetite, the senses); to saturate (هـ s.th., e.g., with a dye); to load, charge (هـ s.th., ب with electricity); to go in (هـ for s.th.) thoroughly; (*gram.*) to lengthen (هـ a vowel) by writing it plane; pass. *ušbi'a* to be replete, full (ب with, of) | اشبع الكلام فيه (*kalāma*) to speak in great detail, at great length about s.th., describe or explain s.th. elaborately; اشبعه ضربا (*ḍarban*) to give s.o. a sound beating V to be sated, saturated (ب with); to be filled (ب with), be full (ب of); to be loaded or charged (ب with, *el.*)

شبع *šab'* sufficiency, satiety, satiation, saturation, repletion, fullness

شبع *šib'*, *šiba'* s.th. that fills or satisfies the appetite, fill

شبع *šaba'* saturation (*chem.*)

شبعة šub'a fill

شبعان *šab'ān* f. شبعى *šab'ā*, pl. شباعي *šabā'ā*, شباع *šibā'* sated, satisfied, full; rich

اشباع *išbā'* satiation, saturation, repletion, filling; satisfaction, gratification

مشبع *mušabba'*, *mušba'* satiated, saturated (ب with); replete, filled (ب with), full (ب of) | مشبع بالكهرباء (*kahrabā'*) electrically charged

[2]شبق *šabiqa a* (*šabaq*) to be lewd, lecherous, lustful

شبق *šabaq* lewdness, lechery, licentiousness, lust

شبق *šabiq* lewd, lecherous, lustful, licentious

[2]شبق *šubuq* chibouk

[1]شبك *šabaka i* (*šabk*) to interjoin, intertwine, interlace, interweav., entangle (هـ s.th.); to fasten, tighten, attach (هـ s.th. or في to) II to interjoin, intertwine, interlace, interweave, entangle, complicate (بين or هـ s.th.); to crochet V to be interjoined, intertwined, interlaced, interwoven, entangled; to b. or become complicated, involved, intricate, confused VI to be intertwined, interlaced, interwoven, entangled; to be intermeshed, be interwoven like a net VIII to be or become interjoined, interlaced, interwoven, net-like, reticulate; to be intertwined (branches), be interlocked (hands); to be or become entangled, snarled; to get entangled, involved, ensnared, embroiled, implicated, mixed up (في in); to com. to blows or to gripe 452 (ب or مع with s.o.); to be or become complicated, involved, intricate, confused (matter); to join, unite, combine, coalesce, merge, fuse (ب with);

to meet (eyes, glances) | اشتبك في حديث to be drawn into a conversation, become engrossed in a discussion; اشتبك في حرب (*ḥarb*) to become involved in a war

شبكة *šabaka* pl. شبك *šabak*, شباك *šibāk*, شبوكات *šubūkāt* net; netting, network; snare; -- (pl. شباك *šibāk*) O grid (*radio*) شبكة شائكة barbed-wire entanglement, concertina; شبكة لاسلكية (*lā-silkīya*) radio network

شبكي *šabakī* reticulate, reticular, netted, net-like; retinal; of framework

شبكية *šabakīya* retina (*anat.*)

شباك *šubbāk* pl. شبابيك *šabābīk*[2] netting, network; plaitwork; grid, grill; window; wicket (post office, box office, etc.) | شباك العرض *š. al-ʿarḍ* show window, showcase, glass case

مشبك *mišbak* pl. مشابك *mašābik*[2] hook; clasp, pin; hairpin, bobby pin | مشبك الورق *m. al-waraq* paper clip

تشابك *tašābuk* confusion, intricacy, obscurity, abstruseness

اشتباك *ištibāk* entanglement, involvement (في in); complication; hand-to-hand fight, scuffle, melee (مع with), clash (ب with) | عدم الاشتباك في القتال (*ʿadam al-išt.*) nonintervention in battle

مشبك *mušabbak* plaited, resembling plaitwork; (pl. *-āt*) window (or door) adorned with plaited latticework

مشتبك *muštabik* entangled, involved, complicated, intricate

مشتبك *muštabak* plaitwork; thicket (of branches)

[2]شبك *šubuk* chibouk

[3]شوبك look up alphabetically

شبل IV to take care (على of s.o.), look (على after s.o.), take s.o. (على) in hand

شبل *šibl* pl. اشبال *ašbāl* lion cub

شبين *šabīn*, *šibin* pl. شباين *šabāyin*[2] godfather, sponsor (*Chr.*); best man, groomsman (*Chr.*)

شبينة *šabīna*, *šibīna* pl. *-āt* godmother, sponsor (*Chr.*); bridesmaid (*Chr.*)

اشبين *išbīn* pl. اشابين *ašābīn*[2] godfather, sponsor (*Chr.*); best man, groomsman (*Chr.*)

اشبينة *išbīna* godmother, sponsor (*Chr.*); bridesmaid (*Chr.*)

شبه II to make equal or similar (ب or ـه s.th. to s.th. else); to compare (ـه ب s.th. with), liken (ـه ب s.th. to); pass. *šubbiha* to be doubtful, dubious, uncertain, obscure (على to s.o.) III to resemble (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.), bear a resemblance, be similar (ـه, ه to s.o., to s.th.), be like s.o. or s.th. (ـه, ه), look (exactly) like s.o. (ه) | وما شابه ذلك and the like IV to resemble (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.), bear a resemblance, be similar (ـه, ه to s.o., to s.th.), be like s.o. or s.th. (ـه, ه); to look (exactly) like s.o. (ه) | وما اشبه ذلك and the like V to compare o.s. (ب with); to imitate, copy (ب s.o., s.th.) VI to resemble one another, be similar to one another; to be equal to one another, be identical; to be ambiguous, unclear VIII to resemble one another, be similar to one another; to be in doubt (في about), doubt (في s.th.); to suspect (في امره or في s.o., s.th.); to be doubtful, dubious, obscure (على to s.o.) | اشتبه في الأمر the matter appeared doubtful to him

شبه *šibh* pl. اشباه *ašbāh* resemblance, similarity, likeness; image, picture; analogue; similar, (a)like; -like, quasi-, semi- (with foll. genit.) | شبه *šibhu jazīratin* peninsula; شبه حربي *š. ḥarbī* semi-military; شبه المنحرف *š. al-munḥarif* 453 trapezoid (*geom.*); شبه رسمي *š. rasmī* semi-official, officious (*dipl.*); شبه الظل *š. aẓ-ẓill* penumbra; شبه قارة subcontinent; شبه المعين *š. al-muʿayyan* rhomboid (*geom.*); اشباهه *ašbāhuhū* the likes of him, his kind; وشبههم and the likes of them, and their sort (of people); في شبه عزلة تامة (*ʿuzlatin tāmma*) all but completely isolated, as good as completely isolated

شبه *šabah* pl. اشباه *ašbāh* resemblance, similarity, likeness; image, picture; analogue; similar, (a)like; brass

شبهة *subha* pl. شبهات *šubhāt*, *šubahāt*, *šubuhāt* obscurity, vagueness, uncertainty; doubt; suspicion; specious argument, sophism; judicial error (*Isl. Law*) | ذوو الشبهات *ḏawū š-šubuhāt* or اصحاب الشبهات

dubious persons, people of ill repute; تحت الشبهة suspicious, suspect

شبهان *šabahān* brass

شبيه *šabīh* pl. شباه *šibāh* similar (ب to), like, resembling (ب s.o., s.th.) | شبيه بالمنحرف (*munḥarif*) trapezoid (*geom.*); شبيه بالرسمي (*rasmī*) semi-official, officious (*dipl.*); شبيه بالمعين (*mu'ayyan*) rhomboid (*geom.*)

اشبه *ašbah*[2] more similar, more resembling, more like | هو اشبه ب he resembles … more than anything else, he is just like …

مشابه *mašābih*[2] similarities, related traits

تشبيه *tašbīh* comparison; allegory, simile, parable; ascription of human characteristics to God, anthropomorphization (of God, *theol.*)

مشابهة *mušābaha* pl. *-āt* resemblance, similarity, likeness

تشبه *tašabbuh* imitation (ب of)

تشابه *tašābuh* resemblance, similarity, likeness; vagueness, haziness, indistinctness, obscurity

اشتباه *ištibāh* resemblance, similarity, likeness; dubiousness, doubtfulness, obscurity, inscrutability; doubt, misgiving, suspicion

مشبوه *mašbūh* suspicious, suspect; dubious, doubtful; notorious; a suspect

مشابه *mušābih* similar

متشابهات *mutašābihāt* obscure, not clearly intelligible passages in the Koran

مشتبه فيه (*muštabah*) or مشتبه في امره (*amrihī*) suspicious, suspect; a suspect; مشتبه فيه ب suspected of s.th. | مشتبه في صنعه (*ṣan'ihī*) of doubtful make

شبا *šaban* tip, point | فل من شباه (*falla*) to weaken s.o.

شباة *šabāh* pl. شبوات *šabawāt* tip, point; sting, prick

شت *šatta i* (*šatt*, شتات *šatāt*, شتيت *šatīt*) to be scattered, be dispersed, be dissolved; -- *šatta i* to scatter, disperse, break up (هم a crowd, etc., ـه s.th.) | شت شملهم (*šamlahum*) to disperse or break up the gathering of people, dissolve their unity II to disperse, scatter, break up (هم a crowd, etc., ـه s.th.) | شتت شملهم (*šamlahum*) = شت شملهم IV = II V to be scattered, be dispersed, be dissolved, scatter, disperse, breakup

شت *šatt* pl. اشتات *aštāt* dispersed, separate(d), scattered, dissolved; pl. اشتات manifold, variegated, diverse; scattered fragments, single pieces, sections (من of)

شتات *šatāt* dispersed, separate(d), scattered, dissolved

شتيت *šatīt* pl. or شتى *šattā* dispersed, separate(d), scattered, dissolved; pl. شتى diverse, sundry, various, different, manifold, miscellaneous, all kinds of | شتى بينهما or what a difference between the two of them! how different they are!

شتان *šattāna*: شتان ما بينهما, شتان بينهما, شتان بين – و what a difference between … and …! how different they are! 454

تشتيت *taštīt* dispersion, scattering, dissolution; disruption, splitting, splintering

شتر[1] *šatara i* to cut off, tear off, rip off (ـه s.th.); to tear (up) (ـه s.th.)

شترات[2] *šitrāt* citrate, salt of citric acid

شتل *šatala i* to plant, transplant (ـه a plant)

شتلة *šatla* pl. شتول *šutūl*, شتائل *šatā'il*[2] seedling, set, transplant

مشتل maštal pl. مشاتل *mašātil*[2] (plant) nursery, arboretum

شتم *šatama i u* (*šatm*) and III to abuse, revile, vilify, scold (ه s.o.) VI to vilify one another, abuse one another, heap curses upon one another

شتم *šatm* abuse, vilification

شتام *šattām* one who indulges in frequent abuse or vilification; impudent, insolent, impertinent, abusive

شتيم *šatīm* abused, reviled, vilified, insulted

شتيمة *šatīma* pl. شتائم *šatā'im*[2] abuse, vilification, vituperation, insult

مشاتمة *mušātama* vilification, vituperation

(شتو) شتا *šatā u* (*šatw*) to pass the winter, to winter (ب at a place); to hibernate II = I; to rain V to pass the winter, to winter, hibernate (ب at a place)

شتاء *šitā'* pl. اشتية *aštiya*, شتى *šutīy* winter; rains, rainy season

شتوي *šatwī*, *šatawī* wintery, hibernal, winter (*adj.*)

مشتى *maštan* pl. مشات *mašātin* winter residence, winter quarters; winter resort

شات *šātin* wintery, hibernal

مشتى *mušattan* winter residence, winter quarters; winter resort

شتى *šattā* pl. of شتيت *šatīt* (see شت)

شج *šajja i* (*šajj*) to break, split, cleave, fracture, bash in (هـ s.th., esp. the skull)

شجة *šajja* pl. شجاج *šijāj* head wound which lays open the skull; skull fracture

شجب *šajaba u* (*šajb*) and II to doom to destruction, to min, destroy (ه s.o.); to condemn morally, criticize sharply (هـ s.th.) IV to afflict, grieve (ه s.o.)

شجب *šajb* destruction, routing, crushing

شجب *šajab* sorrow, grief, worry; distress, affliction

شجاب *šijāb* pl. شجب *šujub* clothes hook (attached to the wall)

مشجب *mišjab* pl. مشاجب *mašājib*[2] clothes hook, clothes rack

شجر *šajara u* (*šajr*) to happen, occur; to break out, develop (unrest) III to quarrel, argue, dispute (مع or ه with s.o.) VI to quarrel, fight, dispute (with one another); to quarrel, argue, fight (مع with) VIII do.

الحروف الشجرية al-ḥurūf *aš-šajrīya* the sounds *j*, *š*, *ḍ* (*phon.*)

شجر *šajar* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. اشجار *ašjār* trees; shrubs, bushes

شجرة *šajara* pl. *-āt* tree; shrub, bush | شجر النسب *š. an-nasab* genealogical tree

شجر *šajir* woody, wooded, abounding in trees

شجير *šajīr* pl. شجراء *šujarā'*[2] bad companion, bad company

شجيرة *šujaira* pl. *-āt* shrub, bush

شجار *šijār* (wooden) bar, bolt

اشجر *ašjar*[2], f. شجراء *šajrā'*[2] woody, wooded, abounding in trees

تشجير *tašjīr* afforestation

شجار *šijār* fight, quarrel; dispute, argument; see also above 455

مشاجرة *mušājara* fight, quarrel; dispute, argument

مشجر *mušajjar* figured with designs of plants, branched (cloth)

مشجر *musjir* abounding in trees, wooded

[2]شجران *šajarān* shagreen (leather)

شجع *šaju'a u* (شجاعة *šajā'a*) to be courageous, brave, valiant, hold II to encourage, embolden, hearten (ه على s.o. to); to favor, support, hack, promote, further (ه هـ s.o., s.th.) V to take heart, pluck up courage; to show o.s. courageous; to be encouraged

شجاع *šujā'*, *šijā'* pl. شجعة *šaja'a*, شجعان *šuj'ān* courageous, brave, valiant, bold; hero; الشجاع Hydra (*astron.*)

شجيع *šajī'* pl. m. شجعاء *šuja'ā'*[2], شجعان *šuj'ān*, pl. f. شجائع *šajā'i'*[2], شجاع *šijā'* courageous, brave, valiant, bold, audacious

شجاعة *sajā'a* courage, bravery, valor, valiance, boldness, audacity

اشجع *ašja'*[2], f. شجعاء *šaj'ā'*[2] courageous, brave, valiant, bold, audacious

اشجع *ašja'*, *išjā'* pl. اشاجع *ašāji'*[2] (proximal or lint) phalanx of the finger

تشجيع *tašjī'* encouragement, heartening, animation (على to); favoring, furtherance, promotion, advancement

مشجع *mušajji'* encourager; promoter, supporter, advocate, proponent

شجن *šajina a* to be sad, grieved, distressed, worried; to coo (pigeon); -- *šajana u* (*šajn*, شجون *šujūn*) to sadden, grieve, distress, worry (ه s.o.) II and IV = *šajana*

شجن *šajan* pl. شجون *šujūn*, اشجان *ašjān* worry, anxiety, apprehension; sorrow, grief, distress, sadness; (pl. *šujun*) twig, branch | الحديث شجون conversation drifts from one topic to another

(شجى and شجو) شجا *šajā u* (شجو *šajw*) to worry, trouble, grieve, sadden, distress, fill with anxiety (ه s.o.); -- شجى *šajiya a* (شجا *šajan*) to be or become worried, troubled, grieved, sad, distressed, anxious, apprehensive II to move, touch, grip (ه s.o.) IV to grieve, worry, trouble, sadden, fill with anxiety (ه s.o.)

شج *šajin*, f. شجية *šajiya* worried, troubled, grieved, sad, anxious, apprehensive

شجو *šajw* grief, worry, distress, anxiety, apprehension, sadness; fear; affectedness, emotion; wailing, plaintive, moving strain (of a tune, of a song, of an instrument)

شجوى *šajawī* worried, troubled, grieved, distressed, sad

شجا and شجى *šajān* foreign body in the throat which inhibits breathing; شجا affectedness, emotion, being moved, a touching, pathetic mood; also = شجو *šajw*

شجى *šajīy* worried, troubled, grieved, distressed, sad; anxious, apprehensive, fearful; gripping, heart-rending, touching, moving (vocal part, music)

مشج *mušajjin* moving, touching, gripping, pathetic

شح *šaḥḥa* (1st pers. perf. *šaḥaḥtu*) *u i* (*šuḥḥ*) to be or become stingy, tight-fisted, avaricious, miserly, niggardly; to stint, economize (على or ب with or in s.th., على toward s.o.); to be covetous, greedy (على or ب for); to become short, run out, decrease, dwindle III to stint, be niggardly, be sparing; to withhold (ب from s.o. على s.th.)

شح *šuḥḥ* stinginess, avarice, niggardliness; greed, covetousness; scarcity, paucity, sparsity; ebb

شحيح *šaḥīḥ* pl. شحاح *šiḥāḥ*, اشحة *ašiḥḥa*, اشحاء *ašiḥḥā'*[2], pl. f. شحائح *šaḥā'iḥ*[2] stingy, tight-fisted, niggardly, miserly, avaricious (على or ب with, على toward): 456 short, scarce, meager, sparse; greedy, covetous (على or) | الأيام الشحائح (*ayyām*) the rainless days, the dry season

مشاحة *mušāḥḥa*: لا مشاحة في ذلك.(*mušāḥḥata*) that is incontestable; لا مشاحة ان it is incontestable that ..., indisputably ...; ولا مشاحة incontestably, indisputably

شحب *šaḥaba u a* (شحوب *šuḥūb*), *šaḥūba u* (شحوبة *šuḥūba*) and pass. *šuḥiba* to be or become pale, wan, sallow, emaciated, lean, haggard; to look ill, sickly

شحوب *šuḥūb* paleness, pallor, wanness, sallowness, emaciation

شاحب šāḥib pl. شواحب *šawāḥib*[2] pale, wan, sallow; emaciated, lean, haggard; dim, pale (e.g., light); dull, faded (color); wan (smile)

□شحت *šaḥata* (= شحذ) to beg, ask for alms

□شحات *šaḥḥāt* pl. ة beggar | □ شحات العين *š. al-'ain* sty (*med.*)

شحذ *šaḥada a* (*šaḥd*) to whet, sharpen, practice, train, strengthen (ه s.th., also, e.g., the intellect, one's forces); to hone, strop (ه a knife); to beg, ask for alms (ه s.o.)

شحاذ *šaḥḥād* (importunate) beggar | شحاذ العين *š. al-'ain* sty (*med.*)

شحاذة beggary

مشحذ *mišḥad*, مشحذة *mišḥada* whetstone, hone

شحر II to soot, besmut, blacken with soot (ه s.th.)

شحار *šuḥḥār* soot

مشحر *mašḥar* charcoal kiln, pile

مشحري *mašḥarī* charcoal burner

شحرور *šuḥrūr* pl. شحارير *šaḥārīr*[2] thrush, blackbird (*zool.*)

مشحر *mušaḥḥar* sooty

شحط *šaḥṭa a* (*šaḥṭ*) to be far away, distant, remote; to strike (ه a match); to strand, be stranded, run aground (ship); to ground on a sandbank II to strand, be stranded, run aground (ship); to ground on a sandbank; to strand (ه a ship)

شحطة *šaḥṭa* pl. *-āt* stripe, braid (on a uniform)

شحاطة *šaḥḥāṭa* pl. *-āt* (*syr.*) match, lucifer

شحيطة *šuḥḥaiṭa* (*syr.*) match, lucifer

شاحط *šāḥiṭ* far (away), distant, remote, outlying, out-of-the-way; stranded

شحم *šaḥuma u* (شحامة *šaḥāma*) to be or become fat II to grease, lubricate (ه s.th.)

شحم *šaḥm* pl. شحوم *šuḥum*, شحومات *šuḥūmāt* fat, suet, grease; axle grease, lubricant; tallow, sebum; lard; pulp (of fruit)

شحمة *šaḥma* (n. un.) a piece of fat, etc. (see شحم) | شحمة الأذن *š. al-uḏun* earlobe; شحمة الأرض *s. al-arḍ* truffle; شحمة العين *š. al-‘ain* eyeball

شحمي *šaḥmī* fatty, sebaceous, stearic

شحم *šaḥim* pulpy, mushy, pappy (fruit)

شحيم *šaḥīm* fat, fatty

O مشحمة *mišḥama* pl. مشاحم *mašāḥim*[2] grease box (of a wheel)

تشحيم *tašḥīm* lubrication, greasing, oiling (of a machine) | زيوت التشحيم lubricating oils, lubricants

تشحم *tašaḥḥum* fatness, obesity

مشحم *mušaḥḥam* fat, fatty, greasy

مشحم *mušḥim* pulpy, mushy, pappy (fruit)

شحن *šaḥana a* (*šaḥn*) to fill up (ه ب s.th. with); to load, freight (ه ب so ship with); to ship, freight, consign (ه goods); to 457 load, charge (ه ب s.th. with, *el.*); to drive away, chase away, repel (ه s.o.) III to hate (ه s.o.); to quarrel, argue, fight (ه with s.o.) IV to fill up (ه ب s.th. with); to load, freight (ه ب s.th. with) VI to hate one another; to quarrel, have a feud

شحن *šaḥn* loading, freighting; shipment, freightage; cargo, lading, load, freight | بوليسة الشحن *būlīsat aš-š.* sill of lading; سيارة شحن *sayyārat š.* truck, lorry

شحنة *šaḥna* pl. *šaḥanāt* cargo, lading, load, freight; charge (*el.*)

شحنة *šiḥna* police, police force

شحناء *šaḥnā’*[2] grudge, rancor, hatred, enmity

مشاحنة *mušāḥana* pl. *-āt* grudge, rancor, hatred, enmity; quarrel, feud, controversy

شاحن *šāḥin* loaded, laden, freighted (esp. ship) | O شاحن المركم *š. al-markam* battery charger

شاحنة *šāḥina* pl. *-āt* truck, lorry; baggage car

مشحون *mašḥūn* loaded, laden, freighted (esp. ship); charged (*el.*); pl. مشحونات cargo, lading, load, freight

شحور *šaḥwara* to soot, besmut, blacken with soot (ه s.th.)

شحرور šaḥwar blackbird (*zool.*)

شحور *šaḥwār* soot, smut

شخ *šaḵḵa u* (*šaḵḵ*) to urinate, piss, make water

شخ *šaḵḵ* urine, piss

شخاخ *šaḵāḵ* urine, piss

مشخخة *mišḵaḵa* public lavatory

شخب *šaḵaba u a* (*šaḵb*) to flow, stream, run, pour forth, gush forth

شخبط *šaḵbaṭa* to scribble, scrawl (in writing)

شختور *šaḵtūr*, شختورة pl. شخاتير *šaḵātīr* large, flat-bottomed (wooden) barge; punt

شخر *šaḵara i* (شخير *šaḵīr*) to snore; to snort; to neigh, whinny; to bray (donkey)

شخشخ *šaḵšaḵa* to rattle, clatter, clank

شخشخية (*eg.*) *šuḵšēḵa* pl. شخاشخ *šaḵāšiḵ* rattle (toy); toy, plaything; skylight

شخص *šaḵaṣa a* (شخوص *šuḵūṣ*) to rise, tower up; to become high, lofty; to rise, ascend (star); to appear (ل to s.c.); to stare, gaze (الى at, of the eye), be fixed (الى on, of the glance); to be glazed (eyes of a dying person); to start out, leave, depart (الى to see s.o., for a place), travel, journey (الى to s.o., to a place); to pass (من الى from one state or condition into another) | شخص بصره (*baṣarahū*) or شخص ببصره to fix one’s eyes, one’s glance (الى on), look fixedly (الى at s.o.), stare, gaze (الى at) II to represent as a person or individual, personify (ه s.th.); to specify (ه s.th.), identify (ه، ه s.o., s.th.); to act, play (ه a part, of the actor); to perform (actor) | شخص مرضا (*maraḍan*) to diagnose a disease IV to send off, send out, dispatch (ه s.o.) V to appear, be revealed, show o.s. (ل to s.o.)

شخص *šaḵṣ* pl. اشخاص *ašḵāṣ*, شخوص *šuḵūṣ* individual, person; figure; character (of a play); someone, somebody

شخصي *šaḵṣī* personal, private, of one's own; شخصيا *šaḵṣīyan* personally | قانون (نظام) الأحوال الشخصية personal statute

شخصية *šaḵšīya* pl. *-āt* individuality, personality (also = personage); distinctive way of life, peculiarity, distinctive character, personal stamp; identity | شخصية اعتبارية (*i'tibārīya*) legal person (*jur.*); تحقيق الشخصية identification of a person; شهادة تحقيق الشخصية *šahādat t. aš-š.* identity card; قلم تحقيق الشخصية *qalam t. aš-š.* bureau of identification 458

شخصاتي *šaḵṣātī* (comic) actor, comedian

تشخيص *tašḵīṣ* personification; exact designation, specification; identification; diagnosis; acting, performance (on stage), play(ing) (of an actor)

تشخيصي diagnostic | طبيب تشخيصي diagnostician

شاخص *šākiṣ* fixed, glazed (glance); pole, stake (*eg.*)

مشخص *mušakkiṣ* actor, player; representative

مشخصة *mušakkaṣa* pl. *-āt* actress, player; personality

مشخصات *mušakkiṣāt* qualities or factors lending s.th. its distinctive character, peculiarities, characteristics

شخط *šakaṭa* (*eg.*) to shout, bark, bellow (في at s.o.)

شخلل *šaklala* (*eg.*) to jingle, tinkle; to clatter, rattle (ب with); to coquet, flirt

شخليلة *šaklīla* (*eg.*) jingle, jangle, tinkling

شد *šadda i* (شدة *šidda*) to be or become firm, fast, solid, hard, strong, vigorous, rosust, vehement, violent, intense; -- *šadda u i* (*šadd*) to make firm, hard, strong, solidify, harden, srace (ـه s.th.), strengthen, fortify (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to tighten, pull taut, draw tight (ـه s.th., e.g., the sow); to fasten, tie, sind (الى or على ـه s.th. on, to), lash (ـه على s.th. on); to saddle (على an animal); to put emphasis (على كلمة *'alā kalimatin* on word), emphasize, stress (على كلمة a word); to pull, drag (ه من s.o. sy the coat); to charge, launch an attack (على against, on), assault, attack (على s.o., s.th.); to press (على s.th. or upon s.th.), exert pressure (على on); to insist (في on s.th.) | شد ما *šadda-mā* and لشد ما (*la-šadda*) (with foll. vers) how much ...! very often ...; very much, exceedingly, vehemently, violently; لشد ما كان سرورنا اذ tremendous was our joy when ...; شد ازره (*azrahū*) or شد من ازره to help, support, encourage, sack up s.o.; شد ازره (*azruhū*) to be energetic, vigorous, courageous; شد الزمام to tighten the reins, master the situation; شد من عزائمه to strengthen s.o.'s determination; شدعضده (*'aḍudahū*) to strengthen, support, solster, assist s.o.; شد على راحلته (be saddled his female riding camel =) he started out on the journey; شد على راحلته to start out, depart, leave (الى for); شد وثاقه (*waṯāqahū*) to shackle, fetter s.o.; شد يده على (yadahū) to adhere, cling to s.th.; شد على يديه (*yadaihi*) to clasp s.o.'s hands II to strengthen, intensify (ـه s.th.), make (ـه s.th.) strong, hard, harsh, severe; (*gram.*) to intensify, dousle, geminate (ـه a consonant); to exert pressure (على on), press (على upon); to be hard, strict, stern (على في toward s.o. in); to impress (على ب upon s.o. s.th.) | شدد في طلبه (*ṭalasihī*) to demand s.th. emphatically or inexorasly; شدد من عزيمته (*šuddida*) he was strengthened in his determination III to argue, have an argument, an exchange of words (ه with s.o.) V to be hard, harsh, strict, severe, stern (على toward); to be or become violent, vehement, intense, strong; to show o.s. stem, harsh, hard, inexorasle, be relentless, remain unmoved, unrelenting VI to argue with one another VIII to be or become hard, harsh, rigorous, intense, forceful, severe, strong, vehement, violent, passionate; to become harder, harsher, more rigorous, more intense, more forceful, severer, stronger, more vehement, more violent, more passionate; to intensify, increase, grow; to become aggravated, more critical; to become tormenting, excruciating, distressing, unbearable 459 (على for s.o.), take a turn for the worse (disease, على with s.o.); to be advanced (time of the day); to

run, race, dash | اشتد ساعده (*sā'iduhū*) to become strong, vigorous

شد šadd: شد الحبل *š. al-ḥabl* tug of war

شدة *šadda* (n. vic.) strengthening, intensification; stress, emphasis; pulling, dragging, tugging; tightness, tautness; stress, strain; doubling sign over a consonant (*gram.*) | شدة ورق اللعب *š. waraq al-la'b* deck of cards

شدة *šidda* strength, forcefulness, power, vehemence, violence, intensity, severity, force, high degree, (pl. شدائد *šadā'id*^{2}) misfortune, calamity, misery, adversity, distress, hardship, affliction, discomfort

شداد *šadād* pl. اشدة ašidda riding saddle (of a camel)

شديد *šadīd* pl. اشداء *ašiddā'*^{2}, شداد *šidād* strong, powerful, forceful, vigorous, stem, severe, rigorous, hard, harsh, violent, vehement, intense; bad, evil, ominous, calamitous, difficult (على for s.o.); with foll. subst. frequently corresponding to Engl. "very", e.g., شديد الاعتناء very attentive, very careful | ارض شديدة (*arḍ*) solid or firm ground; شديد البأس *š. al-ba's* courageous, stouthearted, bold, audacious, brave, valiant; شديد الشكيمة stubborn, obstinate, unbending, unyielding, relentless; شديد اللهجة *š. al-lahja* strongly worded, vehement in language, sharp in tone; شديد الوطأة *š. al-waṭ'a* cruel

شديدة *šadīda* pl. شدائد *šadā'id*^{2} misfortune, calamity, misery, adversity, distress, hardship, affliction, discomfort

اشد *ašadd*^{2} stronger, more intense, severer, harder, worse | used with foll. indeterminate abstract substantives as paraphrase of simple elatives, e.g., اشد سوادا (*sawādan*) blacker, اشد غضبا (*gaḍaban*) more wrathful, angrier; اشد ما يكون extremely, exceedingly, very much, e.g., روحهم اشد ما يكون تعطشا الى العلم (*rūḥuhum, ta'attušan, 'ilm*) they are extremely eager for knowledge

اشد *ašudd* physical maturity, virility | بلغ اشده to attain full maturity, come of legal age; to reach its climax

مشد *mišadd* pl. *-āt* corset, stays

تشديد *tašdīd* intensification, strengthening; (*gram.*) intensified pronunciation, germination, doubling (of a consonant); doubling sign over a consonant; pressure (على on)

مشادة *mušādda* exchange of words, squabble, argument, quarrel, fight, controversy, conflict

اشتداد *ištidād* aggravation, intensification, increase; deterioration

مشدود *mašdūd* tense, tight, taut

مشدد *mušaddid*: ظروف مشددة aggravating circumstances

مشدد *mušaddad* doubled (letter; *gram.*); emphatic, intense; severe, stern

متشدد *mutašaddid* pl. *-ūn* stem zealot, bigot, proponent of a stern viewpoint

شدخ *šadaḵa a* (*šadḵ*) to break, shatter, smash, crush (هـ s.th.) II do.

شادر *šādir* pl. شوادر *šawādir*^{2} tent; storehouse, warehouse, magazine

شادوف *šādūf* pl. شوادف *šawādīr* (*eg.*) shadoof, counterpoised sweep for raising irrigation water

شدق V to announce (ب s.th.) in a boastful, bragging, loud-mouthed manner, to vaunt (ب s.th.); to chatter, prattle | تشدق بالكلام (*kalām*) to enunciate overcarefully, speak affectedly; to be agape

شدق *šidq* pl. اشداق *ašdāq* corner of the mouth; jawbone | ضحك بملء (ملء) شدقيه 460 *ḍaḥika bi-mil'i* (*mil'a*) *šidqaihi* to grin from ear to ear

اشدق *ašdaq*^{2}, f. شدقاء *šadqā'*^{2} having a large mouth, largemouthed

متشدق *mutaš8addiq* pl. *-ūn* braggart, boaster, bigmouth

شدن *šadana u* to be weaned, be on its own feet (young animal)

شادن *šādin* pl. شوادن *šawādin*^{2} gazelle fawn

شده *šadaha a* to confuse, perplex, baffle (ه s.o.)

مشدوه *mašdūh* perplexed, appalled, baffled

(شدو) شدا *šadā u* (*šadw*) to sing; to chant (هـ s.th.); to acquire or have education, become or be educated (في in a field) | شدا شيئا من العربية to know a little Arabic, have a smattering of Arabic

شدو *šadw* song, chant

شاد *šādin* pl. شادون *šādūn* educated, trained (e.g., في اللغة linguistically) | ليلة شادية *laila šādiya* soirée of vocal music

شادية *šādiya* songstress, singer

شدياق *šidyāq* pl. شدايقة *šadāyiqa* sub deacon (*Chr.*)

شذ *šadda i u* (*šadd*, شذوذ *šudūd*) to segregate, separate, isolate o.s. (عن from), be separated, isolated (عن from), be outside s.th. (عن), elude (عن s.th.); to be alone; to be irregular, deviate, stand out (على or عن from), be an exception (على or عن to); to be wanting, lacking; to decrease, dwindle

شذ *šadd* irregularity, deviation, anomaly, exception (عن to)

شذوذ irregularity, deviation, anomaly, exception (عن to); curiosity, eccentricity, eccentric character

شاذ *šādd* pl. شذاذ *šudād*, شواذ *šawādd*[2] isolated, separate(d), detached, alone; irregular, abnormal, anomalous, unusual, extraordinary, exceptional, singular, curious, queer, odd, peculiar, strange, eccentric; noncanonical (version); pl. شواذ exceptions | شاذ الأخلاق of deviant (= inferior) character; شاذ الطبع *š. aṭ-ṭab‘*, شاذ الطبع, شاذ الأطوار eccentric, extravagant, crazy; شذاذ الآفاق the foreigners, the strangers

شواذات *šawāddāt* peculiarities, idiosyncrasies

شذب *šadaba i u* (*šadb*) to out off, sever (هـ s.th.); to trim, clip, prune, lop (هـ hedges, trees); to adept, doctor, modify (هـ s.th.) II do.

شذر V to be scattered, be dispersed; to scatter, disperse

شذرة *šadra* pl. *šadarāt*, شذور *šudūr* particle, bit, tiny piece; fragment, section

تفرقوا شذر مذر *tafarraqū šadara madara*, *šidara midara* they scattered in all directions

شذو *šadw* fragrance of musk

شذا *šadan* flagrance, scent, aroma

شذى *šadīy* fragrant, aromatic

شر *šarra* (1st pers. perf. *šarirtu*) *a*, (1st pers. perf. *šarurtu*) *u* (*šarr*, شرة *širra*) to be bad, evil, wicked, vicious, malicious, malignant

شر *šarr* pl. شرور *šurūr* evil, ill, mischief; calamity, disaster; iniquity, injustice; harm, damage, injury; wickedness, viciousness, malice; vice, sin; -- (pl. اشرار *ašrār*) bad, evil, wicked, vicious, malicious; evildoer, culprit; -- *šarr* (as elative) worse, more evil | هزمهم شر هزيمة(*šarra hazīmatin*) he brought utter defeat upon them 461

شراني *šarrānī* evil, vicious, malicious

شرة *širra* evil, ill, mischief; calamity, disaster; iniquity, injustice; harm, damage, injury; wickedness, viciousness, malice; vice, sin; vivacity enthusiasm, fire of youth

شرير *šarīr* pl. اشراء *aširrā’*[2] bad, evil, wicked, vicious, malicious

شرير *širrīr* very bad, very evil, very wicked, very vicious, very malicious; scoundrel; الشرير the Evil One (= Satan)

شرر *šarar* (coll.; n. un. ة) sparks

شررى *šararī* spark (used attributively)

شرار *šarār* (coll.; n. un. ة) sparks

شرارة *šarāra* pl. *-āt* spark | شمعة الشرارة *šam‘at aš-š.* spark plug; مفتاح الشرارة *miftāḥ aš-š.* ignition key (automobile)

شراري *šarārī* spark (used attributively)

شرار *šarrār* sparkling, scintillating, emitting sparks

اشرأب *išra’abba* to stretch one’s neck in order to see s.th. (ل or الى), crane one’s neck for (ل or الى); to carry one’s head high (out of vanity); to leer (الى at)

شراب šurrāb pl. *-āt* stocking, sock

شراس *širās* glue, paste

[1]شرب *šariba a* (*šurb*, مشرب *mašrab*) to drink (هـ s.th.); to sip (هـ s.th.) | شرب في حبه (*ḥubbihī*) to drink s.o.’s health, toast s.o.;

شرب الدخان (*dukāna*) to smoke; شرب نخبه (*nakbahū*) to drink s.o.'s health, toast s.o. II to give (ه هـ s.o. s.th.) to drink, make or let drink (ه هـ s.o .s.th.); to drench, soak, saturate, impregnate (هـ ب s.th. with); to inculcate, imbue (ه هـ s.o. with s.th.) III to drink in s.o.'s (ه) company, have a drink (ه with s.o.) IV to give (ه هـ s.o. s.th.) to drink, make or let drink (ه هـ s.o. s.th.); to drench, soak, saturate, impregnate (ب or هـ هـ s.th. with); to inculcate, imbue (ه هـ s.o. with); pass. *ušriba* to be or become full (هـ of s.th.), be filled, imbued, infused (هـ with s.th.), be dominated, permeated (هـ by s.th.) | اشربه ما لم يشرب (*yašrab*) to attribute s.th. wrongly to s.o. V to soak up, absorb, imbibe (هـ s.th.); to be permeated, imbued, infused (هـ, ب with s.th.) ; to be full

(ب of), be filled, replete (ب with)

شرب *šurb* drinking, drink; absorption

شربة *šarba* drink; sip, draught, swallow; dose, potion (of a medicine); laxative, purgative, aperient

شربة *šurba* drink; sip, draught, swallow; dose, potion (of a medicine)

شراب *šarāb* pl. اشربة *ašriba* beverage, drink; wine; fruit juice, fruit syrup, sherbet | شراب التفاح *š. at-tuffāḥ* apple juice; cider; شراب البرتقال *š. al-burtuqāl* orangeade

شراب *šarrāb* drunkard, heavy drinker

شريب *šarīb* drinkable, potable

شرابة *šarrāba, šurraba* pl. شراريب *šarārīb*[2] tassel, tuft, bob | شرابة الراعي *š.*

ar-rā'ī (European) holly (Ilex aquifolium; *bot.*)

شريب *širrīb* drunkard, heavy drinker

مشرب *mašrab* drink (as opposed to food); (pl. مشارب *mašārib*[2]) drinking place, water hole, drinking trough, drinking fountain; restaurant, bar; inclination, taste; movement, school (e.g., in philosophy)

مشربة *mašraba* pl. مشارب *mašārib*[2] drinking place, water hole, drinking trough, drinking fountain

مشربية *mašrabīya*, *mušrabīya* and مشربة *mašraba* moucharaby, projecting oriel window with a wooden latticework enclosure; wooden oriel; attic room; 462 *mašrabīya* a kind of drinking vessel; vase, pot for flowers

تشرب *tašarrub* absorption, soaking up, imbibing

شارب *šārib* pl. *-ūn*, شرب *šarb*, شروب *šurūb* drinking; drinker; (pl. شوارب *šawārib*[2]) mustache, frequently dual: شاربان

مشروب *mašrūb* pl. *-āt* drink, beverage | مشروبات روحية (*rūḥīya*) alcoholic beverage, liquors

[2]شربة *šorba* soup

شوربة *šorba* (*eg.*), شوربا *šōraba* (*syr.*) soup

[3]شراب *šurrāb* pl. *-āt* stocking, sock

شربك *šarbaka* to (en)tangle, snarl (هـ s.th.), to complicate (هـ s.th.)

شربين *šarbīn* a variety of larch (*bot.*)

[1]شرج *šaraj* pl. اشراج *ašrāj* loop, ring, eyelet; buttonhole; anus

شرجي *šarajī* anal

[2]شيرج look up alphabetically

شرح *šaraḥa a* (*šarḥ*) to cut in slices, slice, cut up (هـ s.th.); to cut open, rip open (هـ s.th.); to bare, expose, make clearly visible or discernible (هـ s.th.), to expound (هـ s.th.); to explain, elucidate, illustrate, make plain, set forth, describe, depict (هـ s.th.); to comment (هـ on), interpret (هـ s.th.), to open, lay open (صدره s.o. *ṣadrahū* s.o.'s heart, ل to or for the acceptance of) | شرح خاطره (*kāṭirahū*) to gladden, delight s.o. II to cut in slices, slice, cut up (هـ s.th.); to dissect, dismember, anatomize (هـ a corpse) VII to be opened (heart); to be relaxed; to be glad, happy | انشرح صدره (*ṣadruhū*) and انشرح خاطره (*kāṭiruhū*) to be or become glad, happy or delighted, rejoice

شرح *šarḥ* expounding, presentation, explanation, illustration, elucidation, exposition, setting forth; commentation; (pl. (شروح *šurūḥ*) commentary

شرحي *šarḥī* explanatory, explicatory, illustrative

شرحة *šarḥa* long, thin slice, rasher

شريحة *šarīḥa* pl. شرائح *šarā'iḥ* long, thin slice (e.g., of fruit, etc.), rasher; girth, cinch; O (microscope) slide

O مشرحة *mašraḥa* operating room; operating table; autopsy room

تشريح *tašrīḥ* dissection; anatomy; autopsy, post-mortem examination | علم التشريح *'ilm at-t.* anatomy, O تشريح المقابلة *t. al.muqābala* comparative anatomy

تشريحي *tašrīḥī* dissecting, anatomizing, dissective, dissectional, anatomic(al)

انشراح *inširāḥ* relaxedness, relaxation, joy, delight, glee, gaiety

شارح *šāriḥ* pl. شراح *šurrāḥ* explainer, expounder, interpreter, commentator, expositor

مشرح *mušarriḥ* anatomist

[1]شرخ *šara<u>k</u>a u* (شرخ *šurū<u>k</u>*) to become a youth. grow from childhood to maturity

شرخ *šar<u>k</u>* prime of youth, spring of life

[2]شرخ *šara<u>k</u>a a* (*eg.*) to crack, splinter, become cracked

شرخ *šar<u>k</u>* pl. شروخ *šurū<u>k</u>* (*eg.*) crack, break, fissure, fracture

شرد *šarada u* (شراد *šarrād*, شرود *šurūd*) to bolt (horse), to run away, flee, take to flight, take to one's heels, break loose, escape; to roam, rove, wander, stray, go astray; to be distracted (thoughts) | شرد ذهنه (*<u>d</u>ihnahū*) to be absent-minded شرد به الفكر (*fikru*) he became lost in thought II to frighten away, chase away, drive away (ه s.o.); to scare (ه s.o.), frighten (ه s.o.) into a panic IV to chase away, drive 463 away (ه s.o.) V to roam, tramp about, lead a vagabond life

شرود *šarūd* pl. شرد *šurūd* running away; straying; astray, deviant, aberrant, strange, peculiar

شرود *šurūd* roaming, straying, wandering | شرود الفكر *š. al-fikr* absent-mindedness, distractedness

شريد *šarīd* fugitive, expatriated, displaced, expelled; loafer, tramp, vagrant, vagabond

تشريد *tašrīd* expulsion, banishment, eviction; vagrancy, vagabondage | حياة التشريد *ḥayāt at-t.* the unsettled life, life of a vagabond

تشرد *tašarrud* vagrancy, vagabondage

شارد *šārid* pl. شرد *šurud*, *šurrad*, شوارد *šawārid*[2] fugitive, straying, astray; intimidated, frightened, helpless at a loss; a fugitive, runaway, deserter; defector; vagrant, tramp, vagabond | شارد الفكر *š. al-fikr* absent-minded, distracted; شوارد اللغة *š. al-luga* irregularities of the language, linguistic anomalies; شارد النظر (النظرات) *š. an-naẓar* (*an-naẓarāt*) with a blank stare; gazing into the void

شاردة *šārida* pl. شوارد *šawarid*[2] peculiarity, anomaly, exception | لا تفوته شاردة ولا واردة (*tafūtuhū*) nothing escapes him, he doesn't miss a thing

مشرد *mušarrad* fugitive, refugee, displaced person; neglected, unkempt | مشرد البال confused, disconcerted

متشرد *mutašarrid* pl. *-ūn* homeless person, tramp, vagrant, vagabond; adventurer

شردق II *tašardaqa* to swallow the wrong way; to choke (to death)

شرذم II *tašar<u>d</u>ama* to be jagged, indented

شرذمة *šir<u>d</u>ima* pl. شراذم *šarā<u>d</u>im*[2], شراذيم *šarādīm*[2] small group, gang, party, troop; little band

[1]شرس *šarisa a* (*šaras*, شراسة *šarāsa*) to be vicious, malicious, mischievous, ill-tempered, unsociable, quarrelsome, petulant, peevish VI to be cross, quarrel (مع with)

شرس *šaras* = شراسة

شرس *šaris* vicious, malicious, mischievous, ill-tempered, unsociable, quarrelsome, petulant, peevish; wild, ferocious, fierce

شريس *šarīs* = شرس *šaris*

شراسة *šarāsa* wickedness, malice, viciousness, meanness, baseness, villainy; ill-temperedness, unsociableness, querulousness, petulance, peevishness

[2]شراس *širās* glue, paste, see سراس, سيراس

شرسوف *šursūf* pl. شراسيف *šarāsīf*[2] rib cartilage

شراسيفي *šarāsīfī* epigastric, pertaining to the anterior walls of the abdomen

شرش II to take root

شرش *širš*شرش pl. شروش *šurūš* root | شرش اللبن *š. al-laban* whey

شرشور *šuršur* pl. شراشير *šarāšīr* chaffinch (*zool.*)

شرشير *šaršīr* (*eg.*) wild duck (*zool.*)

شراشير *šarāšīr*[2] soul, self, nature (of a person)

شرشف *šaršaf* pl. شراشف *šarāšif* bedsheet

شرط *šaraṭa i u* (*šarṭ*) to tear (ـه s.th.); to make incicions (ـه in), scratch, scarify (ـه s.th.); to slit open, rip open (ـه s.th.); to impose as a condition, as an obligation (ـه على on s.o. s.th.), make conditional (ـه على for s.o. s.th.); to stipulate (ـه s.th.) II to tear to shreds (ـه s.th.); to scratch, scarify (ـه s.th.); to make incisions (ـه in) III to fix mutual conditions.; to make a contract, conclude an agreement; to bet, wager (ه with s.o.) V to impose severe oonditiono or terms | تشرط في عمله (*'amalihī*) to be meticulous in one's 464 work, do one's work painstakingly VIII to impose as a condition, as an obligation (ـه على on s.o. s.th.); to make conditional (ـه على for s.o. s.th.); to stipulate (ـه s.th.); pass, *ušturiṭa* to be prerequisite, preconditional (ل for)

شرط *šarṭ* pl. شروط *šurūṭ* incision (in the skin); long cut, rip, clash, slit; condition, precondition; provision, proviso, clause; stipulation (of a contract) | شرطا ان (*šarṭan*), على شرط, بشرط on the condition that ..., provided that ...; من دون (بدون) شرط unconditional; بلا شرط او قيد (*au qaidin*) with no strings attached; unconditional (obedience, surrender, etc.); شرط الخيار proviso of the right of withdrawal (from a contract, a commercial transaction, an obligation, and the like, *Isl. Law*)

شرط *šaraṭ* pl. اشراط *ašrāṭ* sign, portent | اشراط الساعة the portents of the Day of Judgment

شرطي *šarṭī* conditional | جملة شرطية (*jumla*) conditional clause (gram.)

شرطية *šarṭīya* contract, agreement

شرطة *šarṭa* pl. شرط *šuraṭ* stroke, line; hyphen; dash

شرطة *šurṭa* police, policemen | دار الشرطة police station; تقرير الشرطة police report

شرطي *šurṭī*, *šuraṭī* pl. *-ūn* policeman, officer

شريط pl. شرائط *šarā'iṭ*, اشرطة *ašriṭa* band, ribbon, tape; cord, string; leash, line; thong, strap; braid, galloon, chevron, stripe; ribbon (of an order), medal ribbon, service ribbon; (railway) track, line; film strip; film (also شريط سينمائي); (magnetic) tape | شريط مصغر (*muṣaggar*) microfilm; شريط القياس tape measure; measuring tape; شريط ناطق pl. شرائط ناطقة sound film; sound track; magnetic tape; شريط النار fuse; دودة الشريط *dūdat aš-š.* tapeworm

شريطة *šarīṭa* condition | على شريطة on the condition that ...

مشرط *mašraṭ* program

مشرط mišraṭ pl. مشارط *mašāriṭ*[2] lancet, scalpel

تشريط *tašrīṭ* scarification, incision

مشارطة *mušāraṭa* agreement, arrangement

اشتراط *ištirāṭ* pl. *-āt* condition, provision, proviso; stipulation

شرطن *šarṭana* to consecrate, ordain (ه s.o., *Chr.*) II to be ordained (*Chr.*)

شرط *šarṭana* = شرطونية

شرطونية *šarṭūnīya* ordination of a priest, and any ordination of persons by laying on of hands (*Chr.*); simony (*Copt.-Chr.*)

شرع *šara'a a* (*šar'*, شروع *šurū'*) to go (في into), enter (في s.th.); to begin, start, commence (في or y with; with foil. imperf.: to do s.th.); to point a weapon (ـه) at s.o. (على); to untie, unbind, unlace (ـه s.th.); to fix (ـه bayonets, على on rifles); -- *šara'a a* (*šar'*) to introduce, enact (o laws), prescribe, give (ـه ل to s.o. laws), make laws (ـه) for s.o. (ل) | شرع مشروعا to devise a plan II to draw a weapon (ـه) on s.o. (على); to legislate, make laws IV to draw or train a weapon (ـه) on s.o. (على) | اشرع عينه الى (*'ainaihi*) to cast one's eyes on ..., turn one's glance toward ...; اشرع

قلمه (*qalamahū*) to draw one's pen = to prepare to write VIII to introduce, enact (ـه laws); to prescribe, give (ـه ل to s.o. laws), make laws (ـه) for s.o. (ل)

الشرع *aš-šar'* the Revelation, the canonical law of Islam | شرعا وفرعا *šar'an wa-far'an* with full right, with good cause, by rights; هم في هذا شرع واحد they are alike in this 467

شروق *šurūq* rise (of the sun)

شراقي *šarāqī* (*eg.*) unirrigated land not reached by the Nile floods

شراق *šarrāq* suctorial device; part of a suction pump

☐ شراقوة *šarāquwa* (pl. of شرقاوي) Levantines (*eg.*)

مشرق *mašriq* pl. مشارق *mašāriq*[2] place of sunrise, east; place of rise; the Orient, the East; المشرقان East and West | مشارق الأرض ومغاربها *m. al-arḍ wa-magāribuhā* or المشرقان والمغربان (*magribān*) the whole world; في الغربين وفي المشرقين all over the world

مشرقي *mašriqī* eastern, easterly, oriental; (pl. مشارقة *mašāriqa*) an Oriental; المشرقيات orientalia, oriental studies

تشريق *tašrīq* easternization; development of domestic production (esp. in local industry, with the gradual elimination of Europe), drive for (economic) independence | ايام التشريق *ayyām at-t.* the old name of the three days following the day of Immolation (10th of Zu'lhijja)

during the hadj festival

اشراق *išrāq* radiance; radiation, eradiation, emanation; Illuminism (mysticism deriving from Neoplatonism)

الاشراقيون *al-išrāqīyūn* the Illuminists, adherents of Illuminism

الاستشراق *al-istišrāq* oriental studies

مشرق *mašriq* resplendent, radiant, shining

مستشرق *mustašriq* having oriental manners; (pl. *-ūn*) orientalist

شرقرق *šaraqraq*, شرقراق *šarāqrāq* green woodpecker

شرك *šarika a* (*širk*, شركة *širka*, *šarika*) to share (في ه with s.o s.th.), participate (في ه with s.o. in), be or become partner, participant, associate (في ه of s.o. in) III to share (في or ه ـه with s.o., s.th.), participate (في or ـه ه with s.o. in), be or become partner, participant, associate (في or ـه ه of s.o. in); to associate o.s. (ه with s.o.), enter into partnership (ه with s.o.), form a partnership, join, combine (في or ـه ه with s.o. in); to sympathize (ه with s.o.) | شاركه رأيه (*ra'yahū*) to share s.o.'s opinion IV to make (ه s.o.) a partner, participant, associate (في in), give (ه s.o.) a share (في in), have (ه s.o.) share (في in); to tie s.th. (ـه) closely to s.th. (ب), associate (ـه ب s.th. with s.th.) | اشركه بالله to make s.o. the associate or partner of God (in His creation and rule); اشرك بالله to set up or attribute associates to God. i.e. to be a polytheist, an idolator VI to enter into partnership (مع with s.o.); to participate together (في in), share with one another (في s.th,) VIII to enter into partnership, to cooperate (مع with s.o.); to participate (مع في with s.o. in), share (مع في with s.o., s.th.), collaborate, take part (في in), contribute (في to); to subscribe (في to); to partake of the Lord's Supper, communicate (*Copt.-Chr.*)

شرك *širk* polytheism, idolatry | اهل الشرك *ahl aš-š.* the polytheists, the idolators

شرك *šarak* pl. شرك *šuruk*, اشراك *ašrāk*, شراك *širāk* net, snare, gin; trap | نصب له شركا to lay a trap for s.o., trap s.o.

شرك spurious, unsound, phony, false

شركة *širka*, *šarika* partnership; communion (*Chr.*); (pl. *-āt*) association, companionship; company, corporation (*com.*); commercial enterprise (*Isl. Law*); establishment, firm; شركة التأمين insurance company; شرك تجارية (*tijārīya*) trading company, firm; شركة الاذاعة broad- 468 casting corporation; شركة المساهمة *š. al-musāhama* joint-stock company, corporation; شركة سهامية (*sihāmīya*) do.; شركة الشركات trust (*com.*)

شراك *širāk* pl. شرك *šuruk*, اشرك *ašruk*, اشراك *ašrāk* shoelace

شريك *šarīk* pl. شركاء *šurakā'*[2], اشراك *ašrāk* sharer, participant, partner, copartner; associate, companion, confederate, ally; co-owner, coproprietor (*Isl. Law*); accomplice, accessory (in a crime) | O شريك موص (*mūṣin*) silent partner (*com.*)

شريك *šuraik* (*eg.*) sesame cake

شريكة *šarīk* pl. شرائك *šarā'ik* woman partner, woman participant, etc. (see

شريك)

تشريك *tašrīk*: سياية التشريك *siyāsat at-t.* policy of alliances

مشاركة *mušāraka* partnership, copartnership, participation (في in); cooperation, collaboration; communion (*Chr.*); complicity, accessoriness (*jur.*)

اشتراك *ištirāk* partnership, copartnership, coparcenary; participation, sharing, joining, co-operation, collaboration (في in); interference (في in); subscription (في to); jointness, community; communion (*Chr.*) ; (pl. *-āt*) subscription rate; participation fee | بالاشتراك jointly, in concurrence, together (مع with); اشتراك شهري (*šahrī*) monthly subscription; monthly fee or contribution

اشتراكي *ištirākī* socialist, socialistic; (pl. *-ūn*) a socialist

اشتراكية *ištirākīya* socialism

مشرك *mušrik* pl. *-ūn* polytheist

مشترك *muštarik* pl. *-ūn* participant; subscriber

مشترك *muštarak* common, joint, combined, concurrent, collective, co- | الأمن المشترك (*amn*) collective security; بلاغ مشترك (*balāġ*) joint communiqué; السوق المشترك (*sūq*) the Common Market; الشعور المشترك community spirit, communality, solidarity; الضمان المشترك (*ḍamān*) collective security

شركسي *šarkašī* Circassian; (pl. شراكسة *šarākisa*) a Circassian

شرم *šarama i* (*šarm*) to split, slit, slash (ه s.th.)

شرم *šarm* pl. شروم šurūm cleft, crack, split, rift, slit, slot; small hay, inlet

اشرم *ašram*[2], f. شرماء *šarmā'*[2] having a disfigured nose; harelipped

شرمط *šarmaṭa* (*eg.*, *syr.*) to shred, tear to shreds (ه s.th.)

شرموطة *šarmūṭa* pl. شراميط šārāmīṭ rag, shred, tatter; whore, slut, prostitute

شرنقة *šarnaqa* pl. شرانق *šarāniq*[2] cocoon (of the silk worm); chrysalis (of an insect); slough (of a snake), snakeskin; -- *šarāniq*[2] hemp (Cannahis sativa; *bot.*); hemp seed

شره *šariha a* (*šarah*) to be greedy (الى or على for food); to eat greedily, gormandize, gluttonize, be gluttonous

شره *šarah* gluttony, gourmandism, ravenousness, voracity; greediness, greed, covetousness, avidity

شره *šarih* greedy (على for food), gluttonous; voracious, ravenous; ravenous eater, glutton; greedy, covetous, avid

شراهة *šarāha* gluttony, gourmandism, ravenousness, voracity; greediness, greed, covetousness, avidity

شرو *šarw*, *širw* honey

شروال *širwāl* pl. شراويل *šarāwīl* [2] trousers, pants; drawers

شروة, شروى see شري 469

شرى *šarā i* (*širan*, شراء *širā'*) to sell, vend (ه ب s.th. for a certain price); to buy, purchase (ه s.th.); to bring upon o.s., to ask for (e.g., المتاعب troubles, inconveniences) -- *šarā i* (*širan*) to expose (ه s.th.) to the sun for drying II to expose (ه s.th.) to the sun for drying VIII to buy, purchase (ه s.th.); to buy up, acquire, obtain by commercial transaction (ه s.th.); to sell, vend (ه s.th.) X to become worse, worsen, deteriorate

شرى *šary* (coll.; n. un. ة) colocynth

شرى *širan* pl. اشرية *ašriya* purchase, buy(ing), bargain

شرى *šaran* an itching skin eruption

شراء *širā'* purchase buy(ing) | راغب الشراء eager to buy; O المقدرة على الشراء (*maqdura*) or O قوة الشراء *qūwat aš-š.* purchasing power

شروة *šarwa* purchase buy(ing)

شروى *šarwā*: لا يملك شروى نقير *lā yamliku š. naqīrin* he hasn't a red cent to his name, he has absolutely nothing; لا يجدي شروى نقير (*yujdī*) it is of no use at all

O الحمى الشروية *al-ḥummā aš-šarawīya* nettle rash, urticaria (*med.*)

شريان *širyān* pl. شرايين *šarāyīn*[2] artery | تصلب الشرايين *taṣallub aš-š.* arteriosclerosis

شرياني *širyānī* arterial | السدة الشريانية (*sudda*) embolism (*med.*)

اشتراء *ištirā'* purchase buy(ing)

شار *šārin* pl. شراة *šurāh* seller, salesman, vendor; purchaser, buyer, customer; -- O lightning rod (also شارى الصواعق); الشراة *aš-šurāh* designation of the Khawārij

مشتر *muštarin* purchaser, buyer, customer; seller, vendor

المشترى *al-muštarī* Jupiter (*astron.*)

مشترى *muštaran* pl. مشتريات *muštarayāt*, that which is purchased, purchased

goods; purchase, buy(ing), acquisition

شزرا *sażran*: نظر اليه شزرا to look askance at s.o.

عين شزراء *'ain sazrā'*[2] an eye looking askance, distrustfully or maligrantly; نظرة شزرا (*naẓra*) distrustful, suspicious glance

شست (Fr. *chiste*) slate (*min.*)

شاسع *šāsi'* far (away), distant, remote; wide, large, great (distance); huge, vast, enormous (difference)

ششخان *šašakān* rifled (gunbarrel)

اسلحة الششخانة *aṣliḥat aš-š.* firearms

مششخن *mušaškan* rifled (gunbarrel)

[1]ششم *šišm* seed of the Cassia absus (*bot.*), used as eye powder

[2]ششمة *šašma, šišma* toilet, lavatory, privy

ششنى *šišnī* sample, specimen; sampling

ششنجي (*eg.*) *šišnagī* assayer (of precious metals)

شص *šiṣṣ* pl. شصوص *šuṣūṣ* fishhook

شصر *šaṣara a* kind of gazelle

شط *šaṭa i u* (شطط *šaṭaṭ*) to go to extremes, go too far, exceed the proper hounds, be excessive (في in, with); to deviate (عن from), digress, stray (عن الموضوع from the topic) VIII to go to extremes, go too far, exceed the proper bounds, be excessive (في in, with)

شط *šaṭṭ* pl. شطوط *šuṭūṭ* bank, shore, coast, seashore, beach, strand | شط العرب *š. al-'arab* Shatt-al-Arab, river in SE Iraq formed by the Tigris and Euphrates rivers; the region traversed by this river on the Persian Gulf

شطة *šaṭṭa* a variety of pepper (Capsicum conicum Mey.; *bot.*) 470

شطط *šaṭaṭ* that which is excessive or exceeds the proper bounds, excess; inroad, encroachment, infringement

شطيطة *šaṭīṭa* a variety of pepper (Capsicum conicum Mey.; *bot.*)

مشط *mušiṭṭ* excessive

شاطئ *šāṭi'* pl. شواطئ *šawāṭi'*[2], شطآن *šaṭ'ān* shore, coast, seacoast, beach, strand

شطب *šaṭab u* (*šaṭb*) to out into slices or strips (هـ s.th.); to strike out, cross out, scratch out, write off (على or هـ s.th.); to erase, efface (على or هـ s.th., e.g., a word, a sentence); to cancel, release (على or هـ a mortgage); to drop, nonsuit (دعوى *da'wā* a case) II to make an incision, a longitudinal cut, a slit, a slash (في in s.th.); to strike out, cross out, scratch out, write off (على or هـ s.th.); to erase, efface (على or هـ s.th., e.g., a word, a sentence); to cancel, release, (على or هـ a mortgage); to book, enter, post (هـ an item, an account); to finish off, terminate, wind up (على s.th.)

شطب *šaṭb* cut, slash; incision, scratch; crossing out, striking out, writing off; erasure, effacement; annulment, cancellation

شطب *šaṭb* pl. شطوب šuṭūb tall, strapping, sturdy, husky

تشطيب *tašṭīb:* تشطيب الحساب posting of an account (to the ledger); ساعة التشطيب curfew

شطح *šaṭaḥa* (*šaṭḥ*) to roam, rove, stray

شطحة *šaṭḥa* pl. شطحات *šaṭaḥāt* escapade

شطر *šaṭara ū* (*šaṭr*) to halve, divide into two (equal) parts, bisect, cut through (ـه s.th.); to out off, sever (ـه s.th.); -- شطر بصره (*baṣaruhū*) *u* (شطور *šuṭūr*) to be squint-eyed; -- *šaṭara u* (شطور *šuṭūr*, شطورة *šuṭūra*, شطارة *šaṭāra*) to withdraw, separate, disassociate o.s. (عن from); - - *šaṭara u*, *šaṭura u* (شطارة *šaṭāra*) to be sly, cunning, artful, shrewd; to be clever, smart, bright, skillful, adroit II to halve, divide into two (equal) parts, to bisect, out through (ـه s.th.) III to halve, share by halves, share equally (ه with s.o., s.th.), go halves (ه with s.o.); to participate, take part (ـه in s.th.), share (ـه s.th.) | شاطره آراءه، فرحه (*ārā'ahū*, *faraḥahū*) to share s.o.'s views, s.o.'s joy V to manifest slyness, cleverness, smartness, adroitness, skill VII to divide, split (ـه into, intrans.)

شطر *šaṭr* partition, division, separation, halving, bisecting; -- (pl. شطور *šuṭūr*, اشطر *ašṭur*) a half, moiety; hemistich; portion, share, lot; direction; *šaṭra* in the direction of ..., toward | قصد شطره to move toward s.o., walk up to s.o.; ولى انظاره شطره (*wallā anẓārahū*) to direct one's glances toward s.o.; ولى وجهه شطره (*wajhahū*) to turn one's face toward s.th.

شطرة *šiṭra* side, half

شطارة *šaṭāra* slyness cunningness shrewdness, adroitness, skill, cleverness, smartness

شطيرة *šaṭīra* sandwich; schnitzel, steak

مشاطرة *mušāṭara* participation, sharing

انشطار *inšiṭār* fission, splitting, cleavage, division, separation

شطر *šāṭir* pl. شطار *šuṭṭār* sly, cunning, shrewd; scoundrel, villain; clever, smart, bright, adroit, skillful

شطرنج *šiṭranj*, *šaṭranj* chess | لوحة الشطرنج *lauḥat aš-š.* chessboard

شطف *šaṭafa u* (*šaṭf*) to rinse (under flowing water), clean with water, wash (ـه s.th.)

شطف *šuṭfa* piece, chunk, lump; (pl, شطف *šutaf*) flint (of a gunlook. *eg.*)

شطفة *šiṭfa* splinter, chip, sliver 471

[1]شطن *šaṭana u* (*šaṭn*) to fasten, attach, tie, bind (ـه ب s.th. with a rope)

[2]شيطان and تشيطن see شيطن (alphabetically)

شظف *šaẓafa u* (*šaẓf*) to castrate

شظف *šaẓaf* pl. شظاف *šiẓāf* discomfort, hardship, difficulty; ruggedness of life | اقام على شظف العيش (*š. il-'aiš*) to lead a life of hardships

شظف *šaẓif* hard, harsh, rough, rugged, austere (life, character)

شظي *šaẓiya a* (*šaẓan*) to be splintered, be shattered, splinter, shiver V do.

شظية *šaẓīya* pl. *šaẓīy*, شظايا *šaẓāyā* splinter, sliver, chip; shinbone; bone

شع *ša''a i* (*ša''*, شعاع *ši'ā'*) to disperse, scatter, diffuse, spread; to beam, radiate, flash up IV to emit, spread, diffuse (ـه s.th.); to eradiate (ـه s.th.); to emit rays or beams, radiate, beam V to emit rays or beams, radiate, beam, eradiate

شع *šu''* rays, beams; spokes

شعاع *ša'ā'* distracted, confused, bewildered, perplexed | طار فؤاده (روحه) شعاعا his mind became confused, bewildered or perplexed

شعاع *šu'ā'* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. اشعة *aši''a* rays, beams; spokes; horizontal wooden crosspieces (on a door or window) | الأشعة فوق البنفسجية (*banafsajīya*) the ultraviolet rays; الأشعة الي تحت الأحمر the infra-red rays; صورة اشعة X-ray photograph, roentgenogram; O فاعلية الأشعة radioactivity

اشعاع *iš'ā'* pl. *-āt* radiation, eradiation

اشعاعي *iš'ā'ī* radiative, radiational | O ذو نشاط اشعاعي (*našāṭ*) radioactive

تشعع *taša''u'* radiation, eradiation | التشعع الحراري (*ḥarārī*) radiation of heat; التشعع الشمسي (*šamsī*) solar radiation

مشع *muši''* radiating, radiant; emitting rays, radiative; O radioactive

O مشعة *muši''a* radiator

شعب *ša'aba a* (*ša'b*) to gather, assemble, rally (هم people, ـه s.th.); to disperse, scatter (هم people, ـه s.th.) II to form branches, to branch; to branch (out), ramify, divide into branches or subdivisions (ـه s.th.) V to branch (out), ramify; to b. subdivided, form subdivisions; to diverge, move in different directions, part company,

separate, split, break up, become disunited, disorganized, disrupted; to branch off (عن from); to result (عن from) VIII to branch out, ramify; to branch off

شعب *šaʻb* pl. شعوب *šuʻūb* people, folk; nation; tribe; race

شعبي *šaʻbī* national, people's; popular, folksy, folk- (in compounds) | الجبهة الشعبية (*jabha*) popular front; ديموقراطية شعبية people's democracy (in Marxist terminology)

شعبية *šaʻbīya* popularity

شعوبي *šuʻūbī* adherent of the شعوبية, see below

الشعوبية *aš-šuʻūbīya* a movement within the early Islamic commonwealth of nations which refused to recognize the privileged position of the Arabs

شعب *šiʻb* pl. شعاب *šiʻāb* mountain path, mountain trail; gorge, ravine, canyon; gulf, abyss; reef

شعبة *šiʻba* reef

شعبة *šuʻba* pl. شعب *šuʻab*, شعاب *šiʻāb* branch, bough, limb, ramification; shoot, twig, sprig, spray; prong, tine; (sub-) division, section, department, branch, cell; field of study, discipline (e.g., at a university); part, portion; (pl. شعب *šuʻab*) bronchus | التهاب الشعب bronchitis (*med.*) 472

شعبي *šuʻabī* bronchial

شعيب *šaʻīb* disrupted, disorganized, disunited, scattered, dispersed

شعبان *šaʻbān*[2] Shaban, name of the eighth month of the Mohammedan year

اشعب *ašʻab*[2] name of a legendary miser, hence, said of s.o. extremely niggardly: اطمع من اشعب greedier than Ašʻab

اشعبي *ašʻabī* extremely miserly, avaricious, or greedy; (pl. *-ūn*) skinflint, miter, niggard | طمع اشعبي (*ṭamaʻ*) insatiable greed

تشعب *tašaʻʻub* ramification, branching, branching off; disruption, split(ting), disunion

انشعاب *inšiʻāb* ramification, branching, branching off; disruption, split(ting), disunion

متشعب *mutašaʻʻib* ramified, branching; manifold, diverse; many-sided, versatile (متشعب *m. al-janabāt*)

شعبذ *šaʻbada* to practice jugglery, legerdemain, sleight of band, or magic

شعبذة *šaʻbada* jugglery, legerdemain, sleight of band, magic

شعث *šaʻiṯqa a* (*šaʻaṯ*) to be or become disheveled, unkempt, matted (hair) II to dishevel, ruffle (ـه the hair) V to become disheveled, ruffled (hair); to disintegrate, fall apart, decay (of buildings)

شعث *šaʻaṯ*: لم شعثه *lamma šaʻaṯahū* to straighten out the muddled affairs of s.o., help s.o. to get back on his feet; to struggle back to one's feet, "pick up", recover

شعث *šaʻiṯ* matted, disheveled, unkempt (hair); having matted, unkempt hair

شعوذ look up alphabetically

شعر *šaʻara u* (شعور *šuʻūr*) to know (ب s.th., ان that), have knowledge, be cognizant (ب of); to come to know, realize, notice (ب s.th., ان that); to perceive, feel, sense (ب s.th., ان that), be conscious, be aware (ب of s.th.); -- (*šiʻr*) to make or compose poetry, poetize, versify | لم يشعر الا بـ ... (*illā bi-*), ما شعر الا بـ... and (*illā wa-*) لم يشعر الا و ... ما شعر الا و... before be even realized it, there was all of a sudden ... ; then, all of a sudden, there was ..., it happened that … IV to let (ه s.o.) know (ب or ـه s.th., of or about s.th.), notify, inform (ب or ـه ه s.o. of or about), give notice or information (ه to s.o., ب or ـه of or about), impart (ه to s.o., ب or ـه s.th.) X to fee), sense, notice, perceive, realize (ب, ـه s.th.), be conscious, be aware (ـه of): to be filled (ـه with a feeling)

شعر *šaʻr*, *šaʻar* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. اشعار, شعور *šuʻūr*, شعار *šiʻār* hair; bristles; fur, pelt

شعرة *šaʻra* (n. un.) pl. *-āt* a hair | لا ... قدر شعرة (*qadra š.*) not by a hair's breadth

شعري *šaʻrī*, *šaʻarī* hairy, hirsute, hair (adj.)

شعرية *šaʻrīya* pl. *-āt* wire grille, wire netting, lattice work; O (without pl.) capillarity | شعرية الشباك *š. aš-šabbāk* (latticed) window shade, jalousie

شعرية *šiʻrīya* vermicelli

شعراني *šaʻrānī* hairy, hirsute, shaggy

شعر *šiʻr* knowledge | ليت شعري *laita šiʻrī* I wish I knew ...! would that I knew ...! -- (pl. اشعار *ašʻār*) poetry; poem

شعري *šiʻrī* poetic(al)

شعرى *šaʻrā* pl. شعارى *šaʻārā* scrub country 473

الشعرى *aš-šiʻrā* Sirius, Dog Star (*astrron.*)

شعار *šiʻār* pl. شعر *šuʻur*, اشعرة *ašʻira* password, watchword; slogan; motto, device; mark, token, sign; signal; distinguishing mark or feature, characteristic, emblem, badge | شعار تجاريI *šiʻār* (*tijārī*) trade mark

شعير *šaʻīr* (coll.) barley; (n. un. ة) barleycorn | شعير لؤلؤي (*luʼluʼī*) pearl barley; شعيرة الجفن *š. al-jafn* sty (*med.*)

O شعيرة *šaʻīra* bead (of a gun sight, *mil.*; *Syr.*)

شعيرات دموية *šuʻairāt damawīya* blood capillaries (*biol.*)

شعيرية *šaʻīrīya* vermicelli

شعور *šuʻūr* knowledge, cognizance; consciousness, awareness; perception, discernment; perceptive faculty; sensation; sentiment; feeling; perceptiveness, sensitivity, sensibility; mood | على غير شعور منه (*gairi šuʻūrin*) without his being aware of it; غاب عن الشعور to lose consciousness; فاقد الشعور unconscious, insensible; الشعور بالنفس (*nafs*) self-consciousness; الشعور بالذات do.; دقة الشعور *diqqat aš-š.* sensitivity, sensibility; الشعور المشترك (*muštarak*) community spirit, communality, solidarity; عديم الشعور unreeling, insensitive

شعوري *šuʻūrī* conscious; emotional | لا شعوري unconscious, subconscious

شعارى *šaʻārā* (pl.) goats

شعيرة *šaʻīra* pl. شعائر *šaʻāʼir*[2] religious ceremony, rite, cultic practice; pl. also: places of worship, cultic shrines

اشعر *ašʻar* hairy, hirsute, long-haired, shaggy

شعرور *šuʻrūr* poetaster, versifier, rhymester

شويعر *šuwaiʻir* poetaster, venifier, rhymester

مشعر *mašʻar* pl. مشاعر *mašāʻir*[2] cultic shrine for ceremonies of the hadj; sensory organ; pl. senses, feelings, sensations | المشعر الحرام (*ḥarām*) the hadj station of Muzdalifa east of Mecca

اشعار *išʻār* pl. *-āt* notification, information (ب of, about), notice

شاعر *šāʻir* knowing (by instinctive perception), endowed with deeper insight, with intuition; (pl. الشعراء *šuʻarāʼ*[2]) poet

شاعرية *šāʻirīya* pl. *-āt* poetry; poetical work, poetization; poetical talent; poet-ship

شواعر *šawāʻir* attacks, diatribes, invectives, calumnies, defamations

مشعور *mašʻūr* split, cracked; mad, crazy, idiotic

مشعراني *mušʻirānī* hairy, hirsute, shaggy

شعشع *šaʻšaʻa* to mix with water, dilute (ـه a beverage); to shine, beam, radiate, glitter

مشعشع *mušaʻšaʻ* half drunk, tipsy, fuddled

شعط *šaʻaṭa a* to scorch, sear, singe

شعفة *šaʻf*□*a* pl. شعاف *šiʻāf* summit, top, peak

شعل *šaʻala a* (*šaʻl*), II and IV to light, kindle, ignite, inflame, set on fire (ـه s.th.), set fire (ـه to s.th.); to set ablaze, fan (ـه s.th.) VIII to catch fire, start burning, ignite, bum, flame, blaze, flare up, break out (fire) | اشتعل غضبا (*gaḍaban*) to be flaming with rage; اشتعل رأسه شيبا (*šaiban*) his hair was, or turned, white

شعلة *šuʻla* pl. شعل *šuʻal* fire, blaze, flame; torch

مشعل *mašʻal*, مشعلة *mašʻala* pl. مشاعل *mašāʻil*[2] torch

مشعال *miš'āl* torch 474

مشاعلي *mašā'ilī* pl. مشاعلية *mašā'ilīya* torch bearer; hangman, executioner

اشعال *iš'āl* lighting, kindling, ignition, setting on fire, fanning

اشتعال *išti'āl* ignition, inflammation, combustion, burning

مشتعل *mušta'il* burning, ablaze, on fire

شعنينة *ša'nīna* pl. شعانين *ša'ānīn*[2] palm branch | احد (عيد) الشعانين *aḥad* (*'īd*) *al-š.* Palm Sunday (*Chr.*)

شعواء *ša'wā'*[2] (used attributively with غارة *gāra*, حرب *ḥarb*, حملة *ḥamla*, and the like) large-scale, devastating everything (over a wide area)

شعوذ *šawada* to practice jugglery, legerdemain, sleight of band, or magic arts

شعوذة *ša'wada* pl. *-āt* jugglery, legerdemain, sleight of hand; magic, magic arts; humbug, swindle, tricks

مشعوذ *muša'wid* juggler, conjurer, magician, practitioner of legerdemain; swindler, trickster (f. مشعوذة)

شغب *šagaba, šagiba a* (*šagb, šagab*) to disturb the peace, make trouble, stir up riots, cause an uproar, riot; to provoke discord, dissension, or controversy (among ب, على, ه) III to make trouble, disturb the peace; to rebel (على against), mutiny

شغب *šagab, šagb* unrest, trouble, disturbance, discord, dissension; riot, commotion, uproar, strife, tumult; brawl, fight, broil, fracas; row, wrangle, contention, quarrel, controversy

شغب *šaggāb* troublemaker, agitator, subverter

شغوب *šagūb* causing much noise and unrest, riotous, turbulent, troublous

مشاغب *mašāgib*[2] troubles, disorders, disturbances

مشاغبة *mušāgaba* pl. *-āt* disorder, disturbance, trouble, riot, uproar; rebellion (على against); discord, dissension, row, wrangle, quarrel, controversy

مشاغب *mašāgib* pl. *-ūn* troublemaker, agitator, subverter, rioter, mischief-maker

شغر *šagara* II (شغور *šugūr*) to be devoid of fortifications, be unprotected (country); to be free, vacant, unoccupied, open (seat, position)

شغور *šugūr* vacancy (of a position)

شاغر *šāgir* empty and unprotected (of a country); free, vacant, unoccupied, open (seat, position); شواغر *šawāgir*[2] vacancies

شغف *šagafa a* (*šagf*) (to hit, or affect, the pericardium, i.e.) to infatuate, enamor, fill with ardent passion (ه s.o.); pass. شغف به (حبا) *šugifa bihī* (*ḥubban*) to love s.o. or s.th. passionately, be madly in love with s.o., be infatuated with or enamored of s.o., be extremely fond of s.th. VII انشغف به = *šugifa bihī*

شغف *šagaf* pericardium; passionate love, passion, sensual desire; infatuation, enamoredness, amorousness; ardent zeal, craze, love, passion

شغف *šagif* madly in love, infatuated (ب with), enamored (ب of), fascinated (ب by)

شغاف *šigāf* pericardium

شغوف *šagūf* obsessed with fervent affection (ب for); madly in love, infatuated (ب with), enamored (ب of)

مشغوف *mašgūf* passionately fond (ب of), madly in love, infatuated (ب with), enamored (ب of), fascinated (ب by)

شغل *šagala a* (*šagl, šugl*) to occupy, busy (ه ب s.o. with); to preoccupy (ه s.o.), keep (ه s.o.) busy, give (ه s.o.) trouble; 475 to distract, divert, alienate (ه عن s.o. from s.th.).; to occupy, fill, hold, have (هـ office, seat, position); to take up, fill (هـ s.th.), engage, engross (هـ the attention); to engage, tie down (هـ forces of the opponent); -- pass. *šugila* to occupy o.s., busy o.s. be busy (ب with), be engaged in; to be taken up, occupied (ب by, e.g., ground by buildings); شغل به عن to be distracted by s.th. from | شغل نفسه ب to occupy o.s., busy o.s. with, work at, attend to; شغل البال to disquiet, discomfit, make uneasy, trouble, disturb; شغل الوقت ل (*waqt*) to devote tim, to II to busy, occupy (ه s.o.), engage, engross (هـ s.th.); to employ (ه s.o.), provide employment (ه for s.o.); to put (ه s.o.) to work, make (هـ a machine)

work, put in operation, make run, start (ـه a machine); to make, produce, manufacture, fabricate (ـه s.th.); to invest (ـه money) III to hold in play, keep occupied, divert (ه s.o.); to distract (ه s.o.) IV to occupy, busy, employ (ه s.o.); to occupy, hold, fill, have (an office, a position); to fill, take up (ه s.th.), engage, engross (ـه the attention); to cover (ـه ب a space with a building or buildings), occupy, take up, fill (ـه ب a space with); to take, take up, require (ـه time); to engage, tie down (ـه forces of the opponent); to distract, divert, alienate, entice away (ه عن from) | اشغل البال to disquiet, discomfit, make uneasy, trouble, disturb, preoccupy VI to occupy o.s., busy o.s. be occupied or busy, be preoccupied (ب with), be engaged (ب in), attend, devote o.s. (ب to s.th.); to pretend to be busy VII to occupy o.s., busy o.s. be occupied or busy, be preoccupied (ب with); to be concerned (ب about) VIII to busy o.s. occupy o.s. be occupied or busy (ب or في with), be engaged (ب or في in), attend, devote o.s. (في or في to s.th.); to work; to study (Jo under or with); to work, run, operate, be in operation, be in motion (machine, and the like) | اشتغل قلبه (*qalbuhū*) to be uneasy, apprehensive, worried; اشتغل به عن to be distracted by s.th. from

شغل *šugl* occupancy, filling, taking up; detention, prevention, distraction (عن from); -- (pl. اشتغال *ištigāl*, شغول *šugūl*) occupation, activity; work, job; business, concern | شغل شاغل that which ie uppermost in one's mind, chief or foremost concern; s.th. which preoccupies s.o.'s mind or distracts s.o. (عن from); اشغال شاقة (*šāqqa*) hard labor; اشغال عامة (*'āmma*) or اشغال عمومية (*'umūmīya*) public works; شغل يدوي (*yadawī*) handwork; manual labor; شغل يد *š. yad* (*colloq.*, used appositionally) handmade; في شغل preoccupied (من with), concerned (من about); في شغل ب busy, occupied with; كان في شغل عن to be too busy or preoccupied (ب with) to be able to attend to s.th.; الزم شغلك *ilzam šuglaka* mind your own business!

شغال *šaggāl* very busy; hard-working, industrious, diligent, laborious, active; being in operation, running (of a machine); (pl. *-ūn*) worker, workman, laborer

شغيل *šaggīl* pl. ة (*syr.*) worker, workman, laborer, (lowly) employee

شاغول *šāgūl* mainsheet (of a sailing vessel)

مشغل *mašgal* pl. مشاغل *mašāgil*[2] workshop; workhouse

شغلة pl. مشاغل *mašāgil*[2] occupation, avocation, activity, business, concern, work, job; effort, exertion; diversion, distraction, preoccupation, disturbance

تشغيل *tašgīl* employment, occupation; providing of employment, provision of work; hiring (of s.o., as a worker); opening, starting, putting into operation; 476 production, manufacture, making; investment (of money)

انشغال *inšigāl* (state of) being busy or occupied; occupation, activity; overcharge, overwork; apprehension, concern, anxiety

اشتغال *ištigāl* (state of) being busy or occupied; work, occupation (ب or في with, at); syntactical regimen, government (of a word by another; *gram.*)

شاغل *šāgil* pl. شواغل *šawāgil* that which preoccupies s.o., engrosses s.o.'s attention, takes up s.o.'s time; occupation, activity; object of concern or worry; pl. شواغل distractions, preoccupations | وجد شاغلا عنه في be found distraction from it in …; هو في الف شاغل عن (*alfi šāgilin*) he had a thousand other things to think of than ...; كان اكبر شاغل له (*akbara šāgilin*) it was his greatest worry

مشغول *mašgūl* busy, occupied (ب with); distracted, diverted (عن from); occupied, taken (seat, space); busy, occupied (telephone line, and the like); worked on, processed | مشغول البال anxious, apprehensive, concerned, worried; المشغولات الذهبية والفضية (*dahabīya*, *fiḍḍīya*) gold and silver work

مشغولية *mašgūlīya* anxiety, apprehension, concern

مشغل *mušaggal* employee, worker

مشتغل *muštagil* busy, occupied (في or ب with); in operation, running (of a machine)

شفة *šafa* pl. شفاه *šifāh*, شفوات *šafawāt* lip; rim, edge │ الشفة العليا (*'ulyā*) upper lip, الشفة السفلى (*suflā*) lower lip; شفة الأرنب *š. a1-arnab* harelip; بنت شفة *bint š*. word

شفاهي, شفاها, شفهى and مشافهة see شفه

شفوي see شفو

[1]شفائف *šafā'if*[2], شفايف *šafāyif*[2] lips

[2]شف *šaffa i* (شفوف *šufūf*, شفيف *šafīf*, شفف *šafaf*) to be thin, flimsy; to be transparent, diaphanous, translucid, pellucid; to let (عن s.th.) shimmer through, reveal, disclose, betray (عن s.th.) VIII to drink up, drain, empty (ـه s.th.); to eat up, devour (ـه s.th.) X to look (ـه through s.th., e.g.. through a piece of fabric in order to ascertain its quality); to have a glimpse (ـه of s.th.), hope (ـه for s.th.); to try to see (ـه through s.th.), seek to penetrate (ـه s.th.); to perceive, discern, make out (ـه s.th.); to shimmer (من through s.th.), show (من through s.th.); to manifest itself, become tangible, perceptible, noticeable

شف *šaff, šiff* pl. شفوف *šufūf* diaphanous fabric, gauze

شفف *šafaf* transparency, translucence, diaphaneity

شفيف *šafīf* thin, flimsy, translucent, transparent, diaphanous

شفوف *šufūf* transparancy, translucence, diaphaneity

شفافة *šufāfa* the rest in the glass

شفاف *šaffāf* thin, flimsy, translucent, transparent, diaphanous

شفافية *šaffāfīya* transparency, translucence, diaphaneity

شفت šift pl. شفوت *šufūt* (*eg.*) pincers, tweezers

شفتر *šaftara* to pout, sulk

شفتورة *šaftūra* thick lip

شفتشي see جفتجي

شفتلك see جفتلك

[1]شفر *šafr* pl. اشفار *ašfār* palpebral margin from which the eyelashes grow, (outer) edge of the eyelid; edge, rim, border, fringe

شفر *šufr* pl. اشفار *ašfār* palpebral margin from which the eyelashes grow, 477 (outer) edge of the eyelid; edge, rim, border. fringe; -- labium (*anat.*)

شفرة *šafra* pl. *šafarāt,* شفار *šifār* large knife; blade (of a sword, of a knife); razor blade; (pl. شفار) brink, edge, verge │ على شفرة الهاوية on the brink of the abyas

شفير *šafīr* palpebral margin from which the eyelashes grow; (outer) edge of the eyelids; edge, rim, border, fringe

مشفر *mišfar* pl. مشافر *mašāfir*[2] flew, chap; trunk, snout, proboscis

[2]شفر (Fr. *chiffre*) cipher, code

شفري *šifrī* ciphered, coded, in code

شفرة *šifra* cipher, code

شفشف *šafšafa* to dry, dry out, parch, drain (ـه s.th.)

شفط *la/ala* to suck, suck up, absorb; to empty, drain; to sip

شفاطة *šaffāṭa* pl. *-āt* siphon │ O شفاطة الغبار *š. al-gubār* vacuum cleaner

شفع *šafa'a a* (*šaf'*) to double (ـه s.th.); to attach, add, subjoin (ـه ب to s.th. s.th.), enclose (ـه ب in s.th. s.th.); to give the (right of) pre-emption (ه ب to s.o. on s.th.), grant (ه s.o.) the lint refusal (ب of s.th.); -- (شفاعة *šafā'a*) to mediate, use one's good offices, put in a good word, intercede, intervene, plead (ل or في for or on behalf of s.o., الى with s.o. else) V to mediate, use one's good offices, put in a good word, intercede, intervene, plead (ل الى or في for or on behalf of s.o. with s.o. else)

شفع *šaf'* pl. اشفاع *ašfā'*, شفاع *šifā'* either part of a pair; even number

شفع *šaf'* diplopia, double vision of a single object

شفعي *šaf'ī* even (of a number)

شفعة *šuf'a* (right of) pre-emption

شفيع *šafī'* pl. شفعاء *šufa'ā'*[2] mediator, intercessor, advocate; patron saint (*Chr.*);

holder of the right of pre-emption, preemptor

شفاعة *šafāʻa* mediation, intercession, advocacy

شافع *šāfiʻ* mediator, intercessor, advocate; holder of the right of pre-emption, pre-emptor

الشافععي *aš-šāfiʻī* founder of one of the four orthodox Islamic schools of theology; شافعي Shafiitic; (pl. *-ūn*, شوافع *šawāfiʻ*) adherent of the Shafiitic school, Shafiite

مشفوع *mašfūʻ* accompanied (ب by), attended, combined (ب with)

شفق IV to pity, commiserate (على s.o.), feel pity (على for), sympathize (على with); to be concerned (ان that, على about) worry (ان that, على about), fear (ان that, على for, من s.o., s.th.), be apprehensive, feel anxiety (على about, من as a result of); to shun, shirk (من s.th.), beware (من of), be on one's guard (من against)

شفق *šafaq* evening glow, twilight, dusk | الشفق الجنوبي (*janūbī*) aurora australis; الشفق الشمالي (*šamālī*) aurora borealis; الشفق القطبي (*quṭbī*) polar light; شفق الآلهة Twilight of the Gods

شفقة *šafaqa* compassion, commiseration, pity, sympathy, kind(li)ness, tenderness, affectionateness, solicitude, loving care | عديم الشفقة pitiless, merciless

شفوق *šafūq* compassionate, sympathetic, affectionate, tender, solicitous, kind(ly)

شفيق *šafīq* compassionate, sympathetic, affectionate, tender, solicitous, kind(ly)

اشفاق *išfāq* compassion, pity, sympathy; tenderness, affectionateness; care, solicitude; concern, worry, anxiety, apprehension 478

شافن *šāfin* proud

شفه III to speak (mouth to mouth) (ه to s.o.)

شفه pl. شفاه, شفوات see شف[2]

شفهي *šafahī* lip-, labio- (in compounds), labial; oral; الشفهي orals (= oral examination); شفهيا *šafahīyan* orally | الحروف الشفهية the labials *b, f, m, w* (*phon.*)

شفاها *šifāhan* orally

شفاهي *šifāhī* oral; الشفاهي the orals (= oral examination); شفاهيا *šifāhīyan* orally

مشافهة *mušāfahatan* orally

شفو IV to be very close (على to s.th.), be on the verge, on the brink of s.th. (على) | اشفى به على حافة اليأس (*ḥāffat al-ya's*) he brought him to the brink of despair

شفا *šafan* pl. شفاء *ašfā'* edge, rim, border, brink, verge

شفوي *šafawī* lip-, labio- (in compounds), labial; oral; شفويا *šafawīyan* orally | الحروف الشفوية the labials *b, f, m, w* (*phon.*)

مشف *mušfin* moribund, doomed to death

شفى *šafā i* (شفاء *šifā'*) to cure (ه من s.o. of a disease), heal (ه من s.o. of a disease, هـ a wound), make (ه s.o.) well, restore (ه s.o.) to health; -- pass. *šufya* to be healed, be cured, be restored to health, recover, convalesce, recuperate; to heal, heal up (wound) | شفي غلته (غليله) (*gullatahū*) to quench one's thirst, gratify one's desire, satisfy one's thirst for revenge; شفي غيظه من (*gaiẓahū*) to vent one's anger on s.o., take it out on s.o. V and VIII to be cured, be healed, be restored to health (ب by); to take revenge, avenge o.s., satisfy one's thirst for revenge, vent one's anger, take it out (من on) X to seek a cure

شفاء *šifā'* cure, healing, restoration, recovery, recuperation, convalescence; satisfaction, gratification; (pl. اشفية *ašfiyah*, اشاف *ašāfin*) remedy, medicament, medication, medicine | قابل للشفاء curable

شفائي *`sifā'ī* healing, curative, medicative

مشفى *mašfan* pl. مشاف *mašāfīn*[2] hospital

تشف *tašaffin* gratification of one's thirst for revenge, satisfaction

استشفاء *istišfā'* seeking of a cure; cure, (course of) treatment

شاف *šāfin* healing, curative, medicative, salutary; satisfactory, clear, unquivocal (of an answer)

مستشفى *mustašfā* pl. مستشفيات *mustaštayāt* hospital; field hospital;

sanitorium | مستشفى المجاذيب insane asylum, mental hospital

شق *šaqqa u* (*šaqq*) to split, cleave, part, tear, rend, rip (ـه s.th.); to break (ـه s.th.); to plow, till, break up (ـه the ground); ـهto furrow, traverse, cross (ـه s.th.); to pass go, travel (ـه through a region); to break (dawn); -- (شقوق *šuqūq*) to break forth, shoot up, sprout (plant), break through, erupt (tooth); -- (*šaqq*, مشقة *mašaqqa*) to be heavy, oppressive, burden some unbearable (على for s.o.); to grieve, trouble (على s.o.); to molest, harass inconvenience (على s.o.), be troublesome, cumbersome (على for s.o.); to visit (على s.o.). call (على upon s.o.) | شقت جيبه (*jaibahā*) to tear the front of the garment as a sign of mourning (woman); شق سبيلا to cut, or open, a way for o.s.; شق السكون to break the silence; شق شارعا (طريقا) to build a street (a road); شق طريقه to force one's way, plow ahead; شق طريقا جديدا to open up, or enter upon, a new path 479

(fig.); شق العصا (*'aṣā*) to part from the community, break with the community; شق عصا الطاعة (*'aṣā ṭ-ṭā'a*) to rebel, revolt, renounce allegiance; شق عصا القوم (*'aṣā l-qaum*) to sow discord among people; ما شق غبارهم (*gubārahum*) he did not reach their mark; لا يشق غباره (*yušaqqu gubaruhū*) he is unsurpassable, he is incomparable, there is no one like him II to split (ـه s.th.); to tear open, rip open, slit open (ـه s.th.) V to be split, be cleft; to split, crack, bunt; to be cracked VII to be split, be cleft; to split, crack, burst; to split off, separate, segregate, secede, break away, withdraw (عن from), break (عن with), renounce (عن s.th.); to become a schismatic (*Chr.*); to break (dawn) | انشقت عصاهم (*'aṣāhum*) they fell out (with one another); انشقت مرارته (*marāratuhū*) he exploded (with anger), he blew his top VIII to derive (ـه من word from)

شق *šaqq* pl. شقوق *šuqūq* fissure, crack, chink, crevice, rift, cleft, crevasse, chasm, split, rent, tear, rip, gap, slit, slot; half, moiety; -- fission, splitting, cracking, cleavage | شق الذرة *š. aḏ-ḏarra* atomic fission

شق *šiqq* half, side, part, portion; trouble, difficulty, hardship | شق المعارضة *š. al-mu'āraḍa* opposition party; لا ... الا بشق الأنفس (*illā bi-šiqqi l-anfus*), بشق النفس only with great effort, with great difficulty, barely

شقة *šaqqa* rift, tear, rip, fissure, crack, split, crevice

شقة *šiqqa* pl. شقق *šiqaq*, شقاق *šiqāq* a half, moiety; piece; splinter; trouble, toil, labor, difficulty, hardship; difficult journey; destination of a journey; distance

شقة *šiqqa*, *šaqqa* pl. شقق *šiqaq* apartment, flat, split-level apartment; compertmeut (in a train)

شقة *šuqqa* pl. شقق *šuqaq* trouble, toil, labor, difficulty, hardship; difficult journey; destination of a journey; distance | بعد الشقة *bu'd aš-šuqqa* (and *aš-šiqqa*) large or wide distance; بعيد الشقة *b. aš-šiqqa* (and *aš-šiqqa*) far away, distant, remote

شقيق *šaqīq* a half, moiety; (pl. اشقة *ašiqqa*, اشقاء *ašiqqā'*) full brother, brother on the paternal and maternal side; (attributively) brother-, sister-; -- anemone | القطر الشقيق (*quṭr*) the brother country; الدول الشقيقة (*duwal*) the sister states (esp. with reference to Arab countries)

شقيقة *šaqīqa* pl. *-āt*, شقائق *šaqā'iq*[2] full sister, sister on the paternal and maternal side; hemicrania, migraine | شقائق النعمان *š. an-nu'mān* red anemones (*bot.*)

اشق *ašaqq*[2] more troublesome, more tiresome, more difficult, harder

مشقة *mašaqqa* pl. *-āt*, مشاق *mašāqq*[2] trouble, toil, labor, difficulty, hardship

شقاق *šiqāq* disunity, dissension, discord

انشقاق *inšiqāq* separation, segregation, dissociation, spilt; schism (*Chr.*); dissension, discord, disunion

اشتقاق *ištiqāiq* derivation, etymology (of a word)

شاق *šāqq* troublesome, tiresome, wearisome, cumbersome, tiresome, tedious, fatiguing, arduous, onerous, difficult, hard | اشغال شاقة hard labor

مشاق *mušāqq* schismatic (*Chr.*)

مشتق *muštaqq* pl. *-āt* derivative (*gram.*)

شقح IV to send far away, remove to a distant place (ه s.o.)

شقذف *šuqduf* pl. شقاذف *šaqādif*[2] a kind of sedan 480

شقر *šaqira a* (*šaqar*) and *šaqura u* (شقرة *šuqra*) to be of fair complexion, be light skinned; to be blond, fair-haired

شقر *šaqar* fair-complexionedness; blondness

شقرة *šuqra* fair-complexionedness; blondness; redness

اشقر *ašqar*[2], f. شقراء *šaqrā'*[2], pl. شقر *šuqr* fair-complexioned, light skinned; blond, fair-haired; reddish

شقرق *saqraqa* to be gay, cheerful, be exhilarated, amuse o.s.

شقشق *šaqšaqa* to twitter, peep, chirp; to babble (ب s.th.); to peep, break (dawn) | شقشق بالحديث عن to chat, chatter about s.th.

شقشقة *šaqšaqa* pl. *-āt* twitter(ing), peopling), chirp(ing); (silly) prattle; pl. شقاشق *šaqāšiq*[2] rigmarole, rambling talk | شقشقة اللسان (silly) prattle; شقشقة النهار *s. an-nahār* daybreak, peep of dawn

شقشقة *šiqšiqa* pl. شقاشق *šaqāšiq*[2] faucal bag of the camel

شقف *šaqaf* (coll.; n. un. ة) (pot)sherds

شقافة *šuqāfa* (pot)sherds

[1]شاقل *šāqil* shekel

[2]شاقول *šāqūl* plumbline, plummet

شقلب *šaqlaba* to turn things upside down, upset things II *tašaqlaba* to be upset, be toppled; to turn a somersault

شقلبة *šaqlaba* pl. *-āt* somersault

(شقو and شقي) شقا *šaqā u* (شقو *šaqw*) to make (ه s.o.) unhappy, miserable, wretched, distress (ه s.o.); -- شقي *šaqiya a* (شقاء *šaqā'*, شقاوة *saqāwa*, شقوة *šaqwa*) to be unhappy, miserable, wretched, distressed; to have trouble (ب with, in s.th.) IV to make (ه s.o.) unhappy, miserable, wretched, distress (ه s.o.)

شقاء *šaqā'* and شقا *saqan* misfortune, distress, misery, wretchedness, pain, suffering; hardship, trouble, toil, drudgery

شقي *šaqīy* pl. اشقياء *ašqiyā'*[2] unhappy, unlucky, miserable, wretched, distressed; damned; wretch, villain, culprit, criminal, scoundrel, rogue; nasty, naughty, mischievous

شقوة *šaqwa* misfortune, distress, misery

شقاوة *saqāwa* misfortune, distress, misery; mischief, nastiness, naughtiness

[1]شك *šakka u* (*šakk*) to pierce, transfix (ه s.o. ب with); to impale, spit (هـ ب s.th. on); to prick, stab (ه s.th.); to doubt (ب or في s.o., s.th.); to distrust, suspect, question (ب or في s.o., s.th.), entertain doubts, have misgivings (ب or في about s.o., about s.th.); to be skeptical II to make (ه s.o.) doubt (في s.th.), fill (ه s.o.) with doubt, misgivings, skepticism, suspicion (في about) V to doubt (ب or في s.o., s.th.), have doubts (ب or في about); to be skeptical, have misgivings

شك *šakk* pl. شكوك *šukūk* doubt, uncertainty, suspicion, misgiving | بلا شك (*bi-lā*), لا شك (*šakka*), ولا شك *wa-lā šakka*, من دون شك *min dūni šakk* without doubt, doubtless, undoubtedly, indubitably, certainly, positively; لا سبيل الى الشك فيه (*sabīla*) doubtless, indubitable, beyond any doubt; لا يتطرق اليه الشك (*yataṭarraqu, šakku*) do.

شكة *šakka* stab, tšhrust, jab (with the point of a weapon)

تشكك *tašakkuk* doubt; skepticism

شاك *šākk* doubting, in doubt, skeptical | شاك في السلاح or شاك السلاح armed to the teeth, bristling with arms

مشكوك فيه *maškūk fīhi* doubtful, dubious, uncertain; مشكوك في امره (*amrihī*) suspect(ed) 481

[2]شكك *šakkaka* (*eg.*) to sell on credit; to buy on credit; to borrow

شكك *šukuk* (*eg.*) on credit

[3]شك (Fr. *chèque*) pl. شكات check

[1]شكر *šakara u* (*šukr*, شكران *šukrān*) to thank (ل or ه s.o., على or ل or ه for s.th.), be thankful, grateful (ل or ه to s.o., على or ل or ه for s.th.); to praise, laud, extol (ل or ه s.o.) | يشكر عليه (*yuškaru*) worthy of thanks, deserving acknowledgment,

meritorious, praiseworthy V to thank (ـه ل s.o. for s.th.), be thankful, grateful (ـه ل to s.o. for s.th.)

شكر *šukr* pl. شكور *šukūr* thankfulness, gratefulness, gratitude; thanks, acknowledgment; praise, laudation | شكرا لك *šukran lak* I thank you! thanks! شكره شكرا جزيلا to express many thanks to s.o.

شكري *šukrī* of thanks, thanking

شكران *šukrān* thankfulness, gratefulness, gratitude; thanks, acknowledgment; praise, laudation

شكور *šakūr* very thankful

شاكر *šākir* thankful, grateful

مشكور *maškūr* worthy of thanks, deserving acknowledgment, meritorious, praiseworthy

[2]شكارة *šikāra* pl. شكائر *šakā'ir*[2] (*eg.*) sack, gunny sack

[3]شوكران look up alphabetically

[4]شيكران look up alphabetically

شكس *šakusa u* (شكاسة *šakāsa*) and *šakisa a* (*šakas*) to be malicious, spiteful, querulous, quarrelsome, peevish, petulant, ill-tempered, morose, surly, sullen, sulky, grumpy, unfriendly III to pick a quarrel, to quarrel (ه with s.o.) VI to quarrel (with one another), be querulous, quarrelsome, petulant; to be incongruous

شكس *šakis* pl. شكس *šuks* malicious, spiteful, querulous, quarrelsome, peevish, petulant, ill-tempered, morose, surly, sullen, sulky, grumpy, unfriendly

شكاسة *šakāsa* malice, spite, querulousness, peevishness, petulance, ill-temperedneess, moroseness, surliness, sullenness, sulkiness, grumpiness, unfriendliness; rudeness

مشاكسة mušākasa pl. *-āt* quarrel, controversy, dispute, wrangle; plot, conspiracy; moroseness, surliness, grumpiness; petulance, nagging, querulousness

تشاكس *tašākus* incongruity, absurdity

شاكوش and شكوش look up alphabetically

شكل *šakala u* (*šakl*) to hobble (ـه بالشكال an animal with the *šikāl*, q.v.); to vowel, point, provide with vowel points (ـه a text); to be dubious, ambiguous, equivocal, vague, obscure, intricate, difficult II = I; to shape, fashion, form, create, mold, organize, build up (ـه s.th.); to diversify, vary, variegate (ـه s.th.), bring variety (ـه into s.th.) III to be similar (ـه, ه to s.o., to s.th.), resemble (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.), be like s.o. or s.th. (ـه, ه) IV to be dubious, ambiguous, equivocal, vague, obscure, intricate, difficult (على for s.o.) V to be formed, fashioned, shaped, molded, created, organized, built up, take form, take shape; to be variegated, shaded, graded, form various gradation; to materialize, appear in visible form (ل to s.o.) | تشكل بشكله (*bi-šaklihī*) to take on the shape of s.o., assume the form of s.th. X to regard as dubious (ه s.th.); = IV

شكل *šakl* pl. اشكال *aškāl*, شكول *šukūl* similarity, resemblance, likeness; outward appearance, figure, form, shape, build; form of perception, perceptual form (as opposed to matter or content; *philos.*); 482 type, out, pattern; mode, manner; sort, kind, specimen; شكل vowelization, voweling; شكلا formally, in form | هم وأشكالهم they and the like of them

شكلي *šaklī* formal; pl. شكليات f*ormalities*

O شكلية *šaklīya* formalism

شكل *šikl* coquetry, coquettishness

شكلة *šakila* coquettish woman, coquette, flirt

شكلي *šuklī* quarrelsome, peevish

شكل *šikal* pl. *-āt,* شكل *šukul* fetter, hobble (for shackling the feet of a riding animal)

تشكيل *taškīl* pl. *-āt* forming, formation, shaping, molding, fashioning, creation, organization, building up; order of march (*mil.*); pl. تشكيلات formations; organizations

تشكيلة taškīla assortment, selection, variety; formation

مشاكلة *mušākala* similarity, resemblance, likeness

اشكال *iškāl* dubiosity, ambiguity, obscurity, vagueness

تشاكل *tašākul* similarity, resemblance

شاكلة *šākila* way, manner, mode; (pl. شواكل *šawākil*[2]) flank, side, groin | على شاكلة in the manner of, of the kind of, like, على شاكلتهم of their kind, like them; كان على شاكلتهم to be of the same kind, of the same strain as s.th.

مشكل *mušakkal* different, diverse, manifold, miscellaneous, variegated; vowel(iz)ed

مشكل *muškil* turbid, murky (liquid); dubious, ambiguous, equivocal, obscure, vague, hazy; difficult, intricate, involved, problematic; problem, unsolved question, issue; difficulty

مشكلة *muškila* pl. *-āt*, مشاكل *mašākil*[2] problem, unsolved question, issue; difficulty

شكم *šakama u* (*šakm*) to bridle (ـه an animal); to bribe (ه s.o.); to silence, gag, muzzle (s.o.)

شكيمة *šakīma* pl. شكائم *šakā'im*[2], شكم *šukum*, شكيم *šakīm* bit, curb, snaffle, bridoon; (pl. شكائم) O brake (of a wheel); unruliness, unyieldingness obstinacy; contempt, disdain, scorn | شديد الشكيمة stubborn, obstinate, unyielding; قوة الشكيمة *quwwat aš-š.* energy; قوي الشكيمة *qawīy aš-š.* energetic, vigorous, active

شكه III to resemble (ـه s.th.), he like s.th. (ـه)

شكا (شكو) *šakā u* (شكو *šakw*, شكوى *šakwā*, شكاة *šakāh*, شكاية *šikāya*, شكية *šakīya*) to complain (من or ـه, ه of, about, ل or الى to s.o., من or ـه of or about s.th.), make a complaint; to raise or lodge a complaint (من or ـه, ه of, about or against s.o., ل or الى with s.o.); to suffer (ـه from s.th.) V = I; VI to complain to one another (ـه of, about s.th.) VIII = I

شكوة *šakwa* complaint, grievance; (pl. شكوات *šakawāt*, شكاء *šikā'*) small skin (for water or milk)

شكوى *šakwā* pl. شكاوى *šakāwā* complaint; accusation; suffering, grievance

شكاة *šakāh* complaint; accusation; suffering, grievance

شكاية *šikāya* complaint; accusation; suffering, grievance

شكية *šakīya* complaint; accusation; suffering, grievance

شكاء *šakkā'* given to complaining, querulous

مشكاة *miškāh* pl. مشكاوات *miškāwāt*, مشاك *mašākin* niche (for a lamp); lamp, pendent lamp 483

شاك šākin complainant, plaintiff | شاكي السلاح = شاك السلاح *šākk as-s.*

مشكو *maškūw* complained of, (منه) accused, charged; an accused, defendant

مشتك *muštakin* complainant, plaintiff

مشتكى عليه *muštaka 'alaihi* complained of, accused, charged; an accused, defendant

شكوريا *šikūriyā* chicory

شكولاته *šukūlāta* (*eg.*), *šikōlāta* (*syr.*), chocolate

شاكوش and شكوش see شاكوش (alphabetically)

شل *šalla a* (*šall*, شلل *šalal*) to dry up, wither, become crippled, stunted; to be paralyzed, be lame; -- *šalla u* to paralyze (ـه s.th.) | شل حركته (*ḥarakatahū*) to overwhelm s.o., ٧ring s.o. down IV to cause (ـه the hand) to wither; to paralyze (ـه s.th.); to neutralize, bring to a stand-still (ـه s.th.) VII to be paralyzed, be lamed

شلة *šalla* destination (of a journey)

شلة *šilla* pl. شلل *šilal* hank, skein (of yarn); coil, spool; party, group

شلل *šalal* paralysill, pelsy, paralyzation (also fig.) | شلل الأطفال *š. al-aṭfāl*, الشلل الطفلي (*ṭiflī*) infantile paralysis, poliomyelitis; الشلال الاهتزازي (*ihtizāzī*) paralysis agitans, Parkinson's disease

شلال *šallāl* pl. *-āt* cataract, waterfall, rapids

اشل *ašall*[2], f. شلاء *šallā'*[2] withered, stunted (hand); paralyzed, lame; a paralytic

مشلول *mašlūl* paralyzed, lame

شلبي *šalabī* dandyish, foppish; dandy, fop; (*pal.*) nice, handsome, beautiful

[1]شلت II to kick

[2]شلتة *šalta* pl. *-āt*, شلت *šilat* mattress

شلح *šalaḥa a* (*šalḥ*) to take off (ثيابه *ṯiyābahū* one's clothes); to shed the cloth (ـهـ), renounce the ministry (monk, prieat) II to

undress, disrobe, strip (ه s.o.); to roh, plunder (ه s.o.)

مشلح *mašlaḥ* pl. مشالح *mašāliḥ*, (*syr.*, *nejd.*) long, sowing cloak of wool or camel's hair, also one with gold embroidery

تشليح *tašlīḥ* robbing, plundering, robbery

مشلح *mušallaḥ* dressing room (in a public bath)

شلشل *šalšala* to dribble, trickle

شلفة *šilfa* (razor) blade

[1]شلق *šalaqa u* (*šalq*) to split lengthwise (ـهـ s.th.)

شلق bale (e.g., of hay)

[2]شولقي *šaulaqī* person with a sweet tooth

شليك look up alphabetically

[1]شولم look up alphabetically

[2]شيلم look up alphabetically

شلن (Engl.) *šilin* pl. *-āt* shilling

شلو *šilw* pl. اشلاء *ašlā'* corpse (esp. one in a state of decay); severed member (of the body); part torn off, fragment; remnant; stump of a limb

شليك (Turk. *çilek*) *šilek* (*eg.*) strawberries

شم *šamma* (1st pers. perf. *šamimtu*) *a* and (1st pers. perf. *šamamtu*) *u* (*šamm*, شميم *šamīm*) to smell, sniff (ـهـ s.th.); to snulf (ـهـ s.th.); to emanate, exude (من from) | شم النسيم (الهواء) (*hawā'a*) to get a breath of fresh air, take a walk; -- *šamma* (1st pers. perf. *šamimtu*) *a* (شمم *šamam*) to behave proudly or haughtily, be proud, haughty, supercilious II to give (ـهـ ه s.o. s.th.) to smell, 484 let (ه s.o.) smell (ـهـ s.th.) IV – II V to savor the smell of s.th. (ـهـ), sniff (ـهـ s.th.) | تشمم الأخبار to nose about for news VIII to smell, sniff (ـهـ s.th.); to gather, understand (ـهـ من s.th. from), read (ه من s.th. into)

شم *šamm* smelling; sense of smell, olfaction | شم النسيم Egyptian popular holiday on the Monday following the Greek Coptic Easter at the end of March, in April or in early May

شمة *šamma* pinch (of snuff); smell, odor; slight trace of s.th., whiff

شمي *šammī* olfactory

شمم *šamam* pride, haughtiness, superciliousness

شمام šammām pl. *-ūn* (tobacco) snuffer

شمام *šammām* (coll.; n. un. ة) musk-melon, cantaloupe

اشم *ašamm* [2], f. شماء *šammā'*[2], pl. شم *šumm* having a sensitive, or good, nose; supercilious, haughty; proud (in a complimentary sense); highborn; most honorable

الإشمام *al-išmām* the pronunciation of *u* with a trace of *i*, as *rüdda* for *rudda*, and vice versa, *qǖla* for *qīla* (*gram.*)

شامة *šāmma* sense of smell, olfaction

مشموم *mašmūm* musk

(شمأز) اشمأز *išma'azza* = to contract, get contracted, shrink; to shrink back, recoil (من from), shudder (من at), abhor, detest (من s.th.), feel disgust (من for), be nauseated (من by)

اشمئزاز *išmi'zāz* shudder; disgust, aversion, repugnance

مشمئز *mušma'izz* disgusted, nauseated, revolted (من by)

شمبانيا (Fr.) *šambanyā* champagne

شمت *šamita a* (شمات *šamāt*, شماتة *šamāta*) to rejoice at the misfortune of s.o. (ب), gloat over s.o.'s (ب) mishaps, savor s.o.'s (ب) bad luck II to disappoint (ه s.o.) IV to cause s.o. (ه) to take malicious pleasure in the mishaps of another (ب)

شمات *šamāt* malicious joy, Schadenfreude

شماتة *šaamāta* malicious joy, Schadenfreude, malice

شامت *šāmit* pl. شمات *šummāt*, pl. f. شوامت *šawāmit*^{2} enjoying another's misfortune, malicious, gloating

شمخ *šamaka a* (*samk*, شموخ *šumūk*) to be high, tall, lofty, tower up, loom (mountain, building); to disdain (علـى s.th.), turn up one's nose (علـى at s.th.) | شمخ بأنفه (انفه) (*bi-anfihī*, *anfahū*) to be arrogant, haughty, proud, supercilious VI to be high, tall, lofty, tower up, loom; to be boastful, put on airs; to be proud, haughty, supercilious

تشامخ *tašāmuk* pride, haughtiness, arrogance

شامخ *šāmik* pl. شمخ *šummak*, شوامخ *šawāmik*^{2} high, tall, lofty, towering; proud, haughty, supercilious | شامخ الأنف *š. al-anf* proud, haughty, supercilious, arrogant

متشامخ *mutašāmik* high, tall, lofty, towering; proud, haughty, supercilious; towering in lofty heights

مشمخر *mušmakirr* lofty, towering (of buildings)

شمر II to gather up, lift, roll up, tuck up, turn up (هـ a garment); to prepare, get ready | شمر للأمر to embark upon s.th., buckle down to s.th.; شمر عن ساعده to bare the upper arm (by rolling up the sleeve), get to work; شمر عن يد الجد (*s. al-jidd*) to buckle dawn to a job, rally all one's forces, put one's shoulder to the wheel V to set to work briskly 485

شمر *šamar* fennel (*bot.*)

شمرة *šumra*, *šamra* fennel

شمار *šamār* fennel

مشمر *mušammir* busily at work in (an activity)

شمروخ *šumrūk* pl. شماريخ *šamārīk*^{2} stalk with date cluster; date-palm panicle, branch stripped of its leaves; little stick; detonator, primer cap

شمأز see اشمأز

شمس *šamasa u* (شموس *šumūs*, شماس *šimās*) to be headstrong, balky, restive (of a horse); -- *šamasa i u* and *šamisa a* (*šamas*) to be sunny (day) II to expose (هـ s.th.) to the sun, lay (هـ s.th.) out in the sun to dry; to perform the office of deacon (*Chr.*) IV to be sunny (day) V to bask, sun o.s., lie or sit in the sun

شمس *šams* f., pl. شموس *šumūs* sun | سمت الشمس *samt aš-š.* ecliptic (*astron.*); شروق الشمس sunrise; ضربة الشمس *ḍarbat aš-š.* sunstroke, heat prostration; عباد الشمس *'abbād aš-š.* sunflower; غروب الشمس sunset

شمسي *šamsī* sun- (in compounds), solar | الحروف الشمسية (*gram.*) the sun letters (which assimilate the *l* of the article); صورة شمسية (*ṣūra*) photograph, photo; التصوير الشمسي phtoography

شمسية *šamsīya* pl. *-āt* (*colloq.* شماسي *šamāsī*) sunshade, parasol; umbrella; curtain, screen; stop (of a wind instrument) | شمسية الشباك š. *aš-ubbāk* window curtain, drape; O شمسية الطيار *š. aṭ-ṭayyār* parachute

شموس *šamūs* pl. شمس *šumus* headstrong, balky, restive (horse)

شماس *šammās* pl. شمامسة *šamāmisa* deacon of the lower rank of the ministry, nowadays, with unconsecrated persons frequently performing this office, corresponding to the sexton or sacristan (*Chr.*); acolyte and liturgical cantor of Oriental Christian rites (clerics and laymen)

شامس *šāmis* sunny (day)

مشمس *mušmis* sunny (day)

شمشم *šamšama* to sniff (هـ s.th.)

شمط *šamiṭa a* (*šamaṭ*) to become gray, haired, turn gray

اشمط *ašmaṭ*^{2}, f. شمطاء *šamṭā'*^{2}, pl. شمط *šumṭ*, شمطان gray-haired

شمع II to rub, or smear, with wax, to wax (هـ s.th.) | شمع الفتلة (*fatla*) to slip away, abscond, make off, decamp

شمع *šam'*, *šama'* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. شموع *šumū'* wax; (wax) candles | الشمع الأحمر sealing wax; شمع الختم *š. al-katm* do.; شمع لتلميع الأرضية (*li-talmī' al-araḍīya*) floor wax

شمعة *šam'a*, *šama'a* (n. un.) (wax) candle | O شمعة الشرارة *š. aš-šarāra* spark plug

شمعي *šam'ī, šama'ī* waxy, waxen, ceraceous, cero- (in compounds), made of wax

شماع *šammā'* chandler, maker or seller of candles

شماعة *šammā'a* clothes rack, clothes peg, hat rack

مشمع *mušamma'* waterproof, impermeable (of a garment); -- (pl. *-āt*) waterproof material; impregnated linen; waterproof cover or coating; oilcloth, wax cloth; linoleum | مشمع بتيومين للسقف (*li-s-saqf*) bituminous roof covering, roofing felt, tar paper; معطف مشمع (*mi'ṭaf*) raincoat

شمعدان *šam'addān* pl. *-āt*, شماعد *šamā'id*[2], شماعدين candlestick, candelabrum

يشمق look up alphabetically 486

[1]شمل *šamila a* (*šamal*) and *šamala u* (*šaml*, شمول *šumūl*) to contain, comprise, comprehend, enclose (ـه s.th.); to imply, implicate, include (ـه s.th.); to touch, affect, fill, overcome, pervade (ـه, ه s.o., s.th., of feelings, emotions); to prevail, be general, universal | شمله بعنايته (*bi-'ināyatihī*) to bestow one's care on s.o., take s.o. under one's wing V تشمل بالشملة to wrap o.s. in the *šamla* (q.v.) VIII = V; to wrap o.s. (ـه, ب in s.th.); to contain, comprise, comprehend, enclose, enfold, imply, implicate, include (على s.th.) | اشتمله السواد (*sawādu*) it was completely black

شمل *šaml* uniting, gathering, concentration; unity. union | جمع الشمل *jam' aš-š.* reunion, reunification; اجتماع الشمل reunion; unity, union; مزق شمله *mazzaqa šamlahū* to break up, dismember, dismantle, parcel s.th.; to partition s.th., divide s.th. up

شملة *šamla* pl. *šamalāt* cloak; turban | ام شملة *ummu šamlata* the world, the temporal joys

شمائل *šamā'il*[2] (pl.) good qualities; character, nature

اشمل ašmal more comprehensive; more general, more universal

شامل *šāmil* comprehensive, exhaustive; general, universal, complete, total

مشمول *mašmūl* contained, comprised, included, implied | مشمول برعايته (*bi-ri'āyatihī*) enjoying the protection or patronage of s.o.; مشمولات الوظيفة the inherent functions of an office

مشتمل *muštamal* comprising, containing, including (على s.th.)

مشتمل *muštamal* cottage (for rent)

مشتملات *muštamalāt* contents

[2]شمال *šamāl*, *šimāl* north; north wind; *šimāl* left hand; left side; left; الشمال the left (*pol.*); شمال *šimāla* north of …; شمالا *šimālan* to the left; northward, to the north | شمال شرقي (*šarqī*) northeast; شمال غربي (*garbī*) northwest; كوكب الشمال *kaukab aš-š.* polar star; اليد الشمال (*yad*) the left hand

شمالي *šamalī*, *šimālī* northern, northerly, north; situated on the left; الشماليون the leftist parties (*pol.*) | الشفق الشمالي (*šafaq*) aurora borealis, northern lights

[3]شملول *šumlūl* pl. شماليل *šamālīl*[2] small amount, small quantity; -- (*eg.*) *šamlūl* brisk, vivid, agile, lively, nimble

[4]مشملة, مشملا look up alphabetically

شمندر *šamandar* white beet, chard

شمندورة *šamandūra* buoy

[1]شن *šanna u* (*šann*): شن غارة (*gāratan*) to make a raid, an invasion; to make an attack, launch an attack (على against, on) IV = I

شن *šann* pl. شنون *šunūn* (water)skin

مشنة *mišanna* basket without handles

اشنان look up alphabetically

شنأ *šana'a a* (شنآن *šan'ān*, *šana'ān*) to hate

شنب *šanab* pl. اشنب *ašnāb* mustache

شنتيان *šintiyān* pl. شناتين *šanātīn*[2] loose trousers resembling pantalets, worn by women

شنج *šanija a* (*šanaj*) to contract, shrink; to suffer from convulsions V = I; to twitch

تشنج *tašannuj* contraction, shriveling, shrinking (of the skin); convulsive contraction (of a muscle), twitch, jerk, convulsion, spasm, fit, cramp | التشنج الرعشي (*ra'šī*) clonic spasm; التشنج الكزازي (*kuzāzī*) tonic spasm

تشنجي *tašannujī* spastic, spasmodic, cramplike, paroxysmal, convulsive 487

شنخوبة *šunḵūba* pl. شناخيب *šanākīb*[2] large rock, boulder

شنر II to blame, censure, revile, slander, abuse (على s.o.)

شنار *šanār* disgrace, ignominy

شنارق *šanāriq*[2] = شرانق *šarāniq*[2]

شنشنة *šanšana* rustling (of paper); cracking, crackling

شنشنة *šinšina* pl. شناشن *šanāšin*[2] nature, disposition; habit, custom, practice

شنيطة[1] *šunaiṭa* knot; noose, loop

شنطة[2] *šanṭa* pl. شنط *šunaṭ* suitcase; satchel; bag, traveling bag | شنطة اليد *š. al-yad* handbag

شنع *šanuʻa u* (*šanaʻ*, شناعة *šanaʻa*) to be ugly, abominable, repugnant, repulsive, atrocious, hideous, horrid, horrible, disgraceful; -- *šanaʻa a* (*šanʻ*) to dishonor, disgrace (ب or ه s.o.) II to calumniate, slander, revile, defame (على s.o.); to pillory, expose, condemn, denounce (على s.o., s.th.)

شنع *šanīʻ* ugly, abominable, repugnant, repulsive, disgusting, atrocious, hideous, horrid, horrible, disgraceful, ignominious

شنعة *šunʻa* ugliness, hideousness, horridness, repulsiveness

شنيع *šanīʻ* ugly, abominable, repugnant, repulsive, disgusting, atrocious, hideous, horrid, horrible, disgraceful, ignominious

شناعة *šanāʻa* ugliness, hideousness, horridness, repulsiveness

اشنع *ašnaʻ*[2], f. شنعاء *šanʻāʼ*[2] ugly, abominable, repugnant, repulsive, disgusting, atrocious, hideous, horrid, horrible, disgraceful, ignominious

شنغوبة *šungūba* pl. شناغيب *šanāgīb*[2] spicate protuberance; thorn, spike

شنف II شنف الآذان (*āḏāna*) to please the ears, to delight (of a voice)

شنف *šanf* pl. شنوف *šunūf* earring

شنق *šanaqa u* (*šanq*) to hang (ـه s.th., ه s.o. on the gallows)

شنق *šanq* hanging

شنق *šanaq* rope

مشنقة *mišnaqa* pl. مشانق *mašāniq*[2] gallows, gibbet; scaffold, place of execution (by hanging); *mašnaqa* gallows, gibbet

مشنوق *mašnūq* hanged

شنقب *šunqub* bécassine, snipe (*zool.*)

شنكل *šankala* (*eg.*) to trip (ه s.o.) up; to hook up

شنكل *šankal* pl. شناكل *šanākil*[2] clothes peg; hook

شنهق *šanhaqa* to bray (donkey)

شهب *šahab* gray color, gray

شهبة *šuhba* gray color, gray

شهاب *šihāb* pl. شهب *šuhub*, شهبان *šuhbān* flame, blaze, fire; shooting star, luminous meteor; star

اشهب *ašhab*[2], f. شهباء *šahbāʼ*[2], pl. شهب *šuhb* gray; الشهباء epithet of Aleppo (Syria)

شهد *šahida a* (شهود *šuhūd*) to witness (ـه s.th.), be witness (ـه of s.th.); to experience personally (ـه s.th.), see with one's own eyes (ه s.o. in a situation); to be present (ـه at), attend (ـه a celebration); to be present at the public appearance of s.o. (ه); to see (ـه s.th.); -- (شهادة *šahāda*) to testify, bear witness; to attest, confirm, certify (ب s.th., ان that), testify, give testimony, give evidence (على against s.o., to or about s.th., ل in s.o.'s favor); to sign as a witness, to witness (J. a document); 488 to acknowledge, adjudge (ب ل to s.o., s.th.) | شهد to swear by God; شهد قانونيا to notarize ill to see (with one's own eyes), view, inspect, watch, observe, witness (ـه s.th.) IV to call (ه upon s.o.) as a witness (على for s.th.); pass. *ušhida* to be martyred, die as a martyr X to call (ه or ب upon s.o.) or cite (ه or ب s.o.) as witness (على against or for, في in); to cite, quote (ب s.th.); to attest (e.g., على معنى كلمة ببيت the meaning of a word by a verse); pass. *ustušhida* to be martyred, die as a martyr

شهد *šahd*, *šuhd* pl. شهاد *šihād* honey; honeycomb

شهدة *šahda* carbuncle

شهيد *šahīd* pl. شهداء *šuhadā'*[2] witness; martyr, one killed in battle with the infidels; one killed in action

شهيدة *šahīda* (woman) martyr

شهادة *šahāda* pl. *-āt* testimony, witness, evidence, deposition; statement; certificate, certification, testimonial, affidavit; attestation, attest; credentials, identification; (Muslim) creed (= doftrinal formula); martyrdom, شهادة الإثبات *š. al-iṯbāt* evidence for the prosecution; شهادة حسن السير والسلوك (*š. ḥusn as-sair*) certificate of good conduct; شهادة خلو الطرف عن العمل *š. kulūw aṭ-ṭaraf 'an il-'amal* certificate of discharge (from a position); شهادة الدراسة الثانوية (*ṯānawīya*) secondary school diploma; شهادة زور *š. zūr* false testimony; شهادة على شهادة indirect testimony (*Isl. Law*); شهادة العالمية *š.* al-'ālimīya (*Eg.*) diploma of higher learning (highest diploma awarded by Al Azhar University); شهادة عالية (*'āliya*) diploma; شهادة النفي *š. an-nafy* evidence for the defense; شهادة الولادة birth certificate

مشهد *mašhad* pl. مشاهد *mašāhid*[2] place of assembly, assembly, meeting; place where a martyr or hero died; religious shrine venerated by the people, esp. the tomb of a saint; funeral cortege; profession; view, aspect, spectacle, sight, scenery; place or object of interest; scene (e.g., of a crime, of nature); act, number (as part of a program, e.g., in vaudeville), scene (in theater, as part of a play); aspect | مشهد غنائي (*ginā'ī*) song scene, vocal recital; مشاهد الحياة *m. al-ḥayāh* aspects of life

مشاهدة *mušāhada* seeing, viewing, witnessing, inspection; (pl. *-āt*) view, sight, spectacle; apparition, vision

اشهاد *išhād* pl. *-āt* written certification

استشهاد *istišhād* citation. quotation; death of a martyr; death of a hero, heroic death; martyrdom

شاهد *šāhid* pl. شهود *šuhūd*, شهد *šuhhad* present; -- (pl. شهود *šuhūd*, اشهاد *ašhād*) witness (على for); notary public; -- pl. شواهد *šawāhid*[2]) (piece of) evidence (على for); attestation; quotation serving as textual evidence; testimony; an oblong, upright tombstone | شاهد الإثبات *š. al-iṯbāt* witness for the prosecution; شاهد السمع *š. as-sam'* earwitness; شاهد *s. al-'ain*, شاهد عيان *š. 'iyān*, شاهد عياني (*'iyānī*) eyewitness; شاهد النفي *š. an-nafy* witness for the defense; على رؤوس الأشهاد in public, for everyone to see

شاهدة *šāhida* pl. شواهد *šawāhid*[2] an oblong, upright tombstone; index finger; true copy, copy of a letter, duplicate; الشاهدة the Earth

مشهود *mašhūd* taking place in the presence of spectators or witnesses; happening before a large audience, well-attended; memorable (day, event) | بالجرم المشهود (*jurm*) in the act, red-handed, flagrante delicto | اليوم المشهود (*yaum*) the Day of Resurrection; red-letter day, festive public holiday 489

مشاهد *mušāhid* pl. *-ūn* spectator, onlooker, observer

مشاهد *mušāhad* visible, perceptible; pl. مشاهدات things seen, sights; visible things

شهر *šahara a* (*šahr*) to make well-known, famous, renowned, notorious (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.); to spread, make known, divulge, proclaim, announce (هـ s.th.); to draw, unsheathe (هـ a weapon); pass. *šuhira* to be or become well-known, famed, famous, renowned, notorious (ب by or for s.th. respectively, by or under a name) | شهر الحرب عليه (*ḥarb*) to declare war on s.o.; شهر البندقية (*bunduqīya*) to level a gun (على at s.o.) II to make well-known, famous, renowned, notorious (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.); to spread, make known, divulge, proclaim, announce (هـ s.th.); to defame, slander, revile publicly, pillory, condemn, denounce (ه s.o.) III to engage or hire (ه s.o.) on a monthly basis, rent (هـ s.th.) by the month IV to make known, proclaim, announce, spread, divulge (هـ s.th.); to unsheathe, draw (ه a weapon); to sell at auction, also اشهر المزاد (*mazāda*) | اشهر مزاد بيع شيء (*mazāda bai'i š.*) to auction s.th. off, put s.th. up at auction VIII to be or become well-known, famed, famous, renowned, notorious (ب by or for s.th. respectively, by or under a name); to be known (عن of s.o., a trait, and the like); to be widespread, common

شهر šahr pl. اشهر *ašhur*, شهور *šuhūr* new moon; month | شهر العسل *š. al-ʻasal* honeymoon

شهري *šahrī* monthly, mensal; شهريا *šahrīyan* monthly, per month, by the month | اشتراك شهري monthly subscription; monthly fee or contribution; نصف شهري *niṣfu šahrīyin* fortnightly, semimonthly, appearing biweekly

شهرية *šahrīya* monthly salary

شهرة *šuhra* repute, reputation, renown, fame, famousness, celebrity; notoriety; surname (*Syr.*, *Leb.*) | شهرة عالمية (*ʻālamīya*) world-wide renown, worldwide fame

شهير *šahīr* widely known, well-known, famous, renowned, celebrated (ب by a name); notorious, ill-reputed

اشهر *ašhar*^{2} better known, more widely known

مشاهرة *mušāhara* pl. *-āt* monthly salary; pl. monthly payments, monthly allowances; *mušāharatan* monthly, per month, by the month

اشهار *išhār* announcement, proclamation, declaration; public sales, auction; publicity, advertising | اشهار الإفلاس *i. al-iflās* notice of bankruptcy, declaration of insolvency

اشتهار *ištihār* repute, reputation, renown, fame, famousness, celebrity; notoriety

مشهور *mašhūr* pl. مشاهير *mašāhīr*^{2} well-known, widely known, renowned, famous, celebrated; notorious, ill-reputed; wide-spread, common; a famous, celebrated personality, a celebrity; accepted, established, canonical (textual variant, version of the Koran) | على المشهور according to the general belief, as it is (was) generally understood

مشهر *mušahhar* well-known, widely known, renowned, famous, celebrated; notorious, ill-reputed

شهق *šahaqa a i* (شهيق *šahīq*) to bray (donkey); -- *šahaqa a i* and *šahiqa a* (شهيق *šahīq*, شهاق *šuhāq*, تشهاق *tašhāq*) to inhale; to sigh deeply; to sob, gulp; to moan, groan IV اشهق بالبكاء (*bi-l-bukā'*) to burst into tears, break out into loud weeping

شهقة *šahqa* moan(ing), groan(ing); gulping 490

شهيق *šahīq* braying, brays (of a donkey); sobbing, sobs; sighing, sighs; inhalation, breathing in

شاهق *šāhiq* pl. شواهق *šawāhiq*^{2} high, lofty, towering (building, mountain) | علو شاهق (*ʻulūw*) tremendous height

شواهق *šawāhiq*^{2} heights

شهل II to accelerate, speed up, expedite (ه s.th.); to remove quickly, hurry off (ه s.o.)

شهل *šahil* nimble, swift, quick

شهلة *šuhla* bluish-black color of the eyes

اشهل *ašhal*, f. شهلاء *šahlā'*^{2} having bluish-black eyes

شهم *šahm*, pl. شهام *šihām* perspicacious, sagacious, astute, clever, bold, audacious; energetic; noble, gallant, decent; gentleman

شهامة *šahāma* perspicacity, sagacity, astuteness, cleverness; audacity, boldness, gallantry, noble-mindedness; energy, vigor, verve; decency, respectability

شاهين pl. شواهين look up alphabetically

شها (شهو and شهي) *šahā u* and شهي *šahiya a* (شهوة *šahwa*) to desire, wish, covet, crave (ه s.th.), long (ه for s.th.) II to make covetous, fill with desire, allure, entice (ه s.o.); to arouse greed, desire, appetite (ه in s.o., ه for s.th.); to whet the appetite, be appetizing (food) V and VIII to be covetous, greedy, to long (ه for s.th.), crave, desire, wish (ه s.th.), ffeel appetite (ه for s.th.) | شيء لا يشتهى (*yuštahā*) an undesirable thing

شهوة šahwa pl. *šahawāt* greed, craving, desire, ardent wish, longing, yearning, eagerness, passion, carnal appetite, lust; appetite

شهوي šahwī sensual, sensuous, lustful, instinctual, uninhibited

شهوان *šahwān*, f. شهوى šahwā, pl. شهاوى *šahāwā* covetous, greedy; lewd,

lecherous, lascivious, libidinous, dissolute, debauched

شهواني *šahwānī* covetous, greedy; lewd, lecherous, lascivious, libidinous, dissolute, debauched; sensual, sensuous, lustful, instinctual, uninhibited

شهي *šahīy* pleasant, agreeable, desirable; appetizing, inviting, tasty

شهية *šahīya* appetite | فاتح الشهية or ما يفتح الشهية (*yaftaḥu*) stimulating the appetite, appetizing; قلة الشهية للطعام *qillat aš-š. li-ṭ-ṭaʻām* want of appetite

تشه *tašahhin* greed, avidity, cupidity, craving, desire

اشتهاء *ištihā'* greed, craving, desire, dent wish, longing, yearning. eagerness, passion, carnal appetite, lust; appetite

مشه *mušahhin* stimulating the appetite, appetizing; مشهيات appetizers, relishes, hors d'oeuvres

مشته *muštahin* covetous, greedy, avid, craving, desirous, lustful

مشتهى *muštahan* desirable; desired, welcome, agreeable, pleasant; (pl. مشتهيات *muštahayāt*) that which is coveted, object of desire

شاء *šā'* (coll.; n. un. شاة *šāh*) pl. شواه *šiwāh,* شياه *šiyāh* sheep; ewe

شوال *šuwāl*, *šiwāl* pl. *-āt* (large) sack

[1](شوب) شاب *šāba u* (*šaub*, شياب *šiyāb*) to mix, blend (هـ ب s.th. with); to adulterate, vitiate, contaminate, spoil, corrupt, pollute, tarnish, sully, stain, spot (هـ s.th.); to mix, blend, intermix (هـ with) | لا تشوبه شائبة blameless, flawless, unblemished, immaculate

شوب *šaub* mixture; tarnishing, sullying, roiling, rendering turbid; impairment, blemish, flaw; hot wind 491

شائبة *šā'iba* pl. شوائب *šawā'ib* dirt, stains, spot, flaw, blemish, defect, fault; suspicion, reason for suspicion, suspicious fact

مشوب *mašūb* mixed; adulterated, vitiated | مشوب بالهموم troubled with worries

[2]شابة look up alphabetically

شوبق *šaubaq* pl. شوابق *šawābiq*[2] rolling pin

شوبك *šaubak*: pl. شوابك *šawābik*[2] rolling pin

[1]شوح II (*eg.*) to grill, broil, roast (هـ s.th.)

[2]شوح *šūḥ* (coll.; n. un. ة) fir, sapin

[3]شوحة *šūḥa* kite (*zool.*)

[4]مشاحة see شح

شور II to make a sign, beckon, signal, wink, blink (الى to s.o.); to point out (الى s.th.), point (الى at) III to ask s.o.'s (ه) advice, seek s.o.'s (ه) advice, consult (ه s.o.); to consult, take counsel (ه with s.o.),

شاور نفسه (*nafsahū*) to take counsel with o.s., reflect, bethink o.s. IV to make a sign, beckon, signal, wink, blink (ل or الى to s.o.), motion (ل or الى s.o., ب to do s.th.); to ask, invite, urge (الى s.o.); to point, allude (الى to), hint (الى at), indicate, point out (على or الى s.th.), call s.o.'s (ل) attention to (على); to advice (على ب s.o. of s.th., على ان s.o. to do s.th.), suggest (على ب to s.o. s.th., على ان to s.o. to do s.th.), command, order ان or على ب s.o. to do s.th.); to state, indicate (ب s.th.) | ما يشار اليه بالبنان (*yušāru*, *banān*) that which is pointed at with the finger tips, i.e., s.th. very remarkable, s.th. outstanding; ما اشار بطرف (*bi-ṭarfin*) he did not bat an eye VI to take counsel, deliberate, consult (مع في with s.o. about) X to ask for advice (ه s.o.), take counsel (ه with s.o.), consult (ه s.o.)

شارة *šāra* pl. *-āt* sign, token, distinguishing mark, badge; guile, outward appearance | شارة الصليب sign of the cross

شورى *šūrā* consultation, deliberation, taking counsel; counsel; advice | مجلس الشورى *majlis š-šūrā* and مجلس شورى الدولة *m. š. d-daula* state council

شوري *šūrī* consultative, advisory

مشوار *mišwār* pl. مشاوير *mašāwīr*[2] errand; O stroke, (of an internal-combustion engine; *techn.*) | محرك ثنائي المشوار *muḥarrik ṯunā'ī l-m.* two-cycle engine; محرك رباعي المشوار (*rubā'ī l-m.*) four-cycle engine

مشـورة *mašwara, mašūra* pl. *-āt* consultation, deliberation, conference; counsel, advice, suggestion

مشاورة *mušāwara* pl. *-āt* consultation, deliberation, conference

اشـارة *išāra* pl. *-āt* sign, motion, nod, wink, wave; gesture; signal; indication; allusion, hint, intimation; symbolic expression; (silent) reminder; advice, counsel, suggestion; instruction, order, command | اشـارة برقيـة (*barqīya*) telegram, wire, dispatch, cable(gram); اشـارة تلغرافية telegram, wire; اشـارة الخطر *i. al-ḵaṭar* air-raid warning, alert; اشـارة الصليب sign of the cross (*Chr.*); اشـارة ضبط الوقت *i. ḍabt al-waqt* (radio) time signal; اشـارة لا سلكية (*lā-silkīya*) radio message; محطـة الإشـارات *maḥaṭṭat al-i.* signal post; اسم الإشـارة *ism al-i.* demonstrative pronoun; وحدات الإشـارة *waḥdat al-i.* signal corps units (*mil.*); رهن اشـارته (*rahna*) at s.o.'s beck and call, at s.o.'s disposal

اشـاري *išārī* (*mil.*) signalman, member of the signal corps (*Eg.* 1939)

اشـارجي *išargī* (*mil.*) signalman, member of the signal corps (*Eg.*)

تشـاور *tašāwur* joint consultation, deliberation (مع with)

استشـارة *istišāra* pl. *-āt* a seeking of advice, consultation; guidance, advice (one receives) 492

استشاري *istišārī* consultative, advisory

مشـاور *mušāwar* adviser, counselor, consultant

مشير *mušīr* indicative (الى of); adviser, counselor, consultant; field marshal (*Eg.*; 1933); Fleet Admiral (*Eg.* 1939)

المشـار اليـه *al-mušār ilaihi* the aforementioned, the aforesaid, the said

مستشـار *mustašār* adviser, counselor, consultant, councilor; chancellor; approx.: justice (title; *Eg.*) | مستشـار السـفارة counselor of embassy; مستشـار المفوضـية *m. al-mufawwaḍīya* counselor of legation

دار المستشـارية *dār al-mustašārīya* office of the chancellor, chancellery

[1]شورب *šaurab* flycatcher (*zool.*)

[2]شوربة *šōrba* (*eg.*), *šōraba* (*syr.*) and شوربا soup

شورت (Engl.) *šort* short, short feature (motion pictures)

شورمة

شوس اشوس *ašwas*[2], f. شوسـاء *šausā'*[2], pl. شوس *šūs*, اشـاوس *ašāwis*[2] proud; bold, audacious, daring, venturesome | شوس الحرب *š. al-ḥarb* war heroes

[1]شـوش II to muddle, confuse, confound, jumble (ـه s.th.), disturb (علـى or ـه s.th.), complicate (ـه s.th.) V to be confused, confounded, muddled, jumbled, deranged, disturbed; to feel indisposed, be ill

شاش *šāš* muslin; white cloth

شاشـة *šāša* white cloth; الشاشـة *aš-šāša* and الشاشـة البيضـاء (*baiḍā'*) (motion picture) screen

شاشية *šāšiya, šāšīya* pl. شواشـي *šawāšī* a kind of headgear, cap, skullcap

شوش *šūš* Maria Theresa dollar (*Nejd*)

شوشـة *šūša* tuft of hair, lock; crest (of birds)

شـواش *šawāš* confusion, muddle, (state of) disorder, disturbance, derangement (e.g., of the mind)

شواشـي *šawāšī* pl. شواشـية *šawāšīya* a maker of *šāšiya's* (see above)

تشـويش *tašwīš* confusion, confounding, muddling; disturbance, derangement; ailment

مشـوش *mušawwaš* muddled, jumbled, befuddled, confused; disturbed, deranged (e.g., of a sensorial function); ailing, ill | مشوش الفكر *m. al-fikr* bewildered, confused, baffled

[2]شاوش pl. شواش look up alphabetically

[3]شاويش look up alphabetically

شوشـبرك *šušbarak* (*eg.*) small pastry stuffed with meat and served with milk rice

شـوط *šauṭ* pl. شـوط *ašwāṭ* to a goal; state, phase; round, game, half, course (in sports and games); goal, aim | قطـع شوطا كبيرا (بعيدا) فـي (التقدم) (الرقـي) (*taqaddum, ruqiy*) and قطـع فـي ميدان الرقـي اشـواطا (*maidān r-ruqīy*) to make good progress or headway, advance in

great strides, قطع اشواطا شاسعة do.; يفوقه اشواطا (*yafūquhū*) he surpasses him by far

شواظ *šuwāẓ* flame; fire, fervor, ardor, passion

[2]شوف II to polish (ـه s.th.); to adorn, deck out (ها a woman) V to look out expectantly, longingly (الى for), look forward (الى to), expect, anticipate (الى s.th.)

شوف *šauf* harrow

الشوف *aš-šūf* name of an administrative district of Lebanon

شوفة *šaufa* (colloq.) sight, spectacle, view

شوفان *šūfān* oats

(شوق) شاق *šāqa u* (*šauq*) to please delight (ه s.o.), give joy (ه to s.o.); to fill (ه s.o.) with longing, craving, desire, 493 arouse longing, craving, desire (ه in s.o.) II to fill (ه s.o.) with longing, craving, desire, arouse longing, craving, desire (ه in s.o.) V and VIII to long, yearn (الى or ه, ـه for), crave, covet, desire ardently (الى or ـه s.th.)

شوق *šauq* pl. اشواق *ašwāq* longing, yearning, craving, desire, wish

شيق *šayyiq* longing, yearning, craving, desirous, covetous; brilliant, gorgeous, splendid

تشويق *tašwīq* arousing of desire, of longing; fascination, thrilling, awakening of excitement, of eagerness

تشوق *tašawwuq* longing, yearning, desire, inclination, craving, eagerness

اشتياق *ištiyāq* longing, yearning, desire, inclination, craving, eagerness

شائق *šā'iq* arousing longing, stimulating desire; brilliant, gorgeous, splendid, beautiful

مشوق *mušawwiq* arousing desire or longing; thrilling, exciting, fascinating, absorbing, stimulating, stirring, attractive, interesting; -- *mušawwaq* filled with longing (الى for), desirous, covetous (الى of)

مشتاق *muštāq* longing, yearning, craving, desirous, covetous

(شوك) شاك (*šauk*) to sting, prick, hurt, injure, pierce (ه ب s.o. with a thorn, a needle, and the like) II to be thorny; to stud (. s.th.) with thorns or spikes; to sting, prick, hurt, injure, pierce (ه ب s.o. with a thorn, with a needle) IV to sting, prick, hurt, injure

شوك *šauk* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. اشواك *ašwāk* thorns, spikes, pricks, prickles, spines; fishbone; forks | على الشوك on tenterhooks, on pins and needles

شوكة *šauka* (n. un.) thorn, spike, prick, prickle, spine, sting, point; tine, prong; spur (of a rooster); fork; fishbone; furor of fighting, bravura, bravery, valor, verve, dash, élan; might, power

شوكي šaukī thorny, spiky, prickly, spiny; spinal | الطين الشوكي (*ṭīn*) fruit of the Indian fig (Opuntia ficus-indica Haw.; *bot*.); الحبل الشوكي (*ḥabl*) spinal cord; الحمى الشوكية المخية (*ḥummā*, *mukkīya*) cerebrospinal meningitis (*med*.); العمود الشوكي (*'amūd*) vertebral column, backbone; spine; النخاع الشوكي (*nukā'*) spinal cord

شوك *šawik* thorny, spiky, prickly, spiny

شائك *šā'ik* thorny, spiky, prickly, spiny; delicate, ticklish, critical, difficult | سلك شائك (*silk*) pl. اسلاك شائكة barbed wire

شوكران *šaukarān* poison hemlock (Conium maculatum; *bot*.)

[1](شول) شال *šāla u* (*šaul*) to rise, be raised, elevated; to raise, lift (ـه or ب s.th.); to carry (ـه or ب s.th.) | شالت نعامته (*na'āmatuhū*) he went away, departed; he died, be is dead II to become sparse, scarce, short in supply III to attack, assail (ه s.o.) IV to raise, lift (ـه s.th.); to carry (ـه s.th.)

شول *šawil* nimble, adroit, swift, quick, expeditious (at work)

شوال *šawwāl* pl. *-āt* شواويل *šawāwīl*[2], الشوال Shawwal, name of the tenth month of the Muslim year

مشال *mašāl* carrying, carriage, conveyance, transportation (of loads); porterage, carrying charges

[2]شال pl. شيلان look up alphabetically

[3]شوال look up alphabetically

شولقى *šaulaqī* person with a sweet tooth

شولم *šaulam* darnel (Lolium temulentum; *bot.*); a variety of vetch 494

[1]شام, شامي pl. شوام, مشوم see شأم

[2]شومة *šuma* stick, cudgel

شون II to garnmer, store (ﻫ s.th., esp. grain)

شونة *šūna* pl. *-āt*, شون *šuwan* (*eg.*) storehouse, granary, shed, barn

شوندر *šawandar* white beet, chard

[1]شوه *šawiha a* (*šawah*) and شاه *šāha u* (شوه *šauh*) to be or become ugly, misshapen, deformed, defaced, disfigured, distorted, malformed II to disfigure, deform, deface, distort, mar, mutilate (ه s.o., ﻫ s.th., esp. the face); to revile, slander, defame (ه s.o.); to jam (اذاعة a broadcast) | شوه وجه الحقيقة (*wajah l-ḥ*) to distort the truth; شوه وجه وظيفته to disgrace one’s profession V = I

شوه *šawāh* ugliness, misshapenness, malformation, deformity, disfigurement, distortion, perversion

اشوه ašwah[2], f. شوهاء *šauhā’*[2], pl. شوه *šūh* misshapen, malformed, ugly, disfigured, deformed, disfeatured, defaced; distorted, perverted

تشويه *tašwīh* deformation, disfigurement, defacement, mutilation; defamation; crippledness

تشوه *tašawwuh* ugliness, misshapenness, malformation, deformity, disfigurement, distortion, perversion

شائه *šā’ih* misshapen, malformed, ugly, disfigured, deformed, disfeatured, defaced; distorted, perverted

مشوه *mušawwah* disfigured, defaced, deformed; mutilated, maimed; misshapen, malformed, ugly; distorted, perverted | مشوه الحرب *m. al-ḥarb* disabled (inactive service); disabled veteran

[2]شاه look up alphabetically

[3]شاة (n. un.) see شوء

شواء pl. of شاء see شوء

شوى *šawā i* (شي *šayy*) to broil, grill, rout (ﻫ meat)

شواء *šiwā’* broiled, or grilled, meat, and the like | شواء السجق *š. sujuq* grilled sausage

شوى *šawīy* broiled, grilled, rosted

شواة *šawāh* pl. شوى *šawan* scalp

شواية *šawāya* gridiron, grill

مشواه *mišwāh* pl. مشاو *mašāwin* gridiron, grill

[1]شى see شوى

[2]شية, شيات see وشي

شاء (شيأ) *šā’a a* (مشيئة *mašī’a*) to want; to wish (ﻫ s.th., ان that) | ان شاء الله (*in*) God willing; it is to be hoped; I (we) hope so; ما شاء الله whatever (howsoever, how long soever) God intend (used to express an indefinite quantity, amount, number, or period of time); various, sundry, all kinds of, God knows what; also, exclamation of surprise: amazing! that’s right! good! bravo! الى ما شاء الله forever and ever, for all time and time to come; لفق ما شاء له التلفيق (*laffaqa*, *talfīqu*) to fabricate the moot outrageous lies

شيء *šai’* pl. اشياء *ašyā’*[2] thing; something; (with neg.) nothing | شيء من ... some

a little, a certain (amount of), a considerable ...; شيء من النشاط (*našāṭ*) some activity; شيء من القلق (*qalaq*) some uneasiness, some anxiety; بدون شيء من الجهد (*jahd*) without any effort at all; هذا شيء وذاك شيء آخر (*ākar*) this and that are two entirely different things (or matters); في الأمر شيء there is s.th. wrong, there is a fly in the ointment; بعض الشيء *ba‘ḍ š.* to a certain extent, a little, somewhat; بشيء, في شيء in negative sentences: not in any way; in no 495 way, by no means, not at all, not in the least; على شيء كثير من very, extremely, e.g., على شيء كثير من البساطة (*basāṭa*) very simple; الشيء الكثير the most; اشبه شيء ب (*ašbahu šai’in*) very much like ...; شيئا بعد شيء or شيئا فشيئا (*fa-šai’an*) bit by bit, one after the other, by and by, gradually; لا شيء a nothing, nil, nonentity; nothing (in sport scoring); اللاشيء the nothing; لا شيء nothing (as object); لا ... غير الشيء اليسير (*gair š-šai’ l-yasīr*) only very little; ليس بشيء it is nothing, it is of no

consequence; ليس هذا في شيء من ذلك this has absolutely nothing to do with that

شيئي *šai'ī* objective, factual

لاشـيئية *lā-šai'īya* nonexistence, nothingness, nihility, nullity

شييء *šuyyai'* a little thing, trifle

شوية *šuwayya* (*colloq.*) a little, a bit, somewhat

مشيئة *mašī'a* volition, will; wish, desire | بمشيئة الله God willing

[2]شاب (شيب) *šāba i* (*šaib,* شيبة *šaiba,* مشيب *mašīb*) to become white-haired, gray-haired; to turn white or gray (hair); to grow old, to age; to make white-haired; to bleach (ـه s.th.) II to make (ه s.o.) white-haired, cause s.o.'s (ه) hair to turn white (grief) IV = II

شيب *šaib* grayness of the hair, gray or white hair; old age

شيبة *šaiba* a variety of Artemisia (Artemisia arborescens L.; *bot.*)

اشيب *ašyab*[2], f. شيباء *šaibā'*[2], pl. شيب *šīb* white, gray (hair); white-haired, gray-haired (person); old, aged; old man

مشيب *mašīb* grayness of the hair, gray or white hair; old age

شائب *šā'ib* white, gray (hair); white-haired, gray-haired (person); old, aged; old man

[2]شابة look up alphabetically

شيت *šīt* pl. شيوتات *šuyūtāt* chintz. Printed calico (*eg.*)

[1]شيح II (*tun.*) to dry, blot (ـه s.th.) IV to turn away, avert (ب the eyes, one's face, عن from)

شياح *šayyāḥ* blotting paper

[2]شيح *šīḥ* an oriental variety of wormwood (*bot.*)

شاخ (شيخ) *šāḵa i* (شيخ *šayaḵ,* شيوخة *šuyūḵa,* شيخوخة *šaiḵūḵa*) to age, grow old; to attain a venerable age

شيخ *šaiḵ,* pl. شيوخ *šuyūḵ,* اشياخ *ašyāḵ,* مشيخة *mašyaḵa,* مشايخ *mašāyiḵ*[2], مشائخ *mašā'iḵ*[2] an elderly, venerable gentleman; old man; elder; chief, chieftain, sheik, patriarch, head (of a tribe); title of the ruler of anyone of the sheikdoms along the Persian Gulf; title of native scholars trained in the traditional sciences such as clerical dignitaries, members of a religious order, profesors of spiritual institutions of higher learning, etc.; master; master of an order (Sufism); senator (*parl.*) | الشيخ ارز اسمر (*aruzz asmar*), الشيخ ارز ابيض (*abyaḍ*) (*eg.*) popular names for certain rice dishes; شيخ البحر *š. al-baḥr* sea calf (*zool.*); شيخ البلد *š. al-balad* chief of a village, village mayor; شيخ السجادة *š. as-sajjāda* title of the leaders of certain dervish orders in their capacity of inheritors of the founder's prayer rug; شيخ الإسلام *š. al-islām* sheikh ul-Islam, formerly, esp. in medieval Egypt, title of the Grand Mufti, the spiritual head of Islam, later being bestowed more and more exclusively upon the Mufti of Constantinople in the Ottoman Empire; title of the chief mufti in Tunisia; شيخ المدينة inspector of police (*Magr.*); مشيخة الجامع الأعظم professoriate, or faculty, of the Great Mosque in Tunis; الشيوخ (pl. of majesty) title of a ruler 496 among the inhabitants of Nejd; مجلس الشيوخ *majlis aš-š.* senate

شيخة *šaiḵa* pl. *-āt* an old, or elderly, woman, a matron

شياخة *šiyāḵa* position, or dignity, of a sheik

شيخوخة *šaiḵūḵa* old age, senility

شيخوخي *šaiḵūḵī* senile, characteristic of old age

مشيخة *mašyaka* pl. *-āt,* مشايخ *mašāyik*[2] office, or dignity, of a sheik; sheikdom (in general, specif., anyone of the semi-independent territories on the Persian Gulf); an administrative subdivision (*Tun.*); professoriate (e.g., of Al Azhar)

شاد (شيد) *šāda i* (شيد *šaid*) to erect, set up, construct, build (ـه an edifice, and the like) II = I; IV = I; به or اشاد بذكره (*bi-ḏikrihī*) to celebrate, praise, commend s.o. or s.th., speak in glowing terms of s.o. or s.th.

شيد *šīd* plaster (of a wall); plaster of Paris; mortar

تشييد *tašyīd* erection, setting up, construction, building (of an edifice)

اشـادة *išāda* praise, commendation, extolment (ب of)

مشيد *mušayyad* high, lofty, imposing (of a structure)

شيراز *šīrāz*[2] Shiraz (city in SW Iran)

شيرج *šīraj* sesame oil

شيرة *šīra* a refreshment (made of fruit juice)

شيزوفرانيا *šīzofrāniyā* schizophrenia

[1]شيش *šīš* foil, rapier; jalousie, Venetian blind | معلـم الشـيش *mu'allim aš-š.* fencing instructor; لعبة الشيش *la'bat aš-š.* fencing, swordplay

[2]شيشة *šīša* bottle of the narghile; narghile, hookah

(شيط) شاط *šāṭa i* (شيط *šaiṭ*) to burn (esp. food) II to burn slightly, singe, scorch, sear (هـ s.th.) IV = II; V = I; X استشاط غضبا (*gaḍaban*) to be or become fuming with rage, flare up, fly off the handle

شيطان II *tašaiṭana* to behave like a devil

شيطان *šaiṭān* pl. شياطين *šayāṭīn*[2] Shaitan, Satan, devil, fiend

شـيطاني *šaiṭānī* satanic, devilish, fiendish; demonic, demoniac, hellish, infernal

شيطنة *šaiṭana* devilry, villainy, dirty trick

(شيع) شاع *šā'a i* (شيع *šai'*, شيوع *šuyū'*) to spread, be divulged, become known, become public (news); to spread (out), diffuse (في over); to fill, pervade, dominate (في s.o., s.th.; of a feeling); شاع في to be generally attributable, be generally applicable to s.th.; شاع به to spread, divulge, publicize, circulate s.th.; make s.th. known, bring s.th. to public notice II to see (ه s.o.) off, escort, accompany (ه s.o.); to bid farewell (ه to s.o.); to pay (ه the deceased) the last honors; to send (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.); to adhere (هـ to a faction) | شيعت الجنازة *šuyyi'at il-janāzatu* the deceased was escorted to his final resting place, the funeral took place III to follow (ه على s.o. in), adapt o.s. (ه على to s.o. in); to conform, fall in (ه على with s.o. in); to side (هـ على, ه with s.o., with s.th. in), take sides (هـ على, ه for s.o., for s.th. in) IV to spread, divulge, publish, publicize, make known, bring to public notice, circulate (ب or هـ s.th.) V to side (ل في with s.o., with s.th. in), take sides (ل في for s.o., for s.th. in), join (ل s.o., s.th., a faction), make common cause, hold (ل with s.o.); to become a Shiite; to pretend to be a Shiite VI to come to an agreement (على in, about) 497

شـيعة *šī'a* pl. شـيع *šiya'* followers, adherents, disciples, faction, party, sect; الشيعة the faction of Ali, the Shiah, the Shiites (that branch of the Muslims who recognize Ali, the Prophet's son-in-law, as his rightful successor), pl. اشـياع *ašyā'* adherents, followers, partisans

شيعي *šī'ī* Shiitic, (pl. *-ūn*) Shiite

شـياع *šiyā'* community (of property) (*jur.*)

شيوع *šuyū'* publicity, spread, circulation (of news) | على الشيوع in common, jointly, in joint possession

شيوعي *šuyū'ī* communistic, communist; (pl. *-ūn*) a communist

شيوعية *šuyū'īya* communism

تشـييع *tašyī'*: تشـييع الجنـازة *t al-janāza* funeral, burial

مشايعة *mušāya'a* partisanship, partiality

اشــاعة *išā'a* spreading, publication, circulation (of news); rumor; news, information

O اشاعية *išā'īya* collectivism (*pol.*)

تشـيع *tašayyu'* partisanship, partiality, bias (ل for)

شـائع *šā'i'* widespread, (well-)known, public; general, universal; common, joint | الشائع ان it is rumored that ...; شائع الذيوع widely known, widespread, common; شـائع الاستعمال in general use, commonly used, generally accepted; ملك شـائع (*milk*) joint property

شائعة *šā'i'a* pl. *-āt*, شوائع *šawā'i'* rumor

مشايع *mušāyi'* partial, adherent, partisan

مشاع *mušā'* widespread; (well-)known, public; general, universal; common, joint; joint (or collective) ownership, joint tenancy (*Isl. Law*); public property, public domain

متشيع *mutašayyi'* partial; partisan

مشتاع *muštā'* partner, co-partner, co-owner

شاف II to cut up, chop or slice (هـ fruit)

اشياف *ašyāf* (pl.) cuts, slices

شيفون *šīfūn* chiffon (fabric)

شيق see شوق

[1]شيك (Fr.) *šīk* chic

اشيك *ašyak*[2] very chic

[2]شيك (Fr. *cheque*) *šēk*, *šīk* pl. *-āt* check | شيك السياحة traveler's check

شيكوريا (It. *cicoria*) *šīkōriyā* chicory

شيكولاته *šīkōlāta* (*syr.*) chocolate

[1](شيل) شال *šāla* , to carry, convey, transport (هـ s.th.); to raise, elevate, lift (هـ s.th.)

شيلة *šaila* pl. *-āt* load, burden

شيالة *šiyāla* carrying, carriage, conveyance, transportation (of loads); porterage, carrying charges

شيال *šayyāl* pl. *-ūn*, شيالة *šayyāla* porter, carrier

شيالة *šayyāla* suspender

مشال *mašāl* carrying, carriage, conveyance, transportation (of loads); porterage, carrying charges

[2]شال pl. شيلان look up alphabetically

شيلام *šailām* darnel (Lalium temulentum; *bot.*); a variety of vetch

شيلمان *šīlmān* (coll.; n. un. ة) steel girders (*ir.*)

شيلي *šīlī* Chile

(شيم) شام *šāma i* to look out (هـ for), be on the lookout, watch; to expect (هـ s.th.), hope (هـ for)

شيمة *šīma* pl. شيم *šiyam* nature, temper, disposition, character; habit, custom, practice 498

شامة *šāma* pl. *-āt*, شام *šām* mole, nevus, birthmark

شيمية *šīmīya* pl. شيامي *šayāmī* (*eg.*) vortex, whirlpool, eddy

مشيمة *mašīma* pl. مشيم *mašīm*, مشايم *mašāyim*[2] placenta

[1](شين) شان *šāna i* (شين *šain*) to disfigure, disfeature, mar, .dishonor, disgrace (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.) | شان سمعته (*sum'atahū*) to detract from s.o.'s good reputation II = I

شين *šain* disfigurement, marring, dishonoring, disgracing; disgrace, shame

شائن *šā'in* dishonorable, scandalous, disgraceful

مشين *mušayyin* dishonorable, scandalous, disgraceful

[1]شين *šīn* name of the letter ش

شاي look up alphabetically

شياخ pl. of شاء, see شوء

ص

ص abbreviation of صفحة *ṣafḥa* page (of a book)

ص ب abbreviation of صندوق البريد *ṣundūq al-barīd* post-office box, p. o. b.

صؤاب *ṣu'āb* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. صئبان *ṣi'bān*, صيبان *ṣībān* nit

صابورة see [2]صبر

صابون see صبن

صاج *ṣāj* thin sheet iron; bread tin, baking tin | صاج مضلع (*muḍalla'*) corrugated iron

يا صاح *yā ṣāḥi* = يا صاحبي *yā ṣāḥibī*

صاد name of the letter ص

صاغ in order, right, proper, sound, regular, standard; a rank in army and police (intermediate between captain and major); a naval rank intermediate between lieutenant and lieutenant commander (*Eg.*) | عملة صاغ (*'umla*) standard currency; غرش صاغ (*girš*) standard piaster

صاغقول اغاسي (Turk. *sağkol ağası*) military rank intermediate between captain and major (*Eg.*)

صالة (It. *sala*) *ṣāla* pl. *-āt* hall, large room

صالون *ṣālūn* salon, parlor, reception room | عربة صالون *'arabat ṣ.* parlor car, club car

صامولة see صمولة *ṣamūla*

صأى *ṣa'ā a i* (صئى *ṣa'īy*) to twitter, chirp (of a bird)

صب *ṣabba u* (*ṣabb*) to pour, pour forth, cast, empty, fill (هـ في s.th. into); to impose, عليه بلاء (*balā'an*) a trial upon s.o. | صب الغارة to commit an assault; -- *i* (*ṣabb*) to be poured out, pour forth, shed, flow (في into); to befall (على s.o.), come upon s.o. (على); -- (1st pers. perf. *ṣabibtu*) *a* (صبابة *ṣabāba*) to love ardently (الى s.o.) V to pour forth, shed, flow; to drip, outflow (هـ with), be bathed (هـ in); to dissolve, melt, deliquesce | تصبب عرقا (*'araqan*) to be wet with perspiration, break into a sweat VII to be poured out, pour forth, flow, shed, effuse, gush out; to be intent, be bent (على or الى on), be out for (على or الى); to apply o.s. (على or الى to s.th.), study, endeavor (على or الى to be or do s.th.); to be aimed, directed, oriented (على at), bear upon (على) 499

صب *ṣabb* pouring; casting, founding (of metal); cut; flow gush; outpour, effusion; ardently in love, enamored

صبيب *ṣabīb* pl. اصباب *aṣbāb* declivity; slope, incline, hillside

صبيب *ṣabīb* poured out, shed, spilled; blood; sweat, perspiration

صبابة *ṣabāba* ardent love, fervent longing

صبابة *ṣubāba* rest, remainder, remnant

مصب *maṣabb* pl. -*āt*, مصاب *maṣābb*[2] outlet, escape, drain; mouth (of a river, and the like); drainpipe; funnel

مصبوب *maṣbūb* lead (metal); pl. مصبوبات cast-metal goods, foundry products

[1]صبأ *ṣaba'a a* (صبوء *ṣubū'*) to grow (tooth, nail), sprout (plant); -- *ṣaba'a a* to turn (الى to, toward)

[2]صابئ *ṣābi'* Sabian; Mandaean, see the following

الصابئة *aṣ-ṣābi'a* the Sabians, designation of two different sects, 1) the Mandaeans, a Judeo-Christian Gnostic, baptist sect in Mesopotomia (Christians of St. John), used in this sense in the Koran. 2) The Sabians of Harran, a pagan sect extant as late as the 11th century A. D.

صبح *ṣabaḥa a* (*ṣabḥ*) to offer a morning draught (ه to s.o.); -- *ṣabuḥa u* (صباحة *ṣabāḥa*) to be beautiful, graceful, handsome, comely, pretty; to beam, be radiant (face) II to offer a morning draught (ه to s.o.); to come in the morning (ه to s.o.); to which a good morning (على or ه to s.o.) III يصابحه ويماسيه he attends to it mornings and evenings, he is constantly, incessantly occupied with it IV to enter upon morning; to wake up, be awake, be in one's senses; to be or become clear; to become, be, or happen in the morning; to get (في into a situation), reach a state, come to a point where ...; to become, grow, turn; to be | اصبح الصباح (*ṣabāḥu*) it became morning; اصبح على خير to have a good morning, begin the day happily; تصبح على خير (*tuṣbiḥ*) porting word at night: may you he well tomorrow morning! يفعله اذا اصبح ويفعله اذا امسى (*amsā*) he does it mornings and evenings, he does it all the time, incessantly; اصبح الحق (*ḥaqqu*) truth has come to light; لم يصبح يفعل he no longer did (so); لم يصبح له وجود it no longer existed VIII to have a morning draught; to light (هـ s.th., e.g., a lamp); to use for lighting (ب s.th.) X to begin the day

صبح *ṣubḥ* pl. اصباح *aṣbāḥ* dawn; daybreak; morning; (ellipt. for صلاة الصبح *ṣalāt aṣ-ṣ.*) morning prayer (at dawn)

صبحة *ṣubḥa* early morning; breakfast, morning meal

صباح *ṣabāḥ* morning; صباحا *ṣabāḥan* in the morning | صباح مساء *ṣabāḥa masā'a* in the morning and in the evening, mornings and evenings; صباح اليوم *ṣabāḥ al-yaum* this morning; صباحك بالخير, صباح الخير (*bi-l-ḳair*) good morning! عم صباحا (*'im*) do.

صباحي *ṣabāḥī* morning (adj.)

صباح *ṣubāḥ* and صبحان *ṣabḥān*[2], f. صبحى *ṣabḥā* pretty, comely, handsome, beautiful, graceful

صبيح *ṣabīḥ* pl. صباح *ṣibāḥ* pretty, comely, handsome, beautiful, graceful

صباحة *ṣubāḥa* beauty, gracefulness, grace

صبيحة *ṣabīḥa* morning

صبوح *ṣabūḥ* morning draught; beautiful as the early day, radiant, bright

مصباح *miṣbāḥ* pl. مصابيح *maṣābīḥ*[2] lamp; light, luminary (also fig.); head-light (of an automobile) | مصباح الإضاءة 500 incandescent light, light bulb; مصباح كشاف (*kaššāf*) searchlight; مصباح كهربائي (*kahrabā'ī*) electric light, light bulb; مصباح كهربائي يدوي (*yadawī*) electric flashlight

اصباح *iṣbāḥ* morning

استصباح *istiṣbāḥ* illumination, lighting | غاز الاستصباح illuminating gas

مصبح *muṣbaḥ* morning

صبر *ṣabara i* (*ṣabr*) to bind, tie, fetter, shackle (ه s.o.); to be patient, be forbearing, have patience, take patience, persevere; to bear calmly, patiently, stoutly, endure (على s.th.); to refrain, abstain, desist (عن from), renounce (عن s.th.); to hold one's own (ل against s.o.), withstand (ل s.o.) II to ask (ه s.o.) to be patient; to admonish (ه s.o.) to be patient; to console, comfort, solace (ـه the heart); to make (ـه s.th.) durable; to conserve (ـه s.th.); to preserve, can (ـه s.th.) | صبر بطنه (*baṭnahū*; *eg.*) to have a snack III to vie in patience (ه with s.o.); to bear stoutly V to be patient, be forbearing, have or take patience, persevere VIII = V

صبر *ṣabr* fettering, shackling; patience, forbearance; composure, equanimity, steadfastness, firmness; self-control, self-command, self-possession; perseverance, endurance, hardiness | قتله صبرا *qatalahū ṣabran* to kill s.o. in captivity; لا صبر لي (*ṣabra*) I cannot bear it! this is unbearable! قلة الصبر *qillat aṣ-ṣ.* impatience; قليل الصبر impatient; قل صبره *qalla ṣabruhū* to be impatient; to lose patience; لم يبق في قوس صبري منزع *lam yabqa fī qausi ṣabrī minza'* (there is no arrow left for the bow of my patience, i.e.) my patience is at an end

صبر *ṣabir*, *ṣabr* aloe (*bot.*)

صبرة *ṣabra* severe cold

صبرة *ṣabra* heap, pile; *ṣubratan* summarily, on the whole, in the lump

صبار *ṣabbār* (very) patient, enduring, perseverant, steadfast

صبار *ṣubār* Indian fig (Opuntia ficus-indica; *bot.*)

صبير *ṣubbair* Indian fig (Opuntia ficus-indica; *bot.*)

صبور *ṣabūr* pl. صبر *ṣubur* (very) patient, enduring, perseverant, steadfast

صبارة *ṣabāra* and *ṣabārra* severe cold

تصبيرة *taṣbira* (*eg.*) light meal in the forenoon, a snack

مصابرة *muṣābara* long-suffering, longanimity, endurance, perseverance, patience, forbearance

اصطبار *iṣṭibār* patience, forbearance, endurance, perseverance

صابر *ṣābir* patient, long-suffering, enduring, perseverant, steadfast

مصبرات *muṣabbarāt* conserves, canned goods

[2]صبر *ṣabbara* to ballast (ه a ship)

صابورة *ṣābūra* ballast of a ship

صبع *ṣaba'a a* (*ṣab'*) to point with the finger (على or ب at); to insert one's finger (ها into the hen, so as to ascertain whether she is going to lay an egg)

اصبع *iṣba'* pl. اصابع *aṣābi'*[2] finger; toe (also اصبع القدم *i. al.qadam*); a linear measure (*Eg.*; = 3.125 cm) | اصابع من البطاطس French fried potatoes; اصبع الأحمر lipstick; اصابع السجق s. *as-sujuq* frankfurters; بصمة الأصابع *baṣmat al-a.* fingerprint; طابع الأصابع do.; له اصبع في هذا الأمر he has a hand in this matter

صباع *ṣubā'* (*eg.*) finger; toe (also صباع القدم *ṣ. al-qadam*)

اصبوع *uṣbū'* pl. اصابيع *aṣābī'* finger; toe

مصبع *muṣabba'* gridiron, grill 501

صبغ *ṣabaga u i a* (*ṣabg*, *ṣibag*) to dye, stain (ـه s.th., e.g., a fabric), color, tint, tinge, paint, daub (ـه s.th.); to give s.th. (ـه) the air, touch, or appearance (ب of s.th.); to dip, immerse (ـه s.th., في in

water); to baptize (ه s.o.) | صبغه صبغة (*ṣibgatan uḵrā*) to transform, change s.o. VIII to be dyed, be or become colored or tinted; to be baptized, receive baptism

صبغ *ṣibg* pl. اصباغ *aṣbāg* color, dye, dyestuff; pigment; (coat of) paint, varnish; make-up, grease paint, face paint

صبغة *ṣibga* color, dye, dyestuff; pigment; tincture (*med.*); coloring, tinge, tint, shade, hue, nuance, touch, air; nature, character; (coat of) paint, varnish; baptism; religion | صبغة الأفيون *ṣ. al-afyūn* tincture of opium, laudanum; صبغة اليود *ṣ. al-yūd* tincture of iodine; صبغة محلية (*maḥallīya*) local touch, local color; اخرجه من صبغته (*akrajahū*) to change, disfigure s.o. or s.th.

O صبغيات ṣibgīyāt chromosomes

صباغ *ṣibāg* pl. اصبغة *aṣbiga* color, dye, dyestuff; spice, condiment, seasoning, sauce

صباغ *ṣabbāg* dyer

صباغة *ṣibāga* dyer's trade, art of dyeing or staining

مصبغة *maṣbaga* dyehouse, dye works

صابغ *ṣābig* dyer; baptist | يوحنا الصابغ (*yūḥannā*) John the Baptist

مصبوغ *maṣbūg* dyed, stained, colored, tinted; having a touch or air (ب of); influenced (ب by); imbued (ب with)

صبن II to soap, rub with soap (ـه s.th.)

صابون *ṣabūn* soap | حجر الصابون *ḥajar aṣ-ṣ.* soapstone, steatite

صابونة *ṣābūna* (n. un.) a cake of soap

صابوني *ṣābūnī* soapy, soap-like, saponaceous, made of soap

صبان *ṣabbān* soap boiler

مصبنة *maṣbana* soap works

(صبو) صبا *ṣabā u* (*ṣabw, ṣubūw,* صبا *ṣiban,* صباء *ṣabā'*) to be a child, be childish; -- (*ṣubūw,* صبوة *ṣabwa*) to bend, incline (الى to), feel sensual desire (الى for); to strive (الى for), aspire (الى to); -- *ṣabiya a* (صباء *ṣabā',* صبا *ṣiban*) to behave like a child, act in a childish manner II to rejuvenate, render youthful again V to behave like a child, act in a childish manner; to incline to youthful pleasures; to rejuvenesce, undergo rejuvenation, regain youth, become young again; to woo, court (ها a woman); to tempt, entice, captivate, charm (ه s.o., ـه the heart) VI to behave like a child X = VI

صبا *ṣaban* pl. صبوات *ṣabawāt,* اصباء *aṣbā'* east wind

صبا، صبى *ṣiban* childhood, boyhood, youth; youthfulness; inclination, propensity, bent, longing, desire

صباء *ṣabā'* childhood, boyhood, youth; youthfulness

صبوة *ṣabwa* youthful passion; amorous disposition; sensual desire; childish manners

صبو *ṣubūw* youthful passion; amorous disposition; sensual desire; childish manners

صبوة *ṣubūwa* childhood, boyhood, youth; youthfulness

صبي *ṣabīy* pl. صبية *ṣibya, ṣabya,* صبيان *ṣibyān, ṣubyān,* اصبية *aṣbiya* boy, youth, lad

صبية *ṣabīya* pl. صبايا *ṣabāyā* girl; young girl 502

صبياني *ṣibyānī* boyish, childlike; childish, puerile; children's

صاب *ṣābin* youthful, juvenile thoughtless, rash

صبي see صبو

صح *ṣaḥḥa i* (صحة ṣiḥḥa, صحاح *ṣaḥāḥ*) to be healthy; to be all right, be in order; to recover, recuperate (من from); to heal (of a wound); to be sound, strong, vigorous, firm, right, correct, faultless, unimpaired, unblemished; to be firm, unshakable (resolution); to be admissible, permissible; to be true, authentic, certain, sure; to prove true, turn out to be true; to hold good. go (على for), apply (على to), b. true (على of); to result or follow definitely (عن from); to be a fact, turn out (ل for); to become a fact; to be successful, work out well (ل for s.o.); to fall to s.o. or to s.o.'s share (ل) | صح عزمه or صحت عزيمته على (*'azmuhū*) he was firmly resolved to ...,

his mind was made up to ...; يصح الاعتماد عليه it may serve as a basis; يصح ان يقال فيه it is rightly said of him ...; صح في الأذهان to appear right, adequate, reasonable II to restore, to health, cure, heal (ه s.o.); to correct, emend, rectify (ـه s.th.); to prepare, a critical edition (ـه of a text); to legalize, authenticate (ـه a document), certify, confirm, attest (ـه the authenticity of a document), sign (ـه a document); to impose one's signature, undersign (*magr.*) V to undergo correction, emendation, rectification, be corrected, emended, rectified X to regain health; to recover, recuperate (من from)

صحة *ṣiḥḥa* health; hygiene; faultlessness, rightness, soundness, correctness; truth, genuineness, verity, veracity, credibility, authenticity; validity; legal validity, legality | وزارة الصحة العمومية (*'umūmīya*) Ministry of Public Health (*Eg.*)

صحي wholesome, salubrious, healthy, healthful (diet, and the like); sanitary; hygienic | المحجر الصحي (*maḥjar*) quarantine

صحيح pl. صحاح *ṣiḥāḥ*, *ṣiḥāḥ*, اصحاء *aṣiḥḥā'*[2] healthy, well, sound, healthful; complete, integral, perfect; whole, entire, undivided; right, correct, proper; true, veritable, actual, real; authentic, genuine, truthful, reliable, credible, believable; valid, legally valid, legal, lawful, rightful; strong *(gram.;* of a consonant, a verb) | جمع صحيح (*jam'*) sound plural (ending in ون -*ūn* or ات -*āt; gram*); عدد صحيح (*'adad*) whole number, integer (*math.*); صحيح ... انه (*annahū*) he was (he is) …, he was (he is), it is true, …

اصح *aṣaḥḥ*[2] sounder, healthier; more correct, more proper | او على الأصح or more properly speaking

اصحاح *aṣḥāḥ*, *iṣḥāḥ* chapter of the Holy Scriptures (*Chr.*)

مصح *maṣaḥḥ* pl. -*āt* sanatorium; health retreat, sanitarium

مصحة *maṣaḥḥa* that which promotes or is conducive to health; sanatorium

تصحيح *taṣḥīḥ* correction, rectification; emendation, critical revision

مصحح *muṣaḥḥiḥ* O vernier (of a range finder) | المصحح اسفله (*asfalahū*) the undersigned

صحب *ṣaḥiba a* (صحبة *ṣuḥba*, صحابة *ṣaḥāba*, *ṣiḥāba*) to be or become a companion, an associate, a comrade, a friend (ه of s.o.), make or become friends, be friends (ه with s.o.); to associate, have social intercourse (ه with s.o.); to accompany, escort (ه s.o.); to be closely associated (ه with s.o.) III = I; to keep (ه s.o.) company IV to send along, delegate as companion or escort (ه ه or ـه for s.o. s.o. else or s.th.) VI to 503 have social intercourse, associate (مع with); to become friends, be friends (مع with) VIII to accompany, escort (ه s.o.); to take (ه s.o.) as companion or escort, have o.s. escorted or accompanied (ه by s.o.): to take along (ه s.th., ه a companion) X to take a companion or escort, take along

صحبة *ṣuḥba* friendship, companionship, comradeship; accompanying, company, escort; association, intercourse; friends, companions, associates, comrades; (*eg.*) nosegay, bunch of flowers: *ṣuḥbata* accompanied by; with | صحبة هذا (*ṣuḥbata*) herein enclosed

الصحابة *aṣ-ṣaḥāba* the Companions of the Prophet Mohammed

صحابي *ṣaḥābī* a Companion of the Prophet Mohammed

مصاحبة *muṣāḥaba* accompanying, company, escort

اصطحاب *iṣṭiḥāb* accompanying, company, escort; association

صاحب *ṣāḥib* pl. اصحاب *aṣḥāb*, صحب *ṣuḥub*, صحابة *ṣaḥāba*, صحبان *ṣuḥbān*, صحبة associate, companion, comrade, friend; adherent, follower; the other (of two); (with foll. genit.) man, owner, possessor, holder, master, lord, commander, representative, author or originator of …; entrusted with; addicted or given to; يا صاح *yā ṣāḥi* = يا صاحبي *yā ṣāḥibī* | صاحب الأمر *ṣ. al-amr* ruler, master, overlord, sovereign; صاحب البواخر shipowner; صاحب الجلالة *ṣ. al-jalāla* His Majesty; صاحب حال the noun to which a circumstantial phrase (*ḥāl*) refers; صاحب الدولة *ṣ. ad-daula* (formerly) title of

the Prime Minister (*Eg.*); صاحب السجادة *ṣ. as-sajjāda* title of the leaders of certain dervish orders in their capacity of owners of the founder's prayer rug; صاحب السعادة *ṣ. as-sa'āda* title of a pasha; صاحب السماحة *ṣ. as-samāḥa* title of a mufti, approx. "His Eminence"; صاحب السمو الملكي *ṣ. as-sumūw al-malakī* His Royal Highness; اصحاب الشأن *a. aš-ša'n* those concerned; the important, influential people; اصحاب الشبهات *a. aš-šubuhāt* dubious persons, people of ill repute; صاحب الطبع (formerly) Keeper of the Seal (of the Bey of Tunisia); صاحب العزة *ṣ. al-'izza* title of a bey; صاحب العظمة *ṣ. al-'aẓama* His Majesty; صاحب المعالي *ṣ. al-ma'ālī* title of a cabinet minister; صاحب العمل *ṣ. al-'amal* employer; صاحب الغبطة *ṣ. al-gibṭa* title of the Coptic Patriarch; صاحب الفضيلة title of Islamic theologians and sheiks, such as Rector and Professors of Al Azhar University; صاحب *ṣ. al-fikra* father to the thought, the originator of an idea; صاحب المقام الرفيع (*ṣ. al-maqam*) formerly, title bestowed on bearers of the order القلادة established by Fuad I in 1936

صاحبة *ṣāḥiba* pl. *-āt*, صواحب *ṣawāḥib*^{2}, صواحبات *ṣawāḥibāt* fem. of صاحب woman companion. etc. | صاحبة الجلالة *ṣ. al-jalāla* Her Majesty; صاحبة السمو الملكي *ṣ. as-sumūw al-malakī* Her Royal Highness; صاحبة العصمة *ṣ. al-'iṣma* title of a lady of high social standing

صويحب *ṣuwaiḥib* friend (diminutive of صاحب)

صويحبة *ṣuwaiḥiba* pl. -āt girl friend (diminutive of صاحبة)

مصحوب *maṣḥūb* accompanied (ب by); attended (ب with); associated (ب with); provided (ب with)

اصحر *aṣḥar*^{2} f. صحراء *ṣaḥrā'*^{2} desertlike; of the color of desert sand; desolate, bleak

صحراء *ṣaḥrā'*^{2} pl. صحار *ṣaḥārin*, صحاري *ṣaḥārā*, صحروات *ṣaḥrawāt* desert, steppe

504

صحراوي *ṣaḥrāwī* desert, desolate, waste | اراض صحراوية (*arāḍin*) desert areas

صحارة *ṣaḥāra* pl. صحاحير *ṣaḥāḥīr*^{2} case, chest, crate, box

صحف II to misplace the diacritical marks; to misread, mispronounce, misspell (ـه a word); to misrepresent, distort, twist (ـه a report, etc.) V to be misread or misspelled (word)

صحفة *ṣaḥfa* pl. صحاف *ṣiḥāf* bowl, dish, platter

صحيفة *ṣuḥaifa* saucer

صحيفة *ṣaḥīfa* pl. صحف *ṣuḥuf*, صحائف *ṣaḥā'if*^{2} leaf (in a book or notebook), page; newspaper, paper, daily, journal; epidermis; surface; exterior | الصحيفة البيضاء (*baiḍā'*) honorable name, honor

صحفي *ṣuḥufī* newspaper-, news-, press- (in compounds), journalistic; (pl. *-ūn*) newspaperman, journalist | مؤتمر صحفي (*mu'tamar*) press conference

صحافة *ṣiḥāfa* journalism, news business; the press

صحافي *ṣaḥāfī* journalistic; journalist, newspaperman, newsman

صحافية *ṣiḥāfīya* woman journalist

مصحف *maṣḥaf*, *muṣḥaf* pl. مصاحف *maṣāḥif*^{2} volume; book; copy of the Koran (مصحف شريف)

تصحيف *taṣḥīf* misplacement of the diacritical marks; misspelling, slip of the pen; (grammatical) mistake; misrepresentation, distortion

صحل *ṣaḥal* raucous voice

[1]صحن *ṣaḥn* pl. صحون *ṣuḥūn* bowl, dish; plate; dish, meal, food; yard, courtyard; surface, plane; disk; (pl. اصحنة *aṣḥina*) phonograph record, disc (*tun.*) | صحن الدار courtyard, patio; صحن السجار ashtray; على صحن الخد (*ṣ. il-kadd*) on the (surface of the) cheek

مصحون *maṣḥūn* ground, brayed, pounded, crushed, grated

[2]صحناة *ṣaḥnāh* sardine

صحا *ṣaḥā u* (*ṣaḥw*) and صحي (صحي and صحو) *ṣaḥiya a* (صحا *ṣaḥan*) to be or become clear, bright, cloudless, serene (day, sky); -- (صحو *ṣaḥw*, *ṣuḥuw*) to regain consciousness, come to; to recover (من from intoxication), sober up; to wake up, awake (من from sleep); to become alert (الى to s.th.), become aware (الى of s.th.) II

to wake up, awaken, rouse (ه s.o.) IV to be or become clear, bright, cloudless, serene (day, sky); to wake up, awaken, rouse (ه s.o.)

صحو *ṣaḥw* cloudlessness, brightness serenity (of the weather); clarity, alertness of the mind, consciousness; bright, serene, cloudless, sunny (weather)

صحوة *ṣaḥwa* awakening, recovery of consciousness; state of consciousness

صاح *ṣāḥin* bright, serene, cloudless, clear (weather); -- (pl. *-ūn*, صحاة *ṣuḥāh*) awake, wakeful, watchful, alert, vigilant; conscious; sober

صخب *ṣaḵiba a* (*ṣaḵab*) to shout, cry, yell, clamor, roar, bellow; to scold (على s.o., s.th.); to rage, roar, be loud VIII to raise a din, roar simultaneously, be tumultuous, resound in utter confusion, rage

صخب *ṣaḵab* shouting, roar(ing), bellowing, yelling, clamor, din, hubbub; cry, outcry, yell; raging

صخب *ṣaḵib* crying, yelling, noisy, clamoring, vociferous, roaring, raging

صخاب *ṣaḵḵāb* clamorous, boisterous, roaring, bellowing, raging

اصطخاب *iṣṭiḵāb* noise, din, clamor, hubbub, uproar, tumult, turmoil, roar, raging

صاخب *ṣāḵib* loud, noisy, clamorous, boisterous, vociferous, tumultuous, roaring, 505 raging | قوة صاخبة (*qūwa*) power of the voice

مصطخب *muṣṭaḵab* noise, din, hubbub, tumult, raging, roar(ing)

صخر *ṣaḵr* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. صخور *ṣuḵūr*, صخورة *ṣuḵūra*, صخرات *ṣaḵarāt* rocks, solid rock, boulders, rock formations; pl. صخور rock (*geol.*)

صخرة *ṣaḵra* boulder, rock | قبة الصخرة *qubbat aṣ-ṣ.* the Dome of the Rock, the Mosque of Omar (in Jerusalem)

صخري *ṣaḵrī* rocky, stony

صخر *ṣaḵir* rocky, stony

صد *ṣadda u* (*ṣadd*) to turn away, alienate, discourage, divert, deter, restrain, reject, send away (عن ه s.o. from); to dissuade (عن ه s.o. from his desire); to repel, parry, ward off (ـه s.th., e.g., an attack); to hinder, prevent (عن ه s.o. from); to impede, hamper, stop, bring to a standstill (ه s.o.); to resist, oppose (ه s.o.) | لا يصد النظر (*naẓara*) it does not offend the eye, it is nice to look at; -- *i u* (*ṣadd*, صدود *ṣudūd*) to turn away (عن from), turn one's back (عن on s.o., on s.th.); to stay away, remain aloof (عن from s.th.) II to suppurate, maturate, fester IV do. V to face, confront (ل s.o.)

صد *ṣadd* averting, turning away; checking, stopping; repulsion, rejection; hindering, impeding, obstruction, prevention; resistance, aversion, reluctance

صدد *ṣadad* nearness, proximity; intention, purpose, design, aim; respect, regard, relation, concern, subject, matter; topic (of a discussion); *ṣadada* (prep.) opposite, in front of | على صدد and بصدد opposite, in front of; في صدد concerning, regarding, re, with respect to; في هذا الصدد in this respect, with regard to this, with relation to this, on this occasion, in this connection; هو بصدد امر he is currently busy with s.th., he is at present occupied with a matter; نرجع الى ما نحن بصدده (*narji'*) we return to what is our present concern or to what we are just discussing

صديد *ṣadīd* pus, matter

صديدي *ṣadīdī* suppurative, purulent, festering

صدئ *ṣadi'a a* (صدأ *ṣada'*) and صدؤ *ṣadu'a u* (*ṣadā'a*) to become or be rusty, rust, oxidize II = I; to make (ـه s.th.) rusty, cause (ـه s.th.) to rust, corrode (ـه s.th.)

صدأ *ṣada'a* rust; oxidation; smut, rust (plant disease)

صداءة *ṣadā'a* rustiness

صدئ *ṣadi'a* rusty, rust-covered; dirty, mean, shabby

مصدأ *maṣda'* rusty, rust-covered

صدح *ṣadaḥa a* (*ṣadḥ*, صداح *ṣudāḥ*) to chant, sing; to play (ب a song, a tune)

صدح *ṣadaḥ* banner

صدحات *ṣadaḥāt* (musical) strains

O صادح *ṣādiḥ* note raised a semitone, a sharp (*mus.*)

صدر *ṣadara a i* (صدور *ṣudūr*) to go out, step out (عن or من of, from within); to proceed, emanate, arise, originate, stem (عن or من from), have its origin (عن or من in); to come out, be issued, be promulgated (order, ordinance, law); to appear, be published (book); to leave, go out (mail); to go (الى to); to happen, occur, come to pass; pass. *ṣudira* to have a chest complaint | صدر عن الجد (*jidd*) to set about seriously, get to work earnestly; صدر عن ارادته to act on one's own volition II to send, send off, dispatch, forward (ـه s.th.); to export (ـه s.th.); to publish, bring out (ـه a book); to preface (ـه a book); to introduce, commence (ـه ب a book with) 506 III to seize, impound, confiscate (ـه s.th.); to urge, press, oppress (s.o.), throw obstacles in s.o.'s (ه) way IV to send, send out, dispatch (ـه s.th.); to export (ـه s.th.); to issue (ـه s.th., e.g., banknotes, bonds), make out (ـه s.th., e.g., a passport); to publish, bring out (ـه s.th., e.g., a book); to give, issue (ـه an order); to pronounce, pass (ـه a legal sentence); to utter, express (ـه an opinion, a view) V to be sent, be dispatched; to preside (ـه over), head (ـه a group); to have a front seat (ـه at a social gathering); to resist, oppose (ل s.o.), throw obstacles in s.o.'s (ل) way, stand in s.o.'s (ل) way X to bring about, obtain (ـه s.th., esp. حكما *ḥukman* a legal judgment or sentence); to issue (*marsūman* an ordinance)

صدر *ṣadr* pl. صدور *ṣudūr* chest, breast, bust; bosom, heart; front part, front; part, portion; first hemistich; leader, commander; beginning, start, outset, commencement, inception; early period, beginnings, dawn (fig.) | صدر الدار one who occupies the highest position in the house, who plays first fiddle in the house; صدر رحب (*raḥb*) generosity, magnanimity; open-mindedness, broadmindedness, liberality, frankness, candor; صدر الإسلام early period of Islam, early Islam; الصدر الأعظم title of the Grand Vizier in the Ottoman Empire; grand vizier (*Mor.*); صدر المكان *ṣ. al-makān* the foremost part of a room; صدر النهار *ṣ. an-nahār* daybreak, beginning of the day; ابو صدر robin (*zool.*); بنات الصدر *banāt aṣ-ṣ.* worries, anxieties, apprehensions; باب الصدر front door; ذات الصدر chest complaint; bottom of the heart, secret thoughts; رحب الصدر *raḥb aṣ-ṣ.* generous, magnanimous; open-minded, broad-minded, liberal; free of misgivings, unhesitating; رحيب الصدر do.; ضيق الصدر *ḍayyiq aṣ-ṣ.* annoyed, angry (ب at); disgruntled, depressed; منقبض الصدر *munqabiḍ aṣ-ṣ.* dejected, low-spirited, crestfallen; مكانة الصدر *makānat aṣ-ṣ.* first place, precedence, priority; واسع الصدر = رحب الصدر; صدرا من الزمان (*zamān*) quite a stretch of time, for some time; في الصدر in the foreground; سخم بصدره (*sakkama*) to irritate s.o., make s.o. angry; انشرح صدره *inšaraḥa ṣadruhū* to be gladdened, be pleased, be cheered, be happy, rejoice

صدري *ṣadrī* pectoral, chest (used attributively) | نزلة صدرية (*nazla*) bronchitis

صدرة *ṣudra* vest, waistcoat; camisole, (under)waist, bodice

صديري *ṣudairī* and صديرية pl. *-āt* vest, waistcoat; bodice

صدار *ṣidār* vest, waistcoat; (under-)waist, bodice

صدارة *ṣadāra*, *ṣidāra* precedence; presidency, chairmanship; first place, pre-eminence; grand vizierate, office, chancellery, or position, of the Grand Vizier (*Mor.*)

صدور *ṣudūr* coming out, appearance, publication (e.g., of a book), issuance (e.g., of an ordinance)

مصدر *maṣdar* pl. مصادر *maṣādir* starting point, point of origin; origin, source (fig.); (*gram.*) infinitive, verbal noun; absolute or internal object

تصدير *taṣdīr* sending (off), dispatch, forwarding; exportation, export; preface, foreword (of a book); issuance

مصادرة *muṣādara* seizure, confiscation

اصدار *iṣdār* exportation, export; issue, issuance, bringing out, edition,

publication; making out, issuance | مصرف الاصدار *maṣrif al-i.* bank of issue

استصدار *istiṣdār* issue, making out; issuance 507

صادر *ṣādir* going out, emanating, originating; issued, come out, published, etc.; exportation, export; yield; الصادرات export goods, exports

مصدور *maṣdūr* affected with a pectoral ailment, phthisical, consumptive, tubercular

مصدر *maṣdar* export merchant, exporter

صدع *ṣadaʻa a* (*ṣadʻ*) to split, cleave, part, sunder (ـه s.th.); to crack, break (ـه an object), cause (ـه an object) to crack; to break (ـه through obstacles), conquer, overcome, surmount (ـه obstacles, difficulties) | صدع بالحق (*ḥaqq*) to come out openly with the truth; صدع بأمر (*amr*) to execute an order, comply with an order; pass. *sudiʻa* to have or get a headache II to cause a headache (ه to s.o.); to molest, harass, trouble (خاطره *kāṭirahū* s.o.); pas. *ṣuddiʻa* to have or get a headache V to get split, let cleft, come apart, burst, break, crack; to go to pieces; to reel, waver, be shaken; to separate (عن from), part (عن with) VII to get split, get cleft, come apart, break, crack; to be rudely interrupted; to break, dawn (morning)

صدع *ṣadʻ* pl. صدوع *ṣudūʻ* crevice, fissure, crack, break, rift, cleft

صداع *ṣudāʻ* headache

مصدوع *maṣdūʻ* having a crack, cracked, broken

صدغ *ṣudg* pl. اصداغ *aṣdāg* temple (*anat.*); earlock, lovelock (also قصة الصدغ *quṣṣat aṣ-ṣ.*)

صدغي *ṣudgī* temporal (*anat.*)

صدف *ṣadafa i u* (*ṣadf*, صدوف *ṣudūf*) to turn away (عن from), avoid, shun (عن s.o., s.th.); -- *i* (*ṣadf*) to turn (ه s.o.) away (عن from), discourage, restrain, deter (ه عن s.o. from); to happen by chance III to find (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.), meet (ه s.o., ـه with s.th.); to meet unexpectedly, by chance (ه s.o.), light (ـه, ه on), come across s.o. or s.th. (ـه, ه), run into s.o. or s.th. (ـه, ه), encounter (ـه, s.o., s.th.); to coincide, be coincident, concur (ـه with s.th.); to fall (ـه on a given date); to happen by chance, come to pass (ان that) | صادف الاستحسان to meet with approval; صادف محله (*maḥallahū*) to come in handily, be convenient, be opportune V to turn away (عن from), avoid, shun (عن s.o., s.th.) VI to happen by chance, come to pass

صدف *ṣadaf* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. اصداف *aṣdāf* pearl oyster, sea shell, conch | صدفة الاذن *ṣ. al-udun* external ear, auricle, pinna

صدف *ṣadaf*, مرض الصدفية *maraḍ aṣ-ṣadafīya* a noncontagious skin disease, psoriasis (*med.*)

صدفي *ṣadafī* sea-shell, shell (adj.); nacreous, mother-of-pearl (adj.)

صدفة *ṣudfa* pl. صدف *ṣudaf* chance, haphazard, coincidence, unexpected concurrence; صدفة *ṣudfatan* by chance, by coincidence, accidentally | بالصدفة or بطريق الصدفة by chance, by coincidence, accidentally; as chance will have it, haphazardly

مصادفة *muṣādafa* pl. *-āt* encounter, meeting; chance, haphazard, coincidence, unexpected concurrence; *muṣādafatan* by chance, by coincidence, accidentally

مصادف *muṣādif* corresponding (ل to), concurrent (ل with a date of another chronological system), coincident (ل with), falling (ل on a given date)

صدق ṣadaqa u (*ṣadq*, *ṣidq*) to speak the truth, be sincere; to tell (ه s.o.) the truth (عن about); to prove to be true, turn out to be correct, come true; to be right; to fit exactly (على s.o. or s.th.), apply (على to), hold true (على of) | 508 في وعده or وعده (*fī waʻdihī* or *waʻdahū*) to keep, or fulfill, one's promise; صدقه النصيحة (*naṣīḥata*) to advice s.o. sincerely; صدقه الحب (*ḥubba*) to love s.o. sincerely, truly II to deem (ـه, ه s.o. s.th.) credible, accept (ـه s.th.) as true, give credence (ـه, ه to s.o., to s.th.), believe, trust (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to consider or pronounce (ـه s.th.) to be true, right, correct or credible; to believe (ب in); to give one's consent, to consent, assent, agree (على to s.th.), approve (على of s.th.), grant, license, sanction, certify, confirm, substantiate, attest, ratify, authenticate,

legalize, verify (على s.th.) | لا يصدق (*yuṣaddaqu*) incredible, unbelievable, unreliable, untrustworthy; صدق او كذب *ṣaddiq au kaddib* (as an affirmative parenthesis) believe it or not III to treat (ه s.o.) &s a friend; to maintain one’s friendship (ه with s.o.); to be or become friends (ه with s.o.), befriend (ه s.o.); to give one’s consent, to consent, assent, agree (على to s.th.), approve (على of), grant, license, sanction, certify, confirm, substantiate (على s.th.); to legalize, authenticate (على a signature, etc.) IV to fix a (bridal) dower (ها for a woman) V to give alms (على to s.o.); to give as alms, donate (على to s.o., ب s.th.)

صدق *ṣidq* truth, trueness, truthfulness; sincerity, candor; veracity, correctness (of an allegation); efficiency; صدقا *ṣidqan* truly, really, in truth

صدقة *ṣadaqa* pl. *-āt* alms, charitable gift; almsgiving, charity, voluntary contribution of alms, freewill offering; legally prescribed alms tax (*Isl. Law*) | صدقة الفطر *ṣ. al-fiṭr* almsgivings at the end of Ramadan (*Isl. Law*)

صداق *ṣadāq*, *sidāq* pl. صدق *ṣuduq*, اصدقة *aṣdiqa* (bridal) dower; -- (pl. اصدقة) marriage contrast (*tun.*)

صداقة *ṣadāqa* pl. ·41 friendohip

صديق *ṣadīq* pl. اصدقاء *aṣdiqā’*[2], صدقاء *ṣudaqā’*[2], صدقان *ṣudqān* friend; friendly, connected by bonds of friendship

صدوق *ṣadūq* veracious, truthful, honest, sincere

صديق *ṣiddīq* strictly veracious, honest, righteous, upright; الصديق epithet of the first Caliph, Abū Bakr

اصدق *aṣdaq*[2] truer, sincerer | اصدق برهان على (*a. burhānin*) the most reliable, or best, proof for ...; اصدق صديق the most loyal, or best, friend

مصداق *miṣdāq* confirmation, corroboration, substantiation; touchstone, criterion

تصديق *taṣdīq* belief, faith (ب in); consent, assent, agreement (على to), approval, sanctioning, licensing, certification, confirmation, attestation, ratification, verification, authentication, legalization (على of s.th.) | سرعة التصديق *sur‘at at-t.* credulity; سريع التصديق credulous مصادقة *muṣādaqa* consent, assent, agreement (على to), concurrence (على in); approval, sanctioning, certification, confirmation, attestation, ratification (على of s.th.); legalization, authentication (على of a document)

تصادق *taṣāduq* legalization, authentication (على of a document)

صادق *ṣādiq* true, truthful, veracious, sincere, candid; reliable; accurate, true, genuine, faithful, authentic

مصدقة *muṣaddiqa* certificate, certification, attestation

مصدق *muṣaddaq* credible, believable, reliable, trustworthy | غير مصدق incredible; مصدق عليه رسميا (*rasmīyan*) legalized, officially certified 509

صيدلي look up alphabetically

صدم *ṣadama i* (*ṣadm*) to bump, strike, knock, dash, bounce, bang, run (هـ, ه against), hit (a upon); to run (ه into s.o., e.g., an automobile, etc.); to collide, clash (ب with, e.g., train with car) ill to bump, strike, knock, dash, bounce, bang, run (هـ, ه againat s.o. or s.th.); to resist, oppose (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.), battle (هـ, ه against); to encounter (hostilely), clash; pass. صودم *ṣūdima* to be severely afflicted (ب by) VI to collide (e.g., trains), encounter (armies); to clash, conflict (e.g., different opinions) VIII to collide, clash (ب or مع with); to bump, strike, run (ب against), hit (ب s.th., e.g., a mine); to take offense (ب at, e.g., at mistakes), take exception (ب to); to fail (ب due to), be thwarted (ب by); = VI

صدمة *ṣadma* pl. *ṣadamāt* push, thrust, jolt, shook, blow, stroke; upset, commotion, (psychic) shock; obstacle, difficulty

صدام *ṣidām* collision, clash; breakdown, collapse | صدام وجداني (*wijdānī*) mental breakdown

مصادمة *muṣādama*, pl. *-āt* collision, clash, impact

تصادم *taṣādum* collision, clash; bounce, impact (ب on); upset, commotion, (psychic) shock │ طاسة التصادم buffer (railroad)

اصطدام iṣṭidām collision, clash; bounce, impact (ب on); upset, commotion, (psychic) shock

صدى *ṣadiya* II (*ṣadan*) to be very thirsty IV to echo, resound, reverberate V to occupy o.s. (ل or الى with); to turn, apply o.s. (ل or الى to s.th.); to undertake (ل or الى s.th.), embark (ل or الى upon); to oppose, resist, counteract, antagonize (ل s.o.), throw obstacles in s.o.'s (ل) way, be in s.o.'s (ل) way

صدى, صدا *ṣadan* pl. اصداء *aṣdā'* echo, reverberation

تصدية *taṣdiya* hand clapping

صر *ṣarra i* (*ṣarr*, صرير *ṣarīr*) to chirp, stridulate (cricket); to creak (door); to squeak, screech; to grate, scratch; to gnash, chatter (teeth); to lace, cord, tie up, truss up, bind (ـه s.th.); to shove, put (ـه في money into a purse); to prick up (ـه or ب one's ears) IV to persist (على in), insist (على on); to make up one's mind, resolve, determine, decide (على to do s.th.); to prick up (ـه or ب one's ears)

صرة *ṣurra* pl. صرر *ṣurar* (money) bag, purse; bundle, packet, parcel │ الصرة or صرة الحرمين *ṣ. al-ḥaramain* the *ṣurra* for Mecca and Medina, the traditional funds sent by the different Islamic countries (nowadays, e.g., by Egypt and Tunisia) with the hadj caravan to be distributed among the poor of Mecca and Medina; امين الصرة the Trustee of the *ṣurra* (who is responsible for its delivery); صرة النقود cash remittance

صرير *ṣarīr* chirping, stridulation (of crickets); squeaking, screeching

صرار *ṣarrār* or صرار الليل *ṣ. al-lail* cricket (*zool.*)

صريرة *ṣarīra* coins wrapped in a purse

اصرار *iṣrār* penitence, perseverance (على in), insistences (على on) │ سبق الإصرار *sabq al-i.* premeditation, willfulness (*jur.*)

مصر *muṣirr* persistent, insistent; determined, resolute

الصرب *aṣ-ṣirb* Serbia; the Serbs

صربي *ṣirbī* Serbian

صرح *ṣaruḥa u* (صراحة *ṣarāḥa*, صروحة *ṣurūḥa*) to be or become pure, unadulterated, uncontaminated, clear; -- *ṣaraḥa a* (*ṣarḥ*) to make clear, clarify, explicate, 510 explain (ـه s.th.) II to explain, explicate, clarify, make clear (ـه s.th.); to declare, state, announce (ب s.th.), make a statement (ب about); to speak out frankly, openly, be clear, be explicit (ب, عن about), let (ب, عن s.th.) be known; to allow, permit, grant (ب ل to s.o. s.th.); to license (ب s.th.), give a permit, grant a license (ب for) III to speak frankly, openly; to speak out frankly or openly, be clear, be explicit (ب about), avow (ب s.th.), let (ب s.th.) be known; to declare (ه ان to s.o. that) IV to make clear, clarify, explicate, explain (ـه s.th.) VI to become clear, evident, manifest, come to light VII to become evident, manifest, clear

صرح *ṣarḥ* pl. *ṣurūḥ* castle, palace, lofty edifice, imposing structure

صراح *ṣurāḥ* pure, unadulterated, uncontaminated, clear; distinct, plain, obvious, evident, patent, manifest, unambiguous, unequivocal

صريح *ṣarīḥ* pl. صرحاء *ṣuraḥā'*[2], صرائح *ṣarā'iḥ*[2] pure, unadulterated, uncontaminated; clear; distinct, plain, obvious, evident, patent, manifest, unambiguous, unequivocal; open, frank, sincere, candid; free, openhearted

صراحة *ṣarāḥa* clearness clarity, distinctness, plainness; unambiguousness; openness, frankness, candor, sincerity, openheartedness; *ṣarāḥatan* clearly, plainly, distinctly, patently, unequivocally, unambiguously; openly, frankly, bluntly, straightforward, honestly, openheartedly

اصرح *aṣraḥ*[2] purer, clearer; sincerer

تصريح *taṣrīḥ* pl. *-āt*, تصاريح *taṣārīḥ*[2] (public) statement, declaration; permission, (official) permit, license

صرخ *ṣaraḵa u* (صراخ *ṣurāḵ*, صريخ *ṣarīḵ*) to cry, yell, scream, shriek, shout; to cry for help; to call (ب s.o.); to call out, shout (على to

s.o.); to yell, bellow, roar (في or في وجهه at s.o.) │ صرخ صرخة (ṣarḵatan) to cry out, let out a cry X to cry for help; to call (ه to s.o.) for help

صرخة ṣarḵa pl. -*āt* cry, outcry, yell, scream; call for help

صراخ *ṣurāḵ* crying, yelling; clamor, screaming, screams

صريخ *ṣarīḵ* crying, yelling; clamor, screaming, screams

صراخ *ṣarrāḵ* crier, screamer, bawler; peacock

صاروخ *ṣārūḵ* pl. صواريخ *ṣawārīḵ*[2] rocket; siren (*magr.*) │ O صاروخ عابر القارات intercontinental ballistic missile ICBM

قنبلة صاروخية *qunbula ṣārūḵīya* rocket bomb, guided missile

صارخ *ṣāriḵ* gaudy, flashy (color); glaring (color, light); crude, gross, coarse; noisy, loud; crier, caller

صرد *ṣard* severe cold (spell)

صراد *ṣarrāad* drifting clouds, cirrus

صريد *ṣurraid* drifting clouds, cirrus

صرصر *ṣarṣara* to let out a piercing cry, scream shrilly

ريح صرصر *rīḥ ṣarṣar* violent, cold wind, icy gale

صرصر *ṣurṣur* pl. صراصير *ṣarāṣīr*[2] a variety of cockroach (Blatta aegyptiaca; *zool.*); cricket (*zool.*)

صرصور *ṣurṣūr* pl. صراصير *ṣarāṣīr*[2] cricket (*zool.*); cockroach (*syr.*)

صرصار *ṣarṣār* cricket (*zool.*)

صراط *ṣirāṭ* way, path, road

صرع *ṣaraʻa a* (*ṣarʻ*, *ṣirʻ*, مصرع *maṣraʻ*) to throw down, fell, bring to the ground (ه s.o.); -- pass. *ṣuriʻa* to be epileptic, have an epileptic fit; to be or go mad 511 III to wrestle (also as a sport), fight (ه with s.o.) VI to wrestle with one another VII to be or go mad VIII = VI

صرع *ṣarʻ* epilepsy

صرع *ṣurʻ* rein

صريع *ṣarīʻ* pl. صرعى *ṣarʻā* thrown to the ground, felled; epileptic; demented, insane, mad, crazy; (with foll. genit.) succumbing to s.th., fallen victim to s.th., │ سقط صريعا to be killed (in battle); صريع الشراب *ṣ. aš-šarāb* addicted to the bottle; صريع الكرى *ṣ. al-karā* overcome by sleep

مصرع *maṣraʻ* pl. مصارع *maṣāriʻ*[2] battle-ground; ruin, destruction, perdition, death; fatal accident; vital part of the body (the injury of which can cause death)

مصراع *miṣrāʻ* pl. مصاريع *maṣārīʻ*[2] leaf of a door; hemistich │ صفائح المصراع door panel; الباب مفتوح على مصراعيه (*miṣrāʻaihi*) the door is wide open

صراع *ṣirāʻ* wrestling, wrestling match; fight, struggle

مصارعة *muṣāraʻa* wrestling, wrestling match; fight, struggle

اصطراع *iṣṭirāʻ* fight, struggle, conflict, controversy

مصروع *maṣrūʻ* thrown to the ground, felled; epileptic; demented, insane, mad, crazy

مصارع *muṣāriʻ* wrestler; fighter

صرف *ṣarafa i* (*ṣarf*) to turn; to turn away, avert (عن ـه, ه s.o., s.th. from); to dissuade, alienate, keep away (عن ه s.o. from); to divert, distract (عن ه s.o. from); to turn, direct (الى ه s.th., e.g., one's eyes, one's attention, to s.th.); to grant leave, dismiss, send away (ه s.o.); to give s.o. (ه) the brush-olf; to spend, expend (على ه money for); to defray the cost (على of s.th.), pay (على for s.th.); to pay out, disburse (ـه ل money to); to issue, give out (ـه s.th., e.g., tickets), make out (ـه s.th., e.g., a permit); to spend, devote (ل or الى or ـه في time, effort on); to pass, spend (ـه في time at s.th., doing s.th.); to change money (ـه); to inflect (ـه a word) │ صرف النظر عن (*naẓar*) to avert one's glance from, disregard s.th., pay no attention to s.th., leave s.th. out of consideration; -- *i* (صريف *ṣarīf*) to creak, grate II to cause to flow off, draw off (ـه water); to drain (ـه land); to dispatch, expedite, wind up, liquidate (ـه business); to change money (ـه); to market, retail, distribute, sell (ـه merchandise), dispose (ـه of merchandise); to circulate (ـه s.th.);

to give a free hand (ه في to s.o. in s.th.), let (ه s.o.) dispose freely (في over, in), grant the right of disposal (ه في to s.o. over or in s.th.); to inflect (هـ a word), conjugate (هـ a verb), decline (هـ a noun) V to act independently; to dispose freely, have the right of disposal (في over); to move freely, act without restriction (في in), administer (freely) (في s.th.); to behave, act, conduct o.s., comport o.s. ; to exercise sacerdotal functions (*Copt.-Chr.*); to be inflected (*gram.*); to be derived | تصرف تصرفا كيفيا في (*taṣarrufan kaifīyan*) to proceed arbitrarily in or at VII to turn away; to go away, depart (عن from), leave (عن s.th.); to give up, abandon, relinquish, quit (عن s.o., s.th.); to flow off, drain; to pass on, change over, turn one's attention (الى to s.th.); to proceed (الى to some activity or to do s.th.); to apply o.s., devote o.s. (الى to s.th.); to be spent, be expended (money); to be issued, be made out (e.g.. ticket); to be fully, i.e., triptotically, inflected | انصرف الى نفسه to withdraw by o.s., isolate o.s.; انصرف يفعل to set about to do s.th., proceed to do s.th. 512

صرف *ṣarf* averting, turning away; expenditure, expense; spending, use, application (e.g., of time, of effort, etc.); issuance, issue, making out; disbursement; money changing; barter (*Isl. Law*); drainage; inflection (*gram.*); (pl. صروف *ṣurūf*) adversities, misfortunes (also صروف الدهر *ṣurūf ad-dahr*) | محطة الصرف *maḥaṭṭat aṣ-ṣ.* (*el.*) power station; drainage station, pumping

station; سعر الصرف *ṣi'r aṣ-ṣ.* exchange rate; علم الصرف *'ilm aṣ-ṣ.* morphology (*gram.*); ممنوع من الصرف indeclinable (*gram.*); بصرف النظر عن (*bi-ṣ. in-naẓar*) regardless of, irrespective of, notwithstanding, to say nothing of

صرف *ṣirf* pure, unadulterated, unmixed; mere, sheer, absolute

صرفيات *ṣarfīyāt* payments, disbursements

صريف *ṣarīf* squeak(ing), creak(ing), squeal(ing)

صراف *ṣarrāf* money changer; cashier, teller, treasurer; paymaster; banker

صرافة *ṣarrafa* (woman) cashier | صرافة التذاكير (woman) ticket agent

صيرف *ṣairaf* pl. صيارف *ṣayārif*[2] money changer; cashier, teller, treasurer

صيرفي *ṣairafī* pl. صيارفة *ṣayārifa* money changer; cashier, teller, treasurer

صريفة *ṣarīfa* pl. صرائف *ṣarā'if*[2] reedmat hut

مصرف *maṣrif* pl. مصارف *maṣārif*[2] drainage canal, drainage ditch, drain; bank; pay office, teller's window (at a bank)

تصريف *taṣrīf* drawing off (of water), drainage; sale, retail, disposal, distribution; change, alteration; inflection, declension, conjugation | تصاريف الدهر *t. ad-dahr* the vicissitudes of fate; تصريف الشئون settlement, windup, or management, of affairs

تصرف *taṣarruf* pl. *-āt* free disposal (في over), right of disposal; usufruct; administration; action, way of acting, demeanor, behavior, conduct; outflow, efflux, effluence, output (in terms of the capacity of a pump), discharge, throughput, quantity of water flowing through; pl. تصرفات measures, dispositions, regulations | تصرف منجز (*munjaz*) regulation effective immediately (*Isl. Law*); حسن التصرف *ḥusn at-t.* discretion; مطلق التصرف *muṭlaq at-t.* having unrestricted right of disposal,

invested with full power; بتصرف freely; تحت تصرفه at s.o.'s disposal; وضع شيئا تحت تصرفه to put s.th. at s.o.'s disposition; تصرفات الزمن *t. az-zaman* the vicissitudes of time

انصراف *inṣirāf* going away, leave, departure; avertedness, aversion (عن to); abstention (عن from). renunciation (عن of)

مصروف devoted, dedicated (الى to s.th.); money spent, expenditure; pl. *-āt*, مصاريف *maṣārīf*[2] expenses, expenditures, costs | مصروف البريد and مصاراف البريد postage; مصروف الجيب *m. al-jaib* pocket money; خالص المصاريف postage free, franked; وفى المصاريف (*wafā*) to cover the cocte, defray the expense; مصروف من الخدمة (*ḵidma*) dismissed, discharged

متصرف *mutaṣarrif* approx.: provincial governor (*Ir.;* administering anyone of the 14 *liwā'*, q.v.); former title of a Turkish administrative officer in Arab countries

متصرف *mutaṣarrifa* jurisdiction of a *mutaṣarrif* (q.v.), approx.: province; dignity, government, authority, etc., of a *mutaṣarrif*

منصرف *munṣarif* fully inflected, i.e., triptotical (*gram.*); المنصرف the money spent, expenditures

منصرف *munṣarif* departure, leave, going away | لا منصرف عنه (*munṣarafa*) 513 indispensable, inevitable; منصرفهم *munṣarafahum* at their departure, when they left; في صرف النهار (*m. in-nahār*) at the parting of day, at day's end

[1]صرم *ṣaruma u* (صرم *ṣarāma*) to be sharp; to be stern, hard, harsh, severe; -- *ṣrama i* (*ṣarm*, *ṣurm*) to cut, cut off, sever (ـه s.th.); to leave, forsake (ه s.o.), separate (ه from s.o.), part (ه with s.o.) II to cut, cut off, cut through, sever, separate (ـه s.th.) V to decrease, wane, dwindle; to elapse, go by, pass; to be past, be bygone, be over (time) VII to elapse, go by, pass; to be past. be bygone, be over (time)

صرم *ṣarm* severance, separation

صرمة *ṣirma* pl. صرم *ṣiram* herd of camels

صرامة *ṣarāma* sharpness, keenness; harshness, sternness, severity, rigor, unfriendliness

صريمة *ṣarīma* horse bridle

مصارمة *muṣārama* estrangement, break, antagonism, hostility

صارم *ṣārim* sharp, harsh, hard, severe, stem

منصرم *munṣarim* elapsed, past, bygone (period of time)

[2]صرم *ṣurm* = سرم

[3]صرم *ṣarma* pl. صرم *ṣuram* (*eg.*) shoe

صرمايا *ṣurmāyā* pl. *-āt,* صرامى *ṣarāmī* (*syr.*) shoe made of red or yellow leather; shoes

مصارين see مصر

صار *ṣārin* and صارية *ṣāriya* pl. صوار *ṣawārin* mast, pole | صارى العلم *ṣ. l-'alam* flagpole

مصطبة *maṣṭaba*, *miṣṭaba* pl. مصاطب *maṣāṭib*[2] outdoor stone bench (built into the side of a house), maṣṭaba

مصطول *maṣṭūl* fool

صعب *ṣa'uba u* (صعوبة *ṣu'ūba*) to be hard, difficult (على for); to be embarrassing, shocking, unpleasant (على for, to) II to make hard, make difficult (على for s.o. s.th.); to present as difficult (على to s.o. s.th.) V to become difficult; to make (ـه s.th.) hard or difficult VI to be difficult (of a person); to be hard to please X to find or consider difficult (ـه s.th.)

صعب *ṣa'b* pl. صعاب *ṣi'āb* hard, difficult; pl. difficulties | صعب الاحتمال hard to bear, oppressive; صعب الارضاء *ṣ. al-irḍā'* hard to please, fastidious; صعب المراس obstinate, stubborn, self-opinionated, recalcitrant, headstrong; عملة صعبة (*'umla*) hard currency

صعوبة *ṣu'ūba* difficulty | صعوبة المراس obstinacy, stubbornness, recalcitrance, refractoriness

مصاعب *maṣā'ib*[2] difficulties

صعتر *ṣa'tar* wild thyme (Thymus serpyllum; *bot.*)

صعد *ṣa'ida a* (صعود *ṣu'ūd*) to rise, go up; to lift, climb, ascend, slope upward; to mount, scale, ascend, climb (ـه s.th.), climb up (ـه on s.th.); to take off (airplane); صعد به الى to make s.o. ascend, lead s.o. up to … II to ascend, mount; to go upstream; to travel to Upper Egypt; to send up (ه s.o.); to cause (ـه s.th.) to rise or ascend; to heave

(from one's breast), utter (ـه sigh, wails, and the like); to cause (s.th.) to evaporate, vaporize, volatilize (ـه s.th.); to sublimate (ـه s.th.; *chem.*) | صعد الزفرات (*zafarāt*) to heave deep sighs IV to make (ه s.o.) ascend or advance; to ascend (الى to elevated terrain); to go upstream; to travel up, travel V to evaporate, vaporize VI to rise, lift, ascend 514

صعود *ṣu'ūd* height, altitude

صعدة *ṣa'da* pl. *ṣa'adāt* rise, incline; slope, declivity

صعود *ṣu‘ūd* rising, lifting, ascending; take-off (of an airplane); ascent; boom; advance (الى toward) | صعود الرب *ṣ. ar-rabb* and عيد الصعود *‘īd aṣ-ṣ.* Ascension Day (*Chr.*)

صعود *ṣa‘ūd* steep hill

صعيد *ṣa‘īd* pl. صعود *ṣu‘ūd* highland, upland, plateau; الصعيد and صعيد مصر *ṣ. miṣr* Upper Egypt | في صعيد واحد on a common basis, on common ground, on equal footing, without distinction, indiscriminately; على صعيد واحد congenial, like-minded, kindred in spirit, agreed

صعيدي ṣa‘īdī pl. صعايدة *ṣa‘āyida* Upper Egyptian

صعداء *ṣu‘adā’*^{2} (deep) sigh | تنفس الصعداء *tanaffasa ṣ-ṣu‘adā’* to sigh (deeply), heave a (deep) sigh

مصعد *maṣ‘ad* pl. مصاعد *maṣā‘id*^{2} point of ascent

مصعد *miṣ‘ad* pl. مصاعد *maṣā‘id*^{2} elevator, lift; O anode

مصعدة *miṣ‘ada* elevator, lift

صاعد *ṣā‘id* pl. صواعد *ṣawā‘id* ^{2} rising, ascending (also, e.g., of vapors) | فصاعدا *fa-ṣā‘idan* and beyond that, and more; - من فصاعدا - from -- on, from --upward; من الآن فصاعدا (*min al-āna*) from now on, henceforth

متصاعد *mutaṣā‘id* rising, ascending (also, e.g., of vapors)

صعر *ṣa‘ra a* (*ṣa‘ar*) to be awry (face; with pride) II صعر خده (*kaddahū*) to put on a contemptuous mien

صعق *ṣa‘aqa a* (صاعقة *ṣā‘iqa*) to strike s.o. (ه) down with lightning, destroy, hit, slay (ه s.o.; of lightning); to stun, stupefy, make unconscious (ه s.o.); -- *ṣa‘iqa a* and pass. *ṣi‘iqa* (*ṣa‘aq*, صعقة *ṣa‘qa*) to be thunderstruck; to lose consciousness | صعق في مكانه (*makānihī*) to stop dead in one's tracks, stand as if thunderstruck IV to strike down, slay, destroy (ه s.o.; of lightning); to stun, stupefy, make unconscious (ه s.o.) VII to be struck by lightning

صعق *ṣa‘aq* thunder, peal of thunder

صعق *ṣa‘iq* thunderstruck, dumfounded

صاعقة *ṣā‘iqa* pl. صواعق *ṣawā‘iq* ^{2} bolt of lightning, thunderbolt

مصعوق *maṣ‘ūq* struck by lightning; thunderstruck, stupefied, dumfounded; crushed, destroyed

صعلكة *ṣa‘laka* loitering, loafing

صعلوك *ṣu‘lūk* pl. صعاليك *ṣa‘ālīk*^{2} utterly destitute; have-not, pauper, poor wretch; beggar; tramp, vagabond, loafer

صغر *ṣagura u* (*ṣigar*, صغارة *ṣagāra*) and *ṣagira a* (*ṣagar*) to be or become small, little, scanty; to diminish, decrease, wane, dwindle; to be young; to be lowly, submissive, servile, humble; -- *ṣagara u* (*ṣagr*) to be younger (ه ب than

s.o. by) | ما صغرني الا بسنة (*bi-sanatin*) he was only one year younger than I

II to make small(er) or little(r), lessen, minimize, reduce, diminish, decrease (هـ s.th.); to belittle, deride, ridicule, debase, bemean (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.); to form a diminutive (هـ of a noun) VI to prove o.s. contemptible, be servile, fawn, cringe, grovel X to deem (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.) small, little or paltry; to make light (هـ, ه of s.o., of s.th.), undervalue (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.); to think little (هـ, ه of s.o., of s.th.) | استصغر نفسه (*nafsahū*) to feel inferior

صغر *ṣigar* smallness, littleness, scantiness, paltriness, paucity, insignificance; youthfulness, juvenility (also صغر السن *ṣ. as-sinn*) 515 صغرة *ṣigra*: هو صغرة ابويه (*ṣ. abawaihi*) he is the youngest of his parents' children

صغير *ṣagīr* pl. صغار *ṣigār*, صغراء *ṣugarā’*^{2} small, little; paltry, scanty, insignificant; tiny, minute; young, juvenile, minor; a minor, one under age | صغير السن *ṣ. s-sinn* young; صغير النفس *ṣ. an-nafs* mean-spirited, base, servile,

Toadying, cringing, groveling صغار الموظفين *ṣ. al-muwaẓẓafīn* small officials, subaltern officials; العيد الصغير (*‘īd*) Little Bairam, i.e., the feast of fast breaking on the 1st of Shawwal; كل صغيرة وكبيرة *kullu ṣ. wa-kabīra* every detail

صغير *ṣagīra* pl. صغائر *ṣagā’ir*^{2} venial sin (*Isl. Law*); minor mistake; pl. trivialities, trifles

صغارة *ṣaġāra* littleness, paltriness, scantiness, paucity; lowliness, servility, humility, humbleness

اصغر *aṣġar* f. صغرى *ṣuġrā* pl. m. اصاغر *aṣāġir*[2] smaller, littler; younger | اصغر الشرين *a. aš-šarrain* the lesser of two evils, آسيا الصغرى Asia Minor; الدول الصغرى (*duwal*) the small countries; سوريا الصغرى (*sūriyā*) Palestine; النهاية الصغرى the minimum

تصغير *taṣġīr* diminution, lessening, decrease, reduction | اسم التصغير *ism at-t.* diminutive (*gram.*)

اصغار *iṣġār* disdain, contempt, disregard

تصاغر *taṣāġur* servility, toadying, cringing, groveling

صاغر *ṣāġir* low, lowly, despised, contemptible, humiliated, meek, dejected; submissive, servile; subject (ل to s.o.)

مصغر *muṣaġġar* reduced, decreased, diminished | في صورة صغيرة (*ṣūra*) on a reduced or small scale, in miniature; فلم مصغر (*film*) microfilm

صغا (صغي and صغو) *ṣaġā u* (صغو *ṣagw*, *suġūw*) to incline, bend, lean (الى to, toward); -- صغي *ṣagiya a* (*ṣagan*, *ṣugīy*) to incline, bend, lean (الى to, toward); to listen (ل to) IV to listen, pay attention, lend one's ear (ل or الى to s.th., to s.o.). heed (ل or الى s.th.)

صغو *ṣagw* and صغا *ṣagan* inclination, disposition, tendency, affection, attachment, good will

اصغاء *isgā'* attention, attentiveness

صاغ *ṣāġin* inclined, disposed, attentive; listener, hearer

مصغ attentive; listener, hearer

صفة[1] see وصف

صف[2] *ṣaffa u* (*ṣaff*) to set up in a row or line, line up, align, array, arrange, order (هـ s.th.); to eat, compose (هـ type, *typ.*); to range, class, classify (ه مع s.o. among); to cut (هـ s.th.) in strips II to set up in a row or line, line up, align, array, arrange, order (هـ s.th.); to comb (هـ the hair) straight VI to line up, take position in a row or line, stand in a row or line, be lined up, be aligned, be strung in a line VIII - VI; to fall in, stand in formation (of a military detachment) | اصطف الى جانب الطريق to line the rood, form a lane (e.g., troops, police, etc.)

صف *ṣaff* aligning or arranging in a line or row; -- (pl. صفوف *ṣufūf*) row, line, file, rank, queue; row, or tier, of seats; grade, form (in school), class course, section, division, group | صف الدم *ṣ. ad-dam*, blood group; آلة صف الحروف typesetting machine, ضابط الصف (also صف ضابط pl. صف ضباط) non-commissioned officer; انتظم صفوفا *intaẓama ṣufūfan* to line up in rows or files

صفة *ṣuffa* pl. صفف *ṣufaf* (stone) molding; ledge 516

صفاف *ṣaffāf* and صفاف الحروف typesetter, compositor

مصف *maṣaff* pl. مصاف *maṣaff*[2] position (of an army); battle line; row, line, file; composing stick (*typ.*) | رفعه الى مصاف (with foll. genit.) to class s.o. with, put s.o. on the same level with

صفح *ṣafaḥa a* (*ṣafḥ*) to broaden, widen, flatten, beat into a leaf, foliate, plate (هـ s.th.); to pardon, forgive (عن s.o., s.th.) II to broaden, widen, flatten,

beat into a leaf, foliate (هـ s.th.); to roll out (هـ s.th.); to plate, overlay, or cover, with metal plates (هـ s.th.); to armor (هـ s.th.); to equip, furnish, cover (هـ ب s.th. with) ill to shake hands (ه with s.o.); to greet (.s.o.); to touch (هـ s.th.) lightly or gently, graze (هـ s.th.), brush, glide (هـ over s.th.), pass, blow (هـ over s.th., of the wind, breath, etc.) | صافح سمعه (*sam'ahū*) to reach s.o.'s ear V to leaf, thumb (هـ a book, etc.); to examine, scrutinize, regard, study (هـ s.th.) VI to shake hands X to ask s.o.'s (ه) forgiveness (هـ for), apologize (هـ ه to s.o. for)

صفح *ṣafḥ* pardon, forgiveness; (pl. صفاح *ṣifāḥ*) side, surface | ضرب (اضرب) عنه صفحا to turn away from s.o. or s.th., pass over s.o. or s.th., ignore, snub, slight, disregard s.o. or s.th., desist from s.th.

صفحة *ṣafḥa* pl. *ṣafaḥāt* outside, exterior; plane, surface; page; leaf, sheet; phase

صفيح *ṣafīḥ* broad side or surface; sheet iron; tin, tinplate; tin plates, tin sheets

صفيحة *ṣafīḥa* pl. صفائح *ṣafā'iḥ*[2] plate, sheet (of metal), leaf (of wood), slab, flag (of stone), ledger stone (on a tomb); tin plate, tin sheet; can, jerry can | صفائح المصراع *ṣ. al-miṣrā'* door panel; O صفائح المقول *ṣ. al-miqwal* phonograph records, gramophone discs

صفوح *ṣafūḥ* forgiving, reedy to forgive

صفاح *ṣuffāḥ* pl. *-āt*, صفافيح *ṣafāfīḥ* plate, sheet, leaf; flagstone, stone slab

تصفيح *taṣfīḥ* plating

تصفح *taṣaffuḥ* examination, scrutinization, scrutiny, study

مصفح *muṣaffaḥ*, shaped into plates or thin layers, plated, foliated; armored, armor clad, ironclad, metal-covered | خشب مصفح (*kašab*) plywood; سيارة مصفحة (*sayyāra*) armored car

مصفحة *muṣaffaḥa* pl. *-āt* armored car, armored reconnaissance car (*mil.*)

صفد *ṣafda i* (*ṣafd*) to bind, fetter, shackle (ه s.o.) II and IV = I

صفد *ṣafad* pl. اصفاد *aṣfād* bond, tie, fetter

صفاد *ṣifād* bond, tie, fetter | صفاد اليدين *ṣ. al-yadain* manacle, handcuff

[1]صفر *ṣafara i* (صفير *ṣafīr*) to whistle (bird, person); to hiss (snake); to chirp, stridulate (cricket); to sersam (siren) II = I

صفير *ṣafīr* whistling, whistle, etc. (see above); high, thin tone (e.g., of a flute) | حروف الصفير sibilants; -- see also below and alphabetically

صفارة *ṣaffāra* pl. *-āt* whistle; siren | صفارة الأمان *ṣ. al-amān* all-clear siren; صفارة الإنذار *ṣ. al-indār* warning siren

[2]صفر II to dye yellow, make yellow, to yellow (ه s.th.) IX to turn yellow, to

yellow; to pale, become pale | اصفر وجهه (*wajhuhū*) he grew pale, he turned white

صفر *ṣufr* brass; money

صفر *ṣafar* jaundice

صفرة *ṣufra* yellow color, yellowness, yellow; pallor, paleness (of the face) 517

صفار *ṣafar* yellow color, s.th. yellow; pallor, paleness | صفار البيضة *ṣ. al-baiḍa* egg yolk

صفار *ṣaffār* pl. ة brass founder

اصفر *aṣfar*[2], f. صفراء *ṣafrā'*[2], pl. صفر *ṣufr* yellow; pale, pallid, wan | ضحكة صفراء (*ḍaḥka*) forced, or embarrassed, laugh; نحاس صفر (*nuḥās*) brass

صفراء *ṣafrā'* bile, gall

صفير (*eg.*) golden oriole (*zool.*)

صفارية *ṣufārīya* golden oriole (*zool.*)

صفراوي *ṣafrāwī* bilious; choleric | الحمى الصفراوية (*ḥummā*) yellow fever; ضحكة صفراوية (*ḍaḥka*) bitter, or sardonic, laugh (= Fr. *rire jaune*)

اصفرار *iṣfirār* yellowing, yellow; pallor, paleness (of the face)

مصفر *muṣfarr* yellow-colored; pale, pallid, wan

[3]صفر *ṣafira a* (*ṣafar*, صفور *ṣufūr*) to be empty, be devoid, vacant (من of) | صفرت يده من الشيء (*ṣafirat yaduhū*) to have lost s.th. II to empty, void, vacate, evacuate, free (ه s.th.) IV = II

صفر *ṣafr*, *ṣifr*, *ṣufr*, *ṣafir*, *ṣufur* pl. اصفار *aṣfār* empty, void, devoid, (من of), free (من from) | صفر اليدين *ṣifr al-yadain* empty-handed

صفر *ṣifr* zero, naught; nothing

اصفر *aṣfar* empty, void

مصفر *muṣfir* empty-handed | مصفر اليد *m. al-yad* with an empty hand; مصفر اليد من كل شيء without any possessions at all, completely destitute

[4]صفر *ṣafar* pl. اصفار *aṣfār* Safar, name of the second month of the Mohammedan year

[1]صفصف *ṣafṣaf* (coll.; n. un. ة) a variety of willow (Salix Safsaf F.; *bot.*)

[2]صفصف *ṣafṣaf* even, level; waste, desolate, barren, empty | قاع صفصف wasteland, desolate area; جعله قاعا صفصفا to devastate s.th., lay s.th. waste

صفع *ṣafa‘a a* (*ṣaf‘*) to cuff, buffet, slap lightly (ه s.o.); to slap s.o.’s (ه) face, box s.o.’s (ه) ears; to violate (ـه a rule) VI to slap one another

صفعة *ṣaf‘a* (n. vic.) slap, cuff, smack; blow

صفاع *ṣaffā‘* pl. *-ūn* a kind of buffoon

صفق *ṣafaqa i* (*ṣafq*) to slap, smack (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to aet into motion (ـه s.th.); to flap, clap; to shut, slam, bang (ـه a door); -- *ṣafuqa u* (صفاقة *ṣafāqa*) to be thick, heavy, close in texture (cloth) II to flap, clap, smack; to clap one’s hands (also بيديه), applaud (لـ s.o.); to flap (بـ the wings)

صفقة *ṣafqa* pl. *ṣafaqāt* handclasp (in concluding a deal); conclusion of a contract (*Isl. Law*); deal, bargain, transaction | صفقة خاسرة poor deal, bad bargain; صفقة رابحة favorable deal, good bargain; صفقة واحدة *ṣafqatan wāḥidatan* all at once, wholly, entirely, altogether; اعطى صفقة (*a‘ṭā*), عقد صفقة to conclude a bargain, effect a transaction; عاد (رجع) بصفقة المغبون to lose the game, return empty-handed; كانت له الصفقة الخاسرة do.

صفاق *ṣifāq* pl. صفق *ṣufuq* dermis underskin; peritoneum

صفيق *ṣafīq* pl. صفاق *ṣifāq* thick, heavy, close in texture (cloth) | صفيق الوجه *ṣ. al-wajh* impudent, insolent, brazen

صفاقة *ṣafāqa* impudence, insolence, brazenness

تصفيق *taṣfīq* hand clapping; applause, acclaim | تصفيق الاستحسان applause

صفاكس *ṣafākis*[2] Sfax (aeaport in Tunisia) 518

صفن[1] *ṣafana i* to stand with one foot (بـ) slightly raised; to pore, brood, ponder, reflect, muse

صفن *ṣafan* pl. اصفان *aṣfān* scrotum

صفين[2] *ṣafīn* (Juniperus Sabina; *bot.*)

(صفو) صفا *ṣafā u* (*ṣafw, ṣufūw,* صفاء *ṣafā’*) to be or become clear, unpolluted, limpid, cloudless, untroubled, serene, undisturbed, pure; صفا لـ to apply o.s. to s.th. with clear intent, devote o.s. wholeheartedly to, be completely given to, be solely preoccupied with, be exclusively ready for (heart, mind) II to make clear, limpid, pure, clarify, clear, purify (ـه s.th.); to settle, straighten out (مسألة *mas’alatan* a question, a problem); to remove the water, pour off the water (ـه from s.th., e.g., in cooking; also صفاه من الماء); to rid of moisture, dry out (ـه s.th.); to clarify, purify, rectify (ـه s.th., من by removing s.th.); to filter, strain (ـه s.th.); to settle, pay, liquidate (ـه s.th.); to realize (ـه assets) III to be sincere (ه toward s.o), deal honestly (ه with s.o.) IV = III (ه or لـ): to be no longer in a position (to), posses no longer, forfeit; to cease composing poetry (poet) | اصفاه بالشيء to have s.o. in mind for s.th., choose, select, or single out s.o. for s.th.. grant s.o. s.th. in preference to others, bestow upon s.o. s.th. (دون فلان which others do not have) VI to be sincere toward one another, be honest with one another, be of pure intent toward one another VIII to choose, select (ه s.o.) X = VIII; to deem (ـه s.th.) clear or pure | استصفى ماله to realize all one’s assets; to confiscate s.o.’s property

صفو *ṣafw* clearness, clarity, limpidity, untroubledness, cloudlessness, serenity, purity, sheerness; happiness, felicity, pleasure, delight; clear, limpid; untroubled, undisturbed, serene, pure, sheer

صفوة *ṣafwa* the best, or choicest, part, prime, cream, flower, elite, quintessence

صفا *ṣafan* (coll.: n. un. صفاة *ṣafāh* pl. صفوات *ṣafawāt*) stone(s), rock(s)

صفوان *ṣafwān* stones, rocks

صفوة *ṣifwa* sincere friend, best friend, bosom friend

صفاء *ṣafā’* clearness, clarity, limpidity, untroubledness, cloudlessness, serenity, purity, sheerness; happiness, felicity, serenity, gaiety, cheerfulness; sincerity, candor, honesty | ساعات صفاء pleasant time, delightful hours

صفى *ṣafīy* clear, limpid, untroubled, undisturbed, serene, cloudless, pure, sheer; (pl. اصفياء *aṣfiyā’*[2]) sincere friend, best friend, bosom friend

صفية *ṣafīya* pl. صفايا *ṣalafīya* leader’s share of the loot; lion’s share of the booty

مصفى *maṣfan* refinery

مصفى *miṣfan* sieve

مصفاة *miṣfāh* pl. مصاف *maṣāfin* strainer, colander, filter; strainer cloth; sieve; refinery, purification plant | مصفاة القهوة coffee filter, percolator

تصفية *taṣfiya* pl. *-āt* clarification, clearance, purification (also fig.); filtering, filtration; elimination (also in sports); settlement, straightening out, adjustment; clearing (*com.*); liquidation (*com.*); clearance sale | تصفية الحسابات *t. al-ḥisābāt* settlement of accounts; مأمور التصفية official receiver, receiver in equity

مصافاة *muṣāfāh* cordiality, concord, harmony; good will, sincere attitude or disposition 519

تصاف *taṣāfin* peaceful settlement, compromise (بين between)

اصطفاء *iṣṭifā'* selection (also *biol.*)

استصطفاء *istiṣfā'*: اصطفاء الأموال sequestration of property

صاف *ṣāfin* clear, limpid; sheer, pure, straight, unmixed, undiluted, unadulterated; untroubled, undisturbed; serene; pure; net | صافى النية *ṣ. an-nīya* sincere, candid, openhearted; صافي الحمولة net tonnage; صافى الأرباح net profit

مصف *muṣaffin* official receiver, receiver in equity; clarifier, clarifying agent

مصفى *muṣaffan* purified, pure, clear, limpid, cloudless

مصطفى *muṣṭafan* chosen, selected; المصطفى epithet of Mohammed

صفير *ṣafīr* sapphire

صقالة (It. *scala*) *ṣaqāla* pl. صقائل *ṣaqā'il*[2] scaffold; gangway, gangplank

صقب III to approach (ه s.o.), go or come near (ه s.o.); to be neighbor (ه with s.o.), be adjacent (ـه to s.th.), adjoin (ـه s.th.)

O مصاقبة *muṣāqaba* affinity

[1]صقر *ṣaqr* pl. صقور *ṣuqūr*, اصقر *aṣqur* saker, falcon, hawk

[2]صاقور *ṣāqūr* stone axe

صقع *ṣaqa'a a* (*ṣaq'*, صقاع *ṣuqā'*) to crow (rooster); pass. *ṣuqi'a* to be covered with hoarfrost (ground) II to be icy, ice-cold, frozen

صقع *ṣuq'* pl. اصقاع *aṣqā'* area, region, country, district, locality, land | الأصقاع المتجمدة الجنوبية (*mutajammida, janūbīya*) the Antarctic

صقعة *ṣaq'a* frost, severe cold

صقيع *ṣaqī'* frost; ice; hoarfrost

اصقع *asqa'*[2] more eloquent

مصقع *miṣqa'* pl. مصاقع *maṣāqi'* eloquent; loud-voiced, having a stentorian voice

[1]صقل *ṣaqala u* (*ṣaql*, صقال *ṣiqāl*) to smooth, polish, burnish, cut (ـه s.th.); to refine (ـه style, taste, and the like) VII to become smooth

صقل *ṣaqala u* polishing, burnishing | صقل الأذهان mental training

صقيل *ṣaqīl* polished, burnished; smooth, shiny, glossy

صقال *ṣaqqāl* polisher. smoother

صيقل *ṣaiqal* pl. *-āt* مصاقل *maṣāqil*[2] polisher, smoother

مصقلة *miṣqala* pl. مصاقل *maṣāqil*[2] burnisher (tool)

مصقول *maṣqūl* polished, burnished; cut (glass, and the like); acute, refined (wit)

[2]صقالة look up alphabetically

صقلب *ṣaqlab* pl. صقالبة *ṣaqāliba* Slav

صقلية *ṣiqillīya* Sicily

[2]صك *ṣakka u* (*ṣakk*) to beat, strike; to shut, lock (ـه the door) | صكت به الآذان his ears were tingling or ringing; صك سمعه (*sam'ahū*) to strike s.o.'s ear (noise); to roar in s.o.'s ears VIII to knock together, shake, tremble, (knees), chatter (teeth)

[2]صك *ṣakk* pl. صكوك *ṣukūk*, صكاك *ṣikāk*, اصك *aṣukk* (instrunlent of) contract (*Isl. Law*); legal instrument, document, deed; check, cheque

[1]صلة see وصل

[2]صل *ṣalla i* (صليل *ṣalīl*) to ring, clink, clank, clatter, rattle

صل *ṣill* pl. اصلال *aṣlāl*, صلال *ṣilāl* a variety of venomous adder, viper

صليل *ṣalīl* rattle, clatter, clash (e.g., of weapons), jingling (of coins) 521

[1]صلب *ṣaluba u* (صلابة *ṣalāba*) and *ṣaliba a* to be or become hard, firm, solid, stiff, or rigid, solidify, harden, set, stiffen II to make hard, firm, solid, stiff, or rigid, harden, solidify, stiffen, indurate (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to support, prop, shore up (A s.th.); to harden (ـه the heart) V = I; to show o.s. hard or severe

صلب *ṣulb* hard, firm, solid, stiff, rigid; steel; -- (pl. اصلب *aṣlub*, اصلاب *aṣlāb*) spinal column, backbone; loins; -- text,

body (of a book, and the like) | صلب الرأي *ṣ. ar-ra'y* obstinate, stubborn, headstrong, opinionated; صلب الرقبة *ṣ. ar-raqaba* do.; صلب العود *ṣ. al-'ūd* of robust physique, strongly built, husky, sturdy; stubborn, resistant, unbending, unyielding, relentless; هو ابن صلبه (*ibn ṣulbihī*) and هو من صلبه he is his own son, his offspring; درامة مستخرجة من صلب الحياة (*mustakraja min ṣulbi l-ḥayāh*) a drama taken from real life; في صلبه at heart, in his innermost

صلبة *ṣulba*: صلبة العين *ṣ. al-4ain* sclera (*anat.*)

صليب *ṣalīb* hard, firm, solid, stiff, rigid

صلابة *ṣalāba* hardness, callousness; hardening, induration; firmness, solidity, stiffness, rigidity; stubbornness, obstinacy, unyieldingness; intolerance | صلابة العود *ṣ. al-'ūd* sternness, severity, hardness, obstinacy, stubbornness, inflexibility, relentlessness

تصلب *taṣallub* hardness, callousness, hardening | تصلب الشرابين *t. aš-šarābīn* arteriosclerosis

متصلب *mutaṣallib* unyielding, inflexible, relentless, hard

[2]صلب *ṣalaba i* (*ṣalb*) to crucify (ه s.o.) II = I; to make the sign of the cross (على over); to cross o.s.; to cross, fold (ـه one's arms)

صلب *ṣulb* crucifixion

صليب *ṣalīb* pl. صلبان *ṣulbān*, صلب *ṣulub* cross | الصليب الجنوبي (*janūbī*) the Southern Cross (*astron.*); الصليب الأحمر the Red Cross; صليب معقوف swastika; شارة الصليب and اشارة الصليب sign of the cross (*Chr.*); عود الصليب *'ūd aṣ-ṣ.* peony (Paeonis; *bot.*)

صليبي *ṣalībī*: الحروب الصليبية the crusades; الصليبيون the crusaders

صلبوت *ṣalbūt* (representation of the) crucifixion, crucifix

مصلب *muṣallab* crossing, interjunction (of roads)

صلت *ṣaluta u* (صلوتة *ṣulūta*) to be glossy, be smooth and shining IV to draw, unsheathe (السيف *as-saifa* the sword); pass. *uṣlita* to be drawn (sword)

[1]صلج *ṣullaj* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. *-āt* cocoon, chrysalis of the silkworm

[2]صولجان look up alphabetically

صلح *ṣalaḥa u a* (صلاح *ṣalāḥ*, صلوح *ṣulūḥ*, مصلحة *maṣlaḥa*) and *ṣaluḥa u* (صلاح *ṣalāḥ*, صلاحية *ṣaāḥīya*) to be good, right, proper, in order, righteous, pious, godly; to be well, thrive; to be usable, useful, practicable, serviceable, fitting, suitable, or appropriate (ل for), lend itself (ل to), suit, match (ل s.th.), fit (مع s.th. or s.o.), apply (مع to s.o. or s.th.); to be admissible, permissible (مع in, at, with); to be valid. hold true (ل for) II to put in order, settle, adjust, restore, restitute (ـه s.th.), make amends, compensate (ـه for); to mend, improve, ameliorate, fix, repair (ـه s.th.) III to make peace, become reconciled, make up, reach a compromise or settlement (ه with s.o.); to foster peace (بين between), reconcile (بين people) IV to put in order, settle, adjust (من or ـه s.th.), overhaul, restore, restitute, rebuild, reconstruct; to make amends, compensate (من or 521 ـه for); to mend, improve, ameliorate, fix, repair (من or ـه s.th.); to make suitable or fitting, adjust, modify (ـه s.th.); to reform (من or ـه s.th.); to remove, remedy (من or ـه s.th.); to make arable or cultivable, reclaim, cultivate, till, (ـه land); to further, promote, encourage (ه s.o.), make (ه s.o.) thrive or prosper, bring good luck (ه to s.o.); to make peace (بين between), bring together (بين people), bring about an agreement (بين between), conciliate (بين people) VI to make peace,

make up, become reconciled with one another VII to be put in order, be righted, be corrected, be improved, be ameliorated VIII = VI; to agree (على on), accept, adopt (على s.th.) X to deem (ه s.th.) good, proper, suitable, fitting, usable, useful, practicable, or serviceable; to make arable, cultivable, reclaim (ـه land)

صلح *ṣulḥ* peace, (re)conciliation, settlement, composition, compromise; peace (*pol.*), peacemaking, conclusion of peace | حاكم الصلح (*Syr.*) justice of the peace; قاضي الصلح do.; قضوية الصلح *qaḍawīyat aṣ-ṣ.* jurisdiction of the قاضي الصلح

صلحي *ṣulḥī* of peace, peace (adj.); arbitrative, arbitrational, arbitration (in compounds) | لجنة صلحية (*lajna*) arbitration committee

صلاح *ṣalāḥ* goodness, properness, rightness; usability, practicability, usefulness; righteousness, probity, piety, godliness

صلاحية *ṣalāḥīya* suitability, fitness, appropriateness, aptness; efficiency; usability, practicability, usefulness, use, worth; serviceability, proper or working condition (e.g., of a machine); competence; validity. applicability; (pl. -*āt*) full or mandatory power. power of attorney, also صلاحية تامة (*tāmma*) | جهات ذات صلاحية competent authorities; مطلق الصلاحية *muṭlaq aṣ-ṣ.* plenipotentiary (*dipl.*)

صلوحية *ṣalūḥīya* = صلاحية *ṣalāḥīya*

اصلح *aṣlaḥ*[2] better, more proper, more correct; more pious, godlier; fitter, more suitable

مصلحة *maṣlaḥa* pl. مصالح *maṣāliḥ*[2] matter, affair; requirement. exigency; that which is beneficial, helpful, or promoting; advantage, benefit, interest, good, welfare; office, authority, department, governmental agency, administration (chiefly *Eg.*) | مصلحة الآثار المصرية (*miṣrīya*) Administration of Egyptian Antiquities; مصالح الأمة *m. al-umma* the welfare of the people; مصلحة البريد postal administration; مصلحة الحدود administrative agency for the territories outside the cultivated area (*Eg.*); المصالح الحكومية (*ḥukūmīya*) the governmental agencies; مصلحة الصحة *m. aṣ-ṣiḥḥa* health office; المصلحة العامة (*ʿāmma*) public welfare, commonweal; في مصلحة فلان in s.o.'s interest; في المصلحة والمفسدة (*mafsada*) in good and bad times, for better or for worse; لمصلحة فلان in s.o.'s favor, for the benefit of s.o., to s.o.'s advantage, on behalf of s.o., in s.o.'s interest; خدم مصالح فلان to serve s.o.'s interests

مصلحي *maṣlaḥī* administrational, official, governmental

تصليح *taṣlīḥ* restoration, restitution, mending, fixing, overhauling, repair, improvement, amelioration

مصالحة *muṣālaḥa* peace, conciliation; compromise; composition, settlement

اصلاح *iṣlāḥ* pl. -*āt* restoration, restitution, redressing, reparation; improvement, amelioration, betterment, mending, correction; reconstruction; reconditioning, repair; renovation, refurbishing; adjustment, settling, remedying, removal, elimination; restoration of 522 order, establishment of peace, happiness and order; reformation, reform; reclamation, cultivation (of land); (re)conciliation, settlement, compromise, peacemaking (بين between)

اصلاحي *iṣlāḥī* reformatory, reformational, reform- (in compounds); reformer, reformist | معهد اصلاحي (*maʿhad*) reformatory, house of correction

اصلاحية *iṣlāḥīya* revisionism, reformism; (pl. -*āt*) reformatory, house of correction

تصالح *taṣāluḥ* (re)conciliation

اصطلاح *iṣṭilāḥ* pl. -*āt* agreement, convention, practice, usage; (colloquial, linguistic) usage; technical term, terminus technicus

اصطلاحي *iṣṭilāḥī* conventional; technical (of a term)

استصلاح *istiṣlāḥ* reclamation, cultivation

صالح *ṣāliḥ* good, right, proper, sound; thorough, substantial, downright, out-and-out, solid; virtuous, pious, devout, godly; usable, useful, practicable, serviceable,

fitting, suitable, appropriate (ل for); (pl. صوالح *ṣawāliḥ*) advantage, benefit, interest, good, welfare | السلف الصالح (*salaf*) the worthy ancestors, the venerable forefathers; صالح السير (*sair*) passable, practicable (road); صالح للعمل (*'amal*) fit for action, ready for use, serviceable, practicable; valid (ل for), applicable (ل to); الصالح العام (*'āmm*) public welfare, commonweal; في صالح (with foll. genit.) in favor of, for the benefit of, to the advantage of, in the interest of s.o. or s.th.; لصالح do.; كان من صالحه it was in his interest; صوالح شخصية (*šakṣīya*) personal interests

الصالحات *aṣ-ṣāliḥāt* the good works, the good deeds

مصالح *muṣāliḥ* peacemaker, conciliator

مصلح *muṣliḥ* peacemaker, conciliator; reformer, reformist; salt

مصطلح *muṣṭalaḥ* and مصطلح عليه generally accepted, universally followed, commonly established, conventional, customary; (pl. *-āt* technical term, terminus techniques

صلد *ṣalada* (صلادة *ṣalāda*, صلودة *ṣulūda*) to be or become hard, firm, solid, compact (ground) IV = I

صلد *ṣald* pl. اصلاد *aṣlād* hard, firm, solid, dry, barren, arid (ground); rigid, lifeless, inert

صلودة *ṣulūda* hardness, firmness, solidity (of the ground)

صلصة (It. *salsa*) *ṣalṣa* pl. *-āt* and صلص sauce | صلصة مايونيز mayonnaise

صلصل *ṣalṣala* to ring, clink, clank; to clatter, rattle, II *taṣalṣala* do.

صلصلة *ṣalṣala* clank(ing), clatter(ing), clash, rattle

صلصال *ṣalṣāl* dry clay, argillaceous earth

مصلطح *muṣalṭaḥ* = مسلطح shallow, shoal, flat

صلع *ṣali'a a* (*ṣala'*) to be bald

صلع *ṣala'* baldness

صلعة *ṣul'a*, *ṣala'a* bald pate, bald head

اصلع *aṣla'*[2], صلعاء *ṣal'ā'*[2], pl. صلع *ṣul'*, صلعان *ṣul'ān* bald(-headed)

صلعم abbreviation of the eulogy following the name of the Prophet Mohammed: صلى الله عليه وسلم (*ṣallā, ṣallam)* God bless him and grant him salvation!

صلف *ṣalifa a* (*ṣalaf*) to boast, brag, bluster, swagger V = I

صلف *ṣalaf* vainglory, bragging, boasting, conceit, arrogance, pomposity, self-importance 523

صلف *ṣalif* pl. صلفاء *ṣulafā'*[2] vainglorious, bragging, boastful, showing off, pompous, blustering, swagering; braggart, boaster, show-off, swaggerer, fourflusher

تصلف *taṣalluf* vainglory, bragging, boasting, conceit, arrogance, pomposity, self-importance

متصلف *mutaṣallif* vainglorious, bragging, boastful, showing off, pompous, blustering, swagering

صلو II to perform the salat (صلوة see below), pray, worship | صلى بالناس to lead people in prayer; صلى على to pray for; (of God) to bless s.o.: صلى الله عليه وسلم (*sallam*) God bless him and grant him salvation! (eulogy after the name of the Prophet Mohammed)

صلوة, صلاة *ṣalāh* pl. صلوات *ṣalawāt* salat, the official Islamic prayer ritual; intercession, intercessory prayer, benediction; blessing, grace (of God) |الصلاة الربانية (*rabbānīyra*) the Lord's prayer; صلاة التراويح a prayer performed during the nights of Ramadan; صلاة الستار vesper prayer (*Chr.*)

مصل *muṣallin* prayer, worshiper

مصلى *muṣallan* place of prayer, oratory

صلون *ṣalūn* salon, parlor, reception room

صلى *ṣallā i* (*ṣaly*) to roast, broil, fry (هـ s.th.); -- *ṣaliya a* (*ṣalan*, *ṣulīy*, صلاء *ṣilā'*) to burn (intr.; ب or هـ in); to be exposed to the blaze of (ب or هـ) II to warm, heat (هـ ب s.th. with or on) IV = II (هـ هـ s.th. on or with); to make (ه s.o.) burn (هـ in. esp. النار in the fire) | اصلاه نارا من الغيرة (*gaira*) to make s.o. undergo the most excruciating pangs of jealousy; اصلاه نارا to set s.th. on

fire; to fire at s.o. or s.th. (*mil.*) V to warm o.s., seek warmth (ب at, by, بالنار by the fire) VIII = V | لا يصطلى بناره (*yuṣṭalā bi-nārihī*) invincible, a great hero

مصطلى *muṣṭalan* fireplace

صم *ṣamma* (1st pers. perf. *ṣamimtu*) *a* (*ṣamm*, صمم*ṣamam*) to be or become deaf; -- *ṣamma* (1st pers. perf. *ṣamamtu*) *u* (*ṣamm*) to close, plug, cork, stopper (هـ s.th., e.g., a bottle) II to deafen (ه s.o.); to make up one's mind (على to do s.o.); to make up one's mind (على to do s.th.), determine (على upon, to do s.th.), resolve, be determined (على to do s.th.), decide (على on, to do s.th.); to persist (على in); to deoign (هـ s.th.); to plan (هـ s.th.), design (هـ ل s.th. for) IV to be or become deaf; to deafen (ه s.o.), make (. s.o.) deaf (هـ, عن to s.th.) VI to give a deaf ear (عن to)

صمة *ṣimma* plug, cork, stopper

صمم deafness | كان في صمم عن to be deaf to s.th.

صمام *ṣimām* pl. *-āt* plug, cork, stopper; valve, tube (*radio*) | صمام الأمان (الأمن) *s. al-amān* (*al-amn*) safety valve; O صمام التقويم rectifier tube; رفع الصمام عن to let s.th. take its course, give free rein to s.th. (also to a feeling)

O صمامة *ṣammāma* embolism (*med.*)

صميم *ṣamīm* innermost, heart; core, essence, marrow, pith; true, sincere, genuine | من صميم القلب (*ṣ. il-qalb*) from the bottom of the heart, wholeheartedly, most sincerely; ... في صميم amid, in; ضربه في الصميم to affect s.o. to the very core, touch s.o. most deeply

صميمي cordial, hearty

اصم *aṣamm*², f. صماء *ṣammā'*², pl. صم *ṣumm*, صمان *ṣummān* deaf; hard and solid, massive (rock); الأصم the deaf one, epithet of the month of Rajab | فعل اصم (*fi'l*) triliteral verb with identical second and third radical, verbum mediae geminatae (*gram.*); اصم اصلخ (*aṣlak*) stone-deaf; جذر اصم (*jadr*) irrational or surd root (*math.*), آلة صماء willing tool

تصميم taṣmīm determination (على for, to do s.th.), resolution, decision; resolute action; tenacious pursuit (of a plan); planning, projecting; design, designing (e.g., of a dress); (pl. –āt, تصاميم taṣāmīm²) plan; design; sketch | مـن تصـميم فـلان designed by so-and so

مصمم muṣammim determined (على to do s.th.) | مصمم الازياء fashion creator, designer

صمت ṣamata u (ṣamt, صموت ṣumūt) to be silent, be taciturn, hold one's tongue, hush up, be or become quiet or still II to silence (ه s.o.) IV = II

صمت *ṣamt* silence | في صمت silently, quietly

صموت *ṣumūt* silence; pl. of act. participle صامت

صموت *ṣamūt* silent, taciturn

صامت *ṣāmit* pl. صموت *ṣumūt* silent | سينما صامتة silent film

مصمت *muṣammat* uniform (color); plain, unpatterned, blank (wall); uniform in texture, made of a single material; massive, solid, not hollow, compact

صماخ *ṣimàk* pl. اصمخة *aṣmika* auditory meatus

صمد *ṣamada u* (*ṣamd*) to betake o.s., repair, go (هـ, ه or ل or الى to, into, toward), to turn, apply o.s. (هـ or ل or الى to s.th.); -- (صمود *ṣumūd*) to defy, hrave, withstand (في وجهه *fī wajhihī* or ل s.o., s.th.), to stand up (في وجهه or ل against s.o. or s.th.), resist, oppose (في وجهه or الى s.o. or s.th.); to hold out (في وجهه or ل against); -- *i* to close, plug, cork, stopper (هـ s.th., e.g., a bottle) II to betake o.s., repair, go (ه to s.o., هـ to, toward), to close, plug, cork, stopper (هـ s.th., e.g., a bottle), to save, lay by (money) III to come to blows, fight (ه with s.o.)

صمد *ṣamad* lord; eternal, everlasting (epithet of God)

صمدانى *ṣamadānī* eternal, everlasting

صمادة *ṣimāda* (*ir.*) headcloth (worn by men)

صمصم ṣamṣama to persist (فى in)

صومعة *ṣauma'a* pl. صوامع *ṣawāmi'*² monk's cell, hermitage; silo (for grain storage); (*mor.*) minaret

صمغ II to gum (ه s.th.); to paste, glue (ه s.th.) IV to exude gum (tree)

صمغ *samg* pl. صموغ *ṣumūg* gum, resin | صمغ سائل mucilage; صمغ عربي (*'arabī*) gum arabic; صمغ اللك *s. al-lakk* shellac; صمغ مرن (*marin*) rubber, caoutchouc; صمغ هندي (*hindī*) do.; شجر الصمغ *šajar aṣ-ṣ.* rubber trees

صمغي *ṣamgī* gummy, gummiferous, gumlike, mucilaginous

تصميغ *taṣmīg* gumming; resinification

[1]صمل *ṣamala u* (*ṣaml*) to be firm, be hard, hold one's ground, stand firm, hold out, last, endure

صمل *ṣaml* rigidity, stiffness, | صمل جيفي (*jīfī*) rigor mortis

[2]صمولة *ṣamūla* pl. صوامل *ṣawāmil*[2], صامولة *ṣāmūla* pl. صواميل *ṣawāmīl*[2] nut (of a bolt), rivet

صملاخ *ṣimlāk* pl. صماليخ *ṣamālīk*[2] earwax, cerumen

صمى IV to deal (ه s.o.) a fatal blow, to hit (ه, ه s.o., s.th.) fatally | رمى فاصمى *ramā fa-aṣmā* to shoot and hit, shoot dead on the spot

صن *ṣann* basket

صنة *ṣinna* odor emanating from the armpit

صنان *ṣunān* odor emanating from the armpit

صنارة *ṣinnāra* pl. صنانير *ṣanānīr*[2] hook, fishhook 525

صنبور *ṣanbūr* pl. صنابير *ṣanābīr*[2] (water) faucet, tap

صنبر look up alphabetically

صنتيم *ṣantīm* pl. *-āt* centime (1/100 franc)

[1]صنج *ṣanj* pl. صنوج *ṣunūj* cymbal (*mus.*)

[2]صنجة ṣinja = [1]سنجة

[3]صنجات *ṣanajāt* castanets

صنجقية *ṣanjaqīya* see سنجق

صنديد *ṣindīd* pl. صناديد *ṣanādīd* leader, notable; brave, valiant

صندوق *ṣundūq*, *ṣandūq* pl. صناديق *ṣanādīq*[2] crate, box; chest; trunk, suitcase; case, cabinet; money box; till, coffer; pay office, treasurer's office; any public institution where funds are deposited and disbursed for a special purpose (e.g., sick fund, health insurance, etc.) | صندوق البريد post-office box; صندوق المكاتب mailbox; صندوق النقد الدولي *ṣ. an-naqd ad-duwalī* International Monetary Fund; صندوق التوفير savings bank; ابو الصندوق (*eg.*) hunchback; امين الصندوق treasurer; دفتر الصندوق *daftar aṣ-ṣ.* cashbook

صندل *ṣandal* sandalwood; sandals; (pl. صنادل *ṣanādil*[2]) (freight) barge; lighter, barge

صنارة look up alphabetically

[1]صنع *ṣana'a a* (*ṣan'*, *ṣun'*, صنيع *ṣanī'*) to do, make (ه s.th.); to arrange, stage, put on (ه s.th.); to produce, build, manufacture, fabricate, design (ه s.th.); to work, treat, process (ه s.th.) | صنع اليه معروفا to do s.o. a favor; صنع معه جميلا do.; صنع به ه to do s.th. to s.o.; صنع به صنيعا قبيحا to do s.o. a dirty trick II to industrialize (ه s.th.) ill to cooperate, go along (ه, ه with); to flatter, cajole (ه s.o.); to bribe (ه ب s.o. with) V to pretend, feign, stimulate, fake, sham, affect (ه s.th.); to speak or write in an artificial, affected, stilted, or mannered way; to use means for enhancing her beauty (woman) VIII to order, commission (ه s.th.); to create (ه s.th.) synthetically; to produce, manufacture, make, fabricate (ه s.th.); to pretend, feign, fake, assume falsely (ه s.th.); to invent (ه s.th.); to make (ه ل s.th. into), take, use (ل ه s.th. for); to commit, bind (ه ل s.o. to) X to have (ه s.o.) make (ه s.th.)

صنع *ṣan'*, *ṣan'* production, manufacture, fabrication, making, design, make, workmanship | صنع اليد *ṣ. al-yad* handwork; بديع الصنع *badī' aṣ-ṣan'* of wonderful workmanship

صنعي *ṣan'ī* artificial, synthetic

صنع *ṣun'* benefit, favor

صنعة *ṣan'a* work, workmanship, making, manufacture, fabrication; art; technical skill, artistic skill; work, craft, trade, business, occupation, vocation, profession | صاحب الصنعة artisan, craftsman; expert, specialist

صناع *ṣanā'*: صناع اليد *ṣ. al-yad* skillful, skilled, dexterous, deft

صناعة *ṣinā'a* pl. *-āt*, صنائع *ṣanā'i'*[2] art, skill; occupation, vocation, calling, business, profession; handicraft; trade, craft; industry; pl. branches of industry, industries | صناعة شريفة honorable, respectable trade; ارباب الصناعات the artisans, craftsmen; رجل الصناعة *rajul aṣ-ṣ.* industrialist; اصحاب الصنائع والحرف (*ḥiraf*) artisans and tradesmen

صنائعي *ṣanā'i'ī* artificial, synthetic, imitation; workmanlike, handicraft, trade (adj.); industrial; artisan, craftsman

صناعي *ṣinā'ī* artificial, synthetic, imitation; workmanlike, handicraft, trade (adj.); industrial | سر صناعي (*sirr*) industrial secret; الفن الصناعي (*fann*) applied arts, artistic handicraft 526

صنيع *ṣanī'* action, acting, doing; act, deed; fact; good deed, benefit, favor; charge, protégé; creature, willing tool; meal, repast, banquet

صنيعة *ṣanī'a* pl. صنائع *ṣanā'i'*[2] action, deed; good deed, good turn, benefit, favor; charge, protégé; creature, willing tool

مصنع *maṣna'* pl. مصانع *maṣāni'*[2] factory, plant, mill, works; establishment, firm; مصانع also: large structures, installations, man-made works | ارباب (اصحاب) المصانع manufacturers, industrialists

مصنعية *maṣna'īya* wages, pay

تصنيع *taṣnī'* industrialization

تصنع *taṣannu'* hypocrisy, dissimulation, dissemblement; affectedness affectation, mannerism

اصطناع *iṣṭinā'* production, making

اصطناعي *iṣṭinā'ī* artificial, synthetic, imitation

صانع *ṣāni'* pl. صناع *ṣunnā'* maker, producer, manufacturer, creator; artisan, craftsman; worker, workman, laborer; servant

مصنوع product, produce; pl. مصنوعات (industrial) products, produce, articles, manufactured goods

متصنع *mutaṣanni'* subtilizing, overrefining; affected, stilted, mannered

مصطنع *muṣṭana'* artificial, synthetic; affected, simulated, imitated, sham,

bogus, phony | مفتاح مصطنع (*miftāḥ*) duplicate key, masterkey

صنعاء[2] *ṣan'ā'* San'a (capital of Yemen)

صنف II to sort, assort, classify, categorize (هـ s.th.); to compile, compose, write (هـ a book)

صنف *ṣanf, ṣinf* pl. اصناف *aṣnāf,* صنوف *ṣunūf* kind, sort, specimen; article (*com.*); genus, species, class, category; sex; صنفا in kind (as oppose to: in cash)

تصنيف *taṣnīf* classification. Categorization, sorting, assorting; compilation, composition, writing; (pl. تصانيف *taṣānīf*[2]) literary work

تصنيفة *taṣnīfa* assortment, selection

مصنف *muṣannif* author, writer

مصنف *muṣannaf* pl. *-āt* literary work

صنفر *ṣanfara* to rub with sandpaper, to sandpaper, to emery (هـs.th.)

صنفر *ṣanfar* and صنفرة *ṣanfara* emery

صنم *ṣanam* pl. اصنام *aṣnām* idol, image

صنو *ṣinw* pl. صنوان *ṣinwān*, اصناء *aṣnā'* one of two, twin brother

صنوبر *ṣanaubar* stone pine (Pinus pinea; *bot.*) | حب الصنوبر *ḥabb aṣ-ṣ.* pine nut, pinon

صنوبري *ṣanaubarī* pine (adj.). piny, pine-like; pineal | الغدة الصنوبرية (*gudda*) pineal gland

صه *ṣah* pst! hush! quiet!

صهب IX and XI *iṣhābba* to be or become reddish, red-brown

اصهب *aṣhab*[2], f. صهباء *ṣahhbā'*[2], pl. صهب *ṣuhb* reddish; الصهباء wine

صهد *ṣahada a* (*ṣahd*) to scorch, parch, burn (هـ ه s.o., s.th., esp. of the sun)

صهد *ṣahd* beat

صهيد *ṣahīd* scorching beat, blaze

صهود *ṣuhūd* scorching heat, blaze

صهر *ṣahara a* (*ṣahr*) to melt, fuse, smelt (ـه s.th.) III to become related by marriage (في or ه to s.o.) IV to become related by marriage (الى or ب to s.o.) VI to be related by marriage VII to melt, fuse; to melt away, vanish, break (intr.) 527

صهر *ṣihr* relationship by marriage; -- (pl. اصهار *aṣhār*) husband of one's daughter, son-in-law; husband of one's sister, brother-in-law

صهير *ṣahīr* molten, in fusion

مصاهر *maṣāhir*[2] (pl.) smelting furnaces; blast furnaces

O مصهر *miṣhar* pl. *-āt* fuse (*el.*)

مصاهرة *muṣāhara* relationship by marriage; O affinity

انصهار *inṣihār* melting process | O سلك الانصهار الواقى *silk al-ins. al-wāqī* fuse (*el.*)

صهريج *ṣihrīj*, *ṣahrīj* صهاريج *ṣahārīj*[2] cistern; large (water) container, tank

صهل *ṣahala a i* (صهيل *ṣahīl*) to whinny, neigh (horse)

صهيل *ṣahīl* whinny(ing), neighing

صهوة *ṣahwa* pl. *ṣahawāt*, صهاء *ṣihā'* back (of a horse)

صهيون *ṣahyūn*[2], also ṣihyaun[2] Zion

صهيوني *ṣahyūnī*, *ṣihyaunī* Zionistic, Zionist

صهيونية *ṣahyūnīya*, *ṣihyaunīya* Zionism

[1](صوب) صاب ṣāba u (*ṣaub*, صيبوبة *ṣaibūba*) to hit (ـه s.th., the target); to be right, hold true, be to the point, hit the mark, be pertinent, be apposite (opinion) | صاب ام اقلع (*am aqla'a*) by all means, under all circumstances II to direct, fix (ـه الى s.th., also, e.g., the glance on, to), aim, point, train (ـه الى s.th. at or on); to agree (ه with s.o.), concur (ـه, ه with s.o., in s.th.), consent, assent (ـه to s.th.), approve (ـه of s.th.), sanction (ـه s.th.) IV to hit (ـه a target); to attain, reach, achieve (ـه s.th., e.g., end, purpose); to reach out (ـه for s.th., of the hand); to get, obtain, win, gain (ـه e.g., a fortune), acquire (ـه s.th.ه e.g.ه a certain amount of knowledge); to have, eat (ـه a snack); to take (ـه a meal); to befall (ه s.o.), fall (ه upon s.o.), happen (ه to s.o.); to allot (ب ه to s.o. s.th.), bestow (ب ه upon s.o. s.th.), make (ب s.th.) fall to s.o.'s (ه) lot; to cause losses (من to s.o.); to be right, be in the right; to do the right thing, hit the mark; to do right, properly (ه s.th., expressed by a verbal noun); to say the right word; pass اصيب *uṣība* to be stricken, attacked, afflicted (ب by a disease, and the like); to be killed | اصاب اصابات (*iṣābāt*) to score, make goals (in sports); اصاب في عمله (*'amalihī*) to do right, act properly; اصيب بجراح to incur multiple wounds; اصيب بخسارة (*bi-kasāratin*) to suffer a loss; اصيب اصابة شديدة (*iṣābatan*) to be hard hit, be grievously afflioted X استوصب *istauṣaba* to approve (ه of s.th.), sanction (ـه s.th.)

صوب *ṣaub* direction, quarter; that which is right, proper, or correct; *ṣauba* (prep.) in the direction of, toward, to | من كل حدب وصوب (*ḥadabin*) or من كل صوب وحدب or من كل فج وحدب (*fajjin*) from all sides, from all directions, from all quarters, from everywhere; في كل صوب وحدب every place, everywhere, all over, in all quarters

صيب *ṣayyib* rain cloud

صابة *ṣāba* pl. *-āt* harvest (*tun.*)

صواب *ṣawāb* that which is right, proper, or correct; right, proper, or correct; rightness, correctness, properness; reason, intellect, mind, consciousness; صوابا ṣawāban rightly, justly | هو على الصواب he is right; سلك طريق الصواب والحق (*ḥaqq*) to act in exactly the right manner, pursue the right course; رجع (فاء) الى صوابه to regain one's reason, get back to one's senses, become reasonable again; فقد اضاع صوابه to lose one's mind; غاب عن صوابه to lose consciousness; غائب عن صوابه unconscious, senseless 528

اصوب *aṣwab*[2] more pertinent, more apropos, more apposite, more proper, more correct

اصوبية *aṣwabīya* advisability, expediency

تصويب *taṣwīb* aiming; turning, pointing; (pl. -āt) correction, rectification

اصابة *isāba* pl. *-āt* hit; goal, score (in sports); injury, wound; state or process of

being afflicted (by a disease), (attack of) illness, sickness; accident | اصابة العمل *i. al-'amal* industrial accident; محل الاصابة *maḥall al-i.* scene of the accident

استصواب *istiṣwāb* approval

صائب *ṣā'ib* pertinent, apropos, apposite, right, correct; suited, appropriate

مصيب *muṣīb* pertinent, apropos, apposite, right, correct; suited, appropriate

مصيبة *muṣība* pl. *-āt*, مصائب *maṣā'ib*[2] misfortune, calamity, disaster

مصاب *muṣāb* stricken, befallen, attacked, afflicted (ب by); injured, wounded, sick, ill; wounded person, casualty; victim of an accident; misfortune, calamity, disaster | مصاب اليم grievous misfortune, mournful event, death

[2]صوبة (Turk. *soba*) *ṣōbe* stove (*syr.*)

(صوت) صات *ṣāta u a* (*ṣaut*) to ring, sound, make a noise or sound; to raise one's voice, about II = I; to vote, cast ballots (at an election)

صوت *ṣaut* pl. اصوات *aṣwāt* sound (also *phon.*); voice; tone, strain; melody, tune; noise; fame, renown; vote; pl. interjections (*gram.*) | بعد الصوت *bu'd aṣ-ṣ.* fame, celebrity; رجع الصوت *raj' aṣ-ṣ.* echo, reverberation; علم الأصوات *'ilm al-a.* phonetics; قوة الصوت *qūwat aṣ-ṣ.* volume, intensity (*radio*); بصوت مسموع audibly; بصوت عال aloud; بصوت واطئ (*wāṭi'*) softly, in a low voice, under one's breath

صوتي *ṣautī* sonant, sound- (in compounds), vocal, sonic, acoustic; resounding, resonant, sonorous; phonetic

صوتيات *ṣautīyāt* phonetics

صوات ṣuwāt crying, shouting, clamor

صيت *ṣīt* (good) repute, standing, prestige; fame, renown; celebrity, famousness | بعد الصوت *bu'd as.-ṣ.* fame, celebrity; ذائع الصيت famous, celebrated, well-known

صيت *sayyit* loud-voiced, having a stentorian voice; O loud-speaker (*Syr.*)

O مصوات *miṣwāt* microphone

تصويت *taṣwīt* voting, vote, casting of ballots, polling (election)

صائت *ṣā'it* sound- (in compounds) | O سينما صائتة sound film

مصوت *muṣawwit* voter; entitled to vote, franchised

صاج look up alphabetically

صوح II to dry (ه s.th.)

مصوح *muṣawwaḥ* withered, dried (herb, etc.)

[1](صوخ) صاخ *ṣāḵa u* = ساخ *sāḵa u*

[2]صوخ IV to listen, lend one's ear (الى or ل to s.o., to s.th.)

صاد name of the letter ص

صودا soda | صودا كاوية (*kāwiya*) caustic soda, sodium hydroxide; نترات الصودا (*nitrāt*) sodium nitrate

صوديوم (Lat. *sodium*) sodium

صور II to form, shape, mold, fashion, create (ه s.th.); to paint, draw, sketch (ه, ه s.o., s.th.); to illustrate (with drawings or pictures, ه s.th.); to make a picture (ه, ه of s.o., of s.th.); to photograph (ه, ه s.o., s.th.); to represent, portray (ه s.th., fig.) | صور له (*ṣuwwira*) it appeared to him, seemed to him 529 V = pass. of II; to imagine, fancy, conceive (ه s.th.); to think (ه, ه s.o., s.th.) to be s.o. or s.th. (ه, ه); to seem, appear, look (ل to s.o.) | لا يتصور العقل (*'aqlu*) unimaginable, inconceivable, unthinkable

صور *ṣūr* horn, bugle; see also below

صورة *ṣūra* pl. صور *ṣuwar* form, shape; pictorial representation, illustration; image, likeness, picture; figure, statue; replica; copy, carbon copy, duplicate; manner, mode; *ṣūratan* formally | صورة جامعة total picture, overall picture; صورة متحركة (*mutaḥarrika*) motion picture, film; دار الصور المتحركة, motion-picture theater, cinema; صورة شمسية (*šamsīya*) photograph; صورة طبق الأصل (*ṭibqa l-aṣl*) true copy; exact replica (fig.); undistorted picture; صورة مكبرة (*mukabbara*) enlargement, blowup (*phot.*); في صورة الآدميين in human shape; بصورة جلية (*jalīya*) obviously, evidently; بصورة محسوسة perceptibly, tangibly, palpably; بصورة خاصة (*ḵāṣṣa*)

especially, particularly; بصورة عامة (*'āmma*) generally, in general; بصورة مكبرة (*mukabbara*) increasingly, on a larger scale, to an increasing degree; بصورة ملحوظة noticeably, markedly; على صورة كيميائية (*kīmiyā'īya*) chemically, by chemical means; في صورة ما اذا in case that ..., if; في صورة مصغرة (*muṣaggara*) on a reduced scale, in miniature

صوري *ṣūrī*, *ṣūwarī* formal; superficial; false, sham, deceptive, fallacious; artificial, fictitious, seeming, fancied, imaginary

تصوير *taṣwīr* drawing, sketching; representation, portrayal, depiction; illustration; painting; photography, also التصوير الشمسي (*šamsī*); take (in motion picture taking) | آلة التصوير camera

تصويرة *taṣwīra* pl. تصاوير *taṣāwīr*[2] pictorial representation, image, picture, illustration

تصور taṣawwur pl. *-āt* imagination (also *philos.*), fancy, fantacy, idea; conception, concept (*philos.*)

تصوري *taṣawwurī* existing in imagination only, imaginary, fancied, fictitious | O الذهب التصوري (*maḏhab*) idealism (as a philosophical school)

مصور *muṣawwir* pl. *-āt* former, shaper, fashioner, creator; painter; photographer; cameraman (motion pictures); draftsman, commercial artist, illustrator | مصور الكائنات the Creator of the Universe; المصور الكهربائي للقلب (*kahrabā'ī*, *qalb*) electrocardiograph

مصورة *muṣawwira* camera

مصور *muṣawwar* illustrated; -- (pl. *-āt*) photographer's studio; motion-picture studio | مصور الجغرافيا *m. al-jugrāfiyā* atlas

[2]صور *ṣūr*[2] Tyre (town in S Lebanon)

[1]صوص *ṣūṣ* pl. صيصان *ṣīṣān* chicken, chick (*syr.*)

[2]صوصي *ṣauṣī* (*eg.*) to peep, cheep, squeak

صوع VII to turn on one's heel; to obey, yield, give in, submit (ل to s.o. to s.th.)

صاع *ṣā'* pl. اصوع *aṣwu'*, اصواع *aṣwā'*, صيعان *ṣī'ān* saa, a cubic measure of varying magnitude | صاعا بصاع tit for tat; رد له الصاع صاعين (*radda*, *ṣā'ain*) or to pay s.o. back

twofold, bring double retaliation on s.o.

صاعة *ṣā'a* salon, parlor, reception room

[1](صوغ) صاغ *ṣāga u* (*ṣaug*, *ṣiyāga*) to form, shape, mold, fashion, create (ه s.th.); to formulate (ه s.th.); to coin (ه a word); to fabricate, invent, make up (ه a lie) | صاغ الذهب والفضة (*ḏahab*, *fiḍḍa*) to work in gold and silver, practice the art of goldsmithing

صوغ *ṣaug* forming, shaping, molding, fashioning, creating 530

صيغة *sīga* forming, shaping, molding, fashioning, creating; -- (pl. صيغ *ṣiyag*) shape, form; external form; wording, text, version (e.g., of a letter, of a treaty); formula (in general, also *math.*, *chem.*); jewelry, gold and silver articles; (*gram.*) form | صيغة الفاعل the active (*gram.*); صيغة المفعول the passive (*gram.*); بصيغة حاسمة in a decided form, in no uncertain terms

صياغة *ṣiyāga* composing, drafting, wording, forming, formulation, fashioning, molding, shaping; goldsmithery, goldsmithing

مصاغ *maṣāg* jewelry, jewels, gold and silver articles

صائغ *ṣā'ig* pl. صياغ *ṣuyyāg*, صاغة *ṣāga*, صواغ *ṣuwwāg* goldsmith, jeweler

مصوغات *maṣūgāt* gold and silver jewelry, goldsmithery, jewelry

[2]صاغ look up alphabetically

صوف *ṣūf* pl. اصواف *aṣwāf* wool

صوفي *ṣūfī* of wool, woolen; Islamic mystic, Sufi

صوفية *ṣūfiya* Sufi way of life; الصوفية Sufism (Islamic mysticism)

صوفان *ṣūfān* tinder, touchwood, punk

صوفانة *ṣūfāna* tinder, touchwood, punk

صواف *ṣawwāf* wool merchant

التصوف *at-taṣawwuf* Sufism (Islamic mysticism), the Sufi way of life; mysticism

المتصوفة *al-mutaṣawwifa* the Sufis, members of Sufi communities, mystics

صوفيا *ṣōfiyā* Sofia (capital of Bulgaria)

[1](صول) صال *ṣāla u* (*ṣaul*, صولة *ṣaula*, صيال *ṣiyāl*) to spring, jump, leap (على on), attack, assault (على s.o.) II to pan, wash out (هـ grain, gold) III to vie, compete (هـ with s.o.)

صولة *ṣaula* pl. *-āt* attack, assault; force, tyranny, despotism, arbitrariness

[2]صول (Turk. *sol*) approx.: sergeant major, technical sergeant (*Eg.*) | صول التعليم approx.: master sergeant; صول التعيين approx.: quartermaster sergeant (*mil.*)

صولجان *ṣaulajān* pl. صوالجة *ṣawāllija* staff with a curved end; polo mallet; scepter, mace

(صوم) صام *ṣāma u* (*ṣaum*, صيام *ṣiyām*) to abstain (عن from s.th.); to abstain from food, drink, and sexual intercourse; to fast

صوم *ṣaum* abstention, abstinence, abstemiousness; fasting, fast; الصوم fasting during the month of Ramadan, one of the five principal duties of the Muslim | الصوم الكبير the Great Fast = Lent (*Chr.*); عيد صوم الغفران *ʻīd ṣ. al-gufrān* Yom Kippur, Day of Atonement (*Jud.*)

صيام *ṣiyām* fasting, fast

صيامي *ṣiyāmī* Lenten fare

صائم *ṣā'im* pl. *-ūn*, صوم *ṣuwwam*, صيم *ṣuyyam*, صيام *ṣiyām* fasting (adj.); faster, one who fasts

الصومال *aṣ-ṣomāl* Somaliland

صومالي *ṣomalī* Somali (adj. and n.)

صومعة *ṣauma'a* see صمع

(صون) صان *ṣāna I* (*ṣaun*, صيانة *ṣiyāna*) to preserve, conserve, keep, retain, maintain, sustain, uphold (هـ s.th.); to maintain (هـ e.g., a machine, an automobile); to protect, guard, safeguard, keep, save (عن ه هـ s.o., s.th. from); to defend (عن هـ, ه s.o., s.th. against) V to uphold one's honor, live chastely, virtuously (woman); to shut o.s. off; seclude o.s. protect o.s.

صون *ṣaun*, preservation, conservation, guarding, keeping; susten(ta)tion, upholding; maintenance, upkeep, care; 531 protection, safeguard(ing), securing, defense; chastity, respectability | صاحبة الصون honorary title or ladies of high social standing

صوان *ṣiwān*, *ṣuwān* pl. اصونة *aṣwina* cupboard, case

صوان *ṣawwan* (coll.; n. un. ة) flint; granite

صواني *ṣawwānī*: ادوات صوانية (*adawāt*) flint implements

صيانة *ṣiyāna* = صون *ṣaun* | ملك الصيانة *malak aṣ-ṣ.* guardian angel (*Chr.*)

صائن *ṣā'in* preserver, sustainer, maintainer, keeper, guardian, protector; protective

مصون *maṣūn* well-protected, well-kept, guarded, sheltered; chaste, virtuous (woman); also an epithet for women

صوة *ṣūwa* pl. صوى *ṣuwan* stone landmark, trail mark

صوى *ṣawā i* (*ṣuwīy*) and *ṣawiya a* (*ṣawan*) and II to dry up, wither, wilt; -- *ṣawā* to peep, cheep, squeak, chirp, screech

صيت see صوت

(صيح) صاح *ṣāḥa i* (*ṣaiḥ*, صياح *ṣiyāḥ*) to cry, yell, shout; to scream, screech; to crow; to utter, let out (صيحة *ṣaiḥatan* a cry); to call out (ب to s.o.), shout, bellow, bawl (في or على at s.o.) II to cry out (loud), roar, bellow, bawl VI to shout at one another, call out to one another; to clamor, raise a din

صيح *ṣaiḥ* crying, clamor

صيحة *ṣaiḥa* (n. vic.) pl. *-āt* cry, outcry, shout | صيحة الحرب *ṣ. al-ḥarb* battle cry, war cry; ارسل صيحات (*arsala*) to utter cries; صاح صيحة to utter a cry; على صيحة within shouting distance; ذهب صيحة في واد (*ṣaiḥatan*) to die unheard (*call*)

صياح *ṣiyāḥ* crying, clamor, cry, outcry; cry of a bird

صياح *ṣayyāḥ* crier, loud-mouthed person; noisy, clamorous, vociferous, crying

تصايح *taṣāyuḥ* crying, clamor, roar, bellow(ing)

[1](صيد) صاد *ṣāda i* (*ṣaid*) to catch (in a trap), trap (هـ game); to hunt (هـ game); to hunt down (هـ game); to catch (هـ fish) V to hunt for prey; to hunt down (s.th.); to catch (هـ s.th.); VIII = I | اصطاد في الماء العكر (*'akir*) to fish in troubled waters

صيد ṣaid hunting, hunt; angling, fishing (also صيد السمك *ṣ. as-samak*); game, venison, prey, quarry | من صيد خياله (*ṣ. kayālihī*) dreamed up by him, a product of his fantasy (of a story)

صياد *ṣayyād* pl. *-āt* hunter; fisher | صياد السمك *ṣ. as-samak* fisher, fisherman; kingfisher (*zool.*)

صيداء *ṣaidā'* Sidon (city in Lebanon)

مصيدة *miṣyada* pl. مصايد *maṣāyid*[2] trap, snare; net; hunting or fishing implement

مصيدة *maṣyada* pl. مصايد *maṣāyid*[2] fishery, fishing grounds (also مصيد الأسماك)

[2]صاد *ṣād* name or the letter ص

صيدلية *ṣaidalīya* apothecary's trade; pharmacy, pharmacology

صيدلي *ṣaidalī* pl. صيادلة *ṣayādila* pharmacist, druggist, apothecary

صيدلاني *ṣaidalānī* pharmacist, druggist, apothecary

صيدلية *ṣaidalīya* pl. *-āt* pharmacy; drugstore

صيدليات *ṣaidalīyāt* drugs, pharmaceutics

(صير) صار *ṣāra i* (*ṣair*, صيرورة *ṣairūra*, مصير *maṣīr*) to become (هـ s.th.); (with foll. imperf.) to begin, commence, start to ..., come to ..., get to ..., get into a situation where ..., get to the point where ...; to set in, occur, happen, come to pass, 532 take place; to fall to s.o.'s (ل) lot, befall (ل s.o.); to betake o.s., come, get (عند or الى to); to arrive (الى at); to end, wind up (الى with), result (الى in); صار به الى to lead, bring s.o. or s.th. to; يصار الى (*yuṣāru*) one proceeds to ..., one will eventually..., one will wind up with ... II to induce (ه s.o.) to become (هـ s.th.), make (هـ ه s.o. into s.th., out of s.o. s.th.)

صير *ṣīr* crack (of the door); small salted fish

صيرورة *ṣairūra* (act or process of) becoming, development; end, outcome, upshot, result

مصير *maṣīr* development, progress (e.g., of work); -- (pl. مصاير *maṣāyir*[2]) place at which one arrives; end, outcome, upshot, issue, result; fate, destiny, lot; life; see also under مصر | تقرير المصير self-determination (*pol.*); مصير كل حي *m. kull ḥayyin* the way of all flesh

تصيير *taṣyīr* cession, transfer (*jur.*)

صيصية *ṣīṣiya* pl. صياصن *ṣayāṣin* spur of the rooster

صيغة see صوغ

(صيف) صاف *ṣāfa i* (*ṣaif*) to be summery; to spend the summer, estivate (هـ or ب in) | صاف الزمان ام شتا (*zamānu am šatā*) at all times, under all circumstances II, V, VIII = I

صيف *ṣaif* pl. اصياف *aṣyāf* summer

صيفي *ṣaifī* summery, estival, summer (adj.) | توقيت صيفي daylight-saving time

مصيف *maṣīf* pl. مصايف *maṣāyif*[2] summer residence, summer resort; rest center, holiday camp

اصطياف *iṣṭiyāf* summering, summer vacationing

صائفة *ṣā'ifa* summer(time)

مصطاف *muṣṭāf* summer resort; (pl. *-ūn*) vacationist, summer visitor

الصين *aṣ-ṣīn* China; the Chinese | بلاد الصين China

صيني Chinese (adj. and n.); porcelain, china

صينية *ṣīnīya* (*syr. ṣēnīya, leb. ṣainīya*) pl. صواني *ṣawānī* a large, round metal plate with raised brim, esp. one made of copper, used as baking tin, serving tray and table top; turntable, صينية متحركة (*mutaḥarrika*); pl. chinaware, porcelain vessels

صيوان *ṣīwān* pl. *-āt*, صواوين *ṣawāwīn*[2] (large) tent, pavilion, marquce

ض

ضاد *ḍād* name of the letter ض; a sound peculiar to Arabic, hence: اهل الضاد*ahl aḍ-ḍ*. the Arabic-speaking peoples, the Arabs; ابناء الضاد do.; اقطار الضاد the Arabic-speaking countries; لغة الضاد *lugat aḍ-ḍ*. the Arabic language

ضؤل *ḍa'ula u* (ضآلة *ḍa'āla*, ضؤولة *ḍa'ūla*) to be small, tiny, little, scanty, meager, slight, sparse, feeble, faint, thin; to diminish, dwindle, wane, decline, shrink, decrease VI = I

ضآلة *ḍa'āla* (ضئالة *ḍi'āla*) smallness, littleness, tininess; minuteness, scantiness, meagerness, slightness, sparsity, paucity, feebleness, faintness, thinness; waning, dwindling, diminution, decrease; shrinking, shrinkage; small number

ضؤولة *ḍa'ūla* = ضآلة ḍa'ālah

ضئيل *ḍa'īl* pl. ضئال *ḍi'āl*, ضؤلاء *ḍu'alā'*[2] small, tiny, minute, little, scanty, slight, meager, sparse, feeble, faint, thin

تضاؤل taḍā'ul = ضآلة *ḍa'āla*

ضامة *ḍāma* checkers

ضأن ḍa'n sheep (coll.)

ضأن *ḍa'nī*, *ḍānī* mutton (meat)

ضائن *ḍā'in* sheep

ضب *ḍabba i* (*ḍabb*) to take hold (على of s.th.); to keep under lock, put in safekeeping, guard carefully (على s.th.) II = I; to bolt (هـ the door) IV to be foggy (day)

ضب *ḍabb* pl. ضباب *ḍabāb*, اضب *aḍubb*, ضبان *ḍubbān* lizard

ضب *ḍabb* (*eg*.) front teeth

ضبة *ḍabba* pl. *-āt*, ضباب *ḍibāb* door bolt, latch; wooden lock

ضباب *ḍadāb* fog, mist

ضبر *ḍabara u* to gather, collect, assemble

ضبارة *ḍabāra*, *ḍubāra* and اضبارة *iḍbāra* pl. اضابر *aḍābir*[2] file, dossier

اضبور *uḍbūr* file, dossier

ضبح *ḍabaḥa a* (*ḍabḥ*) to blacken (هـ s.th., said of fire); to snort (horse)

ضبط *ḍabaṭa u* (*ḍabṭ*) to grab, grasp, seize, catch, apprehend, arrest, detain (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.), take hold (هـ, ه of s.o., of s.th.); to keep, hold, retain (هـ s.th.); to tackle resolutely, master, overcome (هـ s.th.), cope (a with s.th.); to have (هـ s.th.) under control, have command (هـ over s.th.); to restrain, hold back, keep down, subdue, check, curb, control (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.); to seize, distrain, impound, confiscate (a s.th.); to do (هـ s.th.) accurately, precisely, meticulously, or well; to render precise, define precisely (هـ s.th.); to regulate, adjust (هـ s.th., e.g., *techn*.); to determine precisely (كلمة *kalimatan* the spelling and pronunciation of a word), vowel(ize) (هـ a word); to observe strictly, keep exactly (a time); to regulate, settle, put or keep in order (هـ s.th.); to correct (a s.th.); to enter, book, record, register (هـ s.th.); to measure off exactly, measure out (هـ s.th.), take exactly the right amount, the right proportion (هـ of) VII to be detained, be held back, be held up; to be regulated, be kept in order, be disciplined; to be determined, be established, etc. (pass. of *ḍabaṭa*)

ضبط *ḍabṭ* capture, apprehension, arrest(ing), detention; restraint, suppression, subdual, curb(ing), check(ing); control; seizure, impoundage, distraint, confiscation; accuracy, correctness, exactitude, precision; vowelization; correction, amendment, settlement; regulation, adjustment of an apparatus (*techn*.); (pl. ضبوط *ḍubūṭ*) protocol, minutes, procès-verbal; entering, entry, record, registry; ضبطا *ḍabṭan* accurately, exactly, precisely, punctually | بالضبط = ضبطا *ḍabṭan*; ضبط الأراضي *ḍ. al-arāḍī* cadastral survey; ضبط الحسابات bookkeeping; ضبط الشهوة *ḍ. aš-šahwa* abstemiousness, continence; ضبط الأملاك العقارية (*'aqārīya*) cadastral survey; ضبط النفس self-control, self-command; جهاز الضبط *jahāz aḍ-ḍ*. control apparatus, controlling device;

عار عن الضبط (*'ārin*) unvowel(iz)ed

ضبطية *ḍabṭīya* police station; police

مضبطة *maḍbaṭa* pl. مضابط *maḍābiṭ*[2] protocol, minutes, procès-verbal

انضباط *inḍibāṭ* discipline | لجنة الانضباط *lajnat al-inḍ* disciplinary board

ضابط *ḍābiṭ* controlling device, control, governor, regulator (*techn*.); prepositor 534 entrusted with discipline (in Eg. schools); (pl. ضباط *ḍubbāṭ*) officer; (pl. ضوابط *ḍawābiṭ*[2]) general rule, canon, (moral) precept or order | ضابط آمر senior officer; ضابط مأمور subaltern officer; ضابط الصف *ḍ. aṣ-ṣaff* pl. ضباط الصف noncommissioned officer; ضابط الصوت *ḍābiṭ aṣ-ṣaut* volume control (*radio*); صف ضابط *ṣaff ḍ.* pl. صف ضباط noncommissioned officer; بغير ضابط ولا رادع (*gair*) completely unrestrained, out of all control

ضابطة *ḍābiṭa* police; (pl. ضوابط *ḍawābiṭ*[2]) curbing force, order

مضبوط *maḍbūṭ* accurate, exact, correct, right, precise

ضبع *ḍab'*, *ḍabu'* f. pl. ضبع *ḍibā'*, اضبع *aḍbu'* hyena

ضبن VIII to take under one's arm

ضبن *ḍibn* armpit

ضج *ḍajja i* (*ḍajj*, ضجيج *ḍajīj*) to be noisy, boisterous; to clamor, about, raise a hue and cry IV = I

ضجة *ḍajja* cry, yell, outcry; clamor, noise, din, row, hubbub, tumult

ضجيج *ḍajīj* cry, yell, outcry; clamor, noise, din, row, hubbub, tumult

ضجوج *ḍajūj* roaring, bellowing, screaming, crying

ضجاج *ḍajjāj* violently roaring, bellowing, screaming, crying, boisterous, uproarious

ضجر *ḍajira a* (*ḍajar*) to be angry, annoyed, irritated, exasperated (من or ب at, about); to be dissatisfied, discontent, displeased (من or ب with); to sorrow, be worried, uneasy (من or ب about), be disquieted, grieved, troubled (من or ب by, over) IV to anger, vex, irritate, trouble, torment (ه s.o.), disquiet, discomfit, aggrieve (ه s.o.) V = I

ضجر *ḍajar* annoyance, irritation, vexation, anger; dissatisfaction; discontent, displeasure; sorrow, worry, grief

ضجر *ḍajir* annoyed, irritated, angry, vexed; morose, sullen; dissatisfied, discontent, displeased, uneasy, restless; worried, grieved, troubled

مضجر *muḍjir* annoying, irritating, exasperating, irksome, tedious

متضجر *mutaḍajjir* = ضجر *ḍajir*

ضجع *ḍaja'a a* (*ḍaj'*, ضجوع *ḍujū'*) to lie on one's side, lie down; to lie, recline, be prostrate; to sleep III to lie, have sexual intercourse (ها with a woman) VII = I VIII (اضطجع and اضجع *aḍja'a*) = I

ضجعة *ḍaj'a* (n. vic.) lying position, lying, recumbency; slumber

ضجع *ḍuja'a*, *ḍuj'a* late riser, slugabed, sluggard, lazybones; lazy, sluggish, inert

ضجعي *ḍuj'ī* late riser, slugabed, sluggard, lazybones; lazy, sluggish, inert

ضجيع *ḍajī'* one sharing the bed; bedfellow; comrade, companion

مضجع *maḍja'* pl. مضاجع *maḍāji'* couch, bed | اخذ مضجعه he lay down (to sleep); اقض مضجعه *aqaḍḍa maḍja'ahū* or اقض عليه المضجع or اقلق مضجعه (*maḍja'ahū*) to deprive s.o. of sleep

مضاجع *muḍāji'* bedfellow

مضطجع *muḍṭaji'* couch, bed

ضحضح *ḍaḥḍaḥa* to vibrate, dicker (mirage); to shatter, break, crush II to vibrate, flicker (mirage)

ضحضاح *ḍaḥḍāḥ* shallow, shoal, flat (water)

ضحك *ḍaḥika a* (*ḍaḥk*, *ḍiḥk*, *ḍaḥik*) to laugh (ب or من at, about, over); to jeer, scoff, jibe (ب or على or من at s.o., at s.th.), deride, ridicule, mock, scorn (ب or على or من s.o., s.th.) | ضحك بملء شدقيه (*bi-mil'i* 535 *šidqaihi*) or ضحك ملء شدقه (*mil'a*) to grin from ear to ear; ضحك عن در منضد (*durrin munaḍḍadin*) (to laugh by showing stringed pearls, i.e., the teeth), to show a toothy smile; to grin from ear to ear; ضحك على ذقنه (*ḏaqanidī*; pl. على ذقونهم) (*eg. syr.*) to fool s.o., make a fool of s.o., pull s.o.'s leg, make fun of s.o., lead s.o.

around by the nose (ب with s.th.), put on an act for s.o.; ضحك في ذقنه (*daqanihī*) to laugh in s.o.,s face II to make (ه s.o.) laugh III to joke, jest, banter (ه with s.o.) IV and X to make (ه s.o.) laugh (من about) | ما يضحك الثكلى (*taklā*) (that which makes a woman who has lost her child laugh =) irresistibly comical VI to laugh

ضحك *ḍaḥk*, *ḍiḥk*, *ḍaḥik* laugh(ing); laughter

ضحكة *ḍaḥka* (n. vic.) pl. -*āt* laugh

ضحكة *ḍuḥka* object of ridicule, laughingstock

ضحوك ḍaḥuk frequently, or constantly, laughing; laugher

ضحاك *ḍaḥḥāk* frequently, or constantly, laughing; laugher; joker, jester, wag, buffoon

اضحوكة *uḍḥūka* pl. اضاحك *aḍāḥik*[2] object of ridicule, laughingstock; lark, spree, hoax, practical joke

اضحك *aḍḥak*[2] more ridiculous, more laughable, more ludicrous, funnier, more comical

مضحكة *maḍḥaka* object of ridicule, laughingstock

ضاحك *ḍāḥik* pl. ضواحك *ḍawāḥik*[2] laughing | ضاحك السن *ḍ. as-sinn* cheerful, gay, sunny

مضحك *muḍḥik* ridiculous, laughable, ludicrous, droll, funny, comical; comedian, buffoon, jester | قصة تمثيلية مضحكة (*qiṣṣa tamṯīlīya*) comedy

ضحل *ḍaḥl* shallow, shoal, flat; a shallow, a shoal

(ضحو and ضحى) ضحا *ḍaḥā u* (*ḍaḥw*, *ḍuḥuw*) to become visible, appear; -- ضحى *ḍaḥiya a* (ضحى *ḍaḥlan*) to become visible, appear; to be struck by the sun's rays II to sacrifice, offer up, immolate (ب s.th.) | ضحى بنفسه to sacrifice o.s.; ضحى بالنفس والنفس to sacrifice life and property (properly: the soul and that which is precious) IV to be, become; with foll. imperf.: to begin, start, commence, or set about to (do s.th.); to come to ..., get to ..., get to the point where ..., get into a situation where ...

ضحوة *ḍaḥwa* pl. *ḍaḥawāt* forenoon; morning

ضحى *ḍuḥan* (m. and f.) forenoon | بين عشية وضحاها (*'asīyatin wa-ḍuḥāhā*) over night, from one day to the next, all of a sudden

ضحية *ḍaḥīya* forenoon; -- (pl. ضحايا *ḍaḥāyā*) slaughter animal, blood sacrifice, immolation; victim | ذهب or وقع ضحيته (*ḍaḥīyatahū*) to fall victim to, become a victim of s.th. or s.o.

اضحى *aḍḥan* (coll.; n. un. اضحاة *aḍḥāh*) slaughter animal, blood sacrifice, immolation | عيد الأضحى *'īd al-a.* the Feast of Immolation, or Greater Bairam, on the 10th of Zu'lhijja; يوم الأضحى *yaum al-a.* the Day of Immolation, i.e., the 10th of Zu'lhijja

اضحية *uḍḥīya* pl. اضاحى *aḍāḥīy*[2] slaughter animal, blood sacrifice, immolation

تضحية *taḍḥiya* sacrificing, immolation; (pl. -*āt*) sacrifice

ضاح *ḍāḥin*: ضاح الشمس sunlit

ضاحية *ḍāḥiya* pl. ضواح ḍawāḥin surroundings, vicinity, outskirts; suburb

مضحى *muḍaḥḥan* place where one has breakfast 536

ضخ *ḍakka u* (*ḍakk*) to spurt, spout, squirt (ه water)

مضخة *miḍakka* pl. -*āt* squirt, spray(er); pump | مضخة جذابة (*jaḍḍāba*) suction pump; مضخة الحرائق (الحريق) fire engine; مضخة رافعة suction pump

ضخم *ḍakuma u* (ضخم *ḍakāma*) to be or become big, large, bulky, heavy, gross, voluminous II to inflate, blow up (ه s.th.) V to swell, become inflated; to expand, distend

ضخم *ḍakm* pl. *ḍikām* big, large, sizable, great (also of a name, of prestige); bulky, gross; heavy, voluminous, huge, vast, ample, colossal; stout, corpulent, plump, buxom; magnificent, splendid, gorgeous, luxurious, pompous | المدفعية الضخمة (*midfa'īya*) heavy artillery

ضخامة *ḍakāma* bigness, largeness, greatness; bulkiness, grossness; heaviness;

volume, voluminosity; stoutness, plumpness, corpulence, obesity; pomp, splendor

تضخيم *taḍkīm* inflating

ضخم *taḍakkum* inflation; swelling, expansion, dilation, distention; (monetary) inflation, also تضخم مالي (نقدي) (*naqdī*) | تضخم الطحال distention of the spleen (*med.*)

مضخم *muḍakkim* pl. *-āt* amplifier | مضخم الصوت *m. aṣ-ṣaut* loud-speaker

ضد III to be contrary, opposed, contrasting, antagonistic, inverse; to act, set o.s. (ـه, ه against), antagonize (ه s.o.), contravene, violate (ـه s.th.), be opposed (ـه, ه to), be contradictory (ـه to s.th.), act contrary to s.o. or s.th. (ـه, ه) VI to be opposed to each other, be contradictory, contradict one another

ضد *ḍidd* pl. اضداد *aḍdād* an opposite, a contrary, contrast; word with two opposite meanings; adversary, opponent; antitoxin, antidote, anti- (in compounds); ضدة *ḍidda* (prep.) against | كان على الضد to do or think the opposite, take an opposite stand

ضدية *ḍiddīya* contrariness, oppositeness, opposition; enmity, hostility, animosity

مضادة *muḍādda* contrast, opposite, contradiction

تضاد *taḍādd* contrast, opposite, contradiction

مضاد *muḍādd* opposed, opposite, contrary, counter-, contra-, anti- (in compounds); pl. مضادات antidotes | مضادات للحبل (*ḥabal*) contraceptives; مضادات حشرية (*ḥašarīya*) insecticides; مضادات للفساد (*li-l-fasād*) antiseptics

متضاد *mutaḍādd* contrary, opposite

ضر *ḍarra u* (*ḍarr*) to harm, impair, prejudice, damage, hurt, injure (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.), do harm, be harmful, noxious or injurious (ـه, ه to s.o., to s.th.) II to damage, harm, prejudice III = I; IV = | (ب or ـه, ه); to force, compel, coerce, oblige (ه على s.o. to); to do violence (ه to s.o.), bring pressure to bear (ه on); to add a second wife to one'. household V to be damaged, harmed, impaired, prejudiced, hurt, or injured; to suffer damage or loss; to complain (من of, about) VII to be damaged, harmed, impaired, prejudiced, hurt, or injured; to suffer damage or loss VIII to force, compel, coerce, oblige (ه s.o., الى to); -- pass. *uḍṭurra* to be forced, compelled, obliged (الى to); to be in an emergency or predicament, be hard pressed; to be in need (الى of s.th.) need, want (الى s.th.)

ضر *ḍurr*, *ḍarr* damage, harm, impairment, prejudice, detriment, injury, hurt; loss, disadvantage

ضر *ḍirr*, *ḍurr* addition of a second wife to one's household 537

ضرة *ḍarra* pl. *-āt*, ضرائر *ḍarā'ir*[2] wife other than the first of a plural marriage;

udder

ضرر *ḍarar* pl. اضرار *aḍrār* harm, damage, detriment; loss, disadvantage | ما الضرر what does it matter? what's the harm of it? اخف الضررين *akaff aḍ-ḍ* the lesser of the two evils

ضراء *ḍarrā'* distress, adversity | في السراء والضراء (*sarrā'*) in good and bad days, for better or for worse

ضرير *ḍarīr* blind

ضرورة *ḍarūra* pl. *-āt* necessity, stress, constraint, need; distress, plight, emergency, want, austerity; *ḍarūratan* necessarily | بالضرورة necessarily; عند الضرورة in case of need, if need. be, when necessary; للضرورة القصوى (*quṣwā*) in case of dire necessity, if worst comes to worst; للضرورة احكام and الضرورة تبيح المحظورات (*tubīḥu*) necessity knows no laws

ضروري *ḍarūrī* necessary, imperative, requisite, indispensable, inevitable; pl. ضروريات *ḍarūrīyāt* necessaries, necessities | كان من الضروري to be necessary; ضروريات الحياة *ḍ. al-ḥayāh* necessities of life; ضروريات الأحوال exigencies, requirements of the situation

مضرة *maḍarra* pl. *-āt*, مضار *maḍārr*[2] harm, damage, detriment, loss, disadvantage على for)

اضطرار *iḍṭirār* compulsion, coercion; necessity, exigency, requirement; plight, predicament, emergency | عند الاضطرار in case of emergency

اضطرارى *iḍṭirārī* coercive, compulsory, inevitable, necessary, obligatory

ضار *ḍārr* harmful, injurious, detrimental, noxious, disadvantageous

مضر *muḍirr* harmful, injurious, detrimental, noxious, disadvantageous (ب to, for)

مضطر *muḍṭarr* forced, compelled, obliged (الى to); poor, destitute; wanting (الى s.th.), in need (الى of s.th.)

ضرب *ḍaraba i* (*ḍarb*) to boat, strike, hit (ه s.o., هـ s.th., ب with; ب على with s.th. on; ه على s.o. on); to shoot, fire (هـ, ه at s.o., at s.th.), shell, bombard (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.); to play (هـ, على a musical instrument); to make music; to type (on a typewriter); to sting (scorpion); to separate, part (بين people); to impose (على هـ on s.o. s.th.); ضرب عن to turn away from, leave, forsake, abandon, avoid, or shun s.o. or s.th.; -- (*ḍarb*, ضربان *ḍarabān*) to pulsate, palpitate, throb, boat (vein, heart); to ache (violently), hurt (wound, tooth); to move, stir; to rove, roam about, travel (في in, through), loiter, stroll (in streets); to cruise (ship); to migrate (bird); to incline (الى to a color), shade (الى into a color); -- (ضراب *ḍirāb*) to cover, mount (ها the camel mare) | ضرب له اجلا (*ajalan*) to fix a date for s.o.; ضرب الأرز (*aruzza*) to hull rice; ضرب في الأرض (*arḍ*) to travel; ضرب بوية على (*bōya*) to paint or daub s.th.; ضرب الباب to knock on the door; ضرب الجرس (*jaras*) to ring the bell; ضرب حقنا (*ḥaqnan*) to administer a syringe, give an injection; ضرب خطا (*kaṭṭan*) to draw a line; ضرب أخماسا لأسداس (*li-asdāsin*) and ضرب اخماسه في اسداسه to brood, rack one's brain in order to find a way out; to be at one's wit's end; to intrigue, scheme; to build air castles; to daydream; ضرب خيمة (*kaimatan*) to pitch a tent; ضرب الرقم القياسي (*raqma, qiyāsīya*) to break a record; ضرب السلام (*salām*) to give a military salute; ضرب ضريبة to impose a tax (على on s.o.); ضرب اطنابه في (*aṭnābahū*) to take root, prevail (at a place); ضرب اطنابه على to settle down, take up permanent residence in a place; ضرب طوبا (*ṭūban*) to make brick; ضرب عددا في آخر (*'adadan fī ākara*) to multiply a number 538 by another; ضرب عنقه *'unuqahū*) to behead, decapitate s.o., have s.o.'s head cut off; ضرب قالبه (*qāllabahū*) to imitate s.th.; ضرب كفا (*kaffan*) to slap s.o.'s face; ضرب مثلا لـ (*maṯalan*) to apply a proverb to; ضرب له مثلا (*maṯalan*) to give s.o. an example, point out a model for s.o.; ضرب مثلا to give an example; to quote as an example (هـ لـ or ب على s.th. for); ضرب الأمثال to impart words of wisdom, point out morals; ضرب نقودا to mint money; ضرب موعدا (*mau'idan*) to agree on time or place of a meeting, make an appointment; ضرب الى الحمرة (الى الصفرة) (*ḥumra, ṣafra*) to shade into red (into yellow); ضرب به الأرض (*arḍ*) to throw s.o. or s.th. to the ground; ضرب في الخيال (*kayāl*) to be in the clouds, be unrealistic; to want the impossible; ضرب برأسه على صدره (*bi-ra'sihī 'alā ṣadrihī*) to let one's head sink to the chest; ضرب بسهم مصيب في (*bi-sahmin muṣībin*) to take an active part in; ضرب بسهم ونصيب في (*wa-naṣībin*) to participate in, share s.th.; ضرب فيه بعرق (*bi-'irq*) do.; ضرب به عرض الحائط (*'urda l-ḥ.*) not to give a hoot for s.th.; to disdain, despise, reject s.th.; to throw s.th. overboard, jettison s.th.; ضرب بنظره الى (*naẓarihī*) to turn one's glance to; ضرب بوجه صاحبه (*bi-wajhihī ṣāḥibihī*) to boomerang, fall back on the originator; ضرب على كلمة (*kalima*) to efface, strike, or erase, a word; ضرب عنه صفحا (*ṣafḥan*) to turn away s.o. or s.th.; to disregard, ignore s.o. or s.th., pay no attention to, pass over s.o. or s.th.; ضرب في حديد بريد to take futile steps; to beat the air; ضرب لنفسه سبعة ايام (*sab'ata ayyamin*) he decided to stay seven days; ضرب بين وبينه الأيام (*ayyām*) fate separated me from him,

drew us apart II to mix, blend (هـ ب s.th. with); to sow dissension, cause trouble (بين among); to quilt (هـ a fabric) III to contend, vie, fight (هـ with s.o.); to speculate IV to turn away (عن from), leave, abandon, forsake, desert, avoid, shun (عن s.o., s.th.); to remain, stay, abide (في in) | اضرب جأشا لـ (*ja'šan*) to be prepared for s.th., make up one's mind to take s.th. upon o.s.; اضرب صفحا عن (*ṣafḥan*) to desist, abstain from; اضرب عن العمل (*'amal*) to stop work, to strike; اضرب عن الطعام (*ṭa'ām*) to go, on a hunger strike VI to come to blows, brawl, fight, strike one another; to be divided, differ, conflict,

clash, be contradictory (opinions, and the like) VIII to clash, surge, lap (waves); to be set, or get, into a state of unrest, turmoil, excitement, commotion, tumult, agitation, be or become agitated, troubled; to be in a lively stir, move about, bustle, hustle, romp; to sway, reel, waver; to be or become disturbed, unsettled, disorganized, disarranged, disordered, confused, entangled, upset, restless, uneasy, or anxious; to tremble, shake

ضرب *ḍarb* beating, striking, hitting, rapping; shooting, shelling, gunning, bombing, bombardment; multiplication; coining, formation; minting (of money); -- (pl. ضروب *ḍurūb*) kind, sort, specimen, species, variety; last foot of the second hemistich; (pl. اضراب *aḍrāb*) similar, like | ضربخانة and دار الضرب (money) mint; ضرب الرمل *ḍ. ar-raml* geomancy; ضرب النار shooting, tiring, shelling, gunning, bombardment; وضع السلاح تحت الضرب to level a weapon, bold a weapon ready to fire; هو واضرابه he and the likes of him

ضربة *ḍarba* (n. vic.) pl. *ḍarabāt* blow, knock, punch; thrust, push, jolt, shock; stroke, lash; shot; plague, affliction, trial, tribulation, punishment | ضربة الشمس *ḍ. aš-šams* sunstroke, heatstroke; ضربة قاضية (*qāḍiya*) fatal blow, deathblow (على for); ضربة جزاء *ḍ. jazā'* penalty kick (in soccer) 539

ضراب *ḍirāb* copulation (of a female animal)

ضريب *ḍarīb* beaten, struck, smitten, bit; similar, like | ضريب للشيخ فلان one of the caliber of Sheik So-and-So

ضريبة *ḍarība* pl. ضرائب *ḍarāib*[2] imposition, impost; levy, tax, duty; character, nature | ضريبة الدخل *ḍ. ad-dakl* income tax; ضريبة كسب العمل *ḍ. kasb al-'amal* wage tax; ضريبة الملاهى *ḍ. al-malāhī* admission tax, entertainment tax

مضرب *maḍrib* pl. مضارب *maḍārib*[2] camp site; camp; place, spot, locality; way, path; large tent, marquee | كان مضرب المثل (الأمثال) (*m. al-maṯal*) to be proverbial, be exemplary, be unique, be cited as an example; مضارب ارز *m. aruzz* rice-hulling facilities

مضرب *miḍrab* pl. مضارب *maḍārib*[2] large tent, marquee, pavilion; bat, mallet; racket (tennis, etc.); whisk, beater (e.g., for eggs); swatter, flyswatter; piano

مضراب *miḍrāb* bat, mallet, racket (ball games, tennis)

مضاربة *muḍāraba* pl. *-āt* speculation (stock exchange); silent partnership (*Isl. Law*), limited partnership, partnership in commendam

اضراب *iḍrāb* pl. *-āt* strike

تضارب *taḍārub* opposition, contradiction, inconsistency, discrepancy, incompatibility, conflict, clash (of opinions, and the like)

ضرب *idṭirāb* pl. *-āt* disturbance, disorder, disarray; confusion, muddle, perturbation; disorganization, disruption, upset, derangement; trouble, commotion, unrest, riot (also *pol.*); restlessness, restiveness | اضطرابات عصبية (*'aṣabīya*) nervous disorders

ضوارب *ḍawārib*[2] pl. of ضارب *ḍārib* besting, striking, etc. | العروق الضوارب the arteries; طير ضوارب (*ṭair*) migratory birds

مضروب *maḍrūb* appointed, agreed upon, fixed, determined (time, date, place); multiplicand (*math.*) | مضروب فيه multiplier (*math.*)

مضربة *muḍarraba* quilt, comforter

مضارب *muḍārib* pl. *-ūn* speculator

متضارب *mutaḍārib* conflicting, irreconcilable, incompatible, divided (opinions, and the like); contradictory, discrepant, inconsistent

مضطرب *muḍṭarib* disturbed, disordered, disarrayed, unsettled; confused, muddled, perturbed; upset, disrupted, disorganized, deranged; uneasy, restive, agitated, excited, anxious; weak, insufficiently supported (tradition)

مضطرب *muḍṭarab* playground (fig.)

ضربخان see ضرب *ḍarb*

ضرج *ḍaraja u* (*ḍarj*) to spot, stain, befleck, smear (هـ بالدم s.th. with blood) II = I V to redden, be or become red

مضرج *muḍaraj*: مضرج اليدين *m. al-yadain* with bloodstained hands; (caught) red-handed, in the act

ضريح *ḍarīḥ* pl. ضرائح *ḍarā'iḥ*[2], اضرحة *aḍriḥa* grave, tomb; mausoleum

ضرس *ḍarasa i* (*ḍars*) to bite firmly or fiercely (ـه s.th.); -- *ḍarisa a* (*ḍaras*) to be dull (الأسنان the teeth from acid food and drink)

ضرس *ḍirs* pl. اضراس aḍrās, ضروس *ḍurūs* molar tooth | ضرس العقل *ḍ. al-'aql* wisdom tooth 540

حرب ضروس *ḥarb ḍarūs* fierce, murderous war

تضاريس *taḍārīs*[2]: تضاريس الأرض *t. al-arḍ* elevations, undulations of the ground; تضاريس الوجه *t. al-wajh* wrinkles of the face

ضرط *ḍaraṭ i* (*ḍarṭ*, ضريط *ḍarīṭ*, ضراط *ḍurāṭ*) to break wind

ضرط *ḍarṭ* (n. un ة) wind, fart

ضراط *ḍurāṭ* wind, fart

ضرع *ḍara'a a*, *ḍaru'a u* (ضرعة *ḍarā'a*) and *ḍarā'a a* (*ḍarā'a*) to be humble, submissive (الى toward s.o.), humiliate o.s., abase o.s. (الى before); to implore, beg, beseech, entreat (الى s.o.) III to be similar, be equal (ـه, ه to s.o., to s.th.), be like s.o. or s.th. (ـه, ه), resemble (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.) V and VIII to humiliate o.s., abase o.s. (الى before); to implore, beg, beseech, entreat (الى s.o.)

ضرع *ḍar'* pl. ضروع *ḍurū'*, ضراع *ḍirā'* udder, teat | الزرع والضرع (*zar'*) agriculture and stock farming

ضرع *ḍir'* like, alike, similar

ضراعة *ḍarā'a* submissiveness, humbleness; imploring, begging, entreaty, supplication

مضارعة *muḍāra'a* likeness, similarity, resemblance

تضرع *taḍarru'* imploring, begging, entreaty, supplication

ضارع *ḍāri'* frail (of a person)

مضارع *muḍāri'* like, alike, similar; (*gram.*) imperfect

ضرغم *ḍargam* pl. ضراغم *ḍarāgim*[2] lion

ضرغام *ḍirgām* pl. ضراغمة *ḍarāgima* lion

ضرم *ḍarama a* (*ḍaram*) to catch fire, be on fire, burn, flare, blaze; to break out, flare up (war) II to kindle, light (ـه fire) | ضرم النار في to set s.th. on fire, set fire to s.th. IV = II; V to burn, flare, flame, be ablaze (also of emotions, of passion) VIII = I

ضرام *ḍirām* burning, blaze, flare; fire, conflagration

اضطرام *iḍṭirām* burning, flare, blaze; fire, conflagration

مضطرم *muḍṭarim* burning, flaming, on fire

ضرو II to set (ـه ب a dog on game); to provoke (ه s.o.) to a fight (ب with)

ضرو *ḍirw* pl. اضر *aḍrin*, ضراء *ḍirā'* hound, hunting dog

ضراوة *ḍarāwa* greed, voracity

ضار *ḍārin* voracious, ferocious, savage, rapacious; (pl. ضوار *ḍawārin*) beast of prey, predatory animal

ضعضع *ḍa'ḍa'a* to tear down, demolish, raze, ruin, undermine, weaken (ـه s.th.) II *taḍa'ḍa'a* to decline, decay, become dilapidated, perish; to become weak or weaker, wane; to dissolve, fall apart (organization)

ضعضعة *ḍa'ḍa'a* demolition, razing; sapping, undermining; debility, frailty, feebleness | ضعضعة الكبر *ḍ. al-kibar* senility, dotage

متضعضع *mutaḍa'ḍi'* dilapidated, decayed; weakened, debilitated; weak, frail, feeble; submissive, humble

ضعف *ḍa'ufa u* (*ḍu'f*) to be or become weak, weakly, feeble, frail, delicate, debilitated, impotent, languid, flabby, or slack; to become weaker, wane, decrease, diminish, abate, be attenuated; to be too weak (عن for s.th.) IV to weaken, enfeeble, debilitate (من or ـه, ه s.o., s.th.) X to deem (ه s.o.) weak; to behave arrogantly (ه toward s.o.) 541

ضعف *ḍ'uf*, *ḍa'f* weakness, feebleness, frailty; weakening, enfeeblement, debilitation | ضعف الإرادة weakness of will; الضعف العصبي (*'aṣabī*) neurasthenia,

nervous debility; ضعف التناسل *ḍ. at-tanāsul* sexual impotence

ضعيف *ḍaʻīf* pl. m. ضعفاء *ḍuʻafā'*[2], ضعاف *ḍiʻāf*, ضعفة *ḍaʻafa*, pl. f. ضعائف *ḍaʻā'if*[2] weak, feeble; frail, weakly, delicate,

debilitated, impotent, languid, flabby, slack; deficient (as a school-report mark) | ضعيف الإرادة weak-willed; ضعيف العقل *ḍ. al-ʻaql* dim-witted, feeble-minded; ضعيف القلب *ḍ. al-qalb* weak-spirited, pusillanimous, meek, faint-hearted, despondent, cowardly; هذا الضعيف my own insignificant self, I (as an expression of modesty)

اضعاف *iḍʻāf* weakening, enfeeblement, debilitation; impairment

مستضعف *mustaḍʻaf* deemed weak; weak; oppressed, miserable

ضعف[2] II to double, redouble (هـ s.th.); to multiply, compound (هـ s.th.) III do. (من or هـ s.th.) VI to be doubled, be compounded, be multiplied

ضعف pl. *ḍiʻf* pl. اضعاف *aḍʻāf* double, that which is twice as much; a multiple, that which is several times as much,)after numerals) -fold; fold of a garment; pl. interstice, space | مئة ضعفه *mi'atu ḍiʻfihī* a hundred times as much, the hundredfold of it; ثلاثة اضعافه *ṯalāṯatu aḍʻāfihī* thrice as much, the threefold of it; اضعاف اضعافه *a. aḍʻāfihī* many times as much, e.g. فاق هذا المبلغ مرتبه اضعاف اضعافه (*mablagu murattabahū aḍʻāfa a.*) this amount was many times as much as his salary; اضعافا مضاعفة *aḍʻāfan muḍāʻafatan* many times, a hundred-fold

تضاعيف *taḍāʻīf*[2] contents, text (of a piece of writing); folds; space between the lines; (as an expletive after في) في تضاعيفه within it, therein contained

مضاعفة *muḍāʻafa* doubling, compounding, multiplying; pl. *-āt* complications (of a disease)

تضاعف *taḍāʻuf* doubling, multiplying

مضعف *muḍa''af* twofold, double; multiplied, compounded, increased many times

مضاعف *muḍāʻaf* twofold, double; multiplied, compounded, increased many times; see also *ḍiʻf*

ضعة *ḍaʻa*, *ḍiʻa* see وضع

ضغث *ḍagaṯa a* (*ḍagṯ*) to confuse, muddle, mix up (هـ a story)

ضغث lIiM pl. اضغاث *aḍgāṯ* bunch, bouquet; mixture, muddle, jumble, maze | اضغاث الأحلام confused dreams; زاد ضغثا على ابالة (*ibāla*) to make a thing worse

ضغط *ḍagaṭa a* (*ḍagṭ*) to press, squeeze (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.); to compress (هـ air); to exert pressure (على on); to oppress, suppress (على s.o., s.th.), beer down heavily (على upon) VII to be pressed, be squeezed, be compressed

ضغط *ḍagṭ* pressure; emphasis, stress; oppression, suppression; voltage, tension (*el.*) | الضغط الجوي (*jawwī*) atmospheric pressure; ضغط الدم *ḍ. ad-dam* and الضغط الدموي (*damawī*) blood pressure; ضغط الهواء *ḍ. al-hawā'* air pressure; تحت ضغط الرأي العام (*ḍ. ar-ra'y al-ʻāmm)* under the pressure of public opinion

ضغطة *ḍagṭa* (n. vic.) pressure

O ضغوطية *ḍugūṭīya* (wind) pressure

ضاغوط *ḍāgūṭ* nightmare

O مضاغط *maḍāgiṭ*[2]: مضاغط هوائية (*hawā'īya*) compressors

تضاغط *taḍāguṭ* compression (*phys*.; as opposed to تخلخل *takalkul*) 542

انضغاط *inḍigāṭ* compressibility

ضاغط *ḍāgiṭ*: آلة ضاغطة compressor

مضغوط *madgūṭ*: هواء مضغوط (*hawā'*) compressed air

ضغن *ḍagina a* (*ḍagan*) to bear a grudge, harbor (secret) hatred (على against), recent (على s.o.) VI to harbor a grudge against one another

ضغن ḍign pl. اضغان *aḍgān* rancor, spite, grudge, malice, malevolence, ill will, (secret) hatred

ضغن *ḍagin* malicious, malevolent, rancorous, spiteful, resentful

ضغينة *ḍagīna* pl. ضغائن *ḍagā'in*[2] rancor, spite, grudge, malice, malevolence, ill-will, (secret) hatred

ضفة *ḍiffa* crowd, throng, jam (of people)

ضفة *ḍiffa*, *ḍaffa* pl. ضفاف *ḍifāf* bank, share; coast

ضفف *ḍafaf* poverty, destitution

ضفدع *ḍifdi'*, *ḍafda'* pl. ضفادع *ḍafādi'*[2] frog | O ضفدع بشري (*bašarī*) frogman (*mil.*)

ضفر *ḍafara i* (*ḍafr*) to braid, plait (ه hair), interweave, interlace, intertwine (ه s.th.); to twine (ه a rope) II = I; III to help, assist, aid (ه s.o.) VI to help one another (على to do s.th.); to be tightly interwoven, be tied up, be closely connected (مع with); to be connected (evidence)

ضفر *ḍafr* pl. ضفور *ḍufūr* (saddle) girth

ضفار *ḍafār* pl. ضفر *ḍufur* (saddle) girth

ضفيرة *ḍafīra* pl. اضفار *ḍafā'ir*[2] plait; braid, tress, pigtail; plaitwork, wicker-work; galloon, lace; strand, hank, skein; plexus (*anat.*)

ضفا (ضفو) *dafā u* (*ḍafw*) to be abundant, copious; to flow over IV to allot generouely (ه على s.th. to); to grant, award (ه على s.th. to); to let s.o. or s.th. (على) have (ه s.th.); to fill (ه على s.th. with); to wrap, envelope (على s.th., ه with), spread (ه على s.th. over)

ضفوة *ḍafwa*: ضفوة العيش *ḍ. al-'aiš* an easy, comfortable life

ضاف *ḍāfin* abundant, copious, ample; detailed, elaborate, extensive

ضل *ḍalla i* (ضلال *ḍalāl*, ضلالة *ḍalāla*) to lose one's way, go astray; to stray (عن or ه from the way); to err | ضل سعيه (*sa'yuhū*) his effort was in vain II to mislead, lead astray, misguide (ه s.o.); to delude, deceive (ه s.o.) | ضل نفسه to delude o.s. IV = II; to make (ه s.o.) lose his way (ه); to let (ه) s.th. get lost

ضل *ḍull* error

ضلال *ḍalāl* a straying from the right path or from truth; error | Oضلال الألوان color blindness, dichromatism

ضلالة *ḍalāla* error

اضلولة *uḍlūla* pl. اضاليل *aḍālīl*[2] error

مضلة *maḍalla* occasion, or possibility, of going astray

تضليل *taḍlīl* misleading, misguidance, delusion, deception

اضلال *iḍlāl* misleading, misguidance, delusion, deception

ضال *ḍāll* pl. ضوال *ḍawāll* straying, roaming, wandering; astray, lost; erroneous, false

ضالة *ḍālla* goal of persistent search, object of a long-cherished wish | ضالة منشودة do.

مضلل *muḍallil* misleading, misguiding, deceptive, delusive, fallacious

مضل *muḍill* misleading, misguiding, deceptive, delusive, fallacious

ضلع *ḍala'a a* (*ḍal'*) with مع: to aide with s.o., make common cause with s.o.; -- ḍalu'a u (ضلاعة *ḍalā'a*) to be otrong, sturdy, 543 robust; -- *ḍalī'a a* (*ḍala'*) to be crooked, bent, curved, to curve II to crook, bend, curve (ه s.th.) V to be jammed, crammed (من with); to be versed, skilled, proficient, knowledgeable (من in), be conversant, be thoroughly familiar or acquainted (من with), be at home (من in a field of knowledge) VIII to be versed, skilled, proficient (ب in), be thoroughly familiar or acquainted, be conversant (ب with); to assume, take over, take upon o.s. (ب s.th., a task, financial expenses, a job, and the like) X to be versed, skilled, proficient (من in), be thoroughly familiar or acquainted, be conversant (من with)

ضلع *ḍal'* affection, attachment | ضلعه معه he sympathized with him, he is on his aide

ضلع *ḍil'*, *ḍilā'* pl. ضلوع *ḍulū'*, اضلاع *aḍlā'*, اضلع *aḍlu'* rib; cutlet, chop; side (of a triangle); الأضلاع the chest, the breast | ضلع البرميل *ḍ. al-birmīl* barrel stave; متساوى الأضلاع *mutasāwī l-a.* equilateral (*geom.*); كان له ضلع في الأمر he had s.th. to do with the matter, he had a hand in it, he played a role in the affair

ضليع *ḍalī'* strong, sturdy; knowledgeable, experienced, skilled

ضلاعة *ḍalāʻa* strength, sturdiness, robustness (of the body)

مضلع *muḍallaʻ* ribbed; polygonal; (pl. -*āt* polygon | صاج مضلع corrugated iron

متضلع *mutaḍalliʻ* versed, skilled, proficient (من in), thoroughly familiar, conversant (من with); expert (من in)

ضلمه (Turk. *dolma*) *ḍolma* stuffed food (e.g., eggplants stuffed with meat and rice)

ضم *ḍamma u* (*ḍamm*) to bring together, join, draw together, contract (هـ s.th.); to add (up), sum up (هـ s.th.); to gather, collect, reap, harvest (هـ s.th.); to unite, bring together (هم persons); to embrace, hug (ه s.o.); to join, subjoin, annex (هـ الى s.th. to), add, attach (هـ الى, ه s.o., s.th. to), unite (هـ الى, ه s.o. , s.th. with); to combine (within o.s. different things); to close, compress (هـ the lips); to grasp, grip, grab, seize (على s.o., s.th.); to get (ه s.o.) into a predicament (said of fate); to pronounce with the vowel *u* (هـ a consonant; *gram.*) | ضم الصفوف to close the ranks; ضمه الى صدره (*ṣadrihī*) to press s.o. to one's bosom, embrace s.o.; ضم اليه زوجته (*zaujatahū*) he embraced his wife VI to unite, rally, join forces VII to close, draw or crowd together, be closely packed; to be joined, united, or combined (الى with), unite, join forces (الى with); to be added, be annexed (الى to); to associate, affiliate (الى with); to enter, join (الى an organization, and the like); to comprise, include, encompass, embrace, contain (على s.th.)

ضم *ḍamm* addition, subjunction; gathering, collecting, rallying, joining, uniting, amalgamation, fusion; admission, enrollment; the vowel *u* (*gram.*)

ضم *ḍamma* the vowel point for *u*; (pl. -*āt*) embrace, hug

ضميمة *ḍamīma* pl. ضمائم *ḍamāʼim*[2] addition, supplement; increase, raise (of salary)

تضام *taḍāmm*: تضاما مع together with, jointly with

انضمام *inḍimām* annexation (الى to), joining (الى of), union, association, affiliation (الى with); entry, enrollment (الى into an organization, and the like), accession (الى to)

مضموم *maḍmūm* closed, tight, compressed (mouth)

منضم *munḍamm*: نظام منضم close order (*mil.*)

O منضمة *munḍamma* accessory, attachment (*techn.*) 544

اضمحل *iḍmiḥlāl* to disappear, vanish, dwindle, fade away, molt away; to decrease, become less

اضمحلال *iḍmiḥlāl* disappearance, vanishing, evanescence; fading

مضمحل *muḍmaḥill* vanishing, evanescent, fading; damped (oscillations, waves; phys.)

ضمخ *ḍamaḵa u* (*ḍamḵ*) and II to oil, anoint, rub, perfume (هـ ب, ه s.o., s.th. with)

ضمد *ḍamada u i* (*ḍamd*, ضماد *ḍimād*) and II to dress, bandage (هـ s.th., esp. a wound)

ضماد *ḍimād* bandaging (of a wound); bandage, band, ligature; carrying on of several love affairs (of a woman)

ضمادة *ḍimāda* dressing (of a wound), bandage

مضمد *muḍammid* (*ir.*) male nurse

مضمدة *muḍammida* o compress; (*ir.*) nurse

ضمر *ḍamara*, *ḍamura u* (*ḍumr*, ضمور *ḍumūr*) to be or become lean, emaciated, skinny, thin, slim, slander; to contract, shrink II to emaciate, make lean, thin, or slender (هـ s.th.) IV = II; to secrete, conceal, hide, keep secret (هـ في نفسه s.th. in one's heart), keep (هـ s.th.) to o.s. (في نفسه); to harbor, entertain (هـ ل a feeling toward, against) | اضمر له الشر (*šarra*) to boar s.o. a grudge, harbor ill will against s.o. V to become lean, emaciated VII to dry up, wither, wilt, shrivel

ضمر *ḍumr* emaciation; leanness, skinniness, thinness, slenderness, slimness

ضمور *ḍumūr* emaciation; loanness, skinniness, thinness, slenderness, slimness; atrophy (*med.*)

ضمار ḍimār: دين ضمار (*ḍain*) bad debt (i.e., a debt deemed uncollectible)

ضمير *ḍamīr* pl. ضمائر *ḍamā'ir*[2] heart; mind; innermost; conscience; (independent or suffixed) personal pronoun (*gram.*) | تأنيث الضمير compunctions, contrition, repentance; حي الضمير *ḥayy aḍ-ḍ.* conscientious, scrupulous; مرتاح الضمير *murtāḥ aḍ-ḍ.* of peaceful mind; فاقد الضمير unscrupulous

مضمار *miḍmār* pl. مضامير *maḍāmīr*[2] race course, race track; arena; field of activity, field, domain

اضمار *iḍmār* concealment (of a thought), mental reservation; ellipsis (*rhet.*)

ضامر *ḍāmir* loan, skinny, thin; slander, slim, svelte

مضمر *muḍmar* secret, hidden, covert; (independent or suffixed) personal pronoun, also اسم مضمر (*ism*; *gram.*)

ضمن *ḍamina a* (ضمان *ḍamān*) to be or become responsible or liable, be guaranty, give security or guaranty, vouch (ب or هـ for), warrant, ensure, safeguard, guarantee (هـ ل to s.o. s.th.); to insure (هـ من s.th. against) | ضمن لنفسه شيئا to be absolutely certain of s.th. II to have (هـ s.th.) insured (من against); to insert, include, enclose (هـ هـ s.th. in s.th. else) V to comprise, include, comprehend, imply, embrace, contain (هـ s.th.) VI to be jointly liable, have joint responsibility (هـ for s.th.); to be solidary, be in accord, stick together

ضمن *ḍimn* inside, interior; *ḍimna* (prep.) in, within, inside of, among; ضمنا *ḍimnan* (adv.) inclusively, implicitly, tacitly | مفهوم ضمنا tacitly comprised, implicit; من ضمن *min ḍimni* (with foll. genit.) included in, implied in, belonging to, falling under; من ضمنهم among them; مباشرة وضمنا (*mubāšaratan*) directly and indirectly

ضمني *ḍimnī* included, implied; hidden, implicit, tacit 545

ضمن *ḍamān* responsibility, guaranty, warrant, surety, security, liability, assurance, saveguard; insurance | ضمان جماعي (*jamā'ī*) collective security; الضمان المشترك (*muštarak*) do.; محدود الضمان of limited liability, Ltd.; شركة الضمان *širkat aḍ-ḍ.* insurance company

ضمين ḍamīn pl. ضمناء *ḍumanā'*[2] responsible, answerable, liable (ب for); warrantor, bail(sman), bondsma, surety, guarantor (ب for)

ضمانة *ḍamāna* guaranty, surety, warrant(y), collateral, security, bail

اضمن *aḍman*[2] offering better guaranty

تضامن *taḍāmun* mutuality, reciprocity; joint liability; solidarity | شركة التضامن *širkat at-t.* commercial company of joint liability

ضامن *ḍāmin* responsible, answerable, liable; warrantor, bail(sman), bondsman, surety, guarantor

مضمون *maḍmūn* guaranteed, ensured, warranted; insured (object); (pl. مضامين *maḍāmīn*) content, purport, meaning (of a letter, and the like) | مضمون الوصول registered (letter); دين مضمون (*dain*) bonded, or funded, debt (*fin.*)

مضمن *muḍamman* included, implied

ضمن *mutaḍāmin* mutual, reciprocal; solidary, united in solidarity

ضن *ḍanna* (1st pers. perf. *ḍanintu*) *a* and *ḍanna* (1st pers. perf. *ḍanantu*) *i* (*ḍann*) to keep back (ب s.th.), be sparing or stingy (على ب toward s.o. with), withhold (على ب from s.o. s.th.), (be)grudge (على s.o. ب s.th.) | ما ضن بمشقة على (bi-mašaqqatin) to shun no effort for the sake of

ضن *ḍann*: ضنا ب (*ḍannan*) in order to spare s.th., in due consideration of

ضنين *ḍanīn* niggardly, avaricious, stingy; sparing, thrifty, economical, scanty, meager, poor, insufficient

ضنك *ḍanuka u* (*ḍank*, ضناكة *ḍanāka*) to be straitened, cramped, confined (circumstances); to be weak, be exhausted

ضنك *ḍank* poverty, distress, straits | عيش ضنك (*'ail*) a hard, wretched life

مضانك *maḍānik*[2] straits, hardships

مضنك *muḍnik* weak, exhausted

ضنو *ḍanw*, *ḍinw* children

ضنى *ḍaniya a* (*ḍanan*) to become or be lean, emaciated, gaunt, enervated, or worn out; to pine away, be consumed (with grief) IV to emaciate, debilitate, weaken, enervate (. s.o.); to exhaust, wear out (ه s.o.); to undermine, sap (ه the health); to consume (ه s.o.; of anxiety, and the like)

ضن *ḍanin*, lean, emaciated, gaunt, languished, wasted, worn out, enervated; exhausted; consumed with grief, careworn

ضنى *ḍanan* weakness feebleness, debility, exhaustion, emaciation; grief

مضنى *muḍnan* lean, emaciated, gaunt, languished, wasted, worn out, enervated; exhausted; pining away, wasting away

ضهد *ḍahada a* (*ḍah*) to suppress, oppress, treat unjustly, persecute (ه s.o.) VIII = I

اضطهاد *iḍṭihād* pl. *-āt* suppression, repression, oppression, maltreatment, persecution, enslavement

مضطهد *muṭahid* oppressor, tyrant, persecutor

ضهر ḍahr pl. ضهور *ḍuhūr* summit, top (of a mountain)

ضهى III to be similar, alike, or corresponding; to resemble (ه s.o. ـه s.th.), be like s.o. or s.th. (ـه, ه), correspond (ه to s.o., ـه to s.th.); to compare (على, ـه ب s.th. with; - بين وبين - two things); to imitate (ب s.o., s.th.)

ضهى *ḍahān* O menopause, climacteric
546

ضهى *ḍaīy* similar, (a)like, corresponding, analogous

مضاهاة *muḍāhāh* similarity, resemblance, likeness, correspondence, analogy; comparison (على with)

مضاه *muḍāh* similar, (a)like, corresponding, analogous

(ضوء) ضاء *ḍā'a u* (*ḍau'*) to gleam, beam, radiate, shine II to light (ـه s.th., a lamp), to illumine, illuminate (ـه s.th.,

e.g., a house) IV = I; to shed light, out light (على upon, over); to light, illumine, illuminate (ـه s.th.); to enlighten (ـه s.th., the mind) V = I; X to be illumined, be lit, to seek light, to seek (to obtain) enlightenment or insight (ب by, through, in, with), to let o.s. be enlightened or guided (ب by)

ضوء *ḍau'* pl. اضواء light; brightness, glow | ضوء الشمس *ḍ. aš-šams* sunlight, sunshine; ضوء القمر *ḍ. al-qamar* moonlight; ضوء كاشف searchlight; ضوء النهار *ḍ. an-nahār* daylight; على ضوء (with foll. genit.) in the light of, under the circumstances of, as seen from ...; according to

ضوئي *ḍau'ī* luminary, light- (in compounds) | سنة ضوئية (*sana*) light-year

ضياء *ḍiyā'* light, brightness, glow

اضاءة *iḍā'a* lighting, illumination | الإضاءة المقيدة (*muqayyada*) restricted illumination = dim-out; مصباح الإضاءة *miṣbāḥ al-i*. incandescent lamp

مضيء *muḍī'* shining, luminous, bright

ضاد *ḍād* name of the letter ض

(ضور) ضار *ḍāra u* (*ḍaur*) to harm, injure, damage, prejudice (ـه, ه ه s.o., s.th.), inflict damage (ـه, ه upon); to suffer violent hunger, starve to death V to writhe with pain; to writhe, wince, be convulsed (ـه with pain. with hunger)

ضور *ḍaur* violent hunger

ضوضاء *ḍauḍā* noise, din, uproar

ضوضى *dauḍan* noise, din, uproar

(ضوع) ضاع *ḍā'a u* (*ḍau'*) to spread, diffuse, emanate (fragrance); to be fragrant, exhmale fragrance V = I

ضامة look up alphabetically

ضوى *ḍawā i* to resort, have recourse (الى to); -- *ḍawiya a* to be lean, thin, spare, slight, scrawny IV اضوى to weaken, debilitate (ـه, ه s.o. s.th.), to harm, injure, damage, prejudice (ه s.o., ـه s.th.) VII to join, follow (الى s.o.), attach o.s. (الى to s.o.), to rally, flock (الى around, تحت لوائه) around or under s.o.'s banner)

ضاو *ḍāwin* thin, lean, spare, slight, scrawny

(ضير) ضار *ḍāra i* (*ḍair*) to harm, injure, damage, prejudice (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.), inflict damage (ـه, ه upon)

ضير *ḍair* harm, damage, injury, prejudice; wrong, iniquity, offense

قسمة ضيزى *qisma ḍīzā* unjust division

(ضيع) ضاع *ḍā'a i* (*ḍai'*, ضياع *ḍayā'*) to get lost, be lost (على for s.o.), to lose itself, disappear; to perish II and IV to ruin, let perish, thwart, frustrate, mar, destroy (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to lose. forfeit (ـه s.th.), be deprived (ـه of s.th.); to waste, squander, sped uselessly (ه s.th.); to neglect, omit (ـه s.th.); to miss, let go by (ـه s.th.), let slip (ـه s.th., e.g., an opportunity) | ضيع حقه (*ḥaqqahū*) to forfeit one's right; الصيف ضيعت اللبن *aṣ-ṣaifa ḍayya'ti l-labana* (invar.) approx.: you have let the opportunity go by, you milled your chance; اضاع صوابه (*ṣawābahū*) to lose one's mind; اضاع عليه فرصة (*furṣa*) to make s.o. miss an opportunity; اضاع الوقت (*waqt*) to waste time

ضيع *ḍai'* loss 547

ضيعة *ḍai'a* pl. ضياع *ḍiyā'* landed estate, country estate, domain; small village, hamlet

ضياع *ḍayā'* loss; ruin, destruction, perdition | ضياع الوقت *ḍ. al-waqt* loss of time

يا ضيعانة *yā ḍī'āna* what a loss!

مضياع *miḍyā'* prodigal, squandering, wasteful; squanderer, wastrel, spend-thrift

تضييع *taḍyī'* waste, squandering, dissipation; neglect, omission

اضاعة *iḍā'a* waste, squandering, dissipation; neglect, omission | اضاعة الوقت *i. al-waqt* waste of time

ضائع *ḍā'i'* pl. ضيع *ḍuyya'*, ضياع *ḍiyā'* (getting) lost; poor, wretched, miserable

مضيعة *maḍī'a* ruin, destruction, perdition, lost; -- *muḍī'a*, مضيعة للوقت (*li-l-waqt*) waste of time, loss of time

مضيع *muḍayyi'* prodigal, squandering, wasteful

(ضيف) ضاف *ḍāfa i* (ضيافة *ḍiyāfa*) to stop or stay as a guest II to take in as a guest, receive hospltably, entertain (ه s.o.) IV = II; to add, subjoin, annex, attach (ـه الى s.th. to); to admix (ـه الى s.th. to); to connect, bring in relation (ـه الى s.th. with); to ascribe, attribute, assign (ـه الى s.th. to s.o.) | اضاف اسما الى اسم (*isman*) to annex a noun (the first member of a genitive construction) to another (the second member; gram.); اضف الى ذلك ان (*aḍif*) what's more ..., moreover..., furthermore ..., VII to be added, be annexed, be subjoined, be attached (الى to) X to invite s.o, (ه) to be one's guest

ضيف *ḍaif* pl. ضيوف *ḍuyūf*, اضياف *aḍyāf*, ضيفان *ḍīfān* guest; visitor

ضيافة *ḍiyāfa* hospltable reception, entertainment as guest, accommodation; hospltality | انت في ضيافتي you are my guest

مضياف *miḍyāf* hospltable; hospltable host

مضافة *muḍāfa* hostel, guesthouse, inn

مضيفة *mayafa* guest room; guesthouse

اضافة *iḍāfa* addition, apposition; subjunction, annexation, appending, attachment, augmentation, supplementation; assignment, allocation; ascription, attribution (الى to); genitive construction (*gram.*) | اضافة الى اجل (*ajal*) limitation (of a legal transaction; *Isl. Law*); بالاضافة الى in comparison with, in relation to; with respect to, regarding ...; with regard to, in consideration of; in addition to, beside; بالاضافة الى ذلك moreover, furthermore, besides

اضافي *iḍāfī* additional, supplementary, auxiliary, contributory, extra; secondary, subsidiary, tributary, accessory, incidental, side-, by- (in compounds); relative (*philos.*)

اضافية *iḍāfīya* relativity (*philos.*)

مضيف *muḍīf* host

مضيفة *muḍīfa* hostess; air hostess, stewardess

مضاف *muḍāf* added, subjoined, adjoined, apposed; construct state (*gram.*) | المضاف اليه the second, or governed, noun of a genitive construction (*gram.*); مضافا الى ذلك moreover, furthermore, besides

(ضاق) ضيق *ḍāqa i* (*ḍaiq*) to be or become narrow, straitened, cramped,

confined; to become too narrow, too confined (ب for); to be anguished, uneasy, depressed, dejected (ب because of, by, at, about); to become or be tired, weary (ب of s.o., of s.th.) | ضاقت به الأرض (*arḍu*) to be at a loss, be at one's wit's end; ضاق به الحياة (*ḥayātu*) life depressed him, 548 he had a bad time, he was bad off; ضاقت به السبل (*subulu*) to be at a loss, be at the end of one's tether, be at one's wit's end; ضاق به ذرعا ب (*ḏar'an*) not to be up to s.th.. be unable to do or accomplish s.th.; not to be able to stand or bear s.th., be fed up with, be tired of, feel uneasy about, be oppressed by; ضاق عنه ذرعا do.; ضاق صدره (*ṣadruhū*) to be annoyed, angry; ضاقت يده عن (*yaduhū*) to be incapable of; to be too poor to … II to make narrow or narrower, narrow (down), straiten, cramp, tighten, confine, constrain, restrain, restrict, contract (هـ s.th.); to pull tight (هـ s.th., e.g., a dress); to harass, oppress, beset, besiege, beleaguer (على s.o.); to keep (على s.o.) short (في in s.th.) | ضيق الحصار to tighten the blockade; ضيق على نفسه to restrain o.s., take restrictions upon o.s. III to vex, annoy, anger (ه s.o.); to harass, oppress, beset (ه s.o.); to trouble, bother, inconvenience, disturb, hinder, hamper, impede, affect gravely (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.), bear down heavily (هـ, ه upon); to cause trouble (ه to s.o.) VI to be or become narrow, to narrow; to become annoyed, become irritated; to be angry (من at, about)

ضيق *ḍīq* narrowness; tightness, closeness; confinement, restriction, limitation, constraint; shortage, scarcity; oppression, anguish; dejectedness, depression, distress; lack, want, paucity, poverty; care, worry, anxiety; anger, annoyance, irritation, exasperation; weariness, ennui | ضيق ذات اليد *ḍ. ḏāt al-yad* poverty, destitution; ضيق المقام *ḍ. al-maqām* crampedness lack of space; ضيق النطاق do.; small range, limited extent, narrow scope; ضيق اليد *ḍ. al-yad* poverty, destitution

ضيق *ḍayyiq* narrow; tight; cramped; short, scarce; confined, limited, restricted | ضيق الخلق *ḍ. al-ḵalq* illiberal, ungenerous; impatient, annoyed; ضيق الصدر *ḍ. aṣ-ṣadr* vexed, annoyed (ب over, at, by), angry (ب at, with); upset, depressed, downcast, dejected; ضيق العقل *ḍ. al-'aql* narrow-minded, hidebound, dull-witted; ضيق النطاق small-range; of narrow scope, limited in extent; confined, limited, restricted

ضيقة *ḍaiqa*, *ḍīqa* straitened circumstances, poverty; anguish

اضيق *aḍyaq*[2] narrower, tighter

مضيق *maḍīq* pl. مضايق *maḍāyiq*[2], مضائق strait(s); defile, (mountain) pass; narrow(s), stricture

تضييق *taḍyīq* narrowing, tightening; restriction, limitation; oppression | تضييق الحصار tightening of the blockade; تضييق الخناق (tightening of the rope =) strangling, suppression

مضايقة *muḍāyaqa* pl. *-āt* affliction, distress, grievance, embarrassment; obstruction, impediment. disturbance, harassment, molestation; depressing state; anger, annoyance, vexation, irritation; inconvenience, difficulty, trouble, nuisance

ضائقة *ḍā'iqa* pl. ضوائق ḍawā'iq[2] predicament, straits, difficulty; critical situation, crisis | ضائقة العيش *ḍ. al-'aiš* straitened circumstances; ضائقة مالية (*mālīya*) financial straits

مضايق *muḍāyiq* troublesome, irksome, wearisome, disturbing, annoying; nuisance (person)

متضايق *mutaḍāyiq* annoyed, vexed, irritated, exasperated, hungry; hard pressed

[1]ضام (ضيم) *ḍāma i* (*ḍaim*) to wrong, harm (ه s.o.), inflict damage (ه upon s.o.); to treat unjustly (ه s.o.) X = I

ضيم *ḍaim* pl. ضيوم *ḍuyūm* wrong, inequity, injustice; harm, damage, detriment, injury

ضامة look up alphabetically

ط

ط abbreviation of قيراط qīrāṭ

طاء *ṭā'* name of the letter ط

طابة *ṭāba* pl. *-āt* ball

طابور *ṭābūr* pl. طوابير *ṭawābīr*[2] battalion; (*eg.*) line, file, single file (of soldiers, of persons walking one behind the other); queue | الطابور الخامس the fifth column

طابية *ṭābiya* pl. طواب *ṭawābin* fortress, fort; round fortress tower; (*eg.*) rook, castle (chess)

طاجن *ṭājin* pl. طواجن *ṭawājin*[2] frying pan; (*eg.*) shallow earthen pot

طار, طارة see طور

طارمة pl. *-āt* kiosk, booth, cabin, stall

طازة *ṭāza* fresh, tender, new

طازج *ṭāza* fresh, new

[1]طاس and طاسة see طوس

[2]طاؤوس *ṭā'ūs* and طاوس *ṭāwūs* pl. طواويس *ṭawāwīs*[2] peacock

طأطأ *ṭa'ṭa'a* to incline, bend, tilt, bow (رأسه *ra'sahū* one's head; also used without رأسه)

مطأطئ *muṭa'ṭi'* with bowed head

مطأطأ *muṭaṭa'*: مطأطأ الرأس *m. ar-ra's* with bowed head

[1]طاق *ṭāq* pl. *-āt*, طيقان *ṭīqān* arch (*arch.*); (pl. *-āt*) layer, stratum

[2]طاقة *ṭāqa* pl. *-āt* window

[3]طاقية *ṭāqīya* pl. □ طواقي *ṭawāqī* white cotton skullcap (often worn under the tarboosh: in Eg. = عرقية); fatigue cap (of the Eg. Territorial Army)

طامن see طمأن

طاولة (It. *tavola*) *ṭāwula* table | لعبة الطاولة *la'bat aṭ-ṭāwila* backgammon, tricktrack; تنس الطاولة table tennis

طب *ṭabba u i* (*ṭabb*, *ṭibb*, *tubb*) to treat medically (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.), give medical treatment (ـه, ه to s.o., to s.th.); to seek to remedy, tackle (ل s.th.) II to treat medically (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.), give medical treatment (ـه, ه to s.o., to s.th.) V to receive, or undergo, medical treatment, submit to medical treatment; to practice medicine, engage in the medical field X to seek medical advice (ه from s.o.), consult (ه a doctor)

طب *ṭibb* medical treatment: medicine, medical science | طب الأسنان *ṭ. al-asnān* dentistry, dental science; الطب البيطري (*baiṭarī*) veterinary science; الطب الشرعي (*šar'ī*) forensic medicine; الطب النفساني (*nafsānī*) psychiatry; علم الطب *'ilm aṭ-ṭ.* medical science, medicine; كلية الطب *kullīyat aṭ-ṭ.* medical school, medical college, (chiefly G. B.:) faculty of medicine

طبي *ṭibbī* medical, pertaining to the medical profession or science | لائق طبيا (*ṭibbīya*) physically fit (e.g., for military service)

طبة *ṭabba* pl. *-āt* (*eg.*) cushion, pad; plug, stopper, stopple; bung

طبيب *ṭabib* pl. اطباء[2], اطبة *aṭibba* physician, doctor | طبيب بيطري (*baiṭarī*) veterinarian; طبيب خاص (*ḵāṣṣ*) physician in ordinary, private physician (e.g., of a king); طبيب ساحر medicine man, shaman; طبيب الأسنان dental surgeon, dentist; طبيب شرعي (*šar'ī*) medical examiner (*jur.*); طبيب الأمراض الجلدية (*jildīya*) dermatologist 550

طبيبة *ṭabība* female doctor, doctress

طبابة *ṭibāba* medical treatment; medical profession

تطبيب *taṭbīb* healing art, medical practice, medical profession

متطبب *mutaṭabbib* quack, quacksalver

طبخ *ṭabaka a* (*ṭabḵ*) to cook (ـه s.th.) VII to be or get cooked

طبخ *ṭabḵ* cooking, cookery; cooked food; O celluloid

طبخة *ṭabḵa* (n. un.) (article of cooked) food, meal, dish, course

طباخ *ṭabbāḵ* cook

طبيخ *ṭabīḵ* cooked food, fare

طباخة *ṭibāḵa* culinary art, cookery, cuisine

مطبخ *maṭbaḵ* pl. مطابخ *maṭābiḵ*[2] kitchen; cookshop, eating house, luncheonette

مطبخ *miṭbaḵ* pl. مطابخ *maṭābiḵ*[2] any cooking apparatus (also, e.g., a hot plate), cooking stove, kitchen range, portable range

[1]طبر *ṭabar* hatchet, ax, battle-ax

طبردار *ṭabardār* sapper, pioneer (*mil.*)

[2]طابور look up alphabetically

[3]طبرية *ṭabarīya*[2] Tiberias (city in Palestine, on W shore of Sea of Galilee)

طبشورة *ṭabšūra* (*syr.*) chalk

طباشير *ṭabāšīr*[2] chalk

طباشيري *ṭabāšīrī* chalky, cretaceous, chalk- (in compounds)

طبطب *ṭabṭaba* to gurgle, purl (water); to pat, stroke, caress (على s.o.)

طبطابة *ṭabṭāba* bat, mallet, racket (for ball games)

طبع *ṭaba‘a a* (*ṭab‘*) to provide with an imprint, impress or impression (ـه or على s.th.); to impress with a stamp, seal or signet (ـه or على s.th.), leave or set one’s stamp, seal, mark, or impress (على or ـه, ه on s.o. on s.th.); to stamp, imprint, impress (ه على s.th. on); to mint, coin (ـه money); to print (ـه s.th.); pass. *ṭubi‘a* to have a natural aptitude or disposition, have a propensity, be disposed by nature (على for) | طبعه بطابعه (*bi-ṭābi‘ihī*) to place, set, or leave one’s stamp, mark, or impress on s.o. or s.th., impart one’s own character to s.o. or s.th.; طبع عليه (*ṭubi‘a*) to be innate, inherent in s.o., be native, natural to s.o. II to tame, domesticate, break in, train (ـه an animal) V تطبع بطباعه (*bi-ṭibā‘ihī*) to take on, assume, or receive s.o.’s peculiar character, bear s.o.’s stamp or impress VII to be stamped, be printed, be imprinted, be impressed; to leave an imprint or impression (في on); to be disposed by nature (على for)

طبع *ṭab‘* printing (of a book), print; (pl. طباع *ṭibā‘*) impress, impression, stamp, hallmark, peculiarity, characteristic, nature, character, temper, (natural) disposition | طبع الحجر *al-ḥajar* lithography; طبع الحروف typography; تحت الطبع in (the) press, at press (*typ.*); مسودة الطبع *muswaddat* and *musawwadat aṭ-ṭ.* proof sheet, galley proof (*typ.*); اعادة الطبع *i‘ādat aṭ-ṭ.* reprinting reprint; طبعا *ṭab‘an* or بالطبع by nature, by natural disposition; naturally! of course! certainly! to be sure! سيئ الطبع *sayyi’ aṭ-ṭ.* ill-disposed, ill-natured, evil by nature; شاذ الطبع (الطباع) *šādd aṭ-ṭ.* eccentric, extravagant

طبعة *ṭab‘a* pl. *-āt* printing, print; edition, issue, impression

طباع *ṭabbā‘* printer

طباعة *ṭibā‘a* art of printing | آلة الطباعة printing press

طباعي *ṭibā‘ī* typographic(al) 551

طبيعة *ṭabī‘a* pl. طبائع *ṭabā’i‘*[2] nature; natural disposition, constitution; peculiarity, individuality, character; regular, normal manner; physics; natural science | بطبيعة الحال by the very nature of the case, as is (was) only natural, ipso facto, naturally, as a matter of course; عالم الطبيعة physicist; natural scientist; علم الطبيعة *‘ilm aṭ-ṭ.* physics; natural science; فلسفة ما وراء (بعد) الطبيعة (*falsafatu*) metaphysics; فوق الطبيعة supernatural; طبائع الأشياء the nature of things, state of affairs

طبيعي *ṭabī‘ī* nature’s, of nature, nature- (in compounds), natural; inborn, innate, inherent, native; normal, ordinary, usual, regular; physical; physicist; natural scientist; naturalist | عالم طبيعي physicist; natural scientist; الطبيعيات physics; natural science

مطبع *maṭba‘* print shop, printing office, printing house, press

مطبعة *maṭba‘a* pl. مطابع *maṭābi‘*[2] print shop, printing office, printing house, press | حرية المطابع *ḥurrīyat al-m.* freedom of the press

مطبعي *maṭba‘ī* printing, printer’s (in compounds), typographic(al) | خطأ مطبعي (*kaṭa’*) and غلطة مطبعية (*galṭa*) typographical error, misprint, erratum

مطبعجي (*eg.*) *majba‘gī* printer

مطبعة *miṭba‘a* pl. مطابع *maṭābi‘*[2] printing machine, printing press

طابع *ṭābi‘* printer; -- *ṭāba‘* impress, stamp, mark, character; (pl. طوابع *ṭawābi‘*[2]) seal, signet; stamp; imprint, print, impress, impression; (postage, etc.) stamp; tablet, pill | طابع البريد and طابع بريدي postage stamp; طابع تذكاري (*taḏkārī*) commemorative stamp; طابع الأصابع fingerprint; صاحب الطابع keeper of

the seal; طبعه بطابعه to place, set, or leave, one’s stamp, mark, or impress on s.o. or s.th., impart one’s own character to s.o. or s.th.

مطبوع *maṭbū‘* printed, imprinted; stereotyped; pl. *-āt* printed material, prints; printed matter | مطبوع بطابعه bearing the stamp, mark or impress of s.o. or s.th., being characterized by; مطبوع على do., being by its very nature ..., having the innate property of...; مطبوع دوري (*daurī*) a periodical; قانون المطبوعات press law

طبق[1] II to cover, cover up (ـه s.th.); to make coincident or congruent, cause to coincide, superpose (بين two figures; *geom.*); to fold (ـه s.th., also, e.g., the hands); (*eg.*) to shoe (ـه a hors.); to apply (ـه على s.th. to); to be common, universal, widespread; to spread (also ـه throughout s.th.), pervade (ـه s.th.); pass. *ṭubbiqa* to be applied, apply, be applicable be effective be valid | طبقت شهرته تلآفاق (*šuhratuhū*) he (it) enjoyed, or achieved, world-wide fame; طبق صيته الخافقين (*ṣītuhū*, *k̲āfiqain*) do., his (its) fame spread throughout the world III to bring to coincidence, make coincident or congruent, cause to coincide (بين -- وبين s.th. with), correlate, compare, contrast (بين -- وبين s.th. with); to adapt, adjust, tally, trim into shape (ـه s.th.); to suit, fit, match (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.), go, tally (ـه, ه with), adapt o.s., adjust o.s. (ـه, ه to s.o., to s.th.); to correspond (ـه to s.th.), concur, agree, conform, be in keeping (ـه, ه with s.o., with s.th.), fit (ـه into s.th.) IV to close, shut (ـه s.th., e.g., the eyes, mouth, etc.); to cover, cover up (ـه, على s.th., also ـه with one’s hand على s.th.); to surround, encircle, encompass (على s.o.); to be agreed, agree, come to an agreement (على on, about) | اطبق على يدي (*yadī*) he pressed my hand V to get or be covered or closed VII = V; to be applicable, apply (على to), fit, suit (على s.o., s.th.), hold good (على for), be true (على of); to 552 be in conformity, be consistent, be compatible, be in keeping, conform, agree (على with), correspond (على to s.th.)

طبق *ṭibqa* (prep.) according to, corresponding to, in accordance with, in conformity with | طبقا لـ (*ṭibqan*) do.; صورة طبق الأصل (*ṣūra*, *aṣl*) true copy; exact replica

طبق *ṭabaq* pl. اطباق *aṭbāq* lid, cover, plate; dish, shallow bowl; (round) tray, salver; ash tray; (pl. اطباق, also طباق *ṭibāq*) layer, tier; stratum (of the air); pl. طباق (with foll. genit.) superposed masses, layered formations, piles, large quantities of ... | اطباق طائرة flying saucers

يد طبقة *yad ṭabiqa* closed hand

طبقة *ṭabaqa* pl. *-āt* layer; stratum (of earth, air, society, etc.); floor, story (of a building); class, category; generation | O الطبقة الطخرورية (*ṭuk̲rūrīya*) stratosphere; الطبقات النجسة (*najisa*) the impure castes, the pariahs; الطبقة المتوسطة (*mutawassiṭa*) the middle class(es); حرب الطبقات *ḥarb aṭ-ṭ.* class struggle; علم طبقات الأرض *‘ilm ṭ. al-arḍ* geology; معدود في الطبقات الثالثة regarded as third-rate

طابق *ṭābaq*, *ṭābiq* pl. طوابق *ṭawābiq*[2] large bricks; floor, story (of a building) | الطابق الأرضي (*arḍī*) ground floor

طاباق *ṭābāq* pl. طوابيق *ṭawābīq*[2] large bricks

طباق *ṭibāq* (with foll. genit. or suffix) that which is in agreement, in keeping, or in conformity with ..., corresponding, analogous (to s.th.), in accordance (with), conformable (to), consistent (with), compatible (with); antithesis, juxtaposition of contrasting ideas (*rhet.*)

طبيق *ṭabīq* (with foll. genit. or suffix) sth. in agreement, in keeping, or in conformity with ..., corresponding, analogous (to s.th.), in accordance (with), consistent (with), compatible (with)

تطبيق *taṭbīq* adaptation, accommodation, adjustment; application

تطبيقي *taṭbīqī* applied; practical, serving practical ends | علوم تطبيقية applied sciences

مطابقة *muṭābaqa* agreement, conformity, congruity, correspondence

تطابق *taṭābuq* congruence (*geom.*)

مطابق *muṭābiq* corresponding, congruous, conformable, in agreement or conformity (with) | مطابق للحقيقة true,

truthful, veracious, agreeing with the facts, true to nature, lifelike

مطبق *muṭbiq* entire, complete, utter, absolute, total; -- *mutbaq* pressed; coated, incrusted (بالذهب with gold); subterranean dungeon, oubliette, underground chamber | الحروف المطبقة (*muṭbaqa*) (*phon.*) the sounds *ṣ, ḍ, ṭ, ẓ*

[2]طباق *ṭabāq*, *ṭubāq* (*eg.*) tobacco

طبل *ṭabala u* (*ṭabl*) to beat a drum; to drum II = I; to beat the drum (ل for s.o., i.e., to campaign, make propaganda for s.o.)

طبل *ṭabl* drumming, drumbeat; (pl. طبول *ṭubūl*, اطبال *aṭbāl*) drum; bass drum (of the Western orchestra)

طبلة *ṭabla* drum | طبلة الأذن *ṭ. al-uḏun* eardrum, tympanic membrane

طبلة *ṭabla* pl. *-āt*, طبل *ṭubal* (*eg.*) look, padlock

طبلي *ṭablī* drum-shaped

طبال *ṭabbāl* pl. *-ūn*, drummer

مطبل *muṭabbal* moist, damp (ground)

[2]طبلة *ṭabla* pl. *-āt* table

طبلة *ṭablīya* pl. *-āt*, □ طبالي *ṭabālī* a low, round table; turntable; tray, wooden salver

[1]طبن *ṭabina a* to be bright, intelligent

طبن *ṭabin* bright, intelligent 553

[2]طابونة *ṭābūna* (طبونة *ṭābūna*) pl. *-āt* a small, jar-shaped oven, sunk in the ground, open on top, used for baking bread; bakery; (*pal.*, *eg.*) (baker's) oven

[3]طبن *ṭabbān* pl. *-āt* (wheel) tire

طبنجة *ṭabanja* pl. *-āt* pistol

طابية *ṭābiya* pl. طواب look up alphabetically

طاجن *ṭājin* pl. طواجن *ṭawājin*[2] frying pan; (*eg.*) shallow earthen pot

طحطح *ṭaḥṭaḥā* to break, shatter, smash (ـه s.th.)

طحل (*ṭuḥl*) sediment, dregs, less

طحال (*ṭiḥāl* pl. *-āt*, طحل *ṭuḥul* spleen, milt

طحالي *ṭiḥālī* splenic

طحال *ṭuḥal* inflammation of the spleen, splenitis

مطحول *maṭḥūl* having a diseased spleen, splenetic

طحلب *ṭuḥlub* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. طحالب *ṭaḥālib*[2] water moss

طحن *ṭaḥana a* (*ṭaḥn*) to grind, mill, bray, pulverize (ـه, s.th., esp. grain); to crush, ruin, destroy (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to wear out, wear down (ه s.o.), exact as heavy toll (ه of s.o.; age, yean) VI to quarrel, wrangle, be antagonistic, be in conflict (with one another), to conflict

طحن *ṭiḥn* flour, meal

طحين *ṭaḥīn* flour, meal

طحيني *ṭaḥīnī* mealy, farinaceous

طحينية *ṭaḥīnīya* (*eg.*) a sweet made of sesame-seed, meal and sugar

طحينة *ṭaḥīna* (*eg.*, *syr.*) a thick sauce made of sesame oil, and served with salads, vegetables, etc.

طحان *ṭaḥḥān* miller

طاحون *ṭāḥūn* and طاحونة *ṭāḥūna* pl. طواحن *ṭawāḥīn*[2] mill, grinder | طاحونة الهواء *ṭ. al-hawā'* windmill

مطحنة *miṭḥana* pl. مطاحن *maṭāḥin*[2] mill, grinder

مطحنة *maṭḥana* pl. مطحنة *maṭḥana*[2] mill; flour mill

طاحن *ṭāḥin* molar tooth, grinder

طاحنة *ṭāḥina* pl. طواحن *ṭawāḥin*[2] molar tooth, grinder

O الطبقة الطحرورية *aṭ-ṭabaqa aṭ-ṭukrūrīya* the stratosphere

طر *ṭarra u* (*ṭarr*, طرور *ṭurūr*) to sharpen, hone, whet (ـه s.th.); to grow; to sprout, come out (mustache, hair)

طرا *ṭurran* altogether, all without exception, one and all

طرة *ṭurra* pl. طرر *ṭurar* forelock; knotted cloth or kerchief

طرار *ṭarrār* pl. طرارة *ṭarrara* (*magr.*) tambourine player; rogue, scoundrel

طرأ *ṭara'a a* (*ṭar'*, طروء *ṭurū'*) to descend, break in, come (على upon), overtake, befall (على s.o.), happen unexpectedly (على to s.o.); to occur (على or ل to s.o., of an idea)

| ماذا طرأ عليه what's got into him all of a sudden? what's the matter with him all of a sudden? طرأت عليه فكرة (*fikratun*) an idea occurred to him, he had an idea; لم يطرأ على الحالة تبدل يذكر (*tabaddulun yuḏkaru*) (no change worth mentioning came over the situation, i.e.) the situation remained substantially unchanged IV to praiae, laud, extol (ه s.o.)

طريء *ṭarī'* fresh, new

طارئ *ṭāri'* foreign, extraneous, extrinsic, unusual; accidental, incidental, casual, unforeseen, unexpected, contingent; a new factor or development intervening suddenly, a contingent; 554 unexpected visitor; sudden stirring, sudden impulses (من e.g., of joy)

طارئة *ṭāri'a* pl. طوارئ *ṭawāri'* unforeseen event, unexpected case, a contingent; new factor or development; incident, accident | حالة الطوارئ state of emergency

طرآني *ṭur'ānī* of unknown origin, wild

طرابلس *ṭarābulus*[2]: طرابلس الشام Tripoli (in Lebanon); طرابلس الغرب *ṭ. al-garb* Tripoli (in Libya)

طرب *ṭriba a* (*ṭarab*) to be moved (with joy or grief); to be delighted, be overjoyed, be transported with joy II to delight, fill with delight, enrapture, please, gratify (ه s.o.); to sing, vocalize, chant IV to delight, fill with delight, enrapture, please, gratify (ه s.o.); to make music; to sing, vocalize, chant: to play music (ه for s.o.), sing (ه to s.o.)

طرب *ṭarab* pl. اطراب *aṭrāb* joy, pleasure, delight, rapture; amusement, entertainment (with music and the like); music | آلة الطرب musical instrument

طرب *ṭarib* pl. طراب *ṭarib* moved (with joy or grief), touched, affected; delighted, enraptured, transported, pleased, charmed

طروب *ṭarūb* gay, merry, lively

اطرب *aṭrab*[2] more delightful; making better music, being a batter musician; more melodious

اطراب *iṭrāb* delight, delectation, diversion

مطرب *muṭrib* delightful, ravishing, charming, amusing, entertaining; melodious; musician; singer, vocalist, chansonnier

مطربة *muṭriba* singer, songstress, vocalist, chanteuse

طربيزة *ṭarābēza* (*eg.*) table

طرابلس look up alphabetically

طربوش *ṭarbūš* pl. طرابيش *ṭarābīš* tarboosh, fez

طرابيشي *ṭarābīšī* tarboooh merchant

مطربش *muṭarbaš* wearing a tarboosh, tarbooshed

متطربش *mitaṭarbiš* wearing a tarboosh, tarbooshed; hence, in Eg., a member of the white-collar class, of the educated middle class

طرح *ṭaraḥa a* (*ṭarḥ*) to throw, cast, fling, toss (ب على or ـه s.th. onto or upon); to throw, toss, or fling away, throw off, discard, dump (ب or ـه s.th.); to remove, drive away, expel, reject, disown, repudiate (ب or ـه, ه s.o., s.th.): to throw or put (ـه على a garment on or over s.o.); to present, submit (ه على s.th. to s.o.); to teach (ه على a tune to s.o.); to cede, surrender, yield (ـه ل s.th. to s.o.); to miscarry, have a miscarriage; to deduct, subtract, discount (ـه من s.th. from) | طرحه في المناقصة العامة (*munāqaṣa*, *'āmma*) to invite tenders, or bide, publicly for s.th. (e.g., the government for some project); طرح عليه سؤالا (*suālan*) to put a question to s.o.; طرح مسألة على بساط البحث (*mas'alatan, b. il-baḥṯ*) to broach or raise a question, present a problem for consideration II to cause a miscarriage (ها to a woman); طرح ـه اطراحا (*iṭṭirāḥan*) to throw s.th. far away, fling s.th. off or away III to exchange (ـه ه with s.o. s.th.) | طارحه الكلام (*kalām*) to converse with s.o., have a talk with s.o.; طارحه الحديث to chat with s.o., have a conversation with s.o.; طارحه الأسئلة (*as'ila*) to exchange questions with s.o. V to drop, fall, or tumble to the ground VI to exchange with one another (ـه e.g., thoughts) VII to be flung, be tossed, be thrown, be rejected, be expelled, be disowned, be repudiated; to throw o.s. down, prostrate 555 o.s. (e.g., على الأرض on the ground); to be thrown down, be

dropped VIII to throw far away, fling off or away (ـه s.th.); to discard, throw away (ـه s.th.)

طرح *ṭarḥ* expulsion, rejection, repulsion, banishment, repudiation; miscarriage, abortion; subtraction, deduction, discount | طرح البحر *ṭ. al-baḥr* (*eg.*) alleviation, alluvial deposits

طرح *ṭarḥ* miscarried foetus

طرحة *ṭarḥa* pl. طرح *ṭuraḥ* veil (sometimes embroidered) worn by Arab women as a headcloth; headcloth, head veil

طريح *ṭarīḥ* pl. طرحى *ṭarḥā* thrown down, cast down, dumped; thrown to the ground, felled, prostrate; expelled, banished, rejected, disowned, repudiated | طريح الفراش bedridden, confined to bed

طريحة *ṭarīḥa* assignment, task | شغل بالطريحة (*šugl*) job work, piecework (*eg.*)

طراحة *ṭarrāḥa* pl. طراريح *ṭarārīḥ*[2] mattress; hassock, ottoman

اطروحة *uṭrūḥa* dissertation, thesis (*Syr.*)

مطرح *maṭraḥ* pl. مطارح *maṭāriḥ*[2] place where s.th. is thrown or at which s.th. is discarded, a dump; place, spot, location, locality; seat (in an auditorium)

اطراح *iṭrāḥ* rejection, repudiation

مطروح *maṭrūḥ* thrown down, out down, damped, thrown off, discarded; lying on the ground, prostrate; subtrahend (*math.*) | المطروح منه minuend (*math.*)

منطرح *munṭariḥ* thrown down, out down, dumped, thrown off, discarded; expelled, banished, rejected, disowned, repudiated

طرخون *ṭarḵūn* tarragon (Artemisia dracunculus; *bot.*)

طرد *ṭarada u* (*ṭard*) to drive away, chase away, push away, shove away, reject, repel, banish, exile, dismiss, drive out, expel, evict (ـه من, ه s.o., s.th. from); to chase, hunt, hound (ـه, ه s.o. s.th.) | طرده من منصبه (*manṣibihī*) to relieve s.o. of his office, dismiss s.o. II = I; III to assault, attack (ـه, ه s.o.), launch an attack (ـه, ه on); to stalk (ـه an animal, game); to pursue, follow (ـه, ه s.o. s.th.), run after s.o. or s.th. (ـه, ه), give chase (ـه, ه to) VIII to drive away as booty (ـه animals); to be consecutive, be continuous, form an uninterrupted sequence, succeed one another continuously; to sow uninterruptedly, carry water perennially (river); to progress or get on at a rapid pace, make good headway (undertaking) X to proceed (in one's speech), go on to say, continue (ـه s.th., e.g., one's speech); to change, pass on (in speech) (من – ل from -- to); to digress (in speaking), make an excursus | استطرد من ذلك الى قوله (*qaulihī*) thereupon he proceeded to speak about ..., then he broached the subject of ..., after that he went on to say that ...

طرد *ṭard* driving away, chasing away, repulsion, expulsion, eviction, dismissal, banishment, expatriation; pursuit, chase, hunt; swarm (of bees); (pl. طرد *ṭurūd*) parcel, package | بحث مسألة طردا وعكسا (*mas'alata ṭardan wa-'aksan*) to study a problem from all sides, in all its aspects

طرد *ṭardī* parcel-, package- (in compounds), like a parcel or package

طردة *ṭarda* (n. vic.) a driving away, chasing away, repulsion, expulsion, eviction, banishment

طريد *ṭarīd* expelled, evicted, ousted, outcast, outlawed, banished, exiled, expatriate(d); fugitive, fleeing, on the 556 run; expellee; outcast, outlaw; الطريدان *aṭ-ṭarīdān* night and day

طريدة *ṭarīda* pl. طرائد *ṭarā'id*[2] game animal, game beast; game

طراد *ṭarrād* cruiser (warship); (*eg.*) dike, embankment, dam, levee (esp. of the Nile)

طرادة *ṭarrāda* cruiser (warship)

طراد *ṭirād* pursuit, chase

مطاردة *muṭārada* repulsion, expulsion, banishment; pursuit, chase; hunt | طائرة المطاردة fighter plane, pursuit plane, interceptor

اطراد *iṭṭirād* uninterrupted or regular sequence, continuity

استطراد *istiṭrād* pl. *-āt* digression, divagation; excursus

مطارد *muṭārid* pursuer; hunter | طائرة مطاردة fighter plane, pursuit plane, interceptor

مطرد *muṭṭarid* incessant, uninterrupted, continuous, continual, unvarying, steady, constant; general | قاعدة مطردة general rule; مطرد النسق *m. an-nasaq* uniform (adj.); مطرد النغم *m. an-nagm* monotonous (song)

طرز II to embroider (هـ s.th.); to embellish (هـ a story); to garnish (هـ ب s.th., e.g., a dish with)

طرز *ṭarz* pl. طروز *ṭurūz* type, model, make, brand, sort, kind; fashion, style

طرزي *ṭarzī* fashion- (in compounds)

طراز *ṭirāz* pl. طرز *ṭuruz*, اطرزة *aṭriza* type, model, class, make, brand, sort, kind, variety, species; fashion, style; architectural style; embroidery | من الطراز القديم old-fashioned, outmoded; قديم الطراز do.; مسلح بأقدم الطراز *musallaḥ bi-aḥdat ṭ.* equipped with the latest arms; من الطراز الأول (*awwal*) first-class, first-rate

تطريز *taṭrīz* embroidering, embroidery

طرس *ṭirs* pl. اطرس *aṭrās*, طروس *ṭurūs* sheet (of paper); paper

طرش *ṭariša a* (*ṭaraš*) to be or become deaf; -- *ṭaraša u* to vomit, throw up, disgorge II to deafen (ه s.o.)

طرش *ṭarš* whitewashing

طرش *ṭarš* pl. طروش *ṭurūš* (*syr.*) hard (of cattle), flock (of sheep)

طرش *ṭaraš* deafness

طرشة *ṭrša* deafness

اطرش *aṭraiš*[2], f. طرشاء *ṭaršā'*[2], pl. طرش *ṭurš* deaf اطرش اسك (*ašakk*[2]) stone-deaf

مطرش *muṭarriš* vomitive; emetic

طرشي[2] *ṭuršī* mixed pickles

طرطر *ṭarṭara* to brag, boast, swagger, show off

طرطور *ṭurṭūr* pl. طراطير *ṭarāṭīr*[2] high,

conical cap (of dervisheo, clowns, etc.)

طرطور *ṭarṯūr* and طراطور *ṭarāṭūr* (*eg., syr.*) a sort of mayonnaise (made of *ṭaḥīna*, parsley, lemon, oil, milk, garlic and nuts)

طرطش *ṭarṯaša* to splash, bespatter, splatter (ه s.o.); to roughcast (هـ a building, a wall)

طرطوفة *ṭarṭūfa* end, tip, point; Jerusalem artichoke (Helianthus tuberosus L.; *bot.*); truffle

طرطير *ṭarṭīr* tartar, wine stone

طرف *ṭarafa*, (*ṭarf*) to blink, twinkle, wink, squint (also بعينيه *bi-'ainaihi*); -- *ṭarufa u* (طرفة *ṭarāfa*) to be newly acquired, be a recent acquisition IV to feature or tell s.th. new or novel, say s.th. new or original, introduce a novel angle or idea; to present (ه s.o. ب with s.th. new or novel), give (ه to s.o. ب s.th. new or novel) V to be on the extreme 557 side, hold an extreme viewpoint or position, go to extremes, be radical, have radical views

طرف *ṭarf* eye; glance, look | ما اشار بطرف (*ašāra*) he didn't bat an eye; من طرف خفي (*kafīy*) secretly, furtively, discreetly; كارتداد الطرف *ka-rtidādi ṭ-ṭ.* in the twinkling of an eye, instantly

طرف *ṭaraf* pl. اطراف *aṭrāf* utmost part, outermost point, extremity, end, tip, point, edge, fringe, limit, border; side; region, area, section; طرف من part of, a bit of, some; party (as, to a dispute, of a contract, etc.); *ṭarafa* (prep.) with, at, on the part or side of; pl. اطراف limbs, extremities; (with foll. genit.) sections of, parts of | طرفي النهار *tarafayi n-nahār* in the morning and in the evening, mornings and evenings; كانوا على طرفي النقيض (*ṭarafai naqīḍ*) they were at variance, they carried on a feud; كان واياه على طرفي نقيض (*wa-iyyāhu*) they held diametrically opposed views or positions; اطراف البدن *a. al-badan* the extremities of the bod, the limbs; اطراف الأصابع fingertips; على اطراف قدميه (*a. qadamaihi*) on tiptoe; اطراف المدينة *a. al-madīna* the outskirts of the city; الأطراف المتعاقدة (*muta'āqida*) the contracting parties; بطرف with, at, on the part or side of; من طرف on the part of; من طرف الى طرف from one end to the other; احزاب طرف اليمين the right-wing parties; جاذي اطراف الحديث *jāḏaba aṭrāfa l-ḥ.* to talk, converse, have a conversation; جمع البراعة من اطرافها (*barā'ata*) to be a highly efficient man, be highly qualified; جمع اطراف الشيء to give a survey or outline of s.th., summarize, sum

up s.th.; قص عليه طرفا (اطرافا) من حياته to tell s.o. an episode (episodes) of one's life

طرفة *ṭarfa*: بطرفة عين *bi-ṭ. ʿainin* and في طرفة عين in the twinkling of an eye, instantly; ما -- طرفة عين (*ṭarfata*) not one moment

طرفة *ṭurfa* pl. طرف *ṭuraf* novelty, rarity, curiosity, curio, rare object, choice item; exquisite present; masterpiece, chef-d'oeuvre; hit, high light, pièce de résistance

طرفاء *ṭarfāʼ*[2] (coll.; n. un. ة) tamarisk (*bot.*)

طريف *ṭarīf* curious, strange, odd; novel, exquisite, singular, rare, uncommon

طريفة *ṭarīfa* pl. طريفة *tarīfa* rare, exquisite thing; uncommon object or piece (e.g., of art); pl. طرائف curiosities, oddities, uncommon qualities

طرافة *ṭarāfa* novelty, uncommonness, peculiarity, oddness, strangeness, curiosity, originality

مطرف *miṭraf*, *muṭraf* shawl

تطرف *taṭarruf* excess, excessiveness, immoderation, extravagance, extremism, extreme standpoint or position, radical attitude, radicalism

طارف *ṭārif* newly acquired

متطرف *mutaṭarrif* utmost, outmost, farthest outward, located at the outermost point; extreme, extremistic; radical; an extremist, a radical | جهة متطرفة (*jiha*) outlying district, outskirt(s)

طرق *taraqa u* (*ṭarq*) to knock, rap, bang (ـه at, on, esp. at a door); to hammer, strike with a hammer, forge (ـه s.th. esp. metal); to come over s.o. (ـه), befall (ب s.o.; of a feeling); to come (ه, ـه to, upon; also of events); to reach (ـه s.th.), get to s.th. (ـه), get as far as s.th. (ـه); to come by night | طرق اذنه (*uḏunahū*) to strike s.o.'s ear, reach s.o.'s ear; طرق بباله (*bi-bālihī*) to occur to s.o., come to s.o.'s mind; طرق في ذهنه (*ḏihnihī*) do.; طرق سمعه (*samʿahū*) and طرق مسامعه to reach s.o.'s ear, come to s.o.'s knowledge or attention; طرق طريقا to tread, travel, follow, take, or use a road; طرق موضوعا to treat of a subject, discuss a topic; to broach a subject, touch on a theme II to hammer, strike with a hammer, forge, extend (ـه s.th., esp. metal) IV to bow one's head in silence | اطرق رأسه (*raʼsahū*) or برأسه to bow one's head V to seek to gain access (الى to); to penetrate (الى s.th. or into s.th.) to get (الى to), reach (الى s.th.), arrive (الى) at); (in a speech, and the like) to touch (الى on a subject), go into s.th. (الى), treat of s.th. (الى) | لا يتطرق اليه شك (*šakkun*) not open to doubt, admitting no doubt

طرقة *ṭarqa* (n. vic.) pl. *ṭaraqāt* knock, rap(ping), bang(ing) (e.g., at a door); blow; one time (= مرة), طرقتين, *ṭarqatain* twice

طرقة *ṭurqa* way, road; passage, passageway, alleyway, corridor

طريق *ṭarīq* m. and f., pl. طرق *ṭuruq*, طرقات *ṭuruqāt* way; road, highway; trail, track, path; method | طريق الجو *ṭ. al-jaww* air route; طريق البحر *ṭ. al-baḥr* sea route; طريق رئيسي (*raʼīsī*) main road; طريق عام (*ʿāmm*) public road, highway, thoroughfare; طريق عمومية (*ʿumūmīya*) do.; عن طريق by way of, via; by means of, through; عن طريق الجو (*ṭ. il-jaww*) by air; من طريق by means of, through; عابر الطريق wanderer, wayfarer; قاطع الطريق pl. قطاع الطريق *quṭṭāʿ aṭ-ṭ.* highwayman, wayfarer, brigand; قاطع الطريق to commit highway robbery; كان في طريقه to have sense, be sensible or normal

طريقة ṭarīqa pl. طرائق *ṭarāʼiq*[2], طرق *ṭuruq* manner, mode, means; way, method, procedure; system; creed, faith, religion; (pl. *-āt*, طرق *ṭuruq*) religious brotherhood, dervish order | طريقة الاستعمال directions for use

طرقي *ṭuruqī* pl. *-ūn* adherent of a religious brotherhood

مطرق *miṭraq* and مطرقة *miṭraqa* pl. مطارق *maṭāriq*[2] hammer

مطراق *miṭrāq* versatile, many-sided, of varied skills or talents

اطراقة *iṭrāqa* (n. vic.) a bowing of the head

استطراق *istiṭrāq* transit permission, free passage or entry

طارق *ṭāriq* pl. طراق *ṭurrāq* knocking, rapping, banging, striking, beating; nocturnal visitor

طارقة *ṭāriqa* pl. طوارق *ṭawāriq*[2] misfortune, disaster, calamity

مطروق *maṭrūq* much-frequented, muchtraveled, well-trodden (road, trail, path) | موضوع مطروق a much-discussed, frequently treated subject

مطرق *muṭriq* and مطرق الرأس with bowed head

طرقع ṭarqa‘a (*eg*.) to crack (intr., also trans.: ب or ـه s.th., e.g., a whip); to crack, crunch (ـه s.th.)

طارمة *ṭārima* pl. *-āt* kiosk, booth, cabin, stall

طرمبة *ṭurumba* pl. *-āt* pump

(طرو and طرى) طرو *ṭaruwa u*, طري *ṭariya a* (طراوة *ṭarāwa*) to be or become fresh, succulent, moist, tender, soft, mild II to make fresh, succulent, moist, tender, soft, mild (ـه s.th.); to moisten, wet (ـه s.th.); to perfume, scent (ـه s.th.) IV to praise (highly), extol, laud (ه s.o.), lavish praise (ه on s.o.)

طري *ṭarīy* fresh, succulent, new; moist; tender, soft, mild

طراوة *ṭarāwa* freshness, succulence, moistness; tenderness, softness, mildness | طراوة الخلق *ṭ. al-ḵulq* gentleness; softness of character

اطرية *iṭriya* vermicelli

اطراء *iṭrā’* (high) commendation, praise, laudation, extolment 559

طروادة *ṭirwāda*[2] (from Fr. *Troade*) Troy

طازج *ṭāzaj* look up alphabetically

طزلق (Turk. *tozluk*) *ṭuzluq* pl. طزالق *ṭazāliq*[2] gaiter(s), legging(s)

طازة *ṭāza* look up alphabetically

طزينة (It. *dozzina*) pl. طزازن *ṭazāzin*[2] dozen

طست *ṭast*, *ṭist* pl. طسوت *ṭusūt* basin; washbasin, washbowl

طشت *ṭašt*, *ṭišt* pl. طشوت *ṭušūt* basin; washbasin, washbowl

طشقند *ṭašqand* Tashkent (capital of Uzbek S.S.R.)

طصلق *ṭaṣlaqa* (*eg*.) to do inaccurately, perform sloppily, bungle, botch, scamp (ـه a job, work)

طصلقة *ṭaṣlaqa* inaccurate, sloppy, or slipsbod work

طعم *ṭa‘ima a* (*ṭa‘m*) to eat (ـه s.th.); to taste (ـه s.th.); to relish, enjoy, savor (A s.th.) II to graft, engraft (ـه s.th.); to inoculate, vaccinate (ه ب s.o. with); to inlay (ـه ب s.th. with, e.g., wood with ivory) IV to feed, give to eat (ـه ه s.o. s.th.), nourish (ـه ه s.o. with), serve food or drink (ـه) to s.o. (ه) | اطعمه من جوع (*jū‘*) to appease s.o.’s hunger V to taste (ـه s.th.) X = V; to ask for food

طعم *ṭa‘m* pl. طعوم *ṭu‘ūm* taste, flavor, savor; pleasing flavor, relish

طعمية *ṭa‘mīya* (*eg*.) patty made of beans, and seasoned with onion, garlic and parsley

طعم *ṭu‘m* graft, cion; bait, lure, decoy;)pl. طعوم *ṭu‘ūm*) vaccine

طعم *ṭa‘im* tasty, savory, delicious

طعمة *ṭu‘ma* pl. طعم *ṭu‘am* food; bait; quarry, catch, bag | اصبح طعمة النيران *aṣbaḥa ṭu‘mata n-nīrān* to be destroyed by fire; طعمة لمدافع الحرب (*li-madāfi‘i l-ḥarb*) cannon fodder

طعام *ṭa‘ām* pl. اطعمة *aṭ‘ima*, food, nourishment, nutriment, fare, diet; meal, repast | اضرب عن الطعام (*aḍraba*) to go on a hunger strike

مطعم *maṭ‘am* pl. مطاعم *maṭā‘im*[2] eating house, restaurant; dining room; mess, messhall (on a ship); food | مطعم الشعب *m. aš-ša‘b* and مطعم شعبي soup kitchen

تطعيم *taṭ‘īm* inoculation, vaccination; inlay work | تطعيم القرنية *t. al-qarnīya* transplantation of the cornea (*med*.)

اطعام *iṭ‘ām* feeding

مطعوم *maṭ‘ūm* tasted; already known

طعن *ṭa‘ana u a* (*ṭa‘n*) to thrust, pierce, transfix (ـه ب, ه s.o., s.th. with); to stab (ه s.o.); to defame, discredit, hurt (with words; على or في s.o., s.th.), speak evil (على or في of); to contest, challenge, impeach (في حكم a judgment), appeal (في حكم against a judgment); to refute. disprove (في s.th.); to

penetrate, enter (في s.th. or into s.th.) | طعن في السن (*sinn*) to be advanced in years, be old; طعن في القول (*qaul*) to refute a (theological) doctrine VI to thrust each other; to attack each other, battle one another

طعن *ṭa'n* piercing, transfixion; slandering, calumniation, defamation; appeal (في against; *jur*.), challenge, contestation, impeachment (في of; *jur*.); pl. طعون *ṭu'ūn* calumnies, defamations; attacks

طعنة *ṭa'na* (n. vic.) pl. *ṭa'anāt* stab, thrust; attack; calumny, defamation, vilification

طاعون *ṭā'ūn* pl. طواعين *ṭawā'īn*[2] plague, pestilence | الطاعون الدملي (*dummalī*) bubonic plague; الطاعون البقري (*baqarī*) and طاعون الماشية *ṭ. al-māšiya* rinderpest, cattle plague, steppe murrain 560

مطاعن *maṭā'in*[2] (pl.) invectives, abuses (في against s.o.)

طاعن *ṭā'in* and طاعن في السن (*sinn*) aged, old, advanced in years | رسالة طاعنة lampoon

مطعون *maṭ'ūn* plague-infected, plague-stricken

طغار[1] an Iraqi weight equaling 2000 kg, in Basra 1537 kg

طغراء[2] *ṭugrā'* pl. *-āt* tughra, calligraphically intricate signature of the Ottoman Sultan, interwoven with his father's name and his own honorific, customarily used on written decrees, state documents and coins

طغرى ṭugrā = طغراء *ṭugrā'*[2]

طغام *ṭagām* common people, populace; lowly, insignificant

طغمة *ṭugma*, *ṭagma* pl. *-āt* band, troop, group

(طغو and طغي) طغا *ṭagā u* and طغى *ṭagā a* (*ṭagy*) and *ṭagiya a* (طغى *ṭagan*, طغيان *ṭugyān*) to exceed proper bounds, overstep the bounds, be excessive; to be rough, tumultuous, rage (sea); to overflow, leave its banks (river); to flood, overflow, inundate, deluge (على s.th.); to overcome, seize, grip, befall (على s.o.); to be tyrannical or cruel (على against s.o.), tyrannize, oppress, terrorize (على s.o.), ride roughshod (على over s.o.); -- طغى *ṭagā a* to predominate, prevail, preponderate (على in, at), dominate, outweigh, outbalance (على s.th.), be preponderant (على over, in comparison with s.th.)

طغوان *ṭugwān* flood, inundation, deluge

طغيان *ṭugyān* flood, inundation, deluge; tyranny, oppression, suppression, repression, terrorization

طاغ *ṭāgin* pl. طغاة *ṭugāh* tyrant, oppressor, despot

طاغ *ṭāgiya* tyrant, oppressor, despot; bully, brute, gorilla

طاغوت *ṭāgūt* an idol, a false god; seducer, tempter (to error)

طف II to make deficient or scanty (ه s.th.); to be niggardly, stingy (على toward s.o.), stint (على s.o.)

طفيف *ṭafīf* deficient; small, little, slight, trivial, trifling, insignificant, inconsiderable

تطفيف *taṭfīf* stinting, scrimping, niggardliness, stinginess, parsimony

طفئ *ṭafi'a a* (طفوء *ṭufū'*) to go out, die down, be extinguished (fire, light); to be out, have gone out (fire, lamp) IV to put out, extinguish, smother, stifle (ه a fire), turn off, switch off (ه light); to quench (ه fire, thirst), slake (ه thirst, also lime) | اطفأ جذوة يومه واحرق فحمة ليله في العمل (*jaḏwata yaumihi wa-aḥraqa faḥmata lailihi fī l-'amal*) to work day and night VII = طفئ *ṭafi'a*

□ طفاية *ṭaffāya* fire-extinguishing device

مطفأة *miṭfa'a* pl. مطافئ *maṭāfi'* firefighting equipment, fire extinguisher, fire engine | رجال المطافئ the fire department, the firemen

اطفاء *iṭfā'* putting out, quenching, extinguishing, extinction, fire fighting | جهاز اطفاء الحريق *jahāz i. al-ḥarīq* firefighting equipment رجال الإطفاء the fire department, the firemen; عمليات الإطفاء *'amalīyāt al-i.* fire-fighting operations

اطفائي *iṭfā'ī* fireman

اطفائية *iṭfā'īya* fire department

مطفأ *muṭfa'* extinguished, gone out, out; mat, dull, flat, lusterless 561

طفح *ṭafaḥa a* (*ṭafḥ*, طفوح *ṭufūḥ*) to flow over, run over, overflow (ب with, also, e.g., the heart with generosity, etc.); to cause to overflow (ب e.g., the milk) II to fill to overflowing, fill to the brim (هـ a vessel); to overfill (هـ s.th.) IV = II

طفح *ṭafḥ* superabundance, repletion; skin eruption, rash, exanthema (*med.*)

طفحة *ṭafḥa* skin eruption, rash, exanthema (*med.*)

طفحي *ṭafḥī* eruptive, exanthematic (*med.*)

طفوح *ṭufūḥ* superabundance, repletion

طفاحة *ṭufāḥa* skimmings, foam, froth

طفحان *ṭafḥān*[2], f. طفحى *ṭafḥā* flowing over, running over, brimful, replete, overfull, filled to overflowing

مطفحة *miṭfaḥa* skimmer, skimming ladle

طافح *ṭāfiḥ* flowing over, running over, brimful, replete, overfull, filled to overflowing

طفر *ṭafara i* (*ṭafr*) to jump, leap, bounce | طفرت جوانحها approx.: her bosom heaved violently (with joyous agitation)

طفرة *ṭafra* jump, leap, bounce, bound; impulsive motion, impetuosity; upswing, rise, upturn, successful step; *ṭafratan* in one leap

طفران *ṭafrān* pauper, have-not

[2]□ طفر *ṭafar* (=ثفر) crupper (of the saddle)

طفش *ṭafaša i* (*ṭafš*) to run away, flee, escape (*eg.*)

طفق *ṭafiqa a* (*ṭafaq*) with foll. imperf.: to begin, set out to do s.th.; to do s.th. suddenly

على II to intrude, obtrude, impose o.s. (على upon); to sponge (على on s.o., على مائدته at s.o.'s table), live at other people's expense V = II; to arrive uninvited or at an inconvenient time, disturb, intrude; to be obtrusive

طفل *ṭafl* tender, soft; potter's clay, argil

طفل *ṭifl* pl. اطفال *aṭfāl* infant, baby, child

طفلة *ṭifla* little girl

طفلي *ṭiflī* child (adj.), baby (adj.), children's, of or pertaining to childhood or infancy; infantile, childlike, childish | الطب الطفلي (*ṭibb*) pediatrics

طفل *ṭafal* infancy, babyhood, early childhood; childhood, childhood stage

طفل *ṭafla* potter's clay, argil

طفال *ṭufāl* potter's clay; argil; clay, loam

طفالة *ṭafāla* infancy, babyhood, early childhood; childhood, childhood stage; initial stage, beginnings, dawn, early period

طفولة *ṭufūla* infancy, babyhood, early childhood; childhood, childhood stage; children

طفولية *ṭufūlīya* infancy, babyhood, early childhood; childhood, childhood stage

طفولي *ṭufūlī* child (adj.), baby (adj.), children's, of or pertaining to childhood or infancy; infantile, childlike, childish

طفيلي *ṭufailī* uninvited guest, intruder, obtruder, sponger, hanger-on, parasite, sycophant; pl. طفيليات parasites (*med.*, *biol.*) | علم الطفيليات *'ilm aṭ.* parasitology

متطفل *mutaṭaffil* parasitic(al); parasite, sponger, uninvited guest

(طفو) طفا *ṭafā u* (طفو *ṭafw*, *ṭufūw*) to float, drift; to emerge, rise to the surface | طفا به الى السطح (*saṭḥ*) to bring s.th. to the surface 562

طفاءة *ṭufā'a* anything drifting or floating, driftage, floatage, flotsam; halo (around the sun or moon)

طافن *ṭāfin* superficial

طافية *ṭāfiya* floating iceberg

□ طفاية *ṭaffāya* see طفئ

طق *ṭaqqa u* (*ṭaqq*) to crack, pop; to clack, smack, flap; to burst, explode

طقس II to introduce into one of the orders of the ministry (*Chr.*) V to perform a rite, follow a ritual

طقس *ṭaqs* weather; climate; -- (pl. طقوس *ṭuqūs*) rite, ritual; religious custom; order of the ministry, clerical rank (*Chr.*)

طقسي *ṭaqsī* liturgical; liturgist (*Chr.*); الطقسيات *aṭ-ṭaqsīyāt* the liturgical books (*Chr.*)

طقطق *ṭaqṭaqa* to crack, snap, rattle, clatter, chug, pop, crash; to crackle, (de)crepitate, rustle

طقطوقة *ṭaqṭūqa* crash, bang; clap, thud, crack, pop; (pl. طقاطيق *ṭaqāṭīq*) ditty, gay, popular song

طقم II to harness, bridle (هـ a horse)

طقم *ṭaqm* pl. طقوم *ṭuqūm*, طقومة *ṭuqūma*, اطقم *aṭqum* a number of complementary objects or things; series; suit (of clothes); set (of tools, and the like); harness (of a horse); service (e.g., of china, etc.) | طقم الأسنان denture, set of teeth

طاقم *tāqim* = *ṭaqm*; crew (of a ship) | طاقم الأسنان denture, set of teeth

طل *ṭalla u* (*ṭall*) to bespray, besprinkle, bedrizzle, bedew (هـ s.th., esp. the sky -- the earth); -- *ṭalla u* to emerge, rise, loom up, come into view, appear, show IV to look down (على upon), tower (على above), command a view of s.th. (على), overlook, survey (على s.th.); to command, dominate, overtop (على s.th., e.g., the surrounding area); (of a room, window, etc.) to open (على upon, to, toward), give (على on), face (على toward); to look out, peek out, peep out (من of s.th.); to appear, show

طل *ṭall* pl. اطلال *ṭilāl* dew; fine rain, drizzle

طلل *ṭalal* pl. اطلال *aṭlāl,* طلول *ṭulūl*, used chiefly in the pl.: remains, ruins (of houses); remains, or traces, of an abandoned encampment

مطلول *maṭlūl*: دم مطلول (*dam*) unavenged blood

طلب *ṭalaba u* (*ṭalab*, مطلب *maṭlab*) to look, search (هـ, ه for s.o., for s.th.); to set out (هـ for a place). get on one's way (هـ to), go to see (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.); to request (هـ s.th.), apply (هـ for); to seek, try to obtain, claim (هـ من s.th. from), ask, beg (من هـ s.o. for); to demand, exact, require (الى هـ of s.o. s.th.); to want, wish (هـ من s.th. from; الى s.o. ان to do s.th.); to call (الى upon s.o.), appeal (الى to s.o.), invite, request, entreat, beseech (الى s.o.); to order, demand (هـ من s.th. from), call (هـ for s.th., من from), call in (هـ s.th., من from); to be after s.o. or s.th. (هـ, ه); to study III to demand back, reclaim (ب or هـ ه from s.o. s.th.), call for the return or restitution of s.th. (ب or هـ), demand, claim (ب or هـ ه from s.o. s.th.); to demand, claim (ب s.th.) V to require, necessitate, make necessary or requisite (هـ s.th.) VII pass. of I

طلب *ṭalab* search, quest, pursuit; -- (pl. -*āt*) demand, claim, call (for), invitation (to), solicitation, wish, desire, request, entreaty j application, petition; order, commission; demand (*com.*); study | تحت طلبه at s.o.'s disposal; عند الطلب and لدى الطلب on demand, by request, if desired, on application; O لحين الطلب *li-ḥīn ṭ-ṭalab* at sight (*com.*); العرض والطلب (*'arḍ*) supply and demand; طلب العلم 563 *ṭ. al-'ilm* quest of knowledge, craving for knowledge, studiousness; طلب عدم الثقة *ṭ. 'adam aṯ-ṯiqa* motion of "no confidence" (*parl.*)

طلبة *ṭalba* litany, prayer (*Chr.*)

طلبة *ṭaliba*, *ṭilba* desire, wish, request, demand; application

طلبية *ṭalabīya* pl. -*āt* order, commission (*com.*)

طلاب *ṭallāb* exacting, persistently claiming or demanding

مطلب *maṭlab* search, quest, pursuit; -- (pl. ..,.Jll.. *m<الـdlib')* demand, oall (for); request, wish; claim; problem, issue; pl. مطالب (claims of the government =) taxes

مطالبة *muṭālaba* demand; cell, appeal (with genit. or ب for); claim (with genit. or ب to)

طالب *ṭālib* pl. طلاب *ṭullāb*, طلبة *ṭalaba* seeker, pursuer; claimer, claimant; applicant, petitioner; candidate; student, scholar, also طالب العلم *ṭ. al-'ilm*; pupil; a naval rank, approx.: midshipman (*Eg.* 1939) | طالب ممتاز (*mumtāz*) a naval rank, approx.: ensign (*Eg.* 1939); طلاب الحاجات petitioners; طالب الزواج *ṭ. az-zawāj* suitor

طالبي *ṭālibī* student's, student- (in compounds), of or pertaining to studies or students

مطلوب *maṭlūb* wanted (in classified ads); due, owed (money); unknown (of a

quantity; *math.*); (pl. مطالب *maṭālib*[2]) wish, desire; pl. طلب liabilities, debts; pl. مطاليب claims

مطالب *muṭālib* claimer, claimant; -- *muṭālab* one of whom s.th. or s.o. (ب) is demanded, one accountable (ب for), held answerable (ب for)

متطلبات *mutaṭallabāt* requirements

طلح *ṭalaḥa u* (طلاح *ṭalāḥ*) to be or become bad, evil, wioked, vicioUi. depraved

طلح *ṭalḥ* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. طلوح *ṭulūḥ* a variety of accacia (Acacia gummifera); banana tree; banana

طلحية *ṭalḥīya* pl. طلاحى *ṭalāḥīy* sheet of paper

طليحة *ṭalīḥa* (*syr.*) ream of paper

طالح *ṭāliḥ* bed, evil, wicked, vicious, depraved, villainous

طلس[1] *ṭalasa i* (*ṭals*) to efface, obliterate, blot out (هـ s.th., esp. writing)

طلس *ṭals* effacement, obliteration

طلس *ṭils* effaced, obliterated, blotted out (inscription); illegible

اطلس[2] *aṭlas*[2] satin; (pl. اطالس *aṭālis* [2]) atlas, volume of geographical maps

طلسانة[1] ṭalasāna (*eg.*) coping (*arch.*)

طيلسان[2] *ṭailasān* pl. طيالسة *ṭayālisa* look up alphabetically

طلسم *ṭilasm*, *ṭilasm* pl. *-āt*, طلاسم *ṭalāsim*[2] talisman, a seal, or the like, inscribed with mysterious words or characters; charm, magical combination of words; pl. طلاسم cryptic characters

طلع *ṭala'a u* (طلوع *ṭulū'*, مطلع *maṭla'*) to rise, ascend, come up (esp. of celestial bodies); to come into view, appear, show, become visible; to erupt (tooth), come up, sprout, break forth (plant); to go out, get out, come out, emerge (من from); to come suddenly (على upon s.o. or s.th.), overtake (على s.o., s.th.); طلع عليه ب to take or bring to s.o. s.th.; -- *ṭala'a a u* (طلوع *ṭulū'*) and *ṭali'a* a to mount, ascend, climb, scale (هـ s.th.); to get (هـ on top of s.th., aboard s.th., into an automobile, on a train, etc.), board (هـ a train, etc.) III to read, peruse (هـ s.th.); to study (هـ s.th.); to look (هـ at s.th.), 564 inspect, view (هـ s.th.); to acquaint (هـ s.o. ب with), make clear, elucidate, explain, expound, disclose (ب ه to s.o. s.th.), give an insight (ب ه to s.o. into), let s.o. (ه) in on s.th. (ب); to shine (هـ on s.th.; of the sun) IV to erupt (tooth), come up, sprout, break forth (plant); to acquaint (على ه s.o. with); to inform (ه s.o. من or على of or about), apprise, notify (عن or على ه s.o. of), let s.o. (ه) know (على s.th. or about s.th.), tell (على ه s.o. about); to demonstrate, point out, disclose, reveal, show (على ه to s.o. s.th.); to give an insight (على ه to s.o. into), let s.o. (ه) in on s.th. (على) V to have an eye on s.th. (الى), wait, look out (الى for); to watch (الى for); to strive, be out (الى for), be bent (الى on); to look (الى at s.o.), regard (الى s.o.); to look attentively or closely, gaze, stare (ب or في at) VIII to look; to see, behold, view (على s.th.); to study, come to know (على s.th.), become acquainted (على with), become aware or cognizant (على of), obtain information (على about), be informed (على of); to inspect, examine (على s.th.), look into s.th. (على); to know (على s.th. or of s.th.), be aware, be cognizant (على of); to be (well) informed (على about), have (inside) information (على of), be (thoroughly) acquainted (على with), be privy (على to), be in on s.th. (على); to find out, discover, detect (على s.th.) X to seek to discover, explore, scout, reconnoiter (هـ s.th.); to inquire (هـ about s.th.); to arouse curiosity (ه in s.o.) | استطلعه رأيه (*ra'yahū*) to consult s.o.) ask s.o.'s advice or opinion; استطلع خبره (*ḵabarahū*) to seek information about s.o. or s.th.

طلع *ṭal'* (also coll.) spadix or inflorescence of the palm tree; pollen

طلعة *ṭal'a* look(s), appearance, aspect, outward appearance, guise

طلعة *ṭula'a* inquisitive, nosy, curious

طلاع *ṭallā'* striving, aspiring | طلاع الثنايا والأنجد (*ṯanāyā*, *anjud*) efficient, energetic, vigorous; طلاع الى التعرف (*ta'arruf*) curious, eager for news

طلوع *ṭulū'* rising, going up, ascending, ascension; rise (esp. of celestial bodies); appearance; climbing, ascent (of a mountain)

طليعة *ṭalīʻa* pl. مطالع *maṭāliʻ* front row, foremost rank, vanguard, avant-garde; pl. harbingers, precursors, presages, portents, first indications, symptoms; beginnings │ في الطليعة in front, at the head, in the lead

مطلع *maṭlaʻ* pl. مطالع *maṭāliʻ* rise, time of rising (of celestial bodies); point of ascent; starting point, point, of departure; break (e.g., of day), dawn (e.g., of an era); onset, outset, start, beginning; introduction, preface, proem; opening verses (of a poem); prelude; lookout; ladder, steps, stairs

مطالعة *muṭālaʻa* reading, perusal, study; (pl. *-āt*) (official) announcement │ قاعة المطالعة reading room, study hall

تطلع *taṭalluʻ* striving, aspiration, endeavor, aim; inquisitiveness, curiosity

اطلاع *iṭṭilāʻ* pl. *-āt* study, examination, inspection; perusal; information, intelligence, knowledge; notice, cognizance; acquaintance, conversance, familiarity

استطلاع *istiṭlāʻ* study, research, investigation, probing; scouting, reconnoitering, reconnaissance; exploration; suspense (in anticipation of s.th.) │ حب الاستطلاع *ḥubb al-ist.* inquisitiveness, curiosity;

حبا في الاستطلاع (*ḥubban*) out of curiosity; طائرة الاستطلاع reconnaissance plane

استطلاعي *istiṭlāʻī* research-, study- (in compounds), explorational, exploratory, fact-finding; scout-, reconnaissance- (in compounds) 565

طالع *ṭāliʻ* pl. طوالع *ṭawāliʻ*[2] rising, ascending (esp. a celestial body); star of destiny; ascendant, nativity │ حسن الطالع *ḥusn aṭ-ṭ.* good fortune, lucky star, good luck; لحسن طالعي luckily for me, fortunately; سيء الطالع *sayyiʼ aṭ-ṭ.* ill-starred, ill-fated, unfortunate, unlucky; hapless person; ساء طالعه (*ṭāliʻuhū*) he fell on evil days, he met with ill fortune

طالعة *ṭāliʻa* out-set, beginning, start

مطالع *muṭāliʻ* reader

متطلع *mutaṭalliʻ* curious, eager, waiting (الى for)

مطلع *muṭṭaliʻ* viewer, observer; informed (على about, of), acquainted, familiar (على with), cognizant (على of), privy (على to)

طلق *ṭaluqa u* (طلاقة *ṭalāqa*) to he cheerful, jovial, happy (face, countenance); -- *ṭalaqāt u*, *ṭaluqat u* (طلاق *ṭalāq*) to be divorced, get a. divorce (said of a woman); -- pass *ṭuliqat* (طلق *ṭalq*) to be in labor II to set loose, release, set free, let go (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to leave, forsake (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to repudiate, divorce (زوجته *zaujatahū* one's wife); to grant a divorce decree (على against a woman; said of the judge) │ طلقت نفسها (*nafsahā*) she dissolved her marriage, got a divorce; طلقت عليه (*ṭulliqat*) she was granted a divorce from him (by judicial decree) IV to undo, loose, disengage (ـه s.th.); to free, set free (ـه, ه s.o., s.th., also *chem.*), release, set at liberty, let go, let off, set loose (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to send out, dispatch (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to discharge (ـه a firearm), fire (ـه s.th., على at), shoot (على at); to utter, emit (ـه a sound); to let burst forth (ـه laughter); to repudiate, divorce (زوجته *zaujatahu* one's wife); to generalize (ـه s.th.); to apply (ـه s.th., e.g., an expression, a designation, على to) │ اطلق عليه اسم ... (*isma*) to name or call s.th. ..., designate s.th. as ...; يطلق على (*yuṭlaqu*) it has (absolute) validity for ..., it applies to ...; اطلق الحبل على الغارب (*ḥabla*) to give free rein, impose no restraints, let things take their course; اطلق حربا من عقالها (*ḥarban*) to unleash a war; اطلق الدواء بطنه (*dawāʼu baṭnahū*) the medicine loosened his bowels; اطلق الرصاص على (*raṣāṣa*) to fire, shoot at; اطلق رجليه الى الريح (*rijlaihi, rīḥ*) to run away head over heels, to beat it; اطلق ساقيه للريح (*sāqaihī*) to run away head over heels, dash off like the wind, to bolt; اطلق الارادة to give a free hand (ل to s.o. في in s.th. or to do s.th.); اطلق سبيله to release s.o., set s.o. free, let s.o. go; اطلق السبيل لعبرته (*li-ʻabratihī*) to let one's tears flow freely; اطلق سراحه (*sarāḥahū*) to set s.o. at liberty, free s.o., release s.o. (from jail or custody); اطلق العنان له to give free rein to s.o. or s.th., give vent to s.th.; اطلق لحيته (*liḥyatahū*) to let one's beard grow; اطلق لسانه فيه اطلاقا شنيعا to indulge in defamatory remarks about s.o., backbite s.o.; اطلق

السنتهم بـ (*alsinatahum*) to incite s.o., e.g., a crowd, the mob (to boisterous demonstrations, emotional outbursts, and the like); اطلق النفس على سجيتها (*nafsa, sajīyatihā*) he gave free rein to his instincts; اطلق النار على to open fire on, fire or shoot at; اطلق النار فى to set fire to, set s.th. on fire; اطلق يده ب (*yadahū*) to be openhanded with, bestow s.th. lavishly; اطلق يده في (ل) to give s.o. a free hand (in, to do s.th.), give s.o. unlimited authority for; اطلقوا ايديهم في البلاد (*aidiyahum*) they did as they pleased

with the country, they dealt high, handedly with the country V to brighten-beam, be radiant (with joy) | تطلق وجهها بابتسامة (*wajhuhū bi-btisāma*) her face broke into a radiant smile VII to be free, be loose, be set free (also *chem.*); to be emitted, emanate; to race along, sweep along, dash along; to hurry, rush (الى to); to be hurled off, be flung away; 566 to be discharged, be fired (firearm); to explode, go off; to burst forth, burst out, ring out (shouts, voices); to take off, start off, decamp, depart (من from); to start rolling, move off, pull out (train, vehicle); to go on, proceed on one's way, to go away, leave; to go by, pass, elapse, (hours, years); to brighten, beam (face); with ب: to utter s.th. (tongue); with foll. imperf.: to set out to do s.th., begin or start with s.th. | انطلق يجري (*yajrī*) he set out in a hurry; انطلق مسرعا (*musri'an*) he went away quickly, rushed away, dashed off; انطلق لسانه (*lisānuhū*) to utter words against; انطلق وجهه (*wajhuhū*) his face brightened, became cheerful X استطلق بطنه (*baṭnuhu*) he had a bowel movement

طلق *ṭalq* talc (*min.*); labor pains, travail; free, open, unconfined, unrestrained, unimpeded, uninhibited; free (من from), rid (من of) | طلق المحيا *ṭalq* (*ṭilq, ṭulq*) *al-muḥayyā* with a happy, cheerful face, bright-faced; طلق الوجه *ṭalq* (*ṭilq, ṭulq*) *al-wajh* do.; طلق اللسان eloquent; في الهواء الطلق (*hawā'*) outdoors, in the open, under the open sky; طلق اليدين *ṭ. al-yadain* openhanded, liberal, generous

طلق *ṭilq* permissible, admissible

طلق *ṭalaq* pl. اطلاق *aṭlāq* run, race, foot race; (pl. -*āt*, اطلاق *aṭlāq*) shot (with a firearm) | سريع الطلق rapid-fire (rifle, gun)

لسان طلق *lisān ṭaliq* a facile, fluent tongue

طلقة *ṭalqa* pl. *ṭalaqāt* divorce | طلقة بالثلاثة (*talāṯa*) definite divorce

طلقة *ṭalaqa* pl. -*āt* shot | طلقة نارية do

طلاق *ṭalāq* divorce, talak | طلاق بالثلاثة (*talāṯa*) definite divorce; طلاق رجعي (*raj'ī*) revocable (not definite) divorce; كتاب الطلاق bill of divorce; حلف بالطلاق to swear by all that's holy

طليق *ṭalīq* pl. طلقاء *ṭulaqā'*[2] freed, released, set free, free; freedman; الطلقاء name of those Meccans who remained heathen until the surrender of Mecca

طلاقة *ṭalāqa* ease, relaxedness; unrestraint; cheerfulness | طلاقة اللسان fluency, eloquence; طلاقة الوجه *ṭ. al-wajh* cheerfulness of the face, gaiety

طليقة *ṭalīqa* repudiated or divorced woman, divorcee

طلوقة *ṭalūqa* pl. طلائق *ṭalā'iq*[2] stallion

اطلاق *iṭlāq* freeing, liberation; setting loose, releasing, release; dispatch(ing); application (على to); generalization; اطلاقا *iṭlāqan* absolutely | على الإطلاق absolutely, unrestrictedly, without exception, in any respect, under any circumstances; اطلاق الرصاص على (*i. ar-raṣāṣ*) the firing at s.th., the shooting of s.o.; اطلاق السراح *i. as-sarāḥ* release (of s.o.); اطلاق النار (النيران) opening of fire, shelling, gunning, cannonade

انطلاق *intilāq* outburst, outbreak, eruption, explosion, release (e.g., of forces, of energies); unrestraint, liberty | نقطة الانطلاق *nuqṭat al-inṭ.* starting point, point of departure

طالق *ṭāliq* (of a woman) repudiated, divorced | هي طالق ثلاثا (*talāṯan*) she is irrevocably divorced

مطلق *muṭlaq* free; unlimited, unrestricted, absolute; general; مطلقا *muṭlaqan* absolutely, unrestrictedly, without exception, in any respect, under any circumstances | الدول ذات الحكم المطلق (*duwal ḏāt al-ḥukm*) the authoritarian

states; مطلق السراح *m. as-sarāḥ* free, at large, at liberty

متطلق *mutaṭalliq* cheerful, jovial, happy (face)

مطلمة *miṭlama* rolling pin

طلمبة *ṭulumba* pl. *-āt* pump 567

طلمس *ṭalmasa* to frown, scowl, glower, lower

طلى (طلو and طلو) *ṭalā i* (*ṭaly*) to paint, daub (ب هـ s.th. with); to coat, overlay, plate (ب هـ s.th. with) | طل هـ بالذهب (*dahab*) to gild s.th.; طلى هـ بالكهرباء (*kahrabā'*) to galvanize, electroplate s.th.; طلى هـ بالميناء (*mīnā'*) to enamel s.th. VII لم تنطل عليه هذه الحيلة (*ḥīla*) he wouldn't be deceived by this ruse, this trick couldn't fool him

طلاء *ṭilā'* coating, overlaying, plating; coat, covering (e.g., of sugar); (coat of) paint; make-up, face paint | الطلاء بالكهرباء (*kahrabā'*) galvanization, electroplating

طلى *ṭalīy* pleasant, becoming, nice, pretty

طلاوة *ṭalāwa* beauty, gracefulness, grace, elegance

الطليان *aṭ-ṭulyān* the Italians

طليطلة *ṭulaiṭila*² Toledo (town in Spain)

طم *ṭamma u* (*ṭamm*, طموم *ṭumūm*) to overflow, flood, inundate, deluge, engulf (هـ s.th.) VII pass. of I

طم *ṭamm* large quantity, huge amount; sea | الطم والرم (*rimm*) tremendous riches

طامة *ṭāmma* pl. *-āt* (overwhelming) calamity, disaster

طماطة *ṭumāṭa* tomato

طماطم *ṭamāṭim*² (coll.; n. un. ة) tomatoes

طمأن *ṭam'ana* and طأمن *ṭa'mana* to calm, quiet, pacify, appease, assuage, soothe (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.), set s.o.'s mind at rest; to fill s.o. (ه) with confidence (الى in), reassure (ه الى s.o. of or with regard to) II تطأمن *taṭa'mana* = طمن VI; IV اطمأن *iṭma'anna* to remain quietly (في in a place); to come to rest; to be or become still, quiet, calm, tranquil, at ease, composed, or reassured, feel assured, confident, or secure; to be sure, be certain (من or الى of s.th.); to have confidence, to trust (الى in), rely, depend (الى on, upon); to make sure (على of s.th.) reassure o.s. (على of or with regard to); to find reassurance (الى in), derive confidence (الى from)

طمأنينة *ṭuma'nīna* calm, repose, serenity, peace, peacefulness, tranquility; reassurance, peace of mind, composure, calmness, equanimity; trust, confidence

اطمئنان *iṭmi'nān* calm, repose, serenity, peace, peacefulness, tranquility; reassurance, peace of mind, composure, calmness, equanimity; trust, confidence

مطمئن *muṭma'inn* (of land) low, low-lying; calm, quiet, at ease, composed, (re)assured, tranquil, serene, peaceable, peaceful, safe, secure; sure, certain; trusting, confident, of good hope

طمث *ṭamaṯa u* and *ṭamiṯa a* (*ṭamṯ*) to menstruate; -- *ṭamaṯa u i* (*ṭamṯ*) to deflower (ها a girl)

طمث *ṭamṯ* menstruation; menses, menstrual discharge

طمح *ṭamaḥa a* (طموح *ṭumūḥ*) to turn, be directed (الى to. toward; of the eye, of glances); to aspire (الى to, after), be bent (الى on), strive, crave, long, yearn (الى for), covet (الى s.th.); to take away, remove (ب s.th.)

طموح *ṭumūḥ* striving, endeavor, aspiration, desire, craving, coveting, longing, yearning; ambition; high aspirations, loftiness of purpose

طموح *ṭamūḥ* high-aiming, high-aspiring, ambitious; craving, covetous, desirous, avid, eager

طماح *ṭammāḥ* high-aiming, high-aspiring, ambitious; craving, covetous, desirous, avid, eager

مطمح *maṭmaḥ* pl. مطامح *maṭāmiḥ* object of one's longing or striving, (aspired) goal, aim, ambition, burning desire 568

طامح *ṭāmiḥ* high-aiming, high-aspiring; longing, yearning, craving, covetous, avid, eager

¹طمر *ṭamara u i* (*ṭamr*) to bury, inter, cover with earth (هـ s.th., esp. a corpse); *ṭamara i* to cover up (هـ a thing), fill up (هـ a well)

طمر *ṭimr* pl. اطمار *aṭmār* old, tattered garment, fags, tatters

طمر *ṭimirr* fiery steed, race horse

مطمر *miṭmar* plumb line

مطمور *maṭmūr* subterranean, underground | O علم المطمورات *'ilm al-maṭmūrāt* paleontology

مطمورة *maṭmūra* pl. مطامير *maṭāmīr*[2] subterranean storehouse for grain, underground granary, mattamore

[2]طمر II (*eg.*) to curry(comb), rub down (ـه a horse)

طمر *ṭumār* (*eg.*) currycomb

[3]طومار *ṭūmār* pl. طوامر *ṭawāmir*[2] look up alphabetically

طمس *ṭamasa u i* (*ṭams*, طموس *ṭumūs*) to be effaced, be obliterated, be erased, be wiped out, be blotted out, be destroyed, be eradicated; to lose animation, become lusterless (eye, glance); -- *ṭamasa i* (*ṭams*) to efface, obliterate, erase, expunge, blot out, wipe out, destroy, eradicate (على or ـه s.th.) VII to be effaced, be obliterated, be wiped out, be blotted out, become extinct

طمس *ṭams* effacement, obliteration

انطماس *inṭimās* incomprehencibleness, abstruseness

طامس *ṭāmis* extinct, dead; blurred, indistinct; incomprehensible, abstruse, recondite, obscure

طماطة *ṭumāṭa* tomato

طماطم *ṭamāṭim*[2] (coll.; n. un. ة) tomatoes

طمطماني *ṭumṭumānī* barbarous, barbaric, uneducated (esp. speech, pronunciation)

طمع *ṭami'a a* (*ṭama'*) to covet, desire (ب or في s.th.), wish, crave, strive (ب or في for), aspire (ب or في to, after); to expect (ب s.th., من from); to hope (في for); to be ambitious; -- *ṭamu'a u* (طماعة *ṭamā'a*) to be covetous, avid, greedy, avaricious II to make (ه s.o.) desirous (في of), fill (ه s.o.) with greed (في for); to allure, tempt, entice (ه s.o.); to give (ه s.o.) hope (في of), hold out hopes (ه to s.o., في of s.th.), embolden (ه s.o.), encourage (ه في s.o. to do s.th.) IV = II

طمع *ṭama'* pl. اطماع *aṭmā'* greed, greediness, avidity, covetousness; ambitious desire, ambition; object of desire

طماع *ṭammā'* avid, greedy, covetous, desirous; avaricious, grasping

طماعية *ṭamā'īya* avidity, greed; cupidity, avarice

مطمع *maṭma'* pl. مطامع *maṭāmi'* coveted object; covetousness, craving, desire; hope, expectation; pl. ambitious designs, ambitions, schemes, aspirations, desires

مطمعة *maṭma'a* lure, enticement, temptation

مطماع *miṭmā'* filled with greed; obsessed by ambition, overambitious

طمن II to quiet, calm, appease, pacify, allay, assuage, soothe (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); see also طأمن *ṭa''mana* under طمأن VI to be low; to become low, sink, subside; to calm down, be or become quiet, calm, still, to abate; to be bent over, to stoop

طمان *ṭamān* calm, quiet, repose, peace, peacefulness, serenity, tranquility; reassurance, ease, calmness, peace of mind, composure, equanimity; trust, confidence 569

تطمين *taṭmīn* appeasement, mollification, calming, assuaging, soothing

متطامن *mutaṭāmin* low

(طمو and طمي) طما *ṭamā u* (طمو *ṭumūw*), طمى *ṭamā i* (*ṭamy*) to flow over

طمي *ṭamy* (*eg.*, *syr.*) alluvial mud, silt, alluvium

[1]طن *ṭunn* pl. اطنان *aṭnān* ton | طن مسجل (*musajjal*) register ton

[2]طن *ṭanna i* (طنين *ṭanīn*) to ring, sound, peal, jingle, tinkle (bell); to hum, buzz, drone (insect); to ring (ears) II = I

طنين *ṭanīn* ring(ing), peal, jingle, tinkle, tinkling (of a bell); buzz(ing), hum(ming), drone (of an insect); ringing (of the ears)

طنان *ṭannān* ringing, sounding, pealing, jingling, tinkling; resounding, reverberating, echoing; humming,

buzzing, droning; whistle, buzzer (of a kettle); famous, renowned, celebrated

طنب II to remain, abide, stay to live, settle down (ب in, at a place) IV to be excessive (في in), overdo, exaggerate (في s.th.); to brag

طنب *ṭunub* pl. اطناب *aṭnāb* tent rope; sinew, tendon | شد اطنابه (*šadda*) to stay, sojourn, reside; ضرب اطنابه على to settle down, take up permanent residence in a place; ضرب اطنابه في to take root, prevail (at a place)

اطناب *iṭnāb* exaggeration; fussiness, circumstantiality, prolixity, lengthiness, verbosity

طنبور *ṭunbūr* pl. طنابير *ṭanābīr*[2] a long-necked, stringed instrument resembling the mandolin; a device used to raise water for irrigation, Archimedean screw; drum, cylinder (*techn*.)

طنبوري *ṭunbūrī* player of the طنبور

طنبوشة *ṭanbūša* pl. *-āt* paddle box (of a paddle steamer)

طنجة *ṭanja*[2] Tangier

طنجي *ṭanjī* from Tangier; native of Tangier, Tangerine

طنجرة *ṭanjara* pl. طناجر *ṭanājir*[2] (copper) casserole, saucepan, skillet

طنطا *ṭanṭā* Tanta (city in N Egypt)

طنطن *ṭanṭana* to ring, sound, peal, jingle, tinkle (bell); to hum, buzz, drone (insect); to clang, boom, roar, rumble; to blare out (ب s.th.)

طنطنة *ṭanṭana* ring(ing), peal, jingle, tinkle, tinkling (of a bell); hum(ming), buzz(ing), drone (of an insect); clangor, boom, roar

طنف *ṭunuf* (*ṭanaf*, *ṭunf*) pl. طنوف *ṭunūf*, اطناف *aṭnāf* top, summit, peak (of a mountain); ledge, molding, eaves

طنفسة *ṭinfisa*, *ṭanfasa*, *ṭunfusa* pl. طنافس *ṭanāfis*[2] velvet-like carpet, mockado carpet

طه a group of letters opening the 20th sura; *T□āhā* a Muslim masculine proper name

طهر *ṭahara*, *ṭahura u* (*ṭuhr*, طهارة *ṭahāra*) to be clean, pure; -- *ṭaharat*, *ṭahurat* (of a woman) to be clean (as opposed to menstruating) II to clean, cleanse, deterge, expurgate, purge, purify, chasten (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to disinfect, sterilize (ـه s.th.); to dredge (ـه e.g., a canal); to circumcise (ه s.o.) III to circumcise (ه s.o.) V to clean o.s., cleanse o.s., perform an ablution

طهر *ṭuhr* cleanness, purity; chastity

طهور *ṭahūr* circumcision; cleansing, purging, detergent; clean, pure

طهارة *ṭahāra* cleanness, cleanliness, purity; cultic purity (*Isl. Law*); chastity; holiness, sanctity, saintliness; 570 circumcision | طهارة الذيل *ṭ. ad-ḏail* innocence; probity, uprightness, integrity, honesty

مطهر *maṭhar* purgatory (*Chr*.)

مطهرة *maṭhara* pl. مطاهر *maṭāhir*[2] wash-room, lavatory, toilet

طهر *taṭhīr* cleaning, cleansing, purging, expurgation, purification; disinfection; purgation, use of aperients; dredging; circumcision

تطهيري taṭhīrī cleaning, cleansing, detergent

طاهر *ṭāhir* pl. اطهار *aṭhār* clean, pure; chaste, modest, virtuous | طاهر الذمة ṭ. *aḏ-ḏimma* upright, righteous, honest; طاهر الذيل *ṭ. aḏ-ḏail* innocent, pure, unblemished, blameless, upright, righteous, honest

مطهر *muṭahhir* pl. *-āt* a detergent (esp. anticeptic); an anticeptic, a disinfectant

مطهر *muṭahhar* pure, immaculate

طهران *ṭihrān*[2] Teheran (capital of Iran)

طهق V to despise, detect, abhor, loathe (من s.th.)

مطهم *muṭahham* of perfect beauty (esp. as an epithet of noble horses)

(طهو and طهي) طها *ṭahā u* and يطهى *yaṭhā* (طهو *ṭahw*, طهي *ṭuhīy*, *ṭahy*, طهاية *ṭahāya*) to cook (ـه s.th.); to stew (ـه s.th.); to braise (ـه s.th.); to broil, fry (ـه s.th.); to bake (ـه s.th.)

طهى *ṭuhan* cooked dish, cooked meal

طهاية ṭihāya cook's trade

مطهى *maṭhan* kitchen

طاه *ṭāhin* pl. طهاة *ṭuhāh* cook

طواشي *ṭawāšī* pl. طواشية *ṭawāšiya* eunuch

طواية *ṭawwāya* frying pan

[1]طابة *ṭāba* look up alphabetically

[2]طوب II to beatify (ه s.o.; *Chr.*)

طوبى *ṭūbā* blessedness, beatitude; Beatitude (title of honor of a patriarch; *Chr.*)

تطويب *taṭwīb* beatification (*Chr.*)

[3]طوب *ṭub* (coll.; n. un. ة) brick(s) | طوب احمر (*aḥmar*) baked brick(s); طوب مفرغ (*mufarrag*) hollow tile(s), air brick(s); طوب نيء (*nayy*) unburned, sun-dried briek(s)

طواب *ṭawwāb* brick burner, brick-maker, tile-maker

طوبجي *ṭōbjī*, (*eg.*) *ṭobgī* pl. *-īya* artillerist, artilleryman

طوبجية *ṭōbjīya* artillery

طوبه *ṭūba* the fifth month of the Coptic calendar

طاح (طوح) *ṭāḥa u* (*ṭauḥ*) to perish, die; to loss one's way, go astray, stray, wander about; to fall; to throw, cast, fling, hurl, toss, carry away, sweep away (ب s.o., s.th.) II to cause to or let perish (ه or ب s.o.); to endanger, expose to peril (ه or ب s.o.); to throwaway, toss away, hurl away (ب s.th.); to throw, cast, hurl, toss, fling (ب الى s.o. into); to carry away, transport (ب الى s.o. to, into); to move, induce, tempt (ه s.o., الى to s.th., to do s.th.) | طرحت به الطوائح fate dealt him severe blows IV to drop, discard (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.), shed (هـ s.th.); to let s.th. (ب) be swept away; to carry away, tear away, rip away (ب s.th.); to chop off (هـ s.th., esp. the head) V to fall, drop, be thrown, be tossed; to stray, wander about; to sway, reel, stagger

طوائح *ṭawā'iḥ*[2] adversities, blows of fate

مطوحة *muṭawwiḥa* pl. *-āt* adventure

طود VII to rise in the air, soar up

طود *ṭaud* pl. اطواد *aṭwād* (high, towering) mountain 571

منطاد *munṭād* pl. مناطيد *manāṭīd*[2] balloon, blimp; zeppelin, dirigible | منطاد مقيد (*muqayyad*) captive balloon, kite balloon; O منطاد هوائي ثابت (*hawā'ī*) barrage balloon

[1]طور II to develop, further, advance, promote (هـ s.th.) V to develop, evolve; to change; to race (motor)

طور *ṭaur* pl. اطوار *aṭwār* one time (= Fr. *fois*; state, condition; limit, bound; stage, degree; phase (also *phys.*, esp. *el.*) | طورا بعد طور time and again, again and again; حينا -- طورا or طورا -- طورا sometimes -- sometimes, at times – at times; خرج عن طوره to lose one's self-control, become upset; اخرجه عن طوره (*akrajahū*) to upset, discompose, disconcert s.o.; غريب الأطوار of odd behavior, eccentric

طور *ṭūr* pl. اطوار *aṭwār* mountain | طور سيناء *ṭ. sīnā'* and طور سينا *ṭ. sīnā* Mount Sinai

طوري *ṭūrī* wild

طوار *ṭawār* sidewalk

طوراني *ṭūrānī* wild; Turanian

تطور *taṭawwur* pl. *-āt* development; evolution; pl. *-āt* stages of development, evolutionary phases, developments | قابل التطور developable, capable of development or evolution

تطوري *taṭawwurī* evolutional, evolutionary | نظرية تطورية (*naẓarīya*) theory of evolution, evolutionism

[2]طار *ṭār* (= اطار *iṭār*), طارة *ṭāra* hoop, ring; tire; frame; wheel; tambourine

[3]اطار *iṭār* see اطر

[4]طورية *ṭūrīya* look up alphabetically

طوربيد *ṭurbīd* pl. *-āt*, طرابيد *ṭarābīd*[2] torpedo

طورية *ṭūrīya* (*eg.*) pl. □ طواري *ṭawārī* hoe, mattock

طوزلق (Turk. *tozluk*) gaiter(s), legging(s)

طوس II to adorn, decorate, deck out (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.)

طاس *ṭās* pl. *-āt* round, shallow drinking cup made of metal, drinking vessel; finger bowl

طاس *ṭāsa* pl. *-āt* round, shallow drinking cup made of metal, drinking vessel | طاسة التحمير frying pan; O طاسة التصادم *ṭ. at-taṣādum* buffer (railroad)

طاووس *ṭāwūs* pl. طواويس *ṭawāwīs*[2] peacock

مطوس *muṭawwas* ornate, ostentatiously made-up

طوش II to castrate, emasculate (ه s.o.)

طواشي *ṭawāšī* pl. طواشية *ṭawāšiya* eunuch

(طوع) طاع *ṭā'a u* (*ṭau'*) to obey (ل or ه s.o.), be obedient (ل or ه to s.o.) II to render obedient, bring into subjection, subdue, subject, subjugate (ه s.o.) | طوعت له نفسه (*nafsuhū*) (lit.: his soul permitted him, made it easy or feasible for him, i.e.) he allowed himself to do s.th. (ـه), he had no qualms about doing s.th. (ـه), he did not hesitate to do s.th. (ـه) III to comply with or accede to s.o.'s (ـه) wishes (على or في in, with regard to), yield, submit, be obedient (ه to s.o., على or في in), obey (ه s.o., على or في in); to be at s.o.'s (ه) command (of a faculty, skill, etc.); to consent, assent (في to s.th.) IV to obey, follow (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.), be obedient, submit, yield (ـه ه to s.o., to s.th.), comply (ـه, ه with s.o.'s wishes, with s.th.), accede (ـه, ه to s.o.'s wishes, to s.th.) V to do voluntarily (ل or ب or ـه s.th.), volunteer (ل or ب or ـه for, in, to do s.th.); to enlist, volunteer (*mil.*) | تطوع خيرا (*kairan*) to perform a good deed voluntarily VII to obey, follow (ل s.o., s.th.), be obedient, submit, yield, accede (ل to), comply (ل with) X to be able (ـه to do s.th.), be in a 572 position to do, to get, to carry out, or to take upon o.s. (ـه s.th.), be capable (ـه of s.th., ان of doing s.th.)

طوع *ṭau'* obedience; voluntariness, spontaneity (in connection with a legally relevant action, esp. a delict; *Isl. Law*); (for m. and f.) obedient, compliant, submissive; طوعا *ṭau'an* voluntarily, of one's own free will, of one's own accord | طوعا او كرها (*karhan*) willingly or unwillingly, willy-nilly, whether I (you, etc.) will it or not; طوع العنان tractable, docile, amenable; طوع يده *ṭau'a yadihī* under s.o.'s thumb, at s.o.'s beck and call; هو طوع ايدينا (*ṭau'a aidīnā*) he is at our beck and call, he is in our power; طوع امرك/*ṭau'a amrika* at your disposal

طوعيا *ṭau'īyan* voluntarily, of one's own free will, of one's own accord

طيع (*ṭayyi'*) obedient, compliant, submissive

طاعة *ṭā'a* obedience, compliance, submissiveness; (pl. *-āt*) pious deed (*Isl. Law*) | بيت الطاعة *bait aṭ-ṭ.* the husband's house to which a woman, in case of unlawful desertion, must return (*Isl. Law*); السمع والطاعة *as-sam'ū wa-ṭ-ṭā'atu* I hear and obey! at your service! Very well! سمعا وطاعة *sam'an wa-ṭā'atan* do.

طواعية *ṭawā'īya* obedience | عن طواعية voluntarily, of one's own free will, of one's own accord

مطواع *miṭwā'* obedient, compliant

تطويع *taṭwī'* diploma of the Great Mosque of Tunis

اطاعة *iṭā'a* obedience

تطوع *taṭawwu'* voluntariness; volunteering; voluntary service (في in a branch of the armed forces); service as an unsalaried trainee, voluntary traineeship

استطاعة *istiṭā'a* ability, capability, faculty; possibility

طائع *ṭā'i'* obedient, compliant, submissive | طائعا او كارها willingly or unwillingly, whether I (you, etc.) will it or not

مطوع *muṭawwa'* pl. *-ūn* holder of the diploma issued by the Great Mosque of Tunis; -- *muṭṭawwi'* volunteer (also *mil.*); unsalaried trainee

مطاوع *muṭāwi'* obedient, compliant, submissive; yielding, pliable, pliant; المطاوع the reflexive, frequently = the passive (*gram.*) | حديد مطاوع mild steel

مطيع *muṭī'* obedient, compliant

متطوع *mutaṭawwi'* pl. ة volunteer (also *mil.*); unsalaried trainee

مستطاع *mustaṭā'* possible, feasible | قدر المستطاع *qadra l-m.* as far as possible, as far as it is feasible; بقدر (على قدر) المستطاع do.

(طوف) طاف *ṭāfa u* (*ṭauf*, طواف *ṭawāf*, طوفان *ṭawafān*) to go about, walk about, ride about, travel about, move about, rove about, wander about, run around (هـ in s.th.), tour (هـ s.th.); to go, walk, ride, run (حول, ب around s.th.), circumambulate (حول, ب s.th.); to make the rounds, walk around (على among people); to circle, circuit, compass (حول, ب s.th.); to roam, rove, range (ب s.th.); to show around, guide (ب s.o.); to familiarize o.s., acquaint o.s. (y with); to become acquainted (ب with s.o., with s.th.), come to know (ب s.o., s.th.); - (*ṭauf*) to appear to s.o. (ب) in his sleep; to come (على upon s.o.), afflict (على s.o.); to overflow, leave its banks (river); to swim, float, drift II to go about, walk about, stroll about, ride about, travel about (في in), tour (في s.th.); to go or walk around s.th. (ب), circle, circumambulate (ب s.th.); to show around, guide (ب or ه s.o.); to let (ب s.th.) roam (هـ s.th.), let (ب s.th.) make the rounds 573 (ب in), let one's eyes (ب) wander; to perform the circumambulation of the Kaaba (*ṭawāf*) IV to surround, encompass, encircle, circumscribe (ب s.th.) V to move about, rove, roam, wander, walk about

طوف *ṭauf* round, circuit, beat; low wall, enclosure; (pl. اطواف *aṭwāf*) patrol; raft made of inflated waterskins tied together

طواف *ṭawāf* round, circuit, beat; round trip, round-trip excursion; roundtrip flight; circumambulation of the Kaaba (as part of the Islamic pilgrimage ceremonies)

طواف *ṭawwāf* ambulant, itinerant, migrant, roving, wandering; going the rounds, making the circuit, walking the beat; (pl. ة) mounted rural mail carrier (*Eg.*) | محطة الطوافة *maḥaṭṭat aṭ-ṭ.* (*Eg.*) circuit stations which have the mail delivered by mounted rural mail carriers

طوافة *ṭawwāfa* pl. *-āt* patrol boat, coastal patrol vessel (employed by the Egyptian Coast Guard)

طوفان *ṭūfān* flood, inundation, deluge

مطاف *maṭāf* riding about, traveling, touring; round trip | آل (انتهى) به المطاف الى to end with, wind up with, arrive eventually at; خاتمة المطاف the end of the matter, the final issue, the upshot of it

تطواف *taṭwāf* traveling, touring, wandering, itineration, roving life

طائف *ṭā'if* ambulant, itinerant, migrant, roving, wandering; one going the rounds or making the circuit or walking the beat; one performing the *ṭawāf* | طاف به طائف he had a sudden impulse or urge; طاف عليه طائف من القدر القاسي (*qadar*) tragedy befell him, he met with a harsh fate

الطائف *aṭ-ṭā'if* Taif (town in S Hejaz)

طائفة *ṭā'ifa* pl. طوائف *ṭawā'if*[2] part, portion; number; troop, band, group; swarm, drove, bevy, covey; people; class; sect, denomination; confession, communion; party, faction; religious minority | O الطائفة الاحساسية (*iḥsāsīya*) the impressionists; ملوك الطوائف princelings, petty kings

طائفي *ṭā'ifī* factional, sectarian, denominational, confessionalism

طائفية *ṭā'ifīya* sectarianism, denominationalism; confessionalism

مطوف *muṭawwif* pl. *-ūn* pilgrims' guide in Mecca

(طوق) طاق *ṭāqa u* (*ṭauq*) to be able, be in a position (هـ to do s.th.), be capable (هـ of, of doing s.th.); to be able to bear or stand (هـ s.th.), bear, stand, sustain, endure (هـ s.th.) II to put a collar or necklace (طوقا *ṭauqan*) around s.o.'s neck; to hoop (هـ s.th., e.g., a barrel); to surround, clasp, enwrap, ring, encompass (ب هـ, ه s.o., s.th. with), encircle (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.), form or throw a circle or cordon (هـ, ه around s.o., around s.th.), enclose (هـ s.th.); to play (هـ about, e.g., a smile about the lips), flit (هـ across s.th.) | طوقه بذراعيه (*bi-ḏirā'aihī*) to take s.o. in one's arms, embrace, hug, clasp s.o.; طوق عنقه ب (*'unuqahū*) to present s.o. with, bestow upon s.o. s.th. IV = I (على, هـ s.th., to do s.th., of s.th. or of doing s.th.); to master (هـ a method) | لم يطق صبرا *lam yuṭiq ṣabran* be could not stand or bear it, he could not control himself; شيء لا يطاق (*yuṭāqu*) s.th. unbearable, s.th. intolerable

طوق *ṭauq* ability, faculty, power, strength, potency, capability, aptitude, capacity; endurance; (pl. اطواق *aṭwāq*) necklace; neckband, ruff, collar; hoop,

circle | طوق للنجاة (*najāh*) life 574 buoy; اخرجه الحزن عن طوقه (*aḵrajahū l-ḥuznu*) grief drove him out of his mind

طوقي *ṭauqī* collar-like, loop-shaped, ring-shaped, annular

طاق *ṭāq* pl. –*āt*, طيقان *ṭīqān* arch (*arch*.); (pl. -*āt*) stratum, layer

طاقة *ṭāqa* pl. -*āt* window

طاقة *ṭāqa* pl. -*āt* ability, faculty, capability, aptitude, capacity, power, strength, potency; energy (*phys*., etc.); capacity (of a technical apparatus); bunch, bouquet (of flowers) | في الطاقة (with foll. *maṣdar*) it is possible to ...; قدر الطاقة *qadra ṭ-ṭ*. as far as possible, in the best way possible; على قدر طاقته according to his capability; طاقة مدخرة (*muddaḵara*) accumulated energy; potential (*phys*.); الطاقة الذرية (*ḏarrīya*) atomic energy, atomic power; طاقة انتاجية (*intājīya*) productive power, productional capacity, output capacity

طاقية look up alphabetically

تطويق *taṭwīq* pl. -*āt* encirclement, encompassment, enclosure, surrounding, ringing

اطاقة *iṭāqa* ability, faculty, aptitude, power, capability, capacity

مطوق *muṭawwaq* ringdove

مطاق *muṭāq* bearable, endurable, tolerable

طوكيو *tōkiyō* Tokyo

[1](طول) طال *ṭāla u* (*ṭūl*) to be or become long; to last long; to lengthen, grow longer, extend, be protracted, become drawn out; to surpass, excel (على or ه s.o.) | طال به الزمن حتى (*zamanu*) it took a long time before he ...; يطول بي هذا this will (would) take me too long; طال الزمن او قصر (*zamanu*, *qaṣura*) sooner or later, before long II to make long or longer, lengthen, elongate, stretch out, prolong, extend, protract (هـ s.th.); to be very elaborate, very detailed, very exhaustive, longwinded, prolix; to grant a delay or respite (ل to s.o.) | طول باله عليه (*bālahū*) to be patient with III to keep putting off (ه في s.o. in or with s.th.); to vie for power, greatness or stature, contend, compete (ه with s.o.), rival, emulate (ه s.o.) IV to make long or longer, lengthen, elongate, stretch out, extend, prolong, protract, draw out (هـ or من s.th.); to take too long, find no end | اطال عليه to keep s.o. waiting a long time; اطال لسانه (*lisānahū*) to speak in a forward manner, be pert, saucy, insolent in speech; اطال النظر (*naẓara*) he kept staring at him; اطال الوقوف he stayed a long time VI to become long, be lengthened, be extended, be prolonged; to stretch up, stretch o.s.; to stretch (الى for), crane one'. neck (الى at); to attack (على s.o.); to become insolent, get fresh (على with s.o.); to be insolent enough, have the cheek (ل to do s.th.); to dare do s.th. (ب), presume (ب s.th.), pretend (ب to s.th.); to arrogate to o.s. (الى a rank) | تطاول برأسه (*bi-ra'sihī*) to bear one's head high (with pride) X to be or become long; to be or become overbearing, presumptuous, display an arrogant behavior (على toward)

طالما *ṭālamā* and لطالما *la-ṭālamā* how often! often, frequently (with foll. verbal clause) | طالما ان (*anna*) while, as, the more so as

طول *ṭaul* might, power | صاحب الحول والطول (*ṣ. al-ḥaul*) the Almighty

طول *ṭūl* pl. اطوال *aṭwāl* length; size, height, tallness | طول الاناة *ṭ. al-anāh* long-suffering, longanimity, forbearance, patience; طول النظر *ṭ. an-naẓar* farsightedness, hyperopia; خط الطول *ḵaṭṭ aṭ-ṭ*. geographical longitude, degree of 575 longitude, meridian; بالطول and طولا lengthwise, longitudinally; طول *ṭūla* (prep.) during, throughout, … long, e.g., طول هذه المدة (*mudda*) during this period, during all this time, طول النهار (*nahār*) all day (long); طول ما as long as; على طول (with foll. genit.) along, along, side of; على طول (*eg*.) straight ahead; straightway, directly; at last, finally, after all; في طول البلاد وعرضها (*wa-'arḍihā*) throughout the country, all over the country; انا في طولك (*eg*.) have mercy on me!

طولي *ṭūlī* of length, linear, longitudinal | خط طولي (*ḵaṭṭ*) geographical longitude, degree of longitude, meridian

طول *ṭuwwal* a long-legged waterfowl

طوال *ṭawwāla*, *ṭiwala* (prep.) during, throughout; along, alongside of

طويل *ṭawīl* pl. طوال *ṭiwāl* long; large, big, tall; high; الطويل name of a poetical meter; طويلا *ṭawīlan* long (adv.), a long time | طويل الأجل *ṭ. al-ajal* longterm, long-dated; طويل الأناة *ṭ. al-anāh* long-suffering forbearing, patient; طويل الباع mighty, powerful; capable, efficient; generous, liberal, openhanded; طويل الروح *ṭ. ar-rūḥ* long-suffering, forbearing, patient; طويل القامة tall; طويل اللسان insolent, impertinent, pert, saucy

طوال *ṭuwāl* long

طوالة *ṭuwāla* pl. *-āt* stable

طيلة *ṭīlata* (prep.) during, throughout, … long

طولاني *ṭaulānī* measured lengthwise, longitudinal

اطول *aṭwal*[2], f. طولى longer, larger, bigger, taller; extremely tall, very long

تطويل *taṭwīl* lengthening, elongation, stretching, extension, prolongation, protraction; elaborateness, exhaustiveness, prolixity, long-windedness

اطالة *iṭāla* lengthening, elongation, stretching, extension, prolongation, protraction; elaborateness, exhaustiveness, prolixity, long-windedness

استطالة *istiṭāla* overbearing attitude, haughtiness, presumptuousness, arrogance

طائل *ṭā'il* long; huge, immense, ample, enormous (of funds); use, avail; might, power, force | طائل الصولة *ṭ. aṣ-ṣaula* mighty, powerful, forceful; دون طائل and لا طائل تحته (فيه) (*ṭā'ila*) of no use, of no avail, useless, unavailing, futile; ما فاز بطائل to accomplish nothing, be unsuccessful, fail

طائلة *ṭā'ila* might, power, force; vengeance, revenge, retribution, retaliation | وقع تحت طائلة القانون to be subject to punishment by law; تحت طائلة الموت (*ṭ. il-maut*) under penalty of death

مطول *muṭawwal* elaborate, detailed, exhaustive, circumstantial

متطاول *mutatāwil* long-extended, long-stretched, long-protacted, prolonged, lengthy

مستطيل *mustaṭīl* long, oblong, elongate(d), long-stretched; protracted, prolonged, long drawn out; a rectangle, an oblong; a saucy, presumptuous person

طاولة[3] look up alphabetically

طولكرم Tulkarm (town in NW Jordan)

طومار *ṭūmār* pl. طوامير *ṭawāmīr*[2] roll, scroll

نهر الطونة *nahr aṭ-ṭūna* the Danube river

طونولاطة (It. *tonnellata*) *ṭōnolāṭa* ton

طوى *ṭawā i* (طي *ṭayy*) to fold, fold up, fold in, fold over, fold under, roll up (هـ s.th.); to shut, close (هـ a book); to keep secret, secrete, conceal, hide (هـ s.th.); to harbor, hold, contain (هـ s.th.); to swallow up, envelop, wrap up. Enwrap 576 (ه s.o.; of the dark of night); to settle finally, bury (ه the past), have done with s.th. in the past (هـ); to cross, traverse (هـ s.th., esp. a country); to cover quickly (هـ the way, the distance, الى to); to spend, pass (هـ a period of time) ; to possess o.s. take possession (هـ of), appropriate (هـ s.th.); pass. طوى على *ṭuwiya 'alā* (= to be folded around or over, i.e.) to bear (within itself), harbor, contain, involve s.th. | طوى الأرض طيا (*l-arḍa ṭayyan*) to rush through a country; .l.~ *.s). (biodlaAu)* to be finished, be done, come to an end, finish; طوى البساط بما فيه to settle an affair once and for all, wind up an affair; طوى جوانحه على (*jawāniḥahū*) to harbor s.th., conceal s.th. in one's heart; طوى كشحه (كشحا) على (*kašḥahū*, *kašḥan*) and طوى صدره على (*ṣadrahū*) to harbor or look (a secret) in one's bosom, keep s.th. secret, secrete, conceal, hide s.th.; طوى صفحته (*ṣafḥatahū*) to have done with s.th., be through with s.th., give up, abandon s.th.; طوى الطريق الى to hurry or rush to; طوى الماضى طي السجل للكاتب (*l-māḍiya ṭayya s-sijilli*) to break with the past, let bygones be bygones; -- طوي *ṭawiya a* (طوى *ṭawan*) to be hungry, suffer hunger, starve IV = *ṭawiya* V to coil (snake) VII to be folded, be folded up, in, over, or under, be rolled up, be turned (over) (page, leaf), be shut (book, etc.); to go by, pass, elapse (time); to disappear, vanish; to be covered (distance); to be bidden, be concealed (تحت under), be enveloped, be wrapped (تحت in); to contain, comprise, encompass, comprehend, embrace, involve, include

(على s.th.); to harbor, nurse, bear (هـ feelings, esp. hatred, love) | انطوى على نفسه to withdraw within o.s., be self-centered, be introverted

طي *ṭayy* concealment, biding; (pl. اطواء *aṭwā'*) fold, pleat | طيه *ṭayyahū* and طي هذا (*ṭayya*) herein enclosed, herewith (in a letter); في طي الغيب (*ṭ. il-gaib*) secretly, covertly; تحت (في) طي الكتمان (*ṭ. il-kitmān*) under the seal of secrecy; في اطواء (with foll. genit.) in

طية *ṭayya* pl. *-āt* fold, pleat | حمل بين طياته involve, comprise, contain

طية *ṭīya* intention, design | مضى (ذهب) لطيته he went to his destination; he left in order to do what he had in mind; he went his way

طوى *ṭawan* hunger; mat | على الطوى on an empty stomach, without having eaten

طوية *ṭawīya* pl. طوايا *ṭawāyā* fold, pleat; innermost thoughts, real conviction, true mind; intention, design; conscience | سليم الطوية guileless artless; في طوايا (with foll. genit.) inside, within, in, amid

طواية *ṭawāya* pl. *-āt* frying pan

مطوى *maṭwan* pl. مطاو *maṭāwin* pocket knife, penknife; pl. folds, pleats | في مطاوى (with foll. genit.) inside, within, in, amid; في مطاويه inwardly, at heart, in his bosom

مطواة *miṭwah* pocket knife, penknife

انطواء *inṭiwā'* introversion (*psych.*) | الانطواء على النفس (*nafs*) do.

انطوائي *inṭiwā'ī* introverted (*psych.*)

طاو *ṭāwin* starved | طاو البطن *ṭ. l-baṭn* starved, lean, emaciated

مطوي *maṭwīy* folded up, infolded, rolled up, etc.; مطوي على bearing (within itself), harboring, containing, involving s.th. | مطوى الضلوع على harboring s.th. in one's bosom

منطو *munṭawin*: منطو على نفسه self-absorbed, low-spirited, depressed

[1](طيب) طاب *ṭāba i* (*ṭīb*, طيبة *ṭība*) to be good, pleasant, agreeable; to be or become 577 delightful, delicious; to please (ل s.o.), be to s.o.'s (ل) liking; to be or become ripe, to ripen; to regain health, recover, recuperate, convalesce | طابت ليلتكم (*lailatukum*) may your night be pleasant! good night! طابت نفسه (*nafsuhū*) he was gay, cheerful, cheery, in good spirits, he felt happy; طاب نفسا عن (*nafsanl*) to give up s.th. gladly, renounce s.th. willingly; طابت نفسه اليه (*nafsuhū*) he had a liking for it, it was to his taste II to make (هـ s.th.) good, pleasant, agreeable, delightful, delicious, or sweet, to sweeten (هـ s.th.); to scent, perfume (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.); to spice, season (هـ food), mull (هـ wine); to sanitate, improve (هـ air, drinking water); to heal, cure (ه s.o.); to massage (ه s.o.) | طيب خاطره to mollify, soothe, placate, conciliate s.o., set s.o.'s mind at rest; طيب الله ثراه (*ṯarāhu*) may God make his earth light (a eulogy added after mentioning the name of a pious deceased) III to joke, jest, banter, make fun (ه with s.o.) IV to make (هـ s.th.) good, pleasant, agreeable, delightful, delicious, or sweet, to sweeten (هـ s.th.) V to perfume o.s. X استطاب and استطيب *istaṭyaba* to find or deem (هـ s.th.) good, pleasant, agreeable, delightful, delicious, sweet; to like (هـ s.th.), be fond (هـ of)

طيب *ṭīb* goodness; (pl. طيوب *ṭuyūb*) scent, perfume | طيب العرق *ṭ. al-'irq* noble birth, noble descent; جوز الطيب *jauz aṭ-ṭ.* nutmeg

طيب *ṭayyib* good; pleasant, agreeable; delicious; gay; well-disposed, friendly, kindly; well, in good health | طيب الخلق *ṭ. al-ḵulq* good-natured, genial; طيب الريحة sweet-smelling, fragrant, sweet-scented; طيب العرق *ṭ. a1-'irq* highborn, of noble descent; طيب النفس *ṭ. an-nafs* gay, cheerful, cheery, in high spirits

طيبات *ṭayyibāt* nice, pleasant things; gustatory delights, pleasures of the table

طيبة *ṭība* goodness; good nature, geniality | عن طيبة خاطر gladly, most willingly, with pleasure

طوبى *ṭūbā* blessedness, beatitude; Beatitude (title of honor of a patriarch; *Chr.*)

طياب *ṭayāb*, *ṭiyāb* (*eg.*) north wind

طياب *ṭayyāb* pl. *-ūn* masseur

اطيب *aṭyab*[2] better; -- pl. اطايب *aṭāyib*[2] the best parts (of s.th.); pleasures, comforts, amenities; delicacies, dainties

مطايب *maṭāyib*[2] comforts, amenities (e.g., of life)

مطايبة *muṭāyaba* pl. *-āt* banter, joke, jest, teasing remark

طائب *ṭā'ib* unobjectionable (ل for; *Isl. Law*)

مطيب *muṭayyab* bouquet, bunch (of flowers)

طيبة[2] *ṭība*[2] Thebes

(طيح) طاح *ṭaḥa i* (*ṭaiḥ*) to perish, die II to lose (ه s.th.)

(طير) طار *ṭāra i* (طيران *ṭayarān*) to fly; to fly away, fly off, take to the wing; to hasten, hurry, rush, fly (الى to); to be in a state of commotion, be jubilant, exult, rejoice; طار ب to snatch away, carry away, carry off (s.o., s.th.) | طار بخياله (*bi-kayālihī*) to let one's imagination wander to; طار له صيت في الناس (*ṣīt*) his fame spread among people, he became well-known; طار طائره (*ṭā'iruhū*) to become angry, blow one's top; طار عقله (*'aqluhū*) to lose one's mind, go crazy; طار فؤاده (روحه) شعاعا (*fu'āduhū, rūḥuhū ša'ā'an*) his mind became confused, he became all mixed up; طار فرحا (*faraḥan*) to be beside o.s. with joy, be overjoyed; طار بلبه (*bi-lubbihī*) to drive s.o. out of his mind; طار بصوابه (*bi-ṣawābihī*) to make s.o. unconscious II to make or let fly (ه, ه s.o., s.th.), to fly, send up (ه s.th., e.g., a balloon, a kite); to pass on 578 promptly, dispatch posthaste, forward without delay, rush, shoot (ه الى s.th. to, esp. a report, a message); to knock out (ه s.th., e.g., an eye, a tooth) | طير رأسه (*ra'sahū*) to chop off s.o.'s head, behead s.o. IV to make or let fly (ه, ه s.o., s.th.), to fly (ه s.th.): to blow away (ه s.th.; of the wind); to make (ه s.th.) disappear at once, dispel (ه s.th.) V to see an evil omen (من or ب in) VI to be scattered, be dispersed, scatter, disperse, spread, diffuse; to be exuded, rise (fragrance); to fly apart, fly about, fly in all directions (esp. sparks); to vanish, disappear, be dispelled X to make fly, cause to fly (ه s.th.); to knock (ه s.th.) out of s.o.'s hand; to alarm or upset seriously (ه s.o.), agitate, excite (ه, ه s.o., s.th.); = VI; pass. استطير *ustuṭīra* to be terrified | استطير عقله (*'aqluhū*) to go out of one's mind (with astonishment or fright)

طير *ṭair* (coll. and n. un.) pl. طيور *ṭuyūr*, اطيار *aṭyār* birds, bird; augury, omen; طيور poultry; fowl | طيور جارحة predatory birds, birds of prey; علم الطيور *'ilm aṭ-ṭuyūr* ornithology; كأن على رؤوسهم الطير (*ka'anna, ṭaira*) motionless or silent with awe

طيرة *ṭaira* commotion, agitation (of anger, wrath); flight; female bird

طيرة *ṭīra*, *ṭiyāra* evil omen, portent, foreboding

طيار *ṭayyār* flying; evanescent, fleeting; volatile (liquid); floating, wafting, hovering; (pl. *-ūn*) flyer, aviator, pilot | زيوت طيارة volatile oils; طيار اول (*awwal*) a military rank, approx.: first lieutenant of the Air Force (Eg. 1939); طيار ثان (*ṯānin*) approx.: second lieutenant of the Air Force (*Eg*. 1939)

طيارة ṭayyāra pl. *-āt* aviatrix, woman pilot; airplane, aircraft, kite (toy) | طيارة رياضية (*riyāḍīya*) sport plane; طيارة قذافة (*qaddāfa*) bomber; طيارة مائية seaplane

طيران *ṭayarān* flying, flight; aviation, aeronautics | طيران بهلواني (*bahlawānī*) stunt flying; طيران شراعي (*širā'ī*) glider flying, gliding; خطوط الطيران airlines; سلاح الطيران air force; وزير الطيران minister of aviation

مطار *maṭār* pl. *-āt* airfield, airport | O مطار عائم aircraft carrier

مطارة *maṭāra* airfield, airport

مطير *maṭīr* airfield, airport

تطير *taṭayyur* pessimism

طائر *ṭā'ir* flying; flyer, aviator, pilot; (pl. *-āt*, طير *ṭair*) bird; omen, presage | سكون الطائر graveness, sedateness; على الطائر الميمون (*maimūn*) good luck | Godspeed! (said to s.o. setting out on a journey); طار طائره (*ṭā'iruhū*) to become angry, blow one's top

طائرة *ṭā'ira* pl. *-āt* airplane, aircraft | على متن الطائرة (*maṭni ṭ-ṭ.*) aboard the airplane; by (air)plane (e.g., traveling);

طائرة بحرية (*baḥrīya*) seaplane; O طائرة دورية (*daurīya*) (short-range) reconnaissance plane, observation plane; طائرة شراعية (*širā'īya*) sailplane, glider; طائرة المطاردة *ṭ. al-muṭārada* fighter, pursuit plane, interceptor; طائرة عمودية (*'amūdīya*) helicopter; طائرة القتال light bomber, combat plane; طائرة المقاتلة *ṭ. al-muqāṭala* do.; O طائرة الانقضاض or طائرة انقضاضية dive bomber; طائرة مائية seaplane; طائرة نفاثة (*naffāṭa*) jet plane; طائرة النقل *ṭ. an-naql* transport (plane); O حاملات الطائرات and O ناقلات الطائرات aircraft carrier

متطير *mutaṭayyir* pessimist

مستطير *mustaṭīr* imminent, impending, threatening (of disaster); scattered, dispersed; spread out, spread all over, scattered about; widespread; pessimist

(طيش) طاش *ṭāša i* (*ṭaiš*, طيشان *ṭayašān*) to be inconstant, changeable, fickle, lightheaded, thoughtless, heedless, frivolous, reckless, undecided, confused, helpless, 579 aimless, desultory; to miss the mark (of an arrow, also عن الغرض); to stray (عن from the target), miss (عن a spot, e.g., said of the hand) | طاش سهمه (*sahmuhū*) to be on the wrong track, bark up the wrong tree, be unsuccessful, fail; طاش صوابه (*ṣawābuhū*) to lose one's head

طيش *ṭaiš* inconsistency, fickleness; recklessness, heedlessness, rashness; thoughtlessness; lightheadedness, levity, frivolity

طياشان *ṭayašān* inconstancy, fickleness; recklessness, heedlessness, rashness; thoughtlessness; lightheadedness, levity, frivolity

طياشة *ṭiyāša* inconstancy, fickleness; recklessness, heedlessness, rashness; thoughtless; lightheadedness, levity, frivolity

طائش *ṭā'iš* inconstant, changeable, fickle; lightheaded, frivolous; thoughtless, heedless, reckless; undecided, confused, perplexed, helpless; aimless, desultory, purposeless

(طيف) طاف *ṭāfa i* (*ṭaif*) to appear to s.o. (ب) in his sleep (of a specter)

طيف *ṭaif* pl. اطياف *aṭyāf*, طيوف *ṭuyūf* fantacy, phantasm; vision, apparition; phantom, specter, ghost; spectrum (*phys.*)

طيفي *ṭaifī* spectral, spectroscopic

مطياف *miṭyāf* spectroscope | مطياف مصور (*muṣawwir*) spectrograph

طيلة see طول

طيلسان *ṭailasān* pl. طيالسة *ṭayālisa* a shawl-like garment worn over head and shoulders

طين II to daub or coat with clay (ـه s.th.)

طين *ṭīn* pl. اطيان *aṭyān* clay, potter's clay, argil; soil; basis, foundation | الطين الخزفي (*ḵazafī*) kaolin, porcelain clay; زاد الطين بلة *zāda ṭ-ṭīna ballatan* to make things worse, aggravate or complicate the situation

طينة *ṭīna* clay, potter's clay, argil; stuff, material, substance (of which s.th. is made); kind, specific character, disposition, constitution, nature

طيان *ṭayyān* mortar carrier, hod carrier

ظ

ظاء *ẓā'* name of the letter ظ

ظئر *ẓi'r* wet nurse

ظبي *ẓaby* pl. ظباء *ẓibā'* gazelle (Gazella dorcas)

ظبية *ẓabya* pl. *ẓabayāt* female gazelle

ظر *ẓirr* sharp-edged stone, flint

ظربان *ẓaribān*, *ẓirbān* pl. ظرابين *ẓarābīn*[2], ظرابي *ẓarābīy* polecat, fitchew

ظرف *ẓarufa u* (*ẓarf*, ظرافة *ẓarāfa*) to be charming, chic, nice, elegant, neat; to be witty, full of esprit II to adorn, embellish, polish (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.), impart charm (ـه, ه to s.o., to s.th.); to put (ـه s.th.) into an envelope, cover or wrap, to envelop, wrap up, cover (ـه s.th.) V to affect charm or elegance, display affectedness; to show o.s. elegant, witty, full of esprit VI = V; I to deem or find (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.) elegant, charming, adroit, witty, etc.

ظرف *ẓarf* elegance, gracefulness, grace, charm; cleverness, resourcefulness; 580 wittiness, esprit; -- (pl. ظروف *ẓurūf*) vessel, receptacle, container; covering,

wrap, cover; (letter) envelope; capsule, case; (*gram.*) adverb denoting place or time; pl. ظروف circumstances, conditions | بظرف or في ظرف within, in a (given) period of; ظروف مخففة (*mukaffifa*) and ظروف التخفيف extenuating circumstances; ظروف مشددة (*mušaddida*) aggravating circumstances; بحسب الظروف *bi-ḥasabi aẓ-ẓ.* according to circumstances, depending on the circumstances

ظرفي *ẓarfī* adverbial | بينة ظرفية (*bayyina*) or دليل ظرفي *dalīl* circumstantial evidence

ظريف *ẓarīf* pl. ظرفاء *ẓurafā'*[2], f. ظرائف *ẓarā'if* elegant, graceful, charming; full of esprit, witty, nice, fine

ظرافة *ẓarāfa* elegance, gracefulness, grace, charm; esprit, wittiness

تظريف *taẓrīf* wittiness, brilliant and witty manner

تظرف *taẓarruf* gracefulness, grace, elegance, charm, wittiness, esprit

مظروف *maẓrūf* pl. مظاريف *maẓārīf*[2] envelope

متظرف *mutaẓarrif* elegant, dandy, fop

مستظرف *mustaẓraf* elegant | اصناف مستظرفة luxury articles, fancy goods

ظعن *ẓa'ana a* (*ẓa'n*) to move away, leave, depart

ظعن *ẓa'n* departure, start, journey, trek (esp. of a caravan)

ظعينة *ẓa'īna* pl. ظعن *ẓu'un*, اظعان *aẓ'ān* camel-borne sedan chair for women; a woman in such a sedan

ظاعن *ẓā'in* ephemeral, transient, transitory

ظفر *ẓafira a* (*ẓafar*) to be successful, succeed, be victorious, be triumphant; to gain a victory (على or ب over), conquer, vanquish, defeat, overcome, surmount, overwhelm (على or ب s.o., s.th.), get the better (على or ب of s.o., of s.th.); to seize (على or ب s.o., s.th.), take posession (على or ب of s.o., of s.th.); to get, obtain, attain, achieve, gain, win (على or ب s.th.) II to grant victory (على or ب ه to s.o. over), make (ه s.o.) triumph, render (ه s.o.) victorious (على or ب over) IV = II; VI to ally, enter into an alliance or confederacy, join forces (على against)

ظفر *ẓufur*, *ẓufr*, *ẓifr* pl. اظفار *aẓfār*, اظافر *aẓāfir*[2], اظافير *aẓāfīr*[2] nail, fingernail; toenail; claw, talon | من (منذ) نعومة اظفاره from (the days of) his earliest youth, since his earliest youth or adolescence; ناعم الظفر youthful, of tender age

ظفر *ẓafar* victory, triumph

ظفر *ẓafir* victorious, successful, triumphant; (pl. ظفران) young man, youth (*ḥij.*)

اظفور *uẓfūr* pl. اظافير *aẓāfīr*[2] nail, fingernail, toenail; claw, talon

ظافر *ẓāfir* victorious, triumphant; successful; victor, conqueror

مظفر *muẓaffar* victorious, successful, triumphant

ظل *ẓalla* (1st pers. perf. *ẓaliltu*) *a* (*ẓall.* ظلول *ẓulūl*) to be; to become, turn into, grow into; (with foll. imperf., participle or على:) to continue to do s.th., go on doing s.th., persevere in doing s.th.,

stick to s.th., remain, persist in, e.g., ظل يسكن البيت (*yaskunu l-baita*) he continued to live in the house; ظل صامتا he remained silent, persisted in his silence; ظل على موقف (*mauqif*) to persist in a standpoint or attitude II to shade, overshadow (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.), cast a shadow (ـه, ه over s.o., over s.th.); to screen, shelter, protect (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to preserve, guard, maintain, keep up 581

(ه s.th.) IV = II; V to be shaded (ب by), sit in the shadow (ب of) X = V; to protect o.s. from the sun (ب by or through s.th.), hide in the shadow (ب of s.th.), seek the shadow (ب of s.th.); to place s.o. under the protection or patronage of s.o. (ب), seek shelter or refuge with s.o. (ب), be under the patronage or protection of s.o. (ب)

ظل *ẓill* pl. ظلال *ẓilāl*, ظلول *ẓulūl*, اظلال *aẓlāl* shadow, shade, umbra; shelter, protection, patronage; shading, hub; slightest indication, semblance, trace, glimpse (of s.th.); tangent (*geom.*) | في ظل (with foll. genit.) under the protection or patronage of, under the auspices of; under the sovereignty of; تحت ظل under the

protection or patronage of, under the auspices of; ثقيل الظل insufferable, repugnant (of a person); خفيف الظل likable, nice (of a person); استثقل ظله (*istaṯqala*) to dislike s.o., find s.o. in sufferable, unbearable, a bore; تقلص (قلص) ظله *taqallaṣa ẓilluhū* his prestige or authority faded, diminished; it decreased, diminished, dwindled away, waned

ظلة *ẓulla* pl. ظلل *ẓulal* awning. marquee, canopy, sheltering hut or tent, shelter; shack, shanty; kiosk, stall; beach chair

ظليل *ẓalīl* shady, shaded, umbrageous

مظلة *miẓalla, maẓalla* pl. *-āt,* مظال umbrella, parasol, sunshade; lamp shade; awning; O veranda, porch | عيد المظلة *ʿīd al-m.* Feast of Tabernacles, Sukkoth (*Jud.*); مظلة واقية (*wāqiya*) parachute; مظلة هابطة do.; جندي المظلة *jundī al-m.* pl. جنود المظلات (المظلة) paratrooper

مظلى *miẓallī* pl. *-ūn* paratrooper; pl. paratroops, airborne troops

مظلل *muẓallil* shady, shadowy, umbrageous, shading, causing shadow

مظل *muẓill* shady, shadowy, umbrageous, shading, causing shadow

ظلع *ẓalaʿa a* (*ẓalʿ*) to limp, walk with a limp, walk lamely

ظلع *ẓaliʿ* lame

ظلف *ẓilf* pl. ظلوف *ẓulūf,* اظلاف cloven hoof

ظلم *ẓalama i* (*ẓalm, ẓulm*) to do wrong or evil; to wrong, treat unjustly, ill-treat, oppress, beset, harm, suppress, tyrannize (ه s.o.), commit outrage (ه upon s.o.); to act the tyrant, act tyrannically (ه toward or against s.o.); -- *ẓalima a* and IV to be or grow dark, dusky, gloomy, murky, tenebrous, darken, darkle V to complain (من of, about) VII and VIII اظلم *iẓẓalama* to suffer injustice, be wronged

ظلم *ẓulm* wrong; iniquity; injustice, inequity, unfairness; oppression, repression, suppression, tyranny; ظلما *ẓulman* unjustly, wrongfully

ظلمة *ẓulma* pl. *-āt, ẓulumāt, ẓulamāt,* ظلم *ẓulam* darkness, duskiness, gloom, murkiness | بحر الظلمات *baḥr aẓ-ẓ.* the Atlantic Ocean

ظلماء *ẓalmāʾ*[2] darkness | ليلة ظلماء (*laila*) pitch-dark night

ظلام *ẓalām* darkness, duskiness, gloom, murkiness

ظلام *ẓalām* evildoer, villain, malefactor, rogue, scoundrel, tyrant, oppressor

ظليم *ẓalīm* pl. ظلمان *ẓilmān* male ostrich

ظلامة *ẓulāma* pl. *-āt* misdeed, wrong, iniquity, injustice, outrage

ظلامة *aẓlam*[2] darker, duskier, gloomier, murkier; a viler, more infamous, more heinous villain

مظلمة *maẓlima* pl. مظالم *maẓālim*[2] misdeed, wrong, iniquity. act of injustice, outrage

اظلام *iẓlām* darkness, gloom 582

ظالم *ẓālim* pl. *-ūn,* ظلام *ẓullām,* ظلمة *ẓalama* unjust, unfair, iniquitous, tyrannical, oppressing; tyrant, oppressor; offender, transgressor, sinner

مظلوم *maẓlūm* wronged, ill-treated, unjustly treated, tyrannized

مظلم *muẓlim* dark, dusky, gloomy, tenebrous, murky

ظمئ *ẓamiʾa a* (ظمأ *ẓamaʾ,* ظماء *ẓamāʾ,* ظماءة *ẓamāʾa*) to thirst, be thirsty II to make (ه s.o.) thirst

ظمء *ẓimʾ,* ظمأ and ظماء *ẓamāʾ* thirst

ظمآن *ẓamʾān,* f. ظمأى *ẓamʾā* thirsty

ظامئ *ẓāmiʾ* thirsty

ظن *ẓanna* (1[st] pers. perf. *ẓanantu*) *u* (*ẓann*) to think, believe, assume, presume, suppose (ـه s.th.); to bold, think, deem, consider (ـه or ه ه s.o. to be s.o. or s.th.; ـه ـه s.th. to be s.th.); to suspect (ب or ه s.o.) | ظنه يفعل to think s.o. capable of doing s.th., believe of s.o. that he would do s.th.; لا اظن احدا ينكر (*aḥadan yunkiru*) I don't think that anyone can deny; لا اظنك تخالفني (*tuḵālifunī*) I don't believe that you can contradict me; ظن فيه القدرة على (*qudrata*) he considered him capable of ...; ظن به الظنون (*ẓunūna*) to think ill of s.o., have a low opinion of s.o.; ظن به الغباء (*gabāʾa*) to suspect s.o. of stupidity IV to suspect (ه s.o.) V to surmise, form conjectures

ظن *ẓann* pl. ظنون *ẓunūn* opinion, idea, assumption, view, belief, supposition; doubt, uncertainty | حسن الظن *ḥusn aẓ-ẓ.* good opinion; سوء الظن *sū' aẓ-ẓ.* low opinion, distrust; في اغلب الظن or في اكثر الظن

most probably, most likely; اكثر الظن ان it is very likely that ...; ظنا منه ان (*ẓannan*) since he believed that ...; ما ظنك ب (*ẓannuka*) what is one to think of ...; حسن ظنه ب (*ḥasuna ẓannuhū*) to have a good opinion of s.o., think well of s.o.; احسن الظن ب (*aḥsana ẓ-ẓanna*) do.; ساء به ظنا to have a low opinion of s.o., think ill of s.o.; اساء الظن ب (*asā'a*) do.

ظني *ẓannī* resting on mere assumption, presumptive, supposed, hypothetical

ظنة *ẓinna* pl. ظنن *ẓinan* suspicion, misgiving

ظنين *ẓanīn* suspicious, suspect(ed); unreliable, untrustworthy (على with regard to); a suspect

ظنون *ẓanūn* suspicious, distrustful

مظنة *maẓinna* pl. مظان *maẓānn*[2] time or place where one expects s.th.; (with foll. genit. or suffix) place where s.th. or s.o. is presumably to be found, its most likely location, the most likely place for it (or him) to be; suspicion, misgiving | التمسته في مظانه I looked for him where I expected to find him, where he presumably was; في غير مظانه in places where he couldn't possibly be

مظنون *maẓnūn* supposed, presumed, assumed; suspicious, suspect(ed)

ظنبوب *ẓanbūb* pl. ظنابيب *ẓanābīb*[2] shinbone

ظهر *ẓahara a* (ظهور *ẓuhūr*) to be or become visible, perceptible, distinct, manifest, clear, apparent, evident, obvious (ل to s.o.), come to light, appear, manifest itself, come into view, show, emerge, crop up; to appear, seem (ل to s.o.); to break out (disease); to come out; to appear, be published (book, periodical); to arise, result (من from); to ascend, climb, mount (هـ s.th.); to gain the upperhand, to triumph (على over), get the better (على of), overcome, overwhelm, conquer, vanquish (على s.o.); to get (على s.th.) into one's power; to gain or have knowledge (على of), come to know (على s.th.), become acquainted (على with); to know (على s.th.); to learn, 583 receive information (على about); to be cognizant (على of); to learn (على s.th.) II to endorse (هـ a bill of exchange) III to help, assist, aid, support (ه s.o.) IV to make visible, make apparent, show, demonstrate, present, produce, bring to light, expose, disclose, divulge, reveal, manifest, announce, proclaim, make known, expound, set forth (هـ s.th.); to develop (هـ film; *phot.*); to grant victory (ه على to s.o. over), render victorious (ه على s.o. over); to acquaint (ه على s.o. with s.th.), initiate (ه على s.o. into s.th.), give knowledge or information (ه على to s.o. about), inform, enlighten (ه على s.o. about), explain (ه على to s.o. s.th.); to let (ه s.o.) in on s.th. (على), make (ه s.o.) realize (على s.th.); to show, reveal (ه على to s.o. s.th.); to articulate fully VI to manifest, display, show outwardly, exhibit, parade (ب s.th.); to feign, affect, pretend, simulate, (ب s.th.), act as if, make out as if (ب); to demonstrate, make a public demonstration; to help one another, make common cause (على against) X to show, demonstrate, expose (هـ s.th.); to memorize, learn by heart (هـ s.th.); to know by heart (هـ s.th.); to seek help, assistance, or support (ب with), appeal for help, for assistance (ب to س.o.); to overcome, surmount, conquer, vanquish (على s.o., s.th.), have or gain the upperhand (على over), get the better (على of)

ظهر *ẓahr* cast iron | ظهر الحديد and حديد الظهر see زهر

ظهر *ẓahr* pl. ظهور ẓuhūr, اظهر *aẓhur* back; rear, rear part, rear aide, reverse; flyleaf; deck (of a steamer); upper part, top, surface; ظهورات *ẓuhūrāt* (as a genit.; *eg.*) pro tempore, provisional, temporary | سلسلة الظهر *silsilat aẓ-ẓ.* spine, vertebral column; ظهرا لبطن *ẓahran li-baṭnin* upside down, topsy-turvy; ظهرا على عقب (*'aqib*) from the ground up, radically, entirely, completely; بظهر الغيب *bi-ẓ. il-gaib* behind s.o.'s back, insidiously, treacherously; secretly, stealthily, clandestinely; بين اظهرهم in their midst, among them; من بين اظهرنا from our midst, from among us; على

ظهر on (e.g., on the ground, on the water. etc.), على ظهر الباخرة on board the steamer; عن ظهر القلب (*ẓ. al-qalb*), عن ظهر قلب (*ẓ. qalbin*) or عن ظهر الغيب (*ẓ. il-gaib*) by heart; مستخدم ظهورات (*mustakdam*) temporary employee

ظهر *ẓuhr* pl. اظهار *aẓhār* noon, midday; (f.) midday prayer (*Isl. Law*) | بعد الظهر in the afternoon, p.m.; قبل الظهر in the forenoon, a.m.

ظهري *ẓihrī*: نبذه (طرحه) ظهريا to pay no attention to s.th., not to care about s.th. disregard s.th.

ظهير *ẓahīr* helper, assistant, aid, supporter; partisan, backer; back (in soccer); (*mor.*) decree, edict, ordinance

ظهور *ẓuḥūr* appearance; visibility, conspicuousness; pomp, splendor, show, ostentation, window-dressing | حب الظهور *ḥubb aẓ-ẓ.* ostentatiousness, love of pomp; عيد الظهور *'īd aẓ-ẓ.* Epiphany (*Chr.*)

الظهران *aẓ-ẓahrān* Dhahran (town in extensive oil region of E Saudi Arabia)

بين ظهرانيهم *baina ẓahrānaihim* in their midst, among them

ظهارة *ẓahāra* outside, right side (of a garment); blanket (e.g., of a mule)

ظهيرة *ẓahīra* noon, midday, midday heat

اظهر *aẓhar*[2] more distinct, more manifest, clearer

مظهر *maẓhar* pl. مظاهر *maẓāhir*[2] (external) appearance, external make-up, guise; outward bearing, comportment, conduct, behavior; exterior, look(s), sight, view; semblance, aspect; bearer or object of a phenomenon, object in which s.th. manifests itself; phenomenon; symptom (*med.*); pl. manifestations, expressions | مظاهر الحياة *m. al-ḥayāh* manifestations of life (*biol.*); في المظهر externally, in outward appearance, outwardly

تظهير *taẓhīr* endorsement, transfer by endorsement (of a bill of exchange; *com.*)

ظهار *ẓihār* pre-Islamic form of divorce, consisting in the words of repudiation: you are to me like my mother's back (انت علي كظهر امي *anti 'alayya ka-ẓahri ummī*)

مظاهرة *muẓāhara* assistance, support, backing; (pl. *-āt*) (public) demonstration, rally

اظهار *iẓhār* presentation, exposition, demonstration, exhibition, disclosure, exposure, revelation, announcement, declaration, manifestation, display; developing (*phot.*)

تظاهر *taẓāhur* dissimulation, feigning, pretending, pretension; hypocrisy, dissemblance; (pl. *-āt*) (public) demonstration, rally

ظاهر *ẓāhir* (of God) mastering, knowing (على s.th.); visible, perceptible, distinct, manifest, obvious, conspicuous, clear, patent, evident, apparent; external, exterior, outward; seeming, presumed, ostensible, alleged; outside, exterior, surface; outskirts, periphery (of a city); (*gram.*) substantive; (pl. ظواهر *ẓawāhir*[2]) external sense, literal meaning (specif., of Koran and Prophetic Tradition); ظاهرا *ẓāhiran* externally, outwardly; seemingly, presumedly, ostensibly, allegedly | ظاهر اللفظ *ẓ. al-lafẓ* the literal meaning of an expression; الظاهر ان it seems, it appears that ...; حسب الظاهر *ḥasaba ẓ-ẓ.* in outward appearance, externally, outwardly; في الظاهر apparently, obviously, evidently; في الظاهر and في ظاهر الأمر (*ẓ. il-amr*) seen outwardly, externally; outwardly; من الظاهر from outside

ظاهري *ẓāhirī* outer, outside, external, exterior, outward; superficial; Zahiritic, interpreting the Koran according to its literal meaning

ظاهرة *ẓāhira* pl. ظواهر *ẓawāhir*[2] phenomenon, outward sign or token, external symptom or indication | ظواهر الحياة *ẓ. al-ḥayāh* biological phenomena (*biol.*); علم الظواهر الجوية *'ilm aẓ-ẓ. al-gawwīya* meteorology; ستر الظواهر (*ẓawāhira*) to keep up appearances

متظاهر *mutaẓāhir* pl. *-ūn* demonstrator

ظاء *ẓā'* name of the letter ظ

ع

عب *‘abba u* (*‘abb*) to drink in large draughts, gulp down (ﻫ s.th.); to pour down, toss down (ه a drink); to lap up, drink avidly (ﻫ s.th.)

عب *‘ubb, ‘ibb* breast pocket

عباب *‘ubāb* f. torrents, floods; waves, billows

يعبوب *ya‘būb* torrential river

عبأ *‘aba’a a* with negation; ما عبأ ب not to care about, not to give a hoot for, pay no attention to, attach no importance to, not to insist on | لا يعبأ به (*yu‘ba’u*) unimportant, insignificant; غير عابئ indifferent, unconcerned II to prepare, arrange (ﻫ s.th.); to array, set up (ﻫ s.th.); to mobilize, call up (جيشا *jaišan* an army); to fill, pack (ﻫ ب s.th. with); 585 to load, charge (ﻫ ب s.th. with); to draw off, decant (ﻫ في s.th. into), bottle (ﻫ s.th.)

عبء *‘ib’* pl. اعباء *a‘bā’* load, burden (على on), encumbrance (على to) | عبء الإثبات *‘i. al-iṯbāt* burden of proof (*jur.*); قام الأعباء كلها or نهض to take all burdens upon o.s., carry all burdens

عباء *‘abā’* pl. اعبئة *a‘bi’a* aba, cloak-like, woolen wrap (occasionally striped)

عباءة *‘abā’a* pl. *-āt* aba, a cloak-like, woolen wrap (occasionally striped)

تعبئة *ta‘bi’a* mobilization; drafting, conscription; filling, drawing off, bottling

عابئ *‘ābi’* see under verb I

عبث *‘abiṯa a* (*‘abaṯ*) to fool around, indulge in horseplay, commit a folly; to play, joke, jest (ب with); to toy, play a frivolous game (ب with), mock (ب s.o., s.th.); to play (absent-mindedly), fidget, fuas, dawdle, fiddle (ب with s.th., e.g., while talking); to handle, manipulate (ب s.th.), tinker (ب with); to abuse (ب s.th.); to commit an offense (ب against), violate (ب s.th.), infringe, encroach (ب upon); to impair, injure (ب s.th.) III to amuse o.s., make fun, play around, banter, dally (ه with s.o.), tease (ه s.o.), play a trick, prank or joke (ه on s.o.)

عبث *‘abaṯ* (frivolous) play; pastime, amusement; joke, jest; mockery; عبثا *‘abaṯan* in vain, futilely, to no avail,

Uselessly, fruitlessly | من العبث ان it is foolish and useless to ...; ولكن عبثا استطاع ان يجيبه (*iataṭā‘a*, *yujībahū*) but he couldn’t give him an answer

عبث *mu‘ābaṯa* pl.*-āt* teasing, joke or prank played on s.o.; funmaking, jesting, banter, raillery

عابث *‘ābiṯ* joking, jocular; mocking, scornful; frivolous; wanton, wicked, outrageous; offender, transgressor, evildoer, sinner

عبد[1] *‘abada u* (عبادة *‘ibada*, عبودة *‘ubūda*, عبودية *‘ubādīya*) to serve, worship (ه a god), adore, venerate (ه s.o., a god or human being), idolize, deify (ه s.o.) II to enslave, enthrall, subjugate, subject (ه s.o.); to improve, develop, make serviceable, make passable for traffic (ﻫ a road) V to devote o.s. to the service of God X to enslave, enthrall, subjugate (ه s.o.)

عبد *‘abd* pl. عبيد *‘abād*, عبدان *‘ubdān*, *‘ibdān* slave, serf; bondsman, servant; -- (pl. عباد *‘ibad*) servant (of God), human being, man; العباد humanity, mankind | العبد لله = I (form of modesty); العبد الضعيف do.

عبد اللاوي, عبدلاوي *‘abdallāwī* (*eg.*) a variety of melon

عبدة *‘abda* pl. *-āt* woman slave, slave girl, bondwoman

عباد *‘abbād*: عباد الشمس and عبادة الشمس *‘a. aš-šams* sunflower (Helianthus annuus L.)

عبادة *‘ibāda* worship, adoration, veneration; devotional service, divine service (*Chr.*); pl. *-āt* acts of devotion, religious observances (*Isl. Law*)

عبودة *‘ubūda* humble veneration, homage, adoration, worship; slavery, serf-dom; servitude, bondage

عبودية *‘ubūdīya* humble veneration, homage, adoration, worship; slavery, serfdom; servitude, bondage

معبد *ma‘bad* pl. معابد *ma‘ābid*[2] place of worship; house of God, temple

تعبيد *ta'bīd* enslavement, enthrallment, subjugation, subjection; paving, pavement | تعبيد الطرق *t. aṭ-ṭuruq* road construction 586

تعبد *ta'abbud* piety, devoutness, devotion, worship; hagiolatry, worship or cult of saints (*Chr.*)

استعباد *isti'bād* enslavement, enthrallment, subjugation

عابد *'ābid* pl. *-ūn*, عباد *'ibād*, عبدة *'abada* worshiper, adorer,

معبود *ma'būd* worshiped, adored; deity, godhead; idol

معبودة *ma'būda* ladylove, adored woman

معبد *ma'bad* passable, smooth, improved (road)

متعبد *muta'abbid* pious, devout; pious worshiper (*Chr.*)

عبدان *'abadān*[2] Abadan (island and town in W Iran, oil center)

عبر *'abara u* (*'abr*, عبور *'ubūr*) to cross, traverse (ـه s.th.); to ford (ـه s.th.), wade (ـه through s.th.); to swim (ـه s.th. or across s.th.); to pass (ـه over s.th.); to ferry (ـه a river, and the like); عبر به ـه to carry s.o. across or over s.th.; to pass, elapse (time), fade, dwindle; to pass away, die, depart; -- *'abira* (*'abar*) to shed tears II to interpret (ـه a dream); to state clearly, declare, assert, utter, express, voice (عن s.th.), give expression (عن to a feeling); to designate (عن ب s.th. with or by); to determine the weight of a coin (ـه), weigh (ـه a coin) VIII to be taught a lesson, be warned; to learn a lesson, take warning, to learn, take an example (ب from); to consider, weigh, take into account or consideration (ـه s.th.), allow, make allowances (ـه for s.th.); to acknowledge a quality (ـه) in s.o. (ل); to deem, regard, take (ـه ـه, ه s.o. s.th. as), look (ـه ـه, ه at s.th. as); to esteem, honor, revere, value, respect, hold in esteem (ه s.o.), have regard (ه for s.o.) | to shed tears, weep

عبر *'abr* crossing, traversing, transit; passage; fording; *'abra* (prep.) across, over; beyond, on the other side of

عبور *'ubūr* crossing, traversing, transit; passage; fording

عبير *'abīr* fragrance, scent, perfume, aroma; bouquet (of wine)

عبري *'ibrī* Hebrew, Hebraic; (pl. *-ūn*) a Hebrew; العبري or العبرية Hebrew, the Hebrew language

عبرة *'abra* pl. *'abarāt*, عبر *'ibar* tear

عبرة *'ibra* pl. عبر *'ibar* admonition, monition, warning; (warning or deterring) example, lesson, advice, rule, precept (to be followed); consideration befitting s.th.; that which has to be considered, be taken into consideration or account, that which is of consequence, of importance, s.th. decisive or consequential | موطن العبرة *mauṭin al-'i.* the salient point, the crucial point; لا عبرة به (*'ibrata*) it deserves no attention, it is of no consequence; في or العبرة ب the crucial factor(s) is (are) ..., decisive is (are) ...; لا عبرة لمن (*li-man*) it is of no consequence if s.o. …

عبارة *'ibāra* pl. *-āt* explanation, interpretation; mode of expression, diction; word; sentence, clause, phrase, idiom, expression | بعبارة اخرى (*ukrā*) in other words, expressed otherwise; عبارة فعبارة *'ibāratan fa-'ibāratan* sentence by sentence, word by word; عبارة عن consisting in; tantamount to, equivalent to, meaning ...

عبراني *'ibrānī* Hebrew, Hebraic; a Hebrew; العبراني or العبرانية Hebrew, the Hebrew language

معبر *ma'bar* pl. معابر *ma'ābir*[2] crossing point, crossing, traverse, passage(way); ford; pass, pass road, defile; O lobby

معبر *mi'bar* pl. معابر *ma'ābir*[2] medium for crossing, ferry, ferryboat; bridge 587

تعبير *ta'bīr* interpretation (of a dream); assertion, declaration, expression, utterance (عن of a feeling); (pl. *-āt*) expression (in general, also artistic); (pl. – تعابير *ta'ābīr*[2]) (linguistic) expression, phrase, term | بتعبير آخر (*ākar*) in other words, expressed otherwise

تعبيري *ta'bīrī* expressional, expressive, emotive

اعتبار *i‘tibār* respect, regard, deference, esteem; (pl. *-āt*) consideration, regard; reflection, contemplation; approach, outlook, point of view, view | اعتبارا ل (ب) (*itibāran*) with respect to, with regard to, in consideration of, considering .... in view of (s.th.); اعتبارا من from, as of, beginning ..., starting with ..., effective from ... (with foll. indication of time); باعتبار الشيء with respect to, with regard to, in consideration of, considering in view of (s.th.); باعتبار ان *bi-‘tibāri an* considering (the fact) that ..., with regard to the fact that ..., in view of the fact that ...; provided that ..., with the proviso that ...; باعتباره as, in terms of, in the opacity of, e.g., وزير الخارجية باعتباره اقدم الوزراء (*aqdama l-wuzarā’i*) the Foreign Minister in his capacity of senior-ranking minister; بهذا الاعتبار from this standpoint, from this viewpoint; على اعتبار ان considering (the fact) that ..., with regard to the fact that ..., in view of the fact that ...; on the assumption that ...; على هذا الاعتبار from this standpoint, from this viewpoint; في كل اعتبار in every respect; اعتبارا او حقيقة (*ḥaqīqatan*) from a subjective point of view or in reality

اعتباري *i‘tibārī* based on a subjective approach or outlook; relative | شخصية اعتبارية (*šaḵṣīya*) legal person (*jur.*)

عابر *‘ābir* passing; crossing, traversing, etc. (see I); fleeting (smile); transient, transitory, ephemeral; bygone, past, elapsed (time); (pl. *-ūn*) passerby | O صاروخ عابر القارات intercontinental ballistic missile, ICBM

معبر *mu‘abbir* interpreter (عن of feelings); expressive, significant | رقص معبر (*raqṣ*) interpretative dancing

□ عبرود (*ḥi*على) musket, gun

عبس *‘abasa i* (*‘abs*, عبوس *‘ubs*) to frown, knit one’s brows; to glower, lower, scowl, look sternly | عبس في وجهه to give s.o. an angry look, scowl at s.o. II = I

عبوس *‘abūs* frowning, scowling; gloomy, dismal, melancholy; stern, austere; ominous

عبوس *‘ubūs* gloominess, gloom, dreariness; sternness, austerity, severity, gravity

عبوسة *‘ubūsa* frown, scowl; glower, gloomy look, a gloomy, morose, sullen or stern mien

عباسي *‘abbāsī* Abbaside; (pl. *-ūn*) an Abbaside

عابس *‘ābis* frowning, scowling; gloomy, morose, sullen; austere, stern, severe

عبيط *‘abīṭ* pl. عبطاء *‘ubaṭā’*[2] stupid, imbecile, idiotic, silly, foolish

اعتباطا *i‘tibāṭan* at random, haphazardly, arbitrarily

عبق *‘abiqa a* (*‘abaq*) to cling (ب to), linger (ب on, of ascent); to be fragrant, exhale fragrance; to be filled, be redolent (ب with a scent, etc.)

عبق *‘abiq* fragrant, redolent, exhaling fragrance

عبقة *‘abqa* pressure (on the chest), feeling of suffocation

عابق *‘ābiq* fragrant, redolent, exhaling fragrance 588

عبقر *‘abqar* legendary place inhabited by jinn; fairyland, wonderland

عبقري *‘abqarī* multicolored, colorful carpet; ingenious, genial; (pl. *-ūn*, عباقرة *‘abāqira*) ingenious person, genius

عبقرية *‘abqarīya* ingenuity, genius

عبك *‘abak* camlet (woolen fabric)

عبل *'abl* pl. عبال *‘ibāl* plump, well rounded, chubby, fat (e.g., arms)

عبال *‘abāl* (coll.; n. un. ة) a variety of wild rose, eglantine

اعبل *a‘bal* granite

عبو II = عبأ II; to fill, pack (ـه ب s.th. with); to load, charge (ـه ب s.th. with)

عبوة *‘ubūwa* pl. *-āt* package, pack (of an article, of a commodity); container with its contents

عباية *‘abāya* = عباءة *‘abā’a* q.v.

عتب *‘ataba i u* (*‘atb*, معتب *ma‘tab*) to blame, censure, reprove, scold (على s.o.); -- عتب بابه *‘ataba bābahū* to cross the threshold of

s.o. II to hesitate, be slow, be tardy III to blame, censure, reprove, scold (ه على s.o. for)

عتب *ʿatb* censure, blame, rebuke, reproof, reprimand

عتبة *ʿataba* pl. عتب *ʿatab*, اعتاب *aʿtāb* doorstep, threshold; (door) lintel, also العتبة العليا (*ʿulyā*); step, stair | الأعتاب السنية (*sanīya*) (formerly:) His Highness the Bey (*Tun.*); رفعه لأعتاب الملك *rafaʿahū li-a. l-malik* to present s.th. (e.g., a gift) most obediently to the king

عتاب *ʿitāb* censure, blame, rebuke, reproof, reprimand

معاتبة *muʿātaba* censure, blame, rebuke, reproof, reprimand

عتد *ʿatuda u* (عتاد *ʿatād*) to be ready, be prepared IV to prepare, ready, make ready (ه s.th.)

عتاد *ʿatād* pl. اعتد *aʿtud*, اعتدة *aʿtida* equipment; (war) material, matériel, ammunition | عتاد حربي (*ḥarbī*) war material, materiel, ammunition

عتيد *ʿatīd* ready, prepared; future, forthcoming; venerable; solemn

□ معتر *muʿattar* (< معثر) slovenly, floppy; stupid; unfortunate

عتق *ʿatuqa u* (عتاقة *ʿatāqa*) and *ʿataqa i* (*ʿatq*, *ʿitq*) to grow old, age; to mature, mellow (wine); -- *ʿataqa i* to be emancipated, be free (slave) IV to free, set free, release, emancipate, manumit (ه s.o., esp. a slave) VII to free o.s., rid o.s. (من of)

عتق *ʿitq* age, vintage (esp. of wine); liberty (as opposed to slavery); emancipation, freeing, manumission (of a slave)

عتيق *ʿatīq* old, ancient, antique; matured, mellowed, aged (wine); of ancient tradition, long-standing; antiquated, outmoded, obsolete; free, emancipated (slave); noble | عتيق الطراز old-fashioned

عتاقة *ʿatāqa* age, vintage (esp. of wine)

اعتاق *iʿtāq* freeing, liberation, manumission (of a slave)

عاتق *ʿātiq* pl. عواتق *ʿawātiq*[2] shoulder | اخذه على عاتقه (*akadahū*) to take s.th. upon o.s., take over, assume s.th; القى المسؤولية على عاتقه (*alqā l-masʾūliyata*) to place the responsibility on s.o.; وقع على عاتق فلان to be at s.o.'s expense, fall to s.o.

معتق *muʿattaq* mellowed, matured (wine); old, ancient

معتق *muʿtiq* emancipator, liberator, manumitter (of slaves)

عتك *ʿataka i* to attack

عاتك *ʿātik* clear, pure, limpid (esp. wine) 589

عتل *ʿatala u i* (*ʿatl*) to carry (ه s.th.)

عتال *ʿattāl* porter, carrier

عتلة *ʿatala* pl. عتل *ʿatal* crowbar

عتالة *ʿitāla* porter's or carrier's trade; porterage

عتم *ʿatama i* (*ʿatm*) to hesitate II to darken, obscure, cloud, black out (ه s.th.); to hesitate (esp. with neg.) | ما عتم ان, لا يعتم ان, لم يعتم ان, it does not (did not) take long until …, before long ..., presently IV to hesitate, waver

عتم (coll.; n. un. ة) wild olive tree

عتمة *ʿatma* dark, gloom, darkness

عتمة *ʿatama* first third of the night

عتامة *ʿatāma* opacity, opaqueness; (pl. -*āt*) darkness

تعتيم *taʿtīm* darkening, obscuring, clouding

معتم *muʿtim* dark

عته pass. *ʿutiha* (*ʿuth*, *ʿatah*, عتاهة *ʿatāha*) to be or become· idiotic, imbecile, dimwitted, feeble-minded, demented, insane, mad, crazy

عته *ʿuth*, *ʿatah* idiocy, imbecility dimwittedness, feeble-mindedness

عتاهة *ʿatāha* idiocy, imbecility, dimwittedness, feeble-mindedness

معتوه *maʿtūh* pl. معاتيه *maʿātīh*[2] idiotic, insane, mad, crazy; idiot, lunatic, imbecile, demented person, insane person

(عتو and عتي) عتا *ʿatā u* (عتو *ʿutūw*, عتي *ʿutīy*, *ʿitīy*) to be insolent, refractory,

recalcitrant, unruly; to be violent, fierce, strong, wild, furious, raging (e.g., storms) V do.

عتو *ʻutūw* presumption, haughtiness, insolence, impertinence, arrogance; recalcitrance, unruliness, wildness, ferocity

عتي *ʻutīy* presumption, haughtiness insolence, impertinence, arrogUC8; recalcitrance, unruliness, wildness, ferocity | بلغ من العمر عتيا (*ʻumr*) to attain great age; to be far advanced in years

عتي *ʻatīy* pl. اعتاء *aʻtāʼ* haughty, impertinent, insolent; recalcitrant, refractory, unruly, intractable, wild

عات *ʻātin* pl. عتاة *ʻutāh* presumptuous, impudent, impertinent, insolent, arrogant; violent, fierce, strong, wild, furious, raging (storm)

عث *ʻuṯṯ* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. عثث *ʻuṯaṯ* moth worm, moth larva; moth

معثوث *maʻṯūṯ* moth-ridden, fall of moths, moth-eaten

عثر *ʻaṯara u i* (*ʻaṯr*, عثير *ʻaṯīr*, عثار *ʻiṯār*) to stumble, trip; عثر به to trip s.o., make s.o. stumble, make s.o. fall, fell s.o., topple s.o.; -- *ʻaṯara u* (عثور *ʻuṯūr*) to come (ب or على scroll), hit, light, strike, stumble (ب or على upon), find, discover, detect (ب or على s.o. s.th.) II to cause (ه s.o.) to stumble, trip (ه s.o.), make (ه s.o.) fall, topple (ه s.o.) IV = II; to acquaint (ه على s.o. with s.th.); to lead (ه على s.o. to s.th.) V to stumble, trip; to stutter, stammer, speak brokenly | تعثر بأذيال الخيبة (*bi-aḏyāl l-kaiba*) to fail, meet with failure

عثرة *ʻaṯra* pl. *ʻatarāt* stumbling, tripping; false step, slip, fall | حجر عثرة *ḥajar ʻa.* stumbling block; وقف عثرة في سبيله (*ʻaṯratan*) to be a stumbling block for s.o., obstruct s.o.'s way

عثور *ʻuṯūr* discovery, detection (على of)

عثير *ʻiṯyar* dust, fine sand

عاثور *ʻāṯūr* pl. عواثير *ʻawāṯīr*[2] pitfall; difficulty

متعثر *mutaʻaṯṯir* stumbling, tripping; speaking (a foreign language) brokenly; broken (of a foreign language)

عثماني *ʻuṯmānī* Ottoman; (adj. and n.) 590

عثنون *ʻuṯnūn* pl. عثانين *ʻaṯānīn*[2] beard

(عثو and عثي) عثا *ʻaṯā u* (عثو *ʻuṯūw*), عثى *ʻaṯā a i* (*ʻuṯīy*, *ʻiṯīy*) to act wickedly, do harm, cause mischief

عج *ʻajja i* (*ʻajj*, عجيج *ʻajīj*) to cry, yell, roar; to cry out for help (الى to); to rage, roar; to thunder, resound (ب with); to swarm, teem (ب with) II to raise, swirl up (الغبار *al-gubāra* the dust; of the wind)

عج *ʻajj* crying, yelling; clamor, roar

عجة *ʻujja* omelet

عجيج *ʻajīj* crying, yelling; clamor, roar

عجاج *ʻajāj* (swirling) dust; smoke

عجاجة *ʻajāja* pl. *-āt* cloud of dust; billow of smoke

عجاج *ʻajjāj* crying, yelling, clamoring, roaring, boisterous, vociferous; raging (esp. sea)

عجب *ʻajiba a* (*ʻajab*) to wonder, marvel, be astonished, be amazed (ب or ل at, over) II to strike with wonder or astonishment, amaze, astonish, surprise (ه s.o.) IV = II; to please, delight (ه s.o.), appeal (ه to s.o.); -- pass. IV *uʻjiba* to admire (ب s.o., s.th.), have a high opinion (ب of); to be proud (ب of), be vain (ب about), glory (ب in) | اعجب بنفسه (*uʻjiba*) to be conceited, be vain V to wonder, marvel, be astonished, be amazed (من at, over) X = V

عجب *ʻujb* pride (ب of, in), vanity (ب in), conceit

عجب *ʻajab* astonishment, amazement; (pl. اعجاب *aʻjāb*) wonder, marvel; عجبا *ʻajaban* how strange! how odd! How astonishing! how remarkable! يا للعجب *yā la-l-ʻajab* oh, how wonderful! لا عجب (*ʻajaba*) no wonder! امر عجب *amrun ʻajabun* a wonderful, marvelous thing; عجب عجاب (*ujāb*) most prodigious happening, wonder of wonders

عجاب *ʻujāb* wonderful, wondrous, marvelous, astonishing, amazing; see *ʻajab*

عجيب *ʻajīb* wonderful, wondrous, marvelous, admirable; astonishing, amazing, remarkable, strange, odd

عجيبة *ʻajība* pl. عجائب *ʻajā'ib* wondrous thing, unheard of thing, prodigy, marvel, miracle, wonder; pl. remarkable things,

curiosities, oddities | من عجائب الأمر ان the remarkable thing about the matter is that ...

اعجب *a'jab*[2] more wonderful, more marvelous; more astonishing, more remarkable

اعجوبة *uʻjūba* pl. اعاجيب *aʻājīb*[2] wondrous thing; unheard-of thing, prodigy, marvel, miracle, wonder

تعجيب *taʻjīb* arousing of admiration (من for s.th.), boosting (من of s.th.), publicity (من for s.th.)

اعجاب *iʻjāb* admiration (ب for); pleasure, satisfaction, delight (ب in); acclaim; pride; self-complacency, conceit

تعجب *taʻajjub* astonishment, amazement

استعجاب *istiʻjāb* astonishment, amazement

معجب *muʻjib* causing admiration, admirable

معجب *muʻjab* admirer (ب of s.o., of s.th.); proud (ب of), vain (ب about) | معجب بنفسه (*bi-nafsihī*) conceited, vain

متعجب *mutaʻajjib* amazed, astonished

عجر *ʻajar* outgrowth, protuberance, excrescence, projection

عجر *ʻajr* (*eg.*) green, unripe

عجرة ʻujra pl. عجر *ʻujar* knot, knob, hump, protuberance, excrescence | عجره وبجره *ʻujaruhū wa-bujaruhū* his (its) obvious 591 and hidden shortcomings, all his (its) faults

عجور *ʻaggūr* (coll.; n. un. ة) a variety of green melon, (*eg.*)

عجرف II *taʻajrafa* to be presumptuous, arrogant, haughty

عجرفة *ʻajrafa* presumption, arrogance, haughtiness

عجز *ʻajaza i* (*ʻajz*) and *ʻajiza a* to be weak, lock strength, be incapable (عن of), be unable (عن to do s.th.); -- *ʻajaza u* (عجوز *ʻujūz*) and *ʻajuza u* to age, grow old (woman) | ما عجز ان (*ʻajaza*, *ʻajiza*) not to fail to ... II to weaken, debilitate, disable, incapacitate, hamstring, cripple, paralyze (ه s.o.) IV to weaken, debilitate, disable, incapacitate, hamstring, cripple, paralyze (. s.o.); to be impossible (ه for s.o.); to speak in an inimitable, or wonderful, manner | اعجزه عن الدب والمشي (*dabb*, *mašy*) to paralyze s.o.'s every move; اعجزه عن الفهم (*fahm*) to make comprehension impossible for s.o. X to deem (ه s.o.) incapable (عن of)

عجز *ʻajz* weakness, incapacity, disability, failure, impotence (عن for, to do s.th.); deficit

عجز *'ajuz*, *ʻajz* pl. اعجاز *aʻjāz* backside, rump, posteriors | اعجاز النخل *a. an-nakl* stumps of palm trees; رد العجز على الصدرعجز (*ṣadr*) to bring the rear to the fore, i.e., to reverse conditions, make up for a deficiency

عجوز *ʻujūz* old age

عجوز *ʻajūz* pl. عجائز *ʻajā'iz*[2], عجز *ʻujuz* old woman; old man; old, advanced in years

عجيزة *ʻajīza* posteriors, buttocks (of a woman)

اعجاز *iʻjāz* inimitability, wondrous nature (of the Koran)

عاجز *ʻājiz* pl. عواجز *ʻawājiz*[2] weak, feeble, powerless, impotent; incapable (عن of), unable (عن to do s.th.); -- (pl. عجزة *ʻajaza*) physically weak; physically disabled; decrepit | اسعاف العجزة *isʻāf al-ʻa.* care for the aged

معجز *muʻjiz* miracle (esp. one performed by a prophet)

معجزة *muʻjiza* pl. *-āt* miracle (esp. one performed by a prophet)

عجعج *ʻajʻaja* to bellow, bawl, roar

عجعجة *ʻajʻaja* clamor, roar, bellowing

اعجف *aʻjaf*[2], f. عجفاء *ʻajfā'*[2] pl. عجاف *ʻijāf* slender, slim, svelte; lean, emaciated

عجل *ʿajila a* (*ʿajal*, عجلة *ʿajala*) to hurry, hasten, speed, rush, be in a hurry; to rush, hasten, hurry, come quickly (الى to) II to hurry, hasten, speed, rush, be in a hurry; to bring about quickly, hasten on (ب s.th.), bring or take quickly (ب ل s.th. to); to hurry, rush, urge, impel, drive (ه s.o.), expedite, speed up, accelerate (ه s.th.); to pay in advance; to pay spot cash (ـه ل to s.o. for) III to hurry in order to catch up (ـه, ه with s.o., with s.th.), rush, hurry (ـه, ه after s.o., after s.th.); to catch up (ه with s.o.), overtake (ه s.o.; esp. death), descend swiftly (ـه, ه upon); to anticipate, forestall (ه ب s.o. in or with) IV to hurry, rush, urge, impel, drive (ه s.o.) | اعجله الوقت عن (*waqtu*) the time was too short for him to ... V to hurry, hasten, speed, rush, be in a hurry; to seek to get ahead in a hurry; to hurry, rush, urge (ه الى s.o. to); to anticipate, forestall (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to be ahead (ـه of s.th.), precede (ـه e.g., events); to receive at once, without delay (ـه a sum), receive spot cash | تعجله الجواب (*jawāba*) to demand a quick reply from s.o. X to hurry, hasten, rush, speed, be in a hurry; to wish to expedite (ـه s.th.); to 592 hurry, rush, urge, impel, drive (ه s.o.), expedite, speed up, accelerate (ـه s.th.)

عجل *ʿijl* pl. عجول *ʿujūl*, عجلة *ʿijala* calf | عجل البحر *ʿi. al-baḥr* sea calf, seal

عجل *ʿajal* hurry, haste | على عجل in a hurry, hurriedly, speedily, quickly, fast, rapidly

عجل *ʿajil* quick, fast, swift, speedy, rapid

عجلة *ʿajala* hurry, haste; precipitance, precipitation

عجلة *ʿajala* pl. *-āt* wheel; bicycle | O عجلة سيارة (*sayyāra*) motorcycle; عجلة القيادة steering wheel; O عجلة نارية (*nārīya*) motorcycle

عجيل *ʿajīl* pl. عجال *ʿijāl* quick, fast, swift, speedy, rapid

عجول *ʿajūl* pl. عجل *ʿujul* quick, fast, swift, speedy, rapid; hasty, precipitate, rash

عجالة *ʿujāla* work quickly thrown together, hastily prepared work, rush job; O sketch (*lit.*); quickly compiled report

عجلان *ʿajlān*[2], f. عجلى *ʿajlā*, pl. عجالى *ʿajālā*, عجال *ʿijāl* quick, fast, swift, speedy, hurried, rapid, hasty, cursory

اعجل *aʿjal*[2], f. عجلى *ʿujlā*, pl. عجل *ʿujl* quicker, faster; hastier; more cursory

تعجيل *taʿjīl* speeding-up, expediting, acceleration

استعجال *istiʿjāl* hurry, haste; precipitance, precipitation | على وجه الاستعجال (*wajhi l-ist.*) expeditiously, speedily

استعجالي *istiʿjālī* speedy, expeditious; temporary, provisional

عاجل *ʿājil* pertaining to this world, worldly; temporal; immediate; عاجلا *ʿājilan* soon, presently, before long; at once, immediately, instantly | حكم عاجل (*ḥukm*) summary judgment (*jur.*); عاجلا او آجلا sooner or later; في العاجل والآجل now and in the future; في عاجله او آجله sooner or later; في القريب العاجل in the immediate future

عاجلة *ʿājila* fast train, express train; العاجلة life in this world, temporal existence

معجل *muʿajjal* urgent, pressing; premature | معجل الرسم *m. ar-rasm* prepaid, postpaid (mail item); حكم بالنفاذ المعجل (*ḥukm, nafāḏ*) summary judgment, sentence by summary proceedings (*jur.*)

دفع معجلا *dafaʿa muʿajjalan* to pay in advance

متعجل *mutaʿajjil* hasty, rash, precipitate

مستعجل *mustaʿjil* hurried, in a hurry

مستعجل *mustaʿjal* expeditious, speedy; urgent, pressing; precipitate, premature | قاضي الأمور المستعجلة magistrate of summary justice

عجم *ʿajama u* (*ʿajm*) to try, test, put to the test (ه s.o.) | عجم عوده (*ʿūdahū*) to try, test s.o., put s.o. to the test IV to provide (ـه a letter) with a diacritical point (with diacritical points) VII to be obscure, incomprehensible, unintelligible (على to s.o.; language) X to become un-Arabic

عجم *ʿajam* (coll.) barbarians, non-Arabs; Persians; العجم or بلاد العجم Persia

عجم *‘ajam* (coll.; n. un. ة) stone, kernel, pit, pip, seed (of fruit)

عجمي *‘ajamī* pl. اعجام *a‘jām* barbarian, non-Arab; Persian (adj. and n.)

عجمة *‘ajma* barbarism, incorrectness (in speaking Arabic)

عجماء *‘ajmā’*[2] pl. عجموات *‘ajmawāt* (dumb) beast

اعجم *a‘jam*[2], f. عجماء *‘ajmā’*[2], pl. اعاجم *a‘ājim*[2] speaking incorrect Arabic; dumb, speechless; barbarian, non-Arab, foreigner, alien; a Persian 593

اعجمي *a‘jamī* non-Arabic; non-Arab, foreigner, alien; a Persian

معجم *mu‘jam* incomprehensible, unintelligible, obscure (language, speech); dotted, provided with a diacritical point (letter); (pl. معاجم *ma‘ājim*[2]) dictionary, lexicon | حروف المعجم the letters of the alphabet

عجن *‘ajana i u* (*‘ajn*) to knead (هـ s.th.); to soak (هـ s.th.) | لت وعجن في مسألة (*latta, mas’ala*) to bring up a problem time and again, harp on a question

عجان *‘ijān* perineum (*anat.*)

عجان *‘ajjān*, f. ة dough kneader

عجين *‘ajīn* dough, batter, paste; pastes (such as noodles, vermicelli, spaghetti, etc.)

عجينة *‘ajīna* a piece of dough; dough; soft mass, soggy mixture; pl. عجائن *‘ajā’in*[2] plastics

عجيني *‘ajīnī* doughy, doughlike, pasty, paste-like

معجن *mi‘jan* pl. معاجن *ma‘ājin*[2] kneading trough; kneading machine

معجون *ma‘jūn* pl. معاجين *ma‘ājīn*[2] paste, cream (*cosmet.*); putty; electuary; majoon (confection made of hemp leaves, henbane, datura seeds, poppy seeds, honey and ghee, producing effects similar to those of hashish and opium) | معجون الأسنان tooth paste

معجنات *mu‘ajjanāt* (pot) pies, pasties

عجوة *‘ajwa* pressed dates | اقراص عجوة a pastry made of rich dough with almonds and date paste (*syr.*)

عد *‘adda u* (*‘add*) to count, number, reckon (هـ s.th., من .s.o. among); to enumerate (هـ s.th.); to compute, calculate (هـ s.th.); to regard (هـ هـ, ه s.o., s.th. as), look (هـ هـ, ه at s.o., at s.th. as), consider, think, deem (هـ هـ, ه s.o., s.th. to be s.th.); pass. *‘udda* to be considered, go (هـ as s.th.), pass (هـ for s.th.); to amount (ب to) | عد الأنفاس عليه (to count s.o.’s breathing =) to watch closely over s.o., keep a sharp eye on s.o., watch s.o.’s every move; عد هـ على to put down, or charge, s.th. to s.o.’s disadvantage; لا يعد (*yu‘addu*) numberless, countless, innumerable II to count off, enumerate (هـ s.th.); to make numerous, multiply, compound (هـ s.th.) | عدد الميت (*mayyita*) to enumerate the merits of a dead person, eulogize s.o. IV to prepare (ل هـ, ه s.o., s.th. for); to ready, make ready, get ready (ل هـ, ه s.o., s.th. for); to prepare, finish, fit, fix up, adapt, adjust, dress, arrange, dispose, set up, make (ل ه

s.th. for), draw up, draft, work out (هـ e.g.. a report); to prepare (هـ one’s lesson) | اعد عدته ل (*‘uddatahū*) to make one’s preparations for, prepare o.s. for V to be or become numerous, be manifold, be multifarious, be multiple; to multiply, increase in number, proliferate, be compounded VIII to regard (هـ هـ, ه s.o., s.th. as), look (هـ هـ, ه at s.o., at s.th. as), consider, think, deem (هـ هـ, ه s.o., s.th. to be s.th.); to reckon (ب with), rely (ب upon); to put down (هـ, ب s.th., ل to s.o.’s credit, على to s.o.’s disadvantage); to hold (على ب against s.o. s.th.), take exception (على ب to s.o. because of s.th.); to provide o.s., equip o.s. (ب with); (of a woman) to observe the iddat, or legally prescribed period of waiting, before contracting a new marriage X to get ready, ready o.s.; to stand prepared, keep in readiness, stand by; to prepare o.s.; to be ready, willing, prepared (ل for, to do s.th.)

عد *‘add* counting, count; enumeration, listing; computation, calculation

عدة *‘udda* readiness, preparedness; -- (pl. عدد *‘udad*) equipment, outfit; implement, instrument, tool; gadget,

device, appliance, contrivance; rigging, 594 tackle, sails; harness (of a horse) | أخذ عدتـه ل (اعدّ) (*a'adda*) to make one's preparations for, prepare o.s. for; s.th. أخذ عدة الشيء to make preparations for s.th.; عدة الساعة clockwork, watchwork

عـدة *'idda* number; (attributively:) several, numerous, many, e.g., رجال عدة (*'iddatun*) many men, عدة مرات *'iddata marrātin* several times; iddat, legally prescribed period of waiting during which a woman may not remarry after being widowed or divorced (*Isl. Law*)

عدد *'adad* pl. اعداد *a'dād* number, numeral; figure, digit, cipher; quantity; number, issue (of a newspaper) | عدد خاص (*kāṣṣ*) special number, special issue (e.g., of a periodical)

عـددي *'adadī* numerical, numeral, relative to a number or numbers

عديد *'adīd* (with foll. genit.) counted among or with; numerous; number; large quantity; equal) | عـدد عديـد (*'adad*) enormous quantity, great multitude; هذا عديد ذاك this equals that

عداد *'adād* pl. *-āt* counter, meter (for electricity, gas, etc.)

معداد *mi'dād* pl. معاديد *ma'ādīd*[2] abacus

تعـداد *ta'dād* counting, count; enumeration, listing; computation, calculation | تعداد الأنفس *t. al-anfus* census

عداد *'idād* number, quantity | لا عداد لـه (*'idāda*) innumerable, countless; فـي عداد among, e.g., هو في عدادهم he is counted among them, he is one of them

اعـداد *i'dād* preparation, readying, arranging, setting up, making, drawing up, drafting

اعدادي *i'dadī* preparatory | شـهادة اعدادية (*šahāda*) certificate granted after completing four years of secondary school (*eg.*)

تعـدد *ta'addud* variety, diversity, multiplicity, plurality, great number, multitude | تعدد الآلهـة polytheism; تعدد الزوجات *t. az-zajāt* polygamy

اعتداد *i'tidād* confidence, reliance, trust (ب in) | الاعتداد بنفسه (*bi-nafsihī*) self-confidence, self-reliance

اسـتعداد *isti'dād* readiness, willingness, preparedness; (pl. *-āt*) inclination, tendency, disposition, propensity; predisposition (ل for a disease), susceptibility (ل to a disease); pl. conveniences, amenities, comfort | كـان على استعداد ل to be prepared, be set for ...; to be ready, willing, inclined, in a position to ...

استعدادي *isti'dādī* preparatory

معـدود *ma'dūd* countable, numerable, calculable; limited in number, little, few, a few, some

معددة *mu'addida* (hired) female mourner

معد *mu'add* destined, intended (ل for); ready, prepared (ل for و to do s.th.), willing (ل to do s.th.)

معدات *mu'addāt* equipment, material, materiel, gear; appliances, devices, implements, gadgets) معدات حربية (عسكرية) (*ḥarbīya*, *'askarīya*) war material; معدات الحريق *m. al-ḥarīq* fire-fighting equipment

متعدد *muta'addid* manifold, multiple, plural, numerous, varied, variegated, various, diverse, different; multi-, many-, poly- (in compounds) متعدد الخلايا *m. al-kalāya* multicellular (*biol.*); متعدد النواحي *m. an-nawāḥī* multifarious, variegated, varied, manifold

مستعد *musta'idd* prepared, ready (ل for); inclined, in a position (ل to, to do s.th.); predisposed (ل for), susceptible (ل to, esp. to a disease)

عدس *'adas* (coll.; n. un. ة) lentil(s)

عدسة *'adasa* pl. *-āt* lens; magnifying glass; object lens, objective

عدسي *'adasī* lenticular 595

عدل *'adala i* (*'adl*, عدالة *'adāla*) to act justly, equitably, with fairness | عدل بينهم to treat everyone with indiscriminate justice, not to discriminate between them; -- *'adala i* to be equal (ـه, ه to s.o., to s.th.), be equivalent (ـه to s.th.), be on a par (ـه, ه with), be the equal (ه of s.o.), equal, match (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.), counterbalance, outweigh

(ﻫ s.th.); to make equal, equalize, level (ب ه s.o. with another), place (ه s.o.) on the same level or footing (ب with another); -- *‘adala i* (عدول *‘udūl*) to deviate, swerve, deflect, turn away (عن الى from -- toward); to digress, depart, refrain, desist, abstain, avert o.s., turn away (عن from), leave off, relinquish. abandon, renounce, disclaim, give up, forego, waive, drop (عن s.th.) │ عدل به عن to make s.o. desist, abstain or turn away from; عدل ببصره الى (*bi-baṣarihī*) to let one’s eyes stray to or toward; -- *‘adula u* (عدالة *‘adāla*) to be just, fair, equitable II to straighten, make or put straight, set in order, array (ﻫ s.th.); to balance, right, rectify, put in order, straighten out, fix, settle, adjust (ﻫ s.th.); to make (ﻫ s.th.) just; to adapt (ﻫ s.th.); to change, alter, commute, amend, modify, improve (ﻫ s.th.); to modulate (ﻫ current, waves; *el*.) III to be equal (ﻫ, ه to s.o., to s.th.), be equivalent (ﻫ to s.th.), be on a par (ﻫ, ه with), be the equal (ه of s.o.), equal, match (ﻫ, ه s.o., s.th.), counterbalance, outweigh (ﻫ s.th.); to equate, treat as equal (بين -- وبين two persons or things) IV to straighten, make or put straight (ﻫ s.th.) V to he changed, be altered, be commuted, be modified, undergo modification, change or alteration VI to be in a state of equilibrium, be balanced; to be equal, be on a par; to offset one another, strike a balance VIII to straighten (up), tense; to draw o.s. up, sit straight, sit up; to be straight, even, balanced; to be moderate, be temperate

عدل *‘adl* straightness, straightforwardness; justice, impartiality; fairness, equitableness, probity, honesty, uprightness; equitable composition, just compromise; -- (pl. عدول *‘udūl*) just, equitable, fair, upright, honest; person of good reputation, person with an honorable record (*Isl. Law*); juristic adjunct assigned to a cadi (*Magr*.); عدلا *‘adlan* equitably, fairly, justly │ وزير العدل minister of justice

عدلي *‘adlī* forensic, legal, judicial, juridical, juristic

عدل *‘idl* equal, tantamount, corresponding; -- (pl. اعدال *a‘dāl*, عدول *‘udūl*) either of the two balanced halves of a load carried by a beast of burden; sack, bag

عديل *‘adīl* equal, like, tantamount, corresponding; (with foll. genit.) equal (to s.o.), on a par (with s.o.); (*eg*.; pl. عدائل *‘adā’il*) brother-in-law (husband of one’s sister)

عدول *‘udūl* refraining, abstention, desistance (عن from), forgoing, renunciation, resignation, abandonment, relinquishment (عن of s.th.)

عدالة *‘adāla* justice, fairness, impartiality; probity, integrity, honesty, equitableness; decency, proper conduct; honorable record (*Isl. Law*)

عدلية *‘adlīya* justice, administration of justice, jurisprudence │ وزير العدلية minister of justice

اعدل *a‘dal*[2] more regular, more uniform; more balanced; juster, fairer, more equitable; more upright, more honest, more righteous

تعديل *ta‘dīl* straightening, straightening out, settling, setting right; -- (pl. *-āt*) change, alteration, commutation, 596 amendment, modification; settlement, adjustment, regulation; improvement; reshuffle (of the cabinet); modulation (*el*.) │ تعديل وزاري (*wizārī*) cabinet reshuffle

معادلة *mu‘ādala* assimilation, approximation, adjustment, equalization, leveling, balancing, equilibration; balance, equilibrium; equality; equivalence; evenness, proportion, proportionateness, proportionality; equation *(math.)*

تعادل *ta‘ādul* balance, equilibrium; equality; equivalence; evenness, proportion, proportionateness, proportionality; draw, tie (in sports) │ تعادل الأصوات tie vote, equal number of votes

اعتدال *i‘tidāl* straightness, erectness, tenseness; evenness, symmetry, proportion (e.g., of stature, of growth); moderateness, moderation, temperance, temperateness; equinox │ سمت الاعتدال *simt al-i.* equinoctial colure (*astron*.)

اعتدالي *i‘tidālī* equinoctial

عادل *ʿādil* just, fair, equitable; upright, honest, straightforward, righteous

معدل *muʿaddal* average; average amount or sum | معدل السرعة *m. as-surʿa* average speed; بمعدل as an average, on the average

معادل *muʿādil* equal, of equal status, having equal rights

متعادل *mutaʿāadil* balanced, neutral

معتدل *muʿtadil* straight, even, proportionate, symmetrical, harmonious; moderate, temperate; mild, clement (weather) | المنطقة المعتدلة (*minṭaqa*) the Temperate Zone

عدم *ʿadima a* (*ʿudm*, *ʿadam*) to be deprived, be devoid, be in want, be deficient (هـ of s.th.); to lack, not to have (هـ s.th:); to lose, miss (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.); -- pass. *ʿudima* to be lacking, be missing, be absent, be nonexistent; to be loot, be gone, have disappeared; to disappear, vanish IV to cause (ه s.o.) to miss or lack (هـ s.th.); to deprive (هـ ه s.o. of s.th.); to destroy, annihilate, wipe out (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.); to execute (ه s.o.); to be or become poor, be reduced to poverty, become impoverished VII = pass. I

عدم *ʿadam* non-being, nonexistence; nothing, nothingness, nihility; lack, want, absence; loss, privation; (with foll. genit.) non-, un-, in-, dis-; (pl. اعدام *aʿdām*) nonentity, nullity, banality, trifle | عدم الاهتمام inattention, indifference; عدم الاختصاص noncompetency; عدم الوجود non-being, nonexistence

عدمي *ʿadamī* nihilist

عدمية *ʿadamīya* non-being, nonexistence; nihilism

عديم *ʿadīm* not having, lacking, wanting; deprived (of); devoid (of), without, -less, in-, un- (with foll. genit.) | عديم الحياة *ʿa. al-ḥayāh* inanimate, lifeless; عديم النظير unequaled, incomparable, unique

اعدام *iʿdām* destruction, annihilation; execution | الحكم بالإعدام (*ḥukm*) death sentence

اعدامية *iʿdāmīya* headcloth without *ʿiqāl* (as a sign of mourning)

انعدام *inʿidām* absence, lack, nonexistence

عادم *ʿādim* pl. عوادم *ʿawādim*[2] nonexistent, lost; unrestorable, irreclaimable; waste- (in compounds); pl. waste, refuse, scraps | المياه العادمة sewage, sullage, waste water; عوادم الأقطان cotton waste; انبوبة العوادم *unbūbat al-ʿa.* exhaust pipe (automobile)

معدوم *maʿdūm* nonexistent, wanting, lacking, absent; missing; lost; gone, vanished

معدوم *muʿdim* poor, destitute; impoverished 597

عدن *ʿadn* Eden, Paradise; *ʿadan*[2] Aden (city in southern Arabia)

معدن *maʿdin* pl. معادن *maʿādin*[2] mine; lode; metal; mineral; treasure-trove, bonanza (fig.); (place of) origin, source | علم المعادن *ʿilm al-m.* mineralogy; امتحن معدنه to probe into s.o.'s very nature

معدن *maʿdan* (*eg.*; *syr*, *maʿdin*) very good! bravo! well done!

معدني *maʿdinī* metallic, mineral; المعدنيات mineralogy | ماء معدني mineral water

تعدين *taʿdīn* mining of metals and minerals; mining, mining industry

معدن *muʿaddin* miner

عدنان *ʿadnān*[2] legendary ancestor of the North Arabs

عدا (عدو) *ʿadā u* (*ʿadw*) to run, speed, gallop, dash, race; to pass (هـ, ه or عن s.o., s.th.), go past s.o. or s.th. (هـ, ه or عن); to give up, abandon, leave (هـ, ه or عن s.o., s.th.); to pass over, bypass, omit (ه s. o.), not to bother (ب ه s.o. with), exempt, except (ب ب s.o. from); to cross, overstep, exceed, transcend (هـ s.th.), go beyond s.th. (هـ); to exceed the proper bounds; to infect (الى s.o.); -- *u* (عدو *ʿadw*, *ʿudūw*, عداء *ʿadāʾ*, عدوان *ʿudwān*, *ʿidwān*) to engage in aggressive, hostile action, commit an aggression, a hostile act (على against); to act unjustly (على toward), wrong (على s.o.); to assail, assault, attack, raid (على s.o., s.th.); -- *u* (عدو *ʿadw*) to handicap, hamper, impede, obstruct (عن ه s.o. in); to prevent, hinder (عن ه s.o. from) | عدا طوره (*ṭaurahū*) to transcend one's bounds or

limits; لا يعدو ان يفعله not to rail to do s.th.; to do s.th. inevitably; ... لا يعدو ان يكون it is no more than , it is only or merely ... II to cause to cross, overstep, exceed or transcend; to ferry (ه s.o., over a river); (*gram.*) to make transitive (ـه a verb); to give up, abandon, leave (ـه, ه or عن s.o., s.th.); to cross (ـه s.th., e.g., a river) III to treat as an enemy (ه s.o.), show enmity (ه toward s.o.), be at war, feud (ه with s.o.); to fall out (ه with s.o.), contract the enmity (ه of s.o.); to act hostility (ه toward s.o.); to counteract, disobey (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.), act in opposition (ـه, ه to), contravene, infringe (ـه s.th.) IV to infect (ه s.o., من with a disease) V to cross, overstep (ـه s.th.); to traverse (ـه s.th.); to exceed, transcend, surpass (ـه s.th.). go beyond s.th. (ـه); to go beyond s.th. (ـه) and turn one's attention to s.th. else (الى), not to be limited to s.th. (ـه) but also to comprise (الى s.th. else), extend beyond s.th. (ـه) to s.th. else (الى); to overtake, pass, outstrip, outdistance, leave behind (ـه s.th.); to overcome, surmount (ـه s.th., e.g., a crisis); to pass on, shift, spread (الى to); to transgress, infract, violate, break (ـه s.th., e.g., laws); to engage in brutal, hostile action, commit aggression, a hostile act (على against); to act unjustly (على toward s.o.); to assail, assault, attack, raid (على s.o., s.th.); to infringe, encroach, make inroads (على upon) | تعدى عليه بالضرب (*ḍarb*) to come to blow, with s.o., lay hands upon s.o. VI to harbor mutual enmity, be hostile to one another, be enemies VII to be infected (ب with a disease), catch an infection (من by, from) VIII to cross, overstep (ـه s.th.); to exceed, transcend, surpass (ـه s.th.), go beyond s.th. (ـه); to act outrageously, brutally, unlawfully (على against); to commit excesses (على against); to engage in aggressive, brutal, hostile action (على against), commit an aggression, a hostile act (على against); to act unjustly (على toward); to violate (على a woman); to assail, assault, attack, raid (على s.o., s.th.), infringe, encroach, make inroads (على upon), make an attempt on s.o.'s (على) Iif. X to appeal for assistance (ه 598 to s.o. على against); to stir up, rouse, incite (ه على s.o. against)

عدا *'adā*, ما عدا or فيما عدا *fī-mā 'adā* (with foll. acc. or genit.) except, save, with the exception of, excepting ...; فيما عدا ذلك besides

عدو *'adw* running, run, race (also in sports)

عدوة *'udwa* side, slope (of a volley), bank, embankment (of a river), shore

عدو *'aduw* pl. اعداء *a'dā'*, عدى *'idan*, *'udan*, عداة *'udāh*, اعاد *a'ādin*, f. عدوة *'adūwa* enemy | عدو لدود (لديد، الد) (*ladūd*, *aladd*) foe, archenemy

عدوة *'adūwa* fem. of عدو *'adūw*

عدى *'adīy* acting hostilely, aggressive

عــداء *'adā'* enmity, hostility, antagonism, animosity; aggression

عــدائي *'adā'ī* hostile, inimical, antagonistic, aggressive

عداء *'adā'* runner, racer

اعدى *a'dā*: اعدى الأعداء *a. l-a'dā'* the worst of enemies

عدوى *'adwd* infection, contagion; -- *'udwā* hostile action

عداوة *'adāwa* pl. *-āt* enmity, hostility, antagonism, animosity

عدواء *'udawā'*[2] hindrance, handicap, impediment; inconvenience, nuisance, discomfiture | ذو عدواء rough, rugged, uneven; adverse, discomfiting, inconvenient; bad, poor (mount)

عدوان *'udwān*, *'idwān* enmity, hostility, hostile action, aggression

عدواني *'udwānī*: سياسة عدوانية policy of aggression

معدى *ma'dan* escape, way out, avoidance | لا معدى منه (*ma'dā*) inevitable, unavoidable, inescapable

معدية *ma'diya* pl. معاد *ma'ādin* ferry, ferryboat

تعدية *ta'diya* ferrying, ferry service; conversion into the transitive form (*gram.*)

تعد *ta'addin* crossing, overstepping, exceeding, transcending; overtaking, passing (e.g., of an automobile); -- (pl. تعديات *ta'addiyāt*) infraction, violation,

breach (e.g., of laws), transgression, encroachment, inroad (علـى on), infringement of the law; offense against law, tort, delict (*Isl. Law*); attack, assault; aggression

اعتداء *i'tidā'* pl. -*āt* attack, assault, raid, inroad (علـى on), attempt (علـى on s.o.'s life), criminal attack (على on); outrage (على upon); aggression (علـى against; esp. *pol.*) معاهدة (اتفاق) عدم الاعتداء *mu'āhadat* (*ittifāq*) *'adam al-i't.* pact of nonaggression

عاد *'ādin* pl. عواد *'awādin* aggressive, attacking, assailing, raiding; (pl. عـداة *'udāh*) enemy | عـواد الوحـوش beasts of prey, predatory animals

عادية *'ādiya* pl. -*āt*, عواد *'awādin* wrong, offense, misdeed, outrage; adversity, misfortune, reverse; obstacle, impediment, obstruction; pi. vicissitudes | عدت عليهم عواد (*'adal*) fate dealt them heavy blows, they fell on evil days

معــاد *mu'ādin* hostile, inimical, antagonistic

معد *mu'din* contagious, infectious | امراض معدية contagious diseases

متعـد *muta'addin* transitive (*gram.*); aggressor, assailant

معتد *mu'tadin* pl. -*ūn* assailant, assassin; aggressor (*pol.*)

عذب *'aḏuba u* (عذوبـة *'uḏūba*) to be sweet, pleasant, agreeable; -- *'aḏaba i* to 599 hinder, handicap, impede, obstruct (ه s.o.) II to afflict, pain, torment, try, agonize, torture, rack (ه s.o.); to punish, chastise, castigate (ه s.o.) V to be punished, suffer punishment; to feel pain, suffer; to torment s.o., be in agony, be harassed X to find (هـ s.th.) sweet, pleasant, or agreeable; to think (هـ s.th.) beautiful, nice

عذب *'aḏb* pl. عذاب *'iḏāb* sweet; pleasant, agreeable | مياه عذب fresh water; عذب الحــديث entertaining, amusing, companionable, personable

عذاب *'aḏāb* pl. -*āt*, اعذبـة *a'ḏiba* pain, torment, suffering, agony, torture; punishment, chastisement, castigation

عذوبة *'uḏūba* sweetness

اعذب *a'ḏab*[2] sweeter, more pleasant, more agreeable

تعـذيب *ta'ḏīb* affliction, tormenting, agonizing, torture, torturing; punishment, chastisement, castigation

عذر *'aḏara i* (*'uḏr*, عذر *ma'ḏira*) to excuse, absolve from guilt (ه s.o.), forgive (عن or في ه s.o. s.th.) | لم يعذرني he wouldn't let me give any excuses, he wouldn't take no for an answer, he kept insisting; -- *'aḏara i* (*'aḏr*) to circumcise (ه s.o.) IV = I; to have an excuse | اعذر من انذر (*man a'ḏara*) he who warns is excused V to be difficult, impossible, impracticable, unfeasible (على for) VIII to excuse o.s. apologize (من ل or الى to s.o. for s.th.); to give or advance (ب s.th.) as an excuse (عن or من for), plead s.th. (ب) in defense of (عن or من) X to wish to be excused; to make an apology, excuse o.s., apologize

عذر *'uḏr* pl. اعذار *a'ḏār* excuse | ابو عذر *abū 'u.* (with foll. genit.) responsible for, answerable for; هـو ابـو عـذر هـذا التطـور (*taṭawwur*) he is the originator of this development

عذرة *'uḏra* virginity, virginhood; name of an Arab tribe | ابو عذرة = ابو عذر see above

عذري *'uḏrī* belonging to the tribe of *'uḏra* (see above)

الهوى العذري (*hawā*) platonic love

عذار *'iḏār* pl. عذر *'uḏur* cheek; fluff, first growth of heard (on the cheeks); cheekpiece (of a horse's harness) | خلع عذاره to throw off all restraint, drop all pretenses of shame; خالع العذار unrestrained, wanton, uninhibited

عذراء *'aḏrā'*[2] pl. عذارى *'aḏārā* virgin; العذراء Virgo (*astron.*); the Virgin Mary (*Chr.*) | فتاة عذراء (*fatāh*) maiden, virgin

معذرة *ma'ḏira* pl. معاذر *ma'āḏir*[2] excuse, forgiveness, pardon

معذار *mi'ḏār* pl. معاذير *ma'āḏīr*[2] excuse, plea

تعذر *ta'aḏḏur* difficulty, impossibility, impracticability, unfeasibility

اعتذار *i'tiḏār* apology, excuse, plea

معـذور *maʻḏūr* excused, justified, warranted; excusable

متعذر *mutaʻaḏḏir* difficult, impossible, impracticable, unfeasible

عذق *ʻiḏq* pl. اعذاق *aʻḏāq* bunch, cluster (of dates, of grapes)

عذل *ʻaḏala u* (*ʻaḏl*) to blame, censure, reprove, rebuke, reproach (ه s.o.) II = I

عـذل *ʻaḏl* blame, censure, reproof, reproach

عـذول *ʻaḏūl* stem censurer, rebuker, severe critic

عاذل *ʻāḏil* pl. عذال *ʻuḏḏāl*, f. عاذلة *ʻāḏila* pl. عواذل *ʻawāḏil*[2] censurer, reprover, critic

(عذو and عذى) عذا *ʻaḏā u* and عذى *ʻaḏiya a* to be healthy (country, city; due to its climate, air, etc.) 600

عر *ʻarra u* to be a shame, be a disgrace (ـه, ه for s.o., for s.th.); to bring shame or disgrace (ـه, ه upon s.o., upon s.th.), disgrace, dishonor (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.)

عـرة *ʻurra* scabies, mange; dung; a disgraceful, shameful thing

عرر *ʻarar* scabies, mange

معـرة *maʻarra* shame, disgrace, ignominy; stain, blemish, stigma

معتـر *muʻtarr* miserable, wretched; scoundrel, rogue

عرب II to Arabicize, make Arabic (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.): to translate into Arabic (ـه s.th.); to express, voice, state clearly, declare (عن s.th.); to give earnest money, give a handsel, make a down payment IV to Arabicize, make Arabic (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.), give an Arabic form (ـه to s.th.); to make plain or clear, state clearly, declare (عن or ـه s.th.), express (unmistakably), utter, voice, proclaim, make known, manifest, give to understand (عـن s.th., esp. a sentiment), give expression (عن to s.th., esp. to a sentiment); (*gram.*) to use desinential inflection, pronounce the *iʻrāb* V to assimilate o.s. to the Arab, become an Arab, adopt the custom, of the Arabs X = V

عرب *ʻarab* (coll.) pl. عروب *ʻurūb*, اعرب *aʻrub*, عربـان *ʻurbān*, اعراب *aʻrāb* Arabs; true Arabs, Arabs of the desert, Bedouins

عربـي *ʻarabī* Arab, Arabic, Arabian; truly Arabic; an Arab; العربية the ʻArabīya, the language of the ancient Arabs; classical, or literary, Arabic

عربـة *ʻaraba* a swift river; (pl. *-āt*) carriage, vehicle, wagon, cart; (railroad) car, coach; araba, coach | عربـة الأجرة *ʻa. al-ujra* cab, hack, hackney; عربـة الأكل *ʻa. al-akl* dining car, diner; عربـة رش *ʻa. rašš* water wagon, sprinkling wagon; عربة ركوب cab, hack, hackney; عربـة الشحن *ʻa. aš-šaḥn* wagon, lorry; freight car; عربـة مطعـم (*maṭʻam*) dining car, diner; عربـة الأطفال baby carriage; عربة النقل *ʻa. an-naql* wagon, lorry, van; freight car; عربـة النـوم *ʻa. an-naum* sleeping car, sleeper; عربـة يد *ʻa. yad* handcart, pushcart; wheelbarrow

عربية *ʻarabīya* pl. *-āt* carriage, vehicle; araba, coach; see عربي

عربجـي *ʻarbajī* pl. *-īya* coachman, cabman

عربخانـة *ʻarbaḵāna* car shed, coach house

عراب *ʻarrāb* godfather, sponsor

عرابة *arrāba* godmother, sponsor

اعرابي *aʻrābī* pl. اعراب *aʻrāb* an Arab of the desert, a Bedouin

عروبـة *ʻurūba* Arabism, Arabdom, the Arab idea, the Arab character

تعريـب *taʻrīb* Arabicizing, Arabization; translation into Arabic; incorporation (of loanwords) into Arabic

اعـراب *iʻrāb* manifestation, declaration, proclamation, pronouncement, utterance; expression (عن of a sentiment); desinential inflection (*gram.*)

معرب *muʻarrib* translator into Arabic

معرب *muʻarrab* Arabicized; translated into Arabic

معـرب *muʻrab* desinentially inflective (*gram.*)

مستعرب *mustaʻrib* Arabist

عربد *ʻarbada* to be quarrelsome, be contentious, pick quarrels; to be noisy, boisterous, riotous, raise a din

عربدة *ʻarbada* quarrelsomeness, contentiousness; noise, din, uproar, riot

عربيد *ʻirbīd* quarrelsome, contentious; noisy, boisterous, riotous

معربد *muʻarbid* quarrelsome, contentious; noisy, boisterous, riotous

عربس *ʻarbasa* to upset, disturb, confuse (ه s.o.) 601

عربن *ʻarbana* to give earnest money, give a handsel, make a down payment (ه to s.o.)

عربون *ʻurbūn*, *ʻarabūn* pl. عرابين *ʻarābīn*[2] handsel, earnest money, down payment; pledge, pawn, gage

عرج *ʻaraja u* (عروج *ʻurūj*) to ascend, mount, rise; -- *ʻarija a* (*ʻaraj*) to be lame, walk lamely, limp, hobble II to turn (على to, toward); to stop, halt, stop over (على in, at); to turn (عن off s.th.), swerve (عن from); to lame, cripple, paralyze (ه s.o.); to zigzag, make zigzag (ـه s.th.) IV to lame, cripple, paralyze (ه s.o.) V to zigzag, follow a zigzag course VII to incline, lean, bend, curve; to be or become crooked, curved, bent, sinuous, winding

عرج *ʻaraj* lameness

اعرج *aʻraj*[2], f. عرجاء *ʻarjāʼ*[2], pl. عرج *ʻurj*, عرجان *ʻurjān* lame, limping; -- jack (in a deck of cards)

معرج *maʻraj* pl. معارج *maʻārij*[2] place of ascent; (route of) ascent

معرج *miʻraj* pl. معارج *maʻārij*[2] ladder, stairs

معراج *miʻrāj*; pl. معاريج *maʻārīj*[2] ladder, stairs; المعراج the midnight journey to the seven heavens (made by Mohammed on the 27th of Rajab, from Jerusalem) | ليلة المعراج *lailat al-m.* the night of Mohammed's ascension to the seven heavens

تعاريج *taʻārīj*[2] (pl.) curves, curvatures, bends, turns, twists, windings, sinuosities; wavy lines, serpentines

تعرج *taʻarruj* zigzag (course)

متعرج *mutaʻarrij* winding, twisting, tortuous, sinuous; zigzag

منعرج *munʻarij* crooked, curved, bent, winding, twisting, tortuous, sinuous

منعرج *munʻaraj* pl. *-āt* bend, turn, curve, twist, angle (of roads, etc.)

عرزال *ʻirzāl* hut or shack of the rural warden (usually in a tree or on top of a roof)

عرس II (*nejd.*) to marry (ب ه s.o. to) IV to arrange a wedding feast

عرس *ʻurs*, *ʻurus* pl. اعراس *aʻrās*, عرسات *ʻurusāt* marriage; wedding, wedding feast

عرس *ʻirs* pl. اعراس *aʻrās* husband; wife | ابن عرس *ibn ʻirs* pl. بنات عرس *banāt ʻirs* weasel (zool.)

عرسة *ʻirsa* weasel

عروس *ʻarūs* pl. عرس *ʻurus* bridegroom; f. (pl. عرائس *ʻarāʼis*) bride; doll; العروسان *al-ʻarūsān* bride and groom, the newlyweds | عرائس النيل *ʻa. an-nīl* lotus

عروسة *ʻarūsa* pl. عرائس *ʻarāʼis*[2] bride; doll, baby doll | عروسة البرقع *ʻa. al-burquʻ* metal tubes ornamenting the veil of Muslim women

عريس *ʻarīs* bridegroom

عريس *ʻirrīs* lair of a lion, lion's den

عرش *ʻaraša i u* to erect a trellis (ـه for grapevines), train on a trellis or espalier, to trellis, to espalier (ـه vines) II to roof over (ـه s.th.)

عرش *ʻarš* pl. عروش *ʻurūš*, اعراش *aʻrāš* throne; tribe (*magr.*)

عريش *ʻarīš* pl. عرش *ʻuruš*, عرائش *ʻarāʼiš*[2] arbor, bower; hut made of twigs; booth, shack, shanty; trellis (for grapevines); shaft, carriage pole

العريش El Arish (town in N Egypt, on Mediterranean)

تعريشة *taʻrīša* pl. تعاريش *taʻārīš*[2] trellis, lattice-work; arbor, bower

عرص *ʻaraṣa a* (*ʻaraṣ*) to be lively, gay, merry

عرصة *ʻarṣa* pl. *ʻaraṣāt*, اعراص *aʻrāṣ* vacant lot; courtyard, court of a house

معرص *muʻarraṣ* pimp, procurer; cuckold 602

[1]عرض *ʻaruḍa u* to be or become wide, broad, to widen, broaden; -- *ʻaraḍa i* (*ʻarḍ*) to become visible, appear (ل to s.o.); to get in s.o.'s (ل) way; to happen (ل to s.o.), befall (ل s.o.); to occur (ل to s.o.), come to s.o.'s (ل) mind; to turn (ل to s.o., to s.th.); to take care (ل of), concern o.s. (ل with), turn one's attention, put one's mind, apply o.s., attend (ل to), go in (ل for), go into s.th. (ل), enter, embark (ل upon), take up, treat (ل s.th.), deal (ل with); to show, demonstrate, present, set forth, display, exhibit, lay open, submit, turn in (هـ على s.th. to s.o.), lay, put (هـ على s.th. before s.o.); to show (هـ e.g., a film), stage (هـ e.g., a play); to offer, suggest, propose (هـ على s.th. to s.o.); to subject (هـ على s.th. to a critical examination, and the like); to inspect (هـ s.th.); to review (هـ troops), pass in review (هـ s.th., also before one's mental eye); pass. *ʻuriḍa* to be or go mad, insane | عرض له عارض an obstacle arose in his path; عرض له خاطر a thought occurred to him, he had an idea II to make wide or broad, widen, broaden, extend (هـ s.th.); to expose (هـ ل, ه s.o., s.th. to s.th., esp. to risk: هـ ل s.th. to the sun); to intimate, insinuate (ل or ب s.th.), allude (ل or ب to), hint (ل or ب at) | عرضه للنور to hold s.th. against the light III to offer resistance (هـ, ه to s.o., to s.th.), resist (هـ, s.o., s.th.), work against s.o. or s.th. (هـ, ه); to contradict, oppose (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.), raise objections, protest, remonstrate (هـ, ه against s.o., against s.th.); to be against s.o. or s.th. (هـ, .); to avoid, shun (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.); to compare (هـ ب s.th. with) IV to turn away, avert o.s. (ب from), avoid, shun (عن s.o., s.th.), shirk (عن s.th.), give up, abandon, relinquish, discard, renounce, disclaim (عن s.th.); not to mention (عن s.th.): اعرض عن ... الى to turn away from s.th. and to s.th. else V to resist, oppose (ل s.o., s.th.), stand up (ل against), raise objections, object (ل to); to face (ل s.th., e.g., a problem); to interfere (ل with), meddle (ل in); to put one's mind, turn one's attention (ل to), go into s.th. (ل, e.g., a topic): to undertake (ل s.th.), embark (ل upon s.th.); to expose o.s., be exposed, be subjected (ل to s.th.); to run the risk (ل of), risk (ل doing or being s.th.); to dare, venture, risk (ل s.th.) VI to oppose one another; to be contradictory, conflict, be incompatible (مع with) VIII to betake o.s., go, present o.s. (ه to s.o.); to raise an objection, make objections, object (على to). veto (على s.th.), remonstrate, protest (على against); to resist, oppose (على s.o., s.th.); to stand up (ل or هـ, ه against s.o., against s.th.), stand in, or obstruct, the way of s.o. or s.th. (ل or هـ, ه); to hinder impede, obstruct (ل s.o.); to happen (ه to s.o.), befall (ه s.o.) | اعترض سبيله to block s.o.'s way X to ask to be shown (ه s.o., هـ s.th.); to pass in review (هـ s.th., esp. in one's imagination, before one's mental eye), call up, conjure up, call to one's mind, picture to o.s., visualize (هـ s.th.); to weigh, consider, examine (هـs.th.); to inspect, review (هـ troops); to expound, set forth (هـ s.th.); to proceed ruthlessly; to massacre without much ado (هم the enemy)

عرض *ʻarḍ* pl. عروض *ʻurūḍ* breadth; width; presentation, demonstration, staging, show(ing), performance; display, exposition, exhibition; submission, filing (e.g., of an application); proposition, proposal, offer, tender; parade; review (*mil.*); merchandise, goods | بالعرض across, crosswise, in breadth; العرض والطلب (*ṭalab*) supply and demand; عرض الأزياء *ʻa. al-azyāʼ* fashion show; عرض حال *ʻa. ḥāl* or عرضحال pl. عرضحالات *ʻarḍuḥālāt* application, petition, memorial; خط (درجة) العرض *ḵaṭṭ* (*darajat*) *al-ʻa.* degree 603 of latitude; شباك العرض *šubbāk al-ʻa.* show window; يوم العرض *yaum al-ʻa.* the Day of Judgment, Doomsday

عرضي *ʻarḍī* cross- (in compounds), transverse, horizontal | خط عرضي (*ḵaṭṭ*) latitudinal degree, geographical latitude

عرض *ʻurḍ* pl. اعراض *aʻrāḍ* honor, good repute; dignity | انا في عرضك I rely on your generosity, have mercy upon me!

عرض *ʻurḍ* side; middle | في عرض البحر (*ʻu. il-baḥr*) at sea, on the high seas; القى (ضرب) به عرض الحائط to undervalue, scorn, disdain, despise, reject s.th.; to ruin, thwart, foil s.th.; to throw s.th. overboard, jettison s.th.; نظر اليه عن عرض (*ʻan ʻurdin*) he looked askance at him, he gave him a slanting glance (contemptuously); في عرض

الناس amid the crowd of people; هو من عرض الناس he belongs to the common people

عرضاني *ʻarḍānī* transversal, transverse, latitudinal; measured crosswise

عرض *ʻaraḍ* pl. اعراض *aʻrāḍ* accident (*philos*.); contingent, nonessential characteristic; s.th. nonessential, a contingent, s.th. accidental: symptom, manifestation of disease; عرضا *ʻaraḍan*, بالعرض incidentally, by chance

عرضي *ʻaraḍī* accidental (*philos*.), non-essential, unessential; incidental, accidental, contingent, fortuitous, casual; عرضيات *ʻaraḍīyāt* unessential incidents, unessentials; accidentals | خطيئة عرضية venial sin (*Chr*.)

عرضة *ʻurḍa* target; (object of) intention, intent, design; object (ل of): exposed, subject(ed), liable (ل to s.th.); (with foll. genit.) suitable for, fitting for, appropriate for

عروض *ʻarūḍ* prosody; (pl. اعاريض *aʻārīḍ*^{2}) last foot of the first hemistich | علم العروض *ʻilm al-ʻa*. metrics, prosody

عروضي *ʻarūḍī* prosodic(al), metrical

عريض *ʻarīḍ* pl. عراض *ʻirāḍ* broad, wide; extensive, vast

عريضة *ʻarīḍa* pl. عرائض *ʻaraʼiḍ*^{2} petition, application, memorial

معرض *maʻriḍ* pl. معارض *maʻāriḍ*^{2} place where s.th. is exhibited or displayed; showroom, stage; exposition, exhibition; show; fair (*com*.); (with foll. genit.) time, occasion for s.th. | في معرض (with foll. genit.) in the form of ..., in ... manner; on the occasion of, at the occurrence or appearance of; ... لسنا الآن في معرض (*lasnā*) with foll. verbal noun: this is not the place for us to ...; لسنا في معرض الكلام عن let us not speak of ... now, this is not the place to speak of ...; معرض الأزياء *m. al-azyāʼ* fashion show; معرض الصحف *m. aṣ-ṣuḥuf* press review

معرض *miʻraḍ* wedding gown

معراض *miʻrāḍ*: قال في معراض كلامه (*m. kalāmihī*) to mention casually, say among other things

تعريض *taʻrīḍ* intimation, allusion, hint, indication

معارضة *muʻāraḍa* opposition (esp. *pol*.); resistance, contradiction, remonstrance, objection, exception, protect; O resistance (*el*.)

اعراض *iʻrāḍ* shunning, avoidance, evasion; reluctance | في اعراض reluctantly

تعارض *taʻāruḍ* conflict, clash, antagonism, contradiction, contrariety

اعتراض *iʻtirāḍ* pl. *-āt* resistance, opposition, objection, exception, counterargument, counterassertion, counterblast, riposte, rebuttal, rejoinder, expostulation, remonstrance, protest; (right of) veto (*Isl. Law*) | حق الاعتراض *ḥaqq al-iʻt*. (right of) veto (*pol*.)

استعراض *istiʻrāḍ* examination, survey; parade, review; revue, musical show 604

استعراضي *istiʻrāḍī* revue-, show- (in compounds), revue-like | فرقة استعراضية (*firqa*) Show troupe; revue troupe; فلم استعراضي film musical

عارض *ʻāriḍ* pl. *-ūn* exhibitor (e.g., at a fair); demonstrator; -- (pl. عوارض *ʻawāriḍ*) obstacle, impediment, obstruction; temporary disturbance, anomalous condition (physically); attack, fit, spell; s.th. accidental, s.th. nonessential, an accidcnt; side of the face; -- العارضان the cheeks | خفيف العارضين *k. al-ʻāriḍain* having a sparse beard; في عارض الطريق in the middle of the road

عارضة *āriḍa* pl. *-āt* woman demonstrator, woman exhibitor; -- (pl. عوارض *ʻawāriḍ*^{2}) side of the face; doorpost, jamb; crossbeam, transom; joist, girder; purlin; O anode (*el*.) | قوة العارضة *qūwat al-ʻā*. eloquence; عارضة الأزياء mannequin

عارضي *ʻāriḏī* accidental, casual, occasional

معروض *maʻrūḏ* pl. معاريض *maʻārīḍ*^{2} exposition, report; memorial, petition, application; -- pl. *-āt* propositions, proposals, offers, tenders; exhibits, exhibited articles

معارض *muʻāriḍ* adversary, opponent, antagonist, opposer; contradicter

معترض *mu'tariḍ* running or lying across, transversal, transverse; adversary, opponent, antagonist, opposer; contradicter; resistance (*el.*) | جملة معترضة (*jumla*) parenthetical clause, parenthesis

[2]عرضي *'urḍī* (from Turk. *ordu*) military encampment, army camp

عرف *'arafa i* (معرفة *ma'rifa*, عرفان *'irfān*) to know (ه, ه s.o., s.th.); to recognize, perceive (ه, ه s.o., s.th.); to be cognizant, be aware (ه of s.th.), be acquainted (ه with s.th.), to discover, experience, find out (ه s.th.); to recognize, acknowledge (ب s.th., ه s.th. as being right; ه ه s.th. as); to concede, acknowledge (ه ل s.th. to s.o.), allow (ه ل for s.th. in s.o.); to approve (ه of); to distinguish, differentiate (ه من, ه s.o., s.th. from); pass. *'urifa* to be known (ب as, by the name of) | عرف حق المعرفة (*ḥaqqa l-m.*) to know for sure, be sure (of), be positive (about); عرفت له الجميل she was grateful to him, she appreciated his service, she gratefully acknowledged his service II to announce (ه ه to s.o. s.th.), inform, advise, apprise (ه ه s.o. of), acquaint (ه ه s.o. with s.th.); to introduce (الى or ب ه s.o. to s.o. else), have (ه s.o.) meet (الى or ب s.o. else), present (ب ه s.o. to s.o. else); to define (ه s.th.); to determine, specify, characterize, explain (ه s.th.); (*gram.*) to make definite (ه a noun); (*Chr.*) to confess (ه a penitent), hear the confession (ه of s.o.) V to become acquainted (ب or الى also على with s.o.), meet (ب or الى s.o.), make the acquaintance of s.o. (ب or الى); to make o.s. known, disclose one's identity, reveal o.s. (الى to s.o.); to acquaint o.s., familiarize o.s. (ل. or الى with), get to know (على or الى s.th.); to sound, explore (ه s.th.); to trace, discover, uncover (ه s.th.); (*gram.*) to be or become definite (noun) VI to become acquainted with one another, become mutually acquainted, get to know each other; to become acquainted (ب with); to come to know (ه s.th.), learn (ه about) VIII to confess, admit, acknowledge, own, avow (ه s.th.); to recognize (ب s.o., s.th.), grant recognition (ب to s.o., to s.th.); to concede, acknowledge (ب ل s.th. to s.o.); to make a confession, to confess (*Chr.*) | اعترف بالجميل to be grateful X to discern, recognize (ه s.th.)

عرف *'arf* fragrance, perfume, scent, aroma 605

عرف *'urf* beneficence, kindness; custom, usage, practice, convention, tradition, habit; legal practice; custom, customary law (*jur.*); (pl. اعراف *a'rāf*) crest, comb (or a rooster), mane (of a horse) | في عرفه as was his wont, according to his habit; in his opinion; العرف السياسي (*siyāsī*) protocol

عرفي *'urfī* traditional, conventional, usual, common, customary, habitual; pertaining to secular legal practice (as opposed to *šar'ī*); private, unofficial (as opposed to rasmī) | الحكم العرفي (*ḥukm*) martial law; الأحكام العرفية do.; محكمة عرفية (*maḥkama*) court-martial

عرف *'arīf* pl. عرفاء *'urafā'*[2] knowing (ب s.th.), cognizant, aware (ب of s.th.); expert, authority, specialist; teaching assistant, monitor (an older pupil assisting the teacher of a Koran school); sergeant (*Ir.*); corporal (*U.A.R*); رئيس العرفاء a military rank, approx.: master sergeant (*Ir.*, *Syr.*); نائب عريف approx.: corporal (*Ir.*); (pl. عرفان *'irfān*) teacher, esp. a teacher and precentor of congregational singing (*Copt.-Chr.*)

عراف *'arrāf* diviner, fortuneteller

عرافة *'arrāfa* pl. *-āt* (woman) fortuneteller

عرافة *'irāfa* fortuneteller's trade; fortunetelling, divination

عرفات *'arafāt* Arafat, name of a mountain and adjacent plain, located four hours' distance east of Mecca, where the Mecca pilgrims spend the 9th day of Zu'lhijja

عرفان *'irfān* cognition, knowledge, perception; recognition, acknowledgment | عرفان الجميل gratitude, thankfulness; عرفان الفضل *'i. al-faḍl* do.

اعرف *a'raf*[2] knowing better (ب s.th.), more cognizant. more knowledgeable (ب of), better acquainted. more conversant (ب with), more expert, more versed (ب in); a

better connoisseur (ب of); (f. عرفاء *‘arfā’*[2]) having a crest or mane, crested, maned

معرفة *ma‘rifa* pl. معارف *ma‘ārif*[2] knowledge, learning, lore, information. Skill, know-how; cognition, intellection, perception, experience, realization; gnosis; acquaintance, cognizance, conversance, versedness; an acquainted person, an acquaintance, a friend; (*gram.*) definite noun; pl. المعارف cultural affairs, education | بمعرفة by, through (after the passive); مع المعرفة knowingly, deliberately (*jur.*); وزير المعارف العمومية (*‘umāmīya*) minister of education; لم يكن معرفة في قومه (*qaumihī*) he was unknown among his people

معارف *ma‘ārif*[2] face, countenance, features

تعريف *ta‘rīf* pl. *-āt*, تعاريف *ta‘ārīf*[2] announcement, notification, communication, information; instruction, direction; (social) introduction; definition, determination, identification, specification, characterization; a rendering definite (*gram.*) | اداة التعريف *adāt at-t.* (*gram.*) the definite article; بطاقة التعريف identity card

تعريفة *ta‘rīfa* notification, information, apprising; -- (pl. *-āt*, تعاريف *ta‘ārīf*[2]) tariff; price list

تعرف *ta‘arruf* acquaintance (ب or الى with); exploration, study; cognition, knowledge, perception, realization

اعتراف *i‘tirāf* recognition, acceptance; acknowledgment, avowal, admission, confession; (*Chr.*) confession | اعترافا ب in recognition of; الاعتراف بالجميل (*bi-l-jamīl*) gratitude, thankfulness; ابو الاعتراف father-confessor, confessor (*Chr.*); سر الاعتراف *sirr al-i‘t.* sacrament of penance (*Chr.*); معلم الاعتراف *mu‘allim* 606 *al-i‘t.* father-confessor, confessor (*Chr.*); من الاعتراف ان it must be admitted that ..., admittedly ...

عارف *‘ārif* acquainted, conversant, familiar (ب with); connoisseur, expert; master (*tun.*)

عارفة *‘ārifa* (*syr.*) sage, wise man (of a village or tribe)

معروف *ma‘rūf* known, well-known; universally accepted, generally recognized; conventional; that which is good, beneficial, or fitting, good, benefit; fairness, equity, equitableness; kindness, friendliness, amicability; beneficence; favor rendered, courtesy, mark of friendship; active voice (*gram.*) | بالمعروف or بمعروف in (all) fairness; with appropriate courtesy, in a friendly manner, amicably; ناكر المعروف ungrateful; المعروف ان it is (well-) known that ..., as is well-known ..., it is commonly held that ..., it is generally understood that ...

متعارف *muta‘āraf* or متعارف عليه common, usual, customary; commonplace, trivial, trite, hackneyed, banal

معترف *mu‘taraf* confessor (in the hierarchy of saints; *Chr.*)

معترف به *mu‘taraf bihī* recognized, accepted, admitted, granted, approved-of, licensed, authorized عرق *‘ariqa a* (*‘araq*) to sweat, perspire II to make or let (ه s.o.) sweat, promote perspiration; to add water (ه to a drink), dilute (ه a drink); to take root, strike roots; to be deeply rooted; to vein, marble (ه s.th.) IV to take root, strike roots V = IV

عرق *‘irq* pl. عروق *‘urūq* root; stem (of a plant, of a leaf); vein (*bot.*, *anat.*); hereditary disposition; race, stock, descent | عرق الذهب *‘i. ad-dahab* ipecac, ipecacuanha (*bot.*); عرق سوس *‘i. sūs* licorice root; عرق النسا *‘i. an-nasā* sciatica (*med.*); طيب العرق *ṭīb al-‘i.* noble descent; طيب العرق *ṭayyib al-‘i.* of noble descent, high born; العرق دساس (*dassās*) blood will tell, what ill bred in the bone will come out in the flesh; ضرب فيه بعرق to have a share in s.th., participate in s.th.

عرق *‘araq* sweat, perspiration; arrack, a strong colorless liquor made of raisins, milky white when diluted with water

(esp. *syr.*; = *eg. zabīb*) | عرق القربة *‘a. al-qirba* pains, toil, exertion; عرق زحلاوي (*zaḥlāwī*) a well-known brand of arrack made in Zahlé (Lebanon)

عرقة *‘araqa* transom between two layers of stone or brick

عرقية *‘araqīya* (*eg.*) white cotton skullcap often worn under the tarboosh)

عراقة *‘arāaqa* deep-rootedness; ancient ancestral line, old family | عراقة في النسب (*nasab*) noble descent

عراقية *‘arrāqīya* (*eg.*) white cotton skullcap (often worn under the tarboosh)

عريق *‘arīq* deep-rooted | عريق في القدم (*qidam*) ancient; centuried, centuries-old; من عائلة عريقة from an old, respectable family; عريق النسب *‘a. an-nasab* of noble descent, highborn

العراق *al-‘irāq* Iraq; العراقان *al-‘irāqān* Basra and Kufa

عراق *‘irāqī* Iraqi, Iraqian; (pl. *-ūn*) an Iraqi

اعرق *a’raq*[2] more deep-rooted

معروق *ma‘rūq* gaunt, emaciated, lean (face, hand, etc.)

معرق *mu‘arriq* sudorific, promoting perspiration

معرق *mu‘arraq* veined; *mu‘riq* firmly rooted | معرق في القدم (*mu‘riq, qidam*) very old, ancient, centuried, centuries-old 607

عرقب *‘arqaba* to hamstring (ـه an animal)

عرقوب *‘urqūb* pl. عراقيب *‘arāqīb*[2] Achilles’ tendon; hamstring; *‘urqūb* name of a famed liar | اكذب من عرقوب a greater liar than ‘Urqūb

عرقوبي *‘urqūbī* false, deceitful (promise)

عرقل *‘arqala* to render difficult, complicate, handicap, hinder, hamper, encumber, impede, obstruct, delay (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.), throw obstacle, in the way of s.o. or s.th. (ـه, ه); (*tun.*) to seize, confiscate, impound (ـه s.th.) II *ta‘arqala* to be aggravated, rendered difficult, be or become complicated, be hindered, hampered, encumbered, impeded, obstructed, handicapped, delayed

عرقلة *‘arqala* impeding, hindering, encumbering; -- (pl. عراقيل *‘arāqīl*[2]) encumbrance, impediment, hindrance; obstacle, difficulty, handicap

عرك *‘araka u* (*‘ark*) to rub (ـه s.th.); to turn, adjust (ـه the knobs of a radio, and the like) ; to play havoc (ـه with), damage severely (ـه s.th.); -- *‘arika a* to be strong in battle, be a tough fighter III to fight, struggle, contend (ه with s.o.) VI to engage in a fight, fight one another VIII = VI

عرك *‘ark* experience (gained through suffering)

عركة *‘arka* fight, struggle, battle, combat

عريكة *‘arīka* disposition, frame of mind, temper, nature

معركة *ma‘raka, ma‘ruka* pl. معارك *‘arik*[2] battlefield; battle

عراك *‘irāk* struggle, fight, strife, battle, combat

معاركة *mu’āraka* struggle, fight, strife, battle, combat

عرك *mu’tarak* fighting ground, battle ground

عرم II to heap up, pile up, stack (ـه s.th.) VIII to be vicious; to be stubborn, obstinate, headstrong

عرم *‘arim* vicious; strong, violent, vehement, powerful, terrific; dam, dike | جيش عرم (*jaiš*) numerous, huge army

عرام *‘urām* viciousness (of character); violence, vehemence | سيل عرام (*sail*) huge quantity, tremendous flood

عرمة *‘urma* pl. عرم *‘uram* heap, pile, bulk, mass, large amount, multitude

عرمة *‘arama* pl. عرم *‘aram* heap, pile, bulk, mass, huge amount, multitude

عارم *‘ārim* vicious; tempestuous, violent, vehement, strong; tremendous, enormous, huge

عرمرم *‘aramram* strong, violent, vehement | جيش عرمرم (*jaiš*) a numerous, huge army

عرين *‘arīn* pl. عرن *‘urun* thicket; lair of a lion, lion’s den

عرينة *‘arīna* pl. عرائن *‘arā’in*[2] lair of a wild animal

عرنين *‘irnīn* pl. عرانين *‘arānīn*[2] upper part of the nose, bridge of the nose

عرناس *’irnās* pl. عرانيس *‘arānīs*[2] distaff | عرناس ذرة *‘i. ḏura* corncob (*syr.*)

(عرو) عرا *‘arā u* (*‘arw*) and VIII to befall, grip, seize, strike, afflict (ه s.o.), come, descend (ه upon s.o.), happen (ه to s.o.); to take possession (ه of s.o.)

عروة *‘urwa* pl. عرى *‘uran* buttonhole; loop, noose, coil; ear, handle (of a jug, and the like); tie, bond, e.g., عرى الصداقة *‘u. aṣ-ṣadāqa* bonds of friendship; support, prop, stay | العروة الوثقى (*wuṯqā*) the firm, reliable grip or hold, the firm tie

عري *‘ariya a* (*‘ury*, عرية *‘urya*) to be naked, nude; to be free, be bare (عن of) | عري عن (من) ثيابه to take off one’s clothes, strip (naked), undress, have no clothes 608 on; عرى عن كل اساس (*asās*) to be completely unfounded, be without any foundation II to disrobe, unclothe, undress (ه s.o.); to bare, denude, lay bare, uncover (ه s.th.); to strip (ه من ثيابه s.o. of hill clothes); to deprive, divest, strip (ه من s.o. of s.th.)

عري *‘ūry* nakedness, nudity; unsaddled (horse)

عرية *‘urya* nakedness, nudity

عراء *‘arā’* nakedness, nudity; bareness; open space, open country | في العراء in the open air, under the open sky, outside, outdoors; مسرح في العراء (*masraḥ*) open-air theater

عريان *‘uryān* pl. عرايا *‘arāyā* naked, nude, undressed, bare | عريان ملط (*malṭ*)`stark-naked (*eg.*)

O عريانية *‘uryānīya* nudism

المعاري *al-ma‘ārī* the uncovered parts of the body (hands, feet, face)

عار *‘ārin* pl. عراة *‘urāh* naked, nude, undressed, bare; free, devoid, destitute, bare, deprived, stripped, denuded (من or عن of s.th.); blank, bare (e.g., a room), stark (e.g., a narrative) | عاري الأقدام barefoot(ed), unshod

عز *‘azza i* (*‘izz*, عزة *‘izza* عزازة *‘azāza*) to be or become strong, powerful, respected; to be or become rare, scarce, be scarcely to be found; to be or become dear, cherished, precious (على to s.o.); عز عليه ان he is sorry that ...; to be hard, difficult (على for s.o.); to hurt, pain (على s.o.), be painful (على for s.o.), be hard (على on s.o.) II to make strong. strengthen, reinforce, fortify, corroborate, confirm, solidify, invigorate, harden, advance, support (ه, ه s.o., s.th.); to consolidate (ه s.th,); to honor (ه s.o.); to raise in esteem, elevate, exalt (ه s.o.); to make dear, endear (ه s.o.) | عزز جانبه to strengthen, reinforce, fortify, solidify, consolidate s.th., make s.th. strong, powerful, mighty IV to make strong, strengthen, fortify, reinforce, invigorate, harden, steel (ه, ه s.o., s.th.); to love (ه, ه s.o., s.th.); to honor (ه, ه s.o., s.th.); to esteem, value, prize (ه, ه s.o., s.th.); to make dear, endear (ه, ه s.o., s.th.) V to be or become strong, powerful, mighty, forceful, strengthened, fortified, reinforced, invigorated, hardened, solidified, consolidated; to be proud, boast (ب of), pride o.s., glory, exult (ب in) VIII to feel strong or powerful (ب due to, because of); to be proud, boast (ب of), pride o.s., glory, exult (ب in); to arrogate to o.s. (ب s.th.) X to overwhelm, overcome (على s.o.); to become powerful, mighty, respected, honored, be exalted; to make or hold dear, value highly, esteem (ه s.o.)

عز might, power, standing, weight; strength, force; honor. glory, high rank, fame, celebrity, renown | عزها Her Highness (title); في عز شبابه (*šabābihī*) in the prime of his youth

عزة *‘izza* might, power, standing, weight; strength. force; honor, glory, high rank, fame, celebrity. renown; pride | عزة الجانب power, might; العزة القومية (*qaumīya*) national pride; عزة النفس *‘i. an-nafs* sense of honor, self-respect, self-esteem; صاحب العزة title of a bey

عزيز *‘azīz* pl. اعزاء *a‘izzā’*[2], اعزة *a‘izza* mighty, powerful, respected, distinguished, notable; strong; noble, esteemed, venerable, august; honorable; rare, scarce, scarcely to be found; difficult, hard (على for); precious, costly, valuable; dear, beloved (على to), cherished, valued (على by); friend; ruler, overlord | عزيزي my dear! (esp. as a salutation in letters); عزيز الجانب mighty, powerful, strong 609

اعز *a'azz*[2] mightier, more powerful; stronger; dearer, more beloved; العزى *al-'uzzā* a goddess of the pagan Arabs

معزة *ma'azza* esteem, regard, affection, love

تعزيز *ta'zīz* pl. *-āt* strengthening, consolidation, support, backing

اعزاز *i'zāz* strengthening, fortification, reinforcement, consolidation; love, affection, esteem, regard

اعتزاز *i'tizāz* pride (ب in)

معتز *mu'tazz* proud; mighty, powerful

عزب *'azaba i u* (عزوب *'uzūb*) to be far, be distant (عن from); to slip, escape (عن s.o.'s mind) | عزب عن الأذهان to be forgotten, sink into oblivion; -- *'azaba u* (عزبة *'uzba*, عزوبة *'uzūba*) to be single, unmarried

عزب *'azab* pl. عزاب *'uzzāb*, اعزاب *a'zāb* celibate, single, unmarried; bachelor

عزبة *'izba* pl. عزب *'izab* (*eg.*) country estate, farm; rural settlement

عزبة *'uzba* celibacy; bachelorhood

عزوبة *'uzūba* celibacy; bachelorhood

اعزب *a'zab*[2] celibate, single, unmarried; bachelor

معزب *mu'azzab* sheik, emir (Nejd)

عزر *'azara i* (*'azr*) to censure, rebuke, reprove, reprimand (ه s.o.); to refuse to have anything to do with s.o.; -- *'azara i* to curb, restrain, subdue (ه s.o.'s pride, and the like) II to censure, rebuke, reprove. reprimand (ه s.o.); to refuse to have anything to do with s.o.

عزر *'azr* censure, blame, rebuke, reproof, reprimand

تعزير *ta'zīr* censure, blame, rebuke, reproof, reprimand; chastisement, castigation

اعتزار *i'tizār* self-discipline

عزرائيل *'izrā'īl*[2] Azrael, the angel of death

عزف *'azala i* (*'af*) to play (على on a musical instrument, ـه tunes); to play (ل to or for s.o.), make music (ل for s.o.); -- *i u* (*'azf*, عزوف *'uzūf*) to turn away (عن from s.th.), become averse (عن to s.th.), avoid, shun (عن s.th.), abstain, refrain (ان from doing s.th.)

عزوف *'azūf* disinclined, averse (عن to s.th.)

معزف *mi'zaf* pl. معازف *ma'āzif*[2] stringed instrument; O piano

عازف *'āzif* player, (musical) performer

معزوفة *ma'zūfa* pl. *-āt* piece of music, performance, recital (on an instrument)

عزق *'azaqa i* (*'azq*) to hoe, dig up, break up, loosen (الأرض *al-arḍa* the soil)

معزقة *mi'zaqa* pl. معازق *ma'āziq*[2] hoe, mattock

عزل *'azala i* (*'azl*) to remove, set aside, isolate, separate, segregate, detach, cut off (ـه ,ه عن s.o., s.th. from); to depose (ه s.o.), release, dismiss, discharge (ه s.o. عن منصبه *'an manṣibihī* of his office) IV اعزل منصبه (*manṣibahū*) to give up one's position, resign VII to be or become isolated, cut off, separated, segregated, detached (عن from) VIII to keep away, stand aloof, leave, withdraw; to retire, seclude o.s., segregate, secede, detach o.s., dissociate o.s., separate o.s., isolate o.s. (عن or ـه, ه from s.o., from s.th.), part (عن or ـه, ه with s.o., with s.th.); to be or get deposed | اعتزل الخدمة (*ḵidmata*), اعتزل العمل (*'amala*) to retire from service, from work, go into retirement

عزل *'azl* removal, dissociation, detachment, setting aside, isolation (also, e.g., in case of contagious disease), cutting-off, segregation, separation; deposition, discharge, dismissal | حائط عزل الحرق (*ḥarq*) 610 fire wall; غير قابل للعزل irremovable, appointed for life tenure (judge)

عزل *'azal* unarmedness, defenselessness

عزل *'uzul* unarmed, defenseless

عزلة *'uzla* retirement, seclusion, retreat, privacy; segregation, reparation, detachedness; insulation, insularity, isolatedness; isolation; solitude | في عزلة عن secluded, segregated, cut off, detached, separated, insulated, isolated from

عزلة *ʿizla* pl. عزل *ʿizal* subdistrict of a *nāḥiya* (Yemen)

عزال *ʿizāl* (*eg.*) furniture, household effects, movable goods, luggage

اعزل *aʿzal*[2], f. عزلاء *ʿazlāʾ*[2], pl. عزل *ʿuzl* unarmed, defenseless | السماك الأعزل star α in the constellation Virgo, Spica Virginia (*astron.*)

معزل *maʿzil* pl. معازل *maʿāzil*[2] place of retirement, house of retreat; seclusion, segregation, isolation; isolation ward (in a hospital) | بمعزل عن separated, detached, apart, secluded, segregated, isolated from

انعزال *inʿizāl* detachedness, seclusion, segregation, insularity, insulation; isolation

انعزالية *inʿizālīya* isolationism

اعتزال *iʿtizāl* retirement, seclusion, retreat, privacy | اعتزال الخدمة *iʿtizāl al-kidma* retirement from service

O عازل *ʿāzil* insulator (*el.*)

O عازلة *ʿāzila* pl. *-āt*, *ʿawāzil*[2] insulator, nonconductor (*el.*)

معزول *maʿzūl* far, distant, remote (عن from); isolated, insulated

منعزل *munʿazil* isolated, single, solitary, sporadic

المعتزلة *al-muʿtazila* name of a theological school which introduced speculative dogmatism into Islam

معتزل *muʿtazal* pl. *-āt* (place of) solitude, (place of) retirement

عزم *ʿazama i* (*ʿazm*, عزيمة *ʿazīma*) to decide, resolve (على on s.th.); to make up one's mind, determine, be determined, be resolved (على to do s.th.), be bent (على on s.th.); to adjure (على s.o.); to invite (ه s.o. ان or على to or to do s.th.) II to enchant, spellbind (على s.o., s.th., by magic rites) VIII to decide, resolve (على or ـه on s.th.), make up one's mind, determine, be determined, be resolved (على or ـه to do s.th.), be bent (على or ـه on s.th.)

عزم *ʿazm* determination, firm will, firm intention, decision, resolution; energy

عزمة *ʿazma* decision, resolution; strict order (ب to do s.th.)

عزوم *ʿazūm* determined, resolved, resolute

عزومة *ʿazūma* invitation; banquet

عزيمة *ʿazīma* determination, firm will, firm intention; (pl. عزائم *ʿazāʾim*[2]) resolution (على to do s.th.), decision; incantation; spell

عازم *ʿāzim* determined, resolved (على to do s.th.)

معتزم *muʿtazim* determined, resolved (على to do s.th.)

(عزو and عزي) عزا *ʿazā u* (*ʿazw*) and عزى *ʿazā i* (*ʿazy*) to trace (back) (ل or الى ـه s.th. to an origin), ascribe, attribute, impute, owe (ل or الى A s.th. to s.o., to s.th.); to charge, incriminate (ل or الى ـه with s.th. s.o. or s.th.), blame (الى ـه for s.th. s.o. or s.th.), lay the blame (الى ـه for s.th. on s.o., on s.th.); -- عزي *ʿaziya a* (عزاء *ʿazāʾ*) and عزا *ʿazā u* (عزاء *ʿazaʾ*) to take patience, console o.s. II to persuade (ه s.o.) to bear with equanimity (في or عن s.th., the death of s.o. or the loss of s.th.), comfort, console (عن ه s.o. over), 611 give comfort, express one's sympathy, offer one's condolences (ه to s.o.) V to take patience; to console o.s. (عن for) VII to console o.s. (ب with), find solace (ب in) VIII to trace (back) one's descent (الى to)

عزو *ʿazw* tracing back, ascription, attribution; imputation, accusation

عزوة *ʿizwa*: حسن العزوة *ḥasan al-ʿi.* of good ancestry, of good stock

عزاء *ʿazāʾ* composure, equanimity; comfort, consolation, solace; ceremony of mourning

تعزية *taʿziya* pl. تعاز *taʿāzin* consolation, solace, comfort; condolence | رفع تعزيته to express one's sympathy, offer one's condolences; قدم التعازي (*qaddama*) do.

معز *muʿazzin* comforter, consoler, condoler

عس *ʿassa u* (*ʿass*) to make the rounds by night, patrol by night

عسعس patrol (as a body of men)

عسس *ʿasas* guard | العسة المصونة (*maṣūna*) (formerly:) the bodyguard of the Bey of Tunisia

عسيب *ʿasīb* tail bone (of the horse); (pl. عسب *ʿusub*) a palm branch stripped of its leaves

يعسوب *yaʿsūb* pl. يعاسيب *yaʿāsīb*[2] male bee, drone; notable, chief, leader

عوسج *ʿausaj* boxthorn (Lycium europaeum L. and Lycium arabicum Schwf.; *bot.*)

عسجد *ʿasjad* gold

عسجدي *ʿasjadī* golden

معسجد *muʿasjad* gilded

عسر *ʿasura u* (*ʿusr*, *ʿusur*) and *ʿasira a* (*ʿasar*) to be difficult, hard, trying, adverse (على for s.o.); -- *ʿasara i u* (*ʿasr*) to press, urge (ه على s.o. to); to force, compel, coerce (ه على s.o. to) II to make difficult or hard (ه s.th.); to act hostilely (على toward s.o.); to oppress, distress (على s.o.), bear down hard (على on s.o.) III to treat (ه s.o.) roughly or harshly IV to be in distress, be in a fix, in a predicament; to become impoverished, be reduced to poverty, be up against it, be in financial straits, live in straitened circumstances V to be difficult, hard, trying, adverse (على for s.o.) VI = V; X = V; to find (ه s.th.) difficult, hard, trying, or adverse

عسر *ʿusr* difficulty, trying or distressful situation, predicament, plight, fix, pinch, press, straits, straightened circumstances, distress, poverty, destitution

عسر *ʿasir* hard, difficult; trying, distressing, adverse

عسر *ʿusra* = عسر *ʿusr*

عسير *ʿasīr* difficult, hard, harsh, rough; Asir (mountainous district in SW Arabia, between Hejaz and Yemen)

اعسر *aʿsar*[2] left-handed; harder, more difficult

معسرة *maʿsara* = عسر *ʿusr*

اعسار *iʿsār* poverty; financial straits, insolvency

تعسر *taʿassur* difficulty

معسور *maʿsūr* (living) in straitened circumstances

معسر *muʿsir* (living) in straitened circumstances; poor, impoverished

متعسر *mutaʿassir* hard, difficult, trying, distressing, adverse

عسعس *ʿasʿasa* to darken, grow dark

عسف *ʿasafa i* (*ʿasf*) to act recklessly or thoughtlessly (في in s.th.), do (في s.th.) rashly; to treat unjustly, oppress, tyrannize (ه s.o.) II to overburden, 612 overtask, overtax (ه s.o.) IV = II; V to do (ه s.th.) at random, haphazardly, dispose arbitrarily (في of); to deviate, stray (عن from) VIII to do (ه s.th.) at random, haphazardly; to deviate, stray (عن from); to go astray; to force, compel, coerce (ه ب s.o. to)

عسف *ʿasūf* injustice, oppression, tyranny

عسوف *ʿasūf* oppressor, despot, tyrant

عساف *ʿassāf* oppressor, despot, tyrant

تعسف *taʿassuf* arbitrariness; an arbitrary, liberal, inaccurate manner of using the language; aberration; deviation

تعسفي *taʿassufī* arbitrary; despotic, tyrannical

اعتساف *iʿtisāf* straying, aberration, deviation; coercion, compulsion, force

عسقلان *ʿasqalān*[2] Ashkelon (seaport in SW Palestine)

عسكر *ʿaskar* pl. عساكر *ʿasākir*[2] army, host, troops | عساكر ضابطية (*ḍābiṭīya*) constabulary, police troops

عسكري *ʿaskarī* military, army- (in compounds); pl. العسكريون the military; -- pl. عساكر *ʿasākir*[2]) soldier; private (*mil.*); policeman; pl. enlisted men, ranks

عسكرية *ʿaskarīya* military service; militarism; soldiership, soldiery, soldierliness

معسكر *muʿaskar* pl. *-āt* military encampment, army camp; camp | معسكر الاعتقال concentration camp

عسل II to prepare or mix with honey (ه s.th.); to sweeten, make sweet or pleasant (ه s.th.)

عسل *ʿasal* pl. اعسال *aʿsāl*, عسول *ʿusūl* honey | عسل سكر *ʿa. sukkar* molasses, treacle; عسل اسود do.; شهر العسل *šahr al-ʿa.* honeymoon

عسلي *ʻasalī* honey-colored, amber, brownish

عسال *ʻassāl* gatherer of honey; beekeeper, apiculturist

عسالة *ʻasāla* beehive

عيسلان *ʻaisalān* hyacinth (*bot.*)

معسلة *maʻsala* beehive

تعسيلة *taʻsīla* (*eg.*) nap, doze

معسول *maʻsūl*: prepared with honey; honeyed, honeysweet

معسل *muʻassal*: دخان معسل (*dukān*) a mild-tasting tobacco, due to its preparation with molasses, glycerine, fragrant oils or essences

عسلج *ʻusluj* pl. عسالج *ʻasālij*[2] tender sprig, small twig, shoot

عسلوج *ʻuslūj* pl. عساليج *ʻasālīj*[2] tender sprig, small twig, shoot

عسى[1] *ʻasā* with foll. ان *an* and subjunctive: it might be, it could be that ..., possibly ..., maybe ..., perhaps ... | ما عسى ان يكون what might be ...?! ماذا عسى ان يكون what should I do! ما عسى ينفع هذا (*yanfaʻu*) of what use could this possibly be! ماذا عساه يقول what could he possibly say?

عسي *ʻasīy* appropriate, proper, fitting (with personal construction) | هو عسي ب, هم عسيون ب (ان) it befits him (them) to ... or that he (they) it is proper for him (for them) to or that he (they) …

عاس[2] *ʻāsin* dry, withered, wilted

عش II to build a nest, to nest; to take root, become established, settle in VIII to build a nest, to nest

عش *ʻušš* pl. عشاش *ʻišāš*, اعشاش *aʻšāš*, عششة *ʻišaša* nest

عشة *ʻušša*, *ʻišša* pl. عشش *ʻušaš*, *ʻišaš* hut, shanty, shack, hovel; arbor, bower 613

عشب *ʻašiba a*, *ʻašuba u* to be grassy, grass-covered (ground) II do.

عشب *ʻušb* (coll.: n. un. ة) pl. اعشاب *aʻšāb* (green) grass, herbage, plants; pasture

عشبة *ʻušba* plant, herb

عشبي *ʻušbī* herbaceous, herbal, vegetable, vegetal, plant- (in compounds) | مجموعة عشبية herbarium

عشب *ʻašib* grassy, abundant in grass

عشابة *ʻašāba* luxuriant vegetation

معشب *muʻšib* grassy, abundant in grass

عشتروت *ʻaštarūt*[2] Astarte

عشر *ʻašara u* to collect the tithe (ه from s.o., ـه of s.th.) II = I; to divide into tenths III to be on intimate terms, associate (closely) (ه with s.o.) VI to be on intimate terms, associate with one another, live together

عشر *ʻušr* pl. اعشار *aʻšār*, عشور *ʻušūr* one tenth, tenth part; tithe | عشر معشار *ʻu. miʻšār* one hundredth

عشري *ʻarī* decimal (adj.)

اعشاري *aʻšārī* decimal (adj.)

عشرة *ʻišra* (intimate) association, intimacy, companionship, relations, (social) intercourse, company; conjugal community, community of husband and wife

عشرة *ʻašara* (f. عشر *ʻašar*) ten: العشر the first ten days of Muharram

ثلاثة عشر *ṯalāṯata ʻašara* (f. ثلاث عشرة *ṯalāṯa ʻašrata*) thirteen

عشرات *ʻašarāt* some tens, tens (of); decades; (with foll. genit.) dozens of ..., scores of ...

عشار *ʻišār* (*eg.*) with young, pregnant (animal)

عشار *ʻaššār* collector of the tithe

عشير *ʻašīr* pl. عشراء *ʻušarāʼ* companion, fellow, associate, friend, comrade

عشيرة *ʻašīra* pl. عشائر *ʻašāʼir*[2] clan, kinsfolk, closest relatives; tribe; pl. العشائر (*syr.*) the Bedouins | حرس العشائر *ḥaras al-ʻa.* Bedouin police (responsible for surveillance of the nomads)

عشائري *ʻašāʼirī* (*syr.*) Bedouin (adj.) | العرف العشائري (*ʻurf*) the customary law of the Bedouins

عاشوراء *ʻāšūrāʼ*[2], عشوراء *ʻašārāʼ*[2], يوم عاشوراء *yaum ʻā.*, ليلة عاشوراء *lailat ʻā.*

Ashura, name of a voluntary fast day on the tenth day of Moharram; day of mourning sacred to the Shiites, the anniversary of Husain's martyrdom at Kerbela (10th of Muharram A. H. 60)

عشرون ‘išrūn twenty

معشر *ma‘šar* pl. معاشر *ma‘āšir*[2] assemblage, community, company, society, group, troop; kinsfolk | يا معشر الشباب *yā ma‘šara š-šabāb* oh ye young men!

معشار *mi‘šāar* one tenth, tenth part

معاشرة *mu‘āšara* (intimate) association, intimacy, social relations, social intercourse; company, society, companionship; community, jointness

معاشر *mu‘āšir* companion, fellow, associate, friend, comrade

عشق *‘ašiqa a* (*‘išq*) to love passionately (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.), be passionately in love (ـه, ه with s.o., with s.th.) II to fit tightly together, interjoin closely, dovetail (ـه s.th.); to couple, connect (ـه s.th.: *techn.*) V to court, woo (ها a woman), make love (ها to a woman)

عشق *išq* love, ardor of love, passion

عشيق *‘ašīq* lover, sweetheart (m.)

عشيقة *‘ašīqa* beloved, sweetheart (f.)

عشيق *‘iššīq* lover 614

تعشيق *ta‘šīq* tight interjunction, dovetailing; coupling (*techn.*)

عاشق *‘āšiq* pl. عشاق *‘uššāq* lover; fancier, fan, -phile (in compounds); -- (pl. عواشق *‘awāšiq*[2]) knucklebone; (game of) knucklebones

معشوق *ma‘šūq* lover, sweetheart (m.)

معشوقة *ma‘šūqa* beloved, sweetheart (f.)

(عشو and عشى) عشا *‘ašā u* (*‘ašw*), and عشو *‘ašiya a* (عشا *‘ašan*) to be dim-sighted; to be night-blind II to make dim-sighted, make night-blind (ه s.o.); to give a dinner (ه for s.o.) IV to make dim-sighted (ه s.o., ه the eyes) V to have dinner (or supper), to dine, to sup

عشا *‘ašan* dim-sightedness; nightblindness, nyctalopia

عشى *‘ašīy* evening

عشاء *‘asa’* pl. اعشية *a‘šiya* dinner, supper | اعشاء السري (*sirrī*) the Lord's supper, the Eucharist (*Chr.*)

عشاء *‘išā’* evening; (f.) evening prayer (*Isl. Law*)

عشوة *‘ašwa* darkness, dark, gloom; dinner, supper

عشاوة *‘ašāwa* dim-sightedness; night-blindness, nyctalopia

عشية *‘ašīya* pl. *-āt*, عشايا *‘ašāyā* (late) evening | عشية امس *‘ašīyata amsi* last night, yesterday in the evening; بين عشية وضحاها (*ḍuḥāhā*) from one day to the other, overnight, all of a sudden

عشواء *‘ašwā’*[2] darkness, dark, gloom; also see اعشى *a‘šā*

اعشى *a‘šā*, f. عشواء *‘ašwā’* dim-sighted; night-blind, nyctalopic; blind, aimless, haphazard, desultory, senseless | يخبط خبط عشواء *yakbiṭu kabṭa ‘ašwā’* he acts blindly, thoughtlessly, at random, haphazardly

عص *aṣṣa a* (*‘aṣṣ*, عصص *‘aṣaṣ*) to be or become hard, harden

عصص *‘uṣaṣ, ‘uṣuṣ* coccyx

عصب *‘aṣaba i* (*‘aṣb*) to wind, fold, tie, bind, wrap (ـه على s.th. around or about s.th.); to bind up, bandage (ـه s.th.); to fold (ـه s.th.); to wrap (ـه the head) with a brow band, sash, or turban | عصب الريق فاه (*rīqu fāhu*) the saliva dried in hill mouth, clogged his mouth II to wind around, fold around, tie around, wrap around (ـه s.th.); to bind up, bandage (ـه s.th.); to wrap (ـه the head) with a brow band, sash, or turban V to wind the turban round one's head, put on the turban; to apply a bandage, bandage o.s.; to take sides, to side (مع, ل with; على against); to cling obdurately or fanatically (ل to); to be fanatic, bigoted, be a fanatic, a zealot; to form a league, clique, group, team, gang, or coalition, gang up, team up; to plot, conspire, collude, connive (على against) VIII to form a league, clique, group, team, gang, or coalition, gang up, team up; to go on strike, to strike

عصب *‘aṣab* pl. اعصاب *a‘ṣāb* nerve; sinew

عصبي *ʻaṣabī* sinewy, nerved, nervy; nervous, neural, nerve-, neuro-, neur- (in compounds); nervous, high-strung | عصبي المزاج nervous, high-strung; الجهاز العصبي (*jahāz*) the nervous system; حالة عصبية nervousness, nervosity; ~I الضعف العصبي (*ḍuʻf*) neurasthenia

عصبية *ʻaṣabīya* nervousness, nervosity; -- (pl. *-āt*) zealous partisanship, bigotry, fanaticism; party spirit, team spirit, esprit de corps; tribal solidarity, racialism, clannishness, tribalism, national consciousness, nationalism

عصبة *ʻaṣba* pl. عصب *ʻuṣab* (*eg.*) a black headcloth with red or yellow border 615

عصبة pl. *-āt* and *ʻuṣba* pl. عصب *ʻuṣab* union, league, federation, association; group, troop, band, gang, clique; *ʻaṣaba* paternal relations, relationship, agnates | عصبة الأمم *ʻuṣbat al-umam* the League of Nations

عصيب *ʻaṣib* hot, crucial, critical (time, stage)

عصاب *iṣāb* band, ligature, dressing, bandage

عصابة *ʻiṣāba* pl. عصائب *ʻaṣāʼib*[2] band, ligature, dressing, bondage; headcloth, headband, fillet; brow band, frontlet; -- (pl. *-āt*) union, league, federation, association; group, troop, band, gang | عصابات الخطف *ʻi. al-kaṭf* bands of robbers; حرب العصابات *ḥarb al-ʻi.* guerilla war(fare)

تعصب *taʻaṣṣub* fanaticism, ardent zeal, bigotry, fanatical enthusiasm; party spirit, partisanship; clannishness, racialism, race consciousness, tribalism

اعتصاب *iʻtiṣāb* pl. *-āt* strike

معصب *mutaʻaṣṣib* fanatically enthusiastic (ل for); enthusiast, fanatic, bigot, zealot

عصيدة *ʻaṣīda* a thick paste made of flour and clarified butter

عصر *ʻṣara i* (*ʻaṣr*) to press (out), squeeze (out) (هـ s.th., e.g., grapes, olives, etc.); to wring (هـ s.th., esp. wet clothes); to compress (هـ s.th.) III to be a contemporary (ه of s.o.); to be contemporaneous, coeval, or concomitant (هـ with) V to be pressed (out), be squeezed (out) VII = V VIII to press (out), squeeze (out) (هـ s.th., e.g., grapes, olives, etc.) | اعتصر جبينه (*jabīnahū*) to knit one's brows (pensively)

عصر *ʻaṣr* (act of) pressing (out), squeezing (out); (act of) wringing (out); (pl. اعصر *aʻṣur*, عصور *ʻuṣūr*, اعصار *aʻṣār*) age, era, time; period; epoch; afternoon; (f.) afternoon prayer (*Isl. Law*) | العصر الحجري (*ḥajarī*) the Stone Age; العصر الحاضر the present (time), our time; في كل عصر ومصر (*wa-maṣrin*) always and everywhere, at any time and any place

عصرى *ʻaṣrī* modern, recent, present, actual, contemporary; (pl. *-ūn*) a contemporary

عصرية *ʻaṣrīya* modernism

عصير *ʻasīr* that which is pressed or squeezed out, (squeezed-out) juice, extract (also fig.); the best, the pick, the prime of s.th.

عصيرة *ʻaṣīra* (squeezed-out) juice

عصار *ʻuṣār* juice, sap

عصارة *ʻuṣāra* pl. *-āt* juice, sap (also *physiol.*)

عصارة *ʻaṣṣāra* pl. *-āt* press, squeezer; oil press; cane press (also عصارة القصب *ʻa. al-qaṣab*); wringer

عصاري يوم *ʻaṣāriya yaumin* one afternoon

اعصار *iʻṣār* pl. اعاصير *aʻāṣīr*[2] whirlwind, tornado, cyclone, hurricane | O ضد الإعصار *ḍidd al-i.* anticyclone

معصرة *miʻṣara* pl. معاصر *maʻāṣir*[2] press, squeezer; oil press; cane press

معصري *maʻṣarī* (*tun.*) a brand of lamp oil

معاصر *muʻāṣir* contemporary, contemporaneous; a contemporary

عصعص *ʻuṣʻuṣ*, *ʻaṣʻaṣ* pl. عصاعص *ʻaṣāʻiṣ* coccyx

عصف *ʻaṣafa i* (*ʻaṣf*, عصوف *ʻuṣūf*) to storm, rage, blow violently (wind); عصف به to blow s.th. away, carry s.th. away (wind); to shake s.o. thoroughly, through and through

عصف *ʻaṣf* storming, blowing; stalk and leaves of grain 616

عصف *ʻaṣfa* (n. vic.) gust of wind, blast

عصافة *ʻuṣafa* chaff; straw

عاصف *ʻāṣif* blowing violently | ريح عاصف (*rīḥ*) or ريح عاصفة violent wind, gale

عصف *ʻāṣifa* pl. عواصف *ʻawāṣif* violent wind, gale, tempest, storm, hurricane

عصفر[1] *ʻuṣfur* safflower (Carthamus tinctorius; *bot.);* the red dyestuff prepared from its flower heads

معصفر *muʻaṣfar* dyed with *ʻuṣfur*

عصفور[2] *ʻufūr* pl. عصافير *ʻaṣāfīr*[2] sparrow; any small bird | عصفور الجنة *ʻu. al-janna* swallow; عصفور دوري (*dūrī*) house sparrow; عصفور مغن (*mugannin*) warbler; عصفور كناري (*kanārī*) canary; ضرب (اصاب) عصفورين بحجر (واحد) (*aṣāba*, *ʻuṣfūrraini bi-ḥajarin*) to kill two birds with one stone; عصفور في اليد خير من الف على الشجرة (*kairun min alfin, šajara*) a bird in the hand is worth two in the bush (proverb)

عصفورة *ʻuṣfūra* female sparrow; dowel, pin, peg

عصفورية *ʻuṣfūrīya* (*syr.*) insane asylum, madhouse

عصل *ʻaṣala u* (*ʻaṣl*) to bend, twist, warp (ه s.th.); -- *ʻaṣila a* (*ʻaṣl*) to be twisted; to warp (wood)

عصم *ʻaṣama i* (*ʻaṣam*) to hold back, restrain, curb, check, prevent, hinder (ه, ہ s.o., s.th.); to preserve, guard, safeguard, protect, defend (ه, ہ s.o., s.th.); to immunize, render immune (ہ s.o., *med.*) VIII to cling, keep, adhere (ب to); to seek shelter or refuge (ب with, in), take refuge, resort (ب to) ; to keep up, maintain, guard, preserve (ب s.th., e.g., بالصمت *bi-ṣ-ṣamt* silence, برباط الجأش *bi-r. il-jaʼš* equanimity) X = VIII; to resist (a temptation)

عصمة *ʻiṣma* hindering, hindrance, prevention, obviation; preservation, guarding, safeguarding; defense; protection; chastity, purity, modesty, virtuousness; impeccance, sinlessness, infallibility | صاحبة العصمة title of ladies of high social standing; عصمة النكاح the bond of marriage; في عصمة فلان under s.o.'s custody, protection, or power; married to s.o.; جعلت عصمتها في يدها *jaʻalat ʻiṣmatahā fī yadihā* she made herself independent; she became or remained independent; فك عصمتها من زوجها *fakka ʻiṣmatahā min zaujihā* to revoke the husband's matrimonial authority over his wife (*jur.*)

عصام *ʻiṣām* pl. اعصمة *aʻṣima*, عصم *ʻuṣum*, عصام *ʻiṣām* strap, thong

عصامي *ʻiṣāmī* noble, eminent, distinguished (due to one's own merits, as opposed to عظامي *ʻiẓāmī*); self-made; (pl. -*ūn*) self-made man

عصامية *ʻiṣāmīya* self-made success

اعصم *aʻṣam*[2], f. عصماء *ʻaṣmāʼ*[2], pl. عصم *ʻuṣm* having a white foot (animal); excellent, valuable, precious | اندر من الغراب الأعصم (*gurāb*) rarer than a white-footed crow (proverbially of s.th. rare)

معصم *miʻṣam* pl. معاصم *maʻāṣim*[2] wrist

O معصم *maʻṣam* pl. معاصم *maʻāṣim*[2] traffic island, safety isle

اعتصام *iʻtiṣām* clinging, adherence (ب to), maintenance, preservation, guarding, safeguarding

عاصم *ʻāṣim* protector, guardian

عاصمة *ʻāṣima* pl. عواصم *ʻawāṣim*[2] capital city, metropolis

معصوم *maʻṣūm* inviolable, sacrosanct, protected by the laws of vendetta (*Isl. Law*); infallible, sinless, impeccant, impeccable | معصوم من الزلل (*zalal*) infallible

عصا (عصو) *ʻaṣan* (f.) pl. عصى *ʻuṣīy*, *ʻiṣīy*, اعص *aʻṣin* staff, rod; wand; stick; 617 walking stick, cane; scepter, mace; (field marshal's) baton | عصا المارشالية *ʻa. l-māršālīya* field marshal's baton; لعب العصا *laʻb al-ʻa.* (*eg.* = تخطيب) singlestick fencing (a popular game, esp. in rural areas); شق العصا (*šaqqa*) to dissent, secede from the community; شق عصا الطاعة to rebel, revolt, renounce allegiance; شق عصا القوم (*ʻaṣā l-qaum*) to sow dissension among the people; انشقت عصاهم (*inšaqqat*) they fell out (with one another), broke with one another

عصاة *ʽaṣāh* staff, rod; wand; stick

□ عصاية *ʽaṣāya* staff, rod; wand; stick; walking stick, cane

عصية *ʽuṣayya* little stick, little rod; O bacillus

عصى *ʽaṣā i* (*ʽaṣīy*, معصية *maʽṣiya*, عصيان *ʽiṣyān*) to disobey, resist, oppose, defy (ـه, ه s.o. in s.th.), refuse, or renounce, one's obedience (ـه, ه to s.o. in s.th.), rebel, revolt (ه against s.o.) III = I; V to be or become difficult, intricate, or involved (affair) VI to be difficult, hard, inaccessible, or impossible (على for s.o.); to refuse (عن to do s.th.) VIII = V X to resist, oppose, withstand, defy (على s.o., s.th.), revolt, rebel (على against s.o.); to be recalcitrant, insubordinate, rebellious; to be difficult, hard (على for s.o.); to be malignant, insidious, incurable (disease); to elude, escape, defy (عن s.th.), be beyond s.th. (عن); (of an instrument, machine, etc.) to fail, break down (على on s.o.), refuse to work (على for s.o.), fail to operate

عصى *ʽaṣīy* pl. *-ūn*, اعصياء *aʽṣiyā'*[2] rebel; intractable, refractory, recalcitrant | عصي النطق *ʽaṣīy an-nuṭq* unable to speak, incapable of speech

عصيان *ʽiṣyān* disobedience, insubordination, refractoriness; insurrection, revolt, rebellion, sedition

معصية *maʽṣiya* disobedience, insubordination, refractoriness; insurrection, sedition, revolt, rebellion; (pl. معاص *maʽāṣin*) sin

استعصاء *istiʽṣā'* refractoriness, recalcitrance, obstinacy; impenetrability, unfathomableness; difficulty; malignancy, virulence, insidiousness; mechanical failure, breakdown, malfunction; jam, misfire (of a firearm)

عاص *ʽāṣin* pl. عصاة *ʽuṣāh* disobedient, insubordinate, rebellious, mutinous, riotous, seditious, subversive; rebel, insurgent; sinning, sinful

متعص *mutaʽāṣṣin* difficult, intricate, implicated, involved, delicate; incurable, irremediable

مستعص *mustaʽṣin* difficult, intricate, implicated, involved, delicate; incurable, irremediable

عض *ʽaḍḍa* (1st pers. perf. *ʽaḍiḍtu*) *a* (*ʽaḍḍ*, عضيض *ʽaḍīḍ*) to grab with the teeth, bite (ب or على or ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to bite into s.th. (ـه); to hold on, cling, cleave (ب to); to torment (ه s.o., e.g., hunger) | عضه الزمان (*zamānu*) or عضه الدهر بنابه *ʽaḍḍahū d-dahru bi-nābihī* time, or fate, gave him a raw deal, heaped trials and tribulations upon him, he suffered reverses II to bite fiercely or frequently (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.)

عض *ʽiḍḍ* small prickly shrubs, brambles

عضة *ʽaḍḍa* a bite

عضاض *ʽaḍāḍ* (given to) biting, snappish, mordacious

عضوض *ʽaḍūḍ* (given to) biting, snappish, mordacious

عضب *ʽaḍb* sharp, caustic, acid (tongue)

عضد *ʽaḍada u* (*ʽaḍd*) to help, aid, assist, support, back (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.), stand up (ه for s.o.), advocate (ـه s.th.) II and 618 III = I; VI to help, assist, or support one another, give mutual help, assistance, or support; to work hand in hand, cooperate

عضد *ʽaḍud* help, aid, assistance, support, backing; helper, aide, assistant, supporter, backer

عضد *ʽaḍud* (m. and f.) pl. اعضاد *aʽḍād* upper arm; strength, power, vigor, force | شد عضده (*ʽaḍudahū*) to aid, assist s.o., stand by s.o.; هو عضده المتين he is an indispensable aid to him

تعضيد *taʽḍīd* help, aid, assistance, support, backing

معاضدة *muʽāḍada* help, aid, assistance, support, backing

تعاضد *taʽāḍud* mutual aid, mutual assistance, cooperation

تعاضدي *taʽāḍudī* cooperative (adj.)

معضد *muʽaḍḍid* helper, aide, assistant, supporter, backer

عضل *ʽaḍila a* (*ʽaḍal*) to be or become muscular; -- *ʽaḍala* IV (*ʽaḍl*) to prevent (ها a woman) from marrying IV to be or

become difficult, problematic, puzzling, enigmatic, or mysterious (ب or ه for s.o.) | اعضل الداء الأطباء (*aṭibbā’*) the disease defied all medical skill, gave the physicians a headache, posed a puzzling problem for the doctors V تعضل الداء الأطباء = اعضل الداء الأطباء

عضل *‘aḍil* muscular, brawny

عضلة *‘aḍala* pl. *-āt*, عضل *‘aḍal* muscle | عضلة باسطة extensor; عضلة قابضة flexor

عضلي *‘aḍalī* muscle-, musculo-, muscul- (in compounds), muscular

عضال *‘uḍāl* inveterate, chronic, incurable (disease)

معضل *mu‘ḍil* difficult, problematic, puzzling, enigmatic, mysterious

معضلة *mu‘ḍila* pl. *-āt*, معاضل *ma‘āḍil*[2] difficulty, problem, dilemma, puzzle, enigma

عضاه *‘iḍāh* fair-sized thorny shrubs

عضو *‘uḍw* pl. اعضاء *a‘ḍā’* member, limb, organ (of the body); member (of an organization) | عضو اصلي (*aṣlī*) regular member; عضو التأنيث pistil (*bot.*); عضو احتياطي (*iḥtiyāṭī*) substitute member, alternate member; عضو التذكير stamen (*bot.*); عضو فخري

(*fakrī*) honorary member; اعضاء التناسل *a. at-tanāsul* and الأعضاء الدقيقة the sexual organs, the genitals; الدوا الأعضاء (*duwal*) the member states; علم وظائف الأعضاء *‘ilm w. al-a.* physiology

عضوات *‘aḍawāt* female members

عضوي *‘uḍwī* organic; لاعضوي or غير عضوي inorganic | كتلة عضوية (*kutla*) organism

عضوية *‘uḍwīya* pl. *-āt* membership; organism

عطب *‘aṭiba a* (*‘aṭab*) to perish, be destroyed, be ruined II to ruin, destroy, wreck, damage, injure, impair, mar, spoil (ه s.th.); to spice, mull (ه s.th.); to brew, mix (ه a drink) IV to ruin, destroy, wreck, damage, injure, impair, mar, spoil (ه, ه s.o., s.th.) V to be damaged VIII = I

عطب *‘aṭab* perdition; wreck (e.g., of ships); destruction, ruin; damage, injury

تعطيب *ta‘ṭīb* damaging, ruin(ing), wreck, destruction

تعطب *ta‘attub* a suffering of damage, impairment, ruin

عطر II to perfume, scent (ه, ه s.o., s.th.) V to perfume o.s.

عطر *‘iṭr* pl. عطور *‘uṭūr*, عطورات *‘uṭūrāt* perfume, scent; essence | عطر الورد *‘i. al-ward* attar of roses, rose oil 619

عطر *‘aṭir* sweet-smelling, fragrant, aromatic | سمعة عطرة (*sum‘a*) brilliant or excellent reputation

عطري *‘iṭrī* sweet-smelling, fragrant, aromatic

عطرية *‘iṭrīya* pl. *-āt* aromatic, perfume, scent

عطار *‘aṭṭār* perfumer, perfume vendor; druggist

عطارة *‘iṭāra* drug business; perfumeries; drugs

عطار *‘aṭṭār* sweet-smelling, fragrant, aromatic | اثنى عليه عاطر الثناء *aṯnā ‘alaihi ‘āṭira ṯ-ṯanā’* to extol s.o. to the skies

معطر *mu‘aṭṭar* perfumed, scented

عطارد *‘uṭārid*[2] (the planet) Mercury

عطس *‘aṭasa i u* (*‘aṭs*, عطاس *‘uṭās*) to sneeze II to cause (ه s.o.) to sneeze

عطسة *‘aṭsa* (n. vic.) a sneeze

عطس *‘uṭṭāš* sneezing, sneezes

عاطوس *‘āṭūs* snuff (tobacco)

معطس *ma‘ṭiš* pl. معاطس *ma‘āṭis*[2] nose

عطش *‘aṭiša a (‘atāš*) to be thirsty, to thirst; to long, languish, thirst (الى for) II to make thirsty, cause to thirst (ه, ه s.o., s.th.) IV = II; V to thirst, languish, long, yearn (الى for)

عطش *‘aṭaš* thirst

عاطش *‘āṭiš* thirsty; dry, parched (soil)

عطشان *‘aṭšān*[2], f. عطشى *‘aṭšā* pl. عطاش *‘iṭāš* thirsty; covetous, desirous (الى of), languishing, yearning, craving (الى for)

عاطش *‘āṭiš* thirsty; covetous, desirous (الى of), languishing, yearning, craving (الى for)

متعطش *muta'aṭṭiš* thirsty; covetous, desirous (الى of), languishing, yearning, craving (الى for)

عطشجي *'aṭašjī* pl. عطشجيات *'aṭašjīya* stoker, fireman

عطعط *'aṭ'aṭa* to clamor, yell; to be uproarious, very noisy

عطف *'at`tafa i* (*'at`tf*) to bend, incline, bow (ه s.th.); to incline, lean (الى toward, to); to be favorably disposed (على toward s.o.), be attached (على to s.o.), harbor affection (على for), be fond (على of s.o.), have or feel compassion, sympathize (على with s.o.), feel (على for s.o.); to turn away (عن from); عطف به to incline, dispose s.o. (على toward), awaken affection or sympathy (على for) or interest (على in s.th.); عطف به على to make s.o. appreciate s.th., bring s.th. close to s.o.'s heart; عطف به عن to dissuade, alienate s.o. from II to fold, double, fold up (ه s.th.); to make (ه s.o.) favorably disposed; to soften s.o.'s (ه) heart, move s.o.; to awaken affection, sympathy, tenderness (ه in s.o., على for); to fill with affection, love, etc. (ه s.o., ه s.o.'s heart, على or نحو for) V to be favorably disposed (على toward s.o.), be attached (على to s.o.), be fond (على of s.o.), have or feel compassion, sympathize (على with s.o.), feel (على for s.o.); to deign (ب to do s.th.) | تعطف بالعطاف to put on a coat, wrap o.s. in a coat or cloak VI to harbor mutual affection, be attached to one another VII to be bent, inclined, crooked, or curved; to bend, curve; to bow, make a bow; to turn off (الى toward, to), turn, swing (الى into a road, etc.); to be favorably disposed (الى, على toward), be attached (الى, على to), be fond (الى, على of), have or feel compassion, sympathize (الى, على with), feel (الى, على for s.o.); to turn away, turn around VIII اعتطف بالعطاف = تعطف بالعطاف X to ask for, or seek, s.o.'s (ه) compassion or sympathy; to entreat, beseech, implore (ه s.o.); to affect winning or conciliatory manners, display affection; to seek to conciliate, propitiate, or win over (خاطره *ḵāṭirahū* or ه s.o.); to seek to be friends (ه with s.o.); to try to attract or win (ه s.th.)

عطف *'aṭf* bond(ing), inclination, curving, curvature; corner; sympathy (على with), affection, attachment, liking (على for) | اداة (حرف) العطف *adāt* (*ḥarf*) *al-'a.* conjunction (*gram.*); عطف البيان *'a. al-bayān* explicative apposition (*gram.*)

عطف *'iṭf* pl. اعطاف *a'ṭāf* side (of the body) | لين الأعطاف *layyin al-a.* tractable, docile, pliant; ترنحت الأعطاف (*tarannaḥat*) they were carried away, became ecstatic; ضم بين أعطافه to combine, encompass, comprise s.th.

عطفة *'aṭfa* turn, turning, twist, curve, bend; (pl. *-āt*, عطف *'uṭaf*) blind alley, dead and (*eg.*)

عطاف *'iṭāf* pl. عطف *'uṭuf*, اعطفة *a'ṭifa* coat, cloak

عطوف *'aṭūf* compassionate, sympathetic, affectionate, loving, tender, kind

عطوفة *'uṭūfa* affection, attachment, benevolence, good will; (as an honorific title before the name = صاحب العطوفة His Grace

معطف *mi'ṭaf* pl. معاطف *ma'āṭif*[2] coat, overcoat; smock, frock | معطف مشمع (*mušamma'*) (impregnated) raincoat; معطف فرو *m. farw* fur coat

انعطاف *in'iṭāf* inclination, bind(ing), curving, curvature; sympathy, compassion; liking, attachment, affection

استعطاف *isti'ṭāf* imploring, entreaty, earnest supplication; tender affection; conciliatory attitude

عاطف *'āṭif* compassionate, sympathetic, affectionate, loving, tender, kind | حرف عاطف (*ḥarf*) conjunction (*gram.*)

عاطفة *'āṭifa* pl. عواطف *'awāṭif*[2] amorous affection; affectionate benevolence, solicitude, sympathy, compassion, affection, attachment, liking, kind(li)ness; feeling, sentiment

عاطفي *'āṭifī* sentimental; emotional; emotive, feeling; tender, affectionate, loving

عاطفية *'āṭifīya* sentimentality; emotionalism, emotionality

منعطف *mun'aṭaf* pl. *-āt* (road) turn, curve; turn, turning, winding, tortuosity, twist, bend; lane, alley, narrow street

مستعطف *musta'ṭaf* imploring, beseeching, supplicatory; tender, affectionate

عطل *'aṭala a* (*'aṭal*) to he destitute, he devoid (من of s.th.), lack (من s.th.); to be idle, not to work, rest; to he without work, he unemployed II to leave without care, to neglect (ه, ه s.o., s.th.); to leave without work, leave idle (ه ه s.o. s.th.); to hinder, hamper, impede, obstruct (ه s.th.); to interrupt, suspend, defer, discontinue, stop (ه s.th., esp. some activity); to ban temporarily, suspend (ه s.th., esp. publication of a newspaper); to damage (gravely), destroy, ruin, wreck, paralyze, neutralize, put out of service or commission, lay up; put out of action, make inoperative (ه s.th.); to stop, shut off (ه s.th., e.g., a motor); to shut down, keep closed (ه s.th., e.g., an office) V to remain without work or employment; to he or become unemployed (also تعطل عن العمل); to be or become idle, inactive; to be hindered, hampered, impeded, obstructed, delayed, suspended, deferred, or interrupted; to stop, stall (motor, machine); to fail (apparatus); to he (gravely) damaged. be or be put out of action or commission; to be shut down, be or remain closed; to he no longer valid, be ineffective (statutes)

عطل *'uṭl* destitute, devoid (من of s.th.); impairedness, defectiveness, (gravely) damaged state; damage, loss 621

عطل *'aṭal* unemployment

عطلة *'uṭla* unemployment, also عطلة عن الشغل (*šugl*); leisure, holidays, vacation(s), recess; (pl. *-āt*, عطل *'uṭal*) holiday, off day, free day | عطلة رسمية (*rasmīya*) official, or legal, holiday; ايام العطلات الرسمية (*ayyām al-'u.*) official, or legal, holidays; عطلة الأسبوع *'u. al-usbū'* weekend; عطلة قضائية (*qaḍā'īya*) court recess (*jur.*); عطلة نهاية الأسبوع *'u. nihāyat al-usbū'* weekend

عطالة *'aṭāla* unemployment

تعطيل *ta'ṭīl* hindering, obstruction, hampering; discontinuance, interruption, deferment, suspension (of some activity); temporary ban, suspension (of a newspaper); impairment, damaging, destruction, ruining, wrecking, injury; paralyzation, neutralization, stoppage (e.g., of traffic); stopping, shutting-off (of a motor); shutdown, closure (of an office); a theological concept denying God all attributes (as opposed to *tašbīš*; *theol.*) | تعطيل حركة المرور *t. ḥarakat al-murūr* traffic congestion

تعطل *ta'aṭṭul* unemployment; inactivity, idleness; (mechanical) failure, breakdown; standstill | تعطل عن العمل (*'amal*) unemployment

عاطل *'āṭil* destitute, devoid (من of s.th.); inactive. idle, out of work, jobless, unemployed; an unemployed person; useless | عضو عاطل (*'uḍw*) functionless organ (*biol.*)

عواطل *'awāṭil*[2] vacations, holidays

معطل *mu'aṭṭil* one who denies God all attributes (*theol.*)

معطل *mu'ṭṭal* inactive, idle, out of work, jobless, unemployed; inoperative, out of action, service, or commission, shut-down; stopped, shut-off (motor); closed (office)

عطن *'aṭan i u* (*'aṭn*) to soak (الجلد *al-jilda* the skin or hide so as to remove the hair, in tanning); to macerate (الكتان *al-kattāna* the flax); -- *'aṭina a* (*'aṭan*) to rot, decay, putrefy (skin, hide, in tanning) II = I *'aṭana*

عطن *'aṭan* resting place of camels near a waterhole | ضيق العطن *ḍayyiq al-'a.* narrow-minded, parochial; رحب العطن *raḥb al-'a.* broad-minded

عطن *'aṭin* putrid, rotten, stinking

عطين *'aṭīn* putrid, rotten, stinking

عطان *'iṭān* tanbark

عطو III to give (ه ه to s.o. s.th.) IV to give (ه ل or ه to s.o. s.th.); to present, hand over, offer (ه ه to s.o. s.th.); to grant, award, accord (ه ه to s.o. s.th.); to present (ه ه s.o. with s.th.), bestow (ه ه upon s.o. s.th.); pass. *u'ṭiya* to get, obtain, receive (ه s.th.) | اعطى دروسا to give lessons; اعطى اقواله (*aqwālahū*) to give evidence, give one's testimony (*jur.*); اعطى له الكلمة (*kalimata*) to allow s.o. to speak; اعطاه بيده (*bi-yadihī*) to surrender or submit to s.o. V to ask for charity, ask for alms (ه s.o.); to beg VI to take (ه s.th.); to swallow, take

(هـ a medicine); to take over, assume, undertake, take upon o.s. (هـ a task); to occupy o.s., be occupied or buoy (هـ with s.th.), be engaged (هـ in s.th.), pursue, practice (هـ an activity) X = V

عطا *ʻaṭan* gift, present

عطاء *ʻaṭā'* pl. *aʻtiys* gift, present; (pl. -*āt*) offer, tender | قدم عطاء (*qaddama*) to make an offer or tender

عطية *ʻaṭīya* pl. عطايا *ʻaṭāyā* gift, present

معاطاة *muʻāṭāh* exercise, practice, pursuit (of an activity)

اعطاء *iʻṭā'* donation; presentation, grant(ing), award(ing)

تعاط *taʻāṭin* pursuit, practice (of an activity) 622

استعطاء *istiʻṭā'* begging, mendicity

معط *muʻṭin* giver, donor

معطى *muʻṭan* given; (pl. -*āt*) given quantity (*math.*)

مستعط *mustaʻṭin* beggar

عظل III عاظل الكلام (*kalāma*) to be repetitious in one's speech, use tautologisms, repeat o.s. in speaking

عظم *ʻaẓuma u* (*ʻiẓam*, عظامة *ʻaẓāma*) to be or become great, big, large, grand, grandiose, magnificent, imposing, powerful, or mighty; to be huge, vast, enormous, tremendous, immense, stupendous; to be hard, distressing, painful, agonizing, or oppressive (على for s.o.) II to make, or cause to become, great(er), big(ger), large(r), (more) grandiose, (more) imposing, (more) magnificent, mighty or mightier, (more) powerful (هـ, ه s.o. s.th.), enhance the greatness, grandeur, magnificence, power, or might (هـ, ه of s.o., of s.th.); to enlarge, enhance, magnify (هـ s.th.); to aggrandize, glorify, extol, exalt (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.) IV = II; to attach great importance (هـ to s.th.); to regard (هـ s.th.) as huge, vast, tremendous, enormous, immense, or stupendous; to find (هـ s.th.) hard, distressing, or oppressive V to be proud (ب of s.th.); to boast (ب of), vaunt, flaunt (ب s.th.); to he arrogant, presumptuous, haughty VI to be proud, arrogant, presumptuous, haughty, supercilious; to be great, grand, grandiose, imposing, huge, prodigious; to equal in weight, significance or importance (هـ s.th.); to be weighty, grave, serious, portentous (ه for s.o.) | لا يتعاظمه شأن العدو (*ša'nu l-ʻadūw*) the enemy's importance does not unduly impress him X to be proud, arrogant, presumptuous, haughty, supercilious; to regard as great, significant, or important (هـ s.th.)

عظم *ʻaẓm* pl. اعظم *aʻẓum*, عظام *ʻiẓām* bone | عظم الساق shinbone; مسحوق العظام bone meal; لين العظام *līn al-ʻi.* softening of the bones, osteomalacia

عظمي *ʻaẓmī* bone-, osteo- (in compounds) osseous, bony

عظم *ʻiẓam*, *ʻuẓm* greatness, magnitude, grandeur, power, might; significance, importance

عظمة *ʻaẓma* piece of bone; bone

عظمة *ʻaẓama* majesty; pride, arrogance, haughtiness; exaltedness, sublimity, augustness | صاحب العظمة His Majesty; His Highness; عظمة السلطان *ʻa. as-sulṭān* His Highness, the Sultan

عظموت *ʻaẓamūt* greatness, magnitude, grandeur, power, might

عظيم *ʻaẓīm* pl. عظماء *ʻuẓamā'*[2], عظام *ʻiẓām*, عظائم *ʻaẓā'im*[2] great, big, large; strong, powerful, mighty; significant, important; grand, grandiose, imposing, stately, magnificent; lofty, exalted, august, sublime, splendid, gorgeous, glorious, superb; huge, vast, prodigious, enormous, tremendous, immense, stupendous; hard, distressing, gruesome, trying, oppressive | فرصة عظيمة (*furṣa*) golden opportunity; عظائم الأمور great or terrible things; العظماء والكبراء (*kubarā'*) the great of the world

عظيمة *ʻaẓīma* pl. عظائم *ʻaẓā'im*[2] a prodigious, terrible thing; great misfortune, calamity, disaster

عظامي *ʻiẓāmī* of noble descent, highborn, aristocratic, noble, blue-blooded, of or pertaining to nobility; aristocrat, nobleman

اعظم *aʻẓam*[2], f. عظمى *ʻuẓmā*, pl. اعاظم *aʻāẓim*[2] greater, bigger; mare significant, more important; greatest, major, supreme;

most significant, paramount | اعاظم رجال مصر *a. r. miṣr* the most outstanding men 623 of Cairo; جريمة عظمى capital crime; الحرب العظمى (*ḥarb*) World War I; السواد الأعظم (*sawād*) the great mass, the great majority, the major portion (of the people); الصدر الأعظم (*ṣadr*) (formerly:) title of the Grand Vizier of the Ottoman Empire (Ott.-Turk.: *ṣadr-i aʿẓam*)

تعظيم *taʿẓīm* aggrandizement, glorification, exaltation; military salute

معظم *muʿaẓẓam* glorified, exalted, revered, venerated; sublime, august (esp. of rulers); splendid, gorgeous, glorious, magnificent, resplendent; bony; ossified

معظم *muʿaẓẓa□m* most of (them), the majority, major part or portion (of), main part; maximum | في معظمه mostly, for the moot part, largely

متعاظم *mutaʿāẓim* proud, arrogant, presumptuous, haughty, supercilious

عظة *ʿiẓa* see وعظ

عف *ʿaffa i* (عفة *ʿiffa*, عفاف *ʿafāf*) to refrain, abstain (عن from s.th. forbidden or indecent); to be abstinent, continent, virtuous, chaste, modest, decent, pure V = I; to shrink (عن from), be shy (عن of), be ashamed

عف *ʿaff* chute, modest, virtuous, pure; decent; honest, upright, righteous

عفة *ʿiffa* abstinence, continence, virtuousness, virtue, chastity, decency; purity; modesty; integrity, probity, honesty, uprightness, righteousness

عفاف *ʿafāf* = عفة *ʿiffa*

عفيف *ʿafīf* pl. اعفاء *aʿfāʾ*[2], اعفة *aʿiffa* chaste, modest, virtuous, pure; decent; honest, upright, righteous

اعف *aʿaff*[2] chaster, more virtuous; more decent, of greater integrity

تعفف *taʿaffuf* abstinence, continence, chastity, modesty; restraint

متعفف *mutaʿaffif* chute, modest, virtuous, pure; decent; honest, upright righteous

عفر *ʿafara i* (*ʿafr*) to cover with dust, to soil, begrime (also بالتراب *bi-t-turāb*; هـ, ه s.o., s.th.) II = I; to dust, sprinkle with dust or powder (هـ s.th.); to glean

عفر *ʿafar* pl. اعفار *aʿfar* dust

عفر *ʿufār* (*eg.*) duet

O عفارة *ʿafāra* pl. *-āt* spray, atomizer

اعفر *aʿfar*[2], f. عفراء *ʿafrāʾ*[2] dust-colored, earth-colored

يعفور *yaʿfūr* pl. يعافير *yaʿāfīr*[2] earthcolored gazelle

تعفير *taʿfīr* (act of) dusting, sprinkling with dust or powder

عفرت II *taʿfrata* to behave like a demon or devil

عفريت *ʿifrīt* pl. *ʿafārīt*[2] malicious, mischievous; sly, cunning, crafty, wily; afreet, demon, imp, devil; (*eg.*) naughty child | ولد عفريت (*walad*) mischievous child, good-for-nothing, ne'er-do-well (*eg.*)

عفريتة *ʿafrīta* (lifting) jack (*eg.*)

عفرتة *ʿafrata* devilry; dirty trick

عفارم *ʿafārim* (*eg.*) bravo! well done!

عفش *'afaša i* (*ʿafš*) to gather, collect, heap up, amass (هـ s.th.)

عفش *ʿafš* refuse, rubbish, trash, junk;

luggage, baggage; household effects, furniture

عفاشة *ʿafāša*: عفاشة من الناس worthless people

عفص *ʿafṣ*, galls, gallnuts, oak apples

عفص *ʿafṣ* sharp, pungent, acrid, astringent and bitter (of taste)

عفوصة *ʿufūṣa* sharpness, pungency, acridity, astringence (of taste) 624

عفن *ʿafina a* (*ʿafan*, عفونة *ʿufūna*) to rot, decay, putrefy, spoil; to be rotten, decayed, putrid spoiled; to be or become moldy, musty, mildewy, decomposed V = I

عفن *ʿafan* rottenness, putridity, decay, spoiledness

عفن *ʿafin* rotten, putrid, decayed, decomposed, spoiled, moldy, musty, mildewy; septic | الحمى العفنة (*ḥummā*) putrid fever

عفونـة *‘ufūna* rottenness, putridity, decay, spoiledness

تعفـن *ta‘affun* rottenness, putridity, decay, spoiledness

معفن *mu‘affan* rotten, putrid, decayed, decomposed, spoiled, moldy, musty mildewy; septic

متعفن *muta‘affin* rotten, putrid, decayed, decomposed, spoiled, moldy, musty, mildewy; septic

(عفو) عفا *‘afā u (‘afw*, عفاء *‘afā*) to be or become effaced, obliterated, wiped out, eliminated; -- *‘afā u* (*‘afw*) to efface, obliterate, wipe out, eliminate (عن or هـ s.th.); to forgive (عن s.o.); to excuse, free, relieve, exempt (عن ل s.o. from s.th.); to desist, abstain, refrain (عن from) II to efface, obliterate, wipe out, eliminate (على or هـ s.th.) III and IV to restore to health, heal, cure (ه s.o.); to guard (عن or من ه s.o. against), protect, save (عن or من ه s.o. from); to free, release, relieve, exempt, except (هـ, ه s.o., s.th. عن or من from), excuse, dispense (عن or من ه s.o. from s.th.) IV to dismiss, discharge, fire, depose (ه s.o.) VI to recuperate, recover, regain health VIII to call on s.o. (ه) in order to obtain s.th. X to ask s.o.'s (ه) pardon, ask for a reprieve (ه s.o.); to request (ه of s.o.) exemption (من from s.th.); to tender one's resignation (من from an office); to resign (من from an office)

عفـو *‘afw* effacement, obliteration, elimination; pardon, forgiveness; waiver of punishment (*Isl. Law*); amnesty (عن for); boon, kindness, favor; surplus; عفوا *‘afwan* I beg your pardon! excuse me! (in reply to "thank you") you're welcome! don't mention it!; of one's own accord, by o.s., spontaneously; casually; without design, in passing, incidentally I

عفو عام (شامل) (*‘āmm*) amnesty (عن for); حق العفو عن العقوبـة (*ḥaqq al-‘a., ‘uqūba*) right of granting pardon (*jur.*); عفو الخـاطر *‘afwa l-ḵāṭir* spontaneously, unhesitatingly, casually

عفو *‘afw* pl. عفاء *‘afā’* young donkey

عفوي *‘afwī* spontaneous

عفـي *‘afīy* (*eg.*) strong, vigorous, husky, robust

عفـاء *‘afā’* effacement, obliteration, extinction, ruin, fall; dust | ادركـه العفاء *adrakahū l-‘afā’u* to fall into disuse, pass out of use; عليـه العفاء it's all over with him, he is done for

معافـاة *muāfāh* exemption, excuse, dispensation

اعفاء *i‘fā’* exemption (from a fee, and the like), excuse, dispensation; remission (of punishment); discharge, dismissal (from an office)

اسـتعفاء *isti‘fā’* request for pardon; excuse, apology; resignation (من from an office)

عـاف *‘āfin* effaced, obliterated, wiped out, eliminated

عافية *‘āfiya* (good) health, well-being; vigor, vitality

معــافى *mu‘āfan* exempt(ed), free, excused, dispensed (من from); healthy

عق *‘aqqa u* (*‘aqq*) to cleave, split, rip, rend (هـ s.th.); -- *‘aqqa u* (عقـوق *‘uqūq*) to be disobedient, disrespectful, undutiful, 625 refractory, recalcitrant (اباه *abāhu* or والده *wālidahū* toward his father, of a child)

عـق *‘aqq* disobedient, disrespectful, undutiful, refractory, recalcitrant (child)

عقيـق *‘aqīq* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. عقـائق *‘aqā’iq*[2] carnelian; (pl. اعقـة *a‘iqqa*) canyon, gorge, ravine

عقيقي *‘aqīqī* carnelian-red

عقـوق *‘uqūq* disobedience, unruliness, refractoriness, recalcitrance (of a child)

اعـق *a‘aqq*[2] more irreverent, more disrespectful, naughtier | مـا اعقـك (*a‘aqqaka*) how irreverent you are!

عـاق *‘āqq* disobedient, disrespectful, undutiful, refractory, recalcitrant (child)

عقب *‘aqaba u* (*‘aqb*) to follow (هـ, ه s.o., s.th. or after s.o., after s.th.), succeed (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.); to come after, ensue; to continue II to follow (هـ, ه s.o., s.th. or after s.o., after s.th.), succeed (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.); to pursue, follow, trail (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.); to expose, compromise, show up (على s.o.); to revise,

correct, rectify, amend; to review critically, criticize (على s.th.), comment (على on s.th.) | عقب آثاره to tread in s.o.'s footsteps III to alternate, take turns (ه with s.o.); to punish (على or ه ب s.o. for) IV to follow (ـه ه s.o., s.th. or after s.o., after s.th.), succeed (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to come after, ensue; to have for son (ه s.o.), be the father (ه of a son); to have as offspring, have sired (ه s.o.); to revert from evil to good, mend one's ways, reform; to end well, succeed, V to pursue, follow, trail (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.) VI to be successive or consecutive, succeed one another, follow one after the other; to dart one by one (على upon), launch successive attacks, act successively, embark successively (على upon)

عقب *'aqib*, *'aqb* pl. اعقاب *a'qāb* heal; last part of s.th., end; that which follows subsequently or ensues, subsequence (with foll. genit.); grandson; offspring, progeny; *'aqiba* (prep.) immediately after, subsequent to | جاء عقبه (*'aqibahū*) or جاء بعقبه, جاء في عقبه he came closely after him; على عقب *'alā 'aqibi* immediately after ...; رجع (عاد) على عقبيه (*'aqibaihi*) pl. رجعوا (عادوا) على اعقابهم to retrace one's steps, turn back; رده على عقبيه (*raddahū*) pl. ردهم على اعقابهم to drive s.o. back to where he came from; ارتد على عقبيه (*irtadda*) pl. ارتدوا على اعقابهم to withdraw, retreat; رأسا على عقب (*ra'san*) head over heels, topsy-turvy, upside down; from the ground up, radically; ظهرا على عقب (*ẓahran*) do.; في اعقاب الشهر (*a. iš-šahr*) at the end of the month; اعقاب الصلوات *a. aṣ-ṣalawāt* (supererogatory) prayers performed after the prescribed salat; في اعقاب الليلة at daybreak, immediately after night was over

عقب *'uqb* pl. اعقاب *a'qāb* end, outcome, upshot; issue, effect, result, consequence; rest, remnant, remainder; (cigarette, etc.) end, butt, stub (of a pencil, of a candle, of a check, etc.); counterfoil

عقب *'aqaba* pl. عقاب *'iqāb* steep road or track, steep incline; pass, mountain road; العقبة or قلعة العقبة *qal'at al-'a.* ـهqaba (seaport in SW Jordan): (pl. *-āt*, عقاب *'iqāb*) obstacle; difficulty | وقف عقبة دون (*'aqabatan*) to stand in the way of s.th., obstruct s.th.

عقيب *'aqīb* one who, or that which, succeeds or is subsequent; following, subsequent | عقيب ذلك (*'aqība*) thereafter, afterwards, subsequently

عقاب *'uqāb* (usually f.) pl. اعقب *a'qub*, عقبان *'iqbān* eagle; العقاب ـهquila (*astron.*)

عقابي *'uqābī* eagle, (in compounds), aquiline

عقيب *'uqayyib* a small eagle, Eaglet 626

عقوبة *'uqūba* pl. *-āt* punishment, penalty; pl. punitive measures, sanctions | عقوبات اقتصادية (*iqtiṣādīya*) economic sanctions; قانون العقوبات penal code

عقوبي *'uqūbī* penal, punitive

عقبى *'uqbā* end, outcome, upshot; issue, effect, result, consequence

يعقوب *ya'qūb*[2] Jacob, James; *ya'qūb* (pl. يعاقيب *ya'āqīb*[2]) male mountain quail (*zool.*) | لحاجة في نفس يعقوب *li-ḥājatin fī nafsi y.* for some unknown reason, from secret motives

يعقوبي *ya'qūbī* pl. يعاقبة *ya'āqiba* a Jacobite, an adherent of Jacob Baradai ; Jacobite (adj.; *Chr.*)

تعقيب *ta'qīb* pl. *-āt* pursuit, chase; investigation; comment(ing); appeal (of a sentence, *jur.*) | دائرة التعقيب court of review, appellate court (*Tun.*)

معاقبة *mu'āqaba* infliction of punishment, punishment; pl. معاقبات sanctions (*pol.*)

عقاب *'iqāb* infliction of punishment, punishment; penalty

عقابي *'iqābī* penal, punitive

تعقب *ta'aqqub* pl. *-āt* pursuit, chase; investigation

تعاقب *ta'āqub* succession | على تعاقب العصور in the course of centuries

عاقب *'āqib*: على العاقب successively

عاقبة *aqiba* pl. عواقب *'awāqib*[2] end, outcome, upshot; issue, effect, result, consequence | سليم العاقبة benign (disease)

معاقب *mu'āqib* alternate; punisher

متعاقب *muta'āqib* successive, consecutive, uninterrupted, continuous

عقد *'aqada i* (*'aqd*) to knit, knot, tie (ـه s.th.) to fasten with a knot (ـه s.th.); to put together, join, fold, lock (ـه one's hands, and the like); to contract (ـه the brows, and the like); to fix (ـه one's eyes, ب on); to arch, vault (ـه a structure); to hold, convene, convoke, summon, call (ـه s.th., e.g., a session, a meeting); to conclude (ـه a contract), effect (ـه a transaction, a sale); to contract (ـه a loan) | عقد املا على *'aqada amalan*) to pin, or set, one's hope(s) on ...; عقد جبهته (*jabhatahū*) to knit, or wrinkle, one's brows, frown; عقد محادثة (*muḥādaṯatan*) to strike up a conversation; عقد خطبتها على (*'uqida kiṭbatuhā*) she became engaged to; عقد الخنصر (الخناصر) على (*ḵinṣir*, *ḵanāṣir*) to give s.th. top-rating because of its excellence, put s.th. above everything else; عقد زواجا (*zawājan*) to contract a marriage; عقد العزم (العزيمة) على (*'azma*) to make up one's mind to do s.th., be (firmly) determined to do s.th.; عقد لسانه to silence s.o.; عقد لواء الشيء to found, start, originate, launch, produce, kindle, provoke s.th.; السفينة المعقود لها لواء القيادة (*liwā'u l-q.*) the flagship; البارحة المعقود لواؤها للاميرال (*liwā'uhā li-l-amīrāl*) the admiral's flagship; عقد ناصيته (*nāṣiyatahū*) = عقد جبهته; عقد نطاقا (*niṭāqan*) to form a cordon (حوله around s.o.); عقد النية على (*nīyata*) to resolve, make up one's mind to do s.th., decide on s.th.; عقد له لواء المجد (النصر) *'uqida lahū liwā'u l-majd* (*n-naṣr*) approx.: he was awarded the laurel of fame (of victory); عقد على المرأة (*'alā l-mar'a*) to marry a woman II to knit (tightly), knot, tie (ـه s.th.); to pile up, mass together (ـه e.g., clouds), cluster (ـه e.g., vapors, steam); to complicate, make difficult, intricate, or tangled ـه (s.th.) II and IV to congeal, coagulate, clot, thicken, inspissate (ـه s.th., esp. by boiling) V to be knit (together), knotted, tied with knots; to be or become intricate or complicated; to congeal, coagulate, clot, thicken; to gather (of clouds, 627 etc.) | تعقد لسانه (*lisānuhū*) to express o.s. with difficulty, speak laboringly; to be unable to speak, be tongue-tied VI to be interknit, interknotted, interjoined, interlinked; to make a contract; to reach agreement, come to mutual agreement (على on, about) VII to be knit (together), knotted, tied with knots, entangled; to contract, become contracted (e.g., brows); to be inhibited (tongue); to congeal, coagulate, clot, thicken; to be concluded (contract), be effected (sale); to convene, assemble, meet (a committee, a conference, and the like) | الاجماع منعقد على ان (*ijmā'*) there is general conviction that ...; لم ينعقد له زهر ولا ثمر (*zahr*, *ṯamar*) to remain without blossom and fruit, be without any effect and consequence VIII to believe (firmly) (s.th., ب in)

عقد *'aqd* knitting, knotting, tying; joining, junction, looking; holding, summoning, convocation (of a session, of a meeting); conclusion (of a contract, of a sale); contraction (of a loan, and the like); -- (pl. عقود 'uqūd) contract, agreement, arrangement; legal act, legal transaction; document, deed; vault, arah; group of ten, half-score; decade, decennium | عقد الفي (*alfī*) millennium; عقد الزواج *'a. az-zawāj* contraction of marriage, marriage; marriage certificate; عقد القران contraction of marriage, marriage; عقد الملكية *'a. al-milkīya* title deed; انفرط عقدهم (*infaraṭa*) they broke up, they went their own ways

عقد *'iqd* pl. عقود *'uqūd* chaplet, necklace | واسطة العقد center, focus, highlight, chief attraction, pièce de résistance

عقدة *'uqda* pl. عقد *'uqad* knot (also = nautical mile); inch; joint (*anat.*); splice; knot, knur, knob, swelling, nodule, node, protuberance, excrescence, outgrowth; compact, covenant, contract; problem, difficulty; puzzle, riddle; complex (*psychol.*)

عقاد 'aqqād a producer and seller of cords, braiding and tassels, maker of trimmings

عقادة *'iqāda* manufacture of trimmings, braiding, etc.

عقيد *'aqīd* pl. عقداء *'uqadā'*[2] contracting party, contractant, contractor; a military rank, approx.: lieutenant colonel (*Ir.*); colonel (*mil.*, *U.A.R.*)

عقيدة *'aqīda* pl. عقائد *'aqā'id*[2] article of faith, tenet, doctrine; dogma; creed, faith,

belief; conviction; O ideology | عقيدة خرافية (*ḵurāfīya*) superstition; في عقيدتي according to my conviction, as I believe

عقائدي *‘aqā’idī* O ideological

اعقد *a‘qad*^{2} (elative) knottier, more knotted; more complicated, more difficult; -- *a‘qad*^{2}, f. عقداء *‘aqdā’* knotty, knotted, guarded | عصا عقداء (*‘aṣan*) knotty stick, brier cane

معقد *ma‘qid* pl. معاقد *ma‘āqid*^{2} piece where s.th. is knotted or tied in a knot or knots; point where s.th. joins or meets, a junction, a juncture, a joint, a seam | معقد the object on which s.o. pins his hopes; لا يأخذ الكرى بمعقد جفنه (*karā bi-m. jafnihī*) no slumber closed his lids

تعقيد *ta‘qīd* complication, entanglement, involvement; complicatedness, intricacy; complexity, tangledness; pl. *-āt* intricate, complicated problems

تعقد *ta‘aqqud* complicatedness, complexity, intricacy

انعقاد *in‘iqād* meeting, convening, session (of a committee, and the like) | دور الانعقاد *daur al-in.* session, term (*parl.*)

اعتقاد *i‘tiqād* (firm) belief, faith, trust, confidence, conviction; -- (pl. *-āt*) (religious) creed, faith; article of faith; principle of faith, tenet; doctrine; dogma 628

اعتقاد *i‘tiqād* dogmatic; (pl. *-ūn*) dogmatist | المعهد الاعتقادي (*maḏhab*) dogmatism

عاقد *‘āqid* legally competent to contract (*Isl. Law*)

معقود *ma‘qūd* knit, knotted, etc., see عقد (of milk) curdled | معقود اللسان tongue-tied, incapable of speech | كان الأعمال معقودا ان (*amalu*) it was hoped that …

معقد *mu‘aqqad* knotted, knotty, gnarl.d; complicated, intricate, entangled, snarled, involved, difficult

معاقد *mu‘āqad* contracting party, contractant, contractor

متعاقد *muta‘āqid*: متعاقدان the two contracting parties

معتقد *mu‘taqad* believed; المعتقد ان it is believed that ..., it is held that …; -- (pl. -*āt*) article of faith, principle of faith, tenet; doctrine; dogma; creed, faith; conviction, belief, view, opinion

عقر *‘aqara i* (*‘aqr*) to wound (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); -- *‘aqura u* and *‘aqara i* (*‘uqr*, *‘aqr*, عقارة *‘aqāra*) to be barren, sterile; to be childless III to be addicted, be given (ـه to s.th., e.g., to drinking) IV to stun, stupefy (ه s.o.)

عقر *‘uqr*, *‘aqr* barrenness, sterility; middle, center | في عقر الدار within the house itself (not outside the house); في عقر داره in his own house; في عقر ديارهم within the country; in their own country, on their own ground

عقر *‘uqr* indemnity for illicit sexual intercourse with a woman slave (*Isl. Law*); childless man

عقار *‘aqār* pl. *-āt* immovable property, immovables, real property, real estate, realty; piece of real estate, landed property

عقار *‘uqār* residue

عقاري *‘aqārī* of or pertaining to immovable property, immovables, landed property, or real estate; consisting in immovable property, immovables, landed property, or real estate; landed | بنك عقاري real-estate bank, land-mortgage bank; رهن عقاري (*rahn*) mortgage on landed property, landed security; القسم العقاري (*qism*) real-estate administration (Tun.); ملك عقاري (*milk*) landed property

عقور *‘aqūr* mordacious, rapacious, voracious (animal)

عقار *‘aqqār* pl. عقاقير *‘aqāqīr*^{2} drug; medicament, remedy

عقارة *‘aqāra* barrenness, sterility

عقيرة *‘aqīra* voice

عاقر *‘āqir* (f.) barren, sterile (woman)

عقرب *‘aqrab* pl. عقارب *‘aqārib*^{2} scorpion; sting, prick; hand (of a watch or clock); look, curl; العقرب Scorpio (*astron.*)

معقرب *mu‘aqrab* crooked, curved, curled

عقص *‘aqaṣa i* (*‘aqṣ*) to braid, plait (ـه the hair)

عقيصة *'aqīṣa* pl. عقائص *'aqā'iṣ*², عقاص *'iqāṣ* braid, plait (of hair), lock

عقعق *'aq'aq* pl. عقاعق *'aqā'iq*² magpie (*zol.*)

عقف *'aqafa i* (*'aqf*) to crook, hook, bend sharply (ه s.th.) II = I

عقفة 'uqfa pl. *-āt* loop, ring, eyelet (to hold a button, the cords of the *'iqāl*, and the like)

اعقف *a'qaf*², f. عقفاء *'aqfā'*² crooked, bent, hooked

O معقف *ma'qif* square bracket

معقوف *ma'qūf* crooked, bent, hooked; bent at the ends, handlebar-shaped (mustache); dual معقوفان square brackets (*typ.*) | الصليب المعقوف the swastika

منعقف *mun'aqif* square bracket | بين منعقفين in square brackets 629

عقل *'aqala i* (*'aql*) to hobble with the *'iqāl* (عقال q.v.; البعير *al-ba'īra* the camel); to intern, confine, detain, arrest, put under arrest (ه s.o.); to throw (ه s.o.) in wrestling; to pay blood money or wergild (ه ل for the slain to s.o.); to be endowed with (the faculty of) reason, be reasonable, have intelligence; to be in one's senses, be conscious; to realize, comprehend, understand (ه s.th.) | عقل لسانه (*lisānahū*) to tongue-tie s.o., make s.o. speechless II to make (ه s.o.) reasonable or sensible, bring (ه s.o.) to reason V to be or become reasonable, sensible, rational, intelligent, judicious, prudent, wise; to comprehend, grasp (ه s.th.) VIII to arrest, put under arrest, apprehend, detain (ه s.o.); to intern (ه s.o.); to seize, impound (ه s.th.)

عقل *'aql* blood money, bloodwite, wergild; (pl. عقول *'uqūl*) sense, sentience, reason, understanding, comprehension, discernment, insight, rationality, mind, intellect, intelligence | مختل العقل *muktall al-'a.* mentally deranged, demented, insane, mad; العقل (صحيح) سليم sane; O العقل الباطن (or اللاشعوري, or غير الواعي) (*lā-šu'ūrī, gairu l-wā'ī*) the unconscious, the subliminal; O العقل الشعوري (or الواعي, or الظاهر) (*šu'ūrī*) the subconscious, the coconscious; O العقل المميز (*mumayyiz*) the conscious; O عقل الكتروني electronic computer

عقلي *'aqlī* reasonable, rational; ratiocinative; mental; intellectual; (pl. *-ūn*) rationalist; an intellectual; العقليات *al-'aqlīyāt* the mental world | المذهب العقلي (*maḏhab*) rationalism; الأمرض العقلية mental diseases

عقلية *'aqlīya* mentality, mental attitude

عقلة *'uqla* pl. عقل *'uqal* knot, knob, node (e.g., of a reed, cane, etc.); joint, articulation; knuckle; layer (*hort.*); trapeze

عقال *'iqāl* pl. عقل *'uqul* cord used for hobbling the feet of a camel; a headband made of camel's hair, holding the *kūfīya* in place | اطلق حربا من عقالها (*aṭlaqa ḥarban*) to unleash or start a war

عقول *'aqūl* understanding, reasonable, sensible, discerning, intelligent; costive medicine; (and عاقول *'āqūl*) a low spiny shrub of the steppes of North Africa and Western Asia (camel's-thorn, Alhagi maurorom; Alhagi manniferom Desv.; *bot.*)

عقيلة *'aqīla* pl. عقائل *'aqā'il*² the best, the pick; wife, spouse | السيدة عقيلته (*sayyida*) his wife; عقائل الصفات *'a. aṣ-ṣifāt* the very best qualities

اعقل *a'qal*² brighter, smarter, more intelligent

معقل *ma'qil* pl. معاقل *ma'āqil*² refuge, sanctuary; stronghold, fortress, fort; O pillbox, bunker, dugout (*mil.*); fortified position

معقلة *ma'qula* pl. معاقل *ma'āqil*² blood money, wergild

تعقل *ta'aqqul* understanding, discernment, prudence, judiciousness, wisdom | بتعقل sensibly, intelligently

اعتقال *i'tiqāl* pl. *-āt* arrest, detention, internment; cramp, spasm | معسكر الاعتقال *mu'askar al-i't.* concentration camp

عاقل *'āqil* pl. *-ūn*, عقلاء *'uqalā'*², عقال *'uqqāl* understanding, reasonable, sensible, rational, discerning, intelligent, prudent, judicious, wile; in full possession of one's mental faculties, compos mentis, sane in mind

عاقلة *'āqila* a clan committed by unwritten law of the Bedouins to pay the

bloodwite for each of its members

معقول *ma‘qūl* reasonable, sensible, intelligible, comprehensible, understandable, plausible, logical; rational; apprehensive faculty, comprehension, intellect, discernment, judiciousness, judgment; common sense | معقول unintelligible, 630 incomprehensible, nonsensical, incongruous, preposterous, absurd

معقولية *ma‘qūlīya*, comprehensibility, intelligibility; logicality, rationality, or reasonable character, logicality, rationality, reasonableness

معتقل *mu‘taqal* pl. *-āt* concentration camp; prison camp; internment camp, detention camp

عقم *‘aqama u* and *‘aquma u* (*‘aqm*; *‘uqm*) to be barren, sterile (womb, woman); -- *aqama i* (*‘aqm*) to render barren (ـه the womb) II to render sterile or barren, sterilize (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to degerminate (ه s.th.); to pasteurize (ه s.th.); to disinfect (ه s.th.) V to be rendered barren, be sterilized

عقم *‘aqm*, *‘uqm*, *‘aqam* barrenness, sterility

عقمة *‘uqma* barrenness, sterility

عقيم *‘aqīm* pl. عقم *‘uqum*, عقام *‘iqām* barren; sterile; useless, unavailing, futile, fruitless, ineffectual, ineffective, unproductive (e.g., work, attempt)

تعقيم *ta‘qīm* sterilization, degermination, pasteurization; disinfection

O معقم *mu‘aqqim* disinfector, disinfecting apparatus

معقم *mu‘aqqam* sterilized, pasteurized, disinfected, degerminated

عك *‘akka i* (*‘akk*) to be sultry, muggy (day)

عك *‘akk* sultry, muggy, sweltering

عكة *‘akka*[2], عكاء *‘akkā’*[2] and عكا *‘akkkā* Acre (seaport in Palestine)

عكيك *‘akīk* sultry, muggy, sweltering (day)

عكر *‘akira a* (*‘akar*) to be or become turbid, muddy, roily II to render turbid, to roil, to muddy (ـه or على s.th.); to disturb, trouble (ـه or على s.th.) | عكر الصفو (*ṣafwa*) to destroy the untroubled state, disturb the order; عكر صفوه (*ṣafwahū*) and عكر عليه الصفو (*ṣafwa*) to kill s.o.'s good spirits, spoil s.o.'s good humor V to become turbid, become muddy; to deteriorate, be aggravated, become worse (situation)

عكر *‘amr* turbidity, muddiness; sediment, dregs, lees

عكر *‘akir* turbid, muddy, roily; troubled, disturbed

عكارة *‘akāra*, *‘ikāra* (*eg.*) sediment, dregs, lees

تعكير *ta‘kīr* (act of) rendering turbid, roiling, muddying; disturbance, troubling, derangement

معكر *mu‘akkar* turbid, sedimentous, roiled, muddy; disturbed, troubled

عكز V to lean (على on a staff)

عكاز *‘ukkāz*, عكازة *‘ukkāza* pl. *-āt*, عكاكيز *‘akākīz*[2] staff, stick; crutch

عكس *‘akasa i* (*‘aks*) to reverse, invert (ـه s.th.); to reflect, throw back, cast back, mirror (ـه s.th.) III to counteract, oppose, contradict (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.), thwart (ـه s.th.); to disturb, trouble (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to molest, vex, tease, harass (ه s.o.) VI to be reversed, be inverted; to be thrown back, be cast back, be reflected, be mirrored VII to be reversed, be inverted; to turn back (على against); to redound (على to, on); to be thrown back, be cast back (على or عن by), be reflected, be mirrored (على or عن by, in)

عكس *‘aks* reversal, reversion, inversion; reflection; opposite, contract, contrary, reverse | عكس ذلك *‘aksa d̲*. and على عكس ذلك in contrast with that, contrary to that; كان على العكس من to be in contrast to, be in opposition to; بالعكس on the contrary, conversely; والعكس بالعكس and vice versa; بحث المسألة طردا وعكسا 631 (*mas’alata ṭardan*) he studied the problem from all sides or in all its aspects

عكسي *‘aksī* contrary, opposite, contrasting, antithetical, adverse

عكيس *‘akīs* layer, shoot, cion (*hort.*)

معاكسة *mu‘ākasa* pl. as disturbance; molestation, pestering, harassment;

struggle, fight, battle | معاكسة الحالة الجوية (*jawwīya*) inclemency of the weather

انعكاسي *in‘ikāsī* reflection; (pl. *-āt*) reflex

انعكاسي *in‘ikāsī* reflectional, reflexive, reflex (adj.) | حركة انعكاسية (*ḥaraka*) reflex action, reflex (*physiol.*)

عاكس *‘ākis* screen, lamp shade; reflector

عاكسة *‘ākisa* reflector; eye shade; lamp shade

معاكس *mu‘ākis* counter-, contra-, anti- هجمة معاكسة (*hajma*) counterattack

متعاكس *muta‘ākis* contrasting, opposite, opposed, conflicting

منعكس *mun‘akis* reflected | صورة منعكسة (*ṣūra*) mirror image, reflected image, reflection, reflex; افعال منعكسة reflex actions

عكاشة *‘akāša* awkwardness, clumsiness

عكاشة *‘ukāša, ‘ukāša* spider; spider web, cobweb

عكف *‘akafa u i* (عكف *‘ukuf*) to adhere, cling, stick, keep (على to); to give o.s. over, apply o.s., devote o.s., be addicted (على to s.th.), indulge (على in s.th.), be obsessed (على by), be bent, be intent (على on s.th.); to be busily engaged (على in), busy o.s. (على with); to remain uninterruptedly (في in); to seclude o.s., isolate o.s. (في in, at a place), withdraw, retire (في into, to a place); -- *‘akafa u i* (*‘akf*) to hold back, restrain, keep (عن ه s.o. from) II to hold back, restrain, keep (عن ه s.o. from) V to remain uninterruptedly (ه in); to seclude o.s., isolate o.s. (في in, at a place; عن from), withdraw, retire (في into, to a place; عن from); to live in seclusion. in retirement (عن from) VIII = V; to devote o.s., apply o.s. assiduously (الى to s.th.), busy o.s. (الى with)

عاكف pl. *-ūn*, عكوف *‘ukūf*, عكف *‘ukkaf* given, addicted (على to s.th.); obsessed (على by), bent, intent (على on); busily engaged (على in), busy (على with)

عكم *‘akama i* (*‘akm*) to bundle up, pack, tie in a cloth, and the like (ه s.th.)

عل[1] *‘alu* see علو

عل[2] *‘alla*, لعل *la-‘alla* (particle; with accusative noun immediately following) perhaps, maybe | من يدري لعل (*man yadrī*) who knows if …

عل[3] *‘alla i* and pass. *‘ulla* to be or fall ill II to occupy, busy, keep busy, entertain, distract (ب ه s.o. with); to justify, motivate, explain (ب ه s.th. with) | علل نفسه (النفس) ب to indulge in the hope that …, entertain or cherish the hope of or that …, be given to the illusion that ...; علل نفسه بآمال to indulge in hopes; to entertain vain hopes; علل الآمال ب to cherish the hope of ...; علله بالوعود to put s.o. off with promises V to occupy o.s., busy o.s., amuse o.s., distract o.s., divert o.s. (ب with); to make an excuse, offer a pretext; to offer or use as an excuse, offer a pretext (ب s.th.); to use as an expedient, as a makeshift (ب s.th.) | تعلل بعلة (*bi-‘illatin*) to make a pretext, plead s.th. as an excuse VIII to be or fall ill; to be weak, defective; to make an excuse, offer a pretext; to adduce, give, offer (ب a reason or excuse, على for s.th.); to pretend, purport, allege, feign, dissimulate, offer as a pretext or excuse (ب s.th.) 632

علة *‘illa* pl. *-āt*, علل *‘ilal* illness, sickness, disease, malady; deficiency, defect, weakness; weakness, defectiveness (of a letter or word; *gram.*); metrical variation or irregularity (prosody); -- (pl. علل *‘ilal*) cause, reason, occasion; excuse, pretense, pretext, plea | حروف العلة the weak letters (ا, و, ي; *gram.*); على علاته in spite of his weaknesses, such as he is; العلة والمعلول cause and effect; علة العلل في the principal cause of ..., the deeper reason underlying ...

علة *‘alla* pl. *-āt* concubine | بنو العلات *banū l-‘a.* sons of a man by different mothers

عليل *‘alīl* pl. اعلاء *a‘illa’* sick, ill, ailing; sick person, patient; soft, gentle, mild, pleasant

علية *‘illīya* causality

علية *‘ilya*, *‘ullīya* and عليون *‘illīyūn* see علو

علالة *‘ulāla* comfort, consolation; remainder, remnant, rest

تعليل *taʿlīl* pl. *-āt* entertainment, diversion, distraction; argumentation, justification, motivation, explanation

تعلة *taʿilla* pl. *-āt* pretext, pretense, excuse; makeshift, expedient, substitute, surrogate

اعتلال *iʿtilāl* illness, sickness, disease, malady; weakness, defectiveness

معلول *maʿlūl* ill, sick, ailing; effect | العلة والمعلول (*ʿilla*) cause and effect; اتخذ المعلول علة *ittakaḏa l-maʿlūla ʿillatan* to mistake cause and effect

معل *muʿall* ill, sick, ailing

معتل *muʿtall* ill, sick, ailing; weak (letter; *gram.*); defective (word; *gram.*)

علب II to can, tin, preserve in cans (هـ s.th.)

علبة *ʿulba* pl. علب *ʿulab*, علاب *ʿilāb* box, case; can, tin; etui

علج III to treat (ه s.o., a patient; هـ a disease, also a subject); to occupy o.s., concern o.s., have to do, deal (هـ, ه with s.o., with s.th.), attend, turn (هـ, ه to s.o., to s.th.); to cultivate (هـ s.th., e.g., a literary genre); to take up (هـ s.th.), go in (هـ for s.th.), apply o.s. (هـ to s.th.); to take upon o.s. (هـ s.th.), undergo (هـ s.th.); to work (هـ s.th. or on s.th.), process, treat, manipulate, handle (هـ s.th.); to endeavor, take pains, try hard (ان or هـ to do s.th.); to palpate, paw, finger, touch (ه s.o.), fumble around (ه on s.o.); to influence (ه s.o.), work (ه upon s.o. by arguments or persuasions), prevail (ه on s.o.) | عالج الرمق الأخير (*ramaqa*) to be on the verge of death, be dying; عالجه بطعنة (*bi-ṭaʿnatin*) to land a stab on s.o., stab s.o. VI to be under medical treatment, receive or undergo medical treatment VIII to wrestle, struggle, fight (with one another); to be in violent commotion or agitation, heave, surge, tremble

علج *ʿilj* pl. علوج *ʿulūj* infidel; uncouth fellow, lout

معالجة *muʿālaja* treatment (of a patient, also of a subject); nursing (of a patient); cultivation (of an art); manipulation, handling, processing, treatment (of a material, etc.)

علاج *ʿilāj* medical treatment; remedy; cure, therapy

تعالج *taʿāluj* curative, therapeutic

علف *taʿāluj* medical treatment (which one undergoes)

علف *ʿalafa i* (*ʿalf*) to feed, fodder (هـ livestock)

علف *ʿalaf* pl. اعلاف *aʿlāf*, علاف *ʿilāf*, علوفة *ʿulūfa* fodder, forage, provender

علاف *ʿallaf* pl. ة seller of provender

علوفة *ʿalūfa* pl. علائف *ʿalāʾif*[2] stall-fed animal; -- (pl. علف *ʿuluf*) fodder, forage, provender 633

معلف *miʿlaf* pl. معالف *maʿālif*[2] manger, trough

معلوف *maʿlaf* stall-fed, fattened (animal)

علق *ʿaliqa a* (*ʿalaq*) to hang, be suspended, dangle; to stick, cling, cleave, adhere (ب to); to catch (ب on, في in), get caught or stuck (ب on, في in); to be attached, affixed, subjoined (ب to s.th.); -- (علوق *ʿulūq*, علاقة *ʿalāqa*) to keep (ب to s.o.), he attached, be devoted (ب to s.o.), be fond (ب of s.o.); (with foll. imperf.) to begin, commence to ..., start doing s.th.; -- *ʿaliqat* (علوق *ʿulūq*) to become pregnant, conceive (woman) II to hang, suspend (على or ب ه s.th. on), attach, hitch, fasten, affix, tie (هـ s.th. على or ب to); to leave undecided, keep pending, keep in abeyance (هـ s.th.); to make dependent or conditional (هـ s.th. ب or على on); to comment (على on s.th.); annotate, gloss, furnish with notes or a commentary (على s.th.), remark, state (على with regard to); to make notes (هـ of s.th.), jot down (هـ s.th.) | علق الآمال على to set one's hopes on; علق اهمية (خطورة) على (*ahammīyatan*) to attach importance to s.th. IV to hang, suspend (ب هـ s.th. on), attach, hitch, fasten, affix, tie (ب هـ s.th. to); to apply leeches V to hang, be suspended, dangle (ب from); to cling, cleave, adhere (ب to); to keep, stick, hang on (ب to); to be attached, be devoted (ب to), be fond (ب of s.o.); to depend, be dependent or conditional (على or ب on); to refer, pertain, belong,

be related (ب to), be connected, have to do (ب with), concern (ب s.th.) | تعلق بحبه (*bi-ḥubbihī*) to be fond of s.o., be affectionately attached to s.o.; فيما تعلق ب

with regard to, as to, regarding, concerning

علق *'ilq*, *'alq* pl. اعلاق *a'lāq* precious thing, object of value

علق *'alaq* (con.; n. un. ة) pl. *-āt* medicinal leech; leech; (coagulated) blood, blood clot

علقة *'alqa* (*eg.*) beating; bastinado; a thrashing, spanking

عليق *'alīq* pl. علائق *'alā'iq*[2] fodder, forage, provender

علق *'ullaiq* twining and creeping plants or shrubs (of various kinds); the lesser bindweed (Convolvulus arvensis; *bot.*; common English blackberry, bramble (Rubus fruticosus; *bot.*); blackberry; raspberry

عليقة *'ullaiqa*: عليقة موسى *'u. mūsā* the Burning Bush

علاق *'allāq* cost hanger

علاقة *'alāqa* attachment, devotion, affection, bond; (pl. *-āt*, علائق *'alā'iq*[2]) relation, affiliation, association, contact, bond, connection (ب with) | العلاقات العامة public relations; ذو علاقة ب connected with, related to; السلطات ذات العلاقة (*sulṭāt*) the competent authorities; قطع العلاقات (العلائق) *qaṭ' al-'a.* severance of relations; توتر العلاقات (العلائق) *tawattur al-'a.* tenseness of relations, tension in the relations

علاقة *'ilāqa* pl. علائق *'alā'iq*[2] a strap, and the like, for suspending s.th.

علاقة *'allāqa* coat hanger

اعلق *a'laq*[2]: اعلق بالذهن (*dihn*) that to which the mind is more inclined

معلاق *mi'lāq* pl. معاليق *ma'ālīq*[2] pluck (of an animal)

تعليق *ta'līq* hanging, suspending; temporary stay, remission or abrogation, suspension; the oblique, "hanging" ductus (in Arabic calligraphy); (pl. *-āt*, تعاليق *ta'ālīq*[2]) commentary, comment(s), explanatory remarks; suspended lamp | تعليق الطلاق *t. aṭ-ṭalāq* conditional repudiation, conditional pronunciation of the talak (*Isl. Law*); تعليق على الأنباء (*anbā'*) news commentary (radio) 634

تعليقة *ta'līqa* pl. *-āt*, تعاليق *ta'ālīq*[2] marginal note, annotation, note, gloss, scholium

تعلق *ta'alluq* attachment, devotion (ب to), affection (ب for); linkage, connection, relationship (ب with)

معلق *mu'alliq* commentator (radio, press)

معلق *mu'allaq* suspended, hanging; in suspense, in abeyance, pending, undecided; hinging (ب on); depending,

dependent, conditional (ب or على on), conditioned (ب or على by) | جسر معلق (*jisr*) suspension bridge; حساب معلق suspense account; قاطرات معلقة suspension railways; مسائل معلقة pending questions; رغبته معلقة ب (*ragbatuhū*) his desire is directed toward …

معلقة *mu'allaqa* pl. *-āt* placard, poster, bill; المعلقات the oldest collection of complete ancient Arabic kasidas

متعلق *muta'alliq* attached, devoted (ب to); connected (ب with), related, pertaining (ب to), concerning (ب s.o. or s.th.) | متعلق بحبه (*bi-ḥubbihī*) affectionately attached to s.o.; من متعلقاته depending on s.o. or s.th., pertaining to s.o.'s authority

علقم *'alqam* pl. علاقم *'alāqim*[2] colocynth (*bot.*) | ذاق العلقم to taste bitterness suffer annoyance, vexation, chicanery or torments (من from)

علك *'alaka u i* (*'alk*) to chew, champ (هـ s.th., esp. اللجام the bit, of a horse)

علك *'ilk* mastic

علم *'alima a* (*'ilm*) to know (ب or هـ, ه s.o., s.th.), have knowledge, be cognizant, be aware (ب or هـ of s.th.), be informed (ب or هـ about or of s.th.), be familiar, be acquainted (ب or هـ with s.th.); to perceive, discern (ب or هـ s.th.), find out (ب or هـ about s.th., من from), learn, come to know (ب or هـ s.th. or about s.th., من from); to distinguish, differentiate (هـ من s.th. from) II to teach (ب ه or هـ ه s.o. s.th.), instruct, brief (ب ه or هـ ه s.o. in s.th.); to train. school, educate (ه s.o.); to designate, mark, earmark, provide with a distinctive mark (على s.th.); to put a mark (على on) IV to let (ه s.o.) know (ب or هـ s.th. or about

s.th.), tell (ب or هـ ه s.o. about), notify, advise, apprise, inform (ه ب or هـ ه s.o. of or about s.th.). acquaint (ه ب or هـ ه s.o. with) V to learn, study (A s.th.); to know (هـ s.th.) X to inquire (ه عن or هـ ه of s.o. about), ask, query (ه عن or هـ ه s.o. about), inform o.s. (ه هـ or هـ ه through s.o. about). gather information (ه عن or هـ ه from s.o. about)

علم *ʻilm* knowledge, learning, lore; cognizance, acquaintance; information; cognition, intellection, perception, knowledge; (pl. علوم *ʻulūm*) science; pl. العلوم the (natural) sciences | علما وعملا *ʻilman wa-ʻamalan* theoretically and practically; ليكن في علمه (*li-yakun*) be it known to him, may he know, for his information; كان على علم تام ب (*tāmm*) to know s.th. inside out, be thoroughly familiar with s.th.; to have full cognizance of s.th.; علم الجراثيم bacteriology; علم الاجتماع sociology; علم الحساب arithmetic; علم الحياة *ʻi. al-ḥayāh* biology; علم الأحياء do.; علم الحيوان *ʻi. al-ḥayawān* zoology; علم الأخلاق ethics; علم الذرات *ʻi. ad-darrāt* nuclear physics; علم التربية *ʻi. at-tarbiya* pedagogy; علم الصحة *ʻi. aṣ-ṣiḥḥa* hygiene; علم الأصوات phonetics; علم المعادن *ʻi. al-maʻādīn* mineralogy; علم اللغة *ʻi. al-luga* lexicography; علم النباتات *ʻi. an-nabātāt* botany; علم النفس *ʻi. an-nafs* psychology; علم وظائف الأعضاء *ʻi. w. al-aʻḍāʼ* physiology; طالب علم *ṭālib ʻilm* student; كلية العلوم *kullīyat al-ʻu.* the Faculty of Science of the Egyptian University

علمي *ʻilmī* scientific; erudite (book); learned (society) 635

علم *ʻalam* pl. اعلام *aʻlām* sign, token, mark, badge, distinguishing mark, characteristic; harelip; road sign, signpost, guidepost; flag, banner; a distinguished, outstanding man; an eminent personality, au authority, a star, a luminary; proper name (*gram.*) اشهر من نار على علم very famous; اسم العلم *ismun ʻalamun* or *ism ʻalamin* pl. اسماء الأعلام proper name (*gram.*); علم الوصول receipt

عالم *ʻālam* pl. *-ūn*, عوالم *ʻawālim*[2] world; universe, cosmos; العالمان *al-ʻālamān* the two worlds = Europe and America; عالمون *ʻālamūn* inhabitants of the world, specif. human beings | عالم الحيوان *ʻa. al-ḥayawān* the animal kingdom; عالم المعادن *ʻā. al-maʻādin* the mineral kingdom; عالم النبات *ʻā. an-nabāt* the vegetable kingdom; عالم الوجود this world, this life

عالمي *ʻālami* worldly, secular, world (adj.); international; world-wide, world-famous, enjoying world-wide renown

عالمية *ʻālamīya* internationality; *ʻālimīya* see after *ʻālim*

علماني *ʻalmānī*, عالماني laic, lay; (pl. *-ūn*) layman (in distinction from the clergy)

علم *ʻalīm* pl. علماء *ʻulamāʼ* knowing; cognizant, informed; learned, erudite; العليم the omniscient (one of the attributes of God)

علام *ʻallām* knowing thoroughly (with foll. genit.: s.th.), completely familiar (with)

علام *ʻalāma* see على (prep.) under علو

علامة *ʻallāma* most erudite, very learned

علامة *ʻalāma* pl. *-āt,* علائم *ʻalāʼim*[2] mark, sign, token; badge, emblem; distinguishing mark, characteristic indication,

syptom | علامة هذا (*ʻalāma*) in token of that, as a sign of that; علامة تجارية (*tijārīta*) trade-mark; علامة الرتبة *ʻa. rutba* insignia of rank; O علامة التأثر *ʻa. at-taʼattur* and علامة التعجب *ʻa. at-taʻajub* exclamation point; علامة الاستفهام question mark; O علامة التنصيص quotation mark

عيلم *ʻailam* tender; (pl. عيالم *ʻayālim*[2]) well with abundant water; sea

اعلومة *aʻlūma* pl. اعاليم *aʻālim*[2] road sign, signpost, guidepost

تعلامة *tiʻlāma* moot erudite, very learned

معلم *maʻlam* pl. معالم *maʻālim*[2] place, abode, locality, spot; track, trace; landmark, mark, distinguishing mark, characteristic; road sign, signpost, guidepost; peculiarity, particularity; pl. sights, curiosities; characteristic traits; outlines, contours (e.g., of the body), lineaments, features (of the face)

معلمة *maʻlama* pl. *-āt* encyclopedia

تعليم *ta'līm* pl. *-āt*, تعليمات *ta'līm*[2] information, advice, instruction, direction; teaching, instruction; training, schooling, education; apprenticeship; pl. تعليمات instructions, directions, directives; information, announcements | تعليم مختلط (*muktaliṭ*) coeducation; تعليم عال (*'ālin*) higher education, academic studies, مراقب تعليم *murāqib t.* a military rank, approx.: master sergeant (*Eg.* 1939); صول تعليم *ṣol t.* do. (*Eg.*); O فن التعليم *fann at-t.* pedagogy, pedagogics

تعليمي *ta'līmī* instructional, educational

اعلام *i'lām* notification, advice; information; notice

تعلم *ta'allum* learning, studying, study; education

استعلام *isti'lām* inquiry (عن about); (pl. -*āt*) Information | مكتب الاستعلامات *maktab al-i.* information office, information desk; news agency, press agency, wire service

عالم *'ālim* knowing; familiar, acquainted (ب with), cognizant (ب of); expert, connoisseur, professional, (pl. 636 علماء *'ulamā'*[2]) learned, erudite; scholar, savant, scientist | عالم طبيعي (*ṭabī'ī*) physicist, natural scientist; العلماء المختصون (*muktaṣṣūn*) the specialists, the experts

عالمة *'ālima* woman of learning, woman scholar; (*eg.*) singer, chanteuse

عالمية *'ālimīya* learnedness, scholarliness, erudition, rank or dignity of a *'ālim*; rank of scholarship, conferred by diploma, of the Great Mosque in Tunis and of Al Azhar in Cairo

اعلم *a'lam*[2] having more knowledge; more learned | الله اعلم God knows best

معلوم *ma'lūm* known; fixed, determined, given; of course! certainly! sure! no doubt! (as an affirmative reply); known quantity (*math.*); المعلوم the active voice (*gram.*); -- (pl. معاليم *ma'ālim*) fixed sum, fixed rate (money); fixed income; tax, duty; fee; sum, amount, cost(s) | معلوم الحيوانات *m. al-ḥayawānāt* impost on livestock (*Tun.*); -- pl. معلومات *ma'lūmāt* knowledge, lore, learning, perceptions, discoveries, findings; known facts; information, data; news, tidings

معلم *mu'allim* pl. *-ūn* teacher, instructor; master (of a trade, etc.) | معلم الاعتراف father-confessor, confessor

معلمة *mu'allima* pl. *-āt* woman teacher, woman instructor

معلم *mu'allam* taught, instructed, trained, schooled; معلم عليه designated, marked | معلم عليه بالأحمر marked with red pencil

متعلم *muta'allim* apprentice; educated; an educated person

علن *'alana u*, *'aluna u* (علن *'alāniya*) to be or become known, manifest, evident III to indicate, make known, reveal, disclose (ه ب to s.o. s.th.) IV to manifest, reveal, make known (ـه s.th.); to make public, publicize, publish, disclose, declare, announce, proclaim, promulgate (ـه s.th.); to state frankly (ـه الى to s.o. s.th.); to announce (ان that); to issue a summons (الى to s.o.); to give notice (عن of); to advertise (عن s.th., e.g., the rent or sale of s.th. in a newspaper); to give evidence (عن of), indicate, show, betray, bespeak (عن s.th.) | اعلن الحرب عليه (*ḥarba*) to declare war on s.o. VIII = I; :x: - I; to seek to bring out or to disclose (ـه s.th.); to bring to light (ـه s.th.)

علنا *'alanan* openly, overtly, publicly, in public

علني *'alanī* open, overt, public

علن *'alin* open, overt, public; evident, patent

علانية *'alānīya* openness, overtness, publicness, publicity (as opposed to secrecy); *'alāniyatan* openly, overtly, publicly, patently, in public

اعلان *i'lān* pl. *-āt* publication, promulgation; revelation, manifestation; proclamation; declaration, statement, pronouncement; announcement, notice; advertising, publicity (عن for); advertisement, ad; poster, bill, placard | اعلان حضور *i. ḥuḍūr* summons; اعلان الحرب *i. al-ḥarb* declaration of war; اعلان عدم الثقة *i. 'adam aṯ-ṯiqa* vote of "no confidence"; اعلانات مبوبة (*mubawwaba*) classified ads; اعلانات ضوئية (*ḍau'īya*) electric signs, sky signs

معلـن *mu'lin* announcer, master of ceremonies (e.g., in a cabaret)

معلن *mu'lan*: معلن اليه summoned (before a court)

(علو and على) علا *'alā u* (*'ulūw*) to be high, elevated, rise high, loom, tower up; to rise, ascend; to ring out (voice); to heave (chest); to be higher or taller (عن or ـه, ه than s.o., than s.th.), (over)top (عن or ـه, ه s.o., s.th.), tower (عن or ـه, ه over s.o., 637 over s.th.), be located or situated higher (عن or ـه than s.th.); to be attached, fixed or fastened above or on top of s.th. (ـه); to rise (عن or ـه above s.th.); to exceed, excel, surpass (ـه, ه or عن s.o., s.th.); to be too high (ـه, ه or عن for s.o., for s.th.); to overcome, overwhelm (على or ه s.o.), get the better of s.o. (ه); to turn upward; to ascend, mount, climb, scale (ـه s.th.); to overspread, cover (ـه s.th.), come, descend (ـه, ه upon s.o., upon s.th.), befall, seize (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.) | علا بـه to raise s.th. or s.o.; to exalt, extol s.o.; علت بـه السن (*sinnu*) be bad attained great age, he was an old man; علا صـوتـه بـ (*ṣautuhū*) hie voice rang out with ..., he exclaimed ... aloud; -- علـى *'aliya a* (علاء *'alā'*) to be high, elevated; to excel, stand out, surpass; -- علـى *'alā i* (*'aly*) to climb (السطـح *as-saṭḥa* to the roof) | علا الأداة الصدأ (*adāta*, *ṣada'u*) rust has covered the tool; علـت وجهـه صـفرة الأمـوات *'alat wajhahū ṣufrat l-a.* deathly pallor suffused his face; علتـه السـآمة *'alathu s-sa'āma* he was overcome by fatigue; علت شـفتيه رغـوة *'alat šafataihi ragwa* foam appeared on his lips II to raise, raise aloft, lift, hoist, lift up, elevate, uplift, exalt (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.) IV = II | اعلـى شـأنه (*ša'nahū*) to play up, stress, emphasize s.th., put emphasis on s.th.; to further, promote, advance s.th.; to raise s.o.'s prestige V to rise, become high VI to rise, lift, ascend, rise aloft; to resound, ring out; to be high, exalted, sublime (esp. of God); to deem o.s. above s.o. or s.th. (على), look down (على on s.o. or s.th.); to stay away (عن from); تعـال *ta'āla* come (here)! come on! Let's go! forward! VIII to rise, lift, ascend, rise aloft; to rise high, tower up; to mount, ascend, climb, scale (ـه s.th.); to step (up) (ـه on s.th.); to be enthroned, be perched (ـه on s.th.); to tower (ـه above s.th.); to ascend the throne; to accede to a high office X to rise, to tower (علـى above); to master (علـى s.th.); to take possession (على of s.th.), appropriate (على s.th.)

عل *'alu*: من عل *min 'alu* from above

علـو *'ulūw* height, tallness, elevation, altitude; greatness, grandeur, highness, exaltedness, sublimity | علـو الصـوت *'u. aṣ-ṣaut* sound volume, sound intensity; علـو الكعب *'u. al-ka'b* high, outstanding position

علـوي *'ulwī* upper; heavenly, divine | ارادة علويـة (*irāda*) supreme will, divine decree

علـوي *'alawī* upper; heavenly, celestial; Alawi (adj. and n.); pl. العلويـون the Alawis (official name of the Nusairis inhabiting the coastal district of Latakia in NW Syria)

علـى *'ulan* height, tallness, elevation, altitude; highness, exaltedness, augustness, sublimity; high rank

علـى *'alā* (prep.) on, upon, on top of, above, over (place, rank); at, on, by; in, in the state of, in the manner of, in possession of; to, toward, for; in addition to; to the debit of, to the disadvantage of; against, in spite of, despite; on the basis of, on the strength of, by virtue of, due to. upon; by, through; according to. in accordance with, pursuant to; to (one's taste, one's mind, one's liking, etc.); during; (as to syntactical regimen see under respective verb) | مـن علـى from above from upon ..., from the top of …; علـى ان (*an*, *anna*) on the condition that …, provided that ...; although, though, albeit; علـى ان (*anna*) (introducing a main clause) however, but, on the other hand, nevertheless, yet, still, ... though; علـى انـه (in the subjective notion or view that …, i.e.) as, e.g.: جنـى ثمـرات الأرض علـى انهـا نعمـة الألهـة 638 *janā ṯamarāti l-arḍi 'alā annahā ni'matu l-āliha* he reaped the fruits of the earth (accepting them) as a boon bestowed by the grace of the gods; علـى ظهـر الخيـل (*ẓahr l-kail*) on horseback; علـى ظهـر البـاخرة aboard the steamer; السـلام عليكـم (*salāmu*) may peace be upon you | علـى الـرأس والعين *'alā r-ra's wa-l-'ain* very gladly! with pleasure! علـى رؤوس الأشـهاد publicly, for everyone to see; جلـس علـى النـار he was

sitting by the fire; على يمينه (*yamīnihī*) to (at) his right; على كل حال (*kulli*) or على كل (*kullin*) in any case, at any rate; على الخصوص especially, particularly, specifically; على الإطلاق (*iṭlāq*) absolutely, unrestrictedly, without exception, in any respect, under any circumstances; على التقريب approximately, almost, nearly, about, circa; على التوالي (*tawālī*) continuously, incessantly, in uninterrupted succession; على ضوء (*ḍau'i*) or على نور (*nūri*) in the light of ...; كان على حق (*ḥaqqin*) or كان على الحق to be on the right way, have hit on the right thing, be right; كان على خطأ (*kaṭa'in*) or كان على الباطل to be on the wrong way, be wrong, be mistaken; هو على احسن ما يرام (*aḥsani, yurām*) he is as well as you can possibly wish (for him); هو على شيء من ... he has certain ...; هو على شيء من الذكاء (*ḏakā'*) he has a good deal of intelligence; ليس هذا على شيء there is nothing in it, it's worthless; ليس من هذا كله على شيء all this is unfamiliar to him; he doesn't understand a thing about it; كان على دين المسيح (*dīni l-m.*) to belong to the Christian religion, be a Christian; كان على علم ب (*'ilmin*) to be informed about. be acquainted with ...; كان على انتظاره to wait for s.o. or s.th.; على غير شيء for no reason; على بصيرة من الأمر in cognizance of the matter, knowing the matter; على غير معلافة منه (*ma'rifatin*) without his knowing about it, without his knowledge, unwittingly; عليك ب (هـ, ه or) take ...! help yourself to ...! make use of ...! عليك بالصبر (*bi-ṣ-ṣabr*) you must have patience! علينا به he is the one we must have! علي به (*'alayya*) bring, give him (or it) to me! I must have him (or it)! عليه ان it is incumbent on him to …; it's his duty to ...; he must …, he will have to ...; لا عليك don't worry! لا عليه never mind! It's nothing! no harm done! (indicating forgiveness, indulgence); ماعلينا what of it! what does it matter! let's forget it! ما عليك من don't worry about ..., don't mind …' don't give … a thought; ما عليه ان he doesn't care if ; it's of little importance to him that …; علي حساب (*ḥisābihī*) at his expense; عليه دين (*dain*) he is in debt(s); هو على سنه قوي (*sinnihī qawīy*) he bears his years well; علام *'alāma* wherefore? what for? why? استيقظ علي الاذان *istaiqaẓa 'alā l-aḏān* he awoke over the call to prayer, he was awakened by the azan; قيل على لسانه ما (*qīla, lisānihī*) he was supposed to have said things which …, statements were ascribed to him which ...; على يده (*yadihī*) through him, by him, at his hand; على ذلك in this manner, thus; accordingly, hence; على ما يقال (*yuqālu*) as they say, as it is said; على حسب *'alā ḥasabi* (prep.) according to, in accordance with, commensurate with, depending on; علي طوع منها (*'alā*) with her obeying, without opposition on her part; على عادته according to his habit, as was his wont, as he used to do; علي ما يقال (*yuqālu*) suddenly, all of a sudden, unawares, unexpectedly; على عهد (*'ahdi*) at the time of

علي *'alīy* high, tall, elevated: exalted, sublime, lofty, august, excellent: العلي the Most High, the Supreme (one of the attributes of God) | الدولة العلية (*daula*) name of the old Ottoman Empire

علية *'ilya* (pl. of علي *'alīy*): علية, علية الناس القوم upper class, people of distinction, prominent people 639

علية *'ullīya*, *'illīya* pl. علالي *'alālīy* upper room, upstairs room

عليون *'illīyūn* the uppermoot heaven; loftiest heights

علاء *'alā'* high rank, high standing, nobility

علاة *'alāh* pl. علا *'alan* anvil

علياء *'alyā'*[2] loftiness, exaltedness, sublimity, augustness; lofty height; heaven(s) | اهل العلياء *ahl al-'a.* people of highest social standing

علاوة *'ilāwa* addition; increase, raise, extra allowance, subsidy | علاوة على (*'ilāwata*) in addition to

علاية *'alāya* height, loftiness

اعلى *a'lā*, f. عليا *'ulyā*, pl. على *'ulan*, اعال *a'ālin* higher, highest; upper, uppermost; اعال *a'ālin* the highest portion of s.th.; heights, peaks (fig.) | اعلاه *a'lāhu* further up, above; مذكور اعلاه above-mentioned; مؤتمر (منعقد) على اعلى مستوى (*mu'tamar mun'aqid, mustawan*) top-level conference; بأعلى صوت *bi-a'lā ṣautin* very loud, at the top of one's voice; سفينة اعالي

البحار seagoing vessel; اعالي النيل *a. n-nīl* the upper course of the Nile

معال *ma'ālin* (pl.): معالى الأمور noble things; صاحب المعالي or معاليه *ma'ālīhi* His Excellency, معالي الوزير His Excellency the Minister (title of cabinet ministers)

تعلية *ta'liya* elevation, enhancement, uplift, exaltation; raising (e.g., of the voice)

اعلاء *i'lā'* elevation, enhancement, uplift, exaltation; raising, lifting │ اعلاء شأن الشيء *i. ša'ni š.* boosting, furtherance, promotion, or advancement of s.th.

اعتلاء *i'tilā'* ascension (e.g., to the throne); accession to office (e.g., of a cabinet minister)

استعلاء *isti'lā'* superiority

عال *'ālin* high, tall, elevated; loud, strong (voice); higher (as opposed to elementary); lofty, exalted, sublime, high-ranking, of high standing; excellent, first-class, first-rate, outstanding, of top quality (commodity) │ الباب العالي the Sublime Porte; ضغط عال (*dagṭ*) high voltage, high tension (*el.*); تواتر عال (*tawātur*) high frequency (*el.*); عاليه *'āliyahū* above, above-mentioned (in letters; esp. in official and business style); مذكور بعاليه (*bi-'ālīhi*) above-mentioned; (*eg.*) عال العال *'āl al-āl* excellent, first-rate, top-quality, A-l (merchandise)

متعال *muta'ālin* high, elevated, lofty, exalted; resounding, ringing; المتعالي the Most High, the Supreme Being (one of the attributes of God)

عنون = علوان

عنوان = علوان

علو see علاية, علياء, عليون, علية, على

عم[1] abbreviation of the formula عليه السلام (*salāmu*) may peace be upon him!

عم[2] *'amma* = عما (<عن ما)

عم[3] *'amma u* (عموم *'umūm*) to be or become general, universal, common, prevalent, comprehensive, all-embracing, to spread, prevail; -- *'amma u* to comprise, include, embrace, encompass, pervade (هـ s.th.), extend, stretch, be spread, be diffused, be prevailing (هـ all over s.th.) عمت البلوى به (*balwā*) it has become a general necessity II to generalize (هـ s.th.); to spread universally, universalize, popularize, democratize (هـ s.th.); to make (هـ s.th.) universally accessible, open (هـ s.th.) to the public at large; to introduce (هـ s.th.) universally; to attire (ه s.o.) with a turban V to put on or wear a turban VIII = V

عم *'amm* pl. عموم *'umūm*, اعمام *a'mām* father's brother, paternal uncle │ ابن العم 640 *ibn al-'amm* cousin on the father's side; بنت العم *bint al-'amm* female cousin on the father's side

عمة *'amma* pl. *-āt* paternal aunt

عمة *'imma* turban

عميم *'amīm* general, universal, common, prevalent; all-comprehensive

عموم *'umūm* generality, universality, prevalence; whole, total, totality, aggregate; العموم the (general) public, the public at large; عموما *'umūman* in general, generally │ عموما -- خصوصا in general in particular; علي العموم in general, generally; بوجه العموم *bi-wajhi l-'u.* generally speaking, in general; في عموم القطر (*'u. il-quṭr*) throughout the country; مجلس العموم *majlis al-'u.* the House of Commons, the Lower House; *'umūm* frequently replaces عمومي *'umūmī* in compound terms of administrative language, e.g.: جامعة عموم العمال *j. 'u. al-'ummāl* general federation of labor; ادارة عموم الجمارك General Administration of Customs and Tariffs (*Eg.*); ديوان عموم المصلحة (*dīwān 'u. al-maṣlaḥa*) administration headquarters, chief administration office; ديوان عموم المالية *d. 'u. al-mālīya* General Administration of Finances (*Eg.*); تفتيش عموم الري *t. 'u. ar-riyy* General Inspectorate of Irrigation (*Eg.*); مفتش عموم النيل الجنوبي *mufattiš 'u. an-nīl al-janūbī* Inspector General for the Southern Nile (*Eg.*)

عمومي *'umūmī* public; universal; general; common; state, civil, public │ جمعية عمومية (*jam'īya*) plenary session; general assembly; دار الكتب العمومية (*dār al-kutub*) public library; اشغال عمومية public works; الصندوق العمومي (*ṣundūq*) public treasure

عمومـة *'umūma* uncleship, unclehood; pl. of عم *'amm*

عمامة *'imāma* pl. عمائم *'amā'im*[2] turban

تعميـم *ta'mīm* generalization, universalization, general propagation or diffusion, popularization, democratization; vulgarization

عام *'āmm* public; universal, prevalent; general; common ┃ الأمن العام (*amn*) public security; مدير عام (*mudīr*) director general, general manager; الرأي العام (ra'y) public opinion; الصالح العام or المصلحة العامة (*maṣlaḥa*) public welfare, the commonweal; الخاص والعام (*ḵāṣṣ*) high and low, all men, all, everybody (also العام والخاص)

عامـة *'āmma* generality; commonalty; the masses, the people; عامـة *'āmmatan* in general; genera.lly; oommonly, altogether, in ths aggregate, collectively ┃ خاصة -- عامة (*ḵāṣṣatan*) in particular -- in general; عامة الناس the common people, the masses, the populace; الخاصة والعامة (*ḵāṣṣa*) high and low, all men, all, everybody

العوام *al-'awāmm* (pl. of عامة *'āmma*) the common people, the populace; the laity (*Chr.*)

عامي *'āmmī* common, vulgar, plebeian, ordinary, popular: ordinary person, man in the street; العاميـة *al-'āmmīya* popular language, colloquial language

معمم *mu'ammam* wearing a turban, turbaned

عما[4] *'ammā* = عن ما

عمد *'amada i* (*'amd*) to support, prop, shore, buttress (ه s.th.); to intend, purpose (ل or الى or ـه s.th.); to betake o.s., repair, go (ل or الى or A to); to approach, undertake (ل or الى s.th.), go, set (ل or الى about s.th.), proceed, apply o.s., turn, attend (ل or الى to), embark (ل or الى upon); to take up (الى s.th.); to be intent (الى on s.th.): -- *'amada i* to baptize, christen (ه s.o.) II to baptize, christen (ه s.o.) IV to support, prop, shore, buttress (ـه 641 s.th.); to baptize, christen (ه s.o.) V to intend, purpose, do intentionally, do on purpose (ـه s.th.); to approach (ـه s.th.) with a definite aim in mind; to single out (ـه s.o.), aim (ـه, ه at); to be baptized, be christened ┃ ما تعمدها باهانة (*ihāna*) he was not out to insult her, he had no intention of offending her VIII = V; to lean (على against), support one's weight (على on); to rely, depend (ـه or ه on s.o., on s.th.); to use as a basis (ـه or على s.th.); to employ, use, apply (ـه s.th., e.g., a new method); to confirm (ـه s.th.); to sanction, authorize (ـه s.th.); to loan, give on credit (ـه ل to s.o. a sum)

عمد *'amd* intention, intent, design, purpose; premeditation, willfulness (*jur.*); عمدا *'amdan* intentionally, deliberately, on purpose; willfully, premeditatedly (*jur.*) ┃ شبه العمد *šibh al-'a.* quasi-deliberate intent (*Isl. Law*)

عمدي *'amdī* intentional, deliberate; premeditated, willful (*jur.*)

عمدة *'umda* support, prop, shore; main subject, main issue, basic issue (e.g., of a controversy); (pl. عمد *'umad*) chief of a village, chief magistrate of a small community (*eg.*); mayor

عماد *'imād* pl. عمد *'amad* support, prop, stay (also fig.); bracket, buttress, post, pole, pillar; -- *'imād* baptism

عميد *'amīd* pl. عمداء *'umadā'*[2] *support*; head, chief; dean (of a faculty); principal, headmaster, director (of a secondary school); doyen, dean (as, of a diplomatic

corps); high commissioner (also العميد السامي), resident general; military ranks, approx. major (*Eg.* 1939), approx. lieutenant commander (*Eg.* 1939), approx. commanding) general (*Ir.*), lieutenant colonel (U.A.R.) ┃ عميد ثان (*ṯānin*) a military rank intermediate between those of major and captain, Brit.: adjutant-major (*Eg.* 1939); a naval rank intermediate between those of lieutenant commander and lieutenant (*Eg.* 1939)

عميدة *'amīda* principal, headmistress, directress (of a secondary school for girls)

عمود *'amūd* pl. اعمدة *a'mida*, عمد *'umud* flagpole, shaft (of a standard); pale, post, prop, shore, pier, buttress; lamppost; (telephone, telegraph) pole; column, pillar, pilaster; stem (of a glass); -- (pl. اعمدة) column (of a newspaper); O

element, cell (*el.*) | العمود الشوكي (*šaukī*) the vertebral column, the spine; العمود الفقري (*faqrī*) do.; O عمود كهربائي (*kahrabā'ī*) electrode

عامود *'āmūd* pl. عواميد *'awāmīd*[2] = عمود *'amūd* | O عامود القيادة steering column, steering mechanism (of an automobile)

عمودي *'amūdī* columnar, pillar-shaped; vertical, perpendicular, upright | طائرة عمودية helicopter

يوحنا المعمدان *yūḥannā l-ma'madān* John the Baptist

تعميد *ta'mād* baptism

تعمد *ta'ammud* intention, intent, design; resolution, determination, purpose; تعمدا *ta'ammudan* and بتعمد intentionally, deliberately, willfully, on purpose, premeditatedly

تعمدي *ta'ammudī* intentional, deliberate, premeditated, willful

اعتماد *i'timād* reliance, dependence (على on), confidence, trust (على in); confirmation; sanction, approbation, authorization; accreditation (of diplomats); (pl. *-āt*) credit, loan | الاعتماد على النفس (*nafs*) self-confidence, self-reliance; كتب الاعتماد *kutub al-i't.* or اوراق الاعتماد *aurāq al-i't.* credentials (of diplomats); اعتماد اضافي (*iḍāfī*) supplementary loan 642

معمودية *ma'mūdīya* baptism; baptismal font

معمد *mu'ammad* baptizee, one receiving baptism

متعمد *muta'ammid* deliberate, premeditated, willful; intentional

معتمد *mu'tamad* reliable, dependable; object of reliance, support; sanctioned, approved, authorized; accredited; commissioner, authorized agent, proxy, envoy, representative; commissary, commissar | المعتمد السامي (*sāmī*) the High Commissioner; معتمد قنصلي (*qunṣulī*) consular agent (*dipl.*)

معتمدية *mu'tamadīya* legation (*dipl.*)

عمر *'amara u i* (*'amr, 'umr*) to live long, be longevous; -- *u i, 'amura u* (عمارة *'amāra*) to thrive, prosper, flourish, flower, bloom; to be or become inhabited, peopled, populated, civilized, cultivated; to be full, filled, filled up; -- *'mara u* to fill with life, cause to thrive, make prosperous; to inhabit (ه s.th.), live, dwell (ه in s.th.); to fill, pervade (جوانحه s.o.'s heart), reign (جوانحه in s.o.'s heart); to build, erect, construct, raise, rebuild, reconstruct, restore (ه s.th.) II to let (ه s.o.) live, preserve (ه s.o.) alive; to prolong s.o.'s (ه) life, grant long life (ه to s.o.; of God); to populate, people (ه s.th.); to build, erect, construct, raise, rebuild, reconstruct, restore, repair, overhaul, refurbish, recondition (ه a building); to provide, furnish, supply, fill (ه ب s.th. with, e.g., the lamp with oil, the censer with charcoal, the goblet with wine); to load (ه a gun); to fill (ه a pipe); to fill in (ه a form, a blank; *tun.*) | عمر وقته (*waqtahū*) to take up, or claim, s.o.'s time IV to populate, people (ه s.th.); to perform the *'umra* (q.v.) VIII to visit (ه, ه s.o., s.th.); to perform the *'umra* (q.v.) X to settle (في s.o. in); to settle, colonize (ه s.th.); to turn (ه a country) into a colony

عمر *'umr* (*'amr* in oaths) pl. اعمار *a'mār* life, duration of life, life span, lifetime; age (of a person) | لعمري *la-'amrī* upon my life! لعمر الله *la-'amru llāhi* by the everlasting existence of God! by the Eternal God! ذات العمرين *dāt al-'umrain* amphibian (n.); عمره عشرين سنة (*'išrīna sanatan*) he is twenty years old

عمرة *'amra* headgear (e.g., turban); (*eg.*) repair, repair work

عمرة *'amra* pilgrimage to Mecca (the so-called "minor hadj" which, unlike the hadj proper, need not be performed at a particular time of the year and whose performance involves fewer ceremonies)

عمرى *'umrā* donation for life (*Isl. Law*)

عمارة *'amāra* (naval) fleet

عمارة *'imāra* pl. *-āt*, عمائر *'amā'ir*[2] building, edifice, structure; real estate, tract lot; العمارة or فن العمارة *fann al-'i.* or هندسة العمارة *handasat al-'i.* architecture, art of building

عمران *'umrān* inhabitedness, activity, bustling life, thriving, flourishing,

prosperity (as opposed to خراب *karāb*); populousness and prosperity (of a country); culture, civilization; building, edifice, structure

عمراني *'umrānī* cultural, civilizational; serving, or pertaining to, cultural development

عمارية *'ammārīya* camel-borne sedan and the virgin riding in it into battle

اعمر a'mGrl more inhabited, more populated, more populous; more cultivated, more civilized; more flourishing, more thriving

معمار *mi'mār* builder, architect; mason

643

معماري *mi'mārī* architectonic, architectural; - (pl. .IIP) builder, architect; mason | مهندس معماري (*muhandis*) builder, architect; الفن المعماري (*fann*) art of building, architecture

تعمير *ta'mīr* building, construction, election; restoration, repair, overhauling, refurbishing, reconditioning; filling, filling-up

تعميرة *ta'mīra* filling, fiIling-up

استعمار *isti'mār* colonizing, colonization, foundation of colonies; imperialistic exploitation; imperialism, colonialism

استعماري *isti'mārī* colonial; colonizer; imperialistic

استعمارية *isti'mārīya* imperialism, colonialism

عامر *'āmir* inhabited; peopled, populated, populous; full, filled, filled up; jammed, crowded, filled to capacity (ب with); amply provided, splendidly furnished; civilized; cultivated (land); flourishing, thriving, prosperous; العامر is a frequent epithet of castles, palaces, etc., of ruling houses | عامر بالأمل (*amal*) full of hope; عامر الجيب *'a. al-jaib* with a full pocket; عامر الذمة ل (*'ā. ad-dimma*) obliged to s.o., committed to s.o.; عامر النفس (*'ā. an-nafs*) obsessed by, possessed by; ام عامر *umm 'āmir* hyena (*zool.*); نهوض عامر voluptuous bosoms

معمور *ma'mūr* inhabited, populated, populous; المعمور or المعمورة the (inhabited) world | في كل انحاء المعمور (المعمورة) all over the world, throughout the world

معمر *mu'ammir* pl. *-ūn* colonist

معمر *mu'ammar* pl. *-ūn* senior (in sports)

مستعمر *musta'mir* colonial, imperialistic; settler, colonist; foreign conqueror, invader; imperialist

مستعمرة *musta'mara* pl. *-āt* colony, settlement | O مستعمرة مستقلة (*mustaqilla*) dominion

اعمش *a'maš*[2] affected with an eye disease, blear-eyed

عماص *'umāš* (*eg.*) mucous discharge of the eye, rheum

عمق *'amuqa u* (*'umq*, عماقة *'amāqa*) to be or become deep, profound II to deepen, make deep or deeper (هـ s.th.) IV = II V to penetrate deeply, go deeply (هـ or في into s.th.), become absorbed (هـ or في in)

عمق *'amq*, *'umq* pl. اعماق *a'māq* depth, profoundness, profundity; bottom | من اعماق قلبه (*a. qalbihī*) from the bottom of his heart, from the depth of his soul; من اعماق النفس (*a. in-nafs*) do.

عميق *'amīq* deep (also of feelings), profound

عمل *'amila a* (*'amal*) to do, act, operate, be active, work (also: في in a field); to make, produce, manufacture, fabricate, perform, carry out, execute (هـ s.th.); to act (ب according to, in accordance with, on the strength of, on the basis of); to operate, put into operation, set going (ب s.th.); to plan, contrive, seek to accomplish, practice, pursue (على s.th.), aim, work away (ل or على at), be out, strive (ل or على for), apply o.s. (على to), take pains, endeavor, exert o.s. (على to do s.th.), be active (على in the service of s.th.); to process, work, treat (في s.th.); to act (في upon s.th.), affect (في s.th.); (*gram.*) to govern (في a syntactical member) | يعمل به (*yu'malu*) it is valid, is effective, is in force (e.g., an ordinance); عمل ترتيبات to make arrangements or preparations; عمل اعماله (*a'mālahū*) to behave, or act, like

s.o.; لا بـه يعمـل ولا علـي يعـول (yu‘malu, yu‘awawalu) null and void II to appoint as vicegerent or governor (ه على s.o. over, of); to fester, suppurate, be purulent (wound) 644 III to apply (ه ب toward s.o. s.th.); to treat (ه ب s.o. in a manner), proceed, deal (ب with s.o. in a manner); to trade, do business (ه with s.o.) | عامله بالمثل bi-l-miṯl) to repay s.o. like for like, treat s.o. in like manner IV to make (ـه s.th.) work, put to work, operate, put into operation, bring to bear, employ, woe (ـه s.th.); ب or اعمل هـ في to putter, or tinker, with s.th. about s.th. else, work with s.th. on s.th. else | اعمل الفكر (fikra) to busy the mind, think, reflect, ponder, muse; اعمل السيف في رقابهم (saifa) he caused a massacre among them, had them massacred V to go to a lot of trouble, take great pains, spend much effort VI to trade, do business (with one another); to trade, do business (مع with) VIII to work, be active, operate X to apply (ـه s.th.), use, employ (ـه، ه s.o., s.th.); to put into operation, operate, run (ـه s.th.); to place s.o. (ه) at the head of s.th. (على), install, instate (ه على s.o. over) | استعمل معه وسائل القسوة (wasā’il l-qaswa) he brought severe measures to bear upon him

عمـل ‘amal doing, acting, action, activity; work, labor; course of action, way of acting, practice; achievement, accomplishment; activity (على for), work (على in the service of s.th.); making, production, manufacture, fabrication; performance, execution; make, workmanship; practical work, practice; -- (pl. اعمال a‘māl) act, action; operation (mil.); work, job, chore, labor; deed, feat, achievement, exploit; occupation, business; trade, craft, handicraft; vicegerency, province, district; administrative district (e.g., Eg., Tun.); العمل ب validity, effectiveness of s.th. (e.g., of an ordinance, and the like) | اجراء العمل ب (ijrā’ al-‘a.) enforcement, implementation of s.th.; ما العمل what’s to be done now! what’s there to be done? what can you do? عملا ب (‘amalan) in execution of, in pursuance of, according to, pursuant to, is stipulated by; اعمال حربية (ḥarbīya) belligerent, or warlike, acts, military operations; الأعمال الأربعة(arba‘a) the first four rules of arithmetic; اعمال منزلية (manzilīya) household chores, household work; اعمال يدوية (yadawīya) handiwork(s), manual work; صاحب العمل employer

عملي ‘amalī work-, working- (in compounds); serving practical purposes, practical; applied; عمليا ‘amalīyan practically, in practice | الحياة العملية practical life, workaday life, professional life; المذهب العملي (maḏhab) pragmatism; السياسة العملية practical policy, “Realpolitik”

عملية ‘amalīya pl. -āt work, job; action, activity; making, manufacture, fabrication, production; procedure, method, technique; operation (as an action done as part of practical work; med.; mil.); process | عملية قيصرية (qaiṣarīya) Caesarean section

عملة ‘amla evil deed | بعملة in the very act, red-handedly, flagrante delicto

عملة ‘umla wages, pay; currency; current money, currency in circulation; money | عملة زائفة counterfeit money; عملة سهلة (sahla) soft currency; عملة صعبة (ṣa‘ba) hard currency; مزيف العملة muzayyif al-‘u. counterfeiter; تهريب العملة currency smuggling

عميل ‘amīl pl. عملاء ‘umalā’[2] (business) representative; agent (also pol.); commission merchant (com.); customer, patron; patient; client

عمي ‘amīla woman customer, woman client

O عميلة ‘umaila pl. -āt erg (unit of energy or work; phys.)

عمالة ‘amāla pl. -āt wages, pay; brokerage, commission; department, district, province; (Alg.) prefecture, administrative district 645

عمولة ‘amūla brokerage, commission

عمالي ‘ummālī labor, workers’ (in compounds) | صحيفة عمالية labor organ, labor (news)paper

معمل ma‘mal pl. معامل ma‘āmil[2] factory, mill; workshop, plant, works, establishment; institute; laboratory; pl. معامل industrial plant | معمل البحث ma‘mal al-baḥṯ research institute; معمل التكرير refinery; معمل اللبن m. al-laban dairy

معاملة muʻāmala pl. *-āt* treatment; procedure; social intercourse, social life, association (with one another); behavior, conduct (toward others); business; transaction; (esp. in pl.) mutual relations, business relations; pl. معاملات handling (of freight, luggage, etc.) | المعاملة بالمثل (*miṯl*) reciprocity (in international trade); شرط معاملة الدول الأكثر رعاية *m. id-duwali l-akaṯari riʻāyatan* most-favored nation clause (*dipl*.)

تعمل *taʻammul* affectedness, affectation, finicality, mannerism

تعامل *taʻāmul* commercial intercourse, trade relations, trade, dealings, transactions; business transactions (stock exchange); (pl. *-āt*) O reaction (chem..)

استعمال *istiʻmāl* application, use, employment; utilization, exploitation; operation, handling (e.g., of a machine) | سهل الاستعمال *sahl al-ist*. easy to handle; سوء الاستعمال *sūʼ al-ist.* abuse, misuse; شائع الاستعمال in general use, commonly used, generally accepted; اساء استعماله *asāʼa stiʻmālahū* to abuse, misuse, misemploy s.th.

عامل *ʻāmil* active; effective; -- (pl. عوامل *ʻawāmil*[2]) factor, constituent, element, (causative) agent, motive power; word governing another in syntactical regimen, regent (*gram*.); -- (pl. عمال *ʻummāl*) maker, producer, manufacturer; doer, perpetrator, author; worker, workman, workingman, laborer; wage earner, employee; governor, vicegerent, lieutenant; administrative officer at the head of a *ʻamal* (*Tun*.); (*Alg*.) district president, prefect (of a *ʻamala*) | الجيش العامل (*jail*) the regular, or active, army; تحت عامل الغضب (*ʻa. il-gaḏab*) in wrathful agitation, infuriated; حزب العمال *ḥizb al-ʻu.* labor party (specif., the Brit. Labour Party); عضو عامل (*ʻuḍw*) active member

معمول به *maʻmūl bihī* in force, effective, valid; in use, applied

المعاميل *al-maʻāmīl* the coffee implements (*Bedouin*)

معامل *muʻāmil* O coefficient (*math*.)

مستعمل *mustaʻmil* user

مستعمل *mustaʻmal* employed, used also = not new, secondhand); in use applied

عملاق *ʻimlāq* pl. عمالقة *ʻamāliqa* Amalekite; gigantic, giant, huge; a giant | عمالقة البحار huge ocean liners

[1]عمن *ʻammān* = عن من *ʻan man*

[2]عمان *ʻumān* Oman, sultanate in SE Arabia

عماني *ʻumānī* Omani, Oman (adj.)

[3]عمان *ʻammān*[2] Amman (the ancient Philadelphia, capital city of the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan)

عمه *ʻamiha a* (*ʻamah*) to wander about, stray, rove; to stray (عن from)

عمي *ʻamiya a* (*ʻaman*) to be or become blind, lose one's eyesight; to be blind (عن to s.th.); to be obscure (على to s.o.) II to blind, render blind (ه s.o.); to blindfold (ه s.o.); to obscure, render cryptic, enigmatic or mysterious, mystify (ـه s.th.) IV to blind, render blind (ه s.o.); to blindfold (ه s.o.); to make (ه s.o.) blind (عن to a fact) V to be or become 646 blind, lose one's eyesight VI to shut one's eyes (عن on s.th.), pretend not to see (عن s.th.); to be blind (عن to)

عمى *ʻaman* blindness

عمية *ʻamīya* ignorance, folly

عماء *ʻamāʼ* heavy clouds

عماية *ʻamāya* ignorance, folly

اعمى *aʻmā*, f. عمياء *ʻamyāʼ*[2], pl. عمي *ʻumy* or عميان *ʻumyān* blind

معماة *maʻmāh* pl. معام *maʻāmin* roadless desert, roadless area

تعام *taʻāmin* blindness, (state of) delusion

معمى *muʻamman* pl. معميات *muʻammayāt* riddle, puzzle

[1]عن *ʻan* (prep.) off, away from; from (designating the source); out of (a feeling); about, on (a topic); according to, as attested or declared by, from what ... says, on the authority of; on the basis of, on the strength of; for, in defense of; as a substitute for; (as to syntactical regimen see under respective verb) | عن يمينه (*yamīnihī*) to (or at) his or its right, at (or

on) his or its right side, to the right of him or it; على ارتفاع الف قدم عن سطح البحر (*alfi qadamin, saṭḥI l-baḥr*) 1000 feet above see level; عن طريق (*ṭarīqi*) by way of, via; by means of, through; اليك عني *ilaika ʻannī* away from me! عن امره (*amrihī*) by s.o.'s order(s). at s.o.'s instigation, on s.o.'s initiative; عن بصيرة consciously, fully aware of the situation; عن حسن نية (*ḥusni nīya*) in good faith, bona fide; عن حق (*ḥaqq*) justly, rightly, by rights; عن حوف (*ḵauf*) for fear; عن علم ,عن دراية (*ʻilm*) on the basis of sound knowledge, in full cognizance of the situation; عن سرور gladly, happily, joyfully; عن قناعة وجدانية (*qanāʻatin wijdānīya*) out of absolute inner conviction; عما قريب or عن قريب, عن قليل or عما قليل (*ʻammā*) shortly, presently, after a (little) while, soon; عن وساطة فلان through the good offices of ...; يوما عن يوم (*yauman*) day after day, from day to day; قتلوا عن آخرهم (*qutilū*) they were killed to the last man; مات عن ثمانين سنة (*ṯamānīna sanataan*) he died at the age of eighty; مات عن تركة كبيرة (*tarika*) he died leaving a large fortune

عن[2] ʻ*anna i u* (ʻ*ann*, عنن ʻ*anan*) to present itself, offer itself (ل to s.o.); to take shape, to form, arise, spring up (ل in s.o.'s mind), suggest itself (ل to s.o.; of an opinion); to appear (ل to, before) | عن له ان it occurred to him that ...

عنة ʻ*unna* impotence (of the male)

عنان ʻ*anān* (coll.; n. un. ة) clouds

عنان ʻ*inān* pl. اعنة *aʻinna* rein(s); bridle | اطلق له العنان (*aṭlaqa, ʻinān*) to give free rein to s.o. or s.th., give vent to s.th.; جرت الأمور في اعنتها (*jarat, aʻinnatihā*) things took a normal course, developed as scheduled

عنين ʻ*anīn* impotent (male)

عنب ʻ*inab* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. اعناب *aʻnāb* grape(s) | عنب الذئب ʻ*i. aḏ-ḏiʼb* black nightshade (Solanum nigrum; *bot.*)

عناب ʻ*unnāb* (coll.; n. un. ة) jujube (Zizyphus vulgaris Lam.; *bot.*); (its fruit) jujube

عنبر ʻ*anbar* ambergris; (pl. عنابر ʻ*anābir*[2]) sperm whale, cachalot (*zool.*)

عنبري ʻ*anbarī* perfumed with ambergris; liqueur (also نبيذ عنبري); a variety of pigeon

عنبرة الشتاء ʻ*anbarat aš-šitāʼ* the severity of winter

عنبر[2] ʻ*anbar* pl. عنابر ʻ*anābir*[2] storehouse, magazine, depot, warehouse; factory hall; hold (of a ship); ward. section (of a hospital); quarters (of a ship's crew); barrack(s) 647

عنت ʻ*anita a* (ʻ*anat*) to fall on evil days, come to grief, meet with hardship, be in distress, suffer adversity; to commit a sin, specif., commit fornication II to force s.o. (ه) to perform a difficult task IV to distress, afflict, harass (ه s.o.), bring hardship (ه upon s.o.); to treat s.o. (ه) harshly, deal with s.o. (ه) roughly V to cause vexation, annoyance or distress (ه to s.o.), bring trouble (ه upon s.o.), harass, pre molest (ه s.o.); to seek to confuse s.o. (ه) with questions; to pick a quarrel, be out for a fight (مع with s.o.); to stickle, be pigheaded, insist stubbornly

عنت ʻ*anal* distress, affliction, hardship, misery, adversity; pains, trouble, inconvenience; constraint, coercion

اعنات *iʻnāt* torment, harassment, molestation, chicanery, constraint, coercion

تعنت *taʻannut* obstinacy, obduracy, pigheadedness, stubborn zeal, stickling

متعنت *mutaʻannit* obstinate, obdurate, pigheaded, stubborn

عنتر ʻ*antara* to display heroism

عنتر ʻ*antar* Antar (the hero of a well-known romance of chivalry)

عنترى ʻ*antarī* pl. -*īya* popular reciter of the Antar romance

عنترى ʻ*antarī* pl. عناترة ʻ*anātira* brassiere; bodice, corsage

عنترية ʻ*antarīya* Antar, the romance of Antar, cycle of stories relating the deeds of Antar

عنجهية ʻ*unjuhīya* haughtiness, self-importance, pride

عند *‘anada u i* (عنود *‘unūd*), *‘anida a* (*‘anad*) and *‘anuda u* to swerve, deviate, diverge, depart (عن from); to resist stubbornly; to be headstrong, obstinate, stubborn III to resist or oppose (ه s.o., doggedly), offer (stubborn) resistance (ه to s.o.) X to cling stubbornly (ه to s.th.)

عند ‘inda (prep.) at, near, by, with, on (of place, time and possession); upon; in the opinion of, in the view of; من عند *min ‘indi* from; from the home of; away from; من عنده in his turn, for his part; اضاف شيئا من عنده he added s.th. of his own; عندها then, at that moment, with these words; على عندي (*‘indī*) against me; عند البيت (*bait*) near the house, at the house; عند التحقيق to be exact …, strictly speaking …; عند طلوع الشمس (*ṭ. iš-šams*) at sunrise; عندي دينار واحد (*‘indī dīnār*) I have only one dinar (with me); عند ذلك then, thereupon, at that moment; ملوك الأرض عند الله تراب (*m. ul-arḍ, turāb*) the kings of this world are mere dust in comparison with God; عندي in my opinion, as I think; ما عندك what do you think? what is your opinion? لم يكن عند رأيهم (*yakun, ra‘yihim*) he was not what they had expected; كان عند حسن ظنه (*ḥusni ẓannihī*) to meet, or be up to, s.o.'s high expectation; كان عند حسن الظن به (*ḥusni ẓ-ẓanni*) to have a good opinion of s.o.; كان عند نصحه (*nuṣḥihī*) to follow s.o.'s advice

عندما *‘indamā* as soon as, whenever; when, as

من عندياته *min ‘indīyātihī* sprung from his own mind, his own brain child; of one's own accord, on one's own initiative

عندئذ *‘inda’iḏin* then, at that time; at that moment, thereupon, then; with that, thereby

عنيد *‘anīd* pl. عند *‘unud* resisting stubbornly (ل s.o., s.th.); stubborn, obstinate, obdurate, pigheaded, headstrong, opinionated, willful, pertinacious

عناد *‘inād* resistance, opposition; stubbornness, obstinacy, obduracy, pigheadedness, headstrongness, opinionatedness, willfulness, pertinacity

معاندة *mu‘ānada* resistance, opposition; stubbornness, obstinacy, obduracy, pigheadedness, headstrongness, opinionatedness, willfulness, pertinacity

معاند *mu‘ānid* resisting stubbornly (ل s.o., s.th.); stubborn, obstinate, obdurate, pigheaded, headstrong, opinionated, willful, pertinacious

عندلة ‘*andala* song of the nightingale

عندليب *‘andalīb* pl. عنادل *‘anādil*[2] nightingale

عندم *‘andam* brazilwood, sapanwood (used for dyeing); red dyestuff

عندمي *‘andamī* deep-red

عنز *‘anz* pl. اعنز *a‘nuz*, عنوز *‘unūz*, عناز *‘ināz* goat

عنزة *‘anza* (n. un.) pl. *-āt* goat

عنزة *‘anaza* a short spear, iron-tipped at its lower end

عانس *‘ānis* pl. عوانس *‘awānis* spinster, old maid

عنصر *‘unṣur* pl. عناصر *‘anāṣir*[2] origin; race, stock, breed; ethnic element; element (*chem., pol.*); component, constituent, ingredient; pl. also: nationalities

عنصري *‘unṣurī* race, racial; ethnic; elemental, of or pertaining to the elements | التباغض العنصري (*tabāguḍ*) or الأحقاد العنصرية race hatred المسألة العنصرية (*mas’ala*) the nationality problem, the problem of ethnic minorities

عنصر *‘unṣurīya* race, nationality; racial theory

العنصرة *al-‘anṣara* Whitsuntide; Whitsunday, Pentecost (*Chr.*) | عيد العنصرة *īd al-‘a.* Whitsuntide, Pentecost (*Chr.*); Shabuoth, Feast of Weeks, Pentecost (*Jud.*)

عنصل *‘unṣul* pl. عناصل *‘anāṣil*[2] squill, sea onion

عنعنات *‘an‘anāt* (pl.) traditions

معنعن *mu‘an‘an* transmitted, handed down

عنف II to treat severely, harshly, with rigor (ب or على or ه s.o.), deal with s.o. (ب or على or ه) roughly; to reprimand, rebuke, censure sharply, berate, chide, scold (ب or ه s.o.)

IV to treat severely, harshly, with rigor (ه s.o.), deal with s.o. (ه) roughly

عنف *'unf*, *'anf* sternness, severity, rigor; harshness; bluntness, gruffness; ruggedness, roughness; violence, vehemence; fierceness, bitterness, embitterment, toughness; use of force

عنيف *'anīf* stern, severe, drastic, rigorous; harsh, hard; ungentle, rough, rude; blunt, gruff; rugged, rough; violent, vehement; fierce, embittered, tough; strenuous, exacting, difficult (e.g., reading)

عنفوان *'unfuwān* vigor, prime, bloom | في عنفوان شبابه (*'u. šabābihī*) in the prime of his youth

اعنف *a'naf*[2] sterner, severer, harsher, harder, fiercer

تعنيف *ta'nīf* stern censure, reprimand, rebuke

عنق II to grab by the neck, to collar (ه s.o.) III to embrace, hug (ه s.o.); to associate closely (ه with), attach o.s. closely (ه to) VI to embrace each other VIII to embrace, hug (ه s.o.); to adopt, embrace (ه s.th., esp. a religion or doctrine), be converted (ه to s.th.), take up (ه s.th.); to combine (ه with s.th.; *chem.*); to embrace each other

عنق *unuq*, *unq* pl. اعناق *a'nāq* neck, nape

عناق *'anāq* pl. اعنق *a'nuq*, عنوق *'unūq* she-kid, young she-goat | عناق الأرض *'a. al-arḍ* caracal, desert lynx (Lynx caracal; *zool.*) 649

عنقاء *'anqā'*[2] a legendary bird, griffon

عناق *'ināq* embrace, hug, accolade

معانقة *mu'ānaqa* embrace, hug, accolade

اعتناق *i'tināq* embracement (of a religion or doctrine), adoption, acceptance (of a doctrine)

عنقود *'unqūd* pl. عناقيد *'anāqīd*[2] cluster, bunch; bunch of grapes

عنقاش *'inqāš* peddler, hawker

عنكبوت *'ankabūt* pl. عناكب *'anākib*[2] spider | بيت (نسيج) العنكبوت *bait al-'a.* cobweb, spider web

عنا (عنو) *'anā u* (*'unūw*) to be humble, submissive, subservient, servile (ل toward, before), be obedient, yield, submit (ل to s.o.), obey (ل s.o.); -- *u* (عنوة *'anwa*) to take by force (ه s.th.); -- *u* to be on s.o.'s (ه) mind, disquiet, discomfort, worry, preoccupy (ه s.o.); to concern, affect, regard, interest (ه s.o.)

عنوة *'anwa* force, compulsion; forcibleness, violence; *'anwatan* forcibly, by force

عنى see معنوي

عان *'ānin* humble, subservient, submissive, servile, obedient; captive; miserable, distressed, in trouble

عنون *'anwana* to furnish with an address or title, entitle, address (ه s.th.)

عنوان *'unwān* pl. عناوين *'anāwīn*[2] address; title, heading; model, epitome; sign, token | عنوانا ل or على in token of s.th., as a sign of s.th.

معنون *mu'anwan* addressed (الى to), inscribed; entitled (ب as)

عنى *'anī i* (عناية *'ināya*) to be on s.o.'s (ه) mind; to disquiet, discomfort, worry, preoccupy (ه s.o.); to concern, affect, regard, interest (ه s.o.); -- *'aniya a* (عناء *'anā'*) to be worried, concerned, anxious; to toil, labor, drudge; -- *'anī i* (*'any*) to have in mind (ه s.th.), mean (ب ه, ه s.o., s.th. by); يعني *ya'nī* or اعني *a'nī* that is, i.e.; -- pass. *'uniya* (عناية *'ināya*) to worry, be concerned (ب about), take an interest (ب in); to take care (ب of), see (ب to) II to torment, agonize, distress, harass, (ه s.o.) III to be preoccupied (ه with s.th.); to take pains (ه with s.th., in doing s.th.), spend effort (ه on s.th.); to see to it, make efforts, bear in mind, make sure (ان that); to undergo, incur, endure, suffer, sustain, bear (ه s.th.); to suffer (ه from), be afflicted (ه with) V to toil, labor. drudge VIII to be solicitous (ب about, for, of), go to trouble (ب for), be concerned, anxious (ب about), feel concern (ب for); to take care (ب of), care. provide (ب for), look (ب after), see (ب to), tend (ب s.th.), put one's mind, devote one's attention (ب to); to attend (ب to), nurse (ب s.o., s.th., e.g., a patient)

عناء *‘anā’* pains, trouble, toil, hardship, difficulty, distress

عناية *ināya* concern; care, solicitude, providence (ب for); care(fulness), painstaking, meticulousness (ب in); heed, notice, regard, attention (ب to); interest (ب in) | العناية الإلهية (*ilāhīya*) divine providence; عناية طبية (*ṭibbīya*) medical care

معنى *ma‘nan* pl. معان *ma‘ānin* sense, meaning, signification, import; concept, notion, idea, thought; thematic purport (e.g., of a work of art, as distinguiohed from its form); a rhetorical, figurative, or allegorical expression; المعاني the good qualities (of a person) | اسم معنى *ism ma‘nā* abstract noun (*gram.*); علم المعاني *‘ilm al-m.* rhetoric; ذو معنى significant, meaningful, telling, tell-tale; بكل معنى الكلمة *bi-kull m. l-kalima* in the full sense of the word; لا معنى له 650 (*ma‘nā*) meaningless, without meaning; وما في معناه and the like; نظرات كلها معان (*naẓarāt kulluhā*) telling glances, glances full of meaning

معنوى *ma‘nawī* relating to the sense or import (of a word or expression; as opposed to لفظي *lafẓī*); semantic, significative, of or pertaining to meaning; ideal, ideational, ideative; abstract; mental; spiritual (as opposed to material) | شخص معنوى (*šak̠ṣ*) artificial, conventional, or juristic, person, a body corporate as a subject of rights and duties

معنويات *ma‘nawīyāt* ideal, immaterial thing.; morale, spirit (of an army)

معاناة *mu‘ānāh* effort(s)

تعن *ta‘annin* pains, trouble, toil, drudgery

اعتناء *i‘tinā’* providing, solicitude, concern (ب for), attendance (ب to), maintenance, nursing, cultivation (ب of), care (ب of, for), carefulness, painstaking (ب in); attention (ب to), interest (ب in)

عان *‘ānin* miserable, distressed, in trouble

معني *ma‘nīy* concerned, affected; interested (ب in)

معنى mu‘annan (*syr.*) unmetrical poem with end rhyme

معتن *mu‘tanin* concerned, solicitous, careful, heedful, mindful, thoughtful, attentive

عهد *‘ahida a* (*‘ahd*) to know (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.; ـه s.th., e.g., a quality, a trait, ب of s.o.), be acquainted, familiar (ـه, ه with); to observe closely, heed (ـه s.th.), adhere (ـه to s.th.); to attend (ـه to), look after s.th. (ـه); to delegate, entrust, assign, commit (الى ب to s.o., s.th.), vest (الى ب in s.o. s.th.), communion, charge, authorize, empower. entrust (الى ب s.o. with, or s.o. with the task of ...); to impose, enjoin (ب الى on s.o s.th., or on s.o. the obligation to ...), obligate, commit (الى ب s.o. to do s.th.) | فيما اعهد (*a‘hadu*) to my knowledge, as far as I know; عهد ووعد (*wa‘dahū*) to fulfill, or keep, one’s promise III to make a contract, compact, or covenant (ه على with s.o. concerning); to promise (ه على to s.o. s.th. also ب s.th.); to engage, undertake, bind o.s. pledge o.s. commit o.s. obligate o.s. (ه على to s.o. to do s.th.) V to advocate, support (s.th.), stand up (ـه for s.th.); to observe, heed, keep in mind (ـه s.th.), pay attention, see, attend (ـه to s.th.), take care (ـه of s.th.); to care (ـه for s.th.), maintain, keep up, service (ـه s.h.); to be liable for the maintenance or upkeep (ـه of s.th.); to assume. take upon o.s. (ب s.th.); to engage, undertake, bind o.s. pledge o.s., commit o.s. obligate o.s. (ل ب to s.o. to do s.th., also على ان to do s.th.); to promise (ل ب to s.o. s.th.) X to exact a written pledge or commitment (من from s.o.); to have s.o. (من) sign a contract

عهد *‘ahd* knowledge; acquaintance, contact (ب with); the well-known, familiar nature (of s.o.); close observance, strict adherence (to), keeping, fulfillment (of a promise); delegation, assignment, committing (الى ب of s.th. to s.o.), vesting (ب الى in s.o. of s.th.), commissioning, charging, entrusting (الى ب of s.o. with s.th.); commission; -- (pl. عهود *‘uhūd*) commitment, obligation, liability; responsibility; pledge, vow; promise; oath; contract, compact, covenant, pact, treaty, agreement; time, epoch, era | بعد العهد *bu‘d al-‘a.* the fact that s.th. is long pact, that s.th. belong, to the remote past; حديث العهد recent, late, new, young; قريب

العهد do.; حديث العهد or حديث عهد ب (*ḥ. ʿahdin*) having adopted or acquired 651 (s.th.) recently; not long accustomed to (s.th.), inexperienced at (s.th.), new at (s.th.), newly, e.g., حديث عهد بعرس (*bi-ʿursin*) newly wed, حديث العهد بالولادة newborn; كان حديث عهد بأوربا he had not known Europe until recently; قديم العهد of an early date, long past, long-standing; قديم العهد ب of long experience in, long acquainted with; قريب عهد ب (*q. ʿahdin*), قريب العهد ب = حديث عهد ب, حديث العهد ب; قريب عهد بالفطام (*fiṭām*) just weaned. newly weaned; ...-I,} ¥ <J- for a abort time (past), of late; recent, late; recently, lately, the other day; منذ عهد بعيد a long time ago; لا عهد له (*ʿahda*) not to know s.th.; not having experienced s.th., being unacquainted with ...; عهدنا بهذه المسألة (*ʿahdunā, mas'ala*) our long-standing knowledge of this question; اخذ عهدا عليه to exact a promise from s.o., pledge s.o.; قطع عهدا to conclude a treaty, make a contract; to make a promise; قطع نفسه عهدا على to assume an obligation, commit o.s. obligate o.s. pledge o.s.; to vow, make a vow (ب to do s.th.); عهد الأمان *ʿa. al-amān* (formerly:) an order bestowed by the Bey of Tunis; عهد الأمان المرصع (*muraṣṣaʿ*) a higher class of the afore-mentioned order; العهد الجديد the New Testament; العهد القديم the Old Testament; ولي العهد *walīy al-ʿa.* heir-apparent, crown prince; على عهده at or in his time; في عهد فلان during s.o.'s lifetime; in s.o.'s epoch; عهده his familiar nature or manner, his nature as it had always been known; ظل كعهده (*ẓalla*) he remained as he had always been, as everybody used to know him; عهدهم the nature or manner that they know (knew) of him (or of it), that they are

(were) used to; كعهدهم به such as they used to know him; ما زلت انت كعهدي بك yon are still the same! ما زال على عهده to be unchanged, be as always; طال به العهد (*ʿahdu*) to last, or have lasted, a long time

عهدة *ʿuhda* contractual obligation (*Isl. Law*); responsibility; charge, custody, guardianship; guaranty | في عهدته in his care, custody, or charge, entrusted to him; عهدته له (*ʿuhdatuhū*) he is responsible for it

عهيد *ʿahīd* ally, confederate

معهد *maʿhad* pl. معاهد *maʿāhid*^{2} place, locality (which one had known before or which one revisits); public institute or institution; (scientific) institute; seminar | معاهد الذكريات *m. aḏ-ḏikrayāt* places fraught with memories; معهد اصلاحي (*iṣlāḥī*) reformatory

معاهدة *muʿāhada* pl. *-āt* agreement, arrangement, accord.; alliance, treaty, pact | معاهدة السلام (الصلح) *m. as-salām* (*aṣ-ṣulḥ*) peace treaty; معاهدة عدم الاعتداء *m. ʿadam al-iʿtidā'* nonaggression pact

تعهد *taʿahhud* advocacy, support; care; charge, custody, guardianship, tutelage (with foll. genit.: over); care, maintenance, servicing, upkeep; assumption, undertaking (ب of s.th.); (pl. *-āt*) promise, pledge, commitment, engagement, obligation, liability, contractual duty

معهود *maʿhūd* well-known; المعهود the said ..., the … in question

متعهد *mutaʿahhid* pl. *-ūn* contractor, entrepreneur; concessionaire | متعهد فني (*fannī*) impresario

متعاهد *mutaʿāhid*: المتعاهدان the two contracting parties

عهر *ʿahara a* (*ʿahr, ʿihr*) and *ʿahira a* (*ʿahar*) to commit adultery, whore (اليها with a woman) III = I (ها with a woman)

عهر *ʿihr* adultery, fornication, whoredom; prostitution

عهر *ʿahr* adulterer, whoremonger, fornicator

عهارة *ʿahāra* adultery, fornication, whoredom; prostitution 652

عاهر *ʿāhir* committing adultery, fornicating, whoring; (pl. عهار *ʿuhhār*) adulterer, fornicator, whoremonger; -- (pl. عواهر *ʿawahir*^{2}) adulteress; whore, harlot, prostitute

عاهرة *ʿāhira* pl. *-āt*, عواهر *ʿawāhir*^{2} adulteress; whore, harlot, prostitute

عاهل *ʿāhil* pl. عواهل *ʿawāhil*^{2} sovereign, prince, ruler, monarch

عهن *ʿihn* (colored) wool

عواهن *ʻawāhin*[2] (pl. of عاهن *ʻāhin*) limbs, extremities (of the body); palm branches | القى (رمى) الكلام على عواهنه (*alqā, kalāma*) to talk without restraint, ramble

عوج *ʻawija a* (*ʻawaj*) to be crooked, curved, twisted, tortuous, bent, bowed, stooping; to bend, twist, curve; -- عاج *ʻāja u* to turn off the road (while traveling); to stop (over). put up (على at, in) II to bend, crook, curve, twist (ه s.th.) V and IX = I

عوج *ʻiwaj, ʻawaj* crookedness, twistedness, curvature, bend(ing), tortuosity; unevenness; deviation (from that which is right)

عاج *ʻāj* ivory

عاجي *ʻājī* ivory (adj.)

اعوج *aʻwaj*[2], f. عوجاء *ʻaujāʼ*[2], pl. عوج) *ʻūj* crooked, curved, bent, twisted, tortuous, sinuous; stooping, bowed; wry; odd, queer

اعتجاج *iʻwijāj* crookedness, twistedness, curvature, bend(ing), tortuosity; unevenness; deviation (from that which is right); crooked ways

معوجه *muʻawwaja* pl. *-āt* retort (*chem.*)

معوج *muʻwajj* crooked, curved, bent, twisted, tortuous, sinuous; stooping, bowed; wry; odd, queer

(عود) عاد *ʻāda u* (*ʻaud*, عودة *ʻauda*, معاد *maʻād*) to return, come back (ل or الى to); to flow back; to go back. be traceable, be attributable (الى to); to revert, redound, accrue (على to); to refer, relate (على to); to be due. go back (الى to); to fall to s.o.'s (الى) lot or share, fall in s.o.'s (الى) bailiwick; to belong, (ap)pertain, be proper (الى or ل to); to give up, abandon, relinquish (عن s.th.), withdraw, resign (عن from); عاد ب to return with = to lead back, bring back, take back, return, reduce, revert s.o. or s.th. (الى to); عاد عليه ب to bring about, entail s.th. for s.o s. result in s.th. for s.o., yield, bring in, return s.th. to s.o.) ;with predicate adjective or noun in acc.) to become, grow (into), turn into; (with foil. imparf. or الى) to resume, renew (an activity); (with neg. and foil. imparf.) to do s.th. no more or no longer; with foil. finite verb) to do s.th. again or anew; -- *u* (عيادة *ʻiyāda*) to visit (ه a patient), have under treatment (ه s.o.; of a physician) | عاد الى نفسه to regain consciousness, come to; to take counsel with o.s., hold self-communion, examine o.s. introspectively, search one's soul; عادت المياه الى مجاريها (*majārīhā*) the situation returned to normal; عاد الى رأس أمره *raʼs amrihī*) to start s.th. all over again; عاد ادراجه (*adrājahū*) to retrace one's steps; to turn back, go back; عاد على عقبيه (*ʻaqbaihi*), pl. عادوا على اعقابهم (*aʻqābihim*) do.; لم اعد استطيع صبرا *lam aʻud astaṭīʻu ṣabran* I could not stand it any longer; لم يعد لع طاقة به (*yaʻud, ṭāqatun*) he no longer had any power over it; لم يعد اليه سبيل there is no longer any possibility for it; عاد يقول he continued (after a pause in his speech) II to accustom, habituate, condition, inure, season (على or ه ه s.o. to s.th.), make s.o. (ه)get used (على or ه to s.th.) III to return (ه, ه to s.o., to s.th.); to revert, come back, turn again, apply o.s. anew (ه to s.th.), take up again, resume (ه 653 s.th.); to befall again, seize again (ه s.o.), come again (ه over s.o.) IV to cause to return, bring back, take back (الى ه ه s.o., s.th. to); to return, give back, send back (الى ه, ه s.o., s.th. to s.o.); to put back, lay back (ه s.th., الى محله *ilā maḥallihī* in its place); to repeat (على ه s.th., i.e., words, to s.o.); to reiterate, repeat, do again or anew, renew, resume (ه s.th.); to re-establish, restore, repair (ه s.th.); to restore (ه ه s.th. to), make s.th. (ه) once more (ه s.th.); to reinstate, reinstall (ه s.o.) | اعاد بناء مسجد (*bināʼa masjidin*) to rebuild a mosque; اعاد ذكريات (*ḏikrayāt*) to revive, or reawaken, memories; اعاد طبع الكتاب (*ṭabʻa l-k.*) to reprint a book; يعيد القول ويبدأه (*yuʻīdu, yabdaʼuhū*) he keeps talking of it, he continue, to bring up the subject; اعاد النظر في (*naẓara*) to re-examine, reinvestigate, reconsider, check, verify, revise s.th., go over s.th. or into s.th. again; اعاد النظر في الدعوى (*daʻwā*) to retry the case (*jur.*) V to get used, be accustomed, habituate o.s. (على or ه to s.th.), make a habit (على or ه of s.th.), be used to doing, be wont to do (على or ه s.th.) VIII = V; X to recall, call back (ه, ه s.o., s.th.); to reclaim, demand back (ه من s.th. from); to regain, recover, recuperate, reconquer, fetch back, get

back, retrieve (هـ s.th.); to recall, recollect, call back to one's mind (هـ s.th.); to ask s.o. (ه) to repeat (هـ s.th.)

عود *'ūd* pl. اعواد *a'wād*, عيدان *'īdān* wood; stick, rod, pole; branch, twig, switch; stem, stalk; cane, reed; aloes (wood); lute (musical instrument); body, build, physique; strength, force, intensity; pl. اعواد full intensity (e.g., of a disease) | عود الثقاب matchstick, match; عود الصليب peony (Paeonia; *bot.*); عود الكبريت *'ūd al-kibrīt* matchstick, match; رخاوة العود *raḵāwat al-'ūd* weakness of character; صلب العود *ṣulb al-'ūd* of robust physique; strongly built, husky, sturdy; stubborn, resistant, unbending, unyielding, relentless; صلابة العود *ṣalābat al-'ūd* sternness, severity, hardness, obstinacy, stubbornness, inflexibility, relentlessness; لدن العود *ladn al-'ūd* lissome, lithe, of elastic physique; ثقف عوده (*ṯaqqafa*) to train, educate s.o.; عجم عوده (*'ūdahū*) to test s.o., put s.o. to the test; كسر عوده (*'ūdahū*) to break s.o.'s power of resistance, crush s.o.'s spirit

عود *'aud* return; reversion; recurrence; recidivism (*jur.*); repetition, reiteration | فعله عودا وبدءا *fa'alahū 'audan wa bad'an* or فعله عوده على بدئه (*'audahū*) or فعله عودا الى بدء he did or started it all over again

عودة *'auda* return | بعودة البريد by return mail; الى غير عودة never to return again, gone forever; good riddance! farewell forever!

عادة *'āda* pl. *-āt*, عوائد *'awā'id*[2] habit, wont, custom, usage, practice; *'ādatan* usually, customarily, ordinarily, habitually; pl. عوائد taxes, duties; charges, fees, rates | فوق العادة extraordinary, unusual, uncommon; special, extraordinary, emergency (e.g., meeting); على عادته according to his habit, as was his wont, as he used to do; كسابق العادة *ka-sābiqi l-'ā.* as was formerly customary, as usual; جرت العادة ب (*jarat il-'ādatu*) to be customary, usual, common or current, prevail, be a common phenomenon, be the vogue, have become common practice; جرت به عادتهم that was their habit, that's what they used to do; العادة السرية (*sirrīya*) onanism, masturbation; عوائد الجمرك *'a. al-gumruk* customs duties; عوائد مبان *'a. mabānin* house taxes; عوائد الأملاك taxes on real state

عادي *'ādī* customary, usual, common, ordinary, normal, regular; undistinguished, run-of-the-mill; ordinary, regular (e.g., 654 meeting, as opposed to extraordinary, special, emergency); simple, plain, ordinary (man); old, ancient, antique; عاديات *'ādīyāt* antiques, antiquities

عياد *'iyād* repetition, reiteration, recurrence

عيادة *'iyāda* visit (with a patient), doctor's call (on a patient); -- (pl. *-āt*) clinic; office (of a physician), consultation room (of a physician) | عيادة خارجية (*kārijīya*) policlinic; outpatient clinic

عوادة *'awāda* pl. -āt woman lutist

معاد *ma'ād* return; place to which one returns; (place of) destination; المعاد the hereafter, the life to come | المبدأ والمعاد (*mabda'*) the crux, (of a matter), the all-important factor (of s.th.)

تعويد *ta'wīd* accustoming, habituation, conditioning, inurement (على to)

اعادة *i'āda* giving back, handing back, sending back, return(ing); reinstatement, reinstallment; repetition, reiteration; resumption; re-establishment, restoration, repair | اعاد البناء reconstruction; اعادة الحقوق rehabilitation; اعادة التسلح *i. at-tasalluḥ* rearmament; اعادة الشؤون على ما كانت عليه restoration of the status quo ante; اعادة التكوين re-formation; اعادة النظر في (*i. an-naẓar*) re-examination, reinvestigation, reconsideration, revision of s.th.; اعادة النظر في دعوى (*da'wa*) retrial of a case (*jur.*); اعادة التنظيم reorganization

تعود *ta'awwud* contraction of a habit, habituation

اعتياد *i'tiyād* oontraotion of a habit, habituation

اعتيادي *i'tiyādī* ordinary, common; usual, customary, habitual; normal, regular; plain, simple, ordinary (man)

استعادة *isti'āda* reconquest, recovery, recuperation, regaining, reclamation, retrieval

عائــد *ʻā'id* returning, reverting, recurrent; accruing (profit, merit); belonging, (ap)pertaining, proper (ل or الى to s.o., to s.th.); (pl. *-ūn*) returning emigrant, re-emigrant; (pl. عواد *ʻuwwād*) visitor (to a sick person); pl. عائدات revenues | عائد الأرباح net profit, net gain

عائدة *ʻā'ida* pl. عوائد *ʻawā'd*[2] benefit, profit, advantage, gain (على for s.o.)

عائدية *ʻā'idīya* a belonging (to), a being part (of), membership

معـود *muʻawwad* used, accustomed, habituated, conditioned, inured, seasoned (على to); wont (على to do s.th.), being in the habit (على of doing s.th.)

معيد *muʻīd* pl. *-ūn* repetitor, tutor, coach; assistant conducting drill sessions (university)

معاد *maʻād*: معاد تصديره (*taṣdīruhū*) forwarded (mail)

متعود *mutaʻawwid* used, accustomed, habituated, conditioned, inured, seasoned (على to); wont (على to do s.th.), being in the habit (على of doing s.th.)

معتــاد *muʻtād* used, accustomed, habituated, conditioned, inured, seasoned, (على to); wont (على to do s.th.), being in the habit (على of doing s.th.); usual, customary, normal | كالمعتاد as usual; معتاد الجرائم habitual criminal

عاذ (عوذ) *ʻāḏa u* (*ʻauḏ*, عياذ *ʻiyāḏ*, معاذ *maʻāḏ*) to seek the protection (ب من of s.o. from or against), take refuge (ب من with s.o. from) | اعوذ بالله *aʻūḏu bi-llāh* God forbid! God save me from that! II to protect (ه من s.o. from or against, by placing him under the wing ب of s.o. else); to pronounce a charm or incantation (ه over s.o.); to fortify (ه s.o.) with a charm, incantation or amulet IV = II; to place s.o. (ه) under God's protection, pray to God that he guard s.o. (ه) against s.th. 655 V = I; X = I; to protect o.s., make o.s. proof (ب by means of)

عوذ *ʻauḏ* (act of) taking refuge

عوذ *ʻawaḏ* refuge, place of refuge, retreat, asylum, sanctuary

عوذة *ʻūḏa* pl. عوذ *ʻuwaḏ* amulet, talisman; charm, spell, incantation

عياذ *ʻiyāḏ* (act or instance of) taking refuge | عياذ الله *ʻiyāḏa llāh* or العياذ بالله (*ʻiyāḏa*) God forbid! God save (protect) me (us) from that!

معاذ *maʻāḏ* (act or instance of) taking refuge; refuge, place of refuge, retreat, asylum, sanctuary | معاذ الله *maʻāḏa llāh*(*i*) God forbid! God save (protect) me (us) from that!

تعويذ *taʻwīḏ* pl. تعاويذ *taʻāwīḏ*[2] amulet, talisman; charm, spell, incantation

عور *ʻawira a* (*ʻawar*) to lose an eye, be or become one-eyed II to deprive of one eye, make blind in one, eye (ه s.o.); to damage, mar, spoil (هـ s.th.); to gauge (هـ measures, weights), test the accuracy (هـ of measures, of weights) IV to lend, loan (ه هـ to s.o. s.th.) VI to alternate, take turns (هـ in s.th.), do by turns, take alternately (هـ s.th.): to seize, grip, befall, overcome, (alternately, successively) (ه s.o., هـ s.th.) VIII اعتور *iʻtawara* to befall, affect (alternately, successively) (ه s.o.), come (alternately, successively) (ه over s.o.); to shape, mold, form (هـ s.th., said of heterogeneous influences or factors); to stand in the way of (هـ), hinder (هـ s.th.) X to borrow (هـ من s.th. from)

عورة *ʻaura* defectiveness, faultiness, deficiency, imperfection; -- (pl. *-āt*) pudendum, genitals; weakness, weak spot

عوار *ʻawār*, *ʻiwār* fault, blemish, defect, flaw, imperfection

عوار ʻ*uwwār* a variety of swallow

عير *ʻīra* (*eg.*) false, artificial (teeth, hair)

اعور *aʻwar*[2], f. عوراء *ʻaurā'*[2], pl. عور *ʻūr* one-eyed | المعي الأعور (*maʻy*) caecum, blind gut

اعارة *iʻāra* lending

اعاري *iʻārī*: مكتبة اعارية (*maktaba*) lending library, circulating library

تعاور *taʻāwur* alternation, variation, fluctuation

استعارة *istiʻāra* borrowing; metaphor

استعاري *istiʻārī* metaphorical, figurative

عارية *ʻāriya* or *ʻārīya* pl. عور *ʻawārin* s.th. borrowed, borrowing; loan

معير *muʻīr* lender

معار *muʻār* lent, loaned

مستعير *mustaʻīr* borrower

مستعار *mustaʻār* borrowed; used metaphorically or figuratively; false, artificial (e.g., hair) | اسم مستعار (*ism*) pseudonym; وجوه مستعار masked faces; hypocrites

[2]عار *ʻārin* see عرى

عوز *ʻawiza a* (*ʻawaz*) to be or become poor, needy, destitute; -- عاز *ʻāza u* (*ʻauz*) to need, require (ـه s.th.), be in want or need (ـه of s.th.) IV اعوز *aʻwaza* to be or become poor, needy, destitute | اعوزه الشيء (*šaiʼu*) he lacked the thing, he needed it, he was in want of it

عوز *ʻawaz* lack, need, want, necessity, exigency; poverty, neediness, destitution, indigence, penury

عوز *ʻawiz* poor, needy, destitute, necessitous, indigent

عازة *ʻāza* lack, need, want, necessity, exigency; poverty, poorness

اعوز *aʻwaz*[2] poor, needy, destitute, indigent, necessitous 656

غ

غاباني gābānī cashmere, a soft twilled fabric

غار see غور

غاز *gāz* pl. *-āt* gas; petroleum, oil (*magr.*) | الغازات السامة (*sāmma*) the poison gases

غازي *gāzī* gaseous, gaslike | مياه غازية carbonated water, mineral water

غازوزة (It. *gasosa*) *gāzūza* soda water

[1]غال *gāl* pl. *-āt* padlock

[2]الغال *al-gāl* Gaul (country)

غالي *gālī* Gallic; (pl. *-ūn*) a Gaul

غانة *gāna*[2], غانا Ghana

[1]غب to attack every other day (على, ه s.o., of fever)

غب *gibb* end, outcome, upshot, issue, effect, result, consequence; *gibba* (prep.) after | زاره غبا *zarahū gibban* to visit s.o. at intervals; حمى الغب *ḥummā l-g.* tertian fever

غبب *gabab* pl. اغباب *agbāb* dewlap (of bovines), wattle

مغبة *magabba* pl. *-āt* end, outcome, upshot, issue, effect, result, consequence

[2]غب *gabba u* (= عب *ʻabba u*) to gulp down, pour down, toss down, drink avidly (ـه s.th.)

غبة *gubba* swallow, gulp, draught

غبر *gabara u* (غبور *gubūr*) to go by, elapse, pass; to be past, elapsed, bygone II to soil, or cover, with dust (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to raise dust | غبر في وجهه (*wajhihī*) to surpass, outstrip, outdo s.o., be superior to s.o. IV = II; V to be dust-covered, be or become dusty IX to be dust-colored

غبر *gabir* recrudescent, reopening (wound)

غبرة *guhra* dust color

غبرة *gabara* dust

غبار *gubār* dust; (pl. اغبرة *agbira*) dust cloud | لا غبار عليه (*gubāra*) clear, plain, distinct; unobjectionable, incontestable; blameless, irreproachable, faultless, impeccable (morally); ما شق غباره *mā šaqqa gubārahū* he never quite attained his (another's) eminence, he did not measure up to him; لا يشق غباره *lā yušaqqu gubāruhū* or لا يشق له غبار (*yušaqqu*) he is unsurpassable, he is unequaled; unsurpassable, unequaled, unrivaled, peerless, incomparable; جرى في غباره (*jarā*) to follow s.o. loyally

اغبر *agbar*[2], f. غبراء *gabrāʼ*[2], pl. غبر *gubr* dust-colored; dust-covered, dusty; الأغبر the earth, the ground; الغبراء the Earth

اغبرار *igbirār* grudge, rancor, resentment (على toward)

غابر gābir pl. غابر *gawābir*[2] bygone, past, elapsed; the past | الأزمان الغابرة or القديم الغابر old times, ancient times

غبش *gabaš* pl. اغباش *agbāš* darkness, dark, duskiness; the twilight before sunrise, last shadows of the night

غبش *gabiš* dark (night); opaque, not transparent

غبشة *gabša* twilight (of dawn)

اغبش *agbaš* [2], f. غبشاء *gabšā'*, pl. غبش *gubš* dark (night); opaque, not transparent

غباشة *gabāša* weakness of the eyes, asthenopia

غبط *gabaṭa i* (*gabṭ*) to envy (ه على s.o. s.th. or for s.th.); pass. *gubiṭa* to be happy II to make (ه s.o.) envious; to deem (ه s.o.) fortunate, call (ه s.o.) happy VIII to be 664 glad, be delighted, rejoice, exult, be jubilant (ب at, about), be elated (ب by); to be happy (ب about); to be pleased, be satisfied (ب with)

غبطة *gabṭa* state of happiness, happiness, exultation, delight, rapture, bliss, felicity; beatitude; title of the Patriarch (*Copt.-Chr.*) صاحب الغبطة do.; كان مكان غبطة (*maḥalla g.*) to be in an enviable position

اغتباط *igtibāṭ* joy, delight, rejoicing, exultation, triumph, jubilation; happiness, contentedness, satisfaction, gratification, pleasure

مغبوط *magbūṭ* in an enviable position, happy, lucky, fortunate; blessed, beatified, canonized (*Chr.*)

مغتبط *mugtabiṭ* glad, happy, delighted (ب at), pleased, satisfied (ب with), gratified (ب by)

[1]غبن *gabana i* (*gabn*) to cheat, dupe, gull, defraud, overreach (ه في s.o. in), impose (في upon s.o. in)

غبن *gabn, gubn* pl. غبون *gubūn* fraud, deceit, imposture, swindle; defraudation, cheating, duping; damage, wrong, prejudice | غبن فاحش criminal fraud (*Isl. Law*)

غبن *gaban* stupidity

تغابن *tagābun* mutual cheating | يوم التغابن *yaum at-t.* the Day of Resurrection

مغبون *magbūn* deceived, defrauded, cheated, gulled, duped; prejudiced, wronged, injured | عاد .or رجع بصفقة المغبون (*bi-ṣafqati l-m.*) to return empty-handed; to lose the game

[2]غباني *gabānī* and غاباني *gābānī* cashmere, a soft twilled fabric

(غبو and غبي) *gahiya a* (غباوة *gabāwa*) not to comprehend (عن or ـه s.th.), have no knowledge, be ignorant (عن or ـه of s.th.); to be unknown, unfamiliar (على to s.o.) VI to be unaware (عن of s.th.)

غبي *gabīy* pl. اغبياء *agbiyā'*[2] unwise, unjudicious, ignorant, foolish, stupid; dolt, numbskull, ignoramus

غباء *gabā'* ignorance, foolishness, stupidity

غباوة *gabāwa* ignorance, foolishness, stupidity

غبوة *gabwa* riddle, puzzle

اغبى *agbā* stupider, more foolish, more simple-minded

غت *gatta u* (*gatt*) to press, choke, throttle (ه s.o.); to dip, plunge, immerse (ـه في, ه s.o., s.th. in) | غت الضحك (*ḍaḥika*) to suppress one's laughter, bite one's lip

غث *gatta i a* (غثاثة *gaṯāṯa*, غثوثة *guṯūṯa*) to be or become lean, meager; -- *gaṯṯa i* (*gaṯṯ*, غثيث *gaṯīṯ*) to feater, suppurate, discharge pus (wound)

غث *gaṯṯ* lean, thin, scrawny; meager, scanty, poor, wretched

غثيث *gaṯīṯ* lean, thin, scrawny; pus, matter

غثاثة *gaṯāṯa* leanness, thinness, scrawniness

غثي *gaṯā i* to confuse, muddle, jumble, garble (ـه s.th.); -- غثت نفسه *gaṯat nafsuhū* (*gaṯy*, غثيان *gaṯayān*) and غثيت نفسه (*gaṯiyat*) to feel like vomiting, feel sick, be indisposed

غثي *gaṯy* nausea, qualmishness, sickness; indisposition

غثيان *gaṯayān* nausea, qualmishness, sickness; indisposition

غثاء *guṯā'* scum

غجر (*eg.*) to scold, use abusive language, curse, swear

غجري *gajarī* pl. غجر *gajar* gipsy

تغجير *tagjīr* scolding, cursing, abusive language 665

غد see غدو

غدد *gadad* cattle epidemic

غدة gudda pl. غدد *gudad* gland | الغدة الدرقية (*daraqīya*) thyroid gland; غدة صماء (*ṣammā*) endocrine (or ductless) gland; الغدة الصنوبرية (*ṣanaubarīya*) pineal gland; الغدة النكفية (*nakfīya*) parotid gland

غددي *gudadī* glandular

غدر *gadara i u* (*gadr*) to act treacherously, perfidiously (في or ب or ه toward s.o.), doublecross, deceive, betray, delude (ب or ه s.o.) III to leave (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.; ـه الى place for), depart (ـه الى from a place to)

غدر *gadr* perfidy, breach of faith, betrayal, treason, treachery

غدير *gadīr* pl. غدر *gudur*, غدران *gudrān* pond, pool, puddle; stream, brook, creek, river

غديرة *gadīra* pl. غدائر *gadā'ir*[2] queue, pigtail, braid, plait, tress (of hair)

غدار *gaddār* perfidious, disloyal, treacherous, traitorous; false, faithless, deceitful

غدارة *gaddāra* pl. *-āt* pistol | غدارة سريعة الطلق (*s. aṭ-ṭalq*) submachine gun, Tommy gun

غادر *gādir* perfidious, disloyal, treacherous; false, faithless, deceitful

غدفة *gudfa* pl. غدف *gudaf* headcloth, kerchief

غداف *gudaf* raven

غدق *gadiqa a* (*gadaq*) to be copious, be heavy, pour down (rain) IV = I; to give bountifully (على to s.o.), shower, load (ـه على s.o. with s.th.), bestow liberally (ـه على upon s.o. s.th.)

غدق *gadiq* copious, abundant (water, rain)

مغدق *mugdiq* copious, abundant (water, rain)

غدن XII *igdaudana* to grow long and luxuriantly (hair)

غدن *gadan* languor, lassitude, flaccidity, limpness

غدنة *gudna* languor, lassitude, flaccidity, limpness

غدان *gidān* clothes peg

مغدودن *mugdaudin* luxuriant, flowing, long (hair)

(غدو) غدا *gadā u* (*gudūw*, *gadw*, غدوة *gadwa*) to go (away), leave, come, do, or be, early in the morning; to run; to become (ـه s.th.), grow, turn (ـه into), come to be (ـه s.th.) | غدا وراح (*wa-rāḥa*) to go back and forth, walk to and fro; to come and go; -- غدي *gadiya a* (غدا *gadan*) to breakfast, have breakfast II to give breakfast (ه to s.o.); to give lunch (ه to s.o.) III to go early in the morning (ه to s.o.) | يراوحها ويغاديها *yurāwiḥuhā wa-yugādīhā* he calls on her time and again or constantly V to breakfast, have breakfast; to lunch, have lunch

غد *gad* the morrow, the following day; غدا *gadan* tomorrow; on a future day, sometime in the future | من غد ,في غد on the following day, tomorrow; في الغد do.; on a future day, sometime in the future; بعد غد day after tomorrow; في ذات غد see ذات

غداء *gadā'* pl. اغدية *agdiya* breakfast; lunch

غداة *gadāh* pl. غدوات *gadawāt* early morning; الغداة *al-gadāta* this morning

غدوة *gudwa* pl. غدى *gudan* early morning

غدوة *gadwa* pl. *gadawat* lunch; morning errand; غدواته وروحاته (*rauḥātuhū*) all his goings, his coming and going

مغدى *magdan* place to which one goes in the morning | مغدى ومراح (*wa-marāḥ*) an ever frequented place, an aspired goal 666

غذ *gadda i* (*gadd*) to fester, suppurate (wound) IV do.; to hasten, speed, make forced marches | اغذ (في) السير (*sair*) to ran fast, hasten, hurry, speed

(غذو) غذا *gaḏā u* (*gaḏw*) to feed (ب ه s.o. s.th.), nourish, nurture (ب ه s.o. with) II to feed (ب ه s.o. s.th.), nourish, nurture (ب ه s.o. with); to provide, supply, furnish, sustain

(ه ب, ه s.o. s.th. with), feed, charge, replenish (ه ب s.th. with) V to be fed (ب s.th.), be nourished, be nurtured (ب with); to feed, live (ب on); to be supplied, be provided, be furnished, be fed (ب with, e.g., with electric power) VIII to be fed, be nourished, be nurtured

غذو *gadw* feeding, nourishment, alimentation, nutrition, nurture

غذاء *giḏā'* pl. اغذية *agḏiya* nourishment, nutriment, nutrition, nurture, food; pl. foodstuffs, victuals, food

غذائي *giḏā'ī* alimental, alimentary, nutritional, nutritious, nutritive | مواد غذائية (*mawādd*) foodstuffs, victuals, food, nutritive substances

تغذية *tagḏiya* feeding (also *techn.*), nourishment, alimentation, nutrition, provisioning, supply, input, charging (e.g., of an electric battery)

غر *garra u* (غرور *gurūr*) to mislead, deceive, beguile (ب s.o.); to delude, gull, dazzle, blind (ه s.o.) II to deceive, beguile (ب s.o.); to delude, gull, dazzle, blind (ب s.o.); to entice, allure, tempt, seduce (ب s.o.); to expose to danger, endanger, imperil (ب s.o., s.th.), risk, jeopardize, hazard (ب s.th.) | غرر بنفسه to expose o.s. to danger, risk one's life VIII to be dazzled, blinded, fooled, deluded, misled, let o.s. be deceived (ب by), be mistaken (ب in, about); to be or become overweening or conceited X to come unexpectedly (ه to s.o.), surprise (ه s.o.)

غر *garr* (cutting) edge of a sword

غر *girr* pl. اغرار *agrār* inexperienced, gullible, new, green; a greenhorn; inattentive, inadvertent, heedless

غرة *gurra* pl. غرر *gurar* white spot on a horse's face, blaze; the best, the finest, the prime (of s.th.); highlight | غرة الشهر *g. aš-šahr* the first day of the month; في غرة العام at the beginning of the year

غرة *garra* inadvertency, heedlessness, inattentiveness, inattention; unguarded moment, moment of inadvertence | على غرة or على حين غرة (*ḥīni g.*) unexpectedly, unawares, inadvertently, surprisingly; اخذ على (حين) غرة (*ukiḏa*) to be surprised, be taken by surprise, be caught unawares

غرر *garar* risk, hazard, jeopardy, danger, peril

غرور *gurūr* deception; delusion, illusion;: conceit, overweeningness, snobbery, vanities, trifles, banalities; danger, peril | الغرور بنفسه self-deception, self-delusion

غرور *garūr* deceptive, delusive, fallacious, illusory

غرير *garīr* deceived, misled, tempted; (pl. also اغراء *agirrā'*, اغرة *agirra*) inexperienced, naive, ingenuous, gullible

غرار *girār* (cutting) edge of a sword; غرارا *girāran* in a hurry, hastily | على غرار in a hurry, hastily; ... على (من) غرار like ..., similar to ..., in the manner of ..., after the pattern of ...; على هذا الغرار in this manner; على غرار واحد after one pattern, in the same manner, likewise, alike

غرار *garrār* deceptive, delusive, fallacious

غرارة *garāra* inconsiderateness, thoughtlessness, beedlessness | على غرارة in the manner of ..., after the pattern of ... 667

غرارة *girāra* pl. غرائر *garā'ir*[2] sack (for straw or grain)

اغر *agar*[2], f. غراء *garrā'*[2], pl. غر *gurr* having a blaze (horse); beautiful, handsome; magnanimous, generous; noble; esteemed, honorable (esp. as a complimentary epithet following the name of a newspaper) | اغر محجل (*muḥajjal*) unique, singular

مغرور *magrūr* deceived, fooled, misled, tempted; deluded, dazzled, blind; vain, conceited, overweening, snobbish

غرام *grām* pl. *-āt* gram(me)

غرب *garaba u* (*garb*) to go away, depart, absent o.s., withdraw (عن from), leave (عن s.o., s.th.); -- *garaba u* (غروب *gurūb*) to set (sun, etc.); -- *garuba u* (غرابة *garāba*) to be a stranger; to be strange, odd, queer, obscure, abstruse, difficult to comprehend | لا يغرب عنك ان you will not have failed to notice that ..., you are, no doubt, aware (of

the fact) that ..., you know very well that … II to go away, leave, depart, absent o.s.; to go westward; to expel from the homeland, banish, exile, expatriate (ه s.o.) | غرب وشرق (*wa-šarraqa*) to get around in the world, see the world IV to say or do a strange or amazing thing; to exceed the proper bounds (في in), overdo, exaggerate (في s.th.) | اغرب في الضحك (*ḍaḥik*) to laugh noisily or heartily, guffaw V to go to a foreign country, emigrate; to be (far) away from one's homeland; to become an occidental, become Westernized, be Europeanized; to emigrate o.s., to the Western way of life VIII to go to a foreign country, emigrate; to be (far) away from one's homeland X to find (هـ s.th.) strange, odd, queer, unusual; to deem (هـ s.th.) absurd, preposterous, grotesque; to disapprove (هـ of s.th.); to become an occidental, Westernized, be Europeanized; to assimilate o.s. to the Western way of life | استغرب في الضحك (*ḍaḥik*) to laugh noisily or heartily, guffaw

غرب *garb* west; occident; vehemence, violence, impetuosity, tempestuousness; الغرب the West, the Occident; غربا *garban* Westward, toward the West | فل غربه *falla garbahū* to subdue s.o., put a damper on s.o.; غربا بجنوب *garban bi-janūbin* southwestward, toward the southwest

غربي *garbī* western, westerly; occidental, Western; European; an Occidental, a Westerner; الغربيون *al-garbīyūn* the Western Church (*Chr.*)

غربة *gurba* absence from the homeland; separation from one's native country, banishment, exile; life, or place, away from home

غراب *gurāb* pl. غربان (*girbān*, اغرب *agrub*, اغربة *agriba* crow; raven; -- occiput; blade (esp. of a hatchet)

غريب *garīb* pl. غرباء *gurabā'*[2] strange, foreign, alien, extraneous (على or عن to s.o.); strange, odd, queer, quaint, unusual, extraordinary, curious, remarkable, peculiar; amazing, astonishing, baffling, startling, wondrous, marvelous; grotesque; difficult to understand, abstruse, obscure (language); remote, outlandish, rare, uncommon (word); (pl. also اغرب *agrab*) stranger, foreigner, alien; pl. اغراب those living abroad, those away from home, emigrés | غريب الأطوار whimsical, capricious, eccentric, cranky; مادة غريبة (*mādda*) foreign body, extraneous substance

غريبة *garība* pl. غرائب *garā'ib*[2] peculiarity; a strange, striking thing, oddity, curiosity, marvel, prodigy, wonder

غروب *gurūb* setting (of the sun of a star)

غرابة *garāba* strangeness, curiousness; oddness, queerness, singularity, peculiarity 668

اغرب *agrab*[2] stranger, more alien; odder, queerer, more unusual

مغرب *magrib* pl. مغارب *magārib*[2] place or time of sunset; west, occident; (f.) prayer at sunset (*Isl. Law*); المغرب Maghrib, northwest Africa | مغرب الشمس *m. aš-šams* time of sunset, sunset; بلاد المغرب Maghrib, northwest Africa; وشارق الأرض ومغربها (*m. al-arḍ*) the entire world; المشرقان والمغربان *al-mašriqān wa-l-m* do.; في المغربين والمشرقين all over the world, throughout the world

مغربي *magribī* North African, Maghribi; (pl. مغاربة *magāriba*) a North African, a Maghribi

مغربة look up alphabetically

تغريب *tagrīb* banishment, expatriation

تغرب *tagarrub* separation from one's native country; emigration; Europeanism, Occidentalism, Westernism

اغتراب *igtirāb* separation from one's native country; emigration; Europeanism, Occidentalism, Westernism

استغراب *istigrāb* wonder, surprise, astonishment, amazement, perplexity

غارب *gārib* pl. غوارب *gawārib*[2] withers (of the camel, of the horse); pl. wave crests | ترك (القى) حبله على غاربه (*alqā ḥablahū*) to give free rein to s.o. or to s.th.

مغرب *mugarrab* expatriated, exiled, banished; expatriate, exile

مغترب *muglarib* stranger, foreigner, alien; living away from home

مستغرب *mustagrib* Europeanized, Westernized

مستغرب *mustagrab* strange, odd, queer, quaint, unusual, extraordinary, curious, peculiar

غربل *garbala* (غربل *garbala*) to sieve, sift, riddle (هـ s.th.)

غربال girbill pl. .kI priلbll' sieve

غرابلي *garābilī* pl. *-ūn*, غرابلية *garābilīya* sieve maker, sieve merchant

غرد *garida a* (*garad*) to sing, twitter (bird), warble II and V = I

غرد *garad* singing, song, twitter(ing), warbling (of a bird)

غرد *gurd* pl. غرود *gurūd* dune, shifting dune

غريد *girrīd* singing, twittering, warbling (bird)

اغرودة *ugrūda* pl. اغاريد *agārid*[2] twittering, warbling, song (of birds)

تغريد *tagrīd* singing, song, twitter(ing), warbling

مغرد *mugarrid* singing, twittering, warbling (bird) | طائر مغرد songbird

غرز *garaza i* (*garz*) to prick (هـ ب s.th. with, e.g., with a needle); to thrush, plunge, insert, stick, stab, ram, push, bore (هـ في s.th. into); to plant, implant (هـ ل s.th. in) II to throat, plunge, insert, stick, stab, ram, push, bore (هـ في s.th. into) IV = II; V to penetrate deeply (في into), pierce (في s.th.); to be inserted, be stuck (في into) VII to bore, penetrate (في into), pierce (في s.th.); to sink (في into) VIII to penetrate deeply (في into), pierce (في s.th.); to be inserted, be stuck (في into) | اغترز السير (*saira*) (he put his foot in the stirrup, ready to depart=) his departure was imminent

غرز *garz* leather stirrup

غرزة *gurza* pl. غرز *guraz* stitch

غريزة *garīza* pl. غرائز *garā'iz*[2] nature, natural disposition; natural impulse, instinct

غريزي *garīzī* natural, native, innate, inborn; instinctive

مغرز *magraz* pl. مغارز *magāriz*[2] (*eg.*) prank, practical joke 669

غرس *garasa i* (*gars*) to plant, implant (هـ في s.th. in); to place, put, set, infix, interpose, interpolate, insert (هـ في s.th. into) IV to plant, implant (هـ s.th.) VII to be planted, be implanted; to sink in

غرس *gars* planted; (pl. اغراس *agrās*, غراس *girās*) plant, layer, cion, nursery plant, seedling

غرس *girs* pl. اغراس *agrās* plant, layer, cion, nursery plant, seedling

غرسة *girsa* plant

غراس *girās* plant; planting time

غراسة *girāsa* cultivation, growing, raising | غراسة الزيتون (الزياتين) *g. az-zaitūn* olive growing; غراسة العنب *g. al-'inab* wine growing; viticulture

غريسة *garīsa* pl. غرائس *garā'is*[2] غراس *girās* nursery plant, layer, cion, seedling

مغرس *magris* pl. مغارس *magāris*[2] place where s.th. is infixed, interposed or inserted; nursery, plantation, bed

مغارسة *mugārasa* pl. *-āt* a contract for the lease of an orchard providing that the lessee, who undertakes to cultivate the orchard, will become owner of one half of it after the orchard has yielded profit (*Tun.*)

مغارسي *mugārisī* pl. *-ūn* one who concludes a *mugārasa* (q.v.) *(Tun.)*

غرش *girš*, *gurš* pl. غروش *gurūš* piaster | غرش صاغ standard piaster

غرض IV اغرض الغرض (*garaḍa*) to attain the goal V to take sides, be partial, have a predilection, have a bias (ل for)

غرض *garaḍ* pl. اغراض *agrāḍ* target, aim, goal, objective, object; intention, design, purpose; object of desire; (personal, selfish) interest; inclination, tendency, propensity; bias, prejudice; pl. اغراض (*syr.*) articles of everyday use, things, objects, stuff, odds and ends

غرضي *garaḍī* tendeney- (in compounds), marked by directional, or purposive, presentation

غريض *garīḍ* pl. اغاريض *agārīḍ*[2] fresh, tender

تغـرض *tagarruḍ* prejudice, bias; tendentious attitude

مغـرض *mugriḍ* partial, biased, tendentious; -- (pl. *-ūn*) partial person; biased person; person guided by personal interests

غرغر *gargara* (غرغرة *gargara*) to gargle; to gurgle; to simmer, bubble (pot) II *tagargara* to gargle; to gurgle | تغرغرت عينـه بالـدمع (*'ainuhū bi-d-dam'*) his eyes were bathed in tears

غرغر *girgir* (coll.; n. un. ة) guinea fowl

غرغرة *gargara* gargling, gargle, gurgle

غرف *garafa i u* (*garf*) to ladle, spoon, scoop (ـه s.th.); to ladle (ـه food) from a cooking pot, and the like, (into a howl) for serving; to serve (ـه a meal) VIII to ladle, scoop (ـه من s.th. from or out of)

غرفة *gurfa* pl. غراف *girāf* the amount of water scooped up with one hand; handful; -- (pl. *-āt*, غرف *guraf*) upstairs room, room on an upper floor; room; chamber (= room; as a public body of administration, etc.); cabinet; compartment, ward | غرفة الأكل *g. al-akl* dining room; غرفة التجارية or الغرفة التجاري chamber of commerce; غرفة السفرة *g. as-sufra* dining room; غرفة القيادة bridge (*naut.*); غرفة النوم *g. an-naum* bedroom

غراف *garraf* pl. غراريف *garārīf*[2] (*syr.*) a water wheel turned by oxen or horses and used for raising irrigation water from a river onto the fields

مغرفة *migrafa* pl. مغارف *magārif*[2] large spoon, ladle, scoop 670

غرق *gariqa a* (*garaq*) to plunge, dive, become immersed, immerge, become submersed, submerge, sink, founder (في in); to go under, be drowned (في in); to be immersed, be engrossed, be absorbed (في in); to be wholly engaged, be loot (في in), be completely taken up (في with) II to plunge, dip, immerse, submerse (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to sink, founder (ـه s.th.), drown (ـه, s.o., s.th.); to inundate, flood (ـه s.th.; السوق the market ب with) IV = II; to exceed the proper bound! (في in); to exaggerate, overdo (في s.th.); to be excessive (في in s.th.), carry (في s.th.) to excess | اغرق في الضحك (*ḍaḥik*) to laugh noisily or heartily, guffaw V to be sunk, be foundered X to sink (في into sleep, and the like), be immersed (في in); to absorb, engross, engage wholly, claim completely, fill, take up, occupy (ـه, s.o., s.th.); to take, last (ـه a certain time) | استغرق في الضحك (*ḍahik*) to laugh noisily or heartily, guffaw XII اغرورقـت عينـاه بالـدموع (*igrauraqat 'ināhū*) his eyes were bathed in tears

غريق *gariq* pl. غرقى *garqā* drowned; a drowned person; immersed, engrossed, absorbed (في in)

غرقان *garqan* drowned

تغريـق *tagrīq* drowning; sinking, foundering, scuttling (of a ship); inundation, flooding

اغـراق *igrāq* drowning; sinking, foundering, scuttling (of a ship); inundation, flooding; exaggeration; excessiveness, exorbitance, immoderation, extravagance; hyperbole (*rhet.*)

غـارق *gāriq* sunk, drowned; immersed, engrossed, absorbed (في in) | غارق في الدهشة (*dahša*) completely taken aback, deeply shocked, utterly dismayed

مغـرق *mugraq* immersed, engrossed, absorbed (في in)

مستغرق *mustagriq* immersed, engrossed, absorbed (في in)

غرلـة *gurla* pl. غـرل *gural* foreskin, prepuce

غرم *garima a* (*gurm*, غرامة *garāma*, مغرم *magram*) to pay (ـه a fine, and the like); to suffer loss II to fine (ـه s.o.), impose a fine (ه on s.o.) IV = II; pass, *ugrima* to be very fond, be enamored (ب of), be in love, be infatuated (ب with) V to be fined, be mulcted

غرم *gurm* damage, loss

غرام *garām* infatuation (ب with), love (ب of), passion, ardent desire (ب for); penalty, mulct, fine; see also alphabetically

غرامي *garāmī* passionate, impassioned, erotic, amorous, amatory, love (used attributively); غراميات *garāmīyāt* amours,

romances, love affairs, amorous adventures | رسالة غرامية love letter

غريم *garīm* pl. غرماء *guramā'*[2] debtor; creditor; opponent, adversary, antagonist, rival; insulter

غريمة *garīma* woman opponent, female antagonist, rival

غرامة *garāma* pl. *-āt* fine, mulct; indemnity, compensation, damages; reparation, amends, penalty

مغرم *magram* pl. مغارم *magārim*[2] damage, loss; debt; liability, financial obligation; fine

مغرم *mugram* enamored, (ب of), in love, infatuated (ب with)

غرين *garīn* (alluvial) mud

غرناطة *garnāṭa*[2] Granada (city in S Spain)

غرنوق *gurnūq* pl. غرانيق *garānīq*[2] crane (*zool.*)

غرنيق *girnīq* pl. غرانيق *garānīq*[2] crane (*zool.*) 671

(غرو) غرا *garā u* (*garw*) to glue, fix with glue (هـ s.th.) II = I; IV to make (ه s.o.) covetous (ب for), prod, spur on, goad, egg on, incite, induce, instigate, abet, urge, impel (ب ه s.o. to do s.th.); to entice, allure, tempt, seduce (ب ه s.o. to); to set (ب ه s.o. on), sick (هـ ب a dog, etc., on game); to bring about, cause, produce, provoke (هـ s.th.); pass. *ugriya* to desire ardently, love (ب s.th.), be attached (ب to s.th.) | اغري العداوة بين (*'adāwata*) to cause or excite enmity among …

لا غرو *lā garwa* no wonder! it is small wonder

غرا *garan* glue

غراء *girā'* glue

غرائي *girā'ī* gluey, glutinous

غروى *girawī* gluey, glutinous, sticky, ropy, vicious; colloidal (*chem.*)

لا غروى *garwā* no wonder! it is small wonder

غراية *garrāya* pl. *-āt* (*eg.*) glue pot

مغراة *migrāh* glue pot

اغراء *igrā'* incitement, instigation, inducement, spur, goad, impetus; incentive, stimulus; enticement, allurement, temptation, seduction

مغر *mugrin* enticing, alluring, tempting; inciter, instigator, abettor; tempter, seducer

مغريات *mugriyāt* lures, temptations

[1]غز IV to he thorny, prickly; to prick

[2]غز *gazza*[2] Gaza (seaport in S Palestine)

غزي *gazzī* gauze

[1]غزر *gazara u* (*gazr*, غزارة *gazāra*) to be plentiful, copious, abundant

غزر *gazr* abundance, copiousness, profusion, plenty, large quantity, lavish supply

غزير *gazīr* pl. غزار *gizār* much, plentiful, copious, abundant, ample; densely growing, luxuriantly growing; rich (بغزير in) | غزير المادة *g. al-mādda* well-informed, learned, well-read; غزير المواد *g. al-mawādd* offering a wealth of information (book)

غزارة *gazāra* abundance, copiousness, profusion, plenty, large quantity, lavish supply

[2]غزاري *gazārī* a variety of pigeon

غزل *gazala i* (*gazl*) to spin (هـ s.th.); -- *gazila a* (*gazal*) to display amorous behavior (ب toward a woman), make love (ب to a woman), court, woo (ب a woman), flirt (ب with a woman); to eulogize in verses (ب a woman) III to speak words of love, make love (ها to a woman), court, woo (ها a woman), flirt, dally, philander (ها with a woman) V to court, woo (ب a woman), make love (ب to a woman), flirt, dally (ب with a woman), make eyes (ب at a woman); to celebrate in love poems (ب a woman, also في s.o.); to extol, laud, eulogize (ب s.th.) VI to flirt (with one another) VIII to spin (هـ s.th.)

غزل *gazl* spinning; (pl. غزول *guzūl*) spun thread, yarn | مصنع الغزل *maṣna' al-g.* spinning mill

غزل *gazal* flirt, flirtation, dalliance, dallying; love; words of love, cooing of lovers; love poetry, erotic poetry

غزلي *gazalī* amorous, amatory, erotic, love (used attributively)

غزال *gazāl* pl. غزلة *gizla*, غزلان *gizlān* gazelle

غزال *gazzāl* spinner (of yarn)

غزالة *gazāla* female gazelle, doe; (rising) sun, disk of the sun; pommel of the camel saddle

غزالة *gazzāla* spider 672

مغزل *magzil* pl. مغازل *magāzil*[2] spinning mill

مغزل *migzal*, *mugzal* pl. مغازل *magāzil*[2] spindle | ابو مغازل *abū m.* (*eg.*) stork

مغازلة *mugāzala* pl. *-āt* flirt, flirtation, dalliance, dallying

تغزل *tagazzul* flirt, flirtation, dalliance, dallying

(غزو) غزا *gazā u* (*gazw*) to strive (هـ for), aspire (هـ to); to mean, intend (هـ s.th.); -- *gazā u* (*gazw*, غزوان *gazawān*) to carry out a military expedition, make a raid, foray, or incursion, commit aggression (هـ, ه against s.o., against s.th.), attack, assault (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.), raid, invade (هـ s.th.); to conquer (هـ s.th., ه s.o.); to overcome (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.) | غزا السوق (*sūq*) to flood the market (*com.*)

غزو *gazw* assault, raid, incursion, inroad, invasion, attack, aggression; conquest

غزوة *gazwa* pl. *gazawāt* military expedition, foray; raid, incursion, inroad, invasion, attack, aggression; conquest; campaign of conquest

غزاوة *gazāh* pl. غزوات *gazawāt* military expedition, foray; raid, incursion, inroad, invasion, attack, aggression; conquest; campaign of conquest

مغزى *magzan* pl. مغاز *magāzin* sense, meaning, signification, import; moral (of a story); motto; importance, significance, moment, consequence | مغزى دقيق subtle meaning; ذو مغزى *dū m.* significant

مغزاة *magzāh* pl. مغاز *magāzin* military expedition, foray, raid; المغازى the military campaigns of the Prophet

غاز *gāzin* pl. غزاة *guzāh* one who carries out a military expedition or a foray; raider, invader, aggressor, conqueror; الغازى *al-gāzī* the war lord, warrior champion, ghazi

غازية *gāziya* pl. غواز *gawāzin* woman dancer, danseuse

غس *guss* (sing. and pl.) worthless

غسق *gasaq* dusk, twilight before nightfall; dark of night

غسل *gasala i* (*gasl*) to wash (هـ ب, ه s.o., s.th. with), launder (ه ب s.th. with); to cleanse, clean (هـ s.th., e.g., the teeth); to purge, cleanse, clear, wash (هـ s.th., من of); to wash (هـ against s.th.) II to wash thoroughly (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.) VIII to wash (o.s.); to take a bath, bathe; to perform the major ritual ablution (i.e., a washing of the whole body; (*Isl. Law*)

غسل *gusl* pl. اغسال *agsāl* washing, ablution; the major ritual ablution, i.e., a washing of the whole body (*Isl. Law*); wash water

غسل *gasl* wash water

غسلة *gasla* pl. *gasalāt* (n. vic.) a wash, an ablution

غسيل *gasīl* washed; (dirty or washed) clothes, washing

غسول *gasūl* wash water; washing agent, detergent

غاسول *gāsūl* soap; lye

غسال *gassāl* washer, washerman, laundryman

غسل *gassāla* pl. *-āt* washerwoman, laundress; washing machine

غسالة *gusāla* dirty wash water, slops

مغسل *magsil*, *magsala* pl. مغاسل *magāsil*[2] washing facility, washroom, lavatory; washhouse

مغسل *migsal* washbasin; washbowl, washdish, washtub

مغسلة *magsala* pl. مغاسل *magāsil*[2] washstand

مغتسل *mugtasal* washroom, lavatory

غش *gašša u* (*gašš*) to act dishonestly (ه toward s.o.); to deceive, fool, mislead, cheat, gull,

dupe (ه s.o.); to debase, vitiate, adulterate (ه s.th., esp. food-stuffs) II to act dishonestly (ه toward s.o.); to deceive, fool, mislead, cheat, gull, dupe (ه s.o.) VII and VIII to be deceived, be fooled, be cheated, be duped; to let o.s. be deceived X to regard (ه s.o.) as dishonest or as a fraud; to suspect (ه s.o.) of fraud or deception

غش *gašš* adulteration, corruption, debasement; fraud, deceit

غش *gišš* faithlessness disloyalty, perfidy; deception, deceit; fraud, imposture, swindle

غشاش *gašāš* fraud, cheat, swindler, impostor; deceptive, delusive, false

مغشوش *magšūš* deceived, fooled, cheated, duped; adulterated, corrupted, debased

غشم *gašama i* (*gašm*) to treat unjustly or tyrannically, to wrong, oppress (ه s.o.); to act unjustly or tyrannically (ه toward s.o.); to act thoughtlessly, haphazardly (ـه in s.th.) VI to feign ignorance or inexperience X to regard (ه s.o.) as dumb, stupid, ignorant, or inexperiencedه

غشم *gašm* oppression, repression, ill-treatment

غشوم *gašūm* unjust, unfair, iniquitous, tyrannical; oppressor, tyrant | القوة الغشوم brute force

غشيم *gašīm* pl. غشماء *gušamā'* inexperienced, ignorant, foolish, dumb, stupid; new (at an office), green, a greenhorn; new, boorish, uneducated; unskilled, untrained, clumsy, awkward, gauche; raw, crude, unprocessed, unworked

غشومة *gušūma* inexperience, foolishness

غاشم *gāšim* unjust, unfair, iniquitous, tyrannical; oppressor, tyrant; scum, dross | قوة غاشمة (*qūwa*) brute force

(غشو and غشي) غشا *gašā u* (*gašw*) to come (ه to s.o.; ـه to a place); -- غشي *gašiya a* (غشاوة *gašāwa*) to cover, wrap up, envelop, conceal, veil (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to come, descend (ه upon s.o.), overcome, overwhelm (ه s.o.); to be dark (night); -- *gašiya a* (غشيان *gašayān*, *gišyān*) to come (to s.o.; ـه to place); to go to see, visit (ه s.o., ـه s.th.), call (ه on s.o.); to sleep (ها with a woman); to cover (ها the female animal); to commit, perpetrate (ـه e.g., an outrage); to yield, give in (ـه to a craving); -- pass. غشي عليه (*gušiya*) (غشي *gašy*, *gušy*) to lose consciousness, faint, swoon II to cover, wrap up, envelop, veil (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to spread a cover or wrap (ـه, ه over s.o., over s.th.); to overlay, coat, plate (ـه s.th.) IV to be dark (night); to spread a cover or wrap (ـه, ه over) V to cover o.s. (ب with), wrap o.s. (ب in) X استغشي ثيابه (*ṯiyābahū*) to hide one's head in one's clothes so as not to see or hear

غشي *gašy*, *gušy* unconsciousness, fainting, swoon(ing)

غشية *gašya* fainting spell, swoon, faint

غشوة *gašwa* veil, wrap, cover, covering

غشاء *gišā'* pl. اغشية *agšiya* cover, covering, wrap, wrapper, wrapping, envelope; coating, coat, plating; integument; film, pellicle; membrane; valve | الغشاء الأنفى (*anfī*) nasal mucosa; غشاء البكارة *g. al-bakāra* hymen, virginal membrane; الغشاء المخاطئ (*mukāṭi'*) mucous membrane, mucosa

غشائي *gišā'ī*: الخناق الغشائي (*kunāq*) diphtheria (*med.*)

غشاوة *gišāwa*, *gišāwa* veil, wrap, cover, covering

غشيان *gašayān*, *gišyān* unconsciousness, faint(ing), swoon(ing)

مغشى *magšan* place at which one arrives, object of a visit 674

غاشية *gāšiya* pl. غواش *gawāšin* pericardium; misfortune, calamity, disaster; faint, swoon; insensibility, stupor; servants, attendants, retinue, suite

غص *g*□*aṣṣ* (1st peril. perf. *gaṣiṣtu*) a (غصص) to be choked; to choke (ب on, esp. on some food); to be overcrowded, congested, jammed, packed, crammed (ب with) | غص بهم المكان (*makānu*) the place was overcrowded IV to choke (ه s.o.) VIII to be overcrowded, congested, jammed, packed, crammed

غصة *guṣṣa* pl. *-āt*, غصص *guṣaṣ* that which causal choking, a lump in the throat; mortal distress, torment, agony, ordeal, choking sound, suppressed moan | غصة الموت *g. al-maut* agony of death

غاص *gāṣṣ* replete, crowded, jammed, packed, crammed (ب with)

غصب *gaṣaba i* (*gaṣb*) to take away by force or illegally, extort (هـ s.th., ه, من, على from s.o.), rob (هـ s.th.; هـ ه or من or على s.o. of s.th.), seize unlawfully, usurp (هـ s.th.), take illegal possession (هـ of s.th.); to force, compel, coerce (ه s.o., على to); to abduct, carry off (ها a woman); to rape, ravish, violate (ها a woman); to conquer, subdue (على s.o.) VIII = I | اغتصب ابواب البلاد to force one's entry into a country

غصب *igtiṣāb* forcible, illegal seizure, extortion; usurpation, unlawful arbitrariness (*Isl. Law*); force, compulsion, coercion, constraint | غصبا *gaṣban* and بالغصب forcibly, by force; غصبا عنه against his will, in defiance of him

اغتصاب *igtiṣāb* forcible, illegal seizure, extortion, robbery, illegal appropriation, usurpation; ravishment, violation, rape (of a woman); force, compulsion, coercion, constraint

غاصب *gāṣib* pl. *-ūn*, *guṣṣāb* usurper

مغصوب *magṣūb* acquired by unlawful arbitrariness, extorted, usurped; forced, compelled, coerced, constrained

مغتصب *mugtaṣib* violent, outrageous, brutal; usurper

غصن II and IV to put forth branches, to branch (tree)

غصن *guṣn* pl. غصون *guṣūn*, اغصان *agṣān* twig, bough, limb, branch

غصنة *guṣna* twig, shoot, cion, sprout

غض *gaḍḍa* (1st peril. perf. *qaḍaḍtu*) *i* and (1st peril. perf. *qaḍiḍtu*) *a* (غضوضة *guḍūda*, غضاضة *gaḍāda*) to be or become fresh, succulent, tender (esp. a plant); -- *gaḍḍa u* (*gaḍḍ*, غضاضة *gaḍāḍa*) to cast down, lower (من or هـ one's eyes, one's glance, out of modesty, and the like), to lower, lessen, diminish (من the value, the prestige of s.o. or s.th.), detract, derogate (من from s.o., from s.th.) | غض طرفه (*ṭarfahū*) to lower one's eyes; غض الطرف (النظر) عنه (*naẓara*) to overlook, let pass, disregard s.th., pass over s.th., wink at s.th., pay no attention to s.th., have no objection to s.th.

غض *gaḍḍ* aversion (of the glance) | غض النظر (الطرف) عنه *g. an-naẓar* (*aṭ-ṭart*) overlooking of s.th.; disregarding of s.th.; بغض النظر عن aside from ..., not to speak of ..., let alone ..., regardless of …, irrespective of ..., notwithstanding …

غض *gaḍḍ* fresh, succulent, juicy, tender; lush, luxuriant (plant)

غضة *guḍḍa* shortcoming, deficiency, fault, defect

غضيض *gaḍīḍ* fresh, succulent, juicy, tender

غضاضة *gaḍāḍa* freshness, succulence, juiciness, tenderness; shortcoming, deficiency, fault, defect; blot, stain, disgrace, shame | ما وجد غضاضة في to take no offence at …, have no objection to …

غضوضة *gudūḍa* freshness, succulence, juiciness, tenderness

غضب *gaḍiba a* (*gaḍab*) to be or become angry, cross, mad, vexed, irritated, exasperated, furious, to fret (من or على at s.th., with s.o.); to stand up (ل for), defend (ل s.th.) III to be cross, be on bad terms (ه with s.o.) IV to annoy, exasperate, anger, make angry, enrage, infuriate (ه s.o.); to vex, irrigate, gall, provoke (ه s.o.) V = I

غضب *gaḍab* wrath, rage, fury; anger, exasperation, indignation; غضبا ل (*gaḍaban*) for the protection of

غضب *gaḍib* wrathful, angry, exasperated, irate, furious, infuriated, enraged; vexed, annoyed, irritated, galled

غضبة *gaḍba* fit of rage, angry outburst, tantrum

غضوب *gaḍūb* irascible, choleric, irritable

غضباني *gudābī* irascible, choleric, irritable; sullen, morose

غضبان *gaḍbān*[2], f. غضبى *gaḍbā*, pl. غضاب *giḍāb*, غضابى *gaḍabā*, *guḍabā* wrathful, angry, exasperated, irate, furious, infuriated, enraged

اغضاب *igḍāb* exasperation, infuriation; vexation, irritation, annoying; provocation

غاضب *gāḍib* wrathful, angry, exasperated, irate, furious, infuriated, enraged; vexed, annoyed, irritated, galled

مغضوب *magḍūb*: مغضوب عليه object of anger

غضر *gaḍara i* (*gaḍr*) to turn away (عن from); to turn (على against s.o. or to s.o.); -- *gaḍira a* (*gaḍar*) to be or become rich, abundant, lavish, opulent, lush, luxuriant

غضر *gaḍir* abundant, lavish, opulent, lush, luxuriant

غضير *gaḍīr* fresh, green (plant)

غضارة *gaḍāra* freshness; affluence, prosperity, opulence

غضروف *guḍrūf* pl. غضاريف *gaḍārīf* cartilage, gristle

غضن II to wrinkle, pucker, shrivel, fold, crease (هـ s.th.) III to wink amorously (ها at a woman) V to wrinkle, shrivel, form, creases or corrugations; to be or become wrinkled, creased, folded, corrugated

غضن *gaḍn*, *gaḍan* pl. غضون *guḍūn* wrinkle, fold, crease, corrugation; (only sg.) trouble, toil, labor, hardship, difficulty | في غضون ... in the course of, during, within; في غضون meanwhile, in the meantime

غضنفر *gaḍanfar* lion

(غضو) IV to close one’s eyes (also with عينيه *‘ainahū*); to overlook, disregard, avoid seeing, condone (عن, هـ s.th.), let (عن, هـ s.th.) pass, shut one’s eyes (عن, هـ to s.th.), take no notice (عن, هـ of s.th.); to be lenient (عن with), have indulgence, show forbearance (عن for), wink, connive (عن at) VI to pretend not to notice; to disregard (عن s.th.); اغضى عنه = تغاضى عنه

غضا (غضى): على احر من جمر الغضى (*aḥarra*, *jamri l-g*□.) lit: in a hotter spot than the live embers of *gaḍā* (i.e. a variety of euphorbia), i.e. on pins and needles, in an unbearable situation

اغضاء *igḍā’* overlooking, connivance, condonation, disregard; indulgence, forbearance

تغاض *tagāḍin* overlooking, connivance, condonation, disregard; indulgence, forbearance 676

غط *gaṭṭa u* (*gaṭṭ*) to immerse, dip, plunge (في هـ, ه s.o., s.th. in); -- *gaṭṭa i* (غطيط *gaṭīṭ*) to snore IV to immerse, dip, plunge (في هـ, ه s.o., s.th. in) VII to be immersed, be dipped, be plunged (في in)

غطيط *gaṭīṭ* snoring, snore

غطيطة *guṭaiṭa* fog, mist

غطرة *guṭra* designation of the *kūfīya*, or headcloth worn under the *‘iqāl*, in Nejd and Bahrein

غطرس *gaṭrasa* to be haughty, arrogant, supercilious, overbearing, snobbish, conceited, overweening. self-important II *tagaṭrasa* do. | تغطرس في مشيته (*mišyatihī*) to display a haughty bearing, swagger, strut

غطرسة *gaṭrasa* haughtiness, superciliousness, arrogance, insolence, impudence, snobbishness, conceitedness, self-importance

غطريس *giṭrīs* pl. غطاريس *gaṭārīs*[2] haughty, supercilious, arrogant, overbearing, snobbish, conceited, overweening, self-important

متغطرس *mutagaṭris* haughty, supercilious, arrogant, overbearing, snobbish, conceited, overweening, self-important

غطريف *giṭrīf* pl. غطاريف *gaṭārīf*[2], غطارف *gaṭārif*[2], غطارفة *gaṭārifa* potentate; a noble, great, famous man

غطس *gaṭasa i* (*gaṭs*) to dip, plunge, immerse, submerse (في هـ, ه s.o., s.th. into water); to dive, plunge, become immersed, sink, submerge (في in water) II to dip, plunge, immerse, submerse (في هـ, ه s.o., s.th. into water); (*Chr.*) to baptize (ه s.o.) V to dive; to bathe (في in)

غطس *gaṭs* dipping, plunging, immersion; diving; sinking (trans. and intr.); submersion

غطاس *giṭās* baptism (*Chr.*); الغطاس Epiphany (*Chr.*)

غطاس *gaṭṭās* diver (man or bird)

مغطس *magṭis* (*migṭas*) pl. مغاطس *magāṭis*[2] bathtub; plunge bath | عيد المغطس *ʿīd al-m.* Epiphany (*Chr.*)

تغطيس *tagṭīs* dipping, plunging, immersion; submersion; baptism (*Chr.*)

غاطس *gāṭis* draft (of a ship)

غطش *gaṭaša i* (*gaṭš*) to be or become dark (night); -- *gaṭiša a* (*gaṭaš*) to become dim (eye); to be dim-sighted V to be dim, dim-sighted (eye)

غطش *gaṭaš* dim-sightedness

غطم *giṭamm* huge, vast (ocean)

(غطو) غطا *gaṭā u* (*gaṭw*) to cover, cover up (ـه s.th.) II to cover, wrap, envelop, conceal (ـه ب, ه s.o., s.th. with); to slip (ـه ب over s.th. s.th. else), cover (ـه ب s.th. with); to cover (ـه s.th., e.g., expenses, the goal in sports); to outshine, eclipse, obscure (على s.o., s.th.); to drown (على s.th., of voices, etc.); to be stronger, be more decisive (على than) V to be covered, wrapped, enveloped, concealed (ب with. by); to cover o.s. (ب with), wrap o.s., veil o.s., conceal o.s. (ب in) VIII = V

غطاء *giṭā'* pl. اغطية *agṭiya* cover, covering, integument, wrap, wrapper, wrapping, envelope; covering (= clothing); lid | غطاء الرأس headgear

تغطية *tagṭiya* cover(ing) (of expenses, of currency, of the goal in sports); cover of notes in circulation, backing of notes, note coverage

غف *gaffa i* (*eg.*) to take unawares; to grab, grasp, seize (على s.o.)

غفر *gafara i* (*gafr*, غفر *magfira*, غفران *gufrān*) to forgive (ـه ل s.o. s.th.), grant pardon (ـه ل to s.o. for s.th.), remit (ـه s.th.) | لا يغفر (*yugfaru*) unpardonable, irremissible, inexcusable VIII to forgive 677 (ـه ل s.o. s.th.), grant pardon (ـه ل to s.o. for), remit (ـه s.th.) | لا يغتفر (*yugtafaru*) unpardonable, irremissible, inexcusable X to ask s.o.'s (ه) pardon (ل or من or ـه for an offense), ask (ه s.o.) to forgive (ل or من or ـه an offense), apologize (ه to s.o., ل or من or ـه for) | استغفر الله I ask God's forgiveness! a formular phrase used on various occasions, esp. when modestly declining compliments and amiabilities, approx.: please don't (say so)! not at all!

غفر *gafr* pardon, forgiveness; غفرا *gafran* pardon me! I beg your pardon!

غفور *gafūr* readily inclined to pardon, much-forgiving (esp. of God)

غفار *gaffār* readily inclined to pardon, much-forgiving (esp. of God)

غفران *gufrān* pardon, forgiveness, remission | عيد صوم غفران *ʿīd ṣaum al-g.* or عيد الغفران Day of Atonement, Yom Kippur (*Jud.*)

مغفرة *magfira* pardon, forgiveness, remission

مغفور *magfūr*: المغفور له (he who has been forgiven), the deceased, the late ...

غفر[2] II to guard (على s.o., s.th.), watch (على over s.o.) over s.th.)

غفرة *gufra* cover; lid

غفير *gafīr* numerous (crowd), abundant (quantity), large (number); (pl. غفراء *gufarā'*[2]) guard, sentinel; watchman | جم غفير (جمع) (*jamm, jam'*) large number or quantity, large gathering of people

غفارة *gifāra* pl. غفائر *gafā'ir*[2] kerchief for covering the bead, headcloth

غفارة *gaffāra* cope (*Chr.*)

مغفر *migfar* pl. مغافر *magāfir*[2] helmet

غفقة *gafqa* light slumber

غفل *gafala u* (غفلة *gafla,* غفول *gufūl)* to neglect, not to heed, disregard, ignore (من s.th.), be forgetful, be heedless, be unmindful (عن of), pay no attention (عن to) II to make (ه s.o.) negligent, careless, heedless, or inattentive III to use, or take advantage of, s.o.'s (ه) negligence, inadvertence, inattention, heedlessness, or carelessness; to surprise, take by surprise, take unawares (ه s.o.) IV to neglect, not to heed, disregard, ignore (ـه s.th.), be forgetful, be heedless, be unmindful (ـه of s.th.), pay no attention (ـه to s.th.); to pass (ـه over s.th.), slight, leave out, omit, skip (ـه s.th.); to leave unspecified (ـه s.th.) V = III; VI to feign inattention, inadvertence, negligence, or carelessness; to pretend to be, or make as if, inattentive, inadvertent,

negligent, or careless; to neglect, disregard, ignore, slight (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.), pay no attention (عن to), be uninterested (عن in), be indifferent (عن to) X = III; to regard (ه s.o.) as stupid, as a fool; to make a fool of s.o. (ه), pull s.o.'s (ه) leg

غفل *gufl* careless, heedless, unmindful, inadvertent; undesignated, unmarked; without name, anonymous; not provided (من with), devoid (من of) | غفل من التاريخ undated, without date, bearing no date; غفل من الإمضاء (التوقيع) (*imḍā'*) without signature, unsigned, anonymous; حديد غفل unprocessed iron, pig iron, crude iron

غفل *gafal* negligence, inadvertence, inattention, heedlessness, carelessness

غفلة *gafla* negligence, inadvertence, inattention, heedlessness, carelessness; indifference; foolishness; stupidity | موت الغفلة *maut al-g.* sudden death; على غفلة and على حين غفلة (*ḥini g.*) suddenly, all of a sudden, unawares, inadvertently, unexpectedly, surprisingly

غفلان *gaflān*(2) negligent, neglectful, careless, heedless, inadvertent, inattentive; drowsy, sleepy

تغفيل *tagfīl* stultification 678

اغفال *igfāl* neglect, disregard, ignoring, nonobservance, slight(ing); omission, skipping

تغافل *tagāful* neglect

غافل *gāfil* pl. *-ūn*, غفول *gufūl*, غفل *guffal* negligent, neglectful, careless, heedless, inadvertent, unaware, inattentive

مغفل *mugaffal* apathetic, indifferent, inattentive; gullible, easily duped, a sucker; simple-minded, artless; simpleton

مغفل *mugfal* anonymous | شركة مغفلة (= Fr. *société anonyme)* joint-stock corporation

متغفل *mutagaffil* dunce, dolt, numskull

(غفو and غفى) غفا *gafā u* (*gafw, gufūw*) to slumber, doze, take a nap; to doze off, nod off, fall asleep; -- *gafiya a* (غفية *gafya*) do. IV do.

غفوة *gafwa* pl. *-āt* slumber, nap, doze, cat nap

اغفاءة *igfā'a* slumber, nap, doz., cat nap

غل *galla u* (*gall*) to insert, put, stick, enter (في ـه s.th. in(to) or between); to penetrate, enter (ـه s.th. or into s.th.); to apply an iron collar or manacles (ه on s.o.), handcuff, shackle, fetter (ه s.o.); to produce, yield, yield crops (land) | غل يده الى عنقه (*yadahū, 'unuqihī*) (lit.: to fetter one's hand to one's neck, i.e.) not to spend or give away anything, be niggardly; -- *galla i* (*gill*) to be filled with hatred or rancor (breast); -- pass. *gulla* (*gull,* غلة *gulla*) to suffer violent thirst, burn with thirst II to apply an iron collar or manacles (ه on s.o.), handcuff, shackle, fetter (ه s.o.) IV to produce, yield, yield crops (land); to yield (على ـه to s.o. s.th.) V to enter, penetrate (في s.th. or into s.th.) VII = V X to rake in, gain, win, obtain, reap (ـه s.th.); to realize, or make, a profit (ـه on s.th.), receive the proceeds (ـه of s.th., esp. of land, and the like), turn to (good) account, invest profitably, utilize (ـه s.th.); to profit (ه by s.o., ـه by s.th.), derive advantage or profit (ـه, ه from), make capital (ـه out of s.th.), capitalize (ـه on s.th.); to take advantage (ـه, ه of), exploit (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.)

غل *gill* rancor, hatred, spite, malice

غل *gull* burning thirst; (pl. اغلال *aglāl*) iron collar; manacles, handcuffs; pl. chains, shackles, fetters

غلة *gulla* burning thirst

غلة *galla* pl. *-āt*, غلال *gilāl* yield, produce, crops; proceeds, revenue, returns (esp. of farming); grain, cereals; corn; fruits

غليل *galīl* burning thirst; thirst for revenge; rancor, ill will; ardent desire; (pl. غلال *gilāl*) exhausted with thirst, very thirsty

غلالة *galāla* pl. غلائل *galā'il*[2] a fine, diaphanous cape, mantilla, veil; shirtlike garment, gown | غلالة النوم *g. an-naum* nightshirt, nightgown

استغلال *istiglāl* utilization; development, working (of a mine, and the like), exploitation (of a mine; also = selfish utilization, sweating); usufruct; abuse

استغلالي istiglālī serving exploitation, exploitative

مغلول *maglūl* fettered, shackled; exhausted with thirst, very thirsty | مغلول اليد *m. al-yad* inactive, idle

مغل *mugill* productive, fruitful, fertile (land, soil)

مستغل *mustagill* exploiter, utilizer, usufructuary, beneficiary

مستغل *mustagall* pl. *-āt* that which yields crops, proceeds, or profit; yield, produce, proceeds; profit 679

غلب *galaba i* (*galb*, غلبة *galaba*) to subdue, conquer, vanquish, defeat, beat, lick (على or هـ, ه so., s.th.), get the better (على or هـ, ه of s.o., of s.th.), be victorious, triumph, gain ascendancy, get the upperhand, achieve supremacy (على or هـ, ه over s.o., over s.th.); to master, surmount, overcome (على or هـ s.th.); to seize (على or هـ s.th.), take possession (على or هـ of s.th.), lay hold (على or هـ on s.th.); to overpower, overcome, overwhelm (على or ه s.o.); to snatch, wrench, wrest (على ه from s.o. s.th.), rob, plunder (على ه s.o. of s.th.); to prevail, (pre)dominate, be preponderant (على in s.th.); to be probable, be likely | غلب على الظن (*ẓann*) to be probable, be likely; تغلب عليه الصحة (الجدة) (*ṣiḥḥatu*, *jiddatu*) (to be) fairly, almost correct or new; تغلب عليه الكآبة (*ka'ābatu*) he is in low spirits most of the time, melancholy prevails in him; يغلب عليه الكرم (*karamu*) his predominant, or foremost, quality is generosity II to make (ه s.o.) get the upperhand (على over), make (هـ s.o.) triumph (على over); to put (على هـ s.th. above or before) III to try to defeat (ه s.o.); to fight, combat (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.), struggle, wrestle (ه, هـ with; المصاعب with difficulties); to befall, overcome (ه s.o.; e.g., sleep) V to triumph, gain the mastery (على over), overcome, surmount, master (على s.th.), cope (على with), break (على a resistance); to outweigh (على s.th.) | تغلب عليه النعاس (nu'āsu) he was overcome by drowsiness VI to wrestle with one another, struggle

غلب *galab* (act of) conquering, defeating, surmounting, overcoming

غلبة *galaba* victory; (*eg.*) idle talk, chatter, prattle

غلباوي *galabāwī* (*eg.*) garrulous, voluble, talkative; chatterbox, prattler, windbag

غلاب *gallāb* victorious, triumphant, conquering

اغلب *aglab*[2] (elative, with def. article or foll. genit.) the greater portion, the majority, most (of) | في الأغلب in most cases; mostly, in general, generally; في الأغلب والأعم (*wa-l-a'amm*) do.; في اغلب الظن (*a. iẓ-ẓann*) most likely, most probably, in all probability; اغلب امره *aglaba amrihī* and اغلب الأمر in most cases, mostly; most likely, most probably, in all probability

اغلبية *aglabīya* majority, greater portion | اغلبية خاصة (*kāṣṣa*) qualified majority; اغلبية مطلقة (*muṭlaqa*) absolute majority (*pol.*)

غلاب *gilāf* combat(ing), fight; struggle, strife, contest

مغالبة *mugālaba* combat(ing), fight; struggle, strife, contest

تغلب *tagallub* surmounting, overcoming, mastery (على of s.th.)

غالب *gālib* (pre)dominant; (with foll. genit. or suffix) most of, the greater portion of, the majority of; (pl. غلبة *galaba*) victor | غالبا *gāliban* and في الغالب mostly, in most cases, for the most part, largely; in general, generally; most likely, most probably; والغالب ان and the rule is that …, as a rule ...

غالبية *gālibīya* majority, greater portion

مغلوب *maglūb* defeated, vanquished; beaten; recessive (*biol.*) | مغلوب على امره (*amrihī*) helpless

مغلب *mugallab* defeated, overwhelmed, overcome

غلس *galas* darkness of night (esp. that preceding daybreak)

غلصمة *galṣama* pl. غلاصم *galāṣim*[2] epiglottis

غلط *galiṭa a* (*galaṭ*) to make, or commit, a mistake, commit an error, err, be mistaken II to accuse (ه s.o.) of a mistake or error, put s.o. (ه) in the wrong; to make (ه s.o.)

commit a mistake or error 680 III to seek to involve (ه s.o.) in errors or mistakes; to deceive, beguile, cheat, swindle (s.o.) IV to make (ه s.o.) commit a mistake or error VI to mislead one another, cheat one another

غلط *galaṭ* pl. اغلاط *aglāṭ* error, mistake, blunder; incorrect, wrong | غلط الحس *g. al-ḥiss* deception of the senses, illusion; في الامر غلط (*amr*) there is a but in the case, there is a hitch somewhere

III to seek to involve (ه s.o.) in errors or mistakes; to deceive, beguile, cheat, swindle (ه s.o.) IV to make (ه s.o.) commit a mistake or error VI to mislead one another, cheat one another

غلط *ğalaṭ* pl. اغلاط *ağlāṭ* error, mistake, blunder; incorrect, wrong | غلط الحس *ğ. al-ḥiss* deception of the senses, illusion; في الامر غلط (*amr*) there is a but in the case, there is a hitch somewhere

غلطة *ğalṭa* pl. *ğalaṭāt*, اغلاط *ağlāṭ* error, mistake, blunder | غلطة مطبعية (*maṭba'iya*) misprint, erratum

غلطان *ğalṭān*[2] one who commits a mistake or error; mistaken, erring, wrong

اغلوطة *uğlūṭa* pl. *-āt*, اغاليط *ağālīṭ*[2] captious question

مغلطة *mağlaṭa* pl. مغالط *mağāliṭ*[2] captious question

مغالطة *muğālaṭa* pl. *-āt* cheating, deceit; swindle, fraud; falsification, distortion; fallacy, sophism

غلظ *ğaluẓa u* and *ğalaẓa i* (*ğilaẓ*, غلظة *ğilẓa*, غلاظة *ğilāẓa*) to be or become thick, gross, coarse, crude, rude, rough, rugged; to become viscous, viscid, tough, sirupy (of a liquid, mush); to treat (على s.o.) harshly, ruthlessly II to make (ه s.th.) thick, gross, big, coarse, crude, rude, rough, or rugged; to thicken, coarsen (ه s.th.) | غلظ اليمين to swear a sacred oath IV اغلظ له القول or في القول (*qaula, fi l-qauli*) to bark at s.o. rudely, use rude language toward s.o., speak rudely, impolitely with s.o. X to become thick, gross, big, coarse, crude, rude, rough, rugged; to find (ه s.th.) thick, coarse, crude, rude, rough, rugged

غلظ *ğilaẓ* thickness, grossness; coarse-ness, crudeness, roughness, ruggedness;

sirupy (liquid); solid, stringy, tough (food); coarse, crude (fabric, words, person); rough, rugged (ground); harsh, callous, rude, churlish, inconsiderate, boorish; inviolable, sacred (alliance, oath) | غليظ الرقبة *g. ar-raqaba* stiff-necked, obdurate, obstinate, stubborn; المعى الغليظ (*mi'ā*) the large intestine (*anat.*); يمين غليظة binding, sacred oath

غلاظة *gilāẓi* thickness grossness; coarser, ness, crudeness, roughness, ruggedness

اغلظ *aglāẓ* thicker, grosser; coarser, cruder, rougher; ruder, more impolite

مغلظ *mugallaẓ*: يمين مغلظة binding, sacred oath

غلغل *galgala* to penetrate (في s.th. or into s.th.); to enter (في s.th. or into s.th.); to plunge, become immersed, submerge (في in) II *tagalgala* to set in, descend, fall (night); to penetrate (في s.th. or into s.th.); to enter (في s.th. or into s.th.); to plunge, become immersed, submerge (في in); to be crammed (في into), be deeply embedded. b. ensconced (في in); to interfere, meddle

متغلغل *mutagalgil* deeply embedded (في in); extensive, widely extended, far-reaching (connections)

غلف II to put or wrap (ه s.th.) in a cover, wrap, envelope, or case; to wrap, envelop (ه s.th.); to cover (ه ب s.th. with)

غلفة *gulfa* foreskin, prepuce

غلاف *gilāf* pl. غلف *guluf* cover, covering, wrapping, wrapper, wrapping, jacket (of a book); case, box; envelope 681

اغلف *aglaf*[2], f. غلفاء *galfā'*[2], pl. غلف *gulf* uncircumcised; rude, uncivilized

مغلف *mugallaf* uncircumcised; (pl. *-āt*) cover, covering, wrap, wrapper, wrapping, envelope (of a letter)

غلق *galaqa i* (*galq*) to close, shut (ه s.th., a door); to look, bolt (ه s.th., a door); *galiqa a* (*galaq*): غلق الرهن (*rahnu*) the pledge was forfeited as the pledger was unable to redeem it II to close shut (ه s.th., a door); to lock, bolt (ه s.th., a door) IV = II; to declare a pledge (رهنا *rahnan*) to be forfeited, foreclose (رهنا a

mortgage); pass. *ugliqa* to be obscure, dark, ambiguous, dubious, incomprehensible (على to s.o.) VII to be closed, shut, looked, or bolted; to be incomprehensible, X to be obscure, dark, ambiguous, incomprehensible; to be difficult, intricate, complicated | استغلق عليه الكلام (*kalamu*) he was unable to speak, he was struck dumb, he was speechless

غلق *galaq* pl. اغلق *aglāq* lock, padlock

غلق *galiq* obscure, dark, ambiguous, dubious, abstruse, recondite, difficult to comprehend

غلاقة *gilāqa* unpaid balance

مغلاق *miglāq* pl. مغاليق *magālīq*[2] look; padlock; breech (of a firearm); any closing or fastening mechanism, as, a latch, a catch, a clasp, a cap, a cover, a lid, a outoff, etc.

اغلاق *iglāq* closing, shutting, locking, bolting, shutting-off, barring; foreclosure (of a mortgage)

انغلاق *ingilāq* obscurity, abstruseness, incomprehensibility

مغلق *maglaq* closed, shut; locked, bolted; obscure, dark, ambiguous, dubious, abstruse, recondite, difficult to comprehend

مستغلق *mustagliq* obscure, dark, cryptic, ambiguous, equivocal

غلم *galima a* (*galam*, غلم *gulma)* to be excited by lust, be seized by sensuous desire VIII = I

غلم *galim* excited by lu.t. seized by sensuous desire, wanton, lewd, lascivious, lustful; in heat, rutted

غلمة *gulma* lust, carnal appetite, sensuous desire; heat, rut

غلام *gulām* pl. غلمان *gilmān*, غلمة *gilma* boy, youth, lad; slave; servant, waiter

غلامية *gulāmīya* youth, youthfulness

غيلم *gailam* male tortoise

غلم *gulūma* youth, youthfulness

(غلو) غلا *galā u* (*gulūw*) to exceed the proper bounds, be excessive, go too far (في in), overdo, exaggerate (في s.th.); -- *galā u* (غلاء *galā*[2]*)* to be high, be stiff (price); to become expensive, undergo a prise raise (merchandise); to be expensive, be high priced II to raise the price or s.th. (هـ) III to exceed the proper bounds, be excessive, go too far (في in), overdo, exaggerate (في s.th.); to demand too high a price, charge too much (ب for); to put greet store (ب by s.th.), ascribe great value (ب to s.th.), rate highly (ب s.th.) IV = II; to declare (هـ s.th.) to be dear or precious, appreciate, value, prize, treasure, cherish (هـ s.th.); to laud, extol, praise highly (هـ s.th.) VI to exceed the proper bounds, be excessive, go too far (في in); to overdo, exaggerate (ب, في s.th.) X to find (هـ s.th.) expensive or costly

غلو *gulūw* exceeding of proper bounds, excess, extravagance; exaggeration

غلاء *galā'*[2] high cost, high level of prices, rise in prices; high price

غلواء *gulawā'*[2], *gulwā'*[2] exceeding of proper bounds, excess, extravagance | خفف من غلوائه (*kaffāfa*) to dampen s.o.'s ardor, curb s.o.'s enthusiasm 682

اغلى *aglā* more expensive; more valuable, more costly

مغالاة *mugālāh* exceeding of proper bounds, excess, extravagance, exaggeration

اغلاء *iglā'* laudation, extolment, high praise; admiration

غال *gālin* expensive, high priced; valuable, costly; dear, beloved; -- (pl. غلاة *gulāh*) adherent of an extreme sect; extremist, radical; fanatic adherent, fanatic

غلى *galā i* (*galy*, غليان *galayān*) to boil, bubble up; to ferment (alcoholic beverage) II to make (هـ s.th.) boil; to boil (هـ s.th.) IV = II

غلو *galy* boiling, ebullition

غلي *galayān* boiling, ebullition

غليون *galyūn* pl. غلايين *galāyīn*, water pipe, narghile, hubble-bubble; smoking pipe, tobacco pipe; see also below

غلاية *gallāya* pl. *-āt* boiler, kettle, caldron | آلة غلاية steam boiler

غالية *gāliya* a perfume made of muek and ambergris (Galia moschata)

مغلي *maglīy* broth; decoction (*pharm.*)

غليون *galyūn* pl. غلايين *galāyīn*^{2}, غلاوين *galāwīn*^{2} galleon; see also غلى

غم *gamma u* (*gamm*) to cover, veil, conceal (ـه s.th.); to fill (ه s.o.) with sadness, pain, or grief, to pain, grieve, distress (ه s.o.); pass. *gumma* to be obscure, incomprehensible (على to s.o.) II to cover, veil, conceal (ـه s.th.) IV to be overcast (sky); to fill (ه s.o.) with sadness, pain, or grief, to pain, grieve, distress (ه s.o.) VII to be distressed, be worried, be sad, grieve, pine, worry VIII = VII

غم *gamm* pl. غموم *gumūm* grief, affliction, sorrow, distress, sadness, worry, anxiety

غمة *gumma* grief, affliction, sorrow, distress, sadness, anxiety

غمام *gamām* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. غمائم *gamā'im*^{2} clouds | حب الغمام *ḥabb al-g.*

hail

غمامة *gimāma* pl. غمائم *gamā'm*^{2} blinder, blinker (for horses, etc.); muzzle (for animals)

اغم *agamm*^{2}, f. غماء *gammā'*^{2} covered with dense hair, hairy, hirsute, shaggy; thick, dense (clouds)

غام *gamm* grievous, distressing, sorrowful, sad, painful; sultry, muggy (day, night)

مغموم *magmūm* grieved, distressed, afflicted, worried, sad

مغتم *mugtamm* grieved, distressed, afflicted, worried, sad

غمد *gamada i u* (*gamd*) to sheathe, put into the scabbard (ـه the sword); to plunge, threat (ـه the sword into s.o.'s breast); to encompass, shelter, protect, cover (ه s.o., برحمته *bi-raḥmatihī* with His grace; of God) II to conceal s.o.'s (ه) offenses or shortcomings IV to sheathe, put into the scabbard (ـه the sword) V to encompass, shelter, protect, cover (ه s.o., برحمته *bi-raḥmatihī* with His grace; of God)

غمد *gimd* pl. اغماد *agmād*, غمود *gumūd* sheath, scabbard

غمر *gamara u* (غمارة *gamāra*, غمورة *gumūra*) to be plentiful, copious, abundant, abound (water); to overflow (intr.); -- *gamara u* (*gamr*) to flood, inundate (ـه s.th., ـه ب s.th. with), overflow (ـه s.th.); to douse, cover (ـه s.th., ب with a liquid), pour a liquid (ب) over s.th. (ـه); to lay, soak (ـه في s.th. in a liquid); to immerse, steep, submerge, place, embed (ـه في, ه s.o. s.th. in(to); esp. fig.: in(to) an environment, an atmosphere); to cover, 683 bury (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to bestow liberally, lavish, heap, load (ه ب upon s.o. s.th.), shower (ه ب s.o. with); to fill, pervade (ه s.o., ـه the heart; of feeling.) III to plunge (blindly), throw o.s. (headlong) (في or ـه into); to venture; to risk (ب s.th.) | غامر بنفسه to engage in daring adventures, risk one's life VIII to cover, bury, engulf, swallow (ـه s.th.)

غمر *gamr* flooding, overflowing, submersion, inundation; (pl. غمار gimār, غمور *gumūr*) deluge, flood (also fig.); all-engulfing, flooding, overflowing (water); of overflowing liberality, lavishly openhanded, generous; -- *gamr* and *gumr* (pl. اغمار *agmār*) inexperienced, green, gullible, simple, ingenuous

غمرة *gamra* pl. *gamarāt*, غمار *gimār* deluge, flood, inundation; (emotional) exuberance; pl. غمار flood (fig., e.g., of events); adversities, hardships, ups and down, (of life, of battle, etc.); abundance, profusion (e.g., of knowledge) | غمرات الموت *g. a1-maut* mortal throes

غمر *gumr* pl. اغمار *agmār* armfull

غمار *gimār* risk, hazard

مغامرة *mugāmara* pl. *-āt* a hazardous, or foolhardy, undertaking; adventure; risk, hazard

غامر *gāmir* overflowing, all-engulfing, all-encompassing; plentiful, copious, abundant; desolate, waste, empty (land)

مغمور *magmūr* obscure, unknown

مغامر *mugāmir* reckless, foolhardy; adventurer

غمز *gamaza i* (*gamz*) to feel, touch, palpate (ه ـه ب s.o., s.th. with); to make a sign, to signal (ه ب to s.o. with); to beckon

with one's eyes, wink (ه at s.o.); to twinkle, blink (ب with one's eyes); to slander, calumniate (على or ب s.o.) | غمز الجرس (*jarasa*) to press the bell button, ring the bell; غمز قناته (*qanātahū*) to sound s.o. out, probe into s.o., feel s.o.'s pulse VI to signal to one another, wink at one another VIII to detract (هـ from s.th.), belittle, decry, disparage (ه s.th.)

غمز *gamza* pl. *-āt* sign, signal, hint, wink (with the eye), twinkle; taunt, gibe

غمازة *gammāza* dimple

غميزة *gamīza* failing, fault, shortcoming, blemish (of character)

مغمز pl. مغامز *magāmiz*² failing, fault, shortcoming. blemish (of character); weakness, weak spot, s.th. which arouses doubt, invites comment, taunts, and the like

غمس *gamasa i* (*gams*) to dip, plunge, steep, immerse, submerse, link (هـ في, ه s.o., s.th. in) II = I; VII to be dipped, be plunged, become immersed, be submersed, be sunk; to plunge, throw o.s. (في into) VIII = VII

غموس *gamūs* ominous, calamitous, disastrous

مغموس *magmūs* immersed (ب or في in)

غمص *gamaṣ i* (*gamṣ*) to esteem lightly, belittle, undervalue, despise, hold in contempt (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.)

غمص agmaṣ² blear-eyed

غمض *gamuḍa u* and *gamaḍa u* (غموض *gumūḍ*) to be hidden, be concealed, hide; to close (eye); to be obscure, dark, abstruse, recondite, difficult to comprehend II to make (هـ s.th.) obscure, abetruse, recondite, difficult to comprehend; to close, shut (عينيه عن (*'ainaihi* one's eyes to, over, toward, or in the face of); to sleep, be asleep | غمض جفونه على القذى (*jufūnahū*, *qaḍā*) see قذى IV to blur, dim (عينيه عن *'ainaihi* s.o.'s eye for), make s.o. blind to; to close, shut (عينيه عن one's eyes to, 684 over, على على toward. in the face of); to pretend not to see (عن s.th.), feign blindness (عن to), overlook (عن s.th.), wink, connive (عن at); to hear, stand, tolerate (عن, على s.th.) | اغمض من عينيه (*'ainaihi*) to close, one's eyes, refuse to see VIII to close, be closed (eye) VIII do.; to sleep, be asleep

غمض *gumḍ* sleep

غمضة *gamḍa* twinkle, blink, wink | في غمضة عين in a moment, in a jiffy

غماض *gimāḍ* twinkle, blink, wink

غموض *gumūḍ* obscureness, obscurity, ambiguity, abstruseness, reconditeness, mystery, inscrutability; inexplicability, lack of clarity, vagueness, uncertainty, incertitude

غموضة *gumūḍa* obscureness, obscurity, abstruseness, reconditeness

اغمض *agmaḍ*² obscurer, more cryptic

غامض *gāmiḍ* pl. غوامض *gawāmiḍ*² hidden, concealed; obscure, dark, ambiguous, abstruse, recondite, difficult to comprehend; inscrutable, cryptic(al), mysterious, enigmatic(al)

غامض *gāmiḍ* pl. غوامض *gawāmiḍ*² unsolved problem, riddle, enigma, mystery | غوامض افكاره s.o.'s innermost thoughts

غمط *gamaṭa i* and *gamiṭ a* (*gamṭ*) to despise, hold in contempt, esteem lightly, belittle, undervalue (ه s.o.); to be ungrateful (ه for s.th.) | غمطه حقه (*ḥaqqahū*) to encroach upon s.o.'s rights, refuse to recognize s.o.'s rights

غمغم *gamgama* to mumble, mutter

غمغمة *gamgama* pl. غماغم *gamāgim*² cry, battle cry

غمق *gamiqa a* (*gamaq*), *gamaqa u* and *gamuqa u* to be damp, moist, wet

غامق *gāmiq*² dark (color)

غملج *gamlaj* fickle, inconstant, unstable

غملاج *gimlāj* fickle, inconstant, unstable

غمى *gamā i* (*gamy*) to provide with a roof, to roof (ه a house); pas.: غمي عليه (*gumiya*) to swoon, faint, lose consciousness II to blindfold IV pass. اغمي عليه (*ugmiya*) to swoon, faint, lose consciousness

غمي *gamy* swoon, faint, unconsciousness

اغمـاء I *igmā’* swoon, faint, unconsciousness

□ اســتغمائية (*eg.*; pronounced *istugummāya*): لعبـة الاسـغماية *la‘bat al-ist.* blindman’s buff

مغمى عليـه *magmīy*, *mugman ‘alaihi* in a swoon, unconscious

غن *ganna* (1st pers. perf. *ganintu*) *a* (*gann*, غنـة *gunna*) to speak through the nose, speak with a nasal twang, nasalize

غــن *gann* nasal pronunciation, nasalization

غنــة *gunna* nasal pronunciation, nasalization; (pl. *-āt*) nasal sound, twang; sound (also, e.g., of complaint, of regret)

اغن *agann*[2], f. غنـاء *gannā’*[2] nasal; melodious, pleasant, sonorous (voice); luxuriant, lush, gorgeous (of a garden)

غنج *ganija a* (*gunj*) to coquet, flirt, play the coquette (woman) V do.

غنج *gunj* coquetry, flirtation, dalliance, coquettish behavior

غـنج *ganija* coquettish, flirtatious (woman); a coquette

مغناج *mignāj* coquettish, flirtatious

غندر II *tagandara* to play the dandy, act like a fop

غندر *gundur* fat, plump, chubby

غندور *gundūr* pl. غنـادرة *ganādira* (*eg.*) dandy, fop 685

غندقجي (*eg.*) *gundaqgī* armorer, gunsmith

غنغرينا *gangarīnā* gangrene (*med.*)

غنم *ganima a* (*gunm*, *ganm*, *ganam*, غنيمة *ganīma*) to gain booty; to take as (war) booty, capture, gain, obtain (هـ s.th.); to pillage, plunder, sack, loot II to give (in a disinterested manner) (ه هـ to s.o. s.th.), bestow (ه هـ on s.o. s.th.), grant (ه هـ s.o. s.th.) IV to give as booty (ه ه هـ to s.o. s.th.) VIII to take as (war) booty, capture (هـ s.th.) | اغتنم الفرصـة (*furṣa*) to seize, or take, the opportunity, avail o.s. of the opportunity X استغنم الفرصة = اغتنم الفرصة

غنم *gunm* spoils, booty, loot, prey; gain, profit, advantage, benefit

غنم *ganam* (coll.) pl. اغنام *agnam* sheep (and goats), small cattle

غنام *gannām* shepherd

غنيمـة *ganīma* pl. غنـائم *ganā’im*[2] spoils, booty, loot, prey | غنيمـة easy prey; راض من الغنيمـة بالإيـاب (*rāḍin*, *iyāb*) (content with returning without booty, i.e.) glad to have saved one's skin; اقتنـع مـن الغنيمـة بالإيـاب (*iqtana‘a*) to have to return empty-handed, with nothing accomplished

مغنم *magnam* pl. مغـانم *magānim*[2] spoils, booty, loot, prey; gain, profit, advantage, benefit

غانم *gānim* successful | عـاد سـالما غانمـا (*sāliman gāniman*) approx.: he returned safe and sound

غني *ganiya a* (*ginan*, غنـاء *ganā’*) to be free from want, be rich, wealthy; not to need, be able to spare (عن s.o., s.th.), be able to dispense (عن with), manage, be able to do (عن without), have no need (عن for), be in no need (عن of) II to sing (ب or هـ s.th., ه هـ to s.o. s.th.), chant (ب or. s.th.); to sing the praises (ب of s.o.), eulogize, extol (ب s.o.) IV to make free from want, make rich, enrich (ه s.o.); to suffice (عن or , s.o. or for s.o.), be sufficient, be enough, be adequate, do (عن or ه for s.o.), be of use, be of help (عن or ه to s.o.), avail, profit, benefit, help (عن or ه s.o.); to satisfy, content (عن s.o.); to be a substitute or set off (عن to s.o.), make dispensable or superfluous (عن for s.o. s.th.); to make up (عن for s.th.), be a substitute (عن for s.th.); to dispense, free, relieve (عن ه s.o. of s.th.), spare, save (عن ه s.o. s.th.); to protect, guard, help (عن هـ s.o. against) | ما اغنـى (عنـه) شيئا to be of no use, be of no avail (to s.o.); لا يغني فتيلا (*yugnī*) it is of no use at all (عن to s.o.), it doesn’t help (عن s.o.) a bit, it isn’t worth a farthing V to sing, chant (ب s.th.); to sing the praises (ه or ب of s.o., of s.th.); to eulogize, praise, extol (ب s.o.) VIII to become rich, gain riches (ب by) X to become rich; not to need, be able to spare (عن s.o., s.th.), he able to dispense (عن with), manage, be able to do (عن without), have no need (عن for), be in no need (عن of); to get by, do, manage, be satisfied (ب with) | لا يستغنى (*yustagnā*) indispensable

غنى *ginan* wealth, affluence, riches | لا غنى عنه indispensable (ل for); ما له عنه غني he cannot dispense with it, he cannot do without it; هو في غني عنه he can dispense with it, he does not need it; كان في غني عنه to forgo, renounce s.th., dispense with s.th., be in no need of s.th., not to need s.th., need not do s.th.

غني *gunya*, *ginya*: ما له عنه غنية = ما له عنه غني (*ginan*)

غني *ganīy* pl. اغنياء *agniyā'* rich (ب in), wealthy, prosperous, well-to-do | غني الحر *g. al-glarb* war profiteer; غني عن الحرب (*bayān*) self-evident, self-explanatory; it is self-evident, it goes without saying (ان that) 686 غناء *ganā'* wealth, affluence, riches; sufficiency, adequacy; ability, capability; use, avail, usefulness, utility (عن for) | لا غناء فيه (*ganā'a*) useless; it is insufficient, inadequate, not enough, it is no good, it is to little avail, it is of little use; له غناء عنه (*ganā'un*), هو في غناء عنه he can dispense with it, he does not need it

غناء *ginā'* singing, song

غنائي *ginā'ī* singing-, song- (in compounds), vocal | حفلة غنائية (*ḥafla*) song recital, concert of vocal music

غناء *gannā'*[2] see غن

اغنية *ugnīya* (*ignīya*), *ugniya* (*igniya*) pl. *-āt*, اغان *agānin* song, melody, tune, lay

مغنى *magnan* pl. مغان *magānin* habitation; (*eg.*) villa

غانية *gāniya* pl. *-āt*, غوان *gawānin* pretty girl, beautiful woman, belle, beauty

مغن *mugannin* (male) singer, vocalist, chanter

مغنية *muganniya* (female) singer, vocalist, songstress, chanteuse

غيهب *gaihab* pl. غياهب *gayāhib*[2] darkness, dark, duskiness; gloom

غوث IV to help, succor (ه s.o.), go to the aid (ه of s.o.) X to appeal for help (ه or ب to s.o., على against), seek the aid (ه or ب of s.o., على against); to call for help

غوث *gauṯ* call for help; help, aid, succor

غياث *giyāṯ*/ help. aid, succor

اغاثة *igāṯa*/help, aid, succor | وكالة اغاثة (اللاجئين (التابعة للأمم المتحدة>(*li-l-umami l-muttaḥda*) United Nations Relief and Works Agency, UNRWA

استغاثة *istigāṯa* appeal for aid; call for help

مغيث *mugīṯ* helper

(غور) غار *gāra u* (*gaur*) to penetrate deeply (في into); -- *gāra u a* (*gaur*) to fall in, link in, become hollow (eyes, and the like); to seep away. ooze away (water); to dry up (spring) II to fall in, link in, become hollow (eyes, and the like); to seep away, ooze away (water) IV to travel in the lowlands; to make a predatory incursion, make a foray (على into s.o.'s territory); to raid, invade (على a country); to attack (على s.o., s.th.); to commit aggression (على against a nation)

غور *gaur* pl. اغوار *agwār* bottom; declivity, depression; depth (also fig.); الغور designation of that part of the Syrian Graben which constitutes the Jordan valley | بعيد الغور deep; profound, unfathomable

غار gar pl. اغوار *agwār*, غيران gīrān cave, cavern; -- (coll.; n. un. ة) laurel tree, bay

غارة *gara* pl. *-āt* predatory incursion, raid, invasion, inroad, foray; attack (على on); a certain gait of camels | غارة جوية (*jawwīya*) air raid; غارات متواصلة or متوالية (*mutawāṣila*, *mutawāliya*) rolling attacks, attacks in waves; شن غارة على (*šanna*) to attack s.o. or s.th., launch an attack on

مغار *magār* cave, cavern; grotto

مغارة *magāra* pl. *-āt*, مغاور *magāwir*[2], مغاير *magāyir*[2] cave, cavern; grotto

مغوار *migwār* pl. مغاوير *magawīr*[2] fleet, swift-running (horse); making raids or attacks, raiding, aggressive; bold, daring, audacious; pl. مغاوير commandos, shock troops (*Syr.*, *mil.*)

اغارة *igāra* pl. *-āt* attack (على on)

غائر gā'ir low-lying; sunk, hollow (of the eyes)

مغير *mugīr* assailant, raider, aggressor

غوريلا *gurillā* gorilla

غاز, غازي look up alphabetically

غويشة (*eg.*) *guwēša* pl. *-āt*, غوايش *gawāyiš*[2] glass bracelet, bangle

(غوص) غاص *gāṣa u* (*gauṣ*, مغاص *magāṣ*, غياص *giyāṣ*, غياصة *giyāṣa*) to plunge (في into), become immersed, submerge (في in), dive (في into; على for); to practice pearl-fishery II to make (ه s.o.) dive (في into), plunge, immerse, submerse (ه في s.o. in)

غويص *gawīṣ* deep

غواص *gawwaṣ* pl. *-ūn* diver; pearl diver

غواصة *gawwāṣa* pl. *-āt* submarine

مغاص *magāṣ* diving place | مغاص اللؤلؤ *m. al-lu'lu'* pearl diving, pearl-fishery

غوط[1] II to deepen, make deeper (ه a well) V to evacuate the bowels, relieve nature

غوط *gauṭ* pl. غوط *gūṭ*, اغواط *agwāṭ*, غياط *giyāṭ*, غيطان *gīṭān* cavity, hollow, depression

الغوطة *al-gūṭa* name of the fertile oasis on the south side of Damascus

غويط *gawīṭ* deep

غائط *gā'iṭ* human excrements, feces

غوطى[2] *gūṭī* Gothic

غاغة *gāga* mob, rabble, riffraff; noise, clamor, din, tumult

غوغاء *gaugā'*[2] mob, rabble, riffraff; noise, clamor, din, tumult

(غول) غال *gāla u* (*gaul*) to take (away) unawares, snatch, seize, grab (ه, ه s.o., s.th.); to destroy (ه s.o.) VIII = I; to assassinate, murder (ه s.o.)

غال *gāl* pl. *-āt* (*syr.*) padlock

غول *gūl* usually fem., pl. اغوال *agwāl*, غيلان *gīlān* ghoul, a desert demon appearing in ever varying shapes; demon, jinni, goblin, sprite; ogre, cannibal; calamity, disaster

غيلة *gīla* assassination | قتله غيلة (*gīlatan*) to assassinate s.o.

اغتيال *igtiyā1* pl. *-āt* murder(ing), assassination

غائلة *gā'ila* pl. غوائل *gawā'il*[2] calamity, disaster; ruin, havoc, danger

غوى *gawā i* (غي *gayy*, غواية *gawāya*) to stray from the right way, go astray, err (in one's actions); to misguide, mislead, lead astray (ه s.o.), seduce, tempt, entice, lure, induce (ه ب s.o. to do s.th.); *gawiya a* to covet, desire, like II to misguide, mislead, lead astray, tempt, seduce, entice, lure, allure (ه s.o.) IV = II X to misguide, mislead, lead astray (ه s.o.); to tempt, seduce, entice, lure, bait, ensnare, beguile, win (ه ب s.o. with)

غي *gayy* trespassing, transgression, offense, error, sin; seduction, temptation, enticement, allurement

غية *gayya*, *gīya* pl. *-āt* error, sin; taste, inclination, liking

غواية *gawāya* error, sin; seduction, temptation, enticement, allurement

اغوية *ugwiya* pl. اغاوى *agāwīy* pitfall, trap

اغواء *igwā'* seduction, temptation, enticement, allurement

غاو *gāwin* tempter, seducer, enticer, allurer; (pl. غواة *guwāh*) amateur, fan, lover, dilettante, dabbler

مغواة *mugawwāh* pl. مغويات *mugawwayāt* pitfall, trap

غى II to hoist (ه a flag)

غاية *gāya* pl. *-āt* extreme limit; utmost degree, the outmost, extremity; aim, goal, end, objective, intention, intent, design, purpose, destination (of a journey) | لغاية (with foll. genit.) as far as, up to, to the extent of, until, till; للغاية extremely, very (much); كان غاية في الجمال 688 (*gāyatan*, *jamāl*) to be of extraordinary beauty; الغاية تبرر الواسطة (*tubarriru l-wāsitata*) the end justifies the means; انطلق لغايته to head or set out for one's destination

غى and غية see غوي

O غائية *gā'īya* finality (*philos.*)

(غيب) غاب *gāba i* (*gaib*, غيبة *gaiba*, غياب *giyāb*, غيبوبة *gaibūba*, مغيب *magīb*) to be or remain absent, be or stay away; to absent o.s. withdraw (عن from), leave (عن s.o., s.th.); to vanish (عن from s.o.'s sight, from s.o., from s.th.); to disappear, be swallowed up (في in); to hide, be hidden,

be concealed (عن from); -- (مغيب *magīb*) to set, go down (sun, and the like) | غاب الشيء عن باله the matter has slipped from his memory, he has forgotten the matter; غاب عن صوابه (*ṣawābihī*) to lose consciousness, faint, swoon, become unconscious; غاب عن الوجود do.; لا تغيب عنه الشمس (*šamsu*) it is not veiled in darkness II to lead away, take away, carry away, remove (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.); to cause (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.) to disappear; to hide, conceal (هـ عن, ه s.o., s.th. from); to make (ه s.o.) forget everything, make (ه s.o.) oblivious of everything | غيبه عن الوجود it drove him out of his mind; غيبه الثرى (*ṯarā*) the earth covered, or buried, him V to be absent, be away, stay away (عن from s.o., from s.th.); to be not present, be not there; to play truant, play hooky (عن from school) VIII to slander, calumniate (ه s.o.) X to use s.o.'s (ه) absence for maligning him, backbite (ه s.o.); to slander, calumniate (ه s.o.)

غيب *gaib* absence; hidden, concealed, invisible; -- (pl. غيوب *guyūb*) that which is hidden, the invisible; that which is transcendental, the supernatural; divine secret | غيبا *gaiban* or عن ظهر الغيب (*ẓahri l-g.*) by heart, from memory; علام الغيوب *'allām al-g.* he who thoroughly knows the invisible, or transcendental, things = God; عالم الغيب *'ālam al-g.* the invisible world; بظهر الغيب *bi-ẓahri l-g.* behind s.o.'s back, insidiously, treacherously; نظر بعين الغيب الى (*bi-'aini l-g.*) to foresee, foreknow, divine s.th.

غيبي *gaibī* secret, hidden, invisible

غابة *gāba* pl. *-āt*, غاب *gāb* (coll.) low ground, depression, hollow; forest, wood, copse, thicket; jungle; reed | الغاب الهندي (*hindī*) bamboo

غيبة *gaiba* absence; concealment, invisibility

غيبة *gāba* slander, calumniation, calumny

غياب *giyāb* absence, being away; setting (of the sun)

غيابي *giyābī*: حكم غيابي (*ḥukm*) judgment by default (*jur.*); غيابيا *giyābīyan* in absence, in absentia (*jur.*)

غيابة *gayāba* pl. *-āt* bottom, depth (of a well, of a dungeon, of a ditch, and the like)

غيبوبة *gaibūba* swoon, faint, unconsciousness; trance, daze, stupor

مغيب *magīb* absence; setting (of the sun)

تغيب *tagayyub* absence, nonattendance, being away, staying away, truancy

اغتياب *igtiyāb* slander, calumniation, defamation; gossip about (genit.)

غائب *gā'ib* pl. *-ūn*, غيب *guyyab*, غياب *guyyāb* absent, not present, not there; hidden, concealed, unseen, invisible; third person (*gram.*)

مغيبات *mugayyibāt* narcotics, stupefacients, anesthetics

مغيب *mugayyab* hidden, concealed, invisible; pl. المغيبات *al-mugayyabāt* the hidden, transcendental things, the divine secrets 689

مغيب *mugib* and مغيبة woman whose husband is absent, grass widow

متغيب *mutagayyib* absent (عن from)

مغتاب *mugtāb* slanderer, calumniator

غيتو ghetto

(غيث) غاث *gaja i* (*gaiṯ*) to water with rain (هـ s.th.), send rain (هـ, ه upon s.o. upon s.th., of God)

غيث *gaiṯ* pl. غيوث *guyūṯ*, اغياث *agyāṯ* (abundant) rain

غيد VI to walk with a graceful, swinging gait

غيد *gayad* delicacy, slender shapeliness, tenderness, softness (of a woman)

غادة *gāda* pl. *-āt* young girl, young lady

اغياد *agyād*[2], غيداء *gaidā'*[2], غيد *gīd* young and delicate; الغيد the young ladies

(غير) غار *gāra a* (غيرة *gaira*) to be jealous (من of); to display zeal, vie (على for); to be solicitous (على about. for); to guard or protect jealously (على من s.o., s.th. from) II to alter, modify, make different (من or هـ s.th.), change (هـ s.th.) III to be dissimilar, be different, differ; to be in contrast (هـ, ه to), be unlike s.o. or s.th. (هـ, ه); to change

(ـه e.g., a garment); to interchange, exchange (بين between); to haggle, bargain, chaffer (ه with s.o.); to vie, compete (ه with s.o.) IV to make jealous (ه s.o.) V to be altered, be modified, be changed, change, alter, vary, undergo an alteration or change VI to differ, be different, be heterogeneous

غير *gair* other than (with dependent genit.), different from, unlike, no, not, non-, un-, in-, dis-; (prep.) *gaira* except, save, but | الغير the others, fellow men, neighbors; وغير ذلك ,وغيره and the like, and so forth, and so on, et cetera; and others, and other things, et alii, et alia; لا غير and ليس غير (*gairu*) (and) that's all, nothing else, no more, nothing but, only, merely, solely; غير ان *gaira anna* except that ..., however, but, yet, ...though; غير واحد *gaira wāḥidin* more than one, several; غير مرة *gaira marratin*, more than once, quite often, frequently; بغير *bi-gairi* or من غير *gairi* without; في غير (ما) *fī gairi* (*mā*) without (generally followed

by abstract noun), في غير ترو (*tarawwin*) without thinking, unhesitatingly; في غير ما تهيب (*tahayyubin*) without fear; على غير معرفة منه (*ma'rifatin*) or من غير علم منه (*'ilmin*) without his knowing or having known it, without his knowledge, unwittingly

غيري *gairī* altruist

غيرية *gairīya* altruism

غير *giyar*, غير الدهر *g. ad-dahr* vicissitudes of fate

غيرة *gaira* jealously; zeal, fervor, earnest concern, vigilant care, solicitude (على for); sense of honor, self-respect

غيور *gayūr* pl. غير *guyur* (very) jealous; zealous, fervid, eager (على in, in the pursuit of), keen, eagerly intent (على on), earnestly concerned (على with), enthusiastic (على for)

غيران *gairān*[2], f. غيرى *gairā*, pl. غياري *gayāra* = غيور

تغيير *tagyīr* pl. *-āt* changing, alteration, modification, variation; change, replacement, relief

تغييرة *tagyīra* pl. تغايير*tagāyīr*[2] exchange, interchange, change, replacement; lending of books and manuscripts sheet by sheet (one *malzama* after the other; *eg*.)

غيار *giyār* exchange, interchange, change, replacement; (pl. *-āt*) dressing, bandage (of a wound) | قطع الغيار *qiṭa' al-g.* spare parts

تغير *tagayyur* pl. *-āt* alteration, variation, change

مغاير *mugāyir*: مغاير للآداب indecent, immoral

متغير *mutagayyir* changeable, variable, liable to change or alteration | تيار مغير (*tayyār*) alternating current (*el.*)

(غيض) غاض *gāḍa i* (*gaiḍ*, مغاض *magāḍ*) to decrease, diminish, recede, become less, dwindle away | غاض لونه (*launuhū*) his face lost all color, he turned pale

غيض *gaiḍ* prematurely born fetus

غيضة *gaiḍa* pl. *-āt*, غياض giyāḍ, اغياض *agyāḍ* thicket, jungle

غيط *gaiṭ* pl. غيطان *gīṭān* field

(غيظ) غاظ *gāẓa i* (*gaiẓ*) to anger, enrage, infuriate, irritate, exasperate, vex, gall (ه s.o.) II and IV = I; V to become

furious, become angry (من with s.o., at s.th.) VII and VIII = V

غيظ *gaiẓ* wrath, anger, ire, exasperation, fury, rage

اغتياظ *igtiyāẓ* wrath, anger, ire, exasperation, fury, rage

منغاظ *mungāẓ* angry, irate, furious, enraged

مغتاظ *mugtāẓ* angry, irate, furious, enraged

[1]غيل *gīl* pl. اغيال *agyāl* thicket

غال *gāl* pl. *-āt* (*syr.*) padlock

[2]غيلة gīla and غيلان *gīlān* see غول

(غيم) غام *gāma i* (*gaim*) to become cloudy, become overcast (sky); to become fogged, become blurred II do.; to form clouds; to billow, float, waft (smoke) IV *agāma* and *agyama* = I

غيم *gaim* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. غيوم *guyūm* غيام *giyām* clouds; mist, fog

غائم *gā'im* clouded, overcast; cloudy

متغيم *mutagayyim* clouded, overcast

[1]غين *gain* pl. *-āt*, غيون *guyūn*, اغيان *agyān* name of the letter غ

غينة *gaina* dimple on the cheek

[2]غيني *gīnī*: خنزير غيني (*kinzīr*) guinea pig

غينيا *gīniya* Guinea | غينيا الجديدة *Gīniyā l-jadīda* New Guinea

غيهب see غهب

ف

[1]ف abbreviation of فدان *faddān* (a square measure)

[2]ف *fa* (conj.) then, and then; and so, thus, hence, therefore; but then, then however; for, because; (with subjective:) so that | يوما فيوما (*yauman*) day after day, day by day; شيئا فشيئا (*šai'an*) gradually, step by step; امر فقتلوه (*fa-qatalūhu*) he ordered him to be killed

فان *fa-inna* (with foll. suffix or noun in acc.) for, because

فاء name of the letter ف

فابريقة *fābrīqa* and فابريكة pl. *-āt*, فبارك *fabārik*[2] factory, plant

فأت VIII to tell lies (على about); to take violent measures (على against); to violate (على a duty, etc.); pass. افتئت *uftu'ita* to 691 die suddenly | افتأت برئيه (*bi-ra'yihī*) to act on one's own judgment

افتآت *ifti'āt* oppression, violence

فاتورة (It. *fattura*) *fātūra* pl. فواتير *fawātīr*[2] invoice, bill

الفاتيكان *al-fātīkān*, *al-vatikān* the Vatican

فؤاد *fu'ād* pl. افئدة *af'ida* heart

فؤادية *fu'ādīya* "Fuad cap", summer field-cup of the Egyptian Air Force (1939)

فأر *fa'r* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. فئران *fi'rān* mouse; rat

فار *fār* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. فيران *fīrān* mouse; rat

فارة *fāra* (= فأرة *fa'ra*) mouse; (pl. *-āt*) plane (tool)

فارس *fāris*[2] Persia, also بلاد فارس

فارسي *fārisī* Persian; a Persian

فاروز *fārūz* turquoise

فازلين *fazlīn*, *vazlīn* vazeline

فأس *fa's* f., pl. فؤوس *fu'ūs*, افؤس *af'us* ax, hatchet; hoe

[1]فاس *fās* = فأس *fa's*

[2]فاس *fās*[2] Fez or Fès (city in Morocco)

فاشستي *fāšistī* fascist(ic); a fascist

فاشستية *fāšistīya* fascism

فاشي *fāšī* fascist(ic); a fascist

فاشية *fāšīya* fascism

فاصوليا *fāṣūliyā* (*eg.-syr.*) common European bean (Phaseolus vulgaris L.; *bot.*)

فأفأ *fa'fa'a* to stammer, stutter

فاكون (Fr. *wagon*) *fākōn* pl. فواكين *fawākīn*[2] (railroad) car, coach

فأل VI to regard as a good omen, as an auspicious beginning (ب s.th.); to be optimistic

فأل *fa'l* pl. فؤول *fu'ūl*, افؤل *af'ul* good omen, favorable auspice; optimistic outlook, hope; omen, auspice, sign | قرأ الفال to tell fortunes, predict the future

تفاؤل *tafā'ul* optimism

متفائل *mutafā'il* optimistic; optimist

فالس (Fr. *valse*) vals waltz

فالوذج *fālūḏaj* a sweet made of flour and honey

فالوذجى *fālūḏajī* soft and flabby, like *fālūḏaj*

فئام *fi'ām* group (of people)

فإن *fa-inna* see [2]ف *fa*

فانلة *fanella* and فانلا pl. *-āt* flannel; undershirt; pl. فانلات *fanellāt* underwear, underclothing

فانوس *fānūs* pl. فوانيس fawānīs[2] lantern | فانوس سحري (*siḥrī*) laterna magica, magic lantern; (slide) projector

فئة *fi'a* pl. *-āt* group, class; troop, band, party; platoon (of light arms; *Syr., mil.*); rate (of taxation), (tax) bracket; tax, rate, fee; price

فاوريقة *fāwarīqa* pl. فوارق *fawārīq*[2] factory plant

□ فايظ *fāyiẓ* (=فائض) see فيظ

فبراير *fabrāyir* February

فبارك *fabārik*[2] (pl.) factories, plants

فت *fatta u* (*fatt*) to weaken, undermine, sap (في s.th.) | فت في عضده or في ساعده (*'aḍudihī*) to weaken s.o., sap s.o.'s strength, discourage, enervate s.o. II to crumble, fritter (هـ s.th.); to divide into small fragments (هـ s.th.) | يفتت القلب (الأكباد) (*qalba*) heartbreaking, heart-rending V to crumble, disintegrate, break up into fragments VII = V 692

فتة *fatta* a kind of bread soup

فتات *futāt* crumbs, morsels

فتيت *fatīt* crumbs, crumbled bread

فتيتة *fatīta* a kind of bread soup

فتأ *fata'a a* and فتئ *fati'a a* (with negation) not to cease, to be (هـ s.th.); فتئ *fati'a a* (فتء *fat'*) to desist, refrain (عن from), cease (عن doing s.th.), stop (عن s.th., doing s.th.) | ما فتئ يفعل not to cease doing, do incessantly

فتح *fataḥa a* (*fatḥ*) to open (هـ s.th.); to turn on (هـ a faucet); to switch on, turn on (هـ an apparatus); to dig (هـ a canal); to build (هـ a road) ; to open, preface, introduce, begin (هـ s.th.); to conquer, capture (هـ s.th.); to reveal, disclose (هـ على to s.o. s.th.); to grant victory or success (هـ على to s.o. over or in s.th.; of God), give into s.o.'s (على) power (هـ s.th.; of God); to open the gates (of profit) (على to s.o.; of God); to infuse, imbue, inspire, endow (ب or هـ على s.o. with; of God); (*gram.*) to pronounce with the vowel *a* (هـ a consonant) | فتح البخت (*bakta*) to tell fortunes; فتح عينيه على آخرهما (*'ainaihi*) to open one's eyes wide, stare wide-eyed; فتح الشهية (*šahīyata*) to stimulate the appetite II to open (هـ s.th.); (of a dower) to open III to address first (ه s.o.), speak first (ه to s.o.); to open the conversation or talk (ه في with s.o. about); to disclose (هـ or ب ه to s.o. s.th.), let s.o. (ه) in on s.th. (هـ or ب) V to open, open up, unfold (intr.); to be opened (عن so that s.th. becomes perceptible); to be open, be responsive (heart) VII to open, open up, unfold (intr.); to be opened VIII to open, inaugurate (هـ s.th.); to introduce, preface, begin (ب ه s.th. with); to conquer, capture (هـ s.th.) X to begin, start, commence (هـ s.th.); to seek the assistance of God (على against), implore God for victory (على over)

فتح opening; introduction, commencement, beginning | فتح الاعتماد opening of a credit, presentation of a letter of credit; -- (pl. فتوح *futūḥ*, فتوحات *futūḥāt*) conquest; victory, triumph; pl. فتوحات alms; donations, contributions (for a *zāwiya*; *Tun.*)

فتحة the vowel point *a* (*gram.*)

فتحة *futḥa* pl. فتح *futaḥ*, *-āt* opening, aperture, breach, gap, hole; sluice

فتاح *fattāḥ* opener (of the gates of profit, of sustenance; one of the attributes of God)

فتاحة *fattāḥa* pl. *-āt* can opener

مفتاح *miftāḥ* pl. مفاتيح *mafātīḥ*[2] key (to a door, of a keyboard, esp. that of a piano); switch (*el.*, railroad); lever, pedal (of a vehicle); knob (on a radio); stop (of a wind instrument); valve (of a trumpet); peg, pin (of a stringed instrument)

مفتاحجي *miftāḥjī* (railroad) switchman

مفاتحة *mufātaḥa* opening of a conversation

افتتاح *iftitāḥ* opening, inauguration; introduction, beginning | ليلة الافتتاح *lailat al-ift.* première, opening night

افتتاحي *iftitāḥī* opening, introductory, preliminary, prefatory, proemial; inaugurational | مبلغ افتتاحي (*mablag*) opening bid, lowest bid (at auctions); فصل افتتاحي (مقال) (*faṣl*, *maqāl*) and مقالة افتتاحية (*maqāla*) editorial, leading article, leader; ليلة افتتاحية (*laila*) première, opening night

استفتاحية *iftiftāḥīya* editorial, leading article, leader; overture (*mus.*)

استفتاح *istiftāḥ* start, beginning, commencement, inception, incipience; earnest money, handsel

فاتح *fātiḥ* opener; beginner; conqueror, victor; light (color) | فاتح البخت *f. al-bakt* fortuneteller; ازرق فاتح light-blue 693

فاتحة *fātiḥa* pl. فواتح *fawātiḥ*[2] start, opening, beginning, commencement, inception, incipience; introduction, preface, preamble, proem | الفاتحة or فاتحة الكتاب name of the first sura

مفتوح *maftūḥ* opened, open | الباب مفتوح على مصراعيه (*miṣrāʿaihi*) the door is wide open

مفتح *mufattaḥ* appetizing; (pl. *-āt*) aperitif

مفتتح *muftataḥ* start, beginning, commencement, inception, opening, inauguration

[2]فتر *fatara u* (فتور *futūr*) to abate, subside; to become listless, become languid, languish, flag, slacken; to cool off, become tepid, become lukewarm (water); to slacken, flag, become lax, become remiss, let up (عن in) II to cause (ـه s.th.) to subside, abate, allay, mitigate, ease, soothe (ـه s.th.); to make languid, make listless, exhaust, slacken. weaken, sap, enfeeble (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to make tepid (ـه water) IV to make languid, make listless, exhaust, Blacken, weaken, sap, enfeeble (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.) V to become listless, become languid, languish, flag, slacken; to become tepid, become lukewarm (water)

فتر *fitr* pl. افتار *aftār* small span (the space between the end of the thumb and the end of the index finger when extended); corner

فترة *fatra* lassitude, languor, listlessness, slackness, weakness, feebleness, debility; tepidity, indifference, coolness (of a feeling); -- (pl. *fatarāt*) interval of time, intermission, pause; period, spell, while | فترة الانتقال transition period; بين فترة واخرى (*wa-ukrā*) now and then, from time to time; في الفترة بعد الفترة at certain intervals, now and then, off and on, once in a while

فتور *futūr* lassitude, languor, listlessness, slackness, laxity, slackening, flagging; tepidity

فاتر *fātir* languid, weak, feeble, listless, slack, loose, flabby; dull, listsless, stagnant (stock exchange); tepid, lukewarm

متفتر *mutafattir* intermittent

[2]فاتورة pl. فواتر look up alphabetically

فتش II to examine (thoroughly), scrutinize, search, investigate, explore (ـه s.th.); to look, search (ـه into s.th.); to inquire (عن about, after), look, search (عن for); to supervise, superintend, control, inspect (على or ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to be in charge, exercise supervision, control, or inspection (على of)

فتاش *fattāš* thorough examiner, investigator, explorer, researcher

تفتيش *taftīš* pl. تفاتيش *tafātīš*[2] examination, scrutiny, searching, search; investigation; inquiry, research, exploration; supervision, superintendence, control, charge; inspection; survey, review; controlling body, board of control; inquisition; circle of irrigation, irrigation district, also تفتيش الري *t. ar-rīy* (*Eg.*) | تفتيش جوي (*jawwī*) aerial inspection

تفتيشي *taftīšī* išnvestigational, investigatory, examining, examinatory

مفتش *mufattiš* inspector, supervisor | مفتش بيطري (*baiṭarī*) veterinary inspector (*Eg.*); مفتش الري *m. ar-rīy* irrigation inspector (*Eg.*)

مفتشية *mufattišīya* inspectorate

فتفت *fatfata* to speak secretly (الى to); to fritter, crumble (ـه s.th., esp. bread)

فتفوتة *fatfūta* pl. فتافيت *fatāfīt*[2] crumb, morsel (esp. of bread)

فتق *fataqa u* (*fatq*) to undo the sewing (ـه of s.th., e.g., of a garment), unsew, unstitch, rip, rip open, tear apart, rend, slash, slit 694 open (ـه s.th.), | فتق الذهن (*ḏihna*) to make s.o. see his way clear, cause s.o. to see things in their true light; الضرورة تفتق الحيلة (*ḥīlata*) necessity is the mother of invention; فتقت له حيلة *futiqat lahū ḥīlatun* a ruse came to his mind II to unsew, unstitch, rip, tear, etc. (= I; ـه s.th.) V to be unsewn, be unstitched (e.g., a garment), be ripped open, be torn apart, be rent, be slashed, be slit open; to bring

forth, produce (عن s.th.); to hatch, contrive, devise (عن s.th., fig., of the mind) VII to be unsewn, be unstitched (e.g., a garment), be ripped open, be torn apart, be rent, be slashed, be slit open; to bring forth, produce (عن s.th.)

فتق *fatq* pl. فتوق *futūq* rip, rent, tear, cleft, crack, fissure, slit, slash; hole (e.g., in a stocking); hernia, rupture (*med.*) | مصاب بالفتق (*muṣāb*) afflicted with hernia; person suffering from hernia

فتاق *fitāq* hernia, rupture (*med.*)

فتيق *fatīq* unstitched, ripped, ripped open, slit, rent, torn; sharp

مفتوق *maftūq* unstitched, ripped, ripped open, slit, rent, torn; afflicted with hernia

فتك *fataka u i* (*fatk*) to assassinate, murder, slay, kill (ب s.o.), destroy, annihilate (ب s.th.); to attack suddenly, assault (ب s.o.) | فتك به فتكا ذريعا (*fatkan ḏarī'an*) to cut off, destroy, wipe out, eradicate, extirpate, exterminate s.o.; to decimate, thin the ranka of ... (esp., said of a disease)

فتك *fatk* assassination, murder; destruction, annihilation

فتكة *fatka* pl. *-āt* devastation, ravage, havoc

فتاك *fattāk* deadly, lethal, murderous; of disastrous effect, wreaking havoc (ب on)

افتك *aftak*[2] deadlier, more destructive

فاتك *fātik* pl. فتاك *futtāk* assassin, murderer, killer

فتل *fatala i* (*fatl*) to twist together, twine, entwine, plait, throw (هـ s.th.); to spin (هـ s.th.) II to twist, twine, wreathe, wind, weave, plait (هـ s.th.); to splice (هـ a rope) V to be twisted, be twined, be plaited, be woven, be wound VII = V; to turn on one's heel and leave, turn away (من from) | انفتل من الباب to slip out the door

فتلة *fatla* (n. vic.) twist(ing), twining, plaiting; (*eg.*; pl. فتل *fital*) thread | شمع الفتلة (*šlammā'a*) to make off, make a getaway, beat it

فتيل *fatīl* twisted, twined, entwined, plaited, wreathed, wound, woven, coiled; -- (pl. *-āt*, فتائل *fatā'il*) wick; gauze tampon; fuse, slow match, match cord | لا يغني فتيلا (*yugnī*) it is of no use at all (من to s.o.), it won't help him (عنه) a bit, it isn't worth a farthing; لا يجدي فتيلا (*yujdī*) = لا يغني فتيلا

فتيلة *fatīla* pl. *-āt*, فتائل *fatā'il*[2] wick; O filament of a light bulb

فتال *fattāl* ropemaker, cordmaker

مفتول *maftūl* strapping, sturdy, husky; (watch) tower (Nejd) | مفتول الساعد muscular, brawny, strong, husky, burly

فتن *falana i* (*fatn*, فتون *futūn*) to turn away (ه من s.o. from); to subject to temptations or trials, seduce, tempt, entice, allure, beguile (ه s.o.); to enamor, charm, enchant, captivate, enthrall, enrapture, fascinate, infatuate (. s.o.); -- *fatana i* (*fatn*) to torture, torment (ه s.o.); to denounce (على s.o.), inform (على على against s.o.); pass. *futina* to be charmed, be enraptured, be infatuated (ب by), be enamored (ب of), be in love (ب with); to be crazy (ب over), be like mad (ب 695 after) IV to enamor, charm, enchant, captivate, enthrall, enrapture, fascinate, infatuate (ه s.o.) VIII to subject to temptations (ه s.o.); to be charmed, be tempted, be infatuated; act. *iftatana* and pass. *uftutina*: to be subjected to temptations, be lead from the right course; pass. *uftutina* = *futina*

فتنة *fitna* pl. فتن *fitan* temptation, trial; charm, charmingness, attractiveness; enchantment, captivation, fascination, enticement, temptation; infatuation; intrigue; sedition, riot, discord, dissension, civil strife

فتان *fattān* fascinating, captivating, enchanting, charming; tempter, seducer; denunciator, informer, slanderer

;jil *alu.,,·* more charming, more attractive, more delightful

مفاتن *mafātin*[2] charming qualities; charms; magic powers

فاتن *fātin* pl. فواتن *fawātin*[2] tempting, alluring, seductive, fascinating, captivating, enchanting, charming; tempter, seducer

مفتون *maftūn* fascinated, captivated, infatuated, enraptured, charmed (ب by); enamored (ب of), in love (ب with); madman, maniac

(فتو and فتي) فتى *fatiya a* (فتاء *fatā'*) to be youthful, young, adolescent IV to give a formal legal opinion (ه في to s.o. in or regarding; *Isl. Law*); to furnish (ه s.o.) with information (في about), expound, set forth (ه في to s.o. s.th.); to deliver an opinion (في about), decide by a legal opinion (ب for or in favor of s.th.), state as a (legal) opinion (بان that) X to ask (ه s.o.) for a formal legal opinion (في in or regarding; *Isl. Law*); to ask (ه s.o.) for a formal opinion (في about), request information (ه في of s.o. about), seek s.o.'s (ه) counsel (في in, about), consult (ه في s.o. in, about), ask s.o.'s (ه) opinion (في about)

فتى *fatan* pl. فتيان *futyān*, فتية *fitya* youth, adolescent, juvenile, young man; slave; hero; pl. young people, adolescents, juveniles

فتاة *fatāh* pl. فتيات *fatayāt* young woman, (young) girl

فتاء *fatā'* youth, adolescence

فتي *fatīy* youthful, juvenile, adolescent, young

فتية *fatīya* youthfulness, juvenility

فتوى *fatwā* pl. فتاو *fatāwin*, فتاوى *fatāwā* futwa, formal legal opinion (*Isl. Law*)

فتيا *futyā* formal legal opinion (*Isl. Law*)

فتوة *futūwa* youth, adolescence; the totality of the noble, chivalrous qualities of a man, noble manliness, magnanimity, generosity, nobleheartedness, chivalry; designation of Islamic brotherhoods of the Middle Ages, governed by chivalrous precepts; name of several youth organizations in Arabic countries; (*eg*.; pl. *-āt*) bully, brawler. rowdy, tough; racketeer (*eg.*)

افتاء *iftā'* deliverance of formal legal opinions (*Isl. Law*); office of mufti (*Isl. Law*); deliverance of formal opinions, advising, advice, counseling

استفتاء *istiftā'* request for a formal legal opinion (*Isl. Law*); consulting, consultation; referendum, plebiscite, also استفتاء الشعب *ist. aš-ša'b* and استفتاء شعبي (*ša'bī*)

مفت *muftin* pl. *·fl"* deliverer of formal legal oplnions (*Isl. Law*); official expounder of Islamic law, mufti | مفتي الديار المصرية (*miṣrīya*) Grand Mufti of Egypt; سماحة المفتي *samāḥat al-m.* (title of a mufti) His Eminence the Mufti

فثأ *faṯa'a a* (فثء *faṯ'*) to quench, still (ه s.th., hunger, thirst, also fig.) 696

فج *fajja u* (*fajj*): فج رجليه (*rijlaihi*) to straddle IV to stride, hurry

فج *fajj* pl. فجاج *fijāj* way, road between two mountains | من كل فج عميق or من كل فج وصوب (*wa-ṣaubin*) from all sides, from all directions, from everywhere

فج *fijj* unripe, green (fruit); blunt, rude (speech)

فجأ *faja'a* and فجئ *faji'a a* (فجء *faj'*, فجأة *faj'a*, فجاءة *fujā'a*) and III to come suddenly, descend unexpectedly (ه upon s.o.), confront (ه s.o.) suddenly or unexpectedly, take (ه s.o.) by surprise, surprise (ه ب s.o. with), attack, assail (ه s.o.)

فجأة *faj'atan* suddenly, unexpectedly, inadvertently, unawares

فجاءة *fujā'atan* suddenly, unexpectedly, inadvertently, unawares

فجائي *fujā'ī* sudden, unexpected, surprising

مفاجأة *mufāja'a* pl. مفاجآت *mufāja'āt* surprise

فاجئ *fāji'* sudden, unexpected, surprising

مفاجئ *mufāji'* sudden, unexpected, surprising; pl. مفاجئات surprising events, surprises

فجر *fajara u* (*fajr*) to cleave, break up, dig up (ه e.g., the ground); -- (فجور *fujūr*) to act immorally, sin, live licentiously, lead a dissolute life, indulge in debauchery; to commit adultery II to create an outlet or passage (ه for water, and the like), let (ه water, and the like) flow or pour forth; to split, cleave (ه s.th.); to explode (ه s.th.) IV to commit adultery V to gush out, spurt forth, break forth, break out, erupt, burst out VII = V; to go off, discharge, burst; to burst forth; to explode, detonate; to overflow (ب with); to descend suddenly, break in, rush in, swoop down (على upon)

فجر *fajr* dawn, daybreak, morning twilight; dawn (fig.), beginning, outset, start; (f.) morning prayer (*Isl. Law*)

فجور *fujūr* immorality, iniquity, depravation, dissolution, debauchery, licentiousness, profligacy, dissolute life, fornication, whoredom

تفجر *tafajjur* outbreak, outburst, eruption

انفجار *infijār* pl. *-āt* outbreak, outburst, eruption; explosion, detonation | مواد الانفجار *mawādd al-inf.* explosives

انفجاري *infijārī* explosive, blasting (adj.)

فاجر *fājir* pl. فجار *fujjār*, فجرة *fajara* libertine, profligate, debauchee, roué, rake; adulterer; liar; insolent, impudent, shameless, brazen

فاجرة *fājira* pl. فواجر *fawājir*[2] adulteress; whore, harlot

متفجر *mutafajjir* explosive, blasting (adj.)

منفجر *munfajir* explosive, blasting (adj.)

فجع *faja'a a* (*faj'*) to inflict suffering and grief (ه upon s.o.), afflict, distress (ه s.o.); to make miserable (ه s.o., ب by bereaving him of s.o.) | فجع بولده *fuji'a bi-waladihī* he was stricken by the death of his eon II to torment, torture, distress, grieve (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.) V to be or become painfully affected, be mentally distressed

فجعة *faj'a* gluttony

فجاعة *fajā'a* gluttony

فجوع *fajū'* painful, grievous, trying, distressing

فجيعة *fajī'a* pl. فجائع *fajā'i'*[2] misfortune, calamity, disaster 697

فجعان *faj'ān* voracious, insatiable; glutton, ravenous eater

تفجع *tafajju'* agony, mental distress, affliction, suffering, grief

فاجع *fāji'* painful, grievous, trying, distressing

فاجعة *fāji'a* pl. فواجع *fawāji'* misfortune, diluter, calamity; catastrophe; drama, tragedy

مفجعات *mufajji'āt* horrors, terrors

تفجعن *tafaj'ana* to eat greedily, ravenously, be gluttonous

فجعنة *faj'ana* gluttony

فجفج *fajfaja* garrulous, loquacious; thoughtless chatterer, windbag; braggart, boaster, swaggerer

فجل *fujl* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. فجول *fujūl* radish (Raphanus sativus L.; *bot.*)

(فجو) فجا *fajā u* (*fajw*) to open (ـه ه door)

فجوة *fajwa* pl. *fajawāt*, فجاء *fijā'* opening, aperture, breach, gap, interstice; (horisontal) tombstone

فح *faḥḥa u i* (*faḥḥ*, فحيح *faḥīḥ*) to hiss (snake), whistle (storm)

فحش *faḥuša u* (*fuḥš*) to be monstrous; to be excessive, exorbitant; to be detestable, abominable, atrocious, obscene, indecent, foul, shameless, impudent IV to use obscene language; to commit atrocities VI = I and IV

فحش *fuḥš* monstrosity; abominableness, atrocity; obscenity, indecency; obscene language

فحشاء *faḥšā'*[2] monstrosity, abomination, atrocity, vile deed, crime; adultery, fornication, whoredom

فحاش *faḥḥāš* obscene, lewd, shameless in speech or action | تأليف فحاش pornography

تفاحش *tafāḥuš* monstrosity, abominableness

فاحش *fāḥiš* monstrous; immoderate, excessive, exorbitant, absurd, preposterous, nonsensical; detestable, loathsome, abominable, atrocious, repugnant, disgusting; dirty, foul, vile, indecent, obscene; shameless, impudent

فاحشة *fāḥiša* harlot, whore, prostitute; -- (pl. فواحش *fawāḥiš*[2]) monstrosity, abomination, atrocity, vile deed, crime; adultery, fornication, whoredom

مفحشة *mufḥiša* harlot, whore

فحص *faḥaṣa a* (*faḥṣ*) to scratch up (ـه the ground); to examine (ه s.o., also medically, ـه s.th.), test (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.),

investigate (هـ s.th.), scrutinize (هـ, s.o., s.th.); to search (عن for), inquire (عن about, into s.th.), seek information (عن about) V to search (عن for), inquire (عن about, into s.th.), seek information (عن about); to examine (هـ s.th., ه s.o., medically)

فحص *faḥṣ* pl. فحوص *fuḥūṣ* test; examination (in general, school, medical); (medical) checkup; investigation, scrutiny; search, inquiry

افحوص *ufḥūṣ* pl. افاحيص *afāḥīṣ*[2] dugout hollow in the ground in which a bird lays ito eggs, nesting place, breeding place

فحل X to become dreadful, terrible, momentous, serious, difficult (على for s.o.; affair), to get out of control, become excessive, become irreparable (damage)

فحل *faḥl* pl. فحول *fuḥūl*, فحولة *fuḥūla* male (of large animals), stallion; outstanding personality, luminary, star, 698 master; a paragon (of) | الشعراء الفحول (*šu'arā'*) the master poets

فحولة *fuḥūla* excellence, perfection

استفحال *istifḥāl* dreadfulness, terribleness, gravity, seriousness; difficulty

مستفحل *mustafḥil* dreadful, terrible; grave, serious; difficult; overwhelming, overpowerful, rampant, spreading dangerously

فحم *faḥuma u* (فحوم *fuḥūm*, فحومة *fuḥūma*) to be or become black; -- *faḥama a* (*faḥm*) to be dumfounded, nonplused, unable to answer II to blacken (with charcoal), make black (هـ, ه s.o. s.th.); to char, carbonize, reduce to charcoal (هـ s.th.) IV to dumfound, nonplus, strike dumb (ه s.o.); to silence (ه s.o.) with arguments; to put (ه s.o.) off brusquely, give s.o. (ه) the brush-off

فحم *faḥm* (coll.; n. un. ة) charcoal(s); coal(s); pl. فحومات *fuḥūmāt* coals, brands of coal | فحم حجري (*ḥajarī*) soft coal, bituminous coal; فحم حطب *ḥaṭab* charcoal; فحم قوالب briquettes; فحم كوك (*kōk*) coke

فحمة *faḥma* pl. *faḥamāt* lump of coal | فحمة الليل *f. al-lail* deep-black night; -- (pl. فحام *fiḥām*, فحوم *fuḥūm*) blackness

فحمي *faḥmī* black, coal-black

فحيم *faḥīm* black

فحام *faḥḥām* coal merchant, coal dealer; collier, miner

فاحم *fāḥim* black | اسود فاحم *aswad* or فاحم السواد *f. as-sawād* coal, black, pitch, black, jet-black

فحوى *faḥwā* or فحواء *faḥwā*[2] sense, meaning, signification, import; purport, tenor (of a letter, of a speech, etc.)

فخ *fakk* pl. فخاخ *fakkāk*, فخوخ *fukūk:* trap, snare

فخت *fakata a* (*fakt*) to perforate, pierce (هـ s.th.)

فخذ *fakid*, *fakd*, *fikd* f., pl. افخاذ *afkād* thigh; leg (of mutton, etc.); (m.) subdivision of a tribe

فخذة *fakda* leg (of mutton, etc.)

فخذي *fakidī*, *fakdī* femoral

فخر *fakara a* (*fakr*, *fakar*, فخار *fakār*) to glory (ب in), boast (ب of s.th.), brag (ب of). vaunt (ب s.th.); to pride o.s. (ب upon), be proud (ب of); -- *fakira a* (*falfa,)* to despise, disdain III to vie in glory (ه with s.o.); to be proud (ب of), pride o.s. (ب upon), boast (ب ه before s.o. of) V to be proud, haughty VI and VIII = I *fakara* X to find (هـ s.th.) excellent

فخر *fakr* glory, pride; honor; vainglorious poetry (as a literary genre) | غير فخر *gaira fakrin* or ولا فخر *wa-lā fakra* I say this without boasting

فخري *fakrī* honorary, honoris causa

فخرة *fukra* glory, pride

فخار *fakār* glory, pride

فخور *fakūr* vainglorious, boastful, bragging; proud (ب of)

فخير *fakīr* boasting, bragging, swaggering, boastful

فخار *fakkār* (fired) clay; earthenware, crockery, pottery

فخاري *fakkārī* potter's earthen; potter

فاخورة *fākūra* pottery, earthenware manufactory

فاخوري *fākūrī* potter

افخر *afkar*[2] more splendid, more magnificent

مفخرة *mafkara* pl. مفاخر *mafākir*[2] object of pride, s.th. to bout of; glorious deed, exploit, feat; glorious trait or quality 699

مفاخرة *mufākara* boasting, bragging, vainglory, pride

تفاخر *tafākur* boasting, bragging, vainglory

افتخار *iftikār* pride, vainglory, boasting, bragging

فاخر *fākir* proud, vainglorious, boastful, bragging; outstanding, excellent, first-rate, perfect, splendid, superb, glorious, magnificent; sumptuous, de luxe

مفاخر *mufākir* boastful, vainglorious, proud

مفتخر *muftakir* proud, vainglorious, boastful, bragging; outstanding, excellent, first-rate, perfect, splendid, superb, glorious, magnificent; sumptuous, de luxe

فخفخ *fakfaka* to be boastful, vainglorious; to boast, brag

فخفخة *fakfaka* ostentation, showiness, pageantry, pomp

فخم *fakuma u* (فخامة *fakāma*) to be stately, imposing, splendid, magnificent, grand II to intensify (ـه s.th.); to honor, treat with respect (ه s.o.), show deference (ه to); to pronounce emphatically, make emphatic (ـه a consonant)

فخم *fakm* stately, imposing, splendid, superb, magnificent, grand, grandiose

فخامة *fakāma* stateliness, imposingness, imposing appearance; splendor, magnificence, eminence, high rank; title of the head of a nonmonarchic state; title of honor given to high-ranking foreign dignitaries, approx.: Highness, Excellency, = صاحب الفخامة | فخامة الدولة *f. ad-daula* title of the President of the Republic (*Syr.*, *Leb.*); فخامة رئيس الدولة do. (*Syr.*, *Leb.*); فخامة الرئيس *f. ar-ra'īs* title of a foreign head of state, approx.: His Excellency, the President; فخامة المعتمد السامي *f. al-mu'tamad as-sāmī* His Excellency, the High Commissioner

تفخيم *tafkīm* emphatic or velarized pronunciation of a consonant (*phon.*) | آلة التفخيم amplifier (radio)

مفخم *mufakkam* honored | الحروف المفخمة the emphatics (*phon.*)

فدح *fadaḥa a* (*fadḥ*) to oppress, burden (ه s.o.), weigh (ه upon s.o.) X to regard (ـه s.th.) as a heavy burden, as painful

فداحة *fadāḥa* oppressiveness, burdensomeness

افدح *afdaḥa*[2] more oppressive, more burdensome, more serious, heavier

فادح *fādiḥ* burdensome, oppressive; grave, serious (mistake), heavy (loss), bad (physical defect)

فادحة *fādiḥa* pl. فوادح *fawādiḥ* misfortune, calamity

فدخ *fadaka a* (*fadk*) to break, smash (ـه s.th.)

فدر *fadar* pl. فدور *fudūr* chamois

فدفد *fadfad* pl. فدافد *fadāfid*[2] wasteland, tract of desert land, desert

فدم *fadama i* to seal (ـه the mouth, an aperture)

فدم *fadm* pl. فدام *fidām* clumsy in speech; heavy-witted, sluggish, dull, stupid

فدن II to fatten, stall-feed (ـه s.th.)

فدان *faddān* pl. فدادين *fadādīn*[2] yoke of oxen; (pl. افدنة *afdina*) feddan, a square measure (*Eg.* = 4200.833 m^2)

فادن *fādin* pl. فوادن *fawādin*[2] plummet, plumb bob

فدى *fadā i* (*fidan*, فداء *fidā'*) to redeem, ransom (ـه ب, ه s.o., s.th. with or by); to sacrifice (ه ب for s.o. s.th.) III to sacrifice, offer up (ب s.th.) VI to 700 beware (من of), guard (من against), get away, keep away (من or ـه from); to get rid (من or ـه of); to prevent, obviate, avert, avoid (من or ـه s.th.) VIII = I; to obtain (ـه s.th.) by sacrificing s.th. else (ب); to redeem o.s., ransom o.s. (ب with or by); to free o.s. (من from) | افتداه بالنفس to sacrifice o.s. for s.o. or s.th., risk life and property for s.o. or s.th.

فدى *fidan*, *fadan* redemption, ransoming; ransom; sacrifice (with foll. genit.: for s.th., to save or liberate s.o. or s.th.) | جعلت فداك (*ju'iltu*) (lit.: may I be

made your ransom, i.e.) oh, could I but sacrifice myself for you! مات فدى للوطن (*waṭan*) he died for his country

فدية *fidya* pl. فديات *fidayāt*, فدى *fidan* ransom; redemption (from the omission of certain religious duties, by a material donation or a ritual act; *Isl. Law*)

فداء *fidā'* redemption, ransoming; ransom; price (one has to pay for s.th.), sacrifice (one makes for s.th.) | جعل كل شيء فداءه (*fidā'ahū*) he sacrificed or gave up everything for it

فدائي *fidā'ī* one who sacrifices himself (esp., for his country); esp. pl. فدائيون fighters who risk their lives recklessly, soldiers prepared to sacrifice their lives; fedayeen, commandos, shock troops (*Eg.*)

فدائية *fidā'īya* spirit of self-sacrifice

مفاداة *mufādāh* sacrifice

فاد *fādin* redeemer

مفدي *mafdīy* (prop., object of self-sacrifice) following the name of a king, also after وطن *waṭan*, عرش *'arš*, and the like, approx.: dearly beloved, dear

فذ *fadd* pl. افذاذ *afdād*, فذوذ *fudūd* alone, only, sole, single; singular, unique; uncommon, unusual, infrequent; pl. افذاذ extraordinary people

فذلكة *fadlaka* brief summary, résumé, survey, outline, abstract, epitome

فر *farra i* (*farr*, فرار *firār*, مفر *mafarr*) to flee, run away, run off, escape (من from) | فر هاربا (*hāriban*) to flee, take to one's heels IV to put (ه s.o.) to flight VIII to open up or part (عن so that s.th. becomes visible); to bare, show (عن the teeth when smiling), reveal (عن s.th.); to shimmer, gleam

فرار *firār* flight

فرار *furār*: عينه فراره *'ainuhū furāruhū* (*firāruhū*) his outward appearance bespeaks his inner worth; you need only look at him to know what to think of him

فرار *farrār* fugitive, runaway, escaped; a fugitive, a runaway; deserter, defector; quicksilver, mercury

فريرة *furrēra* teetotum (*eg.*)

مفر *mafarr* flight, escape | لا مفر منه (*mafarra*) unavoidable, inevitable

فار *fārr* pl. *-ūn*, فارة *fārra* fugitive, fleeing; a fugitive

فرأ *fara'* pl. افراء *afrā'* wild ass, onager

فراء *farā'* wild ass, onager | كل الصيد في جوف الفراء *kullu ṣaidin fī jaufi l-f.* there are all kind, of game in the belly of the wild ass (proverbially of s.o. or s.th. that combine. all good qualities and advantages and makes everything else dispensable)

فراك (Fr. *frac*) *firāk*, *frāk* pl. *-āt* swallow-tailed coat, full dress, tails

فراولة *faraula* (from It. *fragola*) strawberry (*eg.*)

الفرات *al-furāt* the Euphrates; فرات sweet (water) 701

فرتيكة *furtīka* clasp, buckle (*eg.*)

فرج *faraja i* (*farj*) and II to open, part, separate, cleave, split, gap, breach (هـ s.th.), make an opening, gap or breach (هـ in); to dispel, drive away (هـ s.th., e.g., grief, worried; to comfort, solace, relieve (عن s.o.) II to show (على ه to s.o. s.th.) IV to leave (عن a place); to free, liberate, let free (عن s.o.), release (عن s.o., s.th.) V to be openedعن , be separated, be cleft, be split; to part, divide, move apart (e.g., a crowd so as to let s.o. pass; to be dispelled (grief, sorrow); to derive comfort (في or على from the light of), take pleasure, delight (في or على in looking at); to regard, view, observe, watch, inspect (على s.o., s.th.), look (على at s.o., at s.th.) VII to be opened, be separated, be cleft, be split; to open or part widely, widen, diverge, split open, gape, yawn; to open (عن so that s.th. becomes visible); to show, reveal (عن s.th.); to relax, become relaxed (features; crisis); to be dispelled, be driven away (grief, sorrow); to become gay

فرج *farj* pl. فروج *furūj* opening, aperture, gap, breach; pudendum of the female, vulva

فرج *faraj* freedom from grief or sorrow, release from suffering; joy; relaxation; relief, ease, repose, pleasure, comfort; happy ending

فرجة *furja* state of happiness (esp. after suffering); pleasure, delight; -- (pl. فرج) opening, aperture, gap, breach, hole; onlooking, watching, inspection, viewing; sight, spectacle

فروج *farrūj* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. فراريج *frārīj*[2] chick, young chicken, pullet

فرارجي (*eg.*) *farargī* seller of chicken, poulterer

مفرج *mafraj* pl. مفارج *mafārij*[2] relief, relaxation; denouement, happy ending

افراج *ifrāj* freeing, liberation; release (عن of s.o., of s.th.), unblocking (عن e.g., of assets), decontrol (عن e.g., of rationed foodstuffs, etc.)

تفرج *tafarruj* inspection, viewing, regarding; watching, observation

انفراج *infirāj* relaxedness, relaxation

متفرج *mutafarrij* pl. *-ūn* viewer, watcher, observer, spectator, onlooker

منفرج *munfarij* opened wide, wide-open; relaxed; gay, merry │ زاوية منفرجة (*zāwiya*) obtuse angle (*geom.*)

فرجار *firjār* compass, dividers

فرجون *firjaun* currycomb, brush

فرح *fariḥa a* (*faraḥ*) to be glad, happy, delighted, rejoice (ل, ب at), be gay, merry, cheerful (ل, ب about, over) II to gladden, delight, cheer, exhilarate, make merry, happy, gay (ه s.o.)

فرح *faraḥ* joy, gladness, glee, gaiety, hilarity, mirth, exhilaration, merriment, happiness; wedding; pl. افراح *afrāḥ* feast of rejoicing, celebration, festival, festivity; wedding (feast) │ ردهة الأفراح *radhat al-a.* banquet hall, ball-room

فرحة *farḥa* joy

فرح *fariḥ* merry, gay, cheerful, joyful, glad, delighted, happy

فرحان *farḥān*[2] merry, gay, cheerful, joyful, glad, delighted, happy

مفارح *mafāriḥ*[2] feasts of rejoicing, joyous events

تفريح *tafrīḥ* exhilaration, amusement

فارح *fāriḥ* merry, gay, cheerful, joyful, glad, delighted, happy

مفرح *mufriḥ* gladdening, cheering, exhilarating, joyous, delightful 702

فرخ II to have young ones (bird); to hatch (said of eggs); to hatch, incubate (هـ s.th.); to germinate, sprout, put out new shoots (of a tree); to spread, gain ground IV to have young ones (bird); to hatch (said of eggs); to hatch. incubate (هـ s.th.); to germinate, sprout, put out new shoots (of a tree) │ افرخ روعه (*rau'uhū*) fear left him

فرخ *fark* pl. افراخ *afrāk* فروخ *furūk*, فرخ *firāk*, فرخان *firkān* young bird; shoot, spout (of a plant, of a tree) │ فرخ ورق *f. waraq* (*eg.*) sheet of paper

فرخة *farka* pl. فراخ *firāk* young female bird; hen │ فرخ رومي (*rūmī*) (*eg.*) turkey hen

فراخ *firāk* (pl. of فرخ) poultry, domestic fowls

فرخ *tafrīk* hatching, incubation │ آلة التفريخ incubator

فرد *farada* and *faruda u* (فرود *furūd*) to be single, be alone; to be singular, be unique; -- *farada u* (فرود *furūd*) to withdraw, retire, segregate (عن from); -- *farada i* (*eg.*) to spread, spread out, extend, stretch (هـ s.th.); to unfold (هـ s.th.) IV to set aside, separate, segregate, isolate (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.); to single out. assign especially (ب or ل هـ s.th. for), devote (ب or ل هـ s.th. to s.th. else) V to be alone; to do alone, perform single-handedly (ب s.th.); to possess alone (ب s.th.); to be matchless, be unique VII = V; to stand alone, b. without parallel (في or ب with or in s.th.); to withdraw, segregate, walk away (عن from); to be isolated (عن from) X to find (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.) singular, unique or isolated; to isolate (هـ s.th., *chem.*)

فرد *fard* pl. افراد *afrād*, فرادى *furādā* alone, single; sole, only; solitary, lone, lonely; singular, unique, matchless, unrivaled, peerless, incomparable; one, a single one, a single thing, a single person, individual; odd, uneven (number); الفرد epithet of the month of Rajab; (pl. فراد *firād*) one, one of a couple, one of a pair; (pl. فرود *furūd*, فرودة *furūda*) pistol; --

singular (*gram.*) | فردا فردا *fardan*) singly, separately, one by one, one at a time, one after the other

فردة *farda* one part, one half, one of a pair

فردى *fardī* single, solitary; single- (in compounds); pertaining to a single person; one-man (in compounds); solo (adj.); singles (tennis); individual, personal; individualist; odd, uneven (numbr)

فردية *fardīya* individuality, individualism

فريد *farīd* alone, lone, lonely, solitary; singular, unique, matchless, peerless, unrivaled, incomparable; (with foll. genit.) especially endowed with | فريد في بابه unique of its kind

فريدة *farīda* pl. فرائد *farā'id*[2] precious pearl, precious gem, solitaire; (*eg.*) quire (of paper)

فرادا *furādan* singly, separately, one by one, one at a time, one after the other

فرادى *furādā* singly, separately, one by one, one at a time, one after the other

تفريدي *tafrīdī* detailed, itemized

انفراد *infirād* solitude, loneness, loneliness; isolation, seclusion | على الانفراد alone, apart, isolatedly, in solitude, in seclusion; singly, by o.s.; confidentially; الانفراد بالسلطة (*sulṭa*) autocracy

انفرادي *infirādī* individual; individualistic; autocratic; isolationistic, tending to isolation 703

مفرد *mufrad* single, solitary, lone, detached, isolated; (*gram.*) simple, consisting of only one word (expression); being in the singular; singular (*gram.*); (pl. -*āt*) vocable, word; pl. words, terms, names, expressions (of a scientific field); details | مفردات خاصة (*kāṣṣa*) technical terms, terminology; بمفرده by o.s., alone, apart, singly, isolatedly, in solitude, in seclusion, solitarily; بالمفردات in detail; by retail

منفرد *munfarid* isolated, detached, separated; lone, solitary, alone; solo (adj.; also *mus.*)

[2] □ فردة *firda* (< فرضة *furḍa*) pl. فرد *firad* tax, head tax, poll tax

الفردوس *al-firdaus* f., pl. فراديس *farādīs*[2] Paradise

فردوسي *firdausī* paradisiacal, heavenly

[1]فرز *faraza i* (*farz*) and IV to set apart, separate, detach, isolate (ـه s.th.); to secrete, excrete, discharge (ـه s.th.; *physiol.*); to sort, sift, classify (ـه s.th.); to examine (ـه s.th.), screen (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.), muster (ه s.o.); to select, pick out (ـه s.th.); to distinguish, discriminate, differentiate (ـه من s.th. from)

فرز *farz* separation, detachment, isolation; secretion, excretion, discharge; sorting, sifting; mustering, muster, screening, examination; selection, selecting | فرز عسكري (*'askarī*) pre-induction examination (*mil.*)

فرازة *farrāza*: O فرازة آلية (*'ālīya*) seed separator, seed-screening apparatus

مفرزة *mafraza* pl. مفارز *mafāriz*[2] group, detachment, party, troop, band

افراز *ifrāz* pl. -*āt* secretion, excretion, exudation, discharge, expectoration (*physiol.*) | قسمة افراز *qismat i.* partition in kind (*Isl. Law*)

O فارزة *fāriza* comma

مفرزات *mufrazāt* secretions, excretions, exudations (*physiol.*) | المفرزات الداخلية (*dāḵilīya*) internal secretions, endocrines

[2]فريز pl. افرزة = افريز

[3]فيروز, فاروز and فيروزج look up alphabetically

[4]افريز pl. افاريز look up alphabetically

فرزان II *tafarzana* to queen, become a queen (of a pawn; in chess)

فرزان *firzān* pl. فرازين *farāzīn*[2] queen (in chess)

[1]فرس *farasa i* (*fars*) to kill, tear (ـه its prey, of a predatory animal) V to regard searchingly, eye, scrutinize (ـه, ه or في s.o., s.th.), look firmly (ـه, ه or في at s.o., at s.th.); to recognize, detect (ـه a quality, في in s.o.) VIII = I; to ravish, rape (ها a woman)

فرس *faras* m. and f., pl. افراس *afrās* horse, mare; knight (chess) | فرس البحر *f. al-baḥr* hippopotamus; فرس الرهان race horse; الفرس الأعظم PegaSus (*astron.*)

فراسة *farāsa* horsemanship, equitation

فراسة *firāsa* perspicacity, acumen, discernment, discrimination, minute observation; keen eye (esp. for traits of character); intuitive knowledge of human nature | علم الفراسة *'ilm al-f.* physiognomy; فراسة اليد *f. al-yad* chiromancy, palmistry

فريسة *farīsa* pl. فرائس *farā'is*^{2} prey (of a wild animal)

فريسي *farīsī*, فرسي Pharisee

فروسة *furūsa* horsemanship, equitation; chivalry, knighthood,

فروسية *furūsīya* horsemanship, equitation; chivalry, knighthood; heroism, valor

فارس *fāris* pl. فرسان *fursān*, فوارس *fawāris*^{2} horseman, rider; knight, cavalier; 704 hero; pl. cavalry | لست من فرسان ذلك الميدان (*lastu, maidān*) I am unfamiliar with this field, I am not competent in this field

فارسة *fārisa* pl. *-āt* horsewoman; mounted female warrior, Amazon

مفترس *muftaris* rapacious, ravenous (animal) | حيوان مفترس (*ḥayawān*) predatory animal, beast of prey

الفرس^{2} *al-fursān* the Persians; Persia, also بلاد الفرس

فارس *fāris*, also بلاد فارس Persia

فارسي *fārisī* Persian (adj. and n.)

فرسي *visāy* Versailles

فرسخ *farsak̲* pl. فراسخ *farāsik̲*^{2} a measure of length, parasang

فرسوفيا *varōviyā* Warsaw (capital of Poland)

فرش *faraša u* (*farš*, فراش *firāš*) to spread, spread out (ـه s.th.); -- *faraša u i* (*farš*) to pave, cover (ـه the ground, floor, path, room, etc., ب with) II to cover (ـه the floor, etc., ب with); to furnish, provide with furniture (ـه ..th.); to tile, pave (ـه s.th.) VIII to spread, spread out (ـه s.th.); to lie down, stretch out, sprawl (ـه on s.th.); to sleep (ها with a woman) | افترش لسانه (*lisānahū*) to give one's tongue free rein

فرش *farš* pl. فروش *furūš* furnishing; furniture, household effects; mat, rug, carpet; anything spread on the ground as bedding; foundation (*arch.*)

فرشة *farša* bed; mattress

فراش *farāš* wheel (of a mill); (coll.; n. un. ة) moths; butterflies

فراشة *farāša* (n. un.) moth; butterfly; flighty, fickle person

فراش *firāš* pl. فرش *furuš*, افرشة *afriša* cushion, pillow; blanket, cover, spread; mattress; bed

فراش *farrāš* one who spreads the carpets; servant, attendant; house servant, valet; office boy, errand boy

مفرش *mifraš* pl. مفارش *mafāriš*^{2} tablecloth, table cover, cover (in general); bedspread, counterpane

مفرشة *mifraša* pl. مفارش *mafāriš*^{2} saddle blanket

مفروش *mafrūš* covered (ب with); furnished; مفروشات *mafrūšāt* furniture, household effects

فرش^{2} II to brush (ـه s.th.)

فرشة *furša* pl. فرش *furaš* brush; paintbrush | فرشة البودرة powder puff; فرشة اسنان *f. asnān* toothbrush

فرشاة *furšāh* brush; paintbrush

فرشاية *furšāya* (*syr.*) brush

فرشح *faršaḥ* (فرشحة *faršaḥa*) to straddle, stand with one's legs apart

فرشخ *faršaka* = فرشح *faršaḥa*

فرشينة (It. *forcina*) *furšīna* pl. *-āt* hairpin

فرص II to make holidays

فرصة *furṣa* pl. فرص *furaṣ* opportunity, chance, auspicious moment; holidays, vacation | فرصة من الزمن (*furṣatan, zaman*) for a short time, briefly; انتهز الفرصة (*intahaza*) to seize the opportunity, avail o.s. or take advantage of the opportunity

فريصة *farīṣa* pl. فرائص *farā'iṣ*^{2} flesh or muscle beneath the shoulder-blades |

فريصته or ارتعدت فرائصه (*irta'adat*) violent fear or excitement seized him

مفرص *mufarriṣ* holiday-maker, vacationist, tourist

فرصاد *firṣād* mulberry; mulberry tree

فرض *faraḍa i* (*farḍ*) to decide, determine; to decree, order, ordain (ه s.th.); to appoint, assign, apportion, allocate (ه ل to s.o. s.th., money, and the like); to impose, 705 enjoin, make incumbent (ه على upon s.o. s.th.), prescribe (ه على to s.o. s.th.); to impose (الحصار blockade, على on); to assume, presume, suppose, presuppose, postulate (ه s.th., ان that) | فرض ارادته عليه (*irādatahū*) to force one's will on s.o. II to notch (ه s.th.), make incisions (ه in s.th.) VIII to impose, enjoin, make incumbent (ه على upon s.o. s.th.), prescribe (ه على to s.o. s.th.); to decree, order (ه s.th.); to assume, suppose (ه s.th., ان that)

فرض *farḍ* pl. فروض *furūḍ* notch, incision; duty, precept, injunction, order, decree, ordinance, command; religious duty (*Isl. Law*); statutory portion, lawful shore (*Isl. Law*); assumption, supposition, presupposition, premise, postulate, hypothesis | فروض التحية *f. at-taḥīya* prescribed forms of salutations; فرض عين *f. 'ain* individual duty (*Isl. Law*); فرض كفاية collective duty (*Isl. Law*); على فرض on the premise of ...; على فرض ان on the assumption that, with the understanding that ..., supposing that ...

فرضي *farḍī* hypothetic(al), suppositional, conjectural, assumed without proof

فرضية *farḍīya* hypothesis

فرضة *furḍa* pl. فرض *furaḍ* notch, incision; opening, gap, crevice, crack; seaport, river harbor, small port town

فريضة *farīḍa* pl. فرائض *farā'iḍ*[2] religious duty (*Isl. Law*); divine precept, ordinance of God (*Isl. Law*); obligatory prayer (*Isl. Law*); pl. distributive shares in estate (*Isl. Law*) | فريضة الجمعة *f. al-jum'a* the obligatory divine service on Friday (*Isl. Law*); ذو الفرائض *ḏawū l-f.* the "Koranic heirs", i.e., those entitled to a statutory portion in estate according to sura lV, 12ff. (*Isl. Law*); علم الفرائض *'ilm al-f.* law of descent and distribution

افتراض *iftirāḍ* assumption, supposition, presupposition, premise, postulate, hypothesis

افتراضي *iftirāḍī* hypothetic(al)

فارض *fāriḍ* old, advanced in years

مفروض *mafrūḍ* supposed, assumed, premised; pl. مفروضات duties, obligations

فرط *farata u* to precede (ه s.o.); to escape inadvertently, slip (من s.o.'s tongue; of words); to escape (من s.o.), get lost (من on s.o.); to happen (inadvertently) (من to s.o., faux pas, etc.); to neglect (في s.th.), be lax, be remiss (في with regard to); to strip off (ه fruits) | فرط منه الشيء (*šai'u*) he missed the thing, lost it II to leave, abandon, forsake, give up (ه s.o., في or ,. s.th.), renounce, waive (في or ه s.th.); to separate (ه or عن from), part (ه or عن with); to neglect (في s.th.), be lax, be remiss (في with regard to); to exceed the proper bounds, go too far, be excessive (في in), exaggerate, overdo (في s.th.); to waste, squander (في s.th.) IV to exceed the proper bounds, go too far, be excessive (في in), exaggerate, overdo, abuse (في s.th.) VII to be stripped off, be loosened, become detached (من from); to be dissolved, dissolve, break up | انفرط عقدهم (*'aqduhum*) they broke up, they parted company, they dissolved

فرط *farṭ* excess, immoderation, exaggeration; (with foll. abstract noun) hyper- (in compounds)

فرط *faraṭ* (*eg.*) interest (on money, capital, etc.)

فراطة *furāṭa* small change, coins

تفريط *tafrīṭ* negligence, neglect

افراط *afrāṭ* excess, immoderation, exaggeration

فارط *fāriṭ* elapsed, bygone, put, last, e.g., يوم الأحد الفارط (*yaum al-aḥad*) last Sunday

مفرط *mufarril* prodigal, wasteful, squandering; wastrel, spendthrift, prodigal, squanderer

مفرط *mufriṭ* exaggerated, excessive 706

فرطح *farṭaḥa* to make broad, broaden, flatten (ه s.th.)

مفرطح *mufarṭaḥ* broad; flattened, flat, oblate; fat and flabby, bloated

فرع *fara'a a* (*far'*, فرع *furū'*) to surpass, outstrip (ه s.o.); to excel (ه s.o.) II to put forth branches, to branch; to derive, deduce (ه من s.h. from) V to branch out, ramify, become ramified, spread in all directions; to divide, fork, bifurcate (road, pipeline); to branch off VIII to de1lower

فرع *far'* pl. فروع *furū'*, افرع *afru'* twig, branch. bough, limb, (also coll.) branches, twigs; derivative; section, subdivision; branch office, subsidiary establishment, branch; branch line, feeder line; branch wire, feed wire (*el.*) | علم الفروع or الفروع *'ilm al-f.* the doctrine of the branches, i.e., applied *fiqh*, applied ethics (consisting in the systematic elaboration of canonical law in Islam); شرعا وفرعا *šar'an wa-far'an* with full right, with good cause, justly

فرعي *fa'ī* branch, subsidiary, tributary, sub-, side (in compounds); subdivisional; secondary

افرع *afra'*[2], f. فرعاء *far'ā'* tall, slender

تفـــرع *tafarru'* many-sidedness, versatility; (pl. *-āt*) ramification; pl. secondary things, concomitant circumstances, minor factors

فارع *fāri'* tall, lofty, towering; high-grown, slender, slim; beautiful, handsome, pretty | فارع الطول *f. aṭ-ṭūl* tall, high-grown; فارع القامة tall and slender

مفرع *mufarra'* ramified, branching

متفرعات *mutafarri'āt* secondary things, concomitant circumstances, minor factors

فرعون *fir'aun* pl. فراعنة *farā'ina* Pharaoh

فرغ *faraga u* and *fariga a* (فروغ *furūg*, فراغ *farāg*) to be empty, be void; to be vacant; to be exhausted, be used up; to be rid (من of s.o.), be done, be finished (من with); to finish, terminate, conclude, close, wind up, finish off, settle, complete, bring to an end (من s.th.); to devote o.s. apply o.s. attend, tend (الى or ل to s.o. to s.th.), occupy o.s. (الى or ل with) | فرغ الى نفسه to collect one's thoughts II to empty, void, vacate, evacuate, discharge (ه s.th.); to unload (ه a cargo); to pour out (ه s.th.) IV to empty, void, vacate, evacuate (ه s.th.); to pour out (ه على s.th. over. في into); to unload (ه s.th., e.g., from a ship) | افرغه في قالب (*qālab*) to mold s.th. (fig.); افرغ جهده (or مجهوده) (*jahdahū*) to exert o.s. to the utmost, make every effort (في in), do one's best V to be free from work. be unoccupied, be idle, have leisure; to be free, disengage o.s. (الى or ل for some work), occupy o.s. exclusively (الى or ل with), devote o.s., apply o.s., attend (الى or ل to) X to empty (ه a bowl, and the like); to vomit | استفرغ مجهوده to exert o.s. to the utmost. make every effort (في in), apply every ounce of strength (في to), do one's best

فرغ *farg* empty, void; vacant

فراغ *farāg* void, vacuity, vacancy, vacuum, empty space; gap; space (ل for s.o., for s.th.); cession (of things which are not transferable as a property, but transferable as a possession; (*Isl. Law*); leisure, sparetime

فراغي *farāgī* vacuum (adj.)

فروغ *furūg* emptiness, voidness, vacuity; vacancy, unocoupiedness; termination, expiration, exhaustion | فروغ الصبر *f. aṣ-ṣabr* impatience

افرغ *afrag*[2] emptier

تفريغ *tafrīg* emptying, vacating, evacuation; discharge; unloading (of a cargo) 707

افراغ *ifrāg* emptying, vacating, evacuation; pouring out

استفراغ *istifrāg* emptying, voiding, vacating, evacuation; vomiting

فارغ *fārig* pl. فراغ *furrāg* empty, void; vacant; unoccupied, not busy, idle, leisurely; inane, vacuous, idle, useless; --tare (*com.*) | بالفارغ in the void (of the target) = in the bull's-eye; بفارغ الصبر *bi-f. iṣ-ṣabr* impatiently

مفروغ منه *mafrūg minh* finished, settled (question, problem, and the like); exhausted (topic, and the like)

مفرغ *mufarrig* emptying; creating a vacuum | O آلة مفرغة vacuum pump

مفـرغ *mufarrag* emptied, vacated, exhausted of air, vacuum (adj.); hollow

مفرغ *mufrag* cast (in a mold) | حلقة مفرغة (*ḥalqa*) seamless ring; vicious circle, circulus vitiosus

[1]فرفر *farfara* to shake itself (of animals, esp. of a bird)

فرفر *farfar* small bird

فرفور *furfūr* small bird

[2]فرفوري *farfūrī* = فغفوري fine porcelain

[3]فرفير *firfīr* purple, purpure

فرفش *farfaša*: فرفش نفسه (*eg.*) to recover, pick up, revive

فرفشـة *farfaša* (*eg.*) ease, comfort, convenience, leisure

فرفير *firfīr* purple, purpure

فرق *faraqa u* (*farq*, فرقان *furqān* to separate, part, divide, sever, sunder (هـ s.th.); to make a distinction (بـين between), distinguish, differentiate, discriminate (بين between); فرق (*farq*) to part (هـ the hair); *fariqa a* (*faraq*) to be terrified, be dismayed; to be afraid (مـن of) II to separate, part, divide, sever, sunder (هـ s.th.); to strew about, scatter, disperse (هـ s.th.); to make a distinction (بين between), distinguish, differentiate (بين between; ه عن s.o. from); to distribute (في or على هـ s.th. to, among); to frighten, scare, daunt, terrify, horrify (ه s.o.) | فرق تسد *farriq tasud* divide and rule! divide et impera! III to separate o.s. disengage o.s., withdraw, depart (هـ, ه from s.o., from s.th.), part (هـ, ه with s.o., with s.th.), leave, quit (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.) V to be or become separated, split, disunited, divided, scattered, dispersed, separate, part, divide, scatter, disperse, dissolve, break up VII to be or become separated, disunited, divided, separate o.s., disengage o.s. (عن from), part (عن with) VIII = V | افتـرق طرائق قددا (*ṭarā'iqa qidadan*) to split into many parts or groups, become divided

فـرق *farq* separation, severance, sunderance, division, partition; differentiation, distinction, discrimination; parting (of the hair); -- (pl. فروق *furūq*) difference, dissimilarity, distinction; small change, coins; pl. cases similar with regard to facts, yet different as to their legal implications (*Isl. Law*)

فرق *firq* part, portion, division, section, unit; band, company, party, detachment, troop, group; herd, flock

فرق *faraq* fear, fright, terror

فـرق *fariq* fearful, timid, timorous, cowardly, craven

فرقة *firqa* pl. فرق *firaq* part, portion, division, section, unit; band, company, party, detachment, troop, group; class; grade, class (in school); pupils or students of a course; troupe, ensemble; team, crew; division (*mil.*); sect | الفرقـة اللأجنبيـة (*ajnabīya*) the Foreign Legion; الفرقـة الخامسـة the fifth column; فرقـة مصـفحة (*muṣaffaḥa*) armored division; فرقة المطافئ

708 (or الأطفاء) *f. al-maṭāfi*[2] (or *al-iṭfā'*) fire department, fire brigade; فرقة الإعدام *f. al-i'dām* firing squad; فرقـة استعراضـية (*isti'rāḍīya*) show troupe, revue troupe; فرقـة موسـيقية (*mūsīqīya*) orchestra; فرقـة موسيقى *f. mūsīqā* (military) band

فرقة *furqa* separatedness, separation, disunion

فريق *farīq* pl. فروق *furūq*, افرقة *afriqa*, افرقـاء *afriqā*[2] band, company, troop, detachment, unit; party; faction; team (sports); - a military and naval rank, approx.: lieutenant general (*Eg.*), vice admiral (*Eg.*) | فريـق اول (*awwal*) lieutenant general (*Ir.*); فريـق ثـان (*tānin*) major general (*Ir.*)

فـروق *farūq* very fearful, timid, timorous, cowardly, craven; -- Constantinople

فاروق *fārūq* very timorous; الفاروق he who distinguishes truth from falsehood (epithet of the 2nd Caliph, Omar)

فاروقيـة *fārūqīya* "Faruk cap", winter field cap of the Egyptian Air Force (1939)

فرقان *furqān* proof, evidence; الفرقان the Koran

مفرق *mafraq*, *mafriq* pl. مفارق *mafāriq*[2] crossing, intersection, bifurcation, forking, fork, junction, interjunction; road fork, highway intersection, crossroads, also مفرق الطرق *m. aṭ-ṭuruq*; المفرق *al-mafraq* or قلعة المفرق *qal'at al-m.* Mafrak (city in N

Jordan) | مفرق الشعر *mafriq aš-šaʻr* parting (of the hair)

تفريق *tatrīq* separation, severance, sunderance, partition, division; dispersion, dispersal, scattering; differentiation, distinction, discrimination; distribution; pl. تفاريق *tafārīq*[2] single, separate parts, detached sections | بالتفريق in detail; in portions; by retail (*com.*)

تفرقة *tafriqa* separation, severance, sunderance, partition, division; dispersion, dispersal, scattering; differentiation, distinction, discrimination; distribution | بالتفرقة in detail; in portions; by retail (*com.*)

مفارقة *mufāraqa* separation, parting, farewell, leave-taking, departure; difference, dissimilarity, distinction

فراق *firāq* separation, parting, farewell, leave-taking, departure; difference, dissimilarity, distinction

تفرق *tafarruq* separation, disunion, division; dispersing, dispersal, scattering; deployment (in the field; *mil.*)

افتراق *iftirāq* separation, disunion, division

فارق *fāriq* distinguishing, differential, distinctive, discriminative, separative; (pl. فوارق *fawāriq*[2]) a separating or distinctive factor; distinctive characteristic, criterion; difference, distinction, dissimilarity, disparity | مع بعد الفارق (*buʻd l-f.*) in spite of the great difference

مفرق *mufarriq* distributor, retailer; mailman, postman

مفرق *mufarraq* retail (adj.) | تاجر المفرق retail merchant, retailer; بالمفرق by retail

متفرق *mutafarriq* dispersed, scattered; sporadic; متفرقات miscellany, sundries (*com.*), miscellaneous items

مفترق *muftaraq* crossing, intersection, bifurcation, forking, fork, junction, interjunction; road fork, highway intersection, crossroads, also مفترق الطرق *m. aṭ-ṭuruq*

[2]فاوريقة pl. فواريق look up alphabetically

[3]افريقيا look up alphabetically

[4]افريقي pl. افارقة look up alphabetically

فرقد *farqad* calf; الفرقدان two bright stars of Ursa Minor (β and γ) 709

فرقع *farqaʻa* (فرقعة *farqaʻa*) to pop, crack, burst, explode II *tafarqaʻa* = I

فرقعة *farqaʻa* crack, pop, report (of a firearm); explosion, blast

مفرقع *mufarqiʻ* explosive, blasting (adj.); pl. مفرقعات explosives; firecrackers, fireworks

فرقلة *farqilla* (*eg.*) pl. *-āt* whip with a leather thong, used in driving animals

فرك *faraka u* (*fark*) to rob (ه s.th.) II = I V to be robbed VII = V

فريك *farīk* rubbed; cooked green wheat

O مفراك *mifrāk* twirling stick

[2]فراك look up alphabetically

فركش *farkaša* (*eg.*) to disarrange, dishevel, tangle (ه s.th.), tousle, muss, tear (hair)

[1]فرم *farama i* (*farm*) to out into small pieces (ه meat, tobacco), mince, chop, hash (ه meat) II = I

مفرمة *miframa* meat grinder; mincer, mincing machine

مفرمم *mafrūm*: دخان مفروم (*dukān*) finely cut tobacco; لحم مفروم (*laḥm*) chopped meat, hashed meat

[2]فرم (It. *forma*) *furma* pl. فرم *furam* mold

فرمان *faramān* pl. *-āt*, فرامين *farāmīn*[2] firman; decree, edict; (letter of) safe-conduct, laisser-passer (formerly, in the Ottoman Empire)

فرمبواز (Fr. *framboise*) *frambuwāz* raspberry

فرمسون (*eg.*) *firmasōn* (from Fr. *franc-maçon*) Freemason

فرملة *farmala* pl. فرامت *farāmil*[2] brake (of a wheel, etc.)

فرملجي (*eg.*) *farmalgī* pl. *-īya* brakeman

فرموزا *farmōza*, *formōza* Formosa

فرن *furn* pl. افران *afran* oven, baking oven

فران *farrān* baker

فرنج II *tafarnaja* to become Europeanized, adopt European manners, imitate the Europeans

الإفرنج *al-ifranj* the Europeans | بلاد الإفرنج Europe

افرنجي *ifranjī* European; الإفرنجي syphilis

فرنجة *firanja*[2] Land of the Franks, Europe

تفرنج *tafarnuj* Europeanization, imitation of the Europeans

متفرنج *mutafarnij* Europeanized

[1]فرند *firind* a sword of exquisite workmanship

[2]فرندة *faranda*, *varanda* pl. *-āt* veranda, porch

فرنس *farnasa* (فرنسة *farnasa*) to make French, Frenchify, imbue with French culture (ـه s.th.) II *tafarnasa* to become a Frenchman; to imitate the French

فرنسا *faransā* (also فرنسة) France

فرنسي *faransī* French; (pl. *-ūn*) Frenchman

فرنساوي *faransāwī* (also فرنسوي) French

الفرنسيس *al-faransīs* the French

الفرنسيسكان *al-faransiskān* the Franciscans

فرنك (Fr. *franc*) *firank* and فرنكة pl. *-āt* franc

فره *farih* lively, agile, nimble

فراهة *farāha* liveliness, agility, nimbleness, swiftness (of an animal); sturdiness

فاره *fārih* lively, agile, nimble, swift (animal); comely, pretty; sturdy; big

فرو *farw* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. فراء *firā'* furriery, fur(s), skin(s), pelt(s), peltry

فروة *farwa* (n. un.) fur, pelt; akin, hide | فروة الرأس scalp; ابو فروة *abū f.* (*eg.*) chestnut

710 فرى *farā i* (*fary*) to split lengthwise, cut lengthwise (ـه s.th.); (*eg.*) to mince, chop (ـه s.th.); to invent lyingly, fabricate, trump up (ـه على s.th. against) | فرى كذبا (*kiḏban*) to fabricate, or invent, a lie (على against) II to split lengthwise, cut lengthwise (ـه s.th.) IV = II; VIII to invent lyingly, fabricate, trump up (ه على s.th. against); to slander, libel, calumniate (على s.o.)

فرية *firya* pl. فرى *firan* lie, falsehood, falsity; slander, calumny

فرى *farīy*: اتى (or جاء) شيئا فريا to do s.th. unheard-of, do an unprecedented thing

مفراة *mifrāh* (*eg.*) (= مفرمة) meat grinder; mincer, mincing machine

افتراء *iftirā'* lie, falsehood, falsity; slander, calumny

مفتر *muftarin* slanderer, calumniator

مفتريات *muftarayāt* lies, falsities; calumnies

فريز *farīz* pl. افرزة *afriza* = افريز *ifrīz* (look up alphabetically)

فز *fazza i* (*fazz*) to jump up, start, bolt; to be or become frightened, terrified, dismayed, startled; to frighten, alarm, startle (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.), scare away (ه ,ـه عن s.o., s.th. from) IV to frighten, alarm, startle (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.), scare away (ه ,ـه عن s.o., s.th. from) V to become restless, restive, uneasy X to fill with unrest or excitement, rouse, agitate, excite, stir up, instigate, incite, egg on, inflame, whip up (ه s.o.), provoke (ـه an incident); to startle (ه عن s.o. out of); to stir up, arouse (ه من s.o. from)

فزة *fazza* start, jump, bolt, dart

استفزاز *istifzāz* pl. *-āt* instigation, agitation, incitement, provocation

استفزازي *istifzāzī* agitative, instigative, inflammatory, rabble-rousing, provocative, incendiary

فزر *lazara u* (*fazr*) to tear, rent, burst (ـه s.th.) V to be torn, be rent, split open, burst VII = V

فزارة *fazāra* female leopard

فزورة *fazūra* pl. فوازر *fawāzir*[2] (*eg.*) riddle, puzzle

فزع *fazi'a a (faza')* and *faza'a a (faz', fiz')* to be afraid, be scared (من of), be alarmed, frightened, terrified (ل or من by); -- *fazi'a a* to take refuge, flee (الى to), seek asylum (الى with) II to strike (ه s.o.) with fear; to frighten, scare, alarm, terrify, dismay, startle (ه s.o.) IV to frighten, startle, terrify, scare (ه s.o.) V to be terrified, startled, dismayed; to be frightened | تفزع

من نومه (*naumihī*) to be roused from one's sleep

فزع *faza'* pl. افزاع *afzā'* fear, fright, terror, alarm, dismay, anxiety, consternation, panic

فزع *fazi'* frightened, terrified, scared, alarmed, startled, dismayed, fearful, timorous

فزعان *faz'ān* frightened. terrified, scared, alarmed, startled, dismayed, fearful, timorous

فزاعة *fazzā'a* one who inspires fear; scarecrow

مفزع *mafza'* place of refuge, retreat, sanctuary

مفزعة *mafza'a* place of refuge, retreat, sanctuary; scarecrow

مفزع *mufzi'* terrible, dreadful, alarming

مفزع *mufzi'* frightened, terrified, alarmed, startled

فستان *fustān* pl. فساتين *fasātīn*[2] (woman's) dress, gown, frock

فستق *fustuq*, *fustaq* pistachio (*bot.*)

فسح *fasuḥa u* (فسحة *fusḥa*, فساحة *fasāḥa*) to be or become wide, spacious, roomy; 711 – *fasaḥa a* (*fasḥ*) to make room, clear a space (هـ, في in, ل for) II to make wide, make spacious, widen, broaden, extend, expand (هـ s.th.); to make room, clea a space (ل for) | فسح مجالا له (*majālan*) to make room for s.o., or s.th., give s.o. or s.th. free play or free scope; to open up an opportunity for s.o.; فسح له الطريق to open or pave the way for s.o. or s.th. IV to make room, clear a space (ل for); to clear. open up (هـ s.th., ل for) V to be or become wide, spacious, roomy; to walk, take a walk VII to be or become wide, spacious, roomy; to extend, expand, dilate; to be free, be ample (time) | انفسحت لي الأوقات I had plenty of time

فسحة *fusḥa* wideness, ampleness, spaciousness, roominess; extensive possibilities, ample opportunities, wide scope for action; (time) margin, enough time (ل for); -- (pl. فسح *fusaḥ*, *-āt*) free, open, or empty, space; holidays, vaoation; walk, promenade, stroll, ride, drive, outing, excursion | ما زال في الوقت فسحة (*waqt*) there is still time

فسحة *fusḥa* pl. *-āt* (*eg.*) anteroom, vestibule, hallway, entrance hall; (*eg.*, also *syr.*) open space between houses; courtyard

فسيح *fasīḥ*) pl. فساح *fisāḥ* wide, ample, spacious, roomy, broad

انفساح *infisāḥ* wideness, ampleness; extension, expansion, dilation

منفسح *munfasaḥ*) wideness, ampleness; plane, surface

فسخ *fasaka a* (*fask*) to dislocate, disjoint, luxate, put out of joint (هـ a limb); to sever, sunder, tear (هـ s.th.); (*jur.*) to cancel, abolish, rescind, revoke, abrogate, annul, nullify, invalidate, dissolve, void, vacate (هـ s.th.); -- *fasika a* (*fasak*) to lose color; to fade (color) II to tear to pieces, tear apart, lacerate, mangle (هـ s.th.); (*eg.*) to salt (هـ fish) V to break up into fragments, fall apart, disintegrate VII (*jur.*) to be canceled, abolished, rescinded, revoked, abrogated, annulled, nullified, invalidated, dissolved, voided, vacated

فسخ *fask* (*jur.*) cancellation, abolishment, abolition, rescission, revocation, abrogation, annulment, nullification, invalidation, dissolving, voiding, vacating

فسخي *faskī* abolitionary, revocatory, abrogative, nullifying

فسخة *faska* (wood) splinter, chip, sliver

فسيخ *fasīk* (*eg.*) small salted fish

متفسخ *mutafassik* degenerate(d)

فسد *fasada u i* (فساد *fasād*, فسود *fusūd*) to be or become bad, rotten, decayed, putrid, be spoiled; to be or become vicious, wicked, vile, corrupt, depraved, be marred, impaired, corrupted, perverted, vitiated; to be empty, vain, idle, unsound, false, wrong II to spoil, deprave, ruin, corrupt, demoralize (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.); to degrade, abase, sully, tarnish, defile (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.) IV to spoil (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.; هـ s.th. على of s.o., e.g., s.o.'s plans, etc.), deprave, corrupt, pervert, demoralize (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.); to mar, distort, devaluate, depreciate, denigrate, degrade (هـ s.th., على

for s.o.); to weaken, sap. undermine, upset, ruin, destroy, foil, thwart, frustrate (ـه s.th.); to alienate, estrange (ه على s.o. from another; ـه على s.o. from s.th.), entice away (على s.o., ـه from s.th.); to sow, or stir up, dissension (بين among); to act evilly, wickedly; to cause mischief | افسد عليه امره (*amrahū*) to play s.o. a dirty trick VII = I

فساد *fasād* rottenness, spoiledness, corruption, decay, decomposition, putrefaction, putridity; depravity, wickedness, viciousness, iniquity. immorality; weakness; 712 pervertedness, wrongness ; incorrectness, imperfection (of a legal transaction; *Isl. Law*)

مفسدة *mafsada* pl. مفاسد *mafāsid*[2] cause of corruption or evil; scandalous deed, heinous act; pl. مفاسد dirty tricks, malicious acts, chicaneries | في المصلحة والمفسدة (*maṣlaḥa*) in good and bad times, for better or for worse

افساد *ifsād* thwarting, undermining, sabotaging

فاسد *fāsid* pl. فسدي *fasadī* bad, foul, rotten, spoiled, decayed, decomposed, putrid; depraved, corrupt, vicious, wicked, immoral; empty, vain, idle, unsound, false, wrong; imperfect (legal transaction; *Isl. Law*) | دور فاسد (*daur*) vicious circle, circulus vitiosus

فسر II to explain, expound, explicate, elucidate, interpret (ـه s.th.), comment (ـه on) V to be explained, interpreted, etc. (see II); to have an explanation (ب in), be explainable (ب with, by) X to ask (ه s.o.) for an explanation (عن of), inquire (عن ه of s.o. about), ask (عن ه s.o. about); to seek an explanation (عن for)

تفسير *tafsīr* pl. تفاسير *tafāsīr*[2] explanation, exposition, elucidation, explication, interpretation; commentary (esp. one on the Koran)

تفسيري *tafsīrī* explanatory, explicatory, illustrative

تفسرة *tafsira* urine specimen (of a patient, for diagnosis)

استفسار *istifsār* pl. *-āt* inquiry, question (عن about)

مفسر *mufassir* commentator

فسطاط *fusṭāṭ* pl. فساطيط *fasāṭīṭ*[2] (large) tent made of haircloth; tent, pavilion, canopy; الفسطاط *al-fusṭāṭ* ancient Islamic city south of present-day Cairo

فسطان *fusṭān* pl. فساطين *fasāṭīn*[2] see فستان

فسفات *fusfāt* phosphate

فسفر *fasfara* and II *tafasfara* to phosphoresce

فسفر *fusfur* phosphorus

فسفس *fasfara* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. فسافس *fasāfis*[2] bedbug

فسفوسة *fasfūsa* pl. فسافيس *fasāfīs*[2] pustule, pimple

فسيفساء *fusaifisā'* mosaic, mosaic work

فسق *fasaqa u i* (*fisq*, فسوق *fusūq*) and *fasuqa u* to stray from the right course; to stray, deviate (عن from); to act unlawfully, sinfully, immorally, lead a dissolute life; to fornicate (ب with) II (*Isl. Law*) to declare (ه s.o.) to b. a *fāsiq* (q.v.)

فسق *fisq* sinfulness, viciousness, moral depravity, dissolute life | دور الفسق *dūr al-f.* brothels

فسوق *fusūq* outrage, iniquity

مفسقة *malaaqa* pl. مفاسق *mafāsiq*[2] brothel

فاسق *fāsiq* pl. فساق *fussāq*, فسقة *fasaqa* godless, sinful, dissolute, wanton, licentious, profligate, vicious, iniquitous, nefarious; trespasser, offender, sinner; fornicator, adulterer; a person not meeting the legal requirements of righteousness (*Isl. Law*)

[2]فسقية *fasqīya*, *fisqīya* pl. *-āt*, فساقي *fasāqīy* fountain; well

[1]فسل *fasl* pl. فسول *fusūil* low, lowly, ignoble; despicable; false, deceitful

فسل *lusUIa* lowliness; w.akness

فسيلة *fasīla* pl. فسيل *fasīl*, فسائل *fasā'il*[2] palm seedling, palm shoot

[2]فسولية *fasūlīya* = فصوليا

فسلجة *faslaja* physiology

فسلجي *faslajī* physiologic(al) 713

(فسو) فسا *fasā u* (*fasw*, فساء *fusā'*) to break wind noiselessly

فاسياء *fāsiyā*'[2] dung beetle

فسولية *fasūliya* = فصوليا

فسيولوجيا *fisiyōlōjiyā* physiology

فسيولوجي *fisiyōlōjī* physiologic(al); physiologist

فش *fašša u* (*fašš*) to cause (ـه a swelling, and the like) to subside; to go down, subside (swelling) | فش خلقه (غلـه) في (*kulqahū, gillahū*) (*eg.*) to vent one's anger on … VII to go down, subside (swelling, and the like)

فشة *fišša* pl. فشش *fišaš* (*eg., syr.*) lung, lights (of animals)

فاشي and فاشية look up alphabetically

فشخ *fašaka a* (*fašk*) to straddle; to stride, take large steps

فشخ *fašk* pl. *-āt* stride, large step

فشر *fašara u* to brag, boast, swagger

فشر *fašr* bragging, swagger, vain

فشار *fušār* bragging, swagger, vain boasting

فشار fišār (*eg.*) popcorn

فشار *faššār* braggart, swaggerer, vain boaster

فشفاش *fašfāš* (*eg.*) lung, lights (of animals)

فشك *fašak* (coll.; n. un. ة) cartridges | فشك خلبي (*kullabī*) blank cartridges (*Syr.*); فشك دخاني (*dukānī*) smoke cartridges (*Syr.*)

فشل *fašila a* (*fašal*) to lose courage, be or become cowardly or faint-hearted, lose heart, despair; to be disappointed; to fail, he unsuccessful (في in); to miscarry, go wrong, fail n and IV to thwart, foil, frustrate (ـه s.th.) V to fail, be unsuccessful

فشل *fašal* disappointment, failure, flop, fiasco

فشل *fašl, fašil* weak, faint-hearted, cowardly, craven

فاشل *fāšil* failing, unsuccessful, futile, doomed to failure; no good, worthless

(فشو) فشا *fašā u* (فشو *fašw, fušuw*, فشي *fušīy*) to spread, spread about, diffuse, gain ground, make the rounds, circulate; to be revealed, he disclosed, he divulged IV to spread, disseminate, put in circulation (ـه s.th.); to reveal, disclose, divulge (ـه or ب s.th.) V to spread, spread about, gain ground, rage (e.g., a disease)

تفش *tafaššin* spreading, spread, outbreak

فص II (*eg.*) to remove the outer shell (ـه of s.th.)

فص *faṣṣ* pl. فصوص *fuṣūṣ* stone of a ring; clove (of garlic); segment (of an orange); lobe (*anat., bot.*); joint; essence | فص ملح *f. milḥ* (*eg.*) lump of salt; بنصه وفصه (*naṣṣihī*) in the very words, ipsissimis verbis, literally, precisely

[1]فصح *faṣuḥa u* (فصاحة *faṣāḥa*) to be eloquent II to bring (ـه the language) into literary form, make (ـه the language) correct Arabic, purify (ـه the language) IV to express o.s. in flawless literary Arabic; to speak clearly, distinctly, intelligibly; to give expression (عن to), express, state clearly, declare outright, make plain (عن s.th.), speak openly, frankly (عن about); to orient, inform (عن ل s.o. about); to become clear, plain, distinct V to affect eloquence, affect mastery of the language VI = V

فصيح *faṣīḥ* pl. فصحاء *fuṣaḥā*'[2], فصاح *fiṣāḥ*, فصح *fuṣuḥ* pure, good Arabic (language), literary; skillful in using the correct literary language; clear, plain, distinct, 716 intelligible (language, speech); fluent, eloquent

فصاحة *faṣāḥa* purity of the language; fluency, eloquence

افصح *afṣaḥ*[2], f. فصحى *fuṣḥā* of purer language; more eloquent | العربية (اللغة) الفصحى (*'arabīya, luga*) classical Arabic; الفصحى do.

افصاح *ifṣāḥ* flawless literary Arabic style; frank statement, open word (عن about), open declaration (عن of)

مفصح *mufṣiḥ* clear, plain, distinct, intelligible; cloudless, sunny, bright (day)

[2]فصح IV to celebrate Easter (*Chr.*); to celebrate Passover (*Jud.*)

فصح *fiṣḥ, faṣḥ* pl. فصوح *fuṣūḥ* Easter (*Chr.*); Pesach, Passover (*Jud.*)

فصد *faṣada i* (*faṣd*, فصاد *faṣād*) to open a vein; to bleed (ه s.o.), perform a

venesection (ه on) V to drip (e.g., the face, عرقا *‘araqan* with perspiration) VII to be bled, undergo a venesection; to bleed (nose)

فصد *faṣd* opening of a vein, bloodletting, venesection, phlebotomy

فصاد *fiṣād* opening of a vein, bloodletting, venesection, phlebotomy

فصادة *fiṣāda* pl. فصائد *faṣā’id*[2] bloodletting, venesection, phlebotomy | ابو فصادة *abū f.* (*eg.*) wagtail (*zool.*)

مفصد mifṣad, pl. مفاصد *mafāṣid*[2] lancet

فصفات *fuṣfāt* phosphate

فصفور *fuṣfūr* phosphorus

فصفوري *fuṣfūrī* phosphoric, phosphorous | ضياء فصفوري phosphorescence

فصل *faṣala i* (*faṣl*) to separate, part, divide, disjoin, divorce, cut off, detach, set apart, segregate (هـ عن, ه s.o. s.th. from); to separate (بين two things or persons); to isolate (هـ s.th.); to cut, sever, sunder, interrupt (هـ s.th.); to discharge, dismiss, fire, sack, expel (من or عن ه s.o. from an office), relieve, divest (من or عن ه s.o. of an office), cashier (ه s.o.); to decide (هـ a controversy, and the like), make a decision. render judgment (في in, about, with respect to); to fix the price (هـ for s.th.); -- (فصال *fiṣāl*) to wean (ه عن الرضاع the infant from sucking); -- *faṣala u* (فصول *fuṣūl*) to go away, depart, move away (عن or من from), leave (عن or من a place), pull out (عن or من of a place) II to divide into particular sections, arrange in sections, group, classify, categorize (هـ s.th.); to present in logical order, set forth in detail, detail, particularize (هـ s.th.); to make (هـ s.th.) clear, plain, distinct; to make to measure, cut out (هـ a garment) III to separate o.s., dissociate o.s., be separated (ه from s.o.), part company (ه with); to haggle, bargain (ه على with s.o. for) VII to separate o.s., disengage o.s., dissociate o.s. segregate, secede (عن from); to be separated, disjoined, detached, removed, set aside, cut off (عن from), be interrupted; to be discharged, dismissed, fired, sacked, cashiered; to retire, resign (من or عن from an office), be relieved, be divested (من or عن of an office); to quit, leave (من or عن a political party, and the like)

فصل *faṣl* parting, disjunction, detachment, severance, sunderance, cutting off; separation; division, partition; discharge, dismissal (من or عن from an office); decision, (rendering of) judgment; -- (pl. فصول *fuṣūl*) section, part; chapter; act (of a play); movement (of a symphony, etc.); article (in a newspaper); class, grade (school); season | فصل الخطاب (in letters:) conclusion of the formal greetings by the words اما بعد 715 *ammā ba‘du*; conclusion, termination; decision; unmistakable judgment; بيني وبينك فصل الخطاب we’re through with one another once and for all; فصل التمثيل (theater) season; القول الفصل (*qaul*) the last word, the final decision; يوم الفصل *yaum al-f.* Day of Judgment, Doomsday

O فصلة *faṣla* comma | O فصلة منقوطة semicolon

فصلة *fiṣla* offprint, reprint

فصيل *faṣīl* pl. فصال *fiṣāl*, فصلان *fuṣlān* young (weaned) camel

فصيلة *faṣīla* pl. فصائل *faṣā’il* genus, species, family (*bot.*, and the like); detachment, squad; group, cell (*pol.*); platoon, squadron (of heavy arms; *mil.*) | فصيلة دم *f. dam* blood group; فصيلة الإعدام *f. al-i‘dām* firing squad, execution squad; فصيلة الاستكشاف reconnaissance squad, patrol

فيصل *faiṣal* decisive criterion; arbitrator, arbiter

فيصل *faiṣalīya* “Faisal cap”, Iraqi field cap (formerly, *Ir.*)

مفصل *mafṣil* pl. مفاصل *mafāṣil*[2] joint, articulation

مفصلي *mafṣilī* articular

تفصيل *tafṣīl* detailed statement, elaborate or minute exposition, particularization, detailing; elaborateness, minuteness, completeness of detail; cutting out, cut (of a garment); (pl. *-āt*, تفاصيل *tafāṣīl*[2]) detail, particular | تفصيلا *tafṣīlan* and بالتفصيل in detail, elaborately, minutely, circumstantially; من تفصيل ... (with foll. genit.) made to measure by ...;

tailored by ...; ثياب التفصيل tailor-made clothes; محبوك التفصيل well-fitting (garment)

تفصيلي *tafṣīlī* detailed, minute, particular, elaborate; analytic(al); تفصيليا *tafṣīlīyan* separately, singly, one at a time | المساحة التفصيلية land survey

انفصال *infiṣāl* separation; disengagement, dissociation, withdrawal; secession; interruption | O حرب الانفصال *ḥarb al-inf.* the American Civil War; انصار الانفصال separatists

انفصالي *infiṣālī* separatistic; (pl. *-ūn*) separatist

انفصالية *infiṣālīya* aeparatismفاصل *faṣil* separatory, separating, parting, dividing; isolating, insulating; decisive, crucial; conclusive; separation, partition, division, interruption | بلا فاصل without interruption, uninterrupted, unbroken; فاصل الحرارة *f. al-ḥarāra* heat-insulating (*phys.*); مباراة فاصلة (*mubārāh*) finals, final match (sports); خط فاصل (*ḵaṭṭ*) demarcation line

فاصلة *fāṣila* pl. فواصل *fawāṣil*[2] partition, division; interstice, interspace, interval; O comma; O dash (punctuation mark); end, rhyme of a Koranic verse

مفصل *mufaṣṣal* set forth or described minutely, elaborately or in great detail, detailed, minute, elaborate, circumstantial; tailor-made, custom-made; مفصلا *mufaṣṣalan* in detail, minutely, elaborately, circumstantially

مفصلة *mufaṣṣala* pl. *-āt* hinge

منفصل *munfaṣl* separate, detached

فصم *fṣama i* (*faṣm*) to cause (ـه s.th.) to crack, crack (ـه s.th.); to split, cleave (ـه s.th.); pass. *fuṣima* to be destroyed (house) VII to have a crack, be cracked; to be split, be cleft

فصم *faṣm* pl. فصومات *fuṣūmāt* recess, niche, chamfer (in walls; *arch.*)

انفصام *infiṣām* split; O schizophrenia

فصوليا *faṣūliyā* (or فصولية) the common European bean (Phascolus vulgaris L.; *bot.*) 716

فصى V to free o.s., rid o.s. (من of), shake off (من s.th.)

فض *faḍḍa* (1st pers. perf. *faḍaḍtu*) *u* (*faḍḍ*) to break (open), pry open, force open, undo (ـه s.th., e.g., a seal); to break, snap (ـه s.th.); to scatter, disperse, break up, rout (ـه s.th.); to perforate, pierce (ـه a pearl); to conclude, close (ـه a session, and the like); to dissolve (ـه parliament); to settle (ـه a conflict, and the like); to shed (ـه tears) | فض بكارتها (*bakāratahā*) to deflower a girl; لا فض فوك *lā fuḍḍ fūka* how well you have spoken! II to plate or coat with silver, to silver (ـه s.th.) VII to he opened, be broken, be undone (e.g., a seal); to be scattered, be dispersed, be routed; to scatter, disperse, disband, break up, dissolve; to be concluded, be closed (session, and the like) VIII to deflwer (ها a girl)

فض *faḍḍ* opening, breaking, undoing (e.g., of a real); dispersion, scattering, breaking up, routing; settlement, settling (of a dispute); conclusion, closure (e.g., of a session) | فض البكارة *f. al-bakāra* defloration

فضة *fiḍḍa* silver

فضي *fiḍḍī* silver, silvery, argentic, argentous, made of silver, like silver; فضيات *fiḍḍīyāt* silverware | الجمهورية الفضية (*jumhūrīya*) Argentina; الستار الفضيthe motion-picture screen, the silver screen

مفض *mifaḍḍ* implement for opening or breaking open | مفض الخطابات letter opener

انفضاض *infiḍāḍ* dissolution, breaking up, dispersal; end, close, conclusion, closure (e.g., of a session)

افتضاض *iftiḍāḍ* defloration

فضح *faḍaḥa a* (*faḍḥ*) to disclose or uncover s.o. (ه) faults or offenses, expose, show up, compromise, shame, disgrace, dishonor (ه s.o.); to outshine, eclipse (ـه s.th., e.g., the moon the stars); to ravish, violate, rape (ها a woman); to disclose, reveal, show, bring to light, divulge, betray (ـه s.th.) VII to be exposed, be compromised, be disgraced, be dishonored VIII to become public, become known, come to light | افتضح امره (*amruhū*) he was exposed

فضح *faḍḥ* exposure, humiliation, mortification, debasement, degradation, disgracing, dishonoring

فضيح *faḍīḥ* covered with shame, exposed, compromised, humiliated, shamed, disgraced, dishonored; disgraceful, shameful, infamous, ignominious

فضيحة *faḍīḥa* exposure, humiliation, mortification, debasement, degradation, disgracing, dishonoring; -- (pl. فضائح *faḍā'iḥ*[2]) disgraceful, or scandalous, act or thing; infamy, ignominy; shame, disgrace, scandal

فضاح *faḍḍāḥ* divulging secrets, unearthing shameful things

افتضاح iftiḍāḥ disgracefulness, ignominy, infamy

فاضح *fāḍiḥ* disgraceful, shameful, infamous, ignominious, dishonorable, discrediting, scandalous

مفضوح *mafḍūḥ* covered with shame, exposed, compromised, humiliated, shamed, disgraced, dishonored; disgraceful, shameful, infamous, ignominious

فضفاض *faḍfāḍ* wide, loose, flowing (garment); ample, abundant; plump, corpulent (girl); pompous, high-sounding, bombastic (speech)

فضل *faḍala u* and *faḍila a* (*faḍl*) to be surplus, be in excess, be left (over), remain; -- *faḍala u* (*faḍl*) to excel, surpass (على or ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to be excellent, superior, exquisite, good, be better, be more 717 adequate II to prefer (ـه على, ه s.o., s.th. to s.o., to s.th.), like better (ـه, ه s.o., s.th., على than); to give preference (ـه على, ه to s.o., to s.th. over), set s.o. or s.th. (ـه, ه) before or above (على) III to contend for precedence or superiority (ه with s.o.) | فاضل بين شيئين to compare two things in order to determine which deserves preference IV to confer a benefit (على upon s.o.), do (على s.o.) a favor, oblige (على s.o.); to present, honor (على ب s.o. with), bestow, confer (على ب upon s.o. s.th.), grant, award (على ب to s.o. s.th.) V = IV; to have the kindness (ب of doing or to do s.th.; or ف fa with finite verb), be so kind (ب as to do s.th.; or ف with finite verb), deign, condescend, be graciously disposed (ب to do s.th.; or ف with finite verb); (imperative) *tafaḍḍal* please! if you please; to put on house clothes, be dressed for around the house

فضل *faḍl* pl. فضول *fuḍūl* surplus, overplus, excess, superfluity, overflow; leftover, remainder, remnant, rest; matter of secondary importance, subordinate matter; -- pl. فضول that which is superfluous, redundant or in excess, a surplus, overplus, superfluity; waste, refuse; droppings, excrements; -- superiority (على over); precedence, priority (على over), preference (على to); grace, favor (على to, toward); kindness, graciousness, amiability; erudition, culture, refinement; -- (pl. افضال *afḍāl*) merit, desert (في on behalf of, with respect to), credit (for, in), service(s) (على to); benefit, favor, gift, present | فضلا عن (*faḍlan*) beside, aside from ..., not to speak of …, let alone ..., to say nothing of ...; فضلا عن ذلك besides, moreover, furthermore; بفضل thanks to, owing to, due to; من فضلك please! if you please; يرجع الفضل في ذلك (*yarji'u*) or الفضل في ذلك عائد عليه the merit thereby is his due, he deserves all the credit for it; ليس بالفضول ان it is not superfluous that ...; فضول الأحاديث futile

talk, idle words; من فضول الكلام ان (*f. il-kalām*) it would be needless talk to ..., it would be a waste of words if ...

فضلة *faḍla* pl. *faḍalāt* remnant, remainder, residue, leftover, rest, surplus, overplus; waste, scrap, discard, offal, waste product; pl. excretions (*physiol.*), excrements

فضول *fuḍūl* curiosity, inquisitiveness, officiousness, meddling

فضولي *fuḍūlī* inquisitive, curious; busy-body, officious, meddlesome; prattler, chatterer; manager without commission, uncommissioned agent (*Isl. Law*)

فضولية *fuḍūlīya* inquisitiveness curiosity; obtrusiveness, importunity, officiousness, indiscreetness

فضيل faḍīl pl. فضلاء *fuḍalā'* outstanding, eminent, very good, first-rate, excellent; distinguished, deserving; learned, erudite

فضالة *fuḍāla* pl. *-āt* remnant, remainder, residue, leftover, rest, surplus, overplus; offal, refuse, scum

فضيلة *faḍīla* pl. فضائل *faḍā'il*[2] moral excellence, excellent quality, virtue; merit, advantage, excellence, exquisiteness | صاحب الفضيلة title of Islamic scholars (as, for instance, Rector and sheiks of Al Azhar University), also preceding the title of sheik: فضيلة الشيخ

افضل *afḍal*[2], f. فضلى *fuḍlā*, pl. m. *-ūn*, افاضل *afāḍil*[2], f. فضليات *fuḍlayāt* better, best; more excellent, preferable, etc.; افاضل (very) excellent, learned men; فضليات السيدات *f. as-sayyidāt* the worthy (or esteemed) ladies

افضلية *afḍalīya* precedence, priority (على over), preference (على to. over); predilection 718

مفضل *mifḍal* pre-eminent, most outstanding, most excellent, very generous, very liberal

مفضلة *mifḍala* pl. مفاضل *mafāḍil*[2] house dress, everyday dress

مفضال *mifḍāl* pre-eminent, most outstanding, most excellent; very generous, very liberal

تفضيل *tafḍīl* preference, preferment, favoring; esteem, high estimation | اسم التفضيل *ism at-t.* noun of preference = elative (*af'āl*[2]; *gram.*)

فضل *mul/i44la* compariaon, weighing

تفضل *tafaḍḍul* deigning, condescension, complaisance, courteousness, courtesy, favor, grace | لبسة التفضل *libsat at-t.* careless manner of dressing for around the house

تفاضل *tafāḍul* rivalry for precedence; quantitative disparity (of two services rendered; *Isl. Law*) | O حساب التفاضل differential calculus

O تفاضلي *tafāḍulī* differential (adj.)

فاضل *fāḍil* remaining, leftover, left, surplus, exceeding, in excess; (pl. فواضل *fawāḍil*[2]) remainder, remnant, residue, rest, leftover, surplus, overplus, excess; -- (pl. *-ūn*, فضلاء *fuḍalā'*[2]) outstanding, eminent, very good, first-rate, superior, excellent, distinguished, deserving; learned; man of culture and refinement

مفضل *mufaḍḍal* preferable, preferred

فضا (فضو and فضي) فضا *faḍā u* (فضو *fuḍūw*, فضاء *faḍā')* to be or become spacious, wide, large (space); to be empty, void, vacant II to empty, void, vacate (هـ s.th.) IV to come, attain (الى to), arrive (الى at), reach (الى s.o., s.th.); to lead (ب الى s.o. to; الى to, e.g., to results); to inform, notify (الى ب s.o. of), announce (الى ب to s.o. s.th.) V to have free time, have leisure (ل for)

فضاء *faḍā'* vast and unlimited space, empty space; space (*phys.*); cosmic space; sky; vast expanse, vastness, void | سفينة الفضاء spaceship; رمى به في الفضاء to throw s.th. in the air; -- (pl. افضية *afḍiya*) open area, open tract of land, open country

فضائي *faḍā'ī*: سفينة فضائية spaceship

فاض *fāḍin* empty, vacated, vacant; unoccupied, not busy, at leisure, free (of commitments)

فطح *faṭaḥa a* (*faṭḥ*) and II to spread out, make broad and flat, flatten (هـ s.th.)

افطح *afṭaḥ*[2] and مفطح *mufaṭṭaḥ* broad-headed, broad-nosed

فطاحل *faṭāḥil*[2] (pl. of فطحل *fiṭaḥl*) important, outstanding, leading men or personalities, luminaries, celebrities, stars | زمن الفطحل *zaman al-fiṭaḥl* primeval times, preadamic period

فطر *faṭara u* (*faṭr*) to split, cleave, break apart (هـ s.th.); -- (فطور *fuṭūr*) to break the fast, eat and drink after a fast; to breakfast, have breakfast; -- (*faṭr*) to make, create, bring into being, bring forth (هـ s.th.; of God); to endow (ه على s.o. with; of God); pass. *fuṭira* to have a natural disposition (على for); فطر على (*fuṭira*) ... is native of him, ... is in his nature IV to break the fast, eat and drink after a fast; to breakfast, have breakfast V to be split, be cleft, be broken VII = V; انفطر بالبكاء (*bi-l-bukā'*) to break into tears

فطر *faṭr* pl. فطور *fuṭūr* crack, fissure, rift, cleavage, rupture

فطر *fiṭr* fast breaking | صدقة الفطر *ṣadaqat al-f.* almsgiving at the end of Ramadan (*īsl. Law*); عيد الفطر *'īd al-f.* Feast of Breaking the Ramadan Feast, or Lesser Bairam, celebrated on the 1st of Shawwal

فطر *fuṭr* (coll.; n. un.) fungi, mushrooms 719

فطري *fuṭrī* fungal, fungus, fungi-, myco- (in compounds); فطريات *fuṭrīyāt* parasitic fungi; mushrooms; fungal cultures | المرض الفطري (*maraḍ*) mycosis

فطرة *fiṭra* creation; (pl. فطر *fiṭar*) nature, (natural) disposition, constitution, temperament, innate character, instinct; *fiṭratan* by nature

فطري *fiṭrī* natural; instinctive, native, inborn, innate | الإنسان الفطري (*insān*) natural man; الديانات الفطرية natural religions

فطور *faṭūr* breakfast

فطير *faṭīr* unleavened; immature, unbaked; fresh, new, newly made; unleavened bread

فطيرة *faṭīra* (coll. فطير *faṭīr*) pl. فطائر *faṭā'ir* (unleavened) bread; pastry made of water, flour and shortening (sometimes with sugar added); a cake-like white bread (made with eggs and butter; *eg.*)

فطايري *faṭāyirī* pl. فطايرية *faṭāyirīya* (*ṭun.*) maker or seller of *faṭira* (see above)

فطاطري *faṭāṭirī* pl. فطاطرية *faṭāṭirīya* (*eg.*) maker or seller of *faṭira* (see above)

افطار *ifṭār* fast breaking; breakfast; first meal after sunset during Ramadan

الفاطر *a-fāṭir* the Creator (= God)

فطس *faṭasa i* (فطوس *fuṭūs*) to die II to kill (ه s.o.); to suffocate, strangle, choke to death (ه s.o.) VII to become flattened (nose)

فطيس faṭīs suffocated, stifled

فطيسة *faṭīsa* pl. فطائس *faṭā'is*[2] corpse, body; carrion, carcass

افطس *afṭas*[2] flat-nosed, snub-nosed

فطم *faṭama i* (*faṭm*) to wean (ه s.o.; an infant or a young animal) VII to be weaned; to abstain (عن from)

فطام *fiṭām* weaning, ablactation

فطيم *faṭīm* pl. فطم *fuṭum* weaned

فاطمي *fāṭimī* Fatimid (adj. and n.); الفاطميون the Fatimids

فطن *faṭina a*, *faṭana u* and *faṭuna u* (فطنة *fiṭna*) to be or become clever, smart, discerning, sagacious, perspicacious, bright, intelligent; to notice, realize, comprehend, understand (ب or ل or الى s.th.); to be or become aware (ب or ل or الى of); to think (الى of s.th.) II to make intelligent (ه s.o.); to make (ه s.o.) realize or understand (ب, ل, الى s.th.), explain (ب, ل, الى ه to s.o. s.th.); to remind(ب, الى ه s.o. of) V to comprehend, understand (ل s.th.)

فطن *faṭin* clever, smart, astute, sagacious, perspicacious, bright, intelligent

فطنة *fiṭna* pl. *fitan* cleverness, astuteness, sagacity, perspicacity, acumen, intelligence

فطن *faṭin* pl. فطناء *fuṭanā'*[2] clever, smart, bright, intelligent

فطانة *faṭāna* cleverness, smartness

تفطن *tafaṭṭun* intelligence; intellection

فظ *fazz* pl. افظاظ *afẓāẓ* crude, rude, coarse, blunt, gruff, impolite, uncivil, uncouth, boorish, uneducated; -- walrus

فظاظة *faẓāẓa* crudeness, rudeness, coarseness, bluntness, gruffness, impoliteness, uncouthness, boorishness

فظع *faza'a u* (فظاعة *faẓā'a*) to be or become abominable, detectable, hideous, ugly, repulsive, disgusting, shooking, odious, heinous, atrocious, horrid, horrible X to find (هـ s.th.) abominable. detestable, etc. (see I); to call abominable, revolting, shocking (هـ s.th.)

فظع *fazi'* abominable, detectable, hideous, ugly, repulsive, disgusting, shocking, odious, heinous, atrocious, horrid, horrible 720

فظيع *fazī'* abominable, detestable, hideous, ugly, repulsive, disgusting, shocking, odious, heinous, atrocious, horrid, horrible

فظاعة *faẓā'a* pl. فظائع *faẓā'i'*[2], abominableness, hideousness, ugliness,

repulsiveness, odiousness, heinousness, atrocity, horridness, horror; pl. atrocities

مفظع *mufẓiʻ* abominable, detestable, hideous, ugly, repulsive, disgusting, shocking, odious, heinous, atrocious, horrid, horrible

فعل *faʻala a* (*faʻl*, *fiʻl*) to do (هـ s.th.); to act; to perform, some activity; to have an influence or effect (في or ب on), affect (في or ب s.o., s.th.); to do (ب to s.o., s.th.; هـ في s.th. with) | فعل فيه فعلا كريها (*fiʻlan*) to have an unpleasant effect on s.o. II to scan (هـ a verse) VI to interact, interplay; (*chem.*) to enter into combination, form a compound; to combine (مع with) VII to be done; to be or become influenced or affected (ل by), be under the influence of s.o. or s.th. (ل); to b. agitated, excited, upset VIII to concoct, invent, fabricate (كذبا على (*kiḏban kiḏban* a lie against); to falsify, forge (هـ s.th., e.g., a handwriting); to invent (هـ s.th.)

فعل *fiʻl* activity, doing, work, action, performance; function; -- (pl. افعال *afʻāl*, فعال *fiʻāl)* deed, act, action; effect, impact; -- (pl. افعال *afʻāl*) verb (*gram.*); pl. افاعيل *afāʻīl*² great deeds, exploits, feats; machinations | فعلا *fiʻlan* or بالفعل indeed, in effect, actually, really, practically; بالفعل out of, because of, due to

فعلي *fiʻlī* actual, factual, real; effective, efficacious, efficient; practical; de facto; verbal (*gram.*)

فعلة *faʻa* pl. *-āt* deed, act, action

فعال *faʻʻāl* effective, efficacious, efficient

فعالية *faʻʻālīya* effectiveness, efficacy, efficiency; activity

افعل *afʻal*² more effective, more efficacious

تفعيل *tafʻīl* pl. تفاعيل *tafāʻīl*² foot of a verse; (*poet.*) meter

تفاعل *tafāʻul* pl. *-āt* interaction, interplay; formation of a chemical compound, chemical process. chemical reaction

انفعال *infiʻāl* (state of) being affected, acted upon, or influenced, passivity; stimulation. irritation (*biol.*); (pl. *-āt*) agitation. excitement, excitation, commotion

انفعالي *infiʻālī* excitable, irritable, susceptible (*biol.*); caused by affect, affective (*philos.*)

انفعالية *infiʻālīya* excitability, irritability (*biol.*)

فاعل *fāʻil* efective; efficacious, efficient; (pl. *-ūn*) doer, actor, perpetrator; (pl. فعلة *faʻala*) worker, workman, laborer; -- active subject of a verbal clause (*gram.*) | اسم الفاعل *ism al-f.* nomen agentis, active participle (*gram.*); ذو راديوم فاعل radioactive

فاعلية *fāʻilīya* effectiveness, efficacy; activity

مفعول *mafʻūl* object (*gram.*); مفعول به do.; -- (pl. مفاعيل *mafāʻīl*²) effect, impression, impact; effectiveness, validity | اسم المفعول *ism al-m.* nomen patientis, passive participle (*gram.*); سرى مفعوله *sarā mafʻūluhū* to be or become effective, be valid (على for); ساري المفعول *sārī l-m.* valid (e.g., an identity card); مفعول رجعي (*rajʻī*) retroactive force, retroactivity

منفعل *munfaʻil* excited, agitated, upset; irritable

مفتعل *muftaʻal* artificial, fabricated, forged, falsified, false, spurious 720

فعم IV to cram, jam, pack, fill to overflowing, fill up (هـ ب s.th. with)

مفعم *mufʻam* brimful, chock-full, filled to capacity or overflowing, replete, overfull, filled entirely, crammed, jampacked (ب with)

افعى *afʻan* f., pl. افاع *afāʻin* adder, viper, asp

افعوان *ufʻuwān* adder, viper, asp

فغرة *fugra a u* (*fagr*) to open (هـ the mouth) wide, gape VII to open wide, be agape (mouth)

فغرة *fugra* pl. فغر *fugar* mouth of a valley

فغفوري *fagfūrī* fine porcelain

فاغية *fāgiya* henna blossom

فقأ *faqaʼa a* (فقء *faqʼ*) to knock out, gouge out (هـ an eye); to lance, open (هـ an abscess, and the like) | فقأ عينيه (*ʻainahū*) to deal

s.o. (an opponent, an enemy) a heavy blow, ruin s.o. V to burst, explode, pop

فقحة *faqḥa* pl. فقاح *fiqāḥ* anus, anal orifice

فقد *faqada i* (*faqd*, فقدان *fiqdān, fuqdān*) to fail to find (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to lose (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to have lost, miss (ـه, s.o., s.th.); not to have (ـه s.th.), be bereaved (ه of s.o.), be deprived, bereft, destitute (ـه of s.th.); to mislay, have mislaid (ـه s.th.); to miss (ـه an opportunity, and the like) | فقد صوابه (*ṣawābahū*) to go out of one's mind IV to cause (ه s.o.) to lose or miss or forfeit (ـه s.th.); to bereave, deprive, dispossess, rob (ـه ه s.o. of s.th.) V to seek (ـه s.th.), look, search (ـه for s.th.); to examine, study, survey, inspect, check, investigate (ـه s.th.); to visit (ـه s.th.), review, inspect (ـه troops, and the like) VIII = V; to miss (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.) X to miss (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.)

فقد *faqd* loss; bereavement

فقيد *faqīd* lost, missing; dead, deceased; deceased person | فقيد العلم *f. al-ʻilm* one whose death is deplored by science; الفقيد الراحل the deceased

فقدان *fiqdān, fuqdān* loss; bereavement | فقدان الصواب *f. aṣ-ṣawāb* folly, madness; فقدان الذاكرة loss of memory, amnesia

تفقد *tafaqqud* pl. *-āt* examination, study, survey, inspection, check, investigation; review, inspection (e.g., of troops); visit

افتقاد *iftiqā* examination, study, survey, inspection, check, investigation; review, inspection (e.g., of troops); visit

فاقد *fāqid* devoid, destitute, bereft, deprived (of s.th.; with foll. genitive), bereaved (of s.o.; with foll. genitive); -less, un-, in-; loser | فاقد الشعور unconscious; insensible, senseless; فاقد الضمير unconscionable, unscrupulous, unhesitating; فاقدو التهذيب people without education, unmannered people

مفقود *mafqūd* lost, missing, nonexistent, absent, lacking, wanting; missing person

متفقد *mutafaqqid* controller, inspector

فقر *faqara u i* (*faqr*) to pierce, bore, perforate (ـه s.th.); -- *faqura u* (فقارة *faqāra*) to be or become poor, needy II to pierce, bore, perforate (ـه s.th.) IV to make poor, impoverish (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.), reduce (ه s.o.) to poverty; to put (ه s.o.) in need (الى of s.th.) VIII to become poor; to need (الى s.o., s.th.), lack, require (الى s.th.), be in need, be in want (الى of s.o., of s.th.)

فقر *faqr* poverty; need, lack, want

فقرة *fiqra* pl. *fiqrāt, fiqarāt*, فقر *fiqar* vertebra; section, paragraph, passage, article

فقري *fiqrā* spinal, vertebral | السلسلة الفقرية (*silsila*) or العمود الفقري (*ʻamūd*) spine, vertebral column; حيوانات فقرية (*ḥayawānāt*) vertebrates 722

فقار *faqār* (coll.; n. un. ة) vertebra; *faqār* spine, vertebral column

فقير *faqīr* spinal, vertebral | السلسلة الفقارية (*silsila*) spine, vertebral column

فقير *faqīr* pl. فقراء *fuqarāʼ*[2] poor, poverty-stricken; poor man, pauper; mendicant dervish, Sufi mendicant

افتقار *iftiqār* need, requirement, want, lack (الى of)

فقوس *faqqūs* a kind of large cucumber (= فقوص)

مفقس *mifqas* pl. مفاقس *mafāqis*[2] incubator

فقش *faqaāa i* (*faqš*) to break, crush (ـه s.th.)

فقش *faqš*: لوز فقش (*lauz*) thin-shelled almonds

فقص II to hatch, incubate (ـه an egg; of a bird)

فقوص *faqūṣ* (coll.; n. un. ة) a kind of large cucumber

تفقيص *tafqīṣ* hatching, incubation | آلة التفقيص لتفقيص البيض (*t. il-baiḍ*) or آلة التفقيص incubator

فقط II: فقط الحساب *faqqaṭa l-ḥisāba* to write the word فقط *faqaṭ* "only" after the total on an invoice so as to prevent fraudulent additions; to spell out the figures of an invoice

فقط *faqaṭ* only, no more (postpositive); altogether, total (after figures)

فقع *faqaʻa a* to burst, pop, explode II to crack, snap, pop VII = *faqaʻa*

فقاعة *fuqqāʻa* pl. فقاقيع *faqāqīʻ*[2] bubble

فاقع *fāqiʻ* bright yellow; bright, intense, brilliant, vivid (color)

فاقعة *fāqiʿa* pl. فواقع *fawāqiʿ*[2] blister, vesicle; pustule

فقم *faqima a* (*faqam*, *faqm*, فقوم *fuqūm*), *faquma u* (فقامة *faqāma*) and VI to be or become grave, serious, critical, dangerous, increase dangerously, become aggravated, reach alarming proportions, come to a head

فقم *fuqqam*, *fuqm* (coll.; n. un. ة) seal (*zool.*)

تفاقم *tafāqum* aggravation, increasing gravity

فقنس *faqnas* phoenix

فقه *faqiha a* (*fiqh*) to understand, comprehend (ه s.th.); -- *faqiha a* (*fiqh*) and *faquha u* (فقاهة *faqāha*) to have knowledge, esp., have legal knowledge II to teach (ه s.o.), instruct (ه في s.o. in) IV to teach (ه ه s.o. s.th.), instruct (ه ه s.o. in s.th.) V to understand, comprehend (ه s.th.); to study the *fiqh* (q.v.); to apply o.s. to the acquisition of knowledge (في in), study (في s.th.), devote one's studies to (في), work at or on s.th. (في); to gain information, get a clear picture, obtain a clear idea

فقه *fiqh* understanding, comprehension; knowledge; الفقه jurisprudence in Islam, fiqh | فقه اللغة *f. al-luga* (indigenous, Arabic) philology

فقهي *fiqhī* juristic(al); relating to jurisprudence in Islam

فقيه *faqīh* pl. فقهاء *fuqahāʾ*[2] legist, jurisprudent (and theologian), expert of *fiqh* (q.v.); -- (popular usage; *eg*., pronounced *fiqī*) reciter of the Koran; elementary school teacher

فك *fakka* (1st pers. perf. *fakaktu*) *u* (*fakk*) to separate, disjoin, disconnect, sever, sunder (ه s.th.); to break (open) (ه s.th., e.g., a seal); to open (ه s.th., e.g., the hand); to dislocate, disjoint (ه s.th., e.g., a bone); to take apart, disassemble, dismount, take to pieces, disintegrate, break up, decompose, dismember, fragmentize (ه s.th.); to dismantle, tear down (ه s.th.); to untie. unbind, unfasten, undo (ه s.th.); to detach, disengage, take off (ه من s.th. from); to unbutton (ه s.th.); to unscrew (ه s.th.); to lift, raise (الحجز *al-ḥajza* the confiscation, عن of s.th.); to solve (ه s.th., e.g., a problem); (*eg*.) to change (ه money); -- *fakka* (1st pers. perf. *fakaktu*) *u* (*fakk*, فكاك *fikāk*, *fakāk*) to ransom, redeem, buy off, liberate, emancipate, release, set free (ه s.o.); -- *fakkka u* (*fakk*, فكوك *fukūk*) to redeem (ه s.th., e.g., a pledge) II to loosen, unfasten (ه s.th.); to take to pieces, take apart, disassemble, dismount (ه s.th.); to disrupt, shatter, fragmentize (ه s.th.) V to be taken apart, be disassembled, be dismounted; to be disrupted, be shattered, be fragmentized; to break apart (e.g., a ship); to split, fissure, fission, break up, dissolve, disintegrate, come apart VII to be separated, be disjoined, be disconnected, be loosened, be unfastened, be undone, be untied, be unbound, be unbuttoned, be unscrewed; to separate o.s., detach o.s. disengage o.s. (من from), rid o.s. (من of) | لم ينفك (with foll. imperf. or predicative aco.) not to atop doing, keep doing VIII to redeem (ه s.th., e.g., a pledge); to dissolve, break up, separate, disintegrate, destroy (ه s.th.); to snatch away (ه من s.th. from s.o.)

فك *fakk* redemption (of a pledge); (pl. فكوك *fukūk*) jawbone, jaw | الفك الأسفل the lower jaw, mandible; الفك الأعلى (*aʿlā*) the upper jaw, maxilla

فكة *fakka* small change, coins

فكاك *fikāk*, *fakāk* disengagement; redemption, liberation, emancipation, release; ransom

مفك *mifakk* pl. *-āt* screw driver

تفكيك *tafkīk* fragmentation, dismemberment, decomposition | O تفكيك الذرة *t. ad-darra* nuclear fission

تفكك *tafakkuk* fragmentation, breakup, dissolution, disruption, rupture, disunion, split; disintegration, decomposition

انفكاك *infikāk* disengagement

افتكاك *iftikāk* redemption (of a pledge)

مفكوك *mafkūk* loose

مفكك *mufakkak* disconnected, disjointed, incoherent (words, phrases)

فكر *fakara u i* (*fakr*) to reflect, meditate, cogitate, ponder, muse, speculate (في on), revolve in one’s mind, think over, contemplate, consider (في s.th.); to think (في of, also ب) II = I; to remind (في or ـه ه s.o. of) IV = I; V to reflect, meditate, cogitate, ponder, muse, speculate (في on), revolve in one’s mind, think, over, contemplate, consider (في s.th.); to think (في of) VIII = V; to remember, recall, recollect (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.)

فكر *fikr* pl. افكار *afkār* thinking, cogitation, reflection, meditation, speculation, contemplation, consideration; thought, ideas, notion, concept; opinion, view | شارد الفكر absent-minded, distracted; مشوش الفكر *mušawwaš al-f.* confused, bewildered, perplexed, dismayed, embarrassed

فكرة *fikra* pl. فكر *fikar* thought, idea, notion, concept; qualm, scruple, demur, hesitation | صاحب الفكرة (father to the thought =) the originator, author; على فكرة (*eg.*) incidentally …, by the way ..., speaking of ..., apropos (of) ...

فكرى *fikrī* ideational, ideative, speculative, mental; intellectual

فكير *fakīr* pensive, meditative, cogitative, thoughtful

تفكير *tafkīr* thinking, cogitation, meditation, reflection; speculation, contemplation, consideration; thought 724

تفكر *tafakkur* thinking, cogitation, meditation, reflection; speculation, contemplation, consideration

مفكر *mufakkir* thinking, reflecting, meditating, pondering, musing; pensive, meditative, cogitative; thinker

مفكرة *mufakkira* notebook | مفكرة يومية (*yaumīya*) diary, journal

مفكرات *mufakarāt* thoughts, considerations

فكش *fakaša u* to sprain VII to be sprained

فكه *fakiha a* (*fakah*, فكاهة *fakāha*) to be or become gay, merry, cheerful, sportive, jocular, humorous II to amuse (ه s.o.) with jokes III to joke, jest, make fun (ه with), banter (ه s.o.) V to amuse o.s., have fun (ب with), be amused (ب by); to joke, make fun

فكه *fakih* gay, merry, gleeful, jolly, cheerful, sportive, fun-loving, jocular, humorous; amusing (thing)

فكاهة *fukāha* joking, jesting, fun-making; humor

فكاهي *fukāhī* humorous, humoristic; humorist

افكوهة *ufkūha* joking, jesting, fun-making; humor; pl. افاكيه *afākīh*[2] jokes, jests, pranks, antics

تفكهة *tafkiha* amusement, exhilaration, delectation

مفاكهة *mufākaha* bantering talk, joking, kidding

تفكه *tafakkuh* delight, enjoyment, amusement, diversion; humorous talk, joking, banter

فاكه *fākih* gay, merry, gleeful, jolly, funny; humorous

فاكه *fākiha* (coll.) pl. فواكه *fawākih*[2] fruit(s)

فاكهاني *fākihānī* fruit seller, fruit dealer

[2]فل *falla u* (*fall*) to dent, notch, blunt (ـه s.th., e.g., a sword); to break (ـه s.th.); -- *falla* to flee, run away | فل غربه (*garbahū*), فل من حدته (*ḥiddatihī*) and فل حديده to weaken s.o.; to dampen, subdue s.o.; فل من شباه (*šabāhu*) to weaken s.o. II to dent, notch, blunt (ـه s.th., e.g., a sword)

فل *fall* pl. فلول *fulūl* dent, notch, jag; -- *fall* (for sg. and pl.) pl. فلول *fulūl*, افلال *aflāl*, فلال *fullāl* defeated, vanquished; scattered remnants of an army

مفلول *maflūl* dented, jagged, notched, blunt

[2]فل *fill*, *full* (*eg.*) Arabian jasmine (Jasminum sambac L.; *bot.*)

[3]فل *fall*, *fill* cork

[4]فلة *villa* pl. *-āt* villa, country house

فلمنكي see فلامنكى

فلت *falata i* (*falt*) to escape (من s.o., s.th.; from), slip away, get away (من from s.o., from s.th.); to he freed, he set free, be

released, be liberated, he set at liberty; to let (ﻫ, ه s.o., s.th.) escape or slip away or get away, let loose, free, release, liberate, set free, set at liberty (ﻫ, ه s.o., s.th.) IV = I; V to escape (من s.o., s.th.; from), slip away, get away (من from s.o., from s.th.); to free o.s., extricate o.s. (من from); to be freed, be set free, be released, be liberated, be set at liberty VII to escape (من s.o., s.th.; from), slip away, get away (من from s.o., from s.th.); to free o.s., extricate o.s. (من from); to he finished (من with); to be freed, he set free, he released, he liberated, he set at liberty

فلت *falat* escape

فلتة *falta* pl. *falatāt* unexpected event, unexpected, turn; extravagance; slip, oversight, error. lapse; *faltatan* suddenly, unexpectedly 725

فلاتي *falātī* pl. فلاتية *falātīya* (*eg.*) licentious, wanton, dissolute, debauched; debauchee, libertine, roué, rake; good-for-nothing, ne’er-do-well

افلات *aflāt* escape

انفلات *infilāt* escape

فالت *fālit* escaped, free, at liberty, at large; escapee; (pl. فلتاء *fu1atā’*[2]) licentious, wanton, dissolute, debauched; debauchee, libertine, roué, rake; good-for-nothing, ne’er-do-well

[1]فلج *falaja u i* (*falj*) to split, cleave (ﻫ s.th.); pass. *fulija* to be semiparalyzed II to split, cleave (ﻫ s.th.) VII to be semiparalyzed

فلج *falj* pl. فلوج *fulūj* crack, split, crevice, fissure, cleft, rift

فالج *fālij* semiparalysis, hemiplegia

مفلوج *maflūj* semiparalyzed, hemiplegic

[2]فيلج pl. فيالج look up alphabetically

□ فلجان *filjān* = فنجان *finjān*

فلح *falaḥa a* (*falḥ*) to split, cleave (ﻫ s.th.); to plow, till, cultivate (الأرض *al-arḍa* the land) | ان الحديد بالحديد يفلح (*yuflaḥu*) lit.: iron is cleft with iron, i.e., approx.: rudeness must be met with rudeness IV and X to thrive, prosper, become happy; to have luck or success, be lucky, be successful في in, with)

فلاح *falāḥ* thriving, prosperity; salvation; welfare; success

فلاحة *filāḥa* cultivation, tillage; agriculture, farming, husbandry

فلاح *fallāḥ* pl. *-ūn*, فلاحة *fallāḥa* tiller of the soil, husbandman; peasant, farmer, fellah

فلاحة *fallāḥa* pl. *-āt* peasant woman; peasant girl

فلاحي *fallāḥī* peasant’s, farmer’s, farming, country, rural, rustic, agricultural

فالح *fāliḥ* lucky, fortunate, successful

مفلح *mufliḥ* lucky, fortunate, successful; one who prospers, one who is well off

[1]فلذة *filda* pl. *filadāt*, فلذ *filad*, افلاذ *aflād* a piece (of meat) | فلذة كبده *f. kabidihī* his own blood, his own child; افلاذ الأرض *a. al-ard* the hidden treasures of the earth

[2]فولاذ and فولاذي look up alphabetically

فلور look up alphabetically

فلز *filizz*, *filazz* pl. *-āt* (nonprecious) metal

فلس II to declare (ه s.o.) bankrupt or insolvent IV to be or become bankrupt or insolvent, to fail; to be ruined

فلس *fals* (*colloq.* pronounced *fils*) pl. فلوس *fulūs* fels, a small coin, in Iraq and Jordan = 1/1000 of a dinar; pl. فلوس (*eg.*) money; scales (of a fish)

تفليس *taflīs* (n. vic. ة) declaration of bankruptcy; (pl. تفاليس *tafālīs*[2]) bankruptcy, insolvency, failure | مأمور التفليسة receiver (in bankruptcy; *Eg.*)

افلاس *iflās* bankruptcy, insolvency, failure

مفلس *muflis* pl. مفاليس *mafālīs*[2] bankrupt, insolvent

فلسطين *filāsṭīn*[2] Palestine

فلسطيني *filasṭīnī* Palestinian; (pl. *-ūn*) a Palestinian

فلسف *falsafa* to philosophize II *tafalsafa* do.; to pretend to be a philosopher

فلسفة *falsafa* philosophy

فلسفي *fallafī* philosophic(al)

فيلسوف *failasūf* pl. فلاسفة *falāsifa* philosopher

مفلسف *mufalsif* pl. *-ūn* philosopher

متفلسف *mutafalsif* philosophaster, philosophist 726

ڤلط *volṭ* pl. اڤلاط *avlāṭ* volt (*el.*)

فلطح *falṭaḥa* to make broad, broaden, flatten(ـه s.th.)

فلطاح *filṭāḥ* broad, flattened, flat

مفلطح *mufalṭiḥ* broad, flattened, flat

فلع *fala'a a* (*fal'*) to split, cleave, rend, tear asunder (ـه s.th.) II do.

فلع *fal'*, *fil'* pl. فلوع *fulū'* crack, split, crevice, fissure, cleft, rift

فلفل *falfala* to pepper (ـه s.th.)

فلفل *fulful*, *filfil* (coll.; n. un. ة) pepper; n. un. فلفلة peppercorn | فلفل احضر (*aḥḍar*) green peppers; دارفلفل *dārafilfil* (*eg.*) a variety of pepper (Piper Chaba Hout.; *bot.*)

فلفلي *fulfulī*, *filfilī* pepperlike, peppery, pepperish

مفلفل *mufalfal* peppered

فلق *falaqa i* (*falq*) to split, cleave, rive, sunder, tear asunder (ـه s.th.); to cause (ـه dawn) to break, dispel the shadows of night (of God) II to split, cleave, rive, sunder, tear asunder (ـه s.th.) V to be split, be cleft, be torn apart; to split, cleave, crack, fissure, be or become cracked, be full of cracks or fissures VII = V; to burst; to break (dawn); (*eg.*) *infaliq* go hang yourself! go to hell!

فلق *falq* pl. فلوق *faq* crack, split, crevice, fissure, cleft, rift

فلق *falaq* daybreak, dawn

فلقة *filqa* pl. فلق *filaq* one half (of a split thing)

فلقة *falaqa* a device for holding the legs of the delinquent during the bastinado

فلاق *fallāq* pl. ة bandit, highwayman, highway robber

فليق *failaq* pl. فيالق *fayāliq*[2] a large military unit; army corps; corps

فلك[1] II to have round breasts (girl); (*syr.*) to predict the future, prophecy

فلك *falak* pl. افلاك *aflāk* celestial sphere; celestial body, star; circuit, orbit (of celestial bodies) | علم الفلك *'ilm al-f.* astronomy; astrology

فلك *fulk* (m. and f.) ship, (also coll.) ships; (Noah's) Ark

فلكي *falakī* astronomic(al); astrologic(al) (pl. *-un*, فلكية *falakīya*) astronomer, astrologer | عالم الفلك do.

مفلوك *maflūk* ill-starred, unlucky, unfortunate

مفلك *mufallik* girl with round breasts

فلوكة[2] *falūka* pl. فلائك *falā'ik*[2] sloop, felucca; boat

فلائكي *falā'ikī* (فلايكي) boatman

فلكن *falkana* to vulcanize (ـه s.th.)

فلم *film* pl. افلام *aflām* film; motion picture | فلم مجسم (*mujassam*) 3 D film; فلم ملون (*mulawwan*) color film; فلم ناطق sound film

فلمندي *falamandī* Flemish; Fleming

فلمنكي *falamankī* Dutch, Hollandish, Netherlander

فلان[1] *fulān*, f. فلانة *fulāna*[2] (substituting for an unnamed or unspecified person or thing) so-and-so

فلاني *fulānī* adjective of the above | في الساعة الفلانية at such and such an hour

فلين[2] look up alphabetically

فلندرة *falandra* Flanders

فلنكة *falanka* pl. *-āt* (railroad) tie, sleeper (*eg.*)

فلو *filw* pl. افلاء *aflā'*; فلو *faluw*, *fuluw* pl. افلاء *aflā*, فلاوى *falāwā* colt, foal 727

فلا *falan* (coll.; n. un. فلاة *falāh*) pl. فلوات *falawāt*, افلاء *aflā'* waterless desert; open country; open space

المفالي *al-mafālī* the pastures, the grazing grounds

فلور *filūr* fluorine (*chem.*)

O مفلور *mufalwir* fluorescent

فلى[1] *falā i* (*faly*) to delouse, search for lice (ـه s.th.); to examine, scrutinize, investigate

(هـ s.th.) II to delouse, search for lice, rid of lice (هـ s.th.) V to louse o.s.

فاليـة *fāliya* spotted dung beetle; touchhole (of old-time firearms)

[2]فليا *fulayyā* = فلية (see below)

الفليبين *al-filībīn* the Philippine Islands

فلين *fallīn* and فلينة *fallīna* cork

فلية , فليـه *fulayya* (*eg.*) pennyroyal (Mentha pulegium L.; *bot.*)

فليون *falyūn* godchild (*Chr.*)

فم *fam* (construct state also فو *fū*) pl. افواه *afwāh*; (*eg.*) *fumm* pl. افمـام *afmām* mouth; muzzle; orifice, aperture, hole, vent; mouth, embouchure (of a river), head (of a canal, etc.); mouthpiece (esp., of a cigarette, of a pipe, etc.); cigarette holder | فم الحوت *fam al-ḥūt* star α in the constellation Piecis Australis, Fomalhaut; آلات الفـم wind instruments

فن II to diversify, vary, variegate (هـ s.th.), bring variety or diversity (هـ into s.th.); to mix, mingle, jumble (هـ s.th.) V to be or become manifold, multifarious, varied, variegated, diverse, many-sided, versatile; to use different kinds; to be a specialist, an expert, a master (في in a field), master (في s.th.) VIII = V

فن fann pl. فنـون *funūn*, افنـان *afnān*, افـانين *afānīn*[2] kind, specimen, variety; pl. افـانين Various sides (of s.th.), diversity | افـانين من all kinds of, sundry, various; الجنـون فنـون (*junūn*) insanity has many varieties, manifests itself in many ways; -- (pl. فنـون *funūn*) scientific discipline, field of work, special field, specialty; art | الفن الحربـي (*ḥarbī*) art of war, strategy; الفنـون الجميلـة or الفنــون الرفيعــة or O الفنــون المســتظرفة (*mustaẓrafa*) the fine arts; فن المكتبـات *f. al-maktabāt* library science; الفـن الصـحفي (*ṣuḥfī*) science of journalism; journalism

فنــي *fannī* specialist(ic); expert, professional; technical; artistic(al); tactical, strategic(al); technician; artist

فنية *fannīya* artistry

فنن *fanan* pl. افنـان *afnān* branch, twig (of a tree), of a shrub)

فنان *fannān* pl. *-ūn* artist | O عامل فنان pl. عمــال فنــانون (*ʻumm`al*) artistic handicraftsman, commercial artist

فنانة *fannāna* woman artist

افنون *ufnūn* pl. افـانين *afānīn*[2] branch, twig (of a tree)

تفـنن *tafannun* diversity, variety, multiplicity, multifariousness; many-sidedness, versatility (فـي in); varied activity, activity in various fields; mastery; skillful, workmanlike or chic manner

افتنــان *iftinān* diversity, variety, multiplicity, multifariousness; many-sidedness, versatility (فـي in); varied activity, activity in various fields; mastery

متفنن *mutafannin* many-sided, versatile

مفـتن *muftann* masterful, expert, mastering one's field

فنار *fanār* pl. *-āt* lighthouse

فنجال *finjāl* pl. فناجيل *fanājīl*[2] = فنجان

فنجان *finjān* and فنجانـة *finjāna* pl. فنـاجين *fanājīn*[2] cup; coffee cup | جعل زوبعـة في فنجان 728 (*zaubaʻalan*) to cause a tempest in a teapot

فنجر *fanjara*: فنجر عينيـه (*ʻainaihi*) to stare, glare (في at s.o., at s.th.)

فنخ *fanaka a* to squeeze (هـ s.th.); to invalidate, nullify, void (هـ s.th.); to break (هـ a contract, an agreement)

فند II to call (ه s.o.) a liar, prove (ه s.o.) wrong, disprove, confute, refute, rebut (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.); to classify, specify (هـ s.th., e.g., the items of an invoice); to detail, particularize, itemize (هـ s.th.) IV to prove (ه s.o.) wrong; to disprove, confute, refute, rebut (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.)

فندق *funduq* pl. فنادق *fanādiq*[2] hotel, inn

فنار pl. *-āt* look up alphabetically

فانوس pl. فوانيس look up alphabetically

فنط II to detail, particularize, itemize, enumrate item by item (هـ s.th.)

فنطـاس *finṭās* pl. فنـاطيس *fanāṭīs*[2] water tank, reservoir, cistern; large container

فنطيس *finṭīs* pl. فناطيس *fanāṭīs*[2] broad-nosed

فنطيسة *finṭīsa* pl. فناطيس *fanāṭīs*[2] snout (of swine)

فنغراف *funugrāf* pl. *–āt* phonograph

فنق V to live in ease and affluence

[1]فنك *fanak* fennec (*zool.*)

[2]فنيك look up alphabetically

فنلندا *finlandā* Finland

فنلندي *finlandī* Finnish; Finn

فني *faniya a* (فناء *fanā’*) to pass away, perish, cease to exist, come to nought; to come to an end, cease, wane, dwindle, evanesce, vanish; to be extinguished, become extinct; to be exhausted, be consumed, be spent; to undergo obliteration of the self; to become totally absorbed (في by) | لا يفنى imperishable, inexhaustible IV to annihilate, bring to nought, ruin, destroy (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.); to exhaust, consume, wear out, spend (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.); to cause (هـ s.th.) to become absorbed or consumed (هـ by) VI to annihilate each other; to be consumed (في by), lose o.s. (في in), identify o.s. completely (في with); to dedicate o.s. with heart and soul, give o.s. over wholeheartedly (في to some activity)

فناء *fanā’* passing away, cessation of being; perdition, ruin, destruction, annihilation; evanescence, vanishing, termination, extinction; exhaustion; nonbeing, nonexistence, nonentity; extinction of individual consciousness, recedence of the ego, obliteration of the self (*myst.*)

فناء *finā’* pl. افنية *afniya* courtyard; open space in front or at either side of a house; open hall | رحابة فناء *raḥābat al-f.* hospitable reception, generous entertainment; سار يخطو في فناء الغرفة (*yakṯū, f. il-gurfa*) he walked about the room

افناء *ifnā’* annihilation, ruination, ruin, destruction

تفان *tafānin* mutual annihilation; self-denial, self-sacrifice (in an activity)

فان *fānin* evanescent, transitory, transient, ephemeral, vain; exhausted; far advanced in years, very old

فنيقي *finīqī* Phoenician

فنيقية *finīqīya*[2] and فنيقيا *finīqiyā* Phoenicia

فنيك (Fr. *phénique*) *finīk* phenol, carbolic acid, also حامض الفنيك

فهاهة *fahāha* weakness, impotence

فهد *fahd* pl. فهود *fuhūd*, افهد *afhud* lynx (also the term for cheetah and panther) 729

فهرس *fahrasa* (فهرسة *fahrasa*) to compile an index (كتابا for a book), to index (كتابا a book)

فهرس *fihris* and فهرست *fihrist* pl. فهارس *fahāris*[2] table of contents, index; catalogue; list

فهم *fahima a* (*fahm, faham*) to understand, comprehend, realize (هـ s.th.); to note (هـ s.th.), take note, take cognizance (هـ of s.th.); to hear, learn (هـ من of s.th. from), be informed (هـ من of s.th. by); فهم عنه to understand s.o., understand what s.o. says or means | يفهم ان (*yufhamu*) it is reported, it is said that …, we understand that ... II to make (ه s.o.) understand or see (هـ s.th.), instruct (هـ ه s.o. in s.th.), give (هـ ه s.o. s.th.) to understand IV = II; V to try to understand or comprehend (هـ s.th.); to understand gradually, come to understand (هـ s.th.); to penetrate, fathom (هـ s.th.); to understand, comprehend (هـ s.th.) VI to understand one another; to communicate with each other; to reach an understanding, come to an agreement, come to terms (مع with, على in, about); to be comprehended, be understood VIII to understand, comprehend (هـ s.th.) X to inquire (عن or s. of s.o. about s.th.), ask (عن or هـ s.o. s.th. or about s.th.)

فهم *fahm* pl. افهام *afhām* understanding; comprehension. grasp; perceptive faculty, perceptivity; brains, intellect; discernment, acumen, penetration, insight, intelligence | سوء الفهم *sū’ al-f.* misapprehension, misunderstanding

فهم *fahim* quick-witted, of acute discernment

فهيم *fahīm* pl. فهماء *fuhamā’*[2] discerning, judicious, sensible, intelligent

فهامــة *fahāma* very understanding, extremely sympathetic

تفهيم *tafhīm* instruction, orientation

تفهم *tafahhum* gradual understanding; understanding, comprehension, grasping, grasp

تفـاهم *tafāhum* mutual understanding, mutual agreement, concurrence, accord; understanding (مع with, على on, about);

agreement, arrangement (مـع with) | ســـوء التفـــاهم *sū' at-t.* (mutual) misunderstanding, discord, disharmony, dissension

استفهام *istifhām* inquiry (عن about; also على); question | علامـة الاستفهام *'alāmat al-ist.* question mark

استفهامي *istifhāmī* interrogative (*gram.*)

مفهــــوم *mafhūm* understood; comprehensible, intelligible, understandable; known; sense, meaning, signification; (pl. مفـاهيم *mafāhīm*[2]) notion, concept | بـالمفهوم in the literal sense, literally; unequivocally, unambiguously, clearly; المفهوم ان it is said, it is reported that …

فو *fū* see فم *fam*

فوال (Fr.) *fuwāl* voile (dress material)

فوة *fuwa* (*eg.*) madder (Rubia tinctorum L.; *bot.*)

(فوت) فات *fāta u* (*faut*, فوات *fawāt*) to pass away, vanish; to be over, be past; to go by s.o. (ه), pass s.o. (ه); to escape, elude (ه s.o.), slip away; to abandon, give up, leave behind, relinquish (هـ s.th.); to anticipate, forestall (ه s.o.); to exceed, surpass (ه ب s.o. by) | فـات الوقت (*waqt*) it is (too) late; فاتـه ان it escaped him that ...; he omitted, neglected, failed, or forgot to ...; he failed to see that ..., he overlooked the fact that …; لم يفتـه ان (*yafuthu*) he did not fail to ..., he did not neglect to ...; فاتتـه الفرصـة *fātatu l-furṣatu* he missed the opportunity; فاتـه القطار he missed the train II to make (هـ s.th.) escape (علـى s.o.); to cause (علـى s.o.) to miss (هـ s.th.); to let (ه s.o.) pass; to alienate, sell (هـ s.th., *tun.*) IV to make 730 (هـ s.th.) escape (ه s.o.); to make (ه s.o.) miss (هـ s.th.) VI to differ, be different, be dissimilar VIII to offend against s.th. (علـى), act contrary to (علـى), belie, betray (على s.th.)

فوت *faut* escape; -- (pl. افوات *afwāt*) distance, interval; difference

فوات *fawāt* passing, lapse | فوات الأجل *f. al-ajal* the passing of the appointed time, expiration of the deadline; الفوات بالمدة (*bi-l-mudda*) superannuation; بعـد فـوات الوقـت (الأوان) (*f. il-waqt*, *il-awān*) too late; قبل فوات الوقت (الأوان) before it is too late

فويت *fuwait* (m. and f.) one following his, or her, own opinion only, acting in his, or her, way only

تفويت *tafwīt* pl. *-āt* alienation, transfer, sale (*tun.*)

تفاوت *tafāwut* difference, dissimilarity, disparity, contract; disharmony

افتيات *iftiyāt* treason (علـى to), betrayal (على of), offense (على against)

فائت *fā'it* past, elapsed (time); passing; transitory, transient; passerby

متفاوت *mutafāwit* different

فوتوغرافيــا (It. *fotografia*) *fotūgrāJfiyā* photography

فوتـوغرافي *fotūgrāfiya* photographic; photographer

فوتيـه (Fr. *fauteuil*) *fūtēh* pl. *-āt* armchair, fauteuil

فوج *fauj* pl. افواج *afwāj* group, crowd, troop, band; detachment; party; shift (in a mine); battalion (*Ir.* till 1922; *Syr.*, *Leb.*); regiment (*Ir.* since 1922); افواجا *afwājan* in droves, in crowds | تبـدل الفـوج *tabaddul al-f.* change of shift

(فـوح) فـاح *fāḥa u* (*fauḥ*, فوحـان *fawaḥān*) to diffuse an aroma, exhale a pleasant odor, be fragrant; to spread, diffuse, emanate (fragrance) | فـاح منـه شـذا القداسـة (*šāḏa l-qaḏāja*) he was reputed to be a holy man

فوحـة *fauḥa* fragrant emanation, breath of fragrance

فــواح *fawwāḥ* exhaling, diffusing (fragrance)

فود *faud* pl. افوهد *afwād* temple; hair around the temples

[1](فور) فار *fāra u* (*faur*, فور *fawarān*) to boil, simmer, bubble; to boil over (also fig.); to effervesce, fizz; to flare up, burst into passion; to gush forth, well forth, gush up, shoot up (water from the ground) II to make (ـه s.th.) boil (also fig., e.g., the blood); to excite, stir up (ـه s.th.) IV to make (ـه s.th.) boil

فور *faur* boiling, simmering, bubbling, ebullition, etc. (see I); فورا *fauran* at once, right away, instantly, forthwith, on the spot, without delay, promptly, immediately, directly; فور *faura* (prep.) immediately after | من الفور or من فوره (من فورها etc.) or على الفور at once, right away, instantly, forthwith, on the spot, without delay, promptly, immediately, directly

فورى *faurī* prompt, instantaneous, instant, immediate, direct

فورة *faura* flare-up, outburst, tantrum

فوار *fawwār* boiling up, ebullient; effervescent, fizzing; bubbling (spring, etc.); foaming, frothy; hot-headed, irascible

فوارة *fawwāra* spring, fountain, jet d'eau

فوران *fawarān* boiling, simmering, bubbling, ebullition; flare· up, outburst

فائرة *fā'ira* uproar, riot; commotion, agitation, excitement 731

[2]فار pl. فيران and فارة look up alphabetically

فورشة = فورشة *furša*

فورشينة (It. *forcina*) *furšīna* hairpin

فوريقة = فاوريقة look up alphabetically

(فوز) فاز *fāza u* (*fauz*) to be successful, be victorious, triumph; to attain, achieve, accomplish, obtain, gain, win (ب s.th.); to defeat, beat (على an opponent, ب with; sports, etc.); to escape (من s.th.) | ما فاز بطائل (*bi-ṭā'ilin*) to fail, be unsuccessful, accomplish nothing II to cross the desert, travel through or in the desert

فوز success, triumph, victory; obtainment, attainment, achievement, accomplishment; escape

مفازة *mafāza* pl. *-āt*, مفاوز *mafāwiz*[2] desert

فائز *fā'iz* successful, victorious, triumphant; victor, winner

فائزة *fā'iza* victress, winner

فاس *fās* = فأس *fa's*

فوسفات *fusfāt* phosphate

فاشي and فاشية look up alphabetically

فوصفور *fuṣfūr* phosphorus

فوض II to entrust, consign, commit (ـه ل or الى to s.o. s.th.); to entrust, charge (ـه ل or الى s.o. with), commission s.o. (ل or الى) to do s.th. (ـه); to authorize, empower, delegate (ل or الى s.o.), give full power (ل or الى to s.o.) ill to negotiate (ـه s.th.), treat, parley, confer (في on, about, ه, مع with) VI to negotiate or treat or parley with one another, confer (في on, about); to negotiate (في s.th.), treat, parley, confer (في on, about; مع with)

فوضى *fauḍā* disorder, disarray, confusion, tohubohu, chaos; anarchy

فوضوي *fauḍawī* anarchic; chaotic

فوضوية *fauḍawīya* anarchism

تفويض *tafwīḍ* entrustment, commitment, consignment, commission(ing), charging; authorization, empowerment, delegation of authority; authority, warrant, authorization, mandate, mandatory power, procuration, proxy, power of attorney | تفويض مطلق (تام) (*muṭlaq*, *tāmm*) general power of attorney, unlimited authority; وثيقة التفويض warrant of attorney

مفاوضة *mufāwaḍa* pl. *-āt* negotiation, parley, talk, conference; partnership (*Isl. Law*) | فتح باب المفاوضات to open negotiations

مفوض *mufawwaḍ* authorized agent, deputy, proxy, mandatory; commissioner | وزير مفوض minister plenipotentiary (*dipl.*); المفوض السامي (*sāmī*) the High Commissioner (formerly in *Syr.*)

مفوضية *mufawwaḍīya* pl. *-āt* legation (*dipl.*); commissariat | المفوضية العليا (*'ulyā*) the High Commissariat (formerly in *Syr.*); مستشار المفوضية *mustašār al-m.* counselor of legation (*dipl.*)

فوطة *fūṭa* pl. فوط *fuwaṭ* apron. pinafore; napkin, serviette; towel

فوعة *fau'a*: فوعة الشباب *fau'at aš-šbāb* prime of youth

فوف *fūf* pellicle, membrane

فوفة *fūfa* pellicle, membrane

مفوف *mufawwaf*: ثوب مفوف (*ṯaub*) white-striped garment

(فوق) فاق *fāqa u* (*fauq*, فواق *fawāq*) to surpass, excel, overtop (ه, ه s.o., s.th.), tower (ه, ه above); to be superior (ه to s.o.); to outweigh, outbalance; to transcend, exceed (ه s.th.); -- to remember (على s.th.) | فاق بنفسه (فووق *fuwūq*, فواق *fuwāq*) to give up the ghost, expire, die II to direct, level (ه الى a weapon at), aim (ه الى s.th. at); 732 to (a)waken, wake up, revive, restore to consciousness (ه s.o.); to clear, sober (ه the head); to remind (ه s.o.) IV to recover, recuperate, convalesce (من from), regain health; to wake up, awake; to get up (من النوم *min an-naum* from sleep); to be awake; to come to, regain consciousness (من after, e.g., after a swoon, after a state of intoxication); to awaken, arouse, stir up (ه من s.o. from) V to be superior (على to), surpass, excel, overtop (على s.o., s.th.). tower (على above); to do excellent work, show outstanding skill (ب in, with); to pass an examination with distinction (ل in a course) X to recover, recuperate, convalesce (من from), regain health; to wake up, awaken; to get up (من النوم *min an-naum* from sleep); to be awake; to come to, regain consciousness (من after, e.g., after a swoon, after a state of intoxication)

فوق *fauqu* (adv.) up, upstairs, on top, above; *fauqa* (prep.) above, over; on, on top of; beyond, more than | فوق الحد *f. al-ḥadd* boundless, unlimited, infinite, excessive, exaggerated; فوق ذلك moreover, besides, furthermore, in addition to that, beyond that; فوق البنفسجي (*banafsajī*) ultraviolet; فوق الطبيعة supernatural; فوق العادة extraordinary, unusual, exceptional; special, emergency (e.g., meeting); فوق انه in addition to the fact that it ..., beyond its being ...; فما فوقه and upward, and more (than that); من فوقه *min fauqihī* above it; from above it, from atop it

فوقاني *fauqānī* located higher or above, higher, upper

فاقة *fāqa* poverty, want, neediness, indigence

فواق *fuwāq* hiccup(s); gasping of a dying person, death rattle

افاويق *afāwīq*[2] (pl. of فيقة *fīqa*) milk (gathering in the udder between two milkings); (fig.) boons, kindness, benefactions | ارضعني افاويق بره *arḍa'anī a. birrihī* he showered me with kindnesses

افاقة *ifāqa* recovery, recuperation, convalescence; awakening; revival, restoration to consciousness

تفوق *tafawwuq* superiority; preponderance, predominance, ascendancy, supremacy; above-average performance, talent | تشجيع التفوق promotion of young talent

فائق *fā'iq* superior; surpassing, excellent, exquisite, first-rate; outstanding, remarkable, striking; pre-eminent; exceeding, extraordinary; going far beyond (a restriction, etc.); awake, waking, wakeful

مفيق *mafīq* awake, waking, wakeful

متفوق *mutafawwiq* superior; surpassing, excellent, exquisite, first-rate, outstanding, remarkable, striking; pre-eminent; victor

مستفيق *mustafīq* awake, waking, wakeful

فول *fūl* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. *-āt* bean(s); broad bean(s), horse bean(s) | فول مدمس (*eg.*, *mədammis*) cooked broad beans with oil (national dish in Egypt); فول سوداني (*sūdānī*) peanut(s)

فوال *fawwāl* seller of beans

فولاذ *fūlāḏ* steel

فولاذي *fūlāḏī* and فلاذي *fulāḏī* steel (adj.), of steel, made of steel; steely, steel-like, steel-hard

فولت *volt* volt (*el.*)

فوم *fūm* = ثوم *ṯūm*

فونوغراف *funūgrāf* pl. *-āt* phonograph

(فوه) فاه *fāha u* (*fauh*) to pronounce, utter, voice, say (ب s.th.) V = I

افواه *afwāh* pl. of فم *fam*; -- افواه *afwāh*, افاويه *afāwīh* aromatic, spices 733

فوة *fuwa* (*eg.*) madder (Rubia tinctorum L.; *bot.*)

فوهة *fūha* pl. *-āt*, افواه *afwāh*, فوائه *fawā'ih*^{2} mouth; opening, aperture, orifice, hole, vent; muzzle; crater; abyss, gulf, chasm; hydrant (*syr.*)

افوه *afwah*^{2} broad-mouthed

مفوه *mufawwah* eloquent

في *fī* (prep.) in; at; on; near, by; within, during; among, in the company of, with; about, on; concerning, regarding, with reference to, with regard or respect to, as to j dealing with, treating of, consisting in (in book titles); for the sake of, on behalf of, because of, for; according to; in proportion to; (as to syntactical regimen see under the respective verb) | هل لك في ... do you feel like ...? would you like to ...? do you want to ...? خمسة في ثلاثة five times three; خمسة امتار في عشرة five meters by ten (width and length); كذب في كذب (*kiḏb*) lie after lie; كلام في كلام (*kalām*) just so many words, idle talk; نحن اقارب في اقارب our social relations are those of kinsfolk; فيما مضى *fīmā maḍā* or فيما مضى من الزمان (*zamān*) in the past; formerly, before; فيما يلي (*yalī*) and فيما بعد (*ba'du*) in the following, in what follows, below; فيما اعتقد (*a'taqidu*) as I believe; فيما بينهم among themselves, among them; تبسم في خبث *tabassama fī ḵubṯ* he smiled maliciously

فيما *fīmā* (conj.) while; in that, as | فيما اذا in case that ..., if

^{1}(فيأ) فاء *fā'a i* (في *fai'*) to return; to shift from west to east (shadow) II to afford shadow, be shady (tree) IV to give as booty (على هـ to s.o. s.th.); to give, afford, grant, award (على هـ to s.o. s.th.), bestow (على هـ upon s.o. s.th.) V to shade o.s. (في or هـ with s.th.), seek shade (في or هـ under s.th.)

فيء *fai'* pl. افياء *afyā'*, فيوء *fuyū'* (afternoon) shadow

^{2}فئة see فئ

فيتامين *fītāmīn* pl. *-āt* vitamin

فيتنام *viyetnām* Vietnam

فيتو *vītō*, *vētō* veto (*pol.*) | حق الفيتو *ḥaqq al-v.* veto power (*pol.*)

فيتون *faitūn* phaeton (light four-wheeled carriage)

افيح *afyaḥ*^{2}, f. فيحاء *faiḥā'*^{2} fragrant, redolent, aromatic, sweet-smelling; wide, vast, extensive; الفيحاء epithet of Damascus

فياح *fayyāḥ* heavy-scented, strong-smelling

(فيد) IV to benefit, help, avail (ه s.o.), be of use, of help, bring advantages (ه to s.o.), be useful, helpful, beneficial, profitable, advantageous (ه for s.o.); to teach (ه هـ s.o. s.th.); to notify, advise (ب or هـ ه s.o. of), acquaint (ب or هـ ه s.o. with s.th.), inform (ب or هـ ه s.o. of, about), let (ه s.o.) know (ب or هـ about); to report (ب or هـ s.th., also, e.g., to the police; بان or ان that); to acquire, gain, win (هـ s.th.); to derive benefit, profit, or advantage (من from), profit, benefit (من by), turn (من s.th.) to account or advantage; (*gram.*) to convey a complete, self-contained meaning X to acquire, gain, win (هـ s.th.); to learn, be told, be informed (هـ about); to derive benefit profit, or advantage (ب or من from), profit, benefit (ب or من by), turn (ب or من s.th.) to account or advantage; to utilize, turn to profitable use, use (ب or من s.th.), make use (ب or من of s.th.); to gather, conclude, deduce, infer (من from)

افيد *afyad*^{2} more useful; more profitable

افادة *ifāda* utility, usefulness, benefit, advantage; (pl. *-āt*) notice, notification, communication, information, message; 734 testimony, deposition (in court) | افادة الاستلام acknowledgment of receipt

استفادة *istifāda* utilization, use

فائدة *fā'ida* pl. فوائد *fawā'id*^{2} utility, avail, benefit, advantage; gain, profit; interest (on money); useful lesson, moral; use (e.g., of a medicine)

مفيد *mufīd* useful, beneficial, advantageous; favorable, profitable; instructive

مفاد *mufād* contents, substance, purport, meaning (e.g., of an article) | اشاعة مفادها ان *išā'atun mufāduhā an* a rumor to the effect that ...

فيدرالي *fīdirālī* federalistic | دولة فيدرالية (*daula*) federal state

فيروز *fairūz* and فيروزج *fairūzaj* turquoise

فيروز *vairus* pl. *-āt* virus

ڤيزا , فيزا (Engl.) *vīzā* visa

فيزياء *fīziyā’* physics

فيزيائي *fīziyā’ī* physical

فيسيولوجيا *fīsiyōlōjiyā* physiology

[1]فيش *(Fr. fiche) fīš* pl. *-āt* (electric) plug (*syr.*)

[2]فياش *fayyāš* braggart, show-off, self-inflated person

فيصل *faiṣal* see فصل

(فيض) فاض *fāḍa i* (*faiḍ*, فيضان *fayaḍān*) to overflow, flow over, run over; to inundate, flood, deluge (على s.th.); to flow, stream, pour forth, issue, emanate; to abound, super abound, be abundant, plentiful, superabundant; -- (*faiḍ*) to spread (of news); -- (*faiḍ*, فيوض *fuyūḍ*): فاضت روحه or نفسه (*rūḥuhū*, *nafsuhū*) to give up the ghost IV to pour forth; to fill (ه s.th.) to overflowing; to pour, pour out, pour forth (ه على s.th. over), shed (ه s.th., esp. tears); to be prolix, long-winded, verbose (في in one's speech); to abandon o.s. without restraint (في to s.th.); to speak or report extensively, in detail, at great length (ب about), dwell (ب on), describe in detail (ب على to s.o. s.th.); to pronounce distinctly (ب a word) X to pour forth. spread (على over), flood (على s.th.); to spread (of news); to be superabundant, be too much; to be elaborate, complete in detail, exhaustive, thorough

فيض *faiḍ* flood, inundation, deluge; emanation; superabundance, plenty, copiousness, abundance; (pl. فيوض *fuyūḍ*) stream

فياض *fayyāḍ* overflowing, effusive, exuberant; elaborate, exhaustive (speech); munificent, bountiful, liberal, generous | فياض الخاطر brilliant, overflowing with ideas

فيضان *fayaḍān* flood, inundation, deluge | فيضان النيل the annual inundation of the Nile

مفيض *mafīḍ* outlet, vent, drain; escape, way out | ليس لنا منه مفيض we cannot help doing it, we cannot but do it; لا يجد مفيضا من (*yajidu*) he must by all means ...; لا يجد مفيضا الى الكلام he can't find an opportunity to speak freely

افاضة *ifāḍa* elaborateness, detailedness, exhaustiveness

استفاضة *istifāḍa* (super)abundance, plenty; profusion

فائض *fā’iḍ* abundant, copious, plentiful, profuse, superabundant; surplus; (pl. فوائض *fawā’iḍ*[2]) interest (on money)

مستفيض *mustafīḍ* elaborate, detailed, extensive, exhaustive, thorough

□ فايظ (< فائض see above) *fāyiẓ* usury (*eg.*)

فايظجي *fāyiẓgī* usurer (*eg.*)

فيفاء *faifā’*[2] pl. فياف *fayāfin* desert

فيكونت (Fr. *vicomte*) *vikōnt* and (Engl.) *vaikaunt* viscount 735

[1](فيل) فال *fāla i* (فيولة *fuyūla*, فيلولة *failūla*) to be erroneous (view)

[2]فيل *fīl* pl. فيلة *fiyala*, فيول *fuyūl*, افيال *afyāl* elephant; bishop (chess) | سن الفيل *sinn al-f.* ivory

فيلا *villā* pl. فيلات villa, country house

ديدان الفيلاريا *dīdān al-fīlāriyā* filaria (*zool.*)

الفيلبين *al-fīlibīn* the Philippines

فيلج *failaj*, فيلجة *failaja* pl. فيالج *fayālij*[2] cocoon of the silkworm

فيلسوف *failasūf* pl. فلاسفة *falāsifa* philosopher

فيلق *failaq* pl. فيالق *fayāliq*[2] large military unit; army corps; corps

فيلم = فلم *film* film

فيلولوجيا *fīlōlōjiyā* philology

فيم *fīma* = فيما *fī-mā* why? wherefore?

فيما *fīmā* see في

فينة *faina* pl. *-āt* time, point of time, instant, moment | الفينة بعد الفينة (*al-fainata*), الفينة بعد الأخرى *al-fainata ba‘da l-uḵrā*, بين الفينة والفينة , في الفينة بعد الفينة from time to time, now and then, once in a while, at times, sometimes

فينان *fainān* having beautiful, luxuriant hair; luxuriant, long, flowing (hair)

فيينا, فينا (It. *Vienna*) *fiyennā*, *viyēnnā* Vienna

فينوس *fīnūs* Venus

فينيسيا *fīnīsiyā* Venice

فينيقي *fīnīqī* Phoenician; (pl. *-ūn*) a Phoenician

فهيق II *tafaihaqa* to be prolix, long-winded, circumstantial

فيهقة *faihaqa* prolixity, long-windedness

الفيوم *al-fayyūm* El Faiyūm (town in N Egypt)

ق

ق abbreviation of دقيقة *daqīqa* minute

قادس *qādis*[2] Cádiz (seaport in SW Spain)

قادوس qādūs pl. قواديس *qawādīs*[2] water-wheel bucket, scoop (used in irrigation; *Eg.*)

قازوزة (It. *gasosa*) *gāzūza* soda water (*saud.-ar.*)

قاشاني *qāšānī* faïence; porcelain, china

قاف *qāf* name of the letter ق | جبل القاف *jabal al-q.* in Islamic cosmology, name of the mountains surrounding the terrestrial world

[1]قاقلة *qāqulla* cardamom (*bot.*)

[2]قاقلى *qāqullā* a variety of saltwort (Salsola fruticos; *bot.*)

قاقم *qāqum* ermine

قالب *qālab*, *qālib* pl. قوالب *qawālib*[2] form; mold; cake pan; model; matrix; last, boot tree, shoe tree | قالب جبن (*jubn*) a (chunk or loaf of) cheese; قالب سكر (*sukkar*) sugar loaf; قالب صابون (*ṣābūn*) a cake or bar of soap; قلبا وقالبا (*qalban*) with heart and soul; inwardly and outwardly

قالوش (Fr. *galoche*) *galōš* pl. -āt galosh, overshoe

قاموس *qāmūs* pl. قواميس *qawāmīs*[2] ocean; dictionary, lexicon

احمر قان *aḥmar*[2] *qān*(*in*) blood-red, deep-red

قانئ *qāni'* blood-red, deep-red (=قان *qānin*)

قانون *qānūn* pl. قوانين *qawānīn*[2] canon; established principle, basic rule, axiom, norm, regulation, rule, ordinance, prescript, precept, statute; law; code; tax, impost; (*Tun.*) tax on olives and dates; a stringed musical instrument resembling the zither, with a shallow, trapezoidal sound box, set horizontally before the performer | القانون الأساسي (*asāsī*) basic constitutional law; statutes; قانون التأسيس statutes, constitution; القانون الجنائي (*jinā'ī*) criminal law; penal law; قانون الأحوال الشخصية (*šakšīya*) personal statute; القانون الدستوري (*dustūrī*) constitutional law; القانون الدولي (*duwalī*) international law; قانون المرافعات *q. al-murāfa'āt* code of procedure (*jur.*; *Eg.*); قانون اصول المحاكمات الحقوقية (*Syr.*); قانون السلك الإداري *as-silk al-idārī* administrative law; قانون كيماوي (*kīmāwī*) chemical formula; القانون المدني (*madanī*) civil law

قانوني *qanūnī* canonical; legal, statutory; lawful, legitimate, licit, accordant with law or regulations, valid, regular; legist, jurisprudent, jurist | صيدلي قانوني (*ṣaidalī*) certified and licensed pharmacist; غير قانوني *gair q.* illegal

قانونية *qānūnīya* legality, lawfulness

قاورمة *qāwirma* (*eg.*) mutton or beef cut in small pieces and braised with squash (*qar'*) or onions and tomatoes

قاوق *qāwuq* and قاووق *qāwūq* pl. قواويق *qawāwīq*[2] a kind of high headgear made of felt

قاوون *qāwūn* melon

قايش *qāyiš* pl. قوايش *qawāyiš* leather thong, strap, belt, girth; strop

[1]قب *qabba u* (*qabb*) to chopoff, cut off (ـه s.th., e.g., the hand); to straighten up, draw o.s. up, become erect; to rise, ascend; to stand on end, bristle (hair)

قب *qabb* pl. اقب *aqubb* hub, nave (of a wheel); lever, beam (of a balance)

قبة *qubba* pl. قباب *qibāb*, قبب *qubab* cupola, dome; cupolaed structure, dome-shaped edifice; domed shrine, memorial shrine, kubba (esp., of a saint) | قبة الجرس *q. al-jaras* belfry, bell tower; قبة الإسلام *q. al-islām* epithet of the city of Basra

مقبب *muqabbab* cupolaed, domed, spanned by a cupola or dome; convex

[2]قب *qabba* pl. *-āt* collar (of a garment)

قبج *qabj*, *qabaj* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. قباج *qibāj* a kind of partridge

قبح *qabuḥa u* (*qubḥ*, *qabḥ*, قباحة *qabāḥa*) to be ugly, repulsive, repugnant, disgusting (physically or morally); to be ignominious, infamous, shameful, disgraceful, foul, vile, base, mean II to make ugly, repulsive, or repugnant, disfigure (ه s.o., ـه s.th.); to denounce s.o.'s action (عليه فعله *'a. fi'lahū*) as ugly, ignominious, infamous, shameful, or disgraceful; to censure, rebuke (عليه فعله s.o. for his action) X to find (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.) ugly, repugnant, or repulsive, find (ـه s.th.) ignominious, infamous, shameful, disgraceful, foul, vile, base, or mean; to disapprove (ـه of s.th.), dislike (ـه s.th.)

قبح *qubḥ*, *qabḥ* ugliness; ignominy, infamy, shamefulness | قبحا له shame on him!

قبيح *qabīḥ* pl. قباح *qibāḥ*, قباحى *qabāḥā*, قبحى *qabḥā* ugly, repulsive, repugnant, disgusting (physically or morally); ignominious, infamous, shameful, disgraceful, foul, vile, base, mean; impudent, shameless, insolent, impertinent

قبيحة *qabīḥa* pl. قبائح *qabā'iḥ*[2], قباح *qibāḥ* abomination, shameful deed, dirty trick, low act

قباحة *qabāḥa* ugliness; ignominy, infamy, shamefulness 737

اقبح *aqbaḥ*[2] uglier; more infamous; fouler, viler

مقابح *maqābiḥ*[2] ugly traits, repulsive qualities

[1]قبار *qubbār*, *qabbār* capers (*bot.*)

[2]قبر *qabara u i* (*qabr*, مقبر *maqbar*) to bury, inter, entomb (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.)

قبر *qabr* pl. قبور *qubūr* grave, tomb, spulcher

قبر *maqbar* pl. مقابر *maqābir*[2] tomb, burying place, burial ground; cemetery, graveyard

مقبرة *maqbura*, *maqbara* pl. مقابر *maqābir*[2] tomb, burying place, burial ground; cemetery, graveyard

مقبري *maqburī*, *maqbarī* caretaker of a cemetery; gravedigger

[3]قبر *qubbar* (coll.; n. un. ة) lark (*zool.*)

قبرص *qubruṣ*[2] and قبرس *qubrus*[2] Cyprus

قبرصي *qubruṣī* Cyprian, Cypriote (adj. and n.); القبارصة *al-qabāriṣa* the Cypriotes

قبس *qabasa i* (*qabs*) to derive, acquire, loan, borrow, adopt, take over (ـه من s.th. from) VIII to take, or seek to take, fire (من from, also نارا من); to acquire or seek to acquire knowledge (من from, also علما من); to learn (ـه s.th.); to loan, borrow, adopt, take over (ـه عن or من s.th. from)

قبس *qabas* firebrand; live coal

قبسة *qabsa* firebrand

قابوس *qābūs* nightmare

اقتباس *iqtibās* learning, acquisition (of knowledge); loaning, loan, borrowing (fig); adoption, taking over, acceptance, adaptation (of a literary text or passage); quotation, citation (of another's literary work or ideas)

مقتبسات *muqtabasāt* loans, borrowings (fig.)

قبص *qabaṣa i* (*qabṣ*) to take up with finger and thumb (ـه s.th.), take a pinch (ـه of s.th.)

قبصة *qabṣa*, *qubṣa* as much as may be taken between the finger and the thumb, a pinch

قبض *qabaḍa i* (*qabḍ*) to seize, take, grab, grasp, grip, clasp, clutch (على or ب or ـه, ه s.o., s.th.), take hold, take possession (على or ب or ـه, ه of); to hold (على, ب ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to apprehend, arrest (على s.o.); to receive, collect (ـه s.th., e.g., money); to contract, constringe (ـه s.th.); to constipate (البطن *al-baṭna* the bowels); to oppress, deject, dishearten, dispirit, depress (ه s.o.); pass. *qubiḍa* or قبضت روحه *qubiḍat rūḥuhū* to die | قبضه الله or قبض الله روحه (*rūḥahū*) God made him die; قبض يده عن (*yadahū*) to keep o.s. from seizing s.o. or s.th.; to be ungenerous, be stingy toward; قبض الصدر (النفس) (*ṣadr*, *nafs*) to oppress, deject, dishearten, dispirit, depress II to contract, constringe (ـه s.th.); to give (ـه s.th.) into s.o.'s (ه) possession; to pay (ـه a price) | قبض الصدر (النفس) (*ṣadr*, *nafs*) to oppress,

deject, dishearten, dispirit, depress V to contract, become contracted; to shrink, shrivel; to be constipated (bowels) VII = V; to be received; to shut o.s. off (عن from, to), close one's mind (عن to); to be dejected, depressed, dispirited, ill at ease, also انقبض صدره (*ṣadruhū*)

قبض *qabḍ* gripping, grasping, seizing, seizure, holding; taking possession, appropriation; apprehension, arrest (على of s.o.); receiving, receipt (esp., of money); contraction, constriction, constipation | القبض والدفع (*daf'*) revenues and expenditures; القى القبض عليه (*alqā l-qabḍa*) to arrest s.o.

قبضة *qabḍa* pl. *qabaḍāt* seizure; grip, hold, clasp, grasp; handful; (*Eg.*) a 738 linear measure of 12.5 cm; -- (pl. قباض *qibāḍ*) handle, haft, hilt | قبضة اليد *q. al-yad* fist; في قبضته in s.o.'s possession, in s.o.'s hands, in s.o.'s power; في قبضة يده do.; وقع في قبضته to fall into s.o.'s hands

قبضة *qubḍa* pl. قبض *qubaḍ* handful

قباضة *qibāḍa* raising, collecting, levying (of funds, of taxes)

قبضاى *qabaḍāy* pl. *-āt* (*syr.*, *leb.*) strong-arm (esp. one serving as bodyguard for politicians and prominent personalities); tough, bully

مقبض *maqbiḍ*, *miqbaḍ* pl. مقابض *maqābḍ*[2] handle, haft, hilt

مقبض *miqbaḍ* pl. مقابض *maqābiḍ*[2] handle, knob, grip (also, e.g., of a walking stick)

تقابض *taqābuḍ* (*Isl. Law*) a reciprocal taking possession (of a commodity and its monetary equivalent by buyer and seller respectively)

انقباض *inqibāḍ* contraction, shriveling, shrinking, shrinkage; constipation (of the bowels); oppression, anguish, anxiety, dejectedness, depression, low spirits, gloom, also انقباض الصدر *inq. aṣ-ṣadr*

قابض *qābiḍ* constipating, costive (*med.*); grievous, distressing, embarrassing; receiver, recipient; gripper, clamp, claw, catcher, tongs, holder (*techn.*); (pl. *-ūn*, قباض *qubbāḍ*) (tax) collector | عضلة قابضة (*'aḍala*) flexor; قابض على الأمر (*amr*) ruler, potentate

مقبوض *maqbūḍ*: مقبوض عليه person under arrest; (pl. *-āt*, مقابيض *maqābīḍ*[2]) revenue (*fin.*)

منقبض *mungabiḍ* oppressed, worried, dispirited, disheartened, downcast, dejected, depressed, ill at ease | منقبض الصدر (النفس) *m. aṣ-ṣadr* (or *an-nafs*) do.

قبط[1] II قبط وجهه (*wajhahū*) to knit the brows, frown, scowl, glower

القبط[2] *al-qibṭ*, *al-qubṭ* pl. الأقباط *al-aqbāṭ* the Copts

قبطي *qibṭī*, *qubṭī* Coptic; Copt

قبطان[3] *qubṭān* pl. قباطين *qabāṭīn*[2], قباطنة *qabāṭina* captain (of a ship and, in *Tun.*, as a military rank = Fr. *capitaine*)

قبع *qaba'a a* (قبوع *qubū'*) to retract the head (hedgehog); to crouch, squat, sit; -- (*qab'*, قباع *qibā'*, *qubā'*) to grunt (hog); to trumpet (elephant); -- (*qab'*) to drink in hasty gulps (*eg.*)

قبعة *qubba'a* pl. *-āt* hat; cap; (*syr.*) small felt cap

مقبع *muqabba'* wearing a bat, hatted

قبقب *qabqaba* to swell, bulge

قبقاب *qabqāb* pl. قباقيب *qabāqīb*[2] wooden clog, patten | قبقاب انزلاق skate

قباقيبي *qabāqībī*: مسمار قباقيبي (*mismār*) small nail, blue tack (*eg.*)

قبل *qabila a* (قبول *qabūl*, *qubūl*) to accept (ب or ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to receive (kindly, hospitably) (ه s.o.), give (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.) a friendly reception, receive (ـه s.th.) favorably, approve (ـه, ه of s.o., of s.th.); to acquiesce (ـه in s.th.), put up (ـه with s.th.), agree, consent, assent (ـه to, also ب); to admit (ـه في, ه s.o., s.th. to); to obey (من s.o.), yield, give in (من to s.o.), submit to s.o.'s (من) command; -- *qabila a* and *qabala u i* (قبالة *qabāla*) to guarantee, vouch, be surety (ب for) | قبل الذهاب معي (*ḏahāba*) he was willing to go with me; *qabila* with acc. of a *maṣdar* frequently corresponds to an English adjective in -able, -ible, -ive, -al, e.g., داء يقبل الشفاء (*šifā'a*) a curable disease, بضائع تقبل الالتهاب (highly) combustible merchandise; اثمان لا

تقبل المزاحمة (*muzāḥamata*) prices that are beyond competition; قبل شكا (*šakkan*) to admit doubt II to kiss (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); (*eg.*) to go 739 south(ward) III to b. or stand exactly opposite s.o. or s.th. (ـه, ه), be face to face (ـه, ه with); to confront, face, counter (ه s.o.; ـه ب s.th. with, e.g., a situation with caution); to meet (ه s.o.; ب ـه s.th., e.g., a danger, with, by); to encounter (ه s.o.), run across s.o. (ه); to visit (ه s.o.), call on s.o. (ه); to meet, get together, have a talk or interview (ه with s.o.); to interview (ه s.o.); to receive (in audience) (ه s.o.), grant an audience (ه to s.o.); to receive (ب, ـه s.o., s.th. with, e.g., a news with joy); to repay, return, require (ـه ب s.th. with); to compare, collate (على or ـه ب s.th. with) | قابله على الرحب والساعة (*raḥb*, *sāʻa*) to welcome s.o. or s.th.; قابله بالمثل (*bi-l-miṯl*) to return like for like IV to turn forward; to draw near, come close to s.o. or to a place (على), approach (على s.o., a place); to advance (على to, toward); to turn (على to. toward); to embark, enter (على upon s.th.), engage (على in); to give one's attention, devote o.s. (على to s.o., to s.th.), dedicate o.s., apply o.s., attend (على to s.th.), occupy o.s. (على with); to take an interest, become or be interested (على in); to go, come (الى to); to be abundant (crop); (with foll. imperf.) to begin to do | اقبل عليه الدهر (*dahru*) or اقبل عليه الدنيا (*dunya*) luck is on his side, fortune smiles on him V to accept, receive (ـه s.th.); to hear, grant (دعاءه *duʻāʼahū* s.o.'s prayer; of God) VI to be opposite each other, face each other; to meet (e.g., two persons); to get together, have a meeting; meet (مع with); to be compared, be collated VIII to receive (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to apply o.s. gladly and willingly (ـه to s.th.) X to turn one's face (ـه, ه to s.o., toward s.th.); to go to meet, to meet (ه s.o.); to face, confront, meet (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to take upon o.s., assume (ـه s.th.); to receive (ه a visitor, a guest; ـه s.th., e.g., a radio broadcast)

قبل *qablu* (adv.) or من قبل *min qablu* and قبلا *qablan* previously, formerly, earlier, before; من ذي قبل (*qablu*), عن ذي قبل (after a comparative) ... than before; *qabla* (prep.) before, prior to | قبل كل شيء *qabla kull šaiʼin* first of all, above all; من قبل *min qabli* before, prior to; قبل ان (conj.) before

قبلئذ *qablaʼiḏin* previously, formerly, once, in former times

قبيل *qubaila* (prep.) shortly before, prior to; قبيل ان (conj.) shortly before

قبل *qubl*, *qubul* fore part, front part, front, face | من قبل (*qubulin*) in front; from the front, from in front

قبل *qibal* power, ability; -- *qibala* (prep.) in the presence of, before. near; in the direction of, toward | لا قبل له (*qibala*) he has no power over it, it is not in his power; he is incapable of accomplishing it; من قبل *min qibali* on the part of, from, by; من قبل نفسه by himself (or itself), of his (or its) own accord; لي قبله دين *lī qibalahū dain* he owes me a debt, he is indebted to me

قبلة *qubla* pl. *qublāt*, *qubulāt*, قبل *qubal* kiss

قبلة *qibla* kiblah, direction to which Muslims turn in praying (toward the Kaaba); recess in a mosque indicating the direction of the Kaaba, prayer niche | اولى القبلتين *ūlā l-qiblatain* the first of the two kiblahs, i.e. Jerusalem; قبلة الأنظار *q. al-anẓār* focus of attention, target of all eyes, ideal, goal sought after and aspired to; قبلة الاهتمام object of widespread interest, focus of attention

قبلي *qiblī* southern, south | الوجه القبلي (*wajh*) Upper Egypt

قبول *qabūl*, *qubūl* (friendly) reception; welcome; acceptance; concurrence, consent, assent, approval, admission, admittance; with foll. *maṣdar* corresponding 740 to English abstract nouns in -ability, -ibility, -ivity, -ality, e.g., عدم قبول التفرقة *ʻadam q. at-tafriqa* indivisibility

قبيل *qabīl* guarantor, bail(sman), surety; kind, specimen, species, sort; tribe | من هذا القبيل of this kind, like this, such; in this respect; من قبيل الإيضاح (*q. il-īḍāḥ* by way of illustration, as an explanation; من كل قبيل ودبير (*dabīr*) of every origin (whatsoever); ليس من هذا الأمر في قبيل ولا دبير he is not in the least involved in this affair, he has absolutely nothing to do with this affair

قبيلة *qabīla* pl. قبائل *qabāʼil*[2] tribe

قبلي *qabalī* tribal

قبالة *qabāla* bail, guaranty, suretyship, liability, responsibility; contract, agreement

قبالة *qibāla* midwifery, obstetrics

قبالة *qubālata* (prep.) opposite, face to face with, vis-à-vis, in front of

تقبيل *taqbīl* kissing

قبال *qibāla* (prep.) opposite, face to face with, vis-à-vis, in front of

مقابلة *muqābala* encounter; meeting; conversation, talk, discussion; interview; audience; reception; comparison, collation | مقابلة ذلك *muqābalata d̲.* or في مقابلة ذلك in return for that, in exchange for that, in compensation for that, as an equivalent for that, for that, therefor; تشريح المقابلة comparative anatomy; المقابلة بالمثل (*bi-l-mit̲l*) requital; retaliation, reprisal; أخذ بالمقابلة to return like for like

اقبال *iqbāl* drawing near, advance, approach; coming, arrival, advent; turning, application, attention, response, responsiveness (على to), concern (على for), intereot (على in), demand; good fortune, prosperity, welfare | اقبالا وادبارا *iqbālan wa-idbāran* back and forth, to and fro, up end down

تقبل *taqabbul* receptivity, susceptibility, sensibility

اقتبال *iqtibāl* reception

استقبال *istiqbāl* pl. *-āt* reception; opposition (*astron.*); full moon (as an astronomical aspect); the future; استقبالا *istiqbālan* in the future | آلة الاستقبال receiving set, receiver; غرفة الاستقبال *gurfat al-ist.* reception room, parlor; كان في استقباله he was present to greet him, he had come to meet him, he received him

قابل *qābil* obstetrician, accoucheur; coming, next (e.g., month); subject, liable, susceptible, disposed (ل to s.th.); O receiver (*radio*); with foll. ل and *maṣdar* corresponding to English adjectives in -able, -ible, -ive, -al, e.g., قابل للموت (*li-l-maut*) mortal; قابل للشفاء curable; قابل للالتهاب (highly) combustible, inflammable; قابل للتوصيل conductive (*el.*); غير قابل للرجوع irrevocable; يكون جواز السفر قابلا للتجديد اربع مرات (*jawāz as-safar, arba‘a marrātin*) the passport can be renewed four times

قابلة *qābila* pl. *-āt*, قوابل *qawābil*[2] midwife, accoucheuse; -- (pl. قوابل *qawābil*[2]) receptacle, container; -- pl. قوابل beginnings

قابلية *qābilīya* faculty, power, capacity, capability, ability; aptitude, fitness; tendency, disposition, liability, susceptibility, sensibility, receptivity (ل to); appetite | قابلية للتوصيل conductivity (*el.*); قابلية القسمة *q. al-qisma* divisibility; cf. قابل

مقبول *maqbūl* acceptable, reasonable; satisfactory (as an examination grade; *Eg.*); pleasing, obliging, complaisant, amiable; well-liked, likable, popular, welcome

مقبلات *muqabbilāt* appetizers, hors d'oeuvres

مقابل *muqābil* facing, opposite; counter- (in compounds); equivalent, wages, 741 remuneration, recompense | مقابل ذلك (*muqābila*) or في مقابل ذلك accordingly, in accordance with that, in return for that, in exchange for that, in compensation for that, as an equivalent for that, for that, therefor; مقابل تقديم الكوبون upon presentation of the coupon; مائة سفينة مقابل خمسين في العام السابق (*mi'at safīna m. k̲amsīn* 100 ships as compared with 50 the previous year; بدون مقابل or من غير مقابل without compensation, for nothing, gratis

مقبل *muqbil* coming, next (e.g., month, year)

مقتبل *muqtabal*: في مقتبل العمر *fī m. il-‘umr* in the prime of life; مقتبل الليل (*muqtabala l-lail*) at the beginning of the night, early at night

مستقبل *mustaqbil* receiving set, receiver (*radio*)

مستقبل *mustaqbal* front part, front, face; future (adj.); the future

قبن II to weigh (with a steelyard) (ه s.th.)

قبان *qabbān* steelyard; scale beam; platform scale, weighbridge

[1]قباء *qabā'* pl. اقبية *aqbiya* an outer garment with full-length sleeves

[2](قبو) قبا *qabā u* to vault, arch, camber, curve, bend (ه s.th.)

قبو *qabw* pl. اقبية *aqbiya* vault; vaulted roof; cellar; tunnel, gallery, drift, adit (mining); O prompt box | O قبو الوقاية من الغارات الجوية (*jawwīya*) air-raid shelter

قبوة *qabwa* vault

قباء *qibā'* interval, interspace, distance

قبودان *qabūdān* captain

قت *qatta u* (*qatt*) to render falsely, misrepresent, depreciate, belittle, minimize (ه s.th.); to lie VIII to uproot, root out, extirpate (ه, ه s.o., s.th.)

قتات *qattāt* slanderer, calumniator

قتب *qatab* pl. اقتاب *aqtāb* (*eg.*) hunch, hump

مقوتب *muqautab* hunchbacked

قتاد *qatād* tragacanth (Astragalus; *bot.*) | على قتاد he was sitting on a bed of thorns

قتر *qatara u i* (*qatr*, قتور *qutūr*) and II to be stingy, tightfisted, niggardly, parsimonious (على toward s.o.), keep (على s.o.) short, stint (على s.o.) IV do.; to live in straitened circumstances, be or become poor

قتر *qatr* stinginess, niggardliness, parsimony (على toward)

قترة *qatara* dust

قتار *quṭār* aroma, smell (of s.th. fried or cooked)

تقتير *taqtīr* stinginess, niggardliness, parsimony (على toward)

قاتر *qātir* stingy, tightfisted, miserly, niggardly, parsimonious (على toward)

مقتر *muqattir*, *muqtir* stingy, tightfisted, miserly, niggardly, parsimonious (على toward)

قتل *qatala u* (*qatl*) to kill, slay, murder, assassinate (ه s.o.); to mitigate, alleviate (ه s.th., e.g., البرد *al-barda* the cold, الجوع *al-jū'a* the hunger); to mix, dilute (ه ب s.th. with, e.g., wine with water); to know, master (ه s.th., e.g., a skill) | قتله خبرا (علما) (*kubran*, *'ilman*) or قتله درسا وبحثا (*darsan wa-baḥṯan*) to know or master s.th. (e.g., a skill, a field of study) thoroughly; قتل الموضوع بحثا (*baḥṯan*) to study a topic most thoroughly, treat a subject exhaustively; قتل الدهر خبرة (*dahra kibratan*) to have long experience with life, be worldly wise II to kill, massacre (هم people), cause carnage (هم among people) III to combat, battle (ه s.o.), fight (ه s.o., with s.o., or against s.o.) | قاتله الله lit.: may God fight him! i.e., 742 approx.: damned bastard! VI and VIII to fight with one another, combat each other X to risk one's life, defy death

قتل *qatl* killing; manslaughter, homicide; murder, assassination | قتل بسبب (*bi-sababin*) indirect killing (*Isl. Law*); قتل الخطأ *q. al-kaṭa'* accidental homicide (*jur.*); القتل العمد (*'amd*) or القتل العمدي (*'amdī*) or القتل عمدا (*'amdan*) or القتل العمد مع سبق الإصرار (*sabqi l-iṣrār*) premeditated murder

قتل *qitl* pl. اقتال *aqtāl* enemy, foe, adversary, opponent

قتيل *qatīl* pl. قتلى *qatlā* killed; killed in battle, fallen; one killed in battle, casualty | قتيل الحرب *q. al-ḥarb* man killed in war

قتال *qattāl* murderous, deadly, lethal

اقتل *aqtal*[2] deadlier, more lethal in effect

مقتل *maqtal* murder, death; murderous battle; (pl. مقاتل *maqātil*[2]) vital part of the body (the injury of which will bring about death), mortal spot, mortal organ; Achilles' heel, vulnerable spot | ضربه في مقاتله (*ḍarabahū*) or اصاب منه المقتل (*aṣāba*) he hit him at his most vulnerable spot

مقتلة *maqtala* pl. *-āt* butchery, slaughter, carnage, massacre

تقتيل butchery, slaughter, carnage, massacre

قتال *qitāl* fight, struggle, contention (against); combat, strife, battle | ساحة القتال battlefield

مقاتلة *muqātala* fight, struggle, contention (against); combat, strife

تقاتل *taqātul* mutual struggle

قاتل *qātil* killing, murdering; deadly, lethal, mortal, fatal; (pl. قتال *quttāl*, قتلة *qatala*) killer, manslayer; murderer, assassin

قاتلات *qātilāt* lethal agents (ل against)

مقتل *muqattal* experienced, practiced, tried, tested

مقاتل *muqatil* fighter, combatant, warrior; fighting, combat-, battle- (in compounds)

مقاتلة *muqatila* (coli.) combatants, warriors, fighting forces

مقاتلة *muqātila* pl. *-āt* combat plane, light bomber

مقتتل *muqtatal* battlefield, battleground

مستقتل *mustaqtil* death-defying, heroic

قتم *qatama u* (قتوم *qutūm*) to rise (dust) IX to be dark(-colored), blackish

قتمة *qutma*, *qatama* dark or blackish color, darkness, gloom

قتام *qatām* dark or blackish color, darkness, gloom

اقتم *aqtam*[2] dark-colored, blackish, dark

قاتم *qātim* pl. قواتم *qawātim*[2] black, dark | اسود قاتم pitch-black

[1]قث *qaṯṯa u* (*qaṯṯ*) and VIII to pull out, tear out, uproot (هـ s.th.)

[2]قثاء *qiṯṯā'*, *quṯṯā'* (coll.; n. un. ة) cucumber

قثاطير *qaṯāṭīr*[2] catheter

O قثطرة *qaṯṭara* catheter

[1]قح *qaḥḥa* to cough

[2]قح *quḥḥ* pl. اقحاح *aqḥāḥ* pure, sheer, unmixed, unadulterated; genuine

قحبة *qaḥba* pl. قحاب *qiḥāb* whore, harlot, prostitute

قحط *qaḥaṭa a* (*qaḥṭ*, قحوط *quḥūṭ*) and *qaḥiṭa a* (*qaḥaṭ*) to be withheld, fail to set in (rains); active and pass. *quḥiṭa* to be rainless (year) II to pollinate (النخلة *an-naklata* the palm tree); (*eg.*) to scratch 743 off, scrape off (هـ s.th.) IV to be rainless (year)

قحط *qaḥṭ* want of rain, raineleseness; drought, dryness; famine; dearth, lack, want, scarcity

قحطان *qaṭān*[2] legendary ancestor of the South Arabians

قحف *qaḥafa a* (*qaḥf*) to swallow, gulp down (هـ s.th.); to sweep away, carry away (هـ s.th.; of a river) VIII = I

قحف *qiḥf* pl. قحوف *quḥūf*, اقحاف *aqḥāf*, قحفة *qiḥafa* skull; cranium, brainpan

قحاف *quḥāf* torrential (river)

قحل *qaḥila a* (*qaḥal*) and pass. *quḥila* to be or become dry or arid, dry up, wither

قحل *qaḥal* dryness aridity

قحل *qaḥil* dry, arid

قحولة *quḥūla* dryness, aridity

قحلاء *qaḥlā'* f. dry

قاحل *qāḥil* dry, arid

قحم IV to push, drag (ه في s.o. into s.th.), involve (ه في s.o. in); to introduce forcibly, cram (ه في s.th. into) | اقحم نفسه بينهم (*nafsahū*) he squeezed himself between them VIII to plunge, rush, hurtle (هـ into s.th.); to break (هـ into s.th.), intrude, invade (هـ s.th.); to burst (هـ into a room); to jump, leap, dive (هـ into s.th.); to rush, dart (هـ at); to storm, take by storm (هـ s.th.); to embark boldly (هـ upon s.th.); to defy (هـ danger, hardships, etc.)

قحمة *kuḥma* pl. قحم *quḥam* danger one rushes into. hazardous undertaking

مقحام *miqḥām* pl. مقاحيم *maqāḥīm*[2] one who plunges heedlessly into danger, reckless, daring, foolhardy

اقحام *iqḥām* dragging in, implicating, involvement

اقتحام *iqtiḥām* brooking in, inrush, irruption, intrusion, obtrusion; inroad, invasion, incursion; storming, capture by storm

اقحوان *uqḥuwān* pl. اقاح *aqāḥin*, اقاحي *aqāḥīy* camomile (*bot.*); daisy (*bot.*)

[1]قد *qad* (particle) with foll. perf. indicates the termination of an action; sometimes corresponding to English “already”; with foll. imperf.: sometimes, at times; perhaps, or English “may”, “might”

[2]قد *qadda u* (*qadd*) to cut lengthwise, cut into strips (هـ s.th.); to cut off (هـ s.th.); to chop off (هـ s.th.); to cut out, carve out (هـ s.th.) | قد قلبه من حجر *qudda qalbuhū min ḥajarin*

to have a heart of stone II = I; to cut into strips and dry (ه s.th., e.g., meat, fruits), to jerk (ه meat) VII to split, burst (also, e.g., with laughter) VIII = I

قد *qidd* pl. اقد *aqudd* strip (of leather), strap, thong

قدة *qidda* pl. قدد *qidad* rail; ruler | طرائق قددا *tafarraqū ṭarā'iqa qidadan* to split into many parts or groups, break up, dissolve

قديد *qadīd* meat cut into strips and dried, jerked meat

قد *qadd* pl. قدود *qudūd* shape, build, frame, physique, stature, height, figure;

(*eg.*) size, bulk, volume, quantity | على قده of the same size, of equal size, just as (large)

قدح *qadaḥa a* (*qadḥ*) to bore, pierce (في s.th.); to slander, defame, malign, vilify (في s.o.); to rebuke, censure, blame (في s.o.); to reprove, reproach, chide (في s.o.); to reject as objectionable (في a witness, a testimony); to impair, depreciate, belittle, lessen, diminish, degrade (ب or في s.th.), detract (ب or في from); to violate, infringe (في s.th.), offend (في 744 against); to strike fire (with a flint) (also with النار *an-nāra*) | قدح زناد الفكر (*z. al-fikr*) to ponder, think hard, rack one's brain; قدح فكره (*fikrahū*) to think hard; قدح شررا (*šararan*) to strike or emit sparks VIII to strike fire (with a flint), also اقتدح النار; to weigh, consider (ه s.th.)

قدح *qadḥ* slander, calumniation, calumny, defamation, vilification, aspersion; censure, rebuke, reproof, reproach; depreciation, detraction (ب of في from), impairment

قدح *qidḥ*, pl. قداح *qidāḥ*, اقدح *aqduḥ*, اقداح *aqdāḥ*, اقاديح *aqādīḥ*[2] arrow shaft; arrow; divining arrow, arrow used for oracles | القدح المعلى (*mu'allā*) the seventh of the divining arrows used in the ancient Arabian game of *maisir*, i.e., the best of them which won seven shares of the slaughtered camel, hence: له القدح المعلى في to be the principal agent in, have a major impact on, exert decisive influence on, be of crucial importance for

قدح *qadaḥ* pl. اقداح *aqdāḥ* drinking bowl; (drinking) cup; goblet; glass, tumbler; tea glass; keddah, a dry measure (*Eg.* = 1/96 اردب *ardabb* = 2.0621)

قداح *qaddāḥ* and قداحة *qaddāḥa* pl. -*āt* flint; fire steel, fire iron (for striking sparks from flint); flint and steel; lighter (e.g., for cigarettes)

مقدحة *miqdaḥa* fire steel, fire iron (for striking sparks from flint)

قدر *qadara u i* (*qadr*) to decree, ordain, decide (ه s.th.; of God) -- *qadara i* (قدرة *qudra*, مقدرة *maqdura*, *maqdara*, *maqdira*) and *qadira a* (*qadar*) to possess strength, power, or ability; to have power (على over s.th.), be master (على of s.th.), be equal (على to s.th.), be up to s.th. (على); to have the possibility to do (على s.th.), be in a position to do s.th. (ان or على), be able to do s.th. (ان or على), be capable (ان or على of) II to appoint, assign, determine, ordain, decree (ه s.th., على for s.o.; of God); to predetermine, foreordain, (pre)destine (ه ه s.th.; of God); to appraise (ه s.th.; with respect to its worth and amount), assess, estimate, calculate, tax, evaluate, value, rate (ه ب s.th. at); to anticipate, foresee (ه s.th.); to surmise, guess, presume, suppose, believe, think, be of the opinion (ان that); to esteem highly, value, treasure, prize, cherish (ه s.o., ه s.th., ه ل s.th. in s.o., because of s.th. s.o.); to appreciate (ه s.th.); to enable (ه على s.o. to do s.th.), put (ه s.o.) in a position (على to do s.th.); (*gram.*) to imply in an expression (ل or ه) another (ب or ه) as virtually existing | لا قدر الله (which) God forbid! قدر فكان (*quddira*) the inevitable happened! قدره حق قدره (*ḥaqqa qadrihi*) to attach the proper value to s.o. or s.th., fully appreciate the value of s.o. or s.th.; لا يقدر *lā yuqaddaru* inestimable, invaluable, immeasurable, immense, huge, enormous, tremendous IV to enable (ه على s.o. to do s.th.), put (ه s.o.) in a position (على to do s.th.) V to he appointed, assigned, determined, ordained, destined, fated, decreed VIII = I *qadara i* X to ask (ه God) for strength or ability

قدر *qadr* pl. اقدار *aqdār* extent, scope, quantity, amount, scale, rate, measure, number; sum, amount; degree, grade;

worth, value, standing, rank; divine decree | ليلة القدر *lailat al-q.* the night in which, according to sura 97, the Koran was revealed, celebrated during the night between the 26th and 27th of Ramadan; قدر من a certain extent of, a certain degree of; قدر *qadra*, بقدر *bi-qadri*, على قدر commensurate with, corresponding to, according to, in proportion to; بقدر ما *bi-qadri mā* in the same measure 745 as, to the same extent as, as much as, as large as; على قدر ما *'alā qadrin mā* to a certain extent, relatively; قدر المستطاع *qadra l-mustaṭā'*, على قدر المستطاع ,بقدر المستطاع ,قدر الطاقة *qadra ṭ-ṭ.*, قدر الإمكان *qadra l-imkān*, على قدر الإمكان and بقدر الإمكان as far as possible, as much as possible, in the best way possible, to the best of one's abilities; اغلبية قدرها مائة صوت *aglabīya qadruha mi'atu ṣautin* a majority of a hundred votes; ذوو قدرة *ḏawū q.* people of distinction, important people

قدر *qadar* pl. اقدار *aqdār* divine fore-ordainment, predestination; fate, destiny, lot | مذهب القدر *maḏhab al-q.* fatalism; القضاء والقدر (*qaḍā'*) fate and divine decree; قضاء وقدرا *qaḍā'an wa-qadaran* or بالقضاء والقدر by fate and divine decree; جاء على قدر he arrived just at the right time

القدرية *al-qadarīya* a theological school of early Islam asserting man's free will

قدر *qidr* m. and f., pl. قدور *qudūr* cooking pot, kettle, pot

قدرة *qidra* cooking pot, kettle, pot

قدرة *qadara* small bottle, flask

قدرة *qudra* faculty (على of), power, strength (على for), potency; capacity, ability, capability, aptitude; omnipotence (of God) | O القدر على العمل (*'amal*) power, capacity (*techn.*, *phys.*); O القدر على الانتقاء selectivity (*radio*)

قدير *qadīr* possessing power or strength, powerful, potent; having mastery (على over s.th.), capable (على of s.th.); omnipotent, almighty, all-powerful (God)

اقدر *aqdar*[2] mightier, more powerful; more capable (على of), abler (على to do s.th.)

مقدرة *maqdura*, *maqdara*, *maqdira* faculty (على of), power, strength (على for), potency; capacity, ability, capability, aptitude | O المقدرة الحربية (*ḥarbīya*) military resources, military potential

مقدار *miqdār* pl. مقادير maqādīr[2] measure; extent in space and time; scope, extent, scale, rate, range; quantity; amount | مقدار ادنى (*adnā*) a minimum; مقدار اقصى (*aqṣā*) a maximum; بمقدار ما *bi-miqdāri mā* to the same extent or degree as …; as much as ...; بهذا المقدار to such an extent or degree, so much; بمقدار to a certain extent or degree, somewhat, a little

تقدير *taqdīr* pl. *-āt*, تقادير *taqādīr*[2] estimation, appraisal, assessment, taxation, rating; calculation, estimate, valuation; appreciation; esteem; assumption, surmise, supposition, proposition; implication of a missing syntactical part (*gram.*); (pl. *-āt*) grading, evaluation (of achievement; school, university); تقديرا *taqdīran* by implication, implicitly, virtually | تقديرا لهذا in appreciation of this; على اقل تقدير *'alā aqalli t.* at least; على اكثر التقدير at most; عن مبلغ تقديري *'an mablagi taqdīrī* as far as I can judge for myself

اقتدار *iqtidār* might, power, strength, potency; ability, capability, faculty, capacity, efficiency, aptitude

قادر *qādir* possessing power or strength, powerful, potent; having mastery (علىvover s.th.), being equal (قدر to s.th.); capable (على of s.th.), able (على to do s.th.); efficient, capable, talented

مقدور *maqdūr* decreed (على against, by fate); (pl. مقادير *maqādīr*[2]) destiny, fate; (pl. *-āt*) faculty, capability, ability; potential, resources | في مقدوره ان to be able to …, be capable of ..., be in a position to ..., have the possibility to ...

مقدر *muqaddir* estimator, appraiser, assessor, taxer

مقدر *muqaddar* decreed, foreordained, predestined; implied, implicit, virtual; مقدرات fates, destinies; estimates, preliminary calculations 746

مقتدر *muqtadir* possessing power or strength, powerful, potent; having mastery

(على over s.th.), being equal (على to s.th.); able (على to do s.th.), capable (على of); efficient capable, talented

[1]قدس *qadusa u* (*quds, qudus*) to be holy, be pure II to hallow, sanctify (ه, ه s.o., s.th.); to dedicate. consecrate (ه s.th.); to declare to be holy, glorify (الله God); to hold sacred, venerate, revere, reverence, worship (ه, ه s.o., s.th.); (*Chr.*) to canonize (ه s.o.); (*Chr.*) to say Mass, celebrate | قدس الله سره (*sirrahū*) may God sanctify his secret! (eulogy used when mentioning the name of a deceased Muslim saint) V to be hallowed, be sacred or sanctified

قدس *quds, qudus* holiness, sacredness, sanctity; (pl. اقداس *aqdas*) sanctuary, shrine; القدس *al-quds* Jerusalem | قدس الأقداس the holy of holies (*Chr., Jud.*); روح القدس, الروح القدس (*ar-*)*rūḥ al-qudus* the Holy Ghost (*Chr.*)

قدسي *qudsī* holy, sacred; saintly; saint

قدسية *qudsīya* holiness, sacredness, sanctity; saintliness

قداس *quddās* pl. *-āt*, قداديس *qadādīs*[2] Mass (*Chr.*)

قداسة *qadāsa* holiness, sacredness, sanctity; saintliness | قداسة البابا His Holiness the Pope

قدوس *qaddūs, quddūs* most holy; القدوس the Most Holy, the All-Holy (God)

قديس *qiddīs* pl. *-ūn* holy, saintly; Christian saint | عيد كل القديسين *'īd kull al-q.* All Saints' Day (*Chr.*)

اقدس *aqdas*[2] more hallowed, more sacred, holier

بيت المقدس *bait al-maqdis* Jerusalem

تقديس *taqdīs* sanctification, hallowing; dedication, consecration; celebration (*Chr.*); Consecration (as part of the Roman Catholic Mass; *Chr.*); reverence, veneration, worship

مقدس *muqaddis* reverent, reverential, venerative

مقدس *muqaddas* hallowed. sanctified, dedicated, consecrated; holy, sacred; pl. -*āt* sacred things, sacrosanct things | الأرض (البلاد) المقدسة (*arḍ*) the Holy Land, Palestine; البيت المقدس (*bait*) Jerusalem; البيت ال مقدس the Holy Scriptures, the Holy Bible (*Chr.*)

متقدس *mutaqaddis* hallowed, sanctified, dedicated, consecrated; holy, sacred

[2]قادس *qādis* Cādiz (seaport in SW Spain)

[3]قادوس pl. قواديس look up alphabetically

قدم *qadama u* (*qadm*, قدوم *qadūm*) to precede (ه s.o.); -- *qadima a* (قدوم *qudūm*, قدمان *qidmān,* مقدم *maqdam*) to arrive (ه at a place); to come; to get (الى or على or ه to s.o.; ه to a place). reach (الى or على, ه s.o.; ه a place); to have the audacity to do s.th. (على); -- *qaduma u* (*qidam*) to be old, be ancient II to make or let (ه, ه s.o., s.th.) precede, go before, or lead the way; to send forward, send ahead, send off, dispatch, send on in advance (ه, ه s.o., s.th.); to set forth beforehand, premise (ل ه s.th. as introductory to s.th., e.g., a preface to a book); to place (ه, ه s.o., s.th.) at the head; to set forward, set ahead (ه a clock); to do earlier, do beforehand, do before s.th. else (ه s.th.); to give precedence (على ه, ه to s.o., to s.th. before), give priority (على ه to s.th. over); to prefer (على ه, ه s.o., s.th. to s.o. or s.th. else), give preference (على ه, ه to s.o., to s.th. over); (*Tun.*) to appoint as legal guardian (على ه s.o. for); to prepare, ready, keep ready, provide, set aside, earmark (ل ه s.th. for); to provide, 747 make provisions (ل for); to offer, proffer, tender, extend, present, produce, exhibit, display (ه s.th., الى or ل to s.o.); to hand over, deliver (ه s.th., الى or ل to s.o.); to submit, refer (o s.th., الى or ل to s.o.), lay s.th. (ه) before s.o. (الى or ل); to give u a present (ه s.th., الى or ل to s.o.), offer up, present (الى or ل ه, ه s.o., s.th. to s.o., to s.th.); to dedicate (الى or ل ه s.th., e.g., a book, to s.o.); to file, turn in (ه s.th., e.g., a report), send in, submit (ه s.th., e.g., an application, الى or ل to), lodge (ه e.g., a complaint, الى or ل before); to give (o an answer); to take (o an examination); to bring s.o. (ه) before a proper authority, esp., before a tribunal (امام or الى), arraign s.o.; to introduce, present (ل or الى ه s.o. to s.o. else), make (ه s.o.) acquainted (ل or الى with s.o. else); (intr.) to precede; to be fast (clock) | قدمه بين يديه (*baina yadaihi*) to

send s.th. ahead of s.th. else, let s.th. precede s.th. else; قدم له الثمن (*tamana*) to pay the price to s.o. in advance, advance the price to s.o.; قدم خدمة (*kidmatan*) to render a service; قدم خطوة (*kidmatan*) to make a step forward; قدم الشكر له (*šukra*) to extend one's thanks to s.o., thank s.o.; قدم نفسه الى البوليس to give o.s. up to the police; ما قدمت وما اخرت (*akkartu*) what I have ever committed; ما قدمت يداك (*yadāka*) what you have committed or perpetrated; يقدم رجلا ويؤخر أخرى *yuqaddimu rijlan wa-yu'akkiru ukrā* to hesitate, waver, be undecided; فرق شهور لا تقدم ولا تؤخر *farqu šuhūrin lā tuqaddimu wa-lā tu'akkiru* a difference of a few months which is of no consequence IV to be bold, audacious, daring; to make bold, have the audacity to do s.th. (على); to venture, risk, undertake, tackle (على s.th.), set about s.th. (على); to brave (على s.th.), embark boldly (على upon), dare to engage (على in), venture upon s.th. (على); to attack (على s.o., s.th.) V to precede (عن or على or هـ, ه s.o., s.th., in space and time), go before s.o. or s.th. (عن, على, هـ, ه); to head (على or هم a group of people), be at the head (على or هم of a group of people); to belong to an earlier, older time; to go forward, move (for, ward), proceed (نحو toward), advance march (نحو against, toward); to progress, make progress; to come on, come closer, move nearer (الى to); to approach (الى s.o. or s.th.), accost (الى s.o.); to step up (الى to); to present o.s. (بين يديه or الى to), step before (بين يديه or الى); o to meet, face (ل or الى an opposing team, in sports); to turn, apply (الى or ل ب to s.o. with a request); to submit (الى or ل to s.o. ب s.th., e.g., a request); to order, direct, commission (الى ب s.o. to do, to bring, etc., s.th.) | تقدم به to further, advance, promote, improve s.th.; تقدمت به السن (*sinnu*) to get older, be advanced in years; كما تقدم already mentioned; غفر الله ما تقدم من ذنبه وما تأخر (*danbihī, ta'akkara*) God has forgiven all his sins; وقت بغداد متقدم ساعتين من وقت اوربا الوسطى *waqtu bagdada mutaqaddimun sā'ataini 'an waqti ūrubbā l-wusṭā* Baghdad time is two hours ahead of Central European time; تقدم نحوه (*naḥwahū*) to step up to s.o.; تقدم منه to approach s.o., head for s.o.; تقدم للامتحان to submit o.s. to an examination VI to become antiquated, grow obsolete, get out of date, become old, age | تقادم (*zamanu*) much time has gone by (since); تقادم عهده (*'ahduhū*) it happened long ago, it belongs to the put, it is of early date X to ask (ه s.o.) to come, send (ه for s.o.), summon (ه s.o.)

قدم *qidm* time long since put, old times; قدما *qidman* in old(en) times, in former times, once, of old, of yore

قدم *qidam* time long since put, old times; remote antiquity, time immemorial; oldness; ancientness; infinite 748 pre-existence, sempiternity, timelessness (of God); seniority | منذ القدم from times of old, by long tradition, of long standing; قدم عهده ب (*qidamu 'ahdihī*) his long, standing familiarity with

قدم *qadam* (usually f.) pl. اقدام *aqdām* foot (also as a measure of length); step قدم مكعبة (*muka''aba*) cubic foot; سمت القدم *al-q.* nadir (*astron.*); اصبع القدم *iṣba' al-q.* toe; على قدميه (*qadamaihi*) on foot (of several: على الأقدام): على اطرف قدميه on tiptoe; على قدم الحذر (*q. al-ḥadar*) anxious, timid, fearful; على قدم الاهبة والاستعداد (*q. il-uhba*) in a state of extreme alertness; جرى (قام) على قدم وساق (*wa-sāqin*) to become fully effective, be in full progress, be in full swing; ليس له قدم he has no part in ..., he is not involved in ...

قدم *qudum*: مضى (سار) قدما (*quduman*) to go straight ahead or forward

قديم *qadīm* pl. قدماء *qudamā'*[2], قدامى *qudāmā*, قدائم *qadā'im*[2] old, ancient; antique; existing from time immemorial, eternally pre-existent, sempiternal; القديم the Infinitely Pre-existent, the Sempiternal, the Eternal (as an attribute of God) | قديما *qadīman* or في القديم in old(en) times, in ancient times, in former times, once, of old, of yore; من قديم or منذ القديم from times of old. by long tradition, of long standing; قديم العهد ب (*q. al-'ahd*) of long familiarity or acquaintance with, long familiar or acquainted with; of long-standing experience in, long-experiensed in, (being) a long-time holder of; دراسات قديمة classical studies

قدوم *qudūm* coming, advent, arrival

قـدوم *qadūm* pl. قـدم *qudum* bold, audacious, daring, intrepid, undaunted, courageous, brave, valiant

قدوم *qadūm*, *qaddūm* pl. قدائم *qadā'im*^{2}, قدم *qudum* adz

قـدام *quddām* fare part, front part; *quddāma* (prep.) in front of

قيدوم *qaidūm* prow, bow of a ship

اقدم *aqdam*^{2} older, mare ancient; الاقدمون the ancients

اقدمية *aqdamīya* seniority

مقدم *maqdam* coming, advent; arrival

مقدام *miqdām* bold, audacious, daring, intrepid, undaunted, courageous, brave, valiant; a military rank, approx.: staff sergeant *(Eg.* 1939)

تقديم *taqdīm* sending forward, sending off, dispatching, etc., see II; presentation; submission, turning in, filing; offering up, oblation; dedication; offer, proffer, tender, bid; memorial; (pl. تقـاديم taqādīm) officially established guardianship (*Tun.*)

تقدمـة *taqdima* offer, proffer, tender, bid; dedication; (social) introduction, presentation; offering up, oblation, offertory (*Chr.*); (pl. *-āt*, تقادم *taqādim*^{2}) present, gift

اقدام *iqdām* boldness, audacity, daring, intrepidity, fearlessness, undauntedness, stoutheartedness, pluck, courage, enterprise, initiative

تقـدم *taqaddum* precedence, priority; (ad)vantage, lead; advance, drive, push; advancement, progression, progress

تقـــدمي *taqaddumī* progressive, progressionist

تقادم *taqādum*: تقـادم العهـد (الزمن) *t. al-'ahd* (*az-zaman*) progression or lapse of time; مع تقادم الزمن in the course of time

قـادم *qādim* pl. *-ūn*, قـدوم *qudūm*, قـدام *guddām* one arriving, arriver, arrival, newcomer; -- coming, next (e.g., year, month, and the like)

مقـدم *muqaddim* offerer, tenderer, presenter, giver, donor | مقدم الطلب *m. aṭ-ṭalab* applicant

مقدم *muqaddam* put before s.th. (على), prefixed, prefaced (علـى to s.th.), anteceding, preceding (علـى s.th.); front, face; fore part, front part; prow, bow (of a ship); o nose (of an airplane, and the like); antecedent of a proportion (*math.*); overseer, supervisor; foreman; a military rank, approx.: major (*Ir.*, *U.A.R.*); lieutenant colonel (formerly *syr.*); officially appointed legal guardian (*Tun.*); administrator or trustee of a wakf estate (*Tun.*); مقدم عليـه a legal minor placed under officially established guardianship (*Tun.*); مقدما *muqaddaman* in advance, beforehand

مقدمـة *muqaddima*, *muqaddama* pl. *-āt* fore part, front part; front, face; prow, bow (of a ship); foreground; foremost rank or line, forefront, head, lead; advance guard, vanguard, van; foreword, preface, introduction, prologue, proem, preamble; prelude; premise

متقـــدم *mutaqaddim* preceding, antecedent; moving forward, advancing; well-advanced; (being) in front, ahead, in the fore part; foremost; aforesaid, before-mentioned; advanced; senior (*athlet.*) | المتقـدم ذكـره (*dikruhū*) the aforesaid, the before-mentioned; متقدم فـي السـن (فـي العمـر) (*sinn*, *'umr*) advanced in age, well along in years, old; متقـدم علـى ابانـه (*ibbānihī*) premature, precipitate, untimely; المتقـدمون والمتـأخرون (*wa-l-muta'akkirūn*) the earlier and the later = all

قدا (قدي and قدو) *qadā u* (*qadw*) and قدي *qadiya a* (قدى *qadan*, قداوة *qadāwa*) to be tasty, savory (food) VIII to imitate, copy (ب s.o., s.th.), emulate (ب s.o.), follow s.o.'s (ب) model or example, be guided (ب by)

قـدوة *qudwa*, *qidwa* model, pattern, example, exemplar

قدي *qadīy* tasty, savory, palatable (food)

اقتداء *iqtidā'* imitation, emulation; اقتـداء ب *iqtidā'an bi* following the model or example of

قذة *qudda* pl. قذذ *qudad*, قذاذ *qidād* feather of an arrow | حـذو القـذة بالقـذة (*ḥadwa*) exactly identical, deceptively alike

قذر *qadira a* (*qadar*) and *qadura u* (قذارة *qadāra*) to be or become dirty, unclean, filthy II to make dirty, soil, sully,

contaminate, pollute, defile (ـهـ, ه s.o., s.th.) X to find or deem (ـهـ, ه s.o., s.th.) dirty, unclean, impure, filthy, squalid

قذر *qa<u>d</u>ar* uncleanliness, impurity; (pl. اقذار *aq<u>d</u>ār*) dirt, filth, squalor

قذر *qa<u>d</u>ir, qa<u>d</u>r* dirty, unclean, impure, filthy, squalid

قذر *qa<u>d</u>ir* dainty, fastidious, squeamish

قذارة *qa<u>d</u>āra* dirtiness, uncleanliness, impurity, filthiness, squalidness

قاذورة *qā<u>d</u>ūra* pl. *-āt* dirt, filth, squalor; rubbish, garbage; (moral) defilement

مقاذر *maqā<u>d</u>ir*^{2} dirty things, dirt, filth

قذع *qa<u>d</u>a'a a* (*qa<u>d</u>'*) to defame, malign, vilify (ه s.o.), backbite, wag an evil tongue, make slanderous remarks

قذف *qa<u>d</u>afa i* (*qa<u>d</u>f*) to throw, cast (ب or ـهـ s.th.); to throw away, discard (ب or ـهـ s.th.); to fling, hurl, toss (ب or ـهـ s.th.); to hurl down, toss down (ب or ـهـ, ه s.o., s.th.); to push, shove (ب or ـهـ, ه s.o., s.th.); to row, oar (ب or ـهـ s.th.); to eject, emit, discharge (ب or ـهـ s.th.); to expel (ب or ب, ه s.o., s.th.); to evict, oust (ب or ه s.o.); to drop (ب s.th.); to pelt (ـهـ ب, ه s.o. with); to defame, slander, calumniate (ه s.o.); to accuse (ه ب s.o. of), charge (ه ب s.o. with); to vomit | قذفه بالقنابل to bomb s.th., strafe s.th. with bombs; قذف عليه الشتائم to hurl abusive language at s.o. II to row, oar 750 VI to pelt one another (ب with); to throw to each other, throw back and forth (ـهـ s.th.); to shove around, push around (ه or ب s.o.) | تقاذفت به الأمواج (*amwāju*) to be tossed about by the waves VII to be thrown, be cast, be flung, be hurled, be tossed, be flung off

قذف *qa<u>d</u>f* defamation; calumny, slander, false accusation (esp., of fornication; *Isl. Law*); rowing, oaring | القذف بالقنابل bombing, bombardment; طائرة قذف القنابل bomber

قذفي *qa<u>d</u>fī* slanderous, libelous, defamatory

قذاف *qa<u>dd</u>āf*: طيارة قذافة (*ṭayyāra*) bomber

قذيفة *qa<u>d</u>īfa* pl. قذائف *qa<u>d</u>a'if*^{2} projectile; bomb; shell; fuse, detonator | قذيفة نسافة (*nassāfa*) torpedo; قذيفة يدوية (*yadawīya*) hand grenade

مقذف *miq<u>d</u>af* pl. مقاذف *maqā<u>d</u>if*^{2} oar, paddle

مقذاف *miq<u>d</u>āf* pl. مقاذيف *maqā<u>d</u>īf*^{2} oar, paddle

تقذيف *taq<u>d</u>īf* rowing, oaring

قاذفة *qā<u>d</u>ifa*: قاذفة القنابل pl. قاذفات القنابل bomber; قاذفة اللهب *q. al-lahab* or قاذفة النار flame thrower

مقذوف *maq<u>d</u>ūf* pl. مقاذيف *maqā<u>d</u>īf*^{2} and مقذوفة *maq<u>d</u>ūfa* pl. *-āt* missile; projectile

قذال *qa<u>d</u>āl* pl. قذل *qu<u>d</u>ul*, اقذلة *aq<u>d</u>ila* occiput

قذى IV: اقذى عينه (*'ainahū*) to vex, annoy, gall s.o., cause s.o. worry

قذى *qa<u>d</u>an* (coll.; n. un. قذاة *qa<u>d</u>āh*) s.th. that gets in one's eye or into a beverage, a floating impurity, mote, speck; foreign body in the eye | قذى في عينه (*'ainihī*) an odious thing, approx.: an eyesore, a thorn in the flesh; اغضى على القذى (*agḍā*) to bear annoyance patiently, grin and bear it, swallow the bitter pill; غمض جفونه على القذى (*gammaḍa jufūnahū*) do.

قذى *qi<u>d</u>an* pl. اقذاء *aq<u>d</u>ā'* fine dust; pl. اقذاء particles floating in the air

قر *qarra* (1st pers. perf. *qarartu*) *i*, (1st pers. perf. *qarirtu*) *a* (قرار *qarār*) to settle down, establish o.s., become settled or sedentary, take up one's residence, rest, abide, dwell, live, reside, remain, stay, linger (ب or في in, at a place) | قر الرأي على (*ra'yu*) it was decided to ..., the decision was reached to …, a resolution was passed on s.th. or to the effect that; قر رأيه على (*ra'yuhū*) to resolve, determine on s.th., make up one's mind to (do s.th.), decide, make a decision for or on or to do s.th.; لا يقر له حال to be flighty, be of unstable temperament; لا يقر له قرار (*qarār*) to be restless, restive, uneasy, wavering, undecided; -- *qarra a i* (*qarr*) to be cold, chilly, cool | قر عينا (*'ainan*) to be of good cheer; قرت عينه (*'ainuhū*) to be glad, be delighted (ب at) II to settle, make sedentary (ه في s.o. in, at a place), establish (ه في s.th. in); to fix, settle, appoint, assign, schedule, determine, stipulate, regulate (ـهـ s.th.); to decide (ـهـ s.th.); to determine,

resolve, decide (هـ on s.th.); to confirm, establish, affirm, aver (هـ s.th.); to report, relate, tell (هـ s.th.); to make a report, give a paper (عن on); to make a statement; to force s.o. (ه) to confess or acknowledge s.th. (على or ب), make s.o. (ه) confess or acknowledge s.th. (على or ب) IV to settle, make sedentary (هـ في s.o. in, at a place), establish (هـ في s.th. in); to safeguard (هـ s.th.); to have (ه s.o.) sit down, seat (ه s.o., في in, in a seat); to set up, institute (هـ s.th.); to found, establish (هـ s.th.); to install, instate (في s.o. in an office); to confirm, establish, affirm, aver (هـ s.th.); to agree, consent (ب or هـ to); to acknowledge, own (ب or هـ s.th.); to confess, avow, admit (ب s.th.), own (ب to s.th.); to concede, 751 grant (هـ or ب ل to s.o. s.th.) | اقر عينه (*ʻainahū*) (to cool s.o.'s eye =) to gladden, delight s.o. V to be fixed, be settled, be appointed, be scheduled, be determined, be regulated, be stipulated, be decided; to resolve itself (situation) X to settle down, establish o.s. become settled or sedentary, take up one's residence (ب or في in. at a place); to come to rest (ب or في in, at a place); to rest, abide, dwell, live, reside, remain, stay, linger (ب or في in, at a place, الى with s.o.); to be firmly embedded, got stuck, get lodged (في in); to be firm, solid, enduring, durable, lasting, stable; to become stabilized, stabilize, be consolidated (situation, conditional; ultimately to attain (على a state or condition), finally find a firm position (على in); to become finally (على s.th.), ultimately turn into s.th. (على); to be established, settled, fixed; to be stationary | استقر خاطره على (*kāṭiruhū*) his mind dwelled on ...; استقر الرأي على (*ra'yu*) it was decided to the decision was reached to ...; a resolution was passed on s.th. or to the effect that; استقر رأيه على (*ra'yuhū*) to resolve, determine on s.th., make up one's mind to (do s.th.), decide, make a decision for or on or to do s.th.; استقر له الأمور his situation had stabilized; لا يستقر له قرار (*qarārun*) to be restless, restive, uneasy, wavering, undecided; لم نستقر بعد على حال (*baʻdu*) we haven't yet arrived at, a lasting solution, we haven't yet attained a definitive position; استقر امره على he finally became ..., he ended up as ...; استقر في نفسه to be a positive fact with s.o., be beyond doubt for s.o.; استقر به المقام (المكان) (*muqāmu*, *makānu*) to settle down permanently; to sit down; not to move from one's seat; استقر به المجلس (*majlisu*) to sit down, get seated, take a seat; استقر به الحال to be firmly established, be settled; to be in a secure position

قر *qarr* cold, chilly, cool

قر *qurr* cold, coldness, chilliness, coolness

قرة *qirra* cold, coldness, chilliness, coolness

قرة العين *qurrat al-ʻain* consolation for the eye; delight of the eye; joy, pleasure, delight; darling; (*bot.*) cress

قرار *qarār* sedentariness, settledness, stationariness, sedentation; fixedness, fixity; firmness, solidity; steadiness, constancy, continuance, permanency, stability; repose, rest, stillness; duration; abode, dwelling, habitation; residence; resting place; bottom (e.g., of a receptacle); depth (of the sea); (pl. *-āt*) decision, resolution | لا قرار له (*lā qarāra*) inconstant, changeable, unstable; bottomless, unfathomable, immeasurable; دار القرار the hereafter, the world to come; O قرار الموجه *q. al-maujah* wave trough (*techn.*); قرارات التعديل modifying regulations

قرارة *qarāra* bottom; low ground, depression, depth | في قرارة النفس (*q. in-nafs*) in the depth of the heart

قرير *qarīr*: قرير العين *q. al-ʻain* happy, gratified, delighted, glad

قارورة *qārūra* pl. قوارير *qawārīr*[22] long-necked bottle

مقر *maqarr* pl. مقار *maqārr*[2] abode, dwelling, habitation; residence; storage place; seat center; site, place; station; position (at sea) | مقر العمل *m. al-ʻamal* place of employment; مقر القيادة headquarters; مقر الوظيفة official seat, seat of office

تقرير *taqrīr* establishment, settlement; fixation; appointment, assignment, regulation, arrangement, stipulation;

determination; decision; (pl. تقارير taqārīr[2]) report, account | تقرير المصير self-determination (pol.); حق الشعوب في تقرير مصيرها (ḥaqq aš-š.) the right of peoples to self-determination; تقرير الحالة الجوية 752 (gawwīya) weather report; تقرير الشرطة t. aš-šurṭa police report

إقرار iqrār settling, settlement (of nomads); setting up, institution, establishment; foundation; installation, instatement; delivery of a confirmation or assurance; confirmation, affirmation, averment; assurance; acknowledgment; confession, avowal, admission

استقرار istiqrār sedentariness, settledness, stationariness, sedentation; remaining, abiding, lingering, stay, sojourn; settling, settlement, establishment; steadiness, constancy, continuance, permanency; strengthening, consolidation, stabilization, stability; repose, rest, stillness

قار qārr sedentary, settled, resident; standing, permanent; fixed, stationary; cold, chilly, cool | الأداءات (غير) القارة (adā'āt) (in)direct taxes (magr.); لجنة قارة (lajna) permanent committee, standing committee

قارة qārra pl. -āt continent, mainland

مقرر muqarrir pl. -ūn reporter (in general and of a newspaper)

مقرر muqarrar established, settled; fixed, determined, decided, appointed, assigned, scheduled, regulated, stipulated, decreed; (pl. -āt) curriculum; مقررات decisions | مقرر الميزانية m. al-mīzānīya the proposed budget; حقيقة مقررة accomplished fact; اموال مقررة direct taxes

مستقر mustaqirr sedentary, settled, resident; firmly established, deep-seated, deep-rooted; fixed, immobile, stationary; firm, solid, enduring, durable, lasting, stable

مستقر mustaqarr abode, dwelling, habitation; residence; seat; resting place

قرأ qara'a a (قراءة qirā'a) to declaim, recite (ﻫ s.th., esp. the Koran; ﻫ على to s.o. s.th.); to read (ﻫ s.th.; ﻫ ل or على s.o. s.th.); to peruse (ﻫ s.th.); to study (ﻫ على ﻫ under s.o. s.th.) | قرأ عليه السلام (salāma) to greet, salute s.o.; to extend greeting, to s.o.; قرأ حسابه ل to reckon with s.th., take s.th. into account; قرأ له الف حساب (alfa ḥ.) to have a thousand apprehensions about s.th. IV to make or have (ه s.o.) read (ﻫ s.th.); to teach (ه s.o.) the art of reciting (ه s.th.); to teach (ه s.o.) how to read (ﻫ s.th.) | اقرأه السلام (salāma) to extend greetings to s.o. X to ask s.o. (ه) to recite or read; to investigate, examine, explore (ﻫ s.th.), search (ﻫ into s.th.); to study thoroughly (ﻫ s.th.)

قرء qur' pl. قروء qurū' menses, menstruation

قراءة qirā'a pl. -āt recitation, recital (esp. of the Koran); reading (also, e.g., of measuring instruments; parl.); manner of recitation, punctuation and vocalization of the Koranic text | قراءة الكف q. al-kaff chiromancy, palmistry

القرآن al-qur'ān the Koran

قرآني qur'ānī Koranic, of or pertaining to the Koran

استقراء istiqrā' pl. -āt investigation, examination, exploration; see also under قرو

استقرائي istiqrā'ī see under قرو

قارئ qārī' pl. -ūn, قراء qurrā' reciter (esp. of the Koran); reader | قارئ الكف q. al-kaff chiromancer, palmist

مقروء maqrū' read (past part.); legible, readable; worth reading

مقرئ muqri' reciter of the Koran

قراج qarāž pl. -āt (Saudi Arabian spelling) garage

[1]قرب qaruba u (qurb, مقربة maqraba) to be near (الى or من to s.o., to s.th.); to come near, get close (الى or من to s.o., to s.th.), close in (الى or من on s.o., on s.th.), approach 753 (الى or من s.o., s.th.); to approximate (الى or من s.th.); - qariba a to be near (ﻫ, ه to s.o., to s.th.); to come near, get close (ﻫ, ه to s.o., to s.th.), close in (ﻫ, ه on s.o., on s.th.), approach (ﻫ, ه s.o., s.th.); to approximate (ﻫ s.th.); to draw near, be coming on, approach | ما يقرب من

(*yaqrubu*) (with foll. figure) approximately, about, some, circa II to cause or allow (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.) to come near or get close (الى or من to s.th.), make or let (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.) approach (الى or من s.th.), bring close (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.; الى or من to s.th.), advance, move (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.; الى or من toward s.th.), approximate (o s.th.; الى or من to); to bring home (هـ من or الى to s.o. s.th., e.g., an idea); to take as associate or companion (ه من s.o. for o.s.); to bring closer to comprehension, reveal more fully (هـ s.th.), clarify the concept, facilitate the understanding (هـ of s.th.) ; to offer up, present (هـ ل to God as sacrifice); (*Chr.*) to administer Communion (ه to s.o.); to sheathe, put into the scabbard (هـ the sword) | قرب بينهم to bring people closer together, make peace among people, reconcile people III to be near (هـ, ه to s.o., to s.th.); to come near, come close, get close (هـ, ه to s.o., to s.th.), close in (هـ, ه on s.o., on s.th.), approach (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.); to approximate (هـ s.th.); to be almost equivalent (هـ with s.th.), amount to almost the same thing (هـ as s.th.); to be on the point (ان of doing s.th.), be about (ان to do s.th.); to bring (close) together (بين – و different things) V to approach (من or الى s.o., s.th.), come or get near s.o., near s.th. (من or الى), come close, get close (من or الى to s.o.), gain access (من or الى to s.o.); to seek to gain s.o.'s (الى) favor, curry favor (الى with s.o.); (*Chr.*) to receive Communion VI to be or come near each other, approach one another, approximate each other VIII to approach (من s.o., s.th.), come, advance, or get near s.o. or s.th. (من), come close, get close (من to) X to find near, regard as near (هـ s.th.)

قــرب *qurb* nearness, closeness, proximity, vicinity; *qurba* (prep.) in the vicinity of, near, toward | قرب الظهر *qurba ẓ-ẓuhr* toward noon; بالقرب من or بقرب in the vicinity of, near, close to; عن قرب from a short distance, from close up

قربة *qirba* pl. -*āt*, قرب *qirab* waterskin; -- (pl. قرب *qirab*) bagpipe

قربـى *qurbā* relation, relationship, kinship | ذو القربى pl. ذوو القربى *ḏawū l-q.* relative, relation

قريب *qarīb* near (in place and time), nearby, close at hand; in the neighborhood or vicinity (الى or من of s.o., of s.th.), close (الى or من to s.o., to s.th.), adjacent (الى or من to s.th.); easily understood, simple; (pl. اقرباء *aqribā'*[2]) relative, relation; قريبا *qarīban* soon, before long, shortly, in the near future; recently, lately, not long ago, the other day | من قريب and عما قريب (*'ammā q.*) soon, before long, shortly, in the near future; لا – من قريب او بعيد not -- in the least, not by a far cry; في القريب العاجل in the immediate future; قريب من الحسن (*ḥasan*) fair, fairly good (as a school-report grade); قريب العهد *q. al-'ahd* recent, new, young; من عهد قريب since recently, of late, of a recent date; recently, lately, not long ago, the other day; قريب العهد ب having adopted or acquired s.th. very recently; not long familiar or acquainted with s.th., inexperienced at s.th., a novice in s.th.; قريب التناول *q. at-tanāwul* easy to understand

قراب *qirāb* pl. قرب *qurub*, اقربة *aqriba* sheath, scabbard (of a .word); receptacle, container, case, etui, covering

قرابـة *qarāba* relation, relationship, kinship 754

قرابة *qurāba*: قرابة ثلاثة اعوام *qurabata ṯalāṯati a'wām* almost three years

قربـان *qurbān* pl. قـرابين *qarābīn*[2] sacrifice, offering, immolation, oblation; Mass (*Chr.*); Eucharist (*Chr.*) | قربان الشكر *q. aš-šukr* thank offering; عيد القربان *'īd al-q.* Corpus Christi (*Chr.*); تناول القربـان (*tanāwala*) to receive Communion (*Chr.*); قدم القربان على or رفع القربان على (*qaddama*) to read Mass for s.o. (*Chr.*)

قربانة *qurbāna* Host; Communion (*Chr.*)

اقرب *aqrab*[2] nearer, nearest, next; more probable, more likely; probable, likely; pl. اقربون *aqrabūn*, اقارب *aqārib*[2] relations, relatives | اقرب الى الفهم (*fahm*) easier to understand, more comprehensible; هم اقرب الى الصحة (الصواب) (*ṣiḥḥa*, *ṣawab*) it is quite probable, it is fairly correct, it is rather exact, it comes fairly close to the troth; في اقـرب وقـت (ممكـن) *fī aqrabi waqtin* (*mumkinin*) or باقرب ما يمكن (*yumkinu*) as soon as possible, in the shortest time possible

مقرب *maqrab* pl. مقارب *maqārib*^{2} nearest or shortest way, short cut

مقربة *maqraba*, *maqruba* nearness, closeness, proximity, vicinity; (pl. مقارب *maqārib*^{2}) nearest or shortest way, short cut | على مقربة nearby, close at hand; على مقربة in the vicinity of, near, close to

تقريب *taqrīb* approximation | تقريبا *taqrīban*, بالتقريب, بوجه التقريب *bi-wajh t-t.* or على التقريب approximately, almost, nearly, roughly, about; محسوس تقريبا just barely perceptible

تقريبي *taqrībī* approximate, approximative

تقرب *taqarrub* approach; approximation (من to)

تقارب *taqārub* mutual approach; mutual approximation; rapprochement

اقتراب *iqtirāb* approach; approximation

مقرب *muqarrab* pl. *-ūn* close companion, favorite, protégé, intimate

مقارب *muqārib* approximate, approximative, estimated; mediocre, medium, of medium quality

متقارب *mutaqārib* close together, following in close intervals, consecutive, successive, subsequent; المتقارب name of a poetical meter

قارب *qārib* pl. قوارب *qawārib*^{2} boat, skiff | قارب *q. az-zubda* (*eg.*) sauceboat for melted butter; قارب (*musallaḥ*) gunboat; قارب النجاة *q. an-najāh* lifeboat; قارب التنقيب عن الألغام mine sweeper; قارب ناري motorboat

قواربي *qawāribī* boatman

قربوس *qarabūs* (*qarbūs*) pl. قرابيس *qarābīs*^{2} saddlebow

قربينة *qarabīna* pl. *-āt* carbine

قرح *qaraḥa a* (*qarḥ*) to wound (ه s.o.); -- *qariḥa a* (*qaraḥ*) to ulcerate, fester; to be covered with ulcers, be ulcerous II to wound (ه s.o.) V to ulcerate, fester; to be covered with ulcers, be ulcerous VIII to invent, originate, think up (هـ s.th.); to improvise, extemporize, deliver off-hand (هـ a speech); to demand in a brash or imperious manner (هـ or ب على of s.o. s.th.); to propose, suggest (هـ على to s.o. s.th.)

قرح *qarḥ* pl. قروح *qurūḥ* wound; ulcer, sore

قرح *qariḥ* covered with ulcers, ulcerous, ulcerated; ulcerating, festering

قرحة *qarḥa* pl. قرح *qiraḥ* ulcer, sore; abscess, boil | القرحة الرخوة (*rak̲wa*) soft chancre, chancroid (*med.*)

قراح *qarāḥ* pure, limpid, clear (esp. water) 755

قريح *qarīḥ* pure, limpid, clear (esp. water)

قريحة *qarīḥa* pl. قرائح *qarā'iḥ*^{2} natural disposition, innate disposition, bent; genius, talent, gift, faculty

تقرح *taqarruḥ* ulceration

اقتراح *iqtirāḥ* invention, improvisation; (pl. *-āt*) proposition, proposal, suggestion; motion

مقرح *muqarraḥ* covered with ulcers, ulcerous, ulcerated

متقرح *mutaqarriḥ* covered with ulcers, ulcerous, ulcerated; ulcerating, festering

مقترح *muqtaraḥ* pl. *-āt* proposition, proposal, suggestion; motion

قرد *qird* pl. قردة *qirada*, قرود *qurūd* ape, monkey

قرد *qurd* (coll.; n. un. ة) tick (*zool.*)

قراد *qurād* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. قردان *qirdān* tick, ticks (*zool.*) | ابو قردان *abū q.* (*eg.*) white egret (*zool.*)

مقرود *maqrūd* exhausted

قريدس *quraidis* (*syr.*) shrimp (*zool.*)

قرس *qarasa a* (*qaras*) to he severe, fierce, biting, grim (the cold) II to freeze, make torpid, (be)numb, nip (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.; of the cold)

قارس *qāris* severe, fierce, biting, grim (of the cold); very cold, bitterly cold, freezing, frozen

قرش *qaraša i u* (*qarš*) to gnash, grind (one's teeth); to nibble, crunch, chew (هـ s.th.); -- *qaraša i* (*qarī*), II and VIII to earn money,

make a living (لعياله *li-'iyālihī* for one's family)

قرش *qirš* shark (*zool.*); (pl. قروش *qurūš*) piaster │ قرش صاغ (*eg.*, = ½ Eg. pound) standard piaster; قرش تعريفة (*eg.*, = ½ قرش صاغ) little piaster

قريش *quraiš* Koreish, name of an ـهrab tribe in ancient Mecca

قرشي *qurašī* of, pertaining to, or belonging to the Koreish tribe; Koreishite

قريش *qarīš*, قريشة *qarīša* sour cheese

مقرش *muqriš* rich, well-to-do, prosperous, wealthy, moneyed

قرص *qaraṣa u* (*qarṣ*) to pinch, nip, tweak (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to scratch (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to bite, sting (ه s.o.; of a gnat, flea, and the like) │ قرصه بلسانه (*bi-lisānihī* to hurt s.o. with words II to pinch or nip sharply, tweak (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to scratch all over (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to shape into round, flat loaves (العجين the dough)

قرص *qurṣ* pl. اقراص *aqrāṣ* round, flat loaf of bread; (flat, circular) plate, disk, discus; phonograph record, disc; sheave, pulley (*mech.*); tablet, pastille, lozenge, troche │ قرص الأرقام dial (of a telephone); اقراص عجوة *a. 'ajwa* a pastry mode of rich dough with almonds and date paste (*syr.*); قرص عسل *q. 'asal* honeycomb; جلب النار لقرصه (*nāra*) approx.: to feather one's nest, have an eye out for one's own interest, know on which side one's bread is buttered

قرصي *qurṣī*: قرصي الشكل *q. aš-šakl* disk-like, disk-shaped, discoid, discous

قرصة *qurṣa* pl. قرص *quraṣ* round, flat loaf of bread

قرصة *qarṣa* pl. *qaraṣāt* pinch, nip, tweak; bite, sting (of s gnat, lies, and the like); crowbar, pinch bar, handspike, lever

قريص *qurraiṣ* stinging nettle (Urtica urens L.; *bot.*)

قراصة *qarrāṣa* pincers, nippers

قراصية *qarāṣīya* (*syr.*) small, black plums; (*eg.*) prunes 756

قارص *qāriṣ*, biting; stinging; painful, nipping, tormenting (e.g., cold) │ قوارص الكلمات *q. al-kalimāt* biting words

قرصنة *qarṣana* piracy, robbery on the high seas freebooting

قرصان *qurṣān* pl. قراصن *qarāṣin*[2], قراصين *qarāṣīn*[2] corsair, pirate, freebooter

قرض *qaraḍ i* (*qarḍ*) to cut, sever, cut off, clip (ـه s.th.); to gnaw (ـه s.th. or on s.th.), nibble (ـه s.th. or at s.th.), bite, champ (ـه s.th.), eat (ـه into s.th.), corrode (ـه s.th.) │ قرض رباطه (*ribāṭahū*) to die; قرض الشعر (*ši'ra*) to write poetry, make verses II = I; IV to loan, lend, or advance, money (ه to s.o.); to lend (ـه ه to s.o. s.th.) VI تقارضوا الثناء (*ṯanā'a*) they competed in the recital of eulogies VII to die out; to become extinct; to perish VIII to raise a loan (من with), borrow (من from) X to ask for a loan (من s.o.)

قرض *qarḍ* (*qirḍ*) pl. قروض *qurūḍ* loan │ قرض حسن (*ḥasan*) interest-free loan with unstipulsted due dste; قرض مالي (*mālī*) (monetary) loan; اسهم القرض *ashum al-q.* bonds

قريض *qarīḍ* poetry

قراضة *qurāḍa* pl. *-āt* chips, shreds, parings, shavings, scraps; iron filings

قراضة *qarrāḍa* clothes moth

مقراض *miqrāḍ* pl. مقاريض *maqārīḍ*[2] scissors

انقراض *inqirāḍ* dying out, gradual disappearance; extinction

اقتراض *iqtirāḍ* loan

استقراض *istiqrāḍ* raising of a loan; loan

القوارض *al-qawāriḍ* the rodents

مقرض *muqriḍ* pl. *-ūn* moneylender; lender

منقرض *munqariḍ* extinct, exterminated, perished

قرط *qaraṭa u* (*qarṭ*) to cut into small pieces, chop, mince (ـه s.th.) II do.; to snuff, trim (ـه a candle, a wick); to squeeze (على s.th.); (*eg.*) to urge, ply (على s.o.); to be stern, be strict (على with s.o.); to beset, harass, press hard (على s.o.); to

give little (على to s.o.), be illiberal, be stingy (على with s.o.), scrimp (على s.o.)

قرط *qurṭ* pl. اقراط *aqrāṭ*, قراط *qirāṭ*, قروط *qurūṭ* earring; eardrop, pendant for the ear

تقريطة *taqrīṭa* pl. تقاريط *taqārīṭ*[2] wrapper worn by women (*tun.*)

قيراط[2] pl. قراريط look up alphabetically

قرطاجنة see قرطجنة

قرطاس *qirṭās* pl. قراطيس *qarāṭīs*[2] paper; sheet of paper; paper bag

قرطبة *qurṭuba*[2] Cordova (city in Spain)

قرطجنة *qarṭajanna*[2], قرطاجنة Carthage

قرطس *qarṭas* paper; sheet of paper

قرطم *qarṭ*□*ama* to cut off, clip (هـ s.th.)

قرطم *qirṭim*, *qurṭum* safflower (Carthamus tinctorius; *bot.*)

قرطمان qurṭumān oats

قرظ II to praise, commend, laud, extol, acclaim (ه s.o.); to eulogize (هـ s.th.), lavish praise (هـ on)

قرظ *qaraẓ* pods of a species of sant tree (Acacia nilotica; *bot.*)

قريظ *qarīẓ* eulogy, encomium, panegyric

تقريظ *taqrīẓ* pl. *-āt*, تقاريظ *taqārīẓ*[2] eulogy, encomium, panegyric

قرع *qara'a a* (*qar'*) to knock, rap (هـ at s.th.); to hit, bump (هـ s.th. or against s.th.); to strike, beat, thump (هـ against s.th.; هـ ب, ه s.o., s.th. with; ب على with s.th. on or s.th. else); to thrash. spank (ه ب ه s.o. with); to clink, touch (هـ glasses); to 757 ring, sound (e s.th.); -- *qari'a* (*qara'*) to be or become bald(headed); to be empty, bare, stark (place) | قرع الجرس (*jarasa*) to ring the bell; قرع سمعه (*sam'ahū*) to reach s.o.'s ear; قرع سنه (*sinnahū*) to gnash one's teeth; قرع سن الندم (على) ل (*sinna n-nadam*) to repent s.th.; قرعه ضميره *ḍamīrahū*) his conscience tormented or smote him, he had a guilty conscience, he felt grave compunctions; قرع الكأس (*ka'sa*) to touch glasses, drink to s.o.'s (ل) health II to scold, chide, opbraid (ه s.o.), snap (ه at s.o.); to rebuke, blame, censure (ه s.o.) III to fight, come to blows (ه with s.o.); to bottle, fight (ه s.o.); to contend by force of arms (ه عن with s.o. for s.th.); to cast or draw lots (ه with s.o.) VI to hump against each other, clash; to cast lots among each other (على for) VIII to cast lots among each other (على for); to vote, take a vote (على on); to draw lots (ه for s.o.). choose by lot (ه s.o.); to muster, recruit (ه s.o.; *mil.*); to elect (هـ, s.o., s.th.)

قرع *qar'* knock(ing), rap(ping), beating, striking, thumping; ring(ing)

قرع *qar'* (coll.; n. un. ة) gourd, pumpkin | قرع صروف (*eg.*) bottle gourd, calabash (Lagenaria vulgaris Ser.; *bot.*); قرع كوسى *q. kūsā* (*eg.*, *syr.*) zucchini (*bot.*)

قرع *qara'* boldness, boldheadedness; emptiness, bareness, starkness

قرعة *qar'a* (n. vic.) knock, rap, blow, stroke, thump; -- (n. un.) gourd, pumpkin; skull, head

قرعي *qar'ī* gourd-, pumpkin- (in compounds), cucurbitaceous

قرعة *qur'a* pl. قرع *qura'* lot; ballot; lot-casting; (*mil.*) conscription, recruitment (by lot), balloting | قرعة عسكرية (*'askarīya*) enlistment, draft, recruitment (*mil.*); انفار القرعة drafted recruits

قراع *qurā'*, مرض القراع *maraḍ al-qurā'* a skin disease, ringworm (*med.*)

قريع *qar'* exquisite, select | قريع الدهر *q. ad-dahr* the greatest hero of his time

اقرع *aqra'*[2] bald; baldheaded; empty, bare, stark; scabby, scurfy

مقرعة *miqra'a* pl. مقارع *maqāri'*[2] knocker, rapper (of a door); whip, switch; cudgel, club

تقريع *taqrī'* chiding, scolding, reproof, rebuke, censure

مقارعة *muqāra'a* fight, struggle (with genit. = against)

اقتراع *iqtirā'* pl. *-āt* balloting, recruitment, draft (*mil.*); vote (على on); election

قارعة *qāri'a* pl. قوارع *qawāri'*[2] (sudden) misfortune, calamity; adversity; القارعة the hour of the Last Judgment | قارعة الطريق middle of the road, roadway; road,

highway; على قارعة الطرق (*ṭuruq*) on the open road

قرف *qarafa i* (*qarf*) to peel, pare, bark, derind (ه s.th.); -- *qarifa a* (*qaraf*) to loathe (ه s.th.), feel disgust (ه for), be nauseated (ه by) II to peel, pare, bark, derind (ه s.th.); to be loathsome, arouse disgust III to let o.s. be tempted (ه to a sin), yield (e to a desire) VIII to commit, perpetrate (ه a crime)

قرف *qaraf* loathing, disgust, detestation

قرفة *qirfa* pl. قرف *qiraf* rind, bark, skin, crust; scab, scurf; cinnamon

قرافة *qarāfa* (*eg.*) cemetery, specif., graveyard below the Mokattam Hills near Cairo

قريفة *qarīfa* ill humor, ill temper

قرفان *qarfān* (*eg.*) disgusted, nauseated, sink and tired

اقتراف *iqtirāf* commission, perpetration (of a crime) 758

مقرف *muqrif* loathsome, disgusting, nauseating, repulsive, detestable

مقترف *muqtarif* perpetrator (of a crime)

قرفص *qarfaṣa* to squat on the ground (with thighs against the stomach and arms enfolding the legs)

قرفصاء *qurfuṣā'*[2] squatting, squatting position │ جلس (قعد) القرفصاء (*qurfuṣā'a*) to squat on one's heels

قرفال *qarfāl* (coll.; n. un. ة) vetch

قرق *qaraqa u* (*qarq*) to cluck (hen)

قرقذان *qarqaḏān* squirrel

قرقر *qarqara* (قرقرة *qarqara*) to roll; to rumble (stomach); to bray (camel); to coo (pigeon); to purr (cat)

قرقرة *qarqara* pl. قراقر *qarāqir*[2] rumbling noise (in the stomach); gurgle; braying (of a camel); cooing (of a pigeon); purr(ing) (of a cat)

قرقوش *qarqūš* pl. قراقيش *qarāqīš*[2] cartilage

قرقوشة *qarqūša* pl. قراقيش *qarāqīš*[2] (*eg.*) a kind of crisp cookies

مقرقش *muqarqaš* (*eg.*) crisp(ed)

قرقض *qarqaḍa* (*eg.*) to gnaw, bite (ه on s.th.) │ قرقض على اسنانه to gnash one's teeth

قرقع *qarqa'a* to be noisy, boisterous; to creak, grate; to crack, pop │ قرقع ضاحكا (بالضحك or) (*ḍaḥk*) to burst into loud laughter, laugh noisily, guffaw; قرقع بسوطه (*bi-sauṭihī*) to crack the whip

قرقعة *qarqa'a* uproar, din, noise; creaking, creaks, grating; crack(ing), pop(ping); rumble, rumbling

قرقوز *qaraqōz* (from Turk. *karagöz*) chief character of the Turkish shadow play

قرقول see قرة قرقول

[1]قرم *qarama i* (*qarm*) to gnaw (ه on s.th.), nibble (ه at s.th.)

قرم *qarm* pl. قروم *qurūm* studhorse; lord, master

قرام *qirām* blanket, carpet, curtain

مقرم *miqram* pl. مقارم *maqārim*[2] bedcover, bedspread.

[2]قرمة *qurma* pl. قرم *quram* (*eg.*) tree stump; log, block of wood; chopping block

[3]القرم *al-qirim* and القريم *al-qirīm* the Crimea

قرمد *qarmada* to plaster, coat with plaster (ه s.th.); to tile, cover with tile (ه s.th.)

قرمد *qarmad* (coll.) plaster; plaster of Paris

قرميد *qirmīd* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. قراميد *qarāmīd*[2] (fired) brick, roof tile; plaster of Paris

قرمز *qirmiz* kermes (the dried bodies of the female kermes insect, coccus ilicis, which yield a red dyestuff)

قرمزي *qirmizī* crimson, carmine; scarlet │ الحمى القرمزي (*ḥummā*) scarlet fever (*med.*)

قرمش *qarmaša* (*eg.*) to eat s.th. dry (ه), crunch, nibble

مقرمش *muqarmaš* dry, crisp

[1]قرمطي *qarmaṭī* Karmathian (adj. and n.); pl. قرامطة *qarāmiṭa* Karmathians

[2]قرموط *qarmūṭ* pl. قراميط *qarāmīṭ*[2] a variety of sheatfish (*zool.*; *Eg.*)

قرن *qarana i* (*qarn*) to connect, link, join, unite, combine, associate (ه ب or الى

s.th. with); to add (الى ـه s.th. to); to couple, yoke together, hitch together, put together, bind together (ـه s.th.) III to unite, join forces, associate (ه with s.o.); to be simultaneous, go hand in hand (ـه with s.th.); to compare (ه ,ـه ب or بين -- وبين s.o., s.th. with; بين شيئين two things with one another), draw a parallel (بين -- وبين between -- and; بين شيئين between two things) IV to combine, 759 interrelate (بين شيئين two things) VIII to be connected, be linked, be joined, be united, be combined, be associated (ب with); to combine, associate, unite (ب with); to get married, be married (ب to), marry (ب s.o.); to be coupled, be interconnected, be yoked together, be tied together, be bound together; to become interlinked, become concatenate X to ripen, suppurate, come to a head (of a furuncle)

قرن *qarn* pl. قرون *qurūn* horn (of an animal; as a wind instrument); feeler, tentacle, antenna; top, summit, peak (of a mountain); the lint visible part of the rising sun; capsule, pod (*bot.*); century | ام القرن rhinoceros; وحيد القرن do.; ذو القرنين *ḏū l-qarnain* the two-horned (an epithet given to Alexander the Great); قرن البحر *q. al-baḥr* coral; قرن سمعي (*samʻī*) ear trumpet (= Fr, *cornet acoustique*); القرون الوسطى (*wusṭā*) the Middle Ages

قرني *qarnī* horny, corneous, of born, hornlike; leguminous, pertaining to, or of the nature of, legumes; centennial, centenary

قرنية *qarnīya* cornea (*anat.*)

قرن *qirn* pl. اقران *aqrān* (matched) opponent in battle; an equal, a peer, a match; companion, mate, fellow, associate; equal, like

قرنة *qurna* pl. قرن *quran*, قراني *qurānī* salient angle, nook, corner

قرين qarīn pl. قرناء *quranāʼ*[2] connected, joined, linked, combined, united, associated, affiliated; companion, mate, fellow, associate, comrade; husband, spouse, consort; *qarīna* (prep.) in connection with, in conjunction with, upon, at | منقطع القرين *munqaṭiʻ al-q.* matchless, peerless, unrivaled, incomparable, unique, singular

قرينة *qarīna* pl. *-āt* wife, spouse, consort; female demon haunting women, specif., a childbed demon; eclampsia (*med.*); -- (pl. قرائن *qarāʼin*) connection, conjunction, union, relation, affiliation, association, linkage; (semantic or syntactical) coherence, context; evidence, indication, indicium | السيدة قرينته (*sayyida*) his wife (formal style); قرائن الأحوال the concatenation of circumstances, the indicia, factual evidence; ضم قرينة الى قرينة (*ḍamm*) combination

اقرن *aqran*[2], f. قرناء *qarnāʼ*[2] horned, horny; one with eyebrows grown together | حية قرن (*ḥayya*) cerastes, horned viper

قران *qirān* close union, close connection: conjunction (*astron.*); marriage, wedding

مقارنة *muqārana* pl. *-āt* comparison | مقارنة اللغات *m. al-lugāt* comparative linguistics

اقتران *iqtirān* connection, conjunction, union, association, affliliation; link, connectedness, simultaneous interaction; conjunction (*astron.*); new moon (as an astronomical aspect); marriage, wedding

مقرون *maqrūn* connected, joined, linked, combined, united, associated, affiliated (ب with) | مقرون الحاجبين *m. al-ḥājibain* having joined eyebrows

مقارن *muqārin* comparative (science)

قرنبيط *qarnabīṭ* cauliflower

قرنفل *quranful* carnation; clove

قره جوز (Eg. spelling; pronounced *ʼaragōz*) Karagōz, chief character of the shadow play; Punch

قره قول *qaraqōl* pl. *-āt* police station; guard (military, police) | قره قول الشرف *q. aš-šaraf* guard of honor 760

قرو V to follow up, investigate (ـه s.th.), inquire (. into); to check. verify (ـه s.th.) X to follow (ـه s.th.); to pursue (ـه s.th., e.g., a problem); to examine, study, investigate (ـه s.th.); to explore (ـه s.th.)

قرو *qano* pl. J) *qurllw* watering trough | خشب قرو *kašab q.* oak (wood)

استقراء *istiqrāʼ* induction (*philos.*); see also under قرأ

استقرائي *istiqrā’ī* inductive (*philos.*)

قرواطيا *qaruwāṭiya* Croatia

قرواطي *qaruwāṭī* Croatian

قروي see قرى

قرى *qara i* (قرى *qiran*) to receive hospitably, entertain (ه s.o.) VIII = I

قرى *qiran* hospitable reception, entertainment (of a guest); meal served to a guest

قرية *qarya* pl. قرى *quran* village; hamlet; small town; rural community; القريتان *al-qaryatān* Mecca and Taif; Mecca and Medina | ام القرى *umm al-qurā* Mecca

قروي *qarawī* village-, country- (in compounds), rustic, rural; peasant (adj.); (pl. قرويون *qarawīyūn*) villager, rustic, countryman, inhabitant of the country; from Kairouan, Kairouan (adj.), an inhabitant of Kairouan; a member of al Qarawiya College in Fès (Morocco) | جامع القرويين mosque and college in Fès (Morocco); وزارة الشؤون البلدية والقروية (*baladīya*) Ministry of Municipal and Rural Affairs (*Eg.*)

قروية *qarawīya* countrywoman, peasant woman

قرية *qarīya* pl. قرايا *qarāyā* yard (*naut.*)

مقرى *miqran* vary hospitable

مقراء *miqrā’* very hospitable

قار *qārin* villager

قريدس *quraidis* (*syr.*) shrimp (*zool.*)

قز *qazza* (1st pers. perf. *qazaztu*) *u* to loathe, detest (عن or ـه, ه s.o., s.th.) II to vitrify (ـه s.th.); to glaze (ـه s.th.) V to feel disgust (عن or من at), be nauseated (عن or من by), loathe, detest, abhor (عن or من s.o., s.th.), have an aversion (عن or من to)

قز *qazz* pl. قزوز *quzūz* silk; raw silk

قزاز *qizāz* (*eg.*) glass

قزاز *qazzāz* silk merchant

قزازة *qizāza* pl. *-āt*, قزائز *qazā’iz*[2] (*eg.*) bottle

قازوزة look up alphabetically

تقزز *taqazzuz* loathing, disgust, detestation, abhorrence, aversion

قزان (Turk. *kazan*) *qazān* pl. *-āt* kettle, large boiler

قزح II to embellish (ـه one’s speech)

قوس قزح *qausu qazaḥin* or *qausu quzaḥa* rainbow

قزحية *quzaḥīya* iris (*anat.*)

قزع *qaza‘* (coll.; n. un. ة) wind-driven, tattered clouds, scud; tuft of hair

قزعة (*eg.*) *quz‘a* dwarf, midget, pygmy

قزيعة *qazī‘a* tuft of hair

قزقز *gazqaza* (*eg.*) to crack (ـه nuts, shells)

قزل *qazal* limp(ing)

قزم *qazam* pl. اقزام *aqzām* dwarf, midget, pygmy; Lilliputian; little fellow, shrimp, hop-o’-my-thumb, whippersnapper

قزموغرافيا *quzmūgrāfiyā* cosmography

قزموغرافي *quzmūgrāfī* cosmographic(al)

قزان look up alphabetically

بحر قزوين *baḥr qazwīn* Caspian Sea 761

قس *qassa u* (*qass*) to seek, pursue (ـه s.th.), strive (ـه for), aspire (ـه to) V do.

قس *qass*, *qiss* pl. قسوس *qusūs*, قسس *qusus* priest, presbyter, clergyman, minister, parson, vicar, curate, pastor (*Chr.*); -- *qass* (= قص) sternum, breastbone

قساس *qassās* slanderer

قسيس *qissīs* pl. *-ūn*, قساوسة *qasāwisa*, قسان *qussān*, اقسة *aqissa*, (*Copt.-Chr.*) قساء *qussā’* priest, presbyter, clergyman, minister, parson, vicar, curate, pastor (*Chr.*)

قسوسة *qusūsa* ministry, priesthood, presbyterate (*Chr.*)

رسامة قسوسية *risāma qusūsīya* ordination (of a priest; *Chr.*)

قسر *qasara i* (*qasr*) to force, compel, coerce, constrain (على ه s.o. to do s.th.); to conquer, subdue, subjugate (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.) VIII = I

قسر *qasr* force, compulsion, coercion, constraint; قسرا *qasran* compulsorily, forcibly, by force; of necessity, necessarily, inevitably, perforce

اقتسار *iqtisār* conquest, subdual, subjugation

قسط II to distribute (ـه s.th.); to pay in installments (ـه s.th.) IV to act justly, in fairness, equitably

قسط *qisṭ* justice, fairness, equity, equitableness, fair-mindedness, rightness, correctness; (for sg. and pl.) just, fair, equitable, fair-minded, right, correct; -- (pl. اقساط *aqsāṭ*) part; share, allotment; portion; installment; quantity, amount, measure, extent | على اقساط by installments, gradually; كان على قسط كبير من to possess s.th. (a quality, a characteristic) to a large extent, have a great deal of ...

قسط *qasaṭ* stiffness of a joint, ankylosis (*med.*)

اقسط *aqsaṭ* juster, fairer; more correct

تقسيط *taqsīṭ* payment in installments | بالتقسيط in installments, gradually

مقسط *muqsiṭ* acting justly or with fairness, doing right; just, fair

قسطر *qasṭara* to test the genuineness (ـه of coins)

قسطاس *qusṭās*, *qisṭās* pl. قساطيس *qasāṭīs*[2] balance, scales

[1]قسطل *qasṭal* pl. قساطل *qasāṭil*[2] water pipe, water main

[2]قسطل *qasṭal* (*eg.*) chestnut

[3]بلاد القساطلة *bilād al-qasāṭila* Castile, Spain

القسطنطينية *al-qasṭanṭīnīya* Constantinople

قسم *qasama i* (*qasm*) to divide, part, split (ـه s.th.); to distribute, deal out, parcel out (ـه على s.th. to, among), divide (ه على s.th. among); to let s.o. (ل) share (في s.th.). give s.o. (ل) a .hare of s.th. (في), allot (ل في to s.o. s.th.); to divide, subdivide, partition, portion, break up (الى ـه s.th. into), arrange, classify (ه الى s.th. in); to partition, to compartment (ـه s.th.); to assign, apportion, decree, destine, foreordain (ـه على or ل to s.o. s.th.; of God or of fate); to divide (ـه على a number by another) II to divide, part, split (ـه s.th.); to distribute, deal out, parcel out, divide (ـه بين s.th. among); to divide, subdivide, partition, portion, break up (ـه s.th., ـه or الى into), section (ـه s.th.), arrange, classify (ـه s.th., ـه or الى in); to partition, to compartment (ـه s.th.); (*Chr.*) to consecrate, ordain (ـه s.o.); to exorcise a devil or demon (على from s.o., by adjuration) III to share (ـه ه with s.o. s.th.); to bind o.s. by oath (على ه to s.o. to do s.th.) IV to take an oath, swear (ب by; على ل to s.o. s.th.; على ان to do s.th.) | اقسم عليه الا فعله (*illā faʿalahū*) to adjure or entreat s.o. to do s.th.; اقسموا جهد ايمانهم (*jahda aimānihim*) 762 they swore by all that is right and holy, they swore the most solemn oaths; اقسم بمقدساتا (*muqadasātihī*) to swear by all that's holy V to be divided, be parted, be split; to be distributed, be parceled out; to share (ه, ـه a possession), divide among themselves (ه s.o., ـه s.th.); to scatter, disperse (ـه s.th.); to drive away, dispel (ـه s.th.); to beset grievously, harass or torment jointly (ه s.o.) | تقسموه ضربا وجيعا (*ḍarban*) they took turns in dealing him painful blows, they gave him a severe beating VI to divide or distribute among themselves (ـه s.th.); to beset, harass, torment (ه s.o.; thoughts, worries, etc.) VII to be divided, be parted, be split; to be distributed, be dispersed, be separated; to be divided, be subdivided, be portioned, be broken up (الى into) VIII to divide or distribute among themselves (ـه s.th.) X to seek an oracle from the deity, cast lots

قسم *qism* pl. اقسام *aqsām* part, share, allotment; portion; division, compartment; section; department; group, class; district, precinct; police precinct, police station (*Eg.*); administrative subdivision of a *muḥāaẓa* (*Eg.*); subcommittee; kind, sort, specimen, species

قسمة *qisma* dividing, division, distribution, allotment, apportionment; (*math.*) division (على by); (pl. قسم *qisam*) part, portion, share, allotment; lot, destiny, fate (foreordained by God)

قسم *qasam* pl. اقسام *aqsām* oath; قسما *qasaman* I swear! قسما ب I swear by …!

قسمات *qasamāt*, *qasimāt* features, lineaments (of the face)

قسام *qasām* and قسامة *qasāma* beauty, elegance

قسيم *qasīm* pl. قسماء *qusamāʾ*[2], اقسماء *aqsimāʾ*[2] sharer, partner, copartner,

participant; -- (pl. اقسماء *aqsimā'*[2]) part, portion, share, allotment; counterpart

قسيمة *qasīma* pl. قسائم *qasā'im*[2] coupon; receipt

تقسيم *taqsīm* exorcism; (pl. *-āt*) dividing, division, partition, parting, splitting, sectioning, portioning; distribution, allotment, apportionment; dealing out; division, subdivision, partition(ment); pl. تقاسيم *taqāsīm*[2] structure, build, proportions (e.g., of the body); -- solo recital (*mus.*)

تقسيمة *taqsīma* pl. تقاسيم *taqāsīm*[2] short solo piece for an instrument (*mus.*)

مقاسمة *muqāsama* partnership, participation, sharing

انقسام *inqisām* division, split, disruption, breakup; schism

اقتسام *iqtisām* dividing, division, distribution (among themselves)

قاسم *qāsim* divider; distributor; divisor, denominator (*math.*)

مقسوم *maqsūm* dividend (*math.*); مقسوم عليه divisor (*math.*)

مقسم *muqassim* divider; distributor

مقاسم *muqāsim* sharer, partner, co-partner, participant

قسنطينة *qusanṭīna*[2] Constantine (city in NE Algeria)

(قسو) قسا *qasā u* (قسوة *qaswa*, قساوة *qasāwa*) to be harsh, stern, cruel, merciless, remorseless (على toward s.o.); to handle roughly, treat harshly, severely, cruelly, without mercy (على s.o.) II to harden, indurate, render obdurate or impenitent (هـ the heart) III to undergo, suffer, endure, sustain, bear, stand (هـ s.th.), bear up (هـ against s.th.) IV = II

قسو *qasw* hardness, harshness, grimness, sternness, severity, rigor, austerity

قسوة *qaswa*, hardness, harshness, grimness, sternness, severity, rigor, austerity; cruelty, mercilessness, remorselessness 763

قساوة *qasāwa* hardness, harshness, grimness, sternness, severity, rigor, austerity; cruelty, mercilessness, remorselessness

قسي *qusīy* hard, solid, firm

اقسى *aqsā* harder, harsher, sterner, severer; more cruel; more difficult

مقاساة *muqāsāh* undergoing, suffering, enduring, sustaining, bearing, standing

قاس *qāsin* pl. قساة *qusāh* hard, harsh, grim, stern, severe, austere, rough; cruel, inexorable, relentless, merciless, remorseless; difficult

[1]قسي *qasīy* see قسو

[2]قسي *qusīy*, *qisīy* pl. of قوس *qaus*

قش *qašša i u* (*qašš*) to collect, gather (up), pick up (هـ s.th.); to pick up from here and there (هـ s.th.); to become dry, dry up, shrivel up, wither (esp., of a plant) II to take of this and that

قش *qašš* straw | قش الحديد steel wool; حمى القش *ḥummā l-q.* bay fever

قشة *qašša* (n. un.) a straw | قشة ثقاب match, matchstick; خيار قشة (*eg.*) gherkins

قشيش *qašīš* sweepings, rubbish, garbage, trash, refuse; offal, waste, scrap

مقشة *miqašša* (*eg.*) broom, besom

قشب *qišb*, *qašab* pl. اقشاب *aqšāb* poison

قشيب *qašīb* pl. قشب *qušub* new; clean; polished, burnished

قشد *qašada u* (qašId) to skim, take off (هـ the cream)

قشدة *qišda* cream

قشر *qašara i u* (*qašr*) to peel, pare, shell, derind, bark, skin, scale, shave off, husk, shuck (هـ s.th.) II = I; V to be peeled, be pared, be shelled, be derinded, be barked, be skinned, be scaled, be shaved off, be husked, be shucked; to come off in scales, scale off, flake off, peel off (skin; coating) VII = V

قشر *qišr* pl. قشور *qušūr* cover(ing), integument, envelope; shell; peel; rind, bark; skin, crust; scab; scurf; hull, husk, shuck; scales (of fish); slough (of a snake); pl. قشور trash, garbage, refuse; trivialities, banalities; externals,

superficialities, formalities; dandruff | قشر الرأس *q. ar-ra’s* dandruff

قشرة *qišra* peel, rind (e.g., of a fruit), shell (of an egg, of a nut); bark; skin; crust; scab; scurf; hull, husk, shuck; scale; slough (of a snake)

قشري *qišrī* scaly, scurfy, scabrous, squamous; crustaceous | الاكزيما القشرية psoriasis (*med.*); O الحيوانات القشرية (*ḥayawānāt*) crustaceans

تقشير *taqšīr* peeling, paring, shelling; derinding, barking; skinning; scaling; shaving off, scraping off; husking, shucking

قشط *qašaṭa i* (*qašṭ*) to take off, strip (off), remove (ه عن s.th. from); to skim (ه cream); to scratch off, scrape off, abrade (ه s.th.) II to take off (ه s.th.); to strip off (ه s.th.); to rob (ه، ه s.o., s.th.), plunder, strip of his belongings (ه s.o.)

قشط *qašaṭa i* (*qašṭ*) to take off, strip (off), remove (ه عن s.th. from); to skim (ه cream); to scratch off, scrape off, abrade (ه s.th.) II to take off (ه s.th.); to strip off (ه s.th.); to rob (ه، ه s.o., s.th.), plunder, strip of his belongings (ه s.o.)

قشطة (*eg.*) *qišṭa*, (*syr.*) *qašṭa* cream; (*eg.*) sweetsop (Annona squamosa L.; *bot.*), custard apple

قشاط *qišāṭ* (leather) strap, thong; whiplash; drive belt, transmission belt

قشاط *qušāṭ* (*eg.*) pl. *-āt* jetton, chip, counter; piece, man (checkers, backgammon)

O مقشط *miqšaṭ* pl. مقاشط *maqāšiṭ*[2] eraser, erasing knife

O مقشطة *miqšaṭa* pl. مقاشط *maqāšiṭ*[2] milling machine, miller

قشطة (*eg.*) *qišṭa*, (*syr.*) *gašṭa* cream; (*eg.*) sweetsop (Annona squamosa L.; *bot.*), custard apple

قشاط *qišāṭ* (leather) strap, thong; whiplash; drive belt, transmission belt

قشاط *qušāṭ* (*eg.*) pl. *-āt* jetton. chip, counter; piece, man (checkers, backgammon)

O مقشط *miqšaṭ* pl. مقاشط *maqāšiṭ*[2] eraser, erasing knife

O مقشطة *miqšaṭa* pl. مقاشط *maqāšiṭ*[2] milling machine, miller 764

قشع *qašaʻa a* (*qašʻ*) to scatter, disperse, drive away, chase away (ه، ه s.o., s.th.), dispel (ه s.th.) IV to scatter, disperse, drive away, chase away (ه، ه s.o., s.th.), dispel (ه s.th.); to scatter, disperse, break up (crowd), lift, dissolve (clouds, darkness) V and VII to be scattered, be dispersed, be driven away, be chased away; to scatter, disperse, break up (crowd),

قشع *qašaʻa a* (*qašʻ*) to scatter, disperse, drive away, chase away (ه، ه s.o., s.th.), dispel (ه s.th.) IV to scatter, disperse, drive away, chase away (ه، ه s.o., s.th.), dispel (ه s.th.); to scatter, disperse, break up (crowd), lift, dissolve (clouds, darkness) V and VII to be scattered, be dispersed, be driven away, be chased away; to scatter, disperse, break up (crowd), lift, dissolve (clouds, darkness)

(قشعر) IV اقشعر *iqšaʻarra* to shudder, shiver, tremble, quake, shake, have goose flesh (with cold, with fright) | شيء تقشعر منه الجلود (or الابدان) *šaiʼun taqšaʻirru minhu l-julūdu* a bloodcurdling thing, a horrible, ghastly thing

قشعريرة *qušaʻrīra* shudder, tremor, trembling, shakes; shiver(ing); ague

قشعم *qašʻam* pl. قشاعم *qašāʻim*[2] lion | ام قشعم *umm q.* hyena; calamity, disaster

lift, dissolve (clouds, darkness)

(قشعر) IV اقشعر *iqša‘‘amJ* to Ibudder, lhiver,

tremble. quake. Ihake, bave gooae s..b

(witb cold. witb fright) I')":I .:.. ~ •.;.

("I~)'I or) *la,'''''* *laqla''''''''* *m,,,'',,* I- ;tdu*d''*

a bloodcurdling thing. a borrible.

ghastly thing

'J..~ quk{rira shudder, tremor,

trembling. Ibakos; lhiver(ing); ague

~ *qaI'am* pl. ~L.:; *qaAa'im'* lion I ~ rl

"*mm q.* byena; calamity, disaster

قشف *qašifa a* (*qašaf*) and *qašufa u* (قشافة *qašafa*) to live in squalor and misery; to have a dirty skin; to pay no attention to cleanliness II (*eg.*) to become rough and chapped, to chap (hands) V = I; to lead an ascetic life, mortify the bodily appetites; (*eg.*) to become rough and chapped, to chap (skin)

قشفة *qišfa* (*eg.*) pl. قشف *qišaf* crust (of bread)

تقشف *taqaššuf* asceticism, mortification of the flesh; simple, primitive way of life

متقشف *mutaqaššif* ascetic(al); (*eg.*) roughened, chapped (hands); المتقشفة *al-mutaqaššifa* the ascetics

قشقش *qašqaša* to cure (ه من s.o. of scabies, of smallpox); to sweep out, sweep away (ـه s.th.)

[1]قشل *qašila* (*qašal*) (*eg.*) to be poor, penniless, without means

[2]قشلة (Turk. *kışla*) *qašla* pl. قشل *qišal* (military) barracks (*syr.*); hospital (*eg.*)

قشلاق (Turk. *kışlak*) *qušlāq* pl. *-āt* (military) barracks

قشمش *qišmiš* a variety of currants (= seedless raisins)

قاشاني look up alphabetically

قص *qaṣṣa u* (*qaṣṣ*) to cut, cut off, clip (ـه s.th.); to shear, shear off (ـه s.th.); to trim, curtail, dock, crop, lop (ـه s.th.); -- (*qaṣṣ*, قصص *qaṣaṣ*): قص اثره (*aṯarahū*) to follow s.o.'s tracks, track s.o.; (قصص *qaṣas*) to relate, narrate, tell (ـه على to s.o. s.th.) II to out off, shear off, clip, curtail, dock, trim, crop, lop (ـه s.th.) III to retaliate (ه upon s.o.), return like for like (ه to s.o.); to avenge o.s., revenge o.s., take vengeance (ه on s.o.); to punish, castigate, chastise (ه s.o.); (*com.*) to settle accounts (ه with s.o.); to be quits, be even (ه with s.o.) V اثره (*aṯarahū*) to follow s.o.'s tracks, track s.o. VIII = V; to tell accurately, relate exactly (ـه s.th.); to retaliate (من upon s.o.), return like for like (من to s.o.); to avenge o.s., revenge o.s., take vengeance (من on s.o.); to punish, castigate, chastise (من s.o.)

قص clippings, outings, chips, snips, shreds, scraps; sternum, breastbone

قصة *quṣṣa* pl. قصص *quṣaṣ*, قصاص *qiṣāṣ* forelock; lock of hair

قصة *qiṣṣa* manner of cutting; cut; (pl. قصص *qiṣaṣ*) narrative, tale, story | قصة هذا الشيء ان the matter is so that ..., the thing is best described by saying that ...

قصص *qaṣaṣ* clippings, cuttings, chips, snips, shreds, narrative, tale, story

قصصي *qiṣaṣī*, *qaṣaṣī* narrative, epic(al); (pl. قصصيون) storyteller, writer of fiction, novelist, romancer | الشعر القصصي (*ši'r*) epic poetry 765

قصاصة *quṣāṣa* (coll. قصاص *quṣāṣ*, and قصاصة *quṣāṣa*) pl. *-āt* cutting, chip, snip, shred; scrap (of paper); slip (of paper); (newspaper) clipping

قصاص *qaṣṣāṣ* shearer; tracker, tracer of tracks; writer of fiction, novelist, romancer

اقصوصة *uqṣūṣa* pl. اقاصيص *aqāṣīṣ*[2] narrative, tale, novella, novel; short story

مقص *miqaṣṣ* pl. مقاص *maqāṣ* (pair of) scissors, (pair of) shears; (*syr.*) springs (of an automobile, of a coach) | ابو مقص *abū m.* earwig; skimmer, scissorbill (Rhynchops; *zool.*)

قصاص *qiṣāṣ* requital, reprisal, retaliation; punishment, castigation, chastisement; accounting, clearing, settlement of accounts

مقاصة *muqāṣṣa* accounting, clearing, settlement of accounts; balancing, adjustment, set off; compensation (*com.*) | غرفة المقاصة *gurfat al-m.* clearing house (*fin.*)

مقصوص *maqṣūṣ* pl. مقاصيص *maqāṣīṣ*[2] (*eg.*) lovelock, earlock

مقصوصة *maqṣūṣa* skimming ladle, skimmer

قصاج *quṣāj* pl. *-āt* pliers, pincers, nippers

قصب *qaṣaba i* (*qaṣb*) to out up, carve up (ـه a slaughtered animal) II to curl (ـه the hair); to brocade, embroider with gold and silver thread (ـه s.th.)

قصب *qaṣab* (coll.) cane(s), reed(s); sugar cane; stalks (of cereal grasses); gold and silver thread, gold and silver

embroidery; brocade | قصب الذهب *q. ad-dahab* gold brocade; قصب السكر *q. as-sukkar* sugar cane; القصب الهندي (*hindī*) bamboo; احرز قصب السبق (والغلب) *aḥraza qaṣaba s-sabq* (*wa-l-galb*) to come through with flying colors, carry the day, score a great success

قصبة *qaṣaba* (n. un.) pl. *-āt* cane, reed; pipe, tube; pipestem, pipe tube; writing pen; windpipe, trachea; shaft (of a well); a wind instrument resembling the reed pipe; kassabah, a linear measure (*Eg.* = 3.55 m); citadel; capital city, metropolis | قصبة الرئة *q. ar-ri'a* windpipe, trachea; قصبة المريء *q. al-marī'* gullet, esophagus

قصابة *qaṣāba* butcher's trade, butchery

قصيبة *quṣaiba* (*tun.*) oats

قصاب *qaṣṣāb* butcher, slaughterer; (*eg.*) land surveyor

قصابة *qaṣāba* (reed) pipe

مقصب *muqaṣṣab* embroidered with gold and silver thread, brocaded, trimmed with brocade

قصاج look up alphabetically

قصد *qaṣada i* (*qaṣd*) to go or proceed straightaway (الى or ـه, ه to s.o., to s.th.), make a beeline (الى or ـه, ه for), walk up to s.o. or s.th. (الى or ـه .); to go to see (الى, ه s.o.), call (الى, ه on s.o.); to betake o.s., repair, go (الى, ه to a place; الى, ه to s.o.), be headed, be bound (الى, ه for a place); to seek, pursue (الى, ـه s.th.), strive (الى, ـه for), aspire (الى, ـه to), intend, have in mind (الى, ـه s.th.; من or ب ـه s.th. with s.th. else); to aim (الى, ـه at s.th.); to have in view, contemplate, consider, purpose (ـه s.th.); to mean, try to say (ـه ب or من by s.th. s.th.); to adopt a middle course (في in, at); to be economical, frugal, thrifty, provident; to economize, save | قصد قصده (*qaṣdahū*) to walk up to s.o., go toward s.o.; to follow, imitate s.o. IV to induce to go (الى to s.o., to a place; ه s.o.); to compose kasidas V to be broken, break; (*eg.*) to be angry (ه with s.o.), be mad (ه at s.o.) VII to be broken, break VIII to adopt a middle course (في in, at; بين between); to assume a mediatory position (بين between), act as mediator; to be economical, frugal, thrifty, 766 provident, economize (في with); to save (ـه money, etc.); to compose kasidas

قصد *qaṣd* endeavor, aspiration, intention, intent; design, purpose, resolution; object, goal, aim, end; frugality; thrift, economy | قصدا *qaṣdan*, عن قصد intentionally, purposely, advisedly, on purpose; deliberately; عن غير قصد unintentionally, inadvertently; حسن القصد *ḥusn al.q.* good intention; سوء القصد *sū' al-q.* evil intention هو قصدك (*qaṣdaka*, *qaṣduka*) he is in front of you, before you, opposite you

قصدي *qaṣdī* intentional; intended

قصاد *quṣād* (prep.) in front of, before, opposite (*eg.*)

قصيد *qaṣīd* aspired, desired, aimed at, intended; faultless, without defects (of a poem); also = قصيدة | بيت القصيد *bait al-q.* (the essential, principal verse of the kasida, i.e.) the main point, the principal part, the essence, the core, the gist, the hest, the hit, the climax of s.th., that which stands out from the rest, the right thing

قصيدة *qaṣīda* pl. قصائد *qaṣā'id*[2] kasida, an ancient Arabic poem having, as a rule, a rigid tripartite structure) | بيت القصيدة = بيت القصيد, see under قصيد

اقصد *aqṣad*[2] directer, directest

مقصد *maqṣad* pl. مقاصد *maqāṣid*[2] (place of) destination; intention, intent; design, purpose, resolution; object, goal, aim, end; sense, meaning, import, purport, significance | سيئ المقاصد *sayyi' al-m.* malevolent, malicious

اقتصاد *iqtiṣād* saving, economization, retrenchment; thriftiness, thrift, providence; economy | علم الاقتصاد *'ilm al-iqt.*, (علم) الاقتصاد السياسي (*siyāsī*) economics, political economy; اقتصادا في الوقت *iqtiṣādan fī l-waqt* in order to save time

اقتصادي *iqtiṣādī* economical; saving, thrifty, provident; economic; economist,

political economist; الاقتصـــاديات the economy

قاصد *qāṣid* direct, straight (way); easy, smooth, pleasant, short (of travel) | قاصد رسولي (*rasūlī*) (pl. قصـاد *quṣṣād*) apostolic delegate

قصـادة رسـولية *qiṣāda rasūlīya* papal legation

مقصـود *maqṣūd* aimed at, intended; intentional, designed, deliberate; meant

قصدير *qaṣdīr* tin

[2]قصر *qaṣura u* (*qiṣar*, *qaṣr*, قصـارة *qaṣāra*) to be or become short, too short, or shorter; to be insufficient, be inadequate; -- *qaṣara u* (قصـور *quṣūr*) to miss, fail to reach (عن s.th., e.g., a target), fall short (عن of); to he incapable (عن of), he unable (عن to do s.th.), fail to reach, attain, accomplish, or achieve (عن s.th.); not to he equal (عن to s.th.), not to be up to s.th. (عن), he unable to cope with s.th. (عن); to desist, cease, refrain, abstain (عن from); -- *qaṣara i u* (*qaṣr*) to make short or shorter, shorten, cut short, curtail, abridge, reduce, lessen (هـ s.th.); -- *qaṣara u* (*qaṣr*) to hold hack, restrain, check, curb (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.); to keep under supervision or control (هـ, ه s.o., s.h.); to lock up (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.); to limit, restrict, confine (هـ على, ه s.o., s.th. to); -- *qaṣara u* (*qaṣr*, قصـارة *qiṣāara*) to full, whiten, bleach, blanch (هـ s.th.) II to make short or shorter, shorten, cut short, curtail, abridge, reduce, lessen (هـ s.th.); to miss, fail to reach (عن s.th., e.g., a target), fall short (عن of); to he incapable (عن of), be unable (عن to do s.th.); to fail to accomplish, achieve, reach, or attain (عن s.th.); not to be equal (عن to s.th.), not to he up to s.th. (عن), he unable to cope with s.th. (عـن); to be 767 inadequate, insufficient, inferior; to be remise (في in, at, in some work), be derelict (في to), fall behind, lag behind (في in); to be negligent, careless; to be in, negligent, neglectful (في in), neglect (في s.th.); to desist, cease, refrain, abstain (عن from) | لـم يقصـر he spared no pains or expense in or with ..., he left nothing undone to ..., he did not fail to ... IV to make short or shorter, shorten, cut short, curtail, abridge, reduce, lessen (هـ s.th.); to desist, cease, refrain, abstain (عن from) VI to contract, shrink, dwindle, become smaller; to be incapable (عن of); to desist, cease (عنfrom); to refrain. abstain (عن from) VIII to limit o.s., restrict o.s., confine o.s., be limited, restricted, or confined (على to); to content o.s., be content (على with) X to find short, regard as deficient or inadequate (هـ s.th.)

قصـر *qaṣr* shortness, brevity; smallness; incapability, inability; insufficiency, inadequacy; laxity, slackness, negligence, neglectfulness; indolence, inertness, laziness; shortening, curtailment, abridgment, reduction, diminution; limitation, restriction. confinement (علـى to); theutmost that is in s.o.'s power, e.g., قصـرك ان تفعل هذا (*qaṣruka*) the most you can hope to accomplish is to do this; you must limit yourself to doing this

قصـر *qaṣr* pl. قصـور *quṣū* castle; palace; palais | قصـر العدلية *q. al-'adlīya* (*Mor.*) palace of justice, courthouse

قصـرية *qaṣrīya* pl. قصـار *qaṣārin* pot; flowerpot; chamber pot

قصـر *qiṣar* shortness, brevity; smallness | قصـر النظر *q. an-naẓar* nearsightedness, shortsightedness

قصـر *qaṣr* slackness, laxity, negligence, neglectfulness; indolence, inertness, laziness

قصـار *qaṣār*, *quṣār*: قصـارك ان تفعل هذا = قصاراك ان تفعل هذا (see قصـارى)

قصـار *qaṣṣār* fuller, bleacher

قصـور *quṣūr* incapability, inability; insufficiency, inadequacy; deficiency, shortcoming, lack; reduction, diminution, decrease; slackness, laxity, negligence, neglectfulness; indolence, inertness, laziness; legal minority, nonage | قصـور البـــاع powerlessness, impotence, helplessness, weakness, incapability, inability (عن of, to do s.th.)

قصير *qaṣīr* pl. قصـار *qiṣār* short; small, short (of stature), low | قصـير الأجل *q. al-ajal* short-term(ed), short-dated, short-lived; قصـير البـاع powerless, impotent, helpless, weak, incapable, unable; parsimonious, niggardly; قصـير اليد *q. al-yad* do.

قصارة *qiṣāra* trade of the fuller or bleacher

قصارى *quṣārā* the utmost, the limit (ه) s.o.’s power) │ قصـاراك ان تفعـل كـذا (*quṣārāka*) the most you can accomplish is to do this; you must limit yourself to doing this; بذل قصاراه or بذل قصارى الجهد (*q. l-jahd*) to exert every conceivable effort (ل to, in order to; ب on, for), go to great lengths, go out of one’s way, do one’s best, do all in one’s power, leave no stone untamed (ل to, in order to); قصارى الأمر *q. l-amr*, قصارى القول *q. l-qaul* in short, in brief, to make a long story short

اقصر *aqṣar*[2] shorter

الاقصر *al-aqṣur* Luxor (town in Upper Egypt)

تقصير *taqṣīr* shortening, curtailment, abridgment, reduction, diminution, limitation, restriction, confinement; incapability, incapacity, inability; insufficiency, inadequacy, inferiority; neglect, dereliction (في of), remissness (في in); slackness, laxity, negligence, 768 neglectfullness; defect, fault, failing, deficiency, shortcoming

قاصر *qāṣir* incapable (عن of), unable (عن to do s.th.); limited, restricted, confined (على to); reserved (على for); intransitive (*gram.*); (pl. *-ūn*, قصر *quṣṣar*) legally minor, under age; a legal minor │ قاصرة الطرف *q. aṭ-ṭarf* (of a woman) chaste-eyed, chaste, demure, modest; قاصر اليد *q. al-yad* powerless, impotent, helpless, weak, incapable, unable; parsimonious, niggardly

مقصور *maqṣūr* confined (على to); restricted, limited │ مقصورة الطرف *m. aṭ-ṭarf*

(woman) chaste-eyed, chaste, demure, modest; الف مقصورة (*alif*) the alif that can be shortened, i.e., final ى, pronounced *-ā* (e.g., رمى *ramā*) and ا, without following hamza (*gram.*)

مقصورة *maqṣūra* pl. *-āt*, مقاصير *maqāṣīr*[2] palace; cabinet, closet; compartment; box or stall in a mosque near the mihrab, reserved for the ruler; (theater, cinema) box, log.; the detached portion of a mosque set aside for the communal prayer, and frequently enclosing the tomb of the patron saint; (prisoner’s) dock; chapel (in a church)

مقصر *muqaṣṣir* slack, negligent, neglectful

مقتصر *muqtaṣir* limited, restricted, confined (على to)

مقتصر *muqtaṣar* short, brief, concise, terse, succinct, summary

قيصر look up alphabetically

قصع *qaṣaʻa a* (*qaṣʻ*) to drink in avid gulps, gulp down, pour down, toss down (ـه water); to slake quench (ـه the thirst); to grind, crush. bruise, squash, mash (ـه (s.th.)

قصعة *qaṣʻa* pl. *qaṣaʻāt*, قصع *qiṣaʻ*, قصاع *qiṣāʻ* large bowl (made of wood or copper); (*ir.*) kettle

قصف *qaṣafa i* (*qaṣf*) to break, shatter, smash (ـه s.th.); to beset, harass, press hard, oppress (ه s.o.), bear down (ه upon s.o.); to bomb (ه s.th.); to thunder, roar (esp., of cannon); to roll, rumble, grumble, peal (of thunder); -- u (*qaṣf*, قصوف *quṣūf*) to feast, revel, carouse; to lead a life of opulence; -- *qaṣifa a* (*qaṣaf*) to break; to be frail, delicate, brittle, fragile V and VII to be broken, break, snap

قصف *qaṣf* thunder, roar (e.g., of cannon); revelry, carousal

قصف *qaṣif* frail, delicate, brittle, fragile; broken

قصيف *qaṣīf* frail, delicate, brittle, fragile; broken

قصوف *quṣūf* revelry, carousal

مقصف *maqṣaf* pl. مقاصف *maqāṣif*[2] refreshment room; post exchange, canteen; casino; bar; buffet, refreshment counter

قصقص *qaṣqaṣa* to break, shatter (ـه s.th.); (*eg.*) to snip off the ends (ـه of s.th.), clip, trim, crop (ـه s.th.)

قصل *qaṣala i* (*qaṣl*) to cut off, mow (off) (ـه s.th.) VIII to cut off (ـه s.th.)

قصل *qaṣal* chaff, husks, shucks, awns (of grain); (n. un. ة) stalks

قصال *qaṣṣāl* sharp, cutting, sharp-pointed

قصيل *qaṣīl* (*eg.*) winter barley

مقصل *miqṣal* sharp, cutting, sharp-pointed

O مقصلة *miqṣala* pl. *-āt*, مقاصل *maqāṣil*[2] guillotine

قاصل *qāṣil* sharp, cutting

قصم *qaṣama i* (*qaṣm*) to break, shatter (ـه s.th.) | قصم ظهره (*ẓahrahū*) (to break s.o.'s back =) to be a mortal blow to s.o. V to be broken, break, snap VII = V 769

قصم *qaṣim* easily broken, brittle, fragile

قصيم *qaṣīm* easily broken, brittle, fragile

قاصم *qāṣim* pl. قواصم *qawāṣim*[2] breaking | قاصمة الظهر *qāṣimat az-ẓahr* mortal blow, catastrophe, disaster; ضربات قواصم (*ḍarabat*) mortal blows, crushing blows

قصا (قصو and قصي) *qaṣā u* (قصو *qaṣw*, *quṣuw*, قصاء *qaṣā'*) and قصي *qaṣiya a* (قصا, قصى *qaṣan*) to be far away, be far removed, be at a great distance (عن from), be remote, distant; to go far away (عن from) IV to take far away, send far away (ه عن s.o., s.th. from); to remove (ه عن s.o. from); to drive away (ه عن s.o. from); to drag away (ه عن s.o. from); to dismiss (ه s.o., عن الخدمة from a job); to reach the utmost limit (ـه of s.th.) | لا يقصيه البصر *lā yuqṣīhi l-baṣaru* out of sight, not within view, invisible V to go far away (عن from); to penetrate deeply, inquire (ـه into a problem, and the like), examine, study, investigate (ـه s.th.), go to the root (0 of s.th.); to follow out, follow to a. conclusion (ـه s.th.); to examine, feel out, palpate (ـه s.th.) X to penetrate deeply, inquire (ـه into a problem, and the like), examine, study, investigate (ـه s.th.), go to the root (ـه of s.th.); to inquire, make inquiries (عن about)

قصا *qaṣan* and قصاء *qaṣā'* distance, remoteness

قصي *qaṣīy* pl. اقصاء *aqṣā'* far (away), distant, remote

اقصى *aqṣā*, f. قصوى *quṣwā*, pl. اقاص *aqāṣin* more distant, remoter, farther (away);

most distant, remotest, farthest; utmost, extreme, ultimate; maximal, maximum; the farthermost part; the utmost, extreme, extremity; end | المسجد الأقصى (*masjid*) name of a mosque on the Temple Square in Jerusalem; الشرق الأقصى (*šarq*) the Far East; المغرب الأقصى (*magrib*) (the extreme west =) Morocco; الغاية القصوى من the utmost degree of, the maximum of; اقاصي الأرض *aqāṣī l-arḍ* the remotest parts of the earth, the ends of the world; عند الضرورة القصوى (*ḍarūra*) in case of dire necessity, when worst comes to worst; الى اقصى حد *aqṣā ḥaddin* to the extreme limit, to the utmost; as far as possible; من اقصاه الى اقصاه or من ادناه الى اقصاه (*adnāhu*) from one end to the other, throughout, everything without exception

تقص *taqaṣṣin* thorough examination, close study, minute investigation

استقصاء *istiqṣā'* thorough examination, close study, minute investigation; inquiry (عن about)

قاص *qāṣin* pl. قاصون *qāṣūn*, اقصاء *aqṣā'* distant, remote, far (away) | القاصى والدانى (lit.: the distant one and the near one =) everybody, all people; في القاصية والدانية near and far

قض *qaḍḍa u* (*qaḍḍ*) to pierce, bore, perforate (ـه s.th.); to break into pieces, crush, bray, bruise, pulverize (ـه s.th.); to tear down, demolish (ـه a wall); to pull out. tear out (ـه a peg or stake); -- *a* (قضض *qaḍaḍ*) to be rough, crude, hard (bed) IV to be rough, crude, hard (bed); to make rough, crude or hard (ـه the bed) | اقض مضجعه (*maḍja'ahū*) or اقض عليه المضجع to rob s.o.'s sleep VII to swoop down, pounce down, dive down, descend; to strike (على s.th.; of lightning); to pounce, fall, rush, hurl o.s. (على upon), storm, rush (على against), charge, attack, assail (على s.o.); to be broken, cracked, threaten to collapse; to fall, tumble

قض *qaḍḍ* (coll.) pebbles; gravel | جاء القوم قضهم *jā'a l-qaumu qaḍḍuhum* (*qaḍḍahum*) all the people came

قضة *qiḍḍa* pebbles; gravel 770

قضيض *qaḍīḍ* pebbles; gravel | جاء القوم قضيضهم (بقضيضهم) (*qaum*) all the people came

انقضاض *inqiḍāḍ* swooping down, pouncing down, dive, downrush; onrush, onslaught, storm, assault | مدفع الانقضاض *midfa‘ al-inq.* (pl. مدافع *madāfi‘*) self-propelled assault gun (*mil.*); طائرة الانقضاض dive bomber

طائرة منقضة *ṭā’ira munqaḍḍa* dive bomber

قضب *qaḍaba i* (*qaḍb*) to cut off (ه s.th.); to lop, prone, trim (ه trees) II = I; VIII = I; to abridge (ه s.th.), give a condensed extract, make a digest (ه of s.th.); to extemporize, improvise (ه s.th.), quote extempore (ه verses, and the like), deliver offhand (ه a speech)

قضب *qaḍb* edible herbs

قضيب *qaḍīb* pl. قضبان *qaḍbān* cut-off branch, twig, switch; stick, rod, staff,

wand; bar (of a grate); male organ of generation, penis, phallus; rail (railroad); guide, guide rail, guideway (*tehn.*)

قضابة *qaḍāba* that which is lopped or out off; lops, prunings, trimmings (of trees)

مقضب *miqḍab* pruning hook; pruning shears, pruning knife

اقتضاب *iqtiḍāb* abridgment; digest; extract; conciseness, terseness, brevity; improvisation

مقتضب *muqtaḍab* short, brief, concise, terse; improvised, extemporaneous, offhand, unprepared; المقتضب name of a poetic meter; pl. مقتضبات short news items, news in brief (*journ.*)

قضع *qaḍ‘* gripes, colic

قضاع *quḍā‘* gripes, colic

قضف *qaḍufa u* to be or become slender, slim, thin, narrow

قضم *qaḍma a* and *qaḍama i* (*qaḍm*) to gnaw (ه s.th., on s.th.); to nibble (ه s.th., at s.th.)

قضامة (pronounced *qḍāme*; *syr.*) roasted and salted chick-peas; assorted nuts, peanuts, pistachios, etc.; birdseed

الحيوانات القاضمة *al-ḥayawānāt al-qāḍima* the rodents

قضى *qaḍā i* (قضاء *qaḍā’*) to settle (ه s.th.); to finish, terminate, conclude, end, close, wind up, complete, consummate, accomplish, achieve (ه s.th.); to carry out, execute, perform, effectuate (ه s.th.); to fulfill (ه a request), comply (ه with); to do, perform (ه one’s duty); to gratify (ه a wish), provide (ه for a need), satisfy, meet, answer, discharge (ه a demand, a claim); to pay, settle (ه a debt); to spend, pass (ه time); to die (= قضى اجله); to fix, appoint, determine, decree, decide, rule (ب s.th., بان that); (of God) to foreordain, predestine; to judge, act as judge, decide judicially (بين between two litigants); to pass or pronounce judgment (ل in favor of s.o.; على against s.o.); to sentence, condemn (على ب s.o. to), impose, inflict (ب على upon s.o. a penalty); to impose or enjoin as a duty (على ب upon s.o. s.th.); to make necessary or requisite (على ب for s.o. s.th.), require s.o. (على) to do s.th. (ب), compel, force (على s.o. ب to do s.th.); to demand, require, necessitate (ب s.th.), call for s.th. (ب); to root out, extirpate, annihilate, exterminate (على s.o., s.th.); to kill, do in (على s.o.), do away (على with s.o., with s.th.), put an end (على to s.th.); to thwart, foil, frustrate (على s.th.) | قضى اجله (*ajalahū*) to pass away, die; قضى العجب من (*‘ajaba*) to be full of amazement at, be very astonished at; قضى نحبه (*naḥbahū*) to fulfill one’s vow; to pass away, die; قضى وطره (*waṭarahū*) to attain one’s aim or end, see one’s wish fulfilled; قضى الأمر 771 *quḍiya l-amru* the matter is decided and done with, the die is cast; قضي امره *quḍiya amruhū* and قضي عليه *quḍiya ‘alaihi* it’s all over with him, he’s a goner II to carry out, execute, perform, effectuate (ه s.th.) III to summon before a judge, bring before a court of justice, arraign (ه s.o.); to prosecute, sue (ه s.o.), take legal action, bring suit (ه against s.o.); to demand (ه ب from s.o. payment of s.th.), call in (ه ب from s.o. s.th.) V to be finished, completed; to peas, go by, elapse, expire,

run out (time) VI to litigate, carry on a lawsuit; to demand (ـه s.th.; من ـه or ه from s.o. payment of s.th.; from s.o. s.th.), call in (ـه s.th., من or ه from s.o.), claim (على ـه for s.th. remuneration), lay claim (ـه to s.th.); to get, receive (ـه ه from s.o. s.th., also من ـه s.th. from, esp. money owed, emolument) VII to be completed, be finished, be done, be terminated, be concluded, come to an end, cease, stop; to pass, go by, elapse, expire, run out (time); to have expired, have elapsed, be over, be peat (time) VIII to demand, claim, exact, require (ـه ه from s.o. s.th.); to make necessary, make requisite, necessitate, require (ـه s.th.) X to demand, claim, exact, require (ـه ه from s.o. s.th.)

قضى *qaḍan* judgment, sentence, (judicial) decision, (court) ruling

قضاء *qaḍā’* settling, finishing, ending, closing, termination, conclusion, windup, completion, accomplishment; carrying out, execution, performance, effectuation; fulfillment, satisfaction, gratification (of a wish, of a desire); provision (for a need); compliance (with a request); payment, settlement, discharge (of a debt); passing, spending (of a period of time); divine decree, destiny, fate; judgment, sentence, (judicial) decision, (court) ruling, ordinance; administration of the law, judiciary, jurisprudence, justice; law; jurisdiction; office of judge, judge, ship, judicature; judging, rendering of judgment; sentencing, condemnation (على of s.o.); extermination, annihilation, extirpation (على of s.o., of s.th.), killing (على of s.o.), thwarting, foiling frustration

(على of s.th.); -- (pl. اقضية *aqḍiya*) district, province (*Syr.*, *Ir.*, *Leb.*, *Saudi Ar.*, *Yemen*) | قضاء الله death; القضاء الشرعي (*šar‘ī*) jurisdiction based on the Sharia; canonical law, Sharia law; دار القضاء court of justice, tribunal; محكمة القضاء الإداري *maḥkmat al-q. al-idārī* administrative court; القضاء والقدر (*wa-l-qadar*) fate and divine decree; بالقضاء والقدر (or قضاء وقدرا *qaḍā’an wa-qadaran*) by fate and divine decree; قضي القضاء (*quḍiya*) the divine decree was fulfilled, i.e., death came with God’s will

قضائي *qaḍā’ī* judicial, judicatory; forensic, legal, judiciary, pertaining to courts of justice | حارس قضائي pl. حراس قضائيون (*ḥurrās*) legally appointed trustee or administrator, receiver in bankruptcy, liquidator, sequestrator

قضوية الصلح *qaḍawīyat aṣ-ṣulḥ* jurisdiction of a justice of the peace

قضية *qaḍīya* pl. قضايا *qaḍāyā* lawsuit; litigation, judicial contest; action at law, suit; (legal) case, cause, legal affair; matter, affair; question, problem, issue; theorem, proposition (*math.*)

مقاضاة *muqāḍāh* trial, hearing

انقضاء *inqiḍā’* passing, elapsing, termination, expiry, expiration, end (of a period of time); extinction (of an obligation)

اقتضاء *iqtiḍā’* necessity, need, exigency, requirement | عند الاقتضاء in case of need, if need be, when necessary

قاض *qāḍin* decisive, conclusive; deadly, lethal; (pl. قضاة *quḍāh*) judge, magistrate, justice, cadi; pl. قواض *qawāḍin* 772 requirements, exigencies | سم قاض (*samm*) deadly poison; ضربة قاضية (*ḍarba*) decisive blow (على against); knockout (boxing); mortal or crushing blow, deathblow (على to); رأى من قواضى الذمة ان (*q. ḏ-ḏimma*) to regard it u one’s duty to ...; قاضي البحث *q. l-baḥt* (*Tun.*) examining magistrate; قاضي التحقيق (*Eg.*) examining magistrate; قاضي الإحالة *q. l-iḥāla* (*Eg.*) magistrate sitting at defendant’s arraignment, trial judge; قاضي الصلح *q. ṣ-ṣulḥ* justice of the peace

مقضي *maqḍīy* settled, finished, done, completed, accomplished, etc. | الأمر المقضي accomplished fact, fait accompli

متقاض *mutaqāḍin* pl. متقاضون *mutaqāḍūn* litigant; المتقاضيان *al-mutaqāḍiyān* the two litigants

متقاضى *mutaqāḍan* subject to legal prosecution

مقتضى *muqtaḍan* required, necessary, requisite; (pl. مقتضيات *muqtaḍayāt*) requirement, exigency, necessity, need | بمقتضى *bi-muqtaḍā* (prep.) according to, in accordance with, in conformity with,

pursuant to, under; عنـد مقتضـيات الأحـوال should the circumstances require it

[1]قط *qaṭṭu* (chiefly with the put tense in negative sentences) ever, (neg.:) never

[2]قط *qaṭṭa u* (*qaṭṭ*) to carve (ـه s.th.); to cut, trim, clip, pare (ـه s.th.); to mend the point (ـه of a pen), nib, sharpen (ـه a pen) II to carve, turn (ـه wood) VIII to sharpen, nib (ـه a pen)

قط *qaṭṭ* short and curly (hair)

قطاط *qaṭṭāṭ* turner

[3]قط *qiṭṭ* pl. قطط *qiṭaṭ*, قطاط *qiṭāṭ*, قططة *qiṭaṭa* male cat, tomcat | قط الزباد *q. az-zabād* civet cat

قطة *qiṭṭa* female cat

قطيطة *quṭaiṭa* kitten

قطب *qaṭaba i* (*qaṭb*) to gather, collect (ـه s.th.); -- (*qaṭb*, قطـوب *quṭūb*) to contract the eyebrows (also قطب حاجبيه *q. ḥājibaihi*), knit the brows, frown, scowl, glower | قطب جبينـه (*jabīnahū*) to frown II to scowl, glower; to knit the brows, frown; (eg.) to sew together (ـه s.th.) V to become gloomy (countenance) X O to polarize (ـه s.th.; *phys.*)

قطب *quṭb* pl. اقطاب *aqṭāb* axis, axle; pole (*astron.*, *geogr.*, *el.*); pivot; leader; authority, leading personality, celebrity (chiefly used in the pl.) | قطب الرحى *q. ar-raḥā* pivot (of s.th.; fig.); القطـب الجنـوبي (*janūbī*) the South Pole; القطـب الشـمالي (*šamālī*) the North Pole; قطب سالب negative pole; cathode, قطب موجب (*mūjab*) positive pole, anode

قطبي *quṭbī* polar | O الشفق القطبي (*šafaq*) polar light

قطبة *quṭba* (*eg.*) stitch (in sowing)

قطـوب *quṭūb* frowning, scowling, glowering

O استقطاب *istiqṭāb* polarization (*phys.*)

قاطبـة *qāṭibatan* all together, all without exception, one and all

قطر *qaṭara u* (*qaṭr*, قطران *qaṭarān*) to fall or sow in drops, drip, dribble, trickle II (*qaṭr*) to let fall or sow in drops, drip, drop, dribble, infuse in drops or driblets (ـه s.th.); to filter, filtrate (ـه s.th.); to refine (ـه s.th.); to distill (ـه s.th.); to line up camels (ـه) in single file and connect them with halters, form a train of camels; to couple (ـه vehicles); to tow, tug (ـه a ship) V to fall or sow in drops, drip, dribble, trickle; to soak, percolate (الى into), trickle (الى in) VI to come in successive groups, to crowd, throng, flock (الى or على to s.o., to a place) X to drip, drop, dribble (ـه s.th.); to distill, extract by distillation (ـه s.th.) 773

قطر *qaṭr* dripping, dribbling, dribble, trickling, trickle; (call.; n. un. ة) pl. قطار *qiṭār* drops, driblets; rain; -- sirup

قطر *qaṭr* pl. قطـورات *quṭūrāt* (*eg.*) (railroad) train

قطرجي (*eg.*) *qaṭargī* pl. *-īya* shunter, switchman (railroad)

قطر *quṭr* pl. اقطار *aqṭār* region, quarter; district, section; tract of land; zone; country, land; diameter (of a circle); diagonal; caliber, bore (of a tube) | القطر المصـري (*miṣrī*) Egypt; نصف قطر الدائرة *niṣf q. ad-d.* radius (of the circle); اربعة اقطار الدنيا *arbaʻat a. ad-dunyā* the four quarters of the world; الروعـة التـي تأخـذني مـن جميـع اقطاري (*rauʻa*) the rapture which holds me completely enthralled, which pervades my heart through and through

قطـري *quṭrī* regional; diametral, diametrical

قطر *qaṭar*[2] Qatar (sheikdom in eastern Arabia)

قطر *quṭr*, *quṭur* agalloch, aloeswood

قطـرة *qaṭra* (n. un. of قطر *qaṭr*) pl. *qaṭarāt* drop (also as a medicine)

قطيرة *quṭaira* pl. *-āt* droplet, driblet

قطار *qiṭār* pl. *-āt*, قطر *quṭur*, قطرات *quṭurāt* train of camels; (railroad) train; railroad; single file (of soldiers; *Eg.*, *mil.*) | قطار البضاعة freight train, goods train; قطار حديدي (*ḥadīdī*) railroad train; (خصوصي or خصوصي) قطار خاص (*ḵāṣṣ*, *ḵuṣūṣī*) special train; قطار الركاب *q. ar-rukkāb* passenger train; قطار سباق (*sabbāq*) fast train, express train; قطار سريع express train; قطار وقاف (*waqqāf*) local train

قطارة *qaṭṭāra* dropping tube, pipette, dropper

قطران *qaṭrān* (*qiṭrān*, *qaṭirān*) tar

مقطر *miqṭar* pl. مقاطر *maqāṭir*[2] censer

مقطرة *miqṭara* pl. مقاطر *maqāṭir*[2] censer; stocks (device for punishment)

تقطير *taqṭīr* filtering, filtration; refining; distilling, distillation

استقطار *istiqṭār* distilling, distillation

قاطرة *qāṭira* pl. *-āt* locomotive; rail car, diesel

مقطورات *maqṭūrāt* trailers, truck trailers

مقطرات *muqaṭṭarāt* spirituous liquors, spirits

قطرميز *qaṭramīz* (large) glass bottle or jar

قطرن *qaṭrana* to tar, smear or coat with tar (هـ s.th.)

قطران *qaṭrān* (*qiṭrān*, *qaṭirān*) tar

قطع *qaṭa'a a* (*qaṭ'*) to cut (هـ s.th.); to cut off (هـ s.th.); to chop off, lop off (هـ s.th.); to amputate (هـ s.th.); to cut through, cut in two, divide (هـ s.th.); to tear apart, disrupt, sunder, disjoin, separate (هـ s.th.); to fell (هـ a tree); to break off, sever (هـ s.th., e.g., relations); to break off one's friendship, break (ه with s.o.); to cut, snub (ه s.o.); to interrupt (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.); to cut short, interrupt, silence (ه s.o.); to turn off, switch off, disconnect (هـ electric current); to prevent, hinder (ه عن s.o. from); to forbid (ه to s.o. s.th.), prohibit (ه عن s.o. from doing s.th.); to deprive (ه عن s.o. of); (*Chr.*) to excommunicate (ه s.o.); to have a profound effect, have a considerable impact, be impressive (spiritually); to make a profound impression (في on), impress greatly, affect deeply (في s.o.); to ford (هـ a river), cross (هـ a river, an ocean), traverse (هـ a country), pass through or across s.th. (هـ); to cover (هـ a distance); to survive (هـ s.th., e.g., a danger), surmount, overcome (هـ s.th., e.g., a difficulty), get over s.th. (هـ); to spend, pass, while away (هـ في time with); to use up, consume (هـ food); to decide (هـ or ب s.th.); to say with 774 certainty, assert, declare positively (ب s.th.), affirm confidently, aver (بأن that); to prove (بأن that); pass. *quṭi'a* to break, break apart, be or get broken, be or become interrupted; to snap (rope, string of a musical instrument) | قطع الأمل (الرجاء) (*amal, rajā'*) to give up hope, to despair; قطع الثمن (*ṯaman*) to fix the price, agree on the price; قطع تذكرة (بطاقة) (*taḏkiratan*) to buy a ticket; قطع عليه حديثه (*ḥadīṯahū*) to interrupt s.o., cut s.o. short, cut in on s.o.'s talk; قطع دورا (*dauran*) to pass through a phase or period, go through a stage; قطع برأي (*bi-ra'yin*) to express a firm opinion; to decide in favor of an opinion; قطع برأيه (*bi-ra'yihī*) to be guided in one's decisions by s.o., proceed in accordance with s.o.'s opinion or decision; قطع الرحم (*raḥim*) to sever the bonds of kinship, break with one's relatives; to violate the rules of consanguinity; قطع اشواطا (*ašwāṭan*) to make progress; قطع شوطا كبيرا (بعيدا) في التقدم (الرقي) (*šauṭan, taqaddum, ruqīy*) and قطع في ميدان الرقي اشواطا (*maidāni r-r.*) to make great progress, make great headway; قطع عليه الطريق to cut off s.o.'s way, intercept s.o.; to engage in highway robbery; to waylay s.o.) commit highway robbery on s.o.; لا يقطع عقله (*'aqlahū*) it won't get into his head, he can't understand or believe it; قطع عهدا (*'ahdan*) to make a contract; to make a promise, vow, or pledge (ل to s.o.); قطع على نفسه عهدا ب (*'ahdan*) and قطع الوعد على نفسه ب (*wa'da*) to vow s.th., pledge o.s. or bind o.s. to do s.th.; قطع الكمبيالة to discount the bill of exchange; قطع لسنه (*lisānahū*) to silence s.o., seal s.o.'s lips, gag s.o.; قطع الوقت (*waqt*) to while away the time, kill time II to cut into pieces, cut up, dismember (هـ s.th.); to carve (هـ meat); to tear apart, rend, rip apart, gash. slash, lacerate (هـ s.th.); to cut seriously, gash deeply (هـ one's hand); to interrupt; to scan (هـ a verse) | يقطع البصر (*qalba*) heart-rending III to dissociate, separate o.s. (ه from), part company, break off one's friendship, break (ه with s.o.); to cut, snub (ه s.o.); to be on bad terms (ه with s.o.); to boycott (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.); to interrupt (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.); to cut s.o. (ه) short, out in on s.o.'s (ه) talk, also قاطع الحديث IV to make or let s.o. (ه) cut or cut off (هـ s.th.); to make or let s.o. (ه) cross or ford (هـ a river); to bestow as a fief (هـ ه on s.o. s.th.); to grant, assign, allot (هـ ه to s.o. s.th.); to separate o.s., disassociate o.s. (ه from s.o.), part company (ه with s.o.); to break off one's friendship (عن with s.o.);

to break (عن with s.o.) V to be cut off, be severed, be disrupted, be interrupted, be disconnected; to snap; to be cut up, be chopped up, be hacked to pieces. be dismembered; to be intermittent. flow discontinuously (electric current); to be disjointed, be jerky (words, style); to knock o.s. out (e.g., with eagerness) | تقطعت به الحبال (*ḥibālu*) to be at the end of one's resources, be utterly helpless; تقطع به الأسباب (*asbābu*) to be at one's wit's end, be at the end of one's tether; هدف تتقطع دونه الأعناق (*hadafun, dūnahū*) lit.: a goal on the way to which throats are slit, i.e., one which remains unattainable VI to separate, part company, go apart; to get separated from each other; to break off mutual relations, snub each other; to intersect (lines, roads, etc.; L s.th.), cut across, cross (of a line or road, مع another) VII to be cut off, be or get separated (عن or من from); to be chopped off, be lopped off, be cut through, be sundered, be severed, be tom apart, be disrupted, be broken, be broken off; to be interrupted, be disconnected, be cut off, be shut off (also, e.g., electric current), be blocked, be stopped; to 775 break. break apart, tear, snap (intr., e.g., a rope, a string); to cease, end, come to an end, run out, expire; to stop, come to a halt, come to a standstill, be suspended, be discontinued; to stop. cease (عن s.th.; doing s.th.); to leave off (عن s.th.), desist, abstain. refrain (عن from); to suspend, discontinue, stay (عن s.th.); to withdraw, stay away, hold aloof (عن from); to devote o.s., dedicate o.s., give one's attention. apply o.s. (ل or الى to); to concentrate (ل or الى on); to occupy o.s. exclusively (ل or الى with), give all one's time (ل or الى to) VIII to take a part, a little (من of s.th.); to take, borrow, cull, glean (هـ من s.th. from, e.g., a story from a book); to tear out, take out, remove (هـ e.g., a page, من from a book or notebook); to tear off, rip off, detach (هـ e.g., a coupon); to appropriate, acquire (هـ s.th.); to possess o.s., take possession (هـ of), seize (هـ on) X to request as a fief (هـ ه of S.o. s.th.); (*eg.*) to deduct (هـ an amount)

قطع *qal'* cutting off; chopping off, detruncation; amputation; cutting, scission, section; disruption, sunderance, disjunction, disconnection, separation; felling (of a tree); severance, rupture, breakoff (e.g., of relations); stoppage, blockage, embargo, ban, blackout, suspension; interruption, discontinuation; disconnection, turning off, switching off (of electric current); prevention, hindrance (عن from); deprivation; excommunication (*Chr.*); fording (of a river); crossing (of an ocean); traversion (of a country); covering (of a distance); spending, passing (of a span of time); consumption; deduction, rebate, discount; (pl. اقطاع *aqṭā'*) format, size (of a book); (pl. قطوع *aqṭā'*) section (*geom.*); قطعا *qaṭ'an* decidedly, definitely, positively, for certain; with neg.: absolutely not, not at all, by no means, not in the least | قطع الحسابات settlement of accounts; قطع الطريق highway robbery, brigandage; قطع الطريق على forcible prevention of s.th., radical stop to s.th.; قطع الماهية *q. al-māhīya* salary cut, wage deduction; سعر (معدل) القطع *si'r* (or *mu'addal*) *al-q.* discount rate, bank rate; قط الربع *q. ar-rub'* (*ar-rubu'*) quarto format; قطع كتب الجيب *q. kutub al-jaib* pocket size (book); قطع مخروط *q. makrūtin,* قطع مخروطي (*makrūṭī*) conic section (*geom.*); قطع زائد hyperbola (*geom.*); قطع مكافئ (*mukāfi'*) parabola (*geom.*); قطع ناقص ellipse (*geom.*); قطعا للوقت *gaṭ'an li-l-waqt* as a pastime, just to kill time; بقطع النظر عن (*bi-q. in-naẓari*) irrespective of, regardless of, without regard to; aside from, apart from; همزة القطع disjunctive hamza (*gram.*)

قطعي *qaṭ'ī* decided, definite, positive; final, definitive; قطعيا *qaṭ'īyan* decidedly, definitely, emphatically, categorically

قطعية *qaṭ'īya* certainty, definiteness, positiveness

قطعة *qiṭ'a* pl. قطع *qiṭa'* piece, fragment, lump, chunk; part, portion; section, division; segment (*geom.*); coin; naval unit; unit (*mil.*) | قطعة الدائرة or القطعة القطع الدائرية segment of a circle (*geom.*); O قطعة التركيب part (of a machine, of an apparatus); O قطع الازدواج coupling element (*el.*); قطعة مسرحية (*masraḥīya*) (stage) play; قطعة غنائية (*ginā'īya*) vocal piece, vocal composition; قطعة التغيير or قطعة غيار spare part; قطعة فنية (*fannīya*)

work of art; القطعة الكروية (*kurawīya*) spherical segment (*geom.*); قطعة تمثيلية (*tamṯīlīya*) (stage) play; قطعة موسيقية piece of music, musical composition; قطعة مالية (*malīya*) coin; العمل بالقطع (*ʻamal*) piecework, job work, taskwork

قطعة *quṭʻa* pl. *quṭuʻāt*, قطع *quṭaʻ* a piece cut off, a cut; stump; plot of land, patch of land, lot

قطعة *qaṭaʻa* pl. *-āt*, قطع *qaṭaʻ* stump 776

قطاع *qiṭāʻ*, *quṭāʻ* pl. *-āt* section; sector (*geom.*) | قطاع عرضي (*ʻarḍī*) cross section; قطاعات من الأنسجة (*ansija*) tissue sections *(biol.*); القطاع الدائري (*dāʼirī*) sector of a circle (*geom.*); القطاع الكروي (*kurawī*) spherical sector (*geom.*)

قطاع *qaṭṭāʻ* (stone-, wood-) cutter

بالقطاعي *bi-l-qaṭṭāʻī* by retail, retail (adj.)

قطيع *qaṭīʻ* pl. قطاع *qiṭāʻ*, قطعان *quṭʻān*, اقطاع *aqṭāʻ* troop or group (of animals), drove, flock, herd

قطيعة *qaṭīʻa* rupture of relations, break, breach, rift, alienation, estrangement, separation; enmity among relatives (short for قطيعة الرحم *q. ar-raḥim*); (pl. قطائع *qaṭāʼiʻ*[2]*)* fief, fee, feudal estate, land granted by feudal tenure

اقطع *aqṭaʻ*[2] more convincing, more conclusive (evidence); (f. قطعاء *qaṭʻāʼ*[2]) amputee; one-armed; dumb, mute

مقطع *maqṭaʻ* pl. مقاطع *maqāṭiʻ*[2] crossing point, crossing, traverse, passage; ford; (point of) intersection; cross section; section, division; syllable; musical phrase; quarry; group of animals,

drove | مقطع الرأي *m. ar-raʼy* decision, judgment

مقطع *miqṭaʻ* pl. مقاطع *maqāṭiʻ*[2] cutting instrument | مقطع السيجار cigar cutter; مقطع الورق *m. al-waraq* paper knife; paper cutter

تقطيع *taqṭīʻ* fragmentation, dismemberment, cutting up, division, partitioning; interruption, disruption, discontinuation; gripes, colic; (pl. تقاطيع *taqāṭīʻ*) stature, figure; shape, form; pl. parts, portions,

sections, members | تقاطيع الوجه *t. al-wajh* features, lineaments of the face

مقاطعة *muqāṭaʻa* separation; break (with s.o.); indifference, unfeelingness, unlovingness; boycott; interruption; (pl. -*āt*) area, region, section, district, province

اقطاع *iqṭāʻ* and اقطاعة *iqṭāʻa* pl. *-āt* fief, fee, feudal estate, land granted by feudal tenure | ذو الإقطاع liege lord, feudal lord

اقطاعي *iqṭāʻī* liege, feudatory, feudal; (pl. *-ūn*) liege lord, feudal lord

اقطاعية *iqṭāʻīya* feudalism; الإقطاعية the feudal system

تقطع *taqaṭṭuʻ* pl. *-āt* interruptedness, interruption

تقاطع *taqāṭuʼ* severance of mutual relations; crossing; intersection, junction

انقطاع *inqiṭāʼ* separation, disjunction, severance; break, breach, rift, rupture, break-off; interruption, disruption, discontinuance; cessation, stop, termination, expiration, extinction; stoppage, shutdown, blockage, suspension; end, close, conclusion; absence, withdrawal, aloofness (عن from) | انقطاع التيار *inq. at-tayyār* power shutdown (*el.*); بدون انقطاع or من غير انقطاع incessantly, constantly, continually, without interruption

انقطاعية *inqiṭāʼīya* separatism

استقطاع *istiqṭāʼ* pl. *-āt* cut, deduction (e.g., from salary)

قاطع *qāṭiʼ* cutting; sharp; convincing, cogent, irrefutable, conclusive, decisive (e.g., evidence); decided, definite, positive, unmistakable, unequivocal; final, definitive; sour (milk); secant (*geom.*); (pl. قواطع *qawāṭiʼ*[2]) partition, screen | قاطع الطريق pl. قطاع الطرق *quṭṭāʼ aṭ-ṭuruq* (or قطع الطرق *quṭṭaʼ aṭ-ṭ.*) highway robber, holdup man, waylayer, brigand; بصفة قاطعة (*bi-ṣifatin*) unmistakably; سن قاطعة (*sinn*) incisor; طير قواطع *ṭairun qawāṭiʼu* migratory birds; قاطع التذاكر ticket seller, conductor (streetcar, bus, etc.)

O قاطعة *qāṭiʼa* interrupter, circuit breaker (*el.*) 777

مقطوع *maqṭū'* cut off, severed, chopped off, etc.; مقطوع به decided, finished, settled, done with (matter, affair); (pl. مقاطيع *maqāṭī'*[2]) short poem | مقطوع النظير matchless, peerless, unrivaled, unequaled

مقطوعة *maqṭū'a* pl. *-āt*, مقاطيع *maqāṭī'*[2] piece (of music) | مقطوعة موسيقية piece of music, musical composition

مقطوعية *maqṭū'īya* share, portion, allotment: consumption | بالمقطوعية (*eg.*) in the lump, for a lump sum

مقطع *muqaṭṭa'* torn, shredded

مقطع *muqṭi'* liege lord; -- *muqṭa'* liege man, feudatory. feudal tenant, vassal

متقطع *mutaqaṭṭi'* cut off, torn, ruptured, disrupted, interrupted; discontinuous, flowing intermittently (electric current); in stages (movement); staccato (voice); incoherent, disjointed (words) | تيار متقطع (*tayyār*) alternating current

منقطع *munqaṭi'* cut off; severed, disjoined, separate(d), detached; chopped off, detruncated; cut, cut in two, sundered, torn. ruptured, disrupted; broken; broken off; interrupted, discontinued, stopped, blocked; disconnected, turned off, switched off (electric current); halting, discontinuous, intermittent, fitful; outlying, remote, out-of-the-way (region); devoted, dedicated (ل or الى to), set aside exclusively, solely destined (ل or الى for) | منقطع النظير and منقطع القرين unmatched, matchless, peerless, unrivaled, unequaled, incomparable, singular, unique; غير منقطع incessant, unceasing, continual, uninterrupted

مستقطع *mustaqṭa'* cut, deduction (from salary)

قطف *qaṭafa i* (*qaṭf*, قطوف *quṭūf*) to pick (ـه flowers, fruit); to gather, harvest (ـه fruit); to pluck off, pull off, tear off (ـه s.th., e.g., leaves); *(eg.)* to skim (ـه a liquid from the surface): -- (*qaṭf*) to scratch, scratch up (ه s.o.) II = I VIII to pick (ـه flowers, fruit); to gather, harvest (ـه fruit); to pluck off (ـه s.th.); to select, choose, pick out (ـه من s.th. from among)

قطف *qaṭf* (act or instance of) picking, etc.; (pl. قطوف *quṭūf*) scratch

قطف *qiṭāf* picked fruit

قطاف *qiṭāf* picking, gathering, harvest (of fruit); picking season, vintage, harvest time

داني القطوف *dānī l-quṭūf* within reach, at hand; easy to apply, easy to use, handy

قطوف *qaṭūf* pl. قطف *quṭuf* short-stepped, slow

قطيفة *qaṭīfa* velvet; plush

قطائف *qaṭā'if*[2], قطايف *qaṭāyif*[2] (pl.) small, triangular doughnuts fried in melted butter and served with honey

مقطف *miqṭaf* pl. مقاطف *maqāṭ□if*[2] implement for picking fruit, fruit picker; vine knife

مقطف *maqṭaf* pl. مقاطف *maqāṭif*[2] basket

اقتطاف *iqtiṭāf* picking, gathering, etc.; selection, choice, pick

مقتطف *muqtaṭaf* pl. *-āt* selected or select piece; selection

قطقوطة *qaṭqūṭa* young girl

قطل *qaṭala u i* (*qaṭf*) to cut off (ـه s.th.) II = I

قطيلة *qaṭīla* towel; floor rag

قطم *qaṭama i* (*qaṭm*) to cut off (ـه s.th.): to break off (ـه s.th.)

قطمة *qaṭma* piece; bite, morsel

المقطم *al-muqaṭṭam* a range of hills east of Cairo 778

قطمير *qiṭmīr* pellicle enveloping a date pit | لا يملك قطميرا (*yamliku*) he doesn't own a thing, he hasn't a red cent to his name

[1]قطن *qaṭana u* (قطون *quṭūn*) to live, dwell, reside (في or ب or ـه in a place); to inhabit (في or ب or ـه a place) II to make live, settle (ـه ب s.o. in)

قطن *qaṭan* small of the back

قطن *quṭn*, *quṭun* pl. اقطان *aqṭān* cotton | قطن خام raw cotton, cotton, wool, unginned cotton; قطن سكارتو (It. *scarto*) (*eg.*) cotton waste; قطن طبي (*ṭibbī*) absorbent cotton; قطن ملتهب (*multahib*) guncotton; O حطب القطن *ḥaṭab al-q.* excelsior; محلج القطن *miḥlaj al.q.* cotton gin

قطني *quṭnī* cotton (adj.)

قطنية *quṭnīya*, *qiṭnīya* pl. قطاني *qaṭānīy* pulse, legumes (peas, beans, lentils)

قطانية *quṭānīya*, *qiṭānīya* Indian corn, maize (*tun.*)

قطان *qaṭṭān* cotton manufacturer, cotton merchant

يقطين *yaqṭīn* (coll.; n. un. ة) a variety of squash

مقطنة *maqṭana* cotton plantation

قاطن *qāṭin* pl. قطان *quṭṭān* resident, domiciled; inhabitant, dweller

قيطن[2] *qīṭān* pl. قياطين *qayāṭīn*[2] cord, braid, lace

قطا *qaṭan* (coll.; n. un. قطاة *qaṭāh*) sand grouse (Pterocles)

قعد *qa'ada u* (قعد *qu'ūd*) to sit down, take a seat; to sit, be sitting; to remain seated; to remain, stay, abide; to lie in wait (ل for s.o.), waylay (ل s.o.); to desist, abstain, refrain (عن from), renounce waive (عن s.th.) | قعد به to make s.o. sit down, make s.o. sit, seat s.o., induce s.o. to stay; to hamper, handicap, hamstring, disable, paralyze s.o.; قعدت به ركبتاه (*rukbatāhu*) his knees buckled under him; قعد به عن to hold back, restrain, discourage, or prevent s.o. from; قعد عن الذهاب (*ḏahāb*) he decided not to go; قام وقعد to be in a state of great anxiety, be seriously upset, be very agitated; to be very alarmed (ل by) IV to make (ه s.o.) sit down; to make (ه s.o.) sit; to cause or induce (ه s.o.) to stay; to seat (ه s.o.); to hold back, restrain, discourage, prevent (ه عن s.o. from); to decrease, diminish, reduce (من s.th.); pass *uq'ida* to be lame, be crippled | اقامه واقعده (*aqāmahū*) to

upset s.o. seriously, throw s.o. in a state of violent emotion; اقعد من همته (*himmatihī*) to dampen s.o.'s zeal V not to desire (عن s.th.). not to be out for s.th. (عن); to desist, abstain, refrain (عن from) VI = V; to remain aloof, refrain, forbear, withdraw (عن from); to be pensioned off, retire VIII to take or use as a seat (ه s.th.); to sit down (ه on s.th.); to be, remain (ه in a state or condition)

قعد *qa'ad* slackers, shirkers of military service in times of war; also, designation of the Khawarij

قعدة *qa'da* sitting; backside, seat, buttocks, posteriors; space occupied while sitting, seating space | ذو القعدة name of the eleventh month of the Muslim year

قعدة *qi'da* manner of sitting, seat, pose, posture; space occupied while sitting, seating space

قعدة *qu'ada* constantly or frequently sitting, sedentary; glued to the seat, not budging, seated firmly; lazy, inert, indolent

قعدي *qu'dī* constantly or frequently sitting, sedentary; glued to the seat, not budging, firmly seated; lazy, inert, indolent

قعود *qa'ūd* pl. اقعدة *al-Qur'an'ida* قعد *qu'ud*, قعدان *qi'dān*, قعائد *qa'ā'id*[2] young camel 779

قعود *qu'ūd* sitting; desistance, abstention, refraining (عن from); renunciation, abandonment, waiver (عن of)

قعيد *qa'īd* companion; one with whom one sits together; keeper, guardian, supervisor, superintendent; crippled, disabled, infirm | قعيد المنزل *q. al-manzil* confined to one's house or to one's quarters

قعيدة *qa'īda* pl. قعائد *qa'ā'id*[2] woman companion; wife, spouse

مقعد *maq'ad* pl. مقعد *maq'ad*[2] s.th. to sit on, space to sit in; seat (in general, in a theater, in parliament, etc.); chair; bench; sofa, settee; box, driver's seat (of a carriage or coach) | مقعد طويل chaise longue; مقعد مريح (*murīḥ*) easy chair, armchair

مقعدة *maq'ada* pl. مقاعد *maqā'd*[2] backside, seat, buttocks, posteriors

تقاعد *taqā'ud* restraint, reticence, aloofness, reserve; retirement | معاش التقاعد *ma'āš at-t.* retiring allowance, superannuation. pension; احيل الى التقاعد (*uḥīla*) to be pensioned off, be superannuated, be retired

قاعد *qā'id* pl. قعود *qu'ūd*, قعاد *qu'ād*, sitting, seated; inactive, idle, lazy, also قاعد العمل (*'amal*); قاعدون *qā'idūn* slacken, shirkers of military service in times of

war; -- قاعد *qāʻid* pl. قواعد *qawāʻid*[2] woman who, because of her age, has ceased to bear children

قاعدة *qāʻida* pl. قواعد *qawāʻid*[2] foundation, groundwork; basis; fundament; base (*geom*.; *mil*.); support, base, socle, foot, pedestal; O chassis, undercarriage; precept, rule, principle, maxim; formula; method, manner, mode; model, pattern | قاعدة الأسطول *q. al-usṭūl* or قاعدة بحرية (*baḥrīya*) naval base; قاعدة البلاد capital of the country; قاعدة جوية (*jawwīya*) airbase; قاعدة حربية (*ḥarbīya*) base of operation; قاعدة الملك *q. al-mulk* seat of government; مساحة القاعدة *misāḥat al-q.* base, basal surface

مقعد *muqʻad* brought to a standstill, stopped, arrested; lame, crippled, disabled, infirm; an invalid

متقاعد *mutaqāʻid* retired; pensioner

قعر *qaʻara u* (قعارة *qaʻāra*) to be deep, hollowed out II to make deep or deeper, deepen (ـه s.th.); to hollow out, make hollow, excavate (ـه s.th.); to cry, shout, scream | قعر في كلامه (*kalāmihī*) to speak gutturally IV to make deep or deeper, deepen (ـه a well) V to be depressed, sunk, low, deep, hollowed out, dished, concave; to descend to the bottom

قعر *qaʻr* pl. قعور *quʻūr* bottom; depth; keel (of a ship); pit, hole, hollow, cavity, depression | من القعر صاعدا (*ṣāʻidan*) from the ground up

قعرة *qaʻra* pit, hole, hollow, cavity, depression

قعور *qaʻūr* deep

قعير *qaʻīr* deep

مقعر *muqaʻʻar* depressed, sunk, low, deep; hollow, dished, concave; curved; obscure (language)

قعس *qaʻisa a* (*qaʻs*) to have a protruding chest and hollow back, be pigeon-breasted VI to remain aloof, keep away, stay away, desist, refrain (عن from); to hesitate, waver, be reluctant (عن to do s.th.); to fail, neglect (عن to do s.th.); to be uninterested (عن in) XIV اقعنسس *iqʻansasa* = I

اقعس *aqʻasa* having a protruding chest and hollow back, pigeon-breasted | عز اقعس (*ʻizz*) firmly established power

تقاعس *taqāʻus* negligence

متقاعس *mutaqāʻis* hesitant, wavering, reluctant; negligent, careless, sloppy, listless, idle 780

قعقع *qaʻqaʻa* (قعقعة *qaʻqaʻa*) to clatter; to rattle; to clank

قعقع *qaʻqaʻ*, *quʻquʻ* magpie

قعقعة *qaʻqaʻa* clatter; rattle; clank, clang; noise, din; pl. قعاقع *qaʻāaqiʻ* high-sounding words

قف *qaffa u* (قفوف *qufūf*) to be dry, withered, shriveled; to dry up, wither, shrivel; to contract, shrink; to bristle, stand on and (hair)

قفة *quffa* pl. قفف *qufaf* large basket; (Mesopotamian) round boat, gufa (*ir*.)

قفقف *quffa*, *qaffa* feverish shiver, ague fit

قفر qafara u (qafr): قفر اثره (*aṯarahū*) to follow s.o.'s tracks, track s.o. IV to be or become empty, bleak, desolate, deserted, depopulated, unihabited, devastated, waste; to be destitute, be devoid (من of) to ravage, lay waste, devastate, desolate, depopulate (ـه s.th.); to abandon, leave in a state of desolation (ـه houses, a city); to gnaw off, pick (ـه a bone) VIII to follow s.o.'s (ه) tracks, track (ه s.o.)

قفر *qalr* pl. قفار *qifār* desert, wasteland, desolate region; empty, bleak, forsaken, forlorn, deserted, lifeless, uninhabited, depopulated, devastated, desolate, waste; destitute, devoid (من of) | ارض قفر (قفار) (*arḍ*) wasteland; خبز قفر (*ḵubz*) plain bread, dry bread

قفرة *qafra* pl. *qafarāt* desert, wasteland, desolate region

خبز قفار *kubzun qafārun* plain bread, dry bread

قفير *qafīr* pl. قفران *qufrān* beehive

بادية قفراء *bādiya qafrā'*[2] arid desert

اقفار *iqfār* emptiness bleakness, desolateness, desolation; ravage, devastation, depopulation

مقفر *muqfir* empty, bleak, forsaken, forlorn, deserted, lifeless, uninhabited, depopulated, devastated, desolate, waste; destitute, devoid (من of)

قفز *qafaza i* (*qafz*, قفزان *qafazān*) to jump, leap, spring, hurdle, bound; to jump up, leap in the air; to jump off, take off V to put on or wear gloves

قفز *qafz* jumping (also *athlet.*) | القفز على الحبل (*ḥabl*) skipping the rope; القفز بالزانة pole vaulting; قفز طويل broad jump; قفز عال (*'ālin*) high jump

قفزة *qafza* pl. *qafazāt* jump, leap, spring, bound

قفاز *quffāz* pl. *-āt*, قفافيز *qafāfīz*[2] glove; a pair of gloves

قفيز *qafīz* pl. اقفزة *aqfiza* cafiz, a dry measure, ca. 496-640 l, = 16 whibas (*Tun.*)

مقفز *maqfiz* springboard

قفش *qafaša i u* (*qafš*) to gather, collect (هـ s.th.); (*eg.*) to catch, seize, grasp, grab; to find out, discover (هـ s.th.)

قفش *qafš* prattle, chatter

قفشات *qafazāt* (pl.) jokes

قفص *qafaṣ* pl. اقفاص *aqfāṣ* cage; birdcage; pen, coop, wired enclosure; basket (made of palm fronds); thorax, chest; (prisoner's) dock (= قفص الاتهام *q. al-ittihām*)

تقفيصة *taqfīṣa* poultry coop

قفطان *quftān* pl. قفاطين *qafāṭīn* caftam, a long-sleeved outer garment, open in front and fastened by a *ḥizām*

القفقاس *al-qafqās* the Caucasus

قفع *qafa'a a* (*qafa'*) to contract; to shrink; to shrivel, become wrinkled II to shrivel (هـ the fingers; of the cold) V = I

قفع *qaf'* testudo 781

قفقف *qafqafa* (قفقفة *qafqafa*) and II *taqafqafa* to shiver with cold

قفل *qafala u i* (قفول *qufūl*) to come home, come back, return; -- i (*qafl*) to shut, close (هـ s.th.); to latch, lock, shut up, bolt (هـ s.th.); to accumulate, amass, hoard (هـ s.th.) II and IV to padlock (هـ s.th.); to shut, close (هـ s.th.); to switch off, shut off, turn off (هـ s.th.); to cut off, stop (هـ the supply of), block, bar, close (هـ s.th.); to latch, lock, shut up, bolt (هـ s.th.)

قفل *qufl* pl. اقفال *aqfāl*, قفول *qufūl* padlock; lock, latch; bolt; O lock (of a canal)

قفال *qaffāl* locksmith

اقفال *iqfāl* shutting, closing, closure; shutting up; locking, bolting; stoppage, blocking, blockage, barring, obstruction

قافل *qāfil* pl. قافلة *qāfila*, قفال *quffāl* home-coming, returning; homecomer, repatriate

قافلة *qāfila* pl. قوافل *qawāfil*[2] caravan; column; convoy | قافلة (تجارية) بحرية (*tijārīya*, *baḥrīya*) or قافلة السفن *q. as-sufun* naval convoy

(قفو) قفا *qafā u* (*qafw*) to follow (اثره *aṯarahū* s.o.'s tracks) II to send (ب or ه ه s.o. after s.o. else); to rhyme, put into rhyme VIII اقتفى اثره (*aṯarahū*) to follow s.o.'s tracks, track s.o.; to follow up, pursue s.o. (*mil.*); to follow in s.o.'s tracks, follow s.o.'s example, imitate s.o.

قفا *qafan* m. and f., pl. اقفية *aqfiya*, اقف *aqfin*, اقفاء *aqfā'*, قفي *qufīy*, *qifīy* nape; occiput, back of the head; back; reverse; wrong side (of a fabric)

قفاء *qafā'* nape; occiput, back of the head

اقتفاء *iqtifā'* following (of s.o.'s tracks), tracking; imitation

قافية *qāfiya* pl. قواف *qawāfin* rhyme; (*eg.*) play on words, pun, double, entendre; nape

قيقب look up alphabetically

قاقلة, قاقلي and قاقم look up alphabetically

قل *qalla i (qill*, *qull*, قلة *qilla*) to be or become little, small, few (in number or quantity), trifling, insignificant, inconsiderable, scant, scanty, sparse, spare, meager; to be rare, scarce; to be of rare occurrence, happen seldom; to decrease, diminish, wane, grow less; to be or become less, littler, smaller, fewer (in number or quantity), more trifling, less significant, less considerable, scanter, scantier, sparser (عن than); to be second, be inferior (عن to

s.o.) -- (*qall*) to pick up, raise, lift (هـ عن, ه s.o., s.th. from the ground); to carry (هـ s.th.) │ الا ما قل وندر (*illā*, *wa-nadara*) but for a few exceptions, with a few exceptions only; قل صبره (*ṣabruhū*) to be impatient lose one's patience II to make little or leas, diminish, lessen, decrease, reduce, do seldom or less frequently (. or .,.. s.th.) IV = II; to do or give little (من in or of); to pick up, raise, lift (هـ عن, ه s.o., s.th. from the ground); to be able to carry (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.); to carry, transport, convey (ه s.o., هـ s.th.) VI to think little (هـ of), scorn, disdain, despise (هـ s.th.) X to find (هـ s.th.) little, small, inconsiderable, insignificant, trifling; to esteem lightly, undervalue, despise (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.); to make light (هـ, ه of), set little store (هـ, ه by), care little (هـ, ه for); to pick up, raise, lift (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.); to carry, transport, convey (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.); to board (هـ s.th., e.g., a ship, a carriage, or the like); to rise; to be independent; to possess alone (ب s.th.) │ استقل بحمل (*bi-ḥimlin*) to assume a burden; استقل بصنعه (*bi-ṣan'ihī*) he alone made it, he was the only one who made it; استقل بنفسه 782 (*bi-nafsihī*) to be entirely self-reliant, be left to one's own devices; to be independent, manage without others, get along by oneself; استقل بمهمة (بواجب) (*bi-muhimmatin*, *bi-wājibin*) to assume a task (or duty)

قلما *qallamā* (conj.) seldom, rarely; scarcely, barely, hardly

قل *qill*, *qull* littleness, smallness, fewness; insignificance, inconsiderableness, triviality, paucity, paltriness, scarceness, sparseness, scantiness, insufficiency; a little, a small number, a small quantity, a modicum; -- *qill* tremor

قلة *qalla* recovery, recuperation; restoration of prosperity

قلة *qulla* highest point; top, summit; apex; vertex; (cannon) ball; (pl. قلل *qulal*) jug, pitcher

قلة *qilla* pl. قلل *qilal* littleness, fewness; smallness, inconsiderableness, insignificance, triviality; paucity, paltriness, scantiness, sparseness; scarceness, rareness, rarity; minority; lack, want, deficiency, insufficiency, scarcity │ قلة الإحساس *q. al-iḥsās* insensitivity, obtuseness; قلة الحياء *q. al-ḥayā'* shamelessness, impudence, insolence, impertinence; قلة الصبر *q. aṣ-ṣabr* impatience; قلة الوجود scantiness, scarcity; rareness, rarity; جمع القلة *jam' al-q.* (*gram.*) plural of paucity (for persons or things whose number is between three and ten)

بقليته *bi-qillīyatihī* completely, wholly, entirely │ رحلوا بقليتهم (*raḥalū*) they setout all together or with bag and baggage

قليل *qalīl* pl. اقلاء *aqillā'*, قلائل *qalā'il*[2], قلال *qilāl* little; few; insignificant, inconsiderable, trifling; small (in number or quantity), scant, scanty, spare, sparse, meager, insufficient; scarce, rare; a small number, a small quantity, a modicum, a little (من of); قليلا *qalīlan* a little, somewhat; seldom, rarely │ قليلا ما seldom, rarely; قليلا قليلا by and by, slowly, gradually; الكل الا قليلا *al-kull illā q.* almost everything, nearly all; بعد قليل a little later, some time later on, shortly afterward; shortly, before long; عن قليل or عما قليل (*'ammā*) soon, before long, shortly; ليس منه لا بقليل ولا بكثير to have absolutely nothing to do with s.th.; قليل الأدب *q. al-adab* uncivil, impolite, rude, uncouth; قليل الحياء *q. al-ḥayā'* shameless, brazen, impudent, insolent, impertinent; قليل الارتفاع low; قليل الصبر *q. aṣ-ṣabr* impatient; قليل الوجود scanty, scarce; rare

اقل *aqalla* less; fewer; smaller; rarer; الأقل the least, the minimum │ على الأقل or بالأقل at the very least; at least; على اقل تقدير (at the lowest estimate) = على الأقل; لا اقل من ان (*aqalla*) the least one can do is to ...; I (you, etc.) could at least ...; اقل من القليل quite insignificant, all but negligible; واقل من هذا وذاك ان let alone that …, not to mention that …, to say nothing of ...

اقلية *aqallīya* smaller number, numerical inferiority; (pl. *-āt*) minority

تقليل *taqlīl* decrease, diminution, reduction

اقلال *iqlāl* decrease, diminution, reduction

استقلال *istiqlāl* independence

استقلالي *istiqlālī* of or pertaining to independence, independence (used attributively); proponent of independence

مقل *muqill* propertyless, unpropertied, without means, poor, destitute

مستقل *mustaqill* independent; autonomous; separate, distinct, particular

قلاووز , قلاووظ (Turk. *kılavuz*) *qalāwūẓ* ship's pilot; screw

قلاية *qallāyz* pl. *-āt,* قلالي *qalālīy* (monastic) cell; residence of the Coptic Patriarch (*Chr.*) 783

قلب *qalaba i* (*qalb*) to turn around, turn about, turn up(ward), upturn (ـه s.th.); to turn, turn over (ـه s.th.); to turn face up or face down (ـه s.th.); to turn inside out or outside in (ـه s.th.); to turn upside down (ـه s.th.); to tip, tilt over, topple over (ـه s.th.); to invert, reverse (ـه s.th.); to overturn, upset, topple (ـه s.th.); to capsize (ـه s.th.); to roll over (ـه s.th.); to subvert, overthrow (ـه a government); to change, alter, turn, transform, convert, transmute (ـه s.th., ـه ـه s.th. to or into s.th.); to transpose (ـه s.th.); to exchange

(ـه ـه s.th. for s.th.) | قلبه رأسا (*ra'san*) to turn s.th. upside down; قلب له ظهر المجن (*ẓahra l-mijan*) to show s.o. the back of the shield, i.e., to give s.o. the cold shoulder, become hostile to s.o. II to turn, turn around, turn about, turn up(ward), upturn, turn over (ـه s.th.); to turn face up or face down (ـه s.th.); to turn inside out or outside in (ـه s.th.); to turn upside down (ـه s.th.); to tip, tilt over, topple over (ـه s.th.); to invert, reverse (ـه s.th.); to overturn, upset, overthrow, topple (ـه s.th.); to capsize (ـه s.th.); to roll over (ـه s.th.); to turn, turn over (ـه pages); to rummage, ransack, rake (ـه s.th.); to roll (ـه s.th.); to stir (ـه s.th.); to examine, study, scrutinize, investigate (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to change, alter, turn, transform, convert, transmute (ـه s.th., ـه ـه s.th. to or into s.th.) | قلبه بين يديه (*yadaihi*) to turn s.th. around in one's hands, fidget with s.th.; قلبه بعقله (*bi-'aqlihī*) to turn s.th. over in one's mind, reflect on s.th., ponder s.th., brood over s.th.; قلبه ظهرا لبطن (*ẓahran li-baṭnin*) to turn s.th. completely upside down, turn s.th. topsy-turvy, turn s.th. over and over; قلب كفيه (*kaffaihi*) to repent, be grieved; to be embarrassed; قلب فيه البصر (*baṣara*) or قلب فيه النظر (*naẓara*) to scrutinize, eye, regard s.th. V to be turned around, be turned over, be reversed, be inverted; to be overturned, get knocked over (e.g., a glass); to toss and turn, toss about; to writhe, twist, squirm, wriggle; to be changed, be altered, change; to fluctuate (prices); to be changeable, variable, inconstant, fickle (في in s.th.); to move (about), live, be at home (في in); to dispose (في of), have at one's disposal (في s.th.) | تقلب في وظائف عديدة (*waẓā'ifa 'adīdatin*) he held numerous offices; تقلب في النعمة (النعيم) (*ni'ma*), تقلب في اعطاف العيش الناعم (*a. il-'aiš*) to lead a life of ease and comfort, live in prosperity; تقلب على رمضاء البؤس (*ramḍā' l-bu's*) to live in utmost misery VII to be turned, be turned around, be turned about, be turned up(ward), be upturned, be turned over; to be reversed, be inverted; to be turned inside out or outside in; to be turned upside down, be toppled, get knocked over; to be overturned, be upset, be overthrown; to be rolled, over; to overturn, somersault; to capsize; to be changed, be altered, be transformed, be converted, be transmuted; to change, turn (ـه or الى into s.th.), become (ـه or الى s.th.); to turn (على against; الى to); to return; (with foll. imperi.) to proceed suddenly to do s.th., shift, instantly to s.th., change over to s.th. | انقلب ظهرا لبطن (*ẓahra li-baṭnin*) to be turned topsy-turvy; to be completely devastated; انقلب الى الهجوم to take the offensive

قلب *qalb* reversal, inversion; overturn, upheaval; conversion, transformation, transmutation; transposition (of letters), metathesis (*gram.*); perversion, change, alteration; overthrow (of a government)

قلب *qalb* pl. قلوب *qulūb* heart; middle, center; core, gist, essence; marrow, medulla, pith; the best or choicest part; mind, soul, spirit | قلب الأسد *q. al-asad* Regulus (star α in the constellation Leo; 784 *astron.*); قلب الهجوم center forward (soccer); سويداء القلوب *suwaidā' al-q.* the innermost of the heart, the bottom of the heart; ضعيف القلب fainthearted,

pusillanimous, recreant, cowardly; قاسي القلب *qāsī l-q.* hardhearted, callous, pitiless, merciless, cruel; قساوة القلب *qasāwat al-q.* hardheartedness, callousness, pitilessness, cruelty; انقباض القلب dejectedness, despondency, dispiritedness, depression; عن ظهر القلب (*ẓahri l-q.*) by heart; من صميم القلب from the bottom of the heart, most sincerely; من كل قلبه with all his heart; قلبا وقالبا *qalban wa-qālaban* with heart and soul; inwardly and outwardly; قلوبات (السكر) *qulūbāt* (*as-sukkar*) small candies, lozenges

قلبي *qalbī* of or pertaining to the heart, heart- (in compounds), cardiac, cardiacal; cordial, hearty, warm, sincere; قلبيا *qalbīyan* cordially, heartily, warmly, sincerely

قلب *qulb, qalb, qilb* palm pith, palm core (edible tuber growing at the upper end of the palm trunk); *qulb* bracelet, bangle

قلبة *qalba* (*eg.*) lapel; (pl. *-āt*) a measure of capacity (*Tun.*; = 20 l)

قلب *qullab* tending to change; agile, adaptable, resourceful; versatile, many-sided, of varied skills or talents

قالب *qālab, qālib* pl. قوالب *qawālib*[2] form; mold; cake pan; model; matrix; last, boot tree, shoe tree | قالب جبن *q. jubn* a chunk or loaf of cheese; قالب سكر *q. sukar* sugar loaf; قالب صابون *q. ṣābūn* a cake or bar of soap; قلبا وقالبا (*qalban*) with heart and soul; inwardly and outwardly

قليب *qalīb* m. and f., pl. اقلبة *aqliba*, قلب *qulub*, قلبان *qulbān* well

قلوب *qalūb* tending to change; agile, adaptable, resourceful; versatile, many-sided

قلاب *qallāb* changeable, variable, unsteady, inconstant, fickle, wavering, vacillating; reversible, tiltable; dumper; tip wagon, skip | عربة قلابة (*'araba*) tipcart; قلاب خلاط (*kallāṭ*) rotary mixer

قلابة *qallāba* agitator, stirring machine

مقلب *maqlab* pl. مقالب *maqālib*[2] (*eg.*) refuse dump, dump pile, dump; intrigue, scheme. plot; April fool's joke

مقلب *miqlab* pl. مقالب *maqālib*[2] hoe

تقليب *taqlīb*: عند تقليب النظر *'inda t. in-naẓar* on closer inspection or examination, when examined more closely

تقلب *taqallub* pl. *-āt* alteration, transformation, change; variation; fluctuation (of prices); changeableness, variableness, unsteadiness, inconstancy, fickleness; pl. vicissitudes, ups and downs | تقلب جوي (*jawwī*) change of weather; سريع التقلب very changeable, very fickle, capricious

انقلاب *inqilāb* upheaval; revolution, overthrow, bouleversement; alteration, transformation, change; solstice | دائرة الانقلاب tropic (*geogr.*)

مقلوب *maqlūb* turned over, turned upside down, turned about, inverted, inverse, reverse(d), etc.; infolded (bem, seam); reciprocal (*math.*) | بالمقلوب topsy-turvy; upside down; wrong side out; the other way round, reversely, conversely, vice versa

متقلب *mutaqallib*, also متقلب الأطوار (الأحوال) wavering, vacillating, changeable, variable, inconstant, unsteady, fickle, capricious

منقلب *munqalab* (place of overthrow, i.e.) the hereafter, the end one meets in death, the way of all flesh, final destiny; tropic | منقلب (*šatawī*) Tropic of Capricorn; منقلب صيفي (*ṣaifī*) Tropic of Cancer 785

قلبق *qalbaq* a tall, usually cylindrical, fur cap

[1]قلح *qalaḥ* yellowness of the teeth

قلاح *qulāḥ* yellowness of the teeth

[2]قولحة *qaulaḥa* pl. قوالح *qawāliḥ*[2] (*eg.*) cob (of corn, and the like)

[1]قلد II to adorn with a necklace (ها a woman); to gird (ه ه s.o. with); to invest (ه ه s.o. with an office), appoint (ه ه s.o. to an office), award (ه ه to s.o. a decoration, an order), confer (ه ه upon s.o. a rank); to grant (ه ه to s.o. a favor); to entrust (ه ه s.o. with the rule or government of s.th.), give (ه s.o.) authority or power (ه over s.th.); to follow blindly another's (ه) opinion; to copy, ape, imitate (ه s.o.); to forge, counterfeit (ه s.th.) V to put on or wear a necklace, adorn o.s. with a

necklace; to gird o.s. (ـه with), put on (ـه s.th.); to take upon o.s., assume (ـه s.th.); to take over (ـه s.th., esp. power, control, government)

قلادة *qilāda* pl. قلائد *qalā'id*[2] necklace; pl. قلائد exquisite poems

مقلد *miqlad* pl. مقالد *maqālid*[2] key

مقلاد *miqlād* pl. مقاليد *maqālīd*[2] key | مقاليد الأمور key positions, power; مقاليد الحكم *m. al-ḥukm* the reins of government or power; تسلم مقاليد الحكم (*tasallama*) to take over (the reins of) government, seize power; القى اليه مقاليد الأمور (*alqā*) to entrust s.o. with the management, put s.o. in charge

تقليد *taqlīd* pl. تقاليد *taqālīd*[2] imitation; copying; blind, unquestioning adoption (of concepts or ideas); uncritical faith

(e.g., in a source's authoritativeness); adoption of the legal decision of a *madhab* (*lsl. Law*); pl. tradition; convention, custom, usage

تقليدي *taqlīdī* traditional, customary, conventional; based on uncritical faith (e.g., in a source's authoritativeness)

مقلد *muqalld* imitated, imitation, forged, counterfeit(ed), fake, sham, spurious, false; tradition-bound

[2]اقليد *iqlīd* pl. اقاليد *aqālīd*[2] key

بحر القلزم *baḥr al-qulzum* the Red Sea

[1]قلس *qalasa i* (*qals*) to belch, burp, eruct II to bow (لـ to s.o.); (*eg.*) to make fun (على of), poke fun (على at), ridicule (على s.o., s.th.)

[2]قلس II to put a cap (قلنسوة *qalansuwa*, q.v., ه on s.o.'s head)

[3]قلس *qals* pl. قلوس *qulūs* hawser, cable, rope

[1]قلش II to molt

تقليش *taqlīš* molting, molt

[2]قالوش (Fr. *galoche*) *galōš* pl. *-āt* galosh, overshoe

قلشين *qalšīn* pl. قلاشين *qalāšīn*[2] puttee

قلص *qalaṣa i* (قلص *qulūṣ*) to contract; to shrink (laundered garment); to decrease, diminish; to dwindle, fade, wane, decline; to become shorter, recede (shadow) | قلص ظله (*ẓilluhū*) his prestige declined; it decreased, dwindled, faded II to contract, draw together (ـه s.th.); to tuck up, roll up (ـه s.th.) V = I; قلص ظله = تقلص ظله

اقلص *aqlaṣa*[2] shorter

تقلص *taqallaṣa* contraction, shrinking, shrinkage

قليط *qillīṭ* scrotal hernia

قليط *qllīṭ* afflicted with scrotal hernia

قلع *qala'a a* (*qal'*) to pluck out, tear out, pull out, weed out, uproot (ـه s.th.); to root out, exterminate, extirpate (ـه s.th.); to take off (ـه clothes) | قلعه مه جذوره to pull out s.th. with the root, II to pluck out, tear out, pull out, weed out, uproot (. s.th.); to root out, exterminate, 786 extirpate (ـهs.th.) IV to set sail, prepare to sail, get under sail; to sail, put to sea, depart (ship); to take off (airplane); to desist, abstain, refrain (عن from); leave off, abandon, give up, renounce, relinquish (عن s.th.) VIII to pluck out, tear out, pull out, weed out, uproot (عن s.th.); to root out, exterminate, extirpate (ـه s.th.)

قلع *qil'* pl. قلوع *qul'*, قلاع *qilā'* sail (of a ship)

قلعة *qal'a* pl. قلاع *qilā'*, قلوع *qulū'* fortress, stronghold, fort; citadel

قلاع *qulā'* thrush, canker of the mouth, ulcerative stomatitis, stomacace (*med.*)

قلاعي *qulā'ī*: الحمى القلاعية (*ḥummā*) footand-and-mouth disease

مقلع *maqla'* pl. مقالع maqāli'[2] stone quarry

مقلاع *miqlā'*[2] pl. مقاليع *maqālī'*[2] slingshot, sling; catapult

اقلاع *iqlā'* sailing, departure (of a ship); take-off (of an airplane)

قلعط *qal'aṭa* to soil, sully, smirch (ـه s.th.)

قلعوط *qul'ūṭ* a heretic

[1]قلف *qalafa i* (*qalf*) to hark (ـه a tree), strip the bark (ـه from a tree); -- *u* (*qalf*); قلف قلفته (*qulfatahū*) to circumcise s.o.

قلف *qilf* bark, rind (of a tree)

قلفة *qulfa* pl. قلف *qulaf* foreskin, prepuce

قلافة *qulāfa* bark, rind (of a tree)

قلف *aqlaf*[2] uncircumcised

قلف[2] II to calk (ـه a ship)

قلافة *qilāfa* calking

قلفة[3] *qalfa* pl. *-āt* (*tun.*) foreman; workman, manual laborer

قلفط *qalfaṭa* to calk (ـه a ship); (*eg.*) to do sloppy work, scamp, bungle

قلفون *qalafūn* and قلفونية *qalafūnīya* rosin, colophony

قلق *qaliqa a* (*qalaq*) to totter, be unsteady; to be or become uneasy, disquieted, apprehensive, anxious, excited, agitated, upset, perturbed, troubled, disturbed; to be restless, be sleepless, pass, a sleepless night, find no sleep IV to trouble, worry, alarm, disturb, upset, disconcert, disquiet, discompose, discomfit, discomfort, make uneasy or anxious (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to make restless, fill with uneasiness or anxiety, perturb, agitate, excite (ه s.o.); to rob s.o. (ه) of his rest

قلق *qalaq* unrest, uneasiness, disquiet, alarm; agitation, excitement, perturbation; stir, sensation; anxiety, apprehensiveness, apprehension, fear, worry, concern; restlessness; sleeplessness; impatience

قلق *qaliq* uneasy, disquieted; apprehensive, worried, concerned, anxious; agitated, excited, perturbed, upset; disturbed, troubled; restless; sleepless; impatient

قلوق *qalūq* (*eg.*) restless

اقلاق *iqlāq* disquieting, troubling, perturbation; disturbance

مقلق *muqliq* intrigant, schemer, troublemaker

قلقاس *qulqās* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. *-āt* a variety of taro or elephant's ear (Colocasia antiquorum; *bot.*)

قلقل *qalqala* to move, commove, shake, convulse, unsettle (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to disturb, trouble, harass (ـه, ه s.o.; s.th.); to disquiet, alarm, excite, agitate (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to stir up, incite to rebellion (ه s.o.); to pronounce accurately (the ق) II *taqalqala* to be or get in state of commotion, be shaken, be convulsed, be unsettled, be disturbed, be troubled, be disquieted, be alarmed, be excited, be agitated; to be stirred up, be incited to rebellion, be incensed, be rebellious; to move, budge (من from one's place), stir; to be shaky, precarious, insecure (situation)

قلقلة *qalqala* pl. قلاقل *qalāqil*[2] unrest, excitement, agitation, commotion; shock, convulsion, concussion; disturbance

قلقيلة (*eg.*) *qulqēla* pl. *-āt* clod, lump of earth

مقلقل *muqalqal* in a state of commotion, agitated, shaken, unsettled, etc.; unstable, inconstant, unsteady

قلم[1] *qalama i* (*qalm*) to cut, clip, pure (ـه nails, etc.), prune, trim, lop (ـه trees, etc.) II do. | قلم اظفار خصمه (*aẓāfira kaṣmihī*) to neutralize, disarm one's opponent

قلم *qalam* pl. اقلام *aqlām* reed pen; pen; writing, script, calligraphic style, ductus; handwriting; style; office, bureau, agency, department; window, counter; item, entry (*com.*); (*eg.*) stripe, streak, line; (*eg.*) slapin the face | بقلمه *bi-qalamihī* written by him; قلم الحبر *q. al-ḥibr* fountain pen; قلم حبر جاف (*jāff*) and قلم حبر ناشف ball-point pen; قلم التحرير editor's office, editing room; قلم الحركة *q. al-ḥaraka* traffic bureau; قلم الحسابات *q. al-ḥisābāt* accounting department; قلم الإدارة *q. al-idāra* administration office, head office; قلم الرصاص *q. ar-raṣāṣ* pencil; قلم السياحة travel agency; قلم الاستعمالات information bureau; قلم المطبوعات press and information office; قلم القيودات bureau of vital statistics, (G.B.) (general) register office; قلم الكتاب *q. al-kuttāb* clerical office; O قلم الكوبية *q. al-kūbīya* indelible pencil, copying pencil; قلم المرور (*Eg.*) Traffic Control Board

قلامة *qulāma* pl. *-āt* clippings, cuttings, parings, shavings; nail cuttings

مقلمة *miqlama* pl. *-āt* pen case

تقليم *taqlīm* clipping, trimming, paring; pruning, lopping (of trees) | تقليم الأظافر manicure

مقلم *muqallam* clipped, trimmed, pruned; (*eg.*) striped, streaked | مقلم الظفر *m. aẓ-ẓufr* powerless, helpless, weak

اقلم[2] *aqlama* to acclimate, acclimatize, adapt, adjust II *ta'aqlama* to acclimatize (o.s.)

اقليم *iqlīm* pl. اقاليم *aqālīm*[2] area, region; province; administrative district (*Eg.* = مديرية ; الأقاليم the country, countryside, provinces (as opposed to the city)

اقليمي *iqlīmī* climatic; regional, local; territorial | المياه الإقليمية (*miyāh*) territorial waters, coastal waters

قلندار *qalandār* wandering dervish, calendar

قلنس II *taqalnasa* to wear a cap

قلنسوة *qalansuwa* and قلنسية *qulansiya* pl. قلانيس *qalānīs*[2] tall headgear, tiara, cidaris; hood, cowl, capuche; cap

(قلو and قلي) قلا *qalā ū* (*qalw*) and قلى *qalā i* (*qaly*) to fry, bake, roast (هـ s.th.); -- قلا *qalā u* (قلا *qilan*, قلاء *qalā'*), قلى *qalā i* and قلي *qaliya a* (قلى *qilan*, قلاء *qalā'*, مقلية *maqliya*) to hate, loathe, detest (ه s.o.)

قلو *qilw*, قلى *qilan*, *qily* alkali, base, lye (*chem.*)

قلوي *qilwī* alkaline, basic; القلويات *al-qilwīyāt* the bases (*chem.*)

قلاية *qallāya* frying vessel, cooking vessel; see also below

مقلى *miqlan* and مقلاة *miqlāh* pl. مقال *maqalin* frying pan

تقلية *taqliya* (*eg.*) sauce made of garlic, coriander and melted butter and served as a condiment

قلوز *qalwaza* to wind (the turban)

قلاووز see under قلوظ 788

قلوظ *qalwaza* to join with screws, screw together

قلاووظ (also قلاووز) *qalāwūẓ* ship's pilot; screw

[1]قلاية *qallāya* (monk's) cell; residence of the Coptic Patriarch

[2]قلية *qillīya* (monk's) cell

قم *qamma u* (*qamm*) to sweep (هـ s.th.)

قمة *qimma* pl. قمم *qimam* top, summit, peak, acme, apex | قمة الرأس *q. ar-ra's* crown of the head; O قمة الموجه *q. al-mauja* wave peak (*el.*); هو حسن القمة (*ḥasan al-q.*) he is well-built; من قمة الرأس الى اخمص القدم (*akmaṣi l-qadam*) or من القمة الى الأخمص from head to toe

قمامة *qumāma* sweepings, rubbish, refuse, garbage | صندوق القمامة *ṣundūq al-q.* garbage bin

قمائم *qamā'im*[2] sweepings, rubbish

مقمة *miqamma* pl. مقام *maqamm*[2] broom

قمؤ *qamu'a u* (قماءة *qamā'a*) to be little, lowly, despised, despicable; to feel inferior, feel worthless

قميء *qamī'* lowly, little, small; insignificant, of little value

قماءة *qamā'a* lowliness, littleness, smallness; insignificance, puniness, inferiority, despicability

قمح II to give a portion only, pay an installment (ه to s.o.) IV to put forth ears, ear, ripen (grain) | اقمح بانفه (*bi-anfih`i*) to be proud, bear one's head high

قمح *qamḥ* wheat

قمحي *qamḥī* wheat-colored, wheaten

قمحة *qamḥa* pl. *-āt* wheat kernel; grain (in Eg. = .04875 g = ¼ قيراط)

شهرا قماح *šahrā qumāḥ* (*qimāḥ*) the two coldest months of winter

قماح *qammāḥ* grain merchant, corn chandler

[1]قمر *qamara i* (*qamr*) to gamble; -- *i u* to defeat in gambling (ه s.o.); passs. *Qumira* to lose in gambling; -- *qamira a* (*qamr*) to be or become snow-blind II to toast (هـ bread) III to gamble (ه with s.o.); to .take, risk, hazard (ب s.th.); to bet, speculate (على on) | قامر على الجواد الخاسر (*jawād*) to bet on the wrong horse IV to be moonlit (night) VI to gamble with one another

قمر *qamar* snow blindness; -- (pl. اقمار *aqmār*) moon; satellite (*astron.*); القمران *al-qamarān* sun and moon قمر الدين *q. ad-dīn* a kind of jelly made from apricots finely ground and dried in the sun; قمر كاذب paraselene, mock moon (*astron.*); حجر القمر *ḥajar al-q.* selenite (*min.*)

قمرة *qamara* (n. un.) pl. *-āt* crescent (as an emblem on a uniform); (*eg.*) moonlight; (*eg.*) skylight; see also below

قمري *qamarī* of or pertaining to the moon, moon-shaped, moonlike, lunar |

الأشهر القمرية (*ašhur*) the lunar months; الحروف القمرية the moon letters (*gram.*)

قمري *qumrī* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. قماري *qamārīy* a variety of turtledove

ليلة قمرة *laila qamira* moonlit night

قمرية *qamarīya* pl. *-āt* (*eg.*) skylight, small window

قمراء *qamrā'*[2] moonlight

قمير *qamīr* pl. اقمار *aqmār* fellow gambler, gambling partner, gambler

اقمر *aqmar*[2], قمراء *qamrā'*[2] moonlit (night); moon-white, bright, whitish

مقمر *maqmar* and مقمرة *maqmara* pl. مقامر *maqāmir*[2] gambling house, gambling hell

قمار *qimār* gambling; bet, wager | آلة لعب القمار *ālat la'b al-q.* lot machine

مقامرة *muqāmara* gambling 789

مقمر *muqammir*, مقمر كهربائي (*kahrabā'ī*) toaster

مقمر *muqammar* (*eg.*) toast, toasted bread

مقامر *muqāamir* gambler

مقمر *muqmir* moonlit (night)

قمرة[2] (It. *camera*) *qamara*, *qamra* pl. –*āt* berth, bunk, cabin, stateroom

قمرق *qumrug* pl. قمارق *qamāriq*[2] customs (*tun.*)

قمز *qamaza u i* (*qamz*) to take with the fingertips (ه s.th.)

قمس *qamasa u i* (*qams*) to dip, immerse, soak, steep (ه في s.th. in)

قاموس *qāmūs* pl. قواميس *qawāmīs*[2] ocean; dictionary, lexicon

قومس *qaumas* pl. قوامس *qawāmis*[2] depths of the sea; pl. mishaps, misfortunes, adversities

قمش[1] *qamaša u i* (*qamš*) to pick up, gather up, collect (ه rubbish) II do.

قماش *qumāš* rubbish, garbage, refuse, offal, trash, junk; (pl. اقمشة *aqmiša*) fabric, material, cloth | قماش البيت *q. al-bait* household effects, furniture; قماش الناس the scum of the earth, riff-raff

قماش *qammāš* draper, cloth merchant

قمشة[2] *qamša* (*eg.*) strap, thong; leather whip, cowhide

قمص[2] *qamaṣa u i* (*qamṣ*, قماص *qumāṣ*, *qimāṣ*) to gallop; to spring, jump, leap, bound; to kick II do.

قمص *qamṣ* gallop

قمص[2] II to clothe with a shirt (ه s.o.) V to put on or wear a shirt; to be clothed, be vested (ه with), dress, attire o.s., wrap o.s. (ه in), cloak o.s. (ه in the mantle of; fig.); to transmigrate, pass into another body (spirit), materialize (ه in another body)

قميص *qamīṣ* pl. قمص *qumuṣ*, اقمصة *aqmiṣa*, قمصان *qumṣān* shirt; dress, gown; covering, cover, case, wrap, envelope, jacket; (*Chr.*) alb, surplice, rochet; incarnation | قميص افرنجي (*ifranjī*) day shirt, upper shirt; قميص النوم *q. an-naum* night-gown

تقميص *taqmīṣ* and تقمص *taqammuṣ* transmigration of souls, metempsychosis

قمص[3] *qummuṣ* pl. قمامصة *qamāmiṣa* archpriest, hegumen (*Copt.-Chr.*)

قمط *qamaṭa u i* (*qamṭ*) to swaddle (ه a baby); to fetter, shackle (ه s.o.); to dress, bandage (ه a wound) II do.

قمط *qimṭ* pl. اقماط *aqmāṭ* rope, fetter

قمطة *qamṭa* a kind of kerchief (*eg.*)

قماط *qimāṭ* pl. *-āt*, قمط *qumuṭ*, اقمطة *aqmiṭa* swaddle, diaper

قمطر *qamaṭr*, *qimṭar* pl. قماطر *qamāṭir*[2] receptacle for storing books; satchel

قمع *qama'a a* (*qam'*) to tame, curb, bridle, restrain, check, suppress, repress, subdue (ه, ه s.o., s.th.); to hinder, prevent (ه عن s.o. from) II *(eg.)* to cut off the upper end (ه of an okra) IV = I

قمع *qam'* repression, suppression, curbing, prevention; taming, subdual, quelling, subjection

قمع *qam'*, *qim'*, *qima'* pl. اقماع *aqmā'* funnel; -- (pl. قموع *qumū'*) stem (of a fruit); pericarp | قمع الخياط *q. al-ḵayyāṭ* thimble; قمع السيكارة cigar butt

قمقم *qamqama* and II تقمقم *taqamqama* to complain, grumble, mutter

قمقم *qumqum* and قمقمة *qumquma* pl. قماقم *qamāqim*[2] a bulgy, long-necked bottle 790

قمل *qamila a (qamal)* to be lice-infested, teem with lice V do.

قمل *qaml* (coll.; n. un. ة) louse

قمل *qamil* lousy, lice-infested

مقمل *muqammal* lice-infested

قمن[1] V to intend, purpose, propose (ه to do s.th.)

قمن *gamin* worthy, deserving (ب of s.th.)

قمين *qamīn* worthy (ب of), adequate (ب to), in keeping with (ب); fit(ting), appropriate, suitable (ب for), capable (ب of)

مقمن *maqman* adequate (ل to), appropriate, suited, suitable, fit (ل for)

قمين[2] *qamīn* and قمينة *qamīna* pl. *-āt* kiln, furnace

قن[1] *qunn* pl. قنان *qinān* chicken coop, chicken house

قن *qinn* pl. اقنان *aqnān*, اقنة *aqinna* slave, serf

قنة *qinna* galbanum (*bot.*)

قنة *qunna* pl. *-āt*, قنن *qunan*, قنان *qinān*, قنون *qunūn* mountaintop, summit, peak

قنونة *qunāna* slavery, serfdom

قنينة *qinnīna* pl. قنانٍ *qanānin* bottle, glass bottle; flask, flacon, vial

قن[2] II to make laws, legislate; to determine, fix (ه s.th.)

قانون *qānūn* pl. قوانين *qawānīn*[2] canon; established principle, basic rule, axiom, norm, regulation, rule, ordinance, prescript, precept, statute; law; code; tax, impost; (*Tun.*) tax on olives and dates; a stringed musical instrument resembling the zither, with a shallow, trapezoidal sound box, set horizontally before the performer | القانون الأساسي (*asāsī*) basic constitutional law; statutes; قانون التأسيس statutes, constitution; القانون الجنائي (*jinā'ī*) criminal law, penal law; قانون الأحوال الشخصية (*šakṣīya*) personal statute; القانون الدستوري (*dustūrī*) constitutional law; القانون الدولي (*duwalī*) international law; قانون المرافعات *q. al-murāfa'āt* code of procedure (*jur.*; *Eg.*); قانون اصول المحاكمات الحقوقية do. (*syr.*); قانون السلك الإداري *q. as-silk al-idārī* administrative law; قانون كيماوي (*kīmāwī*) chemical formula; القانون المدني (*madanī*) civil law

قانوني *qānūnī* canonical; legal, statutory; lawful, legitimate, licit, accordant with law or regulations, valid, regular; legist, jurisprudent, jurist | صيدلي قانوني (*ṣaidalī*) certified and licensed pharmacist; غير قانوني illegal

قانونية *qānūnīya* legality, lawfulness

تقنين *taqnīn* legislation, lawmaking; codification (*jur.*); regulation by law; rationing

مقنن *muqannin* legislative, lawmaking; lawgiver, lawmaker, legislator

مقنن *muqannan* determined, fixed

قانئ *qāni'* blood-red, deep-red

قنال *qanāl* canal | قنال السويس the Suez Canal

قنب *qanb* pl. قنوب *qunūb* calyx

قنب *qunnab*, *qinnab* hemp (Cannabis indica; *bot.*) | خيط القنب *kaiṭ al-q.* hemp rope, string, cord, twine, packthread

قنبي *qinnabī* hempen, hemp (adj.)

مقنب *miqnab* pl. مقانب *maqānib*[2] troop of horsemen

قنبار[1] *qunbār* (*ir.*) bast rug, bast runner

قنبر[2] *qunbur* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. قنابر *qanābir*[2] lark (*zool.*)

قنبرة[3] *qunbura* pl. قنابر *qanābir*[2] bomb

قنبور[4] *qunbūr* hump, hunch | ابو قنبور *abū qunbūr* hunchback 791

قنباز *qunbāz* pl. قنابيز *qanābīz*[2] (*syr.*) a long, sleeved garment worn by men, open in front and fastened with a belt

قنبل[1] *qanbal* and قنبلة *qanbala* pl. قنابل *qanābil*[2] troop of horsemen; troop, group, band

قنبل[2] *qanbala* to bomb (ه s.th.)

قنبلة *qunbula* pl. قنابل *qanābil*[2] bomb, bomb shell; grenade, shell | قنبلة حارقة

incendiary bomb; قنبلة ذرية (*ḏarrīya*) atomic bomb, A bomb; قنبلة غازية (*gāzīya*) gas bomb, gas shell; قنبلة مائية (*mā'īya*) depth charge; قنبلة محرقة (*muḥriqa*) incendiary bomb; قنبلة منفجرة (*munfajira*) high-explosive bomb; قنبلة هيدروجينية (*haidrōjīnīya*) hydrogen bomb, H bomb; قنبلة اليد *q. al-yad* or قنبلة يدوية (*yadawīya*) hand grenade

طائرة مقنبلة *ṭā'ira muqanbila* bomber; مقنبلات bombers

قنبيط *qunnabīṭ* cauliflower

قنت *qanata u* (قنوت *qunūt*) to be obedient, submissive, humble

قنوت *qunūt* obedience to God, humility before God, devoutness, piety

قنجة *qanja* pl. *-āt*, قناج *qināj* Nile boat

قند *qand* pl. قنود *qunūd* hard crystalline mass formed by evaporating or boiling cane sugar, candy

مقنود *maqnūd* and مقند *muqannad* sweetened with *qand*

قندز *qunduz* and قندس *qundus* beaver

قندق *qandaq* pl. قنادق *qanādiq*[2] gunstock, rifle butt

قندلفت *qandalaft* pl. *-īya* sexton, sacristan (*Chr.*)

قندول *qandūl* aspalatus (*bot.*)

قنديل *qindīl* pl. قناديل *qanādīl*[2] lamp; candlestick; candelabrum

قنزعة *qunza'a*, *qanza'a*, *qinzi'a* pl. قنازع *qanāzi'*[2] tuft of hair; cock's comb, crest of a rooster

قنص *qanaṣa i* (*qanṣ*) and VIII to hunt, shoot, bag (ـه s.th.); to hunt up (ـه s.th.), get hold (ـه of s.th.); to make use, take advantage, avail o.s. (الظروف of the circumstances, الفرصة *al-furṣa* of the opportunity, and the like)

قنص *qanṣ* hunting, shooting, hunt

قنص *qanaṣ* quarry, bag, game

قنيص *qanīṣ* game, quarry, bag, catch; hunter

قناص *qannāṣ* pl. قناصة *qanāṣa* hunter

قانص *qāniṣ* pl. قناص *qunnāṣ* hunter

قانصة *qāniṣa* pl. قوانص *qawāniṣ*[2] gizzard

O قانصة *qāniṣa* pl. *-āt* tank destroyer (*Syr.*; *mil.*)

مقنوص *maqnūṣ* quarry, bag, catch

قنصل *qunṣul* pl. قناصل *qanāṣil*[2] consul | نائب القنصل and وكيل القنصل vice-consul; قنصل عام (*'āmm*) consul general

قنصلي *qunṣulī* consular

قنصلية *qunṣulīya* pl. *-āt* consulate | قنصلية عامة (*'āmma*) consulate general

قنصلاتو *qunṣulātō* consulate

قنط *qaniṭa a* (*qanaṭ*), *qanaṭa u i* (قنوط *qunūṭ*) and *qanuṭa u* (قناطة *qanāṭa*) to despair, despond, become disheartened, be without hope, lose all courage II to drive to despair, dishearten, discourage (ه s.o.) IV do.

قنط *qanaṭ* and قنوط *qunūṭ* despair, despondency, desperateness, hopelessness

قنط *qaniṭ* and قنوط *qanūṭ* despairing, desperate, disheartened, discouraged

قانط *qāniṭ* despairing, desperate, despondent, disheartened, discouraged

قنطر[1] *qantara* to arch, span, vault (ـه s.th.)

قنطرة *qantara* pl. قناطر *qanāṭir*[2] arched bridge, stone bridge; vault, arch; archway, arcade; arches, viaduct, aqueduct (esp. pl.); dam, weir | قنطرة موازنة regulator, regulating device (at a canal, esp. in the Egyptian irrigation system); القناطر الخيرية (*ḵairīya*) the Barrages, at the entrance of the Nile delta, about 15 miles north of Cairo

مقنطر *muqanṭar* vaulted, arched, arcaded

قنطر *qanṭara* to possess tremendous riches

قنطار *qinṭār* pl. قناطير *qanāṭīr*[2] kantar, a varying weight of 100 رطل *raṭl* (in Eg. = 44.93 kg, in Tunisia = 53.9 kg, in Syria = 256.4 kg) | قناطير مقنطرة (*muqanṭara*) accumulated riches; tremendous sums

قنطاريون *qinṭārīyūn* centaury (Erythrea centauricum; *bot.*)

قنطرمة *qanṭarma* pl. *-āt* snaffle, bridoon

قنع *qani'a a* (*qana'*, قنعان *qun'ān*, قناعة *qanā'a*) to content o.s., be content, be satisfied (ب with); to be convinced II to mask (هـ the face); to veil (هـ the face, to a woman); to satisfy, content (ه s.o.), give satisfaction (ه to); to convince (ب ه s.o. of); to persuade (ه s.o.) IV to content, satisfy (ه s.o.), give satisfaction (ه to); to convince (ه s.o.); to induce, persuade (ب ه s.o. to do s.th.), prevail (ب ه upon s.o. to do s.th.) V to mask or conceal one's face; to veil one's face, be veiled, wear a veil VIII to content o.s., be content (ب with); to be convinced (ب of)

قنع *qin'* pl. اقناع *aqnā'* arms, weapons, armor

قنع *qana'* contentment, content, contentedness; frugality, moderation, temperance, abstemiousness

قناعة *qanā'a* satisfaction; contentment, content, contentedness; frugality, temperance, moderation

قنع *qani'* satisfied, content, contented; temperate, moderate, abstemious

قناع *qinā'* pl. قنع *qunu'* arms, weapons, armor; -- (pl. اقنعة *aqni'a*, also قناعات *qinā'āt*) veil, head veil; mask; pericardium | قناع واق (*wāqin*) gas mask

قنوع *qanū'* pl. قنع *qunu'* satisfied, content (ب with); frugal, modest, temperate

مقنع *maqna'* sufficiency | في ذلك مقنع له that is enough for him, he may content himself with that

اقناع *iqnā'* satisfying, satisfaction, contenting (of s.o.); persuasion; convincing, convincement, conviction

تقنع *taqannu'* mummery, masquerade

اقتناع *iqtinā'* satisfaction, contentment, content, contentedness; conviction (= convincedness)

قانع *qāni'* satisfied, content (ب with)

مقنع *muqanna'* veiled; masked

مقتنع *muqtani'* satisfied, content (ب with); convinced

قنفذ *qunfuḏ* pl. قنافذ *qanāfiḏ*[2] hedgehog | قنفذ البحر *q. al-baḥr* or قنفذ بحري (*baḥrī*) sea urchin (Echinus; *zool.*); porcupine fish (Diodon; *zool.*)

قنقر *qanqar* kangaroo

قنال look up alphabetically

قنم[1] *qanima a* (*qanam*) to be or become rancid, rank

قنومة *qannūma* sacred fish (Mormyrus oxyrhynchus)

اقنوم[2] *uqnūm* pl. اقانيم *aqānīm*[2] hypostasis, person of the Trinity (*Chr.*); basic element, substance, subsistent principle

(قنو and قني) قنا *qanā u* (قنو *qanw*, *qunūw*, قنوة *qunwa*, قنوان *qunwān*) to acquire, appropriate, make one's own (هـ s.th.); to possess, own, have (هـ s.th.); -- قنى *qanā i* (*qany*, قنيان *qunyān*) to acquire, gain (هـ s.th.); -- قني *qaniya a* (قنا *qanan*) to be hooked, aquiline (nose) II to dig (a canal) VIII to acquire (هـ s.th.); to get, procure, purchase (هـ s.th.)

قنو *qunw*, *qinw* pl. اقناء *aqnā'*, قنوان *qunwān*, *qinwān*, قنيان *qunyān*, *qinyān* bunch of dates

قنوة *qunwa*, *qinwa* appropriation, acquisition; property in livestock, wealth, fortune, possessions, property

قنية *qunya*, *qinya* acquisition, property

قناة *qan`ah* pl. قنى *qanan*, *qunīy*, قناء *qinā'*, قنوات *qanawāt*, قنيات *qanayāt* spear, (bamboo) lance; shaft; tube, duct, pipe; -- (pl. اقنية *aqniya*, قنوات *qanawāt*) canal; stream, waterway | قناة دمعية (*dam'īya*) lachrymal canal; قناة العلم *q. al-'alam* flagpole; لانت قناته *lānat qanātuhū* to soften, relent; to yield, give in

قناية *qanāya* pl. *-āt* small stream, rivulet, runnel, canal

O قنية *qunayya* cannula

اقنى *aqnā* bent, curved, crooked, hooked

اقتناء *iqtinā'* purchase, acquisition

قان *qānin* pl. قانية *qāniya* possessor, owner; see also alphabetically

مقتنى *muqtanan* pl. مقتنيات *muqtanayāt* thing acquired, acquisition

قهر *qahara a* (*qahr*) to subject, subjugate, conquer, vanquish, defeat (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to subdue, overpower, overwhelm, overcome (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to force, compel, coerce (ه على s.o. to)

قهر *qahr* vanquishing, subdual, subjection, subjugation; compulsion, coercion, force; (*eg.*) annoyance, trouble, sorrow, grief; قهرا *qahran* forcibly, by force; perforce, of necessity

قهرة *quhra* compulsion, coercion, constraint, force

قهري *qahrī* compelling, compulsory, mandatory, coercive; forcible, forced | ابتسامة قهرية forced smile; سبب قهري (*sabab*) compelling reason

قاهر *qāhir* forcible, cogent, overpowering, irresistible; vanquisher, conqueror, victor; القاهر the planet Mars

مصر القاهرة *miṣr al-qāhira* or القاهرة *al-qāhira* Cairo

قاهري *qāhirī* Cairene; (pl. *-ūn*) a Cairene

قهار *qahhār* conquering, vanquishing; القهار the Subduer, the Almighty (God)

قهرمان *qahramān* pl. قهارمة *qahārima* steward, butler, household manager

قهرمانة *qahramāna* (woman) housekeeper

قهقر *qahqara* to move backward, go back, fall back, retreat, withdraw; to fall behind, lag behind; to recede, retrogress, retrograde, decline, degenerate, deteriorate II *taqahqara* do.

قهقرة *qahqara* backward movement, recedence, recession, retrogression, fall-back, retreat; decline, retrogradation, degeneration

قهقرى *qahqarā* backward movement, recedence, recession, retrogression, fallback, retreat; decline, retrogradation, degeneration | عاد القهقرى to fall back, retreat, withdraw

تقهقر *taqahqur* regress, recession, recedence, retrogression, lag, fallback, retreat

قهقه *qahqaha* to laugh boisterously, guffaw

قهقهة *qahqaha* loud burst of laughter, guffaw, horselaugh 794

قهوة *qahwa* coffee; (pl. *qahawāt* and □ قهاوي *qahāwī*) cafe, coffeehouse | قهوة سادة coffee without sugar

قهواتي *qahwātī, qahawātī* pl. *-īya* (*syr.*) coffeehouse owner

قهوجي *qahwajī* coffeehouse owner; coffee cook

مقهى *maqhan* and مقهاة *maqhāh* pl. مقاه *maqāhin* cafe, coffeehouse

مقهاية *maqhāya* (*yem.*) cafe, coffeehouse

قهي *qahiya a*: قهي من الطعام (*ṭa'ām*) and IV اقهى من الطعام to have little appetite

قاه *qāhin* supplied with provisions

(قوب) قاب *qāba u* (*qaub*) to dig; to dig up, burrow, excavate, hollow out (ـه the ground) II do. V to break open, burst open (egg)

قاب *qāb* small distance; short span (between the middle and the end of a bow) | على قاب قوسين (*q. qausain*) quite near, very close; imminent; على قاب لمحة (*q. lamḥa*) in a moment

قوب *qūb* pl. اقواب *aqwāb* young bird, chick

قوباء *qūbā', quwabā'*[2] and قوبة *qūba, quwaba* pl. قوب *quwab* tetter (*med.*)

(قوت) قات *qāta u* (*qaut, qūt,* قياتة *qiyāta*) to feed, nourish, subsist, sustain, support (ه s.o.), provide for the support (ه of) II and IV do. V to be fed, be supported; to feed, livo (ب on s.th.); to eat (ب s.th.) VIII do.; to take in or absorb as nourishment (ـه s.th.)

قات *qāt* kat (Catha edulis Forskàl; *bot.*); the leaves of this shrub which act as an excitant when chewed | قات الرعيان *q. ar-ru'yān* a variety of lettuce (Lactuca inermis Forsk.; *bot.*)

قوت *qūt* pl. اقوات *aqwāt* nutriment, aliment, nourishment, food, viands | مواد القوت *mawādd al-q.* foodstuffs

تقوت *taqawwut* nutrition, alimentation

المقيت *al-muqīt* the Feeder, the Nourisher (God)

(قوح) قاح *qāḥa u* (*qauḥ*) to fester, suppurate, swell (wound); to sweep (ـه the house) II to sweep (ـه the house) III to quarrel, pick a quarrel V to fester, suppurate, swell

قاحة *qāḥa* pl. قوح *qūḥ* courtyard

(قود) قاد *qāda u* (*quad*, قياد *qiyād*, قيادة *qiyada*, مقادة *maqāda*) to lead, lead by a halter (ـه s.th.); to conduct, guide, engineer, steer (ـه s.th.); to drive, steer (ـه e.g., an automobile), pilot (ـه an airplane); to pander, pimp IV to cause (ه s.o.) to retaliate VII to be led, be guided; to follow, obey (ل s.o.), yield, submit (ل to s.o.) VIII to lead; to be led X to retaliate

قود *qaud* leadership; pandering, pimping

قود *qawad* retaliation

قواد *qawwād* pander, pimp, procurer

قؤود *qa'ūd* tractable, docile, amenable, manageable; trained (horse)

اقود *aqwad*[2] tractable, docile, amenable, manageable

قياد *qiyād* leadership, guidance; leading rope, halter | سلس القياد *salis al-q.* tractable, docile, amenable, manageable, pliant; صعب القياد *ṣa'b al-q.* intractable, unruly, ungovernable

قيادة *qiyāda* leadership, guidance; driving, steering, steerage (of a vehicle); command | القيادة العليا (العامة) (*'ulyā*, *'āmma*) supreme command; عجلة القيادة *'ajalat al-q.* steering wheel (of an automobile)

مقود *miqwad* pl. مقاود *maqawid* leading rope, leading rein, halter; steering mechanism; steering wheel 795

انقياد *inqiyād* obedience, compliances, yielding, submission

قائد *qā'id* pl. قواد *quwwād*, قود *quwwad*, قادة *qāda*, قادات *qādāt* leader; directors, manager; head, chief; commander, commandant; high-ranking officer, senior officer; caïd, native governmental officer heading a caïdate in Tunisia; steersman, helmsman | قائد الجيش *q. al-jaiš* commander of an army, general; قائد العام (*'āmm*) supreme commander; القائد الأعلى (*a'lā*) commander-in-chief of the Eg. navy; قائد عام الأساطيل الجوية (*'āmm, jawwīya*) lieutenant general of the Air Force (*Eg.* 1939); قائد الأساطيل الجوية (*jawwīya*) major general of the Air Force (*Eg.* 1939); قائد اسطول الجوي *q. usṭūl jawwī* colonel of the Air Force (*Eg.* 1939); قائد لواء جوي lieutenant colonel of the Air Force (*Eg.* 1939); قائد فرقة جوية *q. firqa jawwīya* major of the Air Force (*Eg.* 1939); قائد جناح *q. janāḥ* wing commander (*Eg.* 1939); قائد سرب *q. sirb* captain of the Air Force (*Eg.* 1939); قادة الفكر *q. al-fikr* leading thinkers

قور II to make a round hole (ـه in s.th.); to gouge, scoop out, hollow out (ـه s.th.); to cut out in a round form, cut round (ـه s.th.) V to coil (snake) VIII اقتار and اقتور *iqtawara* = II

قار *qār* pitch; tar

قارة *qāra* pl. *-āt*, قور *qūr*, قيران *qīrān* hill; see also *qarra* under; قر

مقورة *miqwara* gouge

تقوير *taqwīr* gouging, hollowing out

تقويرة *taqwīra* neckline (of a garment)

مقور *muqawwar* cut out in a round form; gouged, hollowed out, scooped out; chiseled out; low-cut, low-necked, décolleté (dress)

قورمة *qawurma* (*eg.*) mutton or beef cut in small pieces and braised with squash (*qar'*) or onions and tomatoes

قوس *qawisa a* (*qawas*) to be bent, curved, crooked II = I; to bend, curve, crook (ـه s.th.); to shoot V = I; to bend

قوس *qaus* m. and f., pl. of اقواس *aqwās*, قسي *qusīy*, *qisīy* bow, longbow; arc (*geom.*); arch, vault (*arch.*; of a bridge); violin bows, fiddlestick; semicircular table; قوسان parentheses (punctuation marks); القوس Sagittas, the Archer (sign of the zodiac) | بين قوسين (*qausain*) in parentheses; قوس قزح *q. quzaḥa* rainbow; قوس الندف *q. an-nadf* teasing bow (for combing or carding cotton); قوس النصر *q. an-naṣr* triumphal arch; لم يبق في قوس صبري منزع *lam yabqa fī q. ṣabrī minz'* my patience is at an end (lit.: there is no arrow left for the bow of my patience)

قـواس *qawwās* bowmaker; bowman, archer; kavass, consular guard

قويسة *quwaisa* sage (*bot.*)

مقوس *muqawwas* bent, crooked, curved, arched

قوش *qūš* pl. اقواش *aqwāš* crupper (of the saddle or harness); straps, girth

قـاووش *qāwūš* pl. قـواويش *qawāwīš*[2] prison cell

□ قواص *qawāṣ* see قواس *qawwās*

(قوض) قاض *qāḍa u* (*qauḍ*) to demolish, tear down, wreck, raze (ـه a building), strike (ـه a tent) II do.; to break off (ـه s.th.); to smash (ـه s.th.) V to be demolished, undergo demolition; to collapse, fall in, cave in; to break up, scatter, disperse (crowd); to desist (عن from), give in, give way (عن to)

تقـويض *taqwīḍ* wrecking, demolition; destruction, annihilation

مقاوضـة *muqāwaḍa* barter, exchange, interchange

[1]قوط *qauṭ* pl. اقواط *aqwāṭ* flock of sheep 796

[2]القوط *al-qūṭ* the Goths

قوطي *qūṭī* Gothic

[3]قوطة *qauṭa* small basket for fruit; date basket

[4]قوطة *qūṭa* (*eg.*) tomatoes

(قوع) قاع *qāʻ* pl. قيعان *qīʻān*, اقوع *aqwuʻ*, اقواع *aqwāʻ* plain, lowland; bottom, lowest part; wave trough (*phys.*); floor (of a mine); gulf, abyss | قاع النهر *q. an-nahr* river bed; بلاد القاع the Netherlands

قاعـة *qāʻa* pl. *-āt* paved courtyard; entrance hall, vestibule, corridor; hall; sizable room | قاعـة المحاضـرات *q. al-muḥāḍarāt* lecture hall, auditorium (of a university); قاعـة التـدريس lecture room, classroom; قاعة الطعام *q. aṭ-ṭaʻām* dining room; messhall; قاعـة العـرش *q. al-ʻarš* throne room; قاعـة المطالعة *q. al-muṭālaʻa* reading room, study hall; قاعـة الأفـراح banquet hall, ballroom

[1](قوق) قاق *qāqa u* (*qauq*) to cackle, cluck (hen) II do.

قاق *qāq* pl. قيقان *qīqān* (*syr.*) raven | قاق الماء cormorant (*zool.*)

ام قويق *umm quwaiq* (*eg.*) owl (*zool.*)

[2]قـاوق and قـاووق pl. قواويـق look up alphabetically

القوقـاز *al-qauqāz* and القوقـاس *al-qauqās* the Caucasus

القوقازيون *al-qauqāzīyūn* the Caucasians

قوقع *qauqaʻ* seashell

قوقعة *qauqaʻa* pl. قواقع *qawāqiʻ*[2] snail

[1](قول) قال *qāla u* (قول *qaul*) to speak, say, tell (ـه s.th., ل to s.o.; ـه عن, في s.th. about or of), utter, voice (ـه s.th.); to speak (عن of), deal (عن with), treat (عن of); to state, maintain, assert, propound, teach, profess, advocate, defend (ب s.th.); to support, hold (ب a view), stand up (ب for), be the proponent (ب of a doctrine or dogma); to allege (ب s.th.); with على: to speak against s.o., speak ill of s.o., tell lies about s.o. | قال برأسه (*bi-ra'sihī*) to motion with the head, signal, beckon; قيل في المثل *qīla fī l-maṯal* the proverb says; ولا يقال ان (*inna*) one cannot say that ..., let no one say that ...; او قل *au qul* or, or rather, or say even ...; وقل مثل هذه في (*wa-qul miṯla*) or وقل مثله في or وكذلك قل في the same must be said about ..., the same can be said of ..., the same applies to ... III to confer, parley, treat, negotiate (ه with s.o.); to dispute, wrangle, argue; to haggle, bargain (ه with s.o., about the price); to make a contract; to conclude a bargain, make a deal (ه with s.o.) V to fabricate lies, spread rumors (على about s.o.); to pretend, allege, purport (ـه s.th.) | تقول الأقاويل (*aqāwīla*) to talk foolishly X O to render (voice by radio)

قال وقيل *qāl wa-qīl* and قيل وقال *qīl wa-qāl* long palaver; idle talk, prattle, gossip

قالة *qāla* speech, talk | سوء القالة *sū' al-q.* malicious gossip, backbiting, defamation

قول *qaul* pl. اقوال aqwāl, اقاويل *aqāwīl*[2] word, speech, saying, utterance, remark; statement, declaration; report, account; doctrine, teaching; pl. اقوال also: testimony (in court); اقاويـل sayings, locutions; proverbs | قولا وعملا *qaulan wa-ʻamalan* or بالقول والفعل (*fiʻl*) by word and deed; اقوال الشهود testimonies, depositions, evidence;

اعطى قوله *aʻṭā qaulahū* to make one’s bid (at an auction)

قولة *qaula* (n. vic.) utterance, remark, word; pronouncement, dictum

قولة *quwala* garrulous, voluble, loquacious, talkative, communicative

قوال *qawwāl* garrulous, voluble, loquacious, talkative, communicative; itinerant singer and musician 797

مقول *miqwal* pl. مقاول *maqāwil*[2] phonograph, gramophone, talking machine

مقال *maqāl* speech; proposition, contention, teaching, doctrine; article; treatise; piece of writing

مقالة *maqāla* pl. *-āt* article; essay; treatise; piece of writing | مقالة افتتاحية (*iftitāḥīya*) editorial, leading article

مقاولة *muqāwala* talk, conversation, parley, conference; dispute; contract; settlement, arrangement, agreement; bargain, deal, transaction, undertaking | بالمقاولة by the job, by the contract, by piece (work)

تقول *taqawwul* pl. *-āt* talk, rumor, gossip

قائل *qā’il* pl. قول *quwwal* saying, telling; teller, narrator; advocate, proponent (ب of s.th.)

مقول *maqūl* pl. *-āt* that which is said, utterance, saying; word(s), speech | المقولات العشر (*‘ašr*) the ten categories (*philos.*)

مقاول *muqāwil* contractor; building contractor

قول[2] (Turk. *kol*) *qōl* wing of an army, army corps; قول اغاسي (Turk. *kol ağası*) a military rank intermediate between those of captain and major, adjutant major (*Egs.*)

قولحة *qaulaḥa* pl. قوالح *qawāliḥ*[2] (*eg.*) cob (of corn, and the like)

قولنج *qaulanj* colic

قولون *qolōn* colon (*anat.*)

قام (قوم) *qāma u* (قومة *qauma*, قيام *qiyām*) to get up; to stand up, stand erect; to rise (also fig.: voices, noise, wind); قام عليه to rise or turn against s.o., revolt or rebel against s.o., attack s.o.; قام له to rise in honor of s.o.; to rise from the dead, be resurrected; to ascend; to set out, start out; to depart, leave (train); to betake o.s., go (الى to); to stand; to remain standing; to be, exist, be existent; to be located, be situated, lie; to consist (ب in); to rest, be based, be founded (على on, also ب), be built (على on); to have for its (main) theme (على a problem; of a book, and the like); to begin (يفعل to do s.th.), start (يفعل doing s.th.); to make s.th. (ب) one’s business, concern o.s. (ب with), undertake, take upon o.s., perform, do, carry out, execute, accomplish, practice, exercise (ب s.th.); to stand up (ب for), support, advocate, endorse (ب s.th.); to be in charge (على of), manage, run, tend, guard, keep up, preserve (على s.th.); to take care (على of), attend (على to), watch (على over), look after s.th. (على); to cost, be worth (ب so and so much) | قام البرهان على (*burhān*) proof had been furnished for; قام بأعباء الحكم (*bi-a’bā’i l-ḥukm*) to assume the burdens of government, take over power; قام باوده (*bi-awadihī*) to provide for s.o.’s needs, stand by s.o. in time of need; قام بدور (*bi-daurin*) to play a part; قام بشأنه (*bi-ša’nihī*) to take care of s.o., look after s.o., take s.o. under one’s wing; قام بالمصاريف to defray the costs, pay the expenses; قام بالواجب عليه to do one’s duty; قام بوعده (*bi-wa‘dihī*) to keep one’s word; قامت الحرب على ساق (*ḥarb*) the war was or became violent, flared up; war broke out; قام الحق (*ḥaqq*) truth became or was manifest; قامت الصلاة (*ṣalāh*) the time of prayer has come; قام على قدم وساق (*qadamin wa-sāqin*) to become fully effective, be in full progress, be in full swing; قاموا قومة رجل واحد (*qaumata rajulin*) they rose to a man; لم تقم له قائمة بعد *lam taqum lahū qā’imatun ba‘du* he was no longer able to put up any resistance, he was as good as finished; لا تقوم للأعداء قائمة there is no 798 resistance against the enemies; قامت قيامته (*qiyāmatuhū*) to get excited, get angry, become furious; all hell broke loose in it; قامت قيامته ل (من) to be upset, be shocked, be violently agitated by s.th.; قام في وجهه (*wajhihī*) to resist, oppose, defy s.o.; قام

مقامه (*maqāmahū*) to replace s.o., substitute for s.o., deputize for s.o., take s.o.'s place; to serve as or instead of s.th., take the place of s.th., replace s.th.; قام منه مقامه to take the place of s.o. with s.o.; قام وقعد (*wa-qa'ada*) to be in a state of great anxiety, be seriously upset, be very agitated; to be very alarmed (لـ by s.th.); لا قام ولا قعد not to be lasting and durable II to set upright, lift up, raise (هـ s.th.); to create, shape, form, arrange, set up (هـ s.th.); to straighten, make or put straight (هـ s.th.); to arrange well, do properly (هـ s.th.); to put in order, fix, set going (هـ s.th.); to right, put to rights, rectify, correct, reform, amend (هـ s.th.); O to rectify (*el*.); to estimate, assess, appraise, value, rate (هـ ب s.th. at) | لا يقوم بثمن *lā yuqawwamu bi-ṯamanin* inestimable, invaluable, priceless III to resist, oppose (ه s.o.); to fight, combat (هـ s.th.); to raise objections, take issue, contend, argue (ه في with s.o. because of s.th.); to withstand (ه s.o.), hold out, hold one's own (ه against), be on a par (ه with s.o.), equal, match (ه s.o.), measure up (ه to s.o.) | لا يقاوم *lā yuqāwamu* irresistible IV to straighten, straighten out, make right or correct, put in order (هـ s.th.); to make (ه s.o.) rise; to resurrect, raise from the dead (ه s.o.); to lift up, elevate (هـ s.th.); to set up, raise, erect (هـ s.th.); to start, originate, found, call into being (هـ s.th.); to fix, determine (هـ s.th.); to appoint, nominate, install (ه ه s.o. as); اقامه على to put s.o. in charge of s.th., commission s.o. with the management of s.th.; to agitate, rouse, excite (هـ s.th.); to make brisk, enliven, animate (هـ the market); to hold (هـ a meeting, a ceremony, etc.), celebrate (هـ a festival), put on, stage, organize (هـ a celebration, a pageant, etc.), give (هـ a reception); to occupy o.s. constantly (على with); to abide, stay, remain, dwell, reside, live (على in); to dwell (على on), persist (على in), keep, stick (على to) | اقام اوده (*awadahū*) to provide for s.o.'s needs, stand by s.o. in time of need; to support s.o., furnish s.o. with the means of subsistence; اقام البرهان الجلي على (*burhāna l-jalīya*) to furnish the unmistakable proof for ..., dearly prove s.th.; اقام الحجة (*ḥujjata*) to protest, lodge a protest; اقام حسابا لـ (*ḥisāban*) to render account to s.o.; to give one's mind to s.o. or s.th., make s.o. or s.th. one's concern; اقام الدليل على ان to prove that ...; اقام الشعائر الدينية (*dīnīya*) to perform the liturgical rites; اقام الصلاة (*ṣalāta*) to perform the ritual prayer; اقام العدل (*'adla*) to administer justice, handle the law; اقام القداس على (*quddāsa*) to read the Mass for s.o.; اقام قضية (دعوى) على (*qaḍīyatan*, *da'wā*) to take legal action against s.o., sue s.o.; اقام له وزنا (*waznan*) to set great store by s.th., attach importance to s.th., make much of s.th.; لا يقام له وزن (*yuqāmu*, *wazn*) to be negligible, be of no consequence; اقام مباراة (*mubārātan*) to stage a contest; اقامه مقامه (*maqāmahū*) to make s.o. take the place of s.o. else, make s.o. replace s.o. else. substitute s.o. for s.o. else; اقام نفسه مقام الحامي (*nafsahū maqama l-ḥāmī*) to pose as the protector; اقامه واقعده (*wa-aq'adahū*) to upset s.o. seriously, throw s.o. in a state of violent emotion; اقام الدنيا واقعدها (*dunya wa-aq'adahā*) to move heaven and earth; to make a stir, create a sensation; لا يقيم له قيامة (*qiyāmatan*) he forestalls any resistance on his part X to rise, get up, stand up; to straighten up, draw o.s. up; to stand upright, stand erect; to be or become 799 straight; to be right, correct, sound, proper, in order; to keep, stick (في to s.th.) | استقام له الكلام (*kalāmu*) he said the right thing about ..., he talked sense about ...

قوم *qaum* pl. اقوام *aqwām* fellow tribesmen, kinsfolk, kin, kindred; tribe, race, people, nation; people | عالم الأقوام ethnographer, ethnologist; سيقول قوم ان (*inna*) people will say ...

قومة *qauma* rising; uprising, revolt

قومي *qaumī* national; ethnic, racial; قوميات national traits; (pl. *-īya*) "goumier", member of the native cavalry troops recruited from the local tribes in French North Africa

قومية *qaumīya* nationalism; nationality

قامة *qāma* stature, figure, build, frame (of a person); fathom (measure of length = 6 feet); stand, support, tripod

قيم *qayyim* valuable, precious; straight, right; caretaker, curator, custodian,

superintendent; القيمة *al-qayyima* the true faith | كتب قيمة (*kutub*) valuable books

قيمة *qīma* pl. قيم *qiyam* value, worth; size of an amount, amount, quantity; price | ذو قيمة valuable; لا قيمة له (*qīmata* worthless

قيمي *qīmī* relating to the value, by the standard of value, according to the value; nonfungible (*Isl. Law*) | مال قيمي nonfungible things, nonfungibles (*Isl. Law*)

قوام *qawām* upright posture, erect bearing; straightness; stature, physique, build, frame; figure, body (of a person); rightness, properness, proper condition, normal state; strength, vigor, stamina; firmness, consistency; support, stay, prop; livelihood, living

قوام *qiwām* support, stay, prop; basis, foundation; stock, supply; sustenance, subsistence, livelihood | قوام اهله *q. ahlihī* the provider, or supporter, of his family

قوام *qawwām* manager, director, superintendent, caretaker, keeper, custodian, guardian (على of s.th.)

قوامة *qiwāma* guardianship

قويم *qawīm* pl. قيام *qiyām* straight, upright, erect; correct, right, proper, sound, authentic; true (religion); firm, solid

قيام *qiyām* rising, getting up; standing; existence; outbreak (e.g., of a revolt); setting out, leaving, departure (also, esp., of trains); performance. execution, carrying out, consummation, discharge, accomplishment, undertaking (ب of s.th.); support, stay, prop; sustenance, subsistence, livelihood | الى قيام الساعة till doomsday, forever and ever, in perpetuity, for all time to come; قيام اهله *q. ahlihī* the provider, or supporter, of his family; القيام بالعمل (*'amal*) performance; working, functioning

قيامة *qiyāma* resurrection; tumult, turmoil, upheaval, revolution, overthrow; guardianship | عيد القيامة *'īd al-q.* Easter; يوم القيامة *yaum al-q.* the day of resurrection, the day of final judgment; قامت قيامته (*qiyāmatuhū*) to get excited, get angry, become furious; all hell broke loose in it; قامت قيامته ل (عن) to be upset, be shocked, be violently agitated by s.th.

القيوم *al-qayyūm* the Everlasting, the Eternal (God)

اقوم *aqwam*[2] straighter; more correct, sounder; more adequate, more appropriate

مقوم *miqwam* plowtail, plow handle

مقام *maqām* pl. *-āt* site, location, position; place, spot, point, locality; situation; station; standing, position, 800 rank, dignity; tomb of a saint, sacred place; key, tonality, mode (*mus.*) | في هذا المقام on this occasion; مقام ابراهيم small building near the Kaaba, in Mecca (housing a stone with Abraham's foot-prints); مقام الحديث topic of the conversation; المقامات السياسية (الرسمية) (*siyāsīya*, *rasmīya*) the political (official) agencies; مقام الكسر *m. al-kasr* denominator of a fraction; صاحب المقام الرفيع title conferred upon the holder of the order of "Collier Fouad I", established by Fuad I in 1936; كان عندي في مقام والدي (*m. wālidī*) he assumed the responsibility of fatherhood for me; cf. also *muqām* and under قمّ

مقامة *maqāma* pl. -āt sitting, session, meeting; a genre of Arabic rhythmic prose

تقويم *taqwīm* pl. تقاويم *taqāwīm*[2] raising, setting up, erection; appraisal, assessment, estimation, fating, valuation; correction; rectification, amendment, reform, reformation, reorganization, reshaping, modification, adaption; a rectification, detection (*el.*, *radio*); land survey, surveying; determination of geographical longitude and latitude; geography; stocktaking; almanac; calendar; chronology | التقويم الجويجوري the Gregorian calendar; تقويم زمني (*zamanī*) chronology; علم تقويم البلدان *'ilm t. al-buldān* geography

مقاومة *muqāwama* resistance; opposition; fight, struggle, battle (with foll. genit.: against); O resistance (*el.*) | O مقاومة جوية (*jawwīya*) antiaircraft defense; مقاومة سلبية (*salbīya*) passive resistance; دون مقاومة without resistance, unresistingly

اقامة *iqāma* raising, lifting up; elevation; setting up; erection; establishment (of an institute); execution; performance;

holding, convocation (e.g., of a meeting), celebration (e.g., of a festival), putting on, staging (e.g., of a pageant, of a celebration); resurrection (of the dead); stay, sojourn; second call to the salat in a mosque, indicating the imminent beginning of the prayer; (*Magr.*) residentship, office of resident | اقامة الشعائر الدينية (*dīnīya*) performance of the religious ceremonies, celebration of the divine service; اقامة العدل *i. al-ʻadl* administration of justice; محل الإقامة *maḥall al-i.* (place of) residence, domicile; address

استقامة *istiqāma* straightness; sincerity, uprightness, rectitude, integrity, probity, honesty; rightness, soundness, correctness

قائم *qā'im* pl. قوم *quwwam*, قيم *quyyam*, قوام *quwwām*, قيام *quyyām* rising, getting up; standing; upright, erect; stand-up; existing, existent; visible, conspicuous; firm, steadfast, staunch, unflinching, unshakable; revolting, rebelling (على against); vertical, perpendicular (على to) | قائم بأعمال المفوضية, قائم بالأعمال (*bi-a. al-mufawwāḍīya)* charge d'affaires (*dipl.*); قائم برأسه, قائم بذاته, قائم الذات (*bi-ra'sihī*) and بنفسه (*bi-nafsihi*) self-existent, independent; في قائم حياته (*q. ḥayātihi*) during his lifetime; قائم الزاوية *q. az-zāwiya* rectangular, right-angled; الزاوية القائمة right angle

قائممقام *qā'im-maqām*, *qā'imaqām* administrative officer at the head of a *qaḍā'*, approx.: district president (*Ir.*, *Syr.*, *Leb.*); lieutenant colonel (*mil.*; *Tun.*, formerly also *Eg.*); commander (naval rank; *Eg.*)

قائممقامية *qā'im-maqāmīya*, *qā'imaqāmīya* administrative district headed by a *qā'im-maqam*, in Iraq = *qaḍā'*

قائمة *qā'ima* pl. قوائم *qawā'im* leg, foot, paw (of a quadruped); leg, foot (of furniture); pale, stake, post, prop, stanchion, pillar; pommel (of a sword's hilt); stand, base, support; (fig.) main support, pillar; (pl. also *-āt*) list, roster, 801 register, index, table, schedule; catalogue; invoice, bill | قائمة الطعام *q. aṭ-ṭaʻām* menu, bill of fare; see also قوم I

مقوم *muqawwim* estimator, appraiser, assessor; -- (pl. *-āt*) formative element, constituent factor; O rectifier, detector (*el.*, *radio*); pl. مقومات elements, constituents, components, formative agents, basic factors, fundamentals | مقومات الحياة *m. al-ḥayāh* means of subsistence; earthly possessions; مقومات الجمال *m. al-jamāl* cosmetics; العمران *m. al-ʻumrān* cultural factors

مقوم *muqawwam* highly creditable, valuable, valued, treasured, prized; pl. مقومات valuable possessions, valuables; assets, values

مقاوم *muqāwim* resisting, resistent, reluctant, averse, unwilling; opponent, adversary, antagonist

مقيم *muqim* raising, lifting up, setting up, erecting, etc. j remaining, staying, abiding, lingering; permanent, lasting, enduring; persistent; living, residing, resident, domiciled; re8ident *(dipl.)* | مقيم بواجباته (*bi-wājibātihī*) dutiful, conscientious, loyal; مقيم عام (*āmm*) Resident General (*Tun.*)

مقيمي *muqīmī* residential

مقيمية *muqīmīya* residentship, residency

مقام *muqām* raised, set up, erected, etc.; pending (legal action); stay, sojourn; abode, habitat, whereabouts; place of residence; duration of stay; see also under قمّ

مستقيم *mustaqīm* upright, erect; straight; dead straight, straight as a die; directed straight ahead; correct, right, sound, proper, in order; even, regular, symmetrical, proportionate, harmonious; honest, straightforward, upright, righteous, honorable; (pl. *-āt*) a straight, straight line (*math.*); reotum (*anat.*)

قومسير (Fr. *commissaire*) *qomisēr* commissioner

قومندان (Fr. *commandant*) *qomandān* commander, commandant

قونة *qūna* pl. قون *quwan* icon; image of a saint

قونية *qōniya*[2] Konya (city in Anatolia)

قوه II to shriek, scream, yell, cry, shout

قوي *qawiya a* (قوة *qūwa*) to he or become strong, vigorous, forceful, mighty; to become stronger, increase in power, gain ascendancy; to be able to do s.th. (على in or about s.th.), have influence (على over s.th.); to he able to cope (على with s.th.), be able to manage or tackle (على s.th.); to be superior (على to s.o.); -- (قي *qiyy*, قواية *qawāya*) to he depopulated, deserted, forsaken, desolate (place); -- (قوى *qawan*) to starve, be starved; to be denied, he withheld (rain) II to make strong or vigorous, strengthen, fortify, consolidate, invigorate, brace (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to encourage, hearten, embolden (ه s.o.); to intensify (ـه s.th.) III to vie or compete in strength (ه with s.o.); to equal, match (ه s.o.) IV to be poor; to be empty, deserted, forsaken, desolate (place) V to be or become strong; to intensify, become stronger; to take heart, take courage VIII to claim for o.s. (ـه s.th.) X = V

قواء *qawā'*, *qiwā'* and قي *qi*yy desert, wasteland, desolate country

قواء *qawā'* and قوى *qawan* hunger, starvation

قوة *qūwa* pl. *-āt*, قوى *quwan* strength; vigor; potency; power, force; intensity; violence, vehemence; courage, pluck; faculty, ability, capability, aptitude; efficacy, efficiency, potential; O (electric) energy, power, capacity, output; armed force, troop; قوات *qūwāt* armed forces; troops | بالقوة forcibly, by force; 802 inherently, virtually (*philos.*); بقوة وجلاء *bi-qūwatin wa-jalā'in* (to speak) loud and distinctly; منسرق القوة *munsariq al-q.* weakened, debilitated, effete, exhausted, spent; قوة احتياطية (*iḥtiyāṭīyat*) reserves (*mil.*); قوة الإذاعة *q. al-iḏā'a* transmitting power (*radio*); قوة الإرادة *q. al-irāda* will power; قوة الاستمرار inertia; قوة حافظة memory; قوة الحدود frontier guard, border guard; قوة خفيفة light, mobile task force (*mil.*); O قوة دافعة كهربائية (*kahrabā'īya*) electromotive force, e.m.f.; قوة دفاعية (*difā'īya*) total defense potential; O قوة سطحية (*saṭḥīya*) surface task force (navy); قوة الشراء purchasing power; قوة الصوت *q. aṣ-ṣaut* volume, intensity (*radio*) قوة عاقلة intellectual power, faculty of perception; قوة عراك combat force; قوة على العمل (*'amal*) working power; output capacity; قوة القانون legal force; قوة قاهرة force majeure; قوة مركزية (*markazīya*) central power; O قوة مركزية جاذبة centripetal force; O قوة مركزية طاردة centrifugal force; قوة مضادة للطائرات (*muḍādda*) antiaircraft defense; قوة معنوية (*ma'nawīya*) moral strength, morale, spirit; قوة *q. an-nabt* germinative faculty; قوة نظامية (*niẓāmīya*) regular army; قوات برية وبحرية وجوية (*barrīya wa-baḥrīya wa-jawwīya*) ground, sea, and air forces; العاب القوى athletics, specif., track and field

قوي *qawīy* pl. اقوياء *aqwiyā'*[2] strong; vigorous; potent; mighty, powerful, forceful; intense, violent, vehement i firm, solid, robust, hardy, sturdy | قوى العارضة eloquent, quick, witted

اقوى *aqwā* stronger

تقوية *taqwiya* strengthening; fortification, consolidation; intensification; encouragement

□ تقاوي *taqāwī* (*eg.*) seed (for sowing)

اقواء *iqwā'* depopulation; imperfect rhyme (change of the vowel following the rhyme letter)

مقو *muqawwin* strengthening, fortifying, invigorating; corroborant; (pl. مقويات *muqawwiyāt)* a restorative, tonic, cordial, corroborant; O amplifier *(radio)*

مقوى *muqawwan* strengthened, reinforced, stiffened, stiff | ورق مقوى *(waraq)* cardboard, pasteboard

قى *qiyy* see قوى

(قىء) قاء *qā'a i (*قيء *qay')* to vomit II to cause (ه s.o.) to vomit (of an emetic) V = I

قياء *quyā'* vomit, that which is vomited

مقيئ *muqayyi'* pl. مقيئات *muqayyi'āt* a vomitive, an emetic | الجوز المقيئ *(jauz)* nux vomica

قيتار *qītār* pl. قياتير *qayātīr*[2], قيثار *qīṯār* and قيثارة *qīṯāra* pl. قياثير *qayāṯīr*[2], a guitar; lyre

(قاح) قيح *qāḥa i (qaiḥ)* to suppurate, fester, be purulent II and V do.

قيح *qaiḥ* pl. قيوح *quyūḥ* pus, matter

تقيح *taqayyuḥ* suppuration, maturation, purulence

متقيح *mutaqayyiḥ* suppurative, festering, purulent

قيد[1] II to bind, tie, fetter, shackle (ه ب s.o. with; also fig.: to bind or tie s.o. to); to limit, restrict, confine, qualify (ـه s.th.); to impose restrictions (ـه, ه on s.o., on s.th.), set bounds (ـه, ه to s.o., to s.th.), curb, check (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to fix, determine, lay down, specify, stipulate (ـه s.th.); to write, write down, note down (ـه s.th.), make a note, take notes (ـه of) ; to enter, book (ـه s.th.) ; to register, record (ـه s.th., also fig., of the eyes); to enroll (ه s.o., in a list or register); to charge (ـه على s.th. to s.o.,s account), debit (ـه على with s.th. s.o.); to place s.th. (ـه) to s.o.'s credit (ل), credit (ـه ل with s.th. s.o.) V pass. Of II; to bind o.s., be bound (ب to, by, e.g., by an obligation); 803 to be limited, restricted; to enroll, have one's name registered

قيد *qaid* pl. قيود *quyūd* (also اقياد aqyād) fetter, shackle, chain; bond, tie; strap, thong; recording, record, booking, entering, entry, registering, registration, registry; enrollment (e.g., at matriculation); fixation, determination, specification, stipulation; document; limitation, confinement, restriction, qualification, reservation; condition, proviso; amount, measure, degree; distance | قيد الاسنان gum(s); قيد الانساب genealogical tree; family tree; من غير قيد او روابط without any reservation, without qualification; بلا قيد ولا شرط *(šarṭ)* without any reservation, without qualification; with no strings attached; unconditional; قلم القيودات *qalam al-quyūdāt* bureau of vital statistics, (G.B.) (general) register office; بقيد الحياة *bi-q. il-ḥayāh* or على قيد الحياة (still) alive, living; قيد شعرة *qaida ša'ratin*, by a hairbreadth, within 80 hair's breadth; لا ... قيد انملة *la ... qaida unmulatin* not one inch, not one iota; على قيد ساعات معدودة *(q. sā'atin)* within a few hours; على قيد عشرة كيلومترات at a distance of 1o km; عن قيد البصر *(q. il-baṣar)* within sight

قيد *qaida* (prep.) under subject to, the object of, in the process of, in the stage of | المشروع قيد الدرس *(dars)* the project is being studied, is under consideration; المسألة قيد البحث (*mas'ala, baḥṯ*) the affair is subject to investigation, is being investigated

قيدى *qaidī* booking-, registration, (in compounds), e.g., رسوم قيدية booking fees, registration fees

تقييد *taqyīd* pl. *–āt,* تقاييد *taqāyīd*[2] fattering, shackling, tying, binding; reservation, qualification; limitation, restriction, confinement, curtailment; entry, registry, registration, booking | تقييد النسل *t. an-nas1* birth control; رسم التقييد *rasm al-t.* registration fee

تقيد *taqayyud* pl. *-āt* a being bound, obligation, tie, bond; restriction, limitation, confinement

مقيد *muqayyad* fettered, shackled, bound, tied, tied down; limited, restricted, confined; booked, registered | غير مقيد unlimited, unrestricted; ملك مقيد *(mulk)* constitutional monarchy

قياد[2] and قيادة see قود

قير II to tar, pitch (ـه s.th.)

قار *qār* end قير *qīr* tar; pitch

قيراط *qīrāṯ* pl. قراريط *qarārīṭ*[2] inch; a dry measure *(Eg.* = 1/33 قدح = 0.064 l); a square measure *(Eg.* = 1/24 فدان = 175.035 m^2); karat, a weight *(Eg.* = 1/16 درهم = 0.195 g)

قيروان *qairawān* pl. *-āt* caravan

القيروان *al-qairawān* Kairouan (city in NE Tunisia)

(قيس) قاس *qāsa i (qais,* قياس *qiyās)* to measure, gauge, measure out (ـه s.th.), take the measurements (ـه of); to try on (ـه a garment); to weigh, judge (ـه s.th., ب, على by analogy with s.th. else), drew analogous conclusions (على from s.th., ـه for s.th. else); to compare, correlate, bring into relation (على or ـه ب s.th. with, also الى ـه), proportion (على or y ـه s.th. to, also الى ـه) | وقس عليه *wa-qis 'alaihī* end so forth II to measure (ـه s.th.) III to compare (بين الشيئين between two things, ـه s.th., الى or ب with or to) VIII to measure (ـه s.th.); to imitate, follow (ب s.o.), take after s.o. (ب)

قياس *qiyās* pl. *-āt,* اقيسة *aqyisa* measure, measurement, dimension; scale; exemplar, example; reference, relation; record

(*athlet.*); comparison; analogy; deduction by analogy | قياسا على ذلك by analogy (with it), analogously (to it); correspondingly; بالقياس الى in comparison with, (as) compared to; in proportion to, in relation 804 with; with reference to, with respect to, with regard to; على القياس by analogy; regular; after the model, accordant with the model; بغير قياس illogical; أخذ قياسه to take s.o.'s measure (tailor); متناسب القياس *mutanāsib al-q.* fitting together, well matched; equal in proportion, commensurate, commensurable; قياس عالمى (*'ālamī*) world record; قياس فاسد wrong inference, false conclusion, fallacy, sophism, paralogism; شريط القياس tape measure, tapeline

قياسى *qiyāsī* accordant with analogy, analogous; consistent with the model, pattern, rule, or norm; comparable, by comparison; logical | رقم قياسى (*raqm*) record (*athlet.*)

قياس *qayyās* land surveyor, geodesist

مقياس *miqyās* pl. مقاييس *maqāyīs*[2] measure, measurement; amount, quantity, magnitude; measuring instrument, gauge, water gauge, tide gauge; scale (e.g., of a map); standard; standard of judging, criterion; unit of measure; المقياس Nilometer | تحت المقياس substandard; O مقياس التيار *m. at-tayyār* ammeter; O مقياس الجهد *m. al-jahd* voltmeter; O مقياس الحرارة *m. al-ḥarāra* thermometer; O مقياس الزلازل *m. az-zalāzil* seismograph, seismometer; O مقياس الزوايا *m. az-zawāyā* protractor; O مقياس الكهربائية *m. al-kahrabā'īya* electrometer; O مقياس المطر *m. al-maṭar* rain gauge, pluviometer, ombrometer, ombrograph; O مقياس المغنطيسية *m. al-magnaṭīya* magnetometer; مقياس التنفس *m. at-tanaffus* spirometer; مقاييس الاطوال measures of length, linear measures; مقاييس المسطحات *m. al-musaṭṭaḥāt* square measures; O مقاييس السطوح do.; مقاييس الحجم *m. al-ḥajm* cubic measures; مقاييس الكيل *m. al-kail* measures of capacity, dry measures, liquid measures

مقاس *maqās* pl. *–āt* measuring, mensuration; gauging; measurement, dimension, size; pl. مقاسات dimensions

مقايسة *muqāyasa* measuring, mensuration, gauging; comparison; appraisal, valuation, estimation by analogy; (preliminary) estimate (of coots); relation, rate, rates, proportion; detailed listing, specification; itemized list (of services, quantities, prices)

قيسرى *qaisarī* pl. قياسر *qayāsir*[2], قياسرة *qayāsira* big, large, huge, enormous

قيسرية *qaisarīya*[2] Caesarea (ancient seaport in Palestine)

قياسرية *qayāsirīya* pl. قياسر *qaysir*[2] large block of public buildings with stores, workshops, etc., roofed market place, bazaar; *qaisarīya*[2] Caesarea (ancient seaport in Palestine)

قايش pl. قوايش look up alphabetically

قيشانى *qīšānī* faience; porcelain, china

قيصانة *qaiṣāna* sunfish, moonfish

قيصر *qaiṣar* pl. قياصر *qayāṣir*[2], قياصرة *qayāṣira* Caesar; emperor, kaiser; tsar

قيصرى *qaiṣarī* Caesarean; imperial; tsarist | العملية القيصرية (*'amalīya*) Caesarean section (*med.*)

قيصرية *qaiṣarīya* kaiserdom, Caesarism, imperialism, empire; imperial dignity; tsarism; Caesarean section (*med.*); large lock of public buildings with stores, workshops, etc., roofed marked place, bazaar; Caesarea (ancient seaport in Palestine)

قاض (قيض) *qaḍā i* (*qaiḍ*) to break, crack, split, cleave, burst open (ﻫ s.th); to get broken, crack, burst; to exchange (ﻫ من s.th. for) II to foreordain, destine (ﻫ ل s.th. to s.o.; of God); to lead, send (ه s.o., ل to s.o; of God) III to exchange, give in exchange (ب ﻫ ه to s.o. s.th. for) V and VII to burst, crack, get broken, break; to collapse, fall in, cave in, tumble down 805

قيض *qaiḍ* eggshell; barter, exchange; article of exchange, barter object, equivalent

قياض *qiyāḍ* barter, exchange

مقايضة muqāyaḍa barter, exchange; barter trade, bartering; trading, barter (*Isl. Law*); compensation, barter transaction, barter deal

قيطان see قطن

قيطوس *qīṭūs* Cetus (*astron.*)

قيظ *qaiẓ* heat of summer; high summer, midsummer, dog days; lack of rain, drought, aridity | قيظ النهار *q. an-nahār* daytime heat

مقيظ maqīẓ summer residence

قائظ *qā'iẓ* scorchingly hot, midsummery, canicular

قيف II to follow (هـ s.o.'s tracks); to study, examine, investigate (هـ s.th.); to criticize (هـ s.th.)

قيافة *qiyāfa* tracking, pursuit (of a track); make-up, guise, costume

قيقب *qaiqab* maple (*bot.*)

[1](قيل) قال *qāla i* (*qail*, قائلة *qā'ila*, قيلولة *qailūla*, قيل *qīl*) to take a midday nap; to hold siesta II do. IV to abolish, repeal, annul (هـ s.th.); to cancel, abrogate, rescind, revoke (هـ s.th., esp. a sale); to depose, dismiss, discharge (هـ s.o.; also with من المنصب *min al-manṣib* from his office); to free, release, exempt (ه s.o., من from an obligation) | اقال الله عثرتك *('aṯrataka)* may God regard your offence as undone; اقاله من عثرته *('aṯratihī*) to steady one who has stumbled X to demand the cancellation, seek the abrogation (هـ of a sale); to ask (ه s.o.) for exemption, release, or annulment; to request to be released from office, tender one's resignation, resign (من or عن from an office); to resign one's commission, quit the service; to ask s.o.'s (ه) pardon, apologize (ه to s.o.)

قيل *qail* pl. اقيال *aqyāl* princeling; chief, chieftain

قيلولة *qailūla* siesta; midday nap

مقيل *maqīl* resting place, halting place

اقالة *iqāla* cancellation, abrogation, rescission, revocation (esp. of a sale); abolishment, abolition, repeal, annulment; deposition, dismissal, discharge from an office

استقالة *istiqāla* resignation, withdrawal (from office); retirement

قائلة *qā'la* midday nap; noon, midday

مستقيل *mustaqīl* resigned from office, retired, discharged

[2]قيلة *qīla*, قيلة مائية *(mā'īya)* hydrocele *(med.)*

قيام, قيمة, قيم and قيوم see قوم

قين *qain* pl. قيون *quyūn* blacksmith

قينة *qaina* pl. *-āt*, قيان *qiyān* songstress, singer; lady's maid

مقينة *muqayyina* lady's maid

ك

ك *ka* (with foll. genit.) as, like; all but, as good as; as, in my (your, etc.) capacity of | كالأول *ka-l-awwali* as before, as at the beginning, as from the outset; كهذا *ka-hāḏā* such, e.g., رجل كهذا *rajulun kahāḏā* such a man, a man like this; هم كالمجمعين على ذلك (*ka-l-mujmi'īna*) they are as good as unanimous about it, they are practically agreed on it; انا كمسلم *anā kamuslimin* I (in my capacity) as a Muslim

806

كأن *ka-anna* (conj. introducing a nominal clause) as if, as though; it is (was) as if | كأني بها *ka-annī bihā* (with imperf.) it is like seeing her before me; I am under the impression that she …, it looks to me as if she ...

كذا *ka-dā* so, thus, that way; so and so, such and such, so-and-so much, so-and-so many | كذا مكذا so and so, such and such, so-and-so much, so-and-so many; وكذا بمكان كذا *bi-makāni k.* at such and such a place; عمره كذا سنوات *'umruhū k. sanawāt* his age is so-and-so many years

كذلك *ka-ḏālika* so, like this, thus; equally; likewise

كما *ka-mā* (conj. introducing a verbal clause) as, just as, as also, as on the other hand; (introducing a main clause) equally, likewise, as well | كما ان *ka-mā anna* (introducing a nominal clause) as, just as quite as, as also, as on the other hand; كما هو such as it is; as things are, such being the matter; كما لو كان حاضرا if as if he were present

مدينة الكاب *madīnat al-kāb* Cape Town

كئب *ka'iba a* (كأب *ka'b*, كأبة *ka'ba*, كآبة *ka'āba*) to be dejected, dispirited, downcast, sad (على about, ل because of), be worried (ل

by, because of) IV to sadden, aggrieve, distress, worry (ه s.o.); to depress, dishearten, discourage (ه s.o.) VIII to be dejected, dispirited, downcast, sad (على about, ل because of), be worried (ل by, because of); to be gloomy

كأب *ka'b*, كأبة *ka'ba*, كآبة *ka'āba* and اكتئاب *ikti'āb* sorrow, grief, distress, sadness, dejection, depression, gloom, melancholy

كئب *ka'ib* and كئيب *ka'īb* sad, dispirited, dejected, downcast, depressed, melancholy; gloomy, morose; grave

مكتئب *mukta'ib* sad, dispirited, dejected, downcast, depressed, melancholy; gloomy, morose; grave; dark-colored, blackish, dismal

[1]كابل (Fr. *cable*) *kabil* cable

[2]كابل *kābul*[2] Kabul (capital of Afghanistan)

ابلي *kābūlī* Kabuli, of Kabul; (*eg.*) mahogany wood

كابين (Fr. *cabine*) *kābīn* pl. كبائن *kabā'in*[2], كباين *kabāyin*[2] cabin

كاتدرائية *kātidrā'īya* cathedral

كاثوليكي *kāṯūlīkī* Catholic; a Catholic; see also كثلك

كاخية *kāḵiya* pl. كواخ *kawāḵin* butler, steward

[1]كاد *kād* anacardium (*bot.*) | كاد هندي (*hindī*) cashew tree (Anacardium occidentale; *bot.*)

[2]كأد *ka'ada a* to be sad, distressed, worried

كأداء *ka'dā'*[2] sadness, sorrow, distress, grief; fear; dark night | عقبة كأداء (*'aqaba*) insurmountable obstacle

كؤود *ka'ūd*: عقبة كؤود (*'aqaba*) insurmountable obstacle

كادر (Fr. *cadre*) *kādir* cadre (of a military unit, of a governmental agency, of a corporation, etc.), skeleton organization, skeleton unit, skeleton crew (of a naval unit)

كادميوم *kadmiyom* cadmium

كار *kār* pl. *-āt* work, job, occupation, business; calling, vocation, profession, trade | ابن كار *ibn k.* (*eg.*) artisan, craftsman; ارباب الكارات artisans, craftsmen; عداوة الكار *'adāwat al-k.* professional jealousy, trade rivalry 807

كارتون *kartōn* cardboard, pasteboard; (pl. *-āt*) carton

كاردينال kardīnāl pl. كرادلة *karādila* cardinal

كارى = كرى *karrī* curry

كاريكاتورية *karīkātūrīya* caricature, cartoon

كاز = غاز *gāz* gas

كازينو *kāzīnō* pl. كازينوهات *kāzīnōhāt* casino

كأس *ka's* f., pl. كؤوس *ku'ūs*, كئاس *ki'ās*, كأسات *ka'sāt* cup; drinking glass, tumbler; goblet; chalice, calix; calyx (*bot.*)

كساتا *kāsātā* cassata (Italian ice cream)

كاغط *kāgiṭ* (*mor.*) paper

كاف *kāf* name of the letter ك

كافور *kāfūr* camphor, camphor tree; (*eg.*) blue gum (Eucalyptus globulus Lab.; *bot.*)

كاكنج *kākinj*, *kākanj* alkekengi, ground cherry (Physalis alkekengi; *bot.*)

كالو (It. *callo*) *kallō* pl. كالوهات corn (on the toes)

كالون *gālōn* gallon; -- (*eg.*) *kālūn* and كيلون *kailūn* pl. كوالين *kawālīn*[2] lock (of a door)

كواليني *kawālīnī* pl. *-ya* locksmith

كامبوديا *kambōdiyā* Cambodia

كامبيو (It. *cambio*) *kombiyō* rate of exchange

كامخ *kāmaḵ*, *kāmiḵ* pl. كوامخ *kawāmiḵ*[2] vinegar sauce, pickle; (mixed) pickles

كاميرا *kāmērā* camera

كاميه *kāmīh* cameo (precious stone)

سوق الكانتو *sūq al-kantō* rag fair, secondhand market

كانتين *kantīn* post exchange, canteen

كاهية *kāhiya* pl. كواه *kawāhin* chief officer of a كهاية *kihāya* (*Tun.*); deputy, vice-, under-, sub- (*Tun.*)

كاوتشق *kautšuq* rubber, caoutchouc

كب *kabba u* (*kabb*) to prostrate, throw prostrate (لوجهه *li-wajhihī* or على وجهه ه s.o.); to overturn, overthrow, topple, upset, capsize, turn upside down, revert, invert (ه s.th.); to pour out, pour away (ه a

liquid) II to ball, roll or form into a ball, conglomerate (هـ s.th.) IV to throw down, prostrate, bend down, bow down (ه s.o.); to throw o.s. down, prostrate o.s.; to bend, bow, lean (على over s.th.); to apply o.s. eagerly, devote o.s., dedicate o.s. (على to s.th.) VII to fall prostrate (على وجهه); to throw o.s. down, prostrate o.s.; to bend, bow, lean (على over); to apply o.s. eagerly, devote o.s., dedicate o.s. (على to); to nestle (على against); to be reverted, be inverted, be overturned, be upset, be toppled, get knocked over; to be poured away | انكب على قدميه (*qadamaihi*) to throw o.s. at s.o.'s feet, prostrate o.s. before s.o.

كب *kabb* prostration; overthrow, overturn, reversal; bending, tilting, inclination

كبة *kubba* pl. كبب *kubab* ball; clew, hank; ball of thread, hank of yarn; (*syr*., *ir*.) a kind of meatballs made of bulgur, onions, minced meat and piñons; (*eg*.) bubo, plague boil

كباب *kabāb* fried or broiled meat; cabobs, meat roasted in small pieces on a skewer; a kind of meatballs made of finely chopped meat (*syr*., *eg*.) | كباب صيني (*ṣīnī*; *eg*.) cubeb (Piper cubeba Tr.; *bot*.)

كبابة *kabāba*, *kubāba* cubeb (Piper cubeba; *bot*.)

كبيبة (*eg*.) *kubēba* a kind of meatballs, hamburgers | كبيبة بطاطس (*eg*.) baked potato dough stuffed with minced meat, meat patties

□ كباية *kubbāya* pl. *-āt* drinking glass, tumbler 808

مكب *mikabb* pl. *-āt*, مكاب *makābb*^{2} ball of thread, hank of yarn; reel of thread, bobbin, spool, reel

اكباب *ikbāb* devotion, dedication (على to s.th.); occupation (على with), pursuit (على of)

انكباب *inkibāb* devotion, dedication (على to s.th.); occupation (على with), pursuit (على of)

مكب *mukibb* devoted, dedicated, addicted, given over (على to), intent (على on), wholeheartedly engaged (على in)

منكب *munkabb* devoted, dedicated, addicted, given over (على to), intent (على on), wholeheartedly engaged (على in)

كباريه (Fr. *cabaret*) *kabārēh* pl. *-āt* cabaret

[1]كبت *kabata i* (*kabt*) to put down, crush, suppress, repress, stifle, subdue, restrain, curb (هـ s.th.) | كبت غيظه في جوفه (*gaiẓahū fī jaufihī*) to suppress one's anger; كبت انفاسه (*anfāsahū*) to get s.o. out of breath

كبت *kabt* suppression, repression

[2]كبوت *kabbūt* pl. كبابيت *kabābīt*^{2} hood, cowl; hooded mantle; top of a carriage or automobile

كبتولة *kabtūla* lump, chunk; ball; pellet

مكبتل *mukabtal* round

كبتن (Engl.) *kabtan* captain (military rank)

كبح *kabaḥa a* (*kabḥ*) to rein in (هـ a horse); to check, curb, control (هـ s.th.); to hamper, hinder, prevent, detain, restrain, hold back (ه عن s.o. from) | كبح جماحه (*jimāḥahū*) to curb s.o.'s defiance, repress s.o. or s.th.

كبح *kabḥ* curbing, checking, subdual, restraint, control; suppression, repression; hindering, prevention

O مكبح *mikbaḥ* brake (of an automobile)

كبد *kabada u i* (*kabd*) to affect severely, afflict gravely, wear out, wear down (ه s.o.; of pain, losses, etc.) II to cause (هـ ه to s.o. s.th., esp. losses), inflict (هـ ه upon s.o. s.th., esp. losses); to culminate, pass through the meridian (star); to reach its climax III to bear, suffer, endure, undergo, sustain, stand (هـ s.th.) V to bear, suffer, endure, undergo, sustain, stand (هـ losses, hardships, etc.); to have to take upon o.s. (هـ s.th.), be exposed (هـ to); to bear, defray (هـ costs); to take up the center, step into the middle (هـ of a place); to be in the zenith, culminate

كبد *kabid*, *kabd*, *kibd* m. and f., pl. اكباد *akbād*, كبود *kubūd* liver; interior, heart; middle, center; -- *kabid*, *kabad* center of the sky, zenith

كباد *kubād* liver ailment

كباد *kabbād*, *kubbād* name of several citrus plants (Citrus medica Risso, Citrus Bigaradia Duh., also Zollikoferia spinosa

B.; *eg.*); *kabbād* (*syr.*) citron (Citrus medica)

[1]كبر *kabara u* (*kabr*) to exceed in age (ه ب s.o. by), be older (ه than s.o., ب so-and-so much); -- *kabura u* (*kubr*, *kibar*, كبارة *kabāra*) to be or become great, big, large; to grow, increase, augment, become greater, bigger or larger; to become famous, gain significance, become important; to become too great, too big, toe large (عن for s.th.); to disdain (عن s.th.); to become toe oppressive, too painful, too distressing, too burdensome; to appear intolerable (الى to s.o.); to become too difficult, too hard (الى for s.o.), appear insurmountable (الى to s.o.) II to make great(er), big(ger), large(r), enlarge, magnify, enhance, aggrandize (ه s.th.); to extend, expand, widen, amplify (ه s.th.); to increase, augment (ه s.th.); to intensify (ه s.th.); 809 to exaggerate, play up (ه s.th.); to aggravate, make worse (ه s.th.); to praise, laud, extol, exalt, glorify, celebrate (ه s.o., ه s.th.); to exclaim *allāhu akbar* III to treat haughtily, with disdain, with contempt (ه s.o.); to seek to excel, try to surpass, strive to outdo (ه s.o.); to contend, vie, strive, contest (ه with s.o.); to oppose, resist, contradict (ه s.o.); to renege, renounce (ه s.th.), offend (ه against), act contrary (ه to); to stickle, insist stubbornly on one's opinion IV to consider great, deem significant, regard as formidable (ه s.th.); to praise, laud, extol (ه s.o.); to show respect (ه to s.o.), he deferential (ه toward s.o.); to admire (ها s.th.) V and VI to be proud or haughty, give o.s. airs, swagger; to be overweening, overbearing (على toward s.o.) X to deem great or important (ه s.th.); to be proud, haughty, display arrogance (على toward s.o.)

كبر *kibr* bigness, largeness, magnitude; greatness, eminence, grandeur; significance, importance; standing, prestige; nobility; pride, haughtiness, presumption, arrogance

كبر *kubr* greatness, eminence, grandeur; bigness, largeness, magnitude; size, bulk, extent, expanse; power, might; glory, fame, renown, standing, prestige; nobility; main part, bulk

كبر *kibar* bigness, largeness, magnitude; greatness, eminence, grandeur; old age

كبرة *kabra* old age

كبير *kabīr* pl. كبار *kibār*, كبراء *kubarā'*[2] great, big, large, sizable; bulky, voluminous, spacious; extensive, comprehensive; significant, considerable, formidable, huge, vast, enormous; powerful, influential, distinguished, eminent; important; old | كبير امراء البحار *k. umara' al-b.* Admiral of the Fleet (Eg.); كبيرة الخدم *k. al-kadam* female head of the houaehold staff; كبير الأساقفة *k. al-asāqifa* archbishop; كبير السن *k. as-sinn* old; كبير القضاة *k. al-quḍāh* chief justice, chief magistrate; ابو كبير (*abū*) asafetida, devil's dung (*pharm.*); كل صغيرة وكبيرة every single detail; كبار الضباط *k. aḍ-ḍubbāṭ* senior officers; كبار الموظفين *k. al-muwaẓẓafīn* senior officials; كبار الهيئات *k. al-hai'āt* the leading personalities of public corporations

كبيرة *kabīra* pl. *-āt*, كبائر *kabā'ir*[2], كبر *kubur* great sin, grave offense, Atrocious crime

كبار *kubār*, *kubbār* very great, very big, huge

كبرياء *kibriyā'* grandeur, glory, magnificence, majesty; pride, haughtiness, presumption, arrogance

اكبر *akbar*[2] pl. *-ūn*, اكابر *akābir*[2], f. كبرى *kubrā*, pl. كبريات *kubrayāt* greater, bigger, larger; older; senior-ranking | المفتي الأكبر (*muftī*) grand mufti; سوريا الكبرى (*sūriyā*) Greater Syria; أكابر القوم *a. al-qaum* the leaders of the people; الأكابر والأعيان the grandees and notables

تكبير *takbīr* enlargement, increase, augmentation, magnification; enhancement, aggrandizement; intensification, amplification; exaggeration; augmentative (*gram.*); praise, laudation, extolment, exaltation, glorification; the exclamation الله اكبر *allāhu akbar*

مكابرة *mukābara* haughtiness, superciliousness, overweening, overbearingness; self-importance,

pomposity; stubbornness, obstinacy, self-will

اكبار *ikbār* admiration; deference, respect, regard, esteem

تكبر *takabbur* and تكابر *takābur* pride, haughtiness, presumption, arrogance

مكبر *mukabbir* pl. *-āt* O amplifier (*el.*) | مكبر الصوت *m. aṣ-ṣaut* or مكبر صوت (*ṣautī*) 810 loud-speaker (*radio*); نظارة مكبرة (*naẓẓāra*) magnifying glass

مكبرة *mukabbira* pl. *-āt* magnifying glass

مكبر *mukabbar* enlarged, magnified | صورة مكبرة (*ṣūra*) enlargement, blowup (*phot.*); بصورة مكبرة increasingly, on a larger scale, to an increasing degree

مكابر *mukābir* presumptuous, arrogant, supercilious, haughty, overweening; quarrelsome, contentious, cantankerous; self-willed, obstinate, stubborn; stickler

متكبر *mutakabbir* proud, imperious, high-handed, haughty, supercilious, overweening

كبر[2] *kabar* capers; caper shrub

كبرت *kabrata* to coat with sulfur (هـ s.th.); to sulfurize, sulfurate (هـ s.th.); to vulcanize (هـ s.th.)

كبريت *kibrīt* sulfur; matches | عود كبريت *ʿūd k.* matches, a match

كبريتة *kibrīta* match, matchstick

كبريتي *kibrītī* sulfureous, sulfurate, sulfurous, sulfuric | حمام كبريتي (*ḥammām*) sulfur bath; ينبوع كبريتي (*yanbūʿ*) sulfur spring

كبريتات *kibrītāt* sulfate

كبري *kubrī* or كوبري (from Turk. *köprü*) pl. كباري *kabārī* bridge; deck

كبس *kabasa i* (*kabs*) to exert pressure (على on), press (على s.th. or on s.th.), squeeze (على s.th.); to attack, raid, take by surprise (هـ a place); to intercalate (السنة بيوم *as-sanata bi-yaumin* a day in a leap year);

to preserve (in vinegar, or the like), pickle (هـ s.th.); to marinate (هـ s.th.); to conserve (هـ s.th.) II to press or squeeze hard (هـ s.th.); to massage (ه s.o.)

كبس *kabs* pressure, squeeze, pressing; raid, attack; preservation (esp. in vinegar), pickling; intercalation (of a day; *astron.*)

كبسة *kabsa* (n. vic.) raid, surprise attack

كباس *kabbas* piston; press; ramrod | O موسى كباس (*mūsā*) penknife

كبيس *kabīs* preserved (esp. in vinegar), pickled; pickled food, preserves; intercalary, intercalated, interpolated | سنة كبيسة (*sana*) leap year

كابوس *kābūs* pl. كوابيس *kawābīs*[2] nightmare, incubus; terrible vision, phantom, bugbear

مكبس *mikbas* pl. مكابس *makābis*[2] or مكباس *mikbās* pl. مكابيس *makābīs*[2] press; piston (of a pump); ramrod | مكبس القطن *m. al-quṭn* cotton press; O مكبس الخطابات letter press, copying press; O مكبس مائي (*māʾī*) hydraulic press

تكبيس *takbīs* massage

O آلة كابسة *āla kābisa* compressor

مكبوس *makbūs* raided, attacked; pressed; preserved, pickled; مكبوسات canned goods, conserves

كبسول *kabsūl* or كبسولة *kabsūla* capsule; percussion cap, primer, detonator; snap fastener

كبش *kabaša u* (*kabš*) to take a handful (هـ of s.th.); to grasp with the hand, clench (هـ s.th.)

كبش *kabš* pl. كباش *kibāš*, اكباش *akbāš* ram, male sheep; bellwether; chieftain, chief, head, leader; battering-ram; pile driver; rammer; (pl. كبوش *kubūš*)buttress, pier, stay, prop, support; mulberry | كبش التصادم *k. at-taṣādum* (pl. كبوش) bumper (railroad); كبش قرنفل *k. qaranful* cloves

كبشة *kabša* a handful; grasp, grip

كبشة *kabša* ladle, scoop

كبشة *kubša* pl. كبش *kubaš* hook, clamp, cramp, brace; clasp, brooch 811

كبكب *kabkaba* to topple, upset, capsize, overturn, turn upside down, revert, invert (هـ s.th.); to spill (هـ s.th.)

كبيكج *kabīkaj* Asiatic crowfoot (Ranunculus Asiaticus; *bot.*)

[1]كبل *kabala i* (*kabl*) to put in irons, shackle, fetter (ه s.o.); to keep waiting (ه s.o., ـه for s.th., esp. for the payment of a debt) II to put in irons, shackle, fetter (ه s.o.) III to keep waiting (ه s.o., ـه for s.th., esp. for the payment of a debt), defer, put off (الدين *ad-daina* the payment of a debt)

كبل *kabl*, *kibl* pl. كبول *kubūl* leg iron, chain, shackle, fetter

كبولي *kabūlī* and كابولي *kābūlī* pl. كوابيل *kawābīl*[2] bracket, corbel, console (*arch.*); lean to roof, pent roof, shed roof (*arch.*)

[2]كابل and كابلي look up alphabetically

كابين pl. كباين look up alphabetically

(كبو) كبا *kabā u* (*kabw*, *kubūw*) to fall forward (لوجهه *li-wajhihī* on one's face); to stumble, trip, slip; -- *u* to empty (ـه a vessel), pour out the contents (ـه of a vessel); to become dim (light); to become dull, fade, lose luster (color); to rise, swirl up (dust) IV to fail, fail to produce a spark (lighter) VII to fail headlong; to stumble, trip, slip

كبوة *kabwa* (n. vic.) fall, tumble, drop; stumble, trip, slip, false step; dust

كاب *kābin* dull, dim, pale, dead, flat; slack, weak, decrepit; see كـاب alphabetically

كباية see كب

كبوت see [2]كبت

كت *katta i* (*katt*) to hum softly

كت *katt* and كتيت *katīt* soft humming

كتالوج *katālōg* pl. *-āt* catalogue

كتب *kataba u* (*katb*, كتبة *kitba*, كتابة *kitāba*) to write, pen, write down, put down in writing, note down, inscribe, enter, record, book, register (ـه s.th.); to compose, draw up, indite, draft (ـه s.th.); to bequeath, make over by will (ـه ل s.th. to s.o.); to prescribe (ـه على s.th. to s.o.); to foreordain, destine (ـه على or ل s.th. to s.o.; of God); pass. *kutiba* to be rated, be foreordained, be destined (ل to s.o.) | كتب على نفسه ان to be firmly resolved to ..., make it one's duty to ...; كتب عنه to write from s.o.'s dictation; كتب كتابه (*kitābahū*) to draw up the marriage contract for s.o., marry s.o. (على to) II to make (ه s.o.) write (ـه s.th.); to form or deploy in squadrons (ـه troops) III to keep up a correspondence, exchange letters, correspond (ه with s.o.) IV to dictate (ه ـه to s.o. s.th.), make (ه s.o.) write (ـه s.th.) VI to write to each other, exchange letters, keep up a correspondence VII to subscribe VIII to write (ـه s.th.); to copy (ـه s.th.), make a copy (ـه of s.th.); to enter one's name; to subscribe (ل for); to contribute, subscribe (ب ل money to); to be entered, be recorded, be registered X to ask (ه s.o.) to write (ـه s.th.); to dictate (ه ـه to s.o. s.th.), make (ه s.o.) write (ـه s.th.); to have a copy made (ه by s.o.)

كتاب *kitāb* pl. كتب *kutub* piece of writing, record, paper; letter, note, message; document, deed; contract (esp. marriage contract); book; الكتاب the Koran; the Bible | اهل الكتب *ahl a1-k.* the people of the Book, the adherents of a revealed religion, the kitabis, i.e., Christians and Jews; كتاب الزواج *k. az-zawāj* marriage contract; كتاب الطلاق *k. aṭ-ṭalāq* bill of divorce; كتاب تعليمي (*ta'līmī*) textbook; كتاب الاعتماد credentials (*dipl.*); دار الكتب library

كتبي *kutubī* pl. *-ya* bookseller, book-dealer 812

كتابخانة *kitābkāna* and كتبخانة *kutubkāna* library; bookstore

كتاب *kuttāb* pl. كتاتيب *katātīb*[2] kuttab, Koran school (lowest elementary school)

كتيب *kutayyib* booklet

كتابة *kitāba* (act or practice of) writing; art of writing, penmanship; system of writing, script; inscription; writing, legend; placard, poster; piece of writing, record, paper; secretariat; written amulet, charm; pl. كتابات writings, essays; كتابة *kitābatan* in writing | بالكتابة written; بدون كتابة *bi-dūn k.* unwritten, oral; blank; كتابة التاريخ historiography, historical writing; كتابة الدولة *k. ad-daula* (*Magr.*) secretariat of stae; كتابة عامة (*'āmma*) secretariat general; اسم الكتابة *ism al-k.* pen name, nom de plume; آلة الكتابة typewriter; لغة الكتابة *lugat al-k.* literary language; ورق الكتابة *waraq al-k.* writing paper

كتابي *kitābī* written, in writing; clerical; literary; scriptural, relating to the revealed

Scriptures (Koran, Bible); kitabi, adherent of a revealed religion; the written part (of an examination) | اسلوب كتابي (*uslūb*) literary style; غلطة كتابية (*galṭa*) slip of the pen, clerical error; اعمال كتابية clerical work, office work, desk work; الكمال الكتابي (*kamāl*) literary perfection; لغة كتابية (*luga*) literary language; موظف كتابي (*muwaẓẓaf*) clerk, clerical worker (of a government office)

كتيبة *katība* pl. كتائب *katā'ib*[2] squadron; cavalry detachment; (*Eg.* 1939) battalion, (*Ir.* after 1922) regiment, (later) battalion, (*Syr.*) battalion of armored, cavalry, or motorized, unite (*mil.*); (piece of) writing, record, paper, document; written amulet

مكتب *maktab* pl. مكاتب *makātib*[2] office; bureau; business office; study; school, elementary school; department, agency, office; desk | مكتب الأنباء and مكتب الأخبار news agency, press agency, wire service; مكتب البريد post office; مكتب البريد الرئيسي (*ra'īsī*) main post office; مكتب البرق *m. al-barq* telegraph office; مكتب التحرير editorial room; مكتب التليفونات telephone central office; مكتب السفريات *m. as-safarīyāt* (*syr.*) travel agency; مكتب الصحة *m. aṣ-ṣiḥḥa* board of health; مكتب الاستعلامات information office, information desk; news agency, press agency, wire service

مكتبة *maktaba* pl. *-āt*, مكاتب *makātib*[2] library; bookstore; desk

O مكتاب *miktāb* typewriter

مكاتبة *mukātaba* exchange of letters, correspondence

اكتتاب *iktitāb* enrollment, registration, entering (of one's name); -- (pl. *-āt*) subscription; contribution (of funds)

استكتاب *istiktāb* dictation

استكتابي istiktābī: آلة استكتابية dictaphone

كاتب *kātib* pl. *-ūn*, كتاب *kuttāb*, كتبة *kataba* writer; scribe, scrivener; secretary; clerk typist; office worker, clerical employee; clerk, registrar, actuary, court clerk; notary; writer, author | كاتب الدولة *k. ad-daula* (*Mag.*) (under)secretary of state; كاتب السر *k. s-sirr* private secretary; كاتب قصصي (*qiṣaṣī*) writer, novelist; كاتب المحكمة *k. al-mahkama* court clerk; آلة كاتبة typewriter

كاتبة *kātiba* pl. *-āt* woman secretary; authoress, writer

مكتوب *maktūb* written, written down, recorded; fated, foreordained, destined (ل or على to s.o.); s.th. written, writing; -- (pl. مكاتيب *makātīb*[2]) a writing, message, note; letter

مكاتب *mukātib* correspondent; (newspaper) reporter

مكتتب *muktatib* subscriber 813

كتابخانة and كتبخانة see كتب

اكتع *akta'* pl. كتع *kut'* having crippled fingers; one-armed

كتف *katafa i* (*katf*) to fetter, shackle (ه s.o., esp. by tying his hands); to tie up, bind (ـه s.th.) II to tie the hands behind the back; to cross, fold (ـه hands, arms behind the back or in front of the chest) V and X to cross or fold one's arms VI to stand shoulder to shoulder; to support one another; to be united in solidarity, stand together

كتف *katif*, *katf*, *kitf* pl. اكتاف *aktāf*, كتفة *kitafa* shoulder; shoulder blade, scapula; mountain slope; O end support of a bridge; (pl. اكتاف *aktāf*) buttress, pier | ما هكذا تؤكل الكتف (*tu'kalu*) that's certainly not the way to do it! that's no way to handle it!

كتاف *kitāf* pl. كتف *kutuf* shackle, manacle, handcuff

كتف *aktaf*[2], f. كتفاء *katfā'*[2], pl. كتف *kutf* broad-shouldered

[1]كتكت *katkat* floss, silk waste

[2]كتكوت *katkūt* pl. كتاكيت *katākīt*[2] chicken, chick

كتل *katala u* (*katl*) and II to agglomerate, conglomerate, gather into a compact mass, press into a lump (ـه s.th.) V to be heaped up, piled up, agglomerated, clustered, clotted, massed, pressed into a compact mass or lump; to agglomerate, cluster, clot, pile up, gather in a mass; to unite in a bloc or group

كتلة *kutla* pl. كتل *kutal* lump, chunk, clod, clot; bulk, mass; cube; block; bloc;

beam, joist, transom, lintel, girder | كتل بشرية (*bašarīya*) crowds, throngs, masses; كتلة الجسد *kutlat al-jasad* bulk of the body, frame; كتلة من الأعصاب (*a'ṣāb*) a fearless, husky fellow; الكتلة الوطنية (*waṭanīya*) the National Bloc

مكتل *miktal* pi. مكاتل *makatil*[2] large basket

تكتل *takattul* formation of blocs (*pol.*) | سياسة التكتل policy of blocs (*pol.*)

متكتل *mutakattil* clotted, lumpy, agglomerate, clustered, massed; concentrated, compact; burly, husky, stocky, heavily built (body)

كتم *katama u* (*katm*, كتمان *kitmān*) to hide (هـ s.th., عن from s.o.); to conceal, secrete, keep secret (هـ s.th., عن from s.o.); to suppress, repress, restrain, check, curb, subdue (هـ anger, passion); to hold (هـ one's breath); to lower, muffle (هـ the voice); to stifle, smother, quench (هـ fire) | كتم انفاسه to take s.o.'s breath away, drive s.o. out of his senses II to hide, conceal (هـ s.th.) III to hide, conceal, keep, withhold (هـ ه from s.o. s.th.) V to keep silent, hold one's tongue, keep mum VIII = II X to ask (ه s.o.) to keep (ه a secret); to confide (هـ ه to s.o. s.th.)

كتم *katm* and كتمان *kitmān* secrecy, concealment, secretion, silence; restraint, control, suppression (esp. of an emotion)

كتيم *katīm* shut tight, hermetically sealed, impenetrable, impermeable, impervious

كتوم *katūm* reticent, reserved, secretive, uncommunicative, taciturn, discreet

كتام *kitām* (*eg.*) constipation

تكتم *takattum* secrecy, secretiveness, reticence, reserve, taciturnity, discretion

اكتتام *iktitām* concealment, secretion, secrecy, silence

كاتم *kātim*: كاتم السر *k. as-sirr* (private) secretary

مكتوم *maktūm* hidden, concealed, kept, preserved (secret); (*eg.*) constipated 814

[1]كتن *katina a* (*katan*) to be dirty, soiled, smutty, blackened by soot II to smut, soil (هـ s.th.)

كتن *katan* dirt, smut, soot

[2]كتان *kattān* (*kittān*) flax; linen

كتاني *kattānī* made of linen, linen (adj.)

[3]كتينة (It. *catena*) *katīna* (watch) chain

كث *katta i a* (كثث *kaṯaṯ*, كثاثة *kaṯāṯa*, كثوثة *kuṯūṯa*) to be thick or dense (esp. hair)

كثث *kaṯaṯ* thickness, density

كث *katt* and كثيث *kaṯīṯ* thick, dense, thick-grown, densely crowded

كثب *kaṯab* nearness, proximity, vicinity | على كثب من and عن كثب من in the vicinity (or neighborhood) of, near; من (عن) كثب from nearby, at a short distance

كثيب *kaṯīb* pl. اكثبة *akṯiba*, كثب *kuṯub*, كثبان *kuṯbān* sandhill, dune

كثر *kaṯara u* (*kaṯr*) to outnumber, exceed in number (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.) – *kaṯura u* (كثرة *kaṯra*) to be much, many or numerous; to be more (عن than); to happen frequently, occur often; to increase, augment, multiply, grow II to increase, augment, compound, multiply (هـ s.th.) III to outnumber, exceed in number (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.); to vie in quantity or number (هـ, ه with) IV to do much (من in or of s.th.); to give much or frequently (ل من to s.o. of s.th.); to do constantly,

always or frequently (من or في s.th.); to increase, augment (هـ s.th.) VI to band together, form a gang, rally (على against) X = IV; to regard as too much, deem excessive, find exorbitant (هـ s.th.); to regard as too high, as too troublesome (هـ s.th.); to think not worth the trouble (هـ s.th., على with regard to s.o.); to begrudge (على هـ s.o. s.th.); to demand much, ask for a lot | استكثر بخيره (*bi-ḵairihī*) to thank s.o.

كثر *kuṯr* large quantity, abundance, plenty; major portion, greater part

كثرة *kaṯra* large quantity, great number, multitude, abundance, copiousness, numerousness, frequency, multiplicity, plurality; majority, major portion (من of) | بكثرة plentifully, abundantly, a lot; جمع الكثرة *jam' al-k.* plural of multitude (*gram.*)

كثير *kaṯīr* pl. كثار *kiṯār* much, many, numerous, abundant, plentiful, copious; frequent; a large portion, a great deal, a

great many, a lot; الكثير the most part, most (من of); كثيرا *kaṯīran* very, much, to a large extent; often, frequently | كثيرا ما *kaṯīran mā* often, frequently; بكثير (after a comparative) far, by far; الكثير من, الكثيرون من the majority of, most of; plenty of, a great many, a lot of; كثير على too much for; الشيء الكثير most of it; هذا كثير that's pretty strong! that's laying it on thick! في كثير من الأوقات and في احيان كثيرة frequently, often

كثيراء *kaṯīrā'*[2] tragacanth (Astragalus gummifer Lab.; *bot.*); gum obtained from tragacanth

اكثر *akṯar*[2] more; oftener, more frequently; more numerous; longer; most; major portion, greater part, majority; الأكثرون the majority, most of them | اكثر فاكثر more and more; على الأكثر at most; latest; اكثر الأمر *akṯara l-amr* at best; اكثر من ذلك besides, moreover

اكثرية *akṯarīya* majority

مكثار *mikṯār* very talkative, garrulous

تكثير *takṯīr* increase, augmentation, multiplication. propagation, ample provision, abundant supply

اكثار *ikṯār* increase, augmentation, multiplication, propagation, ample provision, abundant supply; raising, increase (esp. of the yield) 815

تكاثر *takāṯur* growth, increase; multiplication, propagation, proliferation

مكثر *mukṯir* rich, well-to-do

متكاثر *mutakāṯir* numerous, extensive; manifold, multifarious, multiple | متكاثر الرقاع *m. ar-riqā'* patched in numerous places

كثف *kaṯufa u* (كثافة *kaṯāfa*) to be thick or dense; to thicken, be condensed, become thicker or denser II to make thick or dense, thicken, compress, solidify, concentrate (ـه s.th.); to inspissate, condense (ـه s.th.); O (*el.*) to increase the capacity V and VI to grow denser, become concentrated; to thicken, become viscous; to be condensed

كثيف *kaṯīf* pl. كثاف *kiṯāf* thick; dense; compact; heavy, coarse, crude; viscous, sirupy (e.g., sauce)

كثافة *kaṯāfa* thickness; density; heaviness; solidity, firmness; compactness, fullness, intensity; consistency, degree of density or viscosity; O capacity (*el.*) | كثافة السكان *k. as-sukkān* density of population; O كثافة الصوت *k. aṣ-ṣaut* sonority, sound intensity

تكثيف *takṯīf* compression, concentration, solidification; condensation

تكاثف *takāṯuf* concentration, consolidation; condensation

مكثف *mukaṯṯif* pl. *-āt* capacitor, condenser | مكثف متغير (*mutagayyir*) variable capacitor (*radio*)

مكثف *mukaṯṯaf* condensed

متكاثف *mutakāṯif* massing, concentrating, gathering, piling up; dense

كثلك II *takaṯlaka* to become (a) Catholic

كثوليكي *kaṯūlīkī* pl. كثلكة *kaṯlaka* Catholic; a Catholic

الكثلكة *al-kaṯlaka* Catholicism

كثيراء kaṯīrā'[2] tragacanth (Astragalus gummifer Lab.; *bot.*); gum obtained from tragacanth

كح *kaḥḥa u* to cough

كحة *kuḥḥa* cough

كحت *kaḥata a* and II (*eg.*) to scrape off, scratch off (ـه s.th.)

كحكح *kaḥkaḥa* to cough, cough slightly, hack

كحكحة *kaḥkaḥa* short, dry cough

كحل *kaḥala u a* (*kaḥl*) and II to rub, paint or smear (with kohl) (ـه the eyes) V and VIII to color (the edges of) the eyelids with kohl | ما اكتحل غماضا (غمضا) (*gamīḍan, gimāḍan, gumḍan*) to find no sleep

كحل *kuḥl* pl. اكحال *akḥāl* antimony; kohl, a preparation of pulverized antimony used for darkening (the edges of) the eyelids; any preparation for coloring the eyelids

كحل *kaḥal* black coloring (of the edges) of the eyelids

كحل *kaḥil* darkened with kohl, dyed black (eyelids)

كحلي *kuḥlī* dark blue, navy blue

كحلة *kuḥla* (*eg.*) pointing, filling or grouting of the joints (of a wall; masonry)

اكحل *akḥal*[2], f. كحلاء *kaḥlā'*[2], pl. كحل *kuḥl* black (eye); الأكحل the medial arm vein

كحلاء *kaḥlā'* (*eg.*) a variety of blueweed (Echium cericeum V.; *bot.*)

كحيل *kaḥīl* pl. كحائل *kaḥā'il*[2] black, dyed black, darkened with kohl (eyelid); horse of noblest breed

كحول *kuḥūl* alcohol, spirit

كحولي *kuḥūlī* alcoholic, spirituous

كحيلي *kuḥailī* and كحيلان *kuḥailān* horse of noblest bread 816

كحال *kiḥāl* antimony powder, eye powder

كحال *kaḥḥāl* eye doctor, oculist (old designation)

مكحل *mikḥal* and مكحال *mikḥāl* kohl stick, pencil for darkening the eyelids

مكحلة *mikḥala* pl. مكاحل *makāḥil*[2] kohl container, kohl jar; solar quadrant; (*syr.*) rifle, gun

تكحيل *takḥīl* treatment of the eyes with kohl

كاحل *kāḥil* pl. كواحل *kawāḥil*[2] anklebone

كخية *kikya* and كاخية *kākiya* pl. كواخ *kawākin* butler, steward

كد *kadda u* (*kadd*) to work hard, exert o.s., toil, labor, slave; to fatigue, wear out, overwork, exhaust, weary, tire (ه s.o.) II to chase away, drive away (ه s.o.) VIII and X to urge, drive, rush (ه s.o.); to wear out, overwork, exhaust, weary, tire (ه s.o.)

كد *kadd* trouble, pains, labor, toil, hard work

كدود *kadūd* industrious, hard-working, diligent

مكدود *makdūd* worn out, exhausted, overworked

كدح *kadaḥa a* (*kadḥ*) to exert o.s., work hard, toil, labor, slave (في in or with s.th.) VIII to earn a living (لعياله *li-'iyālihī* for one's family)

كدح *kadḥ* exertion, toil, labor, drudgery

[1]كدر *kadura u* and *kadira a* (*kadar*, كدارة *kadāra*, كدور *kudūra*, كدور *kudūr*, كدرة *kudra*) to be turbid, roily, muddy, roiled (liquid); -- *kadira a* (*kadar*, كدرة *kudra*) to be muddy, cloudy, blackish, dingy, flat, swarthy, grimy (color); (*kadar*, كدورة *kudūra*) to be dreary, unhappy (life); to be angry (على with s.o.) II to render turbid, to roil, muddy (ه s.th.), trouble, disturb, spoil, ruffle (ه s.th., على for s.o., e.g., s.o.'s peace of mind); to grieve, worry, trouble, vex, irritate, annoy, molest, disturb, distress (ه s.o.) V to be turbid, roily, muddy, roiled, troubled; to be angry, be sore (من at s.th.), feel offended, be annoyed, be displeased (من by s.th.), be peeved (من at, about) VII to become turbid, muddy, dull, flat; to swoop down (bird)

كدر *kadar* turbidity, muddiness, cloudiness, opaqueness, roiledness; worry, sorrow, grief, distress, vexation, irritation, annoyance

كدرة *kudra* turbidity, muddiness, cloudiness, roiledness, impurity; dingy color, dinginess

كدرة *kadara* clod of dirt, filth

كدر *kadir* and كدير *kadīr* turbid, muddy, roily, roiled; dull, flat, dingy, grimy (color); worried, troubled, disturbed

اكدر *akdar*[2], f. كدراء *kadrā'*[2], pl. كدر *kudr* dingy, swarthy, dark-colored

تكدير *takdīr* roiling, troubling, ruffling; offending, offense, affront, indignity

متكدر *mutakaddir* angry, sore, peeved (من at), annoyed. Irritated, offended (من by)

[2]كادر look up alphabetically

كدس *kadasa i* (*kads*) and II to pile up, heap up, accumulate, amass (ه s.th.); to cram together, press together, compress (ه s.th.) V to be heaped up, be piled up; to pile up, accumulate (intr.); to press together, get crammed up

كدس *kuds* pl. اكداس *akdās* heap, pile; stack (of grain, hay, etc.)

كداس *kuddās* pl. كداديس *kadādīs*[2] heap, pile; stack (of grain, hay, etc.)

كداسة *kudāsa* heap, pile, stack

تكديس *takdīs* accumulation; stacking 817

كدش *kadaša i* (*kadš*) to gain, earn

كديش *kadīš* pl. كدش *kudš* cart horse, nag, jade

كدم *kadama a i* (*kadm*) to bite (with the front teeth); to bruise, contuse

كدم *kadma* pl. *kadamāt* bite; wound caused by a bite; bruise, contusion

كدى *kadā i* (*kady*) to give little, skimp, stint II to beg IV = I

كدية *kudya* begging, mendicity

كذا *ka-ḏā* see ك *ka*

كذب *kaḏaba i* (*kiḏb*, *kaḏib*, كذبة *kaḏba*, *kiḏba*) to lie; to deceive, delude, mislead; to tell (ه or على s.o.) a lie, to lie (ه or على to s.o.) II to accuse of lying, call a liar (ه s.o.), disbelieve s.o., give the lie to s.o. (ه); to disprove, refute, disown, deny (ب or هـ s.th.) | ما كذب ان فعل he did not hesitate to do so IV to cause (ه s.o.) to lie; to call a liar, prove a liar (ه s.o.), give the lie (ه to s.o.)

كذب *kiḏb*, *kaḏib* and كذبة *kaḏba*, *kiḏba* lie; deceit, falsehood, untruth | كذبة ابريل April fool's joke

كذوب *kaḏūb* liar

كذاب *kaḏḏāb* liar, swindler; lying, untruthful; false, deceitful

اكذوبة *ukḏūba* pl. اكاذيب *akāḏīb*[2] lie

اكذب *akḏab*[2] a greater liar, more mendacious, more untruthful, falser | اكذب من مسيلمة (*musailimata*) a greater liar than Musailima (proverbially of a liar)

تكذيب *takḏīb* denial

كاذب *kāḏib* liar; lying, untruthful; false, deceptive, fallacious, delusive, specious, sham, make-believe | امل كاذب (*amal*) fallacious hope; بلاغ كاذب (*balāḡ*) slander, defamation (*jur.*)

مكذوب *makḏūb* false, untrue, fabricated, trumped up

كذلك see ك *ka*

كرة[1] see كرو[2]

كر[2] *karra u* (*karr*, كرور *kurūr*, تكرار *takrār*) to turn around and attack (على s.o., s.th.); to return, come back, recur; to withdraw, retreat, fall back; to attack (على s.o.), bear down (على upon); -- *a* (كرير *karīr*) to rattle in the throat II to repeat, reiterate, do again, do repeatedly (هـ s.th.); to pose over and over again (هـ a question, على to s.o.), ask (على s.o.) repeatedly (هـ a question); to clarify, filter (هـ s.th.); to rectify, purify (هـ s.th.); to refine (هـ sugar, etc.) V to be repeated, be reiterated, recur; to be rectified, be purified, be refined

كر *karr* attack, charge | الكر والفر (*farr*) attack and retreat (in battle); بين كر وفر alternately, intermittently, by fits and starts, by jerks; على كر الدهور and على كر الزمن (*k. az-zamn*) in the course of time

كرة *karra* attack; return, comeback, recurrence; -- (pl. *-āt*) one time (= مرة); a hundred thousand; *karratan* once; sometimes, at times; at a time | كرة اخرى *karratan uḵrā* a second time, once more; كرة بعد كرة repeatedly, time and again

كرار look up alphabetically

كرور *kurūr* return, comeback, recurrence; succession, sequence, order

كرير *karīr* rattle in the throat

كرارية *kurrārīya* pl. *-āt* (*eg.*) spool, bobbin, reel

مكر *makarr* pl. *-āt* reel

تكرير *takrīr* repetition, reiteration; classification, rectification, purification, refinement; refining | معمل تكرير السكر *ma'mal t. as-sukkar* sugar refinery

تكرار *takrār* repetition, reiteration; تكرارا *takrāran* repeatedly, frequently, quite often | مرارا وتكرارا (*mirāran*) repeatedly, time and again 818

مكرر *mukarrar* repeated, reiterated; following twice (number), bis (after a number); a multiple; rectified, purified, refined | سكر مكرر (*sukkar*) refined sugar; ص 37 مكرر page 37b

متكرر *mutakarrir* recurring, recurrent, reiterated, reiterative; repeated, frequent

كراج *garāž* pl. *-āt* garage (*syr.*)

كرار *karār* pl. *-āt* pantry, storeroom; cellar

كرافتة *karāfatta* neoktie, cravat

كراكوفيا *karākōfiyā* Cracow (city in S Poland)

كراميل (Fr. *caramel*) *karamēl* caramel candy

[1]كرب *karaba u* (*karb*) to oppress, distress, grieve, worry, trouble, fill with concern (ه s.o.); to overburden (هـ a beast of burden) IV to hurry, hasten, rush VII and VIII to be worried, grieved, troubled, distressed, anxious, apprehensive, feel concern, be afraid

كرب *karb* pl. كروب *kurūb* worry, sorrow, care, grief; apprehension, concern, anxiety, fear; distress, trouble; pain, torment, torture, agony

كربة *kurba* pl. كرب *kurab* worry, sorrow, care, grief; apprehension. concern, anxiety, fear; distress, trouble; pain, torment, torture, agony

مكروب *makrūb* sad, worried, grieved, sorrowful, distressed; apprehensive, anxious, alarmed, fearful, troubled, scared, confused; see alphabetically

مكترب *muktarib* sad, worried, grieved, sorrowful, distressed; apprehensive, anxious, alarmed, fearful, troubled, soared, confused

[2]كرب *kreb* crepe | كرب ديشين *k. dīšīn* and كرب شين *k. šīn* crepe de Chine

[3]كروب *karūb* and كروبي *karūbī* pl. *-ūn*, كاروبيم *kārūbīm* cherub, archangel

كرباج *kurbāj*, *kirbāj* pl. كرابيج *karābīj*[2] whip, lash, riding whip, kurbash

كرباس *kirbās* pl. كرابيس *karābīs*[2] a white cotton fabric

كربال *kirbāl* pl. كرابيل *karābīl*[2] teasing bow (for combing or carding cotton); coarse sieve

كربلاء *karbalā'*[2] Karbala (holy city of the Shiites in central Iraq)

كربون (Fr. *carbon*) *karbōn* coal | ورق كربون *waraq k.* carbon paper

[1]كرات *kurāt* (*eg.*) = كراث

[2]اكرت *akrat*[2] curly, kinky (hair)

[1]كرتن *kartana* to put under quarantine, to quarantine (على s.o.) II *takartana* to be put under quarantine, be quarantined

[2]كرتون *kartūn* pl. كراتين *karātin*[2] cardboard, pasteboard; carton

كرث *karaṯa u i* (*karṯ*) to oppress, depress, distress, worry, trouble (ه s.o.); to concern, affect, move (ه s.o.) IV do. VIII to care (ل for), heed, bear in mind (ل s.th.), pay attention (ل to), take an interest (ل in)

كريث *karīṯ* oppressed, depressed, distressed, anguished, worried, troubled, vexed, annoyed

كراث *karrāṯ*, *kurrāṯ* leek (Allium parrum L.; *bot.*)

اكتراث *iktirāṯ* attention, notice, concern, interest | قلة الاكتراث *qillat al-ikt.* indifference

كارث *kāriṯ* oppressive, grievous, painful

كارثة *kāriṯa* pl. كوارث *kawāriṯ*[2] disaster, catastrophe | كارثة الأمطار *k. al-amṭār* natural catastrophe, torrential rains

الكرج *al-kurj* the Georgians

كرجي *kurjī* Georgian (adj and n.) 819

كرح *kirḥ* pl. اكراح *akrāḥ* monk's cell

كرخانة *karkāna* pl. *-āt*, كراخين *karākīn* workshop, factory; (*eg.*) brothel

كرخانجي *karkānjī* artisan, craftsman

الكرد *al-kurd* the Kurds | بلاد الكرد Kurdistan

كردي *kurdī* Kurdish; (pl. اكراد *akrād*) Kurd | جبل الأكراد *jabal al-a.* the Kurdish mountains, Kurdistan

كردان *kirdān* pl. كرادين *karādīn*[2] necklace

كردس *kardasa* to heap up, pile up (هـ s.th.); to crowd together, cram together (هـ, s.o., s.th.) II *takardasa* to be heaped up, be piled up; to flock together, crowd together

كردون (Fr. *cordon*) *kordōn* pl. *-āt* cordon; ribbon, braid, lace, trimming | كردون صحي (*ṣiḥḥī*) sanitary cordon

[1]كرز *karaza i* (كروز *kurūz*) to hide, seek refuge (الى with)

[2]كرز *karaza* (*karz*) to preach, spread (بالإنجيل *bi-l-injīl* the Gospel)

كرز *karz* and كرازة *karāza* sermon, preaching of the Gospel | الكرازة المرقسية (*marqusīya*) the missionary province of St. Mark, the jurisdiction of the Coptic Patriarchate

تكريز *takrīz* pl. تكاريز *takārīz* consecration, benediction (*Chr.*)

كارز *kāriz* preacher

[3]كرز *karaz* (coll.; n. un. ة) cherry

كرزى *karazī* cherry-red

[1]كرس II to lay the foundation (ـه of a building) V to stick together, cohere

كرسي *kursī* pl. كراسي *karāsīy*, كراس *karāsin* chair; throne, see; seat; professorial chair; base, pedestal, socle; bearing (*techn.*) | كرسي بيل *k. bīl* and كرسي بلى (*billī*) hall bearing; كرسي دائر revolving stool, swivel chair; الكرسي الرسولي (*rasūlī*) the Apostolic See; كرسي طويل chaise longue; deck chair; كرسي الملك *k. l-malik* royal throne; كرسي المملكة *k. l-mamlaka* capital, metropolis; كرسي هزاز (*hazzāz*) rocking chair; استاذ كرسي *ustāḏ k.* full professor

كراسة *kurrāsa* pl. *-āt*, *karārīs*[2] quire; booklet; notebook, copy book; sketchbook; brochure; installment, fascicle (of a book)

[2]كرس II to consecrate, dedicate, inaugurate, open ceremonially (ـه s.th.; *Chr.*); to hallow, sanctify (ـه e.g., principles); to dedicate, devote (ـه ل s.th. to s.o.)

تكريس *takrīs* consecration, dedication, ceremonial inauguration (*Chr.*); devoting, dedication

مكرس *mukarras* consecrated; dedicated | ماء مكرس holy water (*Chr.*)

كرسوع *kursūʿ* pl. كراسيع *karāsīʿ*[2] carpal end of the ulna, carpal bone, wristbone

كرسف *karsafa* to hamstring, hook (ـه an animal)

كرسنة *kirsinna*, *kirsanna* variety of vetch (*bot.*)

كرش *kariša a* (*karaš*) to be wrinkled, shriveled, crumpled, crinkled, puckered; to shrivel, form wrinkles, be drawn into wrinkle II to wrinkls one's face, knit one's brows, frown V = I

كرش *kirš*, *kariš* f., pl. اكراش *akrāš*, كروش *kurūš* stomach (primarily of ruminants = craw); paunch; belly

كرشة *kirša* (*eg.*) tripe, intestines

كريشة (*eg.*) *krēša* a thin, crinkled fabric; crepe

اكرش *akraš*[2] and مكرش *mukriš* potbellied, paunchy

كرشوني *karšūnī* Karshuni, Arabic written in Syriac characters 820

كريطة look up alphabetically; كرارط, كرارطي ibid.

كرع *karaʿa* and *kariʿa a* (*karʿ*, كروع *kurūʿ*) to sip V to wash one's feet, perform the partial ablution of the legs (in preparation for prayer); to belch, burp, eruct

كرعة *karʿa* (n. vic.) sipping, sip, swallow

كراع *kurāʿ* m. and f., pl. اكرع *akruʿ*, اكارع *akāriʿ*[2] foot, trotter (esp. of sheep or oxen); leg; extremity | اكارع الأرض *a. al-arḍ* the remotest areas of the earth

تكريعة *takrīʿa* belching, eructation

كارع *kāriʿ* pl. كوارع *kawāriʿ* foot, trotter; ankle, anklebone; pl. (*eg.*) dish prepared of sheep's trotters

كرفس *karafs* celery (Apium graveolens L.; *bot.*)

[1]كرك *kurk* (*syr.*) fur

[2]كركة *karaka* distilling apparatus, distilling flask, retort

[3]كركي *kurkī* pl. كراكي *karākīy* crane (*zool.*); (سمك) الكراكي (*samak*) *al-k.* pike (*zool.*)

[4]كراكة *karrāka* pl. *-āt* dredging machine, dredge; penitentiary

[5]كريك look up alphabetically

كركب *karkaba* (*eg.*) to throw into disorder, upset, confuse, disturb (III s.th.); to make a noise

كركبة *karkaba* disorder, confusion, muddle, jumble

كركدن *karkaddan*, *karkadann* rhinoceros | كركدن بحري (*baḥrī*) narwhal (*zool.*)

كركر *karkara* to repeat, reiterate, do repeatedly (ـه s.th.); to rumble (stomach); to tickle | كركر في الضحك (*ḍaḥk*) to burst into loud laughter, roar with laughter

كركرة *karkara* loud laughter; rumbling (of the stomach)

كركم *kurkum* (*bot.*) turmeric (Curcuma longa L.; plant and rootstock); curoumin

كركند *karkand* spinel ruby (gem); (*eg.*) lobster (*zool.*)

كركوز *karakūz* shadow play

كركون *karakōn* (*eg.*) police station

[1]كرم *karuma u* (*karam*, كرمة *karama*, كرامة *karāma*) to be noble, high-minded, noble-hearted, magnanimous, generous, liberal, munificent; to be precious II to call noble and high-minded (ه s.o.); to honor, revere, venerate, treat with deference (ه s.o.); to exalt (ه على s.o. above another), bestow honor (ه على upon s.o. before others) | كرم الله وجهه (*wajhahū*) may God honor him I III to vie in generosity (ه s.o.); to meet reverentially, with deference, politely (ه s.o.) IV to call noble and high-minded (ه s.o.); to honor (ه s.o.): to treat reverentially, with deference, politely, hospitably (ه s.o.), bestow honors (ه upon s.o.); to prove o.s. to he high-minded and generous; to honor, present (ه ب s.o. with), confer (ه ب upon s.o. s.th.) V to feign generosity; to show one's generous side; to be noble; to be friendly, kind, kindly; to be so kind, have the kindness (ب to do s.th., على with regard to or in behalf of s.o.); to present (على ب s.o. with), graciously bestow (على ب upon s.o. s.th.)

كرم *karm* (coll.) pl. كروم *kurūm* vine, grapes, grapevines; vineyard; garden, orchard | بنت الكرم *bint al-k.* wine

كرمة *karma* grapevine, vine

كرم *karam* noble nature; high-mindedness, noble-mindedness, noble-heartedness, generosity, magnanimity; kindness, friendliness, amicability; liberality, munificence; كرما *karaman* moat kindly, obligingly, out of kindness | كرم الأخلاق noble-mindedness, noble character; كرم المحتد *k. al-maḥtid* noble descent 821

كرمة لك *kurmatan laka* and كرمانا لك *kurmānan laka* for your sake, as a favor to you, in your honor

كرامة *karāma* nobility; high-mindedness, noble-heartedness; generosity, magnanimity; liberality, munificence; honor, dignity; respect, esteem, standing, prestige; mark of honor, token of esteem, favor; (pl. *-āt*) miracle (worked by a saint) | حبا وكرامة لك (*ḥubban wa-karāmatan*) for your sake and in your honor; most gladly, with the greatest pleasure; صاحب كرامات worker of miracles

كريم *karīm* pl. كرماء *kuramāʼ*[2], *kirām* noble; distinguished, high-ranking, eminent; high-minded, noble-minded, noble-hearted; generous, liberal, munificent, hospitable, beneficent; benefactor; kind, kindly, friendly, amicable, obliging, gracious; respectable, honorable, decent; precious, valuable, costly; thoroughbred; see also alphabetically; الكريمان the two noble things, namely Holy War and the pilgrimage to Mecca | كريم الأخلاق high-minded, noble-minded, noble-hearted, noble; كريم الأصل *k. al-aṣl* of noble descent, highborn, highbred; حجر كريم (*ḥajar*) precious stone, gem; حصان كريم thoroughbred horse; دخل كريم (*dak̲l*) a decent income; القارئ الكريم the gentle reader; المعادن الكريمة the precious metals; مرمر الكرام see [1]مر *marra*

كريمة *karīma* pl. كرائم *karāʼim*[2] precious thing, object of value, valuable; vital part (of the body; esp. eye); daughter; see also alphabetically; الكريمتان the two eyes | كرائم المال (الأموال) the most prized possession(s)

كرام *karrām* pl. *-ūn* winegrower, vinedresser

اكرم *akram*[2] pl. اكارم *akārim*[2] nobler more distinguished; more precious, more valuable; moat honorable; very high-minded, very noble-hearted, most generous

مكرم *makram* and مكرمة *makrama* pl. مكارم *makārim*[2] noble trait, excellent quality | مكارم الأخلاق noble characteristics, noble traits of character

مكرمة *makruma* pl. مكارم *makārim*[2] noble deed

تكريم *takrīm* and تكرمة *takrima* honoring, tribute, honor (bestowed on s.o.) | تكريما له (*takrīman*) in his honor

اكرام *ikrām* honor, respect, deference, tribute; hospitable reception, hospitality; kindness; honorarium | اكراما لـه (*ikrāman*) in his honor

اكرامية *ikrāmīya* pl. *-āt* honorarium; bonus

مكرم *mukarram* honored, revered, venerated; venerable; المكرمة epithet of Mecca

[2]كريم and كريمة look up alphabetically

كرمش *karmaša* (*eg.*) to pucker, be drawn into folds; to crinkle, become wrinkled, shrivel II *takarmaša* do.

كرمشة *karmaša* fold, crease, wrinkle, crinkle, pucker; knitting

[2]كرمل: الكرمل *al-karmal* Mount Carmel (promontory in N Palestine)

كرملي *karmalī* Carmelite

[2]كرملا *karamillā* caramel (candy)

كراميل look up alphabetically

الكرملين *al-kremlīn* the Kremlin

كرنب *kurunb* (coll.) cabbage

كرنبة *kurunba* (n. un.) head of cabbage

كرنتينة *kurantīna* pl. *-āt* quarantine

كرنيش look up alphabetically 822

كرناف *kurnāf* pl. كرانيف *karānīf*[2] palm stump

كرنافة *kunāfa* pl. *-āt* gunstock, rifle butt

[1]كرنك (Engl.) *krank* pl. *-āt* crank, crank shaft

[2]كرنك *karnak* a brand of Egyptian cotton (named after الكرنك, a village near Luxor)

كرنيش and كورنيش (Fr. *corniche*) *kornīš* pl. كرانيش *karānīš*[2] cornice, ledge, molding, shelf; coast road, road skirting the shoreline

كره *kariha a* (*karh, kurh,* كراهة *karāha,* كراهية *karāhiya*) to feel disgust (ـه at), be disgusted (ـه by); to detest, loathe, abhor, hate (ـه s.th.); to dislike (ـه s.th.); *karuha u* (كراهة *karāha*) to be repugnant, offensive, hateful, odious, detestable II to make s.o. (على or ه) hate s.th. (ـه), arouse aversion (ـه الى or ه ـه in s.o. to s.th.) IV to force, compel, coerce (ه على s.o. to) V to have an aversion (ـه to), feel disgust (ـه for), loathe, detest (ـه s.th.) X to have an aversion (ـه to), feel disgust (ـه for), loathe, detest (ـه s.th.); to force, compel, coerce (ه على s.o. to)

كره *karh, kurh* hatred, hate; aversion, antipathy, dislike, distaste; detestation, abhorrence, disgust, repugnance, loathing; كرها *karhan, kurhan* and على كره *'ala kurhin,* على كره منه unwillingly, reluctantly, grudgingly, forcedly; under compulsion, under duress

كره *karih* loathsome, repugnant, offensive

كريه *karīh* unpleasant, disagreeable, offensive, bad, repugnant, repulsive, loathsome, hateful, detestable, abominable, ugly

كراهة *karāha* hatred, hate; aversion, antipathy, dislike, distaste; abhorrence, detestation, disgust, repugnance, loathing

كراهية *karāhiya* aversion, antipathy, dislike, distaste, disgust, repugnance, loathing; incompatibility (as a reason of divorce); baseness, abominableness, reprehensibility (*Isl. Law*) | على كراهية unwillingly, grudgingly, forcedly

كريهة *karīha* pl. كرائه *karā'ih*[2] adversity; misfortune, calamity

مكره *makrah* loathsome thing, unpleasant situation

مكرهة *makraha, makruha* hatred, hate, detestation, abhorrence

مكاره *makārih*[2] loathsome things; adversities, calamities

اكراه *ikrāh* compulsion, coercion, constraint, force; use of force | بالإكراه by force

اكراهي *ikrāhī* compulsory, coercive, forced, enforced

تكره *takarruh* aversion, antipathy, dislike, distaste, disgust, repugnance, loathing

كاره *kārih* reluctant, grudging, unwilling, averse

مكروه *makrūh* detested, abhorred, hated, hateful, odious, loathsome, disgusting, distasteful, disagreeable, unpleasant; reprehensible (*Isl. Law*); مكروه and مكروهة

makrūha inconvenience, discomfort, nuisance, adversity; accident, mishap, misadventure

مكره *mukrah* forced, compelled

متكره *mutakarrih* unwilling, reluctant

[2]كرا (كرو and كري) *karā u* (*karw*) and كرى *karā i* (*kary*) to dig (ه s.th.)

كرو *karw* digging, excavation

[2]كرة *kura* pl. *-āt*, كرى *kuran* globe, sphere; ball | كرة الأرض *k. al-a.* and كرة ارضية (*arḍīya*) terrestrial globe, globe; كرة الثلج *k. aṯ-ṯalji* snowball; كرة السلة *k. as-salla* basketball; كرة الطاولة *k. al-ṭāwula* table tennis; كرة القدم *k. al-qadam* football, soccer; 823 كرة الكواكب celestial sphere; كرات لحم *k. laḥm* small meatballs; كرة الماء water polo; كرة اليد *k. al-yad* (European) handball; نصف الكرة *niṣf al-k.* hemisphere

كرية *kurayya* globule; pellet | الكريات الحمراء (الحمر) (*ḥamrā'*, *ḥumr*) the red corpuscles, erythrocytes

كري *kuriy* and كروي *kurawī* globular, globate, globose, ball-shaped, ball-like, spherical

كروية *kurawīya* globosity, sphericity, roundness | كروية الأرض *k. al-arḍ* the sphericity of the earth

كرواتيا *kuruwātiyā* Croatia

كروان *karawān* and كيروان a variety of plover (Charadrius cedicnemus L.; *zool.*)

كروب *karūb* and كروبي *karūbī* pl. *-ūn*, كروبيم *karūbīm* cherub, archangel

كروسة (It. *carozza*) *karōsa* pl. *-āt* state carriage, coach

كروكي (Fr. *croquis*) *krōkī* pl. كروكيات *krōkīyāt* sketch, draft, croquis

كروم *krōm* chrome, chromium

كرويا *karawyā* caraway (Carum carvi L.; *bot.*)

[1]كري *kariya a* (*karan*) to sleep, be asleep, slumber; -- *karā i* (*kary*) to dig (ه e.g., a canal) III and IV to rent, lease, let, let out, farm out, hire out (ه ه to s.o. s.th.) V to sleep, be asleep, slumber VIII and X to rent, hire (ه s.th.); to lease, take on lease (ه s.th.), take a lease (ه of s.th.); to hire, employ, engage (ه s.o.), engage the labor or services (ه of s.o.)

كرى *karan* sleep, slumber

كراء *kirā'* rent, hire, hiring; lease; rental, hire; wages, pay

اكراء *ikrā'* renting, rent; leasing, letting on lease, farming out

اكتراء *iktirā'* renting, rent; leasing, taking on lease; hiring

مكار *mukārin* pl. *-ūn* hirer (esp. one of horses, donkeys, mules, etc.); donkey driver, muleteer

مكر *mukrin* hirer, lessor; landlord

مكرى *mukran* rented, let, hired out, let on lease

مكتر *muktarin* and مستكر *mustakrin* renter, tenant, lessee | مكتر ثان (*ṯānin*) subtenant, sublessee

[2]كرى , كرية see [1]كرو

[3]كرى *karrī* curry

كريت *kirīt*, كريد *kirīd* Crete

كريطة (Span. *carreta*) *karrīṭa* pl. كراريط *karārīṭ*[2] (*tun.*) cart, wagon, dray

كرارطي *karariṭī* carrier, carter, drayman

كريك (Turk. *körek*) *kurīk* pl. *-āt* shovel

كريم (Fr. *crème*) *krēm* cream | كريم الحلاقة *k. al-ḥilāqa* shaving cream

كريمة (It. *crema*; *eg.*) *kréma* cream; a kind of thick sauce (served as a condiment)

كز *kazza* (1st pers. perf. *kazuztu*) *u* (كزازة *kazāza*, كزوزة *kuzūza*) to become dry and tough, dry up, shrivel; to be withered, shriveled, shrunk; to contract, shrink; (*eg.*) to have an aversion (من to), feel disgust (من at), have a distaste (من for); -- (*kazz*) to contract, shrink, narrow (ه s.th.); pass. *kuzza* to have tetanus | كز على اسنانه (*eg.*) to gnash one's teeth

كز *kazz* pl. كز *kuzz* dry, dried up, withered, desiccated; shriveled, shrunk; tough, inflexible, unyielding, rigid, stiff | كز اليدين *k. al-yadain* closefisted, miserly, niggardly 824

كزز *kazaz* miserliness, niggardliness

كزاز *kuzāz*, *kuzzāz* tetanus

كـزازة *kazāza* dryness; boringness, dullness, tediousness; stinginess, niggardliness; stiffness, rigidity

كزبرة *kuzbara*, *kuzbura* coriander (Coriandrum sativum L.; *bot.*) | كزبرة الثعلب *k. at-ta'lab* pimpernel; كزبرة خضراء (*kaḍrā'*) chervil; كزبرة الصخر *k. aṣ-ṣakr* hair-cap moss (Polytrichum communis L.; *bot.*)

كزورنة (*eg.*) *kazarāna* (from It. *casseruola*) casserole, cooking vessel

كسب *kasaba i* (*kasb*) to gain, win, acquire (ـه s.th.); to earn (ـه s.th.); to profit, win, gain; to gather, acquire (ـه knowledge); to obtain, get, attain (ـه s.th.) | كسب هتافا ل (*hutafan*) win acclaim for, he applauded for; ما كسبت يداه (*yadāhu*) what he has earned in the hereafter by his (good and evil) deeds II to make or let s.o. (ـه) gain, win or obtain (ـه s.th.); to let s.o. (ه) share the profit IV to make or let s.o. (ه) gain, win or obtain (ـه s.th.), secure (ـه ه for s.o. s.th.); to impart (ـه ـه or ه to s.o. or to s.th. s.th., also e.g., to the face a certain expression) | اكسب مناعة ضد (*manā'atan ḍidda*) to make immune to ... V to earn (ـه s.th.); to acquire, obtain (ـه s.th.); to gain, win (ـه s.th.) VIII do.; to possess have, own (ـه s.th.); to take on (ـه a new quality, a color, a different aspect, and the like)

كسب *kasb* acquisition; earnings; gain, profit; winnings; s.th. acquired or gained, acquirement; acquired knowledge, learning

كسب *kusb* and كسبة *kusba* oil cake

مكسب *maksab*, *maksib* and مكسبة *maksiba* pl. مكاسب *makāsib*[2] gain, profit

تكسب *takassub* earning, gaining; acquisition; earnings; gain, profit

اكتساب *iktisāb* acquisition; gaining, winning | اكتساب بمرور الزمان (*bi-murūr z-zamān*) prescription, usucapion, acquisition of property or rights by uninterrupted possession of them for a certain period (*jur.*)

كاسب *kāsib* winner; earner, provider

مكسب *muksib* profitable, lucrative

كسبرة *kasbara* coriander (*bot.*; = كزبرة , q.v.)

كستاك *kustāk* see كستك

كستبان *kustubān* pl. كساتبين *kasātibīn*[2] thimble

كستك (Turk. *köstek*) *kustak* and كستيك pl. كساتك *kasātik* watch chain

كستلية (It. *sastoletta*) *kustulēta*, *kustalēta* cutlet, chop

كستنة *kastana* chestnut (*bot.*)

كستنائي *kastanā'ī* maroon, chestnut-colored

كسح *kasaḥa a* (*kasḥ*) to sweep; to clean, clean out, empty; -- *kasiḥa a* (*kaṣaḥ*) to be crippled; to become a cripple II (*eg.*) to cripple (ه s.o.); to bend, twist, warp (o s.th.) VIII to sweep away (ـه s.th.); to wash away, flush out, remove (ـه s.th.); to overrun (ـه s.th.); to flood, overflow (ـه s.th.), spread, fan out (ـه over s.th.); to plunder, pillage, sack (ـه a captured town); to snatch up, seize (ـه s.th.), take hold (ـه of)

كسح *kasḥ* sweeping; cleaning; clearing; emptying (e.g., of a latrine); lameness, paralysis, palsy

كساح *kusāḥ* rachitis, rickets

كساحة *kusāḥa* sweepings; refuse, garbage, rubbish, trash

كسيح *kasīḥ* lame, palsied, paralyzed; crippled

اكسح *aksaḥ* lame, palsied, paralyzed; crippled 825

مكسحة *miksaḥa* broom

اكتساح *iktisāḥ* a sweeping away, sweep; removal, elimination; flooding, overflowing, submersion, inundation; rape, seizure, usurpation

كاسحة *kāsiḥa*: كاسحة الألغام *k. al-algām* mine sweeper

مكسح *mukassaḥ* crippled; cripple; lame person, paralytic

كسد *kasada* and *kasuda u* (كساد *kasād*, كسود *kasūd*) to find no market, not to move, sell badly (merchandise); to be stagnant, dull, listless (business, market) IV to be dull, listless (market)

كساد *kasād* unsalableness of merchandise; economic depression,

dullness of the market, stagnation of commerce, recession; slump

O مكاسدة *mukāsada* dumping

كاسد *kāsid* and كسيد *kasīd* selling badly, little in demand (merchandise); stagnant, dull, listless (market)

[1]كسر *kasara i* (*kasr*) to break, shatter, fracture (هـ s.th.); to break open, force open, pry open (هـ a door, and the like); to break (also fig.: power, resistance); to violate, infringe (هـ a legal duty); to destroy, annihilate, rout (هـ s.th.); to defeat (هـ an army); to fold (هـ s.th.); to provide with the vowel, (هـ a consonant; *gram.*) | كسر خاطره to disappoint, disoblige, offend, afront s.o.; كسرت *kusirat ir-rīḥu* the wind has calmed down; كسر الصمت (*ṣamt*) to break the silence; كسر العطش (*ʿaṭaš*) to quench the thirst; كسره عن مراده (*murādihī*) to dissuade or hinder s.o. from carrying out his intention; كسر عينه (*ʿainahū*) (*eg.*) to shame s.o., put s.o. to shame; كسر قلبه (*qalbahū*) to break s.o.'s heart; to discourage s.o.; كسر من حدته (*ḥiddatihi*) to blunt the edge of s.th., tone down s.th., curb, temper s.th. or s.o. II to break into pieces, fragmentize (هـ s.th.); to shatter, smash (هـ s.th.) V to be broken to pieces, be shattered, be fragmentized; to break, be refracted, be diffracted (also light, rays, phys.); to be refined, civilized VII to get broken; to be defeated, be routed, be broken (force, violence); to break; to be refracted, be diffracted; to abate, subside (e.g., heat), be quenched (thirst) | انكسرت ساقه (*sāquhū*) he broke his leg

كسر *kasr* breaking, fracturing; shattering, fragmentation; -- (pl. كسور *kusūr*) break, breach, fracture; crack, rupture; fracture of a bone; (pl. كسر *kusūr*, كسورات) fraction (*arith.*) | كسر عشري (اعشاري) (*ʿušrī*, *aʿšārī*) decimal fraction; وكسور *wa-kusūr* (after figures) ... and some, a little over ..., e.g., جنيه وكسور one pound and some, a little over a pound

كسر *kasr*, *kisr*: كسر البيت *k. al-bait* nook of the house; جثم في كسر بيته to live in seclusion, stay in one's four walls

كسرة *kasra* defeat, breakdown, collapse; the vowel point for *i*; nook of the house

كسرة *kisra* pl. كسر *kisar*, *-āt* fragment; a small piece; chunk (of bread); slice (of bread)

كسير *kasīr* pl. كسرى *kasrā*, كسارى *kasārā* broken, fractured, shattered; defeated; see also كسرى alphabetically

O كسارة *kassāra* nutcracker

كسيرة *kusaira* diopter (*phys.*)

كسر *maksir*: صلب المكسر *ṣulb al-m.* hard to break, robust, sturdy, hardy, firm, strong; طيب المكسر *ṭayyib al-m.* standing the test, proving its value, of excellent quality; لين المكاسر *layyin al-makāsir* soft, gentle

تكسير *taksīr* breaking, fracturing; shattering, fragmentation | جمع التكسير *jamʿ at-t.* broken plural (*gram.*) 826

تكاسر *takassur* a being broken, breaking; refraction, diffraction (*opt.*) | تكسر الأشعة *t. al-ašiʿʿa* refraction of rays

انكسار *inkisār* (state or process of) being broken, brokenness, breaking; fracture; breach, rupture; fragility; defeat, rout; brokenness in spirit, broken-heartedness, dejection; contrition; refraction, diffraction (*phys.*) | انكسار القلب *ink. al-qalb* dejectedness, despondency, contrition

كاسر *kāsir* breaking, shattering, etc.; (pl. كواسر *kawāsir*[2]) rapacious, ferocious, savage (predatory animal) | كاسر الحجر *k. al-ḥajar* saxifrage, stonebreak (*bot.*); طير كاسر (*ṭair*) bird of prey; كواسر الطير *k. aṭ-ṭair* predatory birds

مكسور *maksūr* broken, fractured; shattered, fragmented; defeated; unsuccessful, thwarted, frustrated; bankrupt; having a kasra (consonant; *gram.*)

مكسر *mukassar* fragmented, shattered, smashed; broken (also, e.g., language); مكسرات almonds and nuts | جمع مكسر (*jamʿ*) broken plural (*gram.*)

[2]اكسير *iksīr* elixir

كسرونة *kasarōna* (*eg.*) see كزرونة

كسرى *kisrā* pl. اكاسرة *akāsira*, اكاسر *akāsir*[2] Khosrau; designation of the Persian kings in general

كسع *kasa'a a* to chase away (ه s.o.); to strike, shove, push, kick (ه s.o. from behind) VIII to put its tail (ب) between its legs

كسف *kasafa i* (كسوف *kusūf*) to be or become dark, gloomy; to be eclipsed, pass through an eclipse (sun); -- to reprimand, reprove (ه s.o.); to abash, shame, put to shame (ه s.o.) VII to be eclipsed; to be shamed, be ashamed; to blush

كسف *kasf* darkening, occultation, eclipse; dark, darkness, gloominess

كسوف *1cuaUf* occultation, eclipse, solar eclipse

انكساف *inkisāf* occultation, eclipse, solar eclipse

كاسف *kāsif* dejected, downcast, sad, worried, grieved; gloomy

كسكس *kaskasa* to pound, bray, grind, powder, pulverize; (*eg.*) to retreat, fall back, withdraw

كسكسو *kuskusū* and كسكسي *kuskusī* couscous, dish prepared of groats and salt water (staple food in northwest Africa)

كسكاس *kuskās*, *kaskās* sieve for preparing couscous

كسل *kasila a* (*kasal*) to be lazy, idle, sluggish, indolent, negligent; to idle, loaf II to make lazy or negligent (ه s.o.) VI = I

كسل *kasal* laziness, sluggishness, idleness, inactivity, loafing, indolence, negligence

كسل *kasil* and كسول kasūl lazy, idle

كسلان *kaslān* f. ة, كسلى *kaslā*, pl. كسالى *kasālā*, *kusālā*, كسلى *kaslā* lazy, sluggish, slothful, indolent, idle, inactive

مكسال *miksāl* lazybones, sluggard, idler, loafer

تكاسل *takāsul* laziness, sluggishness, indolence

متكاسل *mutakāsil* lazy, sluggish, slothful, indolent

كسم *kasama i* (*kasm*) to make living (على عياله *'alā 'iyālihī* for one's family) II to give form (ه to s.th.), shape, fashion (ه s.th.)

كسم *kasm* cut, style (of a dress); clothing, clothes, costume, fashion; form, shape; manner, mode

كسيم *kasīm* duty, rate, tax 827

تكسيم *taksīm* forming, shaping, fashioning, molding; O milling

مكسم *mukassam* well-shaped, shapely

(كسو and كسي) كسا *kasā u* (*kasw*) to clothe, dress, garb, attire (ه s.o. with or in); to hang, drape, face, line, case (ب or ه s.th. with), incase (ب or ه ه s.th. in); to cover (ب or ه ه s.th. with), put, slip (ب or ه ه over s.th. s.th.) | كساه صبغة كذا (*ṣibgata*) to give s.th. the appearance of ..., make s.th. look like ...; -- كسي *kasiya a* (كسا *kasā*) to be or get dressed; to dress IV to clothe, dress, garb, attire (ه ه s.o. with or in) V to be dressed, be clothed, be garbed; to clothe o.s., array o.s., attire o.s. (ب with or in); to cover o.s. VIII do.; to burst into leaf (tree)

كسوة *kiswa* pl. كسى *kusan*, *kisan*, كساو *kasāwin* clothing, clothes, apparel, attire, raiment; dress, garment; suit of clothes; uniform; draping, lining, casing, facing, paneling, wainscoting (e.g., of walls) | الكسوة (الشريفة) the kiswa, the covering of the Kaaba (black, brocaded carpet covering the walls of the Kaaba, made annually in Egypt and transported with the pilgrimage caravan to Mecca); كسوة التشريفة full-dress uniform, gala uniform

كساء *kisā'* pl. اكسية *aksiya* garment; dress

تكسية *taksiya* clothing, dressing; draping, lining, casing, facing, paneling, wainscoting (e.g., of walls); course of stones (of a macadam road)

كش *kašša i* to recoil (من from)

كشة *kušša* lock of hair

كشتبان *kuštubān*, *kuštibān* pl. كشاتبين *kašātibīn*[2] thimble

كشح *kašaḥa a* (*kašḥ*): كشح له بالعداوة (*bi-l-'adāwa*) to harbor enmity toward s.o., hate s.o.; -- to disperse, scatter, break up (ه a crowd), send away, dismiss, drive away, chase away (ه s.o.) III كاشحة في العداوة (*bi-l-'adāwa*) to harbor enmity toward s.o., hate

s.o. VII to be dispersed, be scattered; to disperse, scatter, break up; to be dispelled

كشح *kašḥ* pl. كشوح *kušūḥ* region of the hip, haunch, flank, side, waist; Venus's-shell, cowrie | طوى كشح على (*ṭawā kašḥahū*) to keep s.th. to o.s., keep s.th. secret; طوى كشحه (كشحا) عن to turn from s.o., break with s.o.; ولاه كشحه (*wallāhu*) to turn one's back on s.o.

كشاحة *kušāḥa* secret enmity, rancor, grudge, resentment, hate

كاشح *kāšiḥ* secret enemy

كشر *kašara i* (*kašr*) and II to bare one's teeth; to grimace; to grin, smile (الى at s.o.); to scowl, glower, bear a grim expression | كشر عن اسنانه to bare or show one's teeth; كشر عن نابه (انيابه) do.

كشرة *kišra* grimace

تكشيرة *takšīra* (n. vic.) flash of the teeth

هو جاري مكاشري *huwa jārī mukāširī* he is my nearest neighbor

انكشاري look up alphabetically

كشط *kašaṭa i* (*kašṭ*) to take off (هـ a wrapping, a covering); to pull off (هـ s.th.); to erase (هـ s.th. written); to remove (هـ s.th.); to scratch off, scrape off (هـ s.th., ب e.g., with a knife so as to clean it)

مكشط *mikšaṭ* erasing knife

كشف *kašafa i* (*kašf*) to pull away, remove, take off, throw open, lift, raise (هـ a covering, a curtain, a veil, etc., عن from); to reveal, disclose, uncover, expose, bare (هـ or عن s.th.); to clear up (هـ or عن s.th.), shed light (هـ or عن on); to show, demonstrate (هـ or عن s.th.); to open up, lay open, lay bare (هـ or عن s.th.); to bring to light (هـ or عن s.th.); to study, scrutinize, 828 investigate, examine (عن s.th.); to examine medically (على s.o.) | كشف القناع عن to unveil, unmask s.o. or s.th.; كشف عليه طبيا (*ṭibbīyan*) to examine s.o. medically ; كشفت الحرب عن ساقها (*ḥarbu*) the war was or become violent, flared up; war broke out III to discuss, reveal, manifest, demonstrate, show (ه ب to s.o. s.th.), evince (toward s.o. s.th.); to make known (ب or هـ ه to s.o. s.th.), inform (ب or هـ ه s.o. of) | كاشفه بالعداوة (*bi-l-ʿadāwa*) to manifest open hostility toward s.o. V to be uncovered, be exposed, be laid open, be bared, be disclosed, be revealed, be brought to light; to come to light, become visible, manifest itself, show; to open, be opened up (عن شيء so as to reveal s.th.) | تكشف الأمر عن لا شيء (*amru*) the matter turned out to be of no consequence; تكشف عن منتهى العجز (*muntahā l-ʿajz*) to show o.s. utterly helpless VII to be removed, be lifted, be raised (veil); to be uncovered, be disclosed, be revealed, become manifest (ل to s.o.) VIII to discover (هـ s.th., esp. scientifically); to find out, detect, uncover (هـ s.th.) X to seek to discover (هـ s.th.); to explore (هـ s.th.); to investigate (هـ s.th.), search, inquire (هـ into s.th.); to scout, reconnoiter (*mil.*); to discover (هـ s.th., scientifically); to detect, spot, seek out, search out, find out (هـ s.th.)

كشف *kašf* uncovering, disclosure; baring, exposure, unveiling; revelation, illumination (*mys.*); investigation, inquiry, search, quest, study; examination, scrutiny; inspection; boy scout movement; -- (pl. كشوف *kušūf*, كشوفات *kušūfāt*) report, account; statement, specification, enumeration; table, schedule, chart; list, roster, index, register, inventory; pl. كشوف discoveries | كشف طبي *ṭibbī*) medical examination; كشف الاقتراع muster roll; كشف الحساب bill, invoice

كشفي *kašfī* of or pertaining to boy scouts | حركة كشفية (*ḥaraka*) boy scout movement

كشاف *kaššāf* pl. كشافة *kaššāfa* discoverer, inventor; explorer, reconnoiterer, scout; boy scout | O كشاف كهربائي (*kahrabāʾī*) searchlight; مصباح كشاف (*miṣbāḥ*) and نور كشاف (*nūr*) pl. انوار كشافة do.

كشافة *kaššāfa* exploration; reconnaissance, reconnoitering, scouting (*mil.*); boy scout movement, scouting

كشافي *kišāfī* of boy scouts, boy scout (*adj.*)

كشيف *kašīf* uncovered, open, exposed

اكتشاف *iktišāf* uncovering, disclosure, detection, spotting, location; (pl. *-āt*) (scientific) discovery

استكشاف *istikšāf* uncovering, clarification, elucidation; discovery; close observation; reconnaissance, reconnoitering, scouting (*mil.*) | طائرة الاستكشاف reconnaissance plane; الاستكشاف البعيد المدى (*madā*) long-range reconnaissance

استكشافي *istikšāfī* explorational, exploratory, of discovery, reconnaissance-, scout- (in compounds)

كاشف *kāšif* pl. كشفة *kašafa* uncovering, revealing, etc.; serving exploratory purposes, instrumental in reconnaissance, conducive to discovery, detection or disclosure; examiner, investigator, discoverer; supervisor, inspector; (*Eg.*) head of a *muqāṭa'a*, district chief (obsolete); detector (*radio*); كاشف and كاشفة reagent (*chem.*) | ضوء كاشف (*ḍau'*) pl. اضواء كاشفة and نور كاشف (*nūr*) pl. انوار كاشفة search-light; O زورق كاشف الألغام (*zauraq*) mine-locating craft, mine sweeper; كاشف بلوري (*ballūrī*, *billaurī*) crystal detector (*radio*); كاشف المحيط *k. al-muḥīṭ* periscope; بان بالكاشف (*bāna*) to manifest itself clearly and unmistakably 829

مكشوف *maksūf* bared, exposed, uncovered, open, roofless, coverless, unveiled, naked, bare; (*mil.*) open, undefended, devoid of military installations or fortifications; uncovered (*com.*) | مكشوف الرأس *m. ar-ra's*, bareheaded, hatless; بالمكشوف or على المكشوف openly, publicly, overtly, for everyone to see

مكتشف *muktašif* discoverer, explorer

مكتشفات *muktašafāt* (scientific) discoveries

كشك[1] *kušk* pl. اكشاك *akšāk* kiosk; summer-house, pavilion, cabin, log cabin; hut, shed, shanty; (telephone) booth; stall, stand, booth (at a fair, etc.) | كشك الاستحمام bathhouse; beach chair; كشك الاشارات *k. al-ilšārāt* block station, signal box (railroad); كشك الديدبان *k. ad-daidabān* sentry box; O كشك محول (*muḥawwil*) transformer house

كشك[2] *kišk* a dough made of bulgur and sour milk, cut into small pieces, dried and need for the preparation of other dishes (so in Egypt; there are several other ways of preparing it) | (*eg.*) كشك الماز *kišk almāz* asparagus

كشكش *kaškaša* to rustle; to flee, run away; (*eg.*) to pleat

كشكش *kaškaš* pl. كشاكش *kašākiš*[2] seam; hem, edge, border

رواية كشكشية *riwāya kaškašīya* burlesque, popular comedy

كشكول *kaškūl* beggar's bag; scrapbook; album

كشمش *kišmiš* a kind of currants

كشمير *kašmīr*[2] Kashmir (region in NE India); *kašmīr* cashmere (a soft, twilled woolen fabric)

كشنى *kušnā* lentil tare, slender vetch (*bot.*)

□ كض (for كظ) V to be replete, overfull, overloaded, overburdened VIII to be overfilled, be replete (ب with s.th.), be chock-full

تكضكض *takaḍkūḍ* overexertion, overstrain, overburdening

كظ *kazza u* (*kazz*) to fill, overfill (ـه s.th.); to burden, weight, encumber (ـه s.th.); to overstuff, surfeit, cloy (ـه the stomach)VIII to be crammed full, be jam-packed, be overcrowded (ب with, esp. with people); to sate o.s. eat one's fill; to be overstuffed, be surfeited, be cloyed (ب with); to be abundant, copious, plentiful

كظة *kizza* gorging, cloying, overstuffing (of the stomach); surfeit

كظيظ *kazīz* overfilled, overstuffed, cloyed, surfeited

مكتظ *muktaz* overcrowded (ب with, esp. with people), crammed full, jam-packed (ب with), chock-full (ب of)

كظر *kuzr* suet

كظم *kazama i* (*kazm*, كظوم *kuzūm*) to conceal or suppress (ـه one's anger); to be mum, keep silent

كظيم *kazīm* filled with anger

كعب *ka'aba u i* (كعوب *ku'ūb*) to be full and round, be swelling (breasts) II to make cubic, to cube (ـه s.th.); to dice (ـه s.th.)

كعب *ka'b* pl. كعاب *ki'āb*, كعوب *ku'ūb* knot, knob, node (of cane); joint,

articulation; ankle, anklebone; heel (of the fact, of a shoe); ferrule; die; cube; high rank, fame, glory, honor | كعب الكتاب (pl. كعوب) spine of a book; ارقى كعبا *arqā ka‘ban* abler, more capable, more qualified, more efficient; رجل عالي الكعب *rajul ‘ālī l-k.* a distinguished, capable, successful man; علو الكعب *‘ulūw al-k.* high rank, outstanding position; ذهب كعبهم their days of glory are past 830

كعب *ku‘b* breasts, bosom

كعبة *ka‘ba* pl. *ka‘abāt* cube, cubic structure; الكعبة the Kaaba (in Mecca); (fig.) shrine; object of veneration, focus of interest

كعبي *ka‘bī* cubic

كعبة *ku‘ba* virginity

كعاب *ka‘āb* having swelling breasts, buxom (girl)

ابو كعيب *abū ku‘aib* (*eg.*) mumps (*med.*)

تكعيب *tak‘īb* cubing, dicing; raising to the third power, cubing

تكعيبة *tak‘ība* trellis, espalier

تكعيبي *tak‘ībī* cubic

كاعب *kā‘ib* pl. كواعب *kawā‘ib*[2] well-developed, full and round, swelling (bosom); having swelling breasts, buxom (girl); كواعب buxom girls

مكعب *muka‘‘ab* cube-shaped, cubiform, cubic; (pl. *-āt*) cube | قدم مكعب (*qadam*) cubic foot; متر مكعب (*mitr*) cubic meter

كعبرة *ku‘bura* and كعبورة *ku‘būra* pl. كعابر *ka‘ābir*[2] knotty excrescence, knot, knob, node; كعبرة radius (*anat.*) | عظم الكعبرة *‘aẓm al-k.* radius (*anat.*)

مكعبر *muka‘bar* knotty, knobbed, gnarled

كعبل *ka‘bala* (*eg.*) to trip up (ه s.o.); to make (ه s.o.) stumble

كعك *ka‘k* (coll.; n. un. ة) cake; designation of various kinds of pastry, also of small baked goods; pretzel (*syr.*)

كعم *ka‘ama a* (*ka‘m*) to muzzle (ـه a camel); to gag (ه s.o.); to cap, seal (ـه a vessel)

كغم abbreviation of كيلوغرام *kīlogrām* kilogram

كف *kaffa u* (*kaff*) to border, edge, hem (ـه a garment); to desist, refrain (عن from), cease, forbear (عن doing s.th.), give up, stop (عن s.th.); to renounce, waive, forgo (عن s.th.), abstain (عن from); to hold back, restrain (عن ه s.o. from); to hinder, prevent (عن ه s.o. from); to avert (عن s.th.); to check, curb, restrict (من s.th.) | كف بصره *kaffa* (and pass. *kuffa*) *baṣaruhū* to become blind II to hem (ـه a garment) V to beg VII to desist, refrain, abstain (عن from) X to hold out the hand with an imploring gesture, beg, practice begging; to shade one's eyes with the hand; to coil (snake); to surround (ل or حول s.o., s.th.), flock around s.o. or s.th. (ل, حول)

كف *kaff* desistance, refraining (عن from); abstaining, abstention (من from); cessation, suspension, stop, stoppage, discontinuation (عن of s.th.); -- *kaff* f., pl. كفوف *kufūf*, اكف *akuff* palm of the hand; glove; paw, foot, claw (of an animal); slap; scale (of a balance); handful; quire; bar (of chocolate) | كف مريم *k. mayam* (*eg.*) agnus castus, chaste tree (Vitex agnus-castus; *bot.*); rose of Jericho, resurrection plant (Anastatica hierochuntica L.; *bot.*); الكف الجذماء (*jaḏmā’*) star α in the constellation Cetus; الكف الخضيب star β in Cassiopeia; كف الأسد *k. al-asad* lion's-leaf (*bot.*); وضع حياته على كفه (*ḥayātahū*) to risk one's life; استدر الأكف *istadarra l-akuffa* to secure generous contributions

كفة *kiffa*, *kaffa* pl. كفف *kifaf*, كفاف *kifāf* palm of the hand; scale (of a balance)

كفة *kaffa*: كفة بارود *k. bārūd* (*eg.*) cartridge pouch

كفة *kuffa* pl. كفف *kufaf* edge, seam, hem, border

كفاف *kafāf* sufficiency, sufficient means for a living

كفاف *kifāf* border, edge, fringe, seam, hem 831

كفافة *kifāfa* hemming; hem

كفيف *kafīf* blind | كفيف البصر *k. al-baṣar* blind

كافة *kāffa* totality, entirety; (with foll. genit.) all; the people, the masses, the

populace; *kāffatan* all without exception, one and all; altogether, in the aggregate, collectively

مكفوف *makfūf* pl. مكافيف *makāfīf* blind

كفأ *kafa'a a* (*kaf'*) to turn around, turn over, reverse, invert (هـ s.th.); to turn away, turn aside, turn back (من from) III to reward (ه s.o.); to requite,

كفافة **kifāfa** hemming; hem

كفيف **kafīf** blind | كفيف البصر **k. al-baṣar** blind

كافة **kāffa** totality, entirety; (with foll. genit.) all; the people, the masses, the populace; **kāffatan** all without exception, one and all; altogether, in the aggregate, collectively

مكفوف **makfūf** pl. مكافيف **makāfīf²** blind

كفأ **kafa'a a (kaf')** to turn around, turn over, reverse, invert (ه s.th.); to turn away, turn aside, turn back (من from) III to reward (ه s.o.); to requite, return, repay, recompense (ب ه s.th. with); to compensate, make up (ب ه for s.th. with); to be similar, equal (ه to s.th.), equal (ه s.th.), be commensurate (ه with); to measure up, come up (ه to s.th.), compare favorably (ه with) IV to turn over, reverse, invert (ه s.th.) VI to be equal, be on a par; to (counter)balance each other, be perfectly matched VII to be

return, repay,

recompense (ب هـ s.th. with); to compensate, make up (هـ ب for s.th. with); to be similar, equal (هـ to s.th.), equal (هـ s.th.), be commensurate (هـ with); to measure up, come up (هـ to s.th.), compare favorably (هـ with) IV to turn over, reverse, invert (هـ s.th.) VI to be equal, be on a par; to (counter)balance each other, be perfectly matched VII to be turned away, be turned aside; to be changed, be altered; to recede, change, fade (color); to turn back, withdraw, retreat, fall back, give way; to be inverted, be reversed, be turned around or over; to fall down. tumble, topple

كفء *kaf', kif', kuf'* pl. اكفاء *akfā'*, كفاء *kifā'* equal, alike; adequate, appropriate, suitable, fit (ل for); equal (ل to s.o.), a match (ل for); qualified, capable, able, competent, efficient

كفوء *kufū'*, كفؤ *kufu'* equal, comparable (ل to), a match (ل for)

كفاء *kifā'* an equivalent

كفاء *kafā'* equality; adequacy, adequateness

كفاءة *kafā'a* equality; adequacy, adequateness; comparableness; fitness, suitability, appropriateness; competence, efficiency, ability, capability; pl. كفاءات qualifications, abilities, capabilities

مكافأة *mukāfa'a* pl. *-āt* requital; recompense, remuneration; compensation, indemnification, indemnity; reward; stipend

تكافؤ *takāfu'* mutual correspondence, equivalence; homogeneity, sameness

انكفاء *inkifā'* retreat, withdrawal

مكافئ *mukāfi'* equal, (a)like, of the same kind, homogeneous, corresponding, commensurate, equivalent

متكافئ *mutakāfi'* alike, (mutually) corresponding, commensurate, equivalent, equal

كفت *kafata i* (*kaft*) to restrain, detain, turn away, prevent, hold back (ه من s.o. from) II to plate (ب هـ s.th. with); to inlay (هـ s.th.)

كفت *kift* cooking pot

كفتة *kufta* meat balls, hamburgers, oblong or round | سمك كفتة (*samak*) fried fish cakes; كفتة بطاطس potato dumplings stuffed with meat

تكفيت *takfīt* inlaid work, inlay; plating, platework

مكفت *mukaffat* inlaid; coated, overlaid, plated

كفح *kafḥ a* (*kafḥ*) to face frankly, confront, encounter or meet face to face (ه s.o.) III = I; to combat (ه s.o., هـ s.th.), fight, battle, struggle, contend (ه against); to defend (عن s.th.), fight (عن for) | كافح اموره (*umūrahū*) to manage one's affairs personally

كفـاح *kifāḥ* and مكافحـة *mukāfaḥa* opposition, fight, battle, struggle (with genit.: against); contention, strife

[1]كفر *kafara i* (*kafr*) to cover, hide (هـ s.th.); -- (*kufr*, كفران *kufrān*, كفـور *kufūr*) to be irreligious, be an infidel, not to believe (بـالله in God); كفر بالله also: to blaspheme God, curse, swear; to 632 renege one's faith. become an infidel; to be ungrateful (ب or هـ for a benefit) II to cover, hide (هـ s.th.); to expiate (عن s.th.); to do penance, atone, make amends (عن ب for s.th. by or with); to grant remission (عن هـ to s.o. of his sins); to forgive (عن or هـ ل s.th. to s.o.), grant pardon (عن or هـ ل for s.th. to s.o.); to make (ه s.o.) an infidel, seduce (ه s.o.), o unbelief; to accuse of infidelity, charge with unbelief (ه s.o.) IV to make (ه s.o.) an infidel; to call (ه s.o.) an infidel, accuse (ه s.o.) of infidelity

كفر *kafr* pl. كفور *kufūr* small village, hamlet

كفر *kufr* and كفران *kufrān* unbelief, infidelity | كفر بالله godlessness, atheism; blasphemy, profanity; كفران بالنعمة (*ni'ma*) ingratitude, ungratefulness

كفار *kaffār* infidel, unbeliever

كفارة *kaffāra* penance, atonement (عن for a sin), expiation (عن of); reparation, amends; expiatory gifts, expiations (distributed to the poor at a funeral)

تكفيـر *takfīr* expiation (عـن of), atonement, penance (عـن for a sin); seduction to infidelity; charge of unbelief

كـافر *kāfir* pl. *–ūn*, كفـار *kuffār*, كفـرة *kafara*, كفـار *kifār* irreligious, unbelieving; unbeliever, infidel, atheist; ungrateful | كافر بالنعمة (*ni'ma*) ungrateful

[2]كافور look up alphabetically

كفس *kafisa a* (*kafas*) to be bandy-legged VII do.

اكفس *akfas*[2], f. كفساء *kafsā'*[2], pl. كفس *kufs* bandy-legged

كفكف *kafkafa* to hold back (هـ tears)

كفل *kafala u* (*kafl*, كفالة *kafāla*) to feed, support (ه s.o.), provide (ه for s.o.; عائلة *'ā'ilatan* for a family); -- *kafala u i*, *kafila a* and *kafula u* (*kafl*, كفول *kufūl*, كفالة *kafāla*) to vouch, answer, go bail, be guaranty, be or stand sponsor, be responsible, liable, answerable (ب for); to guarantee, sponsor (ه s.o.); to be legal guardian (ه of s.o.); to secure; to warrant, ensure (هـ s.th.); to guarantee (هـ ل s.th. to s.o.); O to cover, back (currency with gold) II to feed, support (ه s. o.), provide (ه for); to admit as security sponsor or bail (ه s.o.); to name sponsor, ask to be security or to go bail, appoint security or bail (ه s.o.) III to conclude an agreement, make a contract (ه with s.o.) IV to appoint as security, sponsor or bail (ه s.o.), make (ه s.o.) go bail V to be security, go bail, vouch, be or become responsible, answerable or liable (ب ل to s.o. for), be sponsor (ب ل of s.o. for s.th.), guarantee (ب ل to s.o. s.th.); to obligate o.s. pledge o.s. (ب ل to s.o. to do s.th.); to undertake, take upon o.s. (ب s.th.) VI to vouch for each other, guarantee each other

كفل *kafl* guaranty, warranty

كفل *kafal* pl. اكفال *akfāl*, كفول *kufūl* rump, buttocks; croup of a horse

كفالـة *kafāla* bail, guaranty, security, sponsorship; pledge, deposit, surety, collateral | كفالـة ماليـة (*mālīya*) surety, security; bail; caution money; كفالـة بـالنفس (*nafs*) bail (esp. for due appearance of a person in court; *Isl. Law*); فـي كفالـة فـلان under the protection or tutelage of s.o., in s.o.'s custody

كفيل *kafīl* pl. كفلاء *kufalā'*[2] responsible, liable, answerable; bail, bailsman, security, surety, sponsor, bondsman; guarantor (ب of s.th.); vouching (ب for s.th.), guaranteeing (ب s.th.); protector; legal guardian | كفيـل بـالنفس (*nafs*) bail, bailsman (esp. one guaranteeing the due appearance of a person in court; *Isl. Law*) 833

تكافـل *takāful* mutual or joint responsibility; solidarity; mutual agreement

كافل *kāfil* pl. كفل *kufal* breadwinner, supporter, provider; bail, bailsman, security, surety, sponsor, bondsman; protector; legal guardian

(بـه) مكفـول *makfūl* (*bihī*) guaranteed; covered, backed (banknotes in circulation)

كفن *kafana i* (*kafn*) to cover with a winding sheet, to shroud, dress for the grave (ـه the deceased) II do.; to wrap (ـه ب s.th. in), cover (ـه ب s.th. with)

كفن *kafn* saltless

كفـن *kafan* pl. اكفـان *akfān* shroud, winding sheet

كفهر IV *kafhara* (اكفهرار *ikfihrār*) to be dark, grow dark, darken, be or become gloomy

اكفهرار *ikfihrār* darkness, dark; dusk, gloom, gloominess

مكفهر *mukfahirr* dim, dusky, gloomy; clouded, overcast; grave, sullen, melancholy

كفى *kafā i* (كفاية *kifāya*) to be enough, sufficient (ه for s.o.), suffice (ه s.o.); to meet all requirements; to protect (ه ه s.o. from s.o., ـه ه s.o. from s.th.); to save, spare (ـه ه s.o. a trouble) | وكفى *wa-kafā* and that's all! enough of that! that's enough! كفى الل عنك may God give satisfaction in your stead, or, may God make up for your shortcoming (said to s.o. making a mistake, or showing himself inadequate); كفى بالله وكيلا (*wakīlan*) God is the best protector; كفى حزنا ان (*ḥazanan*) it is sad enough that ...; كفاه مؤنة كذا (*mu'nata*) to save s.o. the trouble of ... III to be sufficient, enough (ه for s.o.), suffice (ه s.o.); to requite, repay, recompense, reward (ه ب s.o. with) VIII to be content, content o.s. (ب with s.th.)

كفاية *kifāya* sufficient amount, degree, extent, etc., sufficiency; that which suffices for performing a duty, a task, etc.; capability, capacity, ability, qualification; appropriateness, suitability, fitness; competence, efficiency, skill | بالكفاية sufficiently, enough; كفاية القتال fighting power; عدم الكفاية الجنسية *'adam al-k. al-jinsīya* sexual impotence; في هذا كفاية enough of that, that's enough

كفي *kafīy* sufficient, enough

مكافاة *mukāfāh* reward; gratification

اكتفاء *iktifā'* contentedness, contentment

كـاف *kāfin* pl. كفـاة *kufāh* sufficient, enough, adequate; appropriate, suitable, suited, fit; capable, able, qualified, skilled, skillful, competent, efficient

مكتف *muktafin* contented, content

[1]كلا *kilā*, f. كلتا *kiltā*; كلي *kilai*, f. كلتي *kiltai* (with dependent genit. or suffix) both (of); see also alphabetically

[2]كل *kalla i* (*kall*, كلة *killa*, كلال *kalāl*, ; كلالة *kalāla*, كلول *kulūl*, كلولة *kulūla*) to be or become tired, fatigued, weary, exhausted, weak; to be dim, dull, languid, expreosionless, (glance, eyes); to become blunt (sword) | لا يكل indefatigable, untiring II to crown (ه s.o., also fig. ـه s.th.); (*Chr.*) to perform the marriage ceremony

(priest); to become dull, obtuse, expressionless (face); to become blunt (sword) | كلل بالنجاح *kullila bi-l-najāḥ* to be crowned by success IV to make languid or tired, to weary, tire, fatigue, exhaust, wear out, harass, torment (ه s.o.); to dim (ـه the glance) V to be crowned; to wear a crown; (*Chr.*) to be married

كل *kall* weariness, tiredness, fatigue, exhaustion; dimness, dullness; dull, dim, feeble (glance, mind) 834

كلة *killa* pl. *-āt*, كلل *kilal* thin veil, drape, curtain; mosquito net

كلل *kalal*, كلال *kalāl* and كلالة *kalāla* weariness, tiredness, fatigue, exhaustion; dimness, dullness

كليل *kalīl* exhausted, tired, weary, faint, languid; weak, feeble; dull, blunt

اكليل *iklīl* pl. اكاليل *akālīl*[2], اكلة *akilla* crown; diadem; chaplet, wreath, garland, festoon; tonsure (*Chr.*); wedding, marriage ceremony (*Chr.*); umbel (*bot.*) | اكليل الجبل *i. al-jabal* rosemary (*bot.*); اكليل الشوك *i. aš-šauk* crown of thorns; اكليل الملك *i. al-malik* yellow sweet clover, melilot (Melilotus officinalis L.; *bot.*)

تكليل *taklīl* coronation, crowning

كال *kāll* tired, fatigued, faint, languid

مكلل *mukallal* adorned with a wreath, crowned; married (*Chr.*)

[3]كل *kull* totality, entirety; everyone, each one, anyone; (with foil. def. noun) whole, entire, all; (with fall. indef. noun) every; الكل the whole. all, everything | بالكل on the whole, in the aggregate, taken altogether, in bulk; الكل بالكل everything, all-embracing, all-comprehensive, all-powerful; كل من فلان وفلان وفلان (*kullun min*) A as well as B as well as C; على كل *'alā kullin* in any case, at any rate; كله *kulluhū* he entirely, all of him, it entirely, all of it; كل ذلك *kullu ḏālika* all that; كل البيت *kullu l-baiti* or البيت كله *al-b. kulluhū* the whole house; كل الرجال or الرجال كلهم all men; الحقيقة كل الحقيقة (*kullu l-ḥ.*) the whole truth, nothing but the truth; السر كل السر (*sirr*) a very great secret; الخير كل الخير (*ḵair*) true or complete happiness; كل رجل *kullu rajulin* every man; كل شيء *k. šai'in* every thing, everything, all; كل احد *k. aḥadin* and كل واحد *k. wāḥidin* every (single) one, each one; كل من *kullu man* everyone who, whoever, whosoever; كل ما *kullu mā* all that …, whatever, whatsoever; كل ما في الأمر ان *k. mā fī l-amri anna* there is no more to it than ..., it's nothing but ...; كل وقت *kulla waqtin* at any time, always; في كل سبعة ايام *fī kulli sab'ati ayyāmin* in each seven days, every seven days; لكل الف *li-kulli alfin* per (one) thousand

كلما *kullamā* whenever; the more ..., in the same measure as … | كلما – كلما the more -- the more

كلي *kullī* total, entire, all-round, overall, sweeping, comprehensive, complete; absolute, universal

كلية *kullīya* totality, entirety; integrity, wholeness, entireness, completeness; (pl. -*āt*) faculty, school (of a university); college; institute of higher learning, academy, secondary school; كليات the complete works (of an author); الكليات the five logical predicates or general conceptions (*philos.*); *kullīyatan* wholly, entirely, totally, absolutely | بالكلية on the whole, in the aggregate, altogether; -- لا بالكلية not at all, absolutely not; بكليته in its entire being, completely, totally, entirely, wholly; كلية التجارة commercial college; كلية حربية (*ḥarbīya*) military academy

[4]كلة *kulla* pl. كلل *kulal* bullet; cannon ball; shell, grenade; a marble

كلا *kallā* not at all, on the contrary; by no means! certainly not! never! no! (see also كل[1] | كلا ثم كلا (*ṯumma*) a thousand times no! not at all!

كلأ *kala'a a* (كلء *kal'*, كلاء *kilā'*, كلاءة *kilā'a*) to guard, preserve, watch, protect (ه s.o.) VIII to find no sleep (eye)

كلأ *kala'* pl. اكلاء *aklā'* grass, herbage, pasture

كلوء *kalū'*: كلوء العين *k. al-'ain* sleepless, awake 835

كلاسكي *kilāsikī* classic(a1)

كلاكس *kalāks* pl. -*āt* horn of an automobile

كلب *kaliba a* (*kalab*) to be seized by hydrophobia; to become mad, crazy; to covet greedily (على s.th.) VI to rage, rave, storm; to fan, pounce, rush in (على upon), assail (على s.o.); to assail each other, rush against each other X to be raging, raving, rabid, furious, mad, frenzied, possessed

كلب *Icalb* pl. كلاب *kilāb* dog | الكلب الأكبر the constellation Canis Major with its main star Sirius; الكلب الأصغر the constellation Canis Minor with its main star Procyon; كلب البحر *k. al-baḥr* shark; كلب الماء otter; beaver

كلبة *kalba* pl. -*āt* bitch

كلبي *kalbī* canine (adj.)

كلب *kalab* rabies, hydrophobia; burning thirst; greed (على for)

كلب *kalib* affected with rabies, rabid; mad; greedy

كلاب *kullāb* and كلوب *kallūb* pl. كلاليب *kalālīb*[2] hook; cramp

كلابة *kullāba* pl. -*āt* (pair of) pincers, tongs

كليب *kalīb* pl. كلبى *kalbā* affected with rabies, rabid, raging

تكالب *takālub* fierce struggle, dogfight, free-for-all, melee, brawl; avidity, greed

مكلوب *maklūb* rabid, frenzied, crazed, possessed

كلبش *kalabš* manacles, handcuffs

كلت *kalata i* to pour, pour out (ـه s.th.)

كلح *kalaḥa a* (كلاح *kulāḥ*, كلوح *kulūḥ*) to frown, scowl, look gloomy IV and V do.

كلحة *kalaḥa* zone around the mouth, mien, facial expression

كالح *kāliḥ* grave, austere, somber, gloomy; fallow, livid, dull grey; turned colorless, faded

كلخ *kalk* giant fennel (Ferula communis L.; Ferula sinaica B.; *bos*.); -- (*eg*.) *kalak* ammoniac

الكلدان *al-kaldān* the Chaldeans

كلداني *kaldānī* Chaldean (adj. and n.); astrologer

كلس[1] II to plaster with lime, whitewash (ـه s.th.); to calcine, calcify (ـه s.th.)

كلس *kils* lime

كلسي *kilsī* calcic, limy, lime- (in compounds) | حجارة كلسية limestone

كلاسة *kallāsa* limekiln

مكلس *mukallas* calcified

كلسة[2] (It. *calza*) *kalsa* pl. *-āt* stocking

كوليس see كواليس

كلسون (Fr. *caleçon*) *kalsūn* pl. *-āt* (pair of men's) drawers

كلسيطة (It. *calzeta*) *kalsīṭa* pl. كلاسط *kalāsiṭ*[2] stocking

كلسيوم *kalsiyōm* calcium

كلف *kalifa a* (*kalaf*) to become brownish red (face); to become freckled, be covered with freckles; to like (ب s.th.), be intent, bent, set. keen (ب on), be very attached (ب to s.o. or s.th.), be very fond (ب of s.o. or s.th.); to be in love, fall in love (ب with s.o.) II to commission, charge, entrust (ه s.o., ب or ـه with), assign (ب or ـه ه to s.o. a task, a job); to cost (ـه ه s.o. a certain amount) | كلف خاطره (*kāṭirahū*) (*eg*.) to take the trouble, go to the trouble, bother; to put s.o. to the trouble, bother s.o.; كلفه شططا (*šaṭaṭan*) to overtask s.o., expect or demand too much of s.o.; (... مشقة or مؤونة ...) ... كلف نفسه عناء 836 (*'anā'a, ma'ūnata, mašaqqata*) to take the trouble to ..., to bother to ..., go to the trouble of …; كلفه ثمنا باهظا (*tamanan*) to cost s.o. dearly; مهما كلفه الأمر (*mahmā, amr*) whatever it may cost him, at any cost V to burden o.s., be burdened (ـه or ب with s.th.); to take upon o.s. (ـه a job, a task, coats, an office, etc.); to take over, defray, have to bear (ـه s.th., e.g., expenses); to do reluctantly or unwillingly, do in a studied or affected manner, simulate, feign, affect (ـه s.th.); to force o.s. (ـه to do s.th.). do s.th. (ـه) with difficulty, e.g., تكلف الضحك (*ḍaḥk*) to force a laugh; to be affected, mannered, unnatural, stiff, formal, ceremonious, punctilious, stand on ceremony; to employ (ـه e.g., care), spend (ـه على an amount for); to cost (على s.o., ـه so-and-so much)

كلف *kalaf* (coll.; n. un. ة) freckles | كلف الشمس *k. aš-šams* sunspots

كلف *kalif* very much in love (ب with), very attached (ب to), very fond (ب of)

كلفة *kulfa* pl. كلف *kulaf* discomfort; trouble, inconvenience; nuisance; ceremonial, ceremony, formality, ceremoniousness, affectedness of behavior, affectation, mannerism, pose; costs, expenses, expenditure, outlay; trimmings, fittings, accessories, notions, ornaments (buttons, buckles, clasps, braiding, lace, etc.); lady's maid | الكلف الشمسية (*šamsīya*) the sunspots

كلاف *kallāf* stable hand, hostler, groom

كلافي *kallāfī* hirer of donkeys

اكلف *aklaf*[2], f. كلفاء *kalfā'*[2], pl. كلف *kulf* brownish red, russet; freckled; spotted

تكليف *taklīf* pl. تكاليف *takālīf*[2] burdening, bothering, troubling, inconveniencing; commissioning, charging, authorization; commandment (of God); burden, annoyance, nuisance, bother; trouble, inconvenience, discomfort; fuss, ado; formality, ceremonial of courtesy, ceremony; expenses, expenditure, outlay, costs, charges, overhead; prime cost; taxes, imposts, duties; taxation, encumbrance with a tax; legal capacity (*Isl. Law*) | بلا تكليف informal(ly), unceremonious(ly), without (standing on) ceremony; كشف التكليف *kašf at-t.* terrier; تكاليف المعيشة *t. al-ma'īša* cost of living

تكلف *takalluf* constraint, unnaturalness of manner; mannerism, airs, affectation,

affected behavior; studied, unnatural manner; dissimulation, hypocrisy

مكلف *mukallaf* commissioned, authorized, charged (ب with); obligated, under obligation, liable (ب to do s.th.), responsible (ب for); bound, obliged (ب to do s.th.); subject to taxation, taxable; taxpayer; obligated to observe the precepts of religion (*Isl. Law*); legally capable, sane in mind, compos mentis (*Isl. Law*) | مكلف بالشؤون chargé d’affaires, diplomatic envoy

مكلفة *mukallafa* pl. *-āt* (*eg.*) terrier

متكلف *mutakallaf* formal, ceremonial, ceremonious; affected, studied, forced, outward., sham, false, artificial | ضحكة متكلفة (*ḍahka*) forced laugh

كلك *kalak* pl. *-āt* (*ir.*) raft of inflated skins

كلكتا *kalkattā* Calcutta (city in NE India)

كلاكيع *kalākī‘*[2]: كلاكيع العظام *k. al-‘iẓām* bone fragments

كلكل *kalkala* and II *takalkala* to become callous (skin)

كلكل *kalkal* pl. كلاكل *kalākil*[2] chest, thorax | تحت كلكله, تحت كلاكله under the 837 oppressive burden of s.th.; بكلكله to oppress s.o. gravely, weigh heavily upon s.o.

كلكلة *kalkala* callosity, callus

مكلكل *mukalkal* callous (skin)

كلم II to address (ه s.o.), speak, talk (ه to or with s.o.) III to speak, talk, converse (ه with s.o.) V to speak, talk (مع with or to s.o., عن or على about, of); to utter, express, voice, say (ب or هـ s.th.)

كلم *kalm* pl. كلوم *kulūm*, كلام *kilām* wound, cut, slash

كلمة *kalima* pl. *-āt* (coll. كلم *kalim*) word; speech, address; utterance, remark, saying; aphorism, maxim; brief announcement, a few (introductory) words; short treatise; importance, weight, influence, authority, ascendancy, powerful position | كلمة فكلمة *kalimatan fa-kalimatan* word by word, literally; بكلمة اخرى (*ukra*) in other words; القى كلمة *alqā kalimatan* to make a speech, give a public address; لي كلمة معك I’ve got to talk to you; جمعوا كلمتهم على (*jama’ū kalimatahum*) they decided unanimously to ..., they were unanimous about ...; اجتمعت كلمتهم *ijtama’at kalimatuhum* they united, joined forces, came to an agreement; اجتمعت كلمتهم على they were agreed that ...; توحيد الكلمة or جمع الكلمة *jam’ al-k.* union, joining of forces, unanimity; اتحاد الكلمة *ittiḥād al-k.* concord, agreement, harmony; تقسيم الكلمة dissension, variance, disunion; اعلى كلمته (*a’lā*) to raise the prestige of s.o.; علو الكلمة *‘ulūw al-k.* and الكلمة العليا (*‘ulyā*) supremacy, hegemony; قال كلمته he said what he had to say, he had his say; كلمة الله the word of God, the Holy Scriptures; O كلمة المرور password, watchword, parole; الكلمات العشر (*‘ašr*) the ten Commandments; كلمة تمهيدية (*tamhīdīya*) preface; كلمة السر *k. as-sirr*, (*ir.*) كلم السر *kalim as-sirr* parole, watch-word, countersign

كلام *kalām* talking, speaking; speech; language, mode of expression, style; talk, conversation, discussion; debate, dispute, controversy; words, word, saying, utterance, statement, remark; aphorism, maxim, phrase, idiom, figure of speech; (*gram.*) sentence, clause | بالكلام orally, verbally; فتح فمه بالكلام (*famahū*) to open one’s mouth in order to say s.th., prepare to say s.th.; كلام فارغ idle talk, prattle, poppycock, bosh, nonsense; طريق الكلام manner of speaking, diction; علم الكلام *‘ilm al-k.* scholastic theology (*Isl.*); كثير الكلام talkative, loquacious, garrulous; لغة الكلام *lugat al-k.* colloquial language, everyday speech

كلامي *kalāmī* of or pertaining to speech or words, speech-, word- (in oompounds), verbal; spoken, oral; scholastic, theological | مشادة كلامية (*mašādda*) battle of words, dispute, altercation

كليم *kalīm* pl. كلمى kalmā wounded, injured; sore; -- (pl. كلماء *kulamā’*) person addressed; speaker, spokesman, mouthpiece | كليم الله epithet of Moses

كليم see also alphabetically

كلماني *kalmānī*, *kalamānī*, *killimānī* eloquent; fluent speaker

تكلام *tiklām*, *tikillām* and تكلامة *tiklāma*, *tikillāma* eloquent; good talker, conversationalist; talkative, loquacious, garulous

مكالمة *mukālama* talk, conversation, discussion | مكالمة تليفونية telephone conversation

تكلم *takallum* speaking; talk, conversation; speech

متكلم *mutakallim* speaking (act. part.); speaker, spokesman; first person (*gram.*); Muslim theologian, scholastic 838

كلما *kullamā* see كل[2]

كالون look up alphabetically

كلية *kulya* and كلوة *kulwa* pl. كلى *kulan,* □ كلاوى *kalāwī* kidney

كلوي *kulwī* of or pertaining to the kidneys, renal, nephric, nephritic, nephro- (in compounds) | التهاب كلوي inflammation of the kidneys, nephritis; مغص كلوي (*magṣ*) renal colic

كليشيه *kilīšēh* pl. *-āt* cliché

كليم *kilīm* pl. اكلمة *aklima* kilim, carpet, rug (usually long and narrow)

[1]كم *kam* (interrogative and exclamatory particle with foll. noun in acc.) how much? how many! how much! | كم ولد لك (*waladan*) how many sons do you have? كم مرة (*marratan*) or كم من مرة how many times? how often? how often! كم بالحري (*ḥarīy*) how much more ...! how much rather ...! بكم for how much? how much (is it)?

[2]كم *kamm* amount, quantity | نظرية الكم *naẓariyat al-k.* quantum theory (*phys.*)

كمي *kammī* quantitative

كمية *kammīya* pl. *-āt* amount, quantity, magnitude

[3]كم *kamma u* (*kamm*) to cover, cover up, conceal, hide, cloak (ـه s.th.); to plug up, stop up (ـه s.th.); to muzzle (ـه s.o.) | كم فمه (*famahū*) to stop s.o.'s mouth, silence s.o. II to muzzle (ـه s.o.); to muffle s.o.'s (ه) mouth; O to spike (ـه a cannon); to provide with sleeves (ـه a garment) IV to provide with sleeves (ـه a garment)

كم *kumm* pl. اكمام *akmām,* كممة *kimama* sleeve

كم *kimm* pl. اكمام *akmām,* اكمة *akimma,* كمام *kimām,* اكاميم akāmīm[2] calyx (*bot.*); perianth (*bot.*)

كمام *kimām* muzzle

كمامة *kimāma* pl. *-āt,* كمائم *kamā'im*[2] muzzle; cloth for muffling the mouth; mask; O gas mask; perianth, calyx

كمء *kam'* pl. اكمؤ *akmu'* truffle; mushroom

كمأة *kam'a* (pl.) truffles

كما *ka-mā* see ك *ka*

كمان *kamān* violin, fiddle

كمانجي *kamānjī* player of a كمنجة (q.v.)

كمب (Engl.) *kamb* camp

كمبيالة (It. *cambiale*) *kambiyāla* pl. *-āt* bill of exchange, draft

كمبريت *kambarīt* batiste, cambric

كمبيو (It. *cambio*) *kambiyō* exchange, money exchange; rate of exchange

كمت *kamata u* (*kamt*) to suppress (ـه one's anger)

كميت *kumait* (m. and f.) reddish-brown, chestnut, bay, maroon

كمثرى *kummaṯrā* (coll.; n. un. كمثراة *kummaṯrāh* pl. كمثريات *kummaṯrayāt*) pear

كمح *kamaḥa a* (*kamḥ*) to pull up, rein in (ـه an animal) IV do.

[1]كمخ *kamaḵa a* (*kamḵ*) with بانفه *bi-anfihī* to turn up one's nose, be haughty IV = I

كماخ *kumāḵ* pride, haughtiness, overweening, self-conceit

[2]كامخ *kāmaḵ, kāmiḵ* pl. كوامخ *kawāmiḵ*[2] vinegar sauce, pickle; (mixed) pickles

[3]كمخا *kamḵā* silk fabric, damask

كمد *kamida a* (*kamd*) to be sad, grieved, distressed, heartsick; to be smutty, swarthy, dull, flat (color); to fade, lose color, become discolored II to apply a hot compress, a hot pack (ـه to a limb) IV to sadden, grieve, worry, make heartsick (ه s.o.) X to become smutty, swarthy, dull, flat; to darken, become dark (color) 839

كمد *kamd, kamad* and كمدة *kumda* dull, swarthy color; dullness, duskiness, swarthiness; sadness, grief

كمد kamid and كميد kamld aad, grieved.

worried. heartaick; gloomy. dark

كماد *kimād* and كمادة *kimāda* compress, pack

اكمد *akmad*[2] dark-colored, blackish, swarthy

تكميد *takmīd* application of hot compresses, fomentation

كامد *kāmid* sad, grieved, worried, heartsick; gloomy, dark; swarthy, dark-colored

مكمد *mukammad* and مكمدة *mukammada* pl. *-āt* compress, pack

[1]كمر *kamar* pl. اكمار *akmār* belt

كمرة *kamara* pl. *-āt* beam, girder, specif., iron girder; arm, jib | كمرة حمالة (*ḥammāla*) and كمرة تحميل قضبان الونش (*quḍbān al-winš*) beam, bridge (of a traveling crane)

[2]مكمور *makmūr* (*eg.*) dish of chopped meat and vegetables

كمرك (*syr.*) *gumrug* pl. كمارك *gamārig*[2] customs; customhouse

كمركي *gumrugī* customs-, tariff- (in compounds)

كمساري *kumsārī* pl. كمسارية *kumsārīya* (*eg.*) (streetcar, railroad, etc.) conductor

كمش *kamaša u* (*kamš*) to seize, grasp, grip, clutch (هـ s.th.) V to become wrinkled, to wrinkle; to shrink; to contract; to recoil within o.s. cower, quail VII to become wrinkled, to wrinkle; to shrink; to contract; to tighten, become cramped, be convulsed; to recoil within o.s., cower, quail; to withdraw within o.s., become or be preoccupied with o.s. be self-absorbed; to collect one's thoughts, gather one's strength, concentrate (also with على نفسه)

كمشة *kamša* a handful

كمش *kamiš*, كميش *kamīš* adroit, skillful, skilled | كميش الإزار *k. al-izār* do.; efficient, active, diligent, industrious

كماشة *kammāša* pl. *-āt* (pair) of pincers

انكماش *inkimāš* absorption, preoccupation, self-absorption

منكمش *munkamiš* shrunk; cramped, clenched, convulsed; absorbed, preoccupied, self-absorbed, introverted

كمع III to sleep (ه with s.o.), embrace (ه s.o.), have sexual intercourse (ه with s.o.)

كميع *kamī'* bedfellow

كمل *kamala*, *kamula u* and *kamila a* (كمال *kamāl*, كمول *kumūl*) to be or become whole, entire, integral, perfect, complete; to be finished, done, completed, accomplished; to be concluded, come to a close II and IV to finish, wind up, conclude, complete, consummate (هـ s.th.); to carry out, execute (هـ s.th.); to perfect, round out, complement, supplement (هـ s.th.) VI and VIII to be perfect, consummate, integral, be or become complete, finished, done, accomplished, concluded; to reach completion, fulfillment or perfection, to mature, ripen; to be perfected X to complete (هـ s.th.); to perfect (هـ s.th.); to round out, complement, supplement (. s.th.); to carry out, meet, fulfill (هـ s.th., e.g., conditions)

كمال *kamāl* pl. *-āt* perfection; completeness; completion, consummation, conclusion, termination, windup; maturity, ripeness | بكماله in its full scope, completely, entirely, wholly, totally

كمالي *kamālī* luxury, luxurious, de luxe; كماليات luxuries; luxury

كمالة *kamāla* (*colloq.*) that which fills up or completes a weight or number, a complement; addition, supplement 840

اكمل *akmal* [2] more complete, more perfect | باكمله entirely, wholly, totally; لندن باكملها all London

تكميل *takmīl* completion, complementing, perfecting, perfection; conclusion, termination, windup; consummation, execution

تكميلي *takmīlī* completing, complementing, complementary, supplementary | انتخاب تكميلي by-election

تكملة *takmila* supplement, complement

اكمال *ikmāl* completion, complementing, perfecting, perfection; conclusion, termination; windup; consummation, execution

تكامل *takāmul* integration; unification to a perfect whole | O حساب التكامل integral calculus

تكاملي *takāmulī* integrative; all-including and unifying to form a perfect whole

اكتمال *iktimāl* completion; maturity, ripeness

استكمال *istikmāl* conclusion, termination, finishing

كامل *kāmil* pl. كملة *kamala* perfect, consummate; genuine, sterling; complete, full, plenary, full-strength; completed, concluded; whole, entire, total, integral; name of a poetic meter; folio format (paper) | بكامله wholly, entirely, totally, altogether, in its entirety; O لبن كامل (*laban*) unskimmed, full-bodied milk

متكامل *mutakāmil* perfect; integrative; complete, integral

كمن *kamana u* and *kamina a* (كمون *kumūn*) to hide; to be hidden, concealed, latent; to have its secret seat (في in); to ambush, waylay (ل s.o.) V to lie in wait (ل for s.o.), ambush, waylay (ل s.o.) X to hide, lie concealed

كمنة *kumna* black cataract (*med.*)

كمان look up alphabetically

كمون *kammūn* cumin (Cuminum cyminum L.; *bot.*) | كمون اسود black caraway, black cumin (Nigella sativa L.; *bot.*); كمون بري (*barrī*) do.; كمون حلو (*ḥulw*) anise, aniseed

كمين *kamīn* pl. كمناء *kumanā'*[2] hidden, lying in ambush; ambush, secret attack | دبر كمينا (*dabbara*) to hatch a plot; نصب له كمينا to set a trap for s.o.

مكمن *makman* pl. مكامن *makāmin*[2] place whore s.th. is hidden; ambuscade;

ambush, hiding place | هنا مكمن السر *hunā m. as-sirr* that's where the secret lies

كامن *kāmin* hidden, concealed, latent; secret; pl. كوامن *kawāmin*[2] underlying factors, hidden background, latent depths

كمنجا *kamanjā* and كمنجة *kamanja* oriental stringed instrument having one or two strings; (Western) violin, fiddle

كمه *kamah* blindness (from birth)

اكمه *akmah*[2], f. كمهاء *kamhā'*[2], pl. كمه *kumh* blind, born blind

كمي *kamīy* pl. كماة *kumāh*, اكماء *akmā'* armed and ironclad, in full armor; brave, valiant, courageous

كميون (Fr. *camion*) *kamiyōn* pl. *-āt* truck, lorry

كن *kanna u (kann,* كنون *kunūn*) to hide (هـ s.th.); to conceal, cover, cloak (هـ s.th.); to shelter, ensconce, contain (هـ s.th.); to harbor (هـ ل friendship toward); to calm down, subside, abate (wind) II to hide, conceal, secrete, keep secret (هـ s.th.); to calm, quiet, still, assuage (هـ s.th.) IV to hide, conceal, secrete, keep secret (هـ s.th.) VIII to be hidden, be concealed X to be hidden, be concealed; to seek shelter; to lie comfortably, nestle, cuddle, snuggle; to calm down 841

كن *kann*, *kinn* pl. اكنان *aknān*, اكنة *akinna* place where one is sheltered; cover, shelter, retreat, refuge; nest; home, house, hut; arbor, bower

كنة *kanna* pl. كنائن *kanā'in*[2] daughter-in-law; sister-in-law

كنة *kinna* shelter, cover, covering

كنة *kunna* pl. *-āt*, كنان *kinān* shed roof, pent roof, awning

كنان *kinān* pl. *-āt akinna* shed roof, pent roof, awning

كنانة *kināna* pl. كنائن *kanā'in*[2] quiver (for arrows) | ارض كنانة *arḍ kināna*, الكنانة Egypt (land of the Kinana tribe)

كانون *kānūn* pl. كوانين *kawānīn*[2] stove

كانون *kānūn*: كانون الأول *k. al-awwal* December (*Syr.*, *Leb.*, *Jord.*, *Ir.*); كانون الثاني *k. aṯ-ṯānī* January (*Syr.*, *Leb.*, *Jord.*, *Ir.*)

كنين *kanīn* hidden, concealed; well-kept

مكنون *maknūn* hidden, concealed; well-kept; hidden content

[1]كنار *kanār* edge, rim, border, fringe, hem, selvage

[2]كناري *kanārī* canary

[1]كنب *kanab* callocity, callus

كنب *kanib* and مكنب *muknib* callous (skin)

[2]كنبه or كنبيه (Fr. *canapé*) *kanabēh* pl. *-āt* sofa

الكنج *al-kunj* the Congo

كنجرو *kangarū* kangaroo (*eg.*)

[1]كنود *kunūd* ingratitude

كنود *kanūd* ungrateful

[2]كندا *kanadā* Canada

كندي *kanadī* Canadian

[1]كندر *kundur* frankincense

[2]كندرة *kundura* pl. كنادر *kanādir*[2] (*syr.*) (Western-style) shoe

كندش *kunduš* magpie

كنار look up alphabetically

كنز *kanaza i* (*kanz*) to bury (في الأرض in the ground, ـه a treasure); to pile up, heap up, lay up, accumulate, amass, collect, gather, save, hoard (ـه s.th.) VIII to be firm, compact, sturdy, strapping; to accumulate, amass, gather (ـه money, treasures); to hide (ـه money, treasures)

كنز *kanz* pl. كنوز *kunūz* treasure

كنز *kaniz* firm, compact (flesh); sturdy, strapping (body)

اكتناز *iktināz* strong, sturdy build, sturdiness, compactness, stoutness (of the body)

مكتنز *muktaniz* firm, compact (flesh); sturdy (body); compressed, pinched (lips); massive, strong; -- *muktanaz* accumulated, amassed; hidden, buried

كنس *kanasa u* (*kans*) to sweep (ـه the house) II do.

كنس *kans* sweeping, cleaning

الكنسة *al-kansa* visit of the ulema to the tomb of the Imam al-Shāfiʽī where they sweep away the dust

كناس *kannās* sweeper; street sweeper, street cleaner

كناسة *kunāsa* sweepings, refuse, garbage, offal

كنيس *kanīs* nose bag

كنيس *kanīs* synagogue

كنيسة *kanīsa* pl. كنائس *kanā'is*[2] church (*Chr.*); synagogue, temple (*Jud.*)

كنسي *kanasī* and كنائسي *kanā'isī* ecclesiastic(al); clerical 842

مكنسة *miknasa* pl. مكانس *makānis*[2] broom; O sweeper, street sweeper (machine) | مكنسة كهربائية (*kahrabā'īya*) vacuum cleaner

مكناس *miknās*[2], مكناسة *miknāsa*[2] Meknes (city in N Morocco)

كناش *kunnāš*, كناشة *kunnāša* scrapbook; كناشات fundamentals, principles

كنصول (Fr. *console*) kunṣōl pl. *-āt* console

كنعان *kan'ān* Canaan

كنغر *kangar* kangaroo

كنف *kanafa u* (*kanf*) to guard, protect (ه s.o.); to fence in, hedge, provide with an enclosure (ـه s.th.); to surround (ـه s.th., ه s.o.); to help, assist (ه s.o.) III and IV to shelter, protect, help, assist (ه s.o.) VIII to surround (on both sides), enclose, embrace (ـه s.th.)

كنف *kanaf* pl. اكناف *aknāf* side, flank; wing; shadow, shelter, pale, fold; bosom | في كنف under cover of ..., in an atmosphere of ...; في اكنافه under his protection, under his sponsorship

كنافة *kunāfa* pl. *-āt* vermicelli baked in sugar, melted butter and honey

كنيف *kanīf* pl. كنف *kunuf* water closet, toilet; public lavatory

مكتنف *muktanaf* surrounded, enclosed (ب by)

كنفاش (Engl.) *kanfāš* canvas

كنكة *kanaka* (= تنكة *eg.*) pl. *-āt* coffee pot

[1]كنكن *kankana* to stay at home; to settle down, make o.s. at home; to nestle, snuggle, cuddle up

[2]كنكينا *kanakīnā* quinine

كنه VIII to fathom, probe, sound, investigate, explore (ـه s.th.), look (ـه into

s.th.); to get to the bottom (ـه of s.th.); to understand thoroughly, grasp in its entirety (ـه s.th.) X to seek to explore or find out (ـه s.th.); to fathom, discover, find out, grasp, understand (ـه s.th.)

كنه *kunh* utmost degree, extreme; core, essence, substance, true nature, essential being | يعرفه كنه المعرفة *ya'rifuhū kunha l-ma'rifa* he understands it most thoroughly, he grasps its very essence

تكنهات *takannuhāt* = تكهنات

اكتناه *iktināh* and استكناه *istiknāh* fathoming, penetration, exploration

كنهور *kanahwar* cumuli

(كنو and كني) كنا *kanā u* and كنى *kanā i* (كناية *kināya*) to use metonymically (ب عن s.th. for); to allude (ب عن with s.th. to); -- كنى *kanā i* (كنية *kunya*) and II to call (ه s.o.) by the surname of (ب) V and VIII to be known by the surname of (ب), call o.s. by the surname of (ب)

كنية *kunya* pl. كنى *kunan* surname, agnomen (consisting of *abū* or *umm* followed by the name of the son)

كناية *kināya* indirect expression, metonymy; allusion; indirect declaration of (legal) intent (*Isl. Law*) | بالكناية indirect, not clear and unequivocal (as opposed to صريح); هو كناية عن it is tantamount to ..., it means ..., it stands for ..., it consists in ...; كناية عن *kināyatan 'an* tantamount to; in lieu of, instead of

مكني عنه *maknīy 'anhu* metonymically expressed

مكنى *mukannan* surnamed

كهرب *kahraba* to electrify, electrize (ه s.th.); to ionize (ه s.th.) II *takahraba* to be electrified, be electrized, become electric; to be charged with electricity; to be ionized

كهربة *kahraba* electrization, electrification; electricity 843

كهرب *kahrab* pl. كهارب *kahārib*[2] electron

كهيرب *kuhairib* pl. *-āt* electron

كهيربي *kuhairibī* electronic, electron- (in compounds) | المجهر الكهيربي (*mijhar*) electron microscope

كهاربي *kahāribī* electronic, electron- (in compounds)

كهرباء *kahrabā'* and كهربا *kahrabā* amber; electricity; الكهرباء (*eg.*) the streetcar, the trolley

كهربائي *kahrabā'ī* and كهربي *kahrabī* electric(al); electrician | تيار كهربائي (*tayyār*) electric current; جامعة كهربائية storage battery, secondary battery, accumulator; مصباح كهربائي (*miṣbāḥ*) electric lamp, lightbulb; علاج كهربائي diathermy; عالم كهربائي electrophysicist; مغنطيس كهربائي (*magnaṭīs*) electromagnet; مغنطيسية كهربائية electromagnetism; نور كهربائي (*nūr*) electric light

كهربائية *kahrabā'īya* and كهربية *kahrabīya* electricity

مكهرب *mukahrab* electrically charged, electrized, electrified; O electrically conductive, conducting, ionized; O electrically ignited, provided with electric ignition

كهرطيسي *kahraṭīsī* electromagnetic

كهرمان *kahramān* amber

كهف *kahf* pl. كهوف *kuhūf* cave, cavern; depression, hollow, cavity | كهف رئوي (*ri'awī*) pulmonary abscess, vomica (*med.*); اصحاب الكهف the Seven Sleepers

كهل *kahala a* (كهول *kuhūl*), *kahula u* (كهولة *kuhūla*) and VIII to be middle-aged, be at the height of one's life

كهل *kahl* pl. كهل *kuhhal*, كهال *kihāl*, كهول *kuhūl*, كهلان *kuhlān* middle-aged, man of mature age

كهل *kuhūla* maturity of age

كاهل *kāhil* pl. كواهل *kawāhil*[2] upper part of the back; withers | ثقل كاهله *t̲aqqala kāhilahū* to load, burden, encumber s.o. or s.th., e.g., ثقل كاهل الميزان (*k. al-mīzān*) to burden the budget; تخفيف العبء عن كاهله (*t. al-'ib'*) unburdening, disencumbrance of s.o. or s.th.

كهامة *kahāma* dullness, bluntness; lassitude languor, weakness

[1]كهن *kahana a u* (كهانة *kahāna*) to predict the future, tell the fortune (ل of s.o.), prophesy (ل to s.o.) V to predict, foretell, presage, prophesy (ب s.th.)

كهانة *kahāna* prediction; prophecy

كهانـة *kihāna* divination, soothsaying, fortunetelling

كهنـوت *kahnūt*, *kahanūt* priesthood | رجال الكهنوت the clergy, the ministry

كهنـوتي *kahanūtī* priestly, sacerdotal, ministerial, clerical, ecclesiastic(al)

مكهن *makhan* (place of an) oracle

تكهـن *takahhun* pl. *-āt* prediction, prophecy; conjecture, surmise

كـاهن *kāhin* pl. كهـان *kuhhān*, كهنـة *kahana* diviner, soothsayer, prognosticator, fortuneteller; priest رئيس الكهنـة and كبيـر الكهنـة high priest

متكهن *mutakahhin* diviner, soothsayer, prognosticator, fortuneteller

[2]كهنـة *kuhna* rags, shreds, scrap, junk; ragged, tattered

كهنجي *kuhnajī* ragman, rag picker

كهاية *kihāya* administrative district in Tunisia

كاهيـة *kāhiya* pl. كـواه *kawāhin* chief officer of a كهايـة; deputy, vice-, under-, sub- (*Tun.*)

كـوة *kūwa* pl. *-āt*, كـوى *kuwan*, كـواء *kiwā'* aperture; small window, attic window, skylight; peephole 844

كواليني *kawālīnī* pl. *-ya* locksmith

كـوب *kūb* pl. اكـواب *akwāb* drinking glass, tumbler, (*ir.*) cup

كوبـة *kūba* drinking glass, tumbler; hearts (in a deck of cards)

كوبرته (It. *coperta*) *kūbarta* deck (of a ship)

كوبري (Turk. *köprü*) *kūbrī* pl. □ كبـاري *kabārī* bridge (*eg.*)

كوبنهاج (Fr. *Copenhague*) Copenhagen

كوبنهاجن *kōbinhāgin* Copenhagen

كوبيا (It. *copia*) *kōbiyā* copy | قلم كوبيا *qalam k.* copying pencil, indelible pencil

كوبيـل (Engl. *cobble*) cobbled pavement, cobblestones

كوبيه (It. *copia*) *kōbiya* copy

الكويت *al-kuwait* Kuwait

كـوتر (Engl. *cutter*) *kōtar* pl. كـواتر *kawātir*[2] (*eg.*) cutter, yawl

كوثة *kauṯa* fertility; abundance, profusion

كوثر *kauṯar* much, ample, abundant, plentiful, large quantity; الكوثر *al-kauṯar* name of a river in Paradise

كوثل *kauṯal* stern (of a ship)

مكوجي see [1]كوى

[2]كوخ *kūḵ* pl. اكواخ *akwāḵ* hut

[2]كاخية look up alphabetically

[1](كود) كاد *kāda* (1st pers. perf. *kidtu*) imperf. يكـاد *yakādu* to be on the point (ان of doing s.th.), be about (ان to do s.th.), (with imperf.) it wouldn't have taken much more ..., he (it) all but ..., he (would have) almost ... | كاد يموت he almost died; كدت اذهب *kidtu aḏhabu* I almost went; يكـاد يكـون في حكم العدم (*ḥukmi l-'adam*) it is almost as good as nonexistent; (with neg. corresponding to Engl. "hardly, scarcely, barely; no sooner ..., as soon as ...":) ما كـاد يقوم no sooner had he got up ...; لا تكاد ترى (*tarā*) you will hardly ever see, or, you barely see, or, the moment you see …; لم يكد يراها *lam yakad yarāhā* no sooner had he seen her, the moment he saw her; لم يكد حتى – and ما كاد -- حتى no sooner – than, as soon as he -- he ..., the moment he – he …

كـاد *kād*: بالكـاد almost, nearly; see also alphabetically

[2]كود II to heap up, pile up (هـ s.th.)

كودة *kauda* pl. اكواد *akwād* heap, pile

[3]كودية زار (*eg.*) *kudyit zār* woman leader of the Zar ritual

[1]كور II to roll, roll up, coil, roll into a ball (هـ s.th.), to wind (هـ the turban); to make round, ball-shaped (هـ s.th.); to clench (قبضتـه *qabḍatahū* one's list) V to become round, be or become ball-shaped, globular, spherical, to curl up (in a lying position); to conglomerate, form or gather into a ball

كـور *kūr* pl. اكـوار *akwār*, اكـور *akwur*, كيران *kīrān* camel saddle; forge, furnace, smelting furnace, bellows

كـورة *kūra* pl. كـور *kuwar* district, rural district, small town, village, ball (= كرة)

كورى see below, alphabetically

كوارة *kuwāra* pl. كوائر *kawā'ir*[2] beehive

كوروي *kūrawī* ball-shaped, globular, spherical

مكور *mikwar* and مكورة *mikwara* turban

مكور *mukawwar* ball-shaped, globular, round

كار[2] look up alphabetically

بالكورجة *bi-l-kauraja* in the bulk, wholesale, in the lump

كوردون (Fr. cordon) *kordōn* pl. *-āt* cordon; ribbon, braid, lace, trimming 845

كورس (Engl.) *kōras* chorus (also fig.); choir

كورسيه (Fr. *corset*) *korsēh* pl. كورسيهات *korsēhāt* corset

كورك, كوريك (Turk. *kürek*) *kūrēk* forced labor (eg.)

كورنيش (Fr. *corniche*) see كرنيش

كوريا *kōriyā* Korea

كوري *kōrī* Korean

كوريك see كريك and كورك

كوز *kūz* pl. اكواز *akwāz*, كيزان *kīzān* small jug of clay or tin; mug, tankard | كوز الذرة *k. aḏ-ḏura* (*eg.*) corncob

كوس[1] *kūs* pl. *-āt* small drum

كاس[2] *kās* pl. اكواس *akwās* = كأس

كويس[3] *kuwayyis* (*eg.*) nice, fine, pretty, comely, handsome, beautiful

اكوس *akwas*[2] more beautiful, prettier, nicer

كوسا or كوسى *kūsā* (coll.; n. un. كوساة *kūsāh*, □ كوساية *kūsāya*) (*eg.*, *syr.*) zucchini; see also under كيس

كوسج *kausaj* swordfish (Xiphias gladius)

كوشة *kūša* pl. كوش *kuwaš* kiln (specif., limekiln)

كوع *kū'* and كاع *kā'* pl. اكواع *akwā'*, كيعان *kī'ān* projecting carpal end of the radius, wristbone; elbow (*anat.*); *kū'* elbow, angle, bend (of a pipe); curve, turn, bend (of a road) | كوع الماسورة kneepiece or elbow of a pipe; لا يعرف الكوع من البوع (*ya'rifu*) he doesn't know his knee from his elbow (proverbially of a stupid person)

كوف V to band together, throng together, gather in a crowd

الكوفة *al-kūfa* Kufa (town in Iraq)

كوفي *kūfī* Kufic; Kufic writing; الكوفيون the Kufic (school of) grammarians

كوفية *kūfīya* pl. *-āt* kaffiyeh, square kerchief diagonally folded and worn under the *'iqāl* as a headdress

كوك (Engl.) *kōk* coke

كوكب *kaukab* pl. كواكب *kawākib*[2] star (also, fig., of screen, stage, etc.); leucoma, white opacity in the cornea of the eye | كوكب سينمائي (*sīnamā'ī*) film star

كوكبة *kaukaba* star; group, troop, party; (pl. كواكب *kawākib*[2]) (*Syr.*; *mil.*) squadron (of armored units, of cavalry)

كوكبي *kaukabī* star-shaped, stelliform, starlike, stellular, stellate, stellar; starry, starred; astral

كوكتيل *koktēl* cocktail

كولان *kaulān*, *kūlān* papyrus (Cyperus papyrus; *bot.*)

كولومبو *kolombō* Colombo (capital of Ceylon)

كولومبيا *kolombiyā* Colombia

كولونيا *kolōniyā* Cologne; Eau de Cologne

كوليرا (Fr. *choléra*) *kōlīrā* cholera

كوليس *kūlīs* pl. كواليس *kawālīs*[2] side scene, coulisse, backdrop | وراء الكواليس behind the scene, backstage (also fig.)

كوالين pl. of كالون, which see (alphabetically); كواليني ibid.

كوم II to heap, pile up, stack up (ـه s.th.) V to be piled up; to pile up; to accumulate; to sink to the ground, crumple, collapse in a heap

كوم *kaum* pl. اكوام *akwām*, كيمان *kīmān* heap, pile; hill; pl. كيمان *kīmān* esp. garbage piles, refuse dump

كومة *kauma*, *kūma* pl. *-āt*, كوم *kuwam*, اكوام *akwām* heap, pile; mass | كومة الحطب *k. al-ḥaṭab* pyre, stake

كوماندان *kom6ndan* commBndant, commander 846

كومساري see كمساري

كومسيوجي *kūmisyōjī* commission merchant

كومودينو (It. *coomidino*) *komudīnū* bedside table

كوميديا *kōmīdiyā* comedy

[1](كون) كان *kāna u* (*kaun*, كيان *kiyān*, كينونة *kainīna*) to be; to exist; to happen, occur, take place; with acc. of the predicate: to be s.th.; with foll. perf. denoting the pluperfect; with foll. imperf. expressing duration in the past = Engl. progressive past: was doing (often corresponding to Engl. "used to ...", "would ..."); with ل: to belong to, be one's own (كان له بيت he had or owned a house); with ل and s.th.: to be the right man for, be qualified for; with من: to belong to, pertain to; with على: to be incumbent on, be the duty of; with الى: to be assigned to, be the lot or share of, be left to, be due (s.o.) | ما يكون foll. the elative: على اتم ما يكون (*atammi*) in the moat perfect manner conceivable, as perfect(ly) as possible; اقوالهم اقرب ما تكون الى الصواب (*ṣawāb*) what they said came quite close to the truth: لم يكن ل (*lam yakun*) or ما كان ل (with foll. subjunctive) he is (or was) not the right man for, he was not capable of, he was not in a position to ...; it is (or was) not apt to ...; لم يكن ليصعب عليه ان (*li-yaṣ'uba*) it wouldn't have been difficult for him to …, there was no reason why he couldn't have ...; ما كان منه الا ان (or لم يكن) (*illā an*) he had no other choice but to ..., there was nothing for him to do but to ...; he did no more than ...; ما كان له ان it is (or was) impossible for him to ...; he is (or was) unable to ...; اصبح في خبر كان *aṣbaḥa fī kabari k.* to disappear, become dated, belong to the past; كان وكان a popular form of poem consisting of quatrains II to make, create, produce, originate, bring forth, bring into being, form, shape, fashion (ـه s.th.) V to be created, be formed; to come into existence, form, arise, develop; to consist, be composed, be made up (من of), be formed (من by) X to become lowly, humble, miserable; to submit, yield, surrender, humble o.s., abase o.s., eat humble pie; to abandon o.s., give o.s. over (الى to s.th.)

كون *kaun* pl. اكوان *akwān* being, esse; existence; event, occurrence, incident; الكون the existent, the existing, reality; the world; the cosmos, the universe | الكون الأعلى (*a'lā*) the Supreme Being, God; with foll. genit. or suffix of the logical subject and acc. of the predicate: the fact that s.o. or s.th. is ..., لكونه مجنونا *li-kaunihī majnūnan* because he is mad, مع كونه مجنونا although he is mad

كوني *kaunī* of or relating to the universe or cosmos, universal, cosmic, cosmo- (in compounds) | O الأشعة الكونية (*aši''a*) cosmic rays; نظام كوني cosmic system

كيان *kiyān* being, esse; existence; essence, substance; nature

اليكون *al-yakūn* the sum total

مكان *makān* pl. امكنة *amkina*, اماكن *amākin*[2] place where one is or stands; place, site, spot, location; passage (in a book); locality, locale; seat, place (e.g., in a railroad compartment); position, standing, rank, dignity; importance, consequence, weight; space (*philos.*); presence; situation, conditions, circumstances; مكان *makāna* in the place of, in lieu of, instead of | لو كنت مكانك *lau kuntu makānaka* if I were in your place, if I were you; مكانه *makānahū* on the spot, at once; مكانك *makānak* stop! في كل مكان everywhere; اخلى مكانا (*aklā*) to make room; احتل مكانا مكينا (*ihtalla*) to have or hold a strong, powerful position; هو من الشجاعة بمكان (*šajā'a*) he is 847 extremely brave; ذلك من الأهمية بمكان (*ahammīyah*) that is of considerable importance; هاته النظرية من الضعف بمكان (*naẓarīya*, *ḍu'f*) this theory is rather weak; مكان الشيء من نفسه (*nafsihī*) the importance of s.th. for s.o., the place that s.th. has in s.o.'s mind; مكان الحديث site of action, scene of the crime, locus delicti; ظرف المكان *ẓarf al-m.* adverb of place (*gram.*); اماكن وعرة (*wa'ra*) difficult terrain, rugged country

مكانة *makāna* pl. *-āt* place; location, situation; position, office; standing, authority, influence, rank, dignity | مكانة الصدر *m. aṣ-ṣadr* first place, precedence, priority

مكاني *makānī* local

مكانية *makānīya* spatiality (*philos.*)

تكوين *takwīn* forming, shaping, formation, creation, origination; (pl. تكاوين *takāwīn*[2]) formation (of rock; *geol.*) |

جميل التكوين well-shaped, shapely; سفر التكوين *sifr at-t.* the Genesis

تكون *takawwun* genesis, birth, nascency, origin, incipience, rise, development; formation

استكانة istikāna yielding, submission, resignation, passivity

كائن *kā'in* being; existing, existent; situated, located; a being, entity, creature, creation; (pl. *-āt*) thing; s.th. existing, an existent | الكائن المطلق (*muṭlaq*) the Absolute Being, God; الكائنات the created things, the universe, the world; كائنا من كان (man) whoever it may be; كائنا ما كان be it what it may, whatever it may be

مكون *mukawwin* creator; -- *mukawwan* made, created; consisting, composed, made up (من of), formed (من by)

مستكين *mustakīn* humiliated, oppressed, resigned, submissive

[2]كيوان look up alphabetically

كونتراتو (It. *contratto*) *kontrātō* agreement, accord, treaty, contract

كونكرداتو (It. *concordato*) *konkurdātō* settlement, composition (between debtor and creditors)

كونياك *konyāk* cognac

□ مكوه for مكوى see [1]كوى

[1]كوى *kawā i* (كي *kayy*) to burn (ـه s.th.); to sear (ـه s.th.); to cauterize, treat with a cautery (ه s.o.; *med.*); to brand (ه s.o.); to bite, burn (acid); to sting (scorpion); to press, iron (ـه laundry, and the like) VIII to be burned, be seared; to be cauterized; to be pressed, be ironed; to burn o.s., burn one's skin

كي *kayy* burning; cauterization, cautery; pressing, ironing | حجر الكي *ḥajar al-k.* lunar caustic, silver nitrate; O الكي الكهربائي (*kahrabā'ī*) diathermy

كية *kayya* a burn, a brand

كواء *kawwā'* slanderer, calumniator; ironer, presser

كواية *kawwāya* ironing woman, ironer

كوية kawīya (*syr.*) press, crease (in trousers)

مكواة *mikwāh* and مكوى *makwan* pl. مكاو *makāwin* flatiron; hot iron (for cauterizing), cautery (*med.*) | مكواة الشعر *m. aš-ša'r* curling iron

مكوى *makwan* ironing establishment

□ مكوجي *makwajī* ironer, presser; laundryman

كاو *kāwin* caustic

[2]كوى *kuwan* see كوة

[1]كي *kai*, لكي *li-kai* so that, in order that, in order to | كي لا and لكي لا in order not to, lest 848

كيما kai-mā, لكيما *li-kai-mā* that, so that, in order that, in order to

[2]كي *kayy* and كية *kayya* see [1]كوى

[1]كيت *kīt* Indian dress material

[2]كيت وكيت *kaita wa-kaita*, *kaiti wa-kaiti* so and so, such and such, thus and thus

[1](كيد) كاد *kāda i* (*kaid*, مكيدة *makīda*) to deceive, dupe, outwit (ه s.o.); to harm by artful machinations (ل s.o., s.th.), lay snares (ل for s.o.), plot s.o.'s (ل) downfall, conspire (ل against s.o.) III to deceive, dupe, outwit (ه s.o.); to seek to double-cross (ه s.o.)

كيد *kaid* pl. كياد *kiyād* ruse, artifice, stratagem; craftiness, slyness, cunning, subtlety; deception, deceit; artful plot; trick, dodge

مكيدة *makīda* pl. مكايد *makāyid*[2] ruse, artifice, trick; smart action, clever approach, shrewd policy; stratagem; plot, conspiracy, machinations, schemes, intrigues

[2]كاد look up alphabetically

كير *kīr* pl. اكيار *akyār*, كيران *kīrān* bellows

كيروسين (Engl.) *kirūsīn* kerosene

(كيس) كاس *kāsa i* (*kais*, كياسة *kiyāsa*) to be smart, clever, intelligent; to be nice, fine, pretty, comely, handsome, attractive, chic II to refine, make elegant

كيس *kais* smartness, cleverness, intelligence; subtlety, finesse, gracefulness, elegance

كيس *kais* m. and f., pl. اكياس *akyās*, كيسة *kiyasa*, sack; bag; pouch; purse; Turkish

towel | كيس الوسادة pillowcase, pillow slip; كيس الصفراء *k. aṣ-ṣafrāʼ* gall, bile; على كيسه at his expense

كيس kayyis pl. اكياس *akyās*, كيسى *kaisā*, f. كيسة *kayyisa*, pl. كياس kiyās sly, smart, astute, shrewd, sagacious; adroit, dexterous, skillful; nice, fine, elegant, stylish, chic, attractive, comely, pretty, handsome

كياسة *kiyāsa* adroitness, dexterity, skill; cleverness, smartness, astuteness, shrewdness, slyness, sagacity, subtlety, finesse; courtesy, civility, politeness; gracefulness, grace; elegance, chic, stylishness

اكيس *akyas*[2], f. كيسى kīsā and كوسى *kūsā*, pl. كيس *kīs* smarter, slier; more skillful; more stylish, more chic, nicer

مكيس *mukayyis* and □ مكيساتي *mukayyisātī* (*eg.*) bath attendant, masseur

مكيس *mukayyas* shrewd, subtle, astute, smart, sly

كيف II to form, shape, fashion, mold (ه s.th.); to fit, condition, modify, conform, adjust, adapt (ه s.th., نفسه o.s.); to regulate (ه s.th.); to put in high spirits, exhilarate, amuse, delight (ه s.o.); to intoxicate slightly, dope, stupefy (ه s.o.; of a narcotic) Y to be shaped, be formed; to assume a form, take on a shape; to adapt o.s., adjust o.s., conform; to be in high spirits, be cheerful, gay; to amuse o.s., enjoy o.s., have a good time, have fun; to revel; to be slightly intoxicated, be tipsy, fuddled; to smoke (tobacco, etc.)

كيف *kaifa* (interrogative and exclamatory particle) how? how ...! | كيف حالك (*ḥāluka*) how are you? ... كيف لا و why shouldn't it be so since ...! فكيف ب just imagine how much more (or less) ...! and how much more ...! and how much less …!

كيفما *kaifamā* however, howsoever | كيفما كان الحال whatever the case may be, be that as it may; in any case, at any rate

كيف *kaif* state, condition; mood, humor, state of mind, frame of mind; pleasure, delight, well-being, good humor, 849 high spirits; discretion, option. will; (pl. كيوف *kuyūf*) narcotic, opiate | على كيفك at your discretion, as you please; as you wish, as you like; اصحاب الكيف bons vivants, epicures

كيفي *kaifī* arbitrary, discretionary, optional; qualitative

كيفية *kaifīya* manner, mode, fashion; property, quality; nature, state, condition; particulars, particular circumstances (e.g., of an event) | كيفية العمل *k. al-ʻamal* operation (e.g., of a machine); كيفية الاستعمال directions for use

تكييف *takyīf* forming, shaping, fashioning; formation; a.daptation, adjustment, conditioning, modification; regulation; descriptive designation, qualification; air conditioning, = تكييف الهواء *t. al-hawāʼ*

تكيف *takayyuf* adaptation, adjustment, conformity

مكيفة *mukayyifa*, مكيفة الهواء *m. al-hawāʼ* pl. *-āt* air-conditioning installation, air conditioner

مكيفات *mukayyifāt* narcotics, opiates

[1]كيكة *kaika* pl. كياكي *kayākī* egg

[2]كيكة *kīka*, كيكا *kīkā* (*eg.*) hide-and-seek

(كيل) كال *kāla i* (*kail*, مكال *makāl*, مكيل *makīl*) to measure (ه s.th.); to weigh (ه s.th.); to compare by measuring (ه ب s.th. with), measure s.th. (ه) by the standard of (ب); to measure out, mete out, allot, apportion (ه ل s.th. to s.o.) | كال له الشتائم to heap abuse on s.o.; كال له اللطمات (*laṭamāt*) to give s.o. a beating, spank, thrash s.o. II to measure (ه s.th.) III to return like for like, repay in kind (ه to s.o.)

كيل *kail* pl. اكيال *akyāl* measure; dry measure for grain; holding capacity

كيلة *kaila* pl. *-āt* kilah, a dry measure (*Eg.* = 16.72 l; *Pal.* = 361)

كيلي kailī and مكيل *makīl* (volumetrically) measurable, volumetric(al)

كيال *kayyāl* corn measurer; one who metes out, who determines the right measure, muter, lord

مكيال *mikyāl* pl. مكاييل *makāyīl*[2] and مكيل *mikyal*, مكيلة *mikyala* pl. مكايل *makāyil*[2] measure; dry measure for grain | الموازين والمكاييل the weights and measures

كيلو *kīlō* and كيلوجرام *kilogrām* pl. *-āt* kilogram

كيلوسيكل (Fr. *kilocycle*) *kīlōsikl* pl. *-āt* kilocycle (radio)

كيلومتر *kīlōmitr* pl. *-āt* kilometer

كيلوواط *kīlōwāṭ* kilowatt

كيلون = كالون look up alphabetically

كيما *kai-mā* see [1]كي

كيموس *kaimūs* gastric juice

كيمياء *kīmiyā'* chemistry; alchemy | الكيمياء الاحيائية (*aḥyā'īya*) biochemistry; كيمياء التربة *k. at-turba* agricultural chemistry

كيمي *kīmī* chemical

كيميائي *kīmiyā'ī*, كيماوي *kīmāwī* chemical; -- (pl. *-ūn*) chemist; alchemist;

كيماويات *kīmāwīyāt* chemicals

(كين) كان *kāna i* (*kain*) to humble o.s., abase o.s., eat humble pie, submit, resign o.s. X do.

كينا *kīnā* quinine | خشب الكينا *kašab al-k.* cinchona, china bark, Peruvian bark

كينين *kīnīn* quinine

كيهك *kiyahk*, *kīhak* the fourth month of the Coptic year

كيوان *kaiwān* the planet Saturn

كيوبيد (Engl.) *kiyūbīd* Cupid 850

ل

[1]ل *la* (intensifying particle) truly, verily; certainly, surely; frequently after ان *inna*, introducing the predicate: ان ربي لسميع الدعاء *inna rabbī la-samī' d-du'ā'* truly, my Lord hears the prayer; also as a correlative of لو *lau* and لولا *lau-lā*: لو كنت تفعل هذا لكان انفع (*la-kāna anfa'a*) if you did this it would be more useful; لولا تاب لهلك *lau-lā tāba la-halaka* if he had not repented he would have perished; (particle of oath) لعمرك la-*'amruka* by your life!

[2]ل *li* 1. (prep.) for; on behalf of, in favor of; to (of the dative); because of; for the sake of; due to, owing to; for, for the purpose of; at the time of, when, as; by (designating the author or originator); occasionally substituting for الى; as to ل paraphrasing the genit. and acc. see grammar | لي عليه مال he owes me money; ما له وما عليه his right and his duty; his credit and his debit, his assets and his liabilities; له ان he has a right to ..., he is entitled to ..., he may ...; it is possible for him to ..., he is able to ..., he can ...; ليس لي ان I have no right to ... , it does not behoove me to ...; لك هذا or لك ذلك you can have that! it's up to you; it's all right with me! all right! O.K.! agreed! هل لك في or الك في would you like ...? do you want ...? do you feel like ...? قرأت له كتابا I read a book by him, I read one of his books; لا تدوم له حال (*tadūmu*) no state is of any permanence with him, he is never the same for a very long timeقاموا لمعاونتنا (*li-mu'āwanatinā*) they set out in our support; لسبع ليال خلون من شعبان *li-sab'i layālin kalauna min ša'bāna* when seven nights of Shaban had passed; للمرة الأولى *li-l-marrati l-ūlā* for the first time; لأول وهلة *li-awwali wahlatin* at first sight, at once; اخوه لأبيه وأمه *li-abīhi wa-ummihī* his brother on the paternal and maternal side, his brother-german, his full brother 2. (conj. with the subjunctive) that, so that, in order that, in order to; (with apoc.) expressing an order. an invitation: ليكتب li-yaktub he shall write, let him write (with preceding و *wa* or ف *fa* contracted to *wal-* ... or *fal* ... with elision of the *i*)

لأجل *li-ajli* (with foll. genit.) because of, on account of, for

لأن *li-an* (conj. with the subjunctive) that, so that, in order that, in order to; (with لا) لئلا *li-allā* in order not to, lest

لأن *li-anna* (conj.) on the grounds that; because; for

لذلك *li-ḏālika* therefore, hence, that is why, for that reason

لكي *li-kai* and لكيما *li-kai-mā* (conj. with the subjunctive) that, so that, in order that, in order to

لما *li-mā* (shortened لم *li-mā*) why? wherefore? for what reason? لماذا *li-mā-ḏā* why (on earth)?

لهذا *li-hāḏā* therefore, hence, that is why, for that reason

لا *lā* (particle) not, no! with apoc. expressing negative imperative: لا تقل *lā taqul* don’t say! with indef. acc. expressing a general negation; there is not, there is no ..., e.g., لا اله الا الله *lā ilāha illa llāh* there is no god but Allah; لا خير فيه (*ḵaira*) there is no good in it, it’s no good; لا بد منه (*budda*) there is no escape from it, it is inevitable; لا جرم *lā jarama* certainly, surely; لا شك 851 *lā šakka* no doubt, doubtless; لا سيما *lā siyyamā* especially. particularly; الا *a-lā* see أ; بلا *bi-lā* without; ولا *wa-lā* (with preceding neg.) nor, ... either; not even, also حتى ولا *ḥattā wa-lā*, e.g., لم يعطني حتى ولا قرشا (*lam yu‘ṭinī, qiršan*) he did not give me even a piaster, he did not give me as much as a piaster; لا – ولا neither -- nor

لا ابالية *lā-ubālīya* indifferent attitude, indifference

لا أدرية *lā-adrīya* skepticism; agnosticism

اللا أنا *al-lā-anā* the nonego (*philos.*)

لا أنانية *lā-anānīya* selflessness, unselfishness

لا جنسية *lā-jinsīya* statelessness, being without nationality

لا ديني *lā-dīnī* antireligious, irreligious, without religion

لا دينية *lā-dīnīya* irreligion, godlessness

لا سامي *lā-sāmī* anti-Semitic; anti-Semite

لا سامية *lā-sāmīya* anti-Semitism

لا سلكي *lā-silkī* wireless, radio (adj.); radio, broadcasting; radio message | اشارة لا سلكية (*išāra*) radio message

اللاشعور *al-lā-šu‘ūr* the unconscious, unconscious mind, unconsciousness

لاشعوري *lā-šu‘ūrī* unconscious, unaware

لا شيء *lā-šai’* nothing, nonentity, nil

لا شيئية *lā-šai’īya* nonexistence, nothingness; nullity, nihility

لامبالاة *lā-mubālāh* and لامبالية *lā-mubālīya* indifferent attitude, indifference

لامركزية *lā-markazīya* decentralization

لامسؤولية *lā-mas’ūlīya* irresponsibility

لا نظام *lā-niẓām* lack of system, confusion

اللانهاية *al-lā-nihāya* the infinite

لانهائي *lā-nihā’ī* infinite

اللاتين *al-lātīn* the (ancient) Latins

لاتيني *lātīnī* Latin | الحي اللاتيني (*ḥayy*) the “Quartier latin” (in Paris)

اللاتينية *al-lātīnīya* the Latin language, Latin

لادن *lādan*, *lādin* laudanum

لازورد *lāzuward*, *lāzaward* lapis lazuli; azure

لازوردي *lāzuwardī* azure-blue, azure, sky-blue, cerulean

لازوردية *lāzuwardīya* azure, blue of the sky

لاسيه (Fr. *lacet*) *lāsēh* lace, cord

[1]لأك IV to send as a messenger (ه الى s.o. to) ملأك *mal’ak* and ملك *malak* pl. ملائك *malā’ik*[2], ملائكة *malā’ika* angel; messenger, envoy

ملائكي *malā’ikī* angelic(al); heavenly

[2]لائكي look up alphabetically

لاكن *lākin*, *lākinna* however, yet, but

لألأ *la’la’a* (لألأة *la’la’a*) to shine, flash, glitter, glisten, sparkle, gleam, shimmer, glimmer, beam, radiate; to wag (بذنبه *bi-ḏanabihī* the tail) II *tala’la’a* to shine, glitter, glisten, sparkle, gleam, shimmer, glimmer, beam, radiate

لألأة *la’la’a* shine, glow, brightness, brilliancy, radiance, flash, glitter, twinkle

لألاء *la’lā’* glitter, flash; light, glow, gleam; perfect joy, unruffled gaiety; dealer in pearls

لؤلؤ *lu'lu'* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl.: لآلي *la'ālī*[2] pearls │ زهر اللؤلؤ *zahr al-l.* daisy; عرق اللؤلؤ *'irq al-l.* mother-of-pearl, nacre

لؤلؤى *lu'lu'ī* pearly; pearl-colored, whitish │ شعير لؤلؤي pearl barley 852

تلألؤ *tala'lu'* shining, radiance, brilliancy

متلألئ mutala'li' shimmering, glistening, glittering, flashing, sparkling

لأم *la'ama a* (*la'm*) to dress, bandage (ـه a wound); to repair, mend (ـه s.th.); to solder, weld; -- لؤم *la'uma* (*lu'm*, لآمة *la'āma*, ملأمة *mal'ama*) to be ignoble, lowly (of character and birth); to be base, mean, vile, evil, wicked III to agree (ه with s.o.); to suit, fit (garment; ه s.o.); to be adequate, appropriate (ـه to s.th.), be suitable, fit, proper, convenient, favorable, propitious (ـه for s.th.); to be adapted (ـه to), be in harmony (ـه with), match (ـه s.th.); to agree (climate, food; ه with s.o.), be wholesome (climate, air, food; ه for s.o.); to bring about a reconciliation, make peace (بين between), reconcile (بين – و s.o. with); to make consistent or congruous, reconcile, harmonize, bring into harmony (بين different things) IV to act ignobly, behave shabbily VI to be mended, be repaired, be corrected; to go well (مع with); to act meanly VIII to be mended, be repaired, be corrected; to be joined, be connected, be patched up, be soldered, be welded; to match, fit together, harmonize, be in harmony, agree, go together, be congruous, conformable, consistent; to be tuned or geared to each other (fig.); to unite, combine; to cohere, stick together; to heal, close (wound); to gather, assemble, convene (persons); to meet (committee, congress, council, etc.)

لأم *la'm* dressing, bandaging (of a wound); joining, junction, connection; repair

لؤم *lu'm* ignoble mind, baseness, meanness, vileness, wickedness; niggardliness, miserliness; sordidness; iniquity

لئم *li'm* peace; concord, agreement, union, unity, unanimity; conformity, consistency, harmony

لأمة *la'ma* cuirass, pair of cuirasses

لئيم *la'īm* pl. لئام *li'ām*, لؤماء *lu'amā'*, لؤمان *lu'mān*, ignoble, lowly, low, base, mean, evil, vile, wicked, depraved; sordid, filthy, dirty; niggardly, miserly

ملاءمة *mulā'ama* adequacy, appropriateness, properness, suitability, fitness; peacemaking, (re)conciliation; concord, union, agreement, harmony

ملائم *mulā'im* adapted, suited, appropriate (ل to), suitable, fit, proper, convenient, favorable, propitious (ل for); agreeing, harmonizing, in conformity, consistent (ل with)

لام *lām* name of the letter ل

لامي *lāmī* lām-shaped, resembling the letter ل

لاما *lāmā* llama (*zool.*)

لانش (Engl.) *lanš* pl. *-āt* launch, motorboat, small steamer

لاهاي *lāhāy* The Hague (city in SW Netherlands)

لاهوت *lāhūt* godhead, deity; divine nature, divinity │ علم اللاهوت *'ilm al-l.* theology

لاهوتي *lāhūtī* theological; theologian

اللاهوتية *al-lāhūtīya* theology

لاهور *lāhūr*[2] Lahore (city in W Pakistan)

لأواء *la'wā'*[2] severe distress, hardship

لأي *la'y* slowness, tardiness; tediousness, tiresomeness │ بعد لأي after great difficulties, in the end, finally, after all

لائكي (from Fr. *laïque*) *lā'ikī* layman; secular, laic, lay

لائكية *lā'ikīya* laicism 853

لب *labba u (labb)* to remain, abide, stay (ب in a place); -- (1st pers. perf. *labibtu*) *a* (لبب *labab*) and (1st pers. perf. *labubtu*) *u* (لبابة *labāba*) to be sensible, reasonable, intelligent II to kernel, ripen into kernels, produce kernels (grain, nuts) V to gird o.s. prepare o.s. (ل for)

لب *lubb* pl. لبوب *lubūb* kernels, core (of fruits); the innermost, marrow, pith; core, gist, essence; prime, best part; -- (pl. ألباب

albāb) heart; mind, intellect, reason, understanding

لبة *labba* pl. *-āt* upper part of the chest; throat of an animal, spot where its throat is slit in slaughtering

لبة *libba* (*eg.*) golden necklace

لبب *labab* pl. الباب *albāb* upper part of the chest; throat of an animal, spot where its throat is slit in slaughtering; breast collar (of a horse's harness); martingale

لباب *lubāb* marrow, pith, core, quintessence, gist, prime, beet part | لباب الخشب *l. kašab* cellulose

لبيب *labīb* pl. الباء *alibbā'* understanding, reasonable, sensible, intelligent

تلبيب *talbīb* pl. تلابيب *talābīb*[2] collar | اخذ بتلابيبه to collar s.o., seize s.o. by the collar

لبؤة *labu'a* pl. *-āt* lioness

لبتة *labta* carp (*zool.*)

لبث *labiṯa a* (*labṯ*, *lubṯ*, *labaṯ*, لباث *lubāṯ*) to hesitate, tarry, linger; to abide, remain, stay (ب in a place); (with imperf.) to persist in an activity, keep doing s.th. | ما لبث (لم يلبث) أن (حتى) it did not take long before he …, presently he ..., he lost no time in …; لبث يفعله he did it for a while V to hesitate, tarry, linger; to abide, remain, stay

لبث *labṯ*, *lubṯ*, *labaṯ* hesitation, tarrying, delay; stay, sojourn

لبثة *lubṯa* short delay, brief respite; pause; temporary stay or stop, stopover

لبخ *labḵ*, *labaḵ* (coll.; n. un. ة) a variety of acacia (Mimosa lebbec L.), also lebbek tree (Albizzia lebbek Bth.; *bot.*)

لبخة *labḵa* pl. *labaḵāt* cataplasm, poultice; soft mass, mush; emollient plaster, emollient

لبيخ *labīḵ* fleshy, corpulent

لبد *labada u* (لبد *lubūd*) to stick, adhere, cling (ب to s.th.), get stuck (ب on); to abide, remain, stay (ب in a place) II to cause to adhere and mat together, to felt, mat (هـ wool); to line with felt (هـ s.th.); to beat down, weigh down (هـ s.th., e.g., the hail -- grass); to full (هـ s.th.) IV to cling firmly, adhere, stick (ب to s.th.) V do.; to stick together; to become felted, matted, entangled, interwoven; to be compressed; to become clouded; to become overcast (بالغيوم with clouds; sky); to become gloomy (face)

لبد *libd* pl. لبود *lubūd*, الباد albād felt | لبود من الغمائم thick masses of clouds

لبد *labad* wool

لبد *labid* coherent; compact

لبد *lubad* the seventh vulture of Luqmān (whose death ended Luqmān's life; metaphor of longevity)

لبدة *libda* pl. لبد *libad* mane (of a lion); (*eg.*) skullcap of felt, worn under or without a tarboosh; felt hat (of the dervishes)

لبدة *lubda* pl. لبد *lubad* matted and pressed wool or hair, felt

لباد *labbād* feltmaker; felt

لبادة *lubbāda* pl. *-āt* horse blanket, saddle blanket; -- (pl. لبابيد *labābīd*[2]) felt cap 854

ملبد *mulabbad*: ملبد بالغيوم (*bi-l-guyūm*) overcast, heavily clouded (sky)

متلبد *mutalabbid*: متلبد بالغيوم overcast, heavily clouded (sky)

لبس *labisa a* (*lubs*) to put on, wear (هـ a dress, garment); to dress (هـ in), clothe o.s. garb o.s. (هـ in or with) II to dress (هـ ه s.o. in), clothe, garb, attire (هـ ه s.o. with); to cover, envelop, overlay, coat (ب هـ s.th. with. layer); to drape, line, face, case (ب هـ s.th. with); to inlay (e.g., wood with ivory); to suffuse (ه s.o., e.g., pallor), seize (ه s.o., e.g., so tremor); to make obscure, unclear, abstruse, involved, complicated (هـ على s.th. for s.o.); to deceive, dupe (على s.o.) III to be on intimate terms, associate closely, hobnob (ه with s.o.); to be in close contact (هـ, ه with s.o., with s.th.); to surround (ه s.o.; environment, milieu, conditions) IV to dress (هـ ه s.o. in), clothe, garb, attire (هـ ه s.o. with); to drape, envelop, coat, overlay, cover, face, line, case (هـ s.th.) V to dress, get dressed (ب in), clothe o.s. (ب in or with); to be dressed, clad, attired; to be covered (ب with), be enveloped, wrapped (ب in); to

get involved (ب in s.th.), be drown (ب into s.th.); to meddle, bother (ب with), go into s.th. (ب); to be obscure, incomprehensible, dubious, equivocal, ambiguous (على for s.o.) VIII to be obscure, dubious, equivocal, ambiguous (على for s.o.); to get mixed up (ب with); to mistake (هـ s.th., ب for)

لبس *labs*, *lubs* and لبسة *lubsa* tangle, muddle, confusion, intricacy, obscurity, uncertainty, abstruseness, ambiguity | كان في لبس من امره to be uncertain about s.o.; to have doubts about s.o.

لبس *libs* pl. لبوس *lubūs* clothes, clothing, dress, apparel; costume

لبسة *libsa* manner or style of dressing, costume

لباس *libās* pl. *-āl*, البسة *albisa* clothes, clothing; costume; apparel; garment, robe, dress; (*eg.*, *syr.*) (men's) drawers | لباس الرأس *l. ar-ra's* headdress, headgear; لباس التقوى *l. at-taqwā* decency, modesty; لباس رسمي (*rasmī*) and لباس عسكري (*'askarī*) uniform; لباس السهرة *l. as-sahra* evening gown, evening clothes, formal dress; لباس وطني (*waṭanī*) national costume; البسة جاهزة ready-made clothes

لبيس *labīs* worn; worn clothes, secondhand clothes; Nile carp (Cyprinus niloticus: *zool.*)

لبوس *labūs* clothing, clothes; suppository (*med.*) | لبوس رسمي (*rasmī*) uniform

ملبس *malbas* pl. ملابس *malābis*[2] garment, dress, robe, apparel, suit; pl. also: clothing, clothes, costume | O ملبس الوقاية protective clothes; ملابس التشريفة dress uniform; ملابس داخلية وخارجية (*dākilīya wa-kārijīya*) underwear and outer clothes; ملابس رسمية (*rasmīya*) livery, uniform; O ملابس الميدان *m. al-maidān* field uniform; محل الملابس *maḥall al-m.* ready-made-clothes store

تلبيس *talbīs* clothing, dressing, garbing; draping, lining, facing, casing; overlaying, coating; wall facing, wall plaster, paneling; inlay work; deception, deceit, fraud

تلبيسة *talbīsa* suppository (*med.*)

ملابسة *mulābasa* intercourse, intimate association, close relations; ملابسات relations, connections; concomitants, accompanying phenomena; surrounding conditions, environment

الباس *ilbās* clothing, dressing, garbing

تلبس *talabbus*: قضايا التلبس *qaḍāyā t-t.* (*jur.*) cases of "flagrante delicto", criminal cases in which the perpetrator was caught in the act

التباس *iltibās* confusion, tangle, intricacy, obscurity, ambiguity, dubiousness, 855 doubt | رفع الالتباس *raf' al-ilt.* correction, rectification, clarification; احاط به الالتباس (*aḥāṭa*) to be wrapped in obscurity, be completely ambiguous

ملبوس malbūs worn, used (clothes); (*eg.*) possessed, in a state of frenzy or religious ecstasy; pl. ملبوسات articles of clothing, clothes

ملبس *mulabbas* involved, intricate, obscure, dubious; inlaid, coated, incrusted; sugar-coated, candied; (pl. *-āt*) bonbon, candy; dragée

متلبس *mutalabbis*: متلبسا بالجريمة (he was caught, and the like) redhanded, in the act, flagrante delicto

ملتبس *multabis* involved, intricate, ambiguous, equivocal; dubious, doubtful, uncertain, unclear

لبط *labaṭa* II (*labṭ*): لبط به الأرض (*arḍ*) to throw s.o. to the ground, fell s.o.; -- *i* to kick; to gallop about (animal)

لبق *labaqa* II (لباقة *labāqa*) to be clever, slick, adroit, skilled, skillful, versatile, suave, elegant, have refined manners; -- *labiqa a* (*labaq*) do.; to fit, suit, become (clothes; ب s.o.) II to fit, adapt, adjust (هـ s.th.)

لبق *labaq* cleverness, smartness, slyness, subtlety; skill, adroitness, slickness, ingenuity; seemliness, propriety, decency, decorum

لباقة *labāqa* cleverness, smartness, slyness, subtlety; skill, adroitness, slickness, ingenuity; seemliness, propriety, decency, decorum; elegance, refined manners, suavity, gracefulness

لبق *labiq* clever, smart, sly, subtle; slick, adroit, skilled, skillful, versatile; elegant, suave, of refined manners; fitting, proper, becoming, seemly

لبيق *labīq* clever, smart, sly, subtle; skillful, adroit; elegant, suave, refined

لبك *labaka u* (*labk*) and II to mix. Mingle, intermix (هـ s.th.); to confuse, mix up, muddle, jumble (هـ s.th.); -- *labika a*, V and VIII to get confused, be thrown into disorder, be disarranged, become disorganized

لبك *labk* and لبكة *labka* mixture; confusion, muddle, jumble

لبيك see لبي

لبلب *lablaba* to fondle, cares (ب her child; mother)

لبلب *lablab*, *lublub* affectionate, tender

لبلاب *lablāb* English ivy (Hedera helix; *bot.*); (*eg.*) lablab, hyacynth bean (Dolichoe lablab; *bot.*)

لبلوب lablūb (*eg.*) pl. لباليب *labālīb*[2] young shoot, sprout, vine

لبن II to make brick VIII to suck milk

لبن *libn*, *labin* (coll.) unburnt brick(s), adobes

لبنة *labina* (n. un.) pl. *-āt* brick, adobe

لبن *laban* pl. البان *albān*, لبان *libān* milk; (*syr.*) leban, coagulated sour milk; pl. البان dairy products, milk products | لبن الخض *l. al-kaḍḍ* buttermilk; شرش اللبن *širš al-l.* whey; O ميزان اللبن *mīzān al-l.* lactoscope; فرع الألبان *far‘ al-a.* dairy department

لبني *labanī* lactic, milk (adj.); milky, milklike, lacteous, lacteal

لبنية *labanīya* a dish prepared of milk

لبنات *labanāt* lactate | لبنات الجير *l. al-jīr* calcium lactate

لبان *labān* breast

لبان *lubān* frankincense, olibanum | لبان جاوي (*jāwī*) benzoin; لبان ذكر *ḏakar* (*eg.*) olibanum, oriental frankincense (resin of Boswellia carteri; *bot.*); لبان شامي (*eg.*) a pitchy resin used as a depilatory 856 (resin of Pinus Brutia Ten.); لبان العذراء *al-‘aḏrā’* magnesia, Epsom salts, bitter salt

لبان *libān* sucking, nursing; (*eg.*) towline

لبان *labbān* brickmaker; milkman

لبانة *lubāna* pl. *-āt*, لبان *lubān* wish, desire, object, aim, goal, end; business, undertaking, enterprise

لبانة *libāna* selling or production of milk products, dairy

لبنة *labina*, لبون *labūn*, لبونة *labūna* pl. لبان *libān*, لبن *lubn*, *lubun*, لبائن *labā’in* milk, giving milk | حيوان لبون (*ḥayawān*) mammal

لبنى *lubnā* storax tree

لبنان *lubnān*[2] Lebanon

لبناني *lubnānī* Lebanese (pl. *-ūn*) a Lebanese

ملبن *malban* a sweet made of cornstarch, sugar, mastic and pistachios

ملبنة *malbana* dairy

لبوة *labwa* pl. *labawāt* lioness

لبى II to follow, obey (هـ a call, an invitation), respond, accede (هـ to), comply (هـ with a request), carry out (هـ an order) | لبى نداء ربه (*nidaā’a rabbihī*) to be called away by the Lord, pass away

لبيك *labbaika* here I am! at your service!

تلبية *talbiya* following, obeying, observance, accedence, response, compliance | تلبية ل (*talbiyatan*) in compliance with; تلبية لدعوته (*li-da‘watihī*) upon his invitation

ليبريا *libēriyā* Liberia

لت *latta u* (*latt*) to pound, bray, crush (هـ s.th.); to mix with water (هـ flour); to knead (هـ dough); to roll (ب s.th. in), coat (هـ ب s.th. with); (*eg.*) to prattle, chatter | لت وعجن في مسألة (*wa-‘ajana*, *mas’ala*) not to tire of raising a problem anew, discuss a question back and forth

لت *latt* (*eg.*) idle talk, prattle

لتات *lattāt* (*eg.*) prattler, chatterbox, windbag

لتر *litr* pl. *-āt* liter

لتموس (Engl.) *litmūs* litmus

لتوانيا *lituwāniyā* Lithuania

التي *allatī* see الذي (alphabetically)

لثة see لثو

لثغ *laṯiga a* (*laṯag*) to pronounce defectively (esp. the lingual *r*), lisp (ث for س) | لثغ بالسين (*sīn*) to lisp the *s*

لثغة *luṯga* defective pronunciation, lisping

الثغ *alṯag*[2], f. لثغاء *laṯgā'*[2], pl. لثغ *luṯg* having a speech defect, lisping

لثم *laṯama i* (laṯm) to kiss (هـ s.th.); to strike, hit, wound, injure (هـ s.th.) II to veil (هـ the face) with the li/dm (q.v.); to veil, cover (هـ s.th.) V and VIII to veil one's face; to cover o.s., wrap o.s. up, muffle o.s.

لثمة *laṯma* kiss

لثام *liṯām* veil (covering the lower part of the face to the eyes); cover, wrapping

ملثم *mulaṯṯam* and متلثم *mutalaṯṯim* veiled

لثة *liṯa* pl. *-āt*, لثى *liṯan* gums

لثوي *liṯawī* gingival, alveolar, of or pertaining to the gums | الحروف اللثوية the interdental sounde ث, ذ and ظ; (*phon.*)

لج *lajja* (1st pers. perf. *lajijtu*) *a* and (1st pers. perf. *lajajtu*) *i* (لجج *lajaj*, لجاج *lajāj*, لجاجة *lajāja*) to be stubborn, obstinate, unyielding, relentless; to persist, persevere (في in); to insist (في on); to continue (في s.th.), keep doing s.th. (في); to importune, 857 pester, trouble, bother, inconvenience (على s.o.); to bear down (ب on s.o.), hit hard, wear out, weaken, exhaust (ب s.o., e.g., battle), torment, harass (ب s.o., e.g., hunger) III to argue or dispute obstinately (ه with s.o.) VIII to be noisy, uproarious, tumultuous; to roar, storm, rage

لج *lujj* and لجة *lujja* pl. لجج *lujaj*, لجاج *lijāj* depth of the sea; gulf, abyss, chum, depth

لجي *lujjī* fathomless, of tremendous depth (sea)

لجة *lajja* clamor, din, noise, hubbub

لجاجة *lajāja* stickling, disputatiousness; obstinacy, stubbornness; insistence, persistence

لجوج *lajūj* and لاج *lājj* obstinate, stubborn, unyielding, relentless, insistent, troublesome, importunate, obtrusive, officious

لجأ *laja'a a* (لجء *laj'*, لجوء *lujū'*) and لجئ *laji'a a* (لجأ *laja'*) to take refuge (الى in), resort, have recourse (الى to), fall back (الى on); to seek information (الى from), refer (الى to) II to coerce, force, compel (الى ه s.o. to) IV do.; to shelter, protect, guard (ه s.o.); to entrust, commit (امره الى *amrahū* one's cause, one's affairs to) VIII to flee (الى to), take refuge (الى in), resort, have recourse (الى to)

ملجأ *malja'* pl. ملاجئ *malāji'*[2] (place of) refuge, retreat; shelter; sanctuary, asylum; home; base; pillbox, bunker, dugout | ملجأ الأطفال day nursery, nursery school, children's home; ملجأ الأيتام orphanage; ملجأ الشيوخ home for the aged; ملجأ العميان *m. al-'umyān* institution for the blind; ملجأ العجزة *m. al-'ajaza* infirmary; O ملجأ مضاد للغارات الجوية (*muḍādd, jawwīya*) air-raid shelter

التجاء *iltijā'* resorting, recourse (الى to), seeking refuge (الى in, with)

لاجئ *lāji'* one seeking refuge; refugee; emigrant; inmate of an asylum

ملتجئ *multaji'* one seeking refuge, a refugee

لجب *lajab* noise, uproar, tumult; huge, boisterous army

لجب *lajib* uproarious, tumultuous, noisy, clamorous

لجلج *lajlaja* and II *talajlaja* to repeat words`in speaking; to stammer, stutter

لجلجة *lajlaja* stutter; stammering, stammer

لجلاج *lajlāj* stutterer, stammerer

ملجلج *mulajlaj* constantly repeated, reiterated

لجم *lajama u* (*lajm*) to sew (هـ s.th.) II and IV to bridle, rein in (هـ a horse); to restrain, curb, hold down, silence (ه s.o.); to put the bridle (ه on s.o.) VIII to be bridled, be curbed, be tamed, be harnessed (e.g., energies)

لجام *liillm* pl. الجمة *aljima*, لجم *lujum* bridle, rein

ملجوم *maljūm* and ملجم *muljam* bridled, curbed, harnessed

لجن *lajina a* (*lajn*) to cling, adhere, stick (ب to)

لجنة *lajna* pl. *-āt*, لجان *lijān*, لجن *lijan* board, council, commission, committee | لجنة التحقيق investigating committee; لجنة ادارية (*idārīya*) administrative board, committee of management; لجنة الامتحان board of examiners, examination board; لجنة الانضباط disciplinary board; لجنة تنفيذية (*tanfīḏīya*) executive committee; لجنة صلحية (*ṣulḥīya*) arbitration committee, board of arbitration; لجنة فرعية (*farʻīya*) subcommittee; لجنة قارة (مستديمة) (*qārra, mustadīma*) standing committee, 858 permanent committee; لجنة المراقبة *l. al-mūrāqaba* board of directors

لجين *lujain* silver

لجيني *lujainī* silvery

لح *laḥḥa* (*laḥḥ*) to be close (relationship) IV to implore, beseech, request with urgency; to insist (في on); to beset, importune, pester, harass (على s.o.); to urge, press (ب or في على s.o. to do s.th.)

لحح *laḥiḥ* and لاح close, narrow

لحوح *laḥūḥ* obstinate, stubborn, persistent

ملحاح *milḥāḥ* obstinate, stubborn, persistent; importunate, obtrusive

الحاح *ilḥāḥ* urging, pressing, urgency, insistence; emphasis; urgent solicitation, earnest request | بإلحاح or في إلحاح insistently, earnestly, urgently

ملح *muliḥḥ* pressing, urgent; persistent; insistent, emphatic; importunate, obtrusive

لاحب *lāḥib* open, passable (road); o electrode

لحج *laḥaj*[2] Lahej (sultanate and city in the Aden Protectorate)

لحد *laḥada a* (*laḥd*) to dig a grave; to bury, inter (ه s.o.); to deviate from the right course, digress from the straight path; to abandon one’s faith, apostatize, become a heretic; to lean, incline, tend (الى to) IV = I; VIII to deviate, digress; to abandon one’s faith, apostatize, become a heretic or unbeliever; to be inclined, lean, incline, tend (الى to)

لحد *laḥd* pl. لحود *luḥūd*, ألحاد *alḥād* grave, tomb; (ancient meaning: charnel vault with a niche for the corpse in the lateral wall)

لحاد *laḥḥād* gravedigger

إلحاد *ilḥād* apostasy; heterodoxy, heresy

إلحادي *ilḥādī* of or pertaining to godlessness

ملحد *mulḥid* heretical, unbelieving; -- (pl. *-ūn*, ملاحدة *malāḥida*) apostate, renegade; heretic

لحس *laḥasa a* (*laḥs*) to eat away (ـه s.th., esp. a moth the wool), devour (ـه s.th.); -- *laḥisa a* (*laḥs*, لحسة *laḥsa*, *luḥsa*, ملحس *malḥas*) to lick (ـه s.th.); to lick up, lap up, lick out (ـه s.th.)

ملحوس *malḥūs* licked; (*eg.*) imbecilic

لحظ *laḥaẓa a* (*laḥẓ*, لحظان *laḥaẓān*) to regard, view, eye (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.), look (ـه, ه at); to notice, see, perceive, observe (ـه s.th., ان that) III to regard, view, eye (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.), look (ـه, ه at); to see, behold (ه s.o.), catch light (ه of); to notice, perceive, observe (ان that, ـه s.th.); to remark, say, make the remark (ان that); to consider, bear in mind, observe, heed, take into consideration (ـه s.th.); to pay attention (ـه to); to supervise, superintend (ـه s.th.) | لاحظ عليه شيئا to observe or notice s.th. in s.o.; مما يلاحظ ان *mimmā yulāḥaẓu anna* it will be noticed that ..., obviously ..., evidently ...

لحظ *laḥẓ* pl. الحاظ *alḥāẓ* look, glance

لحظة *laḥẓa* pl. *laḥaẓāt* (quick or casual) look, glance, glimpse; moment, instant | اللحظة الراهنة the present moment, the immediate present; في لحظة in a moment, instantly; في هذه اللحظة at that moment; لحظات *laḥaẓātin* for a few moments

لحظتئذ *laḥẓata’iḏin* at that moment

ملاحظة *mulāḥaẓa* pl. *-āt* seeing, noticing, perception; observation; remark, comment, casual statement, note; observance, heed, notice, attention, consideration; supervision, superintendence, surveillance, control | ذو ملاحظة considerable, notable 859

لاحظة lāḥẓa pl. لواحظ *lawāḥiẓ*[2] eye; look, glance

ملحـوظ *malḥūẓ* noted, noteworthy, remarkable

ملحوظـة *malḥūẓa* pl. *-āt* observation; remark; note

ملاحظ *mulāḥiẓ* director, superintendent; overseer, supervisor, foreman

ملاحظ *mulāḥaẓ*: والملاحظ ان obviously ..., evidently ...

لحف *laḥafa a* (*laḥf*) to cover, wrap (ه s.o.) IV do.; to request or demand urgently V and VIII to wrap o.s. (ب in), cover s.o. (ب with)

لحف *liḥf* foot of a mountain

لحاف *liḥāf* pl. لحف *luḥuf* (also الحفة *alḥifa*) cover, blanket; bedcover, counterpane, coverlet, quilt, comforter, wrap

ملحف *milḥah* and ملحفة *milḥafa* pl. ملاحف *malāḥif*[2] cover, blanket; wrap

الحاف *ilḥāf* importunity (of a petitioner)

ملتحف *multaḥif* wrapped (ب in), covered (ب with)

لحق *laḥiqa a* (*laḥq*, لحاق *laḥaq*) to catch up (ب or ه with s.o.), overtake (ب or s.o.), to reach (هـ, ب s.th.); to catch, make (هـ, ب e.g., a train), to touch (ب s.th.); to cling, adhere, attach o.s., stick, hang on, keep close (ب to s.o.), to join (ب s.o.), come along (ب with s.o.), to follow, succeed (ب s.o.), to unite (ب with); to betake o.s., go (ب to), to enter (بمدرسة *bi-madrasatin* a school, بخدمة *bi-ḵidmatin* a service, لحق بخدمته to take up a position with s.o., enter the services of s.o.), to overcome, befall, affect, afflict (ه s.o.; disease, fear, loss, and the like), come, descend (ه upon s.o., calamity, etc.), to be incumbent (ه upon s.o.), be imperative (ه for) III to follow (ه s.o.); to go after s.o. (ه), trail, pursue, chase (ه s.o.) IV to attach, affix, join, subjoin, append, annex, add (هـ ب s.th. to). enclose (هـ ب s.th. in); to connect (هـ ب s.th. with); to increase, augment (هـ ب s.th. by), to take in all a member, admit (ه ب s.o. to an organization, and the like), enroll (ه ب s.o. in), to inflict (هـ ب upon s.o. or s.th. s.th.), cause (هـ ب s.o. or s.th. s.th., esp. damage); pass. *ulḥiqa* to be admitted (ب to an organization, a society, etc.), become a member (ب of), enter (ب a service) VI to follow in close succession; to pursue or chase each other, to blend into a continuous sequence, pass insensibly into each other VIII to reach (ب s.th. or s.o.); to catch up (ب with), overtake (ب s.th. or s.o.); to join (ب s.o.), go or come along (ب with), to enter (ب a service, a school, a university), join (ب an army, an organization, etc.), become a member (ب of), to matriculate (ب at a university), enroll (ب in a faculty), to take up (ب a position, a job), to be attached (ب to), be connected, be affiliated (ب with), to be attached, devoted, loyal | التحقبالحكومة to go into government service X to annex (هـ s.th.)

لحق pl. الحاق *alḥāq* cultivable alluvial soil left behind by a flood

لحقي *laḥaqī*: مواد لحقية (*mawādd*) detritus (*geol.*), alluvium, alluvial residues

لحاق *liḥāq* accession (ب to), entry, entrance (ب to, into), joining (ب of), enrollment (ب in), membership (ب in)

ملاحقة *mulāḥaqa* pl. *-āt* pursuit, chase; legal prosecution

الحـاق *ilḥāq* joining, junction, subjunction, attachment, appending, affixation, affixture, addition, annexation; admission (ب to an organization, and the like), enrollment (ب in an association, and the like), political annexation

التحق *iltiḥāq* entering (ب of), entry, entrance (y to office. into a school. etc.), 860 joining (ب of), affiliation (ب with); accession (ب to)

استلحاق *istilḥāq* annexation; avowal of paternity (*jur.*)

لاحـق *lāḥiq* reaching; overtaking; subsequent, following; added, affixed, appended, subjoined, attached, joined, connected | سابقا – لاحقا *sābiqan – lāḥiqan* previously -- later on, at first -- subsequently

لاحقـة *lāḥiqa* pl. لواحـق *lawāḥiq*[2] appendage, appurtenance, adjunct; pl.

accesories, appurtenances, adjuncts, dependencies

ملحق *mulḥaq* added, affixed, appended, attached, subjoined (ب to s.th.), enclosed (ب in s.th.); adjoining, adjacent, contiguous; written or printed in the margin, marginal; appertaining, appurtenant, incident, pertinent, accompanying; incorporated, annexed; supplement; -- (pl. *-āt*, ملاحق *malāḥiq*[2]) appendix; addition, addendum, postscript; supplement, extra sheet (of a newspaper, periodical, book); enclosure (in a letter); appendage; pendant, locket; tag, label; trailer (of a truck, etc.); annex, subsidiary building, wing or addition to a building; -- (pl. *-ūn*) attaché; assistant; pl. ملحقات also: annexed provinces, dependent territories, dependencies | ملحق بحري (*baḥrī*) naval attaché; ملحق تجاري (*tijārī*) commercial attaché; ملحق جوي (*jawwī*) air attaché; ملحق عسكري (*ʻaskarī*) or ملحق حربي (*ḥarbī*) military attaché; ملحق صحفي (*ṣuḥufī*) press attaché; ملحق فخري (*faḵrī*) titular attaché

متلاحق *mutalāḥiq* successive, consecutive, uninterrupted. continuous | متلاحق الحركة *m. al-ḥaraka* in continuous motion

لحم *laḥama u* (*laḥm*) to mend, patch, weld, solder (up) (ه s.th.); -- *laḥima a* to get stuck II to solder (ه s.th.) VI to join in battle, engage in a mutual massacre; to cling together, cleave together, stick together, hang together, cohere; to hold firmly together; to be joined, united VIII to adhere, cleave, stick (ب to); to be in immediate contact (ب with); to cling (ب to), fit closely (ب s.th.); to grapple, fight, struggle (in a clinch or in close combat); to cling together, cleave together, cohere; to stick together; to be interjoined, intermesh, be closely united; to close, heal up, sear over, cicatrize (wound)

لحم *laḥm* pl. لحوم *luḥūm*, لحام *liḥām* flesh; meat | بلحمه وشحمه (*šaḥmihī*) in his real human form; لحما ودما (*daman*) dyed in the wool, inveterate

لحمة *laḥma* (n. un.) a piece of flesh or meat

لحمة *laḥma*, *luḥma* pl. لحم *luḥam* woof, weft (of a fabric); decisive factor, motif; *luḥma* relationship, kinship

لحمية *laḥmīya* conjunctiva

لحم *laḥm* fleshy, corpulent; carnivorous

لحام *liḥām* pl. *-āt* soldering; welding; soldered seam, soldered joint; solder

لحام *laḥḥām* butcher; solderer; welder

لحيم *laḥīm* fleshy

لحامة *laḥāma* fleshiness, corpulence

ملحمة *malḥama* pl. ملاحم *malāḥim*[2] bloody fight, slaughter, massacre, fierce battle

شعر ملحمي *šiʻr malḥamī* heroic poem

التحام *iltiḥām* close union; cohesion; conjunction, union, connection, coherence; adhesion (*phys.*); grapple, struggle, fight, close combat

ملتحمة *multaḥima* conjunctiva

لحن *laḥana a* (*laḥn*, لحون *luḥūn*, لحانة *laḥāna*) to speak ungrammatical Arabic (interspersed with barbarisms); -- *laḥina a* 861 to be intelligent II to chant, psalmodize; to intone, strike up a melody; to set to music, compose (ه s.th.)

لحن *laḥn* pl. الحان *alḥān*, لحون *luḥūn* air, tune, melody; grammatical mistake, solecism, barbarism

لحن *laḥin* intelligent, understanding, sensible

تلحين *talḥīn* pl. تلاحين *talāḥīn*[2] musical composition, musical arrangement

تلحيني *talḥīnī* singable

ملحون *malḥūn* incorrect, ungrammatical (language); (*magr.*) poetry in colloquial language

ملحن *mulaḥḥin* composer

(لحو and لحي) لحا *laḥā* (*laḥw*) and لحى *laḥā a* (*laḥy*) to insult, abuse, revile (ه s.o.) VI to call each other names, heap abuses on each other VIII to grow a beard

لحو *laḥw* and لحي *laḥy* insult, abuse, invective, vilification, defamation

لحي *laḥy*, dual: لحيان *laḥyān*, pl. الح *alḥin*, لحي *luḥīy* jawbone

لحية *liḥya* pl. لحى *luḥan, liḥan* beard, whiskers (on cheeks and chin), full beard | اطلق لحيته *aṭlaqa liḥyatahū* to let one's beard grow; لحية التيس *l. at-tais* salsify (Tregopogon porrifolium; *bot.*)

لحية *luḥayya*[2] Luhaiya (town in NW Yemen, on Red Sea)

لحاء *liḥā'* bast

الحى *alḥā* long-bearded

ملتح *multaḥin* bearded, having a beard, e.g., ماتح بلحية سوداء (*bi-liḥya saudā'*) a black-bearded man

لخص II to abridge (ـه s.th.); to summarize, sum up, epitomize, condense, compress (ـه s.th.); to excerpt (ـه s.th.), make an excerpt or extract (ـه of); to give the essence of s.th.; to sketch, outline (ـه s.th.); pass. يلخص *yulakkaṣu* it can he summed up (في ان to the effect that) V to he summarized, be epitomized, be condensed, be summed up (في in), amount briefly (في to), be in its essence (في s.th.), narrow down (في to)

تلخيص *talkīṣ* abridgement; condensation; summary, resume; epitome, abstract, synopsis, outline; brier, abort report

ملخص *mulakkaṣ* abridged, excerpted, summarized, condensed; (pl. *-āt*) extract, excerpt, essence, gist

لخلخ *laklaka* to shake, shake off (ـه s.th.) II *talaklaka* to shake, totter

ملخلخ *mulaklak* shaky, unsteady, tottering

لخمة *lakama, lukama* sluggish; gauche, awkward, clumsy

لخن *lakan* putrid stench

لخن *alkan*[2], f. لخناء *laknā'*[2], pl. لخن *lukn* stinking; uncircumcized (as an abusive term)

[1]لدة *lida* see ولد

[2]اللد *al-lidd* Lydda (city and international airport in W Israel)

[3]لد *ladda a* (*ladd*) to dispute violently, have a fierce quarrel (ه with s.o.) II to defame, slander (ب s.o.); to bewilder, perplex, nonplus V to turn helplessly right and left, be bewildered, perplexed, confused; to be headstrong, recalcitrant

لدد *ladad* vehement quarrel, violent dispute

لدود *ladūd*, الد *aladd*[2], f. لداء *laddā'*[2], pl. لد *ludd*, لداد *lidād*, الداء *aliddā'*[2] fierce, grim, dogged, tough | عدو الد (*'adūw*) mortal enemy, archenemy, foe; عدو لدود do.

متلدد *mutaladdid* obstinate, recalcitrant, headstrong, rebellious 862

لدغ *ladaga u* (*ladg*) to sting, bite (snake, s.o.); to taunt, hurt, offend (ه s.o.)

لدغة *ladga* sting; bite

لديغ ladīg pl. لدغاء *ludagā'*[2], لدغى *ladgā* stung; bitten

[1]لدن *laduna u* (لدانة *ladāna*, لدونة *ludūna*) to be soft, supple, pliant, flexible, resilient, elastic II to soften (ـه s.th.); to mollify, attenuate, temper, ease, mitigate, alleviate (ـه s.th.)

لدن *ladn* pl. لدن *ludn*, لدان *lidān* soft, gentle; pliant, pliable, flexible, supple, resilient, elastic; plastic

لادن *lādan, lādin* laudanum

لدانة *ladāna* and لدونة *ludūna* softness, pliability, flexibility, suppleness, plasticity, resilience, elasticity

لدائن *ladā'in*[2] plastics

[2]لدن *ladun* (prep.) at, by, near, close to ;in the presence of, in front of, before, with; in possession of; من لدن from, on the part of; since; -- (conj.) since, from the moment when; لدن ان do.

لدني *ladunī* (i.e. من لدن الله) mystic; العلم اللدني (*'ilm*), العلوم اللدنية knowledge imparted directly by God through mystic intuition (in Sufism)

لدى *ladā* (prep.) at, by (place and time); in the presence of, in front of, before, with | لدى الحاجة in case of need, if necessary; لديه *ladaihi* he has; ما لديك the condition you are in, your state of mind; ... ليس لدينا غيرما (*gairu*) we know no more than what ...

لذ *ladda* (1st pers. perf. *ladidtu*) *a* (لذاذ *ladād*, لذاذة *ladāda*) to be sweet, delicious, delightful, pleasant, gratify the senses II and IV to please, gratify, delight (ه s.o.); to

give pleasure (ه to s.o.) V and VIII to be pleased, delighted (ب at), delight, revel, take pleasure (ب in), be gratified (ب by); to find (ـه s.th.) delicious or pleasant, take delight (ـه in), enjoy, savor, relish (ـه s.th.) X to find delicious or pleasant (ـه s.th.); to find delightful (ـه s.th.); to take pleasure (ـه in)

لذة *laḏḏa* pl. *-āt* joy, rapture, bliss; pleasure, enjoyment, delectation, delight; sensual delight, lust, voluptuousness

لذيذ *laḏīḏ* pl. لذ *luḏḏ*, لذاذ *liḏāḏ* delicious, delightful; pleasant; beautiful, wonderful, splendid, magnificent; sweet

لذاذة *laḏāḏa* pl. لذائذ *laḏā'iḏ*[2] sweetness; charm; bliss; rapture; enjoyment, delectation; pleasure, delight

ملذة *malaḏḏa* pl. *-āt*, ملاذ *malāḏḏ*[2] joy, pleasure, amenity, comfort; delightfulness, enjoyment, delectation; voluptuousness

متلذذ *mutalaḏḏiḏ* epicure

لذع *laḏa'a a* (*laḏ'*) to burn (ـه s.th.); to brand, cauterize (ه s.o.); to hurt (with words), insult, offend (ه s.o.) V to burn

لذع *laḏ'* burning, combustion; conflagration, fire | لذع البنادق rifle fire

لذاع *laḏḏā'* burning; very hot, scorching; pungent, acrid, sharp; biting (words)

لوذع *lauḏa'* and لوذعي *lauḏa'ī* sagacious, ingenious, witty, quick-witted, quick at repartee

لوذعية *lauḏa'īya* sagacity, ingenuity, esprit, wit, quick-wittedness, mental alertness

لاذع *lāḏi'* burning; pungent, acrid, biting; sharp

لاذعة *lāḏi'a* pl. لواذع *lawāḏi'*[2] gibe, taunt

اللاذقية *al-lāḏiqīya* Latakia, the ancient Laodicea (seaport in W Syria)

[1]لذي *laḏiya a* (*laḏan*) to adhere, cleave (ب to)

[2]الذي look up alphabetically 863

لز *lazza* (1st pers. perf. *lazaztu*) *u* (*lazz*, لزز *lazaz*, لزاز *lizāz*) to tie (ه ب s.th. to), connect or join firmly, unite (ه ب s.th. with), make (ـه s.th.) stick (ب to) II to connect or join firmly, press together (ـه s.th.); to cram together; to urge, press, coerce (ه الى s.o. to) VI to be crammed together; to lie close together V and VIII to be united, joined, connected (ب with); to adhere, cleave, stick (ب to)

لز *lazz* and لزة *lazza* U bolt, staple, cramp

ملزز *mulazzaz* crammed together; closely united; firm, solid, compact

لزب *lazaba u* (لزوب *luzūb*) to be firm, be firmly fixed, hold fast; to adhere, cleave, cling (ب to); to stick (ب to); -- *laziba a* (*lazab*) to cohere, cleave together, stick together

لزب *lazib* pl. لزاب *lizāb* little

لزبة *lazba* pl. لزب *lizab* misfortune, calamity

لازب *lāzib* sticking, adhering, clinging; firm, firmly fixed | صار ضربة لازب (*ḍarbata l.*) to become necessary, indispensable; ضرب ضربة لازب (*ḍuriba*) to meet with grave misfortune, be stricken by disaster

لزج *lazija a* (*lazaj*, لزوج *luzūj*) to be sticky, ropy, gluey, viscid; to stick, cling, get stuck (ب to)

لزج *lazij* sticky, gluey, ropy, viscid; adhesive

لزوجة *luzūja* stikiness, glueyness, ropiness, viscidity

لزق *laziqa a* (لزوق *luzūq*) to adhere, cling, cleave, stick, (ب to) II to affix, post (ـه s.th.); to stick on, paste on (ـه s.th.); to paste together (ـه s.th.); (*eg.*) to palm off, foist (ـه لـ s.th. on s.o.) IV to Palte on, stick on, affix (ـه s.th.) VIII = I

لزق *lizq* adjoining, adjacent, contiguous | لزقه *lizqahū* or بلزقه close to his side, cose by

لزق *laziq* sticky, gluey

لزقة *lazqa* compress, stupe; plaster

لزاق *lizāq* adhesive, agglutinant, glue, cement, paste

لزوق *lazūq* and لازوق *lāzūq* compress, stupe; plaster, adhesive plaster, court plaster

لزم *lazima a* (لزوم *luzūm*) to cling, adhere, belong (ـه to), attend, accompany (ـه s.th.); to persist, persevere (ـه in), stick, keep (ـه to), keep doing (ـه s.th.);to adhere, be attached, keep close, stick (ه to s.o.); to be inseparable (ـه, ه from s.o., from s.th.); to stay permanently (ـه in); to be necessary; to be requisite, imperative, indispensable (ه for s.o.); to be incumbent (ه upon s.o.), be s.o.'s (ه) duty | لزم داره (فراشة) to stay at home (in bed); لزم الصمت (*ṣamta*) to keep went, maintain silence III to attend, accompany (ـه s.th.); to adhere, stick, keep (ـه to); to pursue or practice incessantly (ـه s.th.); to be constantly with s.o. or in s.o.'s company (ه), be constantly around s.o. (ه) to be assigned (ه to), accompany, attend (ه s.o.); to be inseparable (ه, ـه from s.th., from s.o.); to keep doing (ـه s.th.), persist, persevere (ـه in); to work with perseverance, display sustained activity (ـه for) IV to force, compel (ـه ه s.o. to); to force, press (ـه ه, also ه ب upon s.o. s.th.); to enjoin, impose as a duty (ـه ه, also ه ب on s.o. s.th.), obligate (ـه ه, also ه ب s.o. to or to do s.th.) | الزمه الحجة (*ḥujja*) to force proof on s.o., force s.o. to accept an argument; الزمه الفراش to confine s.o. to bed, compel s.o. to my in bed (of a disease); الزمه المال (or بالمال) to impose the payment of a sum on s.o. VI to be attached or devoted to each other, be inseparable VIII to 864 adhere, stick, keep, hang on (ـه to); to keep doing (ـه s.th.), persist, persevere (ـه in), keep up, maintain preserve (ـه s.th.), abide (ـه by); to take upon o.s. (ـه s.th.); to make a rule (ـه of s.th.), make (ـه s.th.) one's duty, impose upon o.s. (ـه s.th.); to assume as a duty (ب or ـه s.th.); to undertake, obligate o.s., bind o.s., pledge (ب or ـه to do s.th.); to be in duty bound, be obligated or under obligation, be or become liable (ب or ـه to do s.th.); to be forced, be compelled (ب or a to do s.th.); to be responsible (ب or ـه for); to take over the monopoly (ـه of s.th.), monopolize, farm (ـه e.g., the levying of tax..) X to deem necessary (ـه s.th.); to necessitate, make necessary or requisite (a s.th.); to require, need (ـه s.th.), call (ـه for), be in need (ـه of s.th.)

لزمة *lazma* pl. *-āt* official concessions, license, franchise

لزوم *luzūm* necessity, exigency, requirement; need, want | حسب اللزوم *ḥasaba l-l.* as required, as the occasion demands; عند اللزوم in case of need, when (if) necessary, if need be; بسكويت لزوم السفر بالبحر (*l. as-safar bi-l-baḥr*) biscuit for the voyage

لزام *lizām* necessary, requisite; necessity, duty, obligation | كان لزاما عليه ان to be s.o.'s duty to ..., be necessary for s.o. that he ...

الزم *alzam*[2] more necessary, most necessary

ملزمة *malzama* pl. ملازم *malāzim*[2] section, signature (of a book, = 16 octavo sheets)

ملزمة *milzama* pl. ملازم *malāzim*[2] vise; press

ملازمة *mulāzama* adhesion, clinging, sticking; remaining, staying, dwelling; close attachment; dependence; inseparableness, inherence, intrinsicality; following, pursuit, pursuance; perseverance, assiduity, zeal

الزام *ilzām* coercion, compulsion

الزامي *ilzāmī* forced, compulsory, obligatory, required

التزام *iltizām* pl. *-āt* necessity; duty, obligation, commitment, liability; engagement (*philos.*); contract; farming of taxes, farmage; concession, license, franchise; monopoly; التزاما *iltizāman* by contract, by the job | قام بالتزاماته to meet one's obligations

لازم *lāzim* inherent, intrinsic, inseparable, indissoluble; necessary, requisite, imperative, indispensable, unavoidable, inevitable, inescapable; incumbent, binding, obligatory; intransitive (*gram.*); legally binding, irrevocable (*Isl. Law*) | كالازم as it must be, comme il faut, properly

لازمة *lāzima* fixed attribute, inherent property; standing phrase (of s.o.)

لوازم *lawāzim*[2] (pl.) necessary, inseparable attributes or manifestations; necessities, exigencies, requirements; necessaries, requisites; necessaries, fixtures

ملـزوم *malzūm* obligated, under obligation, liable | ملـزوم بـالأداء (*adā'*) liable for taxes, taxable

ملزوميـة *malzūmīya* duty, obligation, commitment, liability

ملازم *mulāzim* tenacious (with foil. gen. it.: of), clinging, keeping, sticking (with foll. genit.: to); persevering, persisting, remaining, abiding; inseparable; closely connected, or attached; attending, accompanying; adhering; adherent, follower, partisan; second lieutenant (*U.A.R.*, *Tun.*) | ملازم اول (*awwal*; *U.A.R.*, *Leb.*, *Jord.*, *Ir.*) first lieutenant; ملازم ثـان (*ṯānin*; *Leb.*, *Jord.*, *Ir.*, formerly also *Eg.*, *syr.*) second lieutenant 865

ملتـزم *multazim* engaged, committed, under obligation; holder of a concession or monopoly; tax farmer; concessionaire, concessionary; contractor

ملتزم *multazam* pl. -*āt* requirement

مسـتلزمات *mustalzamāt* requirements, prerequisites, requisites; necessary or inevitable consequences

لستك *lastik* and لستيك *lastīk* rubber; eraser

لسع *lasa'a a* (*las'*) to sting (ه s.o.); to burn

(هـ s.th., e.g., the mouth); to hurt (with words; ه s.o.)

لسعة *las'a* sting, bite; biting words

لسيع *lasī'* pl. لسـعى *las'ā*, لسعاء *lusa'ā'*[2] stung

لاسـع *lāsi'* stinging; burning; biting, acrid, pungent, sharp

لسن *lasina a* (*lasan*) to be eloquent II to point, taper, sharpen (هـ s.th.)

لسن *lasan* eloquence

لسن *lasin* and السن *alsan*[2], f. لسناء *lasnā'*[2], pl. السن alsun eloquent

لسان *lisān* m. and f. , pl. السنة *alsina*, السن *alsun* tongue; language; mouthpiece (fig.), organ (esp., of a newspaper; = لسان الحال see below) | على لسان from his mouth, through him; على لسان الصحف (*l. iṣ-ṣuḥuf*) through the organ of the press; قيل على لسانه ما (*qīla*) things were ascribed to him which ..., he was rumored to have said things which ...; لسان رسمي (*rasmī*) official organ; متحدث بلسان وزارة الخارجية (*mutaḥaddiṯ*) a spokesman of the Foreign Ministry; باللسان or لسانا *lisānan* orally, verbally; دار على السن الخاص والعام (*a. il-ḵāṣṣ wa-l-'āmm*) to be the talk of the town, be on everyone's lips; لسان الثـور *l. aṯ-ṯaur* borage (Borago officinalis; *bot.*); لسان الحال the language which things themselves speak, silent language, mute expression (as distinguished from the spoken word); organ (of a party or political movement; a newspaper); ولسان حالـه يقـول while he seemed to say ..., with an expression as if he wanted to say ...; لسان الحمل *l. al-ḥamal* plantain (Plantago major L.; *bot.*); لسان العصفر *l. al-'uṣfur* common ash (Fraxinus excelsior; *bot.*); لسان القفل *l. al-qufl* bolt of the lock; لسان القوم *l. al-qaum* spokesman (of a crowd); لسان الكلب *l. al-kalb* hound's-tongue (Cynoglossum; bos.); (*eg.*) also a variety of scorpion's tail (Scorpiurus muricatus L.; *bot.*), having circinately coiled pods; لسان المفتاح *l. al-miftāḥ* bit of the key; ذو لسانين *dū lisanain* double-tongued, deceitful, insincere, two-faced

لساني *lisānī* oral, verbal

ملسون *malsūn* liar

لشـبونة *lišbōna*[2] Lisbon (capital of Portugal)

(* لشى; from *lā šai'a*:) III to suppress, crush, destroy, ruin, annihilate (. s.th.) VI to be suppressed, be crushed, be destroyed, be annihilated; to come to nothing, be ruined, be frustrated, fail; to disappear, vanish, dwindle, wane, fade

ملاشاة *mulāšāh* annihilation, destruction

تلاش *talāšin* annihilation, ruin, failure, frustration; disappearance, evanescence, vanishing, waning, decline

متلاش *mutalāšin* coming to nothing, dwindling, waning; destructible; evanescent, transient, ephemeral

لص *laṣṣa u* (*laṣṣ*) to do stealthily or secretly (هـ s.th.); to rob, steal (هـ s.th.) V to become a thief; to act stealthily

لص *liṣṣ* pl. لصوص *luṣūṣ*, الصاص *alṣāṣ* thief, robber

لصوصـية *luṣūṣīya* thievery, theft, robbery

متلصص *mutalaṣṣiṣ* behaving like a thief, thievish | اتى متلصصا الى (*atā*) to steal to, sneak up to 866

لصق *laṣiqa a* (*laṣq*, لصوق *luṣūq*) to adhere, cleave, cling, stick (ب to) II to paste together, stick together (هـ s.th.) III to adjoin (هـ s.th.), be next (هـ to s.th.), be contiguous (with), abut (هـ on), touch (هـ s.th.); to be in touch, in connection, in contact (ه with s.o.) IV to attach, affix, stick, paste, glue (هـ ب s.th. to); to connect (هـ ب s.th. with), join (s.th. to); to bring (هـ s.th.) close (ب to); to press (هـ ب s.th. against) | الصق لوحة (*lauḥa*) to post a placard; الصق به تهمة (*tuhma*) to raise an accusation against s.o. VI to cleave together, cling together, cohere, stick together; to agglomerate, conglomerate, cake, frit together; to blend, pass into each other VIII = I; to hang on (ب to), get stuck (ب to, on); to fit closely (ب s.th.), cling (ب to)

لصق *lisq* adhering, clinging, cleaving | لصق close to him (or it); هو بلصقي (لصقي) he and I are inseparable

لصق *laṣiq* sticky, gluey, glutinous; adhesive, agglutinant; tenacious

لصيق *laṣīq* one who cleaves or clings (ب to); adjoining, adjacent, bordering, neighboring, abutting, contiguous; close-fitting, skintight (dress)

لصوق *laṣūq* plaster

ملاصقة *mulāṣaqa* junction, conjunction, connection, contact, union; adjacency, contiguity; O adhesion, cohesion (*phys.*)

الصاق *ilṣāq* poster, bill

تلاصق *talāṣuq* and التصاق *iltiṣāq* cohesion, adhesion; contiguity, contact; coherence

ملاصق *mulāṣiq* adjoining, adjacent, abutting, contiguous, bordering, neighboring, in close contact; companion; neighbor; adherent

ملصق *mulṣaq* attached, affixed; stuck on, pasted on, glued on; fastened; brought close; connected, joined; (pl. *-āt*) poster, bill, placard

متلاصق *mutalāṣiq* cohering, sticking together; blending, passing into each other

ملتصق *multaṣiq* attached, affixed, adhesive, sticking; adjoining, adjacent, bordering, neighboring; contiguous, connected, meeting or touching each other, in contact; in the immediate proximity (ب of), close to (ب)

ملضوم *malḍūm* de (row), close (rank)

لطخ *laṭaka a* (*laṭk*) to stain, blot, sully, soil, spatter, splash (هـ ب s.th. with) II do. V to he soiled or stained

لطخة *laṭka* pl. *laṭakāt* smear, blotch, spot; stain, blemish, blot, disgrace

لطخة *luṭaka* pl. *-āt* and لطيخ *liṭṭīk* ass, dolt, fool

لطس *laṭasa u* (*laṭs*) to strike, hit (ه s.o.)

ملطاس *milṭās* pl. ملاطيس *malāṭīs*[2] pickax

لطش *laṭaša u* (*laṭš*) to strike, hit (ه s.o.)

لطع *laṭa'a a* (*laṭ'*) to strike, hit (ه s.o.); to strike out, erase (هـ s.th.)

لطعة *laṭ'a* blot, stain

لطف *laṭafa u* (*luṭf*) to be kind and friendly (ب or ل to, toward s.o.); -- *laṭufa u* (لطافة *laṭāfa*) to be thin, fine, delicate, dainty; to be graceful; to be elegant; to be nice, amiable, friendly II to make mild, soft, gentle, soften (هـ s.th.); to mitigate, alleviate, ease, soothe, allay, palliate, assuage, extenuate (هـ s.th.; also من); to moderate, temper, lessen, diminish, reduce (هـ s.th.; also من); to tone down (هـ s.th.; also من) III to treat with kindness, with benevolence (ه s.o.); to be civil and polite (ه to, toward s.o.); to be complaisant, obliging, indulgent, compliant (ه toward s.o.), humor (ه s.o.); to flatter (ه s.o.), fawn (ه upon); to caress, fondle, pet (ه s.o.) | لاطفه على كتفه 867 (*katifihī*) to pat s.o. on the shoulder

V to be mitigated, be tempered, be moderated; to be civil and polite, show o.s. friendly and kind, be so kind as to do s.th. (ب); to bestow most kindly, have the kindness to give (ب s.th., also, e.g., advice. على to s.o.); to be tender, affectionate, nice (ب to s.o.); to win (ب s.o.) over by subtle means, by favors, by tricks; to go about s.th. (في or ب) gently, carefully, with caution; to do secretly, covertly, without being noticed (ب with

verbal noun: s.th.) VI to show o.s. friendly and kind; to be polite, courteous, civil, nice X to find (ـه s.th.) pretty, sweet, nice; to like, find pleasant or charming (ـه s.th.)

لطف *lutf* pl. الطاف *alṭāf* kindness, benevolence, friendliness; gentleness, mildness; civility, courteousness, politeness; daintiness, cuteness, gracefulness; delicateness, delicate grace (e.g., of the limbs) | بلطف gently, softly

لطافة *laṭāfa* thinness fineness, delicateness; gracefulness, loveliness, charm; kindness, benevolence; friendliness; politeness, esprit, intellectual refinement, sophistication; suavity, urbaneness

لطيف *laṭīf* pl. لطاف *liṭāf*, لطفاء *luṭafā'*[2] thin; fine; delicate, dainty; little, small, insignificant; gentle, soft, light, mild; pleasant, agreeable; amiable, friendly, kind, nice; civil, courteous, polite; affable, genial; pretty, charming, lovely, graceful; intellectually refined, full of esprit, brilliant, witty; elegant; اللطيف the Kind (one of the attributes of God) | يا لطيف O my God! good heavens! for goodness sake! الجنس اللطيف (*jins*) the fair sex

لطيفة *laṭīfa* pl. لطائف *laṭā'if*[2] witticism, quip; joke, jest; subtlety, nicety | لطائف الحيل *l. al-ḥiyal* subtle tricks; لطائف النكات *l. an-nukāt* nice jokes

الطف *alṭaf*[2] finer; more delicate; kinder, nicer, more elegant

ملاطفة *mulāṭafa* amiable treatment, amiability; civility, courteousness, politeness; friendliness; benevolence, kindness; caress; pl. *-āt* caresses

تلطف *talaṭṭuf* friendliness (ب toward s.o.), amiability; favoring, favoritism; civility, courteousness, politeness

ملطفات *mulaṭṭafāt* sedatives

لطم *laṭama i* (*laṭm*) to strike with the hand (ـه the face, with despair, in lamentation); to slap (ه s.o.); to jolt; to eject; to bump, strike (ـه against s.th.); to hit (ـه s.th.) VI to exchange blows, fight, brawl, battle (hostile armies); to collide, clash (waves) VIII to collide, clash

لطمة *laṭma* pl. *laṭamāt* blow; slap, box on the ear; jolt, thrust

لطيم laṭīm parentless

ملطم *malṭam* cheek

متلطم *multaṭam* clash (esp., of waves), tumult, turmoil (of a battle, and the like), melee

لظي *laẓiya a* (لظى *laẓan*) to burn brightly, flare, flame, blaze, be ablaze; to burn with rage V and VIII do.

لظى *laẓan* blazing fire, blaze, flame

لعب *la'aba* and *la'iba a* (*la'b*) to slaver; to slobber, drool (baby); -- *la'iba a* (*lu'b*, *li'b*, *la'ib*, تلعاب *tal'āb*) to play (ب with s.th.; على an instrument); to toy (with); to dally (ب with); to trick, cheat, deceive, dupe (على s.o.) | لعب الأوراق (*aurāqa*) to play cards; لعب دورا (*dauran*) to play a part or role; لعب الموسيقى to make music; لعب بالشطرنج (*šaṭranj*) to play chess; لعبت به الهموم he became the sport of sorrows; لعب في عقله (*'aqlilhī*) to turn s.o.'s head II to make (ـه s.th.) play, set (ـه s.th.) going; to wag (ـه the tail) III to play (ه with s.o.); to 888 have fun, play around, jest, dally, trifle (ه with s.o.) IV to make play, cause to play (ه s.o.) V to play, act playfully VI to play (ب with s.th.); to make fun (ب of s.o.), mock (ب at s.o.); to pull s.o.'s (ب) leg; to playa trick; to act fraudulently

لعب *la'b, li'b, la'ib* pl. العاب *al'āb* play; game, joke, jest; (un, amusement, diversion, pastime, sport | لعب القمار gambling, gamble; الألعاب الاولمبية the Olympic Games; ألعاب رياضية (*riyāḍīya*) athletics, sports; ألعاب سحرية (*siḥrīya*) legerdemain, sleight of hand, magic; العاب القوى *a. as-quwā* athletics, specif., track and

field; العاب نارية (*nārīya*) fireworks; ساحة الألعاب athletic field; مدرس الألعاب *mudarris al-a.* athletic coach, athletics instructor

لعب *la'ib* funny, amusing, merry, gay

لعبة *la'ba* (n. un.) game; trick

لعبة *lu'ba* pl. لعب *lu'ab* plaything, toy; doll; butt for mirth or derision, sport, laughingstock

لعبة *lu'ba*, لعاب *la''āb* and لعيب *li''īb* very playful

لعاب *lu'āb* saliva, spittle; slaver, drivel | لعاب الشمس *l. aš-šams* gossamer, air threads; سال لعابه على his mouth watered for …

لعابي *lu'ābī* salivary; mucous, slimy

لعيبة *lu'aiba* pl. *-āt* (little) doll

لعوب *la'ūb* flighty, coquettish, flirtatious (woman); playful, dallying, trifling

العوبة *ul'ūba* pl. الاعيب *alā'īb*^{2} plaything, toy; play, sport, dalliance; fun; prank; trick

ملعب *mal'ab* pl. ملاعب *malā'ib*^{2} playground; athletic field, stadium; playhouse, theater; scene; circus ring; pl. ملاعب *malā'ib* matches, contests, events (in sports)

ملعبة *mal'aba* plaything, toy

تلاعب *talā'ub* game (e.g., of a speculator, of a gambler), gamble; free play | مجال التلاعب (*majāl*) free play, free scope, elbow-room; latitude, margin; clearance

لاعب *lā'ib* playing; player; sportsman; athlete; gymnast | لاعب الجنباز *l. al-jumbāz* gymnast, athlete

ملعوب *mal'ūb* pl. ملاعيب *malā'īb*^{2} covered with spittle; slobbering, driveling, drooling; prank, trick, ruse, artifice

ملاعب *mulā'ib* fellow player; playmate, playfellow; fraudulent

لعثم II *tala'ṯama* to hesitate; to falter, stutter, stammer

لعثمة *la'ṯama* and تلعثم *tala'ṯum* hesitation; stuttering, stutter

متلعثم *mutala'ṯim* and متلعثم اللسان *m. al-lisān* stammering, stuttering

لعج *la'aja a* (*la'j*) to hurt, be sore, burn III to oppress, distress, agonize (ه s.o.)

لعجة *la'ja* pain

لاعج *lā'ij* pl. لواعج *lawā'ij*^{2} ardent, burning (esp., love); pl. لواعج ardent love, ardor (of love)

العس *al'as*^{2}, f. لعساء *la'sā'*^{2} red-lipped

لعق *la'iqa a* (*la'q*, لعقة *la'qa*, *lu'qa*) to lick (ـه s.th.)

لعقة *la'qa* spoonful

لعوق *la'ūq* electuary

ملعقة *mil'aqa* pl. ملاعق *malā'iq*^{2} spoon | ملعقة شاي teaspoon

^{1}لعل *la'l* garnet (*min.*)

^{2}لعل *la'alla* see ^{2}عل

لعلع *la'la'a* to resound, reverberate, clang, roar, boom II *tala'la'a* to shimmer, glimmer, gleam, flicker; to be starved; 869 to be parched with thirst; to be exhausted

لعلع *la'la'* pl. لعالع *la'āli'*^{2} vibration of fata morgana

لعن *la'ana a* (*la'n*) to curse, damn, execrate (ه s.o.), utter imprecations (ه against s.o.) III to utter the oath of condemnation (لعان *li'ān*, q.v.) VI to curse each other

لعن *la'n* cursing, execration, malediction

لعنة *la'na* pl. *la'anāt*, لعان *li'ān* curse; execration, imprecation | لعنة الله عليه God's curse upon him!

لعنة *lu'na* damned, cursed, confounded; execrable, abominable

لعان *li'ān* oath of condemnation; sworn allegation of adultery committed by either husband or wife (*Isl. Law*)

لعين *la'īn* and ملعون mal'ūn pl. ملاعين *malā'īn*^{2} cursed; confounded; damned; outcast, execrable; detested, abhorred, abominable; اللعين the Evil One, the Devil

متلاعن *mutalā'in* cursing each other, hostile, inimical

لعا لك *la'an laka* call to one who has stumbled: may you rise again!

لغوب *lugūb*, *lagub* exhaustion, lassitude, fatigue, weariness; great pains, trouble, toil

لاغب *lāgib* pl. لغب *luggab* languid, fatigued, weary, tired

لغد *lugd* pl. الغاد *algād*, لغود *lugūd* and لغدود *lugdūd* pl. لغاديد *lagādīd*^{2} flesh at the throat and under the chin

لغز *lagaza u* (*lagz*) to speak in riddles; to equivocate III and IV do.

لغز *lugz* pl. الغاز *algāz* riddle, puzzle; enigma; conundrum; mystery, secret | O لغـز الكلمـات المتقاطعـة *l. al-kalimāt al-mutaqāṭi'a* crossword puzzle

ملغـز *mulgaz* puzzling, enigmatic, cryptic, mysterious; dark, obscure, ambiguous, equivocal

لغط *lagaṭa a* (*lagṭ*, لغاط *ligāṭ*) to be clamorous and noisy; to raise a din; to shout, clamor II and IV do.

لغط *lagṭ*, *lagaṭ*, pl. الغاط *algāṭ* noise, din; clamor, shouting; lamentation (عن over or for s.th.) *i* uproar, turmoil, tumult

لغم[2] *lagama* to mine, plant with mines (هـ s.th.)

لغم *lugm*, *lagam* pl. الغام *algām* mine

لغم *lagm* and الغام *ilgām* mining (e.g., of a harbor, of a road, etc.)

لغم[2] IV to amalgamate, alloy with mercury

لغام *lugām* foam, froth

الغام *ilgām* amalgamation

لغمط *lagmaṭa* (*eg.*) to smear, sully, soil

(لغو) لغا *lagā u* (*lagw*) to speak; to be null; -- لغا *lagā u* (*lagw*) and لغي *lagiya a* (لغا *lagan*, لاغية *lāgiya*, ملغاة *malgāh*) to talk nonsense; to make mistakes (in speaking) sV to render ineffectual (هـ s.th.); to declare null and void or invalid, invalidate, nullify, annul, abolish, abrogate, eliminate (هـ s.th.), do away (هـ with s.th.); to cancel (هـ a project); to withdraw (هـ permission, a motion)

لغو *lagw* foolish talk; nonsense; null, nugatory, ineffectual; mistake, blunder, ungrammatical language

لغة *luga* pl. *-āt* language; dialect; idiom; vernacular; lingo, jargon; word; expression, term; اللغة classical Arabic | لغة اجنبية (*ajnabīya*) foreign language; لغة عامية (*'āmmīya*) popular language; لغة الكناية literary language; لغـة المحادثـة *l. al-muḥādaṯa* colloquial language; لغة المهنة *l. al-mihna* professional jargon, slang; لغة المولد *l. al-maulid* mother 870 tongue; اهل اللغة *ahl al-l.* philologists, lexicographers; علم اللغة *'ilm al-l.* lexicography, philology, linguistic science, linguistics

لغوة *lagwa* dialect, idiom, vernacular

لغوي *lugawī* linguistic; philologic(al); lexicographic(al); philologist, lexicographer, linguist; لغويات linguistic matters, philologica

إلغـاء *ilgā'* abolishment, abolition, abrogation, repeal, elimination, cancellation, revocation, rescission; annulment, nullification, quashing; countermand

لاغ *lāgin* abrogated, repealed, annulled, canceled, invalid, ineffective, null and void

لاغيـة *lāgiya* grammatical mistake, incorrect usage

ملغـى *mulgan* abrogated, repealed, annulled, canceled, invalid, void; abolished; expired; suppressed; negligible

لف *laffa u* (*laff*) to wrap up, roll up, fold up (هـ s.th.); to wind, coil, spool, reel (هـ s.th.); to wind (هـ على s.th. on; هـ على s.th. around), twist, wrap, fold (هـ على s.th. around); to envelop (هـ في or ب s.th. in or with), cover, swathe, swaddle (هـ s.th. ب or في in or with), wrap, infold (هـ في or ب s.th. in); to connect (هـ ب s.th. with), join, attach (ب 0 s.th. to); to grow densely, be overgrown, form a tangled mass; to make a round of calls (على on), visit (على people); (*eg.*) to go around s.th. (هـ), go about s.th. (هـ) in a roundabout way, make a detour, beat about the bush | لف لفه (*laffahū*) to do just like s.o., be of the same kind as s.o., belong to the same sort as s.o. II to wrap up or infold tightly V to wrap o.s. up (في in), cover o.s. (في with) VIII do.; to wind, twist, coil; to turn, make a turn (automobile, etc.); to intertwine, grow in a tangled mass; to gather, assemble, rally (حول around); to clasp, enclose, encircle, embrace (ب s.th.)

لف *laff* winding, coiling; wrapping, enfolding; rolling, folding; (*eg.*) circumambience, circumvention, detour, roundabout way, subterfuge, dodge, excuses; pl. الفاف *alfāf* swaddling clothes, diapers | اللف والدوران (*dawarān*) detours and evasions; لف ونشر (*našr*) folding and

unfolding; involution and evolution (*rhet.*); من غير لف without much ado, without ceremony

لف *liff* pl. الفاف *alfāf* densely growing trees; pl. thicket, scrub, undergrowth, brushwood

لفة *laffa* pl. *-āt* turn, rotation, revolution; coil, twist, convolution, whorl, spire; winding; roll, scroll; pack, packet, package, bundle, bale; turban | لفة بريدية (*barīdīya*) postal package; لفات من الرق (*raqq*) parchment scrolls

لفافة *lifāfa* pl. *-āt*, لفائف *lafā'if* wrapping, covering, cover, envelope; wrapper, wrap; altar cloth, cloth covering the paten and chalice (*Copt.-Chr.*); bandage; swaddling band; puttee; cigarette (also لفافة من التبغ *min at-tibg*); pl. لفائف (fig.) guise (of s.th.)

لفيف *lafīf* gathered, assembled; crowded, thronging; multitude, crowd, swarm, body, cluster, group (من of people); mixed company | لفيف الناس mob, rabble, riffraff; اللفيف الأجنبي (*ajnabī*) the Foreign Legion

لفيفة *lafīfa* bundle; package, pocket, pack; cigarette

الف *alaff*[2] f. لفاء *laffā'*[2] stout, plump (figure, body)

ملف *milaff* pl. *-āt* reel, spool; coil (*el.*); winding; wrapping, covering, casing; blanket, sleeping blanket; cover, wrapper, jacket (of a book, etc.); (letter) envelope; folder, portfolio; letter file; 871 dossier | O ملف التأثير induction coil (*el.*); O ملف ابتدائي (*ibtidā'ī*) primary coil (*el.*); O ملف خانق choking coil, choke (*el.*)

ملفاف *milfāf* wrapping, covering, cover

تلفيف *talfīf* pl. تلافيف *talāfīf*[2] winding; coil, twist, convolution, whorl, spire; pl. تلافيف expletive after في, e.g., في تلافيف سويدائها (*suwaidā'ihā*) in the depth of her heart; في تلافيف الظلام (*ẓalām*) in the dark; بين تلافيفه in it, inside it, around in it

التفاف *iltifāf* turn; bypassing, outflanking, sank movement, envelopment, surrounding

ملفوف *malfūf* wound, coiled; wrapped up (في in); rolled up, rolled together, convolute; twisted, wound (على around); fastened, attached (على to); swathed (ب in or with); plump, stout (body); (*syr.*) cabbage

ملتف *multaff* winding, twisting, coiling; wound, coiled; rolled up, rolled together, convolute; spirally wound; intertwined, interwoven, entwined; gathered, assembled, grouped (حول around); clasping, enclosing, embracing, encircling (ب s.th.)

لفت *lafata i* (*laft*) and IV to turn, bend, tilt, incline, direct (ه الى s.th. to or toward), focus (ه الى s.th. on); to turn sway, avert (ه عن s.th. from) | لفت نظره الى (*naẓarahū*), الفت نظره الى to turn one's eyes or one's attention to; to direct s.o.'s eyes to, call s.o.'s attention to; لفت النظر to catch the eye, attract attention; to be impressive, stately, imposing; الفت النظر do.; لفت الناس to attract, interest, or captivate people V to turn, turn around, turn one's face (الى to); to look around, glance around; to peer around | تلفت حوله (*ḥaulahū*) to look around, glance around; تلفت يمنة ويسرة (*yamnatan wa-yasratan*) he looked to the right and left VIII to turn, turn around, turn one's face (الى to); to wheel around, turn around; to address o.s. (الى to); to pay attention, attend (الى to), heed, observe, bear in mind, consider, take into account, take into consideration (الى s.th.); to take care (الى of), care (الى for) | التفت حوله (*ḥaulahū*) to look around, glance about X to attract (ه the eye, attention); to claim, arouse, awaken (ه the interest, the attention, من of s.o.) | استلفت نظره (or انظاره) to arouse or attract s.o.'s attention, catch s.o.'s eye

لفت *lift* turnip (Brassica rapa L.; *bot.*)

لفتة *lafta* (n. un.) turnabout, about-face; (pl. *lalatāt*) turn, turning; gesture; sideglance, glance, a furtive, casual, or quick, look

لفات *lafāt* and لفوت *lafūt* ill-tempered, surly, sullen

الفت *alfat*[2], f. لفتاء *laftā'*[2], pl. لفت *luft* left-handed

التفات *iltifāt* turn, inclination, turning (الى to, toward); attention, notice, heed; regard, consideration; care, solicitude; sudden

transition (*styl.*) | بدون الالتفات *bi-dūn l-ilt.* inattentive(ly); بدون الالتفات الى inconsiderate of, without consideration for; عدم الالتفات *'adam al-ilt.* inattention; نظر اليه بعين الالتفات (*bi-'ain l-ilt.*) to give s.th. sympathetic consideration

استلفاتة *istilfāta* (n. vic.) a turning (الى to, toward); turn of the face or eyes; side-glance, glance

استلفات *istilfāt* stimulation of attention

لافتة *lāfita* sign (bearing an inscription)

ملفت *mulfit*: ملفت للنظر (*naẓar*) attracting attention, striking, conspicuous

ملتفت *multafit* turning around, looking (الى at); regardful; attentive; heedful, careful; considerate

لفح *lafaḥa a* (*lafḥ*, لفحان *lafaḥān*) to burn, scorch, sear (ه, ـه s.o., s.th.); -- (*lafḥ*) to strike lightly; to touch, brush (ـه s.th., e.g., of the breath)

872

لفحة *lafḥa* pl. *lafaḥāt* fire, heat (esp., of fever)

لفوح *lafūḥ* and لافح *lāfiḥ* pl. لوافح *lawāfiḥ*[2] burning, scorching, searing

لفاح *luffāḥ* mandrake (Mandragora officinarum; *bot.*)

لفظ *lafaẓa i* (*lafz*) to emit (ب, ـه s.th.); to spit out (ب, ـه s.th.); to eject (ب, ـه s.th.); to throw (ه s.o.) out (من of); to speak, enunciate, articulate; to pronounce, utter, express, voice, say (ب, ه s.th.) | لفظ النفس الأخير (*nafas*) to breathe one's last, die, expire; to be in the throes of death; لفظ انفاسه (*anfāsahū*) to be in the throes of death, breathe one's last; لفظه لفظ النواة (*lafẓa n-nawāh*) to spit s.th. out like a date pit, brush s.th. aside, reject s.th., dismiss s.th. V to pronounce, enunciate, articulate (ب s.th.)

لفظ *lafẓ* pl. الفاظ *alfāẓ* sound-group, phonetic complex; expression, term; word; wording; formulation; articulation, enunciation, pronunciation; لفظا verbatim, literally | لفظا ومعنى (*ma'nan*) in letter and spirit; أخطأ اللفظ (*aḵṭa'a*) to mispronounce

لفظي *lafẓī* of or pertaining to words, verbal; literal; pronounced; oral

لفظة *lafẓa* pl. *lafaẓāt* word; utterance, saying

لفيظ *lafīẓ* ejected, emitted; pronounced, uttered

تلفظ *talaffuẓ* pronunciation, enunciation, articulation

ملفوظ *malfūẓ* ejected, emitted; pronounced, uttered

لفع *lafa'a a* (*laf'*): لفع الشيب رأسه *l. š-šaibu ra'sahū* grey hair covered his bead II to cover (ـه s.th., ب with) | لفع الشيب رأسه *l. š-šaibu ra'sahū* = I; V and VIII to wrap o.s. up (ب in)

ملفع *milfa'* head shawl, muffler

لفق II to invent, fabricate (ـه s.th.); to concoct, contrive, devise, think out (ـه s.th.); to falsify (ـه s.th.); to trump up (ـه s.th.); to patch up, piece together (الى a s.th. with)

تلفيق *talfīq* invention, fabrication, concoction, fibbing; falsification

تلفيقة *talfīqa* pl. *-āt* invented story, fib, yarn

ملفق *mulaffaq* invented, fabricated, trumped up, fake, fictitious; concocted, contrived, devised; patched up, pieced together; embellished with lies

لفلف *laflafa* to wrap up, envelop, cover (a s.th.) II *talaflafa* to wrap o.s. up (في, ب in)

لفو IV to find (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.) VI to put right, to right, repair, correct (ـه s.th.); to make good (ـه a deficiency), eliminate, remove (ـه a danger); to remedy (ـه s.th.); to redress (ـه a loss, and the like), make up (ـه for a loss)

ملافاة *mulāfāh* correction, adjustment, elimination (of a deficiency)

تلاف *talāfin* repair, correction; elimination, removal (of a deficiency, of a danger); remedy; redress, reparation

لقب II to call, surname (ب ه s.o. by an agnomen or title) V to be surnamed (ب by an agnomen or title)

لقب *laqab* pl. القاب *alqāb* agnomen; nickname; title, honorific; last name, surname, family name (as opposed to اسم given name, first name) | لقب البطولة title of champion (in sports)

ملقب *mulaqqab* surnamed, nicknamed, called (ب by the *laqab* ...) 873

لقح *laqaḥa a* (*laqḥ*) and II to impregnate, fecundate, pollinate (ـه s.th.); to graft, bud (ـه a tree); to inoculate, vaccinate (ه s.o.) VI to cross-pollinate

لقح *laqḥ* impregnation, fecundation, pollination

لقاح *laqāḥ* seed, semen, sperm; pollen; infective agent, virus; vaccine | لقاح الجدري *l. al-judarī* variolovaccine; O لقاح الوقاية serum

تلقيح *talqīḥ* impregnation, fecundation, pollination, grafting, budding; inoculation, vaccination | تلقيح الجدرى *t. al-judarī* vaccination (against smallpox)

دقيق اللواقح *daqīq al-lawāqiḥ*[2] pollen

ملقح *mulaqqaḥ* inoculated, vaccinated

لقس *laqis*: لقس النفس *l. an-nafs* annoyed, cross

لقط *laqaṭa u* (*laqṭ*) to gather, collect, pick up from the ground, glean (ـه s.th.) II = I V to gather, glean (ـه s.th.); to pick up (ـه s.th., also, e.g., with the ear) VIII = I; to receive (ـه radio waves, a radio message; to take (ـه a picture; *phot.*) | التقط صورة (*ṣūra*) to make a picture

لقط *laqaṭ* that which ill picked up or gathered, leftovers, gleanings

لقطة *luqṭa* that which ill picked up or gleaned, gleanings; article or thing found; (lucky) find; (*eg.*) bargain, pickup

لقاط *luqāṭ* and لقاطة *luqāṭa* that which is picked up or gleaned; leftover ears of grain, gleanings; offal, refuse

لقيط *laqīṭ* pl. لقطاء *luqatā'*[2] picked up, found; foundling

لقيطة *laqīṭa* (female) foundling

ملقط *milqaṭ* pl. ملاقط *malāqiṭ*[2] (pair of) tongs, pincers; (pair of) tweezers, pincette; (pair of) pliers | ملقط الجنين forceps; ملقط النار fire tongs

التقاط *iltiqāt* gathering, collection, gleaning; taking up, picking up; reception (*radio*) | جهاز الالتقاط *jahāz al-ilt.* receiver (*radio*)

لاقط *lāqiṭ* receiving (radio set); gleaner; gatherer | O لاقط الصوت *l. aṣ-ṣaut* pickup (of a phonograph); phonograph; O لاقطة الألغام mine sweeper

ملتقط *multaqiṭ* finder

لقع *laqa'a a* (*laq'*) to throwaway, discard (ـه s.th.)

لقف *laqifa a* (*laqf*, لقفان *laqatan*) to seize quickly, grab, snatch (ـه s.th.); to catch (ـه s.th.); to snatch up, take over (ـه عن s.th. from s.o.) V and VIII do.; to seize (ـه on), rob, usurp (ـه s.th.)

لقلق *laqlaqa* to clatter (stork); to babble, chatter, prattle

لقلق *laqlaq* and لقلاق *laqlāq* pl. لقالق *laqāliq*[2] stork

لقلقة *laqlaqa* clatter (of a stork); babble, chatter, prattle; (*eg.*) gossip

[1]لقم *laqama u* (*laqm*) to clog up, obstruct, block (ـه s.th.); -- *laqima a (/aqrn)* to eat, devour. gobble, swallow up (ـه s.th.) II to feed bit by bit (ه s.o.); to load (ـه a weapon; *syr.*) | لقم القهوة (*qahwa*) to stir ground coffee into hot water IV to make (ه s.o.) swallow; to feed bit by bit (ه s.o.) VIII to devour, swallow up (ـه s.th.) لقمة *luqma* pl. لقم *luqam* bite; bit, mouthful; little piece, morsel | لقمة سائغة titbit, choice morsel: جعله لقمة سائغة ل (*ja'alahū*) to make s.o. an easy prey of ...; لقمة القاضي pastry of fine flour, fried in oil like doughnuts and sprinkled with sugar or honey

لقيمة *luqaima* pl. *-āt* snack, bit, morsel

ملقم *mulaqqim* pl. *-ūn* (*syr.*; *mil.*) assistant gunner, loader, cannoneer no. 1

[2]لقمي *laqmī* or لاقمي (*magr.*) palm wine 874

[3]لقمان *luqmān*[2] Lokman, a legendary sage and author of numerous fables | بقيت دار لقمان على حالها (*baqiyat*) everything has remained as before

لقن *laqina a* (لقانة *laqāna*, لقانية *laqāniya*) to understand, grasp (ـه s.th.); to gather, infer, note (ـه s.th.) II to teach (ـه ه s.o. s.th.), instruct (ـه ه s.o. in); to dictate (ـه ه to s.o. s.th.); to instill, infuse, inculcate, inspire (ـه ه in s.o. s.th.), insinuate, suggest (ـه ه to s.o. s.th.); to whisper (ـه ه to s.o.

s.th.), prompt (ه s.o.) V = I; to learn, receive, get (هـ من s.th. from), be informed (هـ من of s.th. by)

لقانة *laqāna* and لقانية *laqāniya* quick understanding, grasp

تلقين *talqīn* instruction, direction; dictation; dictate; inspiration, insinuation, suggestion; suborning of a witness (*Isl. Law*)

ملقن *mulaqqin* prompter; inspirer; a *faqīh* who instructs the deceased at his grave what to tell the two angels of death

لقوة *laqwa* facial paralysis

لقي *laqiya a* (لقاء *liqā'*, لقيان *luqyān*, لقي *luqy*, لقية *luqya*, لقى *luqan*) to encounter (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.), meet (هـ, ه with s.o., with s.th.); to meet (ه s.o.); to come across s.o. or s.th. (هـ, ه), light upon s.o. or s.th. (هـ, ه); to find (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.); to experience, undergo, suffer, endure (III s.th.), meet with s.th. (هـ); to fall to s.o.'s (ه) lot or share III to meet, come to meet (ه s.o.); to encounter (ه s.o.), have an encounter (ه with); to come across s.o. or s.th. (هـ, ه), light upon s.o. or s.th. (هـ, ه); to experience, undergo, suffer, endure (هـ s.th.). meet (هـ with s.th.); to receive, get, obtain, achieve (هـ s.th.) | لاقى آذانا صاغية (*ṣāgiyatan*) to find willing ears IV to throw, cast, fling (هـ s.th.); to throw off, throw down. drop (هـ s.th.); to throw away, discard (هـ s.th.); to put or lay (هـ s.th.) before s.o. (على), submit (هـ على s.th. to s.o.), pose (هـ على a question to s.o.); to report (على or الى هـ on s.th. to s.o.), set forth (على or الى هـ s.th. to s.o.); to recite, play, sing (هـ a song, a musical composition); to present (هـ s.th., e.g., a broadcast); to give (هـ a lecture), hold (هـ a class), make, deliver (هـ a speech); to extend (هـ a greeting, الى to s.o.); to impose, lay (هـ على s.th. on s.o.), burden (هـ على with s.th. s.o.) | القى بالا ل, القى باله الى to pay attention to; القى بيانا عن (*bayānan*) to make a statement about or on; القى البيض (*baiḍ*) to lay eggs; القى بزمامه الى (*bi-ẓimāmihī*) or القى مقاليد امره الى فلان (*m. amrihī*) to lay one's rate in s.o.'s hands, entrust one's fate to s.o.; القى بنفسه (*binafsihī*) to throw o.s. into, plunge into; القى بنفسه في احضانه (*aḥḍānihī*) to throw o.s. into s.o.'s arms; القى بيده (*bi-yadihī*) to surrender to s.o., give o.s. up to s.o.; القى الحبل على الغارب (*ḥabl*) to give froe rein, give a free hand, impose no restraint; القى خطابا على to make a public address to; القى الدرس (*dars*) to recite the lesson; القى الرعب في قلبه (*ru'b, qalbih`i*) to strike terror to s.o.'s heart, frighten, alarm s.o.; القى السلاح to lay down one's arms, capitulate, surrender; القى المع اليه (*sam'*) to lend one's ear to s.o., listen to s.o.; القوا اليه اسماعهم (*asmā'ahum*) they lent him their ears, they listened to him; القى عليه سؤالا (*suālan*) to put a question to s.o., ask s.o. a question; القى على عاتقه شيئا to impose s.th. on s.o., hold s.o. responsible for; القى علوما to teach sciences; القى القبض على (*qabḍ*) to arrest s.o.; القى القنابل على to drop bombs on s.th., bomb s.th.; القى عليه القول (*qaul*) to dictate to s.o.; to direct, instruct s.o., give s.o. instructions; القى عليها كلمة الطلاق (*kalimata ṭ-ṭalāq*) he pronounced the formula of divorce against her; القى محاضرة (*muhāḍara*) to give a lecture, hold a class; القى المسؤولية عليه 875 (*mas'ūlīya*) to place the responsibility on s.o., saddle s.o. with the responsibility V receive (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.); to take, accept (هـ s.th.); to get, obtain (هـ s.th.); to learn (هـ عن of s.th. from), be informed (هـ عن of s.th. by); to learn (على or عن هـ s.th. from s.o.), take lessons (عن from s.o.), be taught, be instructed, be coached (عن by s.o.) | تلقى امرا (*amran*) to receive an order, have orders (soldier); تلقى الأوامر to take orders (*com.*, and the like); تلقاه بالتسليم والقبول (*qabūl*) to agree wholeheartedly to s.th., submit willingly to s.th.; تلقى دروسا في to take lessons in (some field, ort, science, eto.); تلقى العلوم في الجامعة to study at the university VI to meet, join each other, come together, get together VIII do.; to encounter, meet (ب s.o.) X to throw o.s. down; to lie down, lie

لقى *laqan* pl. القاء *alqā'* offal, discard

لقية *luqya* encounter, meeting; *luqya*, *laqīya* s.th. found, a find

لقيا *luqyā* encounter, meeting

لقاية *liqāya* encounter, meeting; s.th. found, a find

القية *ulqiya* riddle, conundrum

تلقاء *tilqā'a* (prep.) opposite; in front of | من تلقاء نفسه *min tilqā'i nafsihī* or من تلقاء ذاتـه by o.s., of one's own accord, spontaneously, automatically

تلقـائي tilqā'ī automatic; spontaneous; تلقائيا spontaneously, automatically

ملقى *malqan* pl. مـلاق *malāqin* meeting place, rendezvous; junction, crossing, intersection; road or street intersection, crossroads

لقـاء *liqā'* encounter; meeting; get together; reunion; *liqā'a* (prep.) in exchange for, in return for, for, on | الـى كفالـة (*kafāla*) on bail; الـى اللقاء good by! so long! au revoir!

ملاقـاة *mulāqāh* encounter, meeting, get-together, reunion; reception

القاء *ilqā'* throwing, casting, throw, cast, fling; delivery, diction; dictation; recitation, recital | علـم الإلقـاء *'ilm al-i.* elocution

تلــق *talaqqin* receipt, reception, acceptance; acquisition (also of a skill, of knowledge, eto.); learning (of an art, skill, eto.); pursuit (of studies) | تلقى العلـوم فـي studies at (e.g., at a university)

تلاق *talāqin* meeting, encounter

التقاء *iltiqā'* meeting, reunion (مع with)

ملق *mulqin*: ملقيـات الألغـام البحريـة *mulqiyāt al-a. al-baḥrīya* mine layers

ملى *mulqan* thrown, cast, discarded

ملتقـى *multaqan* pl. ملتقيـات *multaqayāt* meeting place, rendezvous; gathering point, collecting center; intersection, junction, confluence, crossroads | الـى الملتقى good-by! so long! au revoir!

[1]لك *lakka u* (*lakk*) to hit with the fist, to cuff, buffet, pommel (ه s.o.) VIII to be pressed together, thickly set, crammed, jammed, crowded; to crowd together, gather in a mass; to make mistakes or blunders, speak ungrammatically

[2]لك *lakk* pl. الكاك *alkāk*, لكوك *lukūk* lac, one hundred thousand (specif., 100,000 rupees)

[3]لك *lukk*, *lakk* resin; lao; sealing wax

لكأ *laka'a a* (لكء *lak'*) to strike, hit; -- لكئ *laki'a a* (لكأ *laka'*) to abide, remain, stay (ب at a place) V to be tardy, dilatory, slow, to dawdle, tarry, hesitate (فـي in s.th.); to loiter, loaf, hang about | تلكـأ فـي الأداء (*adā'*) to be in default, fail to meet one's financial obligations

لكـأة *luka'a* hesitant, tardy, dilatory, sluggish, slow; behindhand, in arrears, defaulting 876

لكز *lakaza u* (*lakz*) to strike with the fist; to kick (ه s.o.), to thrust (ه s.o.)

لكز *lakiz* miserly, stingy

لكاز *likāz* pin, nail; peg

لكيـع *lakī'* pl. لكعـاء *luka'ā'* moan, base, ignominious, disgraceful, wicked, depraved; silly, foolish

لكاعــة *lakā'a* meanness, baseness, disgracefulness, wickedness, depravity

لكم *lakama u* (*lakm*) to strike with the fist, box, punch III to engage in a fiat fight, box (ه with s.o.)

لكمـة *lakma* pl. *lakamāt* blow with the fist, punch

ملكمة *milkama* boxing glove

ملاكمـة *mulākama* fist fight, boxing matoh

ملاكـم *mulākim* boxer, pugilist, prize fighter

[1]لكن *lakina a* (*lakan*, لكن *lukna*, لكونـة *lukūna*, لكنونـة *luknūna*) to speak incorrectly, barbarously; to stammer

لكنـة *lukna* stutter, stammer; incorrect usage, ungrammatical language; incorrect pronunciation

لكانة *lakāna*: لكانة في الكلام (*kalām*) speech defect, faltering way of speaking

الكن *alkan*[2], f. لكنـاء *laknā'*[2], pl. لكن *lukn* speaking incorrectly; stammering, stuttering

[2]لكن *lakan* pl. الكان *alkān* basin, copper basin

[3]لكن *lākin*, *lakinna* see لاكن

لكي *li-kai*, لكيما *li-kai-mā* see ل *li*

[2]لم *lam* (particle, with foll. apoc.) not | لـم يكتـب *lam yaktub* he did not write; الـم *a-lam* not

... though? الم اقل لكم (*aqul*) haven't I told you, though? لم -- الا *lam* -- *illā* only, nothing but, just, not till, not before

[2]لم *lima* = لما *li-mā*, see ل *li*

[3]لم *lamma* *u* (*lamm*) to gather, collect, assemble (هـ s.th.); to reunite (هـ s.th.); to arrange, settle, put in order (هـ s.th.); to repair (هـ s.th.), pass. *lumma* to suffer from or be stricken by a slight mental derangement | لم شعثه (*ša'aṯahū*) to put s.th. in order again, straighten s.th. out, put s.th. right; to recover, pick up; to help s.o. get back on his feet, لم شمل القطيع (*šamla l-q.*) to round up the herd IV to befall, overcome (fatigue, fear, weakness, adversities, etc.; s.o.); to pay (ب s.o.) a short visit, call (on s.o.), stop, stay (ب at s.o.'s house); to have sexual intercourse (ب with s.o.); to broach (ب a topic), .peak (ب about). discuss (ب s.th.), to give a survey (ب of), outline, state briefly (ب s.th.), to touch briefly (ب on a subject), to be acquainted or familiar (.... with s.th.), to get to know (ب s.th.), to familiarize o.s., acquaint o.s. (ب with s.th.), to commit, perpetrate (ب a crime), to take, consume (ب food, drink) VIII to gather, assemble, rally; to unite; to visit (s.o.), call (ه on)

لمة *lamma* pl. لمام *limām* collection; gathering, assembly; visit, call; misfortune, calamity, slight mental derangement, touch of insanity

لمة *limma* pl. لمم *limam* curl, ringlet, lock

لمة *lumma* traveling party; group, troop, body (of people)

لمم *lamam* slight mental derangement

لماما *limāman* occasionally, from time to time, rarely, seldom

لمام *lammām* wild thyme (*bot.*)

المام *ilmām* knowledge, cognizance (ب of s.th.); acquaintance, familiarity, conversance (ب with); (pl. *-āt*) survey, outline, summary, resume

لامة *lāmma* evil eye 877

ملموم *malmūm* collected, gathered, assembled; concentrated at one point; slightly insane

ملم *mulimm* completely familiar, conversant (ب with); expert, connoisseur | ملم بالقراءة والكتابة literate

ملمة *mulimma* pl. *-āt* misfortune, calamity, disaster

[1]لما *li-mā* see ل *li*

[2]لما *lammd* (conj.) when, as, after; since, whereas; (particle; with foll. apoc.) not, not yet

لمباجو (Engl.) *lambāgō* lumbago

لمبة *lamba* pl. *-āt* lamp; tube (*radio*)

لمج V to take a snack

لمجة *lumja* appetizer, hors d'oeuvre, relish, snack

لمح *lamaḥa* *a* (*lamḥ*) to glance (الى or ه at s.o.); to see, sight, behold, notice (ه s.o., هـ s.th.); to become aware (ان that); -- (*lamḥ*, لمحان *lamaḥān*, تلماح *talmāḥ*) to flash, sparkle, glisten, shimmer II to insinuate, intimate, give to understand (الى s.th.), hint (الى at), allude, refer (الى to) III to cast a casual or furtive glance (ه at s.o.) IV to glance casually or furtively (الى or ه at s.o.)

لمح *lamḥ* quick look, glance; moment, instant | لمح البصر *l. al-baṣar* glance of the eye; دون لمح البصر, كلمح البصر, في لمح البصر, في اقل من لمح البصر (*aqalla*) like lightning, in a trice, instantly, in no time

لمحة *lamḥa* pl. *lamaḥāt* quick, casual look, glance; wink; glow of light, light, brightness, flash (of lightning) | فيه لمحة من ابيه (*abīhi*) he looks like his father

لماح *lammāḥ* shimmering, gleaming, shining

ملامح *malāmiḥ*[2] features, lineaments; traits; outward appearance, looks | فيه ملامح من ابيه (*abīhi*) he looks like his father; ملامح وظلال (*ẓilāl*) lights and shades (in painting)

تلميح *talmīḥ* pl. تلاميح *talāmīḥ*[2] allusion, intimation, insinuation, hint, reference; تلميحا by way of suggestion, indirectly

لمز *lamaza* *u* *i* (*lamz*) to give (ه s.o.) a wink; to speak ill (ه of s.o.), carp (ه at s.o.), find fault (ه with s.o.), criticize, blame, censure, backbite, slander, defame (ه s.o.)

لمزة *lumaza* and لماز *lammāz* fault-finder, captious critic, caviler, carper

[1]لمس *lamasa u i* (*lams*) to touch, handle, feel with the hand, finger (ـه s.th.), pass one's hand (ـه over s.th.); to seek (ـه s.th.), look, search, ask (ـه for); to perceive, notice (ـه s.th., الى that), become aware (ـه of s.th., ان that) | لا يلمس (*yulmasu*) intangible, impalpable; لمس الحقائق to take thing, as they are, face the facts III to be in touch or contact (ـه, ه with s.o., with s.th.); to touch, feel, finger, palpate (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to have sexual intercourse (ها with a woman) V to feel out, finger, palpate (ـه s.th.); to fumble, grope about; to grope, fumble (ـه for s.th.); to look, search (ـه for); to ask (ـه for) VI to touch each other, be in mutual contact VIII to request (ـه من s.th. from s.o., ل for s.o.), ask (ـه من for s.th. s.o.), solicit (ه ل s.th. for); to beg (ـه for), request urgently (ـه s.th.); to seek (ـه s.th.), look, search (ه, ـه for s.th., for s.o.)

لمس *lams* feeling, groping; touching, touch | حاسة اللمس *ḥāssat al-l.* sense of touch

لمسى *lamsī* tactual, tactile, of or pertaining to the sense of touch

لمسية *lamsīya* (*tun.*) date which has not attained full ripeness

لمسة *lamsa* (n. vic.) touch; (pl. *-āt*) retouch 878

لميس *lamīs* soft to the touch

ملمس *malmas* pl. ملامس *malāmis*[2] place of touch, spot touched, point of contact; O feeler, tentacle (of insects); touch; contact | ناعم الملمس soft to the touch

ملمسي *malmasī* tactual, tactile

ملامسة *mulāmasa* touching, touch, contact; feeling, fingering, palpation; sexual intercourse

تلمس *talammus* search, quest

التماس *iltimās* request, solicitation; application, petition

ملموس *malmūs* touched, felt; palpable, tangible; ملموسات things perceptible to the touch, tangible things

ملتمس *multamas* pl. *-āt* request, petition, application

[2]الماس look up alphabetically

لمص *lamaṣa u* (*lamṣ*) to rail (ه at s.o.); to make faces (ه at s.o.)

لمظ *lamaẓa u* (*lamẓ*) to lick one's lips; to smack one's lips V do. | تلمظ بذكره (*bi-dikrihī*) to speak ill of s.o., backbite s.o.

لمع *lamaʻa* (*lamʻ*, لمعان *lamaʻān*) to gleam, glitter, twinkle, flash, sparkle, glisten, shimmer, shine | لمع بسيفه (*bi-saifihī*) to brandish the sword; لمع بيده (*bi-yadihī*) to wave one's hand; لمع في رأسه خاطر (*kāṭirun*) a thought flashed through his mind II to cause (ـه s.th.) to shine, gleam, or twinkle; to shine (ـه s.th.), give brightness (ـه to s.th.); to polish (ـه s.th.); to burnish (ـه s.th.) IV to wave (one's hand); to point out, give to understand, intimate, insinuate (الى s.th.), hint (الى at), allude (الى to) VIII to flash, radiate, glow, shine; to sparkle, glitter, gleam

لمع *lamʻ* and لمعان *lamaʻān* luster, sheen, shine; shimmer, gleam, glow, brightness, light

لمعة *lumʻa* pl. لمع *lumaʻ*, لماع *limāʻ* shimmer, gleam, glow, flash, sparkle, glitter, brilliancy, radiance, beam; gloss, luster, burnish, polish; some, a little

لماع *lammāʻ* bright, brilliant, lustrous, sparkling, flashing, glistening, shining, radiant; O glossy, glazed, burnished, polished, satined, calendered (*tech.*) | جلد لماع (*jild*) patent leather

ألمع *almaʻ*[2] and ألمعي *almaʻī* sagacious, smart, shrewd, clever, bright, intelligent; -- ألمع *almaʻ* more lustrous, shinier

ألمعية *almaʻīya* sagacity, smartness, shrewdness, cleverness, brightness, intelligence

تلميع *talmīʻ* polishing, polish

إلماعة *ilmāʻa* allusion, hint

لامع *lāmiʻ* pl. لوامع *lawāmiʻ*[2] brilliant, lustrous, shining, gleaming, shimmering

لامعة *lāmiʻa* fontanel (*anat.*); (pl. لوامع *lawāmiʻ*[2]) gloss, shine

متلمع *mutalammiʻ* radiant, brilliant, shining, lustrous

لملم *lamlama* to gather, gather up (ـه s.th.)

ململمة *mulamlama* trunk, proboscis (of the elephant)

لن *lan* (conj.; with foll. subj.) not (referring to the future)

جديد لنج (*eg.*) *gad`id lang* brand-new

لندرة *landra* London

لندن *landan* London

لنش (Engl.) *lanš* pl. *-āt* launch, small steamer, motorboat

لنينغراد *leningrād* Leningrad

لهب *lahiba a* (*lahb*, *lahab*, لهاب *luhāb*, لهيب *lahīb*, لهبان *lahabān*) to flame, burn, blaze II and IV to kindle, light, set on fire, ignite, inflame (ـه s.th.); to excite, stir 879 up, provoke (ـه s.th.) V to flame; to be aflame, be ablaze, burn (also fig.: cheek, anger, thirst, etc.) VIII = V; to catch fire, flare up; to be inflamed (also *med.*)

لهب *lahab*, *lahīb* and لهاب *luhāb* flame, blaze, flare

لهبان *lahbān*, f. لهبى *lahbā*, pl. لهاب *lihāb* parched with thirst

الهاب *ilhāb* kindling, lighting, ignition, inflammation

التهاب *iltihāb* burning; inflammation (also *med.*); in compounds corresponding to Engl. "-it is" | التهاب الشعب *ilt. aš-šu'ab* bronchitis

التهابي *iltihābī* inflammatory; inflammable

ملتهب *multahib* burning, flaming, blazing, aflame, ablaze; inflamed; heated, excited, glowing, aglow | قطن ملتهب (*quṭn*) guncotton

لاهوت look up alphabetically

لهث *lahaṯa a* (*lahṯ*, لهاث *luhāṯ*) to loll one's tongue with thirst or fatigue; to pant, gasp, be out of breath; to breathe heavily

لهاث *luhāṯ* panting, pant, gasp | لهاث الموت *l. al-maut* death rattle, agony of death

لهثان *lahṯān* f. لهثى *lahṯā* panting, gasping, out of breath; thirsty

لهج *lahija a* (*lahaj*) to be devoted, dedicated (ب to s.th.), be attached (ب to s.o., to s.th.), be very fond (ب of), be in love (ب with); to be bent. be intent, be keen (ب on), be eager (ب for), be mad (ب about, after); to do (ب s.th.) constantly or fervently | لهج بالثناء عليه (*ṯanā'*) to extol s.o. fervently; لهج بذكره (*biḏikrihī*) to speak constantly of s.o., mention s.o.'s name continually with praise; لهج بشكره (*bi-šukrihī*) to launch forth into profuse thanks or praises; لهج بالضراعة (*ḍarā'a*) to resort to humble pleas IV causative: الهج لسانه بالشكر (*lisānahū*, *šukr*) to elicit profuse thanks from s.o. XI الهاج *ilhājja* to curdle, coagulate (milk)

لهجة *lahja* tip of the tongue; tongue; manner of speaking; tone; dialect, vernacular; language | بلهجة العاتب in a reproachful tone, reproachingly; شديد اللهجة in violent language, sharply worded

لهج *luhja* appetizer, hors d'oeuvre

لهد *lahada a* (*lahd*) to overburden, over-exert (ه s.o.)

لهذم *lahḏam* sharp, pointed

لهط *lahaṭa a* (*lahṯ*) to slap

لهف *lahafa a* (*lahaf*) to sigh (على for s.th. lost); to regret, deplore, lament (على s.th.); to grieve (على for), fret, worry (على shout) V do.; to be eager, yearn (على for, also ل), pant (على after, also ل)

لهف *lahf* regret, grief, sorrow | يا لهف *yā lahfa* and يا لهفا *yā lahfā* oh, what a pity! too bad! alas! يا لهف (with foll. genit. of pers.) oh, how unfortunate he is! يا لهفي عليك (*lahfī*) oh, how sorry I feel for you!

لهفة *lahfa* sigh, lament; anxiety, apprehension, concern, worry, sorrow, grief; yearning, longing, hankering, desire, impatience

لهفان *lahfān*[2] f. لهفى *lahfā*, pl. لهافى *lahāfā*, لهف *luhuf* sighing; regretful; sad, sorry, worried, sorrowful, grieved; longing, yearning

لهيف *lahīf* pl. لهاف *lihāf* regretful, sorry, sad, worried, sorrowful, grieved

لاهف *lāhif* worried, troubled, sorrowful, grieved, full of regret

ملهوف *malhūf* worried, troubled, depressed; apprehensive, concerned, anxious; 880 covetous, eager (الى or على

for), desirous (الى or على of); longing. yearning

متلهف *mutalahhif* yearning, longing, hankering; anxious, eager, impatient

لهق *lahiqa a* to be snow-white

لهلق *lahlaqa* to loll one's tongue with thirst

لهم *lahima a* (*lahm, laham*), V and VIII to devour, gobble, swallow up (ه s.th.); to consume, destroy (ه s.th.; fire) IV to make (ه s.o,) swallow (ه s.th.); to inspire (ه ه s.o, with) X to ask (ه s.o.) for inspiration or advice; to seek to find out (ه s.th.), try to get (ه s.th.); to pray, turn (ه ه to God for)

لهم *lahim* and لهوم *lahūm* greedy, covetous, voracious, gluttonous

الهام *ilhām* pl. *-āt* inspiration; instinct

ملهم *mulham* inspired

(لهو and لهي) لها *lahā u* (*lahw*) to amuse o.s., distract o.s., divert o.s., pass or kill time (ب with s.th,); to play, toy, dally, trifle; to fritter away, trifle away, prattle away (بوقته *bi-waqtihī* one's time); to enjoy o.s., have fun, have a good time; to delight, take pleasure (الى or ب in); to enjoy, savor, relish (ب s.th.); -- (لهي *luhiy*, لهيان *lihyān*) to turn one's attention (عن from); to try to forget, forget, give up, renounce (عن s.th.), become oblivious (عن of); -- لهي *lahiya a* (لها *lahan*) to like, love (ب s.th.), be very fond (ب of), be in love, be infatuated (ب with), be mad (ب about, after); to turn one's attention (عن from), become oblivious (عن of), forget, give up, renounce (عن s.th,); to pay no attention (عن to), be heedless (عن of) II to delight, amuse, divert, distract (ب ه s.o. with), divert s.o.'s (ه) attention (عن from), make (عن s.o.) oblivious (عن of); to keep, divert (عن s.o. from), take s.o.'s (ه) mind away (عن from) III to approach, be near (ه s.o.) IV = II; V and VI to amuse o.s., pass the time (ب with s.th,), take pleasure, delight (ب in); to seek distraction (ب عن in s.th. from) VIII do.: to play, toy, trifle (ب with s.th.)

لهو *lahw* amusement, entertainment, diversion, distraction, passtime, pleasure, sport, fun, play | دور اللهو *dūr al-l.* and اماكن اللهو places of entertainment. amusement centers

لهاة *lahāh* pl. لهوات *lahawāt*, لهيات *lahayāt*, لهي *luhiya*, *lihīy*, لها *lahan*, لهاء *lahā'* uvula

لهوى *lahawī* velar (adj.) الحرفان اللهويتان *al-ḥarfān al-lahawīyatān* the velars *q* and *k*

ملهاة *malhāh* object of delight; comedy | ملهاة عامية (*'āmmīya*) popular farce

ملهى *malhan* pl. ملاه *malāhin* place of entertainment, amusement center; amusement, entertainment, fun, diversion, distraction | ضريبة الملاهي admissions tax, entertainment tax

ملهى *milhan* pl. ملاه *malāhin* plaything toy; pl. musical instruments, also آلات الملاهي

تلهية *talhiya* distraction, diversion, amusement

لاه *lāhin* (with عن) heedless, inattentive, inadvertent, oblivious, forgetful

مله *mulhin* amusing, entertaining, diverting, pleasant

لو *lau* (conj.) if (as a rule, introducing hypothetical conditional clauuses) | لو ان *lau anna* (introducing nominal clauses) if; لولا *laulā* if not; لولانا if it weren't (hadn't been) for us; فيما لو *fī-mā lau* in case that; ولو *wa-lau* although, though; even if; (optative particle) if only ...! would that ...! I wish ...! لو يعلم I wish he knew! if he only knew! 881

لوبيا *lūbiyā* bean (*bot.*) | لوبيا بلدي (*baladī*) *(eg.)* cowpea (Vigna Binenais Endl.; *bot.*); لوبيا عافن *(eg.)* hyacinth bean, lablab (Dolichos lablab L.; *bot.*)

لوبيا *lūbyā* Libya

لوبي *lūbī* Libyan

[1](لوت) لات (*lāta*: لات حين مناص *l. hīnu manāṣin* it's too late to escape

[2]لوت *lūt* (*eg.*) maigre (Sciaena aquila)

(لوث) لاث *lāṯa u* (*lauṯ*) and II to stain, tarnish, soil, sully (ه s.th.); -- *lawiṯa a* (*lawaṯ*) to be dilatory, tardy, slow; to hesitate, tarry, linger V to be or get stained, blotted, tarnished, soiled, sullied (ب with) VIII to

be dilatory, tardy, slow; to be obscure, confused, complicated (على for s.o.)

لوثة *lauṯa* stain, blot, spot

لوثة *lūṯa* languor, lassitude, fatigue, faintness; passion, weakness (في for, also with foll. genit.: for) | فيه (به) لوثة he is a little crazy, he has a bee in his bonnet

ملوث *mulawaṯ* stained, blotted, tarnished, soiled, sullied, unclean; stricken with cholera, pestilence, etc.

ملتاث *multāṯ* mentally confused

لوج (Fr. *loge*) *lōj* pl. *-āt*, الواج *alwāj* (theater) box, loge; (masonic, etc.) lodge

(لوح) لاح *lāḥa u* (*lauḥ*) to appear, show, loom, emerge, come in sight; to become visible (ل to s.o.); to break, begin to show (dawn); to shine, gleam, glint, flash, shimmer, glimmer, sparkle; to seem, appear; to wither, singe, parch, scorch; to tan (ه s.o.; sun) | يلوح لي ان it seems to me that ...; على ما يلوح as it seems, apparently II to make a sign, beckon, wave (ل ب or الى to s.o. with); to signal; to allude (ب to), hint (ب at), intimate, insinuate (ل ب to s.o. s.th.), give (ل ب s.o. s.th.) to understand; to flourish, brandish, swing, wave (ب s.th.); to turn grey (ـه the head; of old age); to burn, tan (ه s.o.; sun); to plank, lay with planks (ـه the floor) | لوح بيديه (*biyadaihi*) to wave with the hands IV to appear, show, come in sight; to shimmer, glimmer, glint, flash, sparkle; to wave, brandish, flourish, swing (ـه s.th.)

لوح *lauḥ* pl. الواح *alwāḥ*, *alwāḥ* board, blackboard; slate; tablet; slab; plate, sheet; pane; plank, board; panel; small board, signboard; shoulder blade, scapula | لوح اردواز (*arduwāz*) slab of slate, slate; O لوح مجعد (*muja‘‘ad*) corrugated iron; لوح الجليد block of ice; لوح حديد sheet iron; لوح زجاج *zujāj* sheet of glass, pane; O لوح متحرك (*mutaḥarrik*) spring-board (in sports); لوح معدني (*ma‘dinī*) metal plate, metal sheet; لوح النافذة windowpane

لوحة *lauḥa* pl. *-āt*, الواح *alwāḥ* board; blackboard; slate; tablet; slab; plate, sheet; pane; panel; plaque; plane, surface; screen; placard, poster; picture, painting | لوحة الاسم *l. al-ism* doorplate, name plate; لوحة التوزيع switchboard (*el.*, *tel.*); لوحة الداما checkerboard; لوحة زيتية (*zaitīya*) oil painting; لوحة سوداء (*saudā’*) blackboard; bulletin board; لوحة الشطرنج *l. aš-šaṭranj* chessboard; لوحة الكتابة slate; writing tablet; blackboard

لواح *lawwāḥ* withering, singeing, parching, scorching

تلويح *talwīḥ* pl. *-āt* beckoning, waving, flourishing, brandishing; sign, signal, wink, wave; allusion; hint, intimation, insinuation; metonymy; pl. hints, references; remarks, annotations, marginal notes

لائحة *lā’iḥa* pl. *-āt* لوائح *lawā’iḥ*[2] program, project; bill, motion (esp., in parliament); order, decree, edict; ordinance; regulation, rule; pl. لوائح outward appearance, looks, outward sign | 882 لائحة قانونية, لائحة القانون bill, draft law; لائحة السفر *l. as-safar* timetable, train schedule, railroad guide; لائحة الطعام *l. aṯ-ṭa‘ām* (*syr.*) menu, bill of fare

ملوحة *mulawwiḥa* signal, semaphore (railroad)

ملتاح *multāḥ* sun-tanned, sunburned

(لوذ) لاذ *lāḏa* u (*lauḏ*, لواذ *liwāḏ*, *lawāḏ*, *luwāḏ*, لياذ *liyāḏ*) to take refuge, seek shelter (ب with s.o., in s.th.), have recourse, resort (ب to); to keep close (ب to), observe religiously (ب s.th.)

ملاذ *malāḏ* refuge, protection; shelter; asylum, sanctuary; protector

لائذ *lā’iḏ* one seeking shelter or protection, refugee

لوذع and لوذعي see لذع

لور *lūr* lyre

لورد (Engl.) *lord* pl. *-āt* lord

لورى (Engl.) lorry, truck

لوز II to stuff with almonds (ـه s.th.); *(eg.)* to form bolls (cotton)

لوز *lauz* almond(s) (coll.), *(eg.)* patch (on a shoe) | لوز القطن *l. al-quṭn* cotton bolls; دودة اللوز *dūdat al-l.* boll weevil

لوزة *lauza* pl. *-āt* almond; اللوزتان the tonsils *(anat.)* | التهاب اللوزتين *ilt. al-lauzatain* tonsillitis

لـوزى *lauzī* almond-shaped, almond (adj.)

(لوس) لاس *lāsa u* (*laus*) to taste

(لـوص) لات *lāṣa u* (*lauṣ*) to peep, peer, pry (through a chink in the door, or the like) III do. (ه for s.o.); to stare, gaze (ـه or الى at s.th.), to look firmly, unflinchingly (ـه or الى at s.th.); to dupe, cheat, deceive (ه s.o.)

ملاوص *mulāwiṣ* sly, cunning, wily

(لوط) لاط *lāṭa u* (*lauṭ*) to stick, cling, adhere (to); to coat with clay, to plaster (a wall)

لوط *lūṭ* Lot (Biblical name)

لوط *lūṭī* sodomite, pederast

لـواط *liwāṭ* and لواطـة *liwāṭa* sodomy, pederasty

(لـوع) لاع *lāʻa u* (lauʻ) to he or heoome restive, impatient; to become ill j to seize vehemently, overwhelm, torment, make sick (ه s.o.; love); to tan (ه s.o.; sun) II to torture, torment, agonize VIII to be burning, inflamed, languishing (with love, longing); to feel burning anxiety (علـى for s.o.)

لوعـة *lauʻa* ardor of love, amorous rapture, lovesickness; pain, grief, anguish, anxiety, torment, torture, agony

التيـاع *iltiyāʻ* burning, enrapturedness, burning anxiety. anguish; agony, pain, suffering

مـلاوع *mulāwiʻ* cunning, artful, wily, crafty, sly

لوغاريتمات *lūgāritmāt* logarithms

[1](لوف) لاف *lāfa u* (*lauf*) to eat, chew (ـه s.th.)

[2]لـوف *lūf* luffa, dishcloth gourd (Luffa cylindrical Roem; *bot.*)

ملوق *milwaq* pl. ملاوق *malāwiq*[2] spatula

[1](لوك) لاك *lāka u* (*lauk*) to chew (ـه s.th.); to talk constantly about s.th. (ـه), to bring into discredit (سـمعته *sumʻatahū* s.o.'s reputation) | لاك الكـلام (*kalām*) to be inhibited in one's speech, stammer, express o.s. imperfectly, السؤال الـذي تلوكـه الألسنة (*alsina*) the question which is on everyone's lips; مـا تلوكـه الألسن (*alsun*) what people say, what is generally rumored 883

[2]لائكي and لائكية look up alphabetically

لوكانده (It. *locanda*) and لوكنـده *lōkanda* pl. *-āt* inn; hotel

لولـب *laulab* pl. لوالـب *lawālib*[2] screw; spiral; spiral spring, coil spring, extension spring; spring; axle; (fig.) mainspring, pivot point

لـولبي *laulabī* screw-shaped; spiral, helical | O لولبيـات زهريـة (*zuharīya*) spiroohetes, syphilogenous bacteria; درج لولبي (*daraj*) spiral staircase

[1](لمس) لام *lāma u* (*laum*, مـلام *malām*, ملامـة *malāma*) to blame, censure, rebuke, chide, scold, reproach (في or على ه s.o. for) II to censure sharply, reprove, reprimand (ه s.o.) IV = I; V to blame o.s. ; to tarry, linger, take one'. time (في or على in or with s.th.), procrastinate, temporize, hedge VI to blame each other VIII to be censured, he blamed X to deserve blame, be blameworthy, reprehensible

لـوم *laum* and لومـة *lauma* censure, rebuke, reproof, blame, reproach

لومـة *luwama* and لـوام *lawwām* severe censurer, stem critic; censorious

مـلام *malām* and ملامـة *malāma* pl. مـلاوم *malāwim*[2] censure, rebuke, reproof, blame, reproach

تلويم *talwīm* censure, rebuke, reproof

لائـم *lā'im* pl. لـوم *luwwam*, لـوام *lawwām*, ليم *luyyam* censurer, critic, accuser

لائمـة *lā'ima* pl. لـوائم *lawā'im*[2] censure, rebuke, reproof, blame, reproach

ملـوم *malūm*, مليم *malīm* and مـلام *mulām* censured, blamed; blameworthy, reprehensible

لومان *lūmān* penitentiary, penal servitude

لومـانجي *lūmānjī* convict, inmate of a penitentiary

لـون II to variegate, dapple, make colorful (ـه s.th.); to color, tint, tinge, paint, daub (ـه s.th.); to make up, rouge (ـه the face, etc.) V to be colored or tinted; to color, change color, become discolored; to he colorful, variegated; to be fickle

لـون *laun* pl. الـوان *alwān* color; coloring, tint, tinge, hue, shade; complexion; kind, sort, specimen, species; dish, course; pl. (with foll. genit.) all kinds of | الوان الأطعمة

a. al-aṭʻima all kinds of food; مختلف الألوان *mukṯalif al-a.* variegated, multicolored, motley, varied, various; جلى الوانه *jallā alwānahu* to bring out the different aspects of s.th., point up s.th., make s.th. stand out

لوني *launī* colorful, colored, color- (in compounds), chromatic

تلوين *talwīn* coloring

ملون *mulawwan* colored, tinted, colorful, many-colored, variegated, kaleidoscopic

متلون *mutalawwin* colored, tinted; many-colored, multicolored; iridescent, opalescent, scintillating; changeable, inconstant, unsteady; whimsical, capricious, fickle

لونجي (*eg.*) *lawingī* and لاونجي lāwingī attendant, bath attendant

لونجية *lawingīya* housekeeper, woman attendant, servant, housemaid

لوندا (It. *lavanda*) *lawandā* lavender | ماء اللوندا lavender water

لوى *lawā i* (لي *layy*, لوي *lawīy*) to turn (ـه s.th.); to crook, curve (ـه s.th.); to bend, flex, bend up, down, back or over (ـه s.th.); to twist, contort, wrench, warp (ـه s.th.); to distort, pervert (ـه s.th.); to turn (ـه the head), turn away, avert (ـه the face); to turn around, turn (على to s.o., to s.th.), face (على s.o., s.th.); to 884 think back (على on), recall (على s.th.); to care, bother (على about), pay attention or heed (على to) | لوى فيه اللسان (*lisān*) to speak ill of s.o., backbite s.o.; لا يلوي على شيء not to care about anything, be utterly reckless; -- (لي *layy*, ليان *layyān*) to conceal, keep secret (ـه عن s.th. from s.o.); -- *lawiya a* (لوى *lawan*) to be crooked, curved, bent; to writhe, twist; to wind, coil II to bend, bow, incline, tilt, twist, wrench, contort, turn, crook, curve (ـه s.th.); to pervert, distort, complicate (ـه s.th.) IV to turn, twist, bend, crook, curve (ب or ـه s.th.); to avert (ـه عن s.th. from); to wave (بيده *bi-yadihī* one's hand); to hoist (ـه a flag); to take away, put away, remove (ب s.th.) | الوى عنان الشيء to avert, prevent, restrain s.th. (عن from), check, curb s.th. V to be twisted, winding, tortuous, sinuous, bent, crooked; to be turned, be twisted; to turn, twist, wind, meander, coil; to writhe, wriggle, squirm; to display shrewdness and cunning VIII to be curved, crooked, bent; to be turned, be twisted; to twist, warp, get contorted, get bent out of shape; to turn off, turn away; to turn one's back (or on s.th.); to be or become difficult, involved, intricate, complicated (على for s.o.)

لي *layy* bending, twist(ing), turn(ing) | لي الشيشة (*eg.*) the flexible tube of the narghile; لا يعرف الحي من اللي (*yaʻrifu l-ḥayya)* he doesn't know enough to come in out of the rain, he wouldn't know a snake from a garden hose

لية *Iayya* pl. لوى *liwan* bend, fold, flexure, twist, tortuosity, sinuosity, turn, curve

لوى *lawan* pl. الواء *alwāʼ* gripes, colic; agony, pain, hardship | قاسى الألواء واللأواء (*laʼwāʼ*) to die a thousand deaths

لوى *liwan* pl. الواء *alwāʼ*, الوية *alwiya* curvature

لواء *liwāʼ* pl. الوية *alwiya*, الويات *alwiyāt* banner, flag, standard; brigade (*mil.*; *U.A.R.*, *Leb.*, *Ir.*); major general (*mil.*; *U.A.R.*); rear admiral (*Eg.*); province, district (*Ir.*; the country is subdivided into 14 لواء | امير اللواء brigadier general (*Ir.*); لواء جوي (*jawwī*) air-force brigade; عقد لواء شيء (*liwāʼa š.*) to found, start, originate, produce, cause, arouse, provoke s.th.; ... البارحة المعقود لواؤها للأميرال (*liwāʼuhā*) the admiral's flagship ...; عقد له لواء المجد (النصر) *ʻuqida lahū l. ul-majd* (*un-naṣr*) approx.: he was awarded the laurel of fame (of victory)

لواء *lawwāʼ* wryneck (*zool.*)

ملوى *milwan* pl. ملاو *malāwin* spanner, wrench; O peg (of stringed instruments)

التواء *iltiwāʼ* curvedness, curvature; bend, twist, tortuosity, sinuosity, curve; crookedness, wryness; perverseness, absurdity | التواء الأرض *ilt. al-arḍ* unevenness of the terrain

التواءة *iltiwāʼa* (n. vic.) pl. *-āt* a bending, flexing, twist (e.g., of the body in dancing)

لاو *lāwin* pl. لواة *luwāh* turning, twisting | غير لاو على reckless of, without regard for

ملوي *malwī* crooked, curved, bent; twisted, warped, contorted; winding, meandering, tortuous, sinuous; perverted, wrong, absurd

ملتو *multawin* = ملوى

ملتوى *multawan* pl. *-āt* turn (of the road), curve; curvature

لي[1] and لية see لوى

لياء[2] liyyā’ mackerel shark, porbeagle (*zool.*)

ليبريا *lībaryā* Liberia 885

ليبيا *lībiyā* Libya; ليبي *lībī* Libyan

ليت *laita* and يا ليت *yā laita* (particle, with foll. noun in acc. or personal suffix) would God! if only ...! | ليتني مت لأجلك *laitanī muttu li-ajlika* would God I had died for you! ليته كان هنا I wish he were here! if only he were here! يا ليت كان يذهب (*yaḏhabu*) I wish he had gone! ليت شعري (*šiʿrī*) I wish I knew ...!

ليترجية *līturjīya* pl. *-āt* liturgy

ليتوانيا *lītuwānīya* Lithuania

ليتواني *lītuwānī* Lithuanian

ليث *laiṯ* pl. ليوث *luyūṯ* lion

لياذ see لوذ

ليرا *līrā* and ليرة *līra* pl. *-āt* pound (as a monetary unit) | ليرة انكليزية (*ingilīzīya*) pound sterling

ليس[1] *laisa* (without imperf.) not to be (with ب or acc. s.th. or s.o.); not to exist; (= intensified لا) not | ليس الا (*illā*) terminating a sentence: only, and no more, and nothing else; ليس – سوى (*siwā*) nothing but, only, merely; ليس على شيء من الحقيقة there is not a grain of truth in it; ليس – فقط - بل - (*faqaṭ, bal*) not only -- but also; ليس ل not to have, not to possess; ليس لنا شيء we don’t have anything; ليس له ان he has no right to ..., he mustn’t ...; ليس من not to belong to …, have nothing to do with ...; اليس كذلك *a-laisa ka-ḏālik?* Isn’t it so?; (with ب and participle) to be unable to, لست بفاعل *lastu bi-fāʿilin* I can’t do it

ليس[2] *layisa a* (*layas*) to be valiant, brave, courageous

اليس *alyas*[2], f. ليساء *laisāʾ*[2], pl. ليس *līs* valiant, brave, courageous

ليسانس (Fr. *licence*) *līsans* the academic degree of a licentiate

ليف II to rub with palm fibers (ـه s.th.) V to form fibers, become fibrous

ليف *līf* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. الياف *alyāf* fibers, fibrils, bast | ليف هندي (*hindī*) coco fibers, coir; اليف الكتان *a. al-kattān* flax fibers

ليفة *līfa* (n. un.) fiber, fibril; tuft of palm fibers used as a brush | ليفة الاستحمام bath ـهsponge, luffa

ليفي *līfī* and ليفاني *līfānī* fibered, fibrous

تليف *talayyuf* fibration, fibrillation; cirrhosis (*med.*)

(ليق) لاق *lāqa i* (*laiq*) to befit, become (ب s.o.), be proper, seemly (ب for s.o.), be suitable (ب to s.o.), be worthy (ب of s.o.); to be suited, appropriate, fit (ب for s.th.); to fit (garment)

ليقة *līqa* pl. ليق *liyaq* tuft of cotton or silk threads which is inserted in an inkwell; putty; clay; mortar

لياقة *liyāqa* propriety, seemliness, suitableness; decorum, decency; capability, skill; efficiency, competence; worthiness, merit, desert; correct behavior, blameless conduct, good manners | مخل باللياقة (*mukill* improper, unseemly, unbecoming

اليق *alyaq*[2] more suitable, more appropriate, more proper, fitter (ب for)

لائق *lāʾiq* suitable, appropriate, proper, befitting, becoming, seemly; suited, adapted, fit; worthy, deserving

ليل *lail* (usually m.) nighttime, night (as opposed to نهار daytime); pl. □ ليالي *layālī* (*syr.*) a certain vocal style; ليلا *lailan* at night | ليل نهار *laila nahāra* day and night

ليلة *laila* pl. *-āt*, ليال *layālin*, ليائل *layāʾil*[2] night (u opposed to يوم); evening; soirée; الليلة *al-lailata* tonight I 886 بين ليلة وضحاها (*wa-ḍuḥāhā*) overnight; ليلة امس *lailata amsi* last night; yesterday evening; ليلة

خيرية *ḵairīya*) charity soirée, benefit performance; ليلة الدخلة *l. ad-duḵla* wedding night; ليلة راقصة soirée dansante, evening dance; ليلة زهراء glamorous evening party; ليلة شادية (*šādiya*) soirée of vocal music; ليلة ليلاء (*lailā'*[2]) dark night; في ليلة ليلاء in the dark of night, under cover of the night; ليلة القدر *l. al-qadr* or ليلة القضاء *l. al-qaḍā'* the night in which, according to sura 97, the Koran was revealed, celebrated between the 26th and 27th of Ramadan; ليلة المعراج *l. al-mi'rāj* the night of the 27th of Rajab in which the Prophet made his journey through the seven heavens; ليلة نصف شعبان *l. niṣf aš-ša'bān* the night between the 14th and 16th of Shaban, when, according to popular belief, the heavenly tree of life is shaken, shedding the leaves of those who will die next year; ليلة النقطة *l. an-nuqṭa* the night of June 17th (the 11th day of the Coptic month Ba'ūna) when, according to popular belief, a miraculous drop falls from heaven, thus causing the annual rise of the Nile

ليلتئذ *lailata'iḏin* (in) that night; (on) that evening

ليلي *lailī* nocturnal, nightly; of night, night- (in compounds); evening (adj.)

ليلى *lailā* a woman's name | كل يبكي (يغني) على ليلاه *kullun yabkī* (*yugannī*) *'alā lailāhu* everyone sings his own tune, does as he pleases, follows his own fancy; كل يدعي وصلا بليلاه (*yadda'ī waṣlan*) everybody claims to be the chosen one, every-one brags in his own way

ليلاء see ليلة

ليلك (Engl.) *lailak* lilac

ليمان *līmān* pl. *-āt* harbor, port; penitentiary

ليمون *laimūn, līmūn* (n. un. ة) pl. *-āt* lemon | ليمون حامض lime; شراب الليمون *šarāb al-l.* lemonade

[1](لين) لان *lāna i* (*līn*, ليان *layān*) to be or become soft, tender, gentle, mild, pliable, flexible, supple; to yield, give way; to soften, relent, calm down; to become milder, friendlier | لا يلين inflexible, unbending; لانت قناته (*qanātuhū*) to show o.s. compliant, yield, relent, give in II and IV to soften, relax, (ـه s.th.); to placate, soothe, allay, mitigate, assuage, temper, moderate (ـه s.th.) III to be gentle, kind, friendly (ه to s.o.); to treat with kindness and leniency (ه s.o.)

لين *līn* softness; tenderness; tender treatment; gentleness; flexibility, pliableness, suppleness; yieldingness, compliance, tractability; pliancy, smoothness, diarrhea | لين العظام softening of the bones, osteomalicia (*med.*); لين القيادة tractability, docility; حروف اللين the "soft" letters ا, و, ي

لين *layyin* pl. *-ūn*, الينا alyinā'[2] and *lain* pl. *-ūn* soft; flabby, feeble; tender; gentle; flexible, pliable, yielding; pliant, supple, resilient, elastic, tractable | لين العريكة *l. al-'arīka* mild-mannered, gentle-hearted; لين القياد tractable, manageable, docile, obedient; بطنه لين (*baṭnuhū*) he suffers from diarrhea

ليونة *luyūna* softness; tenderness; gentleness; flexibility, pliability, suppleness | ليونة الجانب sociability, companionableness, compliance, yieldingness, tractability

ملاينة *mulāyana* friendliness, kindness

ملين *mulayyin* softening, emollient; dissolvent, diluent; aperient, cathartic, laxative; ملينات laxatives

[2]ليان see لوى 887

م

م . م . ش (= شركة مسئولية محدودة) Inc., Ltd.

م *ma* for ما what? after prepositions: الى م *ilā ma* whereto? Where? which way? whither? بم *bi-ma* with what? Wherewith? لم *li-ma* why? wherefore? حتى م *ḥattā ma* how far? to which point?

ما *mā* 1. (interrogative pronoun) what | لما *li-mā* why? wherefore? for what reason? ماذا *mā-ḏā* what (on earth)? لماذا *li-māḏā* why (on earth)? ما لك what's the matter with you? what is it? ما لي, ما لك etc., (with foll. verb) why? wherefore? what ... for? why should I, should you, etc.? ما انت وذاك *mā anta wa-ḏāka* what's that to you? what

has this to do with you? what do you know about that? ما اجمله *mā ajmalahū* how handsome he is! ما افضل عمر *mā afḍala ‘umara*! how excellent Omar is! -- 2. (relative pronoun) that which, what; something which; whatever, all that ... | ما شاء الله see شاء; كثيرا ما *katīran mā* not seldom, as often as not, very often; بما فيه *bi-mā fīhi* including ..., ... inclusive; ما كان من امضاء المعاهدة (*imḍā’i l-mu’āhada*) the fact that the agreement has been signed, the agreement having been signed; -- 3. (indefinite pronoun) foll. an indefinite noun: some, a certain | لأمر ما *li-amrin mā* because of something or other, for some reason or other; يوما ما *yauman mā* some day, sometime in the future; -- 4. (negation) not | ما ان (*in*) not (intensified); ما ان -- حتى *mā an – ḥattā* no sooner had he ... than ..., he had hardly … when ...; وما هي الا ان *wa-mā hiya illā an* or وما هو الا ان (with foll. verb in perfect) before long he ..., presently ...; then, thereupon; وما هي الا ان -- حتى *wa-mā hiva illā an – ḥattā* no sooner had he ... than he had hardly when ...; -- 5. (conjunction) as long as | ما دمت حيا *mā dumtu ḥayyan* as long I live; ما لم *mā lam* so long as ... not, unless; -- 6. whenever; as far as, to the extent or degree that | ما واتتني الفرص (*wātatnī l-furaṣ*) (whenever opportunities came my way, i.e.) whenever I had a chance

ما بين *mā-bain* antechamber, anteroom (of the Turkish Sultan); chief chamber-lain’s office (in Ottoman Turkey)

ماء and مائي see موه

ماتينيه (Fr. *matinée*) *mātīnēh* matinee

ماجريات see جري

ماجستير *mājistēr* master, schoolmaster

ماخور *māḵūr* pl. مواخير *mawāḵīr*[2] house of ill repute, brothel

مار *mār* Mar, lord (*Chr.*, preceding the names of saints), saint

مارس *mars* March (month)

مارستان *māristān* lunatic asylum

مارش *marš* march (*mus.*)

مارشال *mārišāl* marshal, field marshal | مارشال جوي (*jawwī*) air marshal (formerly, a rank reserved exclusively for the King; *Eg.*)

مارشالية *mārišālīya* marshalcy, rank or position of a marshal

مارك *mark* pl. *-āt* mark (monetary unit)

ماركسي *marksī* Marxist

ماركسية *marksīya* Marxism

ماركة *marka* pl. *-āt* mark, sign, token | ماركة تجارية (*tijārīya*) trade-mark 888

ماروني *mārūnī* pl. موارنة *mawārina* Maronite (adj. and n.)

مازوت *māzūt* mazut (residue in oil distillation, used as a fuel), heavy oil

ماس *mās* and ماسة *māsa* (for الماس) diamond

ماسي *māsī* diamond (used attributively)

ماسورة *māsūra* pl. مواسير *mawāsīr*[2] pipe, tube; hose; pipestem; water pipe, water main; gun barrel; conduit, conduit pipe; pipeline (esp., for oil)

ماسون (Fr. *maçon*) *māsōn* Freemason

ماسوني *māsōnī* freemasonic, masonic

ماسونية *māsōnīya* Freemasonry

ماشك *māšik* pl. مواشك *mawāšik*[2] tongs, fire tongs

مئق *ma’iqa a* (مأق *ma’aq*) to sob

مأق *ma’q* pl. مآق *ma’āqin* inner corner of the eye

مأقة *ma’qa* sobbing, sob

موق *mūq* pl. آماق *āmāq* inner corner of the eye

ماكياج (Fr. *maquillage*) *mākiyāiii* face painting, make-up

ماكينة *mākīna* pl. *-āt*, مكائن *makā’in*[2] machine

مالطة *malṭa* Malta

مالطي *malṭī* Maltese (adj. and n.)

مالنخوليا *mālinḵōliyā* or ماليخاليا *mālīḵōliyā* melancholia

مأمأ *ma’ma’a* to bleat (sheep)

مأن *ma’ana a* (*ma’n*) to sustain, supply with provisions, provision, victual (ه s.o.)

مأنة *ma'na* pl. *ma'anāt*, مؤون *mu'ūn* navel, umbilicus; umbilical region

مؤنة *mu'na* and مؤونة *ma'ūna* pl. مؤن *mu'an* provisions, food.; store, stock; supply; burden, encumbrance, inconvenience; trouble, pains, effort | مؤن حربية (*ḥarbīya*) war material

مئني see مائة below

مانجو *mangō* mango, mango tree (*bot.*)

مانجوست *mangost* mongoose, ichneumon (*zool.*)

المانش (Fr. *la Manche*) *al-mānš* the English Channel

مانوليا *mānūliyā* magnolia (*bot.*)

مانوي *mānawī* Manichaean

مانوية *mānawīya* Manichaeism, doctrines of Manes

مانيفاتورة *mānīfātūra* manufactured goods, dry goods, textiles

مانيفستو *mānīfistō* manifest, list of a ship's cargo

مانيكان *mānīkān*, (also مانوكان mānūkān) pl. *-āt* mannequin, fashion model

ماهية *māhīya* pl. *-āt* quality, quiddity, essence, nature; salary, income; pay (*mil.*)

مايسترو (It. *maestro*) *māyistrō* maestro, conductor

مائة or مئة *mi'a* pl. مئون *mi'ūn*, مئات *mi'āt* hundred | في المائة per cent

مئوي *mi'awī* and مئيني *mi'īnī* centesimal, centigrade; percentile, percentual | عيد مئوي (*'īd*) 100th anniversary, centennial; نسبة مئوية or نسبة مئينية (*nisba*) percentage; درجة مئوية (*daraja*) centigrade (thermometer)

[1]مايو *māyū* May

[2]مايو (Fr. *maillot*) *māyō* and مايوه *māyōh* tights

مت *matta u* (*matt*) to spread, extend, stretch (هـ s.th.); to seek to establish a link (الى to s.o., ب by marriage), enter into relations (الى with); to be related, become 889 related by marriage (الى to), marry into the family of (الى); to belong (الى to); to be associated, be connected (الى with) | بصلة الى (*bi-ṣilatin*) to have close ties with s.o., be related (by marriage) to s.o.; to be connected with s.th., have to do with s.th.; مت له باقرب الصلة (*bi-aqrabi ṣ-ṣila*) to be most intimately connected with s.o.

ماتة *mātta* close ties; family ties, kinship

متح *mataḥa a* (*matḥ*) to draw from a well (هـ water)

متر *mitr* pl. امتار *amtār* meter (measure of length)

متري *mitrī* metric(al)

متراليوز (Ft. *mitrailleuse*) *mitrāliyōz* machine gun

متع *mata'a a* (*mat'*, متعة *mut'a*) to carry away, take away (ب s.th.); -- (متوع *mutū'*) to be strong, firm, solid | متع النهار (*nahār*) it was broad daylight, the sun was high II to make (ه s.o.) enjoy (ب s.th.); to furnish, equip, supply (ب ه s.o. with); to give as compensation (ها هـ to a divorced woman s.th.) | متعه الله God grant him enjoyment throughout his life; متع البصر (*baṣara*) to gratify the eye IV to make (ه s.o.) enjoy (ب s.th.); to have the usufruct (ب of s.th.) V and X to enjoy, savor, relish (ب s.th.)

متعة *mut'a* pl. متع *muta'* enjoyment, pleasure, delight, gratification; recreation; compensation paid to a divorced woman (*Isl. Law*); (also نكاح المتعة) muta, temporary marriage. usufruct marriage contracted for a specified time and exclusively for the purpose of sexual pleasure (*Isl. Law*) | اماكن المتعة recreation centers

متاع *matā'* pl. امتعة *amti'a* enjoyment, pleasure, delight, gratification; object of delight; necessities of life; chattel, possession, property; goods, wares, commodities, merchandise; furniture; implements, utensils, household effects; baggage, luggage, equipment, gear; useful article, article of everyday use; things, objects, stuff, odds and ends | متاع العين *m. al-'ain* delight of the eyes; سقط المتاع *saqaṭ al-m.* scrap, waste, discard, refuse; الأمتعة الشخصية (*šaḵṣīya*) personal belongings; متاع المرأة *m. al-mar'a* cunnus (*anat.*)

امتع *amta'* more enjoyable, more delightful; recreative, recreational

امتاع *imtā'* pleasure, delight, gratification (which s.th. affords)

تمتع *tamattu'* enjoyment | اسهم تمتع *ashum t.* participating certificates, shares entitling the bolder to participation in the net profit without the right to vote

استمتاع *istimtā'* enjoyment; love of pleasure, epicureanism

ماتع *māti'* long

ممتع *mumatti'* pleasant, delicious, enjoyable, delightful, gratifying

ممتع *mumatta'* enjoying (ب s.th.), in position (ب of)

ممتع *mumti'* pleasant, delicious, enjoyable, delightful, gratifying; interesting

متن *matuna u* (متانة *matāna*) to be firm, strong, solid II to make firm or strong (هـ s.th.); to strengthen, consolidate, fortify (هـ s.th.)

متن *matn* pl. متون *mutūn*, متان *mitān* half, or side, of the back; back (esp., of animals, but also fig.); main thing, main part; body (e.g., of a document or journal, aside from footnotes, annotations, etc.), text (of a tradition, as distinguished from the *isnād*; of a book, as distinguished from the commentary; also, in general, linguistic or literary text); middle of the road, roadway, pavement; surface; desk of a ship | على متن aboard (a ship or airplane); 890 على متن البحر (*m. il-baḥr*) by sea, sea-borne; على متن الهواء (*m. il-hawā'*) through the air, air-borne

متن *matn* and متن firm, strong, solid

متانة *matāna* firmness, strength, solidity, hardiness; will power, strength of will, determination, backbone, firmness of character, fortitude; succinctness, conciseness of style

تمتين *tamtīn* strengthening, consolidation

متى *matā* s. (interrogative particle) when? at what time? | الى متى and حتى متى till when? how long? -- 2. (conjunction) when, whenever | متى ما whenever

مثاث *maṯāṯ* cream, cosmetic

مثل *maṯala u* (مثول *muṯūl*) to resemble (ه s.o.), be or look like s.o. (ه), boar a likeness (ه to); to imitate, copy (ه s.o.); to compare, liken (ب ه s.o. to); to represent, mean, signify (هـ s.th.), stand for (هـ); to stand erect (بين يديه *baina yadaihī* before s.o. in audience), appear before s.o.; to present o.s. to s.o.; to present itself to the eye, be on view; to plant o.s., stand; to step forth, come forward, enter, appear, make one's appearance (esp. of an actor, on the stage) | مثل بين يدي الملك (*b. yadayyi l-malik*) to have an audience with the king, be received in audience by the king; -- *u* (*maṯl*) to maim, mutilate (ب s.o.); -- *u* (*matl*, مثلة *muṯla*) to make an example (ب of s.o.); -- *maṯula u* (مثول *muṯūl*) to stand, appear (بين يديه *baina yadaihi* before s.o. in audience) II to make (هـ s.th.) like s.th. else (ب), make (هـ s.th.) similar. analogous (ب to); to assimilate (*biol.*); to give or quote as an example (ب ل s.th. of, also هـ s.th. على of), exemplify (ب ل with s.th. s.th.), use as a simile (ب هـ s.th. for); to compare, liken (ب هـ, ه s.o. s.th. to); to punish severely, treat harshly (ب s.o.); to maim, mutilate (ب s.o.); to represent pictorially or graphically, show (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.), picture, depict, describe (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.); to portray, paint (ه s.o.), sculpture a bust or statue (ه of s.o.); to represent (ه s.o., هـ s.th.); to act (on stage or screen), appear as an actor; to play, act (دورا *dauran* a part or role), star (دورا in a role); to stage, perform (هـ a play); to form, constitute (*chem.*) | مثل به اشنع تمثيل (*ašna' t.*) to make a dreadful example of s.o., punish s.o. with utmost cruelty III to resemble (ه s.o., هـ s.th.), be or look like s.o. or s.th. (هـ, ه), be similar, bear a likeness (هـ, ه to); to correspond, be analogous (هـ, ه to s.o., to s.th.); to compare, liken (ب ه s.o. to) V to make o.s. similar, assimilate o.s. (ب to s.o.); to become similar (ب to), become like s.o. or s.th. (ب), follow (ب s.o. s.th.), take after s.o. or s.th. (ب); to take on the shape of s.o. (ب); to assimilate, absorb (هـ s.th.); to do likewise, imitate, copy (ب s.o., s.th.); to imagine, fancy (ب s.th., with ه and verb; s.o. to do s.th.); to get an idea (هـ of); to give or quote as an example, use as a simile (ب s.th.); to quote, cite (ب a verse);

to present itself, be represented, be visible, find visual expression (في in); to embody, personify, (im)personate, typify (ـه s.th.); to stand erect, appear (بين يديه *baina yadaihi* before s.o.) VI to resemble each other, be alike, go together, agree, match; to recover (من from) | تماثل الى الشفاء or للشفاء (*šifā'*) to be on the way to recovery VIII to take as a model or an example, imitate, copy, follow (ـه s.th.); to submit, subject o.s. (ل to s.o., to s.th.); to obey (ـه an order)

مثل *miṯl* pl. امثال *amṯāl* s.th. similar, s.th. of the same kind; resemblance, similarity, similitude, likeness; image; equivalent; 891 (with foll. genit. or suffix) s.o. like ..., one like ...; s.th. like ...; مثل *miṯla* (prep.) and كمثل *ka-miṯli* similar to, like, just as; one like; s.th. like; the same as; (just) as much as | هم مثله *hum miṯluhū* they are like him, they are of his kind; بالمثل in the same manner, likewise, equally, also, too; مثل ما *miṯla mā* just as, as well as; بمثل ما *bi-miṯl mā* in the same manner as; اجر المثل *ajr al-m.* adequate payment or wages; عامله بالمثل (*'āmalahū*) to repay s.o. like for like, treat s.o. in like manner; مبدأ المعاملة بالمثل (*mabda' al-mu'āmala*) principle of reciprocity; مقابلة المثل بالمثل (*muqābalat al-m.*) retaliation, reprisal; امثاله *amṯāluhū* people like him, people of his kind; امثال ابي بكر people like Abū Bakr; الى ثلاثة امثاله up to three times as much

مثلما *miṯlamā* (conj.) as

مثلي *miṯlī* replaceable; fungible (*Isl. Law*)

مثلى *muṯlā* see امثل *amṯal*

مثل *maṯal* pl. امثال *amṯāl* likeness; metaphor, simile, parable; proverb, adage; example; lesson, similar case; ideal, model; مثلا *maṯalan* for example, for instance, e.g. | مثل كمثل he is comparable to ..., he is like ...; مثل اعلى (*asmā*) or مثل اعلى (*a'lā*) ideal; ضرب الأمثال see ضرب; الأمثال السائرة proverbs; على رأي المثل (*ra'yi l-m.*) as the proverb says

مثال *miṯāl* pl. امثلة *amṯila*, مثل *muṯul* s.th. equal; s.th. similar; simile, parable, allegory; example; pattern, standard; exemplary punishment; model; image, picture | على مثال ... in the manner of ...; after the pattern or model of ...; مثال اعلى (*a'lā*) pl. مثل عليا (*'ulyā*) ideal; مثل عالية (*'āliya*) ideals

مثالي *miṯālī* parabolic; allegoric; typical, representative; model; exemplary; ideal | مثالي النزعة *m. n-naz'a* idealist

مثال *maṯṯāl* pl. *-ūn* sculptor

مثالة exemplariness, perfection, superiority; (pl. *-āt*, مثائل *maṯā'il*[2]) lesson, task, assignment

مثيل *maṯīl* pl. مثل *muṯul* like, similar, analogous; equal, match | مثيله f. مثيلتها of his (its) kind, of her kind; لا مثيل له (*maṯīla*), ليس له مثيل, لم يسبق له مثيل (*yasbiq*) incomparable, matchless, unrivaled, unparalleled

مثول *muṯūl* standing erect; appearance; presentation; audience

امثولة *umṯūla* pl. *-āt*, اماثيل *amāṯīl*[2] example; deterrent example, warning, lesson; proverb; assignment, lesson

امثل *amṯal*[2], f. مثلى *muṯlā*, pl. اماثل *amāṯil*[2] closer to perfection, coming nearer the ideal; ideal; model, exemplary, perfect | السبيل المثلى ل the ideal way to ...

تمثال *timṯāl* pl. تماثيل *tamāṯīl*[2] sculptured image; statue | تمثال نصفي (*niṣfī*) bust

تمثيل *tamṯīl* pl. تماثيل *tamāṯīl*[2] quotation of examples, exemplification; likening, comparison; assimilation; portrayal, picturing, depiction, description; representation; diplomatic representation; dramatic representation, acting, playing (of an actor); performance, show; dramatic art; exemplary punishment | تمثيل تجاري (*tijārī*) commercial agency; تمثيل فلان (in motion-picture announcements) starring so-and-so; بدل التمثيل *badal at-t.* allowance for representation, allowance for professional expenditure, expense allowance; دار التمثيل theater, playhouse, opera house; فن التمثيل *fann at-t.* dramatic art, theater; sculpture; على سبيل التمثيل for the purpose of illustration

تمثيلي *tamṯīlī* of or pertaining to the theater or stage, theatrical, histrionic; dramatic | ملعب تمثيلي (*mal'ab*) theater, playhouse

تمثيلية *tamṯīlīya*: تمثيلية غنائية (*ginā'īya*) opera 892

مماثلة *mumāṯala* resemblance, similarity, similitude, likeness, correspondence; analogy; exact equivalence (*Isl. Law*)

تمثل *tamaṯṯul* assimilation (*biol.*)

تماثل *tamāṯul* matching, agreement, correspondence, resemblance, similarity, similitude, likeness, recovery, convalescence

امتثال *imtiṯāl* obedience, compliance, consent

ماثل *māṯil* standing, standing forth; placed, set down; displayed, on display; emerging, arising, cropping up, appearing, presenting itself | ماثل امام عينيه (*amāma 'ainaihi*) present before s.o.'s eyes; ماثل للعيان (*li-l-'iyān*) visible, conspicuous, evident, obvious; ماثل في حضرته (*ḥaḍratihī*) in front of s.o., in s.o.'s presence

ماثلة *māṯila* lamp, chandelier

ممثل *mumaṯṯil* representing, representative, representational; -- (pl. -*ūn*) representative (also, e.g., diplomatic), deputy, agent; performer, player, stage player, actor; comedian | ممثل تجاري (*tijārī*) commercial agent

ممثلة *mumaṯṯlila* pl. -*āt* actress

ممثلية *mumaṯṯilīya* representation, agency | ممثلية سياسية (*siyāsīya*) diplomatic representation

ممثل *mumaṯṯal* depicted, portrayed; represented; assimilated (*biol.*)

مماثل *mumāṯil* resembling, similar, like, comparable; corresponding, analogous

متماثل *mutamāṯil* resembling each other, similar, of the same kind, homogeneous; mutually corresponding, homologous; identical; assimilating, assimilative

ممتثل *mumtaṯil* obedient, submissive, compliant

مثانة *maṯāna* pl. -*āt* (urinary) bladder

مج *majja u* (mail) to spit out, disgorge, eject, emit, discharge (ـه s.th.); to reject, dismiss, discard (ـه s.th.) II to become ripe, ripen, mellow

مجاج mujāj and مجاجة *mujāja* spittle, saliva; juice

مجد *majada u* (*majd*) and *majuda u* (مجادة *majāda*) to be glorious, illustrious, exalted II and IV to praise, extol, laud, glorify, celebrate V to be extolled, be glorified, be lauded, be praised; to bout, glory

مجد *majd* pl. امجاد *amjād* glory; splendor, magnificence, grandeur; nobility, honor, distinction

مجدي *majdī* laudable, praiseworthy, glorious

مجيد *majīd* glorious, illustrious; celebrated, famous; glorified. exalted; praiseworthy, laudable, admirable, excellent, splendid; noble | الكتاب المجيد the Koran

مجيدي majīdī medjidie, a Turkish silver coin of 20 piasters coined under Sultan Abdul-Medjid; (of money) Turkish

امجاد *amjād* (pl. of مجيد) people of rank, distinguished people

امجد *amjad*[2] pl. اماجد *amājid*[2] more glorious, more illustrious; more distinguished

تمجيد *tamjīd* praise, glorification, exaltation, idolization

[1]مجر *majara u* (*majr*) to be thirsty, feel thirsty, to thirst

مجر *majr* numerous (army)

ماجور *mājūr* pl. مواجير *mawājīr*[2] (*eg.*) round earthen trough or tub used for making dough; tall, bulging earthen vessel with a wide mouth

[2]المجر *al-majar* the Hungarians; Hungary

مجري *majarī* Hungarian 893

[3]مجر *majar* a small weight 18 قيراط = 3.61 g (*Eg.*)

ماجريات see جرى

مجريط *majrīṭ*[2] Madrid

مجوس look up alphabetically

مجلة *majla* pl. مجال *mijāl*, (coll.) مجل *majl* blister; see also under جل *jalla*

ماجل *mājil* pl. مواجل *mawājil*[2] (*tun.*) cistern

ممجمج *mumajmaj* indistinct, scribbled, illegible

[1]مجن *majana u* (*mujn*, مجون *mujūn*, مجانة *majāna*) to joke, jest; to scoff, mock, jeer III to jeer, scoff, gibe (ه s.o.), mock, poke fun (ه at s.o.), joke, jest (ه with s.o.), make fun (ه of s.o.), play wild jokes (ه on s.o.) V to make insolent jokes VI to mock at each other

مجانة *majāna* buffoonery, clowning; (pl. *-āt* prank; antic

مجان *majjān*, impudent, insolent, unrestrained, wanton, shameless; jester; prankster, wag, buffoon; free, free or charge, gratuitous; مجانا *majjānan* or بالمجان *bi-l-majān* free of charge, for nothing, gratis

مجاني *majjānī* free, free of charges, gratuitous

مجانية *majjānīya* gratuitousness, exemption from fees, remission of fees

مجون *mujūn* buffoonery, clowning; shamelessness, impudence

مجوني *mujūnī* brazen sarcast, cynic

ماجن *mājin* pl. مجان *mujjān* impudent, shameless, brazen, insolent, saucy; joker, jester, wag, buffoon

[2]ماجن *mājin* pl. مواجن *mawājin*[2] (= ماجل) (*tun.*) cistern

مجنيزيوم *magnīzīyom* magnesium

مجوس *majūs* Magi, adherents of Mazdaism

مجوسي *majūsī* Magian; Magus, adherent of Mazdaism

مجوسية *majūsīyya* Mazdaism

مح *maḥḥ* worn off, threadbare, shabby

مح *muḥḥ* the best, choicest part, pith, gist, quintessence; egg yolk

محص *maḥaṣa a* (*maḥṣ*) to render clear, clarify, purify (ـه s.th.) II do.; to rectify, put right (ـه s.th.); to put to the test (ـه s.th.); to test, examine closely (ـه s.th.) IV to reappear, re-emerge, come out again V do.; to be clarified. be purified VII to he clarified, he purified

محيص *maḥīṣ* shiny, flashing (sword)

تمحيس *tamḥīṣ* pl. *-āt* clarification; testing, thorough examination

محض *maḥaḍa a* (*maḥḍ*) to he sincere (ـه ه toward s.o. in), show or manifest sincerely (ـه ه to s.o. s.th.; e.g., love, affection); -- *maḥuḍa u* (محوضة *muḥūḍa*) to be of pure descent; to be pure, genuine, unmixed, unadulterated IV to be sincere (ـه ه toward s.o. in) V to devote o.s. exclusively (ل to s.th.), he solely dedicated (ل to s.th.)

محض *maḥḍ* of pure descent, pureblood; pure, unmixed, unadulterated; genuine; sheer, downright, outright (e.g., lie, nonsense, etc.); محضا *maḥḍan* only, merely, exclusively, solely | بمحض اختياره *bi-maḥḍi kt.* entirely of his own accord; لمحض صالحها *li-maḥḍi ṣāliḥihā* solely in her own interest, only for her own good

امحوضة *umḥūḍa* sincere advice

محق *maḥaqa a* (*maḥq*) to efface, blot out, strike out, erase (ـه s.th.); to eradicate, exterminate, annihilate, destroy (ـه s.th.) IV to wane, become invisible (moon); to 894 perish V, VII (انمحق or امحق *immaḥaqa*) and VIII to be or become effaced; to be annihilated, be destroyed, perish

محق *maḥq* effacement, obliteration; eradication, extermination, annihilation, destruction

محاق *maḥāq*, *muḥāq*, *miḥāq* waning of the moon

محك *maḥuka a* (*maḥk*) and *maḥika a* (*maḥak*) to be quarrelsome, contentious, cantankerous, quarrel, wrangle, bicker; to dispute stubbornly III to pick a quarrel, quarrel, wrangle, have an argument (ه with s.o.) IV and V = I

محك *maḥik* quarrelsome, contentious, cantankerous, disputatious, bickering; quarrelsome person, bickerer; wrangler

مماحكة *mumaḥaka* quarrelsomeness, disputatiousness, petulance; quarrel, row, wrangle, dispute; (pl. *-āt*) chicanery; bickering, wrangling

ماحك *māḥik* and مماحك *mumāḥik* quarrelsome, contentious, cantankerous, disputatious; quarrelsome person, bickerer, wrangler

محل *maḥala a*, *maḥila a* (*maḥl*, محول *muḥūl*) and *maḥula u* (محالة *maḥāla*) to be barren (land, year); -- *maḥāla*, *maḥila a* and *maḥula u* (محال *miḥāl*) to plot, scheme, intrigue (ب against s.o.) IV to be barren and arid; to render barren (هـ the soil); to be overdue, be withheld, fail to set in (rains) V to seek to attain by cunning or through intrigues (هـ s.th.), strive cunningly (هـ for); to seek a pretext; to propagandize or advertise (ل s.th.) artfully or with unfair means) | تمحل العذر (*ʻud̲r*) to use a pretext, make an excuse

محل *maḥl* barrenness, aridity, drought; dearth, famine; cunning, craft, deceit; (see also under حل *ḥalla*)

محالة *maḥāla* pl. محال *maḥāl* pulley, block and tackle; (see also حول)

محال *muḥāl* slyness, cunning, craft, insidiousness

ماحل *māḥil* barren, sterile; bare, bleak

ممحل *mumḥil* barren, sterile

محن *maḥana a* (*maḥn*) and VIII to try, try out, test, put to the test, subject to a test (ه s.o., هـ s.th.); to afflict, subject to a trial or trials (ه s.o.); to examine (ه s.o.)

محنة *miḥna* pl. محن *miḥan* severe trial, ordeal, tribulation; affliction; hardship, distress, suffering, misfortune

امتحان *imtiḥān* pl. *-āt* test, experiment; examination | امتحان الدخول entrance examination; امتحان نهائي (*nihāʼī*) final examination

ممتحن *mumtaḥin* tester; examiner

ممتحن *mumtaḥan* examined; tried, tested; examinee, candidate

(محو) محا *maḥā u* (*maḥw*) to wipe off, rub out, scratch out, erase, strike out (هـ s.th.); to efface, obliterate, blot out (هـ s.th.); to wipe out, eradicate, exterminate, extinguish (هـ s.th.); to eliminate, abolish (هـ s.th.) | لا يمحى *lā yumḥā* ineffaceable, indelible II to wipe out, extinguish, exterminate, extirpate (هـ s.th.) V, VII (انمحى and امحى *immaḥā*) and VIII to be effaݣed, obliterated, extinguished, wiped out, exterminated; to disappear, vanish

محو *maḥw* effacement, obliteration, blotting out; erasure, deletion; elimination; abolition, abolishment, annulment

O ممحاة *mimḥāh* and محاية *maḥḥāya* eraser

امحاء *immiḥāʼ* extinction, extermination, extirpation

ماحية *māḥiya* eraser 895

مخ *muk̲k̲* pl. مخاخ *mik̲āk̲*, مخاخة *mik̲āk̲a* brain; marrow, medulla; core, essence; purest and choicest part

مخي *muk̲k̲ī* brain- (in compounds), cerebral

المخا *al-muk̲ā* Mocha (seaport in SW Yemen)

[1]مخر *mak̲ara a* (*mak̲r*, مخور *muk̲ūr*) to plow; to move, out, shear, cleave (هـ through s.th.); (of a ship) to plow, traverse (هـ the sea)

ماخر *māk̲ir* plowing the sea (ship)

ماخرة *māk̲ira* pl. مواخر *mawāk̲ir*[2] ship

[2]ماخور *māk̲ūr* pl. مواخير *mawāk̲īr* brothel

مخرق *mak̲raqa* to brag, tell fibs; to swindle, cheat

مخض *mak̲aḍa a u i* (*mak̲ḍ*) to chum (هـ milk); to shake violently (هـ s.th.); -- *mak̲iḍa a* (مخاض *mak̲āḍ*, *mik̲āḍ*) to be parturient, be in labor V = I *mak̲iḍa*; to bear, produce, bring forth, effect, bring about (عن s.th.); to be churned (milk)

مخاض *mak̲āḍ* labor pains

مخيض *mak̲īḍ* buttermilk

مخاضة *makk̲āḍa* and ممخضة *mimk̲aḍa* pl. مماخض *mamāk̲iḍ* churn

مخط *mak̲aṭa a u* (*mak̲ṭ*, مخوط *muk̲ūṭ*) and V to blow one's nose

مخاط *muk̲āṭ* nasal mucus, snot | مخاط الشمس *m. aš-šams* and مخاط الشيطان *m. aš-šaiṭā* gossamer

مخاطي *muk̲āṭī* snotty; mucous; slimy, ropy

مخيط *muk̲aiṭ* (*eg.*) sebésten (Cordia myxa L.; *bot.*)

مخطر II *tamak̲tara* to walk with a graceful, swinging gait

[1]مخل *mukl* pl. امخال *amkāl*, مخول *mukūl* lever, pinch bar, crowbar

[2] □مخلة *mikla* (= مخلاة) pl. مخل mikal, مخالي *makālī* nosebag

مخمض *makmaḍa* to rinse the mouth

مد *madda u* (*madd*) to extend, distend, expand, dilate (ه s.th.); to stretch, stretch out (ه s.th.), crane (ه the neck); to draw out, protract (ه s.th.); to spread out (ه s.th.); to layout (ه s.th.), lay (ه tracks, pipeline); to spread (ه a net); to lengthen, elongate, prolong (ه s.th.); to grant a respite or delay; to rise (flood, river); to help, aid, assist (ه s.o.), support (ب ه s.o. by or with), supply, provide (ب ه s.o. with); to reinforce (ه an army); to fertilize, manure (ه the soil) | مد عمره (*'umrahū*) to prolong s.o.'s life (of God); مد البصر الى (*baṣara*) to turn one's eyes, direct one's glance to; مد جذرا في الأرض (*jidran, arḍ*) to strike roots (tree); مد الحبالة له to lay a snare for s.o.; مد رجله بقدر كسائه (*rijlahū bi-qadri kisā'ihī*) to cut one's coat according to one's cloth, make the beet of it, adjust o.s. to the circumstances; مد رجليه بقدر لحافه (*rijlaihi bi-gadri likāfihī*) do.; مد سمعه (*sam'ahū*) to prick up one's ears; مد المائدة to set the table; مد في المشي (*mašy*) to take long strides; مد المواسير to lay pipe; مد اليه يده (*yadahū*) to extend one's hand to s.o. II to extend, distend, expand, dilate (ه s.th.); to stretch out (ه s.th.); to spread, spread out (ه s.th.); to lengthen, elongate, protract, prolong (ه s.th.); to discharge pus, suppurate, fester III to delay, defer, procrastinate; to put off from day to day (ه s.o.) IV to help, aid, assist (ه s.o.), support (ب ه s.o. with), provide, supply, furnish (ب ه, ه s.o., s.th. with); to lend, impart (ب ه to s.th. s.th.); to reinforce (. an army); to postpone, delay, grant a respite; to suppurate, fester | امد بأجله (*bi-ajalihī*) to grant s.o. another respite in this life (of God) V to be spread, spread out, extended, stretched out; to extend, stretch, spread; 896 to lengthen, expend, distend, dilate; to stretch o.s., stretch out, sprawl (on a bed, end the like) VIII to be extended, distended, stretched; to be laid (wires, pipeline); to extend or reach (الى to s.th.), stretch, spread (الى to s.th., over a distance); to lengthen, become drawn out, become protracted or prolonged; to be long; to develop, grow (الى into) X to take, get, draw, derive, borrow (ه من s.th. from), provide o.s. with (ه); to ask for help (ه s.o.)

مد *madd* pl. مدود *mudūd* extension; distension, dilation, expansion; stretching; spreading; lengthening, elongation, prolongation, protraction; drawing out of the voice over long vowels (in Koran recitation); rising, rise (of water, of the flood); supply (ب with) | مد البصر *m. al-baṣar* range of vision; madda *l-b.* as far as the eye can see; مد النظر *m. an-naẓar* farsightedness, foresight; حروف المد the "literae productionis" ا و ي (*gram.*)

مدة *madda* sign over alif (آ) denoting initial long *a* (*'ā*)

مد *mudd* pl. امداد *amdād*, مداد *midād* mudd, a dry measure (*Pal.* = 18 l, Tangier = 46.6 l)

مدة *midda* pus, purulent matter

مدة *mudda* pl. مدد *mudad* period (of time), space of time, interval; while; duration; limited or appointed time, term; مدة *muddata* within, in the course of, during | في مدة ... within, in the course of, during; مدة من الزمان (*zaman*) period (of time), space of time, interval, while; *muddatan min az-z.* for a while, for some time

مدد *madad* pl. امداد *amdād* help, aid, assistance, support, backing, reinforcement; pl. resources; auxiliaries

مداد *midād* ink; lamp oil; fertilizer, manure, dung; pattern, style | سجله بمداد الفخر *sajjalahū bi-m. il-fakr* to inscribe s.th. with golden letters; على مداد واحد after the same pattern

مديد *madīd* pl. مدد *mudud* extended, outstretched, stretched, elongated; long, prolonged, protracted; tall, big; slender, high, towering; المديد name of a poetical meter | زمان مديد (*zamān*) or مدة مديدة (*muda*) long time; عمر مديد (*'umr*) greet age; مديد البصر *m. al-baṣar* farsighted, farseeing

مداد *maddād* a creeping plant

امدة *amidda* warp of a fabric

تمديد *tamdīd* pl. *-āt* lengthening, elongation, prolongation, extension

امداد *imdād* help, aid, assistance, support, sustentation, maintenance, provisioning; supply (*mil.*); pl. *-āt* auxiliaries, reinforcements, supplies

تمدد *tamaddud* extension, spreading, expansion; stretching, distention, dilation, dilatation, widening

امتداد *imtidād* stretching, stretch, extension, extensity; extensibility, dispensability; expansibility; widening, distention, dilation, dilatation, lengthening, elongation, prolongation; expanse; length; size, extent, spread, compass, range, scope | على امتداد along, alongside of

استمداد *istimdād* procurement of support, bringing up of reinforcements; supply (*mil.*)

ماد *mādd* stretching, expanding, extending, spreading; trailing, creeping (plant)

مادة *mādda* pl. مواد *mawādd*[2] stuff, matter; material possession; substance; material; component, constituent, ingredient; fundamental constituent, radical, chemical element, base; subject, theme, topic; school subject, field of study; discipline, subject matter, 897 curricular subject; article, paragraph (e.g., of a law, treaty or contract); stipulation, contractual term j pl. material, materials; agents, elements | مادة اصلية *(aṣlīya)* root of a word; مواد اولية (*awwalīya*) primary elements; raw materials; مواد تجارية (*tijārīya*) articles of commerce, commodities; مواد التجميل cosmetics; مواد جنائية (*jinā'īya*) criminal cases (*jur.*); مواد حربية (*ḥarbīya*) war material; مواد خام raw materials; مواد الصباغة dyestuffs, dyes; مواد صلبة (*ṣulba*) solid constituents, solids (e.g., of milk); O مواد مصنوعة manufactured goods, ready-made goods; O مواد التطيب medicaments, drugs; مواد الإعاشة *m. al-i'āša*, مواد المعيش *m. al-ma'īš* food-stuffs, food; مواد غذائية (*giḏā'īya*) foodstuffs, victuals, food, nutritive substances; fodder; مواد اللغة *m. al-luga* vocabulary of a language; O مواد مضادة للحيويات *(muḍādda li-l-ḥayawīyāt* antibiotics; مواد ملتهبة (*multahiba*) combustible materials, inflammable matter; fuel; مواد مدنية (*madanīya*) civil cases (*jur.*); مواد النسيج textiles

مادي *māddī* material; corporeal, physical; materialistic; (pl. *-ūn*) materialist; objective (as opposed to شخصي)

مادية *māddīya* materialism | الماديات والمعنويات (*ma'nawīyāt*) material and ideal things

ممدود *mamdūd* extended; outstretched; elongated; prolonged, protracted, drawn out; extensive, great, large; provided with *madda* (*gram.*)

ممدد *mumaddad* spread, outspread, outstretched; stretched out, sprawling, lying; extended, elongated, long

ممتد *mumtadd* extended, outstretched; spread, outspread, laid out; extending, stretching, spreading; extensive, wide, large, comprehensive

مستمد *mustamadd* taken, derived (من from)

مداليه *madāliya* pl. مداليات *madāliyāt* medal

مداليون *madaliyōn* medallion, locket, pendant

مدح *madaḥa a* (*madḥ*, مدحة *midḥa*) to praise, commend, laud, extol (ه s.o.); to eulogize, celebrate in poems (هه s.o.) II do. V to be commended, be praised, be lauded; to boast (ب of s.th.), glory (ب in), pride o.s. (ب on), be proud (ب of) VIII = I

مدح *madḥ* commendation, laudation, praise; extolment, glorification; panegyrical litsrature; acclaim | المدح في الله the glorification of God

مديح *madīḥ* pl. مدائح *madā'iḥ*[2] praise, laudation, commendation; panegyrical poem, panegyric; eulogy, encomium, tribute

امدوحة *umdūḥa* pl. اماديح *amādīḥ*[2] praise, laudation, commendation; panegyrical poem; eulogy, encomium, tribute

تمدح *tamadduḥ* extolment, glorification; self-praise, vainglory, ostentation, swaggering

مادح *mādiḥ* and مداح *maddāḥ* panegyrist, encomiast, eulogist

[1]مدر *madar* (coll.; n. un. ة) clods of earth or mud, loam, clay | اهل الوبر والمدر *ahl al-wabar wa-l-m.* the tent-dwellers and the city-dwellers, the nomads and the sedentary population

مدرة *madara* clod of earth or mud; small hump of the ground

[2]مدراء *mudarā'*[2] pl. of مدير *mudir*, see دور

مدراس *madrās*[2] Madras (state and city in S India)

مدريد *madrīd*[2] Madrid

مدلن (Engl.) *midlin* middling, of medium quality (*com.*)

مدن II to found or build cities; to civilize, urbanize, humanize, refine V تمدن 898 *tamaddana* to be or become civilized; تمدين *tamadyana* do.; to enjoy the comforts; of civilization, the amenities of life

مدينة *madīna* pl. مدن *mudun*, مدائن *madā'in*[2] town, city | مدينة النبي or المدينة (usually followed by the epithet المنورة *al-munawwara*) Medina (city in W Saudi Arabia); مدينة السلام *m. as-salām* Baghdad (capital of Iraq); مدينة الكاب Cape Town; المدن الكبرى (*kubrā*) the big cities

مدني *madanī* urban, urbanized, city-dwelling, town-dwelling; civilized, refined, polished; civilian (as opposed to military), civil, civic; secular; town dweller, townsman, city dweller, urbanite, citizen, civilian; of Medina, Medinan (adj. and n.) | دعوى مدنية (*da'wā*) civil action, civil suit, civil proceeding (*jur.*); الطيران المدني (*ṭayarān*) civil aeronautics; قانون مدني civil law

مدنية *madanīya* civilization

تمدين *tamdīn* civilizing, civilization, advancement in social culture, humanization, refining, raising of moral standards

تمديني *tamdīnī* civilizing, civilizatory, civilizational

تمدن *tamaddun* and تمدين *tamadyun* civilization; refinement of social culture

تمدني *tamaddunī* civilized

متمدن *mutamaddin* civilized; sophisticated, refined, educated

متمدين *mutamadyin* civilized, provided with the comforts of civilization

مدى III to grant a respite or delay (ه to s.o.) IV do. VI to persist, persevere (في or ب or على in), keep, stick, adhere (في or ب or على to); to continue (في s.th.), keep or go on (في doing s.th.); to go far, go to extremes (في in); to continue, last, draw out

مدى *madan* extension, expanse, stretch, spread, compass, range, scope, space, latitude, reach; distance, interval, interspace; extent, degree, measure, scale, proportion; utmost point, extreme, limit; space of time, duration, period; (prep.) مدى mad4 for the duration of, during, in a (given) period of, in the course of | مدى البصر *m. l-baṣar* range or field of vision, visual range; مدى الحياة *m. l-ḥayāh* lifetime; for life; المدى الحيوي (*ḥayawī*) lebensraum; مدى الدوران *m. d-dawarān* continually, constantly, perpetually; مدى الصوت *m. ṣ-ṣaut* roach of the voice, calling distance; مدى العمر *m. l-'umr* lifetime; مدى *m. l-ayyām* throughout the days, continually; الى مدى بعيد at a great distance; على مدى عشر امتار (*'ašri amtār*) at a distance of 10 meters; بعيد المدى far-reaching, مدفع بعيد المدى (*midfa'*) long-range gun; في المدى الأخير after all, when all's said and done, in the last analysis

مدية *madya*, *mudya*, *midya* pl. مدى *mudan*, *midan*, مديات *mudyāt*, *mudayāt* butcher's knife; knife

مدوي *madawī*, *mudawī*, *midawī* cutler

تماد *tamādin*: مع التمادي, مع طول التمادي in the long run

مديل (Fr. *modèle*) *modēl* pl. *-āt* model

مدين II *tamadyana* see مدن

مذ *mud* since (= منذ *mundu*)

مذر *madira a* (*madar*) to be addle (egg), become rotten II to scatter, disperse, spread or sprinkle about (ه s.th.) V = I

شذر مذر *šadara madara* scattered here and there

مذر *madir* spoiled, rotten, putrid

مذق *mad̲aqa u* (*mad̲q*) to mix with water, dilute

مذق *mad̲q* watered wine 899

مذيق *mad̲īq* diluted, mixed with water, watered, watery

مذاق *mad̲āq* and مماذق *mumād̲aq* insincere, hypocritical

مذل *mad̲ila a* (*mad̲l*, مذال *mad̲āl*) to reveal, disclooe (ب s.th. secret)

مذهب II *tamad̲haba* see ذهب

[1]مر *marra u* (*marr*, مرور *murūr*, ممر *mamarr*) to pass (ب or على s.o., s.th. or by s.o., by s.th.), go, walk, saunter, or stroll by or past (ب, على); to march past s.o. (امام), pass in review (امام before s.o.; *mil.*); to pass, elapse, go by, run out (time); to come, go, walk, or pass along s.th. (ب or على), skirt (ب or على s.th.); to pass, go, walk, move, march, travel (ب or من or على through), cross, traverse (من a place, a country, a room); to flow through, run through; to fly through; to lead, run, out (في through an area; border), pass (في over), cross (في an area); to go or pass (ب through a stage or phase), undergo (ب a state or phase); to cross (على a border, s. line, mountains, etc.); to fly (فوق over an area; airplane); to depart, go away, leave; to continue (يفعل to do s.th.), keep, or go on, doing s.th. | مر ذكره (*d̲ikruhū*) it has been discussed, it has been mentioned above; كما مر بنا as it has passed before us, as we have already mentioned; مر بالامتحان to pass the examination; مر بسلام (*bi-salām*) to turn out well, go off without mishap; مر عليه ببصره (*bi-baṣarihī*) to scan s.th., peruse s.th. hastily; مر مر البرق (*marra l-barq*) to pass swiftly, flash past, flit past; مر مر الكرام (*marra l-k.*) to pass as if nothing had happened, brush past; مر به (عليه) مر الكرام to overlook s.th. generously, pass over s.th. with dignity, treat s.th. with disdain II to let pass (هـ s.th.); to convey, carry or take through (هـ s.th.); to pass (هـ the ball, in soccer) | مرر سفينة في القناة (*qanāh*) to pass or take a ship through the canal IV to let (ه s.o.) go by or past s.o. or s.th. (على or ب); to let (ه s.o.) pass (على or ب s.th.); to make (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.) go through s.th. (على or ب), lead, take or send (ه s.o.) through (على or ب), pass,stick (على or هـ ب s.th. through); to insert (على or هـ ب s.th. in) | امر نظره على (*naẓarahū*) to pass one's glance over, let one's eyes wander over X to last, endure, continue, go on; to remain, stay; to continue (على or في s.th., يفعل to do s.th.), persist, persevere (على or في in s.th.), keep (على or في to s.th., يفعل doing s.th.), go on (يفعل doing s.th.), stick, adhere (على or في to s.th.)

مر *marr* passing, going by; passage, transit; transition; crossing; progression, process, lapse, course (of time); iron shovel, spade; rope | على مر الزمان (*m.* iz-zamān) in the course of time

مرة *marra* pl. *-āt*, مرار *mirār* time, turn; مرة *marratan* once; مرتين *marrataini* twice; ماتة *marrātin* repeatedly; several times, quite often; مرارا *mirāran* several times, more than once, quite often; at times, now and then, occasionally, sometimes | مرة ما *marratan mā* or ذات مرة *d̲āta marratin* once, one time, one day; مرة اخرى *marratan uk̲rā* or مرة جديدة (*jadīdatan*) once again, once more, anew, مرة بعد مرة or مرة عن مرة time and again, again and again; المرة تلو المرة (*tilwa*) time after time, time and again; مرة واحدة (*wāḥidatan*) at once, at one time; eventually, finally, at last; اكثر من مرة (*akt̲ara*) more than once, several times; بالمرة at all, absolutely, entirely; (with neg.) not at all, never, by no means; غير مرة *gaira marratin* or غير ما مرة repeatedly, several times, more than once; كم مرة *kam marratan* how often? how many times? للمرة السادسة for the sixth times; لآخر مرة *li-āk̲iri marratin* or للمرة الأخيرة for the time; لأول مرة *li-awali marratin* for the first time; مرارا عديدة (*'adīdatan*) frequently, often; مرارا وتكرارا 900 (*wa-takrāan*) time and again, again and again

مرور *murūr* passing; parade, march past (امام); passage, march, journey, or trip through (ب, من, على), transit; flowing through, flow; crossing, traversal; flying over (فوق); uninterrupted sequence; traffic (street, tourist, shipping); progression, process, course, lapse (of time); (*eg.*) inspection | مرور الزمان *m. az-zamān* expiration of the deadline; تذكرة المرور *tad̲kirat al-m.* permit, pass, laissez-passer; passport; حركة المرور *ḥarakat al-m.*

through traffic; شرطة المرور *šurṭat al-m* traffic police, highway patrol; نظام المرور traffic regulations

ممر *mamarr* passing, going by; elapsing; lapse, expiration (of time); transition; crossing; access, approach; (pl. -*āt*) aisle, passage, passageway, corridor; ford; (mountain) pass | ممر سفلي (*suflī*) underpass; على ممر العصور in the course of centuries

امرار *imrār* passing through, insertion

استمرار *istimrār* duration, permanence, continuity, continuance, continuation, continued existence, survival; persistence | باستمرار continually, constantly; دواما واستمرارا (*dawāman*) constantly, continuously, incessantly, without interruption; قوة الاستمرار *qūwat al-ist.* inertia, vis inertiae

مار *mārr* passing; going, walking, riding, etc., past or by; (pl. -*ūn*, مارة *mārra*) passer-by, pedestrian, walker, stroller | المار ذكره (*ḏikruhū*) the above-mentioned, what has already been discussed

مستمر *mustamirr* lasting, permanent, enduring, constant, continual, uninterrupted, unceasing, incessant; continuous, unbroken | تيار مستمر (*tayyār*) direct current (*el.*); موجات مستمرة (*maujāt*) continuous waves (*phys.*)

مر^2 *marra u a* (مرارة *marāra*) to be or become bitter II to make bitter, embitter (ه s.th.) IV to be or become bitter; to make bitter (ه s.th.) VI to fight, contend, dispute (with each other) X to think bitter, find bitter (ه s.th.)

مر *murr* pl. امرار *amrār* bitter; severe; sharp; painful; bitterness; myrrh | مر الصحاري *m. aṣ-ṣaḥārī* colocynth (*bot.*)

مرة *mirra* pl. مرر *mirar* gall. bile; (pl. امرار *amrār*) strength, power

مرارة *marāra* pl. مرائر *marāʼir*^{2} bitterness; gall, gall bladder; innermost, heart | انشقت مرارته غيظا (*inšaqqat, gaiẓan*) he burst with anger

مرير *marīr* pl. مرائر *marāʼir*^{2} strong, firm, stubborn, tenacious, dogged, persistent, deep-seated, deep, profound (esp., of feelings)

مريرة *marīra* pl. مرائر *marāʼir*^{2} firmness; detention, resoluteness; vigor, energy, tenacity, doggedness; steadiness, constancy

امر *amarr*^{2} firmer, stronger; bitterer | الأمران the two bitter things (i.e., poverty and old age); قاسى الأمرين *qāsā l-amarrain* to go through the worst, be exposed to greatest hardships

ممرور *mamrūr* bilious; foolish, crazy; fool

مرأ *maraʼa*, مرئ *mariʼa a* and مرؤ *maruʼa u* (مراءة *marāʼa*) to be wholesome, healthful, palatable (food); -- مرؤ *maruʼa u* (مروءة *murūʼa*) to be manly; -- مرؤ *maruʼa u* (مراءة *marāʼa*) to be healthy and salubrious (climate) X to find wholesome and tasty (ه food); to enjoy, savor, relish (ه s.th.); to be able to digest (ه s.th.; also fig.); to take to s.th. (ه), take a liking (ب to), derive pleasure (ه from)

امرء, امرأ *imraʼ* and امرؤ *imruʼ* (with definite article المرء *al-marʼ*) a man; 901 person, human being; المرء frequently for Engl. "one", as يظن المرء (*yaẓunnu*) one would think

امرأة *imraʼa* (with def. article المرأة *al-marʼa*) pl. see نسوة, woman, wife | المرأة المسلسلة (*musalsala*) Andromeda (*astron.*)

مروءة *murūʼa* and مروة *murūwa* the ideal of manhood, comprising all knightly virtues, esp., manliness, valor, chivalry, generosity, sense of honor

مريء *marīʼ* manly, virile; healthful, salubrious, healthy, wholesome | هنيئا مريئا (*hanīʼan*) approx.: may it do you much good! I hope you will enjoy it (i.e, food)!

مريء *marīʼ* pl. امرئة *amriʼa*, مروء *murūʼ* esophagus, gullet

مراكش *marrākuš*^{2}, *marrākiš*^{2} Marrakech (city in W Morocco); Morocco

مراكشي *marrākušī*, *marrākišī* Moroccan (adj. and n.)

مرث *maraṯa u* (*marṯ*) to suck, bite (ه one's fingers); to soften, crush, squash, mash (ه s.th.); to macerate, soak (in water; ه s.th.)

[1]مرج *marj* pl. مروج *murūj* grass-covered steppe; pasture land; meadow

هرج ومروج *harj wa-marj* confusion, jumble, tumult, hubbub

مرج *maraj* disorder, confusion, jumble

[2]مرجان *marjān*, *murjān* (coll.; n. un. ة) small pearls; corals | سمك مرج *samak m.* goldfish

مرجاني *marjānī* coralline, coral, coralli- (in compounds), corallike, coral-red | جزيرة مرجانية atoll; شعاب مرجانية coral reefs

مرجح *marjaḥa* to rock II *tamarjaḥa* to swing back and forth, pendulate, dangle; to be in suspense, be pending, be in abeyance

مرح *mariḥa a* (*maraḥ*) to be gay, merry, cheerful, in high spirits, hilarious, exuberant, lively; to be glad, happy, delighted; to rejoice, exult | سرح مرح (*sariḥa*) to do as one likes, proceed arbitrarily

مرح *maraḥ* joy, cheerfulness, gaiety, glee, mirth, hilarity, merriment, liveliness

مرح *mariḥ* pl. مرحى *marḥā*, مراحى *marāḥā* joyful, gay, happy, merry, cheerful, lively, romping, hilarious, exuberant

مراح *mirāḥ* jollity, hilarity, exuberance

مريح *marīḥ* joyful, gay, happy, merry, cheerful, lively, romping, hilarious, exuberant

مرحى *marḥā* well done! bravo! | مرحى ب bravo to ...

ممراح *mimrāḥ* of cheerful disposition, gay-tempered, blithe; gay, jovial person

مرحب *marḥaba* to welcome (ه s.o.)

مرخ *marak̲ a* (*mark̲*) to oil, anoint,rub, embrocate (ه the body) II do. V to rub one’s skin with a liniment, oil o.s., anoint o.s.

مرخ *marik̲* soft; slack, flabby, flaccid

مروخ marūk̲ liniment; salve, unguent, ointment

مريخ *mirrīk̲* Mars (astron.)

مرد *marada u* (مرود *murūd*) and maruda (مرادة *marāda*, مرود *murūda*) to be refractory, recalcitrant, rebellious; to revolt, rebel (على against) II to strip (ه a branch) of its leaves; to plaster, mortar, face (ه a building) V to be refractory, recalcitrant, to revolt, rebel (على agaist); to be insolent, arrogant, overbearing

مردى *murdī* pl. مرادى *marādīy* (punting) pole, boat hook 902

مراد *marād*, *marrād* pl. مراريد *marārīd*[2] nape, neck

مريد ma.rid pl. مرداء *muradā’* refractory, recalcitrant, rebellious

تمراد *timrād* pl. تماريد *tamārīd*[2] dovecot

امرد *amrad*[2], f. مرداء *mardā’*[2], pl. مرد *mard* beardless; leafless (tree); dry, withered

تمرد *tamarrud* refractoriness, recalcitrance, disobedience, insubordination; uprising, insurrection, mutiny, revolt, rebellion

مارد mārid pl. *-ūn*, مردة *marada*, مراد *murrād* refractory, recalcitrant, defiant; rebel, insurgent; demon, evil spirit, devil; giant

متمرد *mutamarrid* refractory, recalcitrant, disobedient, insubordinate, mutinous, rebellious

مردقوش *mardaqūš* marjoram

مرزبان *marzubān* pl. مرازبة *marāziba* vicegerent, provincial governor, satrap (in ancient Persia)

مرزجوش *marzajūš*, مرزنجوش *marzanjūš* مردقوش

مرس *marasa u* (*mars*) to soak (in water), macerate (ه s.th.) III to exercise, pursue, practice (ه s.th., esp., a profession); (intr.) to practice, have or operate a practice; to carry out, execute (ب an action); to apply o.s. (0 to s.th.), go in for (ه); to try V to rub o.s. (ب with, against); to have trouble, be at odds (ب with); to exercise (ب an office), pursue, practice (ب a profession); to work (ب with), be in practical contact, have actually to do (ب with s.th.); to have to cope or struggle (ب with s.th.) VI to fight, struggle, contend with each other

مرس *mars* game which is won by getting all the tricks

مرس *maris* pl. امراس *amrās* seasoned, practiced, experienced, veteran

مرسة *marasa* pl. امراس *amrās* rope, cord, line; cable, hawser

مراس *mirās* and مراسة *marāsa* strength, power | سهل المراس *sahl al-m.* tractable, manageable, docile, compliant; شديد المراس or صعب المراس (*ṣa'b al-m.* intractable, unruly, refractory; صعوبة المراس intractability, unruliness, refractoriness, recalcitrance

مريسة *marīsa* a kind of beer

مريسي *marīsī* hot south wind (*eg.*)

ممارسة *mumārasa* pursuit, exercise, practicing (of a profession); execution, implementation; practical application; practice; experience, routine; negotiation

تمرس *tamarrus* practicing, practice (ب of an activity, of a profession)

مرسيليا *marsīliyā* Marseille (seaport in SE France)

مرسين *marsīn* myrtle (myrtus; *bot.*)

مرش *maraša u* (*marš*) to scratch (ه s.th.)

مرشال *maršāl* (field) marshal

مرص *murṣ* Morse (code)

مرض *mariḍa a* (*maraḍ*) to be or become lick; to fall ill, be taken ill II to make ill or sick (ه s.o.); to nurse, tend (ه a sick person) IV to make ill or sick (ه s.o.) V to be infirm, ailing, sickly, weak VI to feign illness, malinger

مرض *maraḍ* pl. امراض *amrāḍ* disease, malady, ailment; illness, sickness | مرض البياض الدقيقي *m. al-bayāḍī ad-daqīqī* mildew; مرض عصبي (*'aṣabī*) nervous disease, neuropathy; مرض عقلي (*'aqlī*) mental disease; مرض فحمي (*faḥmī*) blight, blast (of grain); مرض فرنجي (*firanjī*) syphilis; مرض معد (*mu'din*) contagious disease; امراض باطنية (*bāṭinīya*) internal diseases; امراض سرية 903 (*sirrīya*) venereal diseases; امراض صدرية (*ṣadrīya*) diseases of the chest, pulmonary diseases

مرضن *murḍin* see رضي

مرضي *maraḍī* relating to disease, morbid, pathological, patho- (in compounds)

مريض *marīḍ* pl. مرضى *marḍā*, مراضى *marāḍā* sick, ill, ailing; diseased; unwell, indisposed; sick person, patient | مريض نفسي (*nafsī*) psychopath

ممراض *mimrāḍ* sickly, in poor health, ailing

تمريض *tamrīḍ* sick-nursing

ممرض *mumarriḍ* (male) sick nurse, hospital attendant; ambulance man, first-aid man; doctor's assistant

ممرضة *mumarriḍa* sick nurse, nurse (f.)

متمرض *mutamarriḍ* sickly, in poor health, ailing

مرط *marṭa u* (*marṭ*) to tear out, pull out, pluck out (ه hair) II do. V to fall out (hair)

مريط *marīṭ* and امرط *amraṭ*, f. مرطاء *marṭā'*, pl. مرط *murṭ* hairless

مرع *mara'a a* (*mar'*) to rub over, anoint (ه s.th.)

مرع *mar'* pl. امرع *amru'*, امراع *amrā'* pasture

مرعة *mur'a* grease, oil

مريع *marī'* fertile, productive (soil)

ممراع *mimrā'* thriving, flourishing, prosperous (city)

مرغ II to roll (in the dust) (ه s.th.); to rub over (ه s.th.); to rub (ه s.th.) IV to soil, sully, make dirty (ه s.th.) V to roll, wallow (esp., in the dust); to waver irresolutely

مرغرين *margarīn* margarine

مرفين *murfīn* morphine

مرق *maraqa u* (مروق *murūq*) to pierce, penetrate (من s.th. or s.o.; esp., of an arrow), go or pass through (من); to dart, rush, shoot, or fly past, pass swiftly; to hurry away, scamper away; to stray (e.g., of an arrow); to digress, deviate; to renege, renounce (esp. من الدين the true faith) | مرق السهم (*sahmu*) (lit.: the arrow hal passed through, i.e.) the matter is finished, done with. settled II to sing

مرق *maraq* and مرقة *maraqa* broth, bouillon; gravy

مروق *murūq* straying, deviation; apostasy, defection, desertion, disloyalty

مروقي *murūqī* (*tun.*) nickname of professional Koran reciters in Tunis; (*tun.*) pallbearer

مارق *māriq* pl. مراق *murrāq*, مرقة *maraqa* straying; apostate, renegade, defector, turncoat, deserter; heretic

ممارق *mumāriq* insolent, impudent

مركز II *tamarkaza* to concentrate (في on, at, in); to settle, establish o.s. gain a footing, take root; to consolidate one's position; to gravitate (to)

مركز, مركزية etc., see ركز

مركيز look up alphabetically

تمركز *tamarkuz* concentration; consolidation (of a position)

مراكش *marrākuš*[2], *marrākiš*[2] Marrakech (city in W Morocco); Morocco

مراكشي *marrākišī*, *marrākišī* Moroccan (adj. and n.)

مركيز *markīz* marquis

مرمتون (Fr. *marmiton*) *marmatōn* and مرمطون pl. *-āt* kitchen boy, scullery boy

[1]مرمر *marmara* to be or become bitter; to become angry II *tamarmara* to murmur, mumble; to grumble 904

[2]مرمر *marmar* marble

مرمري *marmarī* marble (adj.)

مرمط *marmaṭa* (*eg.*) to spoil, damage (ﻫ s.th.)

مرمطون see مرمتون

مرميس *mirmīs* rhinoceros

[1]مرن *marana u* (مرانة *marāna*, مرون *murūn*, مرونة *murūna*) to be pliant, flexible, ductile, elastic; -- (مرون *murūn*, مرانة *marāna*) to be or become accustomed, get used (على to) II to train, drill (ه s.o.); to accustom, condition, season, inure (ه على s.o. to), make (ه s.o.) get used (على to); V to become accustomed, get used (على to); to exercise, practice (على s.th.), train (على in), be practiced, trained, experienced (على in); to be drilled, drill

مرن *marin* pliant, pliable, flexible, bending; elastic; plastic; supple, limber, lithe; ductile, extensible; yielding, compliant

مرانة *marāna* and مرونة *murūna* pliancy, pliability, flexibility; elasticity; ductility; plasticity; agility, nimbleness; resilience

تمرين *tamrīn* pl. *-āt*, تمارين *tamārīn*[2] exercise, practice, training; military training, drill; practical experience; expertness, skill; preparatory training, (period of) probation, apprenticeship, traineeship | تمرين ابتدائي (*ibtidā'ī*) basic training; تمارين جندية *jundīya*) or تمرينات عسكرية (*'askarīya*) military exercises, maneuvers; O تمرين الزيادة coaching, tutoring; extra drill (*mil.*); تمرينات رياضية (*riyāḍīya*) gymnastic exercises; تحت التمرين undergoing preparatory training, engaged on probation (official, employee)

مران *mirān* expertness, skill; exercise, practice, drill, training; habituation, habit; accustomedness; practical experience; routine

تمرن *tamarrun* exercise, practice, training

ممرن *mumarrin* trainer, coach; instructor; drill sergeant

ممرن *mumarran* practiced, seasoned, experienced, trained, skilled (على in); accustomed, used (على to)

متمرن *mutamarrin* practiced, seasoned, experienced, trained, skilled (على in); accustomed, used (على to); probationer, undergoing probation, probationary

[2]ماروني pl. موارنة look up alphabetically

[1]مرو marw Merv (present-day Mary, town in Turkmen S.S.R.)

مروي *marwī*, *marawī* native of Merv

[2]مرو *marw* (coll.; n. un. ة) pebble; flint

[2]مروة see مروءة

[2]مرى III to wrangle, argue, dispute (ه with s.o.; to resist, oppose (ه s.o.); to contest (في s.th.) VIII to doubt (في s.th.)

مرية *murya*, *mirya* doubt, quarrel, wrangle, argument, dispute

مراء *mirā'* quarrel, wrangle, argument, dispute; doubt | بلا مراء (*bi-lā*) or لا مراء (*mirā'a*) incontestable, indisputable, unquestionable, undisputed, uncontested;

لا مراء في ان it is an incontrovertible fact that ..., unquestionably …

مرايا[2] pl. مرآة see رأى

مريم *maryam*[2] Mary, Maria

مريمية *maryamīya* sage (*bot.*)

مز *mazza u* (mau) to suck

مز *muzz* sourish, acidulous

مزة *mazza* pl. *-āt* and مازة *māzza* (eg.) relishes, appetizers (taken with drink)

مزج *mazaja u* (*mazj*, مزاج *mizāj*) to mix, mingle, blend (بين different things, ه ب 905 s.th. with) III to form a mixture or compound, be mixed, be blended, mix, mingle, blend, combine (هـ with s.th.); to adapt o.s. (ه to s.o.), humor (ه s.o.) VI to intermix:, intermingle, interblend, be intermixed, be intermingled VIII to be mixed, be mingled, be blended, mix, mingle, blend (ب with)

مزج *mazj* mixing, blending

مزاج *mizāj* pl. امزجة *amzija* mixture, medley, blend; temperament, temper, nature, disposition; frame of mind, mood, humor, vein; physical constitution; condition, (state of) health | مزاج دموي (*damawī*) sanguine temperament; مزاج سودوي (*saudawī*) melancholic temperament; مزاج صفراوي (*ṣafrāwī*) choleric (or bilious) temperament; مزاج بلغمي (*balgamī*) phlegmatic temperament; المزاج العام (*ʻāmm*) popular taste; مزاج لطيف delicate nature, weakly constitution; محرور المزاج hot-tempered; منحرف المزاج *munḥarif al-m.* unwell, indisposed, out of sorts; هذا لا يوافق مزاجي (*yuwājiqu*) this is not to my taste

مزيج *mazīj* compounded, blended (من of); mixture, medley, blend (من of); combination, compound, alloy

تمازج *tamāzuj* intermixing, intermingling, interblending. intermixture

امتزاج *imlizāj* mixture, blend

مزح *mazaḥa a* (*mazḥ*) to joke, jest, make fun III to joke, make fun (ه witb s.o.)

مزح *mazḥ*, مزاح *muzāḥ*, *mizāḥ* and مزاحة *muzāḥa* joking, joke, jest, fun

مزاح *mazzāḥ* and مازح *māziḥ* joker, jester, buffoon, wag

مزر *mizr* a kind of beer

مزع *mazaʻa a* (*mazʻ*) to run, bound, tear along, gallop along; to tear apart (هـ s.th.); to tear, rip (هـ من s.th. off) II to pick, pluck (ه wool or cotton); to tear to pieces (هـ s.th.)

مزعة *muzʻa*, *mizʻa* pl. مزع *muzaʻ*, *mizaʻ* piece, bit, bite; flock of wool

مزق *mazaqa i* (*mazq*) to tear, rend, rip apart (هـ s.th.) II to tear, rend, rip apart (هـ s.th.); to tear up, tear to pieces, shred (هـ s.th.) V to get torn, be rent; to be in shreds, get torn to pieces; to burst open, tear, break, snap

مزق *mazq* tearing, tearing up, rending; tear, rent, rupture

مزقة *mizqa* pl. مزق *mizaq* piece torn off, shred

تمزيق *tamzīq* tearing, rending, shredding, fragmentation

مزمز *mazmaza* to sip

مزن *muzn* (coll.; n. un. ة, pl. مزن *muzan*) rain clouds

مزية *mazīya* pl. مزايا *mazāya* and مازية *māziya* pl. *-āt* advantage; privilege, prerogative; excellence, superiority; merit, virtue

مس *massa a* (*mass*, مسيس *masīs*) to feel, finger, handle, palpate (ه s.o., III s.th.); to touch (ه s.o., هـ s.th.); to violate (هـ s.th. sacred), infringe (هـ upon); to cohabit (هـ with a woman); to hit, befall (ه s.o.; damage, calamity) | مسه بأذى (*bi-aḏan*) or مسه بسوء (*bi-sū'in*) to harm, wrong, hurt s.o.; مس بسوء الشيء to be injurious, damaging to s.th., hurt, impair, prejudice s.th.; مست الحاجة الى (*ḥājatu*) circumstances require ..., (it) is necessary, urgently needed; مس لغما (*lugman*) to hit a mine III to touch (ه s.o.); to be in touch, be in contact (ه with s.o.) VI to touch each other, be in mutual contact

مس *mass* touching, touch; contact; misfortune, calamity; attack, fit (of a disease) j insanity, madness, frenzy, possession | مس الحمى *m. al-ḥummā* attack of 906 fever; اصابه مس من الجنون (*aṣābahū*) he has gone crazy

مسة *massa* (n. vic.) touch

مساس *masās* touching, feeling, handling, fingering, palpation; violation (عن of), infringement, encroachments (ب e.g., upon a right); connection, relation, contact | له مساس ب it is connected with ..., it touches upon ..., it concerns; فيما له مساس ب concerning ..., regarding ...

مسيس *masīs* touching, touch | عند مسيس should the necessity arise, if (or when) necessary; هو في مسيس الحاجة الى he is in urgent need of ...

مماسة *mumāssa* touching, tangency; adjacency, contiguity; contact

تماس *tamāss* (mutual) contact

ماس *māss* tangent; touching, (ب s.th., also fig., upon s.th.); adjacent, adjoining, contiguous; urgent, pressing, important | حاجة ماسة urgent need, exigency; الحاجة ماسة اليه it is urgently needed; ماس كهربائي (*kahrabā'*) short circuit

ممسوس *mamsūs* touched; palpable, tangible; mentally deranged, insane

مماس *mumāss* tangent (*math.*)

مسترده (It. *mostarda*) *mustarda* mustard

مستكه *mistika* = مصطكاء

مستلة (It. *mastello*) *mastilla* pl. *-āt* tub

[2]مسح *masaḥa a* (*masḥ*) to stroke with the hand (هـ s.th.); to wipe off, wipe away (هـ s.th.); to rub off (هـ s.th.); to wash, wash off (هـ s.th.); to wipe out, blot out, erase (هـ s.th.); to clean, polish (هـ s.th.); to smooth, smooth with a plane, to plane (هـ s.th.); to rub (ه ب s.o. with); to anoint (ه ب s.o. with); to deprive, dispossess (ه من s.o. of), take away, withdraw (ه من from s.o. s.th.); -- (*masḥ*, مساحة *misāḥa*) to survey (هـ land, estate, etc.), make a cadastral survey (هـ of) 0 to wipe off (هـ s.th.); to rub, anoint (ه s.o.); to cajole, coax, wheedle, persuade (ه s.o.); to Christianize (ه s.o.) III to cajole, coax, wheedle, persuade (ه s.o.) V to wipe o.s., wash o.s.; to provoke (ب s.o.), pick a quarrel (ب with)

مسح *masḥ* wiping, wiping off; cleaning; robbing, embrocation; anointing, anointment, (extreme) unction; land survey

مسح *misḥ* pl. مسوح *musūḥ* coarse woolen fabric, haircloth, sacking; pl. hair shirt, monastic garb, monk's frock | لبست المسوح *labisat il-musūḥa* to take the veil, become a nun

مسحة *masḥa* (n. vic.) a rubbing, embrocation; anointing, anointment; unction; tinge, shade, air, appearance, veneer (fig.); trace. touch (of s.th.) | مسحة الأرض extreme unction; مسح المريض بالمسحة to administer extreme unction to a sick person

مساح *massāḥ* land surveyor; bootblack, shoeblack, shoeshine

مساحة *misāḥa* pl. *-āt* plane, surface; area; acreage; floor space; surface extent; terrain sector (*mil.*); surveying, survey; geodesy; cadastre | مساحة الأراضي *m. al-arāḍī* land surface; area, acreage; مساحة مائية (*mā'īya*) area of water; مصلحة المساحة *maṣlaḥa al-m.* survey department, land registry office

مسيح *masīḥ* pl. مسحاء *musaḥā'*[2], مسحى anointed; wiped, clean, smooth; المسيحthe Messiah, Christ

مسيحي *masīḥī* Christian, Messianic; (pl. *-āt*) a Christian | الدين المسيحي (*dīn*) the Christian faith, Christianity

المسيحية *al-masīḥīya* Christendom; Christianity, the Christian faith

ممسح *mimsāḥ* and ممسحة *mimsaḥa* pl. مماسح *mamāsīḥ*[2] dust cloth, dish rag, floor rag; doormat; scraper 907

ماسح *masḥ* bootblack, shoeblack, shoeshine

ممسوح *mamsūḥ* wiped, wiped off, wiped clean; cleaned; smoothed, planed; polished; smooth; anointed; abraded, worn (coin) | ممسوح من المعنى (*ma'nā*) senseless, meaningless, inane

[3]تمساح *timsāḥ* pl. تماسيح *tamāsīḥ* crocodile (*zool.*)

مسخ *masaka a* (*mask*) to transform (ه من – الى s.o. from -- into), transmute, convert (هـ s.th.); to falsify, distort (هـ s.th.); to mar, spoil (هـ s.th.)

مسخ *mask* transformation, metamorphosis; transmutation,

conversion; falsification, distortion, misrepresentation; metempsychosis

مسخ mask̲, *misk̲* pl. مسوخ *musūk̲* transformed into an animal; misshapen, deformed, disfigured; ugly, misshapen midget; freak, monstrosity; monster

مسخة *mask̲a* (*eg.*) buffoon, harlequin, clown

مسيخ transformed; disfigured, defaced, deformed, ugly; tasteless, insipid, stale

ممسوخ *mamsūk̲* transformed; marred, spoiled; disfigured, defaced, deformed, ugly

مسخر *mask̲ara* to ridicule, mock, deride (ه s.o.) II *tamask̲ara* to make fun (على of), laugh (على at)

مسد II to massage (اعضاءه *a‘ḍā’ahū* s.o.'s limbs)

مسد *masad* (coll.) pl. مساد misād, امساد *amsād* palm fibers, raffia

تمسيد *tamsīd* massage

[1]ماسورة look up alphabetically

[2]مسرى *masrā* the 12th month of the Coptic calendar

مسطرة (It. *mostra*) *masṭara* pl. مساطر *masāṭir*[2] sample, specimen; see also سطر

مسقط *masqaṭ* Masqat (seaport and capital of Oman)

[12]مسك *masaka u i* (*mask*) to grab, grasp, clutch, clasp, seize (ب or ـه s.th.), take hold ب or ـه of); to hold, hold fast (ب or ـه s.th.); to stick, cling, cleave, adhere, hang on (ب to) | مسك الحسابات (*ḥisābāt*) to keep the books, keep the accounts; مسك (*daffata l-u.*) to be at the helm, be in charge; مسك لسانه (*lisānanahū*) to keep one's tongue in check II to scent with musk (ـه s.th.); to have (ه s.o.) seize or hold IV to seize, grip, grasp, clasp, clutch, hold (ب or ـه s.th.); to hold fast, grab (ب or ـه, ه s.o., s.th., ه من s.o. by his hair, and the like); to hold back, keep, detain, restrain (ـه, ه s.o., s.th., عن from); to withhold, not to expend (ـه s.th.); to refrain, abstain, keep, desist (عن from), forbear, cease, stop (عن doing s.th.), keep away, remain aloof (عن from); to keep, retain (ـه على نفسه s.th. for o.s.) | امسك عليك (*amsik*) keep ...! امسك نفسه واقفا *waqifan*) to hold o.s. upright; امسك بيده (*bi-yadihī*) to take s.o. by the hand; امسك يده (*yadahū*) to take s.o.'s hand; امسكت عن الصدور to stop publication, fold up (newspaper); امسك لسانه (*lisānahū*) to keep one's tongue in check; امسك البطن (*baṭna*) to constipate (*med.*) V to hold on, hold fast (ب to), clutch (ب s.th.); to stick, cling, cleave (ب to); to hang on (ب to), persist (ب in); to keep, adhere (ب to s.th.); to rise (prices), harden, firm up (quotations) | تمسك باهدافه (*bi-ahdābihī*) to be most devoted to s.o., be at s.o.'s beck and call, be under s.o.'s thumb; تمسك بأهداب الشيءto adhere, cling to s.th.; تمسك برأيه (*bi-ra'yihī*) to stick to one's opinion VI to hold together, be firmly connected, be interlocked; to compose o.s., pull o.s. together; to remain undaunted, remain calm, be 908 composed; to stay on one's feet; to be in full possession of one's strength; to refrain, abstain, keep (عن from) X to keep, stick, cling, adhere (ب to); to grab, seize (ب s.th.); to refrain, abstain, keep (عن from)

مسك *mask* seizure, grip, hold; detention | مسك الدفاتر bookkeeping; مسك الحسابات *m. al-ḥisābāt* keeping of accounts, accountancy

مسك *maska* pl. *masakāt* grip, hold

مسك *misk* (m. and f.) musk | مسك الجن *m. al-jinn* a variety of goosefoot (Chenopodium Botrys; *bot.*); مسك الختام *m. al-k̲itām* lit.: the concluding musk (i.e., with which, originally, a letter was finally perfumed), the best following in the end, the crowning touch

مسكة *miska* a little, a touch, a glimpse, a whiff (من of)

مسك *musuk* and مسكة *musaka* grasping, greedy, avaricious

مسكة *muska* pl. مسك *musak* handle; hold; grip; handhold, support | مسكة الأمل *m. al-amal* that to which hope clings

مسكة *muska*, *musuka* and مساكة *masāka*, *misaka* avarice

مسكان *muskān* earnest money, pledge

مساك *misāk* dam, weir; hem, border

مسيك *masīk* tenacious; avaricious, miserly; watertight, waterproof

امساك *imsāk* seizure; restraint, detention, check; stop, cessation; abstinence; avarice; constipation (*med.*); time of the day which marks the beginning of the Ramadan fast

امساكية *imsākīya* calendar of fasting during the month of Ramadan

تمسك *tamassuk* adherence; devotedness, devotion, attachment; written commitment, IOU; firming-up, or consolidation, of the market, hardening of quotations | قانون التمسك legal moratorium, moratory law (*jur.*)

تماسك *tamāsuk* holding together, cohesiveness; coherence; cohesion (*phys.*); firmness, solidity; tenacity

استمساك *istimsāk* adherence, loyalty (ب to)

ممسك *mumassak* musky, musk-scented, perfumed

ممسك *mumsik* holding, clutching, grabbing; checking, restraining. withholding; economical, thrifty; grasping, greedy, avaricious

متمسك *mutamassik* holding fast, hanging on, clinging, adhering; tenacious; firm, solid

متماسك *mutamāsik* holding together, coherent, cohesive, hanging together, firmly connected, interlocked; continuous, uninterrupted; firm, solid; tenacious

مستمسك *mustamsik* composed, calm (mind)

[2]مسكاتي *muskātī* muscatel (wine)

مسكن II *tamaskana* to become poor, be reduced to poverty; to pretend to be poor; to feign poverty or humility; to be submissive, servile, slavish, fawning

مسكنة *maskana* poverty, misery; humbleness, humility, submissiveness

مسكين *miskīn* pl. *-ūn*, مساكين *masākīn*[2] poor, miserable; beggar; humble, submissive, servile

مسو II to wish (ه s.o.) a good evening | مساك الله بالخير *massāka llāhu bi-l-ḵair* good evening! III see صبح III; IV to enter into evening; to be or become in the evening; to be, become | يفعله اذا اصبح ويفعله اذا امسى (*aṣbaḥa*) he does so in the morning and in the evening 909

مساء *masā'* pl. امساء *amsā'*, امسيات *amsīyāt* evening; *masā'an* in the evening | مساء امس *masā'a amsi* yesterday evening, last night; مساء الخير *m. al-ḵair* or مساؤكم بالخير good evening! صباح مساء *ṣabāḥa masa'a* mornings and evenings, in the morning and in the evening

مسائي *masā'ī* evening (adj.) | الأخبار المسائية the evening news

امسية *umsīya* pl. اماسي *amāsīy* evening

ماسورة = مسورة look up alphabetically

مسي *masā i* (*masy*) to make lean, cause to lose flesh, emaciate (ه livestock; of the heat)

مسيو (Fr. *Monsieur*) *misyū* Mr.; sir

مش *mašša u* (*mašš*) to suck the marrow (ه from a bone); to macerate, soak in water (ه s.th.)

مش *mišš* whey

مشوش *mašūš* napkin

مشيج *māšīj* gamete, germ cell

مشح *mašaḥa a* (*mašḥ*) to administer extreme unction (ه to s.o.)

مشحة *mašḥa* extreme unction

مشط *mašaṭa u i* (*mašṭ*) to comb II do. V and VIII to comb one's hair

مشط *mušṭ* pl. *amšāṭ*, مشاط *mišāṭ* comb; rake; bridge (of stringed instruments); O (*mil.*) cartridge clip | مشط الرجل *m. ar-ril* metatarsus, instep (*anat.*); مشط اليد *m. al-yad* metacarpus (*anat.*)

مشطي *mušṭī* toothed, indented, jagged, dentate; comblike, pectinate

تمشيط *tamšīṭ* combing, carding (of wool)

ماشط *māšiṭ* barber, hairdresser

ماشطة *māšiṭa* lady's maid; (woman) hairdresser

ممشط *mumallal* combed, carded (wool)

مشق *mašaqa u* (*mašq*) to draw out, stretch, extend (ه s.th.); to comb (ه s.th.); to tear, tear up, shred (ه s.th.); to whip, lash (ه

s.o.) V to be or get tom or shredded VIII to snatch away, whip away (هـ من s.th. from s.o.); to draw, unsheathe (هـ the sword)

مشق *mašq* pl. امشاق *amšāq* model, pattern (esp., one to be copied in writing)

مشق *mišq* slender, slim, svelte

مشقة *mišqa* pl. مشق *mišaq* flock of wool or cotton; rag, clout, shred; scrap of carding wool; scrap of hemp, oakum

مشيق *mašīq* slender, slim, svelte

مشاق *mušāq* scrap of flax or hemp; oakum, tow

مشاقة *mušāqa* scrap of flax or hemp; oakum, tow | مشاقة حرير floss

امتشاق *imtišāq* slenderness

ممشوق *mamšūq* slender, slim, svelte | ممشوق كالحسام (*ka-1-ḥusām*) slender as a wand

ماشك look up alphabetically

مشلوز *mišlauz* sweet-kerneled apricot

مشمش *mišmiš* (coll.; n. un. ة) apricot; apricot tree | مشمش كلابي (*kilābī*) bitter-kerneled apricot; مشمش لوزي (حموي) (*lauzī*, *ḥamawi*) sweet-kerneled apricot

مشملا *mušmullā*, *mišmilla* medlar (*bot.*)

مشملة *mušmula*, *mišmila* medlar (*bot.*)

المشهد *al-mašhad* Meshed (city in NE Iran)

(مشو and مشي) مشى *mašā i* (*mašy*) to go on foot, walk; to go; to pace, stride; to move along, proceed; to march | مشى بالنميمة to scatter slanderous rumors II to let or make (ه s.o.) go or walk; to adapt, adjust, fit, accommodate (هـ مع s.th. to) III to keep pace, keep in step (ه with s.o.); to go along, keep up, keep abreast (هـ, ه with s.o., with s.th.), keep to s.o.'s (ه) 910 side; to be likeminded (ه في with s.o. in s.th.), be guided by the same consideration or principles (ه في as s.o. in s.th.), act in unison (ه في with s.o. in s.th.) IV = II; to have an aperient effect (ه on s.o.; *med.*) V to go on foot, walk; to take a walk, to stroll, promenade; to walk slowly, saunter; to pass, move along, stride along; to keep step, keep up, keep abreast, go along, agree, harmonize, be compatible, be - consistent, be in accordance, be in keeping (مع with), fit, suit (مع s.th.), be appropriate, correspond, come up (مع to s.th.); to proceed (على in accordance with a principle or method); to follow, observe (على a principle) | تمشى في اوصاله approx.: to perfuse s.o.'s limbs (of a sensation); تمشى جيئة وذهابا (*jī'atan wa-ḏahāban*) to walk back and forth, pace up and down

مشو *mašw* a laxative, aperient

مشي *mašy* going, walking; walk

مشية *mišya* manner of walking, gait, pace, step, bearing, carriage

مشاء *mašā'* pl. *-ūn* good walker; walker (*athlet.*)

مشاية *mašāya* pl. *-āt* long, narrow carpet, runner; O baby walker, gocart; hallway, corridor; footpath, path(way)

ممشى *mamšā* pl. مماش *mamāšin* hallway, corridor, passageway, passage; aisle; footpath, path(way), alley; promenade; crossing, overpass, bridge; bridge of a ship; runner, small rug

تمشيا مع *tamaššiyan ma'a* (or على) in conformity with, in accordance with, according to

ماش *māšin* pl. مشاة *mušāh* going, walking; pedestrian; foot soldier, infantryman; المشاة the infantry; ماشيا *māšiyan* on foot

ماشية *māšiya* pl. مواش *mawāšin* livestock, cattle

مص *maṣṣa* (1st pers. perf. *masistu*) *a* and (1st pers. perf. *maṣaṣtu*) *u* (*maṣṣ*) to suck, suck up, soak up, suck in, absorb (هـ s.th.); to sip, lap, lap up, lick up (هـ s.th.); to suck out (هـ s.th.) V to sip gradually, drink in small sips (هـ s.th.) VIII to suck, suck up, suck in (هـ s.th.); to sip, lap, lap up, lick up (هـ s.th.); to soak up, absorb, swallow up (هـ s.th.)

مص *maṣṣ* sucking, suction, suck, sucking up, soaking up, soak, soakage, absorption | قصب المص *qaṣab al-m.* sugar cane

مصة *maṣṣa* (n. vic.) sucking, suck, suction; sip

مصاص *maṣāṣ* one who sucks, sucker; cupper; bloodsucker, extortioner, usurer

مصاصة *muṣāṣa* that which one sucks, s.th. to suck | مصاصة القصب *m. al-qaṣab* sugar-cane refuse

مصاصة *maṣṣāṣa* screech owl; vampire

مصيص *maṣīṣ* moist, damp (ground)

مصيص *miṣīṣ* string, twine, packthread

ممص *mimaṣṣ* suction pipe, sucker; O siphon

امتصاص *imtiṣāṣ* sucking, suck, suction; sucking up, soaking up, soak, soakage, absorption | قوة الامتصاص *qūwat al-imt.* suction

ممصوص *mamṣūṣ* soaked up; drained, exhausted; emaciated, very lean, skinny

ممتص *mumtaṣ* soaking up, absorbing; absorbent, absorptive

مصر II to found, build, settle, civilize, colonize (ـه a place); to Egyptianize, make Egyptian (ـه s.th.) V to become a populated, civilized area, become a big city, a metropolis; to Egyptianize, adopt Egyptian ways; to become an Egyptian

مصر *miṣr* pl. امصار *amṣār* big city; metropolis, capital; -- *miṣr*[2], (*colloq.*) 911 *maṣr* Egypt; Cairo | مصر القاهرة Cairo; مصر الجديدة Heliopolis (section of modern Cairo)

مصري *miṣrī* Egyptian; Cairene; (pl. -*ūn*) an Egyptian; a Cairene, a native of Cairo

مصرية *miṣrīya* Egyptianism, Egyptian national character; (pl. -*āt*) Egyptian woman or girl

مصير pl. امصرة *amṣira*, مصران *muṣrān*, مصارين *maṣārīn*[2] gut; pl. bowels, intestines, guts, tripe; see also under صير

تمصير *tamṣīr* settling, settlement, colonization, civilization; Egyptianization

متمصر *mutamaṣṣir* Egyptianized, naturalized in Egypt

مصطكاء *maṣṭakā'*, *muṣṭakā'* and مصطكى *maṣṭakā* mastic, resin of the mastic tree (Pistacia lenticus); liquor distilled from mastic | شجرة المصطكاء *šajarat al-m.* mastic tree (Pistacia lenticus; *bot.*)

مصل *maṣala u* to curdle (milk); to strain, filter (ـه s.th.)

مصل *maṣl* whey; (pl. مصول *muṣūl*) serum (*med.*) | علم المصول *'ilm al-m.* serology

مصلي *maṣlī* serous (*med.*)

مصمص *maṣmaṣa* to suck(ـه s.th.); to suck up, soak up, absorb (ـه s.th.); to sip and turn around in the mouth (ـه a liquid) II *tamaṣmaṣa* to sip and turn around in the mouth (ـه a liquid)

مض *maḍḍa u* (*maḍḍ*, مضيض *maḍīḍ*) to hurt, pain (ه s.o.); to burn, sting (ه s.o.); to torment, harass, trouble, molest (ه ب s.o. with); -- (1st pen. perf. *maḍiḍtu*) *a* (مضض *maḍaḍ*, مضيض *maḍīḍ*, مضاضة *maḍāḍa*) to be in pain, feel pain, suffer; to be distressed, worried, troubled IV to cause pain (ه to s.o.), hurt (ه s.o.); to torment, torture, agonize (ه s.o.)

مض *maḍḍ* pain, torment, torture, anguish, agony; painful, burning, stinging, smarting

مضض *maḍaḍ* pain, suffering, torment, torture, anguish, agony, affliction, distress; sour milk | على مضض unwillingly, reluctantly, grudgingly

مضاض *muḍāḍ* brackish water, brine, salt water

مضاضة *maḍāḍa* agony, torture

ممض *mumiḍḍ* agonizing, tormenting

مضر *maḍara*, *maḍura u* and *maḍira a* (*maḍr*, *maḍar*, مضور *muḍūr*) to turn sour (milk)

مضر *maḍir* and ماضر *māḍir* sour (milk)

لغة مضر *lugat muḍara* the language of Mudar, the Arabic language

مضغ *maḍaga a u* (*maḍg*) to chew (ـه s.th.) | مضغ الكلام (*kalām*) to slur, speak indistinctly

مضغ *maḍg* chewing, mastication

مضغة *muḍga* pl. مضغ *muḍag* s.th. to be chewed; bite, bit, morsel; small chunk of meat; O embryo; O chewing gum | مضغة طيبة (*ṭayyiba*) titbit; جعله مضغة في الأفواه

(*ja'alahū muḍgatan*) to make s.o. the talk of the town, send tongues wagging about s.o.

مضاغة *muḍāga* s.th. chewed, chew, quid

مضمض *maḍmaḍa to rinse*

مضى *maḍā i* (*muḍīy*) to go away, leave, depart; to make off, decamp, abscond; with ب; to take s.th. away, remove s.th.; to pass, elapse, go by, expire, run out (time); to advance, progress (في in); to proceed (في in or with s.th., also ب), continue (في, also ب, s.th., to do s.th.), go on (في doing s.th.); to pursue, practice, exercise (في s.th., also في مهنة *fī mihnatin* a profession); to penetrate deeper, enter deeper, go deeper (في into s.th.); to 912 bring to an end, wind up, terminate, conclude, accomplish, carry out, execute, perform (على s.th.); (with imperf.) to set out to do s.th., proceed to do s.th.; -- (مضاء *maḍā'*) to be sharp, cut (sword) │ مضى سبيله (*sabīlahū*) to pass away, die; مضى لسبيله (*li-sabīlihī*) do.; مضى على البيع (*bai'*) to conclude a bargain; مضى على ذلك شهور (*šuhūrun*) months have passed since then; مضى في كلامه (*kalāmihī*) to go on talking; مضى ما مضى let bygones be bygones! no more of that! فيما مضى (*fī-mā*) or فيما مضى من الزمان (*zamān*) formerly, previously, heretofore, once, before, in the past; لم يمض غير قليل حتى *lam yamḍi gairu qalīlin ḥlattā* it did not take long until ..., before long ...; من سنة مضت *min sanatin maḍat* one year ago; ومضى فقال and he went on to say, and he added II to make pass, cause to go by; to spend, pass (ﻫ time, في with s.th.) IV to spend, p (. time); to carry out, execute, perform, accomplish, conclude, terminate, wind up, bring to an end (ﻫ s.th.); to pass, put behind o.s. (ﻫ examination); to undersign, sign (ﻫ s.th.) │ امضي امره على (*amrahu*) to throw one's full support behind s.th., endorse s.th. wholeheartedly

مضي *muḍīy* departure, leave; passing; lapse, elapsing, expiration (of a period of time); continuation (في of s.th.); deeper penetration, deeper insight (في into); carrying out, execution, pursuit (في of an intention, of a plan) │ مضي *m. al-mudda* lapse of time, superannuation; التمسك بمضي المدة (*tamassuk*) usucapion, prescription (*jur.*); على مضي الزمن (*m. iz-zaman*) lastingly, for long, permanently; المضي في الحرب (*ḥarb*) the continuation of the war

مضاء *maḍā'* sharpness, keenness; penetration, sagacity, acute discernment; energy │ مضاء المدة strength of purpose, resolution, determination, energy, go

امضى *amḍā* sharper, more incisive, more effective

تمضية *tamḍiya* execution, performance, accomplishment, completion; spending, passing (of time) │ تمضية الوقت *t. al.waqt* pastime

إمضاء *imḍā'* realization, execution, accomplishment, completion; signing, signature │ صاحب الإمضاء the undersigned

ماض *māḍin* pl. مواض *mawāḍin* sharp, keen, cutting; acute, penetrating, incisive, effective; energetic; past, bygone; الماضي the past; past tense, perfect, preterit (*gram.*) │ ماضي العزيمة resolute, determined; الشهر الماضي (*šahr*) last month

ممض *mumḍin* signer, signatory

ممضى *mumḍan* undersigned, signed

مط *maṭṭa u* (*maṭṭ*) to expand by pulling, stretch, draw out (ﻫ s.th.); to draw tight, tighten, tauten (ﻫ s.th.) II to expand, stretch (ﻫ s.th.); to scold, revile, abuse (ه s.o.) V to expand; to stretch; to distend, widen, spread, lengthen; to be capable of extension or lengthening, be expandable, stretchable, elastic; to be rubberlike

مط *maṭṭ* expansion, extension, stretching, distention, lengthening, drawing out

مطاط *maṭṭāṭ* expandable, extensible, stretchable, elastic; dilatory; rubbery, rubberlike; rubber; caoutchouc

تمطط *tamaṭṭu* expandability, extensibility, elasticity

مطر *maṭara u* to rain (مطرت السماء *maṭarat is-samā'* it rained); to shower with rain (ه s.o.; of the sky); to pour out (ب ه over s.o. s.th.), shower, douse (ب ه s.o. with); to do, render (ه s.o., بخير *bi-kairin* a good turn, a favor); to run swiftly (horse), speed away IV to rain (of the sky); to cause (ﻫ s.th.) to rain (على upon); to

shower (ب ه s.o. with 913 or هـ على upon s.o. s.th.), heap (ب ه or هـ على upon s.o. s.th.) | امطر عليه وابلا (*wābilan*) or امطره بوابل منه (*bi*-wābilin) he showered him with a hail of (e.g., stones), with a rain of (e.g., blows), with a flood of (e.g., abuses, threats), etc. X to ask for rain; to ask (من or ه s.o.) a favor; to wish (هـ for s.th.), desire (هـ s.th.); to invoke, call down (هـ على upon s.o. s.th.)

مطر *maṭar* pl. امطار *amṭār* rain | محطة لرصد الأمطر *maḥaṭṭa li-raṣd al·a.* pluviometrical station

مطرة *mṭra*, *maṭara* pl. *-āt* downpour, rain shower

مطر *maṭir* and مطير *maṭīr* rainy, abounding in rain

ممطر *mimṭar* and ممطرة *mimṭara* pl. مماطر *mamāṭir*[2] raincoat

ماطر *māṭir*, rainy, abounding in rain

ممطر *mumṭir* rainy, abounding in rain | مواسم ممطرة rainy seasons, periods of rain

مطرن *maṭrana* to raise to the rank of metropolitan or archbishop, consecrate as metropolitan or archbishop (ه s.o.) II *tamaṭrana* to be instated or consecrated as metropolitan (*Chr.*)

مطران *muṭrān*, *maṭrān*, *miṭrān* pl. مطارنة *maṭārina*, مطارين *maṭārīn*[2] metropolitan, archbishop (*Chr.*)

مطرنة *maṭrana* dignity or office of a metropolitan, metropolitanate, archiepiscopate (*Chr.*)

مطرنية *maṭranīya*, مطرانية *muṭrānīya* pl. *-āt* diocese of a metropolitan, archbishopric, archdiocese (*Chr.*)

مطق V to smack one's lips

مطل *maṭala u* (*maṭl*) to draw out, lengthen, extend, stretch (هـ s.th.); to stretch (هـ a rope); to hammer, forge, shape by hammering (هـ iron); to postpone, defer, delay; to put off (ب ه s.o. with) III to tarry, temporize, take one's time; to put off (ب ه s.o. with)

مطول maṭūl deferring, delaying, procrastinating, tardy, dilatory, slow

مطيلة *maṭīla* pl. مطائل *maṭā'il*[2] wrought iron

مماطلة *mumāṭala* postponement, deferment, procrastination, delay

(مطو) مطا *maṭā u* (*maṭw*) to quicken one's pace, hurry, walk fast IV to mount (هـ an animal); to ride (هـ on an animal) V to stretch o.s., loll; to stretch (ب s.th., one's body, one's limbs); to walk, proudly, strut, swagger VIII to mount (هـ an animal); to board (هـ a vehicle), get in (هـ), get aboard (هـ); to ride (هـ on an animal, in a vehicle)

مطوة *maṭwa* hour, time, moment

مطية *maṭīya* pl. مطايا *maṭāyā*, مطي *maṭīy* mount, riding animal; expedient, means to an end, instrument, tool

مع *ma'a* (prep.) with, simultaneously with, together with, accompanied by, in the company of; in the estimation, eyes, or opinion of; in spite of, despite; toward, in relation to; معا *ma'an* together; at the same time, simultaneously; with one another | مع ان although; ومع ان – إلا ان *wa-ma'a anna -- illā anna* although -- nevertheless, to be sure -- but ..., it is true -- but ; مع ذلك or مع هذا in spite of it, nevertheless, notwithstanding, still; مع كل هذا in spite of all that; مع كونه غنيا (*kaunihī ganīyan*) although he is rich, for all his being rich, rich as he is; ليس مع الحكومة (*laisa*) he is not for the government, he doesn't side with the government; مع الحائط along the wall; كان معه it was with him, he had it with him; ما معكم what do you have with you? what have you brought along? what's 914 up your sleeves? الست معي في ان (*alasta*) don't you also think that ...? wouldn't you share my view that استعمل وسائل القسوة معه *ista'mala wasā'il l-qaswati ma'ahū* he brought harsh measures to bear on him

معية *ma'īya* company; escort; suite, retinue, entourage, attendants | بمعية (في) معية) فلان in the company of so-and-so; بمعية هذا herein enclosed, herewith

معج V to wind, meander

مع pass. *mu'ida* to have a gastric ailment, suffer from dyspepsia, have a stomachache

معدة *ma‘ida, mi‘da* pl. معد *mi’ad* stomach

معدى *ma‘dī, mi‘dī* of or pertaining to the stomach, gastric, stomachic | امراض معدية gastric diseases; حمى معدية (*ḥummā*) gastric fever

ممعود *mam‘ūd* suffering from a gastric disease, dyspeptic

معر *ma‘ira a* (*ma‘ar*) to fall out (hair) IV to become poor, impoverished, be reduced to poverty V = I

معار *ma‘ār* (*eg.*) braggart, braggadocio, swaggerer

معز *ma‘z, ma‘az* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. امعز *am‘uz*, معيز *ma‘īz* goat

ماعز mā‘iz pl. مواعز *mawā‘iz*[2] goat

معاز *ma‘‘āz* goatherd

معس *ma‘asa a* (*ma‘s*) to rub (هـ s.th.); to squash, crush (هـ s.th.)

معض *ma‘aḍa a* (*ma‘ḍ*) and VIII to be annoyed (على by), be angry (من at), resent (من s.th.)

امتعاض *imti‘āḍ* anger, resentment, annoyance, displeasure; excitement, agitation

ممتعض *mumta‘iḍ* annoyed, vexed, angry; upset, excited

معط *ma‘aṭa a* (*ma‘ṭ*) to tear out, pull out, pluck out (هـ hair, feathers)

معط *ma‘iṭ* and امعط *am‘aṭ*[2], f. معطاء *ma‘ṭā‘*, pl. معط *mu‘ṭ* hairless, bald

معك *ma‘aka a* (*ma‘k*) to rub (هـ s.th.)

معكرونه *ma‘karūna* macaroni

[1]معمعة *ma‘ma‘a* pl. معامع *ma‘āmi‘*[2] confusion, jumble, mess, tohubohu; tumult, uproar; turmoil; pl. wars, battles

معمعان *ma‘ma‘ān* raging, roar (of a storm), turmoil, thick (of a battle), height, climax (of heat and cold) | معمعان الصيف *m. aṣ-ṣaif* high summer; معمعان الشتاء deepest winter

[2]معمعي IV to apply o.s. assiduously, devote all one’s efforts (في to s.th.); to be keen, intent (في on), be eager (في for); to examine closely, study carefully, scrutinize (في s.th.); to go to extremes (في in s.th.), overdo, *carry* too far (في s.th.) | امعن النظر في (*naẓara*) to fix one’s eyes on s.th., regard s.th. attentively, examine s.th. closely, scrutinize s.th. V to become engrossed or absorbed, bury o.s. (في in), regard attentively, examine carefully (في s. th.), look closely (في at s.o., at s.th.), scrutinize (في s.o., s.th.)

ماعون *mā‘ūn* pl. مواعين *mawā‘īn* implement, utensil, instrument; vessel, receptacle, container; (coll.) implements, utensils, gear; (*syr.*) ream of paper

ماعونة *mā‘ūna* pl. *-āt*, مواعين *mawā‘īn*[2] (*eg.*) lighter, barge

امعان *im‘ān* and امعان النظر *i. an-naẓar* close examination, careful study, scrutiny (في of s.th.); امعان devotion (في to s.th.), care, carefulness, assiduity, diligence, attentiveness, attention 915

تمعن *tama‘‘un* close examination, careful study, scrutiny; care, carefulness | بتمعن carefully

معا (معو) *ma‘ā u* (معاء *ma‘ā’*) to mew, miaow, (cat)

[1]معى *mi‘an, ma‘y* and معاء *mi‘ā’* pl. امعاء *am‘ā’*, امعية *am‘īya* gut; intestines, bowels, entrails | الأمعاء الدقيقة the small intestine; المعى الغليظ the large intestine

معوي *mi‘awī* of or pertaining to the intestines, intestinal; enteric | الحمى المعوية (*ḥummā*) typhoid fever, enteric fever, abdominal typhus

[2]معية *ma‘īya* see مع

مغاث *mugāṯ* (*eg.*) root of Glossostemon Bruguieri (*bot.*)

مغر *magar* and مغرة *mugra* reddish, russet color

امغر *amgar*[2] reddish brown, russet

مغربة *magraba* (*mor.*) Moroccanization

مغص *magṣa* to cause gripes; pass. *mugiṣa* (*mag.*) to have gripes or colic, suffer from colic

مغص *magṣ, magaṣ* and مغيص *magīṣ*, gripes; colic | مغص كلوى (*kulwī*) renal colic

ممغوص *mamgūṣ*, suffering from colic; having gripes

مغط *magaṭa a* (*magṭ*) to stretch, extend, expand, draw, out II do.

متمغط *mutamaggiṭ* stretchable, elastic (rubber); tough, viscous, ropy, sticky

مغطس *magṭasa* to magnetize, make magnetic, subject to magnetic induction (هـ s.th.) II *tamagṭasa* to be magnetized, become magnetic

مغطسة *magṭasa* magnetism

ممغطس *mumagṭas* magnetized, magnetic

خشب المغنة *kašab al*-mugna, خشب المغنى *k. al-mugnā* mahogany (wood)

مغنط *magnaṭa* to magnetize, subject to magnetic induction (هـ s.th.)

مغنطيس *mignaṭīs*, *magnaṭīs* magnet | O مغنطيس كهربائي (*kahrabā'ī*) electromagnet

مغناطيس *mignāṭīs*, *magnāṭīs*. magnet; magnetism

مغنطيسي *mignaṭīsī* magnetic; hypnotic

مغنطيسية *mignāṭīsīya* and مغناطيسية magnetism

مغنيسيا *magnīsiyā* magneoio

المغول *al-mugūl* the Mongols; the Moguls | بلاد المغول Mongolia

مغولي *mugūlī* Mongolian

مقت *maqata u* (*maqt*) to detest, abhor, loathe, hate (ه s.o., هـ s.th.); -- *maquta u* (مقاتة *maqāta*) to be abominable, detestable, loathsme, hated, odious II *maqata*; to make (ه s.o.) hateful (الى to s.o.), make s.o. (الى) loathe (ه s.o.)

مقت *maqt* hate, hatred, detestation, loathing, aversion, disgust ; hateful, odious

مقيت *maqīt* and ممقوت *mamqūt* hated, detested; hateful, odious; detestable, abominable, loathsome, repugnant, disgusting

مقدونس *maqdūnis* parsley

مقدوني maqdūnī Macedonian (adj. and n.)

مقع *maqa'a a* (*maq'*) to drink avidly, toss down (هـ s.th.) VIII pass. *umtuqi'a* to turn pale

ممتقع *mumtaqa'* pale, pallid, wan, sallow

مقل *maqala u* (*maql*) to look (ه at s.o.), eye, regard (ه s.o.)

مقلة *muqla* pl. مقل *muqal* eye; eyeball | مقلة العين *m. al-'ain* eyeball 916

□ مقانق *maqāniq* (= نقانق) small mutton sausages (*syr.*)

مكة *makka*[2] (usually followed by the epithet المكرمة *al-mukarrama*) Mecca

مكي *makkī* Meccan (adj. and n.)

مكوك *makkūk* pl. مكاكيك *makākik*[2] drinking cup; shuttle

ماكوك *mākūk* pl. مواكيك *mawākik*[2] drinking cup; shuttle

مكث *makaṯa u* (*makṯ*, مكوث *mukūṯ*) to remain, abide, stay, live, dwell, reside (ب in a place)

مكث *makṯ* and مكوث *mukūṯ* remaining, staying, lingering, abiding; stay, sojourn

مكوجي see كوى

مكدام (Engl.) *makadām* macadam

مكدوني *makdūnī* Macedonian (adj. and n.)

مكدونيا *makdūniyā* Macedonia

مكر *makara u* (*makr*) to deceive, delude, cheat, dupe, gull, double-cross (ب s.o.) III to try to deceive (ه s.o.)

مكر *makr* cunning, craftiness, slyness, wiliness, double-dealing, deception, trickery

مكرة *makra* ruse, artifice, stratagem, wile, trick, dodge

مكار *makkār* and مكور *makūr* cunning, sly, crafty, wily, shrewd, artful; sly, crafty person, impostor, swindler

ماكر *mākir* pl. مكرة *makara* sly, cunning, wily

مكروب *mikrūb* pl. *-āt*, مكاريب *makārīb*[2] microbe

مكرونه *makarūna* macaroni

مكس *makasa i* (*mail*) and II to collect taxes III to haggle, bargain (ه with s.o.)

مكس *maks* pl. مكوس *mukūs* tax, specif., excise or sales tax; toll, custom, duty,

impost; market dues | دار المكوس custom-house

مكاس *makkās* tax collector

المكسيك *al-maksīk* Mexico

المكلى Mukalla (seaport in Aden Protectorate, chief town of Hadhramaut)

[1]مكن *makuna u* (مكانة *makāna*) to be or become strong; to become influential, gain influence, have influence (عند with s.o.), have power II to make strong or firm, consolidate, strengthen, cement, establish firmly, deepen (ـه s.th.); to lend weight (ـه to s.th.); to put down or set down firmly (ـه s.th.), give (ـه s.th.) a firm stance; to put (ه s.o.) in a position (من to do s.th.), give (ه s.o.) the possibility (من to do s.th.), enable (ه من s.o. to do s.th.), make possible (ه من for s.o. s.th.); to place (من s.th.) in s.o.'s (ه) hands; to furnish. provide (ه من s.o. with); to give or lend a firm position (ل to s.o. to s.th.); to give power (ل في to s.o. over) IV to enable (ه من s.o. to do s.th.); to be possible, feasible (ه for s.o.) | يمكنه *yumkinuhū* he can (ان do s.th.); يمكن ان it is possible that ...; it may be that ..., possibly ..., perhaps ..., maybe …; اكثر ما يمكن (*akṯara*) as much as possible; لا يمكن it is impossible V to have or gain influence, weight, or prestige (عند with s.o.), have or gain power; to be native, indigenous, resident; to gain ground; to spread; to be consolidated, firmly established; to consolidate, strengthen, gain in strength; to seize (من on s.th.), possess o.s., take possession (من of s.th.); to have command or mastery (من of s.th.), command, muter (من s.th.); to be in a position, be able (من to do s.th.), be capable (من of), have the power (من to do s.th.) X to consolidate, strengthen, deepen, become firmly established, establish itself; to seize (من on s.th.), possess o.s., take possession (من of); to have 917 command or mastery (من of s.th.), command, master (من s.th.); to be able (من to do s.th.), be capable (من of)

مكنة *mukna*, *makina* power, ability, capacity, capability, faculty; possibility; strength, firmness, solidity, intensity, force, vigor

مكان pl. امكنة, اماكن and مكانة see كون

مكين *makīn* pl. مكناء *mukanā'*[2] strong, firm, solid; firmly established, unshakable; deep-seated, deep-rooted, deeply ingrained, inveterate (feeling); influential, distinguished, of note, of rank, respected; powerful, potent

امكن *amkan*[2] see متمكن

تمكين *tamkīn* strengthening, consolidation, cementation; deepening, intensification; fixation, establishment; enabling, enablement, capacitation; livery of seizing, investiture (*Isl. Law*)

امكان *imkān* power, capacity, capability; faculty, ability; possibility | بقدر الإمكان *bi-qadri l-i.* or على قدر الإمكان as much as possible, as far as possible; عدم الإمكان *'adam al-i.* impossibility; عند الإمكان when (if) possible, possibly; في امكانه ان it is in his power, he is in a position to ...; هو في الإمكان it is in the realm of possibility; ليس في الإمكان it is impossible, unthinkable, inconceivable

امكانية *imkānīya* pl. *-āt* possibility; O potential (*phys.*)

تمكن *tamakkun* power, authority, control, mastery, command; ability, capability,

faculty; restraint, self-control, self-possession (also تمكن من النفس)

ماكن *mākin* strong, firm, solid, lasting, enduring

ممكن *mumkin* possible; thinkable, conceivable | غير ممكن impossible; من الممكن ان possibly, perhaps, maybe

ممكنات *mumkināt* possibilities

متمكن *mutamakkin* an adept, a proficient, a master; strengthened, cemented; firmly established, firmly fixed; consolidated; deep-rooted, deep-seated, deeply ingrained, inveterate; lasting, enduring; declinable (*gram.*) | متمكن امكن (*amkan*[2]) declinable with nunnation, triptote (*gram.*); متمكن غير امكن (*gairu amkana*) declinable in two cases, diptote (*gram.*); غير متمكن indeclinable (*gram.*); متمكن في جلسته (*jalsatihī*) firmly seated

[2]مكنة *makina* and ماكينة *mākīna* pl. *-āt* and مكائن *makā'in*[2] machine

مكنى *makanī* mechanical

كوى see مكوجي

²مل *malla* (1st pers. perf. *maliltu*) *a* (ملل *malal*, ملال *malāl*, ملالة *malāla*) to be or become weary, tired, bored, impatient; to tire, become tired (ـه of s.th.), become fed-up (ـه with) | لا يمل indefatigable, untiring, unflagging IV to be tiresome, irksome, wearisome, boring, tedious, vexatious; to vex, annoy, irritate (على or ه s.o.); (= املى) to dictate (على ه s.th. to s.o.) V to be wearied, fed-up; to be bored; to be restless, fidgety; to embrace a religion (ملة *millatan*) VIII to embrace a religion (ملة *millatan*)

مل *mall* weary, tired, fed-up; bored

ملة *malla* hot ashes, live embers

ملة *milla* pl. ملل *milal* religious community; religion, creed, faith, confession, denomination

ملى *millī* religious, confessional, denominational | مجلس ملي (*majlis*) court of justice of a religious minority (in Egypt abolished since 1956)

ملة *mulla* pl. ملل *mulal* basting stitch, tacking stitch; spring mattress

ملل *malal* and ملال *malāl* tiredness, boredom, ennui; listlessness, weariness; annoyance, irritation, vexation 918

ملال *mulāl* morbid unrest, restlessness fidgetiness, feverishness

ملالة *malāla* weariness, boredom; impatience; ennui, tedium

ملول *malūl* tired, wearied, bored; weary, fed-up, disgusted

ملى *mullā* bread baked in hot ashes

مملول *mamlūl* offensive, disgusting

ممل *mumill* tiresome, tedious, boring, wearisome, irksome, loathsome, disagreeable

²مل *mill* pl. *-āt* (formerly) the smallest monetary unit in Palestine and Jordan, 1/1000 of a Palestinian pound

ملأ *mala'a a* (ملء *mal'*, ملأة *mal'a*, *mil'a*) to fill, fill up (ب or من or ـه ـه s.th. with); to fill out (ـه a form, a blank); to take up, fill, occupy (ـه space); to fill (ـه a vacancy) | ملأ الدهر (*dahra*) his (its) fame spread far and wide; ملأ الساعة (*sā'ata*) to wind up a watch or clock; ملأ شدقيه بالهواء (*šidqaihi bi-l-hawā'*) to puff one's cheek.; ملأ العين (*'aina*) to satisfy completely, please; ملأ الفضاء بالشكوى (*faḍā'a bi-š-šakwā*) to fill the air with complaints, voice loud laments; ملأ فاه ب (*fāhu*) to talk big about ..., shoot off one's mouth about ...; -- ملئ *mali'a* to be or become filled, filled up, full, replete III to help, assist, support, back up (على ه s.o. in), side (ه with s.o.); to make common cause, join forces (على ه with s.o. against) IV to fill (ـه s.th., also a vacancy) V to till, become full; to be filled (ـه or من with), be full (ـه or من of) VIII to fill, become full; to be filled (glass; pass.); to be filled (ـه, من or ب with s.th., ـه also with a feeling), be full (ـه, من or ب of, ـه also of a feeling); to fill (ـه s.th.); to fill up (ـه s.th.); to imbue, fill (ه s.o., ـه with a feeling)

ملء *mal'* filling (also, e.g., of vacancies); filling out

ملء *mil'* pl. املاء *amlā'* filling, quantity which fills s.th., fill; quantity contained in s.th. | ملء اهابه الكبرياء *m. ihābihī l-kibriyā'u* he is all pride and arrogance; ملء بطنه *m. baṭnihī* as much as one can eat, one's fill; ملء القدح *m. qadaḥin* a cupful; ملء اليد *m. al-yad* a handful; ملء كسائه *m. kisā'ihī* corpulent fat; بملء الفم *bi-m. il-fam* in a loud voice; بملء فيه *bi-mil'i fīhi* with a ring of deep conviction (with verbs like "say", "declare", "exclaim", etc.); loudly, at the top of one's voice or one's lungs (with verbs like "shout", "cry", etc.); ضحك بملء (ملء) شدقيه *ḍaḥika bi-mil'i* (or *mil'a*) *šidqaihj* to grin from ear to ear; قال بصوت ملؤه الشفقة (*bi-ṣautin mil'uhū ā-šafaqatu*) he said in a voice full of mercy ...; لي ملء الحرية في (*m. ul-ḥurrīya*) I have complete freedom to ..., I am completely at liberty to ...; ملء *(mauqilan mil'uhil*

I-ilium) he ....umed a posture that w...

all determination; انت ملء حياتي (*ḥayātī*) you are all my life; ينام ملء جفنيه (*mil'a jafnaihi*) he is sound asleep, he sleeps the sleep of the just

ملأ *mala'* pl. املاء *amlā'* crowd, gathering, assembly, congregation; audience; (general) public; council of elders, notables, grandees | على الملأ publicly, in public; على ملأ العالم (*m. il-'ālam*) for everyone to see, before all the world; الملأ الأعلى (*a'lā*) the heavenly host, the angels

ملاءة *mulā'a*, □ ملاية *milāya* pl. *-āt* wrap worn by Egyptian women; sheet, bed sheet

مليء, مليئ *malī'* full (ب of), filled, replete (ب with); bulging, swelling (ب with); plump; stout, fat, corpulent, obese; rich, abounding (ب in); well-to-do, wealthy; solvent | مليء البدن *m. al-badan* stout, fat, corpulent 919

ملآن *mal'ān*, f. ملأى *mal'ā* or ملآنة pl. ملاء *milā'* full, filled, replete; plump, fat

ممالأة *mumāla'a* partiality, bias; collaboration (*pol.*)

املاء *imlā'* filling (also, e.g., of a vacancy)

امتلاء *imtilā'* repletion, fullness; full, round form, plumpness; bulkiness; fatness, stoutness, corpulence

مملوء *mamlū'* filled, filled up; imbued; loaded

ممالئ *mumāli'* partial, biased, prejudiced; collaborator (*pol.*)

ممتلئ *mumtali'* full, filled, filled up, replete | ممتلئ الجسم *m. al-jism* stout, fat, corpulent

ملاريا *malāriyā* malaria

ملايو *malāyū*, جزر الملايو *juzur al-m.* the Malayan Archipelago

ملج *malaja u* (*malj*) to suck (ه the mother's breast) VIII to suck

مالج *mālaj* pl. موالج *mawālij*[2] trowel

ملح *malaḥa u a* and *maluḥa u* (ملوح *mulūḥ*, ملوحة *mulāḥa*, ملاحة *malāḥa*) to be or become salt(y); -- *maluḥa u* (ملاحة *malāḥa*, ملوحة *mulūḥa*) to be beautiful, handsome, pretty, comely, nice, elegant II to salt, season with salt (ه s.th.); to salt away, salt down, preserve with salt, com, cure (ه s.th.) IV to be salt(y) X to find (ه s.th.) beautiful, pretty, nice, or witty

ملح *milḥ* m. and f., pl. املاح *amlāḥ*, ملاح *milāḥ* salt; gunpowder; witticism, wittiness, wit, esprit | ملح انكليزي bitter salt, Epsom salt; ملح البارود *m. al-bārūd* saltpeter; gunpowder; ملح النشادر *m. an-nušādir* sal ammoniac, ammonium chloride; املاح معدنية (*ma'dinīya*) mineral salts

ملحي *milḥī* salt, salty, saline

ملحة *milḥa* bond, obligation, commitment, covenant

ملحة *mulḥa* pl. ملح *mulaḥ* funny story, anecdote, bon mot, witticism

ملاح *mallāḥ* sailor, seaman, mariner; (*mar.*) ghetto of Moroccan cities

ملاحة *malāḥa* beauty, grace, gracefulness; elegance; kindness, kindliness, friendliness, amiability; saltiness, salt taste, saltness, salinity

ملاحة *mallāḥa* pl. *-āt* salina, saline spring; saltern, saltworks, salt mine; saltcellar

ملاحة *milāḥa* navigation, shipping | ملاحة تجارية (*tijārīya*) mercantile shipping, maritime transportation; ملاحة جوية (*jawwīya*) aviation; ملاحة داخلية (*dāḵilīya*) inland navigation; ملاحة نهرية (*nahrīya*) river traffic; صالح للملاحة navigable

ملاحي *milāḥī* navigational, shipping, marine, maritime, nautical

ملوحة *mulāḥa* saltiness, salt taste

مليح *malīḥ* pl. ملاح *millāḥ*, املاح *amlāḥ* salt, salty, briny, salted; pretty, handsome, comely; beautiful; nice, pleasant, agreeable; witty | (*eg.*) علقة مليحة (*'alqa*) a sound beating

املوحة *umlūḥa* pl. اماليح *amālīḥ*[2] joke, anecdote

مملحة *mamlaḥa* pl. ممالح *mamāliḥ*[2] salina; saltern, saltworks; saline spring; saltcellar

تمليح *tamlīḥ* salting, salting down, preservation in salt, corning, curing

مالح *māliḥ* salt, salty, briny

مـوالح *mawāliḥ*[2] (pl. of مالحـة *māliḥa*, citrus fruits; (*syr*.) salted nuts, peanuts, almonds, etc.

مملوح *mamlūḥ* salted, salty 920

مملـح *mumallaḥ* salted; salted down, corned, cured

مسـتملح *mustamlaḥ* brilliant, witty, bright, clever, interesting

[1]ملخ *malaka a* (*malk*) to pull out, tear out (ـه s.th.); to wrench, dislocate, luxate (ـه a joint) VIII to pull out, extract (ه s.th.)

مليخ *malīk* tasteless, insipid

[2]ملوخيـة *mulūlkīya* Jew's mallow (Corchorus olitorius; *bot*.) cultivated as a pot herb; a thick soup made of this herb (*eg*., *syr*.)

ملد *malida a* (*malad*) to be tender (esp., twig)

اماليد *amalīd*[2] tender twigs

املـد *amlad*[2], f. ملـداء *maldā'* tender, flexible

ملـس *malisa a* and *malusa u* (ملاسـة *malāsa*, ملوسـة *mulūsa*) to be smooth, level, even II to make smooth, to smooth, level, even (ـه s.th.); to make slippery (ـه s.th.); to pass the hand, brush (with the hand) (على over), stroke, caress (على s.th.) V to become smooth; to glide, slide, slip; to grope; to slip away, escape VII (also املس *immalasa*) to become smooth; to glide, slide, slip; to slip away; to escape

ملس *malas* (*eg*.) a thin outer garment; على silk fabric for women's dresses

ملس *malis* smooth, sleek

ملاسة *malāsa* smoothness

املس *amlas* [2], f. ملساء *malsā'*[2], pl. ملس *muls* smooth, sleek

ملص *maliṣa a* (*malaṣ*) to glide, slide, slip; to slip away, escape; to disengage o.s., free o.s., (من, عن from an obligation), rid o.s. (من, عن of) V to rid o.s. (عن of), shirk, dodge, evade (من s.th.)

ملص *maliṣ* smooth, sleek, slippery

مليص *malīṣ* smooth, seleek, slippery; miscarried fetus, stillborn child

تملص *tamalluṣ* slipping away, escaping, escape

[1]ملط *malaṭa u* (*malṭ*) to plaster with mud or mortar (ـه a wall); to shave off (ـه hair) II to mortar, plaster (ـه a wall)

ملط *malṭ* (*eg*.) stark naked | عريان ملط (ʻuryān) stark naked

ملط *milṭ* pl. املاط *amlāṭ*, ملوط *mulūṭ* dishonorable, discreditable; scoundrel | خلط ملط *kilṭ milṭ* or *kalṭ malṭ* pell-mell, in confusion

ملاط *milāṭ* pl. ملط *muluṭ* mortar

مليط *malīṭ* and املط *amlaṭ* pl. ملط *mulṭ* hairless

[2]مالطة *malṭa* Malta

مالطي *malṭī* Maltese (adj. and n.)

ملق *maliqa a* (*malaq*) to flatter (ه s.o.) U = I; to even, level, plane (ـه ـه s.th.) III = I IV to become poor, impoverished, be reduced to poverty V to flatter (الى, ل or ه s.o.)

ملق *maliq* and ملاق *mallāq* flatterer, adulator

ملق *malaqa* pl. *-āt*, املق *amlaq* (*eg*.) Egyptian mile, league, the distance of approximately one hour's walk

مملقة *mimlaqa* planer, leveler; roller

تمليق *tamlīq* and تملق *tamalluq* flattery, adulation

ملك *malaka i* (*malk*, *mulk*, *milk*) to take in possession, take over, acquire (ـه s.th.), seize, lay hands (ـه on), possess o.s., take possession, lay hold (ـه of); to possess, own, have (ـه s.th.), be the owner (ـه of); to dominate, control (ـه s.th.): to be master (ـه of); to role, reign, exercise power or authority, hold sway, lord it (على or ـه over); to be capable (ـه of), be 921 equal (ـه to); to be able, be in a position (ان or ـه to do s.th.) | ملكـه الغيظ (*gaiẓ*) anger overwhelmed him, got the better of him; ملك عليه جميع مشاعره (*jamīʻa mašāʻirihī*) to dominate s.o.'s every thought and deed, be uppermost in s.o.'s mind; ملك عليه حسه (*ḥissahū*) to take possession of s.o.'s feelings; ملـك عليـه لبـه (*lubbahū*) to preoccupy s.o.'s heart; ملـك عليـه نفسـه (*nafsahū*) to lay hold of s.o.'s soul, dominate s.o.'s thinking, affect s.o. deeply, stir up, arouse, excite s.o.; ملك على نفسـه امرها (*amrahā*) to have o.s. under

control, keep one's temper; ملك العينين من البكاء (*'ainaini, bukā'*) to hold back the tears; ملك نفسه (*nafsahū*) to control o.s., restrain o.s.; لم يملك ان he could not refrain from ..., he couldn't help it, he had to ...; ما ملكت (يملك) يمينه (*yamīnuhū*) his fortune, his property, his possessions II and IV to make (ه s.o.) the owner; to put (ه s.o.) in possession (ـه of), transfer (ه to s.o.) ownership (ـه of); to transfer, assign, make over, convey (ـه ه to s.o. s.th.); to make (ه s.o.) king or sovereign (على over) V to take in possession, take over, appropriate, acquire (ـه s.th.), take possession (ـه of s.th., ه of s.o.), seize, lay hands (ـه on s.th.), lay hold (ـه of s.th.); to possess, own, have (ـه s.th.), be in possession (ـه of); to become king or sovereign (على over); to become prevalent, become fixed, take root (habit) VI to gain control (ـه over a feeling, نفسه *nafsahū* over o.s.); to control o.s., restrain o.s., hold back; to refrain, keep (عن from s.th.) | ما تمالك عن he couldn't help (doing s.th.), he couldn't refrain from ... VIII to possess, own, have (ـه s.th.); to gain, win (ـه s.th.); to acquire (ـه s.th.) | امتلك نواصي الشيء (*nawāṣiya š-šai'*) to b. master of s.th., rule over s.th. X to appropriate (ـه s.th.), take possession (ـه of); to dominate, control (ـه s.th.); to possess, own, have (ـه s.th.); to master (ـه s.th.)

ملك *mulk* rule, reign, supreme authority, dominion, domination, dominance, sway, power; sovereignty, kingship, royalty; monarchy; tenure, holding, right of possession, possessory right, ownership

ملك mill: pl. املاك *amlāk* property, possessions, goods and chattels, fortune, wealth; estate; landed property, real estate; pl. possessions (= colonies); lands, landed property, estates | املاك اميرية (*amīrīya*) or املاك الحكومة government lands; ملك ثابت landed property, real property, real estate, realty, immovables; ملك منقول personal estate, personal property, personality, movables; املاك مبنية (*mabnīya*) developed lots, real estate developments; صاحب الأملاك, ذو الأملاك landowner; ملك اميري (*amīrī*) government property; ملك مطلق (*muṭlaq*) general property, fee simple (absolute) (*Isl. Law*); ملك شائع joint property, joint tenancy, co-ownership

ملك *malik* pl. ملوك *mulūk*, املاك *amlāk* king, sovereign, monarch

ملكة *malika* pl. *-āt* queen | ملكة الجمال *m. al-jamāl* beauty queen

ملك *malak* (for ملأك) angel | ملك حارس guardian angel

ملكي *mulkī* posessory, possessive, proprietary; civilian, civil (as opposed to military) | بدلة ملكية (*badla*) civilian clothes; موظف ملكي (*muwaẓẓaf*) civil servant

ملكي *malakī* royal, kingly, regal; monarchic, sovereign; monarchist; angelic

ملكية *malakīya* monarchy, kingship, royalty

ملكية *milkīya* pl. *-āt* property; ownership (*jur.*) | الملكية الكبرى (*kubrā*) large landed property; نزع الملكية *naz' al-m.* expropriation, dispossession 922

ملكة *malaka* pl. *-āt* trait of character, natural disposition, aptitude, bent; gift, faculty, talent, knack

ملكوت *malakūt* realm, kingdom, empire; kingship, royalty, sovereignty | ملكوت السماوات *m. as-samāwāt* the Kingdom of Heaven (*Chr.*)

ملكوتي *malakūtī* divine, heavenly

ملاك *malāk*, *milāk* foundation, basis, fundament, essential prerequisite

ملاك *milāk* (*tun.*) betrothal, engagement; engagement present (of the fiancé to the prospective bride)

ملوكي *mulukī* royal, kingly, regal; monarchic; monarchist

ملاكية *mallākīya* monarchic rule, monarchism, kingship, royalty; monarchist leaning

ملاك *mallāk* pl. *-ūn* owner, proprietor; landowner, landholder, landed proprietor | كبار الملكين *kibār al-m.* large landowners

ملاكي *mallākī* private

مليك *malīk* pl. ملكاء *mulakā'* king; possessor, owner, proprietor

مليكة *malīka* queen

مملكة *mamlaka* pl. ممالك *mamālik*[2] kingdom, empire, state, country; royal power, sovereignty

تمليك *tamlīk* transfer of ownership, conveyance of property, alienation

تملك *tamalluk* taking possession, occupancy, seizure; possession; right or possession, possessory right, tenure, holding; domination, control, mastery

تمالك *tamāluk* self-control

امتلاك *imtilāk* taking possession, occupancy, seizure; possession; right or possession, possessory right, tenure, holding; domination, control, mastery | امتلاك النفس *imt. an-nafs* self-control

امتلاك *imtilāk* pl. *-āt* acquisition; appropriation, taking possession, occupancy, seizure

مالك *mālik* pl. ملاك *mullāk*, ملك *mullak* reigning, ruling; owning, possessing, holding; owner, proprietor, master, possessor, holder | مالك الحزين heron (*zool.*)

مالكي *mālikī* Malikite, belonging to the Malikite school of theology; a Maliki

المالكية *al-mālikīya* the Malikite school of theology

مملوك *mamlūk* owned (ل by), in possession (ل of), belonging (ل to); (pl. مماليك *mamālīk*[2]) white slave, mameluke; Mameluke | غير مملوك incapable of individual possession, (res) extra commercium (*Isl. Law*)

مملك *mumallik* assignor, transferor, conveyer, alienator

ممتلك *mumtalak* owned, in possession; pl. ممتلكات*mumtalakāt* property; estates, landed property; possessions, dependencies, colonies | ممتلكات اميرية (*amīrīya*) government property; الممتلكات المستقلة (*mustaqilla*) the Dominions

ململ *malmala* to hurry, hasten; to make restless, make fidgety (ه s.o.) II *tamalmala* to murmur; to mumble, mumble into one's beard; to grumble, be disgruntled, be angry; to be restlessness, fidgety, nervous; to twitch nervously; to be or become wavering, uncertain

ململة *malmala* and تململ *tamalmul* unrest, restlessness, fidgetiness, nervousness

ملنخوليا *malakōliyā* melancholia

[1](ملو) ملا *malā u* (*malw*) to walk briskly, run II to make (ـه s.o.) enjoy (ـه s.th.) for a long time (said of God) IV to dictate (ـه على to s.o. .s.th.) V to enjoy (من, ب, ـه s.th.) X to take from dictation (ـه s.th.) 923

ملا *malā* pl. املاء *amlā'* open country, open tract of land; steppe, desert

الملوان *al-malawān* day and night

ملوة *malwa* malouah, a dry measure (Eg. = 2 قدح = 4.125 l)

ملي *malīy* (relatively long) period of time; مليا *malīyan* for quite a while, for a long time

املاء *imlā'* dictation; O transmission (of a telephone message)

[2]□ ملاية *milāya* pl. *-āt* (< ملاءة *mulā'a*) wrap worn by Egyptian women; sheet, bed sheet

ملية *malīya* pl. ملايا malāyā (*tun.*) garment of sedouin women

مليار (Fr.) *milyār* pl. *-āt* (U.S.) billion, (G.s.) milliard

مليجرام *milligrām* pl. *-āt* milligram

مليم (Fr. *millième*) *mallīm*, *malīm* pl. *-āt*, ملاليم *malālīm*[2] the smallest monetary unit in Egypt (= 1/1000 pound); see also under لوم

مليمتر *millīmitr* pl. *-āt* millimeter

مليون *malyūn* pl. *-āt*, ملايين *malāyīn*[2] million | اصحاب الملايين millionaires

مم *mm.* abbreviation of millimeter

مما *mimmā*, shortened form مم *mimma* = *min mā*

ممن *mimman* = *min man*

[2]من *man* 1. (interr. pron.) who? which one? which ones? 2. (relative pron.) who; the one who; those who; one who; whoever, whosoever, everyone who, he who

[2]من *min* (prep.) 1. of; some, some of, (a) part of; belonging to, pertaining to,

from among | كان من to belong or pertain to, be among …, fall under ...; من ذلك ان (*anna*) among other things ...; منهم من (*man*) some of them; منهم من – ومنهم من some of them -- others ..., there are (were) those who -- and others who ...; رجل من قريش (*rajul*) a man of the Koreish tribe; يوم من الأيام (*yaum*, *ayyām*) some day, some day or other; امر من الأمور (*amr*) s.th. or other, some affair, some business; اكل من الطعام (*ṭaʻām*) he ate (a little, some) of the food; ما رايته من الكتب *mā raʼaituhū min saling-kutub* (what I have seen of the books =) the books I have seen; ما رايته من كتب (what I have seen of books =) what(ever) books I have seen; ما لله من شريك God has no partner whatsoever; ما من احد يقدر (*aḥadin yaqdiru*) nobody can ...; ما من شخص (*šak̲sin*) there ia absolutely none who ...

consisting of, made of, of (material) | ثوب من حرير (*t̲aub*) a garment of silk, a silk dress

at, on (time) | من الليل (*lail*) at night; من يومه (*yaumihī*) on the very same day; من ساعته at that moment, at once, right away

at, on, by (place) | هزه من منكبه (*hazzahū*, *mankibihī*) he shook him by the shoulder

like, as, such as, as for instance; namely, to wit | صفات ازلية من العلم والقدرة والإرادة (*ṣifāt azalīya*, *ʻilm*, *qudra*, *irāda*) eternal attributes such as knowledge, power, volition; اذا صح ما قالته الجرائد من ان (*ṣaḥḥa*) if what the newspapers say is true, namely that ...

in an exclamation: يا طولها من ليلة *yā ṭūlahā min lailatin* oh, the length of the night! what a long night it is! ما اخفه من حمل *mā ak̲affahū min ḥimlin* how light a burden it is! ويحه من مخبول (*waiḥahū*) woe to this fool!

in relation to, with respect to, toward | مقاصد المانيا من تركيا Germany’s intentions as far as Turkey is concerned

substituting for an accusative (originally, in a partitive sense): اذكى ذلك من فضولها this kindled her curiosity 924

2. from, away from, out of, from the direction of | اخرج من هنا *uk̲ruj min hunā* get out of here! جاء من بغداد he came from Baghdad; من طرف (*ṭarafi*) and من قبل (*qibal*) on the part of, on the side of, from, by; من -- الى from -- (up) to; كان منه واليه (*wa-ilaihi*) to depend entirely on s.o., he inseparable from s.o., appertain to s.o.; ما كان منهم what share they had in ..., to what extent they were involved in ..., what part they played in …

from, beginning , starting ..., since, for; after | من شهر (*šahr*) for a month (past), since one month ago; من مدة (*mudda*) for some time (in the past); بعد ايام من هذه الحوادث (*baʻda ayyāmin*) a few days after these events

of, by, at, about (denoting the source of one’s fear, fright, alarm, apprehension, etc.). e.g., فزع من, خاف من etc.

against, from (with verb, denoting protection, defense, warning, freeing, exemption), e.g., منعه من, حماه من, حرره من, اعفاه من, etc.

through, by, via, (with verb, of motion to denote the way, route, or means) | دخل من الباب he entered through the gate; من طريق الراديو by radio

than (with the comparative) | اقوى من *aqwā min an* too strong as to ..., too strong for ...

due to, owing to, for, because of; at, about (with verbs denoting emotions; as, for instance, “be amazed”, “be delighted”, “he glad”, etc.), e.g., تعجب من, دهش من, etc.

by, through (with the passive to indicate the doer, agent, perpetrator)

as to compounds such as من بعد, من حيث, من دون, من غير, من قبل see under the second word

من[3] *manna u* (*mann*) to he kind, kindly, benign, gracious, benevolent, obliging (على to or toward, s.o.); to show, grant, or do s.o. (على) a favor, bestow blessings, benefits, favors (على upon s.o.); to grant, award, present, give (على ب to s.o. s.th.), confer, bestow graciously (على ب upon s.o. s.th.), bless (على ب s.o. with), inspire (ب على s.o. with; of God) IV to tire, fatigue, weaken (ه s.o.), sap the strength (على of s.o.) V do. VIII to be kind, kindly, benign,

gracious, benevolent, obliging (على to or toward s.o.), to show, grant, or do s.o. (على) a favor, bestow blessings, benefits, favors (على upon s.o.); to bestow or confer most graciously (على ب upon s.o. s.th.), kindly grant, award, or give (على ب to s.o. s.th.)

من *mann* gracious bestowal; favor; benefit, blessing, boon; gift, present, largess; honeydew; manna; (pl. امنان *amnān*) a weight of 2 رطل *raṭl* | بمنه تعالى by the grace of God

منة *minna* pl. منن *minan* grace; kindness, kindliness, good will, friendliness, amiability, graciousness, benevolence, benignity; favor, act of kindness, benefit, blessing, boon, gift, present

منة *munna* pl. منن *munan* strength, vigor, stamina | شديد المنة strong, vigorous, sturdy

منان *mannān* kind, kindly, benign, gracious; munificent, liberal, generous; benefactor; المنان (one of the attributes of God) the Benefactor

منون *manūn* fate, destiny; fate of death, death

امتنان grateful obligation, indebtedness, obligedness, gratitude

ممنون indebted, obligated, obliged, grateful, thankful (ل to s.o.); weak, languid

ممنونية *mamnūnīya* grateful obligation, indebtedness, obligedness, gratitude

ممتن *mumtann* indebted. much obliged (ل to s.o.) 925

منتول *mintūl* menthol

منجنيق *manjanīq* f., pl. *-āt*, مجانق *majāniq*[2] mangonel, ballista, catapult

منجو *mangū* mango

منح *manaḥa a* (*manḥ*) to grant, give, accord, award (ه ه to s.o. s.th.), bestow, confer (ه ه upon s.o. s.th.) III to bestow favor (ه upon s.o.)

منح *manḥ* granting, giving, donation, bestowal, conferment, award(ing)

منحة *minḥa* pl. منح *minaḥ* act of kindness; privilege; gift, present, donation, grant, favor, benefit, benefaction; compensation; remuneration, allowance, indemnity (*jur.*); scholarship, stipend | منحة الإقامة *m. al-iqāma* living allowance; منحة جامعية (*jāmi'īya*) academic scholarship; منحة السكنى *m. as-suknā* housing allowance, rent allowance

مانح *māniḥ* donor, giver, granter

[1]مندل *mandal* see ندل

[2]منديل *mandīl*, *mindīl* pl. مناديل *manādīl*[2] kerchief; handkerchief; head kerchief

منذ *mundu* and مذ *mud* 1. (prep.) since, for; ago | منذ شهر (*šahr*) for a month (past), since one month ago; a month ago; منذ ايام (*ayyām*) for the past few days; a few days ago; منذ عقد قريب (*'aqd*) of late, lately, recently; منذ الآن (*āna*) from now on, henceforth; منذ اليوم (*yaum*) as of today, from this day on

2. (conj.) since, ever since, from the time when | منذ كنت طفلا صغيرا (*ṭiflan*) since I was a small child

بحر المنش *baḥr al-manš* the Sea of Le Manche, i.e., the English Channel

منشوبية *manšūbīya* (from Copt. *manšōpi*) cell, living quarters (*Copt.-Chr.*)

منشوري *manšūrī* Manchurian

منصون *manṣūn* monsoon

منطر *manṭara* to threw down, toss down

منطق *manṭaqa* to gird (ه ب s.th. with) II to gird o.s., swathe o.s. (ب with), wind around one's body (ب s.th.)

منطوفلة *manṭūfla* (*syr.*) slipper

منع *mana'a a* (*man'*) to stop, detain, keep from entering or passing (ه s.o.); to hinder, prevent (ه s.th.; من or عن ه s.o. from), keep, restrain, hold back (ه s.o. من or عن from); to bar, block, obstruct (ه ه s.o.'s way or access to); to withdraw, take away (من or عن or ه ه from s.o. s.th.), deprive (من or عن or ه ه s.o. of); to forbid, interdict (من or عن or ه ه to s.o. s.th.), prohibit (من or عن or ه ه s.o. from); to decline to accept, declare impossible or out of the question (ان that); to refuse, deny (ه عن or ه ه s.th. to s.o.), withhold (ه عن or ه ه s.th. from s.o.); to stop, cease (ه doing s.th., عن with regard to s.o.), abstain,

refrain (هـ from doing s.th., عن with regard to s.o.); to ward off, avert, keep, keep away (عن هـ s.th. from s.o.); to protect, guard (من ه s.o. from), defend (ه s.o., هـ s.th., عن against); -- *manu'a u* (مناع *manā'*, مناعة *manā'a*) to be strongly fortified, inaccessible, impregnable; to be unconquerable, invincible, insurmountable II to fortify, strengthen, make inaccessible (هـ s.th.) III to put up resistance, act in opposition (ه to s.o.), oppose, counteract (ه s.o.), work against s.o. (ه); to stand up, rise (ه against s.o.); to resist, oppose (في s.th.), offer resistance, object, raise objections (في to s.th.), revolt, rebel (في against s.th.); to refuse, deny (هـ ه s.o. s.th.) V to refuse, decline (عن to do s.th.); to desist, refrain, abstain, keep (عن from s.th., from doing s.th.), forbear, leave off (عن s.th.), stop, cease (عن doing s.th.), avoid (عن s.th. or doing s.th.); to 926 be or become inaccessible, unassailable, impregnable; to strengthen, grow in strength; to seek protection (ب with or in) VIII to refrain, abstain, keep (عن from doing s.th.), forbear (عن s.th.), stop, cease (عن doing s.th.); to be prevented (عن from); to be impossible (على for s.o.); to refuse (عن to do s.th.), decline, turn down (عن s.th.); to refuse to have anything to do (على with), keep aloof (على from)

منع *man'* hindering, impeding, obstruction; prevention, obviation, preclusion; prohibition, interdiction, ban, injunction; closure, stop, discontinuation, embargo; withdrawal, deprival, dispossession; withholding, detention

منعة manr*a* resistance, power, force, vigor, strength, stamina, insuperability, invincibility

منيع *manī'* pl. منعاء *muna'ā'* unapproachable, inaccessible, impervious, impenetrable, forbidding; well-fortified; mighty, strong, powerful; impregnable, unconquerable; insurmountable, insuperable, invincible, immune | منيع الجانب strong, unassailable; حاجز منيع insurmountable barrier

مناعة *manā'a* inaccessibility; strength, impregnability; hardiness, sturdiness, power of resistance; immunity (to a disease, also *dipl.*); imperviousness, impermeability, impenetrability, forbiddingness

امنع *amna'*[2] harder to get at, more forbidding; offering greater resistance

ممانعة *mumāna'a* opposition; resistance, revolt, rebellion; O inductive resistance (*el.*)

تمنع *tamannu'* rejection, refusal

امتناع *imtinā'* refraining, abstention (عن from); refusal, denial; impossibility

مانع *māni'* hindering, forbidding, etc., see 1; preventive; prohibitive; - (pl. موانع *mawāni'*[2]) hindrance, obstacle, obstruction; impediment; a preventive, preservative, prophylactic; objection; (pl. -*āt*) O cutout, anti-interference device (*radio*) | ما رأى مانعا (*ra'ā*) to have no objections; لا مانع *māni'a* there is nothing in the way, nothing prevents me (you, etc.) from (عن)

ممنوع *mamnā'* forbidden, prohibited, banned, interdicted; indeclinable (*gram.*) | ممنوع التدخين no smoking! ممنوع الدخول no admittance! keep out! off limits!

ممنوعية *mamnū'īya* forbiddenness

ممتنع *mumtani'* refraining, abstaining, forbearing; rejecting, refusing; prevented; forbidden, interdicted, prohibited, banned; inaccessible (على to s.o.); forbidding, inscrutable, impenetrable, elusive; difficult to imitate; impossible

منغنيس *manganīs* manganese

منغوليا *mungūliyā* Mongolia

منفيلا (It. *manovella*) *manafella* crank

منلوج *manalōg* see منولوج

(منو and منى) منا *manā u* (*manw*) and منى *manā i* (*many*) to put to the test, try, tempt, afflict (ب ه s.o. with; of God); pass. مني *muniya* to be afflicted (ب with), be sorely tried (ب by), suffer, sustain, undergo, experience (ب s.th.), be affected, hit, smitten, stricken (ب by); to find by good luck, be so fortunate as to find (ل s.th.) II to awaken the desire (ب or هـ ه in s.o. for), make s.o. (ه) wish (ب or هـ for); to make (ه s.o.) hope (ب or هـ for), give (ه s.o.) reason to hope (ب or هـ for), raise hopes (ب or هـهـ of) in s.o. (ه); to promise (ان, ب ه s.o. that) | منى

نفسه ب (*nafsahū*) to indulge in the hope of ..., have every hope that ... IV to shed (هـ blood); to emit, 927 ejaculate (هـ sperm) V to desire (هـ s.th.), wish (هـ for s.th.; ل هـ s.o. s.th.) X to practice onanism, masturbate

منى *manan* and منية *manīya* pl. منايا *manāyā* fate, destiny, lot; fate of death; death

منى *minan* semen, sperm

منوي *minawī* seminal, spermatic

منى *minan* m. and *minā* f. the valley of Mina near Mecca

منية *munya*, *minya* pl. منى *munan* wish, desire; object of desire

امنية *umnīya* pl. امان *amānin*, اماني *amānīy* wish, demand, claim, desire, longing, aspiration

تمنية *tamniya* and امناء *imnā'* emission, ejaculation of the sperm

تمن *tamannin* pl. *-āt* wish; desire; request

استمناء *istimnā'* self-pollution, masturbation, onanism

منولوج *manolōj*, *monolōg* pl. *-āt* monologue; (cabaret) act | منولوجات فكاهية (*fukāhīya*) skits, comic sketches, music-hall songs

منومتر *manūmitr* pl. *-āt* manometer, pressure gauge

المنيا *al-minyā* El Minya (city in central Egypt)

مهجة *muhja* pl. مهج *muhaj*, مهجات *muhajāt* lifeblood, heartblood; heart; innermost self, intrinsic nature, core; soul; life | طعنت الأمال في مهجتها (*ṭu'inat*) hopes received the deathblow

مهد II to spread out evenly (هـ s.th.); to smooth, smoothen (هـ s.th.); to pave (هـ a road); to flatten, plane, make even or level (هـ s.th.): to arrange, settle, straighten, put in order (هـ s.th.); to free from obstacles, clear, pave (هـ s.th.; esp., the way, ل for or to); to make easy, facilitate, ease, make easily accessible (هـ ل to s.o. s.th.): to get ready, prepare (هـ s.th.), make (هـ a bed, etc.); to pass (الكرة *al-kurata* the ball, ل to s.o.); (verb alone, without qualifying direct object) to pave, open, clear, or prepare the way (ب ل for s.th. by or with), open, prepare, begin, start, initiate, bring about, set in motion (ب ل s.th. by or with) V to be paved, be clear or cleared, be or become open (way); to be or get settled or arranged; to go smoothly, go well, come off well; to be in order, be put in order, get straightened out

مهد *mahd* pl. مهود *muhūd* bed; cradle | من المهد على اللحد (*laḥd*) from cradle to grave; قتله في مهده to nip s.th. in the bud; كان في مهد to be still in its beginnings or infancy, not have progressed beyond the early stages

مهاد *mihād* place of rest, resting place; bed; bosom, pale, fold (fig., in which s.th. rests)

تمهيد *tamhīd* smoothing, leveling, paving; facilitation, easing; preparation; foreword, preface, proem; introduction; preliminaries | تمهيد ل in order to facilitate ...; in preparation of ..., as a preliminary step toward ..., for the purpose of ...

تمهيدي *tamhīdī* introductory, prefatory, preliminary, preparatory | اجراءات تمهيدية (*ijrā'āt*) preliminaries; preliminary proceedings (*jur.*); حكم تمهيدي (*ḥukm*) interlocutory decree, interlocutory judgment (*jur.*); قرار تمهيدي (*qarār*) provisional in, junction, temporary restra.ining order (*jur.*); شرح تمهيدي (*šarh*) prefatory remarks

ممهد *mumahhad* leveled, smoothed, smooth, even, level; well-ordered, wellarranged, well-prepared; prepared, cleared, open (way); paved (road)

ممهد *mumāhad* paved, improved (road) 928

[1]مهر *mahara u a* (*mahr*, مهار *mahār*, مهارة *mahāra*, مهور *muhūr*) to be skillful, adroit, dexterous, skilled, adept, proficient, expert, experienced, seasoned; -- *u a* (*mahr*) to give a dower (ها to the bride) III to vie in skill (ه with s.o.) IV to give a dower (ها to the bride)

مهر *mahr* pl. مهور *muhūr* dower, bridal money; price, stake; ransom

مهر *muhr*, pl. امهار *amhār*, مهارة *mihāra* foal, colt

مهرة *muhra* pl. مهر *muhar*, مهرات *muharāt* filly

مهارة *mahāra* skillfulness, adroitness, dexterity, skill, expertness, proficiency, adeptness

ماهر *māhir* pl. مهرة *mahara* skillful, adroit, dexterous, skilled, proficient, adept, expert, practiced, experienced, seasoned

[2]مهر *muhr* seal, signet; stamp

مهردار *muhrədār* keeper of the seal

مهرجان *mahrajān*, *mihrajān* pl. *-āt* festival, festivity, celebration | مهرجان بريطانيا Festival of Britain

مهك *mahaka a* (*mahk*) to grind, crush, bruise, pound

مهكة *makha*, *muhka* freshness of youth, bloom of youth

مهل *mahala a* (*mahl*, مهلة *muhla*) to tarry, dawdle, be slow, take one's time (في in s.th.) II and IV to give (ه s.o.) time, grant (ه s.o.) a respite or delay V to be slow, proceed slowly and deliberately (في in s.th.) | تمهل في خطاه (*kuṭāhu*) to slacken one's pace; تمهل يقول he said slowly ... VI = V; X to ask (ه s.o.) for a respite; to ask (ه s.o.) to wait

مهل *mahl*, *mahal* slowness, leisureliness, ease; leisure; مهلا *mahlan* slowly, leisurely, in no hurry | على مهل slowly, leisurely, in no hurry; مهلك *mahlaka* easy does it! take it easy! على مهلك take it easy! take your time!

مهلة *muhla* respite, delay; time limit for a decision, time to think s.th. over

مهيلة *muhaila* large boat (*ir.*)

امهال *imhāl* grant of respite, concession of a delay

امهالي *imhālī* tending to delay, dilatory

تمهل *tamahhul* slowness deliberateness | بتمهل slowly; gradually

متمهل *mutamahhil* slow, deliberate, leisurely, unburned, easy

متماهل *mutamāhil* leisurely, comfortable, easy, unhurried, slow

مهما *mahmā* (conj.) whatever, whatsoever; no matter how much, however much, much as ...; whenever | مهما يكن من الأمر (*yakun*, *amr*) whatever the case may be, be it as it may

مهن *mahana u a* (*mahn*, مهنة *mahna*) to serve (ه s.o.); to humble, degrade, treat in a humiliating manner (ه s.o.); to hackney, wear out in common service, wear out by use (هـ s.th.); -- *mahuna u* (مهانة *mahāna*) to be despicable, base, low, mean, menial III to practice (هـ a profession) VIII to humble, degrade, treat in a humiliating manner (ه s.o.); to revile (ه s.o.); to despise (ه s.o.); to employ for menial services (ه s.o.); to hackney, wear out in common service, wear out by use (هـ s.th.); to practice professionally, as a trade (هـ s.th.)

مهنة *mihna* pl. مهن *mihan* work, job, occupation, calling, vocation, profession, trade, business

مهني *mihnī* professional, vocational; gainfully employed | الإرشاد المهني (*iršād*) vocational guidance 929

مهين *mahīn* pl. مهناء *muhanā'*[2] despised, despicable, contemptible, vile

امتهان *imtihān* degradation, humiliation, contempt, disdain; abuse, misuse, improper treatment

ماهن *māhin* pl. مهان *muhhān* menial servant

مهاة *mahāh* pl. مهوات *mahawāt*, مهيات *mahayāt* wild cow

[1](موء) ماء *mā'a u* (مواء *muwā'*) to mew, miaow

مواء *muwā'* mewing, miaow (of a cat)

[2]ماء and مائي see موء

موبيليات *mōbīlīyāt* (pl.) furniture

(موت) مات *māta u* (*maut*) to die; to perish; to lose life, become dead; to abate, subside, die down, let up (wind, heat) II and IV to make (ه s.o.) die, let (ه s.o.) perish; to kill, put to death (ه s.o.); to be the death of s.o. (ه), cause the death of s.o. (ه) IV to mortify (نفسه o.s., one's flesh); to suppress, deaden (هـ s.th.) VI to feign death, pretend to be dead; to feign weakness; to be sluggish, listless, slack (في in s.th.) X to seek death; to defy death, sacrifice o.s., risk one's life;

to strive desperately (في for), make desperate efforts <..i in order to); to tight desperately

موت *maut* and موتة *mauta* death; decease, demise | موت ابيض (*abyaḍ*) natural death

موات *mawāt* that which is lifeless an inanimate thing; barren, uncultivated land, wasteland

موتان *mautāni*, *mūtān* dying, death; epidemic, plague

ميت *mayit*, *mait* pl. اموات *amwāt*, موتى *mautā* lifeless inanimate, dead, deceased

ميتة *maita* corpse, carcass, carrion; meat of an animal not slaughtered in accordance with ritual requirements (*Isl. Law*)

ميتة *mīta* manner of death | ميتة الأبطال death of a hero, death in battle

ممات *mamāt* place where s.o. died; decease, death

اماتة *imāta* killing; mortification (of the flesh)

استماتة *istimāta* death defiance; desperate effort, desperate struggle (في for)

مائت *mā'it* dying, moribund, mortal

مميت *mumīt* lethal, fatal, mortal, deadly | خاطئة مميتة (*kāṭi'a*) mortal sin

ممات *mumāt* antiquated, obsolete

مستميت *mustamīt* death-defying, reckless, heroin; martyr; suffering a martyr's death

موتوسيكل (Fr. *motocycle*) *mōtōsīkil* pl. *-āt* motorcycle

(موج) ماج *māja u* (*mauj*, موج *mawajān*) to heave, swell, roll, surge (sea); to be excited, agitated (ب by) II to ripple (هـ the surface of water, etc.); to wave (هـ the hair) V = I; to rise in waves; to ripple, be rippled (as, the surface of water); to undulate, move in undulations; to sway, roll VI to be waved, be undulate; to form an undulating line (حول around); to flow, flood, swell, surge

موج *mauj* pl. امواج *amwāj* billows, surges, seas, breakers; waves; ripples; -- (n. un. موجة *mauja* pl. *-āt*) billow, surge, sea, breaker; wave; ripple; oscillation, vibration, undulation | موج طويل long wave (radio); موج قصير short wave (*radio*); موج متوسط (*mutawassiṭ*) medium wave (radio); امواج صوتية (*ṣauṭīya*) sound waves; امواج مستمرة (*mustamirra*) continuous waves; امواج مضمحلة (*muḍmaḥilla*) 930 damped waves; امواج منعكسة (*mun'akisa*) reflected waves, indirect waves; امواج (*muwajjaha*) directional beams (*radio*); O موجة حارة (*ḥārra*) heat wave, hot spell; موجة الشباب *m. aš-šabāb* bloom of youth, freshness of youth; سعة الموجة *sa'at al-m.* amplitude; طول الموجة *ṭūl al-m.* wave length (*radio*); موجة استنكار a wave of disapproval

مواج *mawwāj* undulating, undulant; surging, rolling; waved, undulated, undulate; O (pl. *-āt*) transmitter (*radio*)

تمويج *tamwīj* waving (of the hair) | التمويج على البارد cold wave, permanent wave

تموج *tamawwuj* pl. *-āt* oscillation, vibration; undulation, undulant motion; swaying, rolling | تموجات صوتية (*ṣautīya*) sound waves; O تموج الهواء *t. al-hawā'* atmospheric vibrations

مائج *mā'ij* surging, swelling, rolling, tumultuous, stormy, high (sea)

مموج *mumawwaj* undulated, undulate, waved, wavy, wavelike, undulatory

متموج *mutamawwij* surging, rolling, undulating, undulant, wavelike, undulatory; wavy (hair) | الحمى المتموجة (*ḥummā*) undulant fever, Malta fever, brucellosis (*med.*)

متماوج *mutamāwij* undulate, waved, wavy, rippled; curled

مودة *mōda* pl. *-āt* fashion, style; fashionable; pl. hat fashions, millinery | على المودة of the latest fashion, fashionable, modish, stylish

مودل *mōdel* or موديل *mōdēl* pl. *-āt* model, pattern

[1](مور) مار *māra u* (*maur*) to move to and fro, move from side to side V do.

مورار *mawwār* O pendulum

تمــور *tamawwur* swaying, swinging motion; تمورا to and fro, back and forth

[2]مار look up alphabetically and under مر *marra*

[3]المورة *al-mōra* Morea, Poloponnesus

□ موراتزم *mūrātizm* (*eg.*) rheumatism

مــوراني *mūrānī* (*syr.*) = مــاروني look up alphabetically

مورفين *murfīn* morphine

مورينة *mūrīna* pl. *-āt* wooden beam, rafter

موز *mauz* (call.; n. un. ة) banana

[1]ماس *mās* diamond (cf. الماس alphabetically)

ماسي *māsī* diamond (used attributively)

[2]موسى *mūsā* f., pl. مـواس *mawāsin*, امـواس *amwās* straight razor

[3]موسـى *mūsā* Moses | سـمك موسـى *samak m.* plaice, flounder (*zool.*)

موسوي *mūsawī* Mosaic(al)

موسطردة (It. *mostarda*) *musṭarda* mustard

موسكو *moskū*, *moskō* Moscow

موسيقار *mūsīqār* musician

موسيقى *mīsīqa* (f.) music

موسيقي *mūsīqī* musician; musical | آلـة موسيقية musical instrument

مـاش *māš* (n. un. ة) leguminous plant with black edible grains, Indian pea (Phaseolus max. L.; *bot.*)

الموصل *al-maṣil* Mosul (city in N Iraq)

موضـه (= موده) *mōḍa* fashion, style

موق see مأق

[1]مـول II to make rich, enrich (ه s.o.); to finance (هـ s.th.) V to be financed; to become rich, wealthy X to become rich, wealthy

مـال mal pl. امـوال *amwāl* property, possessions, chattels, goods; wealth, affluence; fortune, estate; money; 931 income, revenue; assets, capital, stock, fund; (*eg.*) tax, esp., land tax; (*Isl. Law*) marketable title; pl. property, assets, chattels, goods; pecuniary resources, funds; taxes | ذو مـال wealthy, rich; مـال احتيـاطي (*iḥtyāṭī*) reserve fund; مـال الاطيـان (*eg.*) land tax; مـال الحرام *m. al-ḥarām* ill-gotten gain; مـال الحكومـة (*eg.*) taxes; اموال مقررة (*muqarrara*) direct taxes; مـال نقلـي (*naqlī*) or مـال منقول movable property, movables (*Isl. Law*); مـال ثابـت landed property, real property, immovables; مـال غيـر متقـوم (*mutaqawwim*) thing without commercial value (*Isl. Law*); امـين المـال treasurer; بيـت المـال *bait al-m.* (public) treasury; رأس مال etc., see رأس

مـــالي *mālī* monetary, pecuniary, financial; finance (in compounds); fiscal; financier, capitalist | بـت مـالي (*bait*) finance house, banking house; تضخم مالي (*taḍakkum*) inflation; سنـة ماليـة (*sana*) fiscal year; غرامـة ماليـة (*garāma*) or عقوبـة ماليـة a fine

ماليـة *mālīya* monetary affairs, finance, public revenue; finances, financial situation | وزارة الماليـة finance ministry, treasury department

مـوال *mawwāl* pl. *-ūn* (*ir.*) financier, capitalist

تمويل *tamwīl* financing; (*eg.*) tax-paying

ممول *mumawwil* pl. *-ūn* (*eg.*) taxpayer

ممـول *mumawwal* propertied, wealthy, rich

متمـول *mutamawwil* rich, wealthy, well-to-do; financier, capitalist

[2]موال *mawwāl* pl. مواويل *mawāwīl*[2] a poem in colloquial language, often sung to the accompaniment of a reed pipe

مواليا *mawāliyā* do.

موم *mūm* wax

مومياء *mūmiyā'*, مومية *mūmiya* pl. *-āt* mummy

(مـون) مـان *māna u* (*maun*, مؤنـة *mu'na*) and II to provision. supply with provisions (ه s.o.); to provide, furnish, supply (هـ ب or ه s.o. or s.th. with) V to store up provisions, lay in provisions, provision o.s.

مونة *mūna* provisions; (*eg.*) mortar

تمـوين *tamwīn* food supply, provisioning; supply; replenishment

مـوانيء pl. ميناء

مونيخ *mūnīk* Munich

(مـوه) مـاه *māha u* (*mauh*) to mix (هـ ب s.th. with); -- *u a* (*mauh*, مـؤوه *mu'ūh*, ماهـة

māha) to abound in water II to abound in water; to pour water (هـ into), admix water (هـ to); to thin, dilute, water down, adulterate (هـ s.th.); to falsify (هـ, على s.th.), misrepresent (هـ s.th.); to feign, affect (على ب s.th. toward s.o.); to camouflage (هـ s.th.; *Syr.*, *mil.*); to coat, overlay, plate (ب هـ a base metal with gold or silver) IV to add water (هـ to)

ماء *mā'* pl. مياه *miyāh*, امواه *amwāh* water; liquid, fluid; juice | كالماء الجاري fluently, smoothly, like clockwork; ماء ابيض (*abyaḍ*) cataract (eye disease); ماء الزهر *m. az-zahr* orange-blossom water; ماء الشباب *m. aš-šabāb* freshness of youth, prime of youth; ماء عذب (*'aḏb*) fresh water, potable water; ماء غازي pl. مياه غازية carbonated water, mineral water; ماء الكولونيا Eau de Cologne; ماء الوجه *m. al-wajh* honor, decency, modesty, self-respect; اراق ماء وجهه *arāqa mā'a wajhihī* to sacrifice one's honor, abase o.s.; to dishonor, disgrace s.o.; بذل ماء وجهه do.; ماء الورد *m. al-ward* rose water; مياه اقليمية (*iqlīmīya*) territorial waters; مياه الأمطار *m. al-amṭār* rain water; مياه جوفية (*jaufīya*) ground water; مياه ساحلية (*sāḥilīya*) coastal waters; بنو ماء السماء *banū m. as-samā'* the Arabs 932

ماهي *māhī* and ماوي *māwī* watery, aqueous, aquatic

مائي *mā'ī* aquatic, water; liquid, fluid; hydraulic

ماهية look up alphabetically

ماوية *māwīya* and مائية *mā'īya* juice, sap

تمويه *tamwīh* coating, plating; clothing, attire, garb; overfilling; feigning, pretending, affectation; camouflage (*syr.*, *mil.*); distortion (of facts), misrepresentation, falsification | كأس التمويه *ka's at-t.* overfull cup

تمويهي *tamwīhī* feigned, sham, mock, make-believe | غارة تمويهية mock attack, feint

ماوية see موه

ميت and ميتة see موت

(ميح) ماح *māḥa i* (*maiḥ*, ميحوحة *maiḥūḥa*) to strut, walk with affected dignity; to waddle V and VI to reel, totter, stagger; to swing X to ask (ه هـ s.o. a favor), request (هـ s.th.) | استماح عذرا من (*'uḏran*) to apologize for s.th.

(ميد) ماد *māda i* (*maid*, ميدان *mayadān*) to be moved, shaken, upset, shocked; to sway; to swing; to feel giddy, be dizzy; ماد ب to shake s.th. violently VI to sway back and forth, swing from side to side

ميدة *mīda* pl. ميد *miyad* (*eg.*) lintel, breastsummer (*arch.*)

ميداء *mīdā'* measure, amount, length, distance; *mīdā'a* (prep.) in front of, opposite, facing

ميدان *maidān*, *mīdān* pl. ميادين *mayādīn*[2] square, open place, open tract; field; arena; battleground, battlefield; combat area, fighting zone; race course, race track; playground (fig.); field, domain, line, sphere of activity | ميدان التدريب drill ground; military training center; ميدان الحرب *m. al-ḥarb* theater of war; ميدان السباق race course, race track; ميدان العمل *m. al-'amal* field of activity, scope of action; ميدان القتال battlefield; خرج من ميدان العمل to be put out of servi-šce or commission; ظهر في الميدان to turn up, appear on the scene; في ميدان الشرف *m. iš-šaraf* on the field of honor; مدافع الميدان fieldpieces, field guns, infantry howitzers

مائد *mā'id* pl. ميدى *maidā* dizzy, seasick

مائدة *mā'ida* pl. *-āt*, موائد *mawā'id*[2] table | مائدة التشريح operating table; مائدة الزينة *m. az-zīna* dressing table; مائدة السفرة *m. as-sufra* dining table

مداليون *madāliyōn* medallion

[1](مير) مار *māra i* (*mair*) and IV to provide (عياله *'iyālahū* for one's family)

ميرة *mīra* pl. مير *miyar* provisions, supplies, stores

ميار *mayyār* caterer, purveyor, supplier

[2]ميري *mīrī* (= اميري) public, governmental, government-, satate- (in compounds); fiscal; الميري the government, the fiso, the exchequer | مال الميري government taxes; املاك الميري government land

ميرآلاى *mīrālāy* (formerly, *Eg.*) colonel

ميرلواء *mīrliwā'* (*Ir.*) brigadier general

[3] مير (Fr. *maire*) *mēr* pl. اميار *amyār* (*magr.*) mayor

ميرون *mairūn* chrism (*Chr.*)

(ميز) ماز *māza i* (*maiz*) to separate, keep apart (بين two things); to distinguish, honor, favor (ه s.o.) II to confer distinction (ه upon s.o.), distinguish, commend, honor, favor (ه s.o., عن above s.o. else, also على); to distinguish, set aside, cause to stand out (ه, ه s.o., s.th., عن from); to 933 prefer (عن ـه or ه s.o. or s.th. to); to separate, segregate, set apart, single out, select, choose, pick (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to grant a special right or privilege (ه to s.o.), privilege (ه s.o.); to distinguish, differentiate, discriminate (ـه عن, ه s.o., s.th. from, also من; بين between two things, one thing from another) IV to distinguish, mark (ـه s.th.); to prefer (ـه s.th.) V to be set apart, be separated

or separate, be distinct, be distinguished, be differentiated; to distinguish o.s., be distinguished, be marked, stand out; to be marked out with distinction, be honored, be favored; to be preferred | تميز غيظا (*gaiẓan*) to burst with anger VI to distinguish o.s. (في in); to differ VIII to distinguish o.s. (ب by, في in s.th., عن or على above s.o. or s.th., من as compared with s.o. or s.th.); to be distinguished, be marked (ب by); to be characterized, be signalized (ب by); to excel, surpass, outdo, outshine (عن or على s.o. or s.th.); to have the advantage, take preference (على over), be preferred (على to); to differ (من or على from s.o., في or ب in, in that ...)

ميز *maiz* distinction; favoring, preferment

ميزة *mīza* peculiarity, distinguishing feature, distinctive mark, essential property, characteristic; prerogative, priority right

اميز *amyaz* [2] preferable (على to)

تمييز *tamyīz* distinction; preference; preferment, favoring, favoritism, preferential treatment; privileging; partiality; separation, segregation, sifting, singling out; specification (*gram.*); differentiation; discrimination, judgment, discretion, common sense; realization, discernment, conscious perception; deliberate intention | سن التمييز *sinn at-t.* age of discretion (*jur.*); محكمة التمييز *maḥkamat at-t.* court of cassation (*Syr.*); من غير تمييز unwittingly, unintentionally, with no definite purpose in mind; اخرجه عن دائرة التمييز (*akrajahū*) to deprive s.o. of his clear judgment, rob s.o. of his senses

امتياز *imtiyāz* pl. *-āt* distinction, (mark of) honor; advantage, benefit, merit; difference, distinction, differentiation, discrimination; special right, privilege; concession, patent, permit, license, franchise; (oil) concession; prerogative, priority right | الامتيازات الأجنبية (*ajnabiya*) the capitulations (of Western powers in the Orient) ; الامتيازات الدبلوماسية diplomatic privileges; صاحب الامتياز holder of the concession, concessionaire, responsible publisher of a newspaper

مميز *mumayyiz* distinguishing, distinctive; characteristic, peculiar, proper; discriminating, discerning, reasonable, rational (*Isl. Law*)

مميزة *mumayyiza* pl. *-āt* distinguishing feature, distinctive mark, characteristic trait, peculiarity; distinction, (mark of) honor; advantage, merit

مميز *mumayyaz* distinguished, preferred, favored, privileged; distinct, separate, special

متميز *mutamayyiz* distinguished, distingue; marked, notable, prominent, outstanding, characterized by distinctive traits, characteristic

ممتاز *mumtāz* distinguished, differentiated; exquisite, select, choice, rare; outstanding, superior, first-rate, first-class, top-notch, exceptional, excellent; privileged; special, extra; (as an examination grade) passed with distinction, excellent | درجة ممتازة (*daraja*) special class; ديون ممتازة (*duyūn*) privileged debts, preferred debts; عدد ممتاز (*'adad*) special issue (of a periodical) 934

ميزانين (It. *mezzanino*) *mēzānīn* mezzanine

(ميس) ماس *māsa i* (*mais*, ميسان *mayasān*) to move to and fro, swing from side to side;

to walk with a proud, swinging gait V to walk with a proud, swinging gait

ميس *mais* proud gait; proud bearing

ميس *mīs* pl. امياس *amyās* (*eg.*) target

مياس *mayyās* walking with a lofty, proud gait, strutting

[2]ميس (Engl. *mess*), ميس الضباط *m. aḍ-ḍubbāṭ* officers mess

(ميط) ماط *māṭa i* (*maiṭ*, ميطان *mayaṭān*) to remove, pull away, draw back (هـ s.th.) IV do. | اماط اللثام عن to disolose, uncover, reveal s.th., bring s.th. to light

(ميع) ماع *mā'a i* (*mai'* to flow; to spread; to melt, dissolve (fat) II to soften, attenuate, dilute, liquefy (هـ s.th.) IV to melt, liquefy (هـ s.th.) V and VII to be melted, melt, dissolve

ميع *mai'* flowing, flow; liquidity, fluidity

ميعة *mai'a* storax, a kind of incense obtained from the storax tree, resin of the storax tree (Styrax offioinalis); prime, bloom (of youth); indulgence, compliance; unstableness, unsteadiness

ميوعة *muyū'a* liquid state; unstableness, unsteadiness

اماعة *imā'a* melting, liquefaction

تميع *tamayyu'* liquescence, liquefaction

مائع *mā'i'* melting, liquid, fluid; liquescent, semiliquid; vague (expression); undecided, pending. in flux (situation)

ميكا (Engl.) mica

ميكاني *mikānī* mechanical, mechanize

ميكانيكا mīkānīkāhlnlhl meohanios

ميكانيكي *mīkānīkī* mechanical, automatic, mechanized, mechanic; motorized; a mechanic

ميكروب *mikrūb* pl. *-āt* microbe

ميكروفون *mikrōfōn* pl. *-āt* microphone

[1](ميل) مال *mīla i* (*mail*, ميلان *mayalān*) to bend, bend down (الى to; على over); to bow down, lean over, turn (على to s.o.); to incline, slope, slant, tilt, tip, be inclined, slanting, oblique; to incline, tend. be favorably disposed (الى to), have a predilection, a liking, an inclination, a propensity (الى for), feel sympathy (الى for). sympathize (الى with), favor (الى s.o.); to take side, to side (مع with), be partial, biased, prejudiced; to lean (على against); to revolt, rebel (على against), be hostile (على to s.o.); to be disinclined, be averse (عن to s.th.); to have an antipathy, a distaste, a dislike (عن for); to deviate, digress, turn away, depart (عن from); مال به الى to drag or take s.o. or s.th. along to ...; -- (ميول *muyūl*) to prepare to set (sun); to decline, draw to its end (day, night); -- ميل *mayila a* (*mayal*) to be bent, bowed, tilted, averted, turned aside II and IV to incline, tip, tilt, bend, bow (هـ s.th.); to make (ه s.o.) inclined, sympathetic or favorably disposed (نحو or الى to s.o., to s.th.), incline, dispose (ه s.o.'s mind نحو or الى to), fill (ه s.o.) with sympathy (الى for); to make (ه s.o.) disinclined or averse (عن to), turn s.o.'s mind (ه) away from (عن), alienate (عن ه s.o. from) V and VI to reel, totter, stagger; to waver (tone); to sway, swing X to cause to incline, incline, tip, tilt (هـ s.th., الى to or toward); to win (ه s.o., also القلوب the hearts), attract, win over, bring to one's side (ه s.o.), gain favor (ه with s.o.), win s.o.'s (ه) affection

ميل *mail* pl. ميول *muyūl*, اميال *amyāl* inclination, tilt; bend, turn, deflection; obliqueness, obliquity, slant; slope, incline, declivity; deviation, divergence, declination (*astron.*); affection (الى for), 935 attachment (الى to); predilection, liking, sympathy (الى for); propensity, disposition, bent, leaning, inclination, taste, desire, wish, longing; tendency, trend, drift (الى to, toward)

ميال *mayyāl* inclined, favorably disposed (الى to), leaning (الى toward); in favor (الى of), biased (الى toward or for)

اميل *amyal*[2] more inclined, strongly inclined (الى to), more in favor (الى of)

امالة *imāla* pronunciation of a shaded toward *e* (*gram.*)

تمايل *tamāyul* reel(ing), swaying, tottering, stagger(ing), waver(ing); vibration

مائل *mā'il* inclining (الى to or toward); bending down, bowing down, leaning over; bent, tilted; sloping, declivitous (terrain); inclined, slanting, oblique | سطح مائل (*saṭḥ*) inclined plane (*math.*)

[2]ميل *mīl* pl. اميال *amyāl* mile (= 4000 ذراع); milestone | ميل بحري (*baḥrī*) nautical mile, knot

[3]ميلي milli-, 1/1000 (in measures)

(مين) مان *māna i* (*main*) to lie, tell a lie

مين *main* pl. ميون *muyūn* lie, falsehood, untruth

ميان *mayyān* and مائن *mā'in* liar

[1]ميناء *mīnā* and ميناء *mīnā'* glaze, glazing; enamel (of the teeth; as a coating of metal, glass, or pottery); (pl. موانئ *mawāni'*) dial (of a watch or clock) | مطلى بالمينا (*maṭlīy*) enamel-coated, enameled

[2]ميناء *mīnā'* f. and مينة *mīna* pl. موان *mawānin*, مين *miyan* port, harbor, anchorage | ميناء جوية (*jawwīya*) airport

ن

نابلس *nābulus*[2] Nablus (town in W Jordan)

نابلي *nābulī* or نابولي *nābūlī* Napoli, Naples (seaport in S Italy)

نارجيل *nārajīl* coconut(s) (coll.)

نارجيلة *nārajīla* (n. un.) coconut; Persian water pipe, narghile

ناردين *nāradīn* nard, spikenard

نارنج *naranj* bitter orange

نازي *nāzī* Nazi

نازية *nāzīya* Nazism

ناس *nās* men, people, folks (cf. انس)

ناسوت *nāsūt* human nature, humanity

[1]نأم *na'ama i a* to sound, resound, ring out; to groan, moan

نأمة *na'ma* noise, sound, tone

[2]نؤوم *na'um* see نوم

ناموس *nāmūs* pl. نواميس *nawāmīs*[2] law; rule; honor; see also نمس

[1]نأى *na'ā a* (*na'y*) to be far, far away, distant, remote (عن from), keep away, stay away, keep at a distance, remain aloof, go away, move away, depart, absent o.s. (عن from), leave (عن s.th., s.o.) III to keep far away, keep at a distance (عن ـه or ه s.o. or s.th. from), keep a wide distance (ـه, ه between s.o. or s.th., عن and) IV to remove, move away, take away, place at a distance (ه عن s.o. from) VI to move away, move apart, draw sway from one another; to be away from one another, be at a distance, be separated, be apart; to keep away, stand aloof, be away, be at a distance (عن from) VIII to 936 be away, be at a distance (عن from); to go away, move away, draw away, depart, absent o.s. (عن from), leave (عن s.th., s.o.)

نأي *na'y* remoteness

نأي *na'y* and نؤى *nu'ā* pl. آناء *anā'*, انآء *an'ā'* ditch

انأى *an'ā* farther away, remoter, more distant

منأى *man'an* distant place | كان بمنأى عن to keep away from, remain aloof from, keep out of, not get involved in, refuse to have anything to do with

تناء *tanā'in* great distance, remoteness

ناء *nā'in* far, far away, distant, remote; outlying, out-of-the-way, secluded

[2]ناي *nāy* pl. *-āt* nay, a flute without mouth-piece, made of bamboo, rarely of wood, in different sizes, which, when blown, is held in a slanting forward position (unlike a German flute)

انبوب *unbūb* and انبوبة *unbūba* pl. انابيب *anābīb*[2] علىint (of a knotted stem), part between two nodes; tube, pipe, conduit, conduit pipe, main duct; tube (e.g., of toothpaste); light bulb | انبوب الرئة *u. ar-ri'a* windpipe, trachea (*anat.*); انبوب الطوربيد torpedo tube; انبوب مفرغ (*mufarrag*) vacuum tube (*radio*); خط الأنابيب *ḵaṭṭ al-a.* pipeline

انبوبي *unbūbī* tubular, tube-shaped, fistulous; pipe- (in compounds)

نبأ *naba'a a* (نبء *nab'*, نبوء *nubū'*) to be high, raised, elevated, protruding, projecting, prominent; to overcome, overpower, overwhelm (على s.o.); to turn away, withdraw, shrink (عن from); to be repelled, repulsed, sickened, disgusted, shocked (عن by) II to inform, notify, tell, advise (ه ب or عن s.o. of s.th.), let (ه s.o.) know (عن or ب about), make known, announce, impart, communicate (ه ب or عن to s.o. s.th.); to be evidence (عن of), show, indicate, manifest, bespeak, reveal, disclose (عن s.th.) IV to inform, notify, tell, advise (ه ب s.o. of), let (ه s.o.) know (ب about), make known, announce, impart, communicate (ه ب to s.o. s.th.) V to predict, foretell, forecast, prognosticate, presage, prophesy (ب s.th.); to claim to be a prophet, pose as a prophet X to ask for news, for information (ه s.o.); to inquire (هـ after), ask (هـ about)

نبأ *naba'* pl. انباء *anbā'* news, tidings information, intelligence; announcement, report, news item, dispatch | وكالة الأنباء *wakālat al-a.* or مكتب الأنباء *maktab al-a.* news agency, wire service

نبأة *nab'a* faint noise, low sound

نبوءة *nubū'a* pl. *-āt* prophecy

انباء *inbā'* pl. *-āt* notification, information, communication

تنبؤ *tanabbu'* pl. *-āt* prediction, forecast, prognostication, prophecy

نبت *nabata u* (*nabt*) to grow (esp., of plants, also, e.g., of teeth); to sprout, germinate; to produce plants, bring forth vegetation (soil) II to plant, sow, seed (هـ s.th.) IV to germinate, cause to sprout (هـ a seed); to make (هـ s.th.) grow; to grow, plant, cultivate (هـ s.th) X to plant, cultivate, grow, raise (هـ plants); to breed (هـ plants), culture (هـ e.g., bacteria)

نبت *nabt* germination, sprouting; growth; vegetable growth, vegetation, plants; herbage, herbs, grass; sprout, plant | قوة النبت *qūwat an-n.* germinability, germinative faculty

نبتة *nabta* plant, sprout, shoot, seedling

نبات *nabāt* (coll.) plants, vegetation; -- (pl. *-āt*) plant, vegetable organism; herb | نبات اقتصادي (*iqtiṣādī*) economic 937 plant; نبات الزينة *n. az-zīna* ornamental plant; نبات طبي (*ṭibbī*) medicinal plant; آكل النبات herbivorous animal; سكر النبات *sukar an-n.* rock candy; علم النبات *'ilm an-n.* botany

نباتي *nabātī* vegetable, vegetal, plant- (in compounds); botanical; botanist; vegetarian (adj. and n.)

نبوت *nabbūt* pl. نبابيت *nabābīt*[2] (*eg.*) quarterstaff, cudgel, bludgeon, club, truncheon, night stick

منبت *manbat*, *manbit* pl. منابت *manābit*[2] plantation, plant nursery, arboretum; hotbed, birthplace, fountainhead, headspring, origin, source

تنبيت *tanbīt* planting, cultivation, seed-bed planting

استنبات *istinbāt* planting, cultivation, growing

نابتة *nābita* generation

مستنبت *mustanbat* cultivated, grown, raised, bred; plantation, nursery, culture | O مستنبت البكتريا bacterial culture

نبح *nabaḥa a* (*nabḥ*, نباح *nubāḥ*, *nibāḥ*, نبيح *nabīḥ* to bark (على at s.o.), bay (على s.o.) VI to bark at each other; to bark simultaneously, answer each other's barks (dogs, e.g., at night)

نبح *nabḥ*, نباح *nubāḥ*, *nibāḥ* and نبيح *nabīḥ* barking, bark, baying, yelp(ing)

نباح *nabbāḥ* barker, yelper

نبذ *nabaḏa i* (*nabḏ*) to hurl, fling, throw, or toss, away (. s.th.); to reject, discard, spurn (هـ s.th.); to cut out, cast off, ostracize, expel, banish, disown, repudiate, remove, eliminate, dismiss, abandon, forsake, give up, renounce (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.); to withdraw, turn away (هـ from), relinquish, forswear (هـ s.th.); to break, violate, infringe (هـ a contract, a treaty), default (الى against s.o.) | نبذه نبذ النواة (*nabḏa n-nawāh*) to reject or dismiss s.th. or s.o. with disdain, spurn or scorn s.th. or s.o. II = I; to press (هـ grapes) III to separate, secede, withdraw (ه from s.o.), oppose, resist (ه s.o.) | نابذة الحرب (*ḥarba*) to declare war on s.o. IV to press (هـ grapes) VI to be feuding nil to withdraw, retire, retreat | انتبذ ناحية (*nāḥiyatan*) to

step aside, withdraw to one side; to retreat into a comer

نبذ *nabd̠* throwing away, discarding; rejection, repudiation, disavowal; renunciation, resignation; surrender, relinquishment, abandonment; (pl. انباذ *anbād̠*) small amount, a little, a trifle, bagatelle | نبذ الطاعة insubordination

نبذة *nubd̠a* pl. نبذ *nubad̠* small piece, part, portion, fragment, fraction, section; (newspaper) article, story; tract, pamphlet, leaflet; small ad(vertisement)

نبيذ *nabīd̠* cast-off, discarded, rejected, disowned, repudiated, dismissed; (pl. انبذة *anbid̠a*) wine | روح النبيذ *rūḥ an-n.* spirits of wine, alcohol

نابذ *nābid̠*: O القوة النابذة (*qūwa*) centrifugal force

منبوذ *manbūd̠* caot-off, discarded; cast-out, ostracized, banished, expelled, disowned, repudiated; abandoned; foundling, waif; neglected, disregarded; المنبوذون the untouchables (in India), the pariahs

نبر *nabara i* (*nabr*) to raise, elevate; to go up with the voice, sing in a high, pitched voice; to stress, emphasize, accentuate; to shout, yell, scream (ه at s.o.); to cry out VIII to swell, become swollen

نبر *nabr* accentuation, accent, stress, emphasis

نبر *nibr* and انبار *anbār* pl. انابر *anābir*[2], انابير *anābīr* barn, shed, granary, storeroom, storehouse, warehouse 938

نبرة *nabra* pl. *nabarāt* swelling, intumescence, protuberance; stress, accent, accentuation; tone (of the voice); pl. نبرات inflection of the voice, intonation, cadence

منبر *minbar* pl. منابر *manābīr*[2] mimbar; pulpit; rostrum, platform, dais

منبار *minbār* pl. منابير *manābīr* gut, intestine | منبار محشي (*maḥšīy*) sausage

نبراس *nibrās* pl. نباريس *nabārīs*[2] lamp, light, lantern | اتخذ منه نبراسا (*ittak̠ad̠a*) to take s.o. for an example, model o.s. after s.o.

نبز *nabaza i* (*nabz*) to give a derisive or insulting name (ه to s.o.) II do.

نبز *nabaz* pl. انباز *anbāz* nickname, sobriquet

نبس *nabasa i* (*nabs*, نبسة *nubsa*), to utter, say, speak II do. | ما نبس بكلمة (*bikalima*) he did not say a word

نبش *nabaša u* (*nabš*) to excavate, dig up, dig out of the ground, unearth, exhume, disinter (ـه s.th.); to uncover, lay open, unveil, disclose, reveal, bring to light, bring out into the open (ـه s.th.) II to search, rummage, burrow (في in s.th.), ransack, rifle (في s.th.)

نبش *nabš* excavation, unearthing, digging up; examination, search, exploration; uncovering, disclosure, revelation | نبش القبور desecration of graves, body snatching

نباش *nabbāš* gravedigger; body snatcher

نبيش *nabīš* dug up, excavated

انبوش *unbūš* and انبوشة *unbūša* pl. انابيش *anābīš* excavation, excavated object

نبض *nabaḍa i* (*nabḍ*, نبضان *nabaḍān*) to beat, throb, pulsate, palpitate (heart, pulse); -- *u* (نبوض *nubūḍ*) to flow off, run off, drain (water)

نبض *nabḍ*, *nabaḍ* pl. انباض *anbāḍ* throbbing, throb, pulsation, palpitation; pulse

نبضة *nabḍa*, *nabaḍa* pulsation, pulse beat

نابض *nābiḍ* pulsating, pulsative, beating, throbbing, palpitating; spring, main-spring, coil spring, spiral spring | نابض بالحياة (*bi-l-ḥayāh*) vibrant with life

منبض *manbiḍ* spot where the pulse or heartbeat is felt

نبط *nabaṭa u i* (*nabṭ*, نبوط *nubūṭ*) to well out, gush out, spout, issue, stream forth (water) II (*eg.*) to find fault (على with s.o.), carp, scoff, gibe, sneer (على at s.o.) IV to cause (ـه s.th.) to gush out or well forth, bring (ـه s.th.) to the surface; to find, discover (ـه water, oil, etc.), come upon (ـه), open up, tap (.a a source, a well, etc.) X to find, discover (الىI water, oil, etc.), come upon (ـه), open up, tap (ـه a source, a well, etc.); to invent, discover, think up, devise, design, contrive, find out (ـه s.th.); to

derive, extract, draw, take (من ـه s.th. from)

نبط *nabaṭ* depth, deep, profundity; the innermost, inmost part, core, heart

النبط *an-nabaṭ* pl. الأنباط *al-anbāṭ* the Nabateans

نبطي *nabaṭī* Nabatean (adj. and n.)

استنباط *isṭinbāt* discovery, invention

مستنبط *mustanbiṭ* discoverer, inventor

مستنبطات *mustanbaṭāt* discoveries, inventions

نبع *naba'a u i a* (*nab'*, نبوع *nubū'*, نبعان *naba'ān*) to well, well up, gush forth, flow, issue (من from); to rise, spring, originate (river) IV to cause (ـه s.th.) to gush forth or flow out

نبع *nab'* a tree whose wood was used in arrow-making; spring, source | 939 قرع النبع بالنبع (*nab'a*) approx.: to cross swords with the opponent

منبع *manba'* pl. منابع *manābi'*[2] spring, well; fountainhead, springhead, source, origin | منبع زيت *m. zait* or منبع بترول oil well

ينبوع *yanbū'* pl. ينابيع *yanābī'*[2] spring, source, well

نبغ *nabaga a u i* (*nabg*, نبوغ *nubūg*) to arise, emerge (من from), come to the fore, come in eight, appear, show; to spread, diffuse, be diffused; to have superior or extraordinary qualities, stand out, distinguish o.s., be distinguished, be marked; to excel, be outstanding (في in); to be an outstanding, exceptional man, be a genius

نبوغ *nubūg* eminence, distinction; superior or extraordinary qualities, exceptional faculties, giftedness, talent, genius; outstanding greatness, brilliancy, genius (of an artistic achievement)

نابغ *nābig* outstanding, distinguished; gifted, talented; man of genius, brilliant person

نابغة *nābiga* pl. نوابغ *nawābig*[2] a distinguished, famous, or outstanding man, a poetic genius

نبق *nabq*, *nibq*, *nabaq*, *nabiq* (coll.; n. un. ة) nabk, a Christ's-thorn (Zizyphus spina-christi; *bot.*); lotus fruit; lotu. blossom

انبيق *anbīq*, *inbīq* pl. انابيق *anābīq*[2] alembic, distilling flask

نبكة *nabka*, *nabaka* hill, hillock

نبل *nabala u* (*nabl*) to shoot arrows (ه at s.o.); -- *nabula u* (نبالة *nabāla*) to be noble, noble-minded, generous, magnanimous, highborn, patrician; to be above s.th. (عن), be too high-minded to stoop to (عن)

نبل *nabl* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. نبال *nibāl*, انبال *anbāl* arrows

نبل *nubl* and نبالة *nabāla* nobility, nobleness, exalted, rank, or station, eminence; noble-mindedness, high-mindedness, magnanimity, generosity

نبل *nabl* and نبيل *nabīl* pl. نبال *nibāl*, نبلاء *nubalā'*[2] noble; lofty. exalted, sublime, august; aristocratic, highborn, highbred, patrician, distinguished; noble-minded, high-minded, generous, magnanimous; excellent, outstanding, superior; magnificent, splendid, glorious; النبيل pl. النبلاء (formerly:) title of members of the Egyptian royal family

نبال *nabbāl* pl. نبالة *nabbāla* and نابل *nābil* pl. نبل *nubbāl* archer, bowman

نبه *nabaha u*, *nabiha a* and *nabuha u* (نباهة *nabāha*) to be well-known, noted, renowned, famous; -- *nabiha a* (*nabah*) to heed, mind, note, observe (ل s.th.), pay attention (ل to), take notice (ل of); to wake up, awaken II to call s.o.'s attention (ه) to (الى or على), point out, show, indicate (الى or على ه to s.o. s.th.); to inform, tell, apprise, notify (الى or على ه s.o. of); to remind (الى ه s.o. of); to inform, instruct, brief (على ه s.o. about); to warn, caution (ه s.o.); to wake, awakn, rouse (من النوم ه s.o. from sleep); to arouse, alert, stir up, excite, stimulate (ه s.o.) IV to awaken, rouse (ه s.o., ـه s.th.) V to perceive, notice, note, realize (ل or الى s. th.), become aware, become conscious (ل or الى of); to be alerted, have one's attention drawn (ل or الى, على to), take notice (ل or الى, على of), pay attention (ل or الى, على to), be mindful, heedful (ل or الى, على of); to wake up, awaken; to come to, regain consciousness

(with لنفسه *li-nafsihī*) VIII to be on one's guard, be wary, cautious, careful; to be awake, alert, wakeful; to awaken, wake up; to perceive, notice, note, observe (الى or ل s.th.); to understand, realize, grasp, comprehend (الى or ل s.th.); to be 940 aware, be conscious (الى or ل of s.th.); to pay attention (الى or ل to); to come to, regain consciousness (with لنفسه *li-nafsihī*)

نبه *nubh* insight, discernment, perception, acumen, sagacity; understanding, attention; vigilance, alertness

نبه *nabih* and نبيه *nabīh* pl. نبهاء *nubahā'*[2] noble, highborn, patrician; outstanding, eminent, distinguished, excellent; famous, renowned, celebrated; understanding, sensible, discerning, judicious, perspicacious

نباهة *nabāha* fame, renown, celebrity; exalted rank or station, eminence, nobility; vigilance, alertness; intelligence

منبهة *manbaha* a call to draw s.o.'s attention to s.th. (على), rousing call, incitement, impetus, incentive (على to)

تنبيه *tanbīh* rousing, awakening; excitation, stimulation, incitement, arousing; warning, cautioning, alerting; notification, notice, information; admonition, exhortation, advice, counsel, briefing, instruction, direction; nota bene, note, remark, annotation (in books) | آلة التنبيه horn (of an automobile, etc.)

تنبه *tanabbuh* awakening, wakefulness, alertness

انتباه *intibāh* attention, attentiveness; vigilance, watchfulness, alertness; foresight, circumspection, prudence, care, carefulness; caution; heed, notice, observance | بانتباه attentively, carefully

نابه *nābih* noble, highborn, patrician; eminent; well-known, renowned, distinguished; famous, important

منبه *munabbih* awakening, rousing; warning, cautioning, alerting; excitant, stimulant; (pl. *-āt*) alarm clock; stimulus, stimulative agent, stimulant, excitant

متنبه *mutanabbih* awake, wakeful; alert, vigilant, watchful

منتبه *muntabih* awake, wakeful; alert, vigilant, watchful; attentive, heedful; careful, prudent, cautious, wary, guarded

(نبو) نبا *nabā u* (نبو *nabw*, *nubūw*) to be far off, distant, remote; to move away, withdraw in the distance; to mill (arrow, عن the target); to bounce off, rebound, bounce, bound (عن الى from-to; ball); to disagree (عن with); to be contradictory (عن to), to conflict, be in conflict, be inconsistent (عن with); to be offensive, repugnant (عن to s.o.); to dislike, find repugnant (عن s.th.) | نبا به المكان (*makānu*) he felt unable to remain in the place

نبي *nabīy* pl. *-ūn*, انبياء *anbiyā'*[2] prophet | خشب الأنبياء guaiacum wood

نبوي *nabawī* prophetic, of or pertaining to a prophet or specifically to the Prophet Mohammed

نبوة *nubūwa* prophethood, prophecy

ناب *nābin* repugnant, distasteful, improper, ugly

نتأ *nata'a a* (نتء *nat'*, نتوء *nutū'*) to swell; to bulge, bulge out; to protrude, project, jut out, stand out, be prominent, protuberant, embossed, in relief

نتأة *nat'a* hill, hillock, elevation

نتوء *nutū'* swelling, intumescence; growth, tumor; outgrowth, excrescence; protrusion, projection, protuberance, prominence, bulge; hill, hillock, elevation | نتوء الجبهة *n. al-jabha* salient, bulge in the front line (*mil.*)

ناتئ *nati'* pl. نواتئ *nawāti'*[2] swelling, swollen; protruding, projecting, jutting out, salient, protuberant, bulging; bulge, hump, protuberance | ناتئ كعبري (*ku'burī*) wristbone

ناتئة *nāti'a* pl. نواتئ *nawāti'*[2] projection, protrusion, jut, prominence; outgrowth, excrescence, protuberance; hump, elevation 941

نتج *nataja i* (نتاج *nitāj*) to bear, bring forth, throw (ـه a young one); to proceed, derive, arise, follow, ensue, result (من or عن from), be the result of (من or عن) IV to bear, throw (ـه a young one); to bring forth, yield, generate, produce, make, manufacture, fabricate, create, originate,

cause, provoke, bring about, occasion (هـ s.th.), give rise (هـ to) X to conclude, gather, infer, deduce, derive, trace (هـ من s.th. from), draw a conclusion (من from)

نتاج *nitāj* (act or process of) bearing, throwing, littering (of animals); brood, litter, offspring, young ones, young animals | نتاج الخيل *n. al-kail* foal(s)

نتيجة *natīja* pl. نتائج *natā'ij*[2] result, upshot, issue, outcome, consequence; product, effect, immediate result, fruits, yield, proceeds, gain, profit; (*techn.*) output; conclusion, inference, deduction; almanac, calendar; *natījata* (prep.) because of, as a result of, due to, owing to | بالنتيجة consequently, hence, therefore; نتيجة الجيب *n. al-jaib* pocket calendar; نتيجة الحائط wall calendar

إنتاج *intāj* generation; making, manufacture; production; rearing, raising, breeding, growing, cultivation; productivity; creating, creation, creative activity; output (of a machine; O in mining) | الإنتاج الأدبي (*adabī*) literary production; رسم الإنتاج *rasm al-i.* excise tax

استنتاج *istintāj* pl. *-āt* inference, conclusion; deduction

ناتج *nātij* resultant, resulting, following, ensuing, proceeding, deriving, arising (عن from); result; maker, producer

منتوج *mantūj* pl. *-āt* product, creation, work, production

منتج *muntij* bearing, giving birth, producing; fruitful, productive; fertile, fecund, prolific; conclusive (evidence); maker, manufacturer, producer; film, producer

منتجات *muntajāt* proceeds, returns, yields, products | منتجات زراعية (*zirā'īya*) agricultural products, farming products, produce

مستنتج *mustantij* maker, manufacturer, producer

نتحة *natḥa* exudation

[1]نتر *natara u* (*natr*) to grab, grasp, wrest away, take away by force (هـ s.th.)

[2]نترات *nitrāt* nitrate

نتروجين *nitrōjēn* nitrogen

نتش *nataša i* (*natš*) to pull out, extract (هـ s.th.); to pluck out, tear out (هـ s.th.); to snatch away; to beat, strike, hit

منتاش *mintāš* tweezers, pincette

نتع *nata'a u i* (نتوع *nutū'*) to well up, bubble up, trickle out, ooze out, dribble, trickle; -- (*eg.*) to lift up, carry away (ه s.o.)

نتف *natafa i* (*natf*) to pluck out, pull out, tear out (هـ hair, and the like) II do.

نتفة *nutfa* pl. نتف *nutaf* tuft of hair; a small amount, a little of s.th.

نتيف *natīf* pulled out, torn out; plucked

نتن *natana i*, *natina a* (*natn*) and *natuna u* (نتانة *natāna*, نتونة *nutūna*) to have an offensive smell, be malodorous, stink; to decompose, rot, decay, become putrid II to render putrid, putrefy (هـ s.th.); to cause to decay or rot, decompose (هـ s.th.) IV = I

نتن *natn* and نتانة *natāna* stench, evil smell, malodor; rotting, putrescence, putrefaction, decomposition; decay

نتن *natin* stinking, evil-smelling, malodorous; rotten, putrid, putrescent, putrefied, decayed, decomposed; (*eg.*) miserly, closefisted, stingy, niggardly 942

منتن *munattan* putrefied, putrescent, rotten, decayed, decomposed

منتن *muntin* stinking, evil-smelling, malodorous; rotting, putrescent, putrid, decayed

نثر *naṯara u i* (*naṯr*, نثار *niṯār*) to scatter, disperse, strew, sprinkle (هـ على s.th. over or on); to write in prose (هـ s.th.) II to scatter, disperse, strew about (هـ s.th.) VI and VIII to be scattered, about, be strewn about, be dispersed; to scatter, disperse; to fall off, fall out

نثر *naṯr* scattering, dispersal, dispersion; prose

نثري *naṯrī* prose, prosaic, in prose; small, little, insignificant, trifling, petty; نثريات sundries, miscellany | مصاريف نثرية incidental expenses; petty expenses

نثار *naṯṯār* scattered fragments; floating particles (dust); tiny pieces; O confetti

نثير *naṯīr* scattered, dispersed

تناثر *tanāṯur* dispersion (e.g., of a machine gun)

ناثر *nāṯir* prose writer, prosaist

منثور *manṯūr* scattered, dispersed, strewn about; prosaic, prose; wall-flower, gillyflower (Cheiranthus cheiri; *bot.*); see also هباء *habā'*

متناثر *mutanāṯir* scattered

نجب *najuba u* (نجابة *najāba*) to be of noble birth, be highborn, aristocratic, patrician, noble, distinguished, excellent, highminded, generous, magnanimous IV do.; to give birth (ه to a child), bear (ه a child); to beget, sire (ه s.o.) | انجب منها he had children by her VIII and X to choose, select, pick out (ه s.th.)

نجب *najb* and نجبة *nujaba* noble, highminded, generous, magnanimous

نجابة *najāba* nobility, nobleness, noble descent, exalted rank or station, eminence; excellence, superiority, perfection

نجيب *najīb* pl. نجب *nujub*, نجباء *nujabā'*[2], انجاب *anjāb* of noble breed; highborn, highbred, of noble descent, noble, distinguished, aristocratic, patrician; excellent, superior, outstanding

نجاب *najjāb* dromedary rider, courier

انتجاب *intijāb* choice; selection

نجح *najaḥa a* (*najḥ*, *nujḥ*, نجاح *najāḥ*) to turn out well, come off well, succeed; to progress well, develop satisfactorily; to succeed, have success (في in), be successful; to pass (في الامتحان the examination) II and IV to give (ه s.o.) successful (ه, ه s.o., s.th.) succeed, render successful (ه, ه s.o., s.th.), make (ه s.th.) a success

نجح *nujḥ* favorable, successful outcome, happy ending; success; satisfactory development, good progress

نجاح *najāḥ* favorable, successful outcome, happy ending; success; satisfactory development, good progress; passing (of an examination) | لقي نجاحا (*laqiya*) to have success, be successful, succeed, meet with success

نجيح *najīḥ* sound, good (advice, opinion)

انجاح *injāḥ* success

ناجح *nājiḥ* successful; passing, having passed (examination)

نجد *najada i* (*najd*) to help, aid, assist, support (ه s.o.), stand by s.o. (ه), *najida a* (*najad*) to sweat, perspire II to furnish (ه s.th.); to upholster (ه s.th.), to comb, card, tease (القطن *al-quṭna* cotton) III = *najada* IV = *najada;* to travel in the highland (of Arabia) X to ask for help (ه s.o.), appeal for help) to s.o.), seek aid (ه or ب from s.o.), to take liberties, make bold (على with s.o.) ه 943

نجد *najd* pl. نجاد *nijād* highland, upland, tableland, plateau; the Arabian highland, Nejd

نجدي *najdī* Nejd, Nejdi, native of Nejd

نجدة *najda* pl. *najadāt* help, aid, succor, assistance, support; emergency, crisis, trouble, difficulty, distress, calamity; courage, bravery, intrepidity, undauntedness, pl. auxiliaries, reinforcements | النجدة! النجدة! help! help! بوليس النجدة approx.: riot squad (*Eg.*)

نجاد sword belt | طويل النجاد tall, of tall stature

نجاد *nijād* upholsterer; (pl. نجادة) a kind of boy scout (*syr.*)

نجادة *nijāda* upholsterer's trade, upholstery

تنجيد *tanjīd* upholstering, upholstery work

نجذ *najada i* (*nad*) to importune (ه s.o.)

مناجذ *manājid*[2] moles (*zool.*)

ناجذ *nājid* pl. نواجذ *nawājd*[2] molar | ابدى عن نواجذه (*abdā*) to show one's teeth, display a hostile, threatening attitude (ل toward s.o.); عض بالنواجذ (*'aḍḍa*) to grit one's teeth; عض على ناجذيه (*nājidaihi*) to have reached the age of manhood; عض بالنواجذ على to cling stubbornly to ..., stick doggedly to ...

نجر *najara u* (*najr*) to hew, carve, plane (ه wood)

نجر *najr* heat, hot time of the day

نجار *najjār* pl. *-ūn* carpenter, cabinetmaker, joiner

نجار *nujār* origin, descent, stock, root

نجارة *nujāra* wood shavings

نجـــارة *nijāra* woodworking, cabinetwork, joinery, carpentry

منجر *minjar* pl. مناجر *manajir*[2] plane (tool)

منجـــور *manjūr* pulley; sheave; waterwheel; woodwork, paneling, wainscoting

نجز *najaza u* (*najz*) to carry out, execute, implement, realize, accomplish, fulfill, complete (ه s.th.); -- *najiza a* (*najaz*) to be carried out, be executed, be implemented, be realized, be accomplished, be completed, be achieved II to carry out, execute, implement, realize, effect(uate}, accomplish (ه s.th.); to fulfill, grant, answer (ه a wish, and the like) III to fight, battle, struggle (ه against s.o.) IV to carry out, execute, implement, realize, effect(uate), accomplish, complete, consummate (ه s.th.); to do (ه work, a job); to perform (ه an action, an operation); to fulfill (ه a promise), discharge (ه a duty); to finish (على s.o.) off, deal (على s.o.) the deathblow X to ask for the fulfillment (ه of a promise)

نجز *najz* and نجاز *najāz* execution, implementation, realization, effectuation, completion, consummation, accomplishment, achievement, fulfillment, discharge

تنجيز *tanjīz* and انجاز *injāz* execution, implementation, realization, effectuation, accomplishment, achievement, completion, consummation; performance; fulfillment, discharge

مناجزة *munājaza* and تناجز *tanājuz* fight, struggle, contention, strife

ناجز *nājiz* completed; full, total, whole, entire, complete, consummate

نجس *najusa u* (نجاسة *najāsa*) and *najisa a* (*najas*) to be impure, unclean, soiled, dirty, sullied, stained, tainted II and IV to soil, sully, dirty, pollute, contaminate, defile, stain, taint (ه s.th.) V to be or become impure, unclean, soiled, sullied, polluted, contaminated, defiled, stained,

tainted; to sully o.s., contaminate o.s., defile o.s.

نجس *najas* and نجاسة *najāsa* impurity, uncleanness, uncleanliness, dirt, filth, squalor

نجس *najis* pl. انجاس *anjās* impure, unclean, defiled, polluted, contaminated, soiled, sullied, dirty, filthy, squalid

نجس *najis* and نجيس *najīs* incurable, fatal (disease)

تنجيس *tanjīs* soiling, sullying, defilement, contamination, pollution

نجاشي *najāšī*, *nijāšī* Negus, Emperor of Ethiopia

نجع *naja'a a* (*naj'*, نجوع *nujū'*) to be useful, beneficial, salutary, have a wholesome effect II and IV do. VIII to take refuge (ه with s.o.), resort, have recourse (ه to); to seek (ه rest, and the like) X to seek (ه pasture, rest, relaxation)

نجع *naj'* pl. نجوع *nujū'* hamlet, small village

نجعة *nuj'a* search for food

نجيع *najī'* useful, beneficial; wholesome, healthful, salubrious, salutary; -- blood

ناجع *nāji'* useful, beneficial; wholesome, healthful, salubrious, salutary

منتجع *muntaja'* refuge, retreat; recreation center; health resort, rest center, convalescent home, sanatorium

نجف *najaf* pl. نجاف *nijāf* (sand) hill, dune; dam, dike, levee; النجف *an-najaf* An Najaf (town in central Iraq)

نجفة *najafa* pl. *-āt* chandelier, luster

نجل *najala u* (*najl*) to beget, sire, father (ه a son)

نجل *najl* pl. انجال *anjāl* offspring, descendant, scion, son; progeny, issue

نجيل *najīl* pl. نجل *nujūl* a variety of orchard grass (Dactylis; *bot.*); herbage

انجل *anjal*[2], f. نجلاء *najlā'*[2] large-eyed; large, big, wide (eye); gaping (wound) | طعنة نجلاء (*ṭa'na*) a blow causing a gaping wound; heavy blow or thrust

منجل *minjal* pl. مناجل *manajil*[2] scythe, sickle

منجلة *manjala* vise

انجيل[2] look up alphabetically

نجم *najama u* (نجوم *nujūm*) to appear, come in sight, rise (star), begin, commence, set in; to result, follow, ensue, arise, proceed, derive, originate, spring (عن or من from) | نجم قرنه (*qarnuhū*) to begin to show II to observe the stars; to predict the future from the stars, practice astrology; to pay in installments V to observe the stars, predict the future from the stars

نجم *najm* pl. نجوم *nujūm* installment, partial payment; نجوما *nujūman* in installments

نجم *najm* pl. نجم *nujūm*, انجم *anjum* celestial body; star; lucky star; constellation, asterism; (coll.) herbs, herbage, grass | نجم ذو ذنب (*dū danab*) comet; نجوم السينما film stars, movie stars

نجمة *najma* pl. *najamāt* star; asterisk (*typ.*) | نجمة سينمائية film star, movie star; مرض النجمة *maraḍ an-n.* a disease afflicting horses

نجمي *najmī* star-shaped, stelliform, starlike, stellate, stellular, stellar, astral; -- in installments, installment- (in compounds)

نجيمة *nujaima* small star, starlet

نجام *najjām* and منجم *munajjim* pl. *-ūn* astrologer

منجم *manjam* pl. مناجم *manājim*[2] source, origin; mine; pit

تنجيم *tanjīm* astrology 945

نجا (نجو) *najā u* (*najw*, نجاء *najā'*, نجاة *najāh*) to save o.s., be saved, be rescued, make for safety, get away (من from), escape (من s.th.), he delivered (من from) | نجا بنفسه (*bi-nafsihī*) or نجا بروحه (*bi-rūḥihī*) to save o.s. (من from); نجا بحياته (*bi-ḥayātihī*) to save one's life, save one's skin; -- (*najw*, نجوى *najwan*) to entrust a secret (ه to s.o.) II and IV to deliver, save, fescue, bring to safety (ه s.o., من from) III to whisper (ه ب to s.o. s.th.), entrust (ه ب to s.o. s.th. secret), take into one's confidence (ه s.o.), confide (ه in s.o.) | ناجى نفسه (*nafsahū*) to soliloquize, talk to o.s., say to o.s. VI to whisper to each other, carry on a whispered conversation, converse intimately, confidentially, exchange secrets, exchange ideas VIII to whisper into each other's ear (هـ s.th.) X to save o.s. (من from), escape (من s.th.); to he delivered (من from)

نجا *najan* deliverance, release, rescue

نجاة *najāh* escape, flight; deliverance, rescue; salvation, redemption; safety

نجو *najw* excrement

نجوة *najwa* pl. نجاء *najā'* elevation, rising ground, upland | في نجوة من free from, far from, a long way from

نجوى *najwā* pl. نجاوى *najāwā* confidential talk, secret conversation

نجي *najīy* pl. انجية *anjiya* secret; confident, intimate friend, bosom friend

منجى *manjan* safety, security (من from)

منجاة *manjāh* pl. مناج *manājin* safe place, haven, refuge; safeguard, protection; rescue, salvation | كان بمنجاة من to he safe from, he secure from, he safeguarded against

تنجية *tanjiya* rescue, salvation, deliverance

مناجاة *munājāh* secret conversation; confidential talk | مناجاة الأرواح spiritism, spiritualism

منج *munajjin* rescuer, savior, deliverer

نحب *naḥaba i a* (*naḥb*, نحيب *naḥīb*) and VIII to sob, weep, cry, wail, lament

نحب *naḥb* weeping, crying, sobbing. sighing, moaning, wail(ing), lamentation; time, period, term, span, interval; death | قضى نحبه *qaḍā naḥbahū* to fulfill one's vow, redeem one's pledge; to pass away, die, expire

نحب *naḥīb* loud weeping, wail(ing), lamentation

نحت *naḥata i u* (*naḥt*) to hew, dress (هـ stone or wood), plane, smooth, face; to carve, cut out, hew out, chisel, sculpture; to form, coin (هـ s.th.)

نحت *naḥt* wood or stone dressing, woodwork, stonework; sculpturing, sculpture

نحات stonemason, stonecutter, stone dresser; sculptor

نحاتة *nuḥāta* shavings, parings, chips, splinters, slivers

منحت *minḥat* pl. مناحت *manāḥit*[2] chisel

نحر *naḥara u* (*naḥr*) to cut the throat (ـه of an animal) slaughter, butcher, kill (ـه an animal) VI to fight; to kill each other, hack each other to pieces, engage in internecine fighting VIII to commit suicide; O to be scuttled (ship) | انتحر شنقا (*šanqan*) to hang o.s., commit suicide by hanging

نحر *naḥr* killing, slaughter(ing), butchering | يوم النحر *yaum an-n.* Day of Immolation (on the 10th of Zu'lhijja)

نحر *naḥr* pl. نحور *nuḥūr* upper portion of the chest, throat 946

نحر *niḥr*, and نحرير *niḥrīr* pl. نحارير *naḥārīr*[2] skilled, adept, proficient, versed, experienced (في in)

نحير *naḥīr*, and منحور *manḥūr* killed, slaughtered, butchered

منحر *manḥar* throat, neck

انتحار *intiḥār* suicide; O scuttling

منتحر *muntaḥir* suicide (person)

نحيزة *naḥīza* nature, natural disposition | طيب النحيزة *ṭayyib an-n.* good-natured, good-humored; كريم النحيزة high-minded, noble-minded, of generous disposition

نحس *naḥasa a* (*naḥs*) to make (ه s.o.) unhappy, bring (ه s.o.) bad luck; -- *naḥusa u* (نحوسة *nuḥūsa*, نحاسة *naḥāsa*) and *naḥisa a* (*naḥas*) to be unlucky, ominous, ill-fated, calamitous, ill-boding, portend evil II to covert coat, or sheathe with copper, to copper (ه s.th.)

نحس *naḥs* pl. نحوس *nuḥūs* misfortune, calamity, disaster

نحس *naḥs*, *naḥis* unlucky, luckless, ominous, calamitous, disastrous, ill-fated, ill-starred, sinister, ill-omened, ill-boding

نحاس *naḥḥās* coppersmith

نحاس *nuḥās* copper; (*tun.*) a small coin | نحاس اصفر (*aṣfar*[2]) brass

مناحس *manāḥis*[2] ominous events

منحوس *manḥūs* luckless, ill-fated, star-crossed

نحف *naḥufa a* (نحافة *naḥāfa*) to be thin, slim, slender, lean, skinny; to become thin, lose weight IV to make thin, weaken, debilitate, enervate, emaciate

نحافة *naḥāfa* leanness, thinness, slenderness, slimness. enervation. emaciation, wasting away

نحيف *naḥīf* pl. نحاف *niḥāf*, نحفاء *nuḥfā'*[2] thin, slim, slender, slight; delicate, of fragile build; lean, gaunt, enervated, debilitated, emaciated

منحف *manḥaf* dieting resort, weight-reducing resort

منحوف *manḥūf* thin, slim, slender, slight; lean, gaunt, enervated, debilitated,

emaciated

نحل *naḥala u a*, *naḥula u* and *naḥila a* (نحول *nuḥūl*) to be emaciated; to waste away, lose weight, grow thin; -- *naḥala a* (*nuḥl*) to make a donation, make a present (ه to s.o.); to ascribe, attribute, impute (wrongly, unduly) (ه ه to s.o. s.th.) IV to make thin, enervate, emaciate (ه s.o.); to weaken (ه s.th.) V and esp. VIII to ascribe to o.s., claim for o.s. (لنفسه), assume unduly, presume, arrogate to o.s. (ه s.th.); to embrace (ـه a religion); to borrow, adopt, take over (ه foreign words); to take up (ه s.th.) | انتحل الإسلام to profess Islam; انتحل اسمه (*ismahū*) to assume s.o.'s name; انتحل الأعرابية (*a'rabīya*) to claim to be a Bedouin; انتحل الأعذار (*a'ḏār*) to think up excuses, make excuses, use pretexts or subterfuges; انتحل شخصية فلان (*šakšīyata*) to pass o.s. off as s.o., purport to be ..., impersonate s.o.

نحل *naḥl* (coll.; n. un. ة) bee

نحلة *naḥla* pl. نحل *niḥal* present, gift, donation; creed, faith, seat

نحال *naḥḥāl* beekeeper, apiarist, apiculturist

نحالة *niḥāla* beekeeping, apiculture

نحول *nuḥūl* leanness, skinniness, thinness, slimness, slenderness; enervation, emaciation, wasting away

نحيل *naḥīl* and ناحل *nāḥil* pl. نحلى *naḥlā*, نحل *nuḥḥal* thin, slim, slender, lean, skinny; enervated, emaciated, gaunt

منحل *manḥal* pl. مناحل *manāḥil*[2] beehive; apiary, apicultural station 947

انتحال *intiḥāl* undue assumption, arrogation; literary theft, plagiarism

منتحل *muntaḥil* plagiarist

منتحل *muntaḥal*: اسم منتحل (*ism*) assumed name, alias, pseudonym, nom de guerre

نحم *naḥama i* (*naḥm*, نحيم *naḥīm*, نحمان *naḥamān*) to clear one's throat; to wheeze, pant, gasp

نحام *nuḥām* flamingo

نحن *naḥnu* we

نحنح *naḥnaḥa* and II *tanaḥnaḥa* to clear one's throat, to hem, say "ahem"

نحنحة *naḥnaḥa* hem, hawk, little cough

(نحو) نحا *naḥā a u* (*naḥw*) to wend one's way (ه, ـه to), go, walk, move, turn (ه, ـه to, toward), take the road (ـه to), go in the direction (ـه of) | نحا نحوه (*naḥā naḥwahū*)

to follow s.o., follow s.o.'s example, be guided by s.o. or s.th.; to imitate s.o.; to be of the same nature, of the same kind, on the same line as ..., be like ...; نحا نحو الباب to walk toward the door; نحا به نحو الباب to show s.o. to the door II to put aside, push away, brush aside (ـه s.th.); to remove, take away (ـه من s.th. from) IV to turn away, avert (بصره عن *baṣarahū ʻan* one's eyes from); to turn (على against s.o.), assail, overcome (على ب s.o. with); to help (على ب upon s.o. reproach, or the like), shower (على ب s.o. with); to turn, apply o.s. attend (على to s.th.) V to step aside, go away, withdraw, move away, fall back (من or من from); to turn away; to forgo, renounce, waive (من s.th.); to abandon, give up, surrender, yield, relinquish (عن s.th.); to retreat, retire (ـه to a place); to lean, rest, support o.s. (ل on) VIII to turn (ـه to, toward); to lean, support o.s. (ل on) | انتحى ناحية to turn aside; انتحى جانبا do., step back, withdraw, retire

نحو *naḥw* pl. انحاء *anḥā'* direction; side; section, part; way, course, method, manner, mode, fashion; (with foll. genit.) corresponding to, analogous to, similar to, like, somewhat like; (*gram.*) grammar; syntax | على نحو ما (*naḥwi*) in the manner of, as; على نحو ما (*naḥwin*) rather, pretty much; على هذا النحو in this manner, this way; in this respect; وعلى هذا النحو and so forth, and so on; في نحو الساعة السابعة at about the seventh hour, at about 7 o'clock, around seven; من نحوي as far as I am concerned, as for me, for my part, I for one; نحوا من (*naḥwan*) approximately, roughly, about, circa (with foll. figure); في انحاء الأرض (*a. il-arḍ*) all over the earth; في كل انحاء العالم (المعمورة) (*ʻālam*) all over the world; النحو المقارن (*muqārin*) comparative grammar

نحو *naḥwa* (prep.) in the direction of, toward, to; according to, in analogy with, similar to, like, as, as for instance; approximately, roughly, about, around, circa

نحوي *naḥwī* syntactical; grammatical; grammarian; philologist

منحى manḥan pl. مناح *manāḥin* aim, goal, object, end, purpose; manner of acting, mode of conduct, behavior; direction; (rhetorical, literary) form; field, domain, realm, province, bailiwick, sphere (fig.) | مناحي الحياة *m. l-ḥayāh* walks of life

ناح *nāḥin* pl. نحاة *nuḥāh* grammarian; philologist

ناحية *nāḥiya* pl. نواح *nawāḥin* side; direction; viewpoint, standpoint, aspect; region, area, section; sphere, domain, field; district, canton; (*Ir.*) subdivision of a قضاء *qaḍā'*, roughly corresponding to a county; off side, secluded part, corner (e.g., of a room); *nāḥiyata* in the direction of, toward, to | من ناحية with regard to, in respect to, as to, as for, 948 concerning, regarding, on the part of; من ناحية اخرى (*uḵrā*) on the other hand; من الناحية العسكرية (*ʻaskarīya*) from a military standpoint; من ناحية قانونية de jure; من ناحية واقعية (*wāqiʻīya*) de facto; سليم النواحي sound in body; متعدد النواحي *mutaʻaddid an-n.* many-sided; من جميع النواحي in every respect

نخ *naḵḵ* pl. انخاخ *anḵāḵ* mat; rug, carpet

نخب *na<u>k</u>aba u* (*na<u>k</u>b*) and VIII to select, pick, choose (ـه s.th.); to choose, make one's choice; to vote, go to the polls; to elect (ه s.o.)

نخب *na<u>k</u>b* selection, choice; a drink to s.o.'s health | شرب نخب (*šariba*) to drink to s.o.'s health, toast s.o.

نخبة *nu<u>k</u>ba* pl. نخب *nu<u>k</u>ab* selected piece, selected item, selected passage; the pick, cream, elite, flower

انتخاب *inti<u>k</u>āb* pl. *-āt* election (*pol.*); choice; selection

انتخابي *inti<u>k</u>ābī* of or pertaining to an election or elections, election (used attributively); elective; electoral | معركة انتخابية (*ma'raka*) election campaign

ناخب *nā<u>k</u>ib* and منتخب *munta<u>k</u>ib* pl. *-ūn* elector (esp., *pol.*), voter, constituent

منخوب *man<u>k</u>ūb* lean, emaciated

منتخب *munta<u>k</u>ab* chosen, elected, selected, hand-picked; elected candidate; (pl. *-āt*) team (in sports); منتخبات = selected pieces, selected items, selected passages

نخر *na<u>k</u>ara u i* (*na<u>k</u>r*, نخير *na<u>k</u>īr*) to snort; to snore; to gnaw (ل on s.th.), bore, burrow, eat (في into s.th.; worm); to eat away (ـه at s.th.); to enervate, sap, ruin, decay (ـه s.th.); -- *na<u>k</u>ira a* (*na<u>k</u>ar*) to be eaten away, worm-eaten, rotten, decayed, full of holes; to spoil, rot, decay; to decompose, disintegrate, crumble

نخر *na<u>k</u>r* snorting, snort; snoring, snore; decay, rot, rottenness; tooth decay, caries

نخر *na<u>k</u>r* and ناخر *nā<u>k</u>ir* worm-eaten; rotting, decaying

نخير *na<u>k</u>īr* snort(ing), snoring, snore; grunt(s)

منخر *man<u>k</u>ar*, *man<u>k</u>ir*, *min<u>k</u>ar* pl. مناخر *manā<u>k</u>ir*[2] nostril; nose

منخار *min<u>k</u>ār* pl. مناخير *manā<u>k</u>īr*[2] nostril; nose

نخرب *na<u>k</u>raba* to eat holes into s.th. (ـه), eat away (ـه at); to hollow out (ـه s.th.)

نخروب *nu<u>k</u>rūb* pl. نخاريب *na<u>k</u>ārīb*[2] hole; cavity, hollow; cell; honeycomb

نخز *na<u>k</u>aza a* (*na<u>k</u>z*) to bore into or through s.th. (ـه; worm)

نخس *na<u>k</u>aaa a u* (*na<u>k</u>s*) to prick, goad, prod, urge on, drive on (ـه an animal)

نخس *na<u>kk</u>ās* drover; cattle dealer; slave trader; white slaver

نخاسة *ni<u>k</u>āsa* cattle trade; slave trade; white-slave traffic

منخس *min<u>k</u>as* pl. مناخس *manā<u>k</u>is*[2] spur, goad, prod (for driving cattle)

منخاس *min<u>k</u>ās* pl. مناخيس *manā<u>k</u>īs*[2] spur, goad, prod (for driving cattle)

نخشوش *na<u>k</u>šūš* pl. نخاشيش *na<u>k</u>āšīš*[2] gill, branchia (respiratory organ of fish)

نخع V to clear one's throat, hawk, spit out, expectorate

نخاع *nu<u>k</u>ā'*, *ni<u>k</u>ā'* pl. نخع *nu<u>k</u>u'* spinal marrow, spinal cord; bone marrow, medulla; brain

نخاعة *nu<u>k</u>ā'a* phlegm, mucus, sputum, expectoration

نخل *na<u>k</u>ala u* (*na<u>k</u>l*) to sift, bolt, sieve out (ـه s.th.); to strain (ـه s.th.) V and VIII do.

949

نخل *na<u>k</u>l* (coll.; n. un. ة) and نخيل *na<u>k</u>īl* palm; date palm

نخالة *nu<u>k</u>āla* residue left in a sieve; bran; waste, refuse | لا يساوي ملء اذنه نخالة *lā yusāwī mil'a u<u>d</u>nihī nu<u>k</u>ālatan* he isn't worth a bent nickel

منخل *man<u>k</u>al*, *mun<u>k</u>ul* pl. مناخل *manā<u>k</u>il*[2] sieve

نخم *na<u>k</u>ama a* (*na<u>k</u>am*) and V to clear one's throat, hawk, spit out, expectorate

نخامة *nu<u>k</u>āma* phlegm, mucus, sputum, expectoration

غدة نخامية *gudda nu<u>k</u>āmīya* hypophysis, pituitary body (*anat.*)

(نخو) نخا *na<u>k</u>ā u* (نخوة *na<u>k</u>wa*) to be proud, haughty, supercilious (على toward s.o.) II and IV to inflame, incite, excite, stimulate, arouse, awaken (ـه s.th.)

نخوة *na<u>k</u>wa* haughtiness, arrogance; pride, dignity, sense of honor, self-respect; high-mindedness, generosity

ند nadda i (nadd, ندد nadad, نداد nidād, ندود nudūd, نديد nadīd) to run away, flee; to slip away; to slip out (exclamation); to escape (عن s.o.) II to expose, show up, compromise (ب s.o.); to criticize (ب s.o. or s.th.), find fault (ب with)

ند nadd high hill; -- nadd, nidd incense (of aloeswood, with ambergris, musk and frankincense)

ند nidd pl. انداد andād equal, (a)like, same; an equal, a peer; partner; antagonist, rival

نديد nadīd pl. نداء nudadā'[2] equal; rival

تنديد tandīd pl. -āt criticism; revilement, abuse, disparagement, defamation

ندب nadaba u (nadb) to mourn, lament, bewail (ه the deceased); to appoint, assign (ه ل s.o. to an office), detail (ه ل s.o. for a job, for a task); to send as a representative or delegate, to delegate, depute, deputize (ه s.o.); to commission, charge, entrust (ه s.o., ب with); -- nadiba a (nadab) to scar over, cicatrize, heal IV = nadiba VIII to appoint, assign (ه ل s.o. to an office), detail (ه ل s.o. for a job, for a task); to commission, charge, empower, authorize (ه ل s.o. to do s.th., ب with), order (ه ل s.o. to do s.th.); to entrust (ه ل to s.o. a task); (mil.) to detach, detail, transfer (ه ل s.o. to); (with نفسه nafsahū) to apply o.s., devote o.s. dedicate o.s. (ل to s.th.); to give (هـ a country) the mandate (على over); to comply readily (ل with an order or instruction), be willing, be prepared, stand ready (ل to); to present o.s. (الى to s.o.), turn (الى toward, to)

ندب nadb weeping, wailing, lamentation; lament, dirge, elegy; assignment, commissioning, delegation, deputation; appointment, authorization, mandation

ندب nadab pl. انداب andāb, ندوب nudūb scar, cicatrice

ندبة nadba pl. انداب andāb, ندوب nudūb scar, cicatrice; scabby wound

ندبة nudba lamentation for the dead; elegy; dirge, funeral song

ندابة nadāba pl. -āt hired female mourner

مندب mandab pl. منادب manādib[2] wail, lamentation | باب المندب Bab el Mandeb (strait between SW Arabia and Africa; geogr.)

انتداب intidāb deputation, appointment; commissioning, charging, authorization; detailing, detachment, assignment, mission; (pl. -āt) mandate (over a territory); mandatory rule | دولة الانتداب daulat al-int. mandatory power; لجنة الانتدابات lajnat al-int. Mandate Commission (of the League of Nations) 950

انتدابي intidābī mandatory | ادارة انتدابية (idāra) mandatory administration

نادبة nādiba pl. -āt, نوادب nawādib[2] hired female mourner

مندوب mandūb bewailed, bemoaned, mourned, lamented; regrettable, deplorable, lamentable; -- (pl. -ūn) deputy, delegate, agent, functionary, commissioner; representative; representative of the press, correspondent, reporter (of a newspaper); plenipotentiary, authorized agent; (Isl. Law) recommended | مندوب التأمين insurance agent; مندوب خاص (kaṣṣ) special envoy; مندوب سام (sāmin) High Commissioner; مندوب فوق العادة ambassador extraordinary; مندوب مفوض (mufawwaḍ) plenipotentiary, authorized agent; (dipl.) minister; مندوب فوق العادة ووزير مفوض ambassador extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary (official title of ambassadors)

مندوبية mandūbīya delegation; High Commission

منتدب muntadab deputized, delegated; commissioned, charged; entrusted; appointed; assigned, detailed | دولة منتدبة (daula) mandatory power

ندح nadaḥa a (nadḥ) to extend, expand, enlarge (هـ s.th.)

ندحة nadḥa, nudḥa wide, open space; freedom (of action) | لا ندحة عنه (nadḥata) it is indispensable, unavoidable, inevitable; لا اجد لي ندحة عن (ajidu, nadḥatan) I feel compelled to ...

مندوحة mandūḥa pl. منادح manādiḥ[2] and منتدح muntadaḥ alternative, choice;

freedom of action | لا مندوحة له (mandūḥata) it is indispensable, absolutely necessary, mandatory, imperative for him; (منتدح) لك عنه مندوحة it is up to you, it is optional for you; لم ير مندوحة من (lam yara mandūḥatan) to feel obligated, feel compelled to ...

[1]ندر *nadara u* (*nadr*, ندور *nudūr*) to be rare; to be uncommon, unusual; -- *nadura u* (ندارة *nadāra*) to be strange, odd, queer, unusual, extraordinary V to make fun (ب or على of); to joke, jest VI to tell each other stories and jokes

ندر *nadr* rare; strange, odd

ندرة *nadra*, *nudra* and ندورة *nudūra* rarity, rareness; *nadratan* rarely, seldom | في الندرة rarely, seldom

اندر *andar* pl. انادر *anādir*[2] (*tun*.) threshing floor

اندر *andar*[2] rarer

مندرة *mandara* pl. منادر *manādir*[2] (*tun*.) threshing floor; see also below

منادرات *munādarāt* causeries on amusing, witty topics

تندر *tanaddur* amusement, fun-making, joking

تنادر *tanādur* gay chat

نادر *nādir* rare; infrequent; strange, odd, unusual, uncommon; excellent, precious, priceless; an eccentric, a crank, an odd fellow; نادرا *nādiran* rarely, seldom | في النادر rarely, seldom; نادر المثال unparalleled, singular, unique; عملة نادرة (*'umla*) specie, hard money

نادرة *nādira* pl. نوادر *nawādir*[2] rarity, rare thing, rare phenomenon; rare, uncommon word; phenomenon, prodigy, extraordinary person; funny, droll story, anecdote, joke; accident, incident

[2]□ مندرة *mandara* (for منظرة, esp. *eg*.) pl. منادر *manādir*[2] reception parlor for male visitors; منادر (= مجالس) parties

ندس *nadasa u* to throw down, bring to the ground (ه s.o.); to revile, defame, discredit (ه s.o.)

ندف *nadafa i* (*nadf*) to tease, comb, or card cotton 951

ندف *nadf* teasing, combing, carding (of cotton) | جهاز الندف *jahāz an-n.* card, carding machine

ندفة *nudfa* pl. ندف *nudaf* flock (of wool); flake | ندفة الثلج *n. at-talj* snowflake

نديف *nadīf* and مندوف *mandūf* carded, teased (cotton)

نداف *naddāf* cotton carder, cotton teaser

مندف *mindaf* pl. منادف *manādif*[2] teasing bow (for carding cotton)

ندل *nadala u* (*nadl*) to snatch away (ه s.th.)

□ ندل *nadl* = نذل

مندالة *mindāla* rammer

نادل *nādil* pl. ندل *nudul* waiter; servant who waits on table

[2]مندل *mandal*: ضرب المندل *ḍarb al-m.* (*eg*.) a magic practice in which a fortuneteller, or a medium, prophesies while contemplating a mirror-like surface

منديل look up alphabetically

ندم *nadima a* (*nadam*, ندامة *nadāma*) to repent (على of), rue, regret (على s.th.) III to drink, carouse (ه with s.o.) V = I VI to drink together, carouse together

ندم *nadam*, ندامة *nadāma* remorse, repentance, regret

نديم *nadīm* pl. ندماء *nudamā'*[2], ندام *nidām* drinking companion; friend, intimate, confidant

ندمان *nadmān* pl. ندامى *nadāmā* repenting, repentant, rueful, remorseful, regretful

مندم *mandam* remorse, repentance, regret

منادمة *munādama* drinking companionship, intimate friendship

تندم *tanaddum* remorse, repentance, regret

نادم *nādim* pl. ندام *nuddām* repenting, repentant, rueful, remorseful, regretful

منادم *munādim* drinking companion, boon companion, intimate

متندم *mutanaddim* repenting, repent, ant, rueful, remorseful, regretful

نده *nadaha a* (*nadh*) to drive, urge, spur on (ه s.o.); to drive away (ه s.o.)

(ندو) ندا *nadā u* (*nadw*) to call (ه s.o.); to invite; to call together, convoke, convene, summon (ـه a meeting); to get together, meet, convene, assemble, gather; -- ندي *nadiya a* (ندى *nadan*, نداوة *nadāwa*, ندوة *nudūwa*) to be moist, damp, dewy, wet | شـيء ينـدى لـه الجبـين an embarrassing or shocking thing, a disgraceful thing II to moisten, wet, bedew (ـه s.th.) III to shout, call out, cry out, exclaim; to call (ب or ه s.o. or for s.o., also على), summon (ه s.o., also على); to call out, shout (ه to s.o.); to call for s.th. (ب), invite to s.th. (ب); to proclaim, announce (ب s.th.); to emphasize (ب s.th.); O to announce, act as

announcer (radio); to cry one's wares, hawk (على s.th. to be sold) | نودي بـه رئيسا (*nūdiya*) to be proclaimed president IV = II; to be noble, generous, magnanimous V to he moistened, he bedewed; to show o.s. generous, liberal, openhanded VI and VIII to get together, meet, convene, gather, assemble, form a club

ندوة *nadwa* council; debating group, study group; club | دار النـدوة city hall, town hall; parliament, house of representatives, chamber of deputies

نـدوة *nudūwa* and نـداوة *nadāwa* moistness, moisture, dampness

ندى *nadan* pl. انداء *andā'*, اندية *andiya* moistness, moisture, dampness, wetness; dew; generosity, liberality, magnanimity

952

ند *nadin* and نديان *nadyān*[2] moist, damp | نـدم الكـف *al-kaff* generous, liberal, openhanded

ندى *nadīy* moist, damp; tender, delicate | نـدى الكـف *al-kaff* generous, liberal, openhanded

نـداء *nidā'* pl. *-āt* shout; call; exclamation; summons; public announcement; proclamation, appeal; address; vocative (*gram.*) | نداء الاستغاثة call for help, distress signal; حرف النداء *ḥarf an-n.* interjection (*gram.*); اصـدر نـداء ل (*aṣdara*) to issue s proclamation to

منـاداة *munādāh* calling, shouting; call; vocative; public notice, announcement; proclamation | بيع المنـاداة *bai' al-m.* public sale, auction

نـاد *nādin* pl. اندية *andiya*, نـواد *nawādin* club; circle; association; clubhouse | نـاد رياضـي (*riyāḍī*) athletic club; دار النـادي clubhouse

منـدى *munaddan* wet, damp; bedewed, dewy; refreshing

منـاد *munādin* caller; herald; town crier; auctioneer; O announcer (*radio*)

vocative; public notice, announcement; proclamation | بيع المناداة *bai' al-m.* public sale, auction

ناد *nādin* pl. اندية *andiya*, نواد *nawādin* club; circle; association; clubhouse | ناد رياضي (*riyāḍī*) athletic club; دار النادى clubhouse

مندى *munaddan* wet, damp; bedewed, dewy; refreshing

مناد *munādin* caller; herald; town crier; auctioneer; O announcer (*radio*)

منـادى *munādan* noun in the vocative (*gram.*)

منديـة *mundiya* pl. *-āt* disgraceful, evil deed; insult, abuse, affront

l.s.J.::... *muntadan* pl. u4,.J.::...o *muntadayāt* gathering place, assembly room; club

نذر *naḏara u i* (*naḏr*, نـذور *nuḏūr*) to dedicate, consecrate (لله s.th. to God); to vow, make a vow | نـذرت لله ان I vow to God that ..., I swear by God that ...; نذر على نفسه ـه to vow to o.s., make the solemn pledge to ...; -- *naḏira a* (*naḏar*) to have been warned, be on one's guard (ب against) IV to warn (ه ب s.o. of or against), caution (ب ه s.o. against), admonish (ه s.o.); to announce (ب ه to s.o. s.th.), give notice or warning (ه ب to s.o. of), notify in advance (ه s.o., ب of) | انذره بتسليم منزلـه (*bi-taslīmi manzilihī*) he gave him notice to vacate the premises

نذر *naḏr* pl. نذور *nuḏur*, نذورات *nuḏūrāt* vow, solemn pledge; votive offering, ex-voto

نذير *naḏīr* pl. نذر *nuḏur* consecrated to God; vowed, solemnly pledged; warner;

herald, harbinger, forerunner; warning; alarm | O نذير الخطر *n. al-kaṭar* airraid warning

انذار *indār* pl. *-āt* warning; announcement, notice; admonition; air-raid warning, alarm | O انذار بوقوع غارات جوية (*bi-wuqū' gārāt jawwiya*) or انذار للأخطار الجوية (*li-l-akṭār*) air-raid warning; انذار نهائي (*nihā'ī*) ultimatum; O صفارة الإنذار *ṣaffārat al-i.* warning siren

تناذر *tanādur* syndrome (*med.*)

ناذر *nādir* one who has made a vow

منذور *mandūr* solemnly pledged, vowed, consecrated to God

منذر *mundir* warner, cautioner

منذرة *mundira* alarm signal; warning sign (ب against)

نذل *nadula u* (نذالة *nadāla*, نذولة *nudūla*) to be low, base, mean, vile, despicable, debased, depraved

نذل *nadl* pl. انذال *andāl*, نذول *nudūl* low, base, mean, vile, despicable, debased, depraved; coward

نذيل *nadīl* pl. نذلاء *nudalā'* [2], نذال *nidāl* low, base, mean, vile, despicable, debased, depraved; coward

نذالة *nadāla* depravity

نربيج *narbīj* pl. نرابيج *narābīj*[2] mouthpiece of a narghile 953

نربيش *narbīš* pl. نرابيش *narābīš*[2] mouthpiece of a narghile

نرجس *narjis, nirjis* narcissus (*bot.*)

نرد *nard* backgammon, tricktrack

نردين *nardīn* nard, spikenard

نرفزة *narfaza* nervousness

منرفز *munarfaz* (*pal.-syr.*) nervous

نرنج *naranj* bitter orange

نروج *nurūj, narūj* Norway

نرويج *nurwīj* Norway

نرويجي *nurwījī* Norwegian

نز *nazza i* (*nazz*, نزيز *nazīz*) to seep, trickle, ooze, or leak, through; to vibrate (string)

نز *nazz, nizz*, نزازة *nuzāza* pl. نزوز *nuzūz* seepage, leakage water

نز *nazz* swift, nimble, agile, lively, sprightly; changeable, inconstant, unsteady, fickle

نزة *nazza, nizza* (sensuous) passion, lust

نزيز *nazīz* unsteady, inconstant, unstable; sensuous, passionate

نزح *nazaḥa a i* (*nazḥ*, نزوح *nuzūḥ*) to be far off, be distant; to leave (من s.th.), depart, emigrate (or from); to immigrate (الى to); to wander, migrate, rove, roam, range; O to march off, pull out (troops); pass. نزح به *nuziḥa bihī* to emigrate, be away from home, live abroad; -- (*nazḥ*) and IV to scoop out, bail out, empty (ـه s.th.); to drain, dry out (ـه a well, a ditch, a latrine, and the like) VIII to emigrate

نزح *nazḥ* scooping out, emptying; draining, drainage

نزح *nazaḥ* pl. انزاح *anzāḥ* muddy water

نزوح *nuzūḥ* emigration

نزوح *nazūḥ* and نزيح *nazīḥ* far-off, faraway, distant, remote

نازح *nāziḥ* far-off, faraway, distant, remote; going away from home, moving to other lands, leaving for distant shores, emigrating; emigrant; one who scoops out, bails out or empties, a latrine cleaner

نزر *nazr* and نزير *nazīr* little; insignificant, trivial, petty; trifle, small amount, insignificant number, negligible portion | نزر الحديث taciturn, of few words; نزر قليل tiny amount

نزع *naza'a i* (*naz'*) to pull out, extract (ـه s.th.); to remove, take, take away, strike, cross off (ـه عن s.th. from); to take off, shed (ـه a garment); to strip, divest, deprive, rob (ـه من or عن s.o. of s.th.); to wrest, take away (ـه من from s.o. s.th., possession, right, reputation, etc.); to remove (ه s.o. from a position), depose, dismiss, fire, cashier, demote, reduce in rank (ه s.o.); to adduce as proof or in refutation (ب s.th.); (intr.) to move, proceed, go, betake o.s., repair (الى to); to emigrate (الى to); -- (نزوع *nuzū'*) to desire (الى s.th.), wish, long, yearn, pine (الى for); to incline, tend, have an inclination or a

tendency (الى to); to take on, take over, adopt (الى s.th.), resort (الى to; e.g., to a method); to absent o.s., depart (or from); to desist, abstain, refrain (or from), keep clear (عن of), give up, avoid, eschew (عن s.th.); to be in the throes of death | نزع منه نازع الى (*nāzi'un*) he felt a desire for ..., discovered his inclination to ... II to remove, take away (هـ s.th.) III to fight, struggle, contend, dispute (ه with s.o.), combat (هـ s.th.); to contest, challenge (في s.th.); to attempt to wrest (هـ ه from s.o. s.th.), contest (هـ ه s.o.'s right to s.th.); to be in the throes of death VI to contend with one another; to rival (هـ for s.th.), contest each other's right (هـ to), carry on a 954 dispute, be at variance (هـ over) VIII to pull out, extract, pluck out, tear out (هـ s.th. .i- from); to match, wrest (هـ من from 1.o. s.th.), tear away, pull off (هـ من s.th. from); to take, draw, borrow (هـ s.th.); to be removed, be taken away

نـزع *naz'* removal; withdrawal, elimination; deposition, removal from office; death struggle, agony of death | نزع السلاح disarming, disarmament; مؤتمر نزع السلاح *mu'tamar n. as-s.* disarmament conference; نـزع الملكيـة *n. al-milkīya* expropriation

نزعـة *naz'a* pl. *naza'āt* inclination, tendency, leaning; attitude, position, stand

نزوع *nuzū'* striving, endeavor, longing, wish, desire (الى for)

نـزاع *nazzā'* tending, having an inclination (الى to), leaning (الى toward)

نزيع *nazī'* pl. نزاع *nuzzā'* stranger

منزع *manza'* pl. منـازع *manāzi'* intent, intention, purpose; aim, end, objective, goal; way, method; manner, behavior

منزع *minza'* arrow

نزاع *nizā'* fight, struggle, strife, contest, controversy; dispute; death struggle, agony of death | بـلا نـزاع (*bi-lā*) indisputably, incontestibly, incontrovertibly, indubitably, undeniably; عليه نزاع disputed, contested, debatable; لا نزاع فيـه (*nizā'a*) undisputed, uncontested, unquestioned

منازعة *munāza'a* pl. *-āt* tight, struggle, strife, contention, controversy, quarrel, dissension, discord; dispute; matter in controversy, case at issue (before a court of justice)

تنـازع *tanāzu'* tight, struggle, strife, contention, controversy | تنازع البقاء *t. al-baqā'* struggle for existence

انتـزاع *intizā'* removal, withdrawal, elimination; dispossession, expropriation

نازعة *nāzi'a* pl. نـوازع *nawāzi'* tendency, inclination, leaning

منزوع *manzū'* removed, taken away | منطقة منزوعة السلاح (*minṭaqa*) demilitarized zone

منـازع *munāzi'* struggling with death, being in the throes of death; contending, fighting, militant, litigious, renitent | ليس من منازع في no one will deny that ...

منـازع عليـه *munāza' 'alaihi* contested, disputed, debatable

متنازع *mutanāzi'* conflicting, clashing

متنـازع عليـه (*mutanāza'*) and متنـازع فيـه contested, disputed, debatable; litigated matter, matter in controversy, case at issue

منتزع *muntaza'* taken, drawn (من from)

نزغ *nazg* and نزغة pl. *nazagāt* incitement to evil | نزغ الشيطان *n. aš-šaiṭān* insinuations of the devil, satanic inspiration

نزف *nazafa i* (*nazf*) to drain, exhaust, empty (هـ s.th.); to dry up (هـ a well); to draw off (هـ blood); to be drained, exhausted, spent; pass. نـزف دمـه *nuzifa damuhū* to lose much blood, bleed (to death) IV to drain, empty (هـ a well); to be exhausted X to drain off, draw, extract (هـ من s.th. from); to exhaust, consume, use up, swallow up, devour (هـ s.th.)

نـزف *nazf* exhaustion, draining, emptying; hemorrhage; loss of blood | O النزف الدموي (*damawī*) hemophilis (*med.*)

نزفة *nuzfa* small quantity, modicum (of a liquid)

نزيف *nazīf* weakened by loss of blood; bleeding, effusion of blood; hemorrhage, hemorrhea (*med.*)

منزوف *manzūf* exhausted through loss of blood 955

نزق *nazaqa i* (*nazq*) and *naziqa a* (*nazaq*, نزوق *nuzūq*) to storm ahead, rush forward; to be hasty, rash, precipitate, impetuous, lightheaded, frivolous, reckless, ruthless, II to spur on, urge on (هـ a horse)

نزق *nazaq* haste; rashness, precipitateness, impetuosity; lightheadedness, recklessness, thoughtlessness, frivolity

نزق *naziq* hasty; rash, precipitate, impetuous; thoughtless, heedless, careless, inattentive, lightheaded, frivolous, flighty, superficial

نزك *nazaka u* (*nazk*) to stab, pierce (ه s.o.)

نيزك *naizak* pl. نيازك *nayāzik*[2] short lance; shooting star, meteor

نزل *nazala i* (نزول *nuzūl*) to dismount, alight; to descend, go down, come down, move down, get down, step down, climb down; to get off (من, e.g., a train), get out, step out (من, e.g., of a car), debark, disembark (من from a vessel); to put down, land (airplane); to fall (rain); to descend from heaven, be revealed (esp., the Koran); to fall, sink, sag (prices), drop (water level); to subside, abate, let up, decrease; to stop, or halt, for a rest, to camp; to stop, stop over, put up, take up quarters, take lodgings, lodge, room, stay to live (على or ب at s.o.'s home, also عند), live, dwell (هـ in a place), inhabit (هـ a place); to step into the arena, take the field, meet an opposing team (sports); to give in, yield (على e.g., to s.o.'s pleas); to give up, renounce, resign (عن ل s.th. in s.o.'s favor), cede, waive, relinquish, abandon (عن s.th.); to resign (عن from); to refrain (عن from), forgo (عن s.th.); to descend, come (ب upon s.o.; misfortune, punishment, etc.), befall, hit, afflict (ب s.o.; misfortune), happen, occur (ب to s.o.); to fall (على upon s.o.), attack, assail, assault (على s.o.); to enter, embark (على upon s.th.), set out (على to do s.th.), tackle, attack (على s.th.), pounce (على on s.th.); (with ب:) to take, bring, lead, etc., s.o. or s.th. down (الى to); -- *nazila a* (نزلة *nazla*) to have a cold | نزل الى البر (*barr*) to disembark, go ashore, land; نزل الى الميدان (*maidān*) to take the field; نزل دون منزلته (*manzilatihī*) to sink below one's level; نزل ضيفا على (*ḍaifan*) to avail o.s. of s.o.'s hospitality, stay as a guest with s.o.; نزل على حكمه (*ḥukmihī*) to defer, give in, yield, submit to s.o.; to comply with the standard of s.th.; نزل عند ارادته (*irādatihī*) to defer to s.o.'s will, do s.o.'s bidding; نزل عند رغبته (طلبه) (*ragbatihī*, *ṭalabihī*) to comply with, or fulfill, s.o.'s wish or demand; منزلا (*manzilan*) to occupy a place or position, get to a place or into a position; نزل منزله اللائق (*manzilahū*) to occupy one's due place; نزل منزلة فلان (*manzilata f.*) to hold the position of, serve as II to cause to come down; to make (ه s.o.) descend, dismount, or step down; to lower, let down (هـ s.th., e.g., a bucket, a curtain, etc.); to send down (هـ على a revelation to a prophet), reveal (هـ s.th.); to take down, put down (هـ s.th.); to lower, decrease, diminish, lessen, minimize, curtail, reduce (هـ or من s.th.); to dip, tilt (هـ s.th.); to lower, strike (هـ a flag); to relieve, divest, discharge (هـ عن s.o. of), depose, dethrone (ه عن العرش s.o.); to unload (هـ s.th.); to grant hospitality (ه to s.o.). receive hospitably, take in, put up, lodge, accumulate (ه s.o.); to deduct subtract (هـ من s.th. from); to insert, inlay (هـ في s.th. in. e.g., ivory in wood); (*Tun.*) to cede (هـ s.th.) on the basis of *inzāl* (q.v.) | نزل درجته (*darajatahū*) to demote s.o., reduce s.o. in rank III to get into a fight, join issue, clash (ه with s.o.) IV to bring down, take down; to cause to descend, dismount, or step down; to send down. reveal (ه على 956 s.th. to s.o.; of God); to bestow, grant, give (هـ s.th.; of God); to make (ه s.o.) alight, stop, halt, camp, put up, tab up quarters, live, stay, abide (هـ in a place); to unload (هـ s.th.); to take ashore (هـ الى البر *ilā l-barr* s.th. from a vessel); to land, put ashore, disembark, debark (هـ troops); to lower, strike (هـ a flag); to abase, degrade; to lower, decrease, diminish, reduce (هـ الى number, price, etc., to); to cause (هـ ب to s.o. loss), inflict (هـ ب upon s.o. a loss); to compel, force, coerce (ه على s.o. to) | ما انزل الله به من سلطان (*sulṭān*) (lit.: God has given it no power, i.e.) futile, vain, fruitless, unavailing, unfounded, absurd, preposterous, completely arbitrary, random; انزل الى البحر

(*baḥr*) to launch (ـه a ship); انزلوهم ضيوفا عليهم (*ḍuyūfan*) they took them in as guests; انـزل بـه خسـارة قادحـة (*kusāratan fāḍiḥatan*) to inflict a heavy loss on s.o.; انزلـه منزلـة فلان (*manzilata f.*) he had him occupy the same position as, gave him the same status as, made him equal in rank with V to lower o.s., stoop, condescend (الـى to s.th.); to abase o.s., humble o.s., demean o.s., eat crow; to give up, renounce, resign, waive, forgo (عن s.th.), refrain (عن from) VI to give up, renounce, resign, waive, forgo (عن ل s.th. in favor of), refrain (عن from), yield, surrender, abandon, relinquish (عن s.th.); to cede (عن ل s.th. to); to leave, assign, transfer, make over (عن ل s.th. to); to lower o.s., stoop, condescend; to deign; to dismount, or line up, for battle | تنـازل (تنـزل) عن العرش ل (*'arš*) to abdicate in favor of; تنازل عن منصـب (*manṣib*) to lay down an office, resign from office X to ask (ه s.o.) to step down; to call down, invoke (ـه s.th.); to make (ه s.o.) descend; to call upon s.o. (ه) to waive or forgo (عن s.th.); to force (ه the beleaguered) to surrender; to deduct, subtract (~ 0 s.th. from)

نـزل *nazl* pl. نـزول *nuzūl*, نـزل *nuzûl* quarters, lodging; hotel, inn; -- (pl. نزول *nuzūl*) small tribal unit (of Bedouins); camp, camp site (of nomads, gypsies)

نزل *nuzl* pl. انزال *anzāl* food served to a guest

نزلـة *nazla* putting up, stopping, stop, stay, arrival | نزلـة الحـج *al-ḥajj* (*eg.*) festival of the return of the mahmal from Mecca (celebrated in the months of Safar or Rabia I)

نزلـة *nazla* pl. *nazalāt* cold; catarrh | نزلة شعبية (*šu'abīya*) bronchial catarrh; نزلـة صـدرية (*ṣadrīya*) bronchitis; نزلـة وافـدة influenza (*med.*)

نزالة *nizāla* settlement, colony

نـزول *nuzūl* descending, descent; dismounting. alighting; getting off or out (of a vehicle), disembarkation, debarkation; landing (of an airplane); arrival; putting up, stopping, stop, stopover, stay; cession, surrender, relinquishment, renunciation, resignation; falling, fall, drop; sinking; decline in prices, price slump | نـزولا على according to, in accordance with, in deference to; نـزولا عند رغبتـه (*ragbatihī*) in compliance with his wish, in deference to his wish, at his request; نـزولا عنـد طلبـه (*ṭalabihī*) in compliance with his demand, in accordance with his request; نـزول المطر *n. al-maṭar* rainfall

نزولـي *nuzūlī* relative to decline (in prices and stocks), recessive, falling, sinking

نزيـل *nazīl* pl. نـزلاء *nuzalā'*[2] guest; stranger; lodger, boarder; inmate; occupant, tenant

منزل *manzil* pl. منازل *manāzil*[2] stopping place, way station, camp site; apartment, fiat; house; lunar phase; see also under verb I | منزل الاستراحة resthouse; منازل اللهو واللعب *m. al-lahw wa-l-la'b* amusement centers; اهل المنزل *ahl al-m.* household, family; صاحب المنزل landlord 957

منزلـي *manzilī* domestic, house (adj.); private; household (adj.)

منزلـة *manzila* degree, grade, rank; position, status, standing; dignity; see also under verb I and IV

تنزيـل *tanzīl* sending down, bringing down; revelation, inspiration; reduction, diminution, lowering, lessening, decrease; -- (pl. *-āt*) reduction (of prices); subtraction (*arith.*); deduction, discount; inlaying, inlay work | تنزيل الرتبـة *t. ar-rutba* or تنزيل المقام *t. al-maqām*, demotion, reduction in rank; تنزيـل نقـدي (*naqdī*) currency devaluation

نزال *nizāl* and منازلـة *munāzala* lining up for battle; encounter, battle, fight

انـزال *inzāl* bringing down, lowering; landing, debarkation, disembarkation; ejaculation of sperm; (pl. *-āt*) lease contract for life over a habous estate *(Tun.)* | انزال الى البحر (*baḥr*) launching (of a ship); انــزال الــى العمــل (*'amal*) commissioning (of a ship)

تنـازل *tanāzul* condescension; yielding, relenting; relinquishment, surrender, waiver, renunciation; transfer, assignment, cession; resignation, abdication; lining up for battle; struggle, fight, battle | عدم

التنازل *‘adam at-t.* relentlessness, intransigence; عقد التنازل *‘aqd at-t.* deed of cession

استنزال *istinzāl* deduction, discount

نازل *nāzil* living, resident

نازلة *nāzila* pl. نوازل *nawāzil* occurrence, event; mishap, accident, calamity, reverse, blow of fate; (*tun.*) (judicial) case, legal action | نازلة مدنية (*madanīya*; *tun.*) civil action; اوراق نازلة (*tun.*) records of a lawsuit; قسم النوازل *qism an-n.* (*tun.*) division for contentious matters (of a court of justice); قام بنازلة (*tun.*) to take legal action, commence a lawsuit

منزول *manzūl* (*eg.*) a kind of narcotic

منزولي *manzūlī* (*egs.*) narcotic addict, dope addict

منزل *munazzal* inlaid (with ivory or a precious metal)

منزل *munzal* sent down (from heaven), revealed

متنازل *mutanāzil* abdicating, resigning; one who waives, cedes or asap a right, assignor

مستنزل *mustanzil* lessee on the basis of *inzāl* (*Tun.*; see above)

نزنز to rock, dandle (a baby)

نزه *nazuha u* (نزاهة *nazāha*) to be far (عن from), be untouched. unblemished (عن by), be free (عن from); to steer clear (عن of), keep away, refrain (عن from, esp., from a base or dishonorable action); -- *naziha a* to be respectable, honorable, decent II to deem or declare (ه s.o.) above s.th. (عن) V = *nazuha*; to be (far) above s.th. (عن); to go for a walk, take a walk, promenade, stroll about; to go out, to amuse o.s., enjoy o.s., have a good time

نزه *nazih* and نزيه *nazīh* pl. نزهاء *nuzahā’*[2], نزاه *nizāh* pure, chaste, blameless, above reproach, of unblemished record, decent, honorable, respectable; honest, upright. righteous; scrupulous, correct; impartial

نزه *nazah* and نزاهة *nazāha* purity, blamelessness, honesty; uprightness, righteousness, probity, integrity, respectability; impartiality

نزهة *nuzha* pl. نزه *nuzah*, *-āt* walk, stroll, promenade; pleasure ride; outing, excursion, pleasure trip; recreation; amusement. entertainment, diversion, fun; excursion spot, picnic ground, sight-seeing spot, tourist attraction 958

منزهة *manzaha* pl. منازه *manāzih*[2] recreation ground, park, garden

تنزيه *tanzīh* elimination of anthropomorphic elements from the conception of deity, deanthropomorphism (*theol.*)

تنزه *tanazzuh* pl. *-āt* walk, stroll, promenade

منزه *munazzah* infallible, free (عن from), (far) above s.th. (عن)

متنزه *mutanazzih* pl. *-ūn* walker, stroller, promenader; excursionist

متنزه *mutanazzah* promenade, walk, stroll, park

منتزه *muntazah* pl. *-āt* promenade, walk, stroll; recreation ground; park

[1](نزو) نزا *nazā u* (نزو *nazw*, *nuzūw*, نزوان *nazawān*) to spring, jump, leap, bound; -- (نزوان *nazawān*) to escape (عن s.th.) | نزا به قلبه الى (*qalbuhū*) to long, yearn for V to spring, jump, leap, bound; to be in a state of great commotion, be violently agitated, to heave, tremble (breast)

نزوان *nazawān* sally, sortie; outburst, outbreak, eruption

نزوة *nazwa* pl. *nazawāt* (n. vic.) jump, leap, bound; sally, sortie; outburst, outbreak, eruption; surge, dare, dare-up; impetuosity, violence, vehemence; fit, attack, paroxysm; sudden mood, caprice, whim

[2]نازي and نازية look up alphabetically

نسأ *nasa’a a* (نسء *nas’*) to put off, postpone, delay, defer, procrastinate (هـ s.th.), -- (نساء *nasā’*) to allow (ه s.o.) time to pay, grant (ه s.o.) credit IV = I

نساء *nasā’* long life, longevity

نساء *nisā’* women, see نسو

نسيئة *nasī’a* credit, delay of payment, *nasī’atan* on credit

منسأة *minsa'a* stick, staff

نسب *nasaba u i* (*nasab*, نسبة *nisba*) to relate, refer (الى ـه s.th. to), link, correlate, bring into relation (الى ـه s.th. with), to trace (الى ـه s.th. to s.o. as the originator, الى ه s.o.'s ancestry to); to ascribe, attribute, impute. lay (ل or الى ـه s.th. to s.o.), charge (ل or الى ـه with s.th. s.o.), accuse (ل or الى ـه of s.th. s.o.) III to stand in the same relationship (ه to s.o.); to correspond (ـه, ه to s.o., to s.th.), tally (ـه with s.th.), to suit, fit (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.), go (ـه, ه with), become, befit, behoove (ه s.o.); to harmonize, agree, be in keeping, be compatible, consistent (ـه with), to be similar (ـه, ه to s.o., to s.th.), resemble (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.), be like s.o. or s.th. (ـه, ه); to be in agreement, in conformity, in accordance. to tally, check (ـه with), be conformable (ـه to), to be of the same family (ه as), be or become related by marriage (ه to) VI to be related to one another, be relatives; to be alike, be akin, be mutually corresponding, be interrelated, be in agreement or conformity, be in the right proportion, be proportionate, match, fit together, go together; to be in agreement, in conformity, in accordance, to tally, check (مع with), be conformable (مع to) VIII to be related (الى to s.o.); to derive one's origin (الى from), trace one's ancestry (الى to), to derive one's name (الى from), be named (الى after), to belong, pertain, be relative (الى to), to be associated (الى with), belong (الى to a clan, a party, a faction, etc.); to attach o.s. (الى to), associate, affiliate (الى with), to join (الى e.g., a political party), to be admitted (الى to a community), be affiliated (الى with, esp., as an extraordinary, not a full, member) X to trace back the ancestry (ه of s.o.), to deem 959 proper (ـه s.th.), approve (ـه of), sanction, condone (ـه s.th.)

نسب *nasab* pl. اناساب *anāsib* lineage, descent; origin. extraction, derivation, provenience; kinship, relationship, affinity, relationship by marriage | سلسلة النسب *silsilat an-n.* family tree, pedigree, ancestral line, genealogy; علماء الأنساب *'ulamā' al-a.* genealogists

نسبة *nisba* ascription, attribution, imputation; kinship, relationship, affinity, relationship by marriage; connection, link; agreement, conformity, affinity; -- (pl. نسب *nisab*) relation, reference, bearing; ratio, rate; measure; proportion (*math.*); percentage; adjective denoting descent or origin, ending in ـي | نسبة الى (*nisbatan*) and (ل or) بالنسبة الى in respect to, with regard to, regarding, concerning, as to; as compared with, in comparison with; in relation to, with reference to; for, to; على نسبة in proportion to, in keeping

with, in accordance with, according to, corresponding to, commensurate with; نسبة الموت *al-maut* death rate; نسبة مئوية (*mi'awīya*) percentage

نسبي *nisbī* relative, comparative; percentual, percentile; proportional; نسبيا *nisbīyan* relatively | وزن نسبي (*wazn*) specific gravity

نسبية *nisbīya* relativity

نساب *nisāb* genealogist

نسيب *nasīb* erotic introduction of the ancient Arabic kasida; -- (pl. , انسباء *ansibā'*[2]) relative, kinsman (by mania~e);

brother-in-law; son-in-law; descending from a distinguished family, patrician, highborn, noble

انسب *ansab*[2] more adequate, more appropriate, more suitable, better qualified, fitter

مناسبة *mun<isaba* suitability, suitableness, appropriateness, aptness, adequacy; fitness; correlation, analogy, correspondence; kinship, relationship. affinity; (pl. *-āt*) relation, reference, bearing, relevancy, pertinence; link; connection; occasion, opportunity | في مناسبة or لمناسبة or بمناسبة on the occasion of; بهذه المناسبة in this connection; لهذه المناسبة due to these circumstances, for this reason, therefore, consequently, hence; في كل مناسبة whenever an opportunity arises, at every suitable occasion

تناسب *tanāsub* proportional relation, proportionality; proportionateness, balance, evenness; uniformity; regularity, symmetry; harmony; O proportion, mathematical equation; reciprocal

relationship, interrelation; link, connection | عدم التناسب *'adam at-t.* disproportion

انتساب *intisāb* membership; affiliation | طالب بالانتساب student by affiliation

منسوب *mansūb* related, brought into relation; attributed, ascribed, imputed (الى to s.o.); belonging, pertaining (الى to); relative (to), concerning, regarding (s.o. or s.th.); -- (pl. مناسيب *manāsīb*^{2}) level, altitude; water level | منسوب البحر *m. al-baḥr* sea level; مناسيب عالية (*'āliya*) high water levels, high waters

منسوبية *mansūbīya* nepotism

مناسب *munāsib* suitable, fitting, appropriate, proper, adequate; corresponding, commensurate; correspondent, congruous, analogous, conformable; proportional (*math.*)

متناسب *mutanāsib* proportionate, properly proportioned; proportional; mutually corresponding, analogous | متناسب الأجزاء even, regular, symmetrical

منتسب *muntasib* member, affiliate | عضو منتسب (*'uḍw*) associate (e.g., of an academy)

ناسوت *nāsūt* human nature, humanity 960

نسج *nasaja u i* (*nasj*) to weave (ـه s.th.); to knit | نسج على منواله (*minwālihī*) to imitate s.o., follow in s.o.'s tracks, walk in s.o.'s footsteps, act or proceed like s.o.; نسج نسجه (*nasjahū*) do. VIII to be woven

نسج *nasj* weaving; fabric, texture | نسج الخيال *al-ḵayāl* fabling, flight of fancy

نساج *nassāj* weaver

نساجة *nisāja* art of weaving; weaver's trade, textile industry

نسيج *nasīj* pl. نسوج *nusūj*, انسجة *ansija*, انساج *ansāj* texture, web, tissue (also *anat.*); woven fabric, textile | نسيج خلوي (*ḵalawī*) cellular tissue (*anat.*); نسيج العنكبوت *n. al-'ankabūt* spider's web, cobweb; نسيج وحده *n. waḥdihī* unique in his (its) kind, singular, unparalleled; نسيج عصره *n. 'aṣrihī* unique in his (its) time

منسج *mansaj, mansij* pl. مناسج *manāsij* weaver's shop, weaving mill

منسج *minsaj* loom

منسوج *mansūj* woven; woven fabric, textile; texture, tisane, web; pl. منسوجات woven goods, dry goods, textiles

نسخ *nasaḵa a* (*nasḵ*) to delete (ـه s.th.); to abolish (ـه s.th.); to abrogate, invalidate (ـه s.th.); to repeal, revoke, withdraw (ـه s.th.); to cancel (ـه a contract); to replace (ـه ب s.th. by), substitute (ـه ب for s.th. s.th. else); to transcribe, copy (ـه s.th.) III to supersede, supplant, replace (ـه s.th.), take the place (ـه of s.th.) V to be deleted, abolished, abrogated, invalidated VI to succeed, each other, follow successively; to pass from one body into another, transmigrate (soul) VIII to abolish, cancel, abrogate, invalidate (s.th.); to transcribe, copy (ـه s.th.) X to demand the abolition (ـه of s.th.); to transcribe, copy (ـه s.th.)

نسخ *nasḵ* abolition, abolishment, abrogation, cancellation, invalidation; copying, transcription | قلم النسخ *qalam an-n.* Neskhi ductus (see below); آلة النسخ duplicating machine, mimeograph; copying press

نسخي *nasḵī* Neskhi, the ordinary cursive Arabic script, the common calligraphic style

نسخة *nusḵa* pl. نسخ *nusaḵ* transcript; copy (also, e.g., of a book, of a newspaper, etc.)

نساخ *nasssāḵ* pl. نساخة *nassāḵa* copyist, transcriber; scribe, scrivener, clerk

تناسخ *tanāsuḵ* succession; transmigration of souls, metempsychosis

استنساخ *istinsāḵ* copying, transcription

ناسخ *nāsiḵ* pl. نساخ *nusssāḵ* abrogative, abolishing; copyist, transcriber | آية ناسخة Koranic verse which abrogates and supersedes another verse

منسوخ *mansūḵ* abrogated (Koranic verse)

نسر V to get torn; to break, snap X to become eagle-like

نسر *nasr* pl. نسور *nusūr*, نسورة *nusūra* eagle; vulture

نسارية *nusārīya* eagle

ناسور *nāsūr* pl. نواسر *nawāsir*^{2} fistula, tumor

منسر *minsar*, *mansir*, pl. مناسر *manāsir*[2] beak (of predatory birds); band, gang, group, troop

نسطوري *nusṭūrī* pl. نساطرة *nasāṭira* Nestorian

نسغ *nusg* (of a plant)

نسف *nasafa i* (*nasf*) to pulverize, atomize, spray (ـه s.th.); to carry away and scatter (wind -- the dust); to blow up, blast (ـه s.th.); O to torpedo (ـه a ship) IV to 961 scatter (esp., wind -- the dust) VIII to raze (ـه s.th.); to blow up, blast (ـه s.th.)

نسف *nasf* blowing up, blasting; destruction, demolition

نساف *nussāf* pl. نساسيف *nasāsīf* a variety of swallow; rhinoceros hornbill (*zool.*)

نسافة *nusāfa* chaff

نسافة *nassāfa* pl. *-āt* torpedo boat

منسف *minsaf* and منسفة *minsafa* pl. مناسف *manāsif*[2] winnow

ناسف *nāsif* and ناسفة *nāsifa* explosive, dynamite

نسق *nasaqa u* (*nasq*) and II to string (ـه pearls); to put in proper order, arrange nicely, range, array, order, marshal, dispose (ـه s.th.); to set up, line up (ـه s.th.) V to be well-ordered, be in proper order, be nicely arranged; to be arranged, arrayed, disposed VI do.; to be geared to each other, be well-coordinated (weapons) VIII = V

نسق *nask* ordering, successive arrangement, lining up, alignment

نسق *nasaq* order, array, layout, arrangement, disposition; connection, succession, sequence; manner, mode, system, method; symmetry; نسقا *nasaqan* in regular order, in rows | على نسق in the manner of; على نسق واحد in the same manner, equally, evenly, uniformly; حروف النسق conjunctions (*gram.*)

نسيق *nasīq* well-ordered, well-arranged, regular, even, uniform

تنسيق *tansīq* ordering, arraying; setting up, drawing up; distribution, disposition; arrangement; systematic arrangement; planned economy | تنسيق داخلي (*dākilī*) interior decoration

تنسق *tanassuk* uniformity

تناسق *tanāsuk* order; symmetry; harmony

منسق *munasaq* well-ordered, well-arranged; staggered (troop formation); harmonious

متناسق *mutanāsiq* well-ordered, well-arranged, regular, symmetrical

نسك *nasaka u* and *nasuka u* (نساكة *nasāka*) to lead a devout life; to live the life of an ascetic V do.; to be pious, devout, otherworldly

نسك *nask*, *nusk*, *nusuk* piety, devoutness; asceticism; reclusion

نسكي *nusukī* ascetic (adj.)

نسك *nusuk* sacrifice; ceremonies (of the pilgrimage)

ناسك *nāsik* pl. نساك *nussāk* hermit, recluse, penitent; ascetic; pious man, devotee

منسك *mansik* pl. مناسك *manāsik*[2] hermitage, cell of an ascetic; place of sacrifice; ceremony, ritual, esp., during the pilgrimage

نسل *nasala u* (*nasl*) to beget, procreate, sire, father (ه children); -- *u* to pluck out (ـه s.th.); to pluck (ـه s.th.); to ravel out, unravel, untwist, fray (ـه s.th.); to molt; (نسول *nusūl*) to fall out (hair, feathers) II to separate into fibers, to shred, ravel (ـه rags); to unravel, undo (ـه a woven or knitted fabric) IV to beget, procreate, sire, father (ه children); to molt; to fall out (hair, feathers) VI to propagate, breed, reproduce, multiply; to beget offspring; to descend, be descended (من from)

نسل *nasl* pl. انسال *ansāl* progeny, offspring, issue, descendants | تقليل النسل birth control; الحرث والنسل (*ḥart*) the civilization of mankind

نسالة *nusāla* fibrous waste, thrums; ravelings; lint

O نسالة *nassāla* raveling machine, willow 962

نسولة *nasūla* brood animal

O نسيلة *nasīla* offprint, reprint

انسال *insāl* procreation, generation

تناسل *tanāsul* sexual propagation, procreation, generation, reproduction | اعضاء التناسل sexual organs, genitals; ضعف التناسل *ḍu'f at-t.* sexual impotence

تناسلي *tanāsulī* procreative, propagative; genital, sexual | مرض تناسلي (*maraḍ*) venereal disease

تناسليات *tanāsulīyāt* sexual organs

نسم *nasama i* (*nasm*, نسمان *nasamān*) to blow gently II to commence, start, begin

(في s.th.) V to blow; to breathe; to inhale (هـ s.th.); to-exhale (ب a fragrant smell), smell pleasantly, be redolent (ب of), be fragrant (ب with) | تنسم الخبر (*k̲abara*) to nose around for news, sniff out the news

نسم *nasam* pl. انسام *ansām* breath; breath of life

نسمة *nasama* pl. *-āt* breath; whiff, waft; breeze; O aura; breathing, living creature; person, soul (e.g., in a census, as a numerative in statistics)

نسيم *nasīm* pl. نسام *nisām*, نسائم *nasā'im*[2] breath of air, fresh air; wind, breeze | شم النسيم *šamm an-n.* Egyptian popular holiday celebrated on the Monday following Greek-Coptio Easter

منسم *mansim* pl. مناسم *manāsim*[2] foot sole, padded foot (of animals)

متنسم *mutanassim* (with foll. genit.) place where s.th. blows, is exhaled, emanates, or exudes

نسانس *nanās*, *nisnās* pl. نسانس *nasānis*[2] a fabulous creature of the woods, having one leg and one arm; (*eg.*) monkey

نسوة *niswa*, نسوان *niswān* and نساء *nisā'* women (pl. of امرأة)

نسوي *nisawī* and نسائي *nisā'ī* female, feminine, womanly, women's; نسائيات women's affairs, things belonging to a woman's world

نسائية *nisā'īya* feminist movement

نسي *nasiya a* (*nasy*, نسيان *nisyān*) to forget (هـ s.th.) | ما انس لا انس *mā ansa lā ansā* (lit.: whatever I may forget, I shall not forget, i.e.) I shall never forget; sometimes also: ما انس لا انسى (*ansā*) and ان انس فلا انسى (*in*) I shall never forget IV to make (ه s.o.) forget (هـ s.th.) VI to pretend to have forgotten (هـ s.th.); to forget, neglect, omit (هـ s.th.), become oblivious (هـ of)

نسي *nasy* oblivion, forgetfulness; s.th. one hal forgotten | اصبح نسيا منسيا *aṣbaḥa nasyan mansīyas* to be completely forgotten, fall into utter oblivion

نسي *nasīy*, نساء *nassā'* and نسيان *nisyān*[2] forgetful, oblivious

نسيان *nisyān* oblivion, forgetfulness

منسي *mansīy* forgotten; pl. منسيات (as opposed to محفوظات) things once memorized and now forgotten

نش *našša i* (*našš*, نشيش *nasīš*) to sizzle, simmer, bubble, boil up; to hiss; -- to drive away flies

ورق نشاش *waraq naššāš* blotting paper

منشة *minašša* fly whisk

نشأ *naša'a* a and نشؤ *našū'a u* (نشء *naš'*, نشوء *nušū'*, نشأة *naš'a*) to rise, rise aloft, emerge, appear, loom up; to come into being, come into existence, originate, form, arise, come about, crop up; to proceed, spring (من or عن from), grow out (من or عن of); to follow, ensue, result, derive (من or عن from); to grow, grow up; to develop, evolve | نشأ نشوءا ذاتيا (*d̲ātīyan*) to start by iteslf, arise spontaneously, come about automatically 963 II to cause to grow; to bring up, raise (هـ a child) IV to cause (هـ s.th.) to rise; to create, bring into being (هـ s.th., of God); to bring forth, produce, generate, engender (هـ s.th.), give rise (هـ to s.th.); to make, manufacture, fabricate (هـ s.th.); to build, construct (هـ s.th.); to call into existence, originate, start, found, establish, organize. institute (هـ s.th.); to set up, erect (هـ s.th.); to install (هـ s.th.); to compose, draw up (هـ a piece of writing), write (هـ a book); to bring up, raise, rear (ه a child); to begin, start, commence, initiate (هـ s.th.) V to grow, develop, spread, gain ground X to search, ask, look (هـ for news)

نشء *naš'* youth; new generation | النشء الجديد the young generation

نشأة *naš'a* growing up, upgrowth, growth; early life. youth; rise, birth, formation, genesis; origin; youth, young generation; culture, refinement; upbringing. background (of a person) | نشأة مستأنفة (*musta'nafa*) rebirth, renaissance

نشوء *nusii'* growing, growth, development, evolution | O مذهب النشوء والترقي *madhab an-n. wa-t-taraqqī* theory of evolution, evolutionism

O النشوئيون *an-nušū'īyūn* the evolutionists

منشأ *manša'* place of origin or upgrowth; birth place, home town, home; fatherland, homeland, native country; origin, rise, birth, formation, genesis; source, springhead, fountainhead; beginning, start, onset

تنشيء *tanšī'* upbringing, education

تنشئة *tanši'a* upbringing, education

إنشاء *inšā'* creation; origination; bringing about; setting up. Establishment, organization, institution; formation; making, manufacture, production; erection; building, construction; founding, foundation; installation; composition, compilation, writing; letter writing; style, art of composition; essay, treatise | انشاءات عسكرية (*'askarīya*) military installations; اعادة الإنشاء *i'ādat al-i.* reconstruction

إنشائي *inšā'ī* creative; constructive; relating to composition or style; stylistic; editing, editorial | برنامج إنشائي (*barnāmaj*) production program; قطعة انشائية (*qiṭ'a*) exercise in composition; موضوع انشائي theme, composition

ناشئ *nāši'* growing, growing up; arising, originating, proceeding, emanating, springing, resulting (or from); beginner; (in sports) junior; youngster, youth

ناشئة *nāši'a* youth, rising generation

منشئ *munši'* creating; creative; creator; organizer, promoter, founder; author, writer

منشأة *munša'a* pl. *-āt* creation, product, work, OpUs; foundation, establishment; installation; institution, institute; pl. installations (e.g., industrial, military)

[1]نشب *našiba a* (*našb*, نشبة *nušba*, نشوب *nušūb*) to be fixed, be attached, cling, stick, adhere (في to); to attend (ب s.th.), be incident (ب to); to get involved (في in), meddle (في with); to break out (war) | ما نشب or لم ينشب not to hesitate II and IV to stick on, paste on, attach, fix, insert (هـ s.th.)

نشب *našb* property, possession

نشوب *nušūb* clinging, adherence (في to); outbreak

نشاب *naššāb* arrow maker; archer, bowman

نشاب *nuššāb* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. نشاشيب *našāšīb*[2] arrows

منتشب *muntašib* fierce, violent (battle)

[2]منشوبية look up alphabetically 964

نشج *našaja i* (نشيج *našīj*) to sob

نشد *našada u* (*našd*, نشدة *našda*, نشدان nišdān) to seek (هـ s.th.), look, search (هـ for); to adjure, implore (ه ه s.o. by, e.g., الله *allaha* by God) III to adjure, implore (ه ان يفعل or ه هـ s.o. to do s.th., ه ه s.o. by, e.g., الله *allāha* by God) IV to seek (هـ s.th.), look, search (هـ for); to sing (هـ s.th.); to recite (ه هـ to s.o. verses) VI to recite verses to each other X to ask (ه s.o.) to recite verses

نشيد našīd and انشودة *unšūda* pl. نشائد *našā'id*[2], انشاد *anšād*, اناشيد *anāšīd*[2] song; hymn, anthem | نشيد الأنشاد or نشيد الأناشد the Song of Solomon, the Song of Songs; النشيد الأممي (*umamī*) the International; نشيد حماسي (*ḥamāsī*) rallying song; نشيد عسكري (*'askarī*) soldier's song, marching song; military march; نشيد قومي (*qaumī*) or نشيد وطني (*waṭanī*) national anthem; نشيد ليلي (*lailī*) serenade; نشيد ملكي (*malakī*) royal anthem

مناشدة *munāšada* urgent request, earnest appeal, adjuration

انشاد *inšād* recitation, recital

منشود *manšūd* sought, aspired, desired, pursued (aim, objective)

منشد *munšid* singer

نشادر *nušādir* and نوشادر *nūšādir* ammonia

نشر *našara u* (*našr*) to spread out (ـه s.th.); to unfold, open (ـه s.th.); to unroll (ـه s.th.); to hoist (ـه a flag); -- *u i* to spread, diffuse, emit (ـه e.g., a scent); to announce publicly, publicize (ـه s.th.); to publish (ـه a book, an advertisement, etc.); to propagate, spread (ـه s.th.); -- *u* (*našr*, نشور *nušūr*) to resurrect from the dead (ه s.o.); -- to saw apart (ـه s.th.) II to spread out, unfold (ـه s.th.) IV to resurrect from the dead (ه s.o.) V to be spread out, be unfolded; to spread VIII to be spread out, be unfolded; to spread (news, a disease, etc.); to spread out, extend, expand; to be propagated, be conveyed (waves); to be diffused, be scattered, be dispersed, be thrown into disorder; O to fan out, extend (*mil.*)

نشر *našr* unfolding; spreading, diffusion; propagation; promulgation; publication; notification, announcement; resurrection | نشر الدعوة *n. ad-da'wa* propaganda; .r;J1 *r.J!* lIa..m *an·n.* Day of Resurrection; دار النشر publishing house

نشرة *našra* pl. *našarāt* (public) notice, proclamation; publication; report, account; announcement; advertisement; circular; leaflet, pamphlet, handbill; periodical; order, ordinance, decree, edict | نشرة الأخبار or نشرة اخبارية (*ikbārīya*) newscast, news (*radio*); نشرة دورية (*daurīya*) periodical publication; نشرة اسبوعية (*usbū'īya*) weekly publication, weekly paper; newsreel; نشرات جوية (*jawwīya*) weather report (radio); نشر خاصة بالأسعار (*kāṣṣa*) prospectus, price list; نشرة يومية (*rasmīya*) official publication, bulletin; نشرة شهرية (*šahrīya*) monthly publication; O نشرة يومية (*yaumīya*) order of the day (*mil.*)

نشار *naššār* sawyer

نشارة *nišāra* (activity of) sawing

نشارة *nušāra* sawdust

نشور *nušūr* resurrection | يوم النشور *yaum an-n.* Day of Resurrection

منشار *minšār* pl. مناشير *manāšīr*[2] saw

انتشار *intišār* spreading, spread, diffusion, diffusiveness

ناشر *nāšir* publisher

منشور *manšūr* spread abroad. propagated, made public, published; sawn (apart); -- (pl. *-āt*, مناشير *manāšīr*[2]) leaflet, pamphlet, handbill; circular; prospectus; proclamation; order, ordinance, decree, edict; prism (*math.*) 965

منشوري look up alphabetically

منتشر *muntašir* spreading, spread out; widespread, current, rife; prevailing, prevalent, predominant

نشز *našaza u i* (*našz*) to be elevated, be located high above; to rise; -- (نشوز *nušūz*) to be recalcitrant, disobedient (على, من, ب toward her husband; said of a woman); to treat (a wife) brutally (said of a man) IV to restore to life, revive, reanimate (ـه s.th.)

نشز *našaz* pl. انشاز *anšāz* elevated place, high ground

نشاز *našāz* dissonance, discord

نشوز *nušūz* animosity, hostility; antipathy; dissonance, discord; (*īsl. Law*) violation of marital duties on the part of either husband or wife, specif., recalcitrance of the woman toward her husband, and brutal treatment of the wife by the husband

ناشز *nāšiz* protruding, elevated, raised; jarring, dissonant, discordant; recalcitrant

ناشزة *nāšiza* pl. نواشز *nawāšiz*[2] recalcitrant woman, shrew, termagant

نشط *našiṭa a* (نشاط *našāṭ*) to be lively, animated, brisk, sprightly, vivacious, spirited, active, eager, keen, zealous, brave, cheerful, gay; to display vim and energy (في in some work), be energetic and active, work energetically and actively (الى for, toward); to be in the mood (ل for), feel like doing s.th. (ل); to be glad, enthusiastic (ل about); to apply o.s. eagerly, attend actively (ل to some activity), embark briskly (ل upon s.th.) | نشط من عقاله (*'iqālihī*) to be freed from one's shackles, be unfettered, be unshackled; -- *našafa u* (*našf*) to tie a knot

(ـه in a rope), knot (. a rope) II and IV to incite, spur on, enliven, stimulate, activate, excite (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to strengthen, invigorate, animate, inspirit,

energize (ه s.o.), impart vim and energy (ه to s.o.), encourage, embolden (ه s.o., الى to do s.th.); to knot, tie up (هـ s.th.) V to be lively, animated, brisk, sprightly, vivacious, spirited, active, eager, keen, zealous, brave, cheerful, gay; to display vim and energy (في in some work), be energetic and active, work energetically and actively (الى for, toward); to be in the mood (ل for), feel like doing s.th. (ل)

نشط *našiṭ* lively, animated, spirited, brisk, sprightly, vivacious, agile, nimble; stirring, bustling, busy, enterprising, energetic, active

نشطة *našṭa* energy; eagerness, ardor, zeal

نشاط *našāṭ* briskness, sprightliness, liveliness, animation, vivacity; agility, alacrity, eagerness, ardor, zeal, energy, vim, activeness; activity; lively activity, action, operation; strength, power (physical and mental); vigor, vital energy, vitality | نشاط جوي (*jawwī*) aerial activity; نشاط اشعاعي (*iš'ā'ī*) radioactivity; ذو نشاط اشعاعي radioactive; مواد ذات نشاط اشعاعي (*mawād*[2]) radioactive substances, radioactive matter; صاحب نشاط active; عديم النشاط inactive, dull, listless (stock market)

نشيط *našīṭ* pl. نشاط *nišāṭ* brisk, lively, spirited, animated, cheerful, gay; stirring, bustling, busy, active, energetic; glad, happy, enthusiastic (ل about), actively devoted (ل to) | الجنس النشيط (*jins*) the stronger sex

انشوطة *unšūṭa* pl. اناشيط *anāšīṭ*[2] knot, slipknot, bow, noose

منشط *manšaṭ* pleasant thing

تنشيط *tanšīṭ* encouragement, incitement; stimulation; enlivening, animation, activation 966

ناشط *nāšiṭ* brisk, lively, spirited, animated, cheerful, gay; stirring, bustling, busy, active, energetic

منشط *munšiṭ* spur, incentive, impetus, stimulus

نشع *naša'a a* (*naš'*) to tear out, tear off (هـ s.th.) VIII do.

نشع *naš'* leakage water, seepage

منشع *munašša'* sodden, soggy, soaked, drenched, soaking wet

نشف *našafa u* (*našf*) to suck up, absorb (هـ s.th.); -- *nasifa a* to dry, dry up, dry out, become dry II to dry, make dry (هـ s.th.); to wipe (dry), rub dry (هـ s.th.) | نشف ريقه (*rīqahū*) to exert o.s., toil hard; to pester, molest s.o. V = *nasifa;* to wipe o.s. dry; to be wiped dry, be dried

نشف *našaf* desiccation, dryfless

نشاف *naššāf* blotting paper

نشافة *naššāfa* sheet of blotting paper, blotting pad; blotter; towel

منشفة *minšafa* pl. مناشف *manāšif* towel; cleaning rag; napkin

تنشيف *tanšīf*drying

ناشف *nāšif* desiccated, dried up, dry; hard, stiff, tough

نشق *našiqa a* (*našq* and *našaq*) to smell, sniff, inhale (هـ sth.); to suff up the nosrils(هـ s.th.) II and IV to give (هـ ه s.o. s.th.) to smell, make (ه s.o.) inhale (هـ s.th.) V and VIII to inhale, breathe in; to snuff up the nostrils (هـ s.th.) | انتشق الهواء (*hawā'a*) to get some fresh air X = I; to nose around (هـ for), sniff out (هـ s.th.)

نشق *našq*, تنشق *tanaššuq* and استنشاق *istinšāq* inhaling, inhalation

نشوق *našūq*, *nušūq* snuff

تنشيقة *tanšīqa* pinch of snuff

نشل *našala u* (*naš*) to take away, snatch away, steal, pilfer (هـ s.th.); to extricate (from dangers, difficulties, etc.), liberate, deliver, save (ه s.o.) VIII to extricate; to raise, raise aloft; to gather up, pick up (shipwrecked persons, etc.), save, rescue (ه s.o.)

نشل *našl* pickpocketing, pickpocketry

نشال *naššāl* pickpocket

نشان *nišān* and نيشان *nīšān* pl. نياشين *nayāšīn*[2] sign; mark; aim, goal; target; decoration, medal. order; ('1/.) bridal attire

نشنجي *našanjī* and نشانجي *naānjī* marksman, good shot, sharpshooter

نشنكاه *nišankāh* sight (of a gun)

نشنش *našnaša* to be nimble, swift, brisk, adroit, dexterous, agile, active; to boil up, sizzle, simmer, bubble II *tanašnaša* to be nimble and dexterous; to revive, recover, pick up

(نشو and نشي) نشي *našiya a* (نشوة *našwa*, *nušwa*, *nišwa*) to be or become intoxicated, be or become drunk II to starch (ـه clothes, linen) VIII to become intoxicated X to smell (ـه a scent), to inhale (ـه a breeze)

نشوة *našwa* fragrance, aroma, scent, perfume; intoxication, drunkenness; frenzy, delirium | نشوة الطرب *n. aṭ-ṭarab* rapture, elation, exultation, enthusiasm, ecstasy

نشا *našan* scent, perfume; starch, cornstarch

نشاء *našā'* starch, cornstarch

نشوي *našawī* starchy; pl. نشويات starchy foodstuffs

نشوان *našawān*[2], f. نشوى *našwā*, pl. نشاوى *našāwā* intoxicated, drunk; enraptured, elated, exultant, flushed

انتشاء *intišā'* intoxication 967

نص *naṣṣa u* (*naṣṣ*) to fix, lay down, appoint, stipulate (على s.th.), provide (على for), specify, determine (على or عن s.th.), define (على s.th.); to fix or determine the text (ـه of s.th.), draw up, compose (ـه a letter); to arrange, stack, pile up in layers (ـه s.th.); to set up, line up (ـه s.th.)

نص pl. نصوص text; wording, version; passage, word, phrase, sentence, clause; expression, manner of expression, language, phraseology, style; provision, term, stipulation, condition; arrangement; manifestation, evidence | بنصه verbatim, بنصه وفصه *bi-n. wa-faṣṣihī* in the very words, ipsissimis verbis, literally, precicely; نصا وروحا *naṣṣan wa-rūḥan* in letter and spirit

نصة *nuṣṣa* pl. نصص *nuṣaṣ*, forelock

منصة *minṣa* pl. *-āt*, مناص *manāṣṣ*[2] raised platform, dais, tribune, podium; bridal throne; easel | منصة الحكم *m. al-ḥukm* position of power; منصة الخطابة rostrum

تنصيص *tanṣīṣ* quotation | علامات التنصيص *'alāmāt at-t.* quotation marks

منصوص عليه *manṣūṣ 'alaihi* fixed, appointed, stipulated, provided for, specified; determined; laid down in writing

نصب *naṣaba u* (*naṣb*) to raise, rear, erect, set up, put up (ـه s.th.); to prepare, get ready, fit up (ـه s.th.); to pitch (ـه a tent); to plant, raise (ـه a standard, a flagstaff), hoist (ـه a flag); to plant (ـه a tree); O to level, aim (ـه a cannon); to appoint to an office, install in an official position; to show, manifest, display (ل toward s.o., ـه evil, enmity); to direct, aim (ـه s.th., e.g., criticism, على against or at s.o.); (*eg.*) to cheat, swindle, dupe, gull, deceive (على s.o.); (*gram.*) to pronounce (a final consonant) with the vowel *a;* to put (a noun) in the accusative, put (a verb) in the subjunctive | نصب له الحرب (*ḥarba*) to declare war on s.o.; نصب له شركا (*šarakan*) or نصب له فخا (*fakkan*) to set a trap for s.o.; نصب له كمينا (*kamīnan*) to prepare an ambush for s.o.; نصب مكيدة (*makīdatan*) to devise a clever plan, hatch a plot; -- *naṣaba u* (*naṣb*) to distress, trouble, fatigue, wear out, exhaust (disease or sorrow; ه s.o.); to jade (ه s.o.) | نصبوا انفسهم ل (*anfusahum*) they made every effort in order to ..., they struggled hard to ...; -- *naṣiba a* (*naṣab*) to be tired, fatigued, jaded, worn out, exhausted; to exert o.s. to the utmost (في in) II to set up, set upright, rear, raise, lift up (ـه s.th.); to install (ه ه s.o. as), appoint (ه ه s.o. to an office) | نصب اذنيه (*uḏnaihi*) to prick up one's ears III to be hostile (ه to s.o.), fight, combat, oppose (ه s.o.), display enmity | ناصبه الحرب (*ḥarba*) to declare war on s.o.; ناصبه الشر (*šarra*) to show o.s. openly hostile to s.o., open hostilities against s.o.; ناصب العداء (*'adā'a*) to declare o.s. the enemy of s.o. IV to tire, fatigue, wear out, exhaust (ه s.o.); to fix a share or allotment (ه for s.o.) VIII to rise up, straighten up, draw o.s. up; to plant o.s.; to rise; to get up, stand up, get on one's feet; to stand upright, be in a vertical position; to be set up, be raised; to be appointed (ل to an office), hold an office (ل); (*gram.*) to be pronounced with a (final consonant), be in *naṣb* (accusative or subjunctive) | انتصب للحكم (*li-l-ḥukm*) to sit in judgment

نصب setting up, putting up, placing; erection; planting, raising (e.g., of a flagstaff); appointment, installation, investiture; pronunciation of a final consonant with a; the putting a noun in the accusative, or a verb in the subjunctive (*gram.*); disease, illness; (*eg.*) swindle, trickery, skulduggery, deception, fraud

نصب *naṣb* pl. انصاب *anṣāb* s.th. planted in the ground, set up, or erected; plants (coll.) 968

نصب *nuṣb, nuṣub* pl. انصاب *anṣāb* statue; idol, graven image; monument │ نصب تذكاري (*taḏkārī*) monument, cenotaph

نصب *nuṣba* (prep.) in front of, opposite, facing │ نصب عيني (*ʿainayya*) before my eyes; جعل (وضع) هـ نصب عينيه (*ʿainaihi*) to direct one's attention to ..., have ... in view

نصب *naṣab* exertion, strain, hardship, fatigue; (pl. انصاب *anṣāb*) flag planted in the ground

نصبة *naṣba* pl. *-āt* plant

نصبة *nuṣba* post; pale, stake, pier, buttress, pillar; signpost, guidepost

نصاب *niṣāb* origin, beginning; (*Isl. Law*) minimum amount of property liable to payment of the *zakāh* tax; minimum number or amount; quorum; (pl. *-āt*, نصب *nuṣub*) sword hilt, knife handle, saber guard │ في نصابه in its proper place, in good order, perfectly all right; استقرت الأمور في نصابها (*istaqarrat*) things were straightened out, returned to normal; وضع الحق في نصابه (*ḥaqqa*) to restore justice; رد (اعاد، وضع) امرا الى نصابه (*radda, aʿāda amran*) to straighten s.th. out, set a matter right; عاد الهدوء الى نصابه (*hudūʾu*) peace has been restored; اتماما للنصاب (*itmāman*) so as to complete the number, in order to round off the amount

نصاب *naṣṣāb* fraud, cheat, sharper, swindler, impostor; deceitful, fraudulent

نصيب *naṣīb* pl. نصب *nuṣub*, انصباء *anṣibāʾ*[2], انصبة *anṣiba* share, participation (في in); share of profits, dividend; luck, chance; fate, lot │ كان من نصيبه to fall to s.o.'s share or lot; كان من نصيبه ان to be so fortunate as to ..., have the good fortune to ...; كان نصيبه من ذلك الإخفاق (*ikfāqu*) to have bad luck in s.th., draw a blank; هو على نصيب وافر من (*wāfirin*) to have an ample share in ...

يا نصيب *yā-naṣīb* lottery

منصب *manṣib* pl. مناصب *manāṣib*[2] place where s.th. is planted, set up, or erected; office, dignity, rank, position, poet │ ارباب المناصب or اصحاب المناصب high dignitaries

منصب *minṣab* pl. مناصب *manāṣib*[2] kitchen range, cookstove

تنصيب *tanṣīb* appointment, nomination; installation, induction (in an official position)

انتصاب *intiṣāb* raising, rearing, righting; setting up, putting up; erection

ناصب *nāṣib* tiring, wearisome, exhausting; -- (pl. نواصب *nawāṣib*[2]) word governing the subjunctive (*gram.*)

منصوب *manṣūb* erected; set-up, raised; planted in the ground; fixed, fastened, attached; installed in office; leveled, aimed (cannon; على at); (pl. *-āt*) word in the accusative or subjunctive

منتصب *muntaṣib* set upright, set-up, raised, planted in the ground; erected; upright, erect, straight, vertical, perpendicular

نصت *naṣata i* (*naṣt*) and IV to listen, hearken, give ear (الى or ل to s.o., ل to s.th.) V to try to hear; to eavesdrop, listen secretly

منتصت *mutanaṣṣit* eavesdropper

نصح *naṣaḥa a* (*naṣḥ, nuṣḥ*, نصاحة *naṣāḥa*, نصيحة *naṣīḥa*) to give (ه, ل s.o.) sincere advice, advise, counsel (ه, ل s.o., ب to do s.th.), admonish. exhort; -- *a (naṣḥ*, نصوح *nuṣūḥ*) to be sincere; to mean well (ل with s.o.), wish s.o. (ل) well, be well-disposed, show good will (ل toward s.o.); to act in good faith (ل toward s.o.) III to give (ه s.o.) sincere advice; to be sincere in one's intentions (ه toward s.o.) VI to be loyal and sincere toward each other VIII to take good advice, follow an advice X to 969 ask (ه s.o.) for advice, be advised (ه by s.o.), consult (ه s.o.)

نصح *naṣḥ, nuṣḥ* good advice; counseling, counsel; guidance

نصيح *naṣīḥ* sincere; faithful adviser

نصيحة *naṣīḥa* pl. نصائح *naṣā'iḥ*[2] sincere advice; friendly admonition, friendly reminder | بذل النصيحة to give a word of advice

نصوح *naṣūḥ* sincere, true, faithful, loyal

استنصاح *istinṣāḥ* consultation

ناصح *nāṣiḥ* pl. نصاح *nuṣṣāḥ*, نصح *nuṣṣaḥ* sincere; good counselor, sincere adviser

نصر *naṣara u* (*naṣr*, نصور *nuṣūr*) to help, aid, assist (على ه s.o. against); to render victorious, let triumph (على ه s.o. over; of God); to deliver (من ه s.o. from), keep, protect, save II to Christianize, convert to Christianity (ه s.o.) III to help, aid, assist, support, defend, protect (ه s.o.) V to try to help, seek to support (ل s.o.), stand up for s.o. (ل); to become a Christian VI to render mutual assistance, help each other VIII to come to s.o.'s (ل) aid, be on s.o.'s (ل) side, side with s.o. (ل); to be victorious; to gain a victory, to triumph (على over); to take revenge (من on) X to ask (ه s.o.) for assistance

نصر *naṣr* help, aid, assistance, support, backing; victory; triumph

نصرة *nuṣra* help, aid, assistance, support, backing

نصراني *naṣrānī* pl. نصارى *naṣārā* Christian

نصرانية *naṣrānīya* Christianity

نصير *naṣīr* pl. نصراء *nuṣarā'*[2] helper; supporter, defender, protector; ally, canfederate; adherent, follower, partisan; furtherer, promoter, patron

النصيرية *an-nuṣairīya* the Ansarie, a gnostic sect in Syria

ناصور *nāṣūr* pl. نواصير *nawāṣīr*[2] fistula

منصر *manṣar* pl. مناصر *manāṣir*[2] (*eg.*) band of robbers

تنصير *tanṣīr* Christianization; baptism

مناصرة *munāṣara* assistance, help, aid, support, backing, furtherance, promotion, patronage

انتصار *intiṣār* (pl. *-āt*) victory, triumph; revenge

ناصر *nāṣir* pl. *-ūn*, انصار *anṣār*, نصار *nuṣṣār* helper; protector; granting victory | اخذ بناصره to help s.o.

انصار *anṣār* (pl.) adherents, followers, partisans, sponsors, patrons, friends; الأنصار the Medinan followers of Mohammed who granted him refuge after the Hegira

الناصرة *an-nāṣira* Nazareth

ناصري *nāṣirī* of Nazareth; Nazarene

منصور *manṣūr* supported, aided (by God); victorious, triumphant; victor; المنصورة El Mansûra (city in N Egypt)

مناصر *munāṣir* helper, supporter, defender, protector

منتصر *muntaṣir* victorious, triumphant

نصع *naṣa'a a* (نصوع *nuṣū'*) to be clear, pure; to be plain, evident, obvious, manifest, patent; to recognize (ب s.th., esp., a claim or title) IV to recognize. acknowledge (ب s.th.)

نصوع *nuṣū'* whiteness; brightness (of a color)

نصيع *naṣī'* pure, clear; plain, evident, obvious, ostensible, manifest, patent

نصاعة *naṣā'a* purity; clearness, clarity (also. e.g., of argumentation, of expression) 970

ناصع *nāṣi'* pure, clear; plain, evident, obvious, ostensible, manifest, patent; white | ناصع البياض *n. al-bayāḍ* snowwhite; حق ناصع (*ḥaqq*) plain truth; لهم جباه ناصعة approx.: they have a clean slate, their skirts are clean

نصف *naṣafa u i* (*naṣf*) to reach its midst (day), become noon II to divide in the middle, bisect, halve (ه s.th.) III to share (ه with s.o.) half of s.th. (ه), go halves (ه ه with s.o. in), share equally (ه ه with s.o. s.th.) IV to be just; to treat with justice (ه s.o.), be just (ه with s.o.); to see that justice is done (ه to s.o.), see that s.o. (ه) gets his right; to treat without discrimination (ه s.o.); to establish s.o.'s (ه) right (من in the face of a rival or oppressor); to serve (ه s.o.) V to submit, subordinate o.s. (ه to s.o.), serve (ه s.o.); to demand justice VIII to reach its midst, be in the middle, be

midway, be half over (day, night, month, lifetime); to appeal for justice (من to), demand justice (من from); to do justice (ل to s.o.); to take vengeance, revenge o.s. (من on) X to demand justice

نصف *niṣf*, pl. انصاف *anṣāf* half, moiety; middle | نصف الدائرة semicircle; نصف شهري *šahrī* semimonthly; انصاف العذارى *a. al-ʻaḏārā* demi-vierges; نصف القرد *n. al-qird* lemur; نصف القطر *n. al-quṭr* radius; نصف الليل *n. al-lail* midnight; نصف النهار *n. an-nahār* midday, noon; القسط نصف السنوي *al-qisṭ niṣf as-sanawī* the semiannual installment

نصف *niṣf* (uninfl.) medium, middling; of medium size or quality; middle-aged

نصفي *niṣfī* half-, semi-, hemi-, demi- | تمثال نصفي (*timṯāl*) bust; شلل نصفي (*šalal*) hemiplegia; عمى نصفي (*ʻaman*) hemianopia

نصف *naṣaf* and نصفة *naṣafa* justice

نصيف *naṣīf* veil

تنصيف *tanṣīf* halving, bisection

مناصفة *munāṣafatan* half of it (of them), by halves, half and half, by equal shares, fifty-fifty

انصاف *inṣāf* justice, equity, fairness; just treatment

ناصف *nāṣif* pl. نصاف *nuṣṣāf*, نصف *naṣaf*, نصفة *naṣafa* servant

منصف *munaṣṣif* halving, bisecting, dividing into two equal parts

منصف *munṣif* a righteous, just man; equitable, fair, just

منتصف *muntaṣaf* middle | في منتصف الطريق halfway, midway; منتصف الساعة العاشرة 9:30, half past nine; منتصف الليل *m. al-lail* midnight; منتصف النهار *m. an-nahār* midday, noon

نصل *naṣala a u* (نصول *nuṣūl*) to fall out, fall off, fall to the ground, drop; to fade (color); to get rid (من of), free o.s. (من from) V to free o.s. (من from), rid o.s. (من of); to renounce, disavow, shirk (من s.th.), withdraw (من from); to wash one's hands of s.th. (من), vindicate o.s. clear o.s., justify o.s. | تنصل من التبعة (*tabiʻa*) or تنصل من المسؤولية (*masʼūlīya*) to refuse to take the responsibility, evade or shirk the responsibility

نصل *naṣl* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. نصال *niṣāl*, انصل *anṣul*, نصول *nuṣūl* arrowhead, spearhead; blade or a knife or sword; O spread or surface of a leaf (*bot.*)

ناصل *nāṣil* falling, dropping; faded

نصمة *naṣama* icon, idol, graven image

ناصية *nāṣiya* pl. نواص *nawāṣin* forelock; fore part of the head; (street) corner | اخذ بناصيته to seize, take by the forelock, tackle properly (ـه s.th.); ملك ناصيته to be or become muter of s.th., have or get s.th, under control. muter or control s.th.; امتلك نواصيه (*imtalaka*) do.; كل الآمال معقودة بناصيته all hopes are pinned on him; حجر الناصية *ḥajar an-n.* cornerstone, quoin 971

نض *naḍḍa i* (*naḍḍ*, نضيض *naḍīḍ*) to ripple, drip, percolate, ooze, leak, dribble, trickle II to move, shake (ـه s.th.)

نض *naḍḍ* cash, hard money, specie, coin; نضا *naḍḍsn* in (hard) cash

مال ناض *māl nāḍḍ* cash, hard money, specie, coin

نضب *naḍaba u* (نضوب *nuḍūb*) to seep away in the ground, be absorbed by the ground; to dry up, run dry, peter out; to be exhausted, be depleted, become less, diminish, decrease; to dwindle, decline; to die | لا ينضب inexhaustible, incessant IV to exhaust, drain, deplete, dry up (ـه s.th.)

ناضب *nāḍib* pl. نضب *nuḍḍab* dried up, dry; arid, barren, sterile

نضج *naḍija a* (*naḍj*) to be or become ripe, ripen, mature (also fig., of an affair, of a personality, or the like); to be well-cooked, be or become well done (meat); to maturate (tumor) IV to bring to ripeness or maturity, make ripe, ripen (ـه s.th.); to let (ـه s.th.) ripen; to cook well, do well (ـه s.th.)

نضج *naḍj*, *nuḍj* ripeness, maturity

نضوج *nuḍūj* ripeness, maturity

نضيج *naḍīj* ripe, mature; well-cooked, well done (food)

ناضج *nāḍij* ripe, mature; well-cooked, well done (food)

نضح *naḍaḥa i* (*naḍḥ*) to wet, moisten, sprinkle, spray, splash (ب ه s.th. with); to water (هـ plants); to slake, quench (هـ thirst); to defend, protect (عن s.th.); to justify, vindicate (عن s.th.), answer (عن for); -- *a* (*naḍḥ*) to exude or ooze a fluid (ب); to sweat, perspire; to leak; to flow over (ب with); to shed, spill (هـ s.th.); to effuse (هـ s.th.)

O نضاحة *naḍḍāḥa* sprinkler

منضح *minḍaḥa* shower, douche

منضحة *minḍaḥa* pl. مناضح *manāḍiḥ*[2] watering can; shower, douche

نضد *naḍada i* (*naḍd*) to pile up, stack, tier, arrange in layers (هـ s.th.); to put in order, array, arrange (هـ s.th.) II do.; to compose, set (هـ s.th.; *typ*.)

نضد *naḍad* pl. انضاد *anḍād*, bedstead; pile, stack, rows, tiers (e.g., of sacks)

نضد *nuḍud* tables

نضيد *naḍīd* arranged one above the other, tiered, in rows, in layers; orderly, tidy, regular

نضيدة *naḍīda* pl. نضائد *naḍā'id*[2] cushion, pillow, mattress

منضدة *minḍada* pl. *-āt*, مناضد *manāḍid*[2] table; worktable, desk; bedstead; framework, rack, stand

تنضيد *tanḍīd* typesetting, composition (*typ*.)

منضد *munaḍḍid* pl. *-ūn* typesetter, compositor (*typ*.)

منضح *munaḍḍad* forming a regular string, regularly set (esp., of teeth)

نضر *naḍara u*, *naḍira a* and *naḍura u* (نضرة *naḍra*, نضور *nuḍūr*, نضارة *naḍara*) to be flourishing, blooming, verdant, fresh, beautiful; to be bright, brilliant, luminous, radiant II to make (هـ s.th.) shine; to make (هـ s.th.) bloom V to be verdant, blooming, in blossom

نضر *naḍir* flourishing, blooming, verdant, fresh, radiant, glowing

نضرة *naḍra* bloom, dower, freshness; glamour, splendor; beauty; health, vigor; opulence, wealth

نضار *nuḍār* (pure) gold

نضارة *naḍāra* bloom, dower, freshness; youthfulness; gracefulness, grace; health, vigor 972

نضير *naḍīr* flourishing, blooming, verdant, fresh, radiant, glowing; gold

ناضر *nāḍir* flourishing, blooming, verdant, fresh, radiant, glowing, beautiful

نضف *naḍaf* wild marjoram

نضف *naḍif* dirty, unclean

نضيف *naḍīf* dirty, unclean

نضل *naḍala u* (*naḍl*) to surpass, beat, defeat (ه s.o.) III to try to surpass (ه s.o.), vie, compete, contend, dispute (هwith s.o.); to defend (عن.o.)s stand up for s.o. (عن) VI to vie with one another

نضال *niḍāl* struggle, strife, dispute, controversy, fight, battle; contest, competition: defense, defensive battle

نضالي *niḍālī* combative, pugnacious

مناضلة *munāḍala* struggle, strife, dispute, controversy, fight, battle; contest, competition; defense, defensive battle

مناضل munāḍil fighters combatant, defender

نضناض *naḍnāḍ* hissing viciously, flicking its tongue menacingly (snake)

(نضو) نضا *naḍā u* (*naḍw*) to take off (هـ a garment, one's clothes); to undress (عن s.o.), نضا عن نفسه to get undressed; (*naḍw*, *nuḍūw*) to dwindles wane, decline; to fade (esp., color) II to take off (هـ a garment), strip (عن s.o.) of a garment (هـ) IV to exhaust, jades make lean (هـ a riding animal); to wear out, wear thin (ه s.th.) VIII to unsheathe (s a sword)

نضو *naḍw* pl. انضاء *anḍā'* a worn, tattered garment

نضو *niḍw* pl. انضاء *anḍā'* lean

نط *naṭṭa u* (*naṭṭ*) to spring, jumps leap; to skip, hop

نط *naṭṭ* jumping, jump | نط الحبل *n. al-ḥabl* skipping the rope (children's game); نط طولي *ṭūlī*) broad jump

نطة *naṭṭa* (n. vic.) jump, leap

نطاط *naṭṭāṭ* jumper; a variety of grasshopper; restless, ftighty, lightheaded

نطح *naṭaḥa a* (*naṭḥ*) to push, thrust (with the head or horns), butt III to bump (هـ on or against s.th.), ram (هـ s.th.); to touch (ه s.th.) VI and VIII to thrust or butt one another; to struggle (with one another)

نطح naṭḥ push(ing), thrust(ing), butting; el Nath, a star in the horn of Aries, *α* Arietis (*astron*)

نطحة *naṭḥa* (n. vic.) push, thrust, butt

نطاح *naṭṭāḥ* given to butting, a butter

نطيح *naṭīḥ* butted

مناطحة *munāṭaḥa* bullfight

ناطح *nāṭiḥ*: ناطحة السحاب *n. as-saḥāb* pl. نواطح السحاب *nawāṭiḥ as-s.* skyscraper

نطر *naṭara u* (*naṭr*, نطارة *niṭāra*) to watch, guard (هـ s.th.)

نطر *naṭr* watch, guard, protection

نطارة *niṭāra* watch, guard, protection

نطار *nuṭṭār* scarecrow

ناطر *nāṭir* pl. نطار *nuṭṭār*, نطراء *nuṭarā'*[2], نطرة *naṭara*, نواطر *nawāṭir*[2] guard, keeper, warden (esp., of plantations and vineyards), rural warden; lookout in a ship's crow's-nest

ناطور *nāṭūr* pl. نواطير *nawāṭīr*[2] guard, keeper, warden (esp., of plantations and vineyards), rural warden; lookout in a ship's crow's-nest

ناطورة *nāṭūra* (*syr.*) (woman) chaperon

نطرون *naṭrūn* natron, esp., the native product of Egypt which is extracted from the salt lakes of Wādī Naṭrūn northwest of Cairo

نطس V to examine thoroughly, investigate carefully, scrutinize (عن s.th.); to possess or employ much skill, be proficient (ب in s.th.) 973

نطس *naṭs*, *naṭus* well-informed, knowledgeable, experienced, seasoned, skilled

نطاسي *naṭāsī*, *niṭāsī* well-informed, knowledgeable, experienced, seasoned, skilled; (pl. نطس *nuṭus*) a skilled, experienced physician

نطع pass. *nuṭi'a* to change colors, turn pale V to be pigheaded, obstinate

نطع *naṭ'*, *niṭ'* pl. انطاع *anṭā'*, نطوع *nuṭū'* leather mat used as a tablecloth and gaming boards in former times also during executions

نطع *niṭ'*, *niṭa'* pl. نطوع *nuṭū'* hard palate

الحروف الناطعة *al-ḥurūf an-nāṭi'a* the sounds ت, د and ط (*phon.*)

نطف *naṭafa u i* (*naṭf*, تنطاف *tanṭāf*, نطفان *naṭafān*, نطافة *niṭāfa*) to dribble, trickle

نطفة *nuṭfa* pl. نطف *nuṭaf* drop; sperm

نطق *naṭaqa u* (*nuṭq*, نطوق *nuṭūq*, منطق *manṭiq*) to articulate; to talk, speak, utter (ب s.th.); to pronounce (ب s.th.) | نطق بكلمة (*bi-kalima*) to lay a word II to make (ه s.o.) speak or pronounce; to gird, girdle (ه s.o.) IV to make (هـ s.o.) speak or talk V to gird o.s.; to be surrounded X to question (هـ s.o.); to interrogate, examine, cross-examine (هـ s.o.)

نطق *nuṭq* articulated speech; pronunciation; word, saying, utterance; order, ordinances decree | صدر النطق السامي ب it was decreed by order of His Majesty that ...; نطق بالحكم (*ḥukm*) pronouncement of sentence; فاقد النطق dumfounded, speechless

نطقي *nuṭqī* phonetic(al)

نطاr *niṭāq* pl. نطق *nuṭuq* girths girdle, belt; O garrison belt; circle, ring, enclosure; limit, boundary; range, extent, scope, compass, sphere, domain, purview; cordon | نطاق الجوزاء *n. al-jauzā'* Orion's Belt (*astron.*); نطاق الحصار blockade ring; واسع النطاق comprehensive; extensive, far-reaching; large-scale

منطق *manṭiq* (faculty of) speech; manner of speaking, diction, enunciation; eloquence; logic | ليس من المنطق ان it is illogical to …; علم المنطق *'ilm al-m.* logic

منطقي *manṭiqī* logical; dialectic(al); -- (pl. مناطقة *manāṭiqa*) logician; dialectician

منطق *minṭaq* pl. مناطق *manāṭiq*[2] belt, girdle

منطقة *minṭaqa* pl. مناطق *manāṭiq*[2] belt, girdle; zone; vicinity, range, sphere, district, area, territory; O (*mil.*) sector | O

منطقة الاحتلال occupied territory; المنطقة الحارة (*ḥārra*) the Torrid Zones the tropics; O منطقة البترول oil area, oil fields; منطقة البروج the zodiac (*astron.*); منطقة الجوزاء *m. al-jauzā'* Orion's Belt (*astron.*); O منطقة حرام (*ḥarām*) or منطقة ممنوعة prohibited area; منطقة الحرب *m. al-ḥarb* war zone; O منطقة حرة (*ḥurra*) free zone; O منطقة صماء (*ṣammā'*) dead zone (of radio waves); منطقة صناعية (*ṣinā'īya*) industrial area; O منطقة الضرب *m. aḍ-ḍarb* field of fire; O منطقة كروية (*kurawīya*) spherical zone; المنطقتان المعتدلتان (*mu'tadilatān*) the two Temperate Zones; O منطقة مجردة من التجهيزات الحربية (*mujarrada, ḥarbīya*) demilitarized zone; منطقة النفوذ sphere of influence

منطقي *minṭaqī* zonal

منطيق *minṭīq* very eloquent

استنطاق *istinṭāq* examination, interrogation, hearing; questioning

ناطق *nāṭiq* talking, speaking; endowed with the faculty of speech; eloquent; plain, distinct, clear; endowed with reason, reasonable, rational (being); speaker (also, e.g., in parliament); spokesman | الناطقون بالضاد the Arabic-speaking portion of mankind (lit.: those who pronounce the *ḍād*) حيوان ناطق (*ḥayawān* 974 *nāṭiq*) rational being; دليل ناطق conclusive evidence; شريط ناطق sound film; جريدة ناطقة newsreel

منطوق *manṭūq* pronounced, uttered, expressed; wording; text; statement; formulation | بالمنطوق according to the text; expressly, explicitly, unequivocally; منطوق الحكم *m. al-ḥukm* dispositive portion of the judgment (*jur.*); منطوق العقد *m. al-'aqd* the exact terms of the contract; منطوق القانون text of the law, legal text; منطوق الكلمة *m. al-kalima* literal meaning of a word

مستنطق mustanṭiq examining magistrate

نطل *naṭala u* (*naṭl*) to squeeze out; to apply warm compresses (ـه to), foment, bathe with warm water or medicated liquid (ـه s.th.)

نطول *naṭūl* warm compress; fomentation, lavation or hath in a medicated liquid

نطنط *naṭnaṭa* to hop up and down, skip

نظر *naẓara u* (*naẓar*, منظر *manẓar*) to perceive with the eyes, see, view, eye, regard (ـه, ه or الى s.o., s.th.), look, gaze, glance (ـه, ه or الى at), watch, observe, notice (ـه, ه or الى s.o., s.th.), pay attention (ـه, ه or الى to); to expect (ـه s.th.); to envisages consider, contemplates purpose (ـه or في s.th.); to have in mind, have in view (الى s.th.), put one's mind, direct one's attention (الى to s.th.); to take up, try, hear (في a case; court), look into a case (في), examine (ـه or في a case); to judge, rule, decide (بين between two litigant parties); to take care (ل of s.o.), help (ل s.o.), stand by s.o. (ل), look after s.o. (ل) | نظر اليه شزرا (*šazran*) to give s.o. a sidelong glances look askance at s.o.; نظر القضية (في القضية) (*qaḍīya*) to try a case (*jurs*); نظر في طلب فلان (*ṭalabī f.*) to process s.o.'s application, take care of s.o.'s application; نظر من فرجة المفتاح (فوهة المفتاح) (*furjat l-miftāḥ*, *fūhati l-m.*) to peep through the keyhole; انظر بعده *unẓur ba'dahū* see below! انظر ظهره (*ẓahrahū*) see reverse! please turn over! II to make comparisons, draw parallels (بين between) III to equal (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.), be equal (ـه, ه to s.o., to s.th.); to equalize, put on an equal footing (ـه ب, ه s.o., s.th. with), equate, liken, compare (ـه ب, ه s.o., s.th. to); to vie, compete, be in competition (s with s.o.), rival (ه s.o.); to argue, debate, dispute (ه with s.o.), point out (ه ب to s.o. s.th.) by way of argument or objection, confront (ه ب s.o. with); to superintend, supervise (ـه s.th.) IV to grant (ه s.o.) a delay or respite V to regard, watch or observe attentively (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.), look closely (ـه, ه at s.o., at s.th.), scrutinize (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to bide one's time, wait VI to face each other, lie opposite; to he symmetrical (*math.*); to dispute, argue (with one another); to quarrel (على about), fight (على over s.th.); to contend (with each other) (على for s.th.), contest each other's right (على to s.th.) VIII to wait (ه for s.o.), expect (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.), await, anticipate (ـه s.th.); to look closely (ه at s.o.); to look on expectantly, bide one's time,

wait | انتظر الشيء الكبير من to expect much of ...; انتظر من ورائه كل خير (*wara'ihi*

kulla kairin) to set the greatest expectations in s.th. X to wait, await, expect; to have patience, be patient; to request a delay or respite; to ask (ه s.o.) to wait, keep (ه s.o.) waiting

نظر *naẓar* pl. انظار *anẓār* seeing, eyesight, vision; look, glance, gaze; sight; outlook, prospect; view; aspect; appearance, evidence; insight, discernment, penetration; perception; contemplation; examination (في of); inspection, study, perusal; consideration, reflection; philosophical speculation; theory; handling (في of a 975 matter); trial, hearing (في of a case in court); supervision, control, surveillance; competence, jurisdiction; attention, heed, regard, notice, observance, respect, consideration, care | (ل or) نظر in view of, with a view to, in regard to, with respect to, in consideration of, on the basis of, due to, because of, for; بالنظر ل do.; بصرف النظر عن (*bi-ṣarfi n-n.*) or بقطع النظر عن (*bi-qaṭʿi n-n.*) regardless of, irrespective of; تحت النظر under considerations being studied, being dealt with; دون النظر الى irrespective of, regardless of; في نظري in my eyes, in my opinion; للنظر فى for the study of, for consideration, for further examination of, for handling …, for action on …; O النظر الى الحياة (*ḥayāh*) weltanschauung; اعادة النظر *iʿādat an-n.* re-examination, reconsideration, resumption, retrial, revision; اهل النظر *ahl an-n.* speculative thinkers; theoreticians, theorists; بعيد النظر or طويل النظر farsighted; قصر النظر *qiṣar an-n.* shortsightedness; قصير النظر shortsighted; المحكمة ذات النظر (*maḥkama*) the court of competent jurisdiction; مسألة فيها نظر (*masʾala*) an unsettled, open question, an unsolved problem; من له نظر (*man*) s.o. noteworthy, a distinguished man; the responsibles or authorized, person; اخذ بالنظر to catch the eye; ادار نظره في (*adāra*) to let one's eyes roam over …; تابع (راجع) بالنظر ل falling to the responsibility of, under the jurisdiction of, subject to the authority of; سارق النظر اليه or استرق النظر اليه (*naẓara*) or سارقه النظر to glance furtively at s.o., give s.o. a surreptitious look; في هذا الأمر نظر this matter calls for careful study, will have to be considered; قطع النظر عن to take no account of, disregard s.th.; هو تحت نظر فلان he is under the protection of so-and-so, he is patronized by so-and-so

نظر similar, like; equal | عديم النظر unparalleled, unequaled, matchless, unique of his (its) kind

نظرة *naẓra* pl. *naẓarāt* looks glance; sights view; viewings contemplation (الى of s.th.); pl. نظرات (philosophical) reflections

نظرة *naẓira* delay, postponements deferment (of an obligation)

نظري *naẓarī* optic(al); visual; theoretic(al); speculative

نظرية *naẓarīya* theory; theorem; reflection, meditation, contemplation

نظير *naẓīr* pl. نظراء *nuẓarāʾ*[2], f. pl. نظائر *naẓāʾr*[2] similar, like, same, equal, matching, corresponding, comparable; an equivalent; facings opposites parallel; (with foll. genit.) in the manner of. in the same manner as, just like, just as; transcript, copy | نظير *naẓīra* (prep.) as a compensation for, in consideration of, in return for, in exchange for, for, on, e.g., نظير دفع خمسين مليما (*dafʿ k. malīman*) on paying 50 millièmes; نظراؤه people of his kinds people like him; نظير السمت *n. as-samt* or نظير النظر nadir (*astr.*); مقطوع (منقطع) النظير incomparable; ليس له نظير unparalleled, unequaled, matchless, unique of his (its) kind

نظيرة *naẓīra* head, foremost rank | في نظيرة (with foils genit.) at the head of

نظار *naẓẓār* keen-eyed; (pl. نظارة *naẓẓāra*) spectator, onlooker

نظارة *naẓẓāra* pl. *-āt* field glass, binocular; telescope, spyglass; (pair of) eyeglasses, spectacles (occasionally also pl. نظارات with singular meaning: a pair of eyeglasses); (pair of) goggles | نظارة فردية (*fardīya*) or نظارة واحدة eyeglass, monocle; O نظارة معظمة (*muʿaẓẓima*) magnifying glass; نظارة الميدان *n. al-maidān* field glass

نظاراتي *naẓẓārātī* optometrist; optician

نظارة *niẓāra* supervision, control, inspection, management, administration, direction; ministry (now obsolete) 976

ناظور *nāẓūr* field glass

منظر *manẓar* pl. مناظر *manāẓir*² sight; view, panorama; look(s), appearance, aspect; prospect, outlook, perspective; an object soon or viewed, photographic object; scene (of a play); spectacle; stage setting, set, scenery; place commanding a sweeping view; lookout, watchtower | منظر عام (*ʿāmm*) general view, panorama, landscape, scenery; O مناظر خارجية (*ḵārijīya*) shots on location (in motion-picture making); مناظر طبيعية (*ṭabīʿīya*) scenic views, scenery, landscapes

منظرة *manẓara* pl. مناظر *manāẓir*² place commanding a scenic view; view, scenery, landscape, panorama; watchtower, observatory; guestroom, reception room, drawing room, parlor

O منظر *minẓar* (pair of) eyeglasses, spectacles; telescope, spyglass

منظار *minẓār* pl. مناظير *manāẓīr*² telescope, spyglass; magnifying glass; mirror, speculum, -scope (e.g., laryngoscope) | منظار معظم (*muʿaẓẓim*) magnifying glass; رقب بمنظار اسود (*aswada*) to have a pessimistic outlook, look on the dark side of everything

منا□ظرة *munāẓara* emulation, rivalry, competition; quarrel, argument. altercation, debate, dispute, discussion, controversy; supervision, control, inspection

تناظر *tanāẓur* difference of opinion, squabble, wrangle, altercation; symmetry (*math.*)

انتظار *intiẓār* waiting, wait; expectation | على غير انتظار unexpectedly

ناظر *nāẓir* pl. نظار *nuẓẓār* observer, viewer, spectator, onlooker; overseer, supervisor; inspector; manager, director, superintendent, administrator, principal, chief, (cabinet) minister (now obsolete) | ناظر الوقف *n. al-waqf* trustee of a wakf, administrator of a religious endowment

ناظرة *nāẓira* administratress, directress, manageress, headmistress, matron

ناظرة *nāẓir* and ناظرة *nāẓira* pl. نواظر *nawāẓir*² eye; look. glance | بين ناظريه (*nāẓiraihi*) before his eyes

منظور *manẓūr* seen; visible; foreseen, anticipated, expected; supervised, under supervision, controlled; envied, regarded with the evil eye; under consideration (case), pending (complaint, lawsuit; امام in a court) | منظور اليه one under supervision, subordinate, underling, protégé, charge, ward, pupil; غير منظور invisible; unforeseen, unexpected; ادوات منظورة (*adawāt*) visual training aids; دعوى منظورة (*daʿwā*) pending lawsuit; الشخص المنظور في أمره (*šaḵṣ*) person whose case is under consideration

مناظر *munāẓir* similar, like, equal; competitor, rival, adversary, opponent (esp., in a discussion); interlocutor

نظف *naẓufa u* (نظف *naẓufa*) to be clean, cleanly, neat, tidy II to clean, cleanse, polish (هـ s.th.) V to clean o.s., become clean

نظافة *naẓāfa* cleanness, cleanliness, neatness, tidiness

نظيف *naẓīf* pl. نظفاء *nuẓafāʾ*², نظاف *niẓāf* clean, neat, tidy; well-groomed, well-tended

انظف *anẓaf*² cleaner, neater

تنظيف *tanẓīf* pl. *-āt* cleaning, cleansing | تنظيف الأظفار manicure

نظلي *naẓlī* (*eg.*) delicate, feminine

نظم *naẓama i* (*naẓm*, نظام *niẓām*) and II to string (هـ pearls); to put in order, to order (هـ s.th.); to array, arrange, classify, file (هـ s.th.); to adjust (هـ s.th.); to set, regulate (هـ s.th.); to tune (هـ an instrument); to layout, get ready, prepare (هـ s.th.); to set right, rectify, correct (هـ s.th.); to put together, group, make up, 977 assemble (هـ s.th.); to organize (هـ s.th.); to stage (هـ s.th.); to compose (one's words) metrically, poetize, versify, write poetry V and VI to be strung; to be ordered, be in good order, be well-arranged, be well-organized VIII do.; to be classified; to affiliate (في with); to enter, join (في an organization, a corporation); to permeate, pervade (ه s.o., هـ s.th.); to come over s.o. (ه), seize, befall, overcome (ه s.o., هـ s.o.'s limbs, s.o.'s body; of a sentiment, tremor, shudder, etc.)

نظم *naẓm* order; arrangement; system; institution, organization; string of pearls; verse, poetry

نظام *niẓām* pl. *-āt*, نظم nuẓum, انظمة *anẓima* proper arrangement, regularity; conformity, congruity; methodical, organic structure; organization; order; method; system; rule, statute, law; system of regulations | على هذا النظام along this line, in this manner; نظام الأجانب alien status; alien act; نظام الأحوال الشخصية (*šakṣīya*) personal statute (*jur.*); نظام اساسي (*asāsī*) (basic) constitutional law, statutes, constitution; نظام اقتصادي (*iqtiṣādī*) economic system; نظام البادية *al-bādiya* agricultural system; نظام البوليس والإدارة *n. al-būlīs wa-l-idāra* police and administrative system; نظام جوازات السفر *n. jawāzāt as-safar* passport system; نظام الحياة *n. al-ḥayāt* (way of) life; النظام الرأسمالي (*ra'smālī*) the capitalistic economic system; النظام العام (*'āmm*) public order; نظام المرور traffic laws

نظامي *niẓāmī* orderly, regular, normal; methodical, systematic; regular (army)

تنظيم *tanẓīm* arrangement; readjustment, reorganization, reform; control, regulation, adjustment; organization; tactics; road construction (*Eg.*) | تنظيم المرور traffic control; اعادة التنظيم *i'ādat t-t.* reorganization

انتظام *intiẓām* order, regularity; methodicalness, systematic arrangement | بانتظام regularly, accurately; في انتظام regular, fixed, ordered, methodical, systematic, orderly, normal

ناظم *nāẓim* arranger; organizer, adjuster; regulator; versifier, poet; (pl. نواظم nawāẓim[2]) weir, barrage (*Ir.*)

منظوم *manẓūm* ordered, orderly, tidy; metrical, poetical; poem; pl. *-āt* poetries, poetical works

منظومة *manẓūma* treatise in verse, didactic poem; row, rank

منظم *munaẓẓim* arranger, organizer; promoter, sponsor

منظم *munaẓẓam* arranged, ordered, kept in order, orderly, tidy; neat, welltended, well-kept; systematically arranged, systematized; regular | جيش منظم (*jaiš*) regular army; غير منظم irregular

منظمة *munaẓẓama* pl. *-āt* organization | منظمة التغذية والزراعة (*m. at-tagdīya*) Food and Agriculture organization, F. A.O.

منتظم *muntaẓim* regular; even, uniform, steady, orderly; methodical; systematic | O موجات منتظمة (*maujāt*) uniform waves (*radio*)

نعب *na'aba a i* (*na'b*, نعيب *na'īb*) to croak, caw (raven); -- *a* (*na'b*) to speed along

نعاب *nu'āb* croak(ing), caw (of a raven)

نعاب *na''āb* croaking, cawing; ominous, ill-boding

نعت *na'ata a* (*na't*) to describe, characterize (ه, ه s.o. s.th.), qualify (ه s.th.)

نعت *naft* description, qualification, characterization; -- (pl. نعوت *nu'ūt*) quality, property, attribute, characteristic; descriptive, qualifying word, qualifier; attribute (*gram.*); epithet 978

نعتي *na'tī* descriptive, qualifying, qualificative

منعوت *man'ūt* substantive accompanied by as attribute

نعجة *na'ja* pl. *na'ajāt*, نعاج *ni'āj* female sheep, ewe

نعر *na'ara a i* (نعير *na'īr*, نعار *ni'ār*) to grunt; to cry, scream, roar, bellow; to spurt, gush forth (blood from a wound)

نعرة *na'ra* Daile, din, clamor, roar

نعرة *nu'ara* pl. *-āt*, نعر *nu'ar* horsefly, gadfly

نعرة *na'ara*, *nu'ara* pl. *-āt* haughtiness, arrogance, pride | نعرة اقليمية (*iqlīmīya*) jingoism, chauvinism

نعار *na''ār* noisy, uproarious, vociferous, clamoring, shouting; agitator, rabble rouser

نعير *na'īr* noise, din, clamor, shouting; bellowing, mooing, lowing (esp., of cattle)

نعارة *na'āra*, *na''āra* earthen jug (sometimes with two handles), pot

ناعور *nā'ūr* O hemophilia

ناعورة *nā‘ūra* pl. نواعر *nawā‘ir*[2] noria, Persian wheel

نعس *na‘asa a u* (*na‘s*) to be sleepy, drowsy; to take a nap, to doze, slumber; to be dull, listless, slack, stagnant (market, trade) II and IV to make sleepy, put to sleep (ه s.o.) VI to pretend to be sleepy or asleep; to doze, be sleepy, feel drowsy

نعسة *na‘sa* doze, nap, slumber

نعاس *nu‘ās* sleepiness, drowsiness; lethargy

نعسان *na‘sān*[2] sleepy, drowsy

ناعس *nā‘is* pl. نعس *nu‘s* sleepy, drowsy; dozing, slumbering

نعش *na‘aša a* (*na‘š*), II and IV to raise, lift up; to revive, reanimate; to refresh, invigorate, animate, arouse, stimulate, enliven, inspirit (ه s.o.) VIII to rise from a fall; to recover, recuperate from illness; to be animated, be refreshed, be stimulated, be invigorated, be strengthened, revive, come to new life

نعش *n‘š* bier | بنات نعش الصغرى *banāt n. a-ṣugrā* Ursa Minor (*astron.*); بنات نعش الكبرى *b. n. al-kubrā* Ursa Major (*astron.*)

نعشة *na‘ša*: نعشة الموت *n. al-maut* euphoria; swan song, death song

انعاش *in‘āš* animation, reanimation, resuscitation, restoration to life; refreshment; reconstruction, restoration | O انعاش اقتصادي (*iqtiṣādī*) economic boost

انتعاش *inti‘āš* resurgence, revival; animation, invigoration, stimulation, refreshment, recreation

منعش *mun‘iš* animating, refreshing, invigorating, restorative

نعظ *na‘aẓa a* (*na‘ẓ*, *na‘aẓ*, نعوظ *nu‘ūẓ*) to be erect (penis) IV to be sexually excited

ناعوظ *nā‘ūẓ* exciting sexual desire, sexually stimulating, aphrodisiac

نعق *na‘aq a i* (*na‘q*, نعيق *na‘īq*) to croak, caw (raven); to bleat (sheep); to cry, scream, screech

ناعق *nā‘iq*: كل ناعق وناعر that is alive and astir, everybody and his brother, every Tom, Dick and Harry

نعل *na‘ala a* (*na‘l*), II and IV to furnish with shoes (ه s.o.), shoe (ه s.o., هـ a horse); -- *na‘ila a* (*na‘al*) to be shod V = *na‘ila* VIII to wear sandals; to wear shoes, be shod

نعل *na‘l* pl. نعال *ni‘āl*, انعل *an‘ul* sandal; shoe; horseshoe

ناعل *nā‘il* shod; soled 979

نعم *na‘ama u a* and *na‘ima a* (نعمة *na‘ma*, منعم *man‘am*) to live in comfort, and luxury, lead a life of ease, lead a comfortable and carefree life; to be delighted (ب by), be happy, be glad (ب about, at), be pleased (ب with), delight, take pleasure (ب in); to enjoy, savor, taste, experience (ب s.th.) | نعم بالا ب (*na‘ima bālan*) to feel serene and confident about ...; -- *na‘ima a* (*na‘am*) to be green and tender (twig); to be or become fine, powdery; -- *na‘uma u* (نعومة *nu‘ūma*) to be soft, tender, smooth II to smooth, soften (هـ s.th.); to pulverize, powder (هـ s.th.); to accustom to luxury (ه s.o.); to pamper, coddle, effeminate, provide with a life of ease (ه s.o.) IV to make good, nice, comfortable, pleasant (هـ or ب s.th.); to give (ب على s.o. s.th.), bestow, confer (ب على upon s.o. s.th.); to bestow favors (على upon s.o.), be graciously disposed (على toward s.o.); to apply o.s., devote o.s. (في to s.th.), take great pains (في with s.th.) | انعم الله صباحك (*ṣabāḥaka*) good morning! انعم النظر في (*naẓara*) to look closely at, scrutinize s.th., regard s.th. attentively, pore over s.th., become engrossed in, ponder s.th. V to live in luxury, lead a life of ease and comfort; to enjoy (ب s.th.)

نعم *ni‘ma* with foll. indeclinable noun with article and nominative ending: what a perfect ..., wonderful ...! truly, an excellent ... | نعم الرجل زيد *n. r-rajulu zaidun* what an excellent man Zaid is! نعم الشباب شبابهم *n. š-šabābu šabābuhum* what a wonderful youth they have! انه نعم الخليل *innahū n. al-ḵalīlu* he is a wonderful friend indeed! فبها ونعمت *fa-bihā wa-ni‘mat* in that case it's all right; نعم ما فعلت (*fa‘alta*) well done!

نعم *na‘am* yes! yes indeed! certainly! surely! (introducing a verbal clause:) to be sure ... ; *na'am' (colloq.)* I beg your pardon? what did you say?

نعم *na'am* pl. انعام *an'ām* grazing livestock (sheep, camels, cattle, goats)

نعمة *na'ma* life of ease, good living; amenity, comfort; prosperity; happiness; enjoyment, pleasure, delight

نعمة *ni'ma* pl. نعم *ni'am*, انعم *an'um*, نعمات *ni'māt*, *ni'imāt* benefit, blessing, boon, benefaction, favor, grace, kindness | بنعمة الله by the grace of God; واسع النعمة very well off, wealthy, rich; النعم الثلاثة the Three Graces; ولي نعمته (نعمه) *walīy ni'matihī* (*ni'amihī*) his benefactor

نعمى *nu'mā* happiness

نعماء *na'mā'* favor, good will, grace | في النعماء والبأساء (*wa-l-ba'sā'*) in good and bad days

نعمان *nu'mān* blood | شقائق النعمان anemone (*bot.*)

نعام *na'ām* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. نعائم *na'ā'im*[2] ostrich (*zool.*)

نعيم *na'īm* amenity, comfort, ease, happiness, felicity; gentle, tranquil, peaceful | نعيم الله the grace of God, the blessings of God

النعائم *an-na'ā'im* name of several stars in Sagitta (*astron.*)

نعومة *nu'ūma* softness, smoothness, tenderness, delicacy, fineness, finely ground state, powdery consistency | من (منذ) نعومة اظفاره from his earliest youth, since his tender age

انعم *an'am*[2] sorter

منعام *min'ām* munificent benefactor

مناعم *manā'im*[2] favors, blessings, boons; amenities, comforts, pleasures, delights

تنعيم *tan'īm* pampering, coddling, effemination

انعام *in'ām* act of kindness, favor, benefaction; gift, donation, grant, distinction, 980 bestowal, award | انعام النظر *i. an-naẓar* careful examination, serious consideration

ناعم *nā'im* soft; smooth; tender; fine, powdery | ناعم الظفر *n. aẓ-ẓufr* young, youthful, tender; سكر ناعم (*sukkar*) powdered sugar

منعم *mun'im* donor, benefactor

نعنع *na'na'* and نعناع *na'nā'* mint (*bot.*); peppermint

نعناعي *na'nā'ī* peppermint (adj.)

نعى *na'ā a* (*na'y*, *na'īy*, نعيان *na'yān*) to announce the death (ه of s.o., الى to s.o.);

to hold s.th. (ه) against s.o. (على), reproach, blame (ه على s.o. for); -- *na'ā i* to lament, wail; to deplore (ه s.th.)

نعي *naīy* one who announces s.o.'s death; blame, reproach

نعية *na'ya* pl. *na'ayāt* news of s.o.'s death, death notice

منعى *man'an* and منعاة *man'āh* pl. مناع *manā'in* news of s.o.'s death

نغبة *nagba*, *nugba* swallow, gulp, draught

نغبشة *nagbaša* noise

نغز *nagaza a* (*nagz*) to tickle (ه s.o.); to prick (ه s.o., with a needle, or the like); to sow dissension, stir up enmity (بين between)

نغش *nagaša a* (*nagš*, نغشان *nagašān*) to be agitated, be shaken III to play (ه with s.o.), tease (ه s.o.), dally, flirt (ه with s.o.) V = I

نغشة *nagša* pl. *nagašāt* motion; shaking

نغاش *nugāš* and نغاشي *nugāšī* very small; midget, dwarf

نغاشة *nagāša* banter, raillery, teasing, playfulness; elegance

نغص II and IV to disturb, ruffle, spoil (على s.o.'s ه pleasure, joy, life, or the like), make loathsome (ه على to s.o. s.th.) V to be disturbed, be ruffled, be spoiled, become loathsome

منغص *munaggiṣ* exciting

نغل *nagila a* (*nagal*) to fester, suppurate (wound) | نغل قلبه على (*qalbuhū*) to harbor resentment against, hold a grudge against

نغل *nagl*, *nagil* illegitimate child; bastard

نغيل *nagīl* illegitimate child; bastard

نغولة *nugūla* illegitimacy, bastardy

نغم *nagama u i* and *nagima a* (*nagm*, *nagam*) to hum a tune; to ling II and V do.

نغم *nagm* and *nagam* pl. انغام *angām* tune, air, melody; voice, part (*mus*., of a contrapuntal composition); timbre, tone color; sound, tone

نغمة *nagima*, *nagama* pl. *nagamāt* tone; sound; musical note, tone (of the gamut; *mus.);* inflection, intonation, melody; song, chant

تناغم *tanāgum* symphonia, concord (of sounds)

منغوم *mangūm* melodious (voice)

(نغو) نغا *nagā u* (*nagw*) and نغى *nagā i* (*nagy*) to speak (الى to s.o.) III to whisper (ه in s.o.'s ear); to talk gently, kindly, tenderly (ه to s.o., esp., to a child); to flatter, court (ه s.o.); to twitter (bird); (*eg*.) to babble (child)

نف *naffa i* to blow one's nose; to snuff'

نفة *naffa* (*tun*.) pinch of snuff; snuff

نفاف *naffāf* snuffer

نفث *nafata u i* (*naft*) to spit, spit out, expectorate, discharge, cough out (هـ s.th.); to squirt out (هـ its venom; of a snake); to exhale, puff out (هـ the smoke; of a smoker); to utter, voice (هـ s.th.); to exude and inspire (هـ في with s.th. s.o.), transfuse (هـ في s.th. into s.o.) 981

نفث *naft* expectoration; saliva, spittle | نفث الشيطان *n. aš-šaiṭān* erotic poetry

نفثة *nafta* pl. *nafatāt* expectoration; saliva, spittle; pl. expectorated or ejected matter, expectorations, discharge, outpourings, emissions, effusions; invectives, accusations | نفثات الأقلام literary productions

نفاثة *nufāta* saliva, spittle

نفاثة (طائرة) *naffāta* jet plane

نفاثي *naffātī* jet- (in compounds) | تسيير نفاثي jet propulsion

نفاثة *naffāta* pl. *-āt* woman who spits on the knots (in exercising a form of Arabian witchcraft in which women tie knots in a cord and spit upon them with an imprecation; Kor. 113,4); sorceress

نفج *nafaja u* (*nafj*, نفجان *nafajān*, نفوج *nufūj*) to spring up and take to flight (game); to jump, leap, bound; to vaunt, brag, boast V to brag, boast VIII = I

نفج *nafj* bragging, boasting

نفاج *nafāj* braggart, show-off; snob

نافجة *nllftia* pl. نوافج *nawāfij*[2] musk bag; container for musk

نفح *nafaḥa a* (*nafḥ*, نفحان *nafaḥān*, نفاح *nufāḥ*) to spread, be diffused (fragrance), exhale a pleasant smell, be fragrant; to blow (wind); to make s.o. (ه) a present of (ب), present (ه ب s.o. with); to treat (ه هـ s.o. to s.th.) III to protect, defend (عن s.th.)

نفحة *nafḥa* pl. *nafaḥāt* breeze, gust; breath; diffusing odor; fragrance, perfume scent; gift, present

منفحة *manfaḥa* rennet

نفخ *nafaka u* (*nafk*) to blow, puff; to breathe; to blow up, inflate, fill with air (هـ or في s.th.); O to pump up, fill (a tire); O to fill with gas (balloon); to blow (هـ tunes, في on an instrument); to breathe s.th. (هـ) into s.o. (في). inspire (هـ في s.o. with); to inflate, puff up, elate, flush with success, fill with pride (ه s.o.) | نفخ في البوق (*būq*) to blow the trumpet; نفخ في روحه (*rūḥihī*) to animate, inspirit s.o.; نفخ في صورته (*ṣūratihī*) to bring s.th. into being, give birth to s.th.; نفخ في زمارة روحه (*zammārati rūḥihī*) to rouse s.o.'s temper; نفخ الشمعة (*šam'a*) to blowout a candle; نفخ شدقيه (*šidqaihi*) to be puffed up, become inflated VIII to be blown up, inflated, filled with air; to swell; to puff up, become inflated | انتفخ سحره (*saḥrahū*) and انتفخت مساحره (*masāḥiruhū*) his lungs became inflated (out of fear or pride)

نفخ *nafk* blowing, blowing up, inflation, pumping up, filling with air

نفخة *nafka* (n. vic.) blow, puff; breath; gust; distention, inflation, swelling; conceit, overweeningness, haughtiness | نفخة كذابة (كاذبة) (*kaddāba*) self-conceit, vainglory, bumptiousness

نفاخ *naffāk* flatulent

نفاخ *nuffāk* swelling

نفاخة *naffāka* bladder; bubble

منفخ *minfak* pl. منافخ *manāfik*[2] bellows

منفاخ *minfāk̲* pl. منافيخ *manāfīk̲*[2] bellows; air pump, tire pump; blowpipe

تنفخ *tanaffuk̲* inflatedness, inflation; bumptiousness, bumptious behavior

انتفاخ *intifāk̲* process of being inflated; distention, inflation, swelling, protuberance; flatulence, meteorism (*med.*) | انتفاخ الرئة *int. ar-ri'a* pulmonic emphysema

نافخ *nāfik̲* blowing; blower; flatulent | ما بالدار نافخ ضرمة (*n. ḍarmatin*) there is not a soul in the house

منفوخ *manfūk̲* blown up, puffed up, inflated; swollen; pumped up, inflated; 982 paunchy, obese, fat; conceited, self-conceited, overweening, snobbish

منتفخ *muntafik̲* blown up, puffed up, inflated; swollen

نفد *nafida a* (*nafad*, نفاد *nafād*) to be exhausted, depleted, used up; to run out, come to an end, dwindle away; to be out of print | نفد لديه معين الصبر (*ma'īn aṣ-ṣabr*) to be at the end of one's patience IV and X to use up, consume, spend, exhaust, drain, deplete (هـ s.th.); to taste thoroughly, enjoy to the full (هـ

s.th.) | استنفد كل وسع (*kulla wus'in*) to exhaust, or avail o.s. of, every possibility

نفدة *nafda* pl. *nafadāt* entry (in an account book), booked item

نفاد *nafād* exhaustion, consumption, depletion (of stores), dwindling, wastage, waste

النفود *an-nafūd* Nafud (desert in N Nejd)

نافد *nāfid*: نافد الصبر *n. aṣ-ṣabr* impatient

نافدة *nāfida* void, vacuum

نفذ *nafada u* (نفاذ *nafād̲*, نفوذ *nufūd̲*) to pierce, bore (هـ s.th. or من through s.th.), penetrate (هـ, من s.th.), go or pass (هـ, ب through s.th.); to penetrate (الى into), get through, pass through (الى to); O (*mil.*) to break through, fight one's way through the enemy (من or في); to get (الى to s.o.), arrive (الى at s.o.'s place), reach (الى s.o.); to lead (الى to), give, open (الى on; of a door or window); to communicate, be connected (الى with; of a building, lot, premises), join; to be carried out, be executed, be legally valid, be effective, be operative, be enforceable, be executable, be executory; to do well or skillfully (في s.th.) II and IV to cause (هـ s.th.) to pierce or penetrate; to carry out, execute, accomplish, effect (هـ s.th., also, an idea), do, perform, fulfill, discharge (هـ a duty); to realize, implement, carry into effect (هـ a plan, a project, ideas); to enforce (هـ a resolution); to carry through (هـ a program); to execute, carry out (هـ a sentence; في against s.o.); to transmit, convey, send, dispatch, forward (هـ الى s.th. to s.o.) V to be executed, be carried out

نفذ *nafad̲* pl. انفاذ *anfād̲* opening, aperture, orifice, hole, vent, outlet, escape, way out

نفاذ *nafād̲* penetration, permeation; implementation, realization, effectuation; effectiveness; execution | نفاذ البصيرة perspicacity, acute discernment, penetration

نفاذ *nafād̲* piercing, penetrating; effective, effectual; permeable, pervious

نفوذ *nufūd̲* penetration, permeation; effectiveness, effect, action; influence, prestige, authority | نفوذ مطلق (*muṭlaq*) full powers, free hand, unlimited authority; ذو نفوذ influential; نطاق النفوذ sphere of influence

منفذ *manfad̲*, *manfid̲* pl. منافذ *manāfid̲*[2] opening in a wall, air hole, window; passage, passageway, exit; outlet; way out, escape; entrance, access; gateway, gate; loophole, dodge; O electrode (*el.*) | O منفذ المياه *m. al-miyāh* flood gate, lock gate, sluice gate; المنفذ البحري (*baḥrī*) access to the sea

تنفيذ *tanfīd̲* carrying out, implementation, effectuation. realization; discharge, accomplishment, fulfillment, performance, execution; distraint, legal execution (*jur.*) | دخل في طور (دور) التنفيذ (*ṭauri, dauri t-t.*) to become effective, come into force; عون التنفيذ *'aun at-t.* minor executory officer, bailiff (*tun.*); قسم التنفيذ *qism at-t.* executive division (of a court); احكام قابلة للتنفيذ executory decisions, precepts, executions, writs of fieri facias (*jur.*) 983

تنفيذي *tanfīḏī* executory, executive | لجنة تنفيذية (*tanfīḏīya*) executive committee

انفــاذ *infāḏ* sending, dispatch, conveyance, delivery, transmission; carrying out, execution, discharge, performance

نافـذ *nāfiḏ* piercing, penetrating; effective, operative, effectual; legally valid | اصبح نافذا (*aṣbaḥa*) to become operative, become effective, come into force (law); الحكـم نافـذ فيـه (*ḥukmu*) the sentence will be carried out, has legal force; نافذ الكلمة *n. al-kalima* influential, powerful; نافذ المفعول valid, effective, in force; امر نافذ (*amr*) strict order

نافذة *nāfiḏa* pl. نوافذ *nawāfiḏ*[2] opening in a wall, air hole; window; O wicket | O نافذة الإطلاق *n. al-iṭlāq* loophole, embrasure

منفـذ *munaffiḏ* executant, executer, executioner | منفـذ الوصـية *m. al-waṣīya* executor (*jur.*); عـون منفـذ (*'aun*) minor executory officer, bailiff (*tun.*)

متنفذ *mutanaffiḏ* influential

نفر *nafara u i* (نفور *nufūr*, نفار *nifār*) to shy, bolt, stampede (animal); -- (*nafar*) to flee, run away; to have an aversion (من to), have a distaste (من for); to avoid, shun, eschew (عن or من s.th.), keep clear (عن or من of), turn away, flee (عن or من from); to hurry, rush, hasten (ل or الى to); -- *i* (نفور *nufūr*) to swell, bulge out, protrude, jut out, stick out II to startle, frighten, scare away, chase away, drive away (ـه s.th.); to fill (ه s.o.) with an aversion (من to), arouse a distaste (مـن ه in s.o. for), make loathsome (من ه to s.o. s.th.), alienate, estrange, deter (من ه s.o. from), spoil s.o.'s (ه) pleasure (مـن in), make (ه s.o.) dissatisfied (من with) III to avoid (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.), keep away (ه from s.o.), have an aversion (ه to s.o.); to contradict (ـه s.th.), be incompatible (ـه with) VI to avoid each other; to conflict, clash; to disagree, he incongruous, incompatible, mutually repellent X to he frightened away; to call upon s.o. (ه) to fight (على against), call out (ه s.o.) to go to war (على against)

نفر *nafar* pl. انفار *anfār* band, party, group, troop; troops; person, individual; (*mil.*) soldier, private; man (as a numerative)

نفرة *nafra* aversion, distaste, dislike, antipathy

نفـور *nufūr* shying, flight; bolting, stampede (of an animal); aversion, distaste, dislike, displeasure, alienation, estrangement

نفور *nufūr* shy, easily frightened, scary, fearful, timid; reticent, diffident, bashful, coy, reserved

نفير *nafīr* pl. انفار *anfār*, انفرة *anfira* band, party, group, troop; departure into battle; trumpet | نفير عـام (*'āmm*) general call to arms, levy en masse; general alarm

نافورة *nāfūra* pl. نوافير *nawāfīr*[2] fountain

نوفرة *naufara* pl. نوافر *nawāfir*[2] fountain

تنفيـر *tanfīr* estrangement, alienation, repulsion, deterrence

تنــافر *tanāfur* mutual aversion or repulsion, disagreement, disunion, dissension, conflict, strife, incongruity, discord

نـافر *nāfir* pl. نفر *nafr*, *nuffar* fleeing, fugitive, shy, fearful, timid; having an aversion (من to) or a distaste (من for); swelling, protuberant, bulging, protruding, projecting, jutting out; relief-like, in relief; three-dimensional, 3-D (film)

منفــر *munaffir*, *munfir* repulsive, repellent

نفس *nafusa u* (*nafas*, نفاس *nifās*, نفاسة *nafāsa*) to be precious, valuable, priceless; -- *nafisa a* (*nafas*) to be sparing, niggardly 984 (ب with s.th.); -- (نفاسة *nafāsa*) to envy, begrudge (على ه s.o. s.th.); -- *nafisa a* and pass. *nufisa* (نفاس *nifās*) to he in childbed II to cheer up, comfort, appease, reassure (ه s.o.); to relieve (عن s.o., of s.th., esp., of sorrow, cares), dispel, banish (عن s.o.'s ـه worries, anxieties); to air (عن one's secret feelings), give vent (عن to one's emotions), uncover, reveal, voice, get off one's chest, get out of one's system, abreact (عـن one's suppressed desires, frustrations, fears, etc.); to desist (عن from), cease (عن doing s.th.); pass. *nuffisa* to get lost (عن to s.o.); to let out air, leak; to be in childbed III to compete,

vie (عن ه with s.o. in); to compete, fight, struggle (على for), seek. try to obtain, desire (على s.th.), strive, be out (على for), aspire (على to) V to breathe, inhale and exhale; to take breath, pause for breath. have a breather, have a break, take a rest | تنفس الحسرات المؤلمة (*al-ḥasarāti l-mu'lima*) to heave painful sighs; تنفس الصعداء (*ṣu'adā'a*) to sigh deeply; to breathe a sigh of relief, breathe again; تنفس النفس الأخير (*nafasa*) to be at one's last gasp, be dying; تنفس عن الحياة (*ḥayāh*) to breathe one's last, die VI to rival, compete, vie, contend (على for, في in s.th.)

نفس *nafs* f., pl. نفوس *nufūs*, انفس *anfus* soul; psyche; spirit, mind; life; animate being, living creature, human being, person, individual (in this sense, masc.); essence, nature; inclination, liking, appetite, desire; personal identity, self (used to paraphrase the reflexive pronoun; see examples below) | بنفسه he himself; personally, in person; نحن بنفوسنا we ourselves; في نفس الأمر (*n. il-amr*) in reality, actually, in fact; في نفس الواقع do.; عند انفسهم in their own opinion; جاءني هو نفسه (بنفسه) he himself came to me, he came personally to see me; جاء من نفس he came of his own accord; ما وعدت به فيما بيني وبين نفسي what I had promised myself; نفس الأمر *n. al-amr* the essence of the matter, the nature of the affair; نفس الشيء the thing itself; the same thing, the very thing; الثقة بالنفس (*ṯiqa*) self-confidence, self-reliance; الاعتماد على النفس and بشق النفس *bi-šiqqi n-n.* or بشق الأنفس (following لا ... لا) with (the greatest) difficulty, barely; صغير النفس base-minded, low-minded; عفيف النفس unselfish, selfless, altruistic; علم النفس *'ilm an-n.* psychology; كبير النفس high-minded, proud; محبة النفس *maḥabbat an-n.* amour propre, selfishness; بذل النفس والنفيس to make every conceivable sacrifice, sacrifice all, give up all one's possessions

نفسي *nafsī* spiritual, mental, psychic(al); (pl. *-ūn*) psychologist | التحليل النفسي psychoanalysis; حالة نفسية state of mind, mood

نفسية *nafsīya* mental life, inner life, psyche; frame of mind; mentality, mental attitude, disposition; psychology

نفس *nafas* pl. انفاس *anfās* breath; whiff; puff (from a smoking pipe, from a cigarette); swallow, gulp, draught; style of an author; freedom, liberty, convenience, discretion | حتى النفس الأخير to the last breath; ذو نفس enough to slake the thirst; refreshing (drink); ضيق النفس *ḍīq an-n.* labored breathing, asthma; هو في نفس من اموره he acts according to his own desires; انت في نفس من امرك (*amrika*) you can do as you please! امسك نفاسه (*anfāsahū*) to hold one's breath; فاضت انفاسه (*anfāsuhū*) to give up the ghost

نفسة *nufsa* respite, delay

نفساء *nafsā'*[2] pl. نوافس *nawāfis*[2] confined, in childbed; a woman in childbed

نفساني *nafsānī* psychic(al), mental | طب نفساني (*ṭibb*) psychiatry; طبيب نفساني psychiatrist; عالم نفساني psychologist 985

O نفسانية *nafsānīya* psychology

نفاس *nifās* parturition; delivery, childbirth, confinement, accouchement; childbed, puerperium; see also below | حمى النفاس *ḥummā n-n.* or حمى نفاسية puerperal fever, childbed fever

نفاسة *naffāsa* preciousness, costliness

نفيس *nafīs* precious, costly, valuable, priceless

نفيسة *nafīsa* pl.. نفائس *nafā'is*[2] gem, object of value, precious thing

منفس *manfas* pl. منافس *manāfis*[2] breathing hole, air hole, valve

تنفيس *tanfīs* airing, ventilation

منافسة *munāfasa* pl. *-āt* emulation; competition (also com.); rivalry; athletic event, contest, match

نفاس *nifās* emulation; competition (also *com.*); rivalry; athletic event, contest, match

تنفس *tanaffus* respiration

تنفسي *tanaffusī*: جهاز تنفسي (*jahāz*) respiratory system

تنافس *tanāfus* mutual competition, rivalry; fight, struggle (على for) | تنافس حيوي (*ḥayawī*) struggle for existence

منافس munāfis competitor; rival

متنفس *mutanaffas* place to breathe freely; breathing space, free scope (for s.th.), free atmosphere; relief, escape, way out

نفش *nafaša u* (*nafš*) to tease (ـه wool); to swell out, puff up; to swell, become swollen; to ruffle its feathers (bird) II to comb or card (ـه cotton) V to puff up, become inflated; to ruffle the feathers, bristle the hair VIII do.

نفش *nafaš* wool

نفاش *naffāš* a variety of large lemon

منفوش *manfūš* puffed up, inflated; ruffled, bristling; disheveled (hair); fluffy (hair, wool)

نفض *nafaḍa u* (*nafḍ*) to shake (ـه s.th.), shake off (ـه عن s.th. from), shake out, dust, dust off (ـه s.th.); to knock the ashes from a cigarette (ـه); to make (ه s.o.) shiver (fever); -- *u* (نفوض *nufūḍ*) to recover, recuperate (من from) | نفض عنه الكسل (*kasala*) or نفض غبار كسله (*gubāra kasalihī*) to shake off one's laziness; نفض غباره (*gubārahū*) lit.: to shake off its dust, i.e., to have reached the end of, be finished with; نفض عنه الهم (*hamma*) to shake off one's sorrows, shed one's anxiety; نفض في لعب الأوراق (*la'ibi l-aurāq*) to gamble away at cards; نفض يده من الأمر (*yadahū*, *amr*) to chuck s.th., shake off s.th., rid o.s. of, refuse to have anything to do with; نفض يده من يد فلان to break with s.o. dissociate o.s. from, go back on s.o. II to shake violently, shake out, dust off (ـه s.th.) IV to use up completely, exhaust (ـه provisions, stores); to be devoid of all means, be reduced to poverty, be impoverished, be depleted; to shake off (ه عن s.o. from); to remove, dismiss (ه عن s.o. from) VIII to be shaken off, be dusted off; to shake; to shudder, shiver, tremble (من with) | انتفض واقفا (*wāqifan*) to jump up, jump to one's feet

نفض *nafaḍ* that which is shaken off or falls off

نفضي *nafḍī*: O غابة نفضية deciduous forest, leafy forest

نفضة *nafaḍa* scouting party, reconnaissance patrol

نفضة *nufaḍa* ague fit, feverish shiver

نفاض *nufāḍ* ague fit, feverish shiver

نفاضة *nufāḍa* that which is shaken off or falls off 986

نفيضة *nafīḍa* pl. نفائض *nafā'iḍ*[2] scouting party, reconnaissance patrol

منفض *minfaḍ* sieve; winnow

منفضة *minfaḍa* pl. منافض *manāfiḍ*[2] ashtray; feather duster; O vacuum cleaner

انتفاض *intifāḍ* shaking, shiver, shudder, tremor

انتفاضة *intifāḍa* (n. vic.) shiver, shudder, tremor

نفط *nafṭ* naphtha, petroleum

نفطي *nafṭī* of naphtha, soaked in naphtha; oil-, petroleum- (in compounds) I مصباح نفطي (*miṣbāḥ*) oil lamp

نفطة *nafṭa* blister

نفطة *nufaṭa* irritable, touchy, thin-skinned; hot-tempered

منفط *munaffiṭ* blistering, vesicatory

نفع *nafa'a a* (*naf'*) to be useful, beneficial, advantageous, be of use (ه to s.o.), avail, help (ه s.o.); to be usable, to do, serve (ل for) | لا ينفع of no use II to utilize, turn to use, put to use (ـه s.th.); to use (ـه s.th.), make use (ـه of) VIII to turn to advantage, turn to good account, put to use, utilize, use (من or ب s.th.), take advantage, avail o.s., make use (من or ب of); to profit, gain, benefit (من or ب by s.th.); to enjoy (من or ب s.th.) X=II

نفع *naf'* use, avail, benefit, advantage, profit, gain; good, welfare

نفع *naf'* out for one's own advantage, self-interested, selfish; profiteer

نفاع *naffā'* very useful, of good use

نفوع *nafū'* pl. نفع *nufu'* very usنفعeful, of good use

منفعة *manfa'a* pl. منافع *manāfi'*[2] use, avail, benefit; beneficial use, useful service; advantage, profit, gain; (*Isl. Law*) yield of a utilizable thing or of a right,

produce; interest; public establishment, public-service facility │ منافع عامة (عمومية) (*‘āmma*, *‘umūmīya*) public-service facilities, specif., property set aside, or available, for public use; منافع صحية (*ṣiḥḥīya*) sanitary facilities

انتفاع *intifā‘* use, employment, utilization, exploitation, usufruct; benefit, advantage, profit, gain

نافع *nāfi’* useful, beneficial, advantageous, profitable, usable, serviceable; wholesome, salutary

نافعة *nāfi’a* public works │ وزير النافعة minister of public works

منتفع *muntafi’* beneficiary, usufructuary

نفق *nafaqa u* (نفاق *nafāq*) to sell well, find a ready market (merchandise); to be brisk, active (market); -- *nafaqa* and *nafiqa a* (*nafaq*) to be used up, he spent, run out (stores, provisions, money), be exhausted; -- *nafaqa u* (نفوق *nufūq*) to die, perish (esp., of an animal) II to sell III to dissemble, dissimulate, play the hypocrite │ نافق ضميره (*ḍamīrahū*) to act contrary to the dictates of one’s conscience IV to spend, expend, layout, disburse (ه على money for); to use up, consume, spend, exhaust, waste, squander, dissipate (هـ s.th.); to spend, pass (هـ time); to provide (على for s.o., esp., for s.o.’s means of support), support (على s.o.), bear the cost of s.o.’s (على) maintenance V تنفق بكذبة على (*bi-kidbatin*) to tell s.o. a fib X to spend, waste (هـ على money for)

نفق *nafaq* pl. نفاق *anfāq* tunnel, underground passageway

نفقة *nafaqa* pl. *-āt*, نفاق *nifāq* expense; cost; outlay, expenditure, disbursement; cost of living, maintenance, support; (*Isl. Law*) adequate support, esp., of the 987 wife; charitable gift, handout (to the poor) │ على نفقة at s.o.’s expense; قليل النفقات inexpensive, cheap

نفاق *nafāq* brisk trade, good business; salability (of a commodity)

منفاق *minfāq* squanderer, wastrel, spendthrift, profligate

منافقة *munāfaqa* hypocrisy, dissimulation, dissemblance

نفاق *nifāq* hypocrisy, dissimulation, dissemblance

انفاق *infāq* spending, expenses, outlay, expenditure, disbursement

نافق *nāfiq* selling well, easily marketable, in demand (commodity)

منافق *munāfiq* hypocrite, dissembler

نفل V and VIII to do more than is required by duty or obligation, to supererogate (specif., prayers, charity, or the like)

نفل *nafl* supererogatory performance, specif., a work of supererogation

نفل *nafal* pl. انفال *anfāl*, نفول *nufūl*, نفال *nifāl* booty, loot, spoil; present

نفل *nafal* clover

نافلة *nāfila* pl. نوافل *nawāfil*[2] supererogatory performance; work of supererogation; gift, present; booty, loot, spoil │ من نافلة القول ان (*n. il-qaul*) it goes without saying that ...

نفنف *nafnaf* pl. نفانف *nafānif*[2] air, atmosphere; steep hillside, precipitous cliff

نفنوف *nafnūf* (*ir.*) a woman’s dress

نفو and نفي) نفا *nafā u* (*nafw*) and نفى *nafā i* (*nafy*) to expel, eject, oust, ostracize, exclude (عن or ه على s.o. from), remove, evict, banish, exile, expatriate (ه s.o.); to deport (ه s.o.); to refute, disprove, rebut, controvert, repudiate (هـ s.th.); to deny (هـ s.th.); to reject, dismiss, discard, disclaim, disavow, decline, refuse, disallow (هـ s.th.); to exclude, preclude (هـ s.th.); to negate (*gram.*) III to hunt, chase, pursue, track down (ه s.o.); to exclude, preclude (هـ s.th.); to contradict (هـ s.th.), be contrary (هـ to); to be incompatible, be inconsistent (هـ with) VI to be mutually exclusive or contradicting, cancel each other out, be incompatible VIII to be banished, be exiled, be expelled; to be refuted, be disproved, be controverted, be contradicted, be denied; to fall off, fall away, be dropped, be omitted, be absent, be nonexistent X to reject as worthless, useless, unacceptable (هـ s.th.)

نفي *nafy* expulsion; banishment, exile, expatriation; ejection, ousting, eviction, ostracism; deportation; denial, disclaimer,

disavowal, repudiation, disproof, refutation, rebuttal, refusal, rejection, disallowance, prohibition, ban; negation

(*gram.*) | حرف النفي *ḥarf an-n.* particle of negation (*gram.*); شاهد نفي witness for the defense (as opposed to شاهد اثبات *š. iṯbāt*)

نفيي *nafyī* negative

نفي *nafīy* denied; rejected, discarded

نفاء *nafā'*, نفاة *nafāh* and نفاوة *nafāwa* s.th. discarded as worthless or useless; dross, refuse, waste, scrap, offal, sweepings, garbage

نفاية *nufāya* pl. *-āt* s.th. discarded as worthless or useless; remnant, remains; discard, castoff; reject, throwout; dross, refuse, waste, scrap, offal, sweepings, garbage; O نفايات excretions (*biol.*)

منفى *manfan* pl. مناف *manāfin* place of exile; banishment, exile

منافاة *munāfāh* contradiction, incompatibility, inconsistency

تناف *tanāfin* mutual incompatibility

انتفاء *intifā'* absence, lack 988

منفي *manfīy* turned down, denied, rejected, discarded; negated, negative; banished, exiled, expatriated; deported

مناف *munāfin* incompatible

نق *naqqa i* (نقيق *naqīq*) to croak (frog); to cackle, cluck (hen)

نقاق *naqqāq* surly person, gruff man, grumbler; griper, carper, faultfinder

نقاقة *naqqāqa* frog

نقيق *naqīq* croaking, croak; cackling, cackle

نقب[1] *naqaba u* (*naqb*) to bore, pierce, perforate, breach (هـ s.th.), make a hole or breach (هـ in), punch or drill a hole (هـ through); to dig, dig up, dig out, excavate, hollow out (هـ s.th.); to traverse (في a country), pass, travel (في through); to inquire, ask, look, search (عن for), examine thoroughly, investigate, explore, search into, delve into; -- *naqiba a* (*naqab*) to be perforated, be full of holes II to drill (عن for, e.g., for oil); to examine thoroughly, study, investigate (عن s.th.), penetrate, delve, s8&roh (عن into), look, s8&roh (عن for); to travel (في through) III to vie in virtues (ه with s.o.) V to examine, study, investigate (عن s.th.), look, search (عن for); to veil her face (woman); to be perforated, he full of holes VIII to put on a veil, veil one's face

نقب *naqb* digging, excavation; piercing, perforation; -- (pl. انقاب *anqāb*, نقاب *niqāb*) hole, opening, breach; boring, bore; tunnel

نقاب *naqqāb* punch

نقاب *niqāb* pl. نقب *nuqub*, انقبة *anqiba* veil | كشف النقاب عن to uncover, reveal, disclose s.th.

نقابة *niqāba* pl. *-āt* cooperative society; union, association, guild; corporation; syndicate; trade union, labor union | نقابة العمال *n. al-'ummāl* trade-union, labor union

نقابي *niqābī* cooperative; syndicalistic; syndicalist; trade-unionist

نقابية *niqābīya* syndicalism; trade-unionism

نقيب *naqīb* pl. نقباء *nuqabā'*[2] leader, head, headman; director, principal, chief; chairman of a guild; president; syndic, corporation lawyer; (*mil.*) captain (army), lieutenant (navy) (*Eg.* 1939 and *U.A.R.*); tongue of a balance | نقيب الأشراف head of the Alids, head of the descendants of the Prophet

نقيبة *naqība* pl. نقائب *naqā'ib*[2] soul, spirit, mind, intellect; natural disposition, nature, temper, character

منقب *manqib*, *minqab* and منقبة *manqaba* pl. مناقب *manāqib*[2] mountain trail, defile, pass

منقب *minqab* and منقبة *minqaba* punch, perforator, drill; lancet

مناقب *manāqib*[2] virtues, outstanding traits; glorious deeds, facts, exploits

تنقيب *tanqīb* pl. *-āt* drilling (esp., for oil); digging, excavation; investigation, examination, inquiry, search, exploration, research

منقب *munaqqib* investigator, researcher, scholar, explorer

النقب[2] *an-naqab* Negev (desert region in S Israel)

نقح *naqaḥa a* (*naqḥ*) to prune, lop (هـ a tree), trim, clip (هـ s.th.) II do.; to review, revile, read over carefully, correct (هـ a writing), improve, polish, refine (the style) IV to check, go over, re-examine, revise, correct (هـ s.th.)

تنقيح *tanqīḥ* checking, (re-)examination; revision; correction 989

نقد *naqada u* (*naqd*) to pay in cash (هـ ه to s.o. s.th.); to peck (هـ at); to examine critically (هـ s.th.); to criticize (هـ على s.o. for) III to call to account (ه s.o.) IV to pay (هـ ه to s.o. s.th.) VIII to criticize (هـ s.th.), find fault (هـ with), take exception (هـ to), disapprove (هـ of); to show up the shortcomings (على of s.o.), criticize (على s.o.); to receive payment in cash

نقد *naqd* criticism; -- (pl. نقود *nuqūd*) cash, ready money; pl. specie, coins, change; نقدا in cash; for cash, cash down | بالنقد in cash; for cash, cash down; ورق النقد *waraq an-n.* banknotes, paper money; حافظة النقود change purse

نقدي *naqdī* monetary, pecuniary; numismatic, of coin; cash (adj.) | تضخم نقدي (*taḍakkum*) inflation; جزاء نقدي (*jazā'*) a monetary fine

نقدية *naqdīya* ready money, cash

نقاد *naqqād* critic; reviewer

نقادة *naqqāda* captious critic, caviler, carper

منقد *manqad* (*eg.*) brazier

منقاد *minqād* pl. مناقيد *manāqīd*[2] beak, bill (of a bird)

انتقاد *intiqād* pl. *-āt* objection, exception; criticism, censure, reproof, disapproval; review, critique

ناقد *nāqid* pl. *-ūn*, نقاد *nuqqād*, نقدة *naqada* critic

منتقد *muntaqid* critic

منتقد *muntaqad* blameworthy, reprehensible, objectionable, exceptionable

نقذ *naqaḏa u* (*naqḏ*) to deliver, save, rescue (من ه s.o. from); -- *naqiḏa a* (*naqaḏ*) to be saved, be rescued, save o.s., escape IV to deliver, save, rescue (من ه s.o. from); to salvage, recover (هـ s.th.) X = IV

انقاذ *inqāḏ* deliverance, salvation, saving, rescue; salvaging, recovery; relief

استنقاذ *istinqāḏ* deliverance, salvation, saving, rescue; salvaging, recovery; relief

منقذ *munqiḏ* rescuer, savior, deliverer

نقر *naqara u* (*naqr*) to dig; to pierce, bore, hollow out, excavate (هـ s.th.), make a cavity or hole (هـ in); to cut, carve (هـ s.th., esp., atone or wood); to engrave, inscribe (في in); to peck up (هـ a grain; of a bird); to peck (ه at s.o.); to strike, bang, knock, rap (على at, on); to drum (هـ on s.th.); to snap one's fingers; to offend, annoy, vex, hurt, insult, revile, malign, defame (ه s.o.), cast a slur (ه on s.o.), make insinuations (ه against s.o.); to investigate, examine (عن s.th.); -- *naqira a* (*naqar*) to be offended, annoyed, miffed (على at) II to peck, peck up (هـ s.th.); to investigate, examine (عن s.th.) III to have an argument, to quarrel, wrangle, bicker (ه with s.o.)

نقر *naqr* excavation, hollowing out, carving out, engraving; hollow, cavity, hole; snap(ping) of the fingers

نقر *naqir* annoyed, offended, hurt, miffed

نقرة *naqra* pl. *naqarāt* blow, knock, bang, rap; drumbeat; pluck(ing) (of strings)

نقرة *nuqra* pl. نقر *nuqar*, نقار *niqār* pit, hollow, cavity, hole; depression; orbit, eye socket; neck furrow, nape

نقرة *niqra* bickering, wrangle, argument, quarrel

نقار *naqqār* carver, engraver | نقار الخشب *n. al-kašab* woodpecker (*zool.*)

نقارية *nuqqārīya* pl. *-āt* (*eg.*) a percussion instrument resembling a kettledrum

نقير *naqīr* tiny spot on a date pit; an utterly worthless thing | لا يجدي شروى نقير 990 *lā yujdī šarwā n.* it won't help the least bit, it won't get you anywhere at all; لا يملك شروى نقير he has absolutely nothing, he hasn't got a red cent to his

name; ...}' ":I~ J,:i ":I nothing at an, not

the l....t little bit

;~ naqlra pl. ;W naq<!",.a corvette

;~W *naqqara* sman drum having a

hemispheric body of copper or wood

~,,;~ niiqUr pl. .;:il; *naWliqlr'* (Koranic)

a wind instrument

;~~ *naqilra (eg.)* prattle, idle talk,

lā yujdī šarwā n. **it won't help the least bit, it won't get you anywhere at all; لا يملك شروى نقير he has absolutely nothing, he hasn't got a red cent to his name; لا فتيل ولا نقير nothing at all, not the least little bit**

نقيرة *naqīra* pl. نقائر *naqā'ir*^{2} corvette

نقارة *naqqāra* small drum having a hemispheric body of copper or wood

ناقور *nāqūr* pl. نواقير *nawāqīr*^{2} (Koranic) a wind instrument

نقورة *naqūra* (*eg.*) prattle, idle talk, rigmarole

منقار *minqār* pl. مناقير *manāqīr*^{2} beak, bill (of a bird); pickax

مناقرة *munāqara* bickering, wrangle, argument, quarrel

ناقرة *nāqira* pl. نواقر *nawāqir*^{2} bickering, wrangle, argument, quarrel; misfortune, calamity

rigmarole

~LA:.. *m,nqar* pl. .;:il:.. *manclqlr'* beak.

bill (of a bird); pickax

;.)L:... *mutuiqara* bickering, wrangle,

argument, quarrel

;;~ *tuiq,ra* pl. ;s.,; *naWliq,r'* bickering,

wrangle, argument, quarrel; misfortune,

calamity

نقرزان *naqrazān* (*eg.*) small drum; drummer

نقرس *niqris* gout; skilled and experienced (physician)

نقريس *niqrīs* skilled and experienced (physician)

نقز *naqaza u i* (*naqz*, نقاز *niqāz*, نقزان *naqazān*) to bound, leap, skip, hop II to rock, dandle (ه a child)

نقزة *naqza* jump, leap, start

ناقوس *nāqūs* pl. نواقيس *nawāqīs*^{2} (church)bell; gong; hand bell (used, e.g., in Coptic liturgy); bell jar, globe

نقش *naqaša u* (*naqš*) to variegate, dapple, make many-colored, daub with various colors, bedaub (ه s.th.); to paint; to chisel, sculpture, carve out; to engrave (ه s.th., على on, in) II to paint; to engrave; to sculpture III to argue, dispute (ه with s.o.); to discuss (ه s.th.); to debate (ه a question); to criticize (ه s.th.), object, raise an objection (ه to), raise a protest (ه against); to bear, examine, interrogate (ه s.o.; *jur.*) VI to carry on a dispute, to debate (في about) VIII to extract, pull out (ه a prick or thorn)

نقش *naqš* pl. نقوش *nuqūš* painting, picture, drawing; engraving; inscription; sculpture, figure

نقاش *naqqāš* painter; house painter; artist; sculptor

نقاشة *niqāša* (art of) painting or sculpture

منقش *minqaš* pl. مناقش *manāqiš*^{2} chisel

منقاش *minqāš* pl. مناقيش *manāqīš*^{2} chisel

مناقشة *munāqaša* argument, controversy,

dispute, debate, discussion; contestation, opposition, objection, protest

نقاش *niqāš* argument, controversy, dispute, debate, discussion

منقوش *manqūš* colored, dappled, variegated; painted; engraved; sculptured; inscribed

مناقش *munāqiš* opponent in a dispute; disputant

نقص *naqaṣa u* (*naqṣ*, نقصان *nuqṣān*) to decrease, become less, diminish, be diminished, be reduced (ه by an amount;

of a number); to decrease, diminish, lessen, reduce, impair (ـه s.th.), prejudice (ـه، ه s.o., s.th.), be prejudicial (ـه، ه to), detract (ـه، ه from); to lower, peg down (ـه s.th.); to be deficient, lacking, incomplete, insufficient, inadequate, defective, faulty, imperfect; نقصه الشيء (*šai'u*) he lacked, needed the thing, was in want of the thing; to fan short (عن of), be less, be lower (عن than) | 13 عاما تنقص شهرا واحدا (*'āman, šahran*) 13 years minus one month II and IV to decrease, diminish, lessen (ـه s.th.); to reduce, lower, peg down (ـه s.th.); to curtail, cut (ـه s.th.) III to invite bids (ـه for a project, 991 etc., so as to determine the lowest bidder) VI to decrease gradually, diminish slowly, grow less or smaller by degrees VIII to decrease, diminish, become less; to wane; to impair, diminish, lessen (ـه s.th.) | انتقص من قدره (*qadrihī*) to disparage s.o., detract from s.o., degrade s.o. X to ask for a reduction (ـه of s.th.); to find (ـه s.th.) decreased, deficient, short, defective, imperfect, inferior; to discover the absence (ـه of), miss (ـه s.th.)

نقص *naqṣ* decrease, diminution; deficit, loss, damage; wantage, lack, want, shortage (في of); gap, blank, omission; defect, shortcoming, failing, fault, blemish; deficiency, imperfection, inferiority | نقص المواليد falling birth rate; مركب نقص *murakkab n.* inferiority complex

نقصان *nuqṣān* = نقص *naqṣ*

نقيصة *naqīṣa* pl. نقائص *naqā'iṣ*[2] shortcoming, failing, fault, defect

تنقيص *tanqīṣ* diminution, lessening, decrease, reduction, lowering

مناقصة *munāqaṣa* pl. *-āt* competition to determine the lowest bidder, public invitation to submit bide (for public works), notice to bidders; award of contract to the lowest bidder

انقاص *inqāṣ* diminution, lessening, decrease, reduction, lowering, curtailment

تناقص *tanāquṣ* decrease, diminution, decrement

انتقاص *intiqāṣ* impairment, lessening

ناقص *nāqiṣ* pl. نقص *nuqqaṣ* decreasing, diminishing; diminished, lowered, decreased, reduced; faulty, defective; deficient, lacking, imperfect, incomplete; short of supply, scarce; less (عن than); growing lighter; defective (*gram.*)

منقوص *manqūṣ* deficient, incomplete; insufficient, inadequate

نقض *naqaḍa u* (*naqḍ*) to destroy, demolish, tear down, wreak, raze (ـه s.th.); to tear apart, take apart, undo (ـه s.th.); to break, violate, infringe (ـه s.th., esp., a contract or similar legal obligation); to cancel, abolish, repeal, abrogate, revoke, nullify, declare void, annul (ـه s.th.); to invalidate, refute (ـه a suspicion); to quash, rescind, reverse (ـه a sentence) | نقض الولاء (*walā'*) to renounce allegiance, to revolt; لا ينقض *yunqaḍu* irrefutable; incontestable, irrevocable III to be in disagreement (ـه with), be contradictory, contrary, opposite (ـه to), contradict (ـه s.th.), be incompatible, inconsistent (ـه with) V to be destroyed, be demolished, be tom down, be wrecked, be razed; to be broken, be violated; to be undone; to disintegrate, decay, fall down, break down, collapse; to disappear, wear off, fade away, die away VI to contradict each other; to be mutually exclusive VIII = V; to rise, mutiny, rebel, revolt (على against); to attack (على s.o.), take the field, go to war (على against s.o.)

نقض *naqḍ* destruction, demolition; breach, violation, infringement; infraction, offense; refutation, invalidation; veto (*pol.*); contradiction, logical incompatibility | نقض الحكم *n. al-ḥukm* reversal of a sentence; نقض السلام *n. as-salām* breach of the peace; محكمة النقض والإبرام *maḥkamat an-n. wa-l-ibrām* Court of Cassation (*Eg.*); لا يجوز نقضه (*yajūzu*) (it is) no longer open to an appeal, incapable of revision, irrevisable, legally valid, final (sentence); حق النقض *ḥaqq an-n.* right of veto

انقاض *anqāḍ* (pl. of نقض *nuqḍ*) debris; rubble

نقيض *naqīḍ* opposed, opposite, contrary, antithetical, contradictory; antithesis, opposition, contrast, opposite | على نقيض contrary to, in opposition to, in

contradistinction to, unlike; على النقيض on the 992 contrary; انتقل من النقيض الى نقيضه (*intaqala*) to go from one extreme to the other, move in extremes

نقيضة *naqīḍa* pl. نقائض *naqā'iḍ*[2] polemic poem; contrast

مناقضة *munāqaḍa* sharp contrast, contradiction; opposition; contestation of a right

تناقض *tanāquḍ* mutual contradiction, incompatibility; inconsistency, contrariety

انتقاض *intiqāḍ* collapse, breakdown; uprising, revolt, rebellion

منقوض *manqūḍ* destroyed, demolished, wrecked; broken, violated; undone, repealed, abrogated, annulled; refutable, disprovable

مناقض *munāqiḍ* contradictory, contrary, incompatible, inconsistent | مناقض ذاته (*ḏātahū*) self-contradictory

متناقض *mutanāqiḍ* mutually contradicting, contradictory, conflicting, mutually incompatible; pl. متناقضات contrasts, contrarieties, contradictions, oppositions

نقط *naqaṭa u* (*naqṭ*) to point, provide with diacritical points (هـ a letter) II do.; to spot, dot, dab, stain, speckle (هـ s.th.); to fall in drops, drip; to cause (هـ s.th.) to drip, let (هـ s.th.) fall in drops, drop (هـ s.th.); to distribute (ب or هـ s.th.) as a present (على to s.o.); to give a wedding present (la to the bride)

نقطة *nuqṭa* pl. نقط *nuqaṭ*, نقاط *niqāṭ* point, dot; diacritical point; period, full stop; drop; jot, title, speck; trifle, tiny piece; part (esp., of motors, of machines); matter, affair, subject, point; detail, particular; item; spot, location, site; place, village, hamlet, market town

(*geogr*.); branch, post (*adm*.); base, position, outpost (*mil*.); (*eg*.) wedding present; النقطتان colon (*typ*.) | نقطة الاتصال *n. al-ittiṣāl* junction (of traffic lanes); O نقط الارتكاز fortified position, pocket of resistance (*mil*.); O نقطة اساسية (*asāsīya*) key position; نقطة الاستفهام interrogation mark; نقطة الاطفاء *n. al-iṭfā'* or نقطة المطافئ fire station; نقطة البوليس police station, station house; نقطة التحول *n. at-taḥawwul* turning point, turn of events, turn of the tide; نقطة التشحيم grease nipples (of motors); نقطة جمركية (*gumrukīya*) customs station, customhouse; O نقطة خارجية (*ḵārijīya*) outpost; نقطة الذنب *n. ad-ḏanab* aphelion (*astron*.); نقطة الرأس *n. ar-ra's* perihelion (*astron*.); نقطة العنبر *n. al-'anbar* mole; beauty spot; نقطة العين *n. al-'ain* leucoma (*med*.); O نقطة القتال combat area, zone of action; داء النقطة epilepsy; فوز بالنقط (*fauz*) victory on points (in sports)

نقوط *nuqūṭ* (*syr*., *eg*.) wedding present to the bride

نقيطة *nuqaiṭa* droplet

نقاطة *naqqāṭa* dropping tube, dropper, pipette

منقوط *manqūṭ* having one (diacritical) point; pointed, having (diacritical) points; spotted, dotted, speckled | فصلة منقوطة (*faṣla*) semicolon

منقط *munaqqaṭ* pointed, having (diacritical) points; spotted, dotted, speckled

نقع *naqa'a a* (*naq'*) to soak, steep (هـ فى s.th. in); to infuse, brew (هـ tea, etc.); to slake, quench (هـ thirst); to stagnate, be stagnant, gather in a pool (water) IV to soak, macerate (هـ s.th. in a liquid); to slake, quench (هـ thirst) X to stagnate, be stagnant; to become impure and foul by stagnation (water); to be swampy (ground)

نقع *naq'* maceration, soaking, steeping; infusion; (pl. انقع *anqu'*) stagnant water, quagmire, swamp, bog; (pl. نقاع *niqā'*, نقوع *nuqū'*) dust 993

نقع *nuqā'a* infusion

O نقاعيات nuqā'īyāt infusoria

نقيع *naqī'* infusion; that with which s.th. is soaked or permeated; (*eg*.) juice obtained from dried fruits soaked in water

نقوع *naqū'* dried fruit, dried apricots

منقع *manqa'* pl. مناقع *manāqi'*[2] quagmire, swamp, bog;, sump, place where water gathers | منقع الدم *m. ad-dam* place of execution

منقوع *manqū'* macerated, soaked; infusion

مستنقع *mustanqaʿ* pl. *-āt* quagmire, swamp, bog; moor, morass, marsh, fen | حمى المستنقعات *ḥummā l-m.* swamp fever, malaria

نقف *naqf, niqf* chick

نقل *naqala u* (*naql*) to move from its place, move away, displace (ه s.th.); to remove, take away, carry away, carry, transport (ه الى s.th. to); to transfer, transplant, shift, translocate, relocate (ه من ... الى, ه s.o., s.th. from ... to); to transmit, convey, communicate, bring, deliver, make overt pass on, hand over (ه الى s.th. to s.o.); to remove, dismiss (ه s.o.); to move, remove (الى to); to copy (من from); to translate (من ... الى from one language into the other); to hand down, pass on, report, relate (ه الى s.th. to s.o., عن from, or baaed. on, s.o. or a source); to quote (عن an author or a literary work); to render (ه a text); to enter, post (ه an item; in bookkeeping); to communicate, spread (ه الى a disease to s.o.), infect (ه الى s.o. with); to transfer, assign, convey, cede (ه الى s.th., esp. a right, to s.o.) II to move, move away, displace, move on, move forward, advance, transport, move about, let wander, let roam (ه s.th., esp., a great deal of s.th. or a great number of things, s.th. successively, one thing after the other) | نقل خطاه (*kuṭāhu*) to stride along, move along III to exchange (ه ه with s.o. words); to cast, shoot (ه ه at s.o. glances); to report (ه ه to s.o., s.th.), inform (ه ه s.o. of); to hand, pass (ه ه to s.o. s.th.) V to be carried, be carried away, be removed, be transported; to be transferred, be conveyed, be assigned; O to be transmitted (by radio); to shift, change its locality; to change one's residence, remove, go elsewhere; to change position (*mil.*); to move about; to walk about; to rove, roam, migrate, wander, travel about | تناقل في منازل البلاغة (*m. al-balāga*) to be versed in rhetoric VI to carry, transport (ه s.th.); to report to one another, relate or tell each other (ه s.th.); to exchange (ه s.th.); to spread, report, relate (ه a story, etc.), pass on, hand down (ه s.th.); to spread by word of mouth (ه s.th.) | تناقلته الألسن (*alsun*) to pass from mouth to mouth, be on everybody's lips, be the talk of the town; تناقلته الأيدي (*aidī*) to pass from hand to hand, change hands; تناقلت الجرائد الخبر (*kabara*) the report was taken up by the entire press; تناقل الكلام (*kalama*) to talk with one another, have a talk VIII to be carried, be carried away, be removed, be transported; to be transferred, be conveyed, be assigned; O to be transmitted (by radio); to shift, change its locality; to change one's residence, remove, go elsewhere; to change position (*mil.*); to walk about; to rove, roam, migrate, wander, travel about; to be transferred (official); to be turned over, be delivered, be transferred (ship); to be communicated (disease), spread (الى to); to be spread, circulate, make the rounds (rumor); to be transplanted (الى into or to); to move, move along, travel; 994 to betake o.s., proceed, go, take the road (الى to). head (الى for), turn (الى to); to apply o.s., turn (الى to a field of interest); to turn, make a turn (الى into another street; of an automobile); to pass (من from one owner الى to the other); O to be propagated, spread (waves, etc.; الى to, occasionally also في); O to jump across (el. spark); to shift (from attack to defense); to go away, depart (من and عن from), leave a place (من and عن); to go around (في in or among), make the round (في of), visit (one after the other) | انتقل به الى to shift, translocate, relocate s.th. to; انتقل الى رحمة الله (*raḥmati llāh*) lit.: to pass away into God's mercy, i.e., to die; انتقل الى جوار ربه (*j. rabbihī*) lit.: to be transferred into the presence of the Lord, i.e., to die, pass away

نقل *naql* carrying, carriage; conveyance, transportation, transport; removal; translocation, relocation, transplantation; transfer (also, e.g., of an official); change of residence, move, remove; transmission (also by radio); translation; transcription, transcript, copy; tradition; report, account; entry, posting (in an account book); conveyance, transfer, assignment, cession | نقلا عن based on, according to; نقل الدم *n. ad-dam* and نقل الدماء blood transfusion; O نقل الصور باللاسلكي *n. aṣ-ṣuwar bi-l-lā-silkī* radio-photography; نقل ميكانيكي motor transport (of passengers and cargoes); اجرة النقل *ujrat an-n.* cartage, carriage, freight; سيارة النقل *sayyārat an-n.* truck, lorry; معالم

النقل transfer fees, assignment fees; وسائل النقل means of transportation, conveyances

نقلي *naqlī* traditionary, traditional; of or pertaining to transportation, transport- (in compounds) | سيارة نقلية (*sayyāra*) truck, lorry

نقليات *naqlīyāt* transport services, transportation system, transportation; transports

| نقليات عسكرية (*'askarīya*) troop transports

نقل *naql*, *nuql* pl. نقول *nuqūl* candied almonds or nuts, candy, sweets, dried fruits, etc., as a dessert

نقل *naqal* rubble, debris

نقلة *nuqla* migration

نقلة *nuqla* pl. نقل *nuqal* gossip; pattern, model

نقال *naqqāl* portable, transportable

نقالة *naqqāla* pl. *-āt* stretcher; ambulance; transport, transport vessel; truck, lorry

نقيل *naqīl* (*yem.*) mountain trail, defile, pass

منقل *manqal* and منقل *manqala* pl. مناقل *manāqil*[2] brazier

منقلة *manqala* a day's march; way station, stopping place; O protractor

تنقل *tanaqqul* change of locality; change of residence; (*mil.*) change of position, station or garrison; traveling, roving, roaming, wandering, migration; conveyance, transportation, transport; transmission *(radio);* transfer; reshuffle, shake-up, reorganization, change of personnel; regrouping, shifting, rearrangement

انتقال *intiqāl* change of locality; locomotion; change of residence, move, remove, removal; translocation, relocation; transfer; conveyance, transportation, transport; transition (من – الى from -- to); transmission; communication, infection; transit, passage (of the sun through the zodiac); demise, death | طور الانتقال *ṭaur al-int.* transition period; فترة الانتقال *fatrat al-int.* interim period, interim stage, stage of transition; عيد انتقال العذراء *'īd int. al-'aḏrā'* Day of the Assumption of the Virgin (*Chr.*) 995

انتقالي *intiqālī*: عهد انتقالي (*'ahd*) transition period

ناقل *nāqil* pl. *-ūn*, نقلة *naqala*, نقال *nuqqāl* carrying; carrier; bearer; translator; copyist; -- conductor (*el.*) | ناقل السرعة *n. as-sur'a* gear-shift lever (of an automobile)

ناقلة *nāqila* pl. *-āt* transport, transport vessel | ناقلة البترول *n. al-betrōl* and ناقلة الزيت *n. az-zait* tanker; ناقلة الجنود troop-ship, transport; ناقلة الطائرات aircraft carrier

ناقلية *nāqilīya* conductivity (*el.*)

منقول *manqūl* carried, conveyed, transported; transferred; transmitted; translated; copied, transcribed; movable, mobile, portable; handed down, traditional; traditional stock; (pl. *-āt*) a movable thing | منقولات or اموال (املاك) منقولة movable property, movables, effects, personal property; منقولات المنزل *m. al-manzil* household furniture, household effects

متنقل *mutanaqqil* movable, mobile; portable; ambulant, itinerant, migrant, roving, roaming; nomad; inconstant, changing | مستشفى متنقل (*mustašfā*) temporary field hospital, ambulance

منتقل *muntaqil* ambulatory; movable, mobile; contagious, infectious, communicable | الأعياد المنتقلة the movable feasts; علة منتقلة (*'illa*) contagious disease

نقم *naqama i* (*naqm*) and *naqima a* (*naqam*) to revenge o.s., avenge o.s., take revenge (من on s.o.), take vengeance; to be hostile (على to), be full of rancor or vindictiveness, have a spite, be resentful (على against s.o.), be mad, angry (على at s.o., هـ for, because 00; to hate, loathe, detest (على s.o.); to hold s.th. (هـ) against s.o. (على) VIII to revenge o.s., avenge o.s. take revenge (من on); to take vengeance (ل for)

نقمة *naqma* revenge, vengeance; rancor, spite, grudge, resentment; misfortune, adversity, punishment, trial, affliction, heavy blow; retribution

نقمة *niqma*, *naqima* pl. نقم *niqam*, نقمات *niqamāt* revenge, vengeance; rancor, spite, grudge, resentment; misfortune, adversity, punishment, trial, affliction, heavy blow

انتقام *intiqām* revenge, vengeance

ناقم *nāqim* avenger; hostile (على to); indignant, angry (على at or about)

منتقم *muntaqim* avenger; vindictive, revengeful

[1]نقنق *naqnaqa* to croak (frog); to cackle, cluck (hen); to gnaw, nibble

[2]نقانق *naqāniq*[2] small mutton sausages (*syr.*)

نقه *naqaha a* (نقوه *nuqūh*) and *naqiha a* (*naqah*) to be on the road to recovery, to convalesce; to recover, recuperate (من from) VIII do.

نقه *naqah* and نقهة *naqha* recovery, convalescence

نقه *naqih* recovering, convalescent

نقاهة *naqāha* recovery, convalescence | دار النقاهة rest center, convalescent home

ناقه *nāqih* a convalescent

نقي (نقي and نقو) *naqiya a* (نقاء *naqā'*, نقاوة *naqāwa*, *nuqāwa*) to be pure II to purify, cleean, cleanse (ـه s.th.); to rid of extraneous matter (ه s.th.); to &elect, pick out, cull, sift, sort (ه s.th.); to hand-pick (ـه s.th.) IV to purify, clean, cleanse (ـه s.th.) VIII to pick out, select (ه s.th.)

نقاء *naqā'* purity

نقاوة *naqāwa*, *nuqāwa* purity; O fineness (of a precious metal); selection, culling; elite; pick, best

نقاية *nuqāya* selection, elite, pick 996

J naqly pl. .W "iqd', .\,.ill *aRqiyil"*

pure, clean, imm&CWate, unstained i clear,

limpid, free of dirt or .xtraneous matter

~ *taRqiya* cleaning, cle&llllling, purifl.

cation; sifting, BOrting

pun, play on wards; the point of a joke I

0:::.11 ~l.- quick.witted, quick at repartee

.;,15::; *Rakkdt* witty; humoroua, piquant;

mocker, scoffer

نقي *naqīy* pl. نقاء *niqā'*, أنقياء *anqiyā'*[2] pure, clean, immaculate, unstained; clear, limpid, free of dirt or extraneous matter

تنقية *tanqiya* cleaning, cleansing, purification; sifting, sorting

انتقاء *intiqā'* selection | O قدرة على الانتقاء (*qudra*) selectivity (*radio*)

منتقى *muntaqan* selected; select

نكأ *naka'a a* (نكء *nak'*) to scrape the scab (ه off a wound)

نكب *nakaba u* (*nakb*, *nakab*) to make unhappy, miserable, afflict, distress (ه s.o.; of fate); to drop (ه s.th.); to put (ه s.o.) out of favor; — (نكوب *nukūb*) to blow sideways; to veer, shift (wind); — (*nakb*, *nukūb*) to deviate, swerve (عن from, esp., from a path, road, route, course) II to avert, divert, deflect, turn away, remove (ه s.th.) V to deviate, swerve (ه or عن from); to avoid, shun, eschew (ه or عن

.Li:ll ifIJiqij' eel.ction I 0 .Li::l)ll Jo 'Jol'

(q'Ild,a) eel.ctivity (radic)

.;::... *m"fIJaqa"* eel.cted; eelect

ts:.; *Ral:a'a a* (s.!ll *Rak')* to scrape the scab

(. off a wound)

..,.s:.; *Ral:aba* " (Ra.l:l>, *Ral:ab)* to make un·

happy, miserabl., aftlict, distress (. s.a.;

of fate); to drop (. s.th.); to put (. s.a.)

out of favor; - (y~ *""k/lb)* to blow

sid.ways; to veer, shift (wind); - (Ra.l:l>,

""k/lb) to d.viate, sw.rv. *(.:r* from, esp.,

from a path, road, route, courae) II to

avert, divert, deBect, tum away, remove

(. s.th.) V to d.viate, swerve (. or .:r

from); to avoid, shun, eschew (A or .:r

s.th.); to refrain (.:r from), steer clear

(.:r of); to take upon one's should....

ta shoulder, take upon o.8., assume (A

s.th.) l.:r "'! ..,.s:::; to make s.o. d.viate or

swerve from

..,.s:.; Ral:b pl. y ~ "dub and ~

Rakba pl. Ral:aMt misfortune, calamity;

s.th.); to refrain (عن from), steer clear (عن of); to take upon one's shoulders, to shoulder, take upon o.s., assume (ه s.th.) | تنكب به عن to make s.o. deviate or swerve from

نكب *nakb* pl. نكوب *nukūb* and نكبة *nakba* pl. *nakabāt* misfortune, calamity; disaster, catastrophe

منكب *mankib* pl. مناكب *manākib*² shoulder; side, flank; highland, upland | دفع بمنكبيه الهواء (*mankibaihi, hawā'*) approx.: to race along, dash along

منكوب *mankūb* fate-stricken, afflicted with disaster; unhappy, unfortunate, ill-fated, miserable; victim (of a catastrophe)

نكت *nakata u* (*nakt*) to scratch up (ه the ground) II to crack jokes (على about s.o.), poke fun (على at), ridicule (على s.o.)

نكتة *nukta* pl. نكت *nukat*, نكات *nikāt* jot, tittle, speck, spot; witty remark, witticism, wisecrack, joke; anecdote;

disaster, catastrophe

منكب *mankib* pl. مناكب *manākib*² shoulder; side, flank; highland, upland | دفع بمنكبيه الهواء (*mankibaihi, hawā'*) approx.: to race along, dash along

منكوب *mankūb* fate-stricken, afflicted with disaster; unhappy, unfortunate, ill-fated, miserable; victim (of a catastrophe)

نكت *nakata u* (*nakt*) to scratch up (هـ the ground) II to crack jokes (على about s.o.), poke fun (على at), ridicule (على s.o.)

نكتة *nukta* pl. نكت *nukat*, نكات *nikāt* jot, title, speck, spot; witty remark, witticism, wisecrack, joke; anecdote; pun, play on words; the point of joke | حاضر النكتة quick-witted, quick at repartee

نكات *nakkāt* witty; humorous, piquant; mocker, scoffer

تنكيت *tankīt* chaffing, legpulling; teasing, banter, raillery, mockery; joking, jesting, fun-making

منكت *munakkit* mocker, scoffer

نكث *nakaṯa u i* (*nakṯ*) to break, violate, infringe (هـ a contract or similar legal obligation) VIII to be broken, be violated

نكث *nakṯ* breach, violation (of a contract, etc.)

ناكث *nākiṯ* perfidious, faithless, false, disloyal

نكح *nakaḥa u i a* (نكاح *nikāḥ*) to marry (ها a woman), get married (ها with) III to become related by marriage (ه to s.o.) IV to give in marriage (ه ها to s.o. a girl)

نكاح *nikāḥ* marriage; marriage contract; matrimony, wedlock

مناكح *manākiḥ*² (pl.) women

نكد *nakida a* (*nakad*) to be hard, harsh, difficult; to be unhappy, miserable; -- *nakada u* (*nakd*) to give little (ه to s.o.); to torment, pester, molest (ه s.o.) II to make life hard, difficult, miserable (ه for s.o.), embitter s.o.'s (ه) life III to torment, harass, pester, molest (ه s.o.) V to be made miserable, be embittered (life)

نكد *nakd* pl. انكاد ankād misfortune; hardship, adversity; molestation, trouble, nuisance; worry, concern | نكد الطالع misfortune

نكد *nakid* pl. انكاد *ankād*, مناكيد *manākīd*² hard, troublesome, laborious; unhappy; peevish, cross, bad-tempered

انكد *ankad*² troublesome, painful, excruciating 997

مناكدة *munākada* pl. *-āt* inconvenience, discomfort, trouble, burden

منكود *mankūd* unhappy, unfortunate; ill-fated | منكود الحظ *m. al-ḥaẓẓ* pl. مناكيد الحظ *manākīd al-ḥ.* ill-starred, unlucky, unfortunate

نكر *nakira u* (*nakar, nukr,* نكور *nukūr,* نكير *nakīr*) not to know (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.), have no knowledge, be ignorant (ـه of s.th.); to deny, disown, disavow, renege (ـه s.th.) II to disguise, mask (ه s.o.); to use in its indefinite form (ـه a noun; *gram.*) III to disapprove (ه of s.o.), reject (ه ه s.o.) IV to pretend not to know (ه s.o.), refuse to have anything to do (ـه, ه with s.o., with s.th.); to refuse to acknowledge, disown, disavow, disclaim, deny (ـه s.th.); to renounce, renege (ـه s.th.); to refuse, deny (ـه على s.th. to s.o.), dispute, contest (ـه على s.th. of s.o.); to reject (ـه على s.th. with regard to s.o.), disapprove (ـه على of s.th. with regard to s.o.); to censure, blame, rebuke (ه على s.o. for), criticize (ـه من s.th. in s.o.); to hold s.th. (ـه) against s.o. (على), reproach (ـه على s.o. for) | انكر ذاته (*ḏātahū*) to deny o.s. ; انكر نفسه (*nafsahū*) to harbor self-doubts; انكرت اني اراه I pretended not to see him V to be in disguise, be disguised, disguise o.s.; to change for the worse, change beyond recognition; to become estranged, be alienated (ل from s.th.); to .nub (ل s.o.), treat (ل s.o.) with hostility, deal ungraciously (ل with s.o.); to deny o.s. (ل, e.g., a feeling), shut out from one's heart (ل s.th.) VI to have no knowledge, be ignorant (ـه of s.th.); to pretend not to know (ـه s.th.), feign ignorance, make as if one doesn't know; to refuse to have anything to do (ه with), snub, cut, ignore, pretend not to know (ه s.o.) X not to know (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.), have no knowledge, be ignorant (ـه of s.th.); to disapprove (ـه of s.th.), reject (ـه s.th,); to detect, loathe (ـه s.th.)

نكر *nukr* denial, disavowal

نكر *nakir* unknown, little known

نكرة *nakira* indefinite noun (*gram.*); unknown person

نكران *nukrān* denial | لا نكران *lā nukrāna* it is incontestable; نكران الجميل ingratitude; نكران الذات self-denial

نكير *nakīr* denial, disavowal; disapproval, rejection; negation; reprehensible, repugnant, disgusting, vile, revolting, loathsome, abominable, atrocious; one of the Angels of Death (see منكر) | شد عليه النكير (*šadda*) to reproach s.o. severely

انكر *ankar*[2], f. نكراء *nakrā'* reprehensible, abominable, disgusting, vile, revolting, loathsome | ابتسامة نكراء vicious smile

انكار *inkār* denial, disavowal, negation, contestation; refusal, rejection, non-acceptance | انكار الذات self-denial, selflessness, unselfishness; انكار لجميله (*li-jamīlihī*) ingratitude toward s.o.

انكاري *inkārī* denying, disaffirmative; negative

تنكر *tanakkur* disguise, masquerade | محفل التنكر *maḥfil at-t.* fancy-dress party, costume ball

تنكري *tanakkurī*: حفل تنكري (*ḥafl*) masked ball, costume ball

استنكار *istinkār* disapproval; horror, aversion, loathing

ناكر *nākir* denying, disavowing; unfriendly, hostile, forbidding | ناكر الجميل ungrateful

منكر *munakkar* indeterminate; indefinite (*gram.*)

منكر *munkar* denied; not recognized, unacknowledged, disowned, disavowed, disclaimed; disagreeable, shocking, detestable, abominable; abomination, atrocity; pl. منكرات objectionable, forbidden, 998 or reprehensible, actions | منكر ونكير the two angels who examine the dead in their graves as to their faith

متنكر *mutanakkir* disguised, in disguise; incognito | رقص متنكر (*raqṣ*) masked ball, costume ball

مستنكر *mustankar* objectionable, reprehensible; odd, strange

نكز *nakaza u* (*nakz*) to prick; to goad, egg on (ه s.o.)

نكس *nakasa u* (*naks*) to turn around, turn over, invert, reverse, turn upside down

(هـ s.th.); to lower, withdraw, retract,

pull in (هـ s.th.); to bow, bend, tilt (رأسه *ra'sahū* or برأسه one's head); to cause a relapse (هـ of an illness); pass. *nukisa*, to suffer a relapse II = I; to hang at half-mast (هـ a flag) VIII to be turned over, be inverted, be reversed; to sink, drop forward (head); to relapse, suffer a relapse

نكس *nuks* and نكسة *naksa* relapse; degeneration, degeneracy; decadence

تنكس *tanakkus* degeneration (*biol.*)

انتكاس *intikās* relapse

منكوس *mankūs* inverted, reversed; relapsing, suffering a relapse

منكس *munakkas* inverted, reversed | منكس الرأس *m. ar-ra's* with bowed head

منتكس *muntakis* relapsing, suffering a relapse

نكش *nakaša i a* (*nakš*) to clear out, dredge, clean (هـ s.th., esp., a well); to stir up, rout up, turn up, hoe up, rake up, dig up, break (هـ the ground); to rummage, ransack, search (هـ s.th.); to disorder, ruffle, tousle, dishevel (هـ s.th.); to shake (هـ trees)

منكش *minkaš* pl. مناكش *manākiš* hoe, mattock; rake

منكاش *minkāš* pl. مناكيش *manākīš*[2] O dredger; poker, fire iron; (*eg.*) pickax

نكص *nakaṣa i u* (*nakṣ*, نكوص nukūṣ, منكص *mankaṣ*) to withdraw, turn away (عن from); to recoil, shrink (عن from) | نكص على عقبيه (*'aqibaihi*) to retreat, climb down, give up one's intention II to cause (ه s.o.) to retreat VIII to fall back, recoil, retreat

نكف *nakafa u* (*nakf*) to stop, arrest (هـ s.th.); to disdain, scorn, spurn (عن s.th.); to

reject (عن s.th.) | لا ينكف (*yunkafu*) irresistible, resistles8; immeasurable, unfathomable III to vex, annoy, trouble, pester, harass, torment (ه s.o., هـ with) X to be proud, haughty; to disdain, scorn, spurn, reject (عن or من s.th.), look down upon (عن or من), have an aversion (عن or من to), loathe, detest (عن or من s.th., also هـ); to refrain (ان from doing s.th.)

نكفة *nakafa* parotid gland

نكفي *nakafī* parotid (adj.) | التهاب الغدة النكفية (*gudda*) inflammation of the parotid gland, parotitis, mumps (*med.*)

نكاف *nukāf* O parotitis, mumps (*med.*)

[1]نكل *nakala i u* (نكول *nukūl*) and *nakila a* (*nakal*) to recoil, shrink (من or عن from), flinch, shirk (من or عن s.th.), desist, refrain, abstain, draw back, withdraw (من or عن from); -- *nakala* (نكلة *nakla*) and II to make an example (ب of s.o.), punish severely (ب s.o.), teach s.o. (ب) a lesson; to maltreat, torture (ب s.o.) II and IV to repel, force back, drive back, hold off, deter (عن ه s.o. from)

نكل *nikl* pl. انكال *ankāl*, نكول *nukūl* fetter, shackle, chain; bit (of a bridle)

نكال *nakāl* exemplary punishment, warning example, warning

نكول *nukūl* refusal to testify in court (*Isl. Law*)

تنكيل *tankīl* exemplary punishment; forcing back, driving back. containment; maltreatment, torture 999

[2]نكل *nikl* nickel

نكه *nakaha i u* (*nakh*) to blow, breathe (على or ل in s.o.'s face)

نكهة *nakha* smell of the breath; fragrance, smell, scent, aroma

نكى *nakā i* (نكاية *nihāya*) to cause damage, to harm; to hurt, injure (في or ه s.o.); to vex, annoy, offend (ب s.o.)

نكاية *nikāya* wrong, harm, damage, prejudice; vexation, annoyance, grievance, offense, outrage, chicanery | نكاية فيه *nikāyatan fīhi* in defiance of him, to spite him; اغلظ فيه النكاية (*aglaẓa*, *nikāya*) to beset s.o. grievously, ride roughshod over s.o.

انكى *ankā* worse; causing more damage, more harmful, hurting or offending more grievously

[1]نم *namma u i* (*namm*) to betray, reveal, disclose, bespeak, indicate, show (على or عن s.th.); to give evidence (عن of s.th.); to report in a libelous manner (على هـ s.th. about s.o.), sow dissension (بين among or between)

نم *namm* slander, calumniation, calumny; (pl. *-ūn*, انماء *animmā'*[2]) talebearer, scandalmonger, slanderer, calumniator

نمة *nimma* louse

نمام *nammām* (*eg.*) a variety of mint (Mentha sativa L.; *bot.*)

نمام *nammām* slanderer, calumniator

نميمة *namīma* pl. نمائم *namā'im*[2] slander, defamation, calumny

نامة *nāmma* stir, bustle, life

نمي[2] *nummī* pl. *-āt* coin | علم النميات *'ilm an-n.* numismatics

نموذج look up alphabetically

نمر[1] V to become angry, furious (ل with s.o.), turn into a tiger; to bluster, swagger

نمر *namir* pl. نمر numur, انمار *anmār* leopard; tiger

نمر *namir* clean, pure, healthy, wholesome (esp., water)

نمرة *namira* leopardess; tigress

نمرة *numra* pl. نمر *numar* speck, spot

انمر *anmar*[2], f. نمراء *namrā'*[2], pl. نمر *numr* spotted, striped, brindled

منمر *munammar* spotted, striped, brindled

نمر[2] II to mark with numbers, to number, provide with a number (ه s.th.)

نمرة *numra, nimra* pl. نمر *numar, nimar* number, numero; figure | نمرة واحد *nimrat w.* first-class, first-rate, A-1, excellent

نمارة *nammāra* pl. *-āt* numberer, numbering machine, date stamp

تنمير *tanmīr* numbering, numeration, count

منمر *munammar* numbered, counted

نمرسي *numrusī* pl. نمارسة *namārisa* (*eg.*) chinaware dealer

نمرق *numruq* and نمرقة *numruqa* pl. نمارق *namāriq*[2] cushion, pad; pillow; panel, saddle pad

نمس *namasa i* (*nams*) to keep secret, hide, conceal (ه s.th.); to confide a secret (ه to s.o.), confide in s.o. (ه), let (ه s.o.) in on a secret, make (ه s.o.) one's confidant III to confide a secret (ه to s.o.)

نمس *nims* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. نموس *numūs* ichneumon, mongoose; ferret, marten, weasel

ناموس *nāmūs* pl. نواميس *nawāmīs*[2] sly, cunning, wily; confidant; (coll.; n. un. ة) mosquito(es); see also alphabetically | الناموس الأكبر the Archangel Gabriel

ناموسية *nāmūsīya* mosquito net 1000

نمسا *nimsā*, النمسا *an-nimsā* Austria

نمساوي *nimsāwī* Austrian (adj. and n.)

نمش *namiša a* (*namaš*) to be freckled, have freckles

نمش *namaš* (cols.; n. un. ة) freckles; discolored spots on the skin

نمش *namiš* freckled

انمش *anmaš*[2], f. نمشاء *namšā'*[2], pl. نمش *numš* freckled

نمط *namaṭ* pl. نماط *nimāṭ*, انماط *anmāṭ* way, manner, mode, fashion; form, shape; sort, kind | على نمط in the manner of; على هذا النمط in this manner, this way, after this fashion; حديث النمط new-fashioned, modem; عتيق النمط old-fashioned, outmoded; هم على نمط واحد they are of the same stamp, they are all alike

نمطي *namaṭ* formal, rigid, stiff

نمق II to embellish, decorate, ornament, adorn (ه s.th.); to write in an elegant, lofty style (ه s.th.); to compose (ه a text)

تنميق *tanmīq* ornamentation, embellishment; glorification, exaltation, ago grandizement; elaborate embellishment (with figures of speech); composition (of a text, in elegant style)

منمق *munammaq* adorned, embellished; elegant, in good style, ornate, flowery (text, language)

نمل *namila a* (*namal*) to tingle, prickle, be numb, be benumbed (a limb)

نمل *naml* (cols.; n. un. ة) pl. نمال *nimāl* ant

نملي *namlī* antlike; ant- (in compounds); formic

نملية *namlīya* meat safe, food safe

نمل *namal* itching, tickling sensation; tingle, prickle, pricking sensation

نمل *namil* creeping, crawling; teeming with ants; nimble, deft

نمل *anmula* pl. انامل *anāmil*[2] fingertip

تنميل *tanmīl* itching, tickling sensation; tingle, prickle, pricking sensation

منمول *manmūl* teeming with ants

نمنم *namnama* to stripe, streak (هـ s.th.); to adorn, embellish, ornament (هـ s.th.)

نمنم *nimnim* streaks or ripples in the sand (caused by the wind)

نمنمة *namnama*, *nimnima* wren (*zoo.*)

O منمنمة *munamnama* miniature

(نمو) نما *namā u* (نمو *numuw*) to grow; to increase; to rise

نمو *numuw* growth; progress

نموذج *namūḏaj*, *numūḏaj* pl. *-āt* and نماذج *namāḏij*[2] model; type; pattern; sample, specimen; exemplar, example; blank, form

نموذجي *namūḏajī* exemplary, model

نمى *namā i* (*namy*, نماء *namā*, نمية *namīya*) to grow; to increase, augment, multiply; to rise; to progress, make progress, advance; to thrive, prosper, flourish; to be ascribed, be attributed (الى to s.o.); to ascribe, attribute (الى هـ s.th. to s.o.); to be told, be reported (الى to s.o.; of an event), reach (الى s.o.; news), come to s.o.'s knowledge II and IV to make grow, increase, augment, promote, further, advance (هـ s.th,)VIII to trace one's origin (الى to s.o.), descend, be descended (الى from), be related (الى to); to be affiliated, be associated, have connections (الى with); to depend, be dependent (الى on); to belong (الى to, esp., to an organization), be a member (الى of an organization)

نماء *namā'* growth, expansion, increase, augmentation, increment, accretion

نمي *namīy* growth, expansion, increase, augmentation, increment, accretion 1001

نماة *namāh* pl. نمى small louse

تنمية *tanmiya* expansion, promotion, furtherance, advancement; increase, augmentation; raising, stepping up, intensification, boost

انماء *inmā'* expansion, promotion, furtherance, advancement, increase, augmentation; raising, stepping up, intensification, boost; cultivation, breeding (of plants)

انتماء *intimā'* membership

نامية *nāmiya* pl. نوام *nawāmin* growth; morbid growth, morbid formation, excrescence, tumor (*med.*) | النوامي السرطانية (*saraṭānīya*) cancerous formations (*med.*)

منتم *muntamin* belonging, pertaining

منتمى *muntaman* descent, origin, relationship, affiliation. membership

نهب *nahaba a u* and *nahiba a* (*nahb*) to plunder, rifle, take by force (هـ s.th.) | نهب *nahaba l-arḍa* and نهب الطريق (*ṭarīqa*) to cover the distance (الى to) quickly or at tremendous speed IV to let (ه s.o.) rifle (هـ s.th.); to leave, surrender as booty (ه هـ to s.o. s.th.) VI to grip, seize (هـ the soul, the heart) | تناهب الأرض عدوا (*arḍa 'adwan*) to race along at a tearing pace VIII to grip, seize (هـ the soul, the heart); to rifle, snatch away (هـ s.th.); to take in eagerly, devour (هـ s.th.; said of the eyes) | انتهب الطريق (*ṭarīqa*) to cover the distance (الى to) quickly or at tremendous speed

نهب *nahb* robbery, plundering, pillage, looting, spoliation; gallop; (pl. نهاب *nihāb*) plunder, spoils, booty, loot; نهبا *nahban* by robbery

نهبة *nuhba* booty, plunder, spoils, loot

نهبى *nuhbā* booty, plunder, spoils, loot

نهاب *nahhāb* robber; plunderer, marauder, looter

نهبرة *nahbura* abyss; hell

نهج *nahaja a* (*nahj*) to proceed, act; to enter (هـ upon a road), take (هـ a route or course), follow, pursue (هـ a way, a road); to make clear, clarify (هـ s.th.); to be open, plain, distinct; -- *nahaja i* and *nahija a* (*nahaj*) to be out of breath, gasp for breath, pant | نهج خطة (*kiṭṭatan*) to pursue a plan; to

assume an attitude; نهج على منواله (*minwālihī*) to follow s.o.'s example II to put out of breath, make breathless, cause to pant (ه s.o.) IV do.; to be clear (matter, affair); to make clear, clarify, explain (هـ s.th.) VIII to enter (هـ upon a road), take (هـ a route or course), follow, pursue (هـ a way, a road) | انهج سبيله (*sabīlahū*) and X استنهج سبيله to follow s.o.'s example, follow s.o.'s footsteps, imitate s.o.

نهج *nahj* pl. نهوج *nuhūj* open way; road; method, procedure, manner | نهج نهجه (*nahjahū*) to follow s.o.'s method; النهج القويم the straight path, the right way, the proper manner

نهج *nahaj* quick breathing, panting; breathlessness

نهيج *nahīj* quick breathing, panting; breathlessness

ناهج *nāhij* open, plain road

منهج *manhaj*, *minhaj* pl. مناهج *manāhij*[2] open, plain, easy road; manner, procedure, method; program; course | منهج التعليم curriculum; مناهج البحث *m. al-baḥt* methodology of research, research methods

منهاج *minhāj* pl. مناهيج *manāhīj* way, road; method; program

نهد *nahada a u* (نهود *nuhūd*) to become round and full, swell (breasts); to be buxom, have round, swelling breasts V to sigh VI to share the expenses; to distribute among each other in equal shares (هـ s.th.) 1002

نهد *nahd* pl. نهود *nuhūd* female breast, bosom; elevation, rise, hump, bump

تنهد *tanahhud* pl. *-āt* sigh

ناهد *nāhid* full, round, swelling (breast); in the bloom of youth; buxom

نهر *nahara a* (*nahr*) to flow copiously, stream forth, gush forth; to chide, scold, reproach (ه s.o.); to turn away with angry words, brush off, rebuff, reject, repulse, drive away, chase away (ه s.o.) VIII to chide, scold (ه s.o.); to drive away, chase away (ه s.o.)

نهر *nahr* pl. انهر *anhur*, انهار *anhār*, نهور *nuhūr*, stream, river; -- (pl. *anhur* and *anhār*) column (of a newspaper) | ما بين النهرين (*nahrain*) Mesopotamia; ما وراء النهر Transoxiana; نهر اردن Eridanus (*astron.*); *n. urdunn* the Jordan river; نهر السلام *n. as-salām* the Tigris; نهر الشريعة the Jordan river

نهري *nahrī* river- (in compounds), riverine, fluvial, fluviatile

نهار *nahār* pl. انهر *anhur*, نهر *nuhur* daytime, day (from dawn to dusk, as distinguished from يوم *yaum* = day of 24 hours) | نهارا وليلا *nahāran wa-lailan* by day and by night; ليل نهار *laila nahāra* day and night; نهار انهر (*anhar*) a wonderful day

نهاري *nahārī* relating to day or daytime, diurnal; نهاريات news of the day, miscellany (heading of a newspaper column)

انهر *anhar*[2] see *nahr*

نهير *nahīr* copious, ample, abundant, plentiful, much

نهير *nuhair* pl. *-āt* little river, creek, brook; a tributary, an affluent

انتهار *intihār* rebuke, scolding, reprimand, reproof; rejection, rebuff, repulse, repulsion

نهز *nahaza a* (*nahz*) to push, thrust, shove (ه s.o.); to drive, urge on (ه s.o.); to repulse, hold off, ward off (ه s.o.) III to be near s.th. (هـ, esp., fig.), approach, attain, reach (هـ s.th.); to seize (هـ s.th.) | ناهز البلوغ to attain (the age of) majority; ناهز الخمسين he was close to fifty, he was pushing fifty VIII انتهز الفرصة (*al-furṣata*) to seize or take the opportunity, take advantage or avail o.s. of the opportunity; انتهز هـ فرصة ل (*furṣatan*) to use s.th. as an opportunity for

نهزة *nuhza* opportunity, occasion

نهاز *nahhāz*: نهاز الفرص *n. al-furaṣ* quick to seize an opportunity, an opportunist

انتهاز *intihāz*: انتهاز الفرص *int. al-furaṣ* exploitation of opportunities, opportunism

انتهازي *intihāzī* timeserver, opportunist

انتهازية *intihāzīya* opportunism

نهش *nahaša i* (*nahš*) to bite, snap, grab with the teeth (ـه s.th.); to tear to pieces, mangle (.s.o.)

نهـــاش *nahhāš* snappish, biting, mordacious, sharp

نهض *nahaḍa a* (*nahḍ*, نهوض *nuhūḍ*) to rise, get up (عن from a seat, from bed); to take off, start (airplane); to pounce (الى on s.o., on s.th.); to raise, lift, hoist, heave, carry (ب s.o., s.th.); to carry on, practice, pursue, attack resolutely, tackle. handle, take in one's hands, further, promote, encourage (ب s.th.), give a boost, give impetus (ب to s.th.), bring new life (ب into s.th.), bring about an upswing (ب of s.th.); to stand up (ب for), take up the cause of (ب), espouse, support, endorse, champion (ب s.th.); to rise, revolt, rebel (على against s.o.); to get ready, prepare (ل for a piece of work, a task, or the like), begin, start, undertake (ل s.th.), enter, embark (ل upon); to be apposite, pertinent, apropos (argument) | نهض قائما (*qā'iman*) he got on his 1003 feet, he got up; نهض بالأمر (*bi-l-amr*) to assume power, take the command; نهضت الحجة ب (*ḥujja*) proof bee been established for …; نهض بالخسائر والضحايا (*ḍaḥāyā*) to take losses and sacrifices readily upon o.s. III to offer resistance (ه to), resist, oppose, defy (s.o.); to argue, dispute (ه with s.o.) IV to tell (ه s.o.) to rise, lift up, raise, help up (ه s.o.), awaken, (a)rouse, stir up, animate, inspire, stimulate, excite, incite (ه s.o.) VI to get up, stand up, rise, draw o.s. up VIII do. X to awaken, (a)rouse, stimulate, animate, encourage, incite, instigate, egg on (ه s.o., الى to)

نهض *nahḍ* awakening, rise, growth, boom, upswing, advancement, progress

نهضة *nahḍa* pl. *-āt* getting up, rising; awakening (esp., national), rise, growth, boom, upswing, advancement, progress; resurgence, revival, rebirth, renaissance; (spiritual) movement; ability, capability, power | عيد النهضة *'īd an-n.* Day of National Awakening (of Iraq, celebrated on the 9th of Shaban)

نهوض *nuhūḍ* raising, boosting, revival, restoration, promotion, advancement, furtherance, encouragement, activation (ب of s.th.)

مناهضة *munāhaḍa* resistance, opposition

انهاض *inhāḍ* awakening, arousing, stimulation, animation; promotion,. advancement, encouragement, initiation of an upswing, of a boom

استنهاض *istinhāḍ* awakening, arousing, stimulation, animation; promotion, advancement, encouragement, initiation of an upswing, of a boom

ناهض *nāhiḍ* rising, getting up; active, diligent, energetic | دليل ناهض conclusive proof, cogent evidence

نهق *nahaqa*, *nahiqa a* (*nahq*, نهاق *nuhāq*, نهيق *nahīq*) to bray (donkey)

نهك *nahaka a* (نهاكة *nahāka*) to wear off, wear out, use up, consume (ـه s.th.); to grind down, crush (ـه s.th.); -- *(nahk*) and *nahika a* (*nahk*, نهكة *nahka*) to exhaust, weaken, enfeeble, debilitate, sap the strength of, wear out, wear down, enervate, unnerve, waste, emaciate (ه s.o.); *nahika* and pass. *nuhika* to be worn off, worn out, run down, used up, spent, exhausted, enervated, gaunt, emaciated | نهك عرضه (*'irḍahū*) to injure s.o.'s honor IV to exhaust, wear out, enervate, ruin (ه s.o.) VIII to waste, emaciate, enervate, exhaust (ه s.o.); to violate, abuse, defile, profane, desecrate (ـه s.th.); to infringe, violate (ـه a law), offend against (ـه); to rape, ravish (ها a woman); to insult, defame, malign, slander, abuse, brutalize (ه a man) | لا ينتهك *yuntahaku* inviolable, sacrosanct, sacred, consecrated

نهك *nallk* weakening, exhaustion, enervation, attrition; consumption, depletion, exhaustion; abuse, misuse; infraction, violation; profanation, desecration; sacrilege

نهكة *nahka* exhaustion; emaciation, wasting away

انهاك *inhāk* exhaustion

انتهاك *intihāk* weakening, exhaustion, enervation, attrition; consumption, depletion, exhaustion; abuse, misuse; infraction, violation; profanation, desecration; sacrilege; rape | انتهاك الحرمة

int. al-ḥurma sacrilege: انتهاك العورة *int. al-ʻaura* offense involving moral turpitude

منهك *munhik* grueling, exhausting

نهل *nahila a* (*nahal*, منهل *manhal*) to drink

نهلة *nahla* pl. *nahalāt* drink, draught, gulp, swallow

منهل *manhal* pl. منهل *manāhil* watering place, spring, pool 1004

نهم *nahima a* (*naham*, نهامة *nahāma*) to have a ravenous appetite, be insatiable; to be greedy, covetous (في of)

نهم *naham*, ravenous appetite, voracity; greed, greediness, avidity

نهمة *nahma* burning desire, craving, greed, avidity

نهيم *nahim* greedy, avid; insatiable, voracious; glutton, gourmand

نهيم *nahīm* greedy, avid; insatiable, voracious; glutton, gourmand

منهوم *manhūm* greedy, avid; insatiable; covetous, desirous (ب of s.th.)

نهنه *nahnaha* to restrain, hold back, keep, prevent (عن s.o. from); to sob

(نهو and نهي) نها *nahā u* (*nahw*) and نهى *nahā a* (*nahy*) to forbid (عن s.o. s.th., to do s.th.), prohibit, ban (عن s.o. from doing s.th.), interdict, proscribe (عن ه to s.o. s.th.); to restrain, hold back, keep, prevent (عن s.o. from); pass. نهي *nuhiya* to come, get (الى to s.o.; of news), reach (الى s.o.), come to s.o.'s knowledge IV to get (الى ـه s.th. to s.o.), make s.th. (ـه) reach s.o. (الى); to communicate, transmit, make known (الى ـه s.th. to s.o.), bring (ـه s.th.) to s.o.'s (الى) knowledge, inform, apprise (ـه الى s.o. of s.th.); to bring to an end, terminate, finish, end, wind up, conclude, complete (ـه s.th.); to put an end to s.th. (ـه), settle, decide (ـه s.th.) VI to come to an end, run out, expire (period of time); to attain a high degree; to come, get (الى to s.o.), reach (الى s.o.); to desist, refrain, abstain (عن from), give up, renounce, forgo, abandon (عن s.th.), cease, stop (عن doing s.th.) | تناهى الى اسماعهم (*asmāʻihim*) to come to s.o.'s hearing, to s.o.'s knowledge VIII to be concluded, terminated, finished, done with, settled, decided, be over; to run out, expire, come to an end (appointed time); to end, end up, wind up (ب by, in or with); to finish, terminate, conclude, wind up (عن s.th.), be or become finished, done, be through (ب with s.th.); to wind up, land eventually (الى at), get ultimately (الى to); (with الى ان) to come or lead to the point where ..., end at the point where, get eventually so that ..., result in; to come to s.o.'s (الى) knowledge; to lead, lead up, bring (الى ب s.o. to); to desist, refrain, abstain (عن from s.th.), give up, renounce, forgo, abandon (عن s.th.), cease, stop (عن doing s.th.) | انتهى الأمر الى ان the upshot was that, the long and short of it was that …; انتهى به الأمر الى ان he got to the point where ...

نهي *nahy* prohibition, ban, interdiction, proscription | النهي والأمر (*amr*) unlimited, absolute authority, dictatorial power, command

نهيي nahyī prohibitory, prohibitive, prohibitionary

نهى *nuhan* intelligence, understanding, reason, mind, intellect

نهية *nuhya* mind, intellect

نهاء *nihā'* utmost degree, limit

نهاية *nihāya* pl. *-āt* end; termination, conclusion; outcome, result, upshot; the utmost; limit, utmost degree, extreme, extremity; *nihāyatan* in the end, at last, finally, ultimately, eventually | في النهاية in the end, at last, finally, ultimately, eventually; الى النهاية to the end; بلا نهاية (*bi-lā*) unending(ly); الى غير نهاية or الى ما لا نهاية له (*lā nihāyata*) unendingly, to infinity, ad infinitum; للنهاية to the greatest extent, extremely; نهاية الأرب *n. al-arab* the ultimate goal; النهاية الصغرى (*ṣugrā*) minimum; النهاية الكبرى (العظمى) (*kubrā*, *ʻuẓmā*) maximum; النهاية العليا (*ʻulyā*) the best grade, the highest rating (in a system of school marks); اعلى درجة في النهاية الكبرى (*aʻlā darajatin*) absolute maximum (of temperature); 1005 اعلى درجة في النهاية اصغرى (*aqṣā d.*) absolute minimum; حد النهاية *ḥadd an-n.* utmost limit, last step; كان نهاية في الحذق (*nihāyatan*, *ḥiḏq*) to be the ne plus ultra of skill, be extremely skillful

نهائي *nihā'ī* extreme, utmost, last, final; ultimate, eventual; final, decisive, conclusive, definitive; نهائيا at last, finally | انذار نهائي (*inḏār*) or بلاغ نهائي (*balāg*) ultimatum; حكم نهائي (*ḥukm*) final decision, final judgment (*jur.*); علاج نهائي extreme remedy, last resource; فوز ي (*fauz*) ultimate triumph, eventual success; مباران نهائي a final match, final (in sports)

لا نهائي *lā-nihā'ī* infinite, unending

لانهائية *lā-nihā'īya* infinity

انهاء *inhā'* finishing, termination, completion, conclusion; settlement; suspension, stop

تناه *tanāhin* finity, finitude, limitedness; expiration (of a period of time)

انتهاء *intihā'* end, termination, completion, conclusion, close; expiration | انتهاء الأجل *int. al-ajal* end of life, death

ناه *nāhin* interdictory, prohibitory, prohibitive | هذا رجل ناهيك من رجل (*rajulun nāhīka*) here is a man to fill any man's shoes; ناهيك من (also عن or ب) how excellent is! how remarkable is …! suffice it to …! let it be enough to …! to say nothing of ..., not to mention …, let alone ...; above all, in the first place, primarily; take, for instance, ...! ناهيك ب it is enough to mention …; ناهيك بأن (*bi-an*) let it be enough to …; let it suffice you to know that ...; not to mention the fact that ...; to say nothing of the fact that ...; aside from the fact that ...

ناهية *nāhiya* pl. نواه *nawāhin* ban, prohibition, proscription

منهي *manhīy* forbidden, prohibited, interdicted, illicit

متناه *matanāhin* finished, terminated, expired; limited, bounded, finite; utmost, extreme; excessive, exaggerated | غير متناه unlimited, boundless, infinite, unending, endless; متناه في الدقة (*diqqa*) extremely thin, of the greatest fineness; متناه في الصغر (*ṣigari*) extremely tiny, minute

منته *muntahin* ceasing, running out; finished, done; expired (validity)

منتهى *muntahan* finished, terminated; end; the utmost, extreme; highest degree, utmost limit | بمنتهى الشدة *bi-m. š-šidda* with extreme force; في منتهى الدقة (*m. d-diqqa*) extremely thin; بلغ منتهاه to reach its highest degree

(نوء) ناء *nā'a u* (*nau'*) to fall down, sink down, break down, collapse, succumb (ب under a burden); to weigh heavily (ب upon s.o.) | ناء بالحمل (*ḥaml*) to bear a burden with difficulty; to be weighed down by a burden; ناء بكلكله (*bi-kalkalihī*) to oppress s.o. grievously, weigh heavily upon s.o. III to offer resistance (ه to s.o.), resist, oppose, withstand, defy (ه s.o.); to vie, compete (ه with s.o.); to fight, struggle, contend (ه with s.o.) | ناوأه العداء (*'adā'a*) to be hostile to s.o., treat s.o. with hostility IV to weigh down, crush (ه s.o.)

نوء nau' pl. انواء *anwā'*, نوآن *nau'ān*, tempest, storm; gale, hurricane

مناوأة *munāwa'a* resistance, opposition, recalcitrance, insubordination; struggle, contention, strife

[2](نوب) ناب *nāba u* (*naub*, مناب *manāb*, نيابة *niyāba*) to represent (عن s.o.), act as representative (عن of s.o.), deputize, substitute (عن for s.o.), act as deputy, substitute, or proxy (عن of s.o.), take s.o.'s (عن) place, replace (عن s.o.), perform s.o.'s (عن) office, act in s.o.'s (عن) behalf; to return from time to time (الى to s.o.), visit periodically (الى s.o.), 1006 frequent (الى s.o.'s place); -- (*naub*, نوبة *nauba*) to afflict, hit, strike, befall (ه s.o.; of misfortune), happen, occur (ه to s.o.), fall to s.o.'s (ه) lot or share, descend (ه upon s.o.) II to appoint (ه s.o.) as deputy or agent (عن of), commission, depute, or delegate (ه s.o.) to act in behalf of (عن) III to take turns, alternate (ه with s.o.) IV to depute, deputize (ه s.o.), commission or delegate (ه s.o.) to act in behalf of (عن), in s.o.'s (عن) place; to empower, authorize (ه s.o.) to act in behalf of (عن); to come from time to time (الى to s.o.), visit frequently (الى s.o.), frequent (الى s.o.'s place) | اناب الى الله to turn repentantly to God VI to take turns, alternate (في or على in, also ـه in some activity), do s.th. (في or على, also ـه) by turns; to visit, befall or afflict (ه s.o.) successively or alternately | تناوبته الخطوب he has suffered one misfortune after the other VIII to befall, beset, afflict (ه s.o.), happen, occur (ه to s.o.)

نوبة *nauba* pl. نوب *nuwab* change, alternation, shift, rotation; (one's) turn; time, instance (= مرة *marra*); case, instance, occasion; -- (pl. *-āt*) fit, attack, paroxysm (*path.*); crisis; change (or relief) of the guard, guard duty, guard; bugle call; (*syr.*) troupe of musicians, small orchestra of native instruments │ بالنوبة alternately, in rotation, by turns, successively, one by one, one alter the other; نوبة عصبية (*'aṣabīya*) nervous crisis; نوبات غضبه *n. gaḍabihī* his fits of rage; نوبة قلبية (*qalbīya*) heart attack; نوبات المطر *n. al-maṭar* rainy spells, periods of rain; جاءت نوبته it was his turn

نوبتجي *naubatjī* on duty; commander of the guard, officer on duty

نوبة *nauba* pl. نوب *nuwab* misfortune, calamity, mishap, misadventure, accident, reverse, heavy blow

نيابة *niyāba* representation, replacement, substitution, proxy, deputyship; branch office, branch, agency; delegation; prosecution, office of the district attorney │ نيابة عن *niyābatan 'an* in place of, instead of, in lieu of; بالنيابة acting, deputy, by proxy; مدير المصلحة بالنيابة (*mudīr al-maṣlaḥa*) the deputy director of the department; بالنيابة عن in the name of, in behalf of; نيابة عمومية (*'umūmīya*) prosecution, office of the district attorney; رئيس النيابة chief prosecutor; وكيل النيابة representative of the prosecution, prosecuting attorney; النيابات المالية (*mālīya*) the financial delegations (in Algeria)

نيابي *niyābī* vicarious, deputed, delegated; representative; parliamentary │ حكومة نيابية representative (parliamentary) government; مجلس نيابي (*majlis*) parliament

مناب *manāb* replacement, substitution, proxy, deputyship; substitute; office performed by proxy, place taken as deputy; share, portion, allotment │ ناب منابه to represent s.o., substitute for s.o., act in s.o.'s behalf

مناوبة *munāwaba* alternation, rotation; *munāwabatan* alternately, in rotation, by turns, successively, one by one, one after the other │ بالمناوبة do.; مناوبة الري *m. ar-rīy* (*Eg.*) periodic rotation in irrigation انابة *ināba* authorization; deputation, delegation, appointment as authorized agent or deputy │ انابات قضائية (*qaḍā'īya*) requests for legal assistance (from court to court)

تناوب *tanāwub* alternation, rotation, periodic change; O alternation (*el.*) │ بالتناوب successively, one after the other, one by one, by turns, alternately, in rotation 1007

نائب *nā'ib* pl. نواب *nuwwāb* representative, agent, proxy, substitute, alternate; delegate; deputy; (with foll. genit.) vice-; authorized agent; sergeant (formerly, *Syr.*; *mil.*); authorized representative of a cadi, assistant magistrate (*Isl. Law*), also نائب شرعي (*šar'ī*) │ نائب الرئيس vice-president; vice-chairman; نائب عام (*'āmm*) or نائب عمومي (*'umūmī*) public prosecutor; نائب العريف corporal (*Ir.*); نائب القنصل *n. al-qunṣul* vice-consul; نائب الملك *n. al-malik* viceroy; نائب مالي (*mālī*) financial delegate (*Alg.*); مجلس النواب *majlis an-n.* house of representatives, parliament

نائب *nā'ib* share, portion; allotment; contingent, quota; distributive share in estate, statutory portion

نائبة *nā'iba* pl. *-āt*, نوائب *nawā'ib*[2] vicissitudes, ups and downs (of luck, of a battle, etc.); heavy blow, disaster, calamity, misfortune

منوب *munawwib* mandator (*jur.*); constituent, voter

منوب *munawwab*: ضابط منوب officer on duty, commander of the guard

مناوب *munāwib* on duty (esp. officer)

منيب *munīb* repentant

متناوب *mutanāwib* alternating, alternate, rotating, successive │ تيار متناوب (*ṭayyār*) alternating current (*el.*)

[2]بلاد النوبة *bilād an-nūba* Nubia

نوبي *nūbī* Nubian (adj. and n.)

[1](نوت) نات (*naut*) to away, real, totter, stagger

[2]نوت *nōt* and نوتة *nōta* notes (*mus.*), also نوت الموسيقى *n. al-mūsīqā*

نوتة *nōta* note, remark

[3]نوتي *nūtī* pl. نواتي *nawātīy*, نوتية *nūtīya* seaman, mariner, sailor; skipper | نوتي اول seaman apprentice, نوتي ممتاز (*mumtāz*) seaman (*mil.*; *Eg.* 1939); نواتي السفينة ship's crew

[1]نوح *nūḥ* Noah

[2](نوح) ناح *nāḥa u* (*nauḥ*, نواح *nuwāḥ*, نياح *niyāḥ*, نياحة *niyāḥa*, مناح *manāḥ*) to wail, weep, lament; to mourn, bemoan, bewail (على s.o.); to coo (pigeon) ‖ to be opposite s.th. (ـه), lie face to face (ـه with), face (ـه s.th.) V to awing; to pendulate, dangle; to sway VI to howl, whine (wind)

نوح *nauḥ* and نواح *nuwāḥ* loud loud weeping, wailing, lamentation (for the dead)

نواح *nawwāḥ* mourner

نواحة *nawwāḥa* hired *female* mourner

نائحة *nā'iḥa* pl. نوائح *nawā'iḥ*[2], نائحات *nā'iḥa* hired female mourner

مناحة *manāḥa* lamentation, wailing, mourning

نوخ II to halt for a rest; to take up residence IV to make (ـه a camel) kneel down; to stay, remain (ب at a place) | اناخ عليه البؤس بكلكله (*bu'su bi-kalkalihī*) to be in great distress, be in a gray, plight X to kneel down

مناخ *manāḵ* pl. *-āt* halting place, way station; residence, abode; -- *munāḵ*, *manāḵ* climate

مناخي *munāḵī*, *manāḵī* climatic

(نود) ناد *nāda u* (*naud*, نواد *nuwād*, نودان *nawadān*) and V to away; to awing back and forth; to pendulate

[1]نور II to flower, blossom, be in bloom; to put forth or bear (ـه blossoms); to light, illuminate, fill with light, furnish with lights (ل or ه s.th.); to shed light (ل or ه on s.th.); to enlighten (ل or ه s.o.); to light (ـه a lamp) IV انار *anāra* to light, illuminate, fill with light, furnish with 1008 lights (ـه s.th.); to throw light (ـه on a problem), elucidate, explain, clarify (ـه a problem); انور *anwara* to come to light, show, appear, be uncovered, be disclosed, be revealed V to be lighted, be lit, be illuminated; to receive enlightenment, be enlightened X to seek enlightenment, insight, or an explanation; to receive light, be lighted, be lit, be illuminated; to obtain enlightenment, gain insight, get an explanation, receive information

نار *nār* f., pl. نيران *nīrān* fire; rifle fire, gunfire; conflagration; النار Hell | جبل النار *jabal an-n.* volcano; شريط النار slow match, fuse; شيخ النار *šaiḵ an-n.* the Devil; اشهر من نار على علم (*'alam*) very famous; كان على نار to be on pins and needles; نيران حامية (*ḥāmiya*) heavy fire, drumfire (*mil.*)

ناري *nārī* fiery, igneous, fire- (in compounds); burning, blazing, red-hot | آلة نارية (in popular usage) motor, any motor-driven device; دراجة نارية (*darrāja*) motorcycle; سلاح ناري firearm; شهم ناري (*sahm*) rocket; طلق ناري (*ṭalaq*) shot (from a firesrm), rifleshot, gunshot; العاب نارية fireworks; مقذوف ناري projectile (of a firearm), bullet, shell

نور *naur* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. انوار *anwār* blossom(s), flower(s)

نور *nūr* pl. انوار *anwār* light; ray of light, light beam; brightness, gleam, glow; illumination; light, lamp; O head-light (of an automobile); lantern | O نور براق (*barrāq*) blinker, flashing light; O نور ثابت steady light; نور الدلالة *ad-dalāla* leading light (*naut.*); نور كشاف (*kaššāf*) or نور كاشف searchlight (*mil.*); O انوار خفية (*kafīya*) indirect lighting; ام النور *umm an-n.* the Virgin Mary; سبت النور *sabt an-n.* Easter Saturday (*Chr.*); عليك نور bravo! excellent! well done! رأى النور to come into being, come into the world, be born

نوري *nūrī* luminary, luminous, like light; light-, lighting- (in compounds); bright, shining, brilliant, radiant

نوراني *nūrānī* luminous

نورانية *nurānīya* luminosity, brilliance

نور *nawar* (coll.) gypsies; vagabonds, tramps

نوري *nawarī* gypsy; vagabond, tramp

نورة *nūra* lime; depilatory agent

نير *nayyir* luminous; shining, brilliant; lighted, illuminated, brightly lit, full of light; clear, plain, distinct; النيران sun and moon

نوار *nuwwār* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. نواوير *nawāwīr*[2] blossom(s), flower(s)

منار *manār* and منارة *manāra* pl. مناور *manāwir*[2], منائر *manā'ir*[2] lighthouse; minaret

منور *manwar* pl. مناور *manāwir*[2] light hole (in a wall); skylight

تنوير *tanwīr* flowering, blossoming, bloom, efflorescence; lighting, illumination; enlightenment; التنوير and تنوير العقول the Enlightenment

مناورة see below

انارة *ināra* lighting. illumination; enlightenment

نائرة *nā'ira* hatred, flame of war

منور *munawwar* lighted, illuminated; enlightened; shining, brilliant; bright | المنورة epithet of Medina

منير *munīr* luminous, radiant, brilliant, shining; enlightening, illuminative | جسم منير (*jism*) luminous body, luminary, illuminant

متنور *mutanawwir* lighted, illuminated

مستنير *mustanīr* lighted, illuminated; enlightened; educated; an educated person

1009

[2]مناورة *munāwara* maneuver; trick; shunting (railroad); مناورات military maneuvers | مناورات جوية (*jawwīya*) air maneuvers; مناورة دبلوماسية diplomatic maneuver; عامل المناورة shunter

نورج *nauraj* pl. نوارج *nawārij*[2] threshing machine, thresher

نورز *nauraz* (coll.; n. un. ة) sea gull(s) (*zool.*)

نورستانيا *nūrastāniyā* neurasthenia

نوروز *naurūz* Persian New Year's Day

[1](نوس) ناس *nāsa u* (*naus*, نوسان *nawasān*) to dangle, swing back and forth, bob

نواس *nawwās* dangling, bobbing, swinging; O pendulum (*Syr.*)

[2]ناووس *nāwūs*, ناءوس *na'ūs* pl. نواويس *nawāwīs*[2] sarcophagus

[3]ناس *nās* people, see انس

نوسر *nausara* to form a fistula (ناسور)

نوش III to skirmish, engage in a skirmish (ه with *s.o.*); to brush (ـه against s.th.), play (ـه around or about s.th.)

نوشة *nauša* (*eg.*) typhoid fever

مناوشة *munāwaša* skirmish, engagement, encounter | مناوشة حربية (*ḥarbīya*) engagement, armed clash; pl. hostilities

مناويش *munāwīš* and مناويشي *manāwīšī* (*eg.*) bluish purple

نوشادر *nūšādir* ammonia

(نوص) ناص *nāṣa u* (*nauṣ*, مناص *manāṣ*, منيص *manīṣ*) to avoid, shirk, evade, dodge (عن s.th.), flee, draw hack (عن from) VIII to grow dim, die down (light, lamp)

نوص *nauṣ* wild ass, onager

مناص *manāṣ* and منيص *manīṣ* avoidance, shirking, evasion; escape, way out | لا مناص منه (*manāṣa*) inevitable, unavoidable

(نوط) ناط *nāṭa u* (*nauṭ*, نياط *niyāṭ*) to hang, suspend (ـه ب s.th. on); to entrust (ـه ب s.th. to s.o., ـه ب s.o. with), commission (ـه ب s.o. to do s.th.), charge (ـه ب s.o. with); to make dependent, conditional (ب or على ه s.th. on); pass. نيط *nīṭa* to depend, be dependent, be conditional (ب on), he linked (ب to), be connected (ب with), belong (ب to); to be entrusted (ب to s.o.); to hang, be suspended (على on) II and IV = I | اناطه بشرط (*bi-šarṭin*) to make s.th. dependent on (or subject to) a condition, make s.th. conditional; اناطه بعهدته (*bi-'uhdatihī*) to entrust s.o. with the responsibility for s.th., make s.o. responsible for s.th.

نوط *nauṭ* pl. انواط *anwāṭ*, نياط *niyāṭ* s.th. suspended, hanging, or attached; decoration, medal, order, badge of honor | نوط الجدارة *n. al-jadāra* order of merit

نيط *naiṭ* pl. نياط *niyāṭ* sorta | منظر يشق له نياط القلوب (*manẓarun yušaqqu*) a heart-rending light; قطع نياط القلوب to break the heart

مناط *manāṭ* place where s.th. is suspended; object, butt (e.g., of mockery); anchor (of hope) | مناوط الثريا *m. aṯ-ṯurayyā* or مناط الجوزاء *m. al-jauzā'* the

highest heavens, as high, or as far, as the Pleiades (or Gemini, respectively)

تنوط *tanawwuṭ*, *tunawwiṭ* weaverbird

منوط *manūṭ* dependent, conditional (ب on)

منوط *munawwaṭ* entrusted, commissioned (ب with), in charge of (ب)

مناط *munāṭ* entrusted, commissioned (ب with), in charge of (ب)

نوع II to divide into various kinds, classify (ـه s.th.); to make different, diversify, vary, variegate (ـه s.th.), give variety (ـه to); to change, alter, vary, modify, alter in its outward appearance (ـه s.th.), 1010 change the appearance (ـه of) V to be of various kinds or forms; to be manifold, diverse, varying, variegated, multiform, complex

نوع *nau'* pl. انواع *anwā'* kind, sort, type, species; variety; way, manner, mode, fashion; form; nature, character, quality, grade; نوعا *nau'an* somewhat, a little; to a certain extent, in some measure, in a certain way, so to speak, as it were | نوعا ما somehow or other, in a way, after a fashion, somewhat; نوعا وكمية (*wa-kammīyatan*) in nature and quantity, qualitatively and quantitatively; بنوع خاص (*kāṣṣ*) in particular, especially; الأول من نوعه the first of his (its) kind; ظالمون على انواعهم oppressors of all kinds, all sorts of oppressors; نوع الإنسان or النوع الإنساني the human race

نوعي *nau'ī* relative to the nature or type; characteristic, peculiar, proper; essential; specific | ثقل (وزن) نوعي (*ṯiql*, *wazn*) specific gravity

تنويع *tanwī'* change, alteration, modification

تنوع *tanawwu'* diversity, variety, multiplicity; change, change-over, readjustment

منوع *munawwa'* different, diverse, various, miscellaneous, sundry, manifold, multifarious, complex

متنوع *mutanawwi'* different, diverse, various, miscellaneous, sundry, manifold, multifarious, complex; متنوعات miscellany (heading of a newspaper column)

[1](نوف and نيف) ناف *nāfa u* (*nauf*) to be high, lofty, exalted, sublime; to exceed (عن or على s.th., esp., a number), be above (عن or على), be more than (عن or على), go beyond (عن or على) | ما ينوف على الحمسين more than fifty II نيف *nayyafa* and IV to go beyond (عن or على), be more than (عن or على), exceed (عن or على s.th.) | ما ينيف عن ثلاث سنوات (*ṯalāṯ sanawātin*) more than three years, over three years

ناف *nāf* yoke

نوف *nauf* pl. انواف *anwāf* that which exceeds a number or measure, excess, overplus, surplus

نيف *nayyif* excess, overplus, surplus | نيف و or ونيف together with round figures: some ..., ... and some, ... odd, e.g., نيف وعشرون some twenty, twenty and some, twenty odd

نيافة *niyāfa* Excellency, Eminence (*Copt.-Chr.*; title of cardinals and bishops)

منيف *munīf* high, tall, lofty; exalted, sublime; outstanding, excellent

[2]منوفي *manūfī* a brand of Egyptian cotton

نوفمبر *nūfimbir*, *novembir* November

نوق V تنوق *tanawwaqa* and تنيق *tanayyaqa* to be squeamish, fastidious, finical, dainty, choosy (في in) X استنوق *istanwaqa*: استنوق الجمل (*jamala*) he mistook the he-camel for a she-camel (proverbially of a mistake)

ناقة *nāqa* pl. نوق *nūq*, نياق niyāq, ناقات *nāqāt* she-camel | لا ناقة لي في الأمر ولا جمل (*nāqata*, *jamala*) I have no hand in this matter, I have nothing to do with it

نيق *nayyiq* squeamish, finical, fastidious, choosy, dainty, overnice

انواك *anwāk*[2] foolish, silly, stupid

(نول) نال *nāla u* (*naul*) to give, donate, present, offer, hold out, grant, award (ب ل or ه to s.o. s.th.), confer, bestow (ب ل or ه upon s.o. s.th.) II to let (ه s.o.) obtain (ـه s.th.), give, afford, bring, yield (ـه ه to s.o. s.th.) III to give, hand, pass, present, offer, extend, serve, hand over, deliver (ـه ل or ه to s.o. s.th.) | ناوله القربان (*qurbāna*) to administer the Communion to 1011 s.o. (*Chr.*) VI to reach (ـه for s.th.), take (ـه s.th.); to accept (ـه s.th.; to receive, get,

obtain (ـه s.th.); to take, eat (ـه food), have (ـه a meal, tea, coffee, etc.); to take s.th. (ـه) out of (من), derive, draw, obtain (ـه من s.th. from); to take in, grasp, comprehend (ـه the meaning of s.th.); to take up, treat, discuss (ـه a subject), deal with (ـه); to extend (ـه to), include, encompass (ـه s.th.); to reach (ه s.o.; of a glance); to partake of the Communion, communicate (*Chr.*)

نـول *naul* pl. انـوال *anwāl* gift; way, manner, mode, fashion; loom; freightage, freight

نـوال *nawāl* gift, s.th. received; favor, benefit; that which is proper, right, incumbent, a duty | نوالك ان تفعل كذا you must do this; ليس ذلك بنـوال that's improper, that isn't right

منول *minwal* and منوال *minwāl* loom

منـوال *minwāl* way, manner, mode, fashion; method, procedure; form | على هذا المنـوال in this manner, this way; هم على منـوال واحد they are of one stamp, they are all alike; منوالك ان تفعل كذا you must do it this way

مناولـة *munāwala* presentation, offering, handing over, delivery; Communion (*Chr.*)

تنـاول *tanāwul* taking of food, eating, drinking; comprehension, grasp, receptivity; Communion (*Chr.*)

متنـاول *mutanāwil* reaching out, taking, seizing, grabbing; partaking of the Lord's Supper, communicating; communicant

متنـاول *mutanāwal* attainable, available, within reach; attainableness, availability; reach, range | اعسر متنـاولا difficult to reach, hard to get at; تحت (في) متنـاول يده (*m. yadihī*) available, at s.o.'s disposal, within reach, handy, on hand; فـي متناولـه attainable to s.o., within s.o.'s reach; في متنـاول الجميع within everybody's means; فـي متنـاول كـل الأفهام comprehensible to all, understood by all; جعل ـه فـي متنـاول to bring s.th. within s.o.'s reach, make s.th. attainable, available to s.o.

نولـون *naulūn* and نـاولون *nāwulūn* pl. نـوالين *nawālīn*[2] freightage, freight

نـام (نوم) *nāma* (1st pers. perf. *nimtu*) *a* (*naum*, نيام *niyām*) to sleep, slumber; to go to bed; to go to sleep; to abate, subside, let up, calm down, be calm (wind, sea, etc.); to be inactive, dull, listless (market); to be benumbed, be numb (limb); to neglect, omit, overlook (عن s.th.), forget (عن about s.th.), fail to think of (عن); to be reassured (الـى by s.th.), accept (الـى s.th.), assent (الـى to), acquiesce (الـى in); to place confidence (الـى in s.o.), trust (الـى s.th.) | ينـام ملء جفنـه (*mil'a jafnihī*) he sleeps the sleep of the just II to lull (ه s.o.) to sleep, make (ه s.o.) sleep, put to bed (ه, esp., a child); to anesthetize, narcotize, put to sleep (ه s.o.) IV = II; VI to pretend to be asleep; to place confidence, put trust (الـى in s.o.) X to let o.s. be lulled to sleep or narcotized (ل by s.th.); to accede (ل to s.th.), comply (ل with); to trust (الى s.o.), have confidence (الـى in s.o.), rely, depend (الـى on s.o.); to entrust (الـى ب s.th. to s.o.); to be reassured (الـى by s.th.), accept tacitly (الـى s.th.), acquiesce (الـى in s.th.), content o.s. be content (الى with)

نـوم *naum* sleep, slumber | غرفـة النـوم *gurfat an-n.* bedroom; قمـيص النـوم night, gown, nightshirt

نـومي *naumī* of or pertaining to sleep, somn(i)-, sleeping- (in compounds)

نومة *nauma* sleep, nap

نومـة *nuwama* one who sleeps much, sleeper

نوام *nawwām* one given to sleep, sleeper

نـؤوم *na'ūm* sound asleep; one given to sleep, sleeper; late riser, slugabed 1012

منام *manām* sleep; (pl. *-āt*) dream

منـام *manām* place to sleep; bedroom, dormitory

منامـة *manāma* place to sleep; bedroom, dormitory; nightwear, nightgown, night-shirt; -- المنامـة Manama (capital of Bahrein Islands)

تنــويم *tanwīm* lulling to sleep; narcotization, anesthetization; hypnotism, hypnosis

نائم *nā'im* pl. نيـام *niyām*, نـوم *nuwwam*, نـيم *nuyyam*, نــوام *nuwwām*, نيــام *nuyyām*

sleeping; asleep; numb, benumbed (limb); calm, tranquil, peaceful (night)

منوم *munawwim* sleep-inducing, somniferous, soporific; narcotic; hypnotist; (pl. *-āt*) a soporific, somnifacient | جرعة منوم (*jurʻa*) soporific potion, sleeping draught, nightcap; دواء منوم (*dawāʼ*) a soporific, somnifacient

نون II to add a final *nūn* (هـ to a noun), provide with the nunnation (هـ a noun; gram.)

نون *nūn* pl. *-āt* name of the letter ن; -- (pl. نينان *nīnān*, انوان *anwān*) large fish, whale | ذو النون the Prophet Jonah

نوني *nūnī* shaped like a ن, crescent-shaped

نونة *nūna* dimple in the chin

تنوين *tanwīn* nunnation (gram.) | هما كالتنوين والإضافة (*iḍāfa*) they are like day and light, they are diametrically opposed, they are as unlike as they could be

نوه II to raise, elevate (هـ s.th.); to praise, laud, extol, acclaim (ب s.o.), speak highly (ب of); to commend, cite (ب s.o. or s.th.); to .trees, emphasize (ب s.th.); to make mention, speak (ب of s.o. or s.th.), refer (ب to, also عن to s.th.), name, mention (عن s.th.); to hint (عن or ب or الى at). allude (عن or ب or الى to), intimate, imply (عن or ب or الى s.th.)

نوه *tanwīh* encomium, tribute, praise; mentioning, mention; reference; hint, allusion

نوى *nawā i* (نية *nīya*, نواة *nawāh*) to intend, propose, purpose, plan, have in mind, make up one's mind (هـ to do s.th.), resolve, determine (هـ on s.th. or to do s.th.); -- *i* (نوى *nawan*) to absent o.s., go away (عن or من from) II to miaow (cat) III to make an enemy of s.o. (ه), fall out with s.o. (ه), be hostile, antagonistic (ه to), declare o.s. the enemy (ه of) VIII to propose, purpose, intend (هـ to do s.th.)

نوى *nawan* remoteness, distance; destination

نوى *nawan* (coll.) date pits; fruit kernels, atones

نواة *nawāh* (n. un.) pl. نويات *nawayāt* date pit; fruit kernel, stone; core; center; atomic nucleus; nucleus (fig., from which s.th. will grow), central point, starting point | نوة الذرة *n. aḏ-ḏarra* atomic nucleus

نووي *nawawī* nuclear, nucleal, nuclei-, nuclea- (in compounds); of or pertaining to nuclear physics, nuclear, atomic | اسلحة نووية (*asliḥa*) nuclear weapons

ني *nayy* fat; see also under نئ

نية *nīya* pl. *-āt*, نوايا *nawāyā* intention, intent, design, purpose, plan, scheme; determination, will, volition, direction of will; tendency, inclination, desire | على نية with the intention to ...; في نية ان it is intended to ...; حسن النية *ḥusn an-n.* good intention, good will, sincerity, honesty; سلامة النية salāmat *an-n.* guilelessness, innocence, sincerity; bona fides, good faith (*jur.*); سليم النية undesigning, guileless, artless, sincere; simplehearted, ingenuous, simple-minded; سوء النية *sūʼ an-n.* evil intent, insincerity, malice, 1013 cunning, deceit; (*jur.*) bad faith, mala fides, dolus malus; بسوء النية against one's better judgment; (*jur.*) in bad faith, mala fide; صافي النية *ṣāfī an-n.* sincere, candid, frank, openhearted; اخلص له النية (*nīyata*) to be loyally attached to s.o. or s.th.; اخلص له النية حسنت نيته في or ل *ḥasunat nīyatuhū li* do.; to have good intentions, be well-intentioned toward ...; اصلح نيته (*nīyatahū*) to evoke the right intention in one's heart (ethical and religious); عقد النية على to determine on s.th., resolve to do s.th., direct one's intention to

مناو *munāwin* hostile, unfriendly

ناء (نيء) *nāʼa i* (نيء *nayʼ*, نيوء *nuyūʼ*, نيوءة *nuyūʼa*) to be raw, uncooked (esp., meat)

نيء *nīʼ*, ني *nīy* raw; unripe; gross (weight); see also under نوى

ناب *nāb* pl. انياب *anyāb*, نيوب *nuyūb*, انابيب *anāyīb*[2] canine tooth, eyetooth; tusk; fang | كشر عن انيابه (*kaššara*) to bare one's teeth

ناب *nāb* pl. انياب *anyāb*, نيوب *nuyūb*, نيب *nīb* old she-camel

نيتروجين *nitrōžé* nitrogen

متنيح *mutanayyaḥ* late lamented, deceased (*Chr.*; *eg.*)

[1]نير *nayyir* see نور

[2]نير *nīr* pl. انيار *anyār*, نيران *nīrān* yoke

نيرة *nīra* gums (of the teeth)

نيروز *nairūz* New Year's Day (*Chr.-Copt.*)

نيزك naizak pl. نيازك *nayāzik*[2] short lance; shooting star, meteor

نيس *nīs* Nice (seaport in S France)

نيسان *nīsān* [2] April (*Syr., leb., Jord., Ir.*)

نيشان *nīšān* see نشان (نشن)

نيص *nīṣ* porcupine

نيط, نياط see نوط

نيف see نوف

نيق see نوق

نيقوسيا *nīqōsiyā* Nicosia (capital of Cyprus)

(نيك) ناك *nāka i* to have sexual intercourse (ها with a woman)

نيكل *nikl* nickel

[1](نيل) نال nāla (1st pers. perf. *niltu*) *a* (*nail*, منال *manāl)* to obtain, attain, achieve (هـ s.th.), get hold, get possession (هـ of); to win, gain, acquire, earn (هـ s.th.); to get, obtain, procure (هـ ل s.th. for s.o.); to accomplish (هـ من s.th. with s.o.), succeed (هـ من in s.th. with s.o.), get s.th. (هـ) from s.o. (من); to affect, influence (من s.o., s.th.), bear upon s.th. (من); to cause damage, do harm (من to s.o., to s.th.), prejudice, impair, harm (من s.th.) | نال من عرضه (*'irḍihī*) to decry, depreciate, discredit, defame, malign, slander s.o.; نال منه اوفر منال (*aufara manālin*) to do s.o. untold damage, harm s.o. most grievously; ناله بسوء (*bi-sū'in*) to harm s.o. or s.th.; ناله بضر (*bi-ḍurrin*) do.; نال من نفسه ابلغ منال see منال below IV to make or let (ل or ه s.o.) obtain (هـ s.th.), procure, get (هـ ل or ه s.th. for s.o.)

نيل *nail* obtainment, attainment, acquisition; a favor received

منال *manāl* obtainment, attainment, achievement, acquisition | بعيد المنال unattainable; intangible, impalpable, far from reality; صعب المنال *ṣa'b al-m.* unattainable; قريب (سهل) منال (*sahl*) easy to get, attainable; ممكن المنال *mukmin al-m.* attainable; نال من نفسه ابلغ منال (*ablaga manālin*) it made the deepest impression on him

نائل *nā'il* acquirer, earner, obtainer, gainer, winner; a favor received, a boon, benefit, gain 1014

[2]نيل II to dye with indigo (هـ s.th.)

نيل *nīl*, نيلة *nīla* indigo plant, indigo

منيل *munayyal* dyed with indigo

[3]نيل II (*eg.*) to channel Nile water onto the fields for the purpose of alluviating the soil

النيل *an-nīl* the Nile | زمن النيل *zaman an-nīl* time of the Nile inundation; عرائس النيل flowers of the European white water lily (nenuphar)

نيلي *nīlī* of the Nile, Nile (adj.), Nilotic

منيل *manyal* Nilometer

تنييل *tanyīl* (*eg.*) allviation of the soil by irrigation or inundation

نيلج *nīlaj* indigo

نيلوفر *nīlūfar* European white water lily, nenuphar

نيلون *nailōn*, *nīlōn* nylon

نينة *nīna* mother

نية see نوى

نيورالجيا *niyūraljiyā* neuralgia

نيزيلاندا *niyūzīlandā* New Zealand

ضوء نيوني *ḍau' niyūnī* neon light

هـ

ها *hā* ha! look! there! ها هو *hā huwa* look, there he is! ها انتم *hā antum* you there! as a prefix (mostly written defectively): هذا *hāḏā*, f. هذه *hāḏihī*, هذي *hāḏī*, pl. هؤلاء *hā'ulā'i*, dual m. هذان *hāḏāni*, f. هاتان *hātāni* this one, this; see also alphabetically; -- هذاك *hāḏāka*, f. هاتيك *hātīka* pl. هؤلائك *hā'ulā'ika* that one, that; -- هكذا *hākaḏā* so, thus; وهكذا *wa-hākaḏā* and so forth; -- هاهنا *hāhunā* here; -- هاءناذا, هأنذا *hā'anāḏā*, ها انت ذا, هأنتذا *hā'antaḏā*, ها هو ذا, ها نحن اولاء I (emphatic form); you there; this one, that one, that; we here, etc.; here I am! there you are! etc.; -- with

suffix: هاك *hāka* pl. هاكم *hākum*, here, take it! there you are! there you have ...! following (below) is (are) ...; هاكه *hākahū* there he is

هاء *hā'* pl. *-āt* name of the letter هـ

هابيل *hābīl*[2] Abel

هات *hāti* pl. هاتوا *hātū* give me (us) ...! bring me (us) ...! let me (us) have ...!

هاتان see under ها

هاتور *hātōr* Hator, the third month of the Coptic calendar

هارب (Engl.) *harb* harp (musical instrument)

هاشمي see هشم

الهافر *al-hāvir* le Havre (seaport in N France)

هاك, هاكم and هاكه see ها

هؤلاء see ها

هأنذا, هأمتذا see ها

هانم *hānum* pl. هوانم *hawānim*[2] lady, woman

هوانمي *hawānimī* ladylike, womenlike, feminine

هأهأ *ha'ha'a* to burst into laughter

هاهنا see ها

هاواي *hāwāy* Hawaii

هاون *hāwun*, هاوون *hāwūn* pl. هواوين *hawāwīn*[2], اهوان *ahwān* mortar (vessel) | مدفع الهاون *midfa' al-hā*. mortar (*mil.*) 1015

هايتي *haitī* Haiti

هب[1] *hab* imperative of وهب

هب[2] *habba u* (*habb*) to get in motion, start moving; to approach, attack, tackle (الى or ل s.th.), embark (الى or ل upon), begin (الى or ل with), start doing s.th. (الى or ل); (with foll. imperf.) to proceed abruptly to do s.th., set out to do s.th.; to rush, fly (الى at s.o.); to wake up; to rise, get up (من from, esp., from sleep); to revolt, rebel, rise (على against s.o.); -- (*habb*, هبوب *hubūb*, هبيب *habīb*) to blow (wind); to rage (storm); to break out (fire); to waft, drift (على in s.o.'s direction; of a scent), meet (على s.o.; of a pleasant smell) | هب للحرب (*ḥarb*) to take up arms, enter the war; هب للمقاومة (*muqāwama*) to take up arm, in opposition, rise in arms; هب واقفا (*wāqifan*) to plant o.s., station o.s, stand; هبت ريحه (*rīḥuhū*) he is in clover, he is in luck'. way, he has a lucky hand with everything; هب فيه الكلب (*kalb*) the dog attacked him, fell upon him; كل من وهب ودب (*man*, *dabba*) everybody and his brother, every Tom, Dick and Harry II to tear, rend (هـ s.th.); to blacken with soot (هـ s.th.); to besmut (هـ s.th.); to botch, bungle, do in slipshod manner (هـ s.th.) IV to wake up, awaken, rouse (ه من s.o. from sleep) V to be torn

هبة *habba* gust, squall

هبة *hiba* see وهب

هباب *habāb* fine dust

هباب *hibāb* soot, smut

هبوب *habūb* strong wind, gale

هبوب *hubūb* blowing (of the wind)

مهب *mahabb* pl. مهاب *mahābb*[2] place where or from which the wind blows; windy side, weather side, direction of the wind; blowing of the wind; draft | في مهب الريح storm-swept, exposed to storms, threatened by storms

هبت *habata i* (*habt*) to knock out, fell, throw to the ground (ه s.o.); pass. *hubiṭa* to be despondent, faint-hearted; to be dim-witted

هبيت *habīt* despondent, faint-hearted, cowardly; dim-witted

هبر *habara u* (*habr*) to mangle (with the teeth; ه s.o.); to carve into large pieces (هـ meat)

هبر *habr* boned meat

هبرة *habra* piece or slice of meat

هبيرة *hubaira* hyena | ابو هبيرة *abū h.* frog

هبش *habaša i* (*habš*) to gather up, gather, collect (هـ s.th.); to seize, grab, clutch (ب with the hand or with the claws)

هبط *habaṭa u i* (هبوط *hubūṭ*) to descend, go down, come down; to fall down, drop; to settle down; to sink; to dip, slope down; to fall to the ground; to fall in, come down, collapse (roof); to set down, land, alight (airplane, travelers, هـ in a country); to lose weight, become lean (body); to abate, subside, let up, stop, die down (wind, fire, etc.); to fall, drop, slump (prices); to go,

come (ـه to a place); -- *u* (*habṭ*) and IV to cause to sink or descend, lower, let down, bring down, take down, send down, fling down, throw down (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to lower, out down, reduce (ـه the price); to come (ـه to a place)

هبط *habṭ* reduction, lowering; decrease, diminution

هبطة *habṭa* decent, decline, fall, drop; depression (*geogr.*)

هبوط *hubūṭ* sinking; fall, drop, decline, decent; diminution, lessening, lowering, reduction (of the price); decrease; weakness, feebleness; slump (on the stock market); (airborne) landing | 1016 هبوط اضطراري (*iḍṭirārī*) emergency landing; هبوط الخم *h. ar-raḥim* prolapse of the uterus, hysteroptosis

هبوط *habūṭ* slope, declivity, drop, cliff, bluff

هبيط *habīṭ* emaciated, skinny, enervated, worn out

O اهبوطة *uhbūṭa* pl. اهابط *ahābiṭ*[2] parachute

مهبط *mahbiṭ* pl. مهابط *mahābiṭ*[2] place of a fall, of descent; landing place, airstrip, runway; falling, faU. drop; place of origin, birth place, cradle (fig.); O cathode (*el.*) | مهبط الوحي *m. al-waḥy* the cradle of Islam; في مهبط الغروب at (the time of) sunset

هابط *Ilabil* descending, falling, dropping, sinking | O هابط بالمظلة الواقية (*miẓalla*, *wāqiya*) paratrooper

مهبوط *mahbūṭ* emaciated, skinny, enervated, worn out

هبل *habila a* (*habal*) to be bereaved of her son (mother) V to take a vapor bath VIII to avail o.s., take advantage (ـه of an opportunity); to intrigue. scheme | اهتبل هبلك *ihtabil habalaka* watch out for your own interests! take care of your own affairs! mind your own business!

هبل *hiball* a tall, husky man

هبيل *habīl* dolt, fool

اهبل *ahbal*[2], f. هبلاء *hablā'*[2], pl. هبل *hubl* dim-witted, weak-minded, imbecilic, idiotic

مهبل *mahbal*, *mahbil* pl. مهابل *mahābil*[2] vagina

مهبلي *mahbalī* vaginal

مهبل *mihbal* nimble

مهبول *mahbūl* stupid, imbecilic, idiotic; dolt, dunce, fool

هبهب *habhaba* to bark, bay

هبهاب *habhāab* mirage, fata morgana; swift, nimble

(هبو) هبا *habā u* (هبو *hubuw*) to rise in the air (dust, smoke); to run away, bolt, take to sight

هبوة *habwa* pl. *habawāt* swirl of dust

هباء *habā'* pl. اهباء *ahbā'* fine dust; dust particles floating in the air | هباء منثصور atoms scattered in all directions; ذهب هباء (*habā'an*) to vanish. dissolve into nothing, end in smoke; ذهب هباء منثورا (*habā'an*) or ضاع هباء منثورا (*ḍā'a*) to go up in smoke, fall through, come to nought, dissolve into nothing; ذهب به هباء (*habā'an*) to ruin, thwart s.th.; to scatter s.th. in all directions

هباءة *hbā'a* (n. un.) dust particle; mote

[1]هتر *hatara i* (*hatr*) to tear to pieces (ـه s.th.) III to abuse, revile, insult, call names (ه s.o.) IV (also pass. *uhtira*) to become feeble-minded, childish (old man) VI to revile each other, fling accusations at each other; to be contradictory, conflicting (testimonies; *Isl. Law*) X to be negligent and careless; to act in a reckless, irresponsible manner; to make light (ب of s.th.), attach little importance (ب to), slight, disdain, despise (ب s.th.); to jeer, scoff (y at s.o.), deride, ridicule, mock (ب s.o.); pass. *ustuhtira* to be infatuated (ب with), dote (ب on)

هتر *hitr* pl. اهتار *ahtār* drivel, twaddle, childish talk; lie, untruth, falsity, falsehood

هتر *hutr* feeble-mindedness, dotage

مهاترة *muhātara* abuse, revilement, vituperation, insult; pl. *-āt* wrangle, bickering

تهاتر *tahātur* confrontation of similar evidence (*Isl. Law*) 1017

استهتار *istihtār* recklessness, thoughtlessness; wantonness, unrestraint, licentiousness; disdain, scorn

مهتر *muhtar* driveling, twaddling, raving; childish old man

مستهتر *mustahtir* heedless, careless; reckless, thoughtless, irresponsible; wanton, unrestrained, uninhibited

مستهتر *mustahtar* blindly devoted (ب to), infatuated (ب with), doting (ب on)

هاتور[2] look up alphabetically

هتف *hatafa i* (*hatf*) to coo (pigeons); -- (هتاف *hutāt*) to shout; to rejoice, shout with joy; to acclaim, hail, cheer, applaud (ل or ب s.o.); to jeer, boo (ضد s.o.); to praise highly, extol (ب s.th.) | هتف به to call out to s.o.; هتف به هاتف (*hātifun*) a voice called out to him, an invisible force told him, made him (do s.th.); هتف بحياته (*bi-ḥayātihī*) to cheer s.o.; هتف ثلاثا (*ṯalāṯan*) to give (ل s.o.) three cheers VI to shout encouragement to one another, encourage one another (على to do s.th.)

هتفة *hatfa* shout, cry, call

هتاف *hutāf* pl. *-āt* shout, cry, call; exclamation of joy; hurrah; acclamation, acclaim, applause; cheer (ل to s.o.) | هتاف الحرب *h. al-ḥarb* battle cry, war cry; عاصفة الهتاف storm of applause, thundering applause

هاتف *hātif* shouting, calling loudly; (in earlier Sufism) invisible caller, voice; (pl. هواتف *hawātif*) telephone; O loudspeaker; pl. هواتف exclamations, shouts, cries, calls | هاتف القلب *h. al-qalb* inner voice; بالهاتف by telephone

هاتفي *hātifī* telephonic, telephone- (in compounds)

هتك *hataka i* (*hatk*) to tear apart, rip apart (ـه s.th., esp., a curtain, a veil); to unveil, uncover, discover, disclose, reveal (ـه s.th.); to disgrace, rape, ravish (ها a woman) | هتك عرضه (*ʻirḍahū*) to disgrace s.o. II to tear to shreds, rip to pieces, tatter (ـه s.th.) V to get torn; to be exposed, shown up, discredited, disgraced, dishonored, ravished, raped; to give o.s. over (في to s.th. disgraceful); to be disgraceful, dishonorable, shameless, impudent VIII pass. of *hataka*

هتك *hatk* tearing, rending, ripping apart; disclosure, exposure, exposé; dishonoring, disgracing, degradation, debasement, rape, ravishing | هتك الأسرار disclosure, uncovering of s.th. hidden

هتكة *hutka* dishonoring, disgracing, degradation, debasement

هتيكة *hatīka* disgrace, scandal

تهتك *tahattuk* shamelessness, immorality; impudence, insolence

متهتك *mutahattik* insolent, impudent; shameless, dishonorable

مستهتك *mustahtik* insolent, impudent; shameless, dishonorable

هتامة *hutāma* s.th. broken off, fragment, breakage

اهتم *ahtam*[2] f. هتماء *hatmāʼ*[2], pl. هتم *hutm* having no front tooth; toothless

هتن *hatana i* (*hatn*, هتون *hutūn*) to discharge a pouring rain (sky)

هتون *hatūn* rain-fraught, heavy with rain (cloud)

هج *hajja u* (هجيج *hajīj*) to burn, be on fire, be aflame; to flame, blaze, be ablaze II to set ablaze, stir up, stoke (ـه the fire)

هجأ *hajaʼa a* (هجء *liar*, هجوء *hujūʼ*) to be appeased (hunger) IV أهجأ جوعه (*jūʻahū*) to appease s.o.'s hunger

هجد *hajada u* (هجود *hujūd*) and V to stay awake at night, keep a night vigil; to spend the night in prayer 1018

هجر *hajara u* (*hajr*, هجران *hijrān*) to emigrate; to dissociate o.s., separate, part, secede, keep away (ـه, ه from), part company (ه with); to give up, renounce, forgo, avoid (ـه s.th.); to abandon, surrender, leave behind (ـه الى s.th. to s.o.), relinquish, leave, give up, vacate (ـه s.th., الى in favor of s.o.) II to induce (ه s.o.) to emigrate in to emigrate IV to leave, abandon, give up (ـه s.th.); to talk nonsense, talk through one's hat VI to desert one another, part company, separate, break up

هجر *hajr* abandonment, forsaking, leaving, separation; avoidance, abstention;

separation from the beloved one; hottest time of the day

هجر *hujr* obscene language

هجرة *hijra* departure, exit; emigration, exodus; immigration (الى to); الهجرة the Hegira, the emigration of the Prophet Mohammed from Mecca to Medina in 622 A.D. │ دار الهجرة Medina

.*sA* "'in of the Hegira. pertaining

to Mohammed's emigration │ سنة هجرية (*sana*) a year of the Hegira., a year of the Muslim era (beginning with Mohammed's emigration)

هجرة *hujra*, *hijra* pl. هجر *hujar*, *hijar* agricultural settlement of the Wababi Ikhwan in Nejd

هجراء *hajrā'* obscene languageهجر

هجير *hajīr* midday heat

هجيرة *hajīra* midday heat, midday, noon

مهجر *mahjar* pl. مهاجر *mahājir*[2] place of emigration, retreat, refuge, sanctuary; emigration; settlement, colony

مهاجر *mahājir* obscenities

مهاجرة *multajara* emigration

هاجرة *hājira* pl. هواجر *hawājir*[2] midday heat, midday, noon; -- (pl. *-āt*, هواجر *hawājir*[2]) obscene language, obscenity

هاجري *hājirī* midday (adj.); excellent, outstanding

مهجور *mahjūr* abandoned, forsaken, deserted; lonely, lonesome; in disuse, out of use, obsolete, antiquated, archaic

مهاجر *muhājir* emigrant, émigré; المهاجرون those Meccans who emigrated to Medina in the early period of Islam

هجس *hajasa u i* (*hajs*) to occur all of a sudden (في نفسه to s.o.), come to s.o.'s mind (في نفسه); to mumble, mutter, talk to o.s.

هجس *hajs* idea, thought; foolish talk

هجسة *hajsa* pl. *hajasāt* idea, thought; notion, concept; fear, apprehension, anxiety, concern, misgiving, scruple; pl. fixed ideas, apprehensions, misgivings

هجاس *hajjās* braggart, boaster, show-off

هاجس *hājis* pl. هواجس *hawājis*[2] idea, thought; notion, concept; fear, apprehension, anxiety, concern, misgiving, scruple; pl. fixed ideas, apprehensions, misgivings

هجص (*eg.*) *hagaṣ* mischief, nuisance, horseplay

هجع *haja'a a* (هجوع *hujū'*) to sleep peacefully; to be or become calm, quiet, still; to be silenced, calm down, subside (uproar, excitement, and the like); -- (*haj'*) to appease (ـه the hunger) IV to allay, appease (ـه the hunger)

هجعة *haj'a* slumber

هجوع *hujū'* slumber; lull, calming down; subsidence, abatement, letup, remission, ebbing (e.g., of a disease)

مهجع *mahja'* pl. مهاجع *mahāji'*[2] bed-chamber; quarters, barracks room (*Syr.*, *mil.*) │ رئيس المهجع approx.: barracks orderly, barrack sergeant (*Syr.*, *mil.*) 1019

هجل *hajala u* (*hajl*) to cast amorous glances, make sheep's eyes

هجم *hajama u* (هجوم *hujūm*) to make for s.o. (على), rush, pounce (على upon s.o.); to attack, assail, charge (على s.o., s.th.); to raid (على s.th.); to take by surprise, capture in a surprise attack, storm (على s.th.); to enter without permission (على s.th.), force one's way (على into), intrude, tresspass (على on), invade (على s.th.); to keep quiet II to make (ه s.o.) attack, order s.o. (ه) to attack III to attack, assail, charge (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to launch an attack (ـه on); to make for s.th. (ـه), rush, pounce (ـه upon); to raid (ـه s.th.); to assault (ه s.o.), fall upon s.o. (ه); to intrude, trespass (ـه on), invade (ـه s.th.) IV = II; V to fall upon (على) VI to attack one another VII to fall down, collapse (house); to be in poor health, be frail; to flew down (tears); to shed tears (eye)

هجمة *hajma* pl. *hajamāt* attack, charge; assault, onset, onslaught, raid, surprise attack, coup de main; severity (of winter)│ O هجمة معاكسة (*mu'ākisa*) counterattack

هجمي *hajmī* aggressive, violent, outrageous, brutal

هجوم *hajūm* violent wind

هجوم *hujūm* attack, charge, assault, onset, onslaught, raid; offensive; fit, attack, paroxysm (of a disease); forward line, forwards (in soccer, and the like) | هجوم جانبي (*jānibī*) flank attack; هجوم جوي (*jawwī*) air raid; هجوم مضاد (*muḍādd*) or هجوم معاكس (*mu'ākis*) counterattack; خط الهجوم *kaṭṭ al-h.* forward line (in soccer, and the like); قلب الهجوم *qalb al-h.* the center forward (in soccer, and the like)

هجومي *hujūmī* aggressive, offensive

مهاجمة *muhājama* attack, charge; assault, onset, onslaught, raid; O police raid, police roundup

تهجم *tahajjum* pl. *-āt* assault, attack, raid

مهاجم *muhājim* attacker, assailant, aggressor; forward (in soccer, and the like)

هجن *hajuna a* (هجنة *hujna*, هجانة *hajāna*, هجونة *hujūna*) to be incorrect or faulty II to excoriate, flay, censure scathingly, run down, disparage (ه s.o.) X to consider (هـ s.th.) bad, wrong or improper; to disapprove (هـ of s.th.), condemn, reject (هـ s.th.)

هجنة *hujna* fault, defect, shortcoming; meanness, baseness

هجان *hajjān* pl. هجانة hajjāna camel rider

هجين *hajīn* pl. هجن *hujun*, هجناء *hujanā'*[2], مهاجين *mahājīn*[2], مهاجنة *mahājina* low, lowly, base, ignoble, mean; -- (pl. هجن *hujun*) racing camel, dromedary

هجينة *hajīna* pl. هجائن *hajā'in*[2] racing camel, dromedary

استهجان *istihjān* disapproval, disapprobation

(هجو) هجا *hajā u* (*hajw*, هجاء *hijā'*) to ridicule, mock, satirize, disparage, run down (ه s.o.); to lampoon (ه s.o.) II and V to spell (ه s.th.) III to compose defamatory or satiric poems (ه against s.o.), defame, satirize, lampoon, ridicule, mock (ه s.o.) VI to ridicule each other in satiric verse

هجو *hajw* ridiculing, scoffing; defamation, disparagement; lampoonery, mockery, ridicule, irony; satiric poem, satire

هجوي *hajwī* defamatory, denigrating, disparaging, satiric

هجاء *hijā'* derision, ridiculing, scoffing; satire; defamatory poem; (pl. اهجية *ahjiya*) spelling, successive order of letters; alphabet

هجائي *hijā'ī* alphabetical; satiric 1020

اهجوة *uhjuwa* and اهجية *uhjīya* pl. اهاجي *ahājīy* satiric poem, lampoon

تهجية *tahjiya* and تهج *tahajjin* spelling

هاج *hājin* spelling; defamatory, denigrating; mocker, scoffer, derider; satirist

هد *hadda u* (*hadd*, هدود *hudūd*) to break, crush, break off, pull down, tear down, raze, demolish, wreck, destroy (هـ s.th.); to undermine, sap, weaken, ruin (هـ, ه or من s.o., s.th.); -- *i* (هديد *hadīd*) to crash down, fall down, collapse; -- *a i* (*hadd*) to be weak and decrepit II to threaten, menace (ه ب s.o. with), scare, frighten, terrify, daunt, cow, intimidate, brow-beat (ه s.o.) V do. VII to be or get torn down, demolished, razed, wrecked; to fall down, collapse, break down; to be broken down, be dilapidated, be in ruins, be a wreck

هد *hadd* razing, pulling down, wrecking; demolition, destruction

هدة *hadda* and هديد *hadīd* heavy, thudding fall; thud, crash (of s.th. collapsing)

هداد *hadād* slowness, gentleness; هداديك *hadādaika* gently! slowly! take it easy!

مهدة *mihadda*, rock crusher, jawbreaker

تهديد *tahdīd* pl. *-āt* threat, menace; intimidation | تهديد بالتشهير extortion by threats of public exposure, blackmail (*jur.*)

تهديدي *tahdīdī* threatening, menacing

تهدد *tahaddud* threat, menace; intimidation

مهدود *mahdūd* destroyed, demolished, wrecked | مهدود القوى *m. al-quwā* weakened, debilitated, exhausted

مهدد *muhaddid* menacing, threatening; threatener, menacer

مهدد *muhaddad* threatened, menaced

هدأ *hada'a a* (هدء *had'*, هدوء *hudū'*) to be calm, still, quiet, tranquil; to become calm, calm down; to subside, abate, let up, die down (storm, etc.); to stop, halt, linger, rest, remain, stay (ب at a place); to stop (عن s.th., doing s.th.), cease (عن to do s.th.) | هدأ روعه (*rau'uhū*) to become composed, calm down II to calm, quiet, pacify, tranquilize, appease, soothe, placate, temper, assuage, allay (من or هـ s.th., ه s.o.); O to slow down, drive slowly | هدأ اعصابه (*a'ṣābahū*) to soothe the nerves; هدأ من روعه (*rau'ihī*) to reassure s.o., set s.o.'s mind at rest; هدئ روعك *haddi' rau'aka* calm down! take it easy! don't worry! don't be afraid! هدئ من روعك (*rau'ika*) calm down! take it easy! IV = II; to lull (هـ a baby) to sleep

هدء *had'* calm(ness), quiet(ness), peace, tranquility, stillness

هداءة *hadā'a* calm, quiet, peace, tranquility, stillness

هدوء *hudū'* calm(ness), quiet(ness), peace, tranquility, stillness | بهدوء calmly, quietly

تهدئة *tahdi'a* calming, quieting, pacification, tranquilization, appeasement, reassurance; O slowing down, slow driving

هادئ *hādi'* calm, quiet, peaceful, tranquil, still | هادئ القلب *h. al-qalb* calm(ly), confident(ly); هادئ البال composed(ly), with one's mind at ease; المحيط الهادئ (*muḥīṭ*) the Pacific Ocean

هدب *hadaba a* (*hadab*) to have long lashes (eye); to have long, drooping branches (tree) II to fringe, trim with fringes (هـ a garment)

هدب *hadb*, *hudub* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. اهداب *ahdāb* eyelashes; fringes | باهداب trimmed with fringes, fringed; تمسك باهدابه (*bi-ahdābihī*) to be most devoted to s.o., be at s.o.'s beck and call, be under s.o.'s 1021 thumb; تمسك (تعلق) بأهداب الشيء to adhere, cling to s.th.; اخذ بأهداب الشي to apply o.s. to, attend to, engage in, cultivate, practice s.th.

هدب *hadib* having long lashes

أهدب ahdab[2], f. هدباء *hadbā'* having long lashes

هداب *huddāb* (coll.; n. un. ة) fringes; edging, border

هدج *hadaja i* (*hadj*, هدجان *hadajān*, هداج *hudāj*) to shamble, shuffle along, walk with unsteady, tottering or tremulous steps (old man), totter, hobble, limp II to make (هـ s.th.) tremble V to tremble, quaver, shake (voice)

هودج *haudaj* pl. هوادج *hawādij*[2] camel litter, howdah; sedan chair, litter

هدر *hadara i* (*hadr*, هدير *hadīr*) to peal, rumble, roll (thunder); to surge (sea); to roar (lion); to bray (donkey, camel); to clamor, raise a din, be noisy; to storm, rage, rant, shout, bawl, bellow (person); to snarl (in a fury); to bubble, boil, simmer; (with ب) to blare s.th. out; -- *u i* (*hadr*, *hadar*) to be in vain, be made to no avail (effort); to be spent uselessly (money); to be abed in vain or with impunity (blood); -- (*hadr*) to shed in vain or with impunity (هـ blood); to spend uselessly, squander, waste (هـ effort or money); to ruin (هـ the health) IV to regard as nonexistent (هـ s.th.); to consider invalid (هـ s.th.); to invalidate, void (هـ s.th.); to thwart, foil, ruin (هـ s.th.)

هدرا *hadran* uselessly, to no avail; in vain, for nothing, futilely | ذهب هدرا to melt away uselessly, futilely, be spent in vain, be wasted

هدر *hudr* fall, tumble

هدار *haddār* swirling, rushing, torrential, roaring, raging; surging (sea); weir; spillway, millrace

هدارة *haddāra* waterfall

هدير *hadīr* roaring, roar; surge, raging, storming, uproar

مهدر *muhdar* invalid, void

هدف *hadafa u* (*hadf*) to approach (الى s.o. or s.th.). draw or be near s.o. or s.th. (الى); to aim (الى at) IV to approach (الى s.o. or s.th.), draw or be near s.o. or s.th. (الى) V to strut X to be exposed, be open (ل or الى to a danger); to be susceptible or sensiitive (ل to); to make (هـ s.th.) one's goal or object, aim (هـ at), have before one's eyes, have in mind (هـ s.th.)

هدف *hadaf* pl. اهداف *ahdāf* target; aim, end, object, objective, purpose, design, intention; goal (in sports) | جعله هدفا ل make s.o. the target or object of ..., expose s.o. to s.th.; كان هدفا ل to be exposed, be open to ...; O أهداف حربية (*ḥarbīya*) military targets

هداف *haddāf* sharpshooter, marksman

هدفان *hadafān* (practice) target

مستهدف *mustahdif* exposed, open (ل to s.th.)

هدل *hadala i* (هديل *hadīl*) to coo (pigeon); -- *i* (*hadl*) to let down, let hang, dangle (هـ s.th.); -- *hadila a* (*hadal*) and V to hang loosely, dangle; to flow, be wide and loose (garment)

اهدل *ahdal*[2], f. هدلاء *hadlā'*[2], pl. هدل *hudl* hanging down loosely, flowing

مهدل *muhaddal* hanging down loosely, flowing

هدم *hadama i* (*hadm*) to tear down, pull down, rue, wreck, demolish, destroy (هـ s.th.); to tear up (هـ s.th.) II to tear down, pull down, rue, wreck, demolish, destroy (هـ s.th.); to tear up, blast, blow up (هـ s.th.) V to be torn down, be razed, be demolished, be destroyed, be wiped out; to be dilapidated; to fall down, break down, collapse VII do. 1022

هدم *hadm* razing, pulling down, wrecking (of a building); demolition, destruction

هدم *hidm* pl. اهدام *ahdām*, هدم *hidam* old, worn garment; pl. هدوم *hudūm* clothes, clothing

هدام *haddām* destructive

هدام *hudām* seasickness

تهديم *tahdīm* wrecking, demolition, destruction, annihilation

تهدم *tahaddum* fall, downfall, crash, collapse, breakdown

هادم *hādim* crushing, devastating, annihilating, destructive; destroyer, demolisher

مهدوم *mahdūm* torn down, razed, demolished, wrecked, destroyed

مهدم *muhaddam* and متهدم *mutahaddim* torn down, razed, demolished, wrecked, destroyed; in ruins, dilapidated, ramshackle, tumble-down

مستهدم *mustahdim* dilapidated, tumbledown (walls)

هدن *hadana i* (هدون *hudūn*) to be or become quiet; to calm down, quiet down III to conclude a truce (ه with s.o.)

هدنة *hudna* pl. *-āt* calm(ness), quietness, peace, tranquility, stillness; pause, intermission, cessation; truce, armistice

هدن *hidāna* truce, armistice; peace

هدون *hudūn* calm(ness), quiet(ness), peace, tranquility, stillness

مهادنة *muhādana* conclusion of a truce, truce negotiations

هدهد *hadhada* to rock, dandle (ه a child)

هدهد *hudhud* pl. هداهد *hadāhid*[2] hoopoe (*zool.*)

هدى *hadā i* (*hady*, هدى *hudan*, هداية *hidāya*) to lead (ه s.o.) on the right way, guide (ه s.o., هـ on a course); to guide, show, direct (ه الى s.o. to), show (ه s.o.) the way (الى to); to lead (ه s.o., to the true faith); to supply, bring, procure (هـ s.th.); -- *i* (هداء *hidā'*) to bring, load, conduct (ها الى the bride to the bridegroom) III to exchange presents (ه with s.o.) IV to bring, lead, conduct (ها الى the bride to the bridegroom); to give as a present (الى or ل هـ s.th. to s.o.), present (الى or ل s.o., هـ with), make s.o. (الى or ل) a present of (هـ); to dedicate (الى or ل هـ s.th. to s.o.), confer, bestow, award (هـ e.g., an order); to send, convey, transmit (هـ ه to s.o. s.th.) V to be rightly guided, be led well; to get (الى to), reach (الى a place, s.th.) VI to make each other presents, exchange presents; to exchange among each other (هـ s.th., also التحية *at-taḥīya* to exchange greetings, greet or salute each other); to guide, load, conduct, take, bring (ه s.o.); to sway to and fro, swing rhythmically (in walking); to walk with a swinging gait; to stride; to move forward. Move on, advance; to get (الى to), reach (الى a place); to get as far as (الى), penetrate (الى to); to flock (الى to s.o.), rally (الى around s.o.) VIII to be rightly guided, be

led on the right way; to be led, be shown, be taken (الى, J to); to find the way (الى to); to find, detect, discover (الى s.th.), come upon s.th. (الى); to hit upon s.th. (الى or ل, e.g., an idea), be made aware, think (الى or ل of), arrive (الى or ل at); to be led back, find one's way back (الى to the true faith, من away from evil); to be guided (ب by s.o.), take (ب s.o. or s.th.) as an example or model, follow s.o.'s (ب) load X to ask to be rightly guided, pray for divine guidance, seek the right way

هدي *hady* guidance, direction; way, road, course, direction; manner, mode, fashion

هدى *hudan* right guidance (esp., in a religious sense); guiding, leading (of 1023 s.o.); right way. true religion | كان على هدى to be on the right way; to embrace the true religion; على غير هدى aimlessly, at random; سار على غير هدى to wander aimlessly

هدية *hadya*, *hidya* (line of) conduct, procedure, policy, course, way, direction; manner, mode, fashion

هدية *hadīya* pl. هدايا *hadāyā* gift, present, donation; offering, sacrifice

هداية *hidāya* guidance | على غير هداية without divine guidance, aimlessly, at random

اهدى *ahdā* better guided; more correct, more proper, better

اهداء *ihdā'* presentation; donation, grant(ing); award, bestowal, conferment; dedication (of a book)

هاد *hādin* pl. *-ūn*, هداة *hudāh* leading, guiding; leader, guide

مهدي *mahdīy* rightly guided; Mahdi

مهتد *muhtadin* rightly guided

هذا *hād̲ā* (dem. pron.), f. هذه *hād̲ihī*, هذي *hād̲ī*, pl. هؤلاء *hā'ulā'i*, dual m. هذان *hād̲āni*, f. هاتان *hātāni* this one, this | بهذا *bi-hād̲ā* hereby, herewith; لهذا *li-hād̲ā* therefore, for this reason; مع هذا herewith; in spite of it, nevertheless; هذا الى ان (*ilā an*) besides, moreover, furthermore, what's more; هذا و besides, moreover, furthermore, what's more; on the other hand; هذا ويوجد (*yūjadu*) besides, there is ...

هذب *had̲aba i* (*had̲b*) to prune, trim (ـه s.th.); to clean. purify, cleanse, smooth (ـه s.th.), polish (ـه s.th., also fig., e.g., the style) II do.; to improve, refine (ـه s.th.); to rectify, set right, correct (ـه s.th.); to check, revise (ـه s.th.); to bring up (ه a child); to educate, instruct (ه s.o.) V pass. of II

تهذيب *tad̲īb* expurgation, emendation, correction; rectification; revision; training; instruction; education, upbringing; culture, refinement

تهذيبي *tahd̲ībī* of or pertaining to education, educational, educative; instructive, didactic

تهذب *tahadd̲ub* upbringing, manners, education

مهذب *muhadd̲ib* teacher, educator

مهذب *muhadd̲ab* well-mannered, well-bred, refined, polished, urbane, cultured, educated, well-behaved, polite, courteous

متهذب *mutahadd̲ib* well-mannered, well-bred, refined, polished, urbane, cultured, educated, well-behaved, polite, courteous

هذر *had̲ara u i* (*had̲r*) to prattle, babble, prate, talk nonsense; to blurt out, blab (ب s.th.) II to joke, make fun, jest

هذر *had̲r* prattle, babble, idle talk; raillery, taunting words

هذر *had̲ar* prattle, babble, idle talk; mockery, scoffing

هذر *had̲ir* prattling, garrulous

هذرم *had̲rama* to babble, jabber, prattle, prate

هذلول *hud̲lūl* pl. هذاليل *had̲ālīl*[2] elevation, hillock; little river, small stream

خط هذلولي *k̲aṭṭ hud̲lūlī* hyperbola (*math.*)

هذى *had̲ā i* (*had̲y*, هذيان *had̲ayān*) to talk irrationally, rave, be delirious

هذاء *hud̲ā'* raving, irrational talk, delirium

هذيان *had̲ayān* senseless jabber, rigmarole, raving, drivel, delirium; state of absennt-mindedness; folly; madness, insanity, mania, craze; hallucination

هاذ *hād̲in* delirious, raving 1024

هر *harra i* (هرير *harīr*) to growl; to whimper, whine

هر *hirr* pl. هررة *hirara* tomcat; cat

هرة *hirra* pl. هرر *hirar* cat

هرير *harīr* growling, growl; yelping, whining, whimper(ing); spitting (of a cat)

هريرة *huraira* kitten

هرأ *hara'a a* to tear, lacerate (هـ s.th.); to wear out, wear off (هـ a garment); to affect strongly, beset grievously, try, wear out, harm, hurt (ه s.o.); to irritate (هـ the skin); to he hitingly cold (wind) II to cook too much, overdo (هـ meat) IV = II; V to he overdone (meat); to he tom, lacerated VIII to he tom, lacerated, mangled, torn to pieces; to be worn out, shabby

هراء *hurā'* prattle, idle talk

مهترئ *muhtari'* overdone, boiled to shreds; torn, lacerated, mangled; worn out, shabby

هرب *haraba u* (*harab*, هروب *hurūb*, مهرب *mahrab*, هربان *harabān*) to flee (الى to); to escape (من a danger); to desert; to run away, elope (مع with) II to help (ه s.o.) to escape; to force to flee, put to flight (ه s.o.); to liberate, free (ه a prisoner) ; to rescue (هـ a distrained or impounded thing; *jur*.); to engage in illicit trade, to traffic; to smuggle V to escape, elude (من s.th.); to shirk, dodge, evade (من a duty, or the like)

هرب *harab* flight, escape, getaway; desertion; elopement

هروب *hurūb* flight

هربان *harbān* fugitive, runaway, on the run; a runaway, a fugitive, a refugee

هراب *harrāb* coward

مهرب *mahrab* pl. مهارب *mahārib*[2] (place of) refuge, retreat, sanctuary; flight, escape, getaway | لا مهرب منه (*mahraba*) inescapable, unavoidable

تهريب *tahrīb* illicit trade, trafficking; smuggling, smuggle, contrabandism

هارب *hārib* fugitive, runaway, on the run; a runaway, a fugitive, a refugee; deserter; see also alphabetically

مهرب *muharrib* illicit dealer, trafficker; smuggler

مهرب *muharrab* pl. *-āt* smuggled goods, contraband

هرج *haraja i* (*harj*) to he excited, agitated, in commotion II to make (ه s.o.) drunk, befuddle, cloud, fog, blur (ه s.o.'s mind or perceptions); to joke, make fun, jest (في in conversation)

هرج *harj* excitement, agitation, commotion; disorder, muddle, confusion | هرج ومرج (*wa-marj*) turmoil, confusion, chaos

مهرج *muharrij* jester, clown, buffoon

هرجلة *harjala* chaos, muddle, confusion

هردبشت *hardabašt* buncombe, nonsense; trash, rubbish, junk

هرس *harasa u* (*hars*) to crush, mash, squash, bruise, pound (هـ s.th.); to tenderize by beating, pound until tender (هـ meat)

هرس *harīsa* a dish of meat and bulgur; (*eg*.) a sweet pastry made of flour, melted butter and sugar

هراس *harrās* pl. *-āt* steamroller

O آلة هراسة *āla harrāsa* steamroller

مهراس *mihrās* pl. مهاريس *mahārīs*[2] mortar

هرش II to sow dissension (بين between, among) III to quarrel, wrangle (ه with); to dally, joke, banter (ه with) 1025

هرش *harš* scratching; wear and tear, attrition, depreciation (of tools, machinery, etc.)

هراش *hirāš* quarrel, wrangle

مهروش *mahrūš* worn out, battered

هرطق *harṭaqa* to become a heretic

هرطقة *haṭaqa* heresy

هرطوقي *harṭūqī* pl. هراطقة *harāṭiqa* heretic (*Chr*.)

هراطقي *harāṭiqī* heretic (*Chr*.)

هرطمان *harṭamān* a brand of oats

هرع *hara'a a* (*hara'*) and pass. *huri'a* to hurry, hasten, rush (الى to) II pass. *hurri'a* and IV *ahra'a* do.

هرع *hara'* hurry, haste, rush

هراع *hurā'* hurry, haste, rush

هرف *harafa i* (*harf*) to praise excessively, shower with extravagant praise (ب s.th. or s.o.)

هرق *haraqa a* (*harq*) to shed, spill (ـه s.th.) IV do.; to sacrifice (ـه s.th.)

مهراق *muhrāq* poured out, spilled

مهرقان *mahraqān*, *muhraqān*, *muhruqān* shore, coast; ocean

اهراق *ihrāq* shedding, spilling | اهراق الدماء *i. ad-dimā'* bloodshed

مهرق *muhraq* spilled, shed; -- (pl. مهارق *mahāriq*[2]) parchment; O wax paper

هرقل *hiraql*[2], *hirqil*[2] Heraclius (Byzantine emperor); Hercules

هرم *harima a* (*haram*, مهرم *mahram*, مهرمة *mahrama*) to become senile and decrepit II to mince, chop (ـه s.th.)

هرم *haram* decrepitude, senility; old age

هرم *haram* pl. اهرام ahrām, اهرامات *ahrāmāt* pyramid | O هرم ناقص frustum of pyramid, truncated pyramid (*math.*)

هرمي *haramī* pyramidlike, pyramidical, pyramidal

اهرامي *ahrāmī* pyramidlike, pyramidical, pyramidal

هرم *harim* decrepit, senile; advanced in years, aged, old; old man

هرمس *harmasa* to he grave, stern, gloomy (face)

هرمون *hormōn* pl. *-āt* hormone

هرهر *harhara* to move, shake (ـه s.th.); to attack (على s.o.)

[1](هرو) هرا *harā u* (*harw*) to cane, thrash, wallop (ه s.o.)

هراوة *harāwa* pl. هراوى *harāwa* stick, cane; cudgel, truncheon, club

[2]هراة *harāh* Herat (city in NW Afghanistan)

هروي *harawī* of Herat

هرول *harwala* to walk fast; to burry, hasten, rush (الى to)

هرولة *harwala* quick pace, haste, hurry

مهرول *muharwal* hurrying, speeding; in a hurry

هري *hury* pl. اهراء *ahrā'* granary

هار *hārin* reeling, tottering, unsteady

هز *hazza u* (*hazz*) to shake (ب or ـه s.th.); to swing, brandish, wave (ـه a lance or sword); to jolt to and fro, jog, rook (ه s.o.); to make (ه s.o.) tremble; to convulse, shake, rock, upset, sway (ـه s.th.) | هز كتفيه (*katifaihi*) to shrug (one's shoulders); هز رأسه (*ra'sahū*) to nod, shake one's head; هز ذيله (*dailahū*) to wag its tail II to shake, swing, brandish, wave (ـه s.th.) V to be moved, agitated, shaken, jolted, upset, convulsed, receive a shock; to move, stir, shake, sway, swing, vibrate, oscillate VIII do.; to tremble, quake, quiver; to be moved, touched, deeply affected (ل by); to rock (rider on 1026 a camel) | لا نهتز له كثيرا this won't affect us greatly, this is not likely to disconcert us, this will hardly cause us any headache; اهتز فرحا (*faraḥan*) to tremble with joy; اهتز اليه قلبه (*qalbuhū*) to be elated by s.th.

هزة *hazza* (n. vic.) pl. *-āt* motion, movement, stir, commotion, agitation; convulsion; jolt, jog, push; O (electric) shook; vibration, oscillation; tremor, shake | هزة ارضية (*arḍīya*) seismic shock, earthquake; هزة السرور (الطرب، الفرح) (*ṭarab*, *faraḥ*) joyous excitement, delight, rapture

هزة *hizza* liveliness, vivacity, high spirits

هزاز *hazzāz* shaking, jolting; rocking; rolling, swinging; shaker (in concrete construction, for coal, and the like)

هزيز *hazīz* bluster(ing), sough (of the wind); rumbling, roll (of thunder)

مهزة *mahazza* excitement, agitation

تهزيز *tahzīz* movement, agitation, shaking

اهتزاز *ihtizāz* convulsion, shock; trembling, shaking, tremor; swinging, oscillation, vibration; excitement, agitation, commotion, emotion

اهتزازة *ihtizāza* (n. vic.) tremor, vibration

مهتز *muhtazz* trembling, tremulous, shaking, quivering

هزأ *haza'a*, هزئ *hazi'a a* (هزء *haz'*, *huz'*, هزؤ *huzu'*, هزوء *huzū'*, مهزأة *mahza'a*) to scoff, jeer, sneer, laugh (من or ب at), make fun (من or ب of), deride, ridicule, mock (من or s.o.) V and X to deride, mock (من or ب s.o., s.th., also على)

هزء *haz'*, *huz'* and هزؤ *huzu'* derision, scorn, disdain, contempt; mockery

هزئي *huz'ī* mocking, derisive

هزأة *haz'a* object of ridicule, butt of derision, laughingstock

هزأة *huza'a* mocker, sarcast; scorner, disdainer, despiser

مهزأة *mahza'a* derision, loom, disdain, contempt; mockery; scornful laughter, sneer

استهزاء *istihzā'* mockery, ridicule, derision, scorn | باستهزاء mockingly, derisively

هازئ *hāzi'* mocker, scoffer

مستهزئ *mustahzi'* mocker, scoffer

هزبر *hizabr*, *hizbar* pl. هزابر *hazābir*[2] lion

هزج *hazija a* to sing

هزج *hazaj* name of a poetic meter

اهزوجة *uhzūja* pl. اهازيج *ahāzīj*[2] song

هزر[1] *hazara i* (*hazr*) to laugh II (*eg.*) to joke, make fun, jest

هزار *hizār* (*eg.*) joking, jesting, fun-making

هزار[2] *hazār* pl. *-āt* nightingale

هزع *haza'a a* (*haz'*), to hurry, be quick V do.

هزع *hazī'* part of the night

هزل *hazala i* (*hazl*, *huzl*), *hazila a* (*hazal*) and pass. *huzila* to be emaciated, lean, skinny; to loss weight, become lean, skinny, emaciated; -- *hazala i* (*hazl*) to joke, talk lightly, jokingly; to cause to lose weight, make lean, emaciate, enervate (ه s.o.) II to emaciate, waste away, enervate (ه s.o.) III to joke, make fun, jest (ه with s.o.) IV to emaciate, waste away, enervate (ه s.o.) VII to be or become lean

هزل had joking, jesting, fun

هزلي *hazlī* jocular, funny, amusing, droll, humorous; humoristic; comical

هزلية *hazlīya* or رواية هزلية comedy (*theat.*)

هزل *hazil* joker, jester, funnyman, wag, wit

هزال *huzāl* emaciation; leanness, skinniness

هزال *hazzāl* joker, jester, funnyman, wag, wit

هزيل *hazīl* pl. هزلى *hazlā* lean, skinny, emaciated

مهزلة *mahzala* pl. *-āt*, مهازل *mahāzil*[2] comedy

هازل *hāzil* joking, jocose, jocular, funny, humorous, amusing; joker, wag, wit | صحف هازلة (*ṣuḥuf*) funnies, comics

مهزول *mahzūl* pl. مهازيل *mahāzīl*[2] emaciated, wasted, haggard, gaunt; weak, feeble

هزم *hazama i* (*hazm*) to put to flight, rout, vanquish, defeat (ه the enemy); to put out of action, neutralize (ه an opponent) VII to be defeated, be routed, be put to flight

هزم *hazm* vanquishing, routing; defeat

هزيم *hazīma* roll of thunder, rumbling, rumble, thunder; fleeing, fugitive, in flight, on the run

هزيمة *hazīma* pl. هزائم *hazā'im*[2] defeat, rout | O روح الهزيمة *rūḥ al-h.* defeatism

انهزام *inhizām* (suffering of) defeat, frustration; rout, (disorganized) flight

انهزامي *inhizāmī* pl. *-ūn* defeatist

انهزامية *inhizāmīya* defeatism

هزهز *hazhaza* to move, agitate, shake, jolt, shock, convulse, upset (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.) II *tahazhaza* to be moved, agitated, shaken, convulsed, upset, receive a shock

هزهزة *hazhaza* pl. هزاهز *hazāhiz*[2] movement, agitation, shock, convulsion, commotion, disturbance

هس *hass i* (*hass*) to whisper

هس *hass* whisper, whispering; soliloquy

هس *huss* hush! quiet! silence!

هسيس *hasīs* whisper, whispering sound

هستولوجيا *histōlōjiyā* histology

هستيريا and هيستيريا *histēriyā* hysteria

هيستيري *histērī* hysteric(al)

[1]هش *hašša i* (هشوشة *hušūša*) to be crisp (bread) -- *u i* (هشاش *hašāš*, هشاشة *hašāša*) to be in good spirits, display a cheerful mien, wear a smile; to smile (ل or ب at s.o.), meet s.o. (ل or ب) in a courteous, amiable manner, receive s.o. kindly; to cheer up (ل over or because of), be delighted (ل by); -- *u* to drive away, chase away (هـ flies, and the like); -- *u i* (*hašš*) to chop off (هـ على leaves for the cattle) II to cheer up, enliven (ه s.o.), raise s.o.'s (ه) spirits

هش *hašš* delicate, fragile; crisp, brittle, crumbly, friable; fresh and soft; gay, cheerful, happy, lively, brisk

هشاش *haššāš* soft, crumbly, friable

هشيش *hašīš* soft

هشاشة *hašāša* gaiety, cheerfulness, happiness

هاش *hāšš* crisp, blithe, cheerful, bright-faced | هاش باش (*bāšš*) gay and happy

[2]هش *hušš* hush! quiet! silence!

هشم *hašama i* (*hašm*) and II to destroy (هـ s.th.); to smash (هـ s.th.); to crush (هـ s.th.) V and VII to be or get smashed, destroyed

هشيم *hašīm* frail, fragile; dry stalks, straw, chaff

هاشمي *hāšimī* Hashemite

مهشم *muhaššam* destroyed (city); crushed 1028

هصر *haṣara i* (*haṣr*) to pull toward o.s., bend down (هـ s.th., e.g., a branch); to produce a crack or break (هـ in), crack, break (هـ s.th.)

هصور *haṣūr* epithet of the lion

هض *haḍḍa u* (*haḍḍ*) to walk fast, move briskly, advance, progress, get on

هضب *haḍaba i* (*haḍb*) to be long-winded, verbose

هضبة *haḍba* pl. هضاب *hiḍāb* hill, elevation, mountain

هضم *haḍama i* (*haḍm*) to digest (هـ the food; of the stomach); to oppress, terrorize, outrage, wrong, treat with injustice (ه s.o.); to stand, bear, endure (ه s.o.); to stomach (هـ s.th.), put up with s.th. (هـ) VII to be digested VIII to oppress, wrong (ه s.o.), do (ه s.o.) an injustice

هضم *haḍm* digestion; patience, long-suffering | هضم الجانب forbearance, compliance, indulgence; سهل الهضم *sahl al-h.* easily digestible, light

هضمي *haḍmī* digestive, alimentary

هضوم *haḍūm* digestible, agreeing, wholesome

هضيم *haḍīm* digested; digestible; oppressed, terrorized, outraged; slender, slim

هضيمة *ha4ima* encroachment, inroad, injustice, wrong, outrage, oppression

انهضام *inhiḍām* digestion; digestibility

مهضوم *mahḍūm* digested; digestible; oppressed, terrorized, outraged

هطع IV to protrude the neck (in walking) | اهطع في العدو (*'adw*) to run fast

هطل *haṭala i* (*haṭl*, هطلان *haṭalān*, تهطال *tahṭāl*) to flow in torrents, fall heavily, pour down (rain) VI do.

هطل *hiṭl* wolf

هطول *huṭūl*: هطول الأمطار *h. al-amṭār* downpour, heavy rain

هيطل *haiṭal* pl. هياطلة *hayāṭila*, هياطل *hayāṭil*[2] fox

هف *haffa i* (هفيف *hafīf*) to pass swiftly, flit put; to flash; to brush, touch lightly; -- *i* (*haff*, *hafīf*) to blow, whiffle, sough (wind); to spread, waft (fragrance) | هفت نفسه الى (*nafsuhū*) he yearned for …; هف على باله it occurred to him all of a sudden, it flashed across his mind

هف *hiff* empty; light, light-headed, thoughtless, frivolous

هفاف *haffāf* flashing, sparkling, shining; blowing (wind); light, fleeting; thin and transparent, diaphanous

الهفوف *al-hufūf* Hofuf (chief town of al-Hasa district in E Saudi Arabia)

مهفة *mahaffa* fan; feather duster

مهفـــوف *mahfūf* light-headed, irresponsible, reckless, unscrupulous

هفت *hafata i* (*haft*, هفات *hufāt*) to fall down, collapse; to be nonsensical, absurd; to talk nonsense VI to pounce, rush, fall, plunge (علـى on or into); to crowd in (علـى on), throng, flock (علـى to), tumble one over the other, fall all over themselves; to suffer a breakdown; to cave in, collapse, break down; to be broken, wrecked,

ruined (nerves)

هفتـان *haftān* (*eg*.) weak, exhausted, spent, weakened

تهافت *tahāfut* collapse, breakdown | تهافت الأعصاب nervous breakdown

هافت *hāfit* wrong, erroneous (opinion)

مهفــوت *mahfūt* baffled, startled, perplexed

الهافر look up alphabetically

هفهف *hafhafa* to be slender, slim; to float in the air II *tahafhafa* to be slender, slim 1029

هفهفة *hafhafa* sough, whispering of the wind

هفهـاف *hafhāf* slender, slim, svelte; slight, frail, delicate; thin, sparse (e.g., beard); diaphanous, transparent, gossamery; light, weightless, defying gravity; flowing, waving, fluttering

مهفهف *muhafhif* slender, slim, svelte; thin

هفا (هفو) *hafā u* (*hafw*, هفـوة *hafwa*, هفـوان *hafawan*) to slip, commit a lapse, make a mistake; to err; to be weak with hunger, famished, starved; to hurry, rush (الـى to); to reach quickly (الـى for s.th.), snatch (الى at s.th.); with ب: to induce s.o. (الـى to), tempt s.o. to do s.th. (الـى); (هفـو *hafw*, *hufuw*) to flutter, fly, float in the air; to throb violently, beat feverishly, flutter, be passionately excited, be impassioned (heart; esp., with love); to feel a desire, yearn (الى for)

هفوة *hafwa* pl. *hafawāt* slip, lapse, error, mistake, fault, offense, sin

هاف *hāfin* famished, starved

هكتار *hiktār* pl. *-āt* hectare

هكذا *hākaḏā* so, thus, this way, in this manner

هيكل look up alphabetically

هكم V to be dilapidated, ramshackle, tumble-down, to fall down, collapse; to mock, scoff; to make fun (ب or علـى or ه of s.o.), ridicule, deride, jeer (ب, علـى, ه s.o.); to be annoyed (على by), regret (على s.th.)

اهكومة *uhkūma* derision, mockery, taunt, gibe

تهكم *tahakkum* mockery, derision, scorn, irony; sarcasm

تهكمـي *tahakkumī* mocking, derisive, sarcastic, scornful

متهكم *mutahakkim* mocking, ironical

[1]هـل *hal* interrogative particle introducing direct and indirect question; also preceding the first part of an alternative question: أم -- هل *hal* -- *am* whether -- or

هلا *hallā* = هل لا is (or does) not ...? why not?

[2]هل *halla i* (*hall*) to appear, come up, show (new moon); to begin, let in (month) II to say the words *lā ilāha illā llāh*; to shout with joy, rejoice, exult, jubilate; to applaud, acclaim, cheer (ل s.o.) IV to appear (new moon); to cheer, exult; to offer up (ب ل an animal to a deity) V to shine, gleam, glow, be radiant; to beam with joy (face); to be delighted, jubilant; to cheer. rejoice, exult, jubilate VII to fall heavily, pour down (rain); to begin (فـي with), take up, undertake, tackle, attack (في s.th.), embark (في upon) X to begin, set in (new month); to raise one's voice; to intone, strike up (هـ a tune); to begin, start (هـ a task); to open, begin, introduce, initiate (هـ ب s.th. with or by)

هلال *hilāl* pl. اهلة *ahilla*, اهاليل *ahālīl*[2] new moon; half-moon, crescent; parenthesis; any crescent-shaped object

هلالـي *hilālī* lunar; crescent-shaped, lunate, sickle-shaped

هلل *halal* fright, terror, dismay

تهليل *tahlīl* pl. تهاليل *tahālīl*[2] utterance of the formula *lā ilāha illā llāh*; rejoicing,

exultation, jubilation; applause, acclamation, acclaim, cheering, cheers

تهلل *tahallul* joy, jubilation, exultation

استهلال *istihlāl* beginning, opening, introduction, initiation

استهلالي *istihlālī* incipient, initial, starting, opening, introductory, initiative

مهلل *muhallal* crescent-shaped, lunate 1030

متهلل *mutahallil* jubilant, rejoicing, exultant; radiant, beaming

مستهل mustahall beginning, start, outset

هلب *haliba a* (*halab*) to be hairy, covered with hair

هلب *halib* hairy, covered with hair; shaggy, hirsute

هلب *hulb* (coll.; n. un. ة) hair, bristles

هلب *hilb* pl. اهلاب *ahlāb* anchor, grapnel, grappling iron, boat hook

اهلب *ahlab*[2], f. هلباء *halbā'*[2], pl. هلب *hulb* hairy, hirsute, shaggy

هلابة *hulāba* lochia (*med.*)

مهلبية *muhallabīya* a dessert resembling blancmange, made of rice flour, milk and sugar

هليلج *halīlaj* and اهليلج *ihlīlaj* myrobalan, emblic (fruit of Phyllanthus emblica L.; *bot.*); ellipse (*geom.*)

اهليلجي *ihlīlajī* elliptic(al)

[1]هلس *halasa i* (*hals*) to emaciate, consume, waste away (ه s.o.; of a disease); pass. *hulisa* to be consumptive, suffer from pulmonary tuberculosis II to waste away, become lean, emaciated, haggard; to talk nonsense IV to smile

هلس *hals* emaciation, wasting away; pulmonary tuberculosis, consumption, phthisis; nonsense, bosh, silly talk

[2]هلوسة look up alphabetically

هلسنكي *helsinkī* Helsinki (capital of Finland)

هلع *hali'a a* (*hala'*) to be impatient or restless, be anxious, be in despair

هلع *hala'* impatience, restlessness, uneasiness; fear, burning anxiety; alarm, dismay

هلع *hal'* impatient, restless, uneasy, anxious; dismayed, appalled

هلوع *halū'* impatient, restless, uneasy, anxious; dismayed, appalled

هلوف *hillauf* bearded; bristly

هلقم *halqama* to gulp down, devour (ـه s.th.)

هلك *halaka i* (*halk*, *hulk*, هلاك *halāk*, تهلكة *tahluka*) to perish; to die; to be annihilated, wiped out, destroyed II and IV to ruin, destroy (ـه s.th.) | اهلك الحرث والنسل (*hart*, *nasl*) to destroy lock, stock and barrel VI to exert o.s., do one's utmost (في in); to pounce, fall, throw o.s. (على upon); to fight desperately (على for); to covet, crave (على s.th.); to feel enthusiasm (على for), devote o.s. eagerly (على to), go all out (على for); to become languid, tired, weak; to drop in utter exhaustion (على on); to break down, collapse VII and VIII to risk danger, imperil o.s., act desperately X to exert o.s., do one's utmost (في in); to waste, squander, spend, exhaust, use up, consume (ـه s.th.); to discharge, pay off, amortize (ـه a debt); pass. *ustuhlika* to perish, die

هلك *hulk* death; destruction, ruin

هلكة *halka*, *halaka* total loss, ruin, destruction; disaster; jeopardy, perilous situation, danger

هلاك *halāk* total loss, ruin, destruction; perdition, eternal damnation

مهلكة *mahlaka*. *mahluka*. *mahlika* pl. مهالك *mahālik*[2] dangerous place, danger spot; dangerous situation; danger, peril

تهلكة *tahluka* ruin; jeopardy, perilous situation, danger

تهالك *tahāluk* enthusiasm, zeal, ardor (على for), (vivid) interest (على in); weakness, fatigue, languor

استهلاك *istihlāk* consumption; attrition, wear and tear; discharge, amortization

استهلاكي *istihlākī* consumer- (in compounds; e.g., goods, prices, etc.) 1031

هالك *hālik* pl. هلكى *halkā*, هلك *hullak*, هلاك *hullāk*, هوالك *hawālik* perishing, dying; dead; mortal, destructible, perishable; doomed to perdition, damned; irretrievably lost, irredeemable

مهلك *muhlik* destructive, devastating, annihilating, scathing, withering; pernicious, ruinous, dangerous, perilous, deadly, lethal; medium of destruction or extermination

متهالك *mutahālik* broken down, down-and-out; exhausted

مستهلك *mustahlik* consumer

مستهلك *mustahlak* consumption

هللويا *hallilūyā* hallelujah

[1]هلم *halumma* up! get up! come! now then! come on! onward! forward! (with acc.) out with ...! bring ...! give me (us) ...! | هلمي اليه (*halummī*) now then, go (f.) quickly to him! هلم بنا (*bi-nā*) come on! let's go! وهلم جرا (*jarran*) and so on, etc.

[2]هلم *hillam* languid, listless, slack, limp

هلام *hulām* jelly, gelatin

هلامى *hulāmī* jellylike, gelatinous

تهلين *tahlīn* Hellenization

هلهل *halhala* to weave finely (هـ s.th., also a poem), weave flimsily (هـ s.th.); to wear out (هـ a garment), let it become shabby, threadbare, thin

هلهل *halhal* fine; thin, flimsy; delicate

هلاهل *halāhil* fine; thin, flimsy; delicate

هلهولة *halhūla* pl. هلاهيل *halāhil*[2] (*eg.*) worn dress, old rag, tatters

مهلهل *muhalhal* thin, flimsy, gauzelike, diaphanous; finely woven (also, of a poem); worn, shabby, threadbare, tattered, ragged

هلوسة *halwasa* hallucination; vision

هليكوبتر *helikoptar* helicopter

هليلج *halīlaj* and اهليلج *ihlīlaj* myrobalan, emblic (fruit of Phyllanthus emblica L.; *bot.*); ellipse (*geom.*)

اهليلجي *ihlīajī* elliptic(al)

هليون *hilyaun* asparagus

[1]هم *hum* they (3rd pers. m. pl. of the pers. pron.)

[2]هم *hamma u* (*hamm*, مهمة *mahamma*) to disquiet, make uneasy. fill with anxiety, distress, grieve (ه s.o.); to preoccupy, interest, regard, concern, affect (ه s.o.), be of interest (ه to s.o.); to be on s.o.'s (ه) mind, be s.o.'s (ه) concern; to worry, trouble (ه s.o.); to be important, be of importance or consequence (ه to s.o.); --(*hamm*) to worry, be concerned (ب about); to have in mind, intend, plan (ب s.th., to do s.th.); to consider (هـ doing s.th.), think of doing s.th. (ه); to be about, be going (بأن, ب to do s.th.), be on the point of doing s.th. (بأن, ب), begin to, start doing s.th. (بأن, ب); to rise, get up IV to grieve, distress, concern, preoccupy, affect, regard (ه s.o.); to be on s.o.'s (ه) mind, be s.o.'s (ه) concern; to worry, trouble (ه s.o.); to be of interest (ه to s.o.), interest (ه s.o.); to be important, be of consequence, to matter VIII to be distressed, grieved, worried (ب by); to worry, be concerned (ب about); to concern o.s. (ب, occasionally also ل, with); to feel concern (ب for), take an interest (ب in); to attach importance (to); to be interested (ب in); to look (ب after); to pay attention (ب to). take notice (ب of), bear in mind (ب s.th.); to go to trouble, go to great lengths (ب ل on behalf of or for s.o. about s.th.); to take care (ب of s.o.), take s.o. (ب) under one's wing, help, assist (ب s.o.); to provide (ب for); to be anxious or solicitous (ل about) 1032

هم *hamm* pl. هموم *humūm* anxiety, concern, solicitude; worry, care; sorrow, grief, affliction, distress; interest; intention, design, plan; important matter; weight, moment, importance, significance, consequence

هم *himm* pl. اهمام *ahmām*, f. همة *himma*, pl. *-āt*, همائم *hamā'im*[2] decrepit, senile; old man

همة *himma* pl. همم *himam* endeavor, ambition, intention, design, resolution, determination; zeal, ardor, eagerness; high-mindedness, high-aiming ambition | بعيد الهمة and عالي الهمة high-aspiring, having far-reaching aims; high-minded

همام *hammām* careworn, worried; anxious, solicitous; eager, active, energetic

همام *humām* pl. همام *himām* high-minded; generous, magnanimous; heroic, gallant

اهم *ahamm*[2] more important, of greater importance

اهمية *ahammīya* importance, significance, consequence; interest | عديم الأهمية unimportant; علق اهمية على (*ʿallaqa*) to attach importance to; كان من الأهمية بمكان عظيم (*makānin*) to be of the greatest importance

مهمة *mahamma* pl. مهام *mahāmm*[2] important matter; task, function, duty; commission, assignment, mission | مهام الأمور important matters; مهام المنصب *m. al-manṣib* official duties, official functions

تهميم *tahmīm* lulling a baby to sleep by singing

تهميمة *tahmīma* lullaby

اهتمام *ihtimām* pl. *-at* concern, interest; anxiety; solicitude; care; attention; endeavor, ambition

هام *hāmm* important, significant, momentous, weighty, ponderous, grave, serious; interesting

هامة *hāmma* pl. هوام *hawāmm*[2] vermin; past; reptile; see also under هموم

مهموم *mahmūm* concerned, worried, anxious, distressed, grieved, sorrowful; preoccupied; interested

مهم *muhimm* important, significant, momentous, weighty, ponderous, grave, serious; interesting

مهمة *muhimma* pl. *-āt* important matter; pl. requirements, exigencies; equipment, material(s); stores, supplies, provisions | مهمات حربية (*ḥarbīya*) war material; O مهمات متحركة (*mutaḥarrika*) rolling stock

مهتم *muhtamm* interested (ب in); concerned, anxious, solicitous (ب about); attentive (ب to), mindful (ب of)

مهتمات *muhtammāt* tasks, functions, duties

هما *humā* both of them (3rd pers. dual of the pers. pron.); see also همو

همايون *humāyūnī* imperial

همج *hamija a* (*hamaj*) to he hungry

همج *hamai* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. اهماج *ahmāj* small flies, gnats; riffraff, rabble, ragtag; savages, barbarians

همج *hamaj* hunger | همج هامج ravenous hunger, voracious appetite

همجي *hamajī* uncivilized, savage; rude; barbaric, barbarous; a savage, barbarian

همجية *hamajīya* savageness, savagery; rudeness; barbarism

همد *hamada u* (همود *humūd*) to abate, subside, let up, calm down, die away, fade away, die down, cool off; to become smaller, shrink II and IV to quiet, calm, still, appease, placate, soothe, mitigate, alleviate, allay, stifle, quell, suppress, put out, extinguish (هـ s.th.)

همود *humūd* extinction; cooling off (of a passion, and the like); lull; fatigue, 1033 exhaustion, tiredness; motionlessness, torpor; stiffness, rigidity, rigor; death

هامد *hāmid* calm, quiet, still, extinct; lifeless; rigid, stiff (corpse)

همر *hamara u i* (*hamr*) to pour out, shed (هـ s.th., water, tears) VII to be poured out, be shed; to pour down (rain), flow (tears)

همرة *hamra* shower of rain; growl(ing), snarl(ing)

همز *hamaza u i* (*hamz*) to prick; to drive, urge on, prod, goad on (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.); to spur (هـ one's horse); (*gram.*) to provide with *hamza* (هـ a letter or word)

همز *hamz* spurring, goading, prodding, urging, pressing; beating, striking, kicking; backbiting, slander | همز لمز (*lamz*) innuendoes, defamatory insinuations; taunts, gibes, sneers

همز *hamz* glottal stop before or after a vowel (*phon.*)

همزة *hamza* pl. *hamazāt* hamza, the character designating the glottal stop: ء (*gram.*) | همزة القطع *h. al-qaṭʿ* disjunctive hamza (*gram.*); همزة الوصل *h. al-waṣl*

conjunctive hamza (*gram.*); همزة الوصل بين the (connecting) link between ...

هماز *hammāz* slanderer, backbiter

مهمز *mihmaz* pl. مهامز *mahāmiz*^{2} spur; goad

مهماز *mihmāz* pl. مهاميز *mahāmīz*^{2} spur; goad

همس *hamasa i* (*hams*) to mumble, mutter; to whisper (ب s.th., الى to s.o.) | همس في اذنه (*fī wajhihī*) to whisper in s.o.'s ear VI to whisper together, exchange whispered remarks

همس *hams* mutter(ing), mumble; whisper(ing)

همسة *hamsa* pianissimo of a singer; whisper; pl. همسات *hamasāt* whispering, whispers

هوامس *hawāmis*^{2} mumbled or whispered words

همش *hamaša u* (*hamš*) to bite (ه s.o.)

هامش *hāmiš* margin (of a bock, page, etc.) | على هامش ... on the periphery of ..., on the side lines of ..., aside from, in connection with ..., on the occasion of ..., apropos of | على هامش الأخبار sidenotes of the news (title of a BBC news commentary)

هامشي *hāmišī* marginal

همع *hamaʿa a u* to shed tears (eye); to stream, flow, well

همك *hamaka u* (*hamk*) to urge, press (ه في s.o. to do s.th.) VII to be engrossed, be completely engaged (في in s.th.), be dedicated (في to), give o.s. up, abandon o.s. wholeheartedly (في to, also على), be loot, become absorbed (في in), be completely taken up, be preoccupied (في with)

انهماك *inhimāk* wholehearted dedication, abandon, engrossment, exclusive occupation, absorption; preoccupation

منهمك *munhamik* engrossed, absorbed, loot (في in), taken up, preoccupied (في with); given, addicted (في to); dedicated (في to)

همل *hamala u i* (*haml*, هملان *hamalān*, همول *humūl*) to be bathed in tears, shed tears (eye) IV to neglect (ه s.th.); to omit, leave out (ه s.th.); to disregard, fail to consider or notice, overlook, forget (ه s.th.); to cease to use, disuse (ه s.th.); to leave unpointed, provide with no diacritical points (ه a consonant; *gram.*) VI to be careless, negligent, remiss, lazy VII to be bathed in tears, shed tears (eye); to pour down (rain)

همل *hamal* left to o.s., to one's own devices, left alone; left untended (cattle); neglected, disregarded 1034

اهمال *ihmāl* negligence; neglect; dereliction of duty; carelessness, heedlessness, inattention; nonobservance, disregard, nonconsideration

هامل *hāmil* pl. همل *hummal* roving, roaming; vagabond, tramp

مهمل *muhmil* negligent, neglectful, remiss; careless, heedless, inattentive, slovenly

مهمل *muhmal* neglected; omitted; disregarded, not taken into account; obsolete, antiquated; lacking, devoid of, not provided with; without diacritical points, unpointed (*gram.*); المهملات deadletter office | مهمل الإمضاء without signature, unsigned; رسالة مهملة dead (i.e., undeliverable) letter; سلة المهملات *sallat al-m.* wastebasket; كمية مهملة (*kammīya*) negligible quantity

هملج *hamlaja* to amble (horse)

هملاج *himlāj* pl. هماليج *hamālīj*^{2} ambler, ambling horse

همهم *hamhama* to say "hmm"; to mumble, mutter; to grumble; to growl, snarl; to hum, buzz, drone

همهمة *hamhama* pl. *-āt*, هماهم *hamāhim*^{2} an inarticulate utterance ("hmm, hmm"),e.g., to express astonishment, and the like; mumble, mutter(ing)j hum, buzz, drone (also. e.g., of an airplane); growl, snarl

(همو) هما *hamā u* (*hamw*) to flow; to pour forth; see also alphabetically

هن[1] *hanna* , to weep, sigh; to long, yearn (الى for)

[2]هن *hunna* they (3rd pers. f. pl. of the pers. pron.)

[1]هنة *hana* see under هنو

هنا *hunā* and ههنا *hāhunā* here, over here, in this place; *hūnā* (with foll. verb) there, then, now, by now, at this point | الى هنا or لهنا here, over here, to this place; up to here, so far, up to this point, up to this amount; من هنا from here; of this, hereof, from this, hence; for this reason, therefore; by this, hereby; هنا وهناك here and there

هناك *hunāka* and هنالك *hunālika* there, over there, in that place; there is (are) | هناك قول مأثور (*qaul*) there is a proverb; الى هناك there, over there, to that place; من هناك from there, from that place; ماذا هنالك what's up? what's the matter?

[2]هنأ *hana'a u a i* (هنء *han'*, *hin'*, هناء *hanā'*) to be beneficial, wholesome, healthful, salutary, salubrious (ل or ه to s.o.), do s.o. (ل or ه) good; -- هنئ *hani'a a* (هنأ *hana'*) to he delighted (ب with), take pleasure (ب in), enjoy (ب s.th.) II to congratulate, felicitate (على or ب ه s.o. on or on the occasion of); to make happy, gladden, delight (ه s.o.) V to enjoy, savor (ب s.th.), take pleasure (ب in)

هناء *hanā'* and هناءة *hanā'a* happiness, bliss; good health, well-being; congratulation, felicitation

هناء *hinā'* tar

هنيء *hanī'* healthful, salutary, salubrious, wholesome, beneficial; pleasant, agreeable; easy, smooth, comfortable | هنيئا لك or هنيئا مريئا *hanī'an marī'an* approx.: may it do you much good! I hope you will enjoy it (i.e., food)!

تهنئة *tahni'a* pl. تهانئ *tahāni'*[2] congratulation, felicitation

هانئ *hāni'* happy, delighted, glad; servant; هانئة *hāni'a* servant girl, maid

مهنئ *muhanni'* congratulator, well-wisher

الهند *al-hind* India; the (East) Indians | الهند البريطانية British India; الهند الصينية (*ṣīnīya*) Indochina; الهند الشرقية (*šarqīya*) East India; جزر الهند الغربية *juzur al-h. al-garbīya* the Caribbean Islands, the West Indies

هندي *hindī* Indian; (pl. هنود *hunūd*) an Indian | المحيط الهندي (*muḥīṭ*) the Indian Ocean; الهنود الحمر (*ḥumr*) the American Indians

مهند *muhannad* sword made of Indian steel

هندب *hindab*, هندباء *hindibā'* wild chicory, endive (*bot.*)

هنداز *hindāz* measure

هندازة *hindāza* cubit (*Eg.*, = 65.6 cm)

هندسة *handasa* engineering; mechanical engineering; architecture, architectural engineering; army engineering; geometry; geodesy, surveying | علم الهندسة *'ilm al-h.* geometry; هندسة الري *h. ar-riyy* irrigation engineering; الهندسة الزراعية (*zirā'īya*) agronomy; الهندسة السطحية (*saṭḥīya*) plane geometry, planimetry; الهندسة الفراغية (*farāgīya*) solid geometry, stereometry; هندسة المدن *h. al-mudun* town planning; الهندسة المعمارية (*mi'mārīya*) architecture; هندسة الميدان *h. al-maidān* combat engineering; الهندسة الكهربائية (*kahrabā'īya*) electrotechnics, electrical engineering; هندسة اللاسلكي *h. al-lā-silkī* radio engineering; الهندسة المدنية (*madanīya*) civil engineering; الهندسة الميكانيكية mechanical engineering

هندسي *handasī* technical, technological; geometrical; of or relative to mechanical engineering; engineering, industrial | فرقة هندسية (*firqa*) corps of engineers; القوات الهندسية (*qūwāt*) corps of engineers; the engineers (*mil.*)

هنداسة *hindāsa* = هندازة, see above

مهندس *muhandis* architect; engineer; technician | مهندس زراعي (*zirā'ī*) agricultural engineer; مهندس عسكري (*'askarī*) army engineer; مهندس كهربائي (*kahrabā'ī*) electrotechnician, electrical engineer; مهندس معماري (*mi'mārī*) architect

هندم *handama* to order, array, adjust (ه s.th.); to make smart, neat, trim; to dress up, spruce up (ه s.o.)

هندمة *handama* harmony; orderliness, tidiness, neatness, trimness

هندام *hindām* harmony; orderliness, tidiness, neatness, trimness; attire, dress, garb | اصلح هندامه to adjust one's clothes; to dress, dress up

مهندم *muhandam* well-ordered, well-arrayed; orderly, tidy, neat; trim, smart; well-dressed; made to measure, tailor-made (suit)

هنشير *hanšīr* pl. هناشير *hanāšīr*[2] (*tun.*) country estate

هنغاري *hungārī* Hungarian (adj. and n.)

هنف II to hurry, hasten, rush III and VI to laugh contemptuously, sneer; to sob, whimper

هناك and هنالك see [1]هنا

[1]هنم *hanam* dried dates

[2]هانم look up alphabetically

هنيهة *hunaiha* a little while; *hunaihatan* for a little while

هنهن *hanhana* to lull to sleep with a song (ل a baby)

هنهونة *hanhūna* lullaby

هنة *hana* pl. *-āt*, هنوات *hanawāt* thing; s.th. unimportant, trifle, bagatelle; blemish, defect, fault, flaw

هنو *hinw* time

هني hanīy (= هنيء) wholesome, delicious

هه *hih* (interj.) oh! alas! woe! (also derogatorily) oh, come now! 1036

ههنا see [1]هنا

[1]هو *huwa* he; it (3rd pers. m. sing. of the pers. pron.); God; هوذا see ذا

هوية *huwīya* essence, nature; coessentiality, consubstantiality; identity; identity card (= بطاقة الهوية, تذكرة الهوية) | اوراق الهوية *aurāq al-h.* identification papers, credentials; تذكرة الهوية *taḏkirat al-h.* (*ir.*, *syr.*) identity card; عرف هويته (*'urifa*) to be identified

[2]هوة *hūwa* see هوى

هوتة *hauta*, *hūta* pl. هوت *huwat* depression in the ground; chasm, abyss

هوج *hawaj* folly, light-headedness, rashness, thoughtlessness

اهوج *ahwaj*[2], f. هوجاء *haujā'*[2], pl. هوج *hūj* reckless; impatient, rash, thoughtless, harebrained, precipitate, hasty, foolhardy; violent, vehement, frantic

هوجاء *haujā'* pl. هوج *hūj* hurricane, tornado, cyclone

(هود) هاد *hāda u* (*haud*) to be a Jew II to proceed Ilowly; to intoxicate, inebriate (ه s.o.; of wine); to make Jewish (ه s.o.) III to be indulgent, forbearing, conciliatory, considerate, complaisant, obliging (ه to s.o.); to avoid, shun (ه s.o.), stay out of s.o.'s (ه) way V to become a Jew or Jewish

الهود *al-hūd* the Jews, the Jewry

هوادة *hawāda* forbearance, indulgence, consideration, complaisance, obligingness; clemency, leniency, gentle-heartedness; relaxation, mitigation (of laws)

تهويد *tahwīd* Judaization

مهاودة *muhāwada* complaisance, obligingness, indulgence, consideration | مهاودة الأسعار low pricing

متهود *mutahawwid* Judaized, under Jewish influence or control

متهاود *mutahāwid* moderate (price)

هودج see هدج

هوذا see ذا

(هور) هار *hāra u* (*haur*, هؤور *hu'ūr*) to be destroyed, crash down, fall down, collapse; -- (*haur*) to pull down, topple, wreck, demolish, destroy (ـه s.th., esp., a building); to bring down, throw to the ground (ه s.o.) II to endanger, imperil, jeopardize, expose to danger (ه s.o.); to bring down, throw to the ground (ه s.o.) V to be destroyed, crash down, fall down, collapse; to rush headlong into danger; to be light-headed, careless, irresponsible; to elapse, pass, go by (time) VII to be demolished or torn down; to crash down, fall down, collapse; to fall apart (line of argument)

هور *haur* pl. اهوار *ahwār* lake

هورة *haura* pl. *-āt* danger, peril

هواري *hawārī* pl. هوارة *hawwāra* volunteer; O short-term soldier, irregular; الهوارة irregular troops

هير *hayyir* rash, precipitate, thoughtless, ill-considered, imprudent

تهور *tahawwur* light-headedness, carelessness, irresponsibility; hastiness, rashness, precipitance

انهيار *inhiyār* crash, fall, downfall; collapse, breakdown

متهور *mutahawwir* rash, hasty, precipitate; frivolous, thoughtless; lightheaded, careless, irresponsible, reckless; foolhardy, daredevil

هورمون *hormōn* hormone

[1]هوس *hawisa a* (*hawas*) to be baffled, startled, perplexed; to be utterly confused, be at a complete 1088, be at one's wit's end II to baffle, startle, perplex, confuse, bewilder, confound (ه s.o.); to delude, beguile, befool, infatuate, dazzle, blind (ه s.o.); to craze, drive crazy, render 1037 insane (ه s.o.) V to be beguiled, befooled, infatuated, dazzled, lose one's head; to abandon o.s. completely; to be a fantast, a visionary VII to be beguiled, befooled, infatuated, dazzled

هوس *hawas* foolishness, folly, craze, madness; dreaminess, visionariness, rapture, ecstasy; wild fancy, fantasy; raving madness, frenzy; infatuation, blindness, delusion

هوس *hawīs* thought, idea, concept, notion

هويس *hawīs* and هاويس *hāwīs* pl. اهوسة *ahwisa* (*eg.*) look, canal lock

اهوس *ahwas*[2] foolish, crazy, mad; dazzled, blind, infatuated

مهووس *mahwūs* (religious) visionary

مهوس *muhawwas* foolish, crazy, mad; dazzled, blind, infatuated

متهوس *mutahawwis* pl. *-ūn* fantast, visionary

[2]هوسة *hausa* clamor, shouting, uproar

هوش *hawiša a* (*hawaš*) and هاش *hāša u* (*hauš*) to be excited, be in a state of commotion II to excite, agitate, unsettle (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to rouse, incite, stir up, inflame (ـه the mob); to sick (على ـه a dog on), set, incite (على ه s.o. against); to exert a disturbing influence (على on) III to annoy by its barking (ه s.o.; of a dog) V to get tumultuous, get excited, run riot

هوشة *hauša* excitement, agitation, commotion, riot, uproar, ruckus, rumpus, row, fracas; turmoil, tumult

تهويش *tahwīš* excitation, agitation; incitement, instigation

مهوش *muhawwaš* exciting; troublemaker, agitator, rabble rouser

(هوع) هاع *hā'a u a* (*hau'*) to vomit, throw up; to retch II to make (ه s.o.) vomit V= I

[1]هاك *hāka* see ها

[2]هوكي *hokī* hookey | هوكي الانزلاق ice hockey

(هول) هال *hāla u* (*haul*) to frighten, scare, terrify, appall, horrify, strike with terror (ه s.o.) II to alarm, dismay, frighten, terrify, horrify, fill with horror (ه s.o.); to threaten, menace, scare (على ب s.o. with); to wield menacingly (ب a stick); to picture (ـه s.th.) as a terrible thing, mike (ـه s.th.) appear terrible; to exaggerate, overemphasize (ـه or منعن s.th.), make much ado, make a great fuss (من about) X to deem significant (ـه s.th.); to consider terrific, appalling, tremendous (ـه s.th.); to be horrified (ـه at), be appalled, be staggered (ـه by)

هول *haul* pl. اهوال *ahwāl*, هؤول *hu'ūl* terror, fright, alarm, shook, horror, dismay; power | ابو الهول *abū l-h.* the Sphinx; يا للهول *yā la-l-haul* oh, how terrible!

هولة *haula* a terrifying thing, a fright; object of rear or terror

هال *hāl* mirage, fata morgana; cardamom (spice)

هالة *hāla* pl. *-āt* halo (around moon or sun, also, e.g., of a saint); ring around the eye; nimbus, aureole, glory

تهويل *tahwīl* pl. *-āt*, تهاويل *tahāwīl*[2] frightening, soaring, alarming, intimidation, cowing, browbeating; exaggeration; nightmare, phantom, bugbear, bogey, bugaboo; pl. تهاويل

embellishments, ornamental flourishes; pleasant visions

هائل *hā'il* dreadful, frightful, terrible, horrible, appalling, ghastly, awful; huge, vast, formidable, gigantic, prodigious, tremendous, stupendous; extraordinary, enormous, fabulous, amazing, astonishing, surprising; grim, hard, fierce (battle, fight)

مهول *muhawwil* terrible, dreadful 1038

هولاندا *holandā* or هولانده *holanda* Holland

هولاندي *holandī* Dutch, Hollandish; (pl. -*ūn*) Dutchman, Hollander

هوليوود Hollywood

هوم II to nod drowsily (head of s.o. falling asleep); to doze off, fall asleep; to doze, nap V to doze off, fall asleep; to doze, nap

هامة *hāma* pl. -*āt*, هام *hām* head; crown, vertex; top, summit; see also under همّ

[1](هون) هان *hāna u* (*haun*) to be or become easy (على for s.o.), be of little importance (على to); هان عليه ان to attach no importance to the fact that ..., care little that ...; -- (*hūn*, هوان *hawān*, مهانة *mahāna*) to be or become despicable, contemptible II to make easy, ease, facilitate (ـه على s.th. for s.o.); to represent or picture (ـه s.th., على to s.o.) as easy or as of little importance; to make light (ـه or من of), belittle, minimize, deride, flout, disparage (ـه or من s.th.) | هون عليك (*hawwin*) take it easy! don't get excited! never mind! IV to despise (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.); to humble, humiliate, abase, demean, scorn, disdain, slight, treat with contempt or disdain (ه s.o.); to insult (ه s.o.) VI to consider easy (ب s.th.); to think little. make little (ب of), attach little importance (ب to), disdain, despise (ب s.th.); to be negligent, remiss, lax, careless, (في or ب in s.th.), neglect (في or ب s.th.); (with negation) not to fail (في to do s.th.), not to tire (في of doing s.th.) X استهان *istahāna* and استهون *istahwana* to consider easy (ب s.th.); to make little (ب of), esteem lightly, disesteem, underrate, undervalue (ب s.th.); to disdain, despise (ب s.th.); to misunderstand, misjudge (ب s.th.) | لا يستهان (*yustahānu*) not to be sneezed at, not to be overlooked

هون *haun* ease, leisure, convenience, comfort; easiness, facility; هونا *haunan* slowly, gently, leisurely, imperceptibly | على هون slowly, gently, leisurely, imperceptibly; على هونك at your convenience

هون *hūn* disgrace, shame, degradation, abasement

هوان *hawān* despicableness, lowly, contemptible position; insignificance, negligibleness; degradation. abasement; disgrace, shame, ignominy

هين *hayyin*, *hain* pl. -*ūn*, اهوناء *ahwinā'* easy; insignificant, negligible, of little value; inconsiderable; unimportant; plain, simple, homely, modest | هين لين *hain lain* simple and nice

هينة *hīna* easiness, facility; convenience, comfort, ease; leisure

هوينا *huwainā* gentleness, mildness, kindliness; slowness, leisureliness, leisure, ease; الهوينا slowly, gently, leisurely, unhurriedly

اهون *ahwan*[2] f. هوناء *haunā'*[2] easy; comfortable; -- (elative) easier; smaller, less, lesser; of less value, more worthless | ما اهونه (*ahwanahū*) how small, how worthless it is! اهون الشرين *a. aš-šarrain* the lesser evil

مهانة *mahāna* contempt, despicableness; degradation, abasement, humiliation, disgrace, shame

اهانة *ahāna* insult; affront, contumely, abuse

تهاون *tahāwun* disesteem, disdain, scorn, neglect; indifference (ب to s.th.)

استهانة *istihāna* disesteem, disdain, scorn, neglect; contempt

مهين *muhīn* insulting, abusive, offending; contemptuous, humiliating, disgraceful, ignominious, outrageous

متهاون *mutahāwin* negligent, remiss, lax, indifferent

مستهين *mustahīn* disdainer, scorner, despiser 1039

[2]هاون look up alphabetically

[1]هوى *hawā i* (*huwīy*) to drop, fall, tumble, fall down, come down, sink; to topple, tumble down, be upset; to swoop down (predatory bird); to pounce, fall (على upon); to blow (wind); to overthrow (ب s.o. or s.th.) | هوى على رقبتها (*raqabatihā*) he fell in her arms, he embraced her; هوى بمقامه (*maqāmihī*) to degrade s.o.; -- *hawiya a* (هوى *hawan*) to love (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.); to become fond (هـ, ه of); to like (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.); to go in (هـ for a hobby), take up as a hobby (هـ s.th.) II to air, ventilate (هـ a room), expose to the wind or to fresh air (هـ s.th.); to fan the air III to show o.s. complaisant (ه to s.o.), humor (ه s.o.); to flatter (ه s.o.) IV to fall down, drop; to drop (ب s.th.); to pounce, fall (على upon s.o., ب with); to lean, bend (على over); to reach (الى for), grab, grasp (الى at). make for s.th. (الى); to strive (الى for), aspire (الى to), desire (الى s.th.) | اهوى بيده الى (*bi-yadihī*) to stretch out one's hand for, reach out for V to be aired, be ventilated VI to break down, collapse; to plunge down, throw o.s. down VII to fall down, drop; to be thrust down X to attract (ه s.o.); to seduce, tempt (ه s.o.); to entice, lure (ه s.o.); to charm, enchant, fascinate, enrapture, delight, entrance, carry away (ه s.o.)

هوى *hawan* pl. اهواء *ahwā'*, هوايا *hawāyā* love; affection; passion; inclination, liking, bent, wish; desire, longing, craving; fancy, whim, caprice, pleasure; اهواء sects, heretic tendencies | على هواء be convenient to s.o., please s.o.; في الهوى in love; اصحاب الأهواء sectarians, dissenters

هوة *hūwa* pl. *-āt*, هوى *huwan* abyss, chasm; cave, cavern; pit, hole, ditch, trench; (fig.) gulf

هواء *hawā'* pl. اهوية *ahwiya*, اهواء *ahwā'* air; atmosphere; wind, draft; weather, climate | الهواء الأصفر (*aṣfar*) the plague; هواء طلق (*ṭalq*) open air; fresh air; في الهواء الطلق outdoors, in the open, in fresh air; هواء مضغوط compressed air; سلك الهواء *silk al-h.* aviation; طلمبة الهواء *ṭulumbat al-h.* air pump

هوائي *hawā'ī* airy, breezy; aerial, air- (in compounds), atmospheric(al); pneumatic; O inside (diameter, width); antenna, aerial, سلك هوائي (*silk*); flighty, whimsical, capricious; ethereal; fantastic | دولاب هوائي wind wheel; O هوائي اطاري (*iṭārī*) frame antenna; O هوائي طوقي (*ṭauqī*) loop antenna; O هوائي مرتفع (*murtafi'*) elevated antenna; O هوائي مرسل (*murtafi'*) transmitting antenna; O هوائي مزدوج (*muzdawij*) two-wire antenna; O هوائي مستقل (*mustaqbil*) receiving antenna; O هوائي مفرد (*mufrad*) single-wire antenna

هواء *hawwā'* amateur

هواية *hawāya* pl. *-āt* hobby, sport or art cultivated as an amateur; amateurism, amateurship

هواية *hawwāya* fan; ventilator

اهوى *ahwā* more desirable, preferable

اهوية *uhwiya* abyss, chasm, deep, depth

مهوى *mahwan*, مهواة *mahwāh* pl. مهاو *mahāwin*[2] abyss, chasm, gulf; place of one's longing, object of desire; atmosphere

مهواة *mihwāh* ventilator

تهوية *tahwiya* airing, ventilation

استهواء *istihwā'* fascination, captivation; enchantment; seducement, enticement, temptation; suggestion

هاو *hāwin* pl. هواة *huwāh* falling, dropping, sinking; loving, in love; lover; fancier, fan, amateur; dabbler, dilettante

هاوية *hāwiya* chasm, gulf, abyss, infernal depth, bottomless pit, hell 1040

[2]هوية huwīya see [1]هو

هي *hiya* she (3rd pers. sing. f. of the pers. pron.)

هيا *hayyā* (interj.) up! come on! let's go! now then!

(هيء) هاء *hā'a i a* and هيؤ *hayu'a u* (هيأة *ḥai'a*, هياءة *hayā'a*) to be shapely, well-formed, beautiful to look at, present a handsome appearance; -- *a* (هيئة *hī'a*) to desire, crave (الى s.th.) II to make ready, get ready, put in readiness (هـ s.th.); to prepare (هـ s.th.); to fix up, fit up, set up (هـ s.th.); to pave the way (ل for s.o., for s.th.); to arm, mobilize, get in fighting condition (*mil.*); to put in order, to order, array, arrange (هـ s.th.); to incline, dispose, make inclined (ل ه s.o. to), influence (ل ه s.o. in favor of) |

هيأ الأسباب ل (*asbāba*) to pave the way for ...; هيأ ذاته ل (*ḏātahū*) to prepare o.s. (at heart) for ...; هيأ فرصة ملائمة ل (*furṣatan mulā'imatan*) to offer a good opportunity for ... III to agree, come to an agreement (ه في with s.o. about); to concur (ه في with s.o. in); to adapt o.s., adjust o.s. (ه to s.o.) V to be prepared, be in readiness, be ready, stand ready (ل for); to be armed, be prepared for war, be in fighting condition (*mil.*); to prepare o.s., get ready (ل for); to be possible (ل to s.o.); to be well-dressed | تهيأ *tahayya'* make ready! (mil. command) VI to adapt themselves to one another, make mutual adjustment; to be in agreement, be agreed

هيئة *hai'a* pl. *-āt* form, shape; exterior, appearance, guise, aspect, bearing; air, mien, physiognomy; attitude, position; situation, condition, state; group, (social) class; society, association; body, corporation; organization; board, commission, committee; corps; cadre, skeleton organization | هيئة الأمم المتحدة *h. al-umam al-muttaḥida* and الهيئة الأممية (*umamīya*) the United Nations Organization; الهيئة الاجتماعية (*ijtimā'īya*) human society; هيئة الإذاعة اللاسلكية *h. al-iḏā'a al-lā-silkīya* broadcasting corporation; هيئة اركان الحرب *h. arkān al-ḥarb* general staff; هيئة اركان حرب الأسطول (*usṭūl*) naval staff; هيئة برلمانية (*barlamānīya*) parliamentary group; هيئة التحكم board of arbitration; jury, committee of judges, committee of umpires (in sports), the referees (in military maneuvers); هيئة التدريس teaching staff; faculty, professoriate (of an academic institution); هيئة حاكمة (حكومية) (*ḥukūmīya*) governmental agency, authority; هيئة دبلوماسية diplomatic corps; الهيئة السعدية (*sa'dīya*) the Sa'dist Union (formerly, a political group in Egypt); هيئة طبية (*ṭibbīya*) ambulance corps; هيئة نيابية (*niyābīya*) representative body, parliamentary body; علم الهيئة *'ilm al-h.* astronomy

هيء *hayyi'*, هيئ *hayī'* good-looking, handsome; shapely

تهيئة *tahyi'a* preparation; training; adaptation, adjustment, accommodation

مهايأة *muhāya'a* joint usufruct, use or profit sharing (*Isl. Law*)

O تهيؤ *tahayyu'* military preparations

تهيؤ *tahayyu'* (mutual) adaptation, (mutual) adjustment

مهيأ *muhayya'* prepared; ready

(هيب) هاب *hāba* (1st pen. perf. *hibtu) a* (هيبة *haiba*, مهابة *mahāba*) to fear, dread (ه, ـه s.o., s.th.), be afraid (ـه, ه of); to stand in awe (ـه of), be awed (ـه, ه by); to honor, respect, revere, venerate (ه s.o.) II to make (ـه s.th.) be dreaded (الى by s.o.), make it dreadful to s.o., inspire s.o. (الى) with awe (ـه of); to make s.th. (ـه) appear dreadful or awesome (الى to s.o.); to threaten, frighten, intimidate, cow, daunt (على s.o.) IV to call out, shout (ب to s.o.); 1041 to call upon s.o. (ب), appeal (ب to s.o.); to drive, urge, rouse, egg on, encourage (الى ب s.o. to) V = I; to awe, frighten, scare, threaten (ه s.o.) VIII = I

هيبة *haiba* fear, dread, awe; reverence, veneration, esteem, respect; awe-inspiring appearance, venerableness, gravity, dignity; standing, prestige

هياب *hayyāb* timid, timorous, shy, diffident; respectful

هيوب *hayūb* timid, timorous, shy, diffident; respectful; awful, fearful, dreadful; awe-inspiring, awesome, venerable

مهاب *mahāb* object of reverence and respect

مهابة *mahāba* dignity

تهيب *tahayyub* fear, dread; awe

مهوب *mahūb* and مهيب *mahīb* dreaded, dreadful, awful

مهيب *muhīb* awe-inspiring, awesome, venerable; grave, solemn, dignified

متهيب *mutahayyib* respectful, reverential

هيت II to call (ب s.o.)

هيت *haita*, هيت لك (*laka*) come here!

(هيج) هاج *hāja i* (*haij*, هيجان *hayajān*, هياج *hiyāj*) to be astir or stirred up, be or get excited, agitated; to rise; to awaken, be awakened, spring up (desire); to be in great excitement, be very upset, be furious, indignant (على about, at); to run high, be rough, stormy (sea); -- هاج and II

to move, stir, agitate (ـه s.th.); to stir up, excite (ـه s.th.); to disturb, trouble, perturb, disquiet (ـه s.th.); to provoke, incite, stimulate (ـه s.th.); to kindle, ignite, inflame, incense (ـه s.th.); to make (ـه the blood) boil; to awaken, arouse, evoke (ـه e.g., a desire); to bring to light (ـه s.th.); to irritate, inflame (ـه an organ); to drive, urge on, spur on (ـه, ه s.o., s.th., على to); to rouse, start, scare up (ـه a bird) IV = II; V and VIII to be astir, be restive, be in a state of commotion, be disturbed, be excited, be agitated; to be awakened, be (a)roused, be scared up

هيج excitement; agitation; commotion, disturbance, turmoil; dissension, strife; combat, battle

هيجا *haijā* and هيجاء *haijā'* fight, combat, battle, war

هيجان *hayajān* excitement; agitation; commotion, disturbance, turmoil, tumult; outburst of rage, fury, irritation, indignation, bitterness

هياج *hiyāj* excitement; agitation; commotion, disturbance, turmoil, tumult; outburst of rage, fury, irritation, indignation, bitterness; raging, uproar (of the elements)

تهييج *tahyīj* excitation, agitation, stimulation; provocation, incitement; instigation; stirring up, fanning; incensement, inflammation; O induction (*el.*)

تهيج *tahayyuj* disturbance, commotion, turmoil; excitement, agitation; emotional disturbance; affect (*jur.*)

هائج *hā'ij* stirring, astir, agitated, in commotion; rough, heaving (sea, waves); excited, impassioned; angry, furious, enraged | هاج هائجه he became angry, he flew into a rage

مهيج *muhayyaj* exciting, stirring, rousing, stimulating; provocative, inciting; incendiary, inflammatory; agitator, troublemaker, incendiary, seditionary, rabble rouser; (pl. *-āt*) a stimulant, an excitant

متهيج *mutahayyij* and مهتاج *muhtāj* agitated, upset, excited, impassioned

هيدروجين *hīdrōžēn* hydrogen 1042

هير II to hurl down, topple, tear down, destroy, demolish (ـه s.th.)

هير *hayyir* see هور

هيراطيقي *hīrāṭīqī* hieratic (writing)

هيروغليفي *hīroglīfī* hieroglyphic

هيروين *hīruwīn* heroin (*chem.*)

(هيش) هاش *hāša i* (*haiš*) to be agitated, excited

هيش *hīš* thicket, brush, scrub

هيشة haiša excitement; commotion, turmoil, tumult, riot

(هيض) هاض *hāḍa i*: هيض جناحه *hīḍa janāḥhū* his wing was broken, he wass powerless

هيضة *haiḍa* summer cholera, cholera morbus; Asiatic cholera

مهيض *mahīd* broken, shattered | مهيض الجناح *m. al-janāḥ* broken-winged, helpless, feeble, sapless

(هيط) هاط *hāṭa i* (*haiṭ*) to shout, clamor, raise a din, be tumultuous

هيط *haiṭ* shouting, clamor, din, uproar, ruckus

هياط *hiyāṭ* shouting, clamor | هياط مياط (*miyāṭ*) tumultuous uproar, ruckus, wild shouting, tumult

هيطل see هطل

مهيع *mahya'* pl. مهايع *mahāyi'*^{2} broad, paved road

(هيف) هاف *hāfa i* (*haif*) to be parched, thirsty; -- *a* (*haif*) to run away (*slave*); -- هيف *hayifa* and *hāfa a* (*haif*, *hayaf*) to be slim, slender, slight, frail

هيف *haif* parching wind

هيف *hayaf* slenderness, slimness

هيوف *hayūf* burned up with thirst

هيفان *haifān*^{2} parched; thirsty

اهيف *ahyaf*^{2}, f. هيفاء *haifā'*^{2}, pl. هيف *hīf* slender, slim; slight, frail, wispy

هيكل *haikal* pl. هياكل *hayākil*^{2} temple; large building, edifice; altar; skeleton; framework (of a structure), frame; chassis (of an automobile); colossal, gigantic, huge

هيكلي *haikalī*: مناورة هيكلية (*munāwara*) cadre maneuver, skeleton exercise (*mil.*)

[1](هيل) هال *hāla i* (*hail*) to pour, strew, sprinkle (على s.th. on) II and IV do.; to pile up (ـه sand, earth; said of the wind) VII to be heaped up, be poured in a heap, fall in a heap; to rain down (bombs); to shower (ب على s.o. with), assail (على s.o., ب على s.o. with; instead of ب also accusative of a verbal noun) | انهال عليه ضربا وشتما (*ḍarban wa-šatman*) he fell upon her with blows and abusive language

هيل *hail* piled-up sand | الهيل والهيلمان (*hailamān*) heaps of money, enormous sums

هيلان *hayalān* sand heap

انهيال *inhiyāl*, انهيال الأرض *inh. al-arḍ* landslide

[2]هيول *hayūl* mote, atom

[3]هيولى *hayūlā*, *hayyūlā* primordial matter; matter; substance

هيولي *hayūlī* material (adj.)

هيولاني *hayulānī* material (adj.)

(هيم) هام *hāma i* (*haim*, هيمان *hayamān*) to fall in love (ب with); to be in love (ب with); to be enthusiastic, ecstatic, frantic, beside o.s.; to be in raptures, be crazy (ب about), be gone on (ب); to roam, rove, wander | هام على وجهه (*wajhihī*) to wander aimlessly about; هام في وديان (*widyān*) approx.: he was no longer himself, he was floating in higher regions, he was beside himself, he was out of his senses; هام بأنظاره to let one's eyes wander; -- (هيام *huyām*, *hiyām*) to thirst (ب for) 1043 II to confuse, bewilder, puzzle, mystify, mislead (ه s.o.); to infatuate, enchant, captivate, carry away, rob of his senses (ه s.o.; of love) X pass. استهيم *ustuhīma* to be infatuated, enchanted, captivated, carried away; to be passionately in love

هيام *huyām*, *hiyām* passionate love; burning thirst

هيوم *hayūm* confused, puzzled, baffled, mystified, perplexed

هيمان *haimān*[2], f. هيمى *haimā*, pl. هيام *hiyām*, madly in love; very thirsty

هائم *hā'im* pl. هيم *huyyam*, هيام *huyyām* perplexed, mystified, baffled, puzzled, confused; out of one's senses, beside o.s.; in love, mad with love

مستهام *mustahām* in love, mad with love

هيمن *haimana* to say "amen"; to guard (على s.o.), watch (على over s.o.), watch narrowly (على s.o.), keep an eye on (على); to control (على s.th.)

هيمنة *haimana* supervision, superintendence, surveillance; control; suzerainty, supremacy, ascendancy, hegemony

مهيمن *muhaimin* supervising, superintending, controlling; guardian; protector; master (على of s.th., also, e.g., of a situation)

هين and هينة see [1]هون

هينم *hainama* to murmur softly

هيه *hīh* (interj.) hey! Let's go! step lively! look alive!

هيهات *haihātu*, *haihāt*, *haihāti* but oh! far from the mark! wrong! what an idea! how preposterous! | هيهات ان it is absolutely out of the question that ...; هيهات ان يفعل كذا how far he is from doing so! هيهات بين هذا وذاك what a difference between them! how different they are! وهيهات لك ذلك and how impossible is this to you!

و

wa 1. and; and also, and ... too | ولا واحد not one, not a single one; -- 2. (with foll. acc.) with | واياه *wa-iyyāhu* with him; لا يتفق ومبادئهم (*yattafiqu*, *mabādi'ahum*) it is not in agreement with their principles; -- 3. introducing circumstantial (*ḥāl*) clauses: while, as, when, whereas | قال وهم يبتسم (he said while he smiled) he said with a smile; جاء والشمس طالعة (*šamsu*) he arrived at sunrise; -- 4. (with foll. genit.) by (in oaths) | والله by God! – 5. (with foll. genit.) many a, how many | وكأس شربت (*ka'sin*) many a cup have I emptied! how many cups I have drunk! -- أو *a-wa* أ

والا *wa-illā* (and if not), otherwise, else

وإن *wa-in* even if, even though, although

ولو *wa-lau* even if, even though, even in case that

ولكن *wa-lākin, wa-lākinna* (the latter with foll. acc. or pers. suffix) but, however, yet

وا toll (with the foll. noun ending in *-āh*) oh | وا اسفاه *wā-asafāh!* oh grief! alas!

وابور (Fr. *vapeur*; *colloq.*) *wābūr* pl. *-āt* steam engine; steamer, steamship; locomotive, railroad, train; factory, mill; machine, engine, apparatus; hot plate, heater, stove | وابور اكسبريس express train; وابور البضاعة freight train, goods train; 1044 وابور الركاب *w. ar-rukkāb* passenger train; وابور *w. ar.ri""* irrigation pump; وابور الزلط *w. az-zalaṭ* (*eg.*) steamroller; وابور طارة *w. ṭāra* paddle steamer; وابور العادة *w. al-'āda* local train, accommodation train, way train

وات *wāt* watt (*el.*)

واحة *wāḥa* pl. *-āt* oasis

وأد *wa'ada* يئد *ya'idu* to bury alive (ها a newborn girl) V and VIII اتأد *itta'ada* to be slow, act or proceed deliberately, tarry, hesitate, temporize (ل in s.th.) | اتأد في مشيتة (*mišyatihī*) to walk slowly, unhurriedly, saunter

وئيد *wa'ād* deliberate, unhurried, slow; deliberateness; وئيدا *wa'īdan* slowly; gradually

تؤدة *tu'ada* deliberateness, slowness | على تؤدة slowly, deliberately, unhurriedly

متئد mutta'id slow

وأر *wa'ara* يئر *ya'iru* (*wa'r*) to frighten (ه s.o.) X to be frightened, be struck with terror

وارسو *warsō* Warsaw (capital of Poland)

واشنطون *wāšinṭōn* Washington

واط *wāṭ* watt (*el.*)

واق واق *wāqwāq* in the description, of Arab geographers, name of two different groups of island (one east of China, the other located in the Indian Ocean)

موئل *mau'il* refuge, asylum

وأم III to agree, be in agreement (هـ, ه with); to suit (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.), be suited (هـ, ه to), harmonize (هـ, ه with) VI to agree, tally, humanize

وئام *wi'ām* agreement; unity, concord, harmony

مواءمة *muwā'ama* agreement; unity, concord, harmony

واه *wāha*, واها *wāhā* (interj.) with ل or ب to express admiration: how wonderful is (are) …! with على to express regret: alas …! too bad for …!

واو *wāw* name of the letter و

وئية *wa'īya* kettle

وبئ *wabi'a* يوبأ *yawba'u* (وبأ *waba'*), وبؤ *wabu'a u* (وباء *wabā'*, وباءة *wabā'a*) and pass. وبئ *wubi'a* to be plague-stricken, infected, infested, poisoned, contaminated

وبأ *waba'* pl. اوباء *aubā'* infectious disease; epidemic

وباء *wabā'* pl. اوبئة *aubi'a* infectious disease; epidemic

وبائي *wabā'ī* infectious, contagious; epidemic(al); pestilential

وبئ *wabi'* and وبيء *wabī'* infected, poisoned, contaminated, infested; plague-stricken, plague-ridden, plague-infected

موبوء *maubū'* poisoned, contaminated, infested; infected, stricken (ب by), affected (ب with)

وبخ II to reprimand, rebuke, censure, reprove, scold, chide (ه على s.o. for)

توبيخ *taubīḵ* reproach, reproof, censure; reprimand, rebuke

وبر *wabira* يوبر *yaubaru* (*wabar*) to have abundant hair or wool, be covered with thick hair, be hirsute, hairy

وبر *wabr* pl. وبور *wubūr*, وبار *wibār*, وبارة *wibāra* daman (Hyrax syriaca: *zool.*)

وبر *wabar* pl. اوبار *aubār* hair, fur of camels and goats (furnishing the material for tents) اهل الوبر *ahl al-w.* the Bedouins (as distinguished from اهل المدر)

وبر *wabir* covered with hair, hairy, hirsute 1045

اوبر *aubar*[2] f. وبراء *wabrā'* covered with hair, hairy, hirsute

موبر *muwabbar* hairy, woolly

وبش *wabaš* trash, rubbish, bosh; pl. اوباش *awbāš* rabble, riffraff

وبق *wabaqa* يبق *yabiqu* and *wabiqa* يوبق *yaubaqu* (*wabaq*, وبوق *wubūq*, موبق *maubiq*) to perish, go to ruin, be destroyed IV to ruin (ه s.o.); to debase, humiliate, mortify (ه s.o.)

موبق *maubiq* place of destruction, of perdition; prison, jail

موبقة *mūbiqa* pl. *-āt* grave offence; act of violence, crime; mortal sin

وبل *wabala* يبل *yabilu* (*wabl*) to shed heavy rain (sky); -- *wabula* يوبل *yaubulu* (*wabal*, وبال *wabāl*, وبالة *wabāla*, وبول *wubūl*) to be unhealthy, unwholesome, noxious (climate, air)

وبل wabl downpour

وبال *wabāl* unhealthiness of the air or climate; evil consequences of a deed; harm, evil, curse

وبيل *wabīl* unhealthy, unwholesome (climate, food); of evil consequences, hurtful, noxious, calamitous, disastrous, pernicious

وابل *wābil* heavy downpour; (fig.) hail, shower | امطره وابلا من الرصاص (*raṣāṣ*) to shower s.o. with a hail of bullets; امطر عليه وابلا من الشتم (*šatm*) to shower s.o. with a flood of abuse

وبه *wabaha*, *wabiha* يوبه *yaubahu* (*wabh*) and IV to heed, mind (ل or ب s.o.), pay attention (ل or ب to), take notice (ل or ب of)

وتد II to drive or ram in firmly (ـه a peg or stake); to fix, fasten, secure (ـه s.th.) | وتد في بيته (*baitihī*) to stay at home

وتد *watad*, *watid* pl. اوتاد *autād* peg, pin; tent pin, tent peg; stake, pole

وتر *watara* يتر *yatiru* (*watr*) to string, provide with a string (ـه the bow); to wrong, harm (ه s.o.), cheat, dupe (ه s.o., ـه out of, with regard to) II to stretch, strain, draw tight, tighten, pull taut (ـه a rope, a musical string, and the like) III to do or perform (ـه s.th.) at intervals, intermittently, with interruptions IV to string, provide with a string (ـه the bow) V to be or become strained, stretched, tight, taut | توترت العلاقات (*'alāqāt*) relations were strained VI to follow in uninterrupted succession; to repeat itself, recur

وتر *witr* uneven, odd (number); وترا singly, one by one, separately

وتري *watrī*, *witrī* uneven, odd (number)

وتر *watar* pl. اوتار *autār* string (of a bow, of a musical instrument); sinew, tendon (*anat.*); chord (*geom.*); hypotenuse (*geom.*) | ضرب على الوتر الحساس (*ḥassās*) to touch on a sensitive spot, get to the heart of a matter; وتر صوتي (*ṣautī*) vocal cord

وترى *watarī* stringed, string- (in compounds)

وتيرة *watīra* pl. وتائر *watā'ir*[2] manner, way; mode, fashion; procedure, method; style; tone على هذه الوتيرة in this manner, this way; على وتيرة واحدة in the same manner; uniformly, in unison; استمر على هذه الوتيرة he continued in this tone

تترى *tatrā* one after the other, one by one, in succession, successively

توتر *tawattur* tension (also *el.* = voltage); strain | توتر الأعصاب nervousness, nervous tension; توتر سياسي (*siyāsī*) political tension

تواتر *tawātur* succession; repetition, recurrence; frequency, constancy, incessancy, continuance; persistence; frequency (*el.*) | على تواتر successively, one after the other, in succession 1046

موتور *mautūr* one who has been wronged by the murder of a relative, hut to whom blood revenge is still denied

متوتر *mutawattir* stretched, strained, taut, tense, rigid, firm, tight

متواتر *mutawātir* successive

وتين *watīn* pl. وتن *wutun* اوتنة *autina* aorta

وتى III to come (ه to, upon; of s.th. pleasant), befall (ه s.o.; s.th. pleasant); to be complaisant, obliging (ه toward s.o.), oblige (ه s.o.); to be favorable, propitious (ه to s.o.); to be convenient (ه to s.o.), suit

(ه s.o.); to turn out successful, be a success (ه for s.o.); to be suited, suitable (ه to s.o.), become, befit (ه s.o.), go well with (ه); to agree (ه with; of food)

مـوات *muwātin* pleasant, agreeable, pleasing, appealing, engaging, winning, becoming: favorable, propitious

وثأ *waṯa'a* يثأ *yaṯa'u* (وثء *waṯ'* to bruise, contuse (ـه a limb); to wrench, sprain (ـه a limb); -- وثـئ *waṯi'a* يثأ *yaṯa'u* (وثأ *waṯa'*, وثوء *wuṯū'*) and pass. وثـئ *wuṯi'a* to get bruised, be wrenched, be sprained IV = I *waṯa'a*

وثء *waṯ'* contusion, bruise; sprain, wrench

وثاءة *waṯā'a* contusion, bruise; sprain, wrench

وثب *waṯaba* يثب *yaṯibu* (*waṯb*, وثوب *wuṯūb*, وثيب *waṯīb*, وثبان *waṯabān*) to jump, leap, spring, bound; to skip, hop, caper; to jump up, start; to jump up and run (الى to); to rush (الى to), make a rush (الى for); to jump, dash (على at s.o.), pounce, fall (على upon s.o.) 11 and IV to make (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.) jump, bounce (ـه s.th.) III to pounce, fall (ـه upon s.th.) V to jump up, start; to rush, dash (الى to, at); to hop, skip, bound, leap, jump; to approach eagerly, with enthusiasm, tackle energetically (الى s.th.); to pounce (في, على upon); to awaken, recover, rise VI to jump, leap, spring, hound, make a jump; to be fast, abort, come pantingly (breathing)

وثب *wajb* jump(ing), leap(ing) | وثب بالزانة (*zāna*) pole vault(ing); وثب طويل broad jump; وثب عال (*'ālin*) high jump; تخطى وثبا من فوق to hurdle over ...

وثبة *waṯba* (n. vic.) pl. *waṯabāt* jump, leap, bound; attack; daring enterprise, bold undertaking; riae; awakening | وثبة احساسية (*iḥsāsīya*) impulsive motion

وثاب *waṯṯāb* given to jumping, bouncy, full of bounce; fiery, hotheaded, impetuous; dashing, daring, enterprising

مواثبة *muwāṯaba* prompt assertion of a claim in the presence of witnesses (*Isl. Law*)

متوثب *mutawaṯṯib* awakening, rising; vigorous, energetic

وثر *waṯura* يوثر *yauṯuru* (وثارة *waṯāra*) to be soft (bed); -- *waṯara* يثر *yaṯiru* (*waṯr*) to make soft, make smooth (ـه s.th., esp., the bed)

وثر *waṯir* son, snug, cozy, comfortable (bed, seat); smooth (cloth)

وثير *waṯīr* soft, snug, cozy, comfortable (bed, seat); smooth (cloth)

وثار *wiṯār* soft bed

ميثرة *mīṯara* pl. مواثر *mawāṯir*², مياثر *mayāṯir*² saddlecloth, blanket, drape

وثق *waṯiqa* يثق *yaṯiqu* (ثقة *ṯiqa*, وثوق *wuṯūq*) to place one's confidence, put faith (ب in)) rely, depend (ب on), trust (ب in; من ان that), be confident (ب of; من ان that) | يوثق به (*yūṯaqu*) trustworthy, reliable; وثق من النفس to have self-confidence; -- *waṯuqa* يوثق *yauṯuqu* (وثاقة *waṯāqa*) to be firm, solid; to be sure, be certain (من of) II to make firm or solid, strengthen, cement, consolidate (ـه s.th.); to 1047 document, authenticate, confirm, certify (ـه s.th.), attest (ـه to), notarize (ـه s.th.), draw up a notarial deed (ـه over); to link firmly, hind closely (بين -- بين s.o. to) III to enter into an agreement, make a treaty (ه with s.o.) | واثق نفسه على (*nafsahū*) to make a firm resolution on, intend firmly to (do s.th.) IV to tie, fasten (ب ه s.th. to); to hind, tie up, fetter (ب ه s.o. with) V to he firm, consolidated, firmly established; to proceed with confidence, act trustfully (في in s.th.) X to make sure, make certain (من of), check, verify (من s.th.); to have confidence (ه in s.o.), trust (ه s.o.)

ثقة *ṯiqa* trust, confidence, faith, reliance | على ثقة trusting (من in), relying (من on), confident, certain, sure (من of); هو على ثقة من انه he is certain that he ...; ثقة بالنصر (*naṣr*) confidence in victory; ثقة بالنفس or ثقة بنفسه self-confidence, self-reliance; اخو ثقة trustworthy; عدم الثقة *'adam aṯ-ṯ.* distrust, mistrust; طلب عدم الثقة (*ṭalab*) motion of "no confidence" (*parl.*); -- *ṯiqa* pl. *-āt* trustworthy, reliable; trustworthy person, trusted agent, informant, reliable authority or source; pl. authorities | O ثقة عسكري (*'askarī*) military expert

وثاق *waṯāq*, *wiṯāq* pl. وثق *wuṯuq* tie, bond, fetter, shackle, chain (also fig.) | شد

وثاقه (*šadda*) to tie s.o. up. fetter, shackle s.o.

وثاقة *waṯāqa* firmness solidity, strength

وثيق *waṯīq* pl. وثاق *wiṯāq* firm, strong, solid; safe, secure, dependable, reliable

وثيقة *waṯīqa* pl. وثائق *waṯā'iq*2 document, deed, writ, instruments, paper, record, voucher, certificate, receipt, policy; diplomatic note | الوثيقة العظمى (*'uẓmā*) the Magna Charta; وثيقة التفويض warrant of attorney (*jur.*)

اوثق *auṯaq*^{2}, وثقي *wuṯqā* firmer, stronger

موثق *mauṯiq* pl. مواثق *mawāṯiq*^{2} covenant, agreement, contract, treaty, pact

ميثاق *mīṯāq* pl. مواثق *mawāṯiq*^{2} covenant, agreement, contract, treaty, pact, alliance; charter | ميثاق هيئة الأمم المتحدة *m. hai'at al-umam al-muttaḥida* the Charter of the United Nations; ميثاق عدم الاعتداء *m. 'adam al-i'tidā'* nonaggression pact

توثيق *tauṯīq* consolidation, strengthening, cementation; documentation, authentication, attestation, notarization; functions of a notary public, notariate | توثيق الديون consolidation of debts, specif., consolidation of several government loans into an overall public debt

توثقة *tauṯiqa* security, surety, guaranty

وثاق *wiṯāq* see *waṯāq* above

واثق *wāṯiq* trusting, confident, certain, sure

موثوق *mauṯūq*: موثوق به trustworthy, reliable, dependable; من مصدر موثوق به (*maṣdar*) from a reliable source

موثق *muwaṯṯiq* pl. *-ūn* notary public

وثل *waṯal* palm-fiber rope, manila rope, hemp rope

وثيل *waṯīl* palm-fiber rope, manila rope, hemp rope

وثن *waṯan* pl. وثن *wuṯun*, اوثان *auṯān* graven image, idol

وثني *waṯanī* idolater, pagan, heathen; pagan, idolatrous

وثنية *waṯanīya* paganism

وجب *wajaba* يجب *yajibu* (وجوب *wujūb*) to be necessary, requisite, obligatory, indispensable; to be incumbent, imposed, enjoined (على on), be s.o.'s (على) duty | وجب عليه ان it is his duty to ..., he is in duty hound to ..., he has to ..., he must ...; كما يجب as it should be, as it 1048 must be, comme il faut; -- (*wajb*, وجيب *wajīb*, وجبان *wajabān*) to throb, beat, palpitate (heart) II to make s.th. (ـه) s.o.'s (على) duty, make s.th. (ـه) incumbent (على on s.o.), impose, enjoin (ـه على s.th. on s.o.), obligate (على ـه s.o. to) IV to make s.th. (ـه) s.o.'s (على) duty, make s.th. (ـه) incumbent (على on), impose, enjoin (ـه على s.th. on s.o.), make necessary, obligatory, binding (ـه على s.th. for s.o.), obligate (على s.o., ـه to); to decide positively (ـه ل s.th. in favor of s.o.), adjudge, adjudicate, award, grant (ـه ل s.th. to s.o.) X to deserve, merit (ـه s.th.), be worthy (ـه of); to be entitled, have a title (ـه to), have a claim (ـه on); to deem necessary or obligatory (ـه s.th.) | عمل يستوجب الشكر (*šukra*) an act deserving of thanks, a meritorious undertaking

وجبة *wajba* pl. *wajabāt* meal, repast; menu (*syr.*) | وجبة الطعام *w. aṭ-ṭa'ām* meal, repast; وجبة ناشفة dry rations, emergency ration (approx.: D ration; *mil.*)

ايجاب *ījāb* obligation, liability, commitment; affirmation; confirmation, assertion; consent, assent; positive reaction, compliance; offer of contract, offer (*jur.*) | ايجابا ل in conformity with, in accordance with, according to, in pursuance of; محل الإيجاب *maḥall al-i.* competent authority; مراجع الإيجاب the competent authorities; رد (اجاب) بالإيجاب to answer in the affirmative, say yes

ايجابي *ījābī* positive; affirmative; active (defense)

ايجابية *ījābīya* positivism

واجب *wājib* necessary, requisite, essential, indispensable, inevitable, unavoidable, inescapable; incumbent, imperative, binding, obligatory; proper, adequate, fair; -- (pl. *-āt*, وجائب *wajā'ib*^{2}) duty, obligation; incumbency; requirement, exigency, necessity; task, assignment | واجب عليك it is your duty; يرى من واجبه he considers it his duty;

بالواجب obligatorily; dutifully, duly; deservedly; واجب العرض *w. al-‘arḍ* suitable for presentation (petition, application); واجبات منزلية (*manzilīya*) homework (of a student)

موجوب *maujūb* moral obligation, dictate, injunction

موجب *mūjib* obligating, necessitating, requiring, inducing, motivating, causing; (pl. *-āt*) cause, reason, motive; need, exigency, requirement, necessity; matter of decorum, formality | بموجب or على موجب according to, in accordance with; on the basis of, on account of; by virtue of, on the strength of; لا موجب لـ (*mujiba*) there is no reason for ..., one need not ...

موجبة *mūjiba* cause, reason, motive, deed entailing certain inevitable consequences

موجب *mūjab* necessary, requisite, obligatory, made binding; effect, consequence; affirmative (*gram.*); positive (also, e.g., *el.*)

موجبة *mujaba* affirmative sentence

مستوجب *mustaujib* deserving, worthy

وجد *wajada* يجد *yajidu* (وجود *wujūd*) to find (ـه s.th.); to hit upon s.th. (ـه), come across s.th. (ـه), meet with s.th. (ـه); to get, obtain (ـه s.th.); to invent, make up (ـه ـه s.th. as); to find (good, bad) (ـه s.th.); pass. *wujida* (وجود *wujūd*): to be found, be there, exist; to be; يوجد *yūjadu* there is (are); -- (*wajd*) to experience, feel, sense (ـه affections, afflictions); to suffer, be in a state of painful agitation; to love (ب s.o.), be impassioned (ب by), long ardently, languish (ب for); -- *i u* (*wajd*) to be angry (على with), have a grudge (على against) IV to produce, evoke, provoke. engender, bring into being, originate, cause, bring about (ـه s.th.); to create, make (ـه s.th.); to achieve, accomplish, effect (ـه s.th.); to 1049 invent (ـه s.th.); to let (ه s.o.) find or obtain (ـه s.th.), get, procure (ـه ه for s.o., s.th.), furnish, supply (ـه ه to s.o. s.th.); to force, compel (على ه s.o. to) V to be passionately in love (ب with); to grieve (g or ب for) VI to show up, turn up, come; to exist, be existent, be there, be available; to affect passion

وجد *wajd* strong emotion, emotional upset; passion, ardor; ecstasy of love

وجدان *wijdān* passionate excitement; ecstasy; emotional life, psychic forces; feeling, sentiment

وجداني *wijdānī* emotional; psychic, mental; sentimental

وجود *wujūd* finding, discovery; being; existence; presence; whereabouts; stay, visit

وجودي *wujūdī* existential; existentialist | الفلسفة الوجودية (*falsafa*) existentialism

موجدة *maujida* feeling, emotion, passion, excitement; anger, grudge, resentment, ill will

ايجاد *ījād* creation, procreation, production, origination; procuring, procurement, furnishing, supply; calculation, computation, evaluation

واجد *wājid* finding; finder; agitated, excited, upset, worried (على about); in love (ب with)

موجود *maujūd* found; available, on hand, existing, existent; present; living being, creature; stock, store, supply; pl. *-āt* everything in existence, the creation; (*com.*) assets, stocks

موجد *mūjid* originator, author, creator

وجر *wajr* pl. اوجار *aujār* cave, cavern, grotto; den, lair, habitation

وجرة *wajra, wajara* pitfall

وجار *wijār* pl. اوجرة *aujira* cave (of wild animals), den, lair, burrow

ميجار *mījār* pl. مواجير *mawājīr*[2] bat; racket; earthen kneading trough

وجز *wajaza* يجز *yajizu* and *wajuza* يوجز *yaujuzu* (*wajz*, وجازة *wajāza*, وجوز *wajūz*) to be brief, succinct, terse, concise, summary IV to be concise, terse; to be brief, succinct (في or ـه in); to abridge, summarize, epitomize (ـه s.th.), make it short

وجز *wajz* short, brief, succinct; terse, concise, summary, compendious

وجيز *wajīz* short, brief, succinct; terse, concise, summary, compendious | بوجيز

العبارة briefly stated, in a few words, reduced to its essentials, in a nutshell

ايجاز *ījāz* shortness, brevity, succinctness; conciseness, terseness; abridgment | ايجازا or بالإيجاز in short, briefly, concisely; واليكها بالإيجاز (*ilaikahā*) the matter is, briefly, as follows

موجز *mūjaz* summarized; concise, terse; abstract, epitome; outline, brief sketch; summary, résumé

وجس *wajasa* يجس *yajisu* (*wajs*, وجسان *wajasān*) to be apprehensive, be afraid, be worried, be seized with fear IV to have presentiments, forebodings, apprehensions; to have a presentiment (ـه of), fear (ـه s.th.), be afraid, apprehensive, in dread (ـه of); to feel, sense, realize (ـه s.th.), be aware (ـه of) | اوجس خيفة (*kīfatan*) to have a sensation of`fear; اوجس فيه الملل (*malala*) to feel that s.o. is bored, sense s.o.'s boredom V = IV; to listen anxiously, apprehensively (ـه to); to taste, nibble, sip (ـه of s.th.) | توجس شرا من (*šarran*) to regard s.th. as an evil omen

وجس *wajs* fear, apprehension, anxiety, concern, uneasiness

توجس *tawajjus* timorousness, timidity, apprehensiveness

واجس *wājis* disquieting thought, foreboding, evil premonition 1050

وجع *waji'a* يوجع *yauja'u* (*waja'*) to feel pain, be in pain; to hurt, pain (ه s.o.) IV to

cause pain (ه to s.o.); to pain. hurt (ه s.o.) V to suffer pain, be in pain; to voice one's pain, give vent to one's pain, to lament; to feel grid, sorrow or pity, feel sorry, feel compassion (ل for s.o.), commiserate (ل with), pity (ل s.o.)

وجع *waja'* pl. اوجاع *aujā'*, وجاع *wijā'* pain, ache; ailment | وجع السن *w. as-sinn* toothache; الوجع بكبدك (*bi-kabidika*) an imprecation (lit.: may pain strike your liver!)

وجيع painful; grievous, sad

توجع *tawajju'* pain, ache; lament

موجوع *maujū'* feeling pain, in pain, aching; ailing; suffering

وجف *wajafa* يجف *yajifu* (*wajf*, وجوف *wujūf*, وجيف to be agitated, excited, troubled, in commotion; -- (*wajīf*) to throb, beat (heart) IV to agitate, excite, trouble, disturb (ـه s.th.); to make (ـه s.th.) tremble X to set (ـه the heart) aflutter

واجف *wājif* beating, throbbing (heart) | في صوت واجف (*ṣaut*) in a tremulous voice

وجق *wujaq* (*tun.*) the "Oudjak" (Tunisian gendarmery)

وجاق *wujāq*, اوجاق *ūjāq* pl. وجقات *wujaqāt* range, cooking stove; (heating) stove; kitchen, galley; caboose; Janizary corps

وجل *wajila* يووجل *yaujalu* (*wajal*, موجل *maujal*) to be afraid, be scared; to be a coward, be craven IV to fill with fear, frighten (ه s.o.)

وجل *wajal* pl. اوجال *awjāl* fear, dread

وجل *wajil* pl. *-ūn*, وجال *wijāl* fearful, apprehensive, timorous; cowardly, craven

وجم *wajama* يجم *yajimu* (*wajm*, وجوم *wujūm*) to be silent; to be speechless, dumfounded (with fear, rags, and the like); to be shy; to be despondent, dejected, depressed

وجم *wajim* silent, speechless, dumfounded; despondent, dejected, depressed

وجوم *wujūm* silence; anxious, apprehensive silence; speechlessness from indignation, speechless, indignation; despondency; shyness; anxiety, concern, sorrow

واجم *wājim* silent, speechless, dumfounded; despondent, dejected, depressed

وجنة *wajna* pl. *wajanāt* cheek

وجه *wajuha* يوجه *yaujuhu* (وجاهة *wajāha*) to be a man of distinction, belong to the notables II to raise to eminence, distinguish, honor (ه s.o.); to turn one's face, turn, go (الى to), head (الى for); to send, dispatch (الى ه s.o. to); to aim, level (ل or الى ه s.th. at), direct, steer, guide, channel (ل or الى ه s.th. to); to turn (ـه s.th., e.g., one's face, one's attention, etc., ل or الى to); to address (الى ـه a request, a question, a letter, etc., to) | وجه عليه تهمة (*tuhmatan*) to rail, an accusation, bring a

charge against s.o.; وجه النظر الى (*naẓara*) to turn one's eyes to III to be opposite s.th. (هـ), be in front (هـ of); to face, front (هـ a locality or toward); to meet face to face, encounter (ه s.o.); to see personally (ه s.o.), speak personally (ه to s.o.), have an interview or audience (ه with); to face (هـ e.g., a problem), be faced (هـ with), find o.s. in the face of (هـ); to meet, counter, obviate, withstand, defy (هـ a danger); to stand up (ه to s.o.), oppose (ه s.o.); to hold one's own (هـ against s.th.); to envisage, have in mind, consider (هـ s.th.); to declare openly, say frankly (ه بأن to s.o. that); to bring face to face. confront (ه ب s.o. with s.o., else or with s.th.) IV to 1051 distinguish, honor (ه s.o.) V to betake o.s., repair, go, wend one's way (نحو or الى to), head (نحو or الى for), bend one's steps (نحو or الى toward); to turn one's face, turn (ل or الى to s.o.), face (ل or الى s.o.); to turn, apply (الى نحو to s.o. for) VI to face each other, meet face to face VIII اتجه *ittajaha* to tend, be directed, be oriented (نحو or الى to. toward), be aimed, aim (نحو or الى at); to head, make (الى for), face, turn one's face (الى toward); to turn, be turned (نحو or الى to s.o., to s.th.); to lead, go (نحو or الى to, toward; of a road); to point (نحو or الى to; of a signpost); to come to s.o.'s (ل) mind. occur (ل to s.o.; of an idea)

جهة *jiha* pl. *-āt* side; direction; region, part, section, area; district, precinct, city quarter; agency, authority; administrative agency; (*tun.*) administrative district; الجهات the outskirts, the outlying districts, the provinces | الى جهة in the direction of, toward; من جهة from the direction of, from, on the part of, concerning, regarding, as to, with respect or regard to; من جهة الشمال (*šamāl*) from the north; من جهة ... ومن جهة اخرى (ثانية) (*uḵrā*, *ṯāniya*) on the one hand ... on the other hand; من كل جهة from all sides, on all sides; من جهتي for my part, as for me, I for one; من هذه الجهة seen from this angle, under this aspect, from this viewpoint; جهة الاختصاص or الجهة المختصة (*muḵtaṣṣa*) the competent authority; جهة اليسار *jihata l-yasār* at left, to the left, on the left side

مجلس جهوي *Majlis jihawī* council of an administrative district (*Tun.*)

وجه *wajh* pl. وجوه *wujūh* face, countenance; front, face, façade; outside; surface; right side of a fabric; dial (of a clock or watch); face, obverse (of a coin); prominent personality; exterior, look(s), appearance, guise, semblance; side; direction; intention, intent, design, purpose, aim, goal, objective, end; course, policy, guiding principle. precept; way, manner, mode, procedure, method; lesson, cause; sense, meaning, signification, purport; beginning, start, outset, first part of a given period of time; -- (pl. وجوه *wujūh* and اوجه *aujuh*) aspect; approach, point of view; viewpoint, standpoint; -- (pl. اوجه *aujuh*) phase (of the moon; also *el.*) | 1. Adverbial phrases: وجها apparently; وجها بوجه (لوجه) face to face, in private, personally, directly; وجها من الوجوه (with preceding negation) in no way (whatsoever); بوجه الإجمال *bi-w. il-ijmāl* on the whole, by and large, in general; بوجه (على وجه) التقريب approximately, roughly, nearly; بوجه خاص or على وجه خاص (*ḵāṣṣ*) especially, in particular; بوجه (على وجه) عام (*'āmm*) generally, in general; بوجه ما some way or other, somehow; in a certain way, to a certain extent; بدون وجه حق (*w. ḥaqqin*) without any legitimate claim, without being in the least entitled, in an entirely unlawful manner; على وجه in the manner of, in the form of, in the shape of; with regard to, concerning. about; على وجهه in his own way; in the right manner, correctly, properly, as it should be; على غير وجهه improperly, incorrectly, wrongly; ذهب على وجهه and مضى على وجهه to go one's own way, go one's way; على هذا الوجه in this manner, this way, thus; على وجه الإجمال (*w. al-ijmāl*) on the whole, by and large, in general; altogether, in the aggregate; على الوجه التالي in the following manner, as follows; على وجه التفصيل at great length, in detail, elaborately; على وجه الحصر (*w. il-haṣr*) in a condensed form, briefly stated, in a nutshell; على وجه العموم in general, generally; على وجه اليقين with certainty; في وجهه before him, in his presence; counter to him; before his (very) eyes; لوجه الله for the sake of God, 1052 regardless of any reward in this life; for nothing, gratis; من كل وجه in every respect, from every point of view, on all grounds; من وجوه كثيرة from

many points of view, in many respects; من بعض الوجوه in some ways; من كل الوجوه in every respect, in every way, all the way through, completely; -- 2. Verbal phrases: ابيض وجهه *ibyaḍḍa wajhuhū* to enjoy an excellent reputation, stand in good repute; اسود وجهه *iswadda wajhuhū* to fall into discredit. be discredited, be in disgrace; اخذ وجها to win respect, gain prestige; اخذ وجه العروسة (*wajha l-ʻarūsa*) to consummate marriage; اهانه في وجهه to insult s.o. to his face; بيض وجهه *bayyaḍḍa wajhahū* to make s.o. appear blameless, in a favorable light, to whitewash, exculpate, vindicate, justify s.o., play s.o. up, make much of s.o.; to honor s.o., show honor to s.o.; خلا له وجه الطريق (*ḵalā*, *wajhu ṭ-ṭ.*) his way was unobstructed, he had clear sailing; سفه وجهه *saffaha wajhahū* or سود وجهه (*sawwada*) to expose s.o., show s.o. up, make a fool of s.o., bring s.o. into discredit, disgrace s.o., dishonor s.o.; شوه وجه الحقيقة *šawwaha wajh l-h.* to distort the truth; شوه وجه الوظيفة to disgrace one's profession or office; ضرب وجه الأمر وعينه (*wajha l-amr wa-ʻainahū*) to touch on the very essence of a matter, hit the mark; قام في وجه فلان to stand up to s.o., take a stand against s.o.; هرب من وجه فلان to flee from s.o.; -- 3. Nominal phrases: الوجه البحري (*baḥrī*) Lower Egypt; الوجه القلي (*qiblī*) Upper Egypt; وجه الحال the circumstances, the state of affairs, the factual situation; وجه الشبه *w. aš-šibh* point of resemblance; وجه النهار *wajah n-nahār* during the daytime; كلام ذو وجهين (*kalām*) equivocal statement, ambiguous words; اوجه القمر *a. al-qamar* the lunar phases; وجوه الناس prominent people, Leading personalities; -- 4. لا وجه ل (*wajha*) there is no reason for; لا وجه له من الصحة (*ṣiḥḥa*) it has no validity at all

وجهي *wajhī* facial, of the face

وجهة *wijha*, *wujha* pl. *-āt* direction, trend, drift; course (of a ship); intention, design, aim, goal, objective; respect, regard; (= وجهة النظر *w. an-naẓar*) angle, point of view, viewpoint, standpoint | من هذه الوجهة in this respect; from this point of view; من وجهة اخرى (*uḵrā*) from a different standpoint, from another point of view; وجهته باريس he is on his way to Paris

وجاهة *wajāha* esteem, credit, repute, prestige, influence, standing, rank, distinction, notability; acceptability; well-foundedness, soundness, solidity, validity | ذو وجاهة person of rank; notable, noted, eminent, distinguished; اهل الوجاهة *ahl al-w.* the notables

وجاهي *wijāhī* contradiotory (*jur.*)

وجيه *wajīh* pl. وجهاء *wujahāʼ* [2] notable, noted, eminent, distinguished; eminent man, person of note, notable; leader; excellent, outstanding; acceptable, well-founded, sound; الوجهاء the notables | سبب وجيه (*sabab*) sound reason

وجيهة *wajīha* pl. *-āt* lady of high social standing; lady of society, socialite

تجاه *tujāha* (prep.) in front of, facing, opposite

توجيه *taujīh* aiming, leveling, directing; orientation; guidance, direction; controlling, steering, channeling, leading, guiding; (methodical) instruction; (pl. *-āt*) directive, instruction; allocation; transfer, conveyance, assignment | توجيه خطاه *t. kuṭāhu* directive, that one receives

توجيهي *taujīhī*: السنة التوجيهية (*sana*) fifth grade of a secondary school, the completion of which is prerequisite before 1053 admittance to a university (*Eg.*); شهادة توجيهية diploma conferred after the successful completion of the fifth grade of a secondary school, entitling the holder to admittance to a university (*Eg.*); طلبة التوجيهي *ṭalabat at-t.* fifth graders of a secondary school (*Eg.*)

مواجهة *muwājaha* opposite position, opposition; meeting; facing, anticipation, countering, obviation; encounter; confrontation; talk from person to person, personal talk; audience; interview; *muwājahatan* face to face, (from) person to person | بمواجهة in his presence

توجه *tawajjuh* attention; favoritism, patronage

اتجاه *ittijāh* pl. *-āt* direction; inclination, bent, trend, drift; tendency; orientation; course (e.g., of a ship) | طريق ذو اتجاه واحد one-way street; اتجاه واحد One Way Only (traffic sign)

واجهة *wājiha* pl. *-āt* face, front; outside; facade; show window | واجهة القتال front line, fighting front

موجه *muwajjih* mate (naval rank; *Eg.* 1939)

موجه *muwajjah* remote-controlled, guided

متجه *muttajih* directed, tending, aiming (في in a direction)

متجه *muttajah* direction | في كل متجه in all directions; in all fields, in every respect

وحد *waḥada* يحد *yaḥidu* (وحدة *waḥda*, حدة *ḥida*) and *waḥuda* to be alone, unique, singular, unmatched, without equal, incomparable II to make into one, unite, unify, standardize, regularize (ـه s.th.); to connect, join, link, unite, bring together, fit together, combine, consolidate, amalgamate, merge (بينهم different parts) | وحد الله to declare God to he one; to profess belief in the unity of God, he a monotheist; وحد الديون to consolidate, or fund, debts V to be one, alone, by o.s., the only one, singular, unique; to be lonely, solitary, live in solitude, lead a secluded life; to do alone, perform or carry out by o.s. (ب s.th.); to be reduced to one; to be united, be combined, be unified, be standardized, be concerted, be consolidated; to become one, form a unity | توحد برأيه (*bi-ra'yihī*) to stand alone with one's opinion; توحده بعنايته (*bi-'ināyatihī*) to single s.o. out for one's special care, give s.o. particular attention VIII اتحد *ittaḥada* to he one, form a unity; to be united, be combined, be consolidated, be amalgamated, merge, form, or join in, a union; to unite, combine (ب with); to he agreed, be unanimous; to agree, concur; to act jointly

حدة *ḥida* solitude, solitariness | على حدة alone, by o.s., apart from others, detached, isolated. secluded; separate(ly); كل على حدة everyone by himself. each by himself (itself), each separately, each individually

وحده *waḥdahū*, f. وحدها *waḥdahā* or على وحده *'alā waḥdihī* etc., he alone, he by himself | جاء وحده he came alone; لا ... وحده بل not only ... but

وحدة *waḥda* oneness, singleness, unity; solitariness, isolation, seclusion, privacy, solitude, loneliness; self-containment, independence; union; -- (pl. *-āt*) military unit; crew; single group, grouping; plant unit, installation; (subsidiary) unit (of an industrial plant); branch office, sub-office (of an administrative agency) | O وحدات الإشارة *w. al-išāra* communications units (*mil.*); وحدة الزمن *w. az-zaman* time unit; وحدة طائفية denominational group, religious minority; الوحدة العربية (*'arabīya*) Arab unity, the Arab Union

وحداني *waḥdānī* single, solitary, separate, individual; sole, only, exclusive; 1054 singular, unique; matchless, unequaled, incomparable; single, unmarried

وحدانية *waḥdānīya* soleness, solitariness; isolation, seclusion, privacy; solitude, loneliness; oneness, singleness, unity (esp. of God); singularity, uniqueness, incomparableness

وحيد *waḥīd* alone; solitary, lonely; single, separate, individual, sporadic, isolated; sale, only, exclusive; singular, unique; matchless, unequaled, incomparable | وحيدة ابويها *w. abawaihā* her parents' only daughter

اوحد *auḥad* singular, unique

توحيد *tauḥīd* unification, union, combination, fusion; standardization, regularization; consolidation, amalgamation, merger; belief in the unity of God; profession of the unity of God; monotheism; (*myst.*) mergence in the unity of the universe | توحيد الدين consolidation of debts; توحيد الزوجة *t. az-zauja* monogamy; توحيد الكلمة *t. al-kalima* unification, union, joining of forces, unanimity; توحيد المنتوجات standardization of industrial products; علم التوحيد *'ilm at-t.* (Islamic) theology

توحد *tawaḥḥud* soleness, singleness, solitariness; isolation, seclusion, privacy; solitude, loneliness

اتحاد *ittiḥād* oneness, singleness, unity; concord, accord, unison, harmony, unanimity, agreement; combination; consolidation, amalgamation, merger,

fusion; alliance, confederacy; association; federation; union; O chemical compound | باتحاد in unison, with combined efforts, together, jointly; اتحاد الآراء unanimity; باتحاد الآراء unanimously; اتحاد البريد العام (*'āmm*) Universal Postal Union; اتحاد جنوب افريقية *itt. janūb ifrīqiya* the Union of South Africa; اتحاد الدول العربية *itt. Ad-duwal al-'arabīya* the United Arab States (i.e., the United Arab Republic and Yemen); اتحاد السوفيت or الاتحاد السوفيتي (السوفييتي) the Soviet Union

اتحادي *ittiḥādī* unionist; unionistic; federal | حكومة اتحادية federal government

واحد *wāḥid* one (numeral); someone, somebody, a certain person, a certain ...; sole, only; (pl. وحدان *wuḥdān*) single, solitary, separate, individual, sporadic, isolated واحد بعد or واحدا فواحدا or واحدا واحدا or واحده or واحدا بعد الآخر one by one, single, separately, one after the other, one at a time, successively; الواحد the One (attribute of God); الواحد منهم each of them, every one of them; واحد كهذا such a one, such a man, (any)one like that; كل واحد *kullu wāḥidin* everyone, everybody; في موضع واحد (*mauḍi'in*) in one and the same place; ولا واحد not a single one, not one; زرافات ووحدانا *zarāfātin wa-wuḥdānan* in groups and alone

موحد *muwaḥḥid* professor of the unity of God; الموحدون the Almohades

موحد *muwaḥḥad* combined, consolidated, amalgamated; united; unified; standardized, regularized; O unipolar (*el.*); having one diacritical point (letter)

متوحد *mutawaḥḥid* solitary, rare, sporadic, isolated; recluse, hermit

متحد *muttaḥid* united, combined, consolidated, amalgamated; uniform, standardized; harmonious, united, unanimous, in agreement, concordant | الولايات المتحدة (*wilāyāt*) the United States; الأمم المتحدة (*umam*) the United Nations

مستوحد *mustauḥid* solitary, lonely, isolated

وحش IV to be deserted, desolate (region); to oppress, make uneasy, fill with anxiety (ه s.o.); to make (ه s.o.) feel lonely, make lonesome (ه s.o.); to grieve by one's 1055 absence (ه s.o.) V to be desolate, deserted, waste; to be or become wild, savage, brutal; to brutalize, become brutish X to be desolate, deserted, waste; to feel lonely; to be distressed, saddened by the separation (ل from s.o.), miss badly (ل s.o.); to have an aversion (من to), feel a distaste (من for), feel repelled (من by), to be unable to warm or reconcile o.s. (من to), feel no particular liking (من for), to be alienated, become estranged; to be afraid

وحش *waḥš* waste. deserted, lonely, dreary, desolate, wild, untamed (animal), -- (pl. وحوش *wuḥūš*, وحشان *wuḥšān*) wild animal, wild beast; game, monster | الوحوش الضارية (*ḍāriya*) the predatory animals, the beasts of prey

وحشة loneliness, forlornness, desolation, cheerlessness, dreariness; (fig.) chilliness, frontiness, frigidity, coldness (e.g., of relations), gloom, melancholy, weird feeling; strangeness, estrangement, alienation

وحشي *waḥšī* untamed, wild, brutish, savage, uncivilized, barbarous; brutal; cruel; ugly, repulsive, disgusting, directed outward, outer, external (esp., of anatomical parts) | الكعب الوحشي (*ka'b*) outer anklebone

وحشية *waḥšīya* wildness, savageness, ferocity, brutality, savagery, barbarity, barbarism

ايحاش *īḥāš* loneliness, forlornness

توحش *tawaḥḥuš* return to a wild or savage state, wildness, savageness, barbarity, brutalization; brutality

استيحاش *istīḥāš* strangeness, estrangement, alienation, unsociability; weirdness, uncanniness, eeriness

موحش *mūḥiš* desolate, dreary, deserted, forlorn, lonely, waste; oppressed, uneasy, anxious; weird, eerie, uncanny

متوحش *mutawakkiš* wild (animal), savage; barbarous, barbaric; brutal, cruel; a savage; a barbarian

مستوحش *mustauḥiš* wild, savage; a savage; lonesome, lonely; melancholia, gloomy, sad, unhappy

وحف *waḥf* luxuriant and black (hair)

وحل *waḥila* يوحل *yauḥalu* to sink in mire, get stuck in the mud; to be stuck, be stranded, come to a deadlock, be in a fix II to soil with mud, muddy (ـه s.th.), to become slimy, muddy or mucky (the ground) IV to mire (ه s.o.), make (ه s.o.) stick flit in the mud, get s.o. into a quagmire, throw s.o. in the mud V to be or become dirty, muddy, miry X = V

وحل *waḥl*, *waḥal* pl. وحول *wuḥūl*, اوحال *auḥāl* mud, mire, slough, morass

وحل *waḥil* muddy, dirty, miry

موحل *mauḥil* muddy ground, slough; fix, predicament

موحل *muwaḥḥal* muddy, miry, mud-covered, mud-spattered, dirty

وحم *waḥima* يحم *yauḥimu*, يوحم *yauḥamu* (*waḥam*) to feel appetite, have a longing, a craving (ـه for), desire (ـه s.th.)

وحم *waḥam* a craving for certain food during pregnancy; appetite, craving, longing, ardent desire

وحام *waḥām*, *wiḥām* a craving for certain food during pregnancy, appetite, craving, longing, ardent desire

وحمى *waḥmā* pl. وحام wiḥām, وحامى *waḥāmā* craving for certain food (pregnant woman)

وحوح *waḥwaḥa* to tremble, shiver, shudder (من from, with)

وحى *waḥā* يحي *yaḥī* (*waḥy*) to inspire (الى ب s.o. with); to reveal (الى ب to s.o. s.th.) IV to inspire (الى ب s.o. with), to reveal 1056 (ب الى to s.o. s.th.; of God); to give an idea, give an impression (من of); to suggest, give rise to the idea (ان that), create the impression (ان that, as if); pass. اوحي الي *ūḥiya ilayya* it occurred to me, the idea suggested itself, I came to think, I was inspired X to ask s.o.'s (ه) advice, seek s.o.'s (ه) counsel, consult (ه s.o.); to let o.s. be inspired (ه ـه with s.th. by s.o.), seek inspiration (ه ـه in s.th. from s.o.); to derive, deduce (ـه من s.th. from) | استوحى الفكرة (*fikrata*) to let o.s. be guided by the thought; استوحى موعظة من (*mau'iẓatan*) to draw a lesson from

وحي *waḥy* inspiration; revelation (*theol.*)

ايحاء *īḥā'* suggestion | ايحاء ذاتي (*ḏātī*) autosuggestion

O واح *wāḥin* radio transmitter; O الواحى radio

موح *mūḥin* inspiring; revealing; dispenser of revelations

موحى *mūḥan* pl. موحيات *mūḥayāt* inspiration, revelation

مستوحى *mustauḥan* influenced, advised, guided, inspired (ب by); derived, deduced (من from)

وخز *wakaza* يخز *yakizu* (*wakz*) to sting, prick, twinge (ه s.o.); to pierce, transfix, stab to death (ه s.o.); to vex, pester, harass, beset, irritate, torment (ه s.o.)

وخز *wakz* stinging, pricking; sharp, local pain, twinges | وخز الضمير compunctions, pangs of remorse

وخزة *wakza* (n. vic.) sting, prick, twinge

وخزان *wakzān* needling, nagging

وخاز *wakkāz* stinging, pricking; biting, sharp, pungent, smarting, fierce, violent

واخز *wākiz* stinging, pricking; biting, sharp, pungent, smarting, fierce, violent

وخط *wakaṭa* يخط *yakiṭu* (*wakṭ*) to turn gray, make gray-haired (ه s.o.; of age)

وخم (see also [1]تخم) *wakuma* يوخم *yaukumu* (وخامة *wakāma*) to be unhealthy (e.g., air, climate); to be unwholesome, heavy, indigestible; -- *wakima* يوخم *yaukamu* (*wukm*)to suffer from indigestion VIII اتخم *ittakama* to suffer from indigestion

تخمة *tukma* pl. -*āt*, تخم *tukam* surfeit; indigestion; upset stomach

وخم *wakam* unhealthy air; dirt, filth, squalor

وخم *wakim* unhealthy; unwholesome, heavy, indigestible; dirty, filthy, squalid

وخيم *wakīm* unhealthy; indigestible; bad, evil, dangerous, fatal, disastrous | وخيم العاقبة of evil consequences

وخامة *wakāma* unhealthiness, unwholesomeness; evil nature

اوخم *au<u>k</u>am*[2] unhealthier; worse

مستوخم *mustau<u>k</u>am* indigestible; unwholesome | مجاز مستوخم (*majāz*) tasteless metaphor (*rhet.*)

وخى *wa<u>k</u>ā* يخي *yakī* (*wa<u>k</u>y*) to intend, purpose (هـ s.th., to do s.th.), have in mind, have in view (هـ s.th.), aim (هـ at), aspire (هـ to), be out for (هـ) II do.; to lead, guide (ه s.o.) V to intend, purpose (هـ s.th., to do s.th.), have in mind, have in view (هـ s.th.), aim (هـ at), aspire (هـ to), strive (هـ for), be out for (هـ), put one's mind (هـ to), set one's mind, be intent (هـ on) | توخى طريقة to follow a method, proceed methodically, systematically; توخى غاية to pursue an object, have an aim in mind

وخي *wa<u>k</u>y* pl. وخي *wu<u>k</u>īy*, *wi<u>k</u>īy* intention, aim, plan

توخ *tawa<u>kk</u>in* design, intent

ود *wadda* (1st pers. perf. *wadidtu*) *a* (*wadd*, *wudd*, *widd*, وداد *wadād*, *wudād*, مودة *mawadda*) to love, like (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.), be fond (هـ, ه of); to want, wish (هـ s.th., ان or لو or لو ان that s.th. be) | اود ان يفعل ذلك 1057 I should like him to do this, كما يود as he likes; وددت لو كان غنيا (*lau*, *ganīyan*) I wish he were rich; ود نفسه بعيدا عن (*nafsahū*) to wish o.s. far away from III to make friends, become friends (ه with s.o.) to show love or affection (ل or الى to s.o.); to try to gain favor (الى with), seek s.o.'s (الى) (friendship; to curry favor, ingratiate o.s. (الى with), flatter one's way (الى into); to attract, captivate (ه) win s.o. (ه) love or friendship VI to love each other, be on friendly terms, be friends

ود *wadd*, *widd*, *wudd* love, affection, amity, friendship; wish, desire | كان بودنا لو (*bi-waddinā*) we should be pleased if

ود *wadd*, *widd*, *wudd* pl. اوداد *audād*, اود *awudd*, *awidd* loving; affectionate, tender; fond, attached, devoted; lover

ودي *waddī*, *widdī*, *wuddī* friendly, amicable

وداد *wadād*, *widād*, *wudād* love, friendship

ودادي *wadādī* amicable, friendly, of a friend

ودود *wadūd* favorably disposed, attached, devoted, fond, friendly

وديد *wadīd* favorably disposed, attached, devoted, fond, friendly

مودة *mawaadda* love; friendship

تواد *tawādd* friendly relations, good terms

ودج *wadaj* pl. اوداج *audāj* jugular vein | انتفخت اوداجه his jugular veins swelled, i.e., he flew into a rage, he became furious; (also used in the sense of:) to become inflated with pride, swagger, bluster

وداج *widāj* jugular vein

ودر to endanger, imperil (ه s.o.); to waste (هـ s.th.)

ودع *wada'a* يدع *yada'u* (*wad'*) to put down, lodge, deposit (هـ s.th.); (usually only in imperf. and imp.) to let, leave; to leave off, stop, cease; to give up, omit, skip (هـ s.th. الى in order to turn to s.th. else) | دع عنك *da' 'anka* desist! stop! دع عنك or دعك من *da'ka min* not to speak of ..., let alone ...; دعك من هذا (*da'ka*) stop that! cut it out! دعنا من هذا (*da'nā*) let's not talk about it! enough of that! دعنا نذهب let us go! يدع محلا to leave room; -- *wadu'a* يودع *yaudu'u* (وداعة *wadā'a*) to be gentle, mild-tempered, meek, peaceable II to see off, bid farewell (ه s.o.); to take leave (ه of), say farewell (ه to s.o.) IV to put down, lay down (هـ هـ, s.o., s.th. in a place, also fig., s.th. in a book), lodge, deposit (هـ هـ s.th. in a place); to entrust (هـ هـ to s.o. s.th.); to leave (هـ ه with s.o. s.th.), give (هـ ه s.o. s.th.) for safekeeping, give s.th. (هـ) in charge of s.o. (ه), consign (هـ ه to s.o. s.th.) | اودعه السجن (*sijna*) to throw s.o. in prison X to lay down, put down, place, lodge, deposit (هـ هـ s.th. in a place); to entrust, consign, commit (هـ ه to s.o. s.th.), leave (هـ ه s.th. with s.o.), give (هـ ه s.o. s.th.) for safekeeping, give s.th. (هـ) in charge of s.o. (ه); to put on half pay, transfer to provisional retirement (ه an official); to store, warehouse (هـ s.th.) | استودعه الله (*llāha*) to commend s.o. to God's protection; استودعك الله farewell! God with you! good-by! adieu!

دعة *da'a* mild-temperedness, meekness, gentleness, gentle-heartedness; calm, composure, equanimity

ودع *wad'* lodging, depositing, deposition

ودع *wad'*, *wadā'* (coll.; n. un. ة) seashells

وداع *wadā'* farewell, leave-taking, adieu, valediction; الوداع and وداعا farewell! adieu! God with you! Good-by!

وداعة *wadā'a* gentle-heartedness, gentleness, mild-temperedness, meekness, peaceableness 1058

وديع *wadī'* calm, peaceable, gentle-hearted, mild-tempered, meek

وديعة *wadī'a* pl. ودائع *wadā'i'* s.th. entrusted to s.o.'s custody, trust, charge; deposited amount; deposit

ميدعة *mīda'a* apron; (doctor's) smock

توديع *taudī'* farewell, adieu, leave-taking; valediction

ايداع *īdā'* lodging, consigning, depositing, deposition | بطاقة الإيداع deposit slip, certificate of deposit; warrant of arrest; محضر الإيداع *maḥḍar al-i.* official record of deposit (*jur.*)

استيداع *istīdā'* lodging, consigning, depositing, deposition; reserve; transfer to provisional retirement (of an official); putting on half pay (*mil.*) | في الاستيداع in provisional retirement; unattached, on half pay; O مخزن الاستيداع *makzan al-ist.* depot

وادع *wādi'* consignor, depositor, deponent, lodger; gentle, mild, meek; peaceable, composed, calm; moderate; low, deep

مودع *mūdi'* consignor, lodger, depositor; gentle, mild, meek; moderate; low, deep

مودع *mūda'* lodged, consigned; deposited; deposit; المودع لديه (ladaihi) keeper, consignee, depository

مستودع *mustaudi'* depositor

مستودع *mustauda'* lodged, consigned; deposited; stored; in provisional retirement; unattached, on half pay, in reserve; -- (pl. *-āt*) depository, repository; store-house; warehouse, depot; O hangar; O container, reservoir, (storage) tank | O مستودع التدريب training center (*mil.*)

وديقة *wadīqa* pl. ودائق *wadā'iq*[2] lawn, meadow

ودك *wadak* fat

ودك *wadik*, ودك *wadūk*, وديك *wadīk* and وادك *wādik* fat (adj.)

ودى *wadā* يدي *yadī* to pay blood money (ه for s.o. killed) IV to perish, die; to out off (ب s.o.; of death); to kill, destroy (ب s.o., s.th.) | اودى بحياته (*bi-ḥayātihī*) to destroy s.o.'s life; اودى بصحته (*bi-ṣiḥḥatihī*) to ruin s.o.'s health, sap s.o.'s strength

دية *diya* pl. *-āt* blood money, wergild; indemnity for bodily injury

واد *wādin* pl. اودية *audiya*, وديان *widyān* valley; river valley, river bed, ravine, gorge, wadi; river; (newspaper) column | اسال اودية من الحبر (*ḥibr*) to pour forth floods of ink; نحن في واد وانتم في واد we belong to different camps; there is a deep gulf between us, we stand worlds apart; حوم به الفكر في اودية شتى (*ḥawwama*, *fikru šattā*) approx.: his thoughts trailed off, he was thinking of s.th. else, he was absent-minded; ذهب صيحة في واد (*ṣaiḥatan*) to die unheard (call); هام في وديان approx.: he was no longer himself, he was floating in higher realms, he was beside himself, he was out of his senses; في كل واد everywhere, on all sides; وادى حلفا *w. ḥalfa* Wadi Halfa (town in N Sudan, on Egyptian border)

(وذر) only imperf. يذر *yaḏaru* and imp. ذر *ḏar* to let, leave; to let alone, leave alone; to let be, stop, cease; to leave behind

ورب II to equivocate, express o.s. in equivocal terms (عن about) III to doublecross, dupe, outfox, outsmart (ه s.o.)

ورب *warb* pl. اوراب *aurāb* obliqueness, obliquity, slantingness; oblique direction, inclination, slope, slant, diagonal | بالورب obliquely, slantingly, aslant; diagonally, transversely

وراب *wirāb* obliqueness, obliquity

مواربة *muwāraba* equivocation, ambiguity | في غير مواربة or بدون مواربة unequivocally, in no uncertain terms 1059

موروب *maurūb* oblique, inclined, slanting, sloping; diagonal, transverse; partly open, ajar (door)

موارب *muwārab* ajar (door)

ورث *wariṯa* يرث *yariṯu* (*wirṯ*, ارث *irṯ*, ارثة *irṯa*, وراثة *warāṯa*, رثة *riṯa*, تراث *turāṯ*) to be heir (ه to s.o.), be s.o.'s (ه) heir; to inherit (ه or هـ من or عن s.th. from s.o.) II to appoint as heir (ه s.o.); to transfer by will, leave, bequeath, make over (هـ ه to s.o. s.th.) IV = II; to draw down, bring down (هـ ه on s.o. s.th.), cause (هـ ه s.o. s.th.) VI to have inherited (هـ s.th.); to possess as an inheritance (هـ s.th.)

ارث *irṯ* heritage, inheritance, legacy; estate (of inheritance)

ورث *wirṯ* inheritance, legacy

وراثة *wirāṯa* inheritance, legacy; hereditariness, hereditary transmission, heredity

وراثي *wirāṯī* hereditary | امراض وراثية hereditary diseases

وريث *warīṯ* pl. ورثاء *wuraṯā'*[2] beir, inheritor

تراث *turāṯ* inheritance, legacy

ميراث *mīrāṯ* pl. مواريث *mawārīṯ*[2] heritage, inheritance, legacy, estate

توارث *tawāruṯ* transmission by inheritance; heredity

وارث *wāriṯ* pl. ورثة *waraṯa*, وراث *wurrāṯ* inheriting; heir, inheritor

موروث *maurūṯ* inherited; handed down, transmitted, traditional; hereditary

مورث *muwarriṯ* and *mūriṯ* testator, legator

متوارث *mutawāraṯ* inherited

[1]ورد *warada* يرد *yaridu* (ورود *wurūd*) to come, arrive; to appear, show up; to be found, be met with, be said (في in a book, letter, etc.), be mentioned (في in); to reach (الى or هـ a place), arrive (الى or هـ at), come to, get to, travel to; to be received (على by s.o.; letter, money, or the like), come to s.o.'s (على) hands; to accrue, come (على to s.o.; revenue, proceeds, etc.) II to make (هـ s.th.) reach (ب s.th. else or s.o.), get s.th. (هـ) to (ب); to bring in, import (هـ s.th.); to supply, furnish, feed (هـ ب s.th. to); to deposit (هـ ب s.th. in), pay (هـ ب s.th. into) IV to make or have (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.) come (هـ or على to), bring, take (الى or على هـ, ه s.o., s.th. to); to transfer, convey, transport, move (الى هـ s.th. to a place); to import (هـ s.th.); to deposit, pay in (هـ an amount); to produce, present (هـ s.th.); to supply, furnish (هـ s.th.); to mention, state, set forth, bring up, allege, adduce, cite, quota (هـ s.th.), interpose, introduce, mention casually, drop in passing, throw in (هـ s.th., .,. in one's speech) VI to arrive successively, come one after the other; to succeed one another, be successive, consecutive; to arrive, come in, come to hand (news, dispatches); to coincide, happen to be identical (ideas, thoughts) X to have (هـ s.th.) supplied or furnished (من by or from), buy, draw, get, procure (هـ من s.th. from); to import (هـ من s.th. from)

ورد *wird* watering place; animals coming to the water; -- (pl. اوراد *aurād*) specified time of day or night devoted to private worship (in addition to the five prescribed prayers); a section of the Koran recited on this occasion | الورد الذي طالما التسبيح به (*ṭālamā*) and الورد الذي يتلى في الغدو والآصال (*yutlā fī l-ġudūw wa-l-āṣāl*) approx.: always the lame old story

بنت وردان *bint wardāna* pl. بنات وردان *banāt w.* cockroach

وريد *warīd* pl. اوردة *aurida*, ورد *wurud*, ورود *wurūd* vein; jugular vein | حبل الوريد *ḥabl al-warīd* jugular vein 1060

ورود *wurūd* coming, arrival, advent; receipt; appearance

مورد *maurid* pl. موارد *mawārid*[2] place of arrival, (place of) destination; access to the water, to a watering place; watering place; spring, well; resource, resort, expedient; place of origin, of provenience; source of income; income, revenue; supply; importation | موارد الدولة *m. ad-daula* government revenues; موارد الزيت *m. az-zait* oil wells; موارد المعيشة *m. al-ma'īša* food supply lines

موردة *maurida* watering place; landing place, quay, wharf

توريد *taurīd* pl. *-āt* furnishing, provision, purveyance; importation, import; supply; feed | توريد البضائع supply of goods

ايراد *īrād* adduction, allegation, bringing up, mention(ing), citation, quotation; pl. *-āt* importation, import; supply; revenue, income; returns, proceeds, takings, receipts; yield, gain, profit

تـوارد *tawārud* successive arrival; accidental identity of ideas

استيراد *istīrād* importation, import(s)

وارد *wārid* pl. وراد *wurrād* arriving; found, mentioned; newcomer, arrival; pl. *-āt* imports; receipts, incomings, returns, proceeds, takings | واردات وصـادرات imports and exports

مـورد *muwarrid* supplier, furnisher, purveyor, contractor

مستورد *mustaurid* importer

مستوردات *mustauradāt* imported goods, imports

[2]ورد II to blossom, be in bloom (tree); to apply rouge (ـه to), rouge, make up (ـه s.th.); to dye or color red (ـه s.th.) V to be or become red; to take on a rosy color, glow, be aglow, be flushed (cheek) VI = V

ورد *ward* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. ورود *wurūd* rose(s); blossoms, flowers, bloom

وردة *warda* (n. un.) rose; rosette; cockade; rosebush; (*eg.*) washer; (*eg.*) packing ring (of a piston)

وردي *wardī* roseate, rose-colored, rosy; pink

وردية *wardīya* rosary

وردة *wurda* reddish color

تـورد *tawarrud* a reddening, red coloration

مورد *muwarrad* rosy, ruddy, red

متورد *mutawarrid* rosy

جبـال الأوراس *jibāl al-aurās* the Aurès Mountains (in E Algeria)

[1]ورش *waraša* يرش *yarišu* (*warš*) to interfere with s.o.'s (jo) p1&ns, thrust o.s. on s.o. (على) II to disturb the peace, make trouble

ورش *wariš* lively, brisk; restless, restive

وارش *wāriš* obtrusive; intruder, parasite

[2]ورشة *warša* pl. *-āt*, ورش *wiraš* workshop | ورشـة الإصـلاح *w. al-iṣlāḥ* repair shop, service station; ورشة الغسيل laundry

ورط II and IV to entangle, embroil, involve (في ه s.o. in difficulties), put s.o. (ه) in an unpleasant situation, get s.o. in a bad fix V to let o.s. in for difficulties, get o.s. into trouble; to be entangled, be embroiled, become involved (فـي in) X to be entangled, be embroiled, become involved (في in)

ورطـة *warṭa* pl. *waraṭāt*, وراط *wirāṭ* difficult or critical situation, difficulty, trouble, plight, predicament, awkward position, dilemma, fix, ja.m; embroilment, bad entanglement

تـــورط *lawarruṭ* entanglement, involvement (في in) 1061

مووروط *maurūṭ* in a plight, in a bad fix, in a dilemma

مورط *muwarraṭ* in a plight, in a bad fix, in a dilemma

ورع *warifa* يرع *yariʻu* (*waraʻ*) and *waruʻa* (وراعة *warāʻa*) to be pious and god-fearing V to pause (عن before), be cautious, hesitate (عن about), refrain, abstain (عن, من from)

ورع *waraʻ* piety, piousness, godliness, godfearingness; caution, cautiousness, carefulness; timorousness, timidity, shyness, reserve

ورع *wariʻ* pl. اوراع *aurāʻ* pious, godly, god-fearing; cautious, careful; reticent, reserved

ورف *warafa* يرف *yarifu* (*warf*, وريف *warīf*, ووروف *wurūf*) to stretch, extend, become long (shadow); to sprout, be green, verdant, in bloom (plant) II and IV to stretch, extend, become long (shadow)

وارف *wārif* extending, stretching (shadow); green, verdant, blooming; luxuriant

ورق II to leaf, burst into leaf, put forth leaves, sprout; to leaf, thumb (ـه a book); to paper (ـه a wall) IV to leaf, burst into leaf, put forth leaves, sprout

ورق *waraq* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. اوراق *aurāq* foliage, leafage, leaves; paper; paper money, banknotes; thin sheet metal, laminated metal | ورق تمغة *w. tamga* stamped paper; ورق الرسم *w. ar-rasm* drawing paper; ورق مزركش *w. muzarkas* wallpaper, paper hangings; ورق السنفرة *w. as-sanfara* emery paper, glass paper, sandpaper; ورق شفاف (*šaffāf*) tracing paper; ورق الشاهدة carbon paper; ورق مطبوع (*tun.*) stamped paper; ورق عادم wastepaper; ورق مقوى (*muqawwan*) cardboard, pasteboard; ورق الكتابة writing paper; ورق اللعب *w. al-laʻb* playing cards; ورق اللف *w. al-laff* wrapping paper; ورق نشاف (نشاش) (*naššāf*, *naššāš*) blotting paper; ورق نقدي paper money; ورق اليانصيب *w. al-yā-naṣīb* lottery tickets; اوراق الأشغال business papers, commercial papers; اوراق الاعتماد credentials; اوراق الحكومة government bonds; اوراق القضية *a. al-qaḍīya* court records; اوراق مالية securities, bonds; banknotes, paper money; اوراق الموسيقى *a. al-mūsīqā* sheet music; اوراق نقدية (*naqdīya*), ورق النقد *w. an-naqd* banknotes, paper money; حبر على ورق (*ḥibr*) mere ink on paper, of no effect (e.g., treaty, agreement); طرح الأوراق على المائدة to lay the cards on the table; to show one's hand

ورقة *waraqa* (n. un.) leaf; petal; sheet of paper; piece of paper, slip; note; card, ticket; document, record, paper; thin metal plate, leaf of sheet metal | ورقة البريد postcard; ورقة البنك banknote; ورقة مدموغة (*madmūga*) stamped sheet; ورقة لعب *w. laʻb* playing card; ورقة مالية banknote; bond, security; ورقة الاتهام *w. al-ittihām* bill of indictment

ورقي *waraqī*: نقود ورقية paper money

ورق *wariq* leafy, green, verdant

وراق *warrāq* pl. *-ūn* paper manufacturer, papermaker; stationer; wastepaper dealer; copyist (of manuscripts)

وراقة *wirāqa* papermaking, paper manufacture; stationery business, stationer's trade

وارق *wāriq* leafy, green, verdant

مورق *muwarriq* stationer

مورق *mūriq* leafy

ورك *wark*, *wirk*, *warik* f., pl. اوراك *aurāk* hip, haunch; thigh

ورل *waral* pl. ورلان *wirlān*, اورال *aurāl* varan, monitor lizard (*zool.*)

ورم *warima* يرم *yarimu* (*waram*) to be swollen; to swell, become swollen II to 1062 cause to swell, inflate (ه s.th.) | ورم انفه (*anfahū*) to annoy, vex, irritate, infuriate s.o.; ورم بأنفه (*bi-anfihī*) to be puffed up, conceited, stuck-up V = I

ورم *waram* pl. اورام *aurām* swelling, intumescence, tumor | في انفه ورم (*anfihī*) he is stuck-up

تورم *tawarrum* swelling, rising, intumescence

وارم *wārim* swollen

مورم *muwarram* swollen

ورن *waran* varan, monitor lizard (*zool.*)

ورنش *warnaša* to varnish, lacquer, japan (ه s.th.)

ورنيش *warnīš* varnish, lacquer, japan; shoe polish | ورنيش الأرضية *w. al-arḏīya* floor wax

اوره *aurah*[2], f. ورهاء *warhā'* stupid, dumb; cheeky, brazenfaced, impudent

وروار *warwar* bee eater (Meropl; *zool.*)

[1]ورى *warā* يري *yarī* (*wary*) to kindle, fire, take fire (lighter) II do.; to strike fire; to hide, conceal, keep secret, secrete (ه s.th.); to allude (عن ب to s.th. with); to pretend, feign, affect, simulate (ب s.th.) III to try to keep secret (ه s.th.); to hide, conceal (ه ه s.th. in); to disguise, mask (ه s.th.) | واراه التراب (*turāba*) to inhume, bury s.o. IV = I; to strike fire V to hide, conceal o.s. (من or عن from) VI do.; to disappear from the sight (عن of s.o. also عن الأنظار)

الورى *al-warā* the mortals, mankind | خير الورى *ḵair al-w.* the best of all men, the Prophet Mohammed

وراء *warā'a* (prep.) behind, in the rear of, at the back of; after; beyond, past; over and above, beside, in addition to; (adv.) *warā'u* behind, in the rear, at the back | الى الوراء to the rear; backward; كان وراءه to be favorably disposed to s.o., stand behind s.o., support, back s.o.; ما وراء الأردن

(*urdun*) Transjordan; ما وراء الأكمة (*akama*) what is at the bottom of it, what is behind it; وراء الأكمة ما وراءها there is more in it than meets the eye, there is s.th. wrong; ما وراء البحر (*baḥr*) overseas; ما وراء الطبيعة the supernatural, the transcendental; metaphysics; مـــا وراء النهـــر (*nahr*) Transoxiana; من وراء *min warā'i* (with foll. genit.) behind, from behind; beyond, past; over and above; by means of, through, by; التكسـب مـن وراء الـدعارة (*takassub, di'āra*) professional prostitution; كـائن وراء مقدرة العقل البشري (*madurati al-'aqli al-bašarī*) to be beyond the power of human comprehension

ورائي *warā'ī* hind, rear, back, located at the back, directed backward

اورى *aurā* (elative) better concealing (ل s.th.)

توريـة *tauriya* hiding, concealment; dissemblance, dissimulation, hypocrisy; equivocation, ambiguity, double-entendre, allusion

[2]توراة look up alphabetically

[1]وز *wazza u* (*wazz*) to incite, set (على ه s.o. against)

[2]وز = اوز *iwazz* (see up alphabetically)

وزب *wazaba* يزب *yazibu* (وزوب *wuzūb*) to flow (water)

ميزاب *mīzāb* pl. ميازيب *mayāzīb*[2] drain pipe, drain; gutter, sewer; roof gutter | انفتحت ميازيت السماء *infataḥat m. us-samā'* the heavens opened their gates

وزر *wazara* يزر *yaziru* (*wizr*) to take upon o.s., carry (ـه a burden); -- *wazira yaziru* and *wazira* يـوزر *yauzaru* (*wizr, wazr*, زرة *zira*) to commit a sin III to help, assist, aid, support (على ه s.o. in) IV to support, 1063 back up (ه s.o.), strengthen s.o.'s (ه) arm VI to help each other VIII اتزر*ittazara* to wear a loincloth; to put on (ـه a garment); to commit a sin

وزر *wizr* pl. اوزار *auzār* heavy load, burden, encumbrance; sin, crime; responsibleness, responsibility | حمله وزره (*ḥammalahū*) to make s.o. bear the responsibility for s.th., make s.o. answerable for s.th.; وضـعت الحرب اوزارها *waḍa'at il-ḥarbu auzārahū* the war has come to an end

وزرة *wizra* pl. *wizarāt* loincloth

وزرة wazara pl. *-āt* skirt, skirting (*arch.*)

[2]وزر V to become a (cabinet) minister X to appoint a (cabinet) minister (ه s.o.); to be appointed as (cabinet) minister

وزير *wazīr* pl. وزراء *wuzarā'* (cabinet) minister; vizier; queen (in chess) | وزير بلا وزارة (*bi-lā*) minister without portfolio; وزيــر مفــوض (*mufawwaḍ*) minister plenipotentiary (*dipl.*); مقيم وزير (*muqīm*) minister resident (*Tun.*); الـوزير الأكبر the Prime Minister (*Tun.*); مجلس الـوزراء *majlis al-w.* cabinet, council of ministers; for the various departments see under وزارة

وزارة *wizāra* pl. *-āt* ministry; (rarer, also) cabinet, government | وزارة الإرشاد القومي *w. al-iršād al-qaumī* Ministry of National Guidance (*Eg.*); وزارة الاستعلامات ministry of information; وزارة الأشــغال العموميـة (*'umūmīya*) ministry of public works; وزارة الأوقـاف ministry of religious endowments, wakf ministry; وزارة البحريـة *w. al-baḥrīya* naval department, ministry of the navy; وزارة التجـارة ministry of commerce; وزارة التربيـة والتعلـيم (*w. at-tarbiya*) ministry of education; وزارة الحربية *w. at-tarbiya* war ministry; وزارة الحقانية *w. al-ḥaqqānīya* ministry of justice; وزارة الخارجيـة *w. al-kārijīya* foreign ministry; وزارة الداخلية *w. ad-dākilīya* ministry of the interior; وزارة الزراعـــة ministry of agriculture; وزارة الشـؤون الاجتماعيـة *w. aš-šu'ūn al-ijtimā'īya* ministry of social affairs; وزارة الشؤون البلدية والقروية (*baladīya, qarawīya*) Ministry of Municipal and Rural Affairs (*Eg.*); وزارة الصـحة العمومية *w. aṣ-ṣiḥḥa al-'umūmīya* ministry of public health; وزارة الطيـران *w. aṭ-tayarān* air ministry; وزارة هلعدل (العدلية) *w. at-'adl* (*al-'adlīya*) ministry of justice; وزارة المالية *w. al-mālīya* finance ministry; وزارة المعـارف ministry of education; وزارة المواصـلات *w. al-muwāṣalāt* ministry of communications

وزاري *wizārī* ministerial

وزع *waza'a* يزع *yaza'u* (*waz'*) to curb, restrain (ه s.o.) II to distribute (ـه على s.th. among or to, ـه بين s.th. among), allot,

apportion, deal out (هـ على, هـ الى s.th. to s.o.); to deliver (هـ the mail); pass. *wuziʻa* to be distributed, be divided (بين among) V to be distributed; to be divided; to divide among themselves, (successively, alternately) beset and torment (ه s.o.; e.g., anxieties, sorrows, thoughts)

اوزاع *auzāʻ* groups or crowds of people

وزيعة *wazīʻa* pl. وزائع *wazāʼiʻ* share, portion, allotment

توزيع *tauzīʻ* distribution (also, e.g., in motion-picture industry); division, apportionment, allotment; delivery; sale, market | توزيع الثروة *t. aṯ-ṯarwa* distribution

of (public) wealth; توزيع العمل *t. al-ʻmal* division of labor; توزيع الجوائز distribution of prizes, award of prizes; توزيع الأرباح distribution (or payment) of dividends; توزيع مستعجل (*mustaʻjil*) special delivery, express delivery (mail)

وازع *wāziʻ* obstruction, obstacle, impediment

موزع *muwazziʻ* distributing; distributor | موزع البريد postman, mailman 1065

موزع *muwazzaʻ* distributed; scattered, dispersed | موزع الخواطر and موزع الفكر *m. al-fikr* absent-minded; unconcentrated, distraught, scatterbrained

وزال *wazzāl* genista, broom (*bot.*)

وزن *wazana* يزن *yazinu* (*wazn*, زنة *zina*) to weigh (هـ s.th.); to balance, equilibrate, equalize, even up (هـ s.th.); to weigh out, sell by weight (هـ ل s.th. to s.o.) III to equal in weight (هـ s.th.), be of the same weight as (هـ), be balanced (هـ with), equilibrate, counterbalance (هـ s.th.); to outweigh (هـ s.th.), compensate, make up (هـ for); to balance, equilibrate, poise (بين two things); to compare (بين – و s.th. with), weigh one thing against the other; to make a comparison, draw a parallel (بين -- وبين between -- and); to distribute equally (هـ s.th.) VI to be balanced, be in equilibrium, be counterpoised, be in equipoise

زنة *zina* weighing; weight

وزن *wazn* pl. اوزان *auzān* weight; (poetic) measure, meter; noun or verb pattern, form (*gram.*); tonnage of a vessel); weight, weight class (in boxing, etc.) | لا وزن له (*wazna*) or عديم الوزن imponderable; insignificant, of no consequence, negligible; اقام وزنا كبيرا ل to attach great importance to, set great store by; مصلحة الوزن والكيل *maṣlaḥat al-w. wa-l-kail* bureau of standards; وزن الديك *w. ad-dīk* bantamweight (boxing); الوزن الفارغ dead weight

وزنة *wazna* pl. *wazanāt* weight; gold or silver talent; (*Ir.*) weight of about 100 kg (varying; officially 10s.835 kg) | وزنة اضافية (*idāfīya*) additional weight, overweight

وزني *waznī* weight- (in compounds), of weight; ponderable, appreciable; weighty, ponderous, grave

وزان *wizāna* (prep.) commensurate with, corresponding to, in conformity with, in analogy to, following the model or pattern of

وزين *wazīn* weighty, ponderous | وزين الرأي of sound judgment, judicious

ميزان *mīzān* pl. موازين *mawāzīn*[2] balance, scales; weight; measure; poetic measure, meter; rule, method; justice, equity, fairness, impartiality; الميزان Libra, Balance (*astron.*) | ميزان الحرارة *m. al-ḥarāra* thermometer; ميزان راصد self-registering scales; ميزان طبلي (*ṭablī*) weighing machine, platform scale; weighbridge; ميزان الماء spirit level, level

ميزانية *mīzānīya* balance, equilibrium, equipoise; balance (*com.*); budget | ميزانية ملحقة (*mulḥaqa*) supplementary budget

موازنة *muwāzana* equality of weight, balance, equilibrium, equipoise; outweighing; counterbalance, counterpoise, counterweight, compensation; stabilizing effect; comparing, weighing; comparison, parallel (بين between); budget; (*tun.*) timetable, schedule

توازن *tawāzun* balance, equilibrium, equipoise; poise, balance; balancing, poising | توازن سياسي (*siyāsī*) political balance; توازن القوى *t. al-quwā* balance of power; اعاد التوازن بين to restore the balance between

اتـزان *ittizān* balance, equilibrium, equipoise; mental health; harmony; impartiality

وازن *wāzin* weighing; of full weight; drunk, tight

موزون *mauzūn* weighed; of full weight; balanced, in equilibrium, evenly poised; well-considered, well-advised, deliberate; well-balanced, well-proportioned, well-measured; rhythmically balanced; of sound judgment, judicious 1065

مـــوازن *muwāzin* outweighing, counterbalancing, equal, equivalent

متــوازن *mutawāzin* balanced, in equilibrium

متـزن *muttazin* balanced, measured, regular; well-balanced, harmonious (in color, and the like)

وزى III to be parallel (ـه to s.th.); to be opposite s.th. (ـه), be the counterpart (ـه of); to correspond, amount, be equal or equivalent (ـه to), equal (ـه s.th.) VI to be parallel, run side by side; to be mutually corresponding, be equivalent

مـوازاة *muwāzāh* equal distance; parallelism; equivalence

تـواز *tawāzin* equal distance; parallelism; equivalence │ علـى التـوازي side by side, parallel

مواز *muwāzin* parallel; equivalent

متـواز *mutawāzin* parallel; similar │ O متـوازي الأضـلاع parallelogram; O متـوازي السطوح parallelepiped

وسخ *wasaka* يوسخ *yausaku* (*wasak*) to be or become dirty II and IV to dirty, soil, sully, stain, foul (ـه s.th.) V and VIII اتسـخ *ittasaka* = I

وسخ pl. اوساخ *ausāk* dirt; filth, squalor

وسخ *wasik* dirty, filthy, soiled, sullied, unclean

وسـاخة *wasāka* dirtiness, filthiness, uncleanness, dirt, filth, squalor

وسد II to put under s.o.'s (ه) head (ـه pillow), rest, lay (ـه ه s.o.'s head on), bed (ـه ه s.o. on) │ وسده التراب (*turāba*) to lay s.o. or s.th. to rest in the ground; وسـده صـدره (*ṣadrahū*) to take s.o. to one's breast, hug s.o. V to lay one's head on a pillow (ـه); to rest or recline on a pillow or cushion (ـه)

وساد *wasād*, *wusād*, *wisād* pl. وسد *wusūd* pillow, cushion │ لـزم الوسـاد *lazima l-wasāda* to be confined to bed

وسـادة *wisāda* pl. *-āt*, وسـائد *wasā'id*[2] pillow, cushion

موسد *muwassad* easy, smooth, paved (way)

موسر see يسر

وسط II to place, put, or set in the middle (ـه s.th.); to choose or appoint as mediator (بين ه s.o. between) V to be in the middle or center (iJ of); to stand in the middle, keep to the middle, hold the middle between two extremes, steer a middle course; to mediate (ب ل for s.o. s.th.; بين between), act as mediator or go-between (في in)

وسط *wasaṭ*, وسط pl. اوساط *ausāṭ* middle; center, heart; waist; milieu, environment, surroundings, sphere; means, instrument, agent, medium; mediocrity, medium quality, average; pl. circles, quarters, classes, strata (of the population; -- *wasaṭ* pl. اوساط *ausāṭ* median, medial, middle, central; in the middle, middle-of-the-road, moderate; intermediate (between two extremes); middling, mediocre, coverage, mean, medium; -- *wasṭa* (prep.) in the middle, heart, or center of, in the midst of, amid, among │ في وسط من (*wasaṭin*) in the middle or midst of, within; في الوسط in the very center; midway; of medium quality; في وسطنا in our midst, among us; وسط الصـيف midsummer; حجـم وسـط (*ḥajm*) medium size; حـل وسـط (*ḥall*) middle solution, middle course, compromise; السـيرة الوسـط (*sīra*) medium pace; a moderate, neutral attitude; الأوساط الدبلوماسية diplomatic circles; الأوسـاط العامـة (*'āmma*) the general public, the public at large; اوساط الناس the middle classes 1066

وسطي *wasaṭī* of or relative to the milieu or environment

وسطاني *wasṭānī* middle, central, medial, median; intermediate; middling, medium, mediocre

وسطية *wasṭīya* pl. *-āt* patio, inner courtyard

وساطة *wisāṭa* mediation, intervention; good offices, recommendation, intercession | بوساطة by means of, through, by, per; عن وساطة فلان through the good offices of s.o. قدم وساطته to offer one's good offices for

وسيط *wasīṭ* pl. وسطاء middle, intermediary, intermediate, medial, median; mediator, intercessor; intermediary; agent, go-between, broker, middleman; medium (occultism) العصر الوسيط (*'aṣr*) the Middle Ages

وسيطة *wasīṭa* pl. وسائط *wasā'iṭ*[2] means, medium | وسائط المواصلات والنقل *w. al-muwāṣalāt wa-n-naql* means of communication and transportation

اوسط *ausaṭ*[2] pl. اواسط *awāsiṭ*[2], f. وسطى *wusṭā* pl. وسط *wusaṭ* middle, central; الوسطى the middle finger | في اواسط هذا الأسبوع (*usbū'*) in the middle of this week; اواسط الشهر *a. aš-šahr* the middle of the month; اواسط افريقية Central Africa; اوروبا الوسطى (*urubbā*) (Central Europe; الشرق الأوسط (*šarq*) the Middle East; الطبقات الوسطى (*ṭabaqāt*) the middle classes; القرون الوسطى (العصور) the Middle Ages; نتيجة وسطى mean result, average

توسط *tawassuṭ* mediation, intervention; situation or position in the middle, intermediateness, intermediacy; mediocrity

واسطة *wāsiṭa* pl. وسائط mediator, mediatress, intermediary; mediacy, agency, instrumentality, agent, device, means, medium; expedient | بواسطة by means of, through, by, per; on the part of, by; بالوساطة indirectly, mediately; بهذه الواسطة by this means or device, by that; بوساطة ذلك by means of that, by that; واسطة الاتصال *w. al-ittiṣāl* link

متوسط *mutawassiṭ* middle, medium; medial, median, intermediate; centrally located, central; mediating, intermediary; mediator, go between; mean, average | متوسط الحال those of average means; متوسط الحجم *m. al-ḥajm* middle-sized, of medium size; متوسط العمر *m. al-'umr* middle-aged; متوسط القامة of medium height, middle-sized; متوسط النوع *m. an-nau'* middling, of medium quality; البحر الأبيض المتوسط (*baḥr, abyaḍ*) the Mediterranean; موجات متوسطة (*maujāt*) medium waves (*radio*); متوسط الهجوم center forward (soccer)

وسع *wasu'a* يوسع *yausu'u* (وساعة *wasā'a*) to be wide, roomy, spacious, vast, extensive; -- *wasi'a* يسع *yasa'u* (سعة *sa'a*) to be wide, roomy, spacious; to be well-to-do, be well off; to hold, accommodate, house, seat, etc. (ـه, ه s.o., s.th.), have room, have capacity (ـه, ه for); to contain, comprise, comprehend, encompass, include (ـه s.th.); to be large enough, suffice, be sufficient, adequate, enough (ـه, ه for); *wasi'a yasa'u* (وسع *wus'*, سعة *sa'a*) esp. with negation: to be possible (ه for s.o.), be permitted, be allowed (ه to s.o.), be in s.o.'s (ه) power, be up to s.o. (ه); to be able (ـه to do s.th.), be capable (ـه of); to be allowed (ـه to do s.th.) | لا يسعني ان اقول I cannot say; ما اسع ذلك I can't do that II to make wider, roomier, more spacious (ـه s.th.); to extend expand (ـه s.th.); to widen, enlarge (ـه or من s.th.); to broaden (ـه s.th.); to be generous, liberal, openhanded (على toward s.o., ـه ه toward s.o. with s.th.); to make rich. enrich (على s.o.) | وسع خطاه (*kuṭāhu*) to take longer strides, stride out, quicken one's pace; وسع المكان ل (*makāna*) to make room for IV = II; to be or become rich | اوسعه برا (*birran*) to 1067 treat s.o. with the greatest reverence, bestow ample favors upon s.o.: اوسعه شتما (*šatman*) to heap abuse on s.o.; اوسعه ضربا (*ḍarban*) to give s.o. a sound beating, wall s.o.; اوسع النفقة (*nafaqata*) to incur great expenses V to be extended, be expanded, be widened; to spread (out), expand, widen, expand; to have enough room, sit comfortably; to make o.s. comfortable, make o.s. at home (في in); to enlarge, expatiate (في on), talk or write at great length (في about); to proceed (في in); to continue (في s.th., in s.th.) | توسع في النفقة (*nafaqa*) to incur great expenses VIII اتسع *ittasa'a* to be extended, be expanded, be widened, be enlarged; to expand, widen, grow, increase; to stretch far and wide, be vast; to extend, range; to become rich; to be large or wide enough, suffice, be sufficient, adequate, enough (ل for); to hold, accommodate, house, seat, etc. (ل s.o., s.th.), have room (ل for); to be

at s.o.'s (ل) disposal; to be susceptible (ل of); to be able (~ to do s.th.). be capable (ـه of) | بكل ما تتسع له الكلمة من معنى (*kalimatu*, *ma'nan*) in the widest sense of the word X to widen, expand, become wider; to become larger, increase in size; to find wide or large (ه s.th.)

سعة *sa'a* wideness, roominess, spaciousness; extent, range, compass; volume, holding capacity, capacity; capability, faculty, power, ability; comfortableness, comfort; plenty, abundance, profusion; luxury, affluence, wealth | ذو سعة well-to-do, wealthy; بسعة or عن سعة amply, abundantly; على الرحب والسعة (*ruḥb*) welcome! على قدر سعتي (*qadri sa'atī*) to the best of my abilities; كان في سعة من رزقه (*rizqihī*) to be wealthy, live in luxury; سعة الصدر *s. ṣadr* patience, long-suffering; سعة كهربائية (*kahrabā'īya*) electric capacity; O سعة الموجة *s. al-mauja* amplitude (*el.*)

وسع *wus'* ability, capability, faculty; capacity; power, strength; holding capacity | وسعه *wus'uhū* what he can do. what is in his power; في وسعه ان it is in his power to ..., he can ...; في وسعي ان اقول I can, or I may, say; ليس في وسعه الا (*illā*) ha has no other possibility but ..., he cannot but ...; بذل وسعه to go to great pains, do one's best or utmost

وسع *wasa'* vastness, vast space

وسعة *wus'a* wideness, roominess, spaciousness; extent, range, compass; plenty, abundance, profusion (من of)

وسيع *wasī'* pl. وساع *wisā'* wide, vast; roomy, spacious, large; capacious

اوسع *ausa'*[2] wider, larger, roomier, more spacious | اوسع صدرا (*ṣadran*) more patient; اوسع مدى (*madan*) broader, wider

توسيع *tausī'* widening, expansion; broadening, extension; enlargement, increase

توسعة *tausi'a*: اجل التوسع *ajal at-t.* reprieve, reprieve (*jur.*)

توسع *tawassu'* extending, extension, widening, increase, enlargement; expansion | مع التوسع in a wider sense, by extension; توسع استعماري (*isti'mārī*) imperialistic expansion; O توسع الحرب *t. al-ḥarb* extension of the (theater of) war; سياسة التوسع *siyāsat at-t.* policy of expansion

توسعي *tawassu'ī* expansionist (adj.) | سياسة توسعية (*siyāsa*) policy of expansion, expansionist policy

اتساع *ittisā'* extending, extension, extensiveness, wideness, spaciousness, vastness, expanse, range, scope, compass, extent; O amplitude (*el.*); O gauge (of railroad tracks); sufficiency, adequacy | اتساع في الكلام (*kalām*) vagueness of expression; عدم الاتساع ل *'adam al-itt*, insufficiency, inadequacy for 1068

واسع *wāsi'* wide; broad; large, roomy, spacious, vast, sweeping, extensive; far-reaching | واسع الانتشار widespread; واسع الرحمة (العدل) (*al-'adl*) abounding in mercy (in justice); واسع الصدر *w. aṣ-ṣadr* patient; forbearing, indulgent, generous, magnanimous; واسع النطاق far-reaching, extensive; comprehensive; large-scale; رجل واسع الحيلة (*rajul*, *ḥila*) a resourceful, ingenious man; ثوب واسع (*ṯaub*) wide or loose garment; سهل واسع (*sahl*) vast (sweeping) plain; شارع واسع broad street

موسوعة *mausū'a* pl. *-āt* comprehensive work; encyclopedia; thesaurus

موسوعي *mausū'ī* encyclopedic

موسع *mūsi'* rich, wealthy

متسع *mutasi'* wide, extensive, vast, spacious, roomy, large; ample, abundant, sufficient

متسع *muttasa'* space; room | لم يجد متسعا من الوقت ل (*yajid*, *waqt*) or لم يكن في الوقت متسع ل (*yakun*) not to have enough time for; O متسع حيوي (*ḥayawī*) lebensraum

وسق *wasaqa* يسق *yasiqu* (*wasq*) to load, freight (ـه ه a ship with) IV do. VIII اتسق *ittasaqa* to be in good order, be well-ordered; to harmonize, be in keeping (مع with) X to be or become possible (ل for s.o.)

وسق *wasq* pl. وسق *wusūq*, اوساق *ausāq* load, freight, cargo

اتساق *ittisāq* harmony

متسق *muttasiq* in good order, well-ordered; balanced, harmonious

وسكي *wiskī* whiskey

وسل V to ingratiate o.s. curry favor (الى with), seek to gain access (الى to), seek or solicit s.o.’s (الى) favor; to implore, beseech, entreat (الى s.o.), plead (الى with s.o.); to ask s.o.’s (ب) help, turn with a request (ب to s.o.); to use as a means (ب s.th.), make use (ب of a means)

وسيلة *wasīla* pl. وسائل *wasā’il*^{2} means, medium; device, expedient, instrument, tool, agent; measure, step | وسائل الاحتياط precautionary measures, precautions; وسائل التعليم educational aids, training aids, material of instruction; وسائل التكييف air-conditioning installation; وسائل المواصلات *w. al-muwāṣalāt* means of communication; وسائل النقل *w. an-naql* means of transportation; ابتغى الوسيلة to try to ingratiate o.s. (الى ب with s.o. by s.th.); اتخذ منه وسيلة (*ittak͟ad͟a*) to regard s.th. as an expedient for ...

توسل *tawassul* request, entreaty, fervent plea; petition, application | توسلا الى *tawassulan ilā* so as to succeed by this means in ..., in order to get to the point where ...

وسائل النقل *w. an-naql* means of transportation; ابتغى الوسيلة to try to ingratiate s.o. (الى ب with s.o. by s.th); اتخذ منه الوسيلة ل (*ittak͟ad͟a*) to regard s.th. as an expedient for ...

توسل *tawassul* request, entreaty, fervent plea; petition, application | توسلا الى *tawassulan ilā* so as to succeed by this means in ..., in order to get to the point where ...

وسم *wasama* يسم *yasimu* (*wasm*, سمة *sima* (to brand (ـه cattle); to stamp, mark, brand (ـه ب, ه s.o., s.th. as) | وسمه بالعار to brand as infamous, stigmatize s.o. وسم جبينه ب (*wusima jabīnuhū*) to be written in s.o.’s face II to distinguish (ه s.o.) confer distinction (ه upon s.o.), award a decoration or order (ه to) V to scrutinize, regard attentively, watch closely (ـه s.th.); to examine carefully (ـه s.th.); to regard (ه s.o.) look at (ه); to be marked, characterized (ب by) | توسم فيه خيرا (*k͟airan*) to see promising signs in s.o., expect a lot of good of s o., set great hopes on s.o. VIII اتسم *ittasama* to be branded; to be marked, characterized (ب by), to bear the stamp of (ب)

سمة *sima* pl. *–āt*, sign, mark, characteristic; outward characteristic, feature, trait; stamp, impress, character (of s.th.); visa (*Saudi Ar.*); pl. *-āt* also: features, facial expression, mien, bearing 1069

وسم *wasm* pl. وسوم *wusūm* brand; tribal mark, tribal brand, characteristic, mark; coat or arms

وسام *wisām* pl. اوسمة *ausima* badge; decoration, medal; order; badge or honor | وسام الاستحقاق order or merit; وسام ربطة الساق *w. rabṭat as-sāq* Order or the Garter; وسام الشرف (جوقة الشرف) *w. aš-šaraf* (*jauqat aš-š.)* Legion of Honor; الوسام العلوي (*‘alawī*) the Moroccan “ouissam alaouite”

وسامة *wasāma* grace, gracefulness, charm, beauty

وسيم *wasīm* pl. وسماء *wusamā’*^{2}, وسام *wisām* graceful, comely, pretty, good-looking; beautiful (face)

موسم *mawāsim* pl. مواسم *mawāsim*^{2} time or the year, season; festive season; specif., the Muslim hadj festival); festival, feast day, holiday; fair; bed date, deadline; harvest | المواسم والأعياد the feasts and holidays; موسم الاصطياف summer season (of a health resort); موسم تمثيلي (*tamt͟īlī*) or موسم مسرحي (*masraḥī*) theater season; موسم الحج *m. al-ḥajj* season or the Pilgrimage; موسم القطن *m. al-quṭn* cotton harvest, cotton season

موسمي *mausimī*: الريح الموسمية (*rīḥ*) the monsoon

ميسم *mīsam* pl. مواسم *mawāsim*^{2}, مياسم *mayāsim*^{2} branding iron; brand; stigma

موسوم *mausūm* branded; stigmatized; marked, characterized (ب with)

وسن *wasina* يوسن *yausanu* (*wasan*, سنة *sina*) to sleep, slumber

وسن *wasan slumber*, doze

سنة *sina* slumber, doze | سنة من النوم (*naum*) a short nap

وسن *wasin* sleepy, drowsy, somnolent

وسنان *wasnān*², f. وسنى *wasnā* sleepy, drowsy, somnolent

وسوس *waswasa* to speak under one's breath, whisper (ل or الى to s.o.); to inatill evil

(ل or الى in s.o.; passion, devil), prompt or tempt s.o. (ل or الى) with wicked suggestion; to awaken doubts, arouse scruples (ل or الى in s.o.'s mind; conscience) II tawaswasa to reel uneasy, have scruples, be anxious, worried, full of apprehensions; to be in doubt, have misgivings, be suspicious

وسواس *waswās* pl. وساوس *wasāwis*² devilish insinuation, temptation; disturbance; scruple; misgiving, suspicion; rustling, rustle, whisper (or leaves, and the like)

وسواس *waswās* pl. وساوس *wasāwis*² devilish insinuation, temptation; wicked thoughts; doubt, misgiving, suspicion; delusion, fixed idea; uneasiness, anxiety, concern; melancholy; الوسواس the Tempter, Satan | وسواس القطن *w. al-quṭn* cotton buds

موسوس *muwaswas* obsessed with delusions

وسى¹ IV to shave (ه the head)

موسى *mūsā* f., pl. مواس *mawāsin*, امواس *amwās* straight razor; see also alphabetically

وسى² III (variant or اسى III) and مواساة see اسى

وشب *wišb* pl. اوشاب *awšāb* horde, mob, crowd

وشيج *wašīj*: وشيج الاتصال *w. al-ittiṣāl* closely connected

وشيجة *wašīja* pl. وشائج *wašā'ij* close tie

متواشج *mutwāsij* connected, interrelated

وشح III to adorn or dress (ه s.o., with the *wišāḥ*, q.v.) V and VIII اتشاح *ittašḥa* to put on, don (ب a belt, sash, and the like),; to throw on loosely (ب a cloak or 1070 similar garment); to garb o.s. (ب with); to assume (ب a name), go by a name (ب)

وشاح *wišāḥ*, *wušāḥ* pl. وشح *wušuḥ*, اوشحة *aušiḥa*, وشائح *wašā'iḥ*² ornamented belt worn by women (in older times, a double band worn sashlike over the shoulder); sash, scarf, cummerbund; band (esp., of an order); tie, bond (fig.); swordbelt; military sash

وشاحة *wišāḥa* sword

توشيح *taušīḥ* pl. تواشيح *tawāšīḥ* composition (*mus.*); postclassical form of Arab poetry, arranged in stanzas

موشح *muwaššaḥ*, موشحة *muwaššaḥa* pl. -*āt* postclassical form of Arab poetry, arranged in stanzas

متشح *muttašiḥ* clad, garbed, attired (ب in)

وشر *wašara* يشر *yaširu* (*wašr*) to saw, saw apart (ه s.th.)

موشور *maušūr* pl. مواشير *mawāšīr*² prism

موشوري *maušūrī* prismatic(al)

وشع II to reel, spool (ه cotton)

وشيع *wašī'* hedge

وشيعة *wašī'a* pl. وشائع *wašā'i'*² reel, spool, bobbin | وشيعة التحريض induction coil (*el.*)

وشق *wašaq* lynx (*zool.*)

وشك *wašuka* يوشك *yaušuku* (*wašk*, وشاكة *wašāka*) and II to be quick, hurry IV to be on the point or verge (ان of doing s.th.), be about to do s.th. (على or أن), be close (على to) | يوشك أن he almost ..., he all but ...

وشك *wašak*, *wušk* speed, swiftness, hurry | على وشك أن on the point or verge of (doing s.th.), about to (do s.th.), على وشك الخروج about to go out, just going out

وشكان *waškān*, *wuškān* speed, swiftness

وشيك *wašīk* imminent, impending, near, forthcoming | وشيك الزوال *w. az-zawāl* doomed to early ruin; وشيك الحل *w. al-ḥall* close to a solution, almost solved (problem)

وشل *wašal* pl. اوشال *aušāl* dripping water, tears

وشم wašama يشم yašinu (*wašm*) and II to tattoo (ه s.th.)

وشم *wašm* pl. وشام *wišām*, وشوم *wušūm* tattoo, tattoo mark

وشيمة *wašīma* enmity, hostility, malice

وشنة *wašna*, *wišna* (*eg.*) morello, mahaleb cherry

وشوش *wašwaša* to whisper in s.o.’s (ه) ear II *tawašwaša* to whisper

وشوشة *wašwaša* whispering, whisper

وشى *wašā* يشي *yašī* (*wašy*) to embellish, ornament with many colors, embroider (هـ a fabric); -- (*wašy*, وشاية *wišāya*) to slander, defame (ب الى s.o. with); to inform (ب against), denounce, betray (ب s.o.) II to embellish, ornament with many colors, embroider (هـ a fabric)

شية *šiya* pl. *-āt* blotch, spot; blemish, flaw, fault, defect; mark, sign

وشي *wašy* pl. وشاء *wišā’* many-colored

ornamentation, embroidery; embroidered or painted fabrics

وشاء *waššā’* vendor *of* embroidered or painted fabrics

وشاية *wišāya* defamation, slander

توشية *taušiya* embellishment, ornamentation; embroidery

واش *wāšin* pl. واشون *wāšūn*, وشاة *wušāh* traitor; slanderer, calumniator; informer, denunciator 1071

وضب *waṣaba* يصب *yaṣibu* (وصوب *wuṣub*) to last; -- *waṣiba* يوصب *yauṣabu* (*waṣab*) and V to be (chronically) ill

وصب *waṣab* pl. اوصاب *auṣāb* illness; discomfort, hardship, suffering

واصب *wāṣib* lasting, permanent

وصد *waṣada* يصد *yaṣidu* (*waṣad*) to be firm, stand firmly IV to close, shut (هـ a door) | اوصد الباب في وجهه (*wajhihī*) to block s.o.’s way, deny s.o. access

وصيد *waṣīd* pl. وصد *wuṣud* threshold, doorstep

وصف *waṣafa* يصف *yaṣfu* (*waṣf*) to describe, depict, portray, picture (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.); to characterize (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.); to praise, laud, extol (ه s.o.); to attribute, ascribe (ه ب to s.o., quality), credit (ه ب s.o. with), praise (ه ب s.o. for), say s.th. (ب) to s.o.’s (ه) credit; to prescribe (هـ ل a medicine to s.o.) | لا يوصف (*yūṣafu*) indescribable; nondescript VI to describe to one another, tell one another (هـ s.th.) VIII اتصف *ittaṣafa* to be described; to possess as a characteristic (ب a quality or peculiarity); to be distinguished, known, characterized, marked (ب by a quality, property, peculiarity) X to consult (ه a doctor)

صفة *ṣifa* pl. *-āt* quality, property; attribute; characteristic, distinguishing mark, peculiarity; adjective (*gram.*); asyndetio relative clause (without relative pronoun; *gram.*); way, manner | بصفة as, in the capacity of; بصفته وزيرا in his capacity of minister, as a minister; بصفة خاصة (*ḵāṣṣa*) in particular, especially, specifically; بصفة غير رسمية (*gair rasmīyatin*) unofficially

وصف *waṣf* description, depiction, portrayal, characterization; -- (pl. اوصاف *auṣāf*) quality, property; characteristic, distinguishing mark, peculiarity; adjective (*gram.*); pl. اوصاف description of a person | شيء يفوق الوصف (*yafūqu l-waṣfa*) a thing beyond description, an indescribable thing; اخذ اوصافه to take down s.o.’s personal description

وصفة *waṣfa* description, depiction, portrayal; medical prescription

وصفي *waṣfī* descriptive, depictive

وصاف *waṣṣāf* describer, depicter

وصيف *waṣīf* pl. وصفاء *wuṣafā’*[2] servant; page

وصيفة *waṣīfa* pl. وصائف *waṣā’if*[2] maid, servant girl; maid of honor, lady in waiting

مواصفة *muwāṣafa* detailed description; explanation, interpretation; specification; pl. *-āt* specifications | مواصفة العلاج directions for treatment

موصوف *mauṣūf* described, depicted, portrayed, pictured; characterized (ب by), having II attribute (ب s.th.); noun followed by attribute or asyndetic relative clause (*gram.*); prescribed

متصف *muttaṣif* characterized (ب by), possessing II a property or an attribute (ب s.th.)

مستوصف *mustauṣaf* pl. *-āt* clinic

وصل *waṣala* يصل *yaṣilu* (*waṣl*, صلة *ṣila*) to connect, join, unite, combine, link, interlock (هـ ب s.th. with), attach (هـ ب s.th. to); to establish (صلة *ṣilatan* a contact, a

connection; a relation بين – و between -- and); to bring into relation (بين – و s.th. with s.th. else); to give (ب s.o. s.th.), bestow, confer (ب ه upon s.o. s.th.), award (ب ه to s.o. s.th.); -- (وصول *wuṣūl*) to arrive (الى or هـ at a place); to come to s.o.'s (الى or ه) hands; to reach (الى or هـ, ه s.o., s.th.); to come, get (الى or هـ, ه to); to reach (الى or هـ an amount), amount to (الى or هـ); to enter (الى a phase); to get (الى ب s.o. to or to the point where) | وصلني خطاب I have received a letter; 1072 وصله الخبر (*kabar*)he received the news; يصل هذا الى حد كذا (*ḥaddi k.*) this gets to the point where ...; وصل الى الصفحة الحاصمة (*ṣafḥa*) to enter the decisive phase II to connect, join, unite, combine (ب هـ s.th. with); to make (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.) get (الى to), see that s.o. or s.th. (هـ, ه) gets to (هـ); to get, take, bring, move, lead, show, conduct, convey, channel (الى هـ, ه s.o., s.th. to); to give (ه s.o.) a ride, a lift; to carry, transport, transfer, convey (الى, هـ s.th. to); to deliver, transmit, communicate (الى هـ s.th. to); to conduct, act as a conductor (*el.*); to accompany, escort (الى ه s.o. to); to connect (الى هـ s.th. to an electric circuit, ب هـ one apparatus with another, an electric device with the main line), plug in (هـ s.th.); to turn on, switch on (هـ s.th.; *el.*) III to continue (في or هـ s.th.), proceed (في or هـ in or with); to persist, persevere (في or هـ in); to be connected (هـ with), bear (هـ on), belong, pertain (هـ to); to be close friends, maintain close relations (ه with s.o.); to have sexual intercourse (ها with a woman) | واصل الليل بالنهار (*laila, nahāri*) to work day and night; واصل جهده (سعيه) في (*jahdahū, sa'yahū*) to make untiring efforts for IV = II; O to put through (a long-distance call) | اوصل كل ذي حق بحقه (*kulla dī ḥaqqin bi-ḥaqqihī*) to give everyone his due V to obtain access (الى to); to gain access by certain means (الى to), get (الى into) in come way or other; to attain (الى to), arrive (الى at), reach (الى s.th.), come by s.th. (الى) VI to be interconnected; to form an uninterrupted sequence VIII اتصل *ittaṣala* to be joined (ب to), be connected (ب with); to combine, unite (ب with); to get in touch (ب with s.o., also, e.g., by telephone); to contact (ب s.o.); to have relation (ب to), bear (ب on), be connected, have to do (ب with); to join (ب s.o. or s.th.); to be attached (ب to); to be near s.o. or a place (ب), be adjacent, continuous (ب to), adjoin (ب s.th.), border, abut (ب on), belong (ب to); to come to s.o.'s (ب) knowledge; to be continued, continue, go on; to be continuous, form a continuous chain; to be related (الى to); to trace one's descent (الى to); to come, get (الى to), arrive (الى at), reach (الى s.th.) | قد اتصل بنا ان it has come to our knowledge that ...; اتصل به تلفونيا to get in touch with s.o. by telephone, have o.s. connected with; اتصلت به النار to catch fire

صلة *ṣila* pl. *-āt* junction, juncture; relation; connection; link, tie, bond; relationship, kinship; present, gift, grant; syndetic relative clause (*gram.*); O leadin, lead-in wire (radio) | صلة الوصل *ṣ. al-waṣl* connecting link

وصل *waṣl* junction, juncture, connection; union, combination; linkage, nexus; synopsis, summary; reunion of lovers; (pl. اوصال *auṣāl*) relation, link, tie, connection; contact (*el.*); (pl. وصولات *wuṣūlāt*) voucher, receipt | وصل الفائت synopsis of the previous chapters of a newspaper serial; ليلة الوصل *lailat al-w.* last night of a lunar month

وصل *wuṣl, wiṣl* pl. اوصال *auṣāl* limb, member (of the body); pl. articulations, joints | حل اوصاله (*ḥalla*) or قطع اوصاله to dismember, dissect s.th.

وصلة *waṣla* a character (ٱ) over silent alif (*gram.*)

وصلة *wuṣla* pl. *-āt*, وصل *wuṣal* junction, juncture; connection; contact (*el.*); attachment, fastening, fixture; tie, link; joint (also *arch.*); hinge; connecting piece, coupling; inset, insertion; overlap (*arch.*); line of communication; hyphen | وصلة التمدد *w. at-tamaddud* expansion joint (*arch.*)

وصلية *waṣlīya* connecting road, side road; feeder road 1073

وصول *wuṣūl* arrival; attainment, obtainment, achievement; receipt; (pl. *-āt*) receipt, voucher

وصولي *wuṣūlī* upstart, parvenu

وصيل *waṣīl* inseparable friend, intimate, chum

الموصل *al-mauṣil* Mosul (city in N Iraq)

توصيل *tauṣīl* uniting, joining, connecting; supply, feed; connection, junction; electric contact, feed wire, feeder; electric circuit, connection layout, connection; conductivity (*el.*); communication, transmission, transfer, conveyance;

delivery; execution, dispatch, discharge; (pl. تواصيل *tawāṣīl*) receipt, voucher | O توصيل الى الأرض (*arḍ*) ground connection, ground (radio); O توصيل على التضاعف (*taḍā'uf*) multiple connection, series parallel (*el.*); O توصيل على التوازي (*tawāzī*) parallel connection (*el.*); O توصيل على التوالي series connection (*el.*); جيد التوصيل *jayyid at-t.* or good conductivity, good conductor (*el.*); O سداد التوصيل *saddād at-t.* (male) plug (*el.*)

توصيلة *tausīla* connection, contact (*el.*) | توصيلة الأرض *t. al-arḍ* ground connection (radio)

وصال *wiṣāl* reunion, being together (of lovers); communion (in love)

مواصلة *muwāṣala* connection; continuation, continuance; continuity; pl. -*āt* lines of communication, communications | مواصلة حديدية (*ḥadīdīya*) rail communication; مواصلة سلكية (*silkīya*) wire communication; اسباب المواصلة means of communication, communications; طرق المواصلات *ṭuruq al-m.* traffic routes; وزارة المواصلات ministry of communications

ايصال *īṣāl* pl. -*āt* joining, connecting, junction; uniting, union; connection; communication; conveyance; transport, transportation; passage; transmission; putting through (of a long-distance call); receipt, voucher

توصل *tawaṣṣul* attainment (الى of an objective), achievement (الى of a purpose); arrival; reunion

تواصل *tawāṣul* continuance; continuity | بتواصل continually, persistently

اتصال *ittiṣāl* connectedness, unitedness, union; juncture, conjunction, link; connection; contact; liaison; establishment of contacts; tuning in (of a radio); contacting (ب of), getting in touch (ب with); junction, intersection (of two roads); continuance, continuation; continuity | على اتصال ب in touch with; استمر في اتصاله ب (*istamarra*) to keep in touch with s.o.; نقطة الاتصال *nuqṭat al-itt.* points of contact; اتصال تلفوني telephone connection

موصول *mauṣūl* bound, tied; glued, riveted (ب to), fixed (ب on; of the eyes); relative pronoun (*gram.*) | اياما موصولة (*ayyāman*) for several (or many) consecutive days, for some time

موصل *muwaṣṣil* pl. -*āt* conductor (*el.*) | O موصل ارضي (*arḍī*) ground wire (radio); O موصل سلكي (*silkī*) wire, wiring (*el.*)

متواصل *mutawāṣil* persistent, continued, continuous, continual, unceasing, incessant, uninterrupted

متصل *muttaṣil* persistent, continued, continuous, continual, unceasing, incessant, uninterrupted; adjoining, adjacent, contiguous | ضمير متصل pronominal suffix (*gram.*); متصل الحلقات *m. al-ḥalaqāt* closely interlinked, closely connected

وصم *waṣama* to disgrace, tarnish, blemish (هـ name, honor); to afflict with the blemish (ب of s.th.; ه s.o.), put the blame for s.th. (ب) on s.o. (ه) V to be tarnished, sullied (honor)

وصم *waṣm* disgrace 1074

وصمة *waṣma* disgrace; mark of disgrace, stain, blot, blemish; fault, flaw, shortcoming, defeat; ailing condition, malaise

توصيم *tauṣīm* sailing condition, malaise

وصوص *waṣwaṣa* to peep through a hole or crack; (also = وسوس) to whisper

وصوص *waṣwaṣ* and وصواص *waṣwāṣ* pl. وصاوص *waṣāwiṣ* peephole

وصوصة waṣwaṣa furtive glance, peep, peek

وصو II and IV to entrust, commend, commit (ه ب to s.o.'s charge or care s.o.); to direct, bid, advice, counsel (ه ب s.o. to do s.th.), recommend (ه ب to s.o. s.th.), impress (ه ب

on s.o. s.th.); to order (ه s.o., ب to do s.th.), charge, commission (ه ب s.o. with), enjoin (ه ب on s.o. s.th.), make s.th. (ب) incumbent (ه on s.o.); to order (ه ب from s.o. s.th.), give s.o. (ه) an order for (ب), place an order (ه ب with s.o. for); to decree (ب s.th.); to make one's will; to will, determine or decree by will (ان that); to bequeath, make over, transfer by will (ل ب to s.o. s.th.); to appoint as executor (الى s.o.) | اوصاه خيرا ب (*ḵairan*) he urged him to take care of X استوصى به خيرا (*ḵairan*) to make s.th. one's concern (or one's business), make a point of s.th. (in deference to another's recommendation); to mean well, have the best intentions with; استوصى بالأجر خيرا (*bi-l-ajri ḵairan*) to fix a moderate or low price

وصي *wasīy* pl. اوصياء *auṣiyā'* plenipotentiary, mandatory, authorized agent, commissioner; executor; legal guardian, curator, tutor; administrator, caretaker, trustee; regent; testator; client, principal, mandator | وصى على العرش (*'arš*) regent, prince regent

وصية *waṣīya* pl. وصايا *waṣāyā* direction, directive, instruction, injunction, order, command, commandment; recommendation advice, counsel, admonition, exhortation; will, testament, testamentary disposition; bequest, legacy | الوصايا العشر (*'ašr*) the Ten Commandments

وصاة *waṣāh* and وصاية prescription; order, ordinance, regulation, decree; instruction, direction, advice, counsel

وصاية *wiṣāya* guardianship, curatorship, tutorship; executorships; tutelage; mandate (*pol.*); trusteeship | مجلس الوصاية *majlis al-w.* regency council

توصية *tauṣiya* pl. *-āt*, تواص *tawāṣin* recommendation; admonition, exhortation, advice, counsel; proposal, suggestion; order, instruction, direction, commission, mandate; (commercial) order, commission | بالتوصية to order, on commission; خطاب توصية letter of recommendation; شركة توصية *širkat t.* limited partnership

ايصاء *īṣā'* = توصية; appointment of an executor (*Isl. Law*)

موص *muwaṣṣin* and *mūṣin* client, principal; mandator, testator | شريك موص silent partner

موصى به *mūṣan bihī* that which has been disposed of; bequeathed, willed; bequest, legacy; decreed, ordered; recommended; موصى عليه registered (letter); الموصى له legatee; heir; الموصى اليه executor

وضؤ *waḍu'a* يوضؤ *yauḍu'u* (وضوء *wuḍū'*, وضاءة *waḍā'a*) to be pure, clean V to perform the ritual ablution before prayer

وضاء brilliant, radiant, bright

وضاءة *wuḍā'a* purity, cleanness, cleanliness

وضوء *wuḍū'* purity, cleanness, cleanliness; ritual ablution before prayer

وضوء *waḍū'* water for the ritual ablution

وضيء *waḍī'* pl. وضاء *wiḍā'* pure, clean
1075

توضؤ *tawaḍḍu'* ritual ablution

ميضأة *mīḍa'a* and ميضاءة *mīḍā'a* fountain or basin for the ritual ablution

توضيب *taḍīb* arrangement; preparation; dressing, processing (mining industry)

وضح *waḍaḥa* يضح *yaḍiḥu* (وضوح *wuḍūḥ*) to be or become clear, plain, patent, manifest, evident; to appear, show, come out, come to light, become visible II and IV to make clear, make plain (هـ s.th.); to explain, explicate, clear up, clarify, expound, elucidate, illustrate (هـ s.th.); to set forth, propound (هـ s.th.); to make visible, make manifest, show (هـ s.th.); to indicate, designate, denote, express (هـ s.th.) V = I; to be made clear, be clarified, be cleared up; to be shown, be indicated; to be obvious VIII اتضح *ittaḍaḥa* = I and V; to follow clearly (من from), be explained (من by) X to ask (ه s.o.) for an explanation, for clarification (هـ of s.th.); to examine, investigate, explore

(هـ or عن s.th.), inquire, search (هـ or عن into); to try to see clear (هـ in), seek to understand clearly (هـ s.th.)

وضح *waḍaḥ* pl. اوضاح *auḍāḥ* light, brilliance, luminosity, brightness | في وضح النهار (*w. in-nahār*) in broad daylight

وضاح *waḍḍāḥ*) bright, clear, brilliant, shining, luminous

وضوح *wuḍūḥ* clarity, clearness, plainness, distinctness; visibleness; obviousness; appearance | بوضوح clearly, plainly, distinctly

اوضح *auḍaḥ*[2] clearer

توضيح *tauḍīḥ* elucidation; showing, visualization; explanation; clarification; explication, illustration

ايضاح *īḍāḥ* pl. *-āt* elucidation; showing, visualization; explanation; clarification; explication, illustration

ايضاحي *īḍāḥī* clarifying, explanatory, explicatory, illustrative, elucidative

اتضاح *ittiḍāḥ* clarity, clearness; plainness, distinctness; visibleness, manifestness

استيضاح *istīḍāḥ* pl. *-āt* request for clarification, inquiry, formal question, interpellation

واضح *wāḍiḥ* clear, lucid; plain, distinct; obvious, patent, manifest; visible, conspicuous; evident, apparent, ostensible | وضح بذاته (*bi-ḏātihī*) self-evident; self-explanatory; من الواضح ان it is obvious that ...; الأمر واضح وضوح الشمس في رابعه (*wuḍūḥa š-šamsi fī rābiʻati n-nahār*) the matter is clear as daylight

متضح *muttaḍiḥ* plain, distinct; clear; obvious, patent, manifest

وضر *waḍar* pl. اوضار *auḍār* dirt, filth

وضع *waḍaʻa* يضع *yaḍaʻu* (*waḍʻ*) to lay, lay off, lay on, lay down, put down (هـ s.th.); to set down (هـ s.th.); to place (هـ s.th.); to set up, erect (هـ s.th.); to fix, attach, affix (هـ في s.th. to. on, in); to lay, put (هـ في s.th. into); to impose (هـ على s.th. on s.o.); to take (عن هـ s.th. from s.o.), rid of a burden, unburden (عن s.o.), unsaddle (عن a horse); to bear (ه a child), give birth to (ه); to invent, contrive, devise, originate, produce (هـ s.th.); to found, establish, set up, start (هـ s.th.); to write down, put down in writing, set down, lay down (هـ s.th.); to write, compile, compose (هـ a book or similar work of the mind), create (هـ s.th.); to coin (هـ a new word, a new term, or the like); to humble, humiliate, disparage (من or ه s.o.), derogate, detract (من or ه from); -- (*waḍʻ*, وضوع *wuḍūʻ*, ضعة *ḍaʻa*, *diʻa*) with نفسه *nafsahu*: to abase o.s. humble o.s.; -- *waḍuʻa* يوضع *yauḍuʻu* (وضاعة *waḍāʻa*) to be low, lowly, humble | وضع اساسا (*asāsan*) to lay a foundation, lay a cornerstone; 1076 وضع ثقته في (*ṯiqatahu*) to place one's confidence in; وضع جانبا (على جانب) (*jāniban*) to lay, or put, s.th. aside; وضعه في جيبه (*jaibihī*) to put s.th. in one's pocket; وضع حدا ل (*ḥaddan*) to put an end to s.th.; وضع ختما على (*ḵatman*) to please a seal on; وضع السلاح to lay down arms; وضع السلسلة في عنقه *wuḍiʻat is-silsilatu fī ʻunuqihī* approx.: to have a millstone about one's neck, he seriously handicapped; وضع مشروعا to make or form a plan; وضع من قدره (*qadrihī*) to depreciate s.th., lower the value of s.th.; وضع تقريرا to write or make a report; وضع اقتراحات to draw up proposals, make suggestions; وضع في مقدمة اهتمامه (*muqaddamati htimāmihī*) to devote particular attention to s.th., make s.th. one's foremost concern, give priority to s.th.; وضع لفظا ل (*lafẓan*) to coin a word for; وضع للفظ معنى خاصا به (*li-l-lafẓi maʻnan kāṣṣan bihī*) to give a special meaning to an expression, place a particular construction on an expression; وضعه نصب عينيه (*nuṣba ʻainaihi*) to point out, demonstrate s.th. to s.o.; وضع نظارته على عينيه (*naẓẓāratahū*) to put on one's glasses; وضع نظما (*nuẓuman*) to lay down rules, وضع على حدة (*ḥidatin*) to set s.th. apart, single out s.th.; وضع موضعه (*mauḍiʻahū*) to put s.th. in the place of s.th. else; وضعه موضع التنفيذ (*mauḍiʻahū*) to put s.th. into force, make s.th. effective or operative; to implement s.th.; وضع موضع الشك (*mauḍiʻa š-šakk*) to doubt s.th., question s.th.; وضعه موضع العمل (*mauḍiʻa l-ʻamal*) to put s.th. into action, translate s.th. into deeds; وضع الفكرة موضع الفعل (*fikrata mauḍiʻa l-fiʻl*) to translate the idea into action; وضع نفسه موضع فلان to put o.s. in s.o.'s position; وضع في غير موضعه to mislay, misplace s.th.; وضع يده على (*yadahū*) to take possession of, lay hold of; وضع يده على الف اسير to take 1,000

prisoners; وضع يده على ضميره to lay one's hand over one's heart; وضع من يده (*yadihī*) to lay s.th. aside, toss s.th. aside; وضعه تحت يده to put s.th. in s.o.'s power IV to hurry; to take an active part, participate actively (في in); pass. *ūḍi'a* to suffer losses (في in) VI to behave humbly and modestly, to abase o.s., humble o.s.; to agree, come to an agreement (على on) VIII اتضع *ittaḍa'a* to humble o.s., abase o.s.

ضعة *ḍa'a*, *ḍi'a* lowness, lowliness, humbleness; scantiness, poorness, inferiority

وضع *waḍ'* pl. اوضاع *auḍā'* laying down; putting down; laying on; fixing, attaching; setting up; placing; writing down, record(ing)j drawing up, execution (of a document, deed, etc.); composition (of a printed work); writing, compilation (of a book); creation; invention; coining (of a word); coinage; conclusion (of a treaty); parturition, delivery, childbirth; regulation, rule; sketch, draft; attitude, bearing, carriage; posture, pose (of the body, e.g., in dancing, before a camera); position, location; situation; statement (*math.*); foundation, establishment; -- humiliation; -- pl. اوضاع circumstances, conditions; statutes; rules, principles; manner; mores, practices, usages, customs; conventions, conventional rules | وضعا وقولا *waḍ'an wa-qaulan* in words and deeds; الوضع الحالي the present situation; وضع اليد *w. al-yad* laying on of the hand; occupation, occupancy, seizure; آلام الوضع labor pains

وضعة *waḍ'a*, *wiḍ'a* situation; position

وضعي *waḍ'ī* relating to situation or position, situational, positional; positive; positivistic; positivist (*philos.*); man-made; based on convention, conventional | قانون وضعي positive law (*jur.*); القيم الوضعية (*qiyam*) decimals (*math.*)

وضعية *waḍī'ya* situation; positivism (*philos.*) 1077

وضاعة *waḍā'a* lowness, lowliness, humbleness

وضيع *waḍī'* pl. وضعاء *wuḍa'ā'*[2] lowly, humble, base, vulgar, common; plebeian; low; inferior | الطبقة الوضعية (*ṭabaqa*) the lowest class; الوضيع الرفيع low and high, the lowly and the great

وضيعة *waḍī'a* pl. وضائع *waḍā'i'*[2] s.th. put down, laid down or deposited; s.th. entrusted to s.o.'s custody, trust, charge, deposit; (*īsl. Law*) resale with a loss; price reduction, rebate

موضع *mauḍi'* pl. مواضع *mawāḍi'*[2] place, spot, site, locality; passage (in a book); object (of s.th.); position, situation, location; rank; occasion | في موضعه in the right place, at the right time, timely, convenient, opportune; في غير موضعه in the wrong place, out of place; في موضع الحال in the present case; كان موضع حفاوة (*mauḍi'a ḥafāwatin*) he was the object of a (festive) reception; موضع الاعجاب *m. al-i'jāb* object of admiration; موضع الحنان *m. al-ḥanān* object of sympathy; see also *waḍa'a* I; موضع قدم *m. qadamin* a foot (of ground)

موضعي *mauḍi'ī* local

تواضع *tawāḍu'* humility, modesty; lowness, lowliness, humbleness

اتضاع *ittiḍā'* humility, modesty; lowness, lowliness, humbleness

واضع *wāḍi'* writer, author; creator; inventor; originator; in childbed; unveiled (woman) | واضع اليد *al-yad* occupier, occupant; holder of actual possession, possessor (*jur.*)

موضوع *mauḍū'* pl. *-āt*, مواضيع *mawāḍī'*[2] object; theme, subject, topic; question, problem, issue; subject matter, matter; treatise, essay, article, paper; axiom; postulate (*math.*) | فهرس الموضوعات *fihris al-m.* table of contents, index; ادرك الموضوع *adraka l-mauḍū'a* he got the point; غير ذي موضوع not topical, not timely

موضوعي *mauḍū'ī* objective; concerning the subject matter, the subject itself (not the form)

موضوعية *mauḍū'īya* objectivism (*philos.*)

مواضعات *muwāḍa'āt* analogous (word) coinings

متواضع *mutawāḍi'* humble; modest, unpretentious, unassuming, simple; small, little, insignificant

وضم *waḍam* pl. اوضام *auḍām* meat counter, meat block, butcher's block

وطئ *waṭI'a* يطأ yaṭa'u (وطء *waṭ'*) to tread underfoot (هـ s.th.), tread, step, walk (هـ on); to set foot (هـ on); to walk (هـ over); to mount (هـ a horse); to trample down, trample underfoot (هـ s.th.); to have sexual intercourse (to with a woman) II to pave, level, make smooth or even (هـ s.th., esp., the way); to make smooth and soft, prepare, fix up, make comfortable (هـ a seat, the bed, or the like, ل for s.o.); to make ready, prepare (هـ s.th.); to reduce, slash (هـ s.th.); to force down, press down (هـ s.th.); to lower (هـ s.th.) | وطأ صوته (*ṣautahū*) to lower the voice III to agree, be in agreement (على ه with s.o. on) IV to make (ه s.o.) step or tread (هـ on); to make (ه s.o.) trample down (هـ s.th.) VI to agree, be in agreement, cooperate, work hand in hand, act in concert, play into each other's hands, act in collusion (على in s.th., in order to carry out s.th.)

وطء *waṭ'* and وطاء *waṭā'* low ground, depression

وطأة *waṭ'a* pressure; oppression, coercion, compulsion, force; gravity; violence, vehemence | شديد الوطأة cruel (على to), having a deadly effect (على on), of fatal consequences (على for); اشتدت وطأة الشيء 1078 (*ištaddat*) to aggravate, become grave, trying, grueling (distress); لاشتداد وطأة المرض *li-št. w. il-maraḍ*) because of the violence with which the disease struck

وطئ *waṭI'* low; flat, level

اوطأ *auṭa'*[2] lower

موطأ *mauṭa'* and موطئ *mauṭi'* pl. مواطئ *mawāṭi'*[2] place where the fact is set down, footing, foothold; footprint, footstep, track; footstool | موطئ الأقدام *m. al-aqdām* a foot (of ground); مواطئ الأقدام the ground

توطئة *tauṭi'a* introduction, initiation; preparation; reduction, lowering | لتوطئة in preparation of ..., for the purpose of ...; توطئة الصوت *t. aṣ-ṣaut* lowering of the voice

مواطأة *muwāṭa'a* agreement; secret understanding, connivance, collusion

تواطؤ *tawūṭu'* agreement; secret understanding, connivance, collusion

واطئ *wāṭi'* low; muffled, subdued, soft (voice) | الأراضي الوطئة the Netherlands

وطب *waṭb* pl. وطاب *wiṭāb*, اوطاب *auṭāb*, اواطب *awāṭib*[2] milkskin | مملوء الوطاب ب amply provided with; خالي الوطاب empty-handed

وطد *waṭada* يطد *yaṭidu* (*waṭd*) and II to make firm, strong or stable, strengthen, brace, reinforce, cement, consolidate, stabilize (هـ s.th.); to stamp down, ram, tamp (هـ earth, etc.); to pave (هـ ل the way for s.o.), prepare (هـ ل the ground for) | وطد ثقته في (*tiqatahū*) to rely firmly on, put one's faith in; وطد العزم ان (*'azma*) to resolve firmly to ..., come to the firm decision to ...; وطد عرى المحبة (*'urā l-maḥabba*) to strengthen the bands of friendship; وطد اقدامه في (*aqdāmahū*) to gain a footing in

وطيد *waṭīd* firm; strong; solid, sturdy; unshakable | وطيد الأمل ب (*w. al-amal*) having strong hopes of, confident of

اوطاد *auṭād* mountains

ميطدة *mīṭada* rammer, tamper

توطيد *tauṭīd* strengthening, bracing, reinforcement, cementation; consolidation, stabilization | توطيد السلم *t. as-silm* safeguarding, or maintenance, of peace; توطيد سعر الفرنك *t. si'r al-f.* stabilization of the franc

موطد *muwaṭṭad* firm, strong; solid, sturdy | موطد الأركان firmly established, resting on firm foundations

وطر *waṭar* pl. اوطار *auṭār* wish, desire; aim, end, object, purposed

وطيس *waṭīs* furnace | حمي الوطيس (*ḥamiya*) there was fierce fighting; حامي الوطيس fierce, grim, bitter (fighting)

وطش *waṭaša* يطش *yaṭišu* (*waṭš*) to strike, hit, slap (ه s.o.)

وطف *waṭifa* يوطف *yauṭafu* (*waṭaf*) to have bushy eyebrows

اوطف *auṭaf*[2], f. وطفاء *waṭfā'*[2] bushy-browed; وطفاء rain-heavy and low-hanging (cloud)

وطن *waṭana* يطن *yaṭinu* (*waṭn*) to dwell, live, reside, stay (ب in a place) II to

choose for residence (ه a place), settle down, get settled, take up one's residence (ه in a place) | وطن نفسه على (*nafsahū*) to get used to, adjust o.s. to, reconcile o.s. to, put up with; to prepare o.s. mentally for; to make up one's mind to (do s.th.) V to settle down (ه or ب in a place) | توطنت نفسه على (*nfsuhū*) = وطن نفسه على (see above) X to choose for residence (ه a place); to settle (ه a country); to settle down, get settled, take up one's residence (ه in); to live permanently (ه in a place); to take root, become naturalized, acclimated (ه in)

وطن *waṭan* pl. اوطان *auṭān* homeland, home country, fatherland; home | الوطن القبلي (*qiblī*) Cape Bon (*tun.*); الوطن القومي الاسرائيلي (*qaumī*, *isrā'īlī*) the Jewish 1079 National Home; اهل وطنه *ahl w.* his countrymen, his compatriots; حب الوطن *ḥubb al-w.* patriotism; O شائع الوطن cosmopolitan

وطني *waṭanī* home; native; indigenous, domestic; patriotic; national; nationalistic; (pl. *-ūn*) nationalist, patriot | مصنوعات وطنية domestic products, products of the country

وطنية *waṭanīya* nationalism; national sentiment, patriotism

موطن *mauṭin* pl. مواطن *mawāṭin*[2] residence, domicile; habitat; native place, home town, home; native country, home country. fatherland; place, locality, area, region, section, district, zone; point, spot; right place; right time | موطن الضعف *m. aḍ-ḍu'f* soft or sore spot; weak spot, weakness; وضع يده على موطن العلة (*yadahū*, *m. il-'illa*) to lay one's finger on an open sore, touch a sore spot; الموطن الوضيع the lowest point, the low mark, the bottom

استيطان *istīṭān* immigration; settling down; settling, settlement, colonization; "istitan", a special impost in Tunisia

مواطن *muwāṭin* countryman, compatriot, fellow citizen | مواطن عالمي (*'ālamī*) world citizen

متوطن *mutawaṭṭin* native, indigenous, domestic; resident; deep-rooted; endemic (*med.*)

مستوطن *mustauṭin* native, indigenous, domestic; resident; deep-rooted

وطواط *waṭwāṭ* pl. وطاوط *waṭāwiṭ*[2], وطاويط *waṭāwīṭ*[2] bat (*zool.*)

□ وطى II for وطأ II

واط *wāṭin* low; soft; see alphabetically

وظب *waẓba* يظب *yaẓibu* (وظوب *wuẓūb*) to do persistently, regularly, keep doing, practice constantly (على or ه s.th.), continue to do s.th. III do.; to persevere, persist (على in), take pains (على with), devote o.s. assiduously, apply o.s. with perseverance or steadily (على to s.th.)

مواظبة *muwāẓaba* diligence, assiduity, perseverance, persistence

مواظب *muwāẓib* diligent, assiduous, persevering, persistent

وظف II to assign (على ه s.th. to s.o.); to impose (على ه s.th., esp. a tax, on s.o.), burden, encumber (على ه with s.th. s.o.); to assign an office (ه to s.o.), appoint to an office, employ, hire (ه s.o.); to invest (ه money) V to be appointed to an office, obtain a position. get a job; to hold an office, work in a position, have a job | توظف في الحكومة to work as an official with the government

وظيفة *waẓīfa* pl. وظائف *waẓā'if*[2] daily ration; pay; office, position, post, job; officialship, officialdom; duty, task, assignment; (school) assignment, lesson, homework; employ, service; work; function | ادى وظيفة (*addā*) to fill a post, attend to an office, exercise a function; وظائف خالية (*ḵāliya*) vacancies; want ads (in a newspaper); علم الوظائف *'ilm al-w.* or علم وظائف الأعضاء *'i. w. al-a'ḍā'* physiology

وظيفي *waẓīfī* functional

توظيف *tauẓīf* employment, appointment (to an office) | توظيف المال investment

موظف *muwaẓẓaf* fixed (salary); employed, appointed; -- (pl. *-ūn*) employee; official, officer, civil servant; functionary | موظف الحكومة government official; موظف عمومي (*'umūmī*) public functionary; اكبر الموظفين senior official

وعب *wa'aba* يعب *ya'ibu* (*wa'b*) to take the whole, all (ه of s.th.) IV do.; to insert (ه في s.th. in) X = I; to uproot, root out,

extirpate, exterminate (ـه s.th.); to embrace, enclose, encircle (ه s.o., بين ذراعيه with the arms); to contain, hold 1080 (ـه s.th.); to be able to take in (ـه s.th.), nave room (ـه for); to comprehend, understand, grasp, take in (ـه s.th.)

استيعاب *istī'āb* capacity; study; full comprehension, grasp

وعث *wa'ṯ*, *wa'iṯ* difficult, hard, troublesome, tiresome, laborious, arduous

وعثاء *wa'ṯā'* difficulty, trouble, hardship, inconvenience, discomfort

وعد *wa'ada* يعد *ya'idu* (*wa'd*) to make a promise; to give one's word; to promise (ه ب or ه ـه s.o. s.th.); to threaten (ه ب s.o. with) | وعد نفسه بان to promise o.s. to ..., intend firmly to ...; وعد بشرفه (*bi-šarafihī*) to pledge o.s. on one's honor, give one's word of honor III to make an arrangement; to arrange for a meeting or rendezvous, make an appointment (ه ـه with s.o. for a given time or at a certain place) IV = I; V to threaten; to menace (ه s.o.) VI to make an appointment VIII اتعد *itta'ada* to come to an understanding, agree among each other, make arrangements (ان that)

عدة *'ida* promise

وعد *wa'd* pl. وعود *wu'ūd* promise

وعيد *wa'īd* threats; promises

وعيدي *wa'īdī* threatening, menacing, minatory

موعد *mau'id*, موعدة *mau'da* pl. مواعد *mawā'id*[2] promise; pledge, engagement, commitment; rendezvous, date, appointment; time and place of an appointment; appointed time; time, date, deadline; anniversary | كان على موعد معه (منه) to have an appointment with s.o.

ميعاد *mī'ād* pl. مواعيد *mawā'īd*[2] promise; appointment, date, rendezvous; appointed time; time agreed on, time fixed by appointment; deadline, date (esp. also due date for repaying a debt); consulting hour, office hour(s) (of a doctor, etc.); visiting hours (in museums, etc.); (time of) departure (of trains, buses, etc.) | في الميعاد or في ميعاده on time, punctually; على غير ميعاد (*gairi m.*) untimely, unpunctually; من غير ميعاد *min gairi m.* quite unexpectedly, all of a sudden, suddenly; كان على ميعاد مع to have an appointment with; بيان المواعيد *bayān al-m.* railroad timetable; ميعاد الأكل *m. al-akl* mealtime, eating time; ميعاد التسليم date of delivery; ميعاد المرأة *m. al-mar'a* menses; مواعيد عرقوبية (*'urqūbīya*) deceptive promises; ارض الميعاد *arḍ al-m.* the Land of Promise

مواعدة *muwā'ada* arrangement, agreement; appointment, rendezvous, date

ايعاد *ī'ād* threat

توعد *tawa''ud* threat

توعدي *tawa''udī* threatening, menacing, minatory

موعود *mau'ūd* promised; fixed, appointed, stipulated (time); موعود and موعودة *mau'ūda* pl. مواعيد *mawā'īd*[2] promise

وعر *wa'ara* يعر *ya'iru* (*wa'r* and وعور *wu'ūr*) and *wa'ira* يوعر *yau'aru* (*wa'ar*), *wa'ūra* *yau'uru* (وعارة *wa'āra*, وعورة *wu'ūra*) to be rough, rugged, difficult (terrain) V = I

وعر *wa'r* rock debris; rugged, roadless terrain

وعر *wa'r* pl. وعور *wu'ūr*, اوعار *au'ār* covered with rock debris; cleft, riven, rugged, wild; rough, uneven; roadless, pathless; hard, difficult

وعير *wa'īr* covered with rock debris; cleft, riven, cragged, rugged, wild; rough, uneven; roadless, pathless; hard, difficult

وعورة *wu'ūra* unevenness, roughness; difficulty | وعورة الأرض *w. al-arḍ* difficult terrain

اوعر *au'ar*[2] rougher, more rugged, harder 1081

وعز IV to give to understand, intimate, insinuate (في or ب s.th., الى to s.o.), point out by a sign or motion (في or الى ب to s.o. s.th.); to suggest (في or الى ب to s.o. s.th.); to inspire (في or الى ب s.o. with, s.o. to do s.th.); to advise, counsel, recommend (في or الى الى to s.o. s.th.); to induce (الى ب s.o. to); to instruct, direct, order (الى s.o., ب to do s.th.)

ايعاز *ī‘āz* advice, counsel, recommendation; suggestion, intimation, hint

ايعازي *ī‘āzī* advisory, recommendatory, inspiring, inspiratory

موعز به *mū‘az bihī* inspired, suggested by a higher authority

وعس *wa‘asa* يعس *ya‘isu* (*wa‘s*) to make experienced, make wise (ه s.o.; of fate)

وعس *wa‘s* pl. اوعاس *au‘ās* quicksand

ميعاس *mī‘ās* quicksand

وعظ *wa‘aẓa* يعظ *ya‘iẓu* (*wa‘ẓ*, عظة *‘iẓa*) to preach (ه to s.o.), appeal to s.o.'s (ه) conscience; to admonish, exhort (ه s.o.); to warn (ه عن s.o. of), caution (ه عن s.o. against) VIII اتعظ *itta‘aẓa* to let o.s. be admonished or warned; to accede to an admonition, take advice; to learn a lesson, take a warning (ب from), let s.th. (ب) be a warning

عظة *‘iẓa* pl. *-āt* sermon; lesson, moral; warning; admonition

وعظ *wa‘ẓ* and وعظة *wa‘ẓa* admonition; warning; sermon; parsenesis

موعظة *mau‘iẓa* pl. مواعظ *mawā‘iẓ*[2] religious exhortation, spiritual counsel; exhortatory talk, exhortation; stem lecture, severe reprimand

واعظ *wā‘iẓ* pl. وعاظ *wu‘‘āẓ* preacher

وعق *wa‘q*, *wa‘iq* surly, grumpy, cross; ill-tempered, irritable, peevish, cantankerous, petulant

وعك V to be indisposed, unwell

وعك *wa‘ik* indisposed, unwell

وعكة *wa‘ka* indisposition, illness; sultriness

توعك *tawa‘‘uk* indisposition

موعوك *mau‘ūk* indisposed, unwell; ill

متوعك *mutawa‘‘ik* indisposed, unwell; ill

وعل *wa‘l*, *wa‘il* pl. اوعال *au‘āl*, *wu‘ūl* mountain goat

وعوع *wa‘wa‘* to howl, yelp, bark, bay

وعى *wa‘ā* يعي *ya‘ī* (*wa‘y*) to hold (ه s.th.); to comprise (ه s.th.); to contain (ه s.th.); to retain in one's memory, remember, know by heart, know (ه s.th.); to pay attention (الى or ه to), heed, bear in mind (الى or ه s.th.); to perceive, hear (ه s.th.); to become aware (الى of) | وعى على نفسه (*nafsihī*) to dawn on s.o., become clear to s.o.; لا يعي (he is) unconscious; لا يكاد يعي (he is) almost unconscious; لا يعي ما يقوله he doesn't know what he is saying II to warn, caution (ه من s.o. against) IV to put (ه s.th. into a vessel or container) V to act with caution, with prudence; to be on one's guard (من against), beware (من of)

وعي attention, attentiveness, heedfulness, carefulness, advertence; consciousness; awareness; feeling, sentiment, sense; wakefulness, alertness | في غير وعي unnoticed, without being noticed; وعي قومي (*qaumī*) national consciousness, nationalism; ما وراء الوعي the subconscious; استرجع وعيه and عاد الى وعيه to regain consciousness, come to; فقد وعيه to lose consciousness, faint, pass out; دون وعي unconscious(ly)

وعاء *wi‘ā’* pl. اوعية *au‘iya*, اواع *awā‘in* vessel (also *anat.*), container, receptacle | اوعية دموية (*damawīya*) blood vessels

واع *wā‘in* attentive, heedful, careful; conscious, in one's senses, wide awake 1082

وغد *wagd* pl. اوغاد *augād*, وغدان *wagdān* miserable, wretched; scoundrel

وغر *wagara* يغر *yagiru*, *wagira* يوغر *yaugaru* (*wagr*, *wagar*) to be hot, be angry | وغر صدره على (*ṣadruhū*) to boil with anger against s.o., harbor malice against s.o., feel hatred for s.o. IV اوغر صدره على (*ṣadrahū*) to arouse s.o.'s anger against, stir up s.o. against, arouse bitter feelings in s.o. against V to be furious, burn with rage

وغر *wagr*, *wagar* anger, wrath, ire, rancor, spite, malice, hatred

وغل *wagala* يغل *yagilu* (وغول *wugūl*) to penetrate deeply (في into); -- (*wagl*, *wugūl*, وغلان *wagalān*) to intrude (على on s.o.), come uninvited (على to) IV to penetrate deeply (في into); to apply o.s. intensively (في to an activity); to push, press (ه في s.o. into); to burry | اوغل في السير (*sair*) to

walk briskly, advance quickly; اوغل في الكلام (*kalām*) to exaggerate, draw a longbow V to penetrate deeply (في into); to advance further and further

وغل *wagl* intruder, parasite

توغل *tawaggul* penetration, absorption, preoccupation

واغل *wāgil* intruder, parasite; extraneous, irrelevant; deep, deep-rooted, deep-seated, inveterate (feeling)

موغل *mūgil* deep-reaching, deep-rooted

وغي *wagy*, *wagan* din, clamor, tumult, uproar

وفد *wafada* يفد yafidu (*wafd*, وفود *wufūd*, وفادة *wifāda*) to come, travel (على or الى to s.o., esp. as an envoy); to arrive (على or الى before s.o., in s.o.'s presence); to visit, come to see (على s.o.), call on s.o. (على) II and IV to send, dispatch (على or الى ه s.o. to, also هـ a delegation); to delegate, depute (على or الى ه s.o. to. also هـ a group) III to come or arrive together (ه with s.o.) VI to arrive together; to throng, flock (على to)

وفد *wafd* arrival, coming; -- (pl. وفود *wufūd*, اوفاد *aufād*) a delegation, a deputation; الوفد (formerly, *Eg.*) the Wafd party

وفدي *wafdī* of or relative to the Wafd; Wafdist, a member or adherent of the Wafd

وفادة *wifāda* arrival | اكرم (احسن) وفادته (*wifādatahū*) to receive s.o. hospitably, receive s.o. with kindness, treat s.o. with deference

وفود *wufūd* arrival

ايفاد *īfād* delegation, deputation, dispatch

وافد *wāfid* pl. وفود *wufūd*, اوفاد *aufād*, وفاد *wuffād* arriving; (new)comer, arrival; envoy; epidemic(al) (disease); pouring in, coming (ideas, memories)

وافدة *wāfida* an epidemic

موفد *mūfad* appointed or nominated for a special assignment; delegate | الموفد البابوي apostolic delegate

وفر *wafara* يفر *rafiru* (*wafr*, وفور *wufūr*) and *wafura* يوفر *yaufuru* (وفارة *wafāra*) to abound, be ample, abundant, numerous, plentiful; to increase, augment, grow, become more II to increase, augment, make abundant (هـ s.th.); to give abundantly (هـ ل of s.th. to s.o.); to furnish (هـ evidence, proof); to save (هـ s.th.), be sparing, be economical, hold back, economize (هـ with); to lay by, put by (هـ s.th., esp., money); to save (هـ على s.o. s.th.) | وفر عليه مصاريف كثيرة to save s.o. a lot of expenses IV to increase, augment (هـ s.th.) V to abound, be ample, abundant, plentiful; to suffice, be sufficient, be enough; to be fulfilled (condition); to be of full value, sterling, up to standard, unexceptionable. valid; to prosper, thrive, be successful; to spare no trouble, go to any length (على in an undertaking or activity), give all one's attention, devote 1083 o.s. intensively, dedicate o.s. (على to); to be saved | توفرت فيه الصفات اللازمة he has the necessary qualities; توفرت فيه الشروط he fulfills the conditions VI to be numerous; to abound, be ample, abundant, plentiful; to increase, multiply, grow in number; to be fulfilled (conditions); to fall amply to s.o.'s (ل) share (e.g., qualities) | توفر فيه الشباب والجمال (*šabāb*, *jamāl*) he is richly endowed with youth and good looks

وفر *wafr* abundance, wealth; profusion, superabundance; (pl. وفور *wufūr*, *-āt*) excess, surplus, overplus; economy; saving

وفرة *wafra* plenty, abundance, profusion

وفير *wafīr* abundant, ample

اوفر *aufar*[2] more abounding (هـ in); more amply provided or endowed (هـ with); thriftier, more economical | اوفر حظا (*ḥazzan*) luckier, more fortunate

توفير *taufīr* increase, augmentation; raising, raise, rise; economizing, economy; saving | صندوق التوفير *ṣundūq at-t.* savings bank

توفر *tawaffur* abundance, profusion, wealth; superabundance; increase, rise, augmentation, spread, expansion; fulfillment | عند توفر as soon as the conditions are fulfilled

وافر *wāfir* ample, abundant, plentiful; numerous, profuse, superabundant; (with

foll. genit.) abounding in; overlong (year); الوافر name of a poetic meter

موفور *maufūr* ample, abundant, plentiful; loaded, swamped; wealthy, moneyed, rich; complete, perfectly intact | موفور المطالب *m. al-maṭālib* having many wishes

متوفر *mutawaffir* ample, abundant; thrifty, economical; savings yield or interest

متوافر *mutawāfir* ample, abundant, plentiful, profuse

وفز V to be roused, be alerted X to lie in wait; to be in suspense; to be prepared, be in a state of alertness

وفز *wafz*, *wafaz* pl. اوفاز *aufāz* hurry, haste | كان على اوفاز to be on one's toes, be on the alert

مستوفز *mustaufiz* alert, quick, vivid, lively (e.g., mind); excited

وفض *wafaḍa* يفض *yafiḍu* (*wafḍ*) to run; to hurry, rush

وفض *wafḍa* pl. وفاض *wifāḍ* leather bag, traveling bag | خلي الوفاض empty, vacant, free; empty-handed

وفيعة *wafī'a* penwiper

وفق *wafiqa* يفق *yafiqu* (*wafq*) to be right, proper, suitable, fit, appropriate II to make fit, make suitable, adapt, fit, adjust, accommodate (ـه s.th.); to make consistent, bring to agreement, reconcile (بين different things; بين-- وبين s.th. with); to reconcile (بين two parties), make peace, re-establish normal relations (بين between); to give s.o. (ه) success (ل or الى in achieving s.th.; of God); pass. *wuffiqa* to have success, be successful (ل or الى in or with), have the good fortune, be lucky enough (الى to), succeed (الى in) | وفق كل التوفيق الى (*wuffiqa kulla t-t.*) to succeed completely in, have every success in or with III to befit, become (ه s.o.); to suit (ه s.o.), be suitable, acceptable, agreeable, favorable, convenient (ه to s.o.), be consistent with s.o.'s (ه) wishes or interests; to fit, suit (ه s.o.; garment); to agree (ـه with s.th., ه with s.o., في or على in s.th.); to be agreed, unanimous, of the same opinion, concur (في or على ه with s.o. in s.th.); to fit (ـه s.th.), be consistent, be in keeping, be in line (ـه with s.th.); to correspond, be analogous (ـه to s.th.); to be in agreement, 1084 be in accordance, be in conformity, be in harmony, go, harmonize (ـه with); to fall in, tally, coincide (ـه with); to agree (ـه with; of food, climate, etc.), be wholesome, beneficial (ـه for); to be conducive (ـه to); to agree, consent, assent, subscribe (على to), grant, confirm, approve, sanction, license, authorize, ratify (على s.th.); to adapt, fit (بين one thing to the other), make consistent, compatible, bring to agreement, reconcile, balance, equilibrate (بين two things) V to be aided, assisted, favored (by God); to have success, be successful, prosper, succeed VIII اتفق *ittafaq* to agree, come to an agreement, reach an agreement; to agree, be in agreement, in accordance, in conformity, in keeping, in line, in harmony, be consistent, be compatible, coincide, tally, square, fall in line (مع or و with acc.: with): to be agreed, be unanimous; to make a contract, conclude an agreement, a treaty, agree on an arrangement; to agree (على on s.th.), arrange (على s.th.), come to terms (على about s.th., مع with s.o.); to chance, happen accidentally, come to pass, occur, happen (ل to s.o., e.g., an oversight); to fan unexpectedly (ل to s.o.), turn out successfully (ل for s.o.) contrary to his expectation; to be given, be destined (ل to s.o.) | كما اتفق (*ka-mā*) as chance would have it, at random, haphazardly, carelessly; كيفما اتفق (*kaifa-mā*) however it may turn out, whatever may come; no matter how, anyway; at any rate, in any case

وفق *wafq* sufficient amount; sufficiency; agreement, accordance, conformity; harmony, concord; *wafq* or وفقا ل or من وفق in accordance with, in conformity with, conformable to, according to, commensurate with; in pursuance of, pursuant to, on the strength of, on the basis of | وفق *wafqa l-aṣl* true, accurate, exact (copy)

وفقة *wafqa*: اجر بالوفقة *ajr bi-l-w.* piece wage, task wage, wage for piecework

اوفق *aufaq*[2] more suitable, fitter, more appropriate

توفيق *taufīq* conformation, adaptation, accommodation; balancing, adjustment, settlement; reconciliation, mediation, arbitration, peacemaking, re-establishment of normal relations; success (granted by God), happy outcome, good fortune, good luck, prosperity, successfulness, succeeding | لجنة التوفيق *lajnat at-t.* board of arbitration

وفاق *wifāq* accordance, conformity, conformance; unity; concord, harmony; consent, assent; agreement, covenant; وفاقا ل in accordance with. in conformity with, conformable to, according to, commensurate with; in pursuance of, pursuant to, on the strength of, on the basic of

موافقة *muwāfaqa* agreement, conformity, conformance; accordance; correspondence, analogy; suitability, fitness; approval, consent, assent, authorization, sanction

توافق *tawāfuq* coincidence, congruence, congruity; agreement, conformity, conformance

اتفاق *ittifāq* coincidence, congruence, congruity; agreement, conformity, conformance; accident, chance; (pl. -*āt*) covenant, compact, convention, contract; understanding, arrangement, entente; agreement, treaty, pact | اتفاقا accidentally, by chance, by coincidence; بالاتفاق by (mutual) agreement, by appointment; اتفاق الآراء unanimity; باتفاق الآراء unanimously; اتفاق بحري (*baḥrī*) naval agreement; اتفاق تجاري (*tijārī*) commercial agreement, trade agreement; اتفاق عدم الاعتداء *itt. ʻadam al-iʻtidāʻ* nonaggression pact; دول الاتفاق الصغير *duwal at-itt.* the countries of the Little Entente 1085

اتفاقي *ittifāqī* accidental, fortuitous, chance; hued on convention, conventional

اتفاقية *ittifāqīya* pl. -*āt* agreement, treaty; convention, concordat

موفق *muwaffaq* successful, prospering, fortunate, lucky

موافق *muwāfiq* accordant, comfortable, congruous, consistent, concordant, corresponding, analogous; suitable, fit, appropriate; agreeable, acceptable, convenient, favorable, propitious, wholesome, beneficial, conducive

متوفق *mutawaffiq* successful, proopering, fortunate, lucky

متفق عليه *muttafaq ʻalaihi* agreed upon

وفى *wafā* يفي *yafī* to be perfect, integral, complete, unabridged; -- (وفاء *wafāʼ*) to live up (ب or ـه to a promise, an agreement, a vow, or the like), redeem, fulfill, carry out, keep (ب or ـه s.th.); to satisfy, gratify (ب a wish, a desire), supply (ب a need); to serve (ب a purpose); to meet, fulfill, discharge (ب an obligation, an engagement); to pay (a debt); to redeem (a pledge); to cover (costs, expenses); to be sufficient, be enough, suffice (ب for), be adequate (ب to); to make up, compensate fully (ب for), counterbalance (ب s.th.); to be equivalent (ب to s.th.), fulfill the function (ب of s.th.), substitute (ب for); to realize or carry out (fully, completely; ب s.th.) II to bring up to standard, complete, round out (ـه s.th.); to give (ـه ه s.o. s.th.) to the full extent, let s.o. (ه) have his full share of s.th. (ـه); to present, lit forth, or treat exhaustively (a topic) III to come (ه to s.o.), appear, show up (ه before s.o., in s.o.'s presence); to bring, lake, deliver (ب to s.o. s.th.), supply, provide, furnish (ب s.o. with); to fulfill (ـه s.o.'s wish), comply (ـه with s.o.'s request) | وافاه اجله (*ajaluhū*) his fate overtook him IV to give to the full; to fulfill, keep (ب or ـه s.th.), live up (ب or ـه to); to come or draw near s.th. (علي), approach (علي s.th.); to exceed, transcend (علي s.th.), go beyond (علي) | اوفى علي الانتهاء to draw to a close; عمره الآن قد اوفى علي التاسعة (*ʻumruhū*) he is already past nine years of age V to exact fully (ـه s.th.), take one's full share (ـه of), receive in full (ـه s.th.); توفاه الله God hal taken him unto Him; pass. *tuwuffiya* to die VI to be complete; to decide unanimously (علي for, in favor of) X to receive in full, exact (fully) (ـه s.th.); to give (fully) (ـه ل to s.o s.th.), let s.o. have his full share of; to complete, bring to a finish (ـه s.th.), go

through with s.th. (هـ); to lit out, hear to the end (هـ a program); to bring to its full value (هـ s.th.); to treat exhaustively (هـ a topic); to exhaust (هـ s.th.); to present in detail. at great length (هـ s.th.); to fulfill (هـ the condition); to receive full compensation or indemnity

وفاء *wafā'* keeping, fulfillment, redemption (e.g., of a promise); meeting, discharge (of an obligation); payment (of a debt); counterbalance, setoff, compensation; faithfulness fidelity; good faith; loyalty, allegiance; fulfillment, accomplishment, realization, completion | وفاء ل *wafā'an li* in fulfillment of, in discharge of; as an offset to; as a compensation for; يوم وفاء النيل *yaum w. an-nīl* the Day of the Nile Inundation (popular holiday; *Eg.*); احتفظ بالوفاء ل to remain loyal to s.o.

وفاة *wafāh* pl. وفيات *wafayāt* decease, demise; death; death certificate | كثرة الوفيات *kaṯrat al-w.* high mortality, high death rate

وفي *wafīy* pl. اوفياء *aufiyā'*[2] true to one's word; faithful (lover); reliable, trustworthy; entire, whole, total, full, complete, integral, perfect 1086

اوفى *aufā* more faithful, more loyal; more complete, of greater perfection; serving better (ب a purpose), fulfilling better (ب wish, etc.)

توفية *taufiya* satisfaction; fulfillment, discharge

موافاة *muwāfā* arrival; communication (ب of a message)

ايفاء *īfā'* fulfillment, discharge; payment | قادرة علي الايفاء solvent

استيفاء *istīfā'* acceptance by the creditor of the performance or payment due (*Isl. Law*); fulfillment; exhaustive treatment; performance, discharge, accomplishment, execution, consummation, completion; payment

واف *wāfin* faithful, loyal; full, complete, perfect; quite sufficient, enough; ample, abundant; adequate

موف *muwaffin* completing, rounding out (a number) | في الموفي عشرين (ثلاثين) من الشهر (*šahr*) on the 20th (30th) day of the month

متوفى *mutawaffan* deceased, dead

وقة *wuqqa*, *wiqqa* pl. *-āt*, وقق *wiqaq* oka, a weight, see اقة

وقب *waqaba* يقب *yaqibu* (*waqb*) to he sunken, hollow (eye); to become dark, gloomy

وقب *waqb* pl. اوقاب *auqāb* cavity; hollow, hole; eye socket, orbit

وقبة *waqba* cavity

وقت II to appoint, fix, or set a time (هـ for), schedule (هـ s.th.) for a given time; to time (هـ s.th.); to set a time limit (هـ for)

وقت *waqt* pl. اوقات *auqāt* time; period of time, time span; moment, instant | وقتا *waqtan* once, at one time, one day; بوقته at once, right away, immediately; في وقته on time; at the right time, in good time, timely; في غير وقت at the wrong time, untimely; في نفس الوقت or في الوقت نفسه at the same time, simultaneously; في اول وقت *fī awwali waqtin* one of these days, at the first opportunity; للوقت or لوقته at once, right away, immediately; لهذا الوقت this time; مع الوقت in (due) time, in the course of time, by and by, gradually; من وقت لآخر (*li-āḵara*) from time to time; اوقاتا اوقاتا do.; في بعض الأوقات at times, sometimes; في كثير من الأوقات often, frequently; وقت الفراغ *w. al-farāg* leisure, sparetime, free time; الوقت المدني (*madanī*) civil time; وقت اوربا الوسطى *w. ūrubbā l-wusṭā* Central European time; اشارة الوقت *išārat al-w.* time signal (*radio*)

وقتئذ *waqta'iḏin* then, at that time, by then

وقتذاك *waqtaḏāka* then, at that time, by then

وقتما *waqtamā* (conj.) while, as

وقتي *waqtī* temporal, of time; time- (in compounds); temporary; passing, transient, transitory; provisional, interim; momentary; وقتيا for some time, for a short time | تصوير وقتي time exposure (*phot.*)

موقت *mauqit* pl. مواقت *mawāqit* appointed time; appointment, date

ميقات *mīqāt* pl. مواقيت *mawāqīt* appointed time; date, deadline; time; season, time of the year; meeting point,

rendezvous; pl. times of departure and arrival, timetable | مواقيت الأفلام business hours; موقيت الحج *m. al-hajj* rendezvous points and times of the Mecca pilgrims

توقيت *tauqīt* timing; reckoning of time | توقيت صيفي (*ṣaifī*) daylight-saving time; توقيت محلي (*maḥallī*) local time; في الساعة العاشرة حسب توقيت جرينش (*ḥasaba t. g.*) at 10.00 hours Greenwich mean time

موقوت *mauqūt* appointed, bed, set

(time); temporary; limited in time, 1087 scheduled for a given time; provided with a time fuse (bomb)

موقت *muwaqqit* timing, determining the time; timekeeper, timetaker; controller

موقت *muwaqqat* and مؤقت *mu'aqqat* scheduled for a given time or hour; appointed, fixed, lilt (time); effective for a certain time, for a time only, temporal, temporary, passing, transient, transitory, provisional, interim I l:i.... temporarily, provisionally, for the time being; بصورة موقتة (*bi-ṣūra*) do.; حكومة موقتة provisional government

وقح *waqaḥa* يقح *yaqiḥu* (قحة *qiḥa*, *qaḥa*), *waquḥa* يوقح *yauquḥu* (وقاحة *waqāḥa*, وقوحة *wuqūḥa*) and *waqiḥa yauqaḥu* (*waqaḥ*) to be shameless, impudent, insolent V do.; to behave impudently (على toward s.o.), display insolent manners VI to display impudence, behave in an insolent manner

قحة *qiḥa* impudence, shamelessness, insolence, impertinence, sauciness

وقح *waqiḥ* impudent, shameless, insolent, impertinent, saucy, cheeky, forward

وقاح *waqāḥ* (m. and f.) pl. وقح *wuquḥ* impudent, shameless, insolent, impertinent, saucy, cheeky, forward

وقيح *waqāḥa* impudent, shameless, insolent, impertinent, saucy, cheeky, forward

وقاحة *waqāḥa* impudence, insolence, impertinence, sauciness, cheek, nerve

وقوحة *wuqūḥa* impudence, insolence, impertinence, sauciness, cheek, nerve

وقد *waqada* يقد *yaqidu* (*waqd*, *waqad*, وقود *wuqūd*) to take fire, ignite, burn II and IV to kindle, ignite, light (هـ s.th.) | اوقد فيه النار (*nāra*) to set s.th. on fire V = I; to kindle, light, ignite (هـ s.th.) VIII اتقد *ittaqada* = I; to break forth (anger), be aroused (zeal) | اتقد غيرة (حماسا) على (*gairatan*, *ḥamāsan*) to burn with zeal (enthusiasm) for X to kindle, light, ignite (هـ s.th.)

وقد *waqd*, *waqad* burning, combustion; fire; fuel

وقدة *waqda* fire; blaze

وقاد *wiqād* fuel

وقاد *waqqād* burning, fiery; lively, heated; bright, brilliant, radiant (star); (pl. *-ūn*) stoker

وقود *waqūd* fuel (also for motors) | مخزن الوقود *makzan al-w.* coal cellar, coal storeroom

وقيد *waqīd* fuel

موقد *mauqid* pl. مواقد *mawāqid*[2] fireplace; hearth; stove; O boiler of a locomotive | موقد الغاز kerosene stove

ليقاد *īqād* kindling, lighting, setting on fire, ignition

توقد *tawaqqud* burning, combustion

اتقاد *ittiqād* burning, combustion

موقود *mauqūd* kindled, lit, ignited, burning

متوقد *mutawaqqid* burning, flaming, blazing | متوقد الذهن *m. ad-dihn* fiery, impulsive, having a lively mind

متقد *muttaqid* aflame, burning

مستوقد *mustauqad* hearth, fireplace; O hath heater, geyser

وقذ *waqada* يقذ *yaqidu* (*waqd*) to hit fatally, hit hard, throw down, fell (ه s.o.)

وقيذ *waqīd* and موقوذ *mauqūd* fatally ill

وقر *waqara* يقر *yaqiru* (*waqr*) to break, fracture, crack (هـ s.th., esp. a bone); to be settled, certain, an established fact; to stay, remain | وقر في نفسه ان to him it was an established fact that ...; وقر في خلده (*kaladihī*) do.; وقرت الصورة في نفسه (*ṣūratu*) the picture stood vividly 1088 before his mental eye; *waqura* يوقر *yauquru* (وقار *waqār*, وقارة *waqāra*) to be dignified,

sedate, staid, grave II to respect, honor, revere, reverence (ه s.o.); to render grave or sedate (ه s.o.) IV to load, burden, overload (هـ a beast of burden); to oppress (ه s.o.), weigh heavily (ه upon); to be overladen with fruit (tree)

وقر *waqr* pl. وقور *wuqūr* cavity, hollow

وقرة *waqra* cavity, hollow

وقر *wiqr* pl. اوقار *auqār* heavy load, burden

وقار *waqār* gravity, sobriety, dignity, deportment commanding respect; sedateness, dignified bearing

وقور *waqūr* grave, sedate; dignified; venerable, reverend

توقر *tawaqqur* dignified bearing

موقر *muwaqqar* respected, held in respect; venerable, reverend

وقص *waqaṣa* يقص *yaqiṣu* to break s.o.'s neck (هـ)

وقظ *waqaẓa* يقظ *yaqiẓu* (*waqẓ*) to beat brutally (ه s.o.) II to arouse, incite, inflame, whip up (هـ s.th., e.g., passions)

وقع *waqa'a* يقع *yaqa'u* (وقوع *wuqū'*) to fall; to fall down, drop; to tumble; to come to pass, take place, occur; to happen (ل to s.o.), befall (ل s.o.); to get (في in a situation, also, e.g., in a fix); to get (الى to), arrive (الى at); to come, run (علي across), meet (علي with); to fall (علي to s.o., to s.o.'s lot or share); to slight, settle down (علي on: bird); to have sexual intercourse (علي with a woman); to be divided (في into), consist (في of); to be located, be situated, lie (*geog*.,); -- (وقيعة *waqī'a*) to slander, backbite, defame, disparage (من or ب s.o.): -- (*waq'*) to rush, pounce, fall (ب upon s.o.) | وقعوا في بعضهم they fell to quarreling, they fell out with one another; وقع بايديهم (*bi-aidīhim*) he fell into their hands; وقع تحت حواسه (*ḥawāssihī*) to enter s.o.'s range of perception, become palpable, tangible for s.o.; وقعت في حبه (*ḥubbihī*) she fell in love with him; وقعت حرب (*ḥarb*) war broke out; وقع الحق (*ḥaqq*) the law has been determined; وقع الحق عليه he was found guilty; وقع في الفخ (*fakk*) to walk into the trap, get caught in the snare; وقع فريسته (*farīsatahū*) to fall victim to s.o., become a prey of s.o.; وقع من قلبه في مكان (*min qalbihī fī makānin*) to take s.th. to heart; to make s.th. one's business, attend to s.th.; وقع القول عليه (*qaul*) he was called upon to speak, he was given the floor; وقع في نفسه ان it came to his mind, it occurred to him to ...; وقع الكلام في (*kalām*) the words impressed him, went to his heart, touched him; وقعت في (من) نفسه she has made an impression on him, she has bewitched him; وقع في هواها (*hawāhā*) he fell in love with her; وقع موقعه (*mauqi'ahū*) to stand in place of, stand for; وقع في غير موقعه (*fī gairi mauqi'ihī*) to be misplaced, stand in the wrong place, be used in the wrong context (word); وقع الكلام منه موقعا (*kalāmu, mauqi'an*) the words moved or impressed him; وقع الأمر منه موقعا حسنا (*mauqi'an ḥasanan*) the matter pleased him very much, was most welcome to him; وقع عنده موقع الرضا (*mauqi'a r-riḍā*) it met his approval; وقع في النفوس موقعا جليلا to leave a strong, splendid impression; وقع ووقع الاستغراب to cause raised eyebrows, cause astonishment II to let fall, drop (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.); to cause to fall, bring down, throw down, overthrow (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.); to perform, carry out, execute (هـ s.th.); to enter, record, register (علي or هـ في s.th. in or on); to 1089 sign (هـ s.th.); to inflict (هـ علي a punishment on s.o.); to play (علي on a musical instrument); to sow dissension (بين between, among) | وقع حجزا على (*ḥajzan*) to seize, confiscate, impound or distrain s.th.; وقعه بالأحرف الأولى (*bi-l-aḥrufi l-ūlā*) to initial s.th.; وقع نفسه (*nafsahū*) to give o.s. up; وقع على الوتر الحساس (*al-watar al-ḥassās*) to touch the sensitive spot III to attack (ه s.o.), fight (ه with); to have sexual intercourse (ها with a woman) IV to let fall, drop (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.); to cause to fall, bring down, throw down, overthrow (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.); to plunge (ه في s.o. into s.th., esp. fig.), get, land (ه في s.o. in a situation); to fall (ب upon s.o.), attack, assault (ب s.o.); to score a hit (ب on); to sow the seeds of discord, drive wedge (بين -- وبين between -- and); to project (هـ s.th.) | اوقع الرعب في قلبه (*ar-ru'ba fī qalbihī*) to strike terror to s.o.'s heart, frighten or scare s.o.; اوقع عقوبة علي to inflict a punishment on; اوقعه في كمين to let s.o. walk into an ambush V to expect,

anticipate (ـه s.th.); to prepare o.s., wait (ـه for); to dread (ـه s.th.); to be inflicted (علي on s.o.; punishment), be passed (علي against s.o.; judgment) X to expect, anticipate, dread (ـه s.th.), feel uneasy, be concerned (ـه about), look forward with apprehension (ـه to)

وقع *waq'* falling, dropping, tumbling; fall, drop, tumble; thump, thud, blow; happening, occurrence, incidence; impression (s.th. makes), effect; impact │ وقع الأقدام footfall, footsteps; وقع اقدام ثقلية heavy footfall; كان له احسن وقع في النفوس (*aḥsanu waq'in*) to make the best impression on everyone

وقعة *waq'a* pl. *waqa'āt* fall, drop, tumble; thump, thud, blow; shock, jolt; incident, occurrence; encounter, combat, battle; meal, repast

وقاع *waqqā'* and وقاعة *waqqā'a* talebearer, scandalmonger, slanderer

وقوع *wuqū'* falling, fall, tumble; letting in, incidence (of an event), occurence, happening

وقيعة *waqī'a* pl. وقائع *waqā'i'* incident, event, occurrence, happening; encounter, battle; -- pl. وقائع happenings, goings on, developments; factual findings, factual evidence, facts (of a legal case); proceedings (of an assembly); facts │ دفتر الوقائع *daftar al-w.* minute book; الوقائع المصرية (*miṣrīya*) the Egyptian Official Gazette (the oldest Arab newspaper)

موقع *mauqi'* pl. مواقع *mawāqi'*[2] place where s.th. drops or fells down; place, site, locality, spot; position (of a ship and *mil.*); scene, situation, location, position; impression; time or date on which s.th. falls │ مواقع الأطلال (sites of) ruins; مواقع الأنظار *m. anẓār* field (or range) of vision; موقع متقدم (*mutaqaddim*) advanced position (*mil.*); مواقع النجوم the orbits of the stars; لم يكن يعرف موقع وقته ذاك من الليل (*mauqi'a waqtihī*) he did not know what time of the night it was at that moment; see also *waqa'a* (at end of illustrative phrases)

موقعة *mauqi'a* pl. مواقع *mawāqi'*[2] battlefield; fighting, combat, battle

ميقعة *mīqa'a* device for sharpening or honing; grindstone, whetstone

توقيع *tauqī'* dropping; performance, consummation, execution; discharge, undertaking (of an act or action); infliction (of a punishment); entering, recording, registration; (pl. *-āt*) signature │ بتوقيع (تحت توقيع) فلان signed by, from the pen of; مهمل التوقيع (*muhmal*) without signature, unsigned

توقيعي *tauqī'ī* rhythmic(al)

وقاع *wiqā'* coition, sexual intercourse

ايقاع *īqā'* pl. *-āt* rhythm; projection

ايقاعي *īqā'ī* rhythmic(al) 1090

توقع *tawaqqu'* expectation; anticipation

واقع *wāqi'* falling, dropping, tumbling; occurring, happening; actual, real, factual; material, corporeal, tangible; event, fact, matter of fact; factual findings, factual evidence, facto; located, situated (*geogr.*); transitive (*gram.*); الواقع reality, the real, material world │ واقعا *wāqi'an* or في الواقع or في واقع الأمر in effect, indeed, as a matter of fact, actually, really, in reality; بواقع *bi-wāqi'i* to the .mount of (with foll. figure); غير واقع untrue, unreal; intransitive (*gram.*);

الأمر الواقع the accomplished fact; واقع الحال factual findings, factual evidence, facts; الواقع ان (*anna*) it is a fact that ..., as a matter of fact ..., actually ...; دون الواقع بكثير (*dūna*, *bi-kaṯīrin*) far from being true; من واقع هذه السجلات (*sijillāt*) according to the data contained in these registers

واقعة *wāqi'a* incident, occurrence, event; happening, development; fact; accident, mishap; fighting, combat, battle

واقعي *wāqi'ī* actual, real; de facto; realistic; positive; positlvistic (*philos.*)

واقعية *wāqi'īya* reality

موقع *muwaqqi'* signing; signer, signatory

موقع *muwaqqa'* entered, recorded, registered; signed

متوقع *mutawaqqa'* expected, anticipated; supposed, presumable, probable, likely │ من المتوقع it is expected that ...

وقف *waqafa* يقف *yaqifu* (*waqf*, وقوف *wuqūf*) to come to a standstill, come to a stop; to stand still; to place o.s. post o.s., station o.s., take one's stand, step (فوق on s.th.), stand (فوق on, دون in the way of s.th.); to stop (عند or علي at; الى at, short of, = to reach, extend to, go as far as); to halt; to pause; to hesitate, waver, have doubts or scruples (في in s.th.); to use the pausal form, pronounce a word without *iʻrāb* ending (*gram.*); to rise, get up, stand up, get on one's feet; to plant o.s., station o.s., stand erect, hold o.s. erect; to stand; to stand on end (hair); to withstand, resist, oppose; to take up position (علي .t); to stand (مع by s.o.), stick (مع to s.o.), side (مع with s.o.), support, back (مع s.o.); with foll. participle; to continue to do s.th., keep doing s.th.; -- (*wuqūf*) to occupy o.s. (علي with), attend (علي to), go in for (علي); to read (علي s.th.); to apply o.s., devote o.s. (علي to); to take an interest, be interested (علي in); to inquire, seek information, inform o.s. (علي about); to learn, be informed (علي of); to understand, comprehend, grasp, learn (علي s.th.); to come to know (علي s.th.). become acquainted (Jo with); to know (علي s.th.); (*waqf*) to bring to a standstill, to a stop, arrest, halt, stop (ه, ه s.o., s.th.), put an end (ه to s.th.); to hinder, prevent, hold back (ه, ه or ب s.o., s.th., دون or عن from); to make dependent, conditional (ه على s.th. on), pass. *wuqifa* to depend, be conditional (على on); to apprise, inform, notify (ه على s.o. of), acquaint (ه على s.o. with), let s.o. (ه) know (على about); to tell, advise, instruct (ه على s.o. about), call s.o.'s (ه) attention (على to); to donate, grant, create, institute (ه على s.th. for a pious or charitable purpose), bequeath as a religious endowment or wakf (ه على s.th. to); to make over, bequeath, transfer (على ه s.th. to); to dedicate, consecrate, devote (ه على s.th. to a purpose); to assign, appoint (ه s.th., ل to, to a purpose), designate, set apart (ه s.th., ل for s.th., for a purpose); to apply, devote (نفسه *nafsahū* o.s., ل to s.th., to a task) | قف *qif* halt! (command); stop! (e.g., on a traffic sign); وقف امامه (*amāmahū*) to resist, oppose, stop s.th., put an end to s.th.; وقف الى جانبه to be on s.o.'s side; 1091 وقف الى يساره (*yasārihī*) to stand at his left; وقف سدا دون (*saddan*) to rise as an obstacle in the way to s.th., stand in the way to s.th.; لا يقف دون شيء nothing will stand in his (or its) way, nothing can stop him (or it); وقف حائرا to be in a quandary, at a loss what to do; وقف علي الحياد (*ḥiyād*) to remain neutral, observe strict neutrality; وقف علي ساق الجد ل (*sāqi l-jidd*) to throw o.s. into s.th., identify o.s. with s.th., go to great lengths, make every effort in order to ...; وقف علي شفير الهلاك (*šafīri l-halāk*) to be on the brink of ruin, be about to perish; وقف عند حد ... (*ḥaddi*) to stop at or short of …, go as far as ...; ... وقف في وجه فلان (*wajhi s.*) to offer s.o. resistance, stand up against s.o.; وقف موقفا من (*mauqifan*) to assume an attitude, take a stand toward or with regard to; وقف موقفا ملؤه الحزم (*mil'uhū l-ḥazm*) to assume an attitude of utmost determination; وقف وقفا (*waqfan*) to assume a posture; وقف وقفة (*waqfatan*) to stand still; to assume an attitude; وقفه على العمل (*ʻamal*) to suspend s.o. from duty II to bring to a standstill, to a stop, arrest, halt, stop, hold up, check, stunt, obstruct, trammel, hamper, slow down (ه, ه s.o., s.th.); to park (ه an automobile); to raise, erect, set up, set upright, place in an upright position (ه s.th.); to arrest, seize (ه s.o.); to hold back, restrain, keep, prevent (ه عن s.o. from); to acquaint (ه علي s.o. with); to institute a religious endowment or wakf (علي for the benefit of, in favor of) | وقفه عند حده (*ḥaddihī*) to put s.o. in his proper place IV to make (ه s.th.) stand, set up (ه s.th.); to bring to a standstill, to a stop, arrest, halt, stop, hold up, check, stunt, obstruct, trammel, hamper, slow down (ه, ه s.o., s.th.); to stop, suspend, stay, discontinue, interrupt (ه s.th.); to break off, sever (ه relations); to postpone, put off, delay, defer (ه an activity); to arrest, seize, apprehend, capture (ه s.o.); to suppress, ban (ه a newspaper); to acquaint (ه علي s.o. with), inform, notify, apprise (ه علي s.o. of), let s.o. (ه) know (علي about); to tell, advise, instruct (ه علي s.o. about), call s.o.'s (ه) attention (علي to); to donate, grant, create, institute (ه علي s.th. for a pious or charitable purpose), bequeath as a religious endowment or wakf (ه علي s.th. to); to bequeath, make over, transfer (علي

هـ s.th. to); to assign, appoint (هـ علي s.th. to), designate, set apart (هـ علي s.th. for); to devote (هـ علي s.th. to a purpose); to spend (هـ efforts, علي for) | اوقف اهتمامه علي (htimāmahū) to concentrate on; اوقف تنفيذ الحكم (tanfīḏ l-ḥukm) to stay the execution of a sentence, grant a reprieve; to stay the execution (of a judgment in a civil case), arrest a judgment (jur.); اوقف حركة المرور (ḥarakata l-murūr) to obstruct traffic; اوقفه عن المرور (ʻamal) to relieve s.o. of his post, remove s.o. from office V to stop, halt, come to a stop, put in a stop, stop over; to come to a standstill; to stand still; to reach a deadlock (fig., of negotiations, and the like); to pause (عن in an activity), suspend, interrupt (عن s.th.); to stop, quit (عن s.th., doing s.th.), discontinue (عن s.th.); to desist, refrain, abstain (عن from); to waver, be undecided, hesitate (في in s.th.); to depend, be dependent, conditional (علي on); to rest, be based (علي on), be due (علي to); to consist (علي in) VI to fight each other; to meet in battle X to ask (ه s.o.) to stop; to bring to a stop, to stop, halt, hold up, detain, check, impede, obstruct, trammel, hamper, slow down (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.), stunt, arrest (هـ s.th.); to give s.o. (ه) pause; to call on a vessel (هـ) to stop; to try to hold or retain; to hold (هـ s.th.; fig.) | استوقف نظره (naẓarahū) to catch s.o.'s eye, arouse s.o.'s attention; استوقف الانتباه to arrest the attention 1092

وقف *waqf* stopping, stop; halting, halt; discontinuation, suspensions, stay, standstill; pausing, resting; stagnation, dullness, listlessness (of the market); pause (*gram.*); checking, restraining, prevention; interruption, hitch, impediment, obstacle, obstruction; suspension from duty, removal from office, discharge, dismissal; blocking (of all account), stoppage (of salaries); -- (pl. اوقاف *auqāf*) religious endowment, wakf, "habeus" (*Isl. Law*); endowment (in general), endowment fund; unalienable property | كان وقفا علي (*waqfan*) to be completely dependent on; وقفا علي restricted to; وقف اهلي (*ahlī*), وقف خاص (*ḵāṣṣ*) or (*ir.*) وقف ذرية *w. ḏurrīya* family endowment, private will, estate in mortmain entailed in such a manner that its proceeds will accrue to the members of the donor's family, and, after the death of its last descendent, go to a charitable purpose; وقف خيري (*ḵairī*), (*tun.*) وقف عام (*ʻāmm*) public endowment, endowment, set apart for a charitable or religious purpose, public wakf; ناظر الوقف *nāẓir al-w.* administrator of all endowment, trustee, curator; الأوقاف the wakf system, estates in mortmain; وزارة الأوقاف the ministry entrusted with government supervision of estates in mortmain, will ministry; وقف اطلاق النار *w. iṭlāq an-nār* cease-fire (*mil.*); وقف التنفيذ stay of execution (*jur.*); اكل خبز الوقف (*ḵubza l-w.*) to have independent means of subsistence, have a sinecure

وقفي *waqfī* of or pertaining to endowments or the wakf system, wakf- (in compounds)

وقفية *waqfīya* wakf system, endowment system; list of religious endowments, of the estates in mortmain; original charter of a wakf

وقفة *waqfa* (n. vic.) pl. *-āt* standing, stand, stance; position, posture; halt, stop; pause; 0 period, full stop (punctuation mark); station, way station, specif. that on Mount ʻArafāt during the Pilgrimage; attitude, stand, policy; eve of a religious festival, also يوم الوقفة | وقفة العيد الصغير *w. al-ʻīd aṣ-ṣagīr* the day preceding *ʻīd al-fiṭr*, the Feast of Breaking the Ramadan Fast on the last day of Shawwal; وقفة العيد الكبير (*kabīr*) the day preceding *ʻīd al-aḍḥā* the Feast of Immolation on the 10th day of Zu'lhijja

وقاف *waqqāf* overseer, supervisor, warden, keeper

وقوف *wuqūf* stopping, stop; halting, halt; standing; stand, stance; (with علي:) study, pursuit, occupation (with), search, inquiry (into), investigation, cognizance, knowledge, understanding, comprehension; (*Isl. Law*) abeyance of rights; pl. of واقف *wāqif* standing

موقف *mauqif* pl. مواقف *mawāqif*[2] stopping place; station; (cab, etc.) stand; (bus, train, etc.) stop; parking lot, parking place; stopover, stop; place, site; scene, scenery; position, posture; situation; attitude; stand, position, opinion | موقف

حربي (*ḥarbī*) strategic situation; موقف سياسي (*siyāsī*) political situation; موقف عدائي (*'adā'ī*) hostile attitude; مهيمن الموقف *muhaimin al-m.* master of the situation; موقفه من his attitude toward, his stand with regard to

توقيف *tauqīf* raising, setting up, erection; apprehension, detention, seizure, arrest; parking

ايقاف *īqāf* raising, setting up, erection; apprehension, detention, seizure, arrest; stopping, halting, checking, arresting, stunting, trammeling, hampering, impeding, obstruction; stoppage, suspension (e.g., of work); interruption, discontinuation; postponement, deferment, delay, stay, arrest; removal from office, suspension from duty; notice, notification | 1093 ايقاف التنفيذ stay of execution (*jur.*); ايقاف الحكم *i. al-ḥukm* arrest of judgment

(*jur.*); ايقاف الدعوى *ī. ad-da'wā* stay of proceedings (*jur.*); ايقاف الدفع *ī. ad-daf'* delay of payment, respite, moratorium; ايقاف العمل *ī. al-'amal* suspension of work

توقف *tawaqquf* halt, cessation, standstill; pause; stopover, stop (also. of an airplane); hesitation, wavering; dependence (على on) | التوقف عن الدفع (*daf'*) suspension of payment (*jur.*)

واقف *wāqif* stopping, baiting, coming to a stop; standing still, motionless, at rest; standing; upright, erect; acquainted, familiar (علي with s.th.); bystander, spectator, onlooker (during a street scene); wakif, donor of a wakf | علي الواقف instantly, on the spot, right away, at once; هب واقفا *habba wāqifan* to get on one's feet, get up, stand up, rise

موقوف *mauqūf* arrested, stopped; suspended; interrupted, discontinued; delayed, postponed, deferred; apprehended, detained, arrested; person under arrest, prisoner; suspended from duty, removed from office; entailed through an endowment, established as a wakf; unalienable, in mortmain; donated, granted, instituted; dedicated. devoted; designated, set apart, reserved (علي for); dependent, conditional (علي on); based, resting (علي on); abeyant, in abeyance (rights; *Isl. Law*) | الموقوف عليه beneficiary or usufructuary of a wakf; الأراضي الموقوفة (*arāḍī*) the estates in mortmain; لاعب موقوف disqualified player (*athlet.*); موقوف قيد المحاكمة (*qaida l-muḥākama*) detained pending investigation. committed for trial

متوقف *mutawaqqif* dependent, conditional (على on)

وقل V to climb, mount

[1]وقواق *waqwāq* and واقواق *wāqwāq* in the descriptions of Arab geographers, name of two different groups of islands (one east of China, the other located in the Indian Ocean)

[2]وقوق *waqwaq* cuckoo

[1]وقى *waqā* يقي *yaqī* (*waqy*, وقاية *wiqāya*) to guard, preserve (هـ s.th.), take good care (هـ of); to safeguard, shield, shelter, preserve, protect, keep (هـ ه s.o. from), guard (هـ ه s.o. against); to protect, offer or afford protection (هـ against); to prevent, obviate (هـ a danger) V and VIII

اتقى *ittaqā* to beware, be wary (هـ of), guard, be on one's guard, protect o.s. make suer (هـ against) | اتقى الله to fear God; اتقى الله في حق الشيء (*ḥaqqi*) (lit.: to fear God with regard to s.th., i.e.) to spare s.th. or deal mercifully with s.th. for fear of God, show regard for s.th. for God's sake, make s.th. a matter of conscience

وقي *waqī* protection; safeguard

وقاء *waqā'*, *wiqā'* protection; prevention

وقاية *wiqāya* protection; prevention; precaution; obviation, averting; defense (من against); prophylaxis (*mat.*) | الوقاية من الغارات الجوية (*jawwīya*) anti-aircraft defense; معدات الوقاية *mu'addāt al-w.* safety device

وقاية *waqqāya* protective covering

وقائي *wiqā'ī* preventive | الطب الوقائي (*ṭibb*) preventive medicine, prophylaxis

وقي *waqīy* protecting; protector, preserver, guardian

تقوى *taqwā* godliness, devoutness, piety

تقى *tuqan* godliness, devoutness, piety

تقي *taqīy* pl. اتقياء *atqiyā'* godfearing, godly, devout, pious

تقية *taqīya* fear, caution, prudence; (in Shiitic Islam) dissimulation of one’s religion (under duress or in the face of threatening damage) 1094

واق *wāqin* preserving, guarding, protecting; preventive, preservative, prophylactic; protective; guardian, protector | واق من الريح (*rīḥ*) protecting from the wind; درع واق (*dir‘*) protective armor; صفحة واقية (*ṣafḥa*) flyleaf; dust cover, jacket, wrapper; مظلة واقية (*miẓalla*) parachute; معطف واق (*mi‘ṭaf*) raincoat; قناع واق gas mask

واقية *wāqiya* protection, shelter, shield; a preventive, a preservative

متق *muttaqin* godfearing, godly, devout, pious

[2]□ وقية *wiqīya* (*eg.*), *wuqīye* (*Syr.*) a weight, in Eg. = 1/12 *raṭl* = 37 g; in Aleppo = 320 g, in Beirut = 213.39 g, in Jerusalem = 240g

وكأ V and VIII اتكأ *ittaka’a* to support one’s weight (على on), lean (على against, on); to recline (على in a chair, and the like)

تكأة *tuka’a* staff; support, prop, stay; back (of a chair, etc.); idler, lazybones

توكؤ *tawakku’* resting, leaning, reclining

اتكاء *ittikā’* resting, leaning, reclining

متكأ *muttaka’* pl. *-āt* support, prop, stay; cushion, pad; sofa; couch

وكب *wakaba* يكب *yakibu* (*wakb*, وكوب *wukūb*, وكبان *wakabān*) to walk slowly, proceed or advance slowly III to accompany (ه s.o.), escort (ه s.o., ـه s.th.); to convoy, accompany as military escort (ـه s.th.)

موكب *maukib* pl. مواكب *mawākib*[2] parade, pageant; procession; mounted escort, retinue, cortege; triumph | موكب المشاعيل torchlight procession; موكب الجنازة *m. al-janāza* funeral procession

مواكبة *muwākaba* military escort, convoying, convoy duty

وكد II to make fast, fasten (ـه s.th.); to corroborate, substantiate (ـه s.th.); to confirm, affirm (ـه s.th.); to give assurance (ـه of), assert (ـه s.th.) V to be corroborated, substantiated, asserted, affirmed, confirmed; to ascertain (من a fact), make sure, convince o.s. (من of)

وكد *wakd* wish, desire, intention, aim, goal, end, purpose, object, aspiration, endeavor, effort, attempt

وكيد *wakīd* corroborated, substantiated, confirmed; sure, certain; positive

توكيد *taukīd* pl. *-āt*, تواكيد *tawākīd*[2] confirmation; affirmation, assurance; assertion; emphasis, stress; (*gram.*) intensifying apposition; pleonasm

موكد *muwakkad* sure, certain, definite

متوكد *mutawakkid* sure, certain, positive, convinced

وكر *wakr* pl. اوكار *aukār*, وكور *wukūr* nest, bird’s nest; aerie; habitation, abode, retreat; O aircraft hangar | وكر اللصوص den of robbers

وكرة *wakra* pl. وكر *wukar* bird’s nest

وكز *wakaza* يكز *yakizu* (*wakz*) to strike with the fist (ه s.o.); to thrust, push, hit; to spur (ـه a horse); to pierce, transfix (ه ب s.o. with)

وكس *wakaaa* يكس *yakisu* (*waks*) to decline in value, depreciate; to decrease, diminish, reduce, lower (ـه the value or price of); pass. *wukisa* to suffer losses (in business) II to decrease, diminish, reduce, lower (ـه the value of)

وكس *waks* decline, drop (of value or price); depreciation; loss | باع بالوكس to sell at a loss

وكع *waku‘a* يوكع *yauku‘u* (وكاعة *wakā‘a*) to be hard, strong, sturdy

ميكعة *mīka‘a* plowshare 1095

وكف *wakafa* يكف *yakifu* (*wakf*, وكفان *wakafān*) to drip, trickle; to be defective and

leak

وكف *wakf* leaking, leak (of a ship)

وكل *wakala* يكل *yakilu* (*wakl* and وكول *wukūl*) to entrust (ـه الى s.th. to s.o., with s.th. s.o.), assign (ـه الى s.th. to s.o.), commission, charge (ـه الى s.o. with), put s.o. (الى) in charge (ـه of) II to authorize, empower, appoint as representative or agent (ه s.o.); to put s.o. (ه) in charge (ب of) engage as legal counsel (ه an attorney, عن or ب in a matter in dispute); to invest s.o. (ه) with full power, give s.o. power of attorney (في in); to entrust (ه ب to s.o. s.th.) III to be on

a confidential basis (ه with s.o.), be in a position of mutual trust (ه with s.o.); to trust (ه s.o.) IV to entrust, assign (ـه الى s.th., a task, to s.o.) V to be appointed as representative or agent, take over or act as (legal) representative; to act as commissioner, as agent, or by proxy (في in s.th.); to take upon o.s. assume (ب s.th.); to be responsible, answerable, answer, vouch (ب for), guarantee, warrant (ب s.th.); to rely, depend (على on), place one's confidence (على in), trust (على in) | توكل على الله to trust in God, put o.s. in God's hands VI to trust each other; to react with indifference, be noncommital, indifferent VIII اتكل *ittakala* to rely, depend (على on), trust (على in)

وكيل *wakīl* pl. وكلاء *wukalā'*[2] authorized representative, attorney in fact, proxy; (business) manager; head clerk; deputy, vice-; agent; trustee; mandatary, defense counsel; attorney, lawyer; (*Syr.*, *mil.*) approx.: technical sergeant | وكيل الأحباس in Tunis, commissioner for estates in mortmain; الوكيل البابوي (*bābawī*) papal legate; وكيل بلوك امين *w. bulūk amīn* (1939 وكيل امين) approx.: quartermaster corporal (*mil.*; *Eg.*); وكيل اونباشي *w. onbāšī* (1939 وكيل محارب *w. muḥārib*) private first class (*Eg.*); وكيل باشجاويش staff sergeant (*Eg.*); وكيل جاويش, وكيل شاويش (1939 وكيل مجاهد *w. mujāhid*) sergeant; وكيل ضابط noncommissioned officer (*Tun.*); company sergeant-major, master sergeant (*Syr.*, *mil.*); وكيل الحق العام *w. al-ḥaqq al-'āmm* government commissioner at Tunisian courts (*Tun.*); وكيل قنصل *w. qunṣul* vice-consul; وكيل مدير *w. mudīr* deputy director; وكيل الوزارة under-secretary of state

تكلة *tukala* one who relies on others, who is incapable of attending to his own affairs

وكالة *wakāla* pl. *-āt* representation, deputyship, proxy; full power, power of attorney; management; agency; (*Eg.*) inn, caravansary, resthouse, khan | وكالة الأنباء *w. al-anbā'* news agency, wire service; وكالة الإشهار *w. al-išhār* advertising agency

توكيل *taukīl* appointment as representative, agent, deputy, or proxy, delegation of authority; authorization; power of attorney, full power; warrant of attorney

توكل *tawakkul* trust, confidence; trust in God; passivity of living (of the early ascetics and mystics)

تواكل *tawākul* mutual confidence or trust; indifference

اتكال *ittikāl* trust, confidence, reliance

موكل *muwakkil* constituent, principle, mandator

موكل *muwakkal* commissioned, charged (ب with), in charge (ب of), responsible, answerable (ب for)

متوكلي *mutawakkilī*: المملكة المتوكلية اليمنية (*mamlaka*, *yamanīya*) the Yemenite Kingdom (official designation)

موكم *mūkim* offensive, hurting (word) 1096

وكن *wacana* يكن *yakinu* (*wakn*, وكون *wukūn*) to brood, Bit on its eggs (bird); to hatch, incubate (على or ـه eggs)

وكن *wakn* pl. وكون *wukūn* bird's nest, aerie

وكنة *wakna*, *wukna* pl. *wukunāt* nest

وكى *wakā* يكي *yakī* to tie up (ـه a waterskin, or the like)

وكاء *wikā'* pl. اوكية *aukiya* thong or string for tying up a waterskin or bag

ولج *walaja* يلج *yaliju* (لجة *lija*, ولوج *wulūj*) to enter (الى or ـه s.th., into s.th.), penetrate (الى or ـه into) | ولج الباب to go in by the door IV to make (ـه s.th.) enter (في s.th. else); to introduce, insert, interpose, intromit, interpolate, thrust (ـه في s.th. into) V = I; to engage (ـه in), take upon o.s. (ـه s.th.)

ولوج *wulūj* penetration, entering, entry

وليجة *walija* intimate friend, confidant; secret depth (of the heart)

ايلاج ilei; insertion, intromission, interposition, interpolation, intercalation

مولج *maulij* pl. موالج *mawālij*[2] entrance

موالح see ملح

ولد *walada* يلد *yalidu* (ولادة *wilāda*, لدة *lida*, مولد *maulid*) to bear (ه a child), give birth (ه to); to beget, generate, procreate; to bring

forth, produce (هـ s.th.) | ولدت منه to have a child by s.o. (woman) II to assist in childbirth (ها a woman; of a midwife); to generate, produce (من ه s.th. from); to engender, breed, cause, occasion, (هـ s.th.); to bring up, raise (ه a child) IV to make (ها a woman) bear children | اولدها طفلا (*ṭiflan*) he got her with child V to be born; to be descended (من from s.o.); to be generated, produced (من from), be brought forth, be engendered, bred, caused, occasioned (من by); to originate, grow, develop, arise, proceed, follow, result (من from) VI to propagate, reproduce, multiply by generation X to want children; to want the generation (هـ من of s.th. from), want to produce (هـ من s.th. from)

ولد *walad* pl. اولاد *aulād*, ولد *wuld* descendant, offspring, scion; child; son; boy; young animal, young one; (coll.) progeny, offspring, children | ولد الزنا *w. az-zinā* illegitimate child, bastard; ولد الملاعنة *w. al-mulā'ana* child whose paternity is contested by لعان *li'ān* (q.v.) (*Isl. Law*)

ولدة *walda* childbirth, birth | ولدت اثنين في ولدة she gave birth to two at a time

لدة *lida* childbirth, birth; (pl. لدون *lidūn*, لدات *lidāt*) person of the same age, contemporary; coetaneous

ولادة *wilāda* parturition, childbearing, childbirth, birth, confinement, delivery | ولادة معجلة (*mu'ajjala*) premature birth; حديث الولادة newborn; علم الولادة *'ilm al-w.* obstetrics (*med.*)

ولادة *wallāda* frequently producing offspring, bearing many children; fertile, prolific, fruitful

ولود *walūd* frequently producing offspring, bearing many children; fertile, prolific, fruitful; littering, having young

ولودية *wulūdīya* childishness, puerility

وليد *walīd* pl. ولدان *wildān* newborn child, baby; boy, son; young, new; (with foll. genit.) the product of, the result of, occasioned by, engendered by, sprung from | وليد ساعته *w. sā'atihi* conceived on the spur of the moment (idea, plan, etc.)

وليدة *walīda* pl. ولائد *walā'id*^{2} newborn girl; girl; product

وليد *wulaid* little child

مولد *maulid* pl. موالد *mawālid*^{2} birthplace; birthday; anniversary, birthday 1097 of a saint (also *Chr.*) | المولد النبوي (*nabawī*), مولد النبي *m. an-nabīy* the prophet's birthday; لغة المولد *lugat al-m.* mother tongue, native language

ميلاد *milād* pl. مواليد *mawālīd*^{2} birth; time of birth. nativity; birthday; pl. مواليد age classes, age groups (recruitment, etc.) | عيد الميلاد *'īd al-m.* Christmas (*Chr.*); قبل ميلاد السيد المسيح (*sayyid*) or only قبل الميلاد before Christ, B.C.; نقصان المواليد *nuqṣān al-m.* falling birth rate

ميلادي *mīlādī* birthday- (in compounds); relating to the birth of Christ; after Christ, A.D. | سنة ميلادية (*sana*) year of the Christian era

توليد *taulīd* procreation, begetting; generation, producing, production; midwifery, assistance at childbirth, delivery | دار التوليد and مصحة للتوليد (*maṣaḥḥa*) maternity home; فن التوليد *fann at-t.* obstetrics, midwifery; معمل (محطة) توليد القوة الكهربائية *ma'mal* (*maḥaṭṭaṭ*) *t. al-quwā al-kahrabā'īya* electric power station; توليد الهلال "generation of the crescent", the first appearance of the new moon on the first day of the month

تولد *tawallud* generation, production

استيلاد *istilād* generation, production

والد *wālid* procreator, progenitor; father, parent; الوالدان the parents, father and mother

والدة *wālida* pl. *-āt* mother; parturient woman, woman in childbed

والدي *wālidī* paternal

مولود *maulūd* produced, born, come into the world; birth; birthday; -- (pl. مواليد *mawālīd*^{2}) newborn baby, infant; child, son; pl. مواليد creations, novelties, nouveautés | المواليد الثلاثة the three kingdoms of nature

مولد *muwallid* generating, producing, procreative, generative; procreator, progenitor; obstetrician, accoucheur; --

(pl. *-āt*) generator (*tech.*) | O مولد التيار *m. at-tayyār* or مولد كهربائي (*kahrabā'ī*) generator, dynamo; O مولد التيار المتناوب *m. at-t. al-mutanāwib* alternating, current generator, alternator; مولد الحموضة oxygen; مولد الماء hydrogen; مولد ذري (*ḏarrī*) atomic reactor

مولدة *muwallida* pl. *-āt* midwife

مولد *muwallad* born, begotten, produced, generated; brought up, raised; born and raised among Arabs (but not of pure Arab blood); not truly old Arabic, introduced later into the language, post-classical (esp. of words); half-breed, half-caste, half-blood; (pl. *-āt*) product; pl. المولدون the postclassical (also, recent) Arab authors

ولدنة *waldana* childhood; childish trick, puerility

ولس *walasa* يلس *yalisu* (*wals*) to deceive, cheat, dupe (ه s.o.) III to play the hypocrite; to double-cross (ه s.o.); to misrepresent, distort (ب s.th.) IV to misrepresent, distort (ب s.th.)

ولس *wals* fraud, deceit, deception; cunning, craft, double-dealing, duplicity

موالسة *muwālasa* fraud, deceit, deception; cunning, craft, double-dealing, duplicity

ولط *wall* volt (*el.*)

ولع *wali'a* يولع *yaula'u* (*wala'*, ولوع *walū'*) to catch fire, burn; to be dead set (ب on), be mad (ب after), be crazy (ب about), be passionately fond (ب of), be madly in love (ب with); to glow with enthusiasm (ب for), be enthusiastic (ب about) II to kindle, light (ه s.th.), set fire (ه to); to make (ه s.o.) crave (ب s.th.), inflame s.o.'s (ه) desire (ب for), enamor (ب ه s.o. of) IV = II; pass. *ūli'a* to be fond, enamored (ب of s.th.), be very devoted, 1098 be given (ب to); to be dead set, be hell-bent (ب on); to be in love (ب with) V = I

ولع *wala'* passionate love; ardent desire, craving; passion

ولع *wali'* madly in love

ولوع *walū'* greed, craving, eager desire; love

ولاعة *wallā'a* (cigarette) lighter

تولع *tawallu'* passionate love; ardent desire, craving; passion

مولع *mūla'* in love (ب with); dead set, hell-bent (ب on), mad (ب after), crazy (ب about); passionately fond, enamored (ب of s.th.); enthusiastic (ب about), full of enthusiasm (ب for)

ولغ *walaga* يلغ *yalagu* (*walg*, ولوغ *wulūg*) to lick, lap (esp., of a dog); to defile (في s.o.'s honor) | ولغ في الدم (*dam*) to taste blood, become bloodthirsty

ولكن *wa-lākin*, *wa-lākinna* (the latter with foil. acc. or pers. suffix) but, however, yet

ولم IV to give a banquet

ولم *walm*, *walam* saddle girth, cinch

وليمة *walīma* pl. ولائم *walā'im*[2] banquet

وله *walaha*, يله *yalihu*, *waliha* يوله *yaulahu* (*walah*) to lose one's head, become mad (with love, grief, or the like), be thrown off one's balance, go off the deep end II and IV to make crazy, throw into utter confusion (ه s.o.), drive (ه s.o.) out of his wits V = I; to be infatuated (ب with)

وله *walah* distraction, utter confusion, giddiness, hare-brainedness; painful agitation; passionate love, amorous rapture

ولهان *walhān*[2] distracted, confused, bewildered, out of one's wits, giddy, harebrained; passionately in love

توله *tawalluh* distraction, utter confusion, giddiness, hare-brainedness; infatuation

واله *wālih* distracted, confused, bewildered, out of one's wits, giddy, harebrained; grief-stricken, deeply afflicted

متوله *mutawallih* distracted, confused, bewildered, out of one's wits, giddy, hare-brained

ولو see و

ولول *walwala* to cry "woo"; to lament, wail, howl, break into loud wails

ولولة *walwala* pl. ولاول *walāwil*[2] wailing, wails

ولي *waliya* يلي *yalī* to be near s.o. or s.th. (ه, هـ), be close (هـ, ه to), lie next (هـ to); to adjoin (هـ s.th.), be adjacent (هـ to); to follow (هـ, ه s.o., s.th.); to border (هـ on); -- (ولاء *walā'*, ولاية *walāya*) to be a friend (ه of s.o.), be friends (ه with); -- (ولاية *walāya*, *wilāya*) to be in charge (على or هـ of s.th.), manage, run, administer, govern, rule (على or هـ s.th.), have power, authority, or the command (على or هـ over) | ما يلي the following, what follows; كما يلي as follows, like this; فيما يلي in what follows, in the following, in the sequel; ما يلي البدن من الملابس (*badana*) the underwear, the underclothes; غرفة تلي السقف (*gurfa*, *saqf*) a chamber under the roof; ولى الحكم (*ḥukma*) to take over the government, come into power II to turn (هـ ه to or toward s.o. s.th., e.g., the back, the face of s.th.); to turn away (عن or ه from s.th.), avoid, shun (عن or ه s.th.); to turn around, turn back, wheel around; to flee (عن or هـ from s.th.); to pass, go by, glide away (days, years); to appoint as manager, director, administrator, governor, or ruler (ه s.o.); to put (ه s.o.) in cbarge (هـ of), make s.o. (ه) the head of (هـ); to entrust (هـ ه s.o. with, to s.o. s.th.), commission, charge (هـ ه 1099 s.o. with), assign (هـ ه to s.o. s.th.) | ولاه دبره (*duburahū*) or ولاه ظهره (*ẓahrahū*) to turn one's back on s.o. or s.th.; ولوا عنه الأدبار they turned their backs on him, they turned away from him; ولى هاربا (*hāriban*) to wake to flight, run away; ولى وجهه (*wajhahū*) to turn, face (هـ toward) III to be a friend. a helper, a supporter, a patron, a protector; to help, aid, assist (ه s.o.); to do constantly, incessantly (هـ s.th.); to continue without interruption (هـ s.th., to do s.th.). go about s.th. (هـ) successively, systematically; to pursue, practice, cultivate (هـ s.th., e.g., arts); to follow immediately (هـ s.th.; time), be subsequent (هـ to) IV to bring close (هـ ه to s.o. a.th.); to turn (هـ ه toward s.o. one's back. or the like); to commit (هـ ه to s.o. the care or responsibility for), entrust, commission, charge (هـ ه s.o. with); to do, render (هـ ه s.o. a favor); to do (هـ ه to s.o. s.th. harmful), bring (هـ ه upon s.o. s.th.); to display, evince (هـ ه toward. s.o. s.th., e.g., indifference) | اولاه ثقته (*ṯiqatahū*) to have confidence in s.o.; اولاه معروفا to do s.o. a favor V to occupy, fill, hold (هـ an office), be entrusted (هـ with), be in charge (هـ of); to take possession, take charge (هـ of), take over, take upon o.s., undertake, take in hand (هـ an affair), attend (هـ to); to take care (هـ of), see (هـ to s.th.), arrange (هـ for s.th.); to assume the responsibility (هـ for), seize control (هـ of); to take over the government, come into power; to turn away, desist, refrain (عن from), forgo (عن s.th.) | تـوالى الحكم (*ḥukma*) to be in power, hold supreme power; to seize power; تولاه اليأس (*ya'su*) he was seized (or overcome) by despair VI to follow in succession, without interruption; to come continually (على to), arrive constantly (على at); to progress, continue (e.g., an advance, a march) X to possess o.s., take possession (على of), seize (على s.th.), make 0.s. muter or (على); to receive as one's own, take over, capture, confiscate, requisition, occupy (على s.th.); to overpower, overwhelm, overcome (على s.o.); to take prisoner, capture (على s.o.)

ولى *walīy* near, nearby; neighboring, adjacent; close; -- (pl. اولياء *auliyā'*[2]) helper, supporter, benefactor, sponsor; friend, close associate; relative; patron, protector; legal guardian. curator, tutor; a man close to God, holy man, saint (in the popular religion of Islam); master; proprietor, possessor, owner | ولي الله the friend of God; ولي الأمر *w. al-a.* the responsible manager, the man in charge; ruler; tutor, legal guardian; ولي *w. ad-dam* avenger of blood, executor of a blood feud; ولي السجادة *w. as-sajāda* title of the leader of a Sufi order in his capacity of inheritor of the founder's prayer rug; ولي العهد *w. al-'ahd* successor to the throne, heir apparent, crown prince; ولي النعمة *w. an-ni'ma* benefactor

ولية *walīya* holy woman, saint; woman, lady

ولاء *walā'* friendship, amity; benevolence, good will; fidelity, fealty, allegiance; devotion, loyalty; clientage (*Isl. Law*) | معاهدة الولاء *mu'āhadat w.* treaty of friendship

ولائي *walā'ī* friendly, amicable, of friendship

ولاية *wilāya* sovereign power, sovereignty; rule, government; -- (pl. *-āt*) administrative district headed by a vali, vilayet (formerly, under the Ottoman Empire), province; state | الولايات المتحدة (*muttaḥida*) the United States; ولاية العهد *w. al-ʻahd* succession to the throne; -- *walāya* guardianship, curatorship; legal power; friendship | هم على ولاية واحدة they stick together, they assist each other 1100

اولى *aulā* more entitled (ب to); worthier, more deserving; more appropriate, better suited (ب for), more suitable, more adequate (ب to); see also under اول | من باب الأولى or بالأولى with greater reason, all the more reason, the more so; هي أولى به منه it is more natural for her than for him, it is for her rather than for him, she is more entitled to it than he is

أولوية *aulawīya* priority; precedence

مولى *maulan* pl. موال *mawālin* master, lord; protector, patron; client; charge; mend, companion, associate; المولى the Lord, God; مولاى *maulāya* and مولانا *maulānā* form of address to a sovereign

مولاة *maulāh* mistress, lady

مولوى *maulawī* pl. *īya* a dervish of the order of Maula Jalāl-ud-din Rumi

مواليا *mawāliyā* see [2]موال *mawwāl*

تولية *tauliya* appointment (as vali, to an executive position, as successor); resale at cost price (*Isl. Law*)

ولاء *wilā'* succession, sequence, series, continuation; ولاء *wilā'an* or على ولاء successively, uninterruptedly

موالاة *muwālāh* friendship; contract of clientage (*Isl. Law*); constancy, incessancy, continuance (of an action)

ايلاء *īlā'* annulment of a marriage after the husband's sworn testimony to have refrained from marital intercourse for a period of at least four months (*Isl. Law*)

تول *tawallin* entrance office, taking over of an office to management, direction, administration, government

توال *tawālin* continuous succession, uninterrupted sequence, continuation | على التوالي continuously, without interruption; successively, consecutively, one after the other, one by one; على توالي الأيام (*t. l-ayyām*) in the course of time; بتولي السنين *bi-t. s-sinīn* with the years, in time, as time goes on

استيلاء *istīlā'* appropriation; seizure, taking possession; capture, conquest

وال *wālin* pl. ولاة *wulāh* leading, managing, executive, administrative; ruler; governor, vali; prefect (administrative officer, *Mor.*) | ولاة الأمور the leading personalities, the leaders

موال *muwālin* mend, helper, supporter; client, feudal tenant, vassal, dependent, partisan, follower, adherent

موالية *muwāliya* clientage, clientele, following, adherence

متوال *mutawālin* entrusted, commissioned, in charge | متولي الأعمال (*ir.*) chargé d'affaires

متوال *mutawālin* successive, consecutive, uninterrupted, incessant; -- (pl. متاولة *matāwila*) member of the Shiite sect of Metualis in Syria

ومأ IV to motion, signal, beckon, make a sign; to point out, indicate (الى s.th.), point (الى to); to make a gesture

ايماء *īmā'* mimic action, gestures, gesticulations | فن الإيماء *fann al-ī.* pantomime, dumb show (as an art); إيماء الى *īmā'an ilā* with reference to

إيماءة *imā'a* pl. *-āt* gesture; nod

مومأ *mūma'*: المومأ اليه the one referred to, the above-mentioned

ومد *wamid* sultry, muggy

ومس *wamasa* يمس *yamisu* (*wams*) to rub off; to smooth, polish (ب ه s.th. with)

مومس *mūmis* and مومسة mūmisa pl. *–āt* prostitute

ومض *wamaḍa* يمض *yamiḍu* (*wamḍ*, وميض *wamīḍ*, ومضان *wamaḍān*) to flash IV to glance furtively; to wink (ه at s.o.) 1101

ومضة *wamḍa* (n. vic.) pl. *-āt* blink, blinking; gleam of light; reflection of light

وميض *wamīḍ* blinking, sparkle, twinkle

ومق *wamiqa* يمق *yamiqu* (*wamq*) to love tenderly (ه s.o.)

موماة *maumāh*, موماء *maumā’* pl. موام *mawāmin* desert

ون *wanna i* (*wann*) to buzz, hum (bee)

الوندل *al-wandal* the Vandals

ونش (Engl. *winch*) *winš* pl. *-āt*, أوناش *aunāš* winch; crane, derrick | ونش دوار (*dawwār*) derrick crane; ونش عائم floating crane; ونش باليد (*yad*) hand winch

ونى *wanā* يني *yanī*, *waniya* يونى *yaunā* (ونى *wany*, *wanan*, *wanīy*, وناء *winā’*) to be or become faint, weak, tired, dispirited, despondent, sapless, effete, lose vigor, flag, languish | لا يني (with foll. imperf.) not to tire (of doing s.th.); بهمة لا تني *bi-himmatin lā tani* with unflagging zeal II to be slow, slack, lax, negligent, remiss (في in some work) VI to flag, languish, relax, slacken; to be or become slack, limp, flabby; to hesitate, waver, temporize (في in), wait (في with)

ونى *wanan* slackening, relaxation; slackness; weakness, languor, lassitude

وناء *wanā’* slackening, relaxation; slackness; weakness, languor, lassitude

توان *tawānin* tiring, flagging; slowness; flabbiness, limpness; negligence, indifference

وان *wānin* weak, feeble, spent, exhausted | غير وان unremitting, untiring, unflagging

متوان *mutawānin* weak, languid, slack, limp, flabby; negligent, remiss, slow, tardy

وهب *wahaba* يهب *yahabu* (*wahb*) to give, donate (ل or ه ـه s.th. to s.o.); to grant, accord (ل or ه ـه s.th. to s.o.); to present (ل or ه ـه with s.th. s.o.); to endow (ل or ه s.o., ـه with) | وهبته من ذات نفسها she gave herself unreservedly to him; هب *hab* suppose that ..., assuming that ...; هبني فعلت *habnī fa’altu* suppose I had done it; – هبني هبني (with foll. acc.) suppose I were -- or I were; ولنهب (*wal-nahab*) let us suppose that ...

هبة *hiba* pl. *-āt* gift, present, donation, grant | عقد الهبة *‘aqd al-h.* deed of gift

وهبة *wahba* tip, gratuity

وهابي *wahhābī* Wahabite; Wahabi

الوهابية *al-wahhābīya* Wahabiism

موهبة *mauhiba* pl. مواهب *mawtāhib*[2] gift; talent

ايهاب *īhāb* donation, grant(ing)

واهب *wāhib* giver, donor

موهوب *mauhūb* given, granted; gifted; talented; موهوب له recipient of a gift or grant, donée

وهج *wahaja* يهج *yahiju* (*wahj*, وهجان *wahajān*) to glow, burn, blaze, flame; to be incandescent; to gleam, glitter, glisten IV to light, kindle (ـه the fire) V to glow, burn, blaze, flame; to be incandescent; to gleam, glitter, glisten; to flicker (eyes)

وهج *wahaj* blaze, fire; white heat, incandescence; glare of the sun

وهاج *wahhāj* glowing; white-hot, incandescent; blazing; sparkling, flashing; brilliant, radiant | نور وهاج (*nūr*) glaring light; ذهب وهاج (*ḏahab*) glittering gold

وهيج *wahīj* blaze, fire; white heat, incandescence; glare of the sun

وهجان *wahajān* fire, blaze; glow

وهد II to level, even, prepare (ـه ل s.th. for)

وهد *wahd* lowland, low ground, depression 1102

وهدة *wahda* pl. وهاد *wihād*, وهد *wuhad* depression, lowland; abyss, precipice, chasm, deep pit, gorge, ravine; lowness, low level (of morals)

اوهد *auhad*[2] low, depressed, low-lying (land)

وهر *wahara* يهر *yahiru* (*wahr*) to involve in difficulties (ه s.o.); to frighten, scare (ه s.o.) II do.; to put out, disconcert, confuse (ه s.o.)

وهرة *wahra* terror, fright, fear, alarm, dismay, consternation

وهران *wahrān*[2] Oran (seaport in NW Algeria)

وهق *wahq*, *wahaq* pl. اوهاق *awhāq* lasso

وهل *wahila* يوهل *yauhalu* (*wahal*) to be frightened, appalled, dismayed; to take

alarm II to frighten, scare, intimidate, cow (ه s.o.), strike terror to s.o.'s heart (ه)

وهل *wahal* terror, fright, fear, alarm, dismay, consternation

وهلة *wahla* fright, terror; moment, instant | لأول وهلة *li-awwali wahlatin* at first sight; right away, at once; في الوهلة الأولى (*ūlā*) at first, first off

وهم *wahama* يهم *yahimu* (*wahm*) to imagine, fancy, think, believe, suppose, presume, guess, surmise; to misconstrue, misinterpret (في s.th.), have a wrong idea or notion (في of); -- *wahima* يوهم *yauhamu* (*waham*) to make a mistake, be mistaken (في in, about) II and IV to instill a delusion, a prejudice, a groundless fear (ه in s.o.); to make (ه s.o.) believe (ان that), make as if V to have a presentiment (هـ of), suspect, presume, imagine (ه the existence of), be under the delusion (هـ of); to think, believe (هـ هـ s.th. to he s.th. else), regard (هـ هـ s.th. as), take (هـ هـ s.th. for) VIII اتهم *ittahama* to suspect (ه s.o.); to question, doubt (هـ a fact), have doubts (هـ about); to charge (ب ه s.o. with), impute (ب ه to s.o. s.th.), suspect, accuse (ب ه s.o. of), indict (ب ه s.o. for)

تهمة *tuhma* accusation, charge; suspicion; insinuation

وهم *wahm* pl. اوهام *auhām* delusive imagination, erroneous impression, fancy, delusion; belief, guess, surmise, conjecture; imagination; bias, prejudice; error; self-deception, self-delusion; illusion; suspicion, misgiving, doubt; foreboding, evil presentiment

وهمي *wahmī* thought, believed, imagined, fancied; imaginary; seeming, apparent; presumed, supposed, hypothetical; delusive | امراض نفسية ووهمية (*nafsīya*, *wahmīya*) emotional disturbances, psychic disorders

وهمية *wahmiya* chimera, phantom, delusion; guess. surmise, conjecture, supposition, belief; imaginative power, imagination

ايهام *īhām* pl. *-āt* deception, deceit, fraud, imposition; misleading, delusion; suggestion | رفع الإيهام *raf' al-ī.* Rectification, correction

توهم *tawahhum* suspicion; imaginative power; imagination

اتهام *ittihām* suspecting; accusation, charge; indictment | دائرة الاتهام the prosecuting authority, the prosecution; قرارلا اتهام *qarār al-itt.* information (*jur.*); ورقة الاتهام *waraqat al-itt.* bill of indictment

اتهامية *ittihāmīya* (*jur.*) indictment | هيئة الاتهامية *hai'at al-itt.* the prosecuting authority, the prosecution

واهمة *wāhima* fantasy, imagination, imaginative power

موهوم *mauhūm* fancied, imagined, imaginary; fantastic 1103

متهم *muttahim* accuser; indictor; prosecutor

متهم *muttaham* suspected, suspicious; accused, charged; indicted; defendant | متهم المنظر *m. al-manẓar* auspicious-looking

وهن *wahana*, *wahina* يهن *yahinu*, *wahuna* يوهن *yauhunu* (*wahn*, *wahan*) to be weak, feeble, lack the strength (في for), be incapable (في of); to grow feeble, languish, flag; to loose vigor or courage | لا يهن untiring, unflagging, inexhaustible II to weaken, enfeeble (ه s.o.), sap the strength (ه of so.); to discourage, dishearten, wear down, unnerve (ه s.o.); to deem or declare (هـ s.th.) weak IV to weaken (ه s.o.); to discourage (ه s.o.)

وهن *wahn* weak, feeble

وهن *wahn*, *wahan* weakness, feebleness, saplessness

وهين *wahīn* foreman, overseer

موهن *mauhin* deep of the night

واهن *wāhin* pl. وهن *wuhun* weak, feeble; weakened, debilitated; enervated, unnerved; sapless, effete, spent, dispirited, despondent

[1]وهى *wahā* يهي *yahī* (*wahy*), *wahiya* (*wahan*) to be weak, feeble, frail, fragile IV to weaken, sap (هـ, من s.th.)

واه *wāhin* pl. وهاة *wuhāh* weak, feeble; thin; frail, fragile, brittle, friable; flimsy; unsubstantial, inessential, insignificant,

trivial; untenable, unfounded, baseless, groundless (excuse, argument)

[2]واه, واها look up alphabetically

وي *wai* woe! shame!

ويبة *waiba* pl. *-āt* whiba, a dry measure (*Eg.* = 33 l)

[1]ويح *waiḥa* (with foll. genit. or pers. suffix) alas ...! woe unto ...! (expressing regret, disapproval); ويحك *waiḥaka* woe unto you! ويحا ل *waiḥan li* woe to ...!

[2]واحة *wāḥa* pl. *-āt* oasis

ويركو (Turk. *vergi*) *wērkō* tribute formerly paid by Egypt to the Sultan; excise tax;

(*Pal.*) real-estate tax

ويسكي *wiskī* whiskey

[1]ويك *waika* (= *wailaka*) woe unto you!

[2]ويكة (*eg.*) *wēka* = باميا *bāmiya* okra, gumbo (Abelmoschus esculentus; *bot.*)

ويل *wail* affliction, distress, woe; (with ل or ويل *waila* with pers. suffix) woe! ويل لك *wailun laka* or ويلك *wailaka* woe unto you!

ويلة *waila* pl. *-āt* calamity, disaster, distress, affliction, woe, misfortune, adversity 1104

ي

يا *yā* (vocative and exclamatory particle) O, oh | يا حسرتي (*ḥasratī*) oh, my misfortune! يا سلام (*salām*) good Lord! good heavens! oh dear! يا طالما (*ṭalamā*) how often ...; how many times ...! يا للتعس ويا للشقاء *yā la-t-ta'si wa-yā la-š-šaqā'* oh, what a calamity! يا له من رجل (*rajulin*) oh, what a man! يا ما how much! how many! how often I how many times! ... يا لله من (*lillāhi*) what a calamity is ...! how unfortunate is ...! يا ترى see رأى

ياء *yā'* name of the letter ي

اليابان *al-yābān* Japan

ياباني *yābānī* Japanese; (pl. *-ūn*) a Japanese 1104

يارده *yarda* pl. *-āt* yard (measure of length)

يازرجة *yāzirja* astrology

يازرجي *yāzirjī* pl. *-īya* astrologer

يئس *ya'isa a i* (يأس *ya's*, يآسة *ya'āsa*) to renounce, forgo (من s.th.); to give up all hope (من of) IV to make (ه s.o.) renounce or forgo; to deprive of hope (ه s.o.) X = I

يأس *ya's* renunciation, resignation; hopelessness, desperation | سن اليأس *sinn al-y.* the climacteric

يؤوس ya'ūs in despair, despairing; hopeless, desperate

يئس *ya'is* hopeless, desperate (person)

ميؤوس *mai'ūs*: ميؤوس منه lost, desperate (cause)

مستيئس *mustai'is* hopeless, desperate, (person)

ياسمين *yāsamīn* jasmine (*bot.*)

ياسنت *yāsint* hyacinth (*bot.*)

ياطاش *yāṭāš*: خدمة بالياطاش *kidma bi-l-y.* (*tun.*) piecework, jobwork

يافا *yāfā* Jaffa (seaport in SW Palestine)

يافطة *yafṭa*, *yāfiṭa* sign, signboard, plaque, name plate, doorplate

ياقة *yāqa* pl. *-āt* collar

ياقوت *yāqūt* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. يواقيت *yawāqīt*[2] hyacinth (*bot.*); hyacinth, sapphire | ياقوت احمر (*aḥmar*) ruby; ياقوت احضر (*akdar*) green corundum; ياقوت جمري (*jamrī*) carbuncle

ياميش *yāmīš* dried fruits

يانسون *yānisūn* anise, aniseed

ياور *yāwir* pl. *-īya* adjutant, aide-de-camp

ياي *yāy* pl. *-āt* spring, spiral spring

يباب *yabāb* devastated, waste

يبس *yabisa a* (*yabs*, *yubs*) to be or become dry, to dry II and IV to make dry, to dry (هـ s.th.)

يبس *yabs*, *yubs*, *yabas* dryness

يبس *yabs*, *yabis* dried, dried out, desiccated, arid; اليبس *al-yabs* the dry land, land, terra firma

يبوسة *yubūsa* dryness (also fig., e.g., of writing or speech style)

يابس *yābis* dry, dried out, desiccated, arid; rigid, hard, firm, compact; اليابسة *al-yābisa* land, terra firma

يتم *yatama i, yatuma u* and *yatima* II to be or become an orphan, be bereaved of one's parents IV to orphan, deprive of his parents (ه s.o.) V = I

يتم *yatm, yutm, yatam* orphanhood

يتيم *yatīm* pl. ايتام *aitām*, يتامى *yatāmā* orphan; unique of its kind, unequaled, unmatched, incomparable; -- *yatīm* f. ة single, sole, one only, isolated | ملجأ الأيتام *malja' al-a.* and دار الأيتام orphanage

ميتم *maitam* pl. مياتم *mayātim*[2] orphanage

ميتم *muyattam* orphaned, parentless; orphan

يثرب *yaṯrib*[2] original name of Medina

يحبور see حبر

ميحار *mīḥār* mace, scepter; crosier; bat, mallet

يحمور *yaḥmūr* see حمر

يحيى *yaḥyā* John

يخت *yaḵt* pl. يخوت *yuḵūt* yacht

يخضور see خضر

يخنة *yaḵna* and يخنى *yaḵnī* a kind of ragout

يد *yad* f., pl. ايد *aidin,* اياد *ayādin* hand; foreleg; handle; power, control, influenoe, 1105 authority; assistance, help, aid; (*Isl. Law*) (personal) possession, actual control; benefit; favor | l. With prepositions: يدا بيد *yadan bi-yadin* personal(ly), from hand to hand; ... بين يدي (*yadai*) in front of; بين يديه in front of him; in his presence; in his power; بأيدينا *bi-aidīnā* or بين ايدينا at our disposal; الكلام بين ايديكم (*kalāmu*) you have the floor, you may speak; ما بين ايدينا من what … are before us or present themselves to us; تحت اليد on hand, handy, available; تحت يده under his authority, in his power; على يد pl. على ايدي (with foll. genit.) at the hand(s) of; على يده or عن يده with his help, through his good offices; على ايدي الناس with the help of other people; at the hands of other people; في اليد in hand, on hand, availahle; -- 2. Construct forms: يد الجوزاء *y. al-jauzā'* a bright star in Orion; لا افعله يد الدهر (*yada d-dahr*) I shall never do it; يد المظلة *y. al-miẓalla* umbrella handle; يد النكاح conjugal authority (*Isl. Law*); ذو اليد powerful, influential; holder of actual control, possessor (*Isl. Law*); ساعة اليد wrist watch; سبط اليدين *sabiṭ al-y.* liberal, openhanded, generous; شنطة اليد *šanṭat al-y.* handbag; شغل اليد *šugl al-y.* or عمل اليد *'amal al-y.* manual work; handwork; صفاد اليد handcuff; صفر اليدين *ṣifr al-y.* empty-handed; عربة اليد *'arabat al-y.* handcart; قنبلة اليد *qunbulat al-y.* hand grenade; -- 3. Other phrases: يد بيضاء pl. اياد بيضاء benefit, favor; skill, competence, capability, qualification, achievement; له يد بيضاء في to be skilled, versed, experienced in; to have the upper hand in; يد مبطلة (*mubṭila*) unrightful possession (*Isl. Law*); يد محقة (*muḥiqqa*) rightful possession (*Isl. Law*); بقي مكتوف الأيدي امام (*baqiya*) to stand helpless before ...; دق يدا بيد (*daqqa*) to clap one's bands; ذهبوا ايدي (ايادي) سبا *ḏahabū aidiya* (*ayādiya*) *sabā* to be scattered in all directions; اسدى اليه يدا (*asdā*) to do s.o. a favor; سقط في يده (*suqiṭa*) to stand aghast, be embarrassed, be bewildered; اسقط في يده (*usqiṭa*) do.; شد يده على (*šadda yadahū*) to cling to s.th.; مشغول باليد or مصنوع باليد handmade; طلب يد المرأة (*yada l-mar'a*) to propose to a woman, ask her hand in marriage; اعطاه شيئا عن ظهر يد *a'ṭāhu 'an ẓahri yadin* to give s.o. s.th. for nothing, give s.o. s.th. as a present; اليد العاملة labor force, labor; الأيدي العاملة man power, labor, workmen, hands; قدمه باليد (*qaddamahū*) to band s.th. over personally, deliver s.th. in person; له عندي يد I am obliged to him (or a favor; له يد في he has a hand in ...; له اليد الطولى في (*ṭūlā*) to be powerful in, have decisive issuance on; له عند الناس يد he has great influence on other people, he can accomplish a great deal with other people;ما لي بذلك يدان that is not in my power; مد يد المساعدة (or العون or المعونة) *madda yada l-musā'ada* (*l-ma'ūna, l-'aun*) to extend one's help, lend a helping hand; هم يد واحد علي (*'alayya*) they are in league against me; وضع يده على (*yadahū*) to take possession of; يده قصيرة he is incapable, his powers are limited

يدوي *yadawī* manual; hand- (in compounds) | شغل يدوي (*šugl*) or عمل يدوي (*'amal*) manual work; handwork; صناعة يدوية handicraft; طراز يدوي hand-operated

model (of an apparatus); العملة اليدويون (*'amala*) the manual workers, labor

يربوع *yarbū'* pl. يرابيع *yarābī'*[2] jerboa (*zool.*)

يارده look up alphabetically

يرع *yari'a a* (*yara'*) to be a coward, be chickenhearted

يراع *yarā'* cowardly; -- (coll.; n. un. ة) glowworm, firefly; cane, reed; reed pen 1106

يرقان *yaraqān* a plant disease, mildew; jaundice; (coll.; n. un. ة) larvae (*zool.*) | يرقان الضفادع tadpoles

ميروق *mairūq* affected by mildew, mildewy; jaundiced

اليرموك *al-yarmūk* Yarmuk river (in NW Jordan)

يزيدي *yazīdī* Yazidi, belonging to the Yazidi sect

اليزيدية *al-yazīdīya* the religion of the Yazidis; the Yazidia or Devil Worshipers (of Kurdistan)

يزرجة *yazrija* astrology

يزكي *yazakī* pl. يزك *yazak* guard, sentry

يازول *yāzūl* a variety of wild garlic (Allium roseum L., *bot.*)

يسر *yasira a* (*yasar*) to be or become easy; -- *yasura u* (*yusr*) to be small, little, insignificant; to be or become easy II to level, smoothen, pave, prepare (على هـ for s.o., s.th.); to ease, make easy, facilitate (هـ على for s.o. s.th.) | يسر السبيل امامه ل to pave the way for s.o. to ..., enable s.o. to (do s.th.) III to be lenient, indulgent, obliging, complaisant (ه with s.o.), humor (ه s.o.) IV to live in easy circumstances; to be or become rich; to be lucky, fortunate; to have an easy confinement (woman) V to become easy; to be made easy, be facilitated; to succeed, turn out successful; to thrive, prosper; to be made possible, be possible (ل for s.o.) X to be easy; to succeed, be successful

يسر *yusr* ease, easiness, facility ; easy, pleasant circumstances; prosperity, affluence, wealth, abundance, luxury

يسرة *yasra* left aside

يسار *yasār* ease, easiness, facility; comfort; prosperity, affluence, wealth, abundance, luxury; left hand; left side | عن اليسار or يسارا to (at, on) the left

يساري *yasārī* leftist, left-wing (*pol.*)

يسرى *yusrā* pl. يسريات *yusrayāt* left side; اليسرى the left hand

يسير *yasīr* easy (على for); small, little, slight, insignificant, (of time) short; plain, homely; simple, uncomplicated

ايسر *aisar*[2] easier; smaller, lesser, slighter; more insignificant; more prosperous, wealthier; left; left-handed; left-sided

ميسر *maisir* an ancient Arabian game of chance (forbidden by the Koran) played with arrows without heads and feathering, for stakes of slaughtered and quartered camels

ميسرة *maisara* pl. مياسر *mayāsir*[2] left side; left wing (of an army)

ميسرة *maisara*, *maisura*, *maisira* ease, comfort; prosperity, affluence, wealth, abundance, luxury

تيسير *taisīr* facilitation

ميسور *maisūr* pl. مياسير *mayāsīr*[2] easily done, easily accomplished, within easy reach y to carry out, feasible without difficulty; easy; successful, fortunate, lucky; prosperous, well-to-do, in easy circumstances

ميسر *muyassar* facilitated, made easy, within easy reach; successful, fortunate, lucky; prosperous, well-to-do, wealthy, rich

موسر *mūsar* pl. *-ūn*, مياسير *mayāsīr*[2] prosperous, well-to-do, wealthy, rich

متيسر *mutayassir* facilitated, made easy; easy; within easy reach; on hand, available; taking a smooth and successful course, going smoothly; successful, fortunate, prosperous, well-to-do | متيسر well off, in easy circumstances

يسقجي *yasaqjī* kavass, consular guard, armed attendant 1107

يسمين *yasmīn* jasmine

يسوع *yasū'*[2] Jesus

يسوعي *yasū'ī* Jesuitic(al); (pl. *-ūn*) Jesuit

يشب yašb jasper

يشم *yašm* jade

يشمق *yašmak* and يشمك *yašmak* (Turk. *yaşmak*) face veil worn by women

يصب *yaṣb* and يصف *yaṣf* jasper

ياطاش look up alphabetically

يعبوب *ya'būb* see عب

يعسوب *ya'sūb* see عسب

يعقوب *ya'qūb* Jacob, James; see also عقب

يعقوبي *ya'qūbī* pl. يعاقبة *ya'āqiba* Jacobite; Jacobitic (*Chr.*)

يافوخ *yāfūḵ* pl. يوافيخ *yawāfīḵ*[2] vertex, crown of the head

يفطة *yafṭa* (= يافطة) sign, signboard, plaque, name plate, doorplate

يفع *yafa'a a* (*yaf'*) to reach adolescence; to be at the age of puberty IV and V do.

يفع *yaf'* adolescence; puberty

يفع *yafa'* hill, range, highland; -- (pl. ايفاع *aifā'*) boy at the age of puberty, adolescent, youth, teen-ager, juvenile

يافوت look up alphabetically

يقطين see قطن

يقظ *yaqiẓa a* (*yaqaẓ*) and *yaquẓa u* (يقاظة *yaqāẓa*) to be awake; to wake; to be on one's guard, be wary, watchful, alert, vigilant II and IV to wake up (ه s.o.); to awaken, arouse, stir up, provoke (ـه s.th.); to warn, alert, put on his guard (ه s.o.) V to be awake; to be vigilant, watchful, alert, on one's guard X to wake up, awaken, be awakened, be roused from sleep (على by); to have o.s. awakened, ask to be wakened; to be awake; to be watchful, vigilant, alert

يقظ *yaquz, yaqiz* pl. ايقاظ *aiqāẓ* awake; watchful, vigilant, alert, wary, cautious

يقظة *yaqẓa, yaqaẓa* waking, wakefulness; sleeplessness, insomnia; watchfulness, vigilance; wariness, caution; alertness, keenness of the mind

يقظان *yaqẓān*[2], f. يقظى *yaqẓā* pl. يقاظى *yaqāẓā* awake; attentive, alert; wary, cautious; watchful. vigilant | ابو اليقظان rooster, cook

ايقاظ *īqāẓ* awaking, reveille

تيقظ *tayaqquẓ* wakefulness; watchfulness, vigilance, alertness, wariness, caution

متيقظ *mutayaqqiẓ* awake; watchful, vigilant, wary, cautious; alert, attentive

مستيقظ *mustaiqiẓ* awake

يقن *yaqina a* (*yaqn, yaqan*) to be sure, certain; to know for certain (ب or ـه s.th.), be sure, be certain, be convinced (ب or ـه of) IV, V and X to ascertain (ب or ـه s.th.), make sure (ب or ـه of s.th.); to know for certain (ب or ـه s.th.), be sure, be certain, be convinced (ب or ـه of)

يقن *yaqn, yaqan* certainty, certitude

يقن *yaqan, yaqun, yaqin* and يقنة *yaqana* credulous, ingenuous, unsuspecting

يقين *yaqīn* certainty, certitude (ب about), conviction (ب of) | يقينا certainly, surely, positively; انا على يقين من ان or انا على يقين ان I am convinced, I am positive, I am certain that ...; كونوا على يقين you can be sure; حق اليقين *ḥaqq al-y.* absolute certainty 1108

يقيني *yaqīnī* definitely laid down, positive, absolute, indisputable; يقينيات *yaqīnīyāt* established truths, axioms

ميقان *mīqān* credulous

موقن *mūqin* convinced (ب of); certain, sure (ب of)

متيقن *mutayaqqin* convinced, positive, sure, certain

اليكون see كون

يمّ II to betake o.s., repair, resort, go, turn, wend one's way (ـه or صوب *ṣauba*, نحو *naḥwa* or شطر *šaṭra* to or toward a place), set out, head, be headed (ـه, صوب, نحو, شطر for); to direct, turn (ـه s.th.) | يمم في فم البركان (*fami l-burkān*) to venture into the lion's den; يمم وجهه شطر (*wajhahū šaṭra*) to turn or face toward V to betake o.s., repair, resort, turn (ـه to), make, head (ـه for); to aim (ـه at), intend (ـه s.th.)

يم *yamm* pl. يموم *yumūm* open sea; (*syr.*) side | من يمي from my side, on my part

يمام *yamām* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. *-āt*, (يمائم *yamā'im*[2] pigeon, dove

يمن *yamana u*, *yamina a*, *yamuna u* (yumn, ميمنة *maimana*) to be lucky, fortunate II to go to the right V to see a good omen (ب in) X do.

يمن *yumn* good luck, good fortune, prosperity, success

يمن *yaman* and يمنة *yamna* right side or hand; يمنا to (at, on) the right; يمنة *yamnatan* do. | شاما ويمنا to the north and south; يمنة ويسرة (*yasratan*) to the right and left

اليمن *al-yaman* Yemen

يمنى *yamanī* from Yemen, Yemenite

يمين *yamīn* f. pl. ايمان *aiman* right side; right hand | يمينا or عن اليمين to (at, on) the right; يمينا وشمالا to the right and left; ما ملكت (تملك) يمينه *ma malakat* (*tamliku*) *yamīnuhū* his possessions

يمين *yamīn* f., pl. ايمن *aimun*, ايمان aimān oath | يمين الأمانة *y. al-amāna* oath of allegiance; يمين الصبر *y. aṣ-ṣabr* perjury; يمين قانونية (*qānūnīya*) oath of office, official oath; يمين كاذبة perjury; يمين الولاء والإخلاص *y. al-walā' wa-l-iklāṣ* oath of allegiance; ايمن الله *aimunu llāhi* and ايم الله *aimu llāhi* I swear by God!

يميني *yamīnī* of or pertaining to the right side, right-hand, right; O اليمينيون the right-wing parties

يمنى *yumnā* pl. يمنيات *yumnayāt* right hand; right side

ايمن I *aiman*, f. يمنى *yumnā* right-hand, right, on the right; lucky

ميمنة *maimana* pl. ميامن *mayāmin*[2] right side; right wing (of an army)

تيمن *tayammun* auspiciousness, good augury, good omen

ميمون *maimūn* pl. ميامن *mayāmin* fortunate, lucky; blessed; monkey | ميمون الطائر favorable, auspicious; على الطائر الميمون happy journey! Godspeed!

ميمن *muyamman* lucky, auspicious

يناير *yanāyir*[2], ينائر *yanā'ir*[2] January

ينبوع *yanbū'* see نبع

ينسون *yansūn* (= يانسون) anise, aniseed

ينع *yana'a a i* (*yan'*, *yun'*, ينوع *yunū'*) to become ripe, ripen, mellow IV do.

ينيع *yanī'* ripe, mellow

ايناع *īnā'* ripening, mellowing

يانع *yāni'* pl. ينع *yan'* ripe, mellow

اليهود *al-yahūd* the Jews, Jewry

يهودي *yahūdī* Jewish; Jew

يهودية *yahūdīya* Judaism

يوبيل *yūlbīl* jubilee

يوحنا *yūḥannā* John | يوحنا الصابغ John the Baptist 1109

يود *yūd* iodine

ياور look up alphabetically

يورانيوم *yūrāniyum* uranium

يوزباشي *yuzbašī* pl. *-īya* captain, battery commander; (as a naval rank) lieutenant (formerly, *Eg.*)

يوسف *yūsuf* Joseph; (*eg.*, *sur.*) يوف افندي *y. afandī* (coll.) tangerines

يوسفي *yūsufī* (*eg.*) tangerines

يوطنة (from Fr. *lieutenant*; *tun.*) *yūṭana*) lieutenant

يوغسلافيا *yūgōslāviyī* Yugoslavia

يوغوسلافي *yūgōslāvī* Yugoslavian

يافة look up alphabetically

يوليو *yūliyō* and يوليه *yūliya* July

يوم III to hire by the day (ه s.o.)

يوم *yaum* pl. ايام *ayyām* day; pl. also: age, era, time | اليوم *al-yauma* today; يوم *yauma* on the day when ...; ايام *ayyāma* in the days of, during; اياما *ayyāman* for a few days; ايامه *ayyāmahū* his lifetime, his life يومها *yaumahā* then, at that time, that day; يوما or يوم ما sometime, some day, one of these days; ذات يوم *ḏata yaumin* one day, once; يوما يوما or يوما فيوما or يوما بعد يوم or يوما عن يوم day by day, day after day, from day to day; بعد اليوم from today on, starting today; في يومنا هذا nowadays, these days; في يوم وليلة (*laila*) overnight, from one day to the other; كل يوم *kulla yaumin* daily, every day; من يوم ليوم or من يوم الى يوم from one day to the other, from day to day; من يومه

from that time on, henceforth; right away; منذ اليوم from now on, as of now, henceforth; من ايام a few days ago; for the put few days; بعد ذلك بأيام a few days after that; -- يوم الأحد *y. al-aḥad* Sunday; يوم الإثنين *y. al-iṯnain* Monday; يوم الثلثاء *y. aṯ-ṯalāṯā'* Tuesday; يوم الأربعاء *y. al-arbi'ā'* Wednesday; يوم الخميس *y. al-ḵamīs* Thursday; يوم الجمعة *y. al-jum'a* Friday; يوم السبت Saturday; -- يوم اسود black day, unlucky day; يوم الاشتغال workday; يوم ايوم (*aiwam*) a bad day; يوم الدين *y. Ad-dīn* the Day of Judgment; يوم رأس السنة *y. ra's as-sana* New Year's Day; يوم عطلة *y. 'uṭla* day off, free day, holiday; ابن اليوم *ibn al-y.* man of today, modern man; ابن يومه of one day, short-lived, passing, ephemeral; ابن الأيام a man of the world, a sophisticated man; على توالى الأيام (*tawālī l-a.*) in the course of time, in time

يومئذ *yauma'iḏin* (on) that day, then, at that time

يومذاك *yaumaḏāka* (on) that day, then

يومي *yaumī* daily; by the day; يومي daily, every day; يوميات everyday events; everyday chronicle; daily news | جريدة يومية daily newspaper

يومية *yaumīya* daily wages, a day's wages; daily ration; a day's work, daily task; diary, journal; daybook; calendar

مياومة *muyāwama* work by the day, day labor; *muyāwamatan* daily, by the day, per day, per diem | عامل مياومة day laborer, hired man

اليونان *al-yūnān* the Greeks; Greece

يوناني *yūnānī* Greek; (pl. *-ūn*) a Greek

يونانية *yūnānīya* Grecism; Greek language

يونس *yūnus* Jonah

اليونسكو *al-yūnēskō*, هيئة اليونسكو *hai'at al-y.* UNESCO, the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization

يونوسفير *yonosfēr* ionosphere (radio)

يونيو *yūniyō* and يوية *yūniya* June 1110